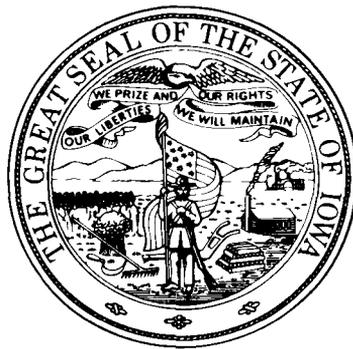


INDEX
TO THE
CODE OF IOWA
1989



Published under the authority of Iowa Code chapter 14
by the
Legislative Service Bureau
GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF IOWA
Des Moines

1988

PREFACE

This Index is, for the most part, the 1987 Index revised to include the enactments of the 1987 Regular and Extraordinary Sessions and the 1988 Regular Session of the 72nd General Assembly. In some cases, entries have been rearranged and consolidated.

Arabic numerals generally refer to chapters and sections of the Code of Iowa. Sections may be divided into subsections using parentheses, as 180.5(1); subsections into lettered paragraphs, as 180.5(1a); paragraphs into numbered subparagraphs using parentheses within brackets, as 180.5[1a(3)]. References to the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of Iowa are to articles (Roman numerals) and sections (Arabic numerals), as Const., U.S., II, 2; Const., Iowa, I, 10. References to amendments to the United States Constitution are to number, as Const., U.S., Amend. 5.

Primarily, references are made to chapters and sections of the Code of Iowa. The Rules of Civil Procedure, Rules of Criminal Procedure, Rules of Appellate Procedure, Rules of the Supreme Court, Rules for Hospitalization of Mentally Ill, Rules for Interpreters for Hearing Impaired Persons, Rules of Probate Procedure, Rules for Involuntary Commitment or Treatment of Substance Abusers, Transition Rules Re Court Reorganization, Rules of Juvenile Procedure, and the Iowa Rules of Evidence are printed only in the loose-leaf compilation "Iowa Court Rules." References to these rules in this Index are preceded by the abbreviations R.C.P., R.Cr.P., R.App.P., Ct.R., R.H.M.I., R.I.H.I., R.Prob.P., R.C.S.A., Trans.R., R.Juv.P., and Ia.R.Evid.

In addition to this Index, a reader may wish to consult the Skeleton Index and the Popular Name Statutes Index which are printed on colored paper at the end of each volume of the Code of Iowa.

IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE PERPETUATION OF ERRORS IN FUTURE EDITIONS OF THE INDEX, PLEASE BRING THEM TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CODE EDITOR, CAPITOL COMPLEX, FOURTH FLOOR, LUCAS BUILDING, DES MOINES, IOWA 50319. TELEPHONE (515) 281-5285.

Donovan Peeters, Director
Legislative Service Bureau

JoAnn Brown
Code Editor

CODE OF IOWA

1989

DETAILED INDEX

[THE FULL TEXT OF THE COURT RULES IS PUBLISHED ONLY IN THE
LOOSE LEAF COMPILATION "IOWA COURT RULES"]

ABANDONMENT

Animals, restraint and disposition, ch 188
Buildings, abatement by rehabilitation, ch 657A
Cats, criminal offense, 717 4
Cemetery lots, 566 20-566 27
Children
 Criminal offense, 726 3, 726 6
 Parental rights termination, 232 109-232 118,
 ch 600A
Dependent persons, criminal offense, 726 3
Dogs, criminal offense, 717 4
Hazardous waste disposal sites, registration,
 455B 426-455B 432
Highways, 306 10-306 17
Interstate agreements, property, 556 28
Motor vehicles, disposition, 321 89-321 91,
 ch 556B
Parks, reversion to donor, 111 14
Personal property, disposition, ch 556B
Property, unclaimed, disposition, ch 556
Railroad right of way
 Condemnation, 471 16, 471 18
 Disposition, 327G 76-327G 79
 Drainage district easements and assessments,
 455 127A
Refrigerators, disposal, 727 3
River channels, ch 568
Spouses, 597 10-597 15
Uniform disposition of unclaimed property Act,
 ch 556
Utility right-of-way, drainage district easements
 and assessments, 455 127A

ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS

See *ACTIONS*, subhead *Abatement and Revival*

ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES

See *NUISANCES*, subhead *Abatement and
Prevention*

ABBREVIATIONS

Printed at the beginning of each volume of the Code

ABORTION

See also *FETICIDE*

Abortifacients, sale regulated, 205 1
Cattle disease, see *CATTLE*
Criminal provisions, 707 7-707 10
Deaths, criminal abortions, investigation,
 331 802(3c)

ABORTION — Continued

Drugs, sale regulated, 205 1
Health insurance, coverage excluded, 601A 13(2)
Hospitals, refusing to perform, 146 2
Leave of absence, employee disability, 601A 6(2)
Refusal to perform, individuals and hospitals,
 ch 146
Self-induced, investigation, 331 802(3c)
Viability of fetus, defined, 702 20

ABSCONDING DEBTORS

See *DEBTOR AND CREDITOR*

ABSENTEES

Estates of absentees, 633 10(1), 633 510-633 517,
 633 580-633 585
Voting, ch 53

ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Court records involving title to realty, 624 21
Drainage records no part of title, 465 28
Inheritance tax debt, deductible, 450 12
Institution fund loans, state, 262 14
Marketable record title, 614 29-614 38
Partition actions, R C P 272
Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409 9
Recovery of real property, pleading, 646 7-646 9
Title guaranty program, 220 3(14), 220 91

ABUSE

Adults, dependent, see *DEPENDENT ADULT
ABUSE*

Children, see *CHILD ABUSE*

Dependent adults, see *DEPENDENT ADULT
ABUSE*

Domestic, see *DOMESTIC ABUSE*

Drugs, see *SUBSTANCE ABUSE*

Sexual, see *SEXUAL ABUSE*

Substance, see *SUBSTANCE ABUSE*

ACADEMIC DEGREES

Conferring, academic corporations, power, 504 12,
 504 13

Professional persons, use of title or abbreviation,
 147 72-147 74

University of Iowa, degrees authorized, 263 2

ACCEPTANCE

Bribery, 722 2

Commercial paper, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
CODE*, subhead *Commercial Paper*

ACCEPTANCE — Continued

Goods, Uniform Commercial Code provisions, 554.2103–554.2609
 Offer to confess judgment, effect, 677.8
 Service of original notice, R.C.P. 56.1

ACCESS

Controlled-access highways, ch 306A
 Right of municipality, 409.24
 Right of private owner to condemn, 471.4

ACCESSORIES

See also *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Accessories*

Escape, aiding prisoners, 719.5

ACCIDENTS

Boats and vessels, 106.7
 Deaths, medical examination, 331.802
 Emergency assistance, good Samaritan, 613.17
 Expenses, evidence of payment, Ia.R.Evid. 409
 False report of, penalty, 708.7
 Labor commissioner, report to governor, 91.4
 Liability, evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 411
 Lost property, finder not responsible, 644.16
 Motor vehicles, 321.261–321.274
 Railroads, investigation, report, 327C.37
 Snowmobiles, report, 321G.10
 Tort liability, contributory fault, ch 668
 Workers' compensation, ch 85

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Claims of state compromised, 19.9
 Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Accord and Satisfaction*

Judgments against county officers, 331.323
 Pleading as specific defense, R.C.P. 101
 Taxes, compromise, effect, 445.16–445.19
 Tender, regarded as, 538.4–538.8

ACCOUNTANCY EXAMINING BOARD

Administration, professional licensing and regulation division, 546.10
 Committee, accounting practitioners, 116.9
 Employees, 258A.7
 Established, 116.3
 Hearings, disciplinary, 258A.6
 Information, disclosure, 116.16
 Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A.8
 Powers, chs 116, 258A, 546.10
 Report, 17.4(5)
 Rules, 116.3(4–7), 258A.2–258A.5, 258.10, 546.10(3)
 Secretary, 116.15, 258A.7

ACCOUNTANTS

General provisions, ch 116
 Accounting practitioners
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 Defined, 116.2
 Examination, 116.8, 116.11
 Licenses, 116.7, 116.12, 116.13
 Board, see *ACCOUNTANCY EXAMINING BOARD*
 Certified public accountants, 116.5
 Continuing education, ch 258A

ACCOUNTANTS — Continued

Corporations
 Professional, ch 496C
 Registration, 116.18
 Employees, 116.26
 Examinations, 116.5, 116.8, 116.11
 Examining board, see *ACCOUNTANCY EXAMINING BOARD*
 Fees, 116.15
 Licenses, chs 116, 258A
 Partnerships, registration, 116.18
 Permits, 116.20, 116.21
 Practitioners, see subhead *Accounting Practitioners above*
 Professional corporations, ch 496C
 Public accountants, 116.6
 Records, ownership, 116.31
 Residence, 116.27
 Titles, use, 116.25, 116.28

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

Accountancy examining board, see *ACCOUNTANCY EXAMINING BOARD*
 Accountants, see *ACCOUNTANTS*
 Accounting practitioners, see *ACCOUNTANTS*
 Accounts receivable, finance charge, 535.11
 Action on account
 Amounts not denied admitted, R.C.P. 99
 Assignment, without prejudice, R.C.P. 7
 Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
 Evidence, admissibility, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P. 198
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.5
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 99
 Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207
 Assignment, defenses and counterclaims not affected, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Audits of public accounts, ch 11
 Clerk of district court, 602.8105
 Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Accounts and Accounting*
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
 County accounts
 Accounting before bond approved, 63.13
 Bond fund, separate account, 331.430
 Examination of, 11.6–11.21, 331.322, 452.11
 Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)
 Tax funds, separate by treasurer, 331.555(1)
 County officers, 331.322, 331.901(3)
 County treasurer to supervisors, 452.7
 Court officers, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)
 Credit union's records preserved, destroyed, 533.26–533.28
 Estates of decedents, 633.469, 633.470, 633.477
 Garnished accounts, supervised financial organizations, 642.22
 Guardians, 633.22(2), 633.670, 633.671, 633.677–633.682
 Highway engineers, 313.13
 Home equity line of credit, 535.10
 Interest rates fixed, 535.2
 Joint accounts, 450.3(5), 524.806; R.C.P. 207

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING — Continued

- Judgment by default, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Loan broker, ch 535C
- Master's hearings, form and procedure prescribed, R.C.P. 212
- Open accounts
 - Admissibility in evidence, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P. 198
 - Assignments, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 - Interest, six months from last item, 535.2(1f)
 - Pleadings, R.C.P. 67, 99
- Practitioners, *see ACCOUNTANTS*
- Public money, published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18
- Public officers, before approval of bond, 63.13
- Public utilities, method, 476.9
- Referee appointed in actions, R.C.P. 207, 232
- School officers, 11.6–11.21
- Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
- State accounts, *see subhead State Officers below*
- Stated accounts, interest rate, 535.2
- State officers
 - Accounting, 421.32–421.37
 - Audit by state auditor, 11.1–11.4
 - Examining commission, 67.1–67.5
 - False entries, 721.1
 - Funds remitted to treasurer, 8.32, 8.33, 12.4, 12.10–12.15
 - Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52
 - Methods prescribed, 11.5
 - Open to inspection, 79.8
 - Treasurer account for warrants received, 12.6
- Trustees, 633.700(4)

ACCRETION

- River channels, land created, ownership, 568.18–568.20
- Stream improvements, land created, jurisdiction, 108.9

ACCUSED PERSONS

- Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19, 21, 23
- Counsel, right to obtain
 - Impeachment, 68.8
 - Preliminary hearing, court may appoint, R.Cr.P. 2
- Nontestimonial identification, ch 810

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

- Articles of incorporation and amendments, 491.5, 491.20, 491.21, 496A.58, 497.2
- Attorney in fact, form, 558.36, 558.37, 558.39(2)
- Authentication, certificate, 558.22, 558.24, 558.25, 558.29
- Commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
- Corporate stockholders, legalized, 589.5
- Corporation officers, legalized, 589.1
- Death of grantor, proof, 558.31(1)
- Deputy officers, jurat, 78.3
- Evidence, private writings admissible, 622.26
- Foreign, 558.21–558.25, 558.29

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS — Continued

- Forms, 558.26, 558.39
 - Instruments affecting real estate, defined, 558.1
 - Lack of acknowledgment, validity, 558.31–558.33
 - Legalizing Acts, 558.26, 586.1, 589.1–589.6, 589.24, 591.4
 - Married persons, 558.35
 - Military or naval officers, 558.26
 - Nonattendance of grantor, proof, 558.31(2)
 - Nonresident notary seal, presumption, 558.15
 - Notary public, 77.9, 77.10
 - Officers of corporation, form, 558.38, 558.39(3)
 - Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 - Patents, recording, 622.41
 - Penalty for violations, 558.40
 - Plats of city, 409.8, 409.18
 - Prerequisite for recording, real property instruments, exceptions, 558.42
 - Proof in lieu of acknowledgments, 558.31, 558.32
 - Real estate instruments legalized, 586.1, 589.1, 589.24
 - Recorded instruments without seal, 622.28
 - Recording requirements, 558.41, 558.42
 - Seal, use, 558.2, 558.34
 - Taking, persons authorized, 558.20–558.29
 - Tax deed, form, 448.2
 - Uniform Commercial Code, filing, excepted, 558.1, 558.42
 - Wills, self-proved, 633.279
- ACQUIESCENCE**
- Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 - Easements, adverse possession, 564.1
 - Forcible entry actions, defense, 648.18
- ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)**
- General provisions*, ch 141
 - Blood donations, testing, 141.22(5)
 - Civil rights, condition as disability, 601A.2(11)
 - Confidential information, 141.10, 141.23
 - Corrections department inmates, testing, 246.514, 246.515
 - Disability, condition as, 601A.2(11)
 - Discrimination, prohibited, 601A.2(11)
 - Drugs, for treatment, advertising, 203A.14(2)
 - Education
 - General provisions*, 141.3, 141.5, 141.9
 - School standards, 256.11, 278.50(4)
 - Employees, testing required, prohibition, 601A.6(1d)
 - Jail prisoners, testing, 356.48
 - Organ transplants, testing, 141.22(5)
 - Public information, 141.5, 141.9
 - State policy, ch 141
 - Testing
 - General provisions*, 141.21–141.25
 - Blood donations, 141.22(5)
 - Employees, requirement, prohibited, 601A.6(1)
 - Insurance applicants, procedure, 505.16
 - Kits, home use, sales and advertising, prohibited, 203A.21
 - Laboratories, certification, 141.7
 - Organ transplants, 141.22(5)

ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS) — Continued

Testing — Continued

- Partner notification, 141 6
- Procedure, 141 8, 141 22
- Records, confidentiality, 141 10, 141 23, 505 16
- Training, 135 11(22, 23)

ACRE

Standard measure, 210 3

ACTIONS

Abandoned buildings, rehabilitation, ch 657A

Abatement, abandoned buildings, ch 657A

Abatement and revival

- Absent spouse, return or release, 597 12
- Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625 11
- Defense after general appearance, R C P 103
- Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R C P 220

Not caused by

- Death of garnishee, 642 4
- Death of party, 611 20, 611 22, 686 17, R C P 15
- Disability of mother, paternity case, 675 21
- Disability of party, R C P 17, 18
- Error in proceedings adopted, 611 7
- Guardian or ward, death or disability, R C P 18

Incapacity pending action, R C P 17

Minor attaining majority, R C P 19

Official representative, successor substituted, notice, R C P 20, 21

Spouse confined, return or release, 597 12

Transfer of interest, R C P 16

Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R C P 20

Revival

Admission or new promise in writing, 614 11

Death of parties, executions after, 626 103–626 107

Garnishee, after death, 642 4

Adjournment, R Cr P 18

Administrative rules, ch 17A

Against persons not party to the action, R C P 131

Agents of parties

- Attorney as agent, authority, 602 10114
- Joinder with principal, R C P 24
- Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616 13, 616 14
- Motion for continuance, R C P 183
- Pleading verification, affidavit, R C P 80
- Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646 5
- Service of notice on, R C P 56 1, *see also*

ORIGINAL NOTICE

Agricultural supply dealer's lien, enforcement, 570A 7

Animals, released or escaped, 188 9

Appearance of defendants, R C P 53, 65, *see also*

PLEADINGS

Arbitration, ch 679A

Armed forces, *see* MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

Bank deposits and collections

Bills of lading, 554 7309

Conflict of laws, 554 4102

Banks, dissolution, 524 1310

ACTIONS — Continued

Bar to criminal actions, 803 4

Boat owners, *see* BOATS AND VESSELS, *subhead*
Actions Against Owners

Bonds, R C P 3

Bringing to trial

- Assignment for trial, R C P 181 2
- Certificate of readiness for trial, R C P 181
- Continuance, not to affect place on calendar, R C P 182(b)

Ready calendar list, R C P 181 1, 181 2

Triable, when, 624 6

Charitable corporations, dissolution proceedings, 504A 53–504A 64

Checks, drafts or orders, dishonored, civil remedy, 554 3806

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Child, harboring runaway, 710 9

Child, runaway, action by parent against person harboring, 710 9

Cities, negligence, 364 14

Civil actions defined, 611 2, 611 3

Civil remedy, criminal action no bar, 611 21, 611 22

Class actions, *see* CLASS ACTIONS

Commencement of civil actions

- Begun by service, R C P 48
- Causes triable, when, 624 6, 624 7
- Last known officers served, 617 6
- Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617 9
- Place, chs 616, 623, R C P 167–175
- Statute of limitations, tolling, R C P 55
- Unknown defendants, 617 7, R C P 61
- Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617 9

Commencement of criminal actions

Arrest, 804 5

Complaint and citation, 804 1

Commercial paper, accrual, 554 3122

Commercial transactions, *see* UNIFORM

COMMERCIAL CODE, *subhead* Actions

Consolidation of actions, R C P 185

Constitutional amendment, to test legality, 6 10

Correction, kind of proceeding, 611 7–611 12

Costs, when no provision made, R C P 227 1

Credit unions, limitation, 533 29

Crime victims, escrow accounts, 910 15

Criminal actions, *see* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A 18, 192A 22

Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469 14

Debt or damage, distinction immaterial, 624 18

Declaratory judgment, 455 81

Definition of action, 611 1, 611 2

Dismissal of actions

General provisions, R C P 215–217, *see also*
subhead Abatement and Revival above

Attachment, duty of clerk, 639 64, 639 69

Change of venue, nonpayment of costs, R C P 175(b)

Cost bond, failure to furnish, 621 4, 621 6

Costs taxed to dismissor, 625 11, 625 13, R C P 215, 218

ACTIONS — Continued

Dismissal of actions — Continued
 Defendant nonresident of county, 616 20,
 R C P 175
 Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed,
 R C P 134(b)
 Dissolution of marriage, 598 3
 Involuntary dismissal, R C P 216
 Jurisdiction, lack of, costs, 625 13
 Misjoinder of parties, R C P 27
 Motion for dismissal, R C P 215–217
 Nonresident defendant, 106A 13, 616 17–616 20
 Prejudice, R C P 215–218
 Removal to proper county, R C P 175(b)
 Security for costs not given, 621 4, 621 6
 Voluntary dismissal, R C P 215
 Want of prosecution, R C P 215 1
 Dispute resolution program, ch 679
 Employment security law, employer failure to pay,
 96 14
 Environmental protection, citizen action, 455B 111
 Equitable actions
 Abstract of evidence, when required, 624 5
 Amendment to change remedy, R C P 107
 Annulment or modification of judgment, 611 15
 Appeals triable de novo, Const , Iowa, V, 4, 624 4
 Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R C P 241
 Cases tried in equity, 611 3–611 5
 Cold storage locker lien, 578 2
 Creditor's bill, 630 16–630 19
 Dams and spillways, appeals, 112 8
 Default, proving case, R C P 232(b)
 Depositions, continuance to take, 624 3
 Depositions, use in evidence, R C P 144
 Dissolution of marriage, 598 3
 Drainage districts, 455 162
 Issues transferred, correction in kind,
 611 7–611 12, 626 44
 Jurisdiction
 District court, Const , Iowa, V, 6
 Equity jurisdiction in general, 611 4
 Supreme court, Const , Iowa, V, 6
 Mandamus, 661 3
 Motion to dismiss, R C P 111
 Pleadings, *see* PLEADINGS
 Procedure, 611 13
 Removal of officers, 66 18
 Special actions, proper remedy awarded,
 R C P 107
 Subject property to judgment, 630 16–630 19
 Title put in issue, 648 15
 Trial term commencement, when, 624 6
 Error in proceedings taken, 611 7–611 12
 Errors, immaterial errors disregarded, 619 16,
 624 15
 Fees, collection and disposition, 602 8105
 Fees, costs, security prepayment, deferral of,
 ch 610
 Forms of actions, 611 1–611 19, R C P 67
 Frivolous actions, 617 16
 Hears, substitution, time limit, R C P 15
 Injunctions
 Abandoned buildings, public nuisance, 657A 2

ACTIONS — Continued

Injunctions — Continued
 Employment security law, 96 14(16)
 Respiratory care practitioners, 135F 9
 Insurers, supervision, rehabilitation and
 liquidation, ch 507C
 Interpleader, R C P 35–41
 Interrogatories to parties, R C P 126
 Intervention, petition authorized, R C P 75
 Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B 16
 Issues in actions
 Amendment of pleadings, R C P 88, 89, 109, 249
 Argument to jury, order, R C P 195
 Change of venue, R C P 167, 168
 Equitable, trial in ordinary actions, 611 10,
 R C P 105, 176
 General issues abolished, R C P 67
 Issue tried in law action, 611 10
 Master to try equitable issues, R C P 207–214
 Order tried, R C P 105, 176(j), 276
 Separate trials when joined, R C P 186
 Trials and issues, R C P 176
 Joinder of actions
 General provisions, R C P 22–28
 Barred in certain cases
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648 19
 Mandamus, 661 12
 Mechanic's lien foreclosure, 572 26
 Partition action, R C P 275
 Quo warrant, R C P 299
 Real property recovery, 646 1
 Replevin, 643 2
 Class actions, exempt from, R C P 25
 Dependent remedies joined, R C P 28
 Drainage and levee district appeal, 455 101
 Execution creditor with officer, R C P 41
 Interpleader, R C P 35–41
 Joinder of parties, *see subhead Parties to Actions
 below, thereunder Joinder of Parties*
 Misjoinder, remedy, R C P 27(b)
 New parties brought in, R C P 34
 Plaintiff's joinders permitted, R C P 22, 23
 Relief granted according to substantive rights,
 R C P 28
 Joint and several liability, 668 4
 Joint property attached, 639 38
 Judgment, failure to satisfy, action for penalty,
 624 37
 Jurisdiction, *see* JURISDICTION
 Jurors as adverse parties in civil action, ground for
 challenge, R C P 187(f), R Cr P 17
 Jury selection, municipality as defendant, 624 11A
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons,
 222 70–222 72
 Limitations
 General provisions, ch 614, *see also*
 LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
 Criminal actions, ch 802
 Mental examination of party, R C P 132, 133
 Minor's death, action by parent, R C P 8
 Mortgage and note, separate actions, 611 5, 654 4
 Mortgaged personalty, contest, 626 43–626 47

ACTIONS — Continued

Mortgages on real estate, foreclosure, ch 654
 Motor vehicles, 321 475, 321 498–321 511
 Municipal corporations, *see CITIES, subhead Actions Brought or Defended*
 Negotiable instruments involved, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Negotiable Instruments*
 Next friend
 Guardian ad litem, R C P 14
 Minor, action brought for, R C P 12
 Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R C P 25
 Nonparty, liability for costs on assignment, 625 15
 Nonprofit corporations, dissolution proceedings, 504A 53–504A 64
 Nonresidents, service of notice on process agent
 Boat owners and operators, 106A 1–106A 8
 Broker's real estate license actions, 117 23
 Job services, 96 14(6)
 Motor vehicle cases, 321 498–321 512
 Notice before suit, telegraph and telephone damage cases, 477 9
 Nuisances, ordinary proceedings, 657 1
 Obstruction of highways, injunction, 319 9
 Oil and gas wells, 84 15, 84 17, 84 23
 Order of criminal trial, R Cr P 18
 Order of issues, R C P 105, 176
 Ordinary actions
 Appeal, legal errors only tried, Const , Iowa, V, 4, 624 2
 Bond or note, 611 5
 Certiorari trials, R C P 315–317
 Dams and spillways, damages, appeal, 112 8
 Definition, 611 3, 611 6
 Evidence, oral or by deposition, 624 1, 624 2
 Forms abolished, R C P 67
 Occupying claimants, 560 3
 Paternity proceedings, 675 10, 675 15
 Procedure, 611 13
 Recovery of real property, 646 1
 Replevin, 643 2
 Required, when, 611 6
 Tax collection by treasurer, 445 3
 Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Parties to actions
 Additional brought in, R C P 34
 Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613 2
 Adverse examination, 624 1
 Agreement for change of venue, R C P 167(d)
 Amendments to correct pleadings, R C P 88
 Assignments, 539 1–539 6, R C P 7
 Bond to public, R C P 3
 Change of venue, R C P 167
 Class actions, R C P 42 1–42 20, *see also RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*
 Costs apportioned among parties, 625 3, 625 4
 Counterclaims, R C P 29–32
 County, disputed boundaries, 650 2
 Cross claims against coparty, R C P 33
 Death
 Actions survive, substitution, 611 20, 611 22, R C P 15, 20, 21
 Joint action, survivors represent, 613 1

ACTIONS — Continued

Parties to actions — Continued
 Death — Continued
 Judgment, death before rendition, R C P 252(d)
 Default, R C P 230–235, *see also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
 Defendants
 Assignments, R C P 7
 Corporations, foreign, R C P 5
 Discovery, action to obtain, 611 16
 Husband and wife, R C P 10, 11
 Incompetents, R C P 13, 14
 Interpleader, R C P 36
 Joinder of defendants, R C P 22–28, 41
 Mentally ill person, R C P 13, 14
 Motion to correct proceedings, 611 9
 Necessary party, nonjoinder, R C P 25
 Nonresident criminal, in state, 617 3
 Numerous defendants, 617 9
 Partition actions, R C P 273
 Partnerships, R C P 4
 Plaintiff refusing to join, R C P 25(a)
 Prisoner in penitentiary, R C P 13
 Public improvement contract action, 573 17
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520 5
 Security for costs, demand, 621 1–621 3
 Sheriff, joinder of creditor, R C P 41
 State sued, 613 8–613 14, R C P 9
 Transportation department, 613 11–613 14
 Unknown, 617 7, R C P 61, 62
 Unserved parties, procedure, 617 9
 Definition of parties to actions, 611 2
 Designation on appeal, 814 2
 Drainage and levee districts, 455 98, 455 99
 Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464 4
 Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465 12
 Estates, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Action*
 Examinations, mental or physical, court ordered, R C P 132, 133
 Execution, contents required, 626 12
 Executors, in own name, R C P 2
 Guardian ad litem, defense by, R C P 12–14
 Guardians, in own name, R C P 2
 Incompetents, R C P 12–14
 Indispensable parties, R C P 25(b, c)
 Interpleader, R C P 35–41
 Intervenor
 General provisions, R C P 75–77
 Attachment proceedings, 639 60–639 62
 Constitutional amendment, test case, 6 11
 Dismissal without prejudice, R C P 215
 Garnishment, appeal, 642 20
 Nonresident, bond for costs, 621 2, 621 5
 Replevin action, 643 4
 Joinder of actions, *see subhead Joinder of Actions above*
 Joinder of parties
 General provisions, R C P 22–28
 Defendants, R C P 24
 Dependent remedies joined, R C P 28
 Guardian and mentally ill, R C P 17
 Husband and wife, 597 12, R C P 10

ACTIONS – Continued

Parties to actions – Continued

Joinder of parties – Continued

- Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
- Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
- Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26
- Partners, 545.52; R.C.P. 4
- Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23
- Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41
- Joint and several obligations, suing one, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 25
- Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221
- Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
- Jurors, as adverse parties, R.C.P. 187(f); R.C.P. 17
- Legal representatives, 611.22; R.C.P. 2
- Legal representative's successor, R.C.P. 20
- Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99
- Married women, injury or death, 613.15
- Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12–14, 17
- Mental retardation adjudication, 222.19
- Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12, 13
- Motor vehicle damage action, 321.493
- Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
- New parties, cross-claims, 643.4; R.C.P. 33, 34, 61
- Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12
- Notice, service by party, R.C.P. 52
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273
- Partnership, limited, 545.1001–545.1004
- Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
- Physical examinations, R.C.P. 132, 133
- Plaintiff
 - Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
 - Class suits, R.C.P. 42.1–42.20
 - Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
 - Definition of plaintiff, 611.2
 - Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
 - Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
 - Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12, 17
 - Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22–28
 - Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
 - Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12
 - Newspaper notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
 - Options, several defendants, 613.1
 - Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
 - Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
 - Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
 - Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
 - Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
 - Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2
 - Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
 - State may sue, R.C.P. 9
 - Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
 - Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
 - Trademark and mark damage suit, 548.11
 - Waste, 658.5–658.9
 - Women, injury or death action, 613.15
- Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
- Private drainage, damage action, 465.12
- Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20
- Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2
- Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3

ACTIONS – Continued

Parties to actions – Continued

- Restoration of lost records, ch 647
- Sheriff and execution creditor joined, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
- Substitution of parties
 - Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38
 - Death, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
 - Depositions used, R.C.P. 146
 - Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17
 - Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18
 - Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19
 - Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
 - Official representatives, R.C.P. 20
 - Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16
- Third parties
 - Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25
 - Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34–41
 - Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30
 - Cross-claims by defendant, R.C.P. 33
 - Intervening parties, *see Intervenors under this subhead above*
 - Joinder of parties, *see Joinder of Parties under this subhead above*
- Transportation department, 613.11–613.14
- Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
- Unknown defendants
 - Houses, prostitution or gambling, 99.4
 - Original notice, R.C.P. 61
 - Petition requirements, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 - Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167(d)
 - Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.15
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270
- Partnership, 544.32, 544.43, 545.802, 545.908, 545.1001–545.1004
- Pending actions
 - Assignee, liability for costs, 625.15
 - Consolidation on motion, R.C.P. 185
 - Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 642.4, 686.17
 - Interpleader, effect upon, R.C.P. 35, 36
 - Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15, 675.16
 - Marriage dissolution, temporary custody of children, 598.11
 - Mental illness of party, guardian joined, R.C.P. 17
 - Nonparty, liability for costs, 625.15
- Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Personal injuries, venue, 616.18
- Pipelines, compelling performance, 479.28
- Place of bringing actions, ch 616; R.C.P. 175
- Plant disease Act enforcement, plaintiffs, 177A.21
- Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–138
- Probate actions, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Actions*
- Procedure, uniform for all actions, 611.13
- Production of books and documents, R.C.P. 126(c), 129
- Property damage, venue, 616.18
- Public improvements, ch 573
- Public utilities, 476.14
- Quieting title action, 649.1, 649.6
- Quo warranto action, ch 660

ACTIONS – Continued

- Real estate brokers, limitations, 117 30
- Real party in interest, R C P 2
- Real property, recovery, ch 646, R C P 255
- Recovery of penalty, industrial commissioner, employer's refusal, books or reports, 86 12
- Redemption, contest determined, 628 21
- Reference of actions, proceedings, R C P 207–214
- Reinstatement of dismissed actions, R C P 215 1
- Rem, proceedings in
 - Cigarettes, forfeiture, 98 32, 98 33
 - Lost records, restoration, ch 647
- Restraint on proceedings, injunction, R C P 329
- Retrial, criminal cases, R Cr P 18 6
- Runaway child, action by parents against person harboring, 710 9
- Sales tax added, recoverable debt, 422 48
- School district, legality of organization challenged, 274 5
- School fund, auditor's neglect, 302 44
- Security for costs, 621 1–621 9
- Seduction, action by unmarried female, R C P 6
- Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption by action, penalty, 627 17
- Separate trials, R C P 186
- Service of notice commences, R C P 49
- Sheriff sued, interpleader, R C P 41
- Special actions
 - General provisions, 611 1, 611 2
 - Disputed corners and boundaries, 650 4
 - Proper remedy awarded, R C P 107
- Special appearance of defendants, R C P 66, *see also PLEADINGS*
- Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
- State
 - Actions between departments prohibited, 679A 19
 - Actions by or against, 613 8–613 10, R C P 9
 - Attachment by state, ch 641
 - Counsel appointed for state, 7 3, 13 7
 - Fees, expenses, 625 28, 625 29
 - Public bond, individual action, R C P 3
 - Rights and liabilities, 613 10
 - Security not required from state, R C P 9
 - Tort claims, ch 25A
- Statute of frauds as bar, 554 1206, 554 2201, 554 8319, 622 32–622 34
- Stay of proceedings
 - Certiorari writ, bond, requirements, R C P 310
 - Child custody jurisdiction, 598A 6
 - Discovery order disobeyed, R C P 134(b)
 - Execution, *see EXECUTION*
 - Injunction or statutory prohibition, limitation extended, 614 13
 - Interpleader, ground for stay, R C P 35
 - Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R C P 243–246
 - New trial, R C P 244–246
 - Suit on dismissed action, R C P 218
 - Vacation or modification of judgment, 683 3, R C P 252, 253
- Subpoena, failure of party to obey, 622 79

ACTIONS – Continued

- Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619 16
- Successive actions on same transaction, 611 19
- Summary judgments, R C P 237–240
- Summary proceedings, 147 65
- Sureties in actions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
- Survival, 611 20, 611 22, 613 1, 675 21, R C P 18
- Tax collection by treasurer authorized, 445 3
- Technical forms abolished, 611 3, R C P 67
- Tenants recovery of attached property, 570 7
- Time of bringing, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
- Title not to be changed, 611 14
- Title on appeal, 814 2
- Tort claims, local governmental units, ch 613A
- Transfer, 611 7–611 12, 626 44, R C P 16
- Trial, *see TRIALS*
- Trustees, action in own name, R C P 2
- Unclaimed property, recovery, ch 556
- Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96 14(3)
- Uniform limited partnership Act, 545 104, 545 802, 545 908, 545 1001–545 1004
- United interest, persons joined, R C P 25
- Unknown defendants, *see subhead Parties to Actions above*
- Venue, ch 616, R C P 167–175, *see also VENUE (CIVIL CASES), VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)*
- Warehouse receipts, 554 7204

ACTS

- General assembly, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

A.D.

- Statutory construction, 4 1(11)

ADDICTS

- See also SUBSTANCE ABUSE*

- Motor vehicle operators license, denied, grounds, 321 177
- Professional practitioner, license revocation, grounds, 147 55(4)
- Veterans home, admission, 219 2(2)

ADJOINING OWNERS

- Actions to establish boundaries, ch 650
- Drainage, chs 455–469
- Easements, 564 1–564 8
- Eminent domain right, 331 304(8), 471 4
- Fences, ch 113
- Oil and gas wells, ch 84
- Party walls, 563 1–563 12
- Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320 1–320 3
- State parks, 111 19, 111 24
- Weed law, assessments against, 317 18–317 21, 331 428(2a)

ADJUDICATION

- See also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
- Dismissal, when on merits, R C P 215–217
- Judgment against one, no bar, 613 2
- Judgment as a final adjudication, R C P 219

ADJUTANT GENERAL

- Appointment, 29A 11
- Assistant, 29A 16

ADJUTANT GENERAL – Continued

Deputy, 29A 16
 Disaster services, powers and duties, 29C 7
 Military division administrator, 29 2
 Powers and duties, 29A 12
 Public defense department director, designation,
 29 1
 Report, 17 3(14)
 Veterans affairs, powers and duties, 35A 7

AD LITEM GUARDIAN

See *GUARDIAN AD LITEM*

ADMINISTRATIVE BULLETIN

See also *ADMINISTRATIVE RULES*

Distribution, 18 97
 Editing, 14 13
 Price, 17 22
 Publication, 17A 6

ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

See also *ADMINISTRATIVE RULES*

Distribution, 17 22, 18 97
 Editing, 14 13
 Gender changes, 14 13(2)
 Price, 17 22(1)
 Publication, 17 21, 17A 6(2)
 Sale, 17A 6(4)
 Supplements, 17A 6(2)

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Duties, 17A 11

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

General provisions, ch 17A

Administrative law judges, 17A 11
 Administrative rules coordinator, 7 17, 17A 5,
 17A 6
 Administrative rules review committee
 Created, 17A 8
 Delay ordered, 17A 4(5)
 Existing rules reviewed, 17A 33
 Objections, notice, 17A 4(4)

Affidavits

Disqualification of decision makers, 17A 17(4)
 Petition for review, 17A 19(2)

Agency, administrative

Authority, 17A 22
 Contested cases, *see subhead Contested Cases*
below

Declaratory rulings, 17A 9

Defined, 17A 2(1)

Rules and rule making authority, *see*
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

Appeals

General provisions, 17A 20, *see also subhead*
Judicial Review below

Internal agency review, 17A 15

Applicability, 17A 1

Code editor's duties, 14 6(5), 17A 6

Conclusions of law included and supported in final
 decision or order, 17A 16(1)

Conflicts with federal law resolved, 17A 21

Contested cases

Appeals, *see subhead Judicial Review below*
 Commencement, 17A 12(1)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES –

Continued

Contested cases – Continued

Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A 13(1)
 Counsel, right to, 17A 12(4)
 Decisions, 17A 15
 Defined, 17A 2(2)
 Discovery, use, 17A 13
 Dismissal, 17A 15(2)
 Evidence, rules, 17A 14
 Findings of fact
 Based solely on evidence, 17A 12(8)
 Included in final decisions and orders,
 17A 16(1)
 Prepared by presiding officer, 17A 15(2)

Hearing

Admissible evidence, 17A 14
 Conducted, 17A 11(1)
 License procedure, 17A 18
 Opportunity, 17A 12(1)
 Record, *see Record under this subhead below*
 Rehearing, 17A 16(2)
 Without one party, 17A 12(3)

Informal settlements, 17A 10

Intermediate review system, 17A 15(4)

Intervention by interested parties of record,
 17A 19(2)

Judicial review, proceedings, R C P 333, *see also*
subhead Judicial Review below

Licenses, issuance, 17A 18

Notice

Contents, 17A 12(2)
 Delivery constitutes commencement of action,
 17A 12(1)
 Ex parte communication, 17A 17(1)
 Final or proposed decisions, 17A 16(1)
 Judicial and official notice, 17A 14(4)
 Judicial review, notice given, 17A 19(2)
 Licensing procedures, notice requirements,
 17A 18(3)
 Written, 17A 12(1)

Open to public, 17A 12(7)

Parties, *see subhead Parties below*

Presiding officers, agency or member of agency,
 17A 11, 17A 17

Record

Affidavit of disqualification matter of record,
 17A 17(4)
 Contents, 17A 12(6), 17A 14(4), 17A 16(1)
 Methods of making, 17A 12(7)
 Prohibited communication entered in record,
 17A 17(2)
 Shortened by stipulation, 17A 19(6)
 Sole basis for findings of fact, 17A 12(8)
 Transmitted to court, 17A 19(6)

Rehearing

Applied for, 17A 16(2)
 Denied prior to judicial review, 17A 19(3)

Rules of evidence, 17A 14

Settlement, informal, 17A 10, 17A 12(5)

Subpoenas, 17A 13

Venue, 17A 19(2)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —

Continued

Contested cases — Continued

Witnesses

Interested persons, rule adoption procedures,
17A.4(1)Previous statements or reports made
available, 17A.13(2)

Subject to cross-examination, 17A.14(3)

Decisions and orders, *see subhead Contested Cases
above*

Declaratory rulings by agencies, 17A.9

Definitions, 17A.2

Evidence, rules of, 17A.14

Ex parte communications restricted, 17A.17

Hearing officers, *see subhead Administrative Law
Judges above*

Hearings

Notice and opportunity required, 17A.12(1)

Record, 17A.12(6)

Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)

Judicial review

General provisions, 17A.19, 17A.20; R.C.P.
331–333, 368

Evidence, 17A.19(7)

Intervention, 17A.19(2); R.C.P. 333

Petition, 17A.19(2)

Record transmitted to court, 17A.19(6)

Special appearance, R.C.P. 332

State a party, fees, expenses, 625.28, 625.29

Venue, 17A.19(2)

Licenses and licensing, 17A.18

New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)

Notice, *see subhead Contested Cases above*

Official notice, 17A.14(4)

Opinions, *see subhead Parties below*

Parties

Absence of party, case tried anyway, 17A.12(3)

Briefs and oral arguments presented,
17A.15(3–5)

Defined, 17A.2(5)

Discovery and subpoenas available to all,
17A.13(1)Exceptions to proposed decisions filed,
17A.15(3–5)

Ex parte communications limited, 17A.17(1, 2)

Failure to appear, penalty, 17A.12(3)

Hearing, opportunity, 17A.12(1)

Informal settlements optional, 17A.10(1)

New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)

Notice, 17A.12

Official notice contested, 17A.14(4)

Opinions

Attorney general's opinions not rules, 17A.2(7)

Indexed, 17A.3(1)

Invalid against public unless available,
17A.3(2)

Petition for judicial review filed, 17A.19(2)

Privileges recognized, 17A.14(1)

Proposed findings of fact submitted, 17A.16(1)

Rehearing applied for, 17A.16(2)

Represented by counsel, 17A.12(4)

Response afforded, 17A.12(4)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —

Continued

Parties — Continued

Waiver by mutual consent, 17A.10(2)

Witnesses, access to previous statements,
17A.13(2)

Petitions

Adoption, amendment or repeal of rules, 17A.7

Declaratory rulings, 17A.9

Rehearing, 17A.16(2)

Presiding officers, 17A.11

Public information, 17A.3

Record of hearings, *see subhead Contested Cases
above*Rehearing, *see subhead Contested Cases above*

Remedies

General provisions, 17A.19, *see also subhead
Judicial Review above*

Agency remedies, exhaustion, 17A.19

Appeal of judicial review decision to supreme
court, 17A.20

Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13(1)

Dismissal of case, presiding officer becomes
unavailable, 17A.15(2)

Rehearing, 17A.16(2)

Rule declared invalid, 17A.4(4)

Stay of execution, 17A.19(5)

Violation of rules against ex parte
communications, 17A.17(2)Rules and rule-making procedure, *see
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES*

Settlements, informal, 17A.10

Subpoenas, 17A.13(1)

Venue, 17A.19(2)

Waiver, 17A.10

Witnesses, *see subhead Contested Cases above***ADMINISTRATIVE RULES***(For rule-making authority and procedure of a
particular agency, see heading for that agency.
For rules relating to a particular subject, see
heading for that subject.)*

Adopting, procedure, 17A.4

Code, *see ADMINISTRATIVE CODE*

Coordinator, 7.17, 17A.5, 17A.6

Defined, 17A.2(7, 8)

Delay, 17A.4(5)

Effective date, 17A.5

Emergency, 17A.5, 17A.32

Judicial review, 17A.19, 17A.20; R.C.P. 331–333,
368Nullification, by general assembly, Const., Iowa,
III, 40

Objections, 17A.4(2, 4)

Petition, for adoption, 17A.7

Political subdivisions, state mandated services,
costs noted, 25B.6

Publication, 17A.6

Rescission, 17A.4(6)

Review, 17A.4(4–6), 17A.8, 17A.33

Review committee, 17A.8

Rule-making procedure, 17A.4

Small business, impact, analysis, 17A.31, 17A.32

ADMINISTRATOR

Estate, intestate, *see* *PROBATE CODE*, subhead
Administrator

ADMISSIONS

See *EVIDENCE, LIMITATION OF ACTIONS,
PLEADINGS, RULES OF CIVIL
PROCEDURE*

ADMISSION TO BAR

See *ATTORNEYS AT LAW*

ADOPTION

General provisions, ch 600
Appeal, 600 14, R App P 17
Birth certificates, procedure, 144 19–144 25
Certificate, fee, 144 19
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Decree, 600 13
Disclosure of expenses, 600 9
Expenses, tax deduction, 422 9
Financial assistance
 Exemption, 627 19
 Providing, 600 17–600 23
Foreign adoptions, 600 15
Hard to place children, 600 17–600 23
Hearings, 600 11, 600 12
Illegitimates, support duty discharged, 675 5
Information exchange, 232 119
Inheritance, 633 3(5), 633 222, 633 223, 633 267
International adoptions, 600 15
Investigations, 600 8
Minimum residence of child, 600 10
Parental rights, termination, 600 25, ch 600A
Petition, 600 3–600 6
Records
 Access, 600 24
 Sealed, 600 16

ADULT ABUSE

See *DEPENDENT ADULT ABUSE*

ADULTERATION

General provisions, 189 15–189 18
Agricultural lime, penalty, 201 11
Antifreeze, 208A 2, 208A 4
Commercial feed, 198 7, 198 8
Drugs, chs 203, 203A
Feed for animals, ch 198
Foods, ch 190

ADVANCE FUNDING AUTHORITY

Board, 442A 5
Bonds, 12 30, 442A 8
Organization, part of education department,
 7E 7(5)
Powers, 442A 6
Report, 442A 14
Rules, 442A 6(10)

ADVANCEMENTS

Heir of intestate, 633 224–633 226
Lienholder, rights, ch 629
Secured transactions, 554 9108, 554 9204
Warehouse receipts, lien stated, 554 7202

ADVERSE POSSESSION

Access to controlled access highways, prohibited,
 306A 5

ADVERSE POSSESSION — Continued

Affidavit to establish title, 558 8, 614 17
Boundaries and disputed corners, 650 6, 650 10,
 650 14
Color of title, 560 2
Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557 5
Easements, ch 564
Legalizing defective conveyance, 589 24
Occupying claimants, rights, ch 560
Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448 15–448 17

ADVERTISING

Agricultural seeds, 199 1(13)
Alcoholic beverages, 123 51
Banking terms, use restricted, 524 107(2), 524 310
Banks, fraudulent representations, 524 1606
Banks, mortgage guaranty insurance, 515C 9
Billboards, *see* *SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B
Chiropractors, 151 7
Coal mining operations, 83 5
Consumer credit transactions, proscriptions,
 537 3209, 537 3210
Consumer frauds, 714 16
Courses of instruction, 714 17, 714 19
Deceptive advertising, 714 16
Estrays, 188 27–188 34
False statements by practitioner, 147 55(7)
Flag or insignia, misuse of, penalty, ch 32
Frozen foods, false, 190A 6
Going out of business sales, 714 16(2c)
Guaranty corporations, restrictions, 536B 21
Insurance, 507B 4, 508C 18, 511 4, 515 122,
 515 146
Interstate roads, regulated, ch 306B
Lost property, finder's rights, 644 8–644 10
Lottery, 99E 9(3m, 7)
Obscenity law, 728 1, 728 9
Oleomargarine, 191 5
Partition sales by referee, R C P 289(b)
Political advertisements
 Identification, required, 56 14
 Signs, 306C 10(20), 306C 22
Professional practice limitations, 147 55(7)
Property found adrift, 644 3–644 5
Public contracts, domestic preference, 73 1–73 5
Public printing, specifications, 18 32, 18 33
Sale of personal property, satisfy lien, 578A 4
Sales tax absorbed by retailer, penalty, 422 49
Signs, *see* *SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
Special event signs, 306C 23

**ADVISORY COMMISSION ON
INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS**
General provisions, ch 28C

AERONAUTICS
See *AIRCRAFT, AIRPORTS*

AFFIDAVITS
Abandoned property, relief from liability, 556 14
Absent voter's ballot, 53 11–53 16
Acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558 42
Advancements by lienholder, 629 1
Adverse possession, 558 8, 614 17
Ancient deeds, possession established, 614 23

AFFIDAVITS — Continued

Appeal to state board of education, 290.1
 Application for extradition, 820.23
 Armed forces, agent's or attorney's affidavit of nonrevocation, 29A.75
 Arrest, extradition, 820.13
 Attachment, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67, 640.1
 Bill of exceptions as to truth, R.C.P. 241
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.9
 Compensation affidavits, fiduciaries, 633.202, 633.203
 Contempt proceedings, 665.6; R.C.P. 330
 Continuance, motion for, R.C.P. 183
 Contract, real estate, forfeiture, 656.5
 Controversies on stated case, 678.2
 Cost bond affidavits, 621.1–621.3
 Cross-examination of affiant, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Default set aside, R.C.P. 236
 Definition of affidavit, 622.85
 Dissolution of marriage, financial status, Ct.R. 205
 Election proceedings, *see ELECTIONS*
 Estrays taken up, affidavit, 188.28–188.33
 Evidence for future use, 622.85–622.96
 Execution issued on Sunday, 626.6
 Executions, by survivors, 626.105
 Execution writ lost, 626.4, 626.5
 Executors in estates, as to fees, 633.202, 633.203
 Explanatory of title, recording, 558.1, 558.8
 Fiduciaries, compensation affidavit, 633.202, 633.203
 Foreign affidavits, credibility, 622.86
 Fraudulent practice, 714.8
 Guardians in estates, respecting fees, 633.202, 633.203
 Homestead tax credit, false affidavit, 425.14
 Homestead tax exemption application, 425.2
 Index to be kept by recorder, 558.50, 558.51
 Injunctions, petition, R.C.P. 321
 Injunctions, use in, R.C.P. 328, 330
 Interpleader by defendant, R.C.P. 35, 41
 Interrogatories, R.C.P. 126
 Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237
 Judicial retirement, application, 602.9112
 Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9, 614.17, 614.22, 614.23
 Lienholder, advancements, sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 629.1
 Lost property, 644.1, 644.7, 644.12
 Mentally ill persons, hospitalization, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(2)
 Motions
 Continuance, R.C.P. 182, 183
 Cost bonds, 621.1–621.3
 Order by court, R.Cr.P. 28
 Proof of facts, R.C.P. 116
 Newspaper publication proof, 587.2–587.11
 Newspaper publications, 622.92; R.C.P. 63
 New trial, application for, R.C.P. 245, 247
 Notice, proof of
 Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16
 Road change notice, by auditor, 306.30
 Oaths, authority to administer, ch 78

AFFIDAVITS — Continued

Original notice
 Motor vehicles, proof of service in suit, 321.505
 Personal service return, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Publication service, R.C.P. 60, 63
 Perpetuating testimony, 622.96
 Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87
 Pleadings verified, interlocutory relief, R.C.P. 80(c)
 Posting notice, affidavit, 622.94
 Probate transfer to another county, 633.49
 Publication of notices, 622.92; R.C.P. 60, 63
 Publication, probate notices, 633.46
 Receiver application, affidavits as evidence, 680.2
 Recording
 Acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558.42
 Explanatory of title, 558.1, 558.8
 Index, recorder, 558.50, 558.51
 Recorder's duties, 331.602(23), 331.607(8)
 Redemption from execution, lienholder, 628.18
 Reversions and restrictions on land, limitations, 614.24–614.28
 School districts petition for reorganization, 275.13
 School nomination, affidavit attached, 277.4
 Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94
 Signature, denial in pleadings, R.C.P. 100
 Stated case, controversies submitted, 678.2
 Stay bond, affidavit of sureties, 626.59
 Stock injured on railway, 327G.7
 Sureties on bonds, qualification, 682.8, 682.9
 Surety bonds, defects may be rectified, 682.3
 Tax deed, title quieted, 448.15–448.17
 Title, explanatory of, presumption, 558.1, 558.8
 Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
 Wills, proof of execution, 633.295, 633.319
 Witness for indigent defendant, fees, 815.4
AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY
See CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY
AFFIRMATIONS
 Construed as oaths, 4.1(12), *see also OATHS*
AFFIRMATIVE ACTION
General provisions, ch 19B
 Contract compliance policy, 19B.7
 Duties, 19B.3, 19B.6, 19B.11
 Plans and programs, 19B.4
 Sanctions, power to impose, 19B.8
 School administrators, women and minorities, 256.23
AFFRAY
 Quelling, armed forces, 29B.4
AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY
 Grantee takes grantor's, 557.4
 Judgment lien on, 624.23
 May be devised by will, 633.269
 Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204
AFTER-BORN CHILDREN
 Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43
 Effect of decree when unborn, R.C.P. 298
 Inheritance, 633.220, 633.267
AGE
 Accounting practitioner, discrimination, 116.4

AGE – Continued

Alcoholic liquor, wine or beer, sale or serving, employee, 123 49(2f)
 Amateur boxing participants, 90A 10
 Anatomical gift law, 142A 2
 Arbitration board, petition for appointment, 679B 1
 Architects, registration, discrimination, 118 25
 Attorneys and counselors, applicants, discrimination, 602 10102
 Banks
 Directors, 524 601
 Incorporators, 524 301
 Blood donors, 599 6
 Capitol security, minimum age, 80 35
 Certified public accountants, discrimination, 116 4
 Checks, bank not obligated to pay, 554 4404
 Child abuse, definitions, 232 68
 Child labor, occupations, restrictions, ch 92
 Child modeling, 92 17
 Civil rights, discrimination, 601A 6
 Civil service, discrimination, 400 17
 Conservation law enforcement officers, 107 13
 Contract liability, minors, 599 2
 Discrimination, ch 601A
 Drainage or levee districts
 Trustees, 462 7
 Voter qualifications, 462 11
 Drinking age, 123 3(33), 123 47, 123 47A
 Elections, voter qualifications, Const , Iowa, II, 1, 47 4
 Fiduciaries, 633 63
 Firearms, sale, 724 22
 Firefighters, maximum age, 362 10
 Full age, probate proceedings, 633 3(18)
 General assembly
 Representatives, qualifications, Const , Iowa, III, 4
 Senators, qualifications, Const , Iowa, III, 5
 Governor, eligibility to office, Const , Iowa, IV, 6
 Insurance
 Accident and sickness
 Discontinuance, 514A 7
 Misstatement on policy, 514A 3
 Automobile, discrimination, 515D 6
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, members, 512 9
 Group, street trades, 92 23
 Life, misrepresentation of age, 511 32
 Judicial officers, mandatory retirement age, 602 1610
 Judicial retirement system, 602 9106
 Juvenile home, admission, 244 3
 Juvenile justice law, child defined, 232 2(5)
 Landscape architects, registration, discrimination, 118A 9
 Land use districts, trustees, 303 49
 Law enforcement training schools, 80B 11(1)
 Lieutenant governor, eligibility to office, Const , Iowa, IV, 6
 Lottery
 License applicants, 99E 16(7a)
 Ticket sales, 99E 18(2)

AGE – Continued

Majority
 General provisions, 599 1
 Minors attaining, parties to court actions, R C P 19
 Marriage requirements, 595 2–595 4
 Medical assistance eligibility, 249A 3
 Militia members, Const , Iowa, VI, 1
 Minority, 599 1, *see also* **MINORS**
 Motor vehicles
 Chauffeur's license, 321 177, 321 197
 Driver education, eligibility for operator's license, 321 178
 Driver license, 321 177
 Instruction permit, 321 180
 Registration fee, automatic reduction, 321 113
 National guard, officers, 29A 20
 Nonprofit corporations, incorporators, 504 1
 Obscene materials, exhibiting to minors, 728 10
 Paternity case judgment, support of child, 675 25
 Peace officers, public safety department, 80 36
 Police officers, maximum age, 362 10
 Private investigative agency and private security agency, 80A 4
 Professional persons, qualifications, 147 3
 Public safety department, peace officers, 80 36
 Real estate broker or salesperson, licenses, 117 15
 Retirement plans, discrimination, 601A 13
 Sanitary district trustees, 358 9
 School attendance, 299 1
 School bus driver, 321 375, 321 376
 Special education, termination age, 281 8
 Teachers
 Certificates, 260 2
 Pension, 294 15
 Training school
 Duration of dispositional orders, 232 53
 Placing out under agreement, 242 8
 Release, 242 13
 Unemployment compensation exemption, employment by parent, 96 19 [6g(5)]
 Water treatment plant operators, discrimination, 455B 213
 Weapons, permit requirement, 724 8
 Wills
 Disposal of property by person of full age, 633 264
 Witnesses, 633 280
AGENT ORANGE
 Veterans, exposure, ch 139A
AGENTS
 Accessory to crime, ch 703
 Actions
 Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616 13, 616 14
 Motion for continuance, R C P 182, 183
 Pleading verification, affidavit, R C P 80
 Service of notice on, R C P 56 1, *see also* **ORIGINAL NOTICE**
 Adverse examination, 624 1
 Armed forces, 29A 74
 Athletes agents, college students, registration, ch 9A
 Attorney as agent, authority, 602 10114

AGENTS — Continued

Attorney in fact, *see* **ATTORNEY IN FACT**

Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM**

COMMERCIAL CODE, *subhead* Agents

Employer criminal liability, 703 4

Fee for obtaining employment limited, 94 6

Grain bargaining agents, ch 542A

Insurance agents, ch 522

Investment securities, *see* **UNIFORM**

COMMERCIAL CODE, *subhead* Investment Securities

Livestock buyers, licensing, 172A 2, 172A 3

Plant disease control, liability of agent, 177A 20

Power of attorney, *see* **ATTORNEY IN FACT**

Process agent for service of notice, *see* **ORIGINAL NOTICE**

Railroad station agents, *see* **RAILROADS**, *subhead* Employees

Real estate recovery action, service on agent, 646 5

Seller under sales Act, 554 2707

Solicitors for donations, ch 122

State agents, law enforcement, *see* **PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

Taxation, listing property, 423 9, 428 1, 428 3

Transfer agent, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead* Investment Securities

Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502

Violations

Claim sent out of state to defeat exemption, 627 17

Theft, 714 1

Wartime provisions as to certain persons, 29A 74–29A 76

AGING

See **ELDERLY PERSONS**

AGREEMENTS

See also **CONTRACTS**, **UNIFORM**

COMMERCIAL CODE, *subhead* Contracts

Abandoned property, interstate, 556 28

Arbitration, disputes, ch 679A

Boundaries and corners established by, 650 17

Change of venue, R C P 167(d)

Coal and coal mining, governmental agencies, 83 20

Construction when understood differently, 622 22

Continuance, R C P 183

Depositions upon oral examination, R C P 140

Detainer compact, interstate, ch 821

Interstate compacts, 28E 9

Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E 1–28E 17

Joint financing of public works and facilities, ch 28F

Judgment, except dissolution of marriage, R C P 226

Loan brokerage, ch 535C

Mobile home rental, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

Oil and gas wells, operation, 84 9

Paroles, statements or information, 906 7

Plea bargaining, court approval, R Cr P 8, 9

Reciprocal parole agreement, 906 13

Rental, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

AGREEMENTS — Continued

Solid waste services, intergovernmental agreements, ch 28G

Trial assignment, R C P 181 2

Unified law enforcement, 28E 21–28E 28A

Urban revitalization, 403 6(19)

Waiver, unemployment compensation, void, 96 15

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

General provisions, ch 175

Additional loan program, 175 33

Agricultural loan assistance, 175 35

Agricultural producers, financial assistance, 175 13A

Beginning farmer loan program, 175 12, 175 33

Bonds, 12 30, 175 17

Conflicts of interest, 175 26

Established, 175 3

Executive director, member, economic protective and investment authority advisory panel, 175A 4

Federal funds, application to receive, 175 28, 175 29

Guiding principles, 175 5

Liability limitation, 175 23

Loans, guarantee loan program, 175 30

Organization, part of agriculture and land stewardship department, 7E 7(2)

Powers, 175 6

Rules, 175 6(14)

Soil conservation loan program, 175 34

Surplus moneys, 175 10

AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION ADVISORY COUNCIL

Created, 256 32

AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION

General provisions, ch 176A

Council

Duties, 176A 8, 176A 9

Election, 176A 5, 176A 6

Meetings, 176A 7

Officers, 176A 14

Powers, 176A 8, 176A 9

Districts

Consolidation, 176A 15

Established, 176A 4

Federal Act, assent, 266 4, 266 27

Funds, state allocation, ch 405A

Iowa State University, work carried on, 266 4, 266 5, 266 27, 266 28

Organized, state agency, 266 5, 266 28

Tax levy, 176A 10–176A 12

AGRICULTURAL LAND

See also **FARMS AND FARMERS**

Acquisition restrictions, 172C 5

Agricultural areas, creation, 176B 6–176B 8

Aliens, land ownership, *see subhead* Ownership *below*

Bank holdings

Disposal, prior owner repurchase, 524 910(2)

Valuation, 524 910(2)

Condemnation, 472 3(6)

AGRICULTURAL LAND — Continued

Conservation, *see subhead Soil Conservation below*
 Conveyances, recordation, mandatory, 558.44
 Corporate ownership, *see subhead Ownership below*
 Drainage, 455.2, 455.182, *see also DRAINAGE*
AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
 Foreclosure action, *see subhead Mortgages below*
 Foreign ownership, *see subhead Ownership below*
 Highway construction, protection, 314.15
 Homestead
 Foreclosed, separate redemption, 654.16
 Waiver of exemption, 561.22

Indebtedness

Mediation, ch 654A
 Satisfaction, ownership transfer, 654.19

Leases

Recording, 558.44
 Termination, ch 562
 Validity period, Const., Iowa, I, 24

Mortgages

Foreclosure actions
 See also FORECLOSURE
 Default, right to cure, 654.2A
 Homestead, separate redemption, 654.16
 Lease offer, priority, 654.14
 Mediation, required, ch 654A
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Ownership transfer alternative, 654.19
 Receivership preference, 654.14
 Redemption period, 628.26A, 628.28
 Title, mediation affecting, 654A.2C
 Satisfaction, 654.19, *see also MORTGAGES ON*
REAL PROPERTY

Ownership

Aliens ownership
 Divestment, 567.5, 567.6
 Registration, 567.7
 Report, county assessor, 172C.12
 Restriction, 567.3
 Banks, *see subhead Bank Holdings above*
 Corporate ownership
 Beneficiaries, report, 172C.8
 Report, county assessor, 172C.12
 Restricted, 172C.4, 172C.5
 Foreign ownership, *see Aliens Ownership under*
this subhead above
 Transfer, debt satisfaction, 654.19

Preservation

General provisions, ch 176B
 County ordinance, 358A.27
 Public land, soil conservation, 467A.54
 Purchase contract forfeiture, title, mediation
 affecting, 656.8

Soil conservation

Plan, 467A.61(2), 467A.62
 Practices, cost-sharing restrictions, 467A.65
 Taxation, valuation determined, 441.21

Tax credit, ch 426

Water conservation, *see subhead Soil Conservation*
above

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

County and district fairs, ch 174, 331.427(2f)
 Granges, ch 176

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES — Continued

Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
 Schoolhouses, use, 297.9
 Tax exemptions, 422.34, 427.1

AGRICULTURE

See also AGRICULTURAL LAND; FARMS AND
FARMERS

Aerial spraying, tax exemption, 422.45(25)
 Agricultural development authority, ch 175
 Agricultural land, *see AGRICULTURAL LAND*
 Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23
 Aliens, nonresident, farming by, restrictions,
 ch 172C
 All-terrain vehicles, 321.1(16d, 86), 321.234A
 Arson to standing crops, 712.3
 Associations, co-operative, ch 499
 Bees, ch 160
 Boilers used therein, 89.4
 Book of agriculture published, 17.20(1)
 Brucellosis control, cattle, ch 164
 Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A
 Bulls, breeding, 163.40
 Cattle, *see CATTLE*
 Checkoff, *see CHECKOFF*
 Chemicals, disposal of containers, 455B.419
 Chemicals, hazardous waste, 455B.419
 Child labor, 92.17
 Collective marketing, ch 500
 Commercial feeds, ch 198
 Co-operative associations, chs 497-499
 Corporations, farming by, restrictions, ch 172C
 County extension, *see AGRICULTURAL*
EXTENSION
 Credit corporations, 535.12
 Crops, *see CROPS*
 Custom livestock feeders, 542.1(6), 542.21
 Dairy products, chs 192, 192A
 Department of agriculture and land stewardship,
 ch 159
 Education, vocational education programs, 256.32,
 280.20
 Employee
 Defined, exemptions, 91A.2
 Unemployment compensation, 96.19
 Workers' compensation, 85.1(3)
 Energy use, conservation, projects, 467E.1
 Entomologist, state, ch 177A
 Environmental impact, research, 266.39
 Equipment, *see subhead Machinery below*
 Exempt from competition law, 553.6
 Experiment station, agricultural
 Crop research, 266.35
 Federal aid accepted, 266.1, 266.7
 Horticulture research, 266.33
 Report to board of regents, 262.25
 Export trading company, 28.106-28.108
 Extension law, *see AGRICULTURAL*
EXTENSION
 Fairs, ch 174
 Farm aid association, ch 176
 Farm implement and parts franchises, ch 322D
 Farm operators, financial management, 266.36
 Fertilizers, *see FERTILIZERS*

AGRICULTURE – Continued

Food donated to charitable organizations, 122B 1
 Franchise, farm implement, ch 322D
 Fruit tree and forest reservations, ch 161
 Fuel, used in production, sales tax exemption, 422 45(34), 422 47(4)
 Gasohol produced, 324 2
 Grain, *see* **GRAIN AND GRANARIES**
 Hazardous chemicals risks, ch 89B
 High technology council, 28 51, 28 54
 Hog cholera control, 163 30, ch 166B
 Implement of husbandry defined, 321 1(16)
 Implements, motor vehicle law, 321 383
 Inspection and regulation
 Metrologist, ch 213
 Weight and measure sealers, ch 213
 Instruction
 Schools, Const , Iowa, IX (2nd), 3, 258 10
 Training school, 242 4
 Labor, agricultural, excluded from unemployment compensation, 96 19(6)
 Land, *see* **AGRICULTURAL LAND**
 Land use district, creation, 303 41
 Leopold center, 266 39
 Lien, supply dealer, ch 570A, 602 8105
 Lime, ch 201
 Limestone quarries, county, ch 202, 331 382(1d)
 Machinery
 Sales tax exemptions, 422 45(26, 36)
 Sales tax refunds, 422 47B, 422 47C
 Organic food, standards, ch 190B
 Partnerships, farming by, restrictions, ch 172C
 Pesticides, *see* **PESTICIDES**
 Pests, ch 177A
 Products, agricultural
 See also **CROPS, GRAIN AND GRANARIES**
 Corn, *see* **CORN**
 Council, advisory, 15 203
 Feeds, *see* **FEED**
 Grain, *see* **GRAIN AND GRANARIES**
 Liens, ch 571
 Marketing and promotion, 15 201–15 203, 159 20–159 24
 Moisture measuring devices, ch 215A
 Seal, state, 159 31
 Seed, *see* **SEEDS**
 Soybeans, *see* **SOYBEANS**
 Warehouses, licenses, ch 543, *see also* **WAREHOUSES, subhead Agricultural Products**
 Wheat, *see* **WHEAT**
 Railroad land, spur to buildings, 327G 62, 327G 69
 Rainmaking, ch 361
 Rural economic development, coordination of programs, 15 111
 Secretary of agriculture, *see* **AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP DEPARTMENT, subhead Secretary of Agriculture**
 Sheep, *see* **SHEEP**
 Societies, agricultural, incorporation, ch 504
 Soils, geological survey investigation, 305 3, 305 4
 Special mobile equipment, 321 1(17), 321 21

AGRICULTURE – Continued

State agencies, agricultural areas, discriminatory rules, 176B 12
 State university, *see* **IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)**
 Statistics collected by department of agriculture, 159 11
 Supply dealer's lien
 Created, attaches to crops and livestock, 570A 3
 Definitions, 570A 1
 Demand for bringing suit, 570A 8
 Enforcement, 570A 6, 570A 7
 Financial institution memorandum to agricultural supply dealers, 570A 2
 Perfection, 570A 4
 Priority, 570A 5
 Sustainable agriculture, research, 266 39
 Taxation
 Agricultural land tax credit, 331 512(3), ch 426
 Farm exemptions, 427 1(16)
 Property, valuation, 441 21, *see also* **TAXATION, subhead Assessments**
 Statistics collected by assessor, 159 11, 159 12
 Trusts, farming by, restrictions, ch 172C
 Vocational training, federal aid, ch 258
 Warehouses, ch 543
 Weather modification, ch 361
 Workers' compensation, 85 1
AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP DEPARTMENT
General provisions, ch 159
 Agricultural development authority, *see* **AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**
 Agricultural energy management fund, 467E 1
 Agricultural lime, duties, ch 201
 Agricultural statistics
 Collection, 159 11
 Division maintained, 159 5(7)
 Fees for information, 159 11
 Published, 159 5(7)
 Apiarist, state, ch 160
 Associations certified for state aid
 General provisions, 159 6(10), 173 3
 Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
 Corn growers association, ch 185B
 Crop improvement association, ch 177
 Dairy association, ch 178
 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 Horticultural society, ch 186
 Pork producers council, ch 183A
 Poultry associations, ch 184
 Sheep and wool promotion board, ch 182
 Soybean association, ch 185A
 Aujeszky's disease, control, ch 166C
 Baby chick law enforcement, ch 168
 Bacteriologists, 192 35, 192 36
 Bonds, inspectors and employees, 159 14
 Book of agriculture, *see* **IOWA BOOK OF AGRICULTURE**
 Bovine tuberculosis law, enforcement, 159 6(3)
 Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A
 Brucellosis eradication, cattle, ch 164

AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP DEPARTMENT — Continued

Bulls, registration, 163 42
 Cattle
 Brucellosis, control, ch 164
 Tuberculosis, control, ch 165
 Chemical analysis made, 205 12, ch 214A
 Climatologist, state, 159 5(4)
 Cooperation with other agencies, meat and poultry inspection, 189A 15
 Cooperation with university, 159 3
 Cooperation with U S department, 159 3, 166B 5
 Corporate or partnership farming, ch 172C
 Crop bulletins published, 159 5(6)
 Crop dusting damage, 206 14
 Crop pest regulations reviewed, 177A 15, 177A 17
 Dairy producers excise tax referendum, 179 13
 Dairy products marketing, ch 192A
 Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 189, 192
 Dairy specialists, 192 35, 192 36
 Dairy trade practices division, 192A 2
 Dead animal disposal, 159 6(5), 166C 4, ch 167
 Definitions, 159 1
 Deputy secretary, 27 1, 27 2, 64 15, 159 14
 Divisions, 159 5
 Duties and powers, 159 5, 159 6
 Egg handlers, licensing, ch 196
 Employees, bonds, 159 14
 Entomologist, state, ch 177A
 Fair, state, *see STATE FAIR*
 Farm commodity division, 159 20–159 24
 Farmers institutes
 Held, 159 18
 Reports, publication, 159 10(1)
 Federal funds, acceptance, 159 22
 Feed, animal, ch 200
 Feedlots, nuisances, 657 8
 Fees of witnesses, enforcement, 189 8
 Fertilizers, ch 200
 Flavoring extracts, standards fixed, 190 1(7–30)
 Food, standards, chs 189, 190, *see also FOODS*
 Grain bargaining agents, permits, ch 542A
 Grain dealers, licensing, ch 542
 Grain depositors and sellers indemnity, ch 543A
 Hogs, *see subhead Pigs below*
 Inspection and regulation
 Animal diseases, 159 6(2), chs 163–166A
 Animals, import and sale, 163 1–163 22
 Antifreeze, 208A 4
 Ajuszky's disease, ch 166C
 Bond required from inspectors, 159 14
 Bovine brucellosis (cattle), ch 164
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication, ch 165
 Bread, 210 19–210 25
 Butter, 195 25
 Coal mines, ch 83
 Cold storage and locker plants, chs 171, 172
 Commercial feed, 189 1–189 8, 198 11
 Creameries, ch 193, 195 24, 195 25
 Dairy products, chs 189, 192
 Definitions of terms, 189 1
 Drugs, ch 189

AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP DEPARTMENT — Continued

Inspection and regulation — Continued
 Duplication of inspection, avoided, 159 5(3)
 Food law requirements, chs 189–197
 Frozen desserts, 190A 9
 Grain bargaining agents, ch 542A
 Grain dealers, ch 542
 Hog cholera virus and serum, ch 166
 Insecticides and fungicides, 189 1(1), 189 3–189 8, 206 1–206 5
 Lime, 189 3–189 8
 Liquid petroleum gas meters, 215 20
 Locker frozen food plants, ch 172
 Marketing of dairy products, 192A 3–192A 17
 Meats, ch 189A
 Metrologist, ch 213
 Milk, 192 46, ch 194, 195 24, 195 25
 Mines, ch 83A
 Moisture measuring devices, ch 215A
 Paint and linseed oil, 189 1(1), 189 3–189 8
 Pesticides, ch 206
 Petroleum products, 189 3–189 8
 Poultry, ch 189A
 Poultry dealer's records, 197 3–197 6
 Samples taken for analysis, costs, 189 3–189 8
 Soil conservation, ch 467A
 Swine tuberculosis, 159 5(13)
 Warehouses for agricultural products, ch 543
 Weight and measure sealers, ch 213
 Weight and measures inspected, 215 1–215 18
 Weight and measure standards, ch 210
 Weight tickets and commodity weights, ch 212
 Inspectors, bonds, 159 14
 Institutes, *see subhead Farmers Institutes above*
 Interference with duties, penalty, 159 17
 Laws and rules, distribution, 159 9
 Licenses issued and revoked
 Bulls, breeding, 163 41
 Cold storage and locker plants, chs 171, 172
 Commercial feed, manufacturer, 189 19, 189 20, 198 4
 Creameries, stations and vehicles, 195 15–195 19
 Cream graders, 189 19, 189 20, 195 7–195 14
 Dead animal disposal business, ch 167
 Fertilizer dealers, 189 19, 189 20, 200 4–200 9, 200 15
 Food dealers and processors, 189 19, 189 20
 Grain bargaining agents, ch 542A
 Grain dealers, ch 542
 Mattress factories, 189 19, 189 20
 Meat processing establishments, 189A 3
 Milk testers, 189 19, 189 20, 192 37–192 45
 Motor vehicle fuel pumps, ch 214
 Pesticides, 206 6–206 11
 Petroleum products, permits to import, 214A 12
 Pig dealers, 163 30
 Poultry dealers, ch 197
 Poultry processing establishments, 189A 3
 Scales, ch 214
 Sheep dealers, 166A 2
 Swine dealers, 163 30
 Veterinarians, ch 169

AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP DEPARTMENT — Continued

- Licenses issued and revoked — Continued
 - Warehouses for agricultural products, ch 543
- Livestock health advisory council, 267.4
- Location at seat of government, 159.4
- Marketing news service division, 159.5(8)
- Metrologist, ch 213
- Motor vehicle fuel, duties, ch 214A
- Objects, 159.2
- Organic foods, standards, ch 190B
- Packaging materials, degradable, use promoted, 159.30
- Peace officers, inspection duties, 159.16
- Pesticides, ch 206, *see also PESTICIDES*
- Pigs
 - Brucellosis, control, ch 163A
 - Cholera, control, chs 166, 166B
- Prophylactics, public health department samples obtained, 135.19
- Report, biennial, 159.15
- Reports received
 - Brucellosis testing, 164.10
 - Commercial feeds, 198.9
 - Milk and cream records, 193.3–193.5
 - State, county, and district fair, 173.20
- Rules, 159.5(11)
- Seal, 159.13
- Sealer of weights and measures, ch 213
- Secretary of agriculture
 - Appointments by secretary
 - Agricultural development authority executive director, 175.7
 - Apiarist, state, 160.1
 - Botanist, state, 317.2
 - Chemists for motor fuel tests, 214A.13
 - Dairy industry commission members, 179.2
 - Entomologist, state, 177A.3
 - Inspectors, tuberculosis tests, 165.14–165.17
 - Noxious weed investigating committee, 199.11
 - Sheep promotion division director, 159.5(12)
 - State climatologist, 159.5(4)
 - Veterinary assistants in each county, 163.3–163.8
 - Brands, duties, 187.4, 187.11
 - Brucellosis and tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18
 - Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6–181.20
 - Commercial feed law administered, 198.2
 - Corn promotion board, ch 185C
 - Deputy, 27.1, 27.2
 - Egg council, referendum, 196A.3
 - Election, 39.9
 - Entomologist, 177A.3, 177A.4, 177A.21
 - Frozen dessert rules, 190A.4
 - Grain, end intake airprobes, 159.7
 - Head of department, 159.5
 - Intake airprobes prohibited, 159.7
 - Lime, agricultural, duties, ch 201
 - Meat inspection duties, 189A.5
 - Membership on boards
 - Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
 - Crop improvement association, 177.3

AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP DEPARTMENT — Continued

- Secretary of agriculture — Continued
 - Membership on boards — Continued
 - Dairy association, 178.3
 - Economic protective and investment authority, 175A.4
 - Executive council, 19.1
 - Fair board, state, 173.1
 - Horticultural society, 186.1, 186.5
 - Pork producers council, 183A.2
 - Sheep and wool promotion board, 182.5
 - Soybean promotion board, ch 185
 - Turkey marketing council, ch 184A
 - Milk grading law duties, 192.11, 194.2
 - Nomination objections heard, 44.6
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 - Oleomargarine law, supervision, 191.7
 - Pasteurization method approved, 192.7
 - Plant disease eradication, costs certified and assessed, 177A.17
 - Plant inspection fees paid state, 177A.9
 - Poultry inspection, duties, 189A.5
 - Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6
 - Products, agricultural, secured interest, limitation of actions, 614.1
 - Quarantine, plant diseases, regulations, 177A.3
 - Report, 17.3(3), 159.15
 - Salary fixed, 159.19
 - Slaughterhouse operators bonds, cancellation, 172A.4
 - Soil conditioners, ch 200
 - Term of office, 39.8, 39.9
 - Transportation of livestock, duties, ch 172B
 - Vacancy, how filled, 69.8, 69.13(1)
 - Water, bottled and contained, regulations, 159.5
 - Weed commissioner, state, 317.8, 317.17
 - Weed eradication, county reports, 317.7
 - Seeds, agricultural, ch 199
 - Sheep
 - Promotion, 159.5(12)
 - Scabies, control, ch 166A
 - Slaughterhouses, ch 172A
 - Soil conditioners, ch 200
 - Soil conservation committee, *see SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE*
 - Soil conservation division, *see SOIL CONSERVATION DIVISION*
 - State aid associations certified, 173.3
 - Statistics, 159.5(7), 159.11
 - Swine, *see subhead Pigs above*
 - Veterinarians
 - Departmental, 163.3–163.5
 - Licenses, ch 169, *see also VETERINARIANS*
 - Warehouses, agricultural products, licensing, ch 543
 - Weather division, 159.5(4)
 - Weights and measures, ch 213
 - Yearbook of agriculture, *see IOWA BOOK OF AGRICULTURE*
- ### AGRICULTURE COLLEGE (AMES)
- See IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)*

AGRI-INDUSTRIES

Corn promotion board, 185C.10
Soybean promotion board, 185.10

AIDING AND ABETTING

See *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories*

AIDS

See *ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)*

AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN (ADC)

General provisions, ch 239

AIR

Civil air patrol, 29C.5
Easements, barred, 564.2
Interstate low-level radioactive waste, ch 8C
Laboratory determinations relating to, 263.8
Pollution, see *AIR POLLUTION*

AIRCRAFT

Accidents, hazardous substances transportation, reporting, 321.266

Airlines

Aircraft registration fee, 328.21(3)
Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(36)

Airports, see AIRPORTS

Air taxi operators, 328.1(21)
Alcoholic beverages, license, 123.30(3d)
Blind persons, accommodations, equal entitlement, 601D.4

Charter services, sales tax, exemption, 422.45(25)

Civil aircraft, 328.1(10)

Commuter air carriers, 328.1(22)

Defined, 328.1(3)

Disabled persons, accommodations, equal entitlement, 601D.4

Fuel

Aviation gasoline
Defined, 324.2(12)
Taxation, 324.3

Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(11)

Special fuel
Defined, 324.33(1)
Taxation, 324.34

Taxes, deposit, 324.82

Hazardous substances, transportation, accidents, reporting, 321.266

Helicopters, ambulance

National guard, 29A.79
Registration, fee, 328.21(8)

Hunting, from aircraft, prohibited, 109.120

Insurance, liability, issuance authorized, 515.48(5e), 515.48(9), 518A.1(1d)

Mechanics, vocational education programs, 297.7(2)

National guard, see *NATIONAL GUARD*

Operation, 328.41

Pesticide application

License, 206.6(1)
Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(25)

Public aircraft, marking, 328.53

Registration, 328.20–328.35, 328.37–328.40, 328.56A

Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(6, 36)

Seaplanes, flight instruction, 106.30

AIRCRAFT — Continued**Spraying**

Pesticides, license, 206.6(1)
Services, sales tax, exemption, 422.45(25)

State aircraft

Marking, 328.53
Use, 328.56

Taxes

Fuel, 324.17, 324.82
Transportation services, sales tax, exemption, 422.45(25)

Theft, 714.7

Used, registration, 328.22

AIRLINES

See *AIRCRAFT*

AIRPLANES

See *AIRCRAFT*

AIR POLLUTION**Control**

General provisions, 455B.131–455B.149
Cities, facilities, authorized, 384.24(3h), 419.2
Counties, facilities, authorized, 331.382(9), 419.2
Local, 455B.144, 455B.145

Taxation

Exemptions, 427.1(32)
Municipal facilities, 419.11
Variances, 455B.143

Defined, 455B.131(3)

Indoor, authority limit, 455B.135

Nuisances, 657.2

AIRPORTS

Authorities, creation, ch 330A

Cities

Construction, ch 330
Zoning, ch 329

Commissions, establishing, 330.17–330.24

Construction, 328.36, ch 330

Counties

Construction, ch 330
Zoning, ch 329

Directory, 328.54

Federal funds, 328.14, 328.16

Firefighters, disaster services employees, retirement benefits, 97B.49(14, 16)

Hazards, elimination, ch 329, 657.2(9)

Inspections, 328.12(13), 328.55

Obstructions, nuisances, ch 329, 657.2(9)

Registration, 328.19, 328.35

Safety, 328.12(13)

Safety officers, cities, retirement benefits, 97B.49(16)

Smoking, prohibited, ch 98A

Taxation, exemptions, 427.1(40)

Technical schools, vocational education programs, 297.7(2)

Zoning, ch 329

ALCOHOL

Beverages, see *ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*

Denatured alcohol

Labeling, 205.7
Possession or distribution, prohibited, 205.7
Drugs, alcohol content on label, 203.3

ALCOHOL — Continued

- Education, school standards, 256 11
- Ethanol and corn starch project, appropriation, 99E 31(5f)
- Ethanol, gasoline mixture, 214A 2(3)
- Fuel
 - Alcoholic liquor restrictions not applicable, 123 3(8)
 - Producer permit, required, 123 41
- Gasohol, *see* **GASOHOL**
- Liquor, *see* **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
- Methanol, gasoline mixture, 214A 2(4)
- Wood alcohol, possession or distribution prohibited, 205 4

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

- General provisions*, ch 123
- Abuse, *see* **SUBSTANCE ABUSE**
- Advertising, 123 51
- Air carriers, licenses, 123 30(3), 123 36(5)
- Alcoholic beverages commission, *see* **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION**
- Alcoholic beverages division, *see* **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION**
- Alcoholics, *see* **ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM**
- Beer, 123 122–123 145, *see also* **BEER**
- Boats, passenger, licenses, 123 30(3), 123 36(5)
- Bootlegging, 123 59–123 88
- Bottles, *see subhead* **Containers below**
- Commission, *see* **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION**
- Consumption, public places, 123 46
- Containers
 - See also* **BEVERAGES**
 - Deposit, ch 455C
 - Open, motor vehicles, prohibited, 123 28
 - Seals, required, 123 26
- Conventions, licenses, exception, 123 95
- Correctional inmates, furnishing intoxicant to, prohibited, 719 7
- Defined, 123 3(9)
- Distillers, certificate, 123 19
- Division, *see* **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION**
- Dramshop, 123 92, 123 93
- Education, school standards, 256 11
- Enforcement, responsibility, 80 25
- Establishments
 - See also subhead* **Licenses below**
 - Gambling, permitted, 99B 6
 - Indecent exposure, prohibited, 728 5
 - Inspections, 123 30(1)
- Funds, 123 53, 123 97
- Importers, certificate, 123 19
- Intoxication, public, 123 46
- Legal age
 - Defined, 123 3(33)
 - Possession, legal age for, 123 47, 123 47A
- Licenses
 - See also subhead* **Permits below**
 - Applications for, procedure, 123 31, 123 32
 - Bonds, 123 30(1)
 - Classes, 123 30(3)

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES — Continued

- Licenses — Continued
 - Fees, 123 36
 - Fourteen day licenses, 123 34
 - Investigations, 10A 402(3)
 - Surrender, 123 38
 - Suspension, 123 39
- Manufacturers
 - Certificate, 123 19
 - Gifts, liquors, given by, prohibited, 123 44
 - License, 123 41, 123 43
- Monopoly, state, 123 22
- Nuisances, abatement, 123 59–123 88
- Open containers, 123 28
- Operating motor vehicle while intoxicated (OWI), ch 321J
- Permits
 - See also subhead* **Licenses above**
 - Beer, *see* **BEER**
 - Special permits, 123 29, 123 36(1)
 - Wine, *see* **WINE**
- Prices, 123 24(3)
- Prison inmates, furnishing intoxicant to, prohibited, 719 7
- Purchases, from state, records confidential, 22 7(25)
- Railroads, licenses, 123 30(3), 123 36(5)
- Records, purchases from state, confidential, 22 7(25)
- Sales
 - Legal age, 123 3(33), 123 47, 123 47A
 - Liability, civil, 123 92, 123 93
 - Monopoly, state, 123 22
 - Prohibited, 123 52
- Seals, 123 26
- Ships, passenger, licenses, 123 30(3), 123 36(5)
- Social gatherings, license, exception, 123 95
- Sunday sales, 123 36(6), 123 134(5), 123 150
- Taxation, local taxes, prohibited, 123 37
- Transportation, 123 28, 123 98
- Violations, 123 49, 805 8(10)
- Warehouses, state, construction, 123 153–123 162
- Wholesalers
 - Gifts, liquors, given by, prohibited, 123 44
 - License, 123 42, 123 43
 - State, authority, 123 24(1)
- Wine, 123 171–123 185, *see also* **WINE**
- ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES COMMISSION**
- See* **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION**
- ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION**
- Administrator, 123 10, 123 15, 123 16
- Alcoholic beverages commission, *see subhead* **Commission below**
- Appropriations, payment, 123 54
- Commission
 - Appointment, 123 6
 - Bonds, 123 8
 - Created, 123 5
 - Duties, 123 16
 - Meetings, 123 9
 - Removal, 123 12
 - Report, 123 55
 - Vacancies, 123 7

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION —

Continued

Created, 123.4
 Hearing board, 123.15
 Purchases, records confidential, 22.7(25)
 Records, purchases from state, confidential,
 22.7(25)
 Rules, 123.21

ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM

Detention, emergency, 125.91
 Dramshop Act, 123.92–123.94
 Driver's instruction course, 321J.3
 Implied consent law, ch 321J
 Intoxication proscribed
 Aircraft operators, 328.41
 Architects, 118.13
 Armed forces personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
 City employees, 400.17
 Criminal cases, defenses, R.Cr.P. 10
 Deputy sheriffs, 341A.11
 Motor vehicle operators
 Armed forces personnel, 29B.106
 Driver's instruction course, 321J.3
 Drunken driving, ch 321J
 Fingerprinting required, 690.2
 Implied consent law, ch 321J
 Practice professionals, 147.55
 Public intoxication, 123.46
 Public officers, 66.1, 66.29
 Public places, consumption, 123.46
 School bus drivers, 321.375
 Snowmobile operators, 321G.13
 Life insurance, defense to actions, 511.30
 Nuisance, 657.2(6)
 Poisons, sales to intoxicated persons proscribed,
 205.9
 Practice Acts, license revocation, 147.55
 Public places, consumption thereon proscribed,
 123.46
 Railroads, power to eject intoxicated passengers,
 327F.30
 Schools, alcohol education encouraged, 125.10,
 242.4
 Temperance societies, incorporation, 504.1
 Testing, employees by employers, 730.5
 Treatment
 See also SUBSTANCE ABUSE
 Court-ordered, 321J.3
 Involuntary, commitment proceedings,
 125.75–125.94
 Oakdale center, charges, payment, 331.424(1a)
 Records, confidential, 125.37, 125.93
 Voluntary, 125.33, 125.34
 Weapons permit, 724.15
 Workers' compensation injuries, 85.16

ALIAS

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 8
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 41

ALIBI

Defense of, notice requirements, R.Cr.P. 10.11(a)

ALIENS

Agricultural landholdings restricted, 567.3

ALIENS — Continued

Consuls

Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29
 Notice, beneficiary of estate, 633.41
 Workers' compensation, notice, 85.51–85.53
 Enemy aliens, harboring, armed forces, 29B.101
 Homesteading program, eligibility, 220.14
 Insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72
 Interpreters, 622A.2
 Land ownership, restrictions, ch 567
 Naturalized aliens, civil rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 Nonresident aliens
 Ancillary administration, 633.500–633.504
 Conveyances recorded, 558.44
 Corporate farm shareholder, 172C.8, 172C.12
 Inheritances taxed, 451.2
 Land ownership
 Agricultural land, 567.3
 Devise or descent, 567.5
 Enforcement, 567.9
 Escheat, 567.10
 Nonfarming land, development, 567.4
 Penalty, failure to file, 567.11
 Registration, 567.7
 Report, 172C.8(2), 172C.12, 567.8
 Rights, 567.2
 Status change, divestment, 567.6
 Real property ownership rights, 567.2
 Residents
 Naturalization, fees, 602.8105(1h)
 Property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 Rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 Taxation, nonresidents
 Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
 Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21
 Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
 Lien, 445.42–445.45
 Use tax, 423.4–423.10
 Unemployment compensation, disqualification,
 96.5(10)
 Workers' compensation, 85.31(5), 85.51–85.53

ALIMONY

Actions for, joined with dissolution of marriage,
 598.3
 Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24
 Enforcement, security, chs 252A, 252C, 598
 Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32
 Jurisdiction, 598.25
 Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
 Real property liens, 624.23, 624.24
 Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14
 Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

ALLEYS

See also CITIES, subhead Streets and Alleys
 Cities, residential, 306.1(1j, 2j)

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS

Bills of lading, 554.7306
 Commercial paper, 554.3407
 Insurance against loss, 515.48(2)
 Investment securities, 554.8206
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7208

ALTERATIONS

Criminal provisions, *see* **CRIMES**

AMANA VILLAGES

See also **LAND USE DISTRICTS**

Law enforcement services, 28E.29
Road use tax funds, payment, 312.8
Stock, sales, 491.114

AMBULANCES

See also **EMERGENCY VEHICLES**

Builders, licenses, 322.29

Defined, 321.1(81)

Emergency medical technicians, *see* **EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

Emergency vehicle designation, 321.1(26), 321.451

Helicopters

National guard, 29A.79

Registration fee, 328.21(9)

Hospitals, county, service authorized, 347.14(13)

Nurse, staffing ambulance, 147A.12

Operation requirements, 147A.4(1), 147A.5

Operators, liability limited, 613.17

Paramedics, *see* **PARAMEDICS**

Private ambulance, emergency vehicle designation, 321.1(26), 321.451

Registration fee, 321.117

Townships, service, 359.42, 359.43

Traffic laws, exemption, 321.231

AMENDMENTS

Constitution

State, *see* **CONSTITUTION, IOWA**

United States, *see* **CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES**

Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4

Notices, return of service, 617.2

Pleadings, *see* **PLEADINGS**

Secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402

Statutes

Conflicting, harmonizing, 4.11

Effect, 4.10, 4.13

Savings clause, 4.13

Verdicts, motions to conform, R.C.P. 249

AMERICAN LEGION

See **VETERANS**

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY

Appeals, R.App.P. 3

Attachment, minimum required, 639.6

Courts, maximum jurisdiction, 602.1509

General courts-martial, 29B.17

AMUSEMENT PLACES

Fire safety rules, 100.35

Games of skill and chance, ch 99B

Illegal sales tax admission, penalty, 422.58

License to operate outside city, board of supervisors duties, 331.427

Rides, inspection and regulation, ch 88A

Theaters, *see* **THEATERS**

Violations, 331.302(2)

ANALYSIS

Agriculture and land stewardship department duties, 189.2–189.4

ANALYSIS – Continued

Antifreeze, 208A.5

Child placing, statistical analysis, 238.24

Cosmetics, 203A.18

Dairy products, 195.25

Drugs, 203A.18, 205.12

Environmental, laboratories, certification, 455B.113–455B.115

Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7–214A.9

Poisons, 205.12

ANATOMICAL GIFTS

General provisions, ch 142A

Drivers license, organ donor decal affixed, 321.189

ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION

Estates of decedents, 633.500–633.504

ANIMALS

Abandoned, destroying, 162.19

Abuse, prohibited, ch 717

Auctions, public, licenses, 162.6

Aujeszký's disease, prevention, ch 166C

Birds, *see* **BIRDS**

Bounties, 331.401(3)

Brands, ch 187

Breeding, license, 162.8

Care, commercial establishments, ch 162

Cats, *see* **CATS**

Cattle, *see* **CATTLE**

Chickens, *see* **POULTRY**

Coyotes, *see* **COYOTES**

Cruelty to animals, 717.2

Dead animals, use and disposal, ch 167

Dealers, licenses, 162.7

Deer, *see* **DEER**

Diseases

Abortion disease, *see subhead* **Aujeszký's Disease** *above*

Aujeszký's disease, *see subhead* **Aujeszký's Disease** *above*

Imported animals, testing, 163.11, 163.12

Listed, 163.2

Prevention, ch 163

Quarantines, 163.10

Rabies, *see* **RABIES**

Distrain, ch 188

Dogs, *see* **DOGS**

Ducks, *see* **DUCKS**

Endangered species, protection, ch 109A

Estrays, ch 188

Euthanasia, 162.2(14), 162.13

Exhibitions, staging, prohibited, 717.3

Feed

Garbage, 163.26–163.29

Manufacture and distribution, ch 198

Fights, staging, prohibited, 717.3

Fish, *see* **FISH AND FISHING**

Frogs, *see* **FROGS**

Fur-bearing animals

Breeders, licenses, 109.60–109.62, 110.1

Dealers, licenses, 109.94–109.98, 110.1

Defined, 109.1(22)

Hides, dealers, licenses, 109.94–109.98, 110.1

Hunting and trapping

ANIMALS — Continued

Fur-bearing animals — Continued

Hunting and trapping — Continued

Licenses, 110.1, 110.5

Restrictions, 109.87–109.93

Unlawful, damages, 109.130–109.132

Game, *see* **GAME**Geese, *see* **GEESE**Groundhogs, *see* **GROUNDHOGS**Hogs, *see* **HOGS**Horses, *see* **HORSES**

Hospitals, licenses, 162.11(4)

Hunting, *see* **HUNTING**

Husbandry, advancement, ch 176

Importing, disease testing, 163.11, 163.12

Injuring, prohibited, ch 717

Insemination, artificial, liens, ch 580

Kennels, licenses, ch 162

Livestock, *see* **LIVESTOCK**Meat, *see* **MEAT**Mules, *see* **MULES**

Neglect, prohibited, ch 717

Packinghouses, *see* **PACKINGHOUSES**Pesticides, *see* **PESTICIDES**Pets, *see* **PETS**Pet shops, *see* **PET SHOPS**Pigs, *see* **HOGS**

Poisoning, prohibited, 717.1

Poisons, sale, ch 205

Poultry, *see* **POULTRY**

Pounds, registration, 162.3

Pseudorabies, *see* *subhead Aujeszky's Disease above*

Quarantines, 163.10

Rabbits, *see* **RABBITS**Rabies, *see* **RABIES**Racing, *see* **RACING**

Research facilities, registration, ch 162

Research, scientific, ch 351A

Riding, in roadway, 321.234

Sheep, *see* **SHEEP**

Shelters

Defined, 162.2(3)

Registration, 162.4

Slaughterhouses, *see* **SLAUGHTERHOUSES**

Strays, ch 188

Swine, *see* **HOGS**

Taxidermy, licenses, 109.126

Trapping, *see* **TRAPS AND TRAPPING**

Trespassing animals, ch 188

Turkeys, *see* **TURKEYS**Turtles, *see* **TURTLES**

Vehicles, animal-drawn

Lights, 321.398

Operation, 321.234

Veterinarians, *see* **VETERINARIANS**Wild animals, *see* **WILDLIFE**Wolves, *see* **WOLVES****ANNEXATION**

Accretion and avulsion, 568.18–568.20

Cities, 9.2, 368.4–368.7, 368.11–368.22

Drainage districts

Enlargements, hearing, 455.129

Involuntary annexation, 455.128

ANNEXATION — Continued

Drainage districts — Continued

Topographical changes, levy, 455.130

School districts, 274.13, 274.14

State boundaries, enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

ANNUITIES

Deferred annuities, nonforfeiture, 508.38

Inheritance tax, 450.51

Insurance

Premiums, taxation, exclusion, 432.1

Protection against insolvency, ch 508C

Judges

Retirement, 602.9101–602.9116

Senior judges, 602.9204, 602.9208, 602.9209

Life insurance, sales authorized, 508.31, ch 508A

Public employees

Deferred compensation, 509A.12

Retirement, ch 97B

Public safety peace officers, retirement, ch 97A

Regents board employees, purchase, 262.21

School district employees, purchase, 294.16

State employees, purchase, 19A.30

Teachers, retirement, 294.8–294.14

Variable annuities, life insurance, requirements, ch 508A

ANNULMENTMarriages, *see* **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE****ANSWER***See* **PLEADINGS**, *subhead Answer***ANTIFREEZE**

Motor vehicles, inspection and labeling, ch 208A

ANTIQUES

Motor vehicles, registration, 321.115

Simulating, fraudulent, 715A.3

ANTITHEFT LAW

Motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96

APARTMENTS

Condominiums, ch 499B

Co-operatives, ch 499A

Fire safety rules, 100.35

Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A

Horizontal property, ch 499B

Landlord and tenant law, ch 562A

Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Smoke detectors, 100.18

APIARIST, STATE*General provisions*, ch 160

Appointment, 160.1

Duties, 160.2

Report, 17.4(2), 160.13

Rules, 160.9

APPEAL BOARD (STATE)

City budget, protest of, hearing, 384.19

Claims

State, claims against, ch 25

State, claims by, 25.6

Tort claims, ch 25A

County budget, protest, 331.436

Created, 24.26

APPEAL BOARD (STATE) — Continued

- Municipality budgets, protest, hearing, 24.27–24.32
- Property tax limitation, suspension of statute, 24.48
- Public improvements contracts
 - Bonds, issuance, hearing appeal, 23.13–23.15
 - Compelling compliance, 23.8
 - Completed projects, report, 23.11
 - Hearing appeals, 23.4–23.7

APPEALS

See also heading for the subject of the appeal

- Administrative procedure, judicial review proceedings, 17A.20
- Appellate courts, procedure, *see APPELLATE PROCEDURE*
- Arbitration disputes, 679A.17
- Budget hearing, 24.29
- Civil cases, ch 686; R.App.P. 1–9
- Class actions, certification denied or amended, R.C.P. 42.4, 42.5
- Counsel appointed, R.Cr.P. 26.1
- Criminal cases, ch 814; R.App.P. 101–105
- Extradition, started after, 818.13
- Guaranty corporation, member, 536B.19
- Interlocutory, R.App.P. 1, 2, 3, 6
- Magistrate judgments, R.Cr.P. 54
- Record, R.App.P. 10, 11
- Small claims, 631.13; R.C.P. 181.2(b)
- State agencies, actions appealed, proceedings, 10A.202

APPEALS AND FAIR HEARINGS DIVISION

See INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS DEPARTMENT

APPEALS, COURT OF

See COURT OF APPEALS

APPEARANCES

- Appearance bonds, *see BONDS, subhead Appearance Bonds*
- Civil, R.C.P. 65, 66, *see also PLEADINGS*
- Criminal, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Firm name signature alone inadequate, R.C.P. 65
- Special appearance, abolished, R.C.P. 66
- Time for, R.C.P. 53

APPELLATE COURTS

- General provisions, ch 602*
- Court of appeals, *see COURT OF APPEALS*
- Definition, 4.1(37)
- Procedure, *see APPELLATE PROCEDURE*
- Rules, *see RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*
- Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*

APPELLATE DEFENDER

See PUBLIC DEFENDER

APPELLATE PROCEDURE

- See also RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*
- Civil actions, ch 686
- Criminal cases, ch 814, *see also RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Rules, prescribed, 602.4201

APPRAISAL

- Agricultural land, 175A.21, 524.910(2)
- Animals killed for disease, 163.15, 165.3, 165.10
- Appraisers
 - Compensation, 79.3
 - Fees
 - Drainage and levee district, 455.167
 - Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.9
 - Partition actions, R.C.P. 295
 - Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.7
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
 - Partition actions, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295
 - Road matter, 306.28, 306.31
 - Schoolhouse site reversion sale, 297.16–297.20
- Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.7
- Attachment proceedings, 639.37, 639.46–639.51
- Coal reclamation project, 83.23
- Condemnation proceedings, 331.655(1e), 472.14–472.18, 472.26
- Confiscated cigarettes and vehicles, 98.32
- Co-operative associations, preferred stock, 499.25
- Corporation franchise, execution, 491.63
- Damages
 - Dam construction, 112.5
 - Drainage and levee districts, 455.28–455.32, 455.47, 455.123, 455.167
 - Insurance losses, 518A.26
 - Roads, 306.28–306.31
- Estates
 - Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30, 633.21, 633.213, 633.216, 633.217
 - Inheritance tax
 - Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46
 - Contingent estates, 450.96
 - Deferred estate, 450.46
 - Fees deducted from tax, 450.12
 - Life and term estate, 450.45
 - Market value, 450.37
 - Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31–450.34
 - Remainders, 450.44
 - Intestate estates, 633.213
 - Personal property, 633.365
 - Presumptive evidence on accounting, 633.367
 - Qualification of appraisers, 633.213
 - Real estate sales, 633.213, 633.396
 - Sale of real estate, 633.396
- Execution, property, 491.63, 626.32
- Guardianship proceedings, 633.213
- Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.24–450.46, 450.51
- Insurance losses, 518A.25
- Islands and channels, 568.2, 568.7, 568.22–568.24
- Joint property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37
- Lost property, 644.2–644.4
- Occupying claimants of real property, 560.3
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295
- Partnership property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37
- Personal property of decedent, 633.365
- Personal property under execution, 626.93
- Railroad property, 327G.79
- Replevin proceedings, 643.14
- School lands, property, 297.22, 297.28, 297.29, 302.4, 302.36

APPRENTICES

Funeral directors, 156 8
Workers' compensation, definitions, 85 61(2)

APPROPRIATIONS

General provisions, ch 8

Acts

Effective date, 3 12
Item veto, Const , Iowa, III, 16, 3 4

Availability, 8 30-8 34

Bills

See also subhead Acts above

Budget message, 8 22

Defined, 3 4

Budget, 8 21-8 28

Disbursement, 3 13

Fiscal term, 8 36

Fiscal year, 8 36

Item veto, Const , Iowa, III, 16, 3 4

Message, by governor, 8 22

Prohibitions, Const , Iowa, III, 24, 3 14

Real estate purchases, 8 45

Report, 8 6(9)

Reversion, 8 33

Transfer, 8 39

Use, prohibitions, 8 38, 8 39

Veto, item, Const , Iowa, III, 16, 3 4

ARBITRATION

Collective bargaining, public employees, ch 20

Contracts, ch 679A

Disputes, informal resolution, ch 679

Farm debts, mediation, ch 654A

Labor disputes, ch 679B

School districts, reorganized, assets and liabilities distribution, 275 30

Written agreements, ch 679A

ARBOR DAY AND WEEK

Established, 186A 1

ARCHAEOLOGY

Archaeologist, state, ch 305A

Investigations, 111 2, ch 305A

Sites, public records, confidentiality, 22 7(21)

ARCHITECTS

General provisions, ch 118

Continuing education, ch 258A

Corporations

Professional, ch 496C

Registration, 118 21

Definition, 118 16

Examinations, 118 8

Examining board, *see ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD*

Fees, 118 11

Interior designers, 118 16(14)

Landscape architects, *see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS*

Licenses, 118 13, ch 258A

Seal, 118 28

ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD

Administration, professional licensing and regulation division, 546 10

Created, 118 1

ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD —

Continued

Duties, 118 5

Employees, 258A 7

Expenses, 118 12

Hearings, disciplinary, 258A 6

Information, disclosure, 118 27

Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A 8

Members, 118 26

Officers, 118 2

Records, 118 3

Report, 118 4

Rules, 118 5, 118 29, 258A 2-258A 5, 258A 10, 546 10(3)

Secretary, 258A 7

ARCHIVES

See CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGES

See AREA SCHOOLS

AREA EDUCATION AGENCIES

General provisions, ch 273

Administrative expenditures, 273 13

Administrators

Certification, 260 8, 260 9

Duties, 273 4

Public broadcasting board appointment, 303 77(1)

Salaries, approval, 256 9(30)

Affirmative action, 19B 11

At risk children, education programs, 256 9(33)

Audits, state, 11 18-11 21

Board of directors, *see subhead Directors below*

Boundaries

Changing boundaries, 273 2

Director districts, 273 8(5-7)

Restructuring, plan, 256 7(7)

Budget, 273 3(13)

Directors

Districts, 273 8(5-7)

Duties, 273 2, 273 3

Election, 273 8(2)

Powers, 273 2, 273 3

Quorum, 273 8(4)

Term, 273 8(1)

Education department supervision, 256 1(3)

Employees, equal opportunity, 19B 11

Energy conservation, financing, 93 19-93 20A

Expenses, administrative, limit, 273 13

Funds

Payments for services, 273 9

Use, limited, 273 12

Gifted and talented children, advisory councils, 442 40, 442 41

Human growth and development instruction program, 279 50(6)

Media centers, 273 6

Public health nurses, employment authorized, ch 143

Purchasing, local businesses preferred, 23A 3

Services

Payment, 273 9

Requested, 273 7

AREA EDUCATION AGENCIES — Continued

Special education services

General provisions, ch 281

Children in facilities, 282.29–282.32

Division, 273.5

Juvenile home, 282.28

Training school, 282.28

Teachers, salary increases, ch 294A

AREA SCHOOLS*General provisions*, ch 280A

Affirmative action, 19B.11

Appropriations, 99E.32(3h)

Athletes

Agents, registration, ch 9A

Conduct, 722.11

Athletics

Additional activities prohibited, 280A.25(11)

Discrimination, prohibited, 280A.25(12)

Attendance centers, 280A.40

Audits, state, 11.18–11.21

Board, *see subhead Directors below*

Bonds, 280A.19–280A.21

Boundaries

Description, 280A.4, 280A.16

Director districts, 280A.13

Restructuring, plan, 256.7(7)

Budget

Preparation, 280A.17

Review, 286A.14

Buildings, 280A.19

Combining, 280A.39

Community college, defined, 280A.2(3)

Defined, 280A.2(10)

Directors

Districts, 280A.13

Duties, 280A.23

Election, 39.24, 280A.15

Education department supervision, 256.1(2)

Employees, equal opportunity, 19B.11

Employment training, chs 280A, 280B

Energy conservation, financing, 93.20, 93.20A

Expenses, payment, 280A.42

Formation, 280A.3–280A.10

Funding, 280A.17, 280A.18, chs 286A, 405A

Governance structure study, 256.7(7)

Indebtedness, 280A.19–280A.21

Insurance, 296.7

Job training, chs 280A, 280B

Junior college, defined, 280A.2(2)

Lamb and wool management education projects, appropriation, 99E.32

Library services, 286A.8

Parenting instruction, 279.50(4)

Printing contracts, 18.29

Research grants, 99E.31(4a)

Roads, construction and maintenance, 307A.2(11), 313.4(2)

Scholarships, state program, 261.2(4)

Small business job training, ch 280C

Sports, *see subhead Athletics above*

Student aid funds, 280A.23(2)

Students, sister states, classification, 280A.23(14)

Study, 256.7(7)

AREA SCHOOLS — Continued

Superintendents, public broadcasting board appointment, 303.77(1)

Tax levies, 280A.17, 280A.22, 280A.28

Telecommunications, use in instruction, 280A.23(13)

Utilities costs paid, 280A.22(1, 2)

Vocational school, defined, 280A.2(1)

AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS*See AREA SCHOOLS***ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL***See also MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Absentee voting, 53.37–53.52

Accident and death claims, judicial review, 29A.27

Accommodations in memorial halls, 37.18

Acknowledgment, by officers, 558.26

Adjutant general, 29.1–29.3, 29A.11–29A.17

Agency, by power of attorney, 29A.74–29A.76

Agent orange, exposure, ch 139A

Air National Guard, 29A.1–29A.79

American Legion, *see VETERANS*

American Veterans of World War II (Amvets)

Commission for memorial, 37.10, 331.321(1b)

Contract to repay, 37.23

Appropriation for army limited, Const., Iowa, I, 14

Armories, *see ARMORIES*

Arms, regulations concerning, ch 724

Arms, right of militia, Const., U.S., Amend. 2

Army in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 14

Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16

Awards, 29A.77

Back-pay applications, clerk's fee, 602.8105(1j)

Burial expenses, 250.13, 331.381(6)

Camp Dodge, 29A.12–29A.14

Chemicals, exposure, ch 139A

Civilians employed by or accompanying armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37

Civil power, dominant, Const., Iowa, I, 14

Commission of veteran affairs, *see VETERAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION, COUNTY*

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 15; II, 3, 4; VI, 1–3; VII, 4

Constitutional subordination, Const., Iowa, I, 14

Corporation, nonprofit, ch 504

Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64

Death

Actual notice required to revoke power of attorney, 29A.74

Missing, not notice of, 29A.74

Presumption, missing in action, 633.517

Depositions, how taken, R.C.P. 153(d)

Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16

Discharge, recorded, 331.608

Election of officers, Const., Iowa, VI, 3

Eligibility for militia service, Const., Iowa, VI, 1

Eligibility for veterans home, 219.1–219.6

Engineering certificates renewed free, 114.18

Evidence, death or missing in action, 633.517

Exemptions

Drivers and chauffeurs of army vehicles, 321.176

Pensions, 627.8, 627.9

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL — Continued

Exemptions — Continued

Tax exemptions

- Homestead credit, ch 425
- Property, 427 1, 427 3, 427A 2
- Relative in lieu of veteran, 427 4
- Servicemen, relative may file, 425 2
- Soldiers homes, 427 1(12)
- Spouse, 425 11, 425 15, 427 4
- Veterans exempt from motor vehicle registration fees, 321 105

False arrest, 29B 94

Firearms, minors, exception, 724 22

Fireworks, as signals, 727 2

Flag, desecration, ch 32, 331 653(6)

Free copies of records on request, 331 608

Garrisoned troops, residence, Const , Iowa, II, 4

Governor as commander in chief, Const , Iowa, IV, 8, 29A 7, 29A 8

Governor's staff, 29A 17

Grand Army of the Republic, *see* VETERANS

Headquarters in memorial hall, 37 18(2)

Homestead tax credit, 425 11, 425 15, 427 3

Independence Sunday proclamation, 31 5

Iowa state guard, 29A 65–29A 73

Leaves of absence for military duty, payment of salary, 29A 28, 29A 43

Martial law, 29A 45–29A 52

Memorial halls and monuments

General provisions, ch 37

Bonds to provide funds, 37 6, 331 427(2b), 331 441 [2c(1)]

Commissioners, 37 9–37 26, 331 321(1b)

Funds

Anticipatory warrants, tax, 37 28–37 30

Disbursements, 37 16

Investment of unexpended funds, 37 24–37 26

Raised, 37 20

Gifts and bequests, accepted, 37 17

Joint city county, city township memorials, 37 21, 360 4

Nursing homes with hospitals, bonds issued, 37 27

Record of war veterans inscribed, 37 19

Tax, anticipatory warrants, 37 28–37 30

Tax levy, 37 8, 37 20, 331 427(2b)

Use of building, 37 18

Use of unexpended funds, 37 20–37 26

Veterans of foreign wars of the US , 37 9–37 16

Merit system applicability, exception, 19A 3(7)

Military code, 29A 1–29A 79

Military courts, 29A 61–29A 63, ch 29B

Military duty, election day, Const , Iowa, II, 3

Military forces, state, *see* MILITARY FORCES

Military instruction in schools

Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262 27

Iowa State University, 266 2

Military organizations, 29A 31, 29A 40

Military personnel records, 331 608

Military power, subordinate to civil, Const , Iowa, I, 14

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL — Continued

Military property damaged, sold, disposed of, penalty, 29A 36

Military reservations, adjutant general to control, 29A 12, 29A 13

Military reservations, trespass, 29A 42

Military stores inventoried, 29A 12

Militia, *see* MILITIA

Missing in action, presumption, evidence, 633 517

Missing, not notice of death, 29A 74

Monuments, *see subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments above*

Motor vehicle license, 321 176(1), 321 198

Motor vehicles, storage, refund of registration fee, 321 126, 321 128

National guard, 29A 1–29A 79

Navy, Congress to provide and maintain, Const , U S , I, 8, Const , Iowa, IV, 7

Newsstands of disabled veterans, 331 361(4)

Officers

Affidavit to be signed, 53 44

Aid or comfort to the enemy, disability, Const , U S , Amend 14, Sec 3

Organizations, military

Incorporation, 504 1–504 31

Orphans educational aid fund, 35 7–35 11

Property exempt from taxation, 427 1(2)

Organized reserves, discrimination prohibited, 29A 43

Pensions

Application, no fee to clerk, 602 8105(1j)

Exemptions, 627 8, 627 9

Firefighters and police officers, 410 7, 411 9

Veterans home members, use, 219 10–219 12

Physicians, Iowa license, 148 2(5), 150 3(2), 150A 2, 151 2

Posthumous awards, 29A 77

Power of attorney, 29A 74, 29A 75

Preference, civil service, 400 10

Preference law, ch 70

Public defense department, 29 1–29 3

Quartering soldiers, Const , Iowa, I, 15

Residence, soldiers, Const , Iowa, II, 4

School tuition to be free, 282 6

Settlement, legal, status quo preserved, 252 16(5)

Siberia expedition, tax exemption, 427 3(4)

Soldiers preference in employment, ch 70

Soldiers quartered in homes, restricted, Const , U S , Amend 3, Const , Iowa, I, 15

Standing army of state, Const , Iowa, I, 14

State institutions

Governor's cadet award, 262 27

Military training, 266 2

Veterans home, ch 219

Tax exemptions

Income tax, 422 5(3)

Military tax credit fund, 331 401(1f), 426A 2

Property, 427 1

Veterans property, 427 3–427 7

Tuition free in public schools, 282 6

Uniforms

Retired officer may wear, 29A 23

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL — Continued

Uniforms — Continued

Unlawful wearing, 29A 40

United States soldiers domicile, Const , Iowa, II, 4

Veterans, *see VETERANS*

War

Congress to declare war, Const , US , I, 8

Debts

Authority to incur, Const , Iowa, VII, 4

Credit not loaned, Const , Iowa, VII, 1

Effort, engineering certificates, 114 18

Election day, military duty, Const , Iowa, II, 3

Federal missing persons Act, presumption of death, 633 517

Habeas corpus, Const , Iowa, I, 13

Indictment waived, Const , Iowa, I, 11

Levying war as treason, Const , Iowa, I, 16

Military code, 29A 1–29A 79, ch 29B

Offensive weapon authorized, 724 2

Quartering soldiers in houses, Const , Iowa, I, 15

War orphans educational aid fund, 35 7–35 11

ARMORIES

Appropriations, 99E 31, 99E 32

Armory board, 29A 57

Leasing, 29A 58

Taxation, exemption, 29A 60

Utilities, free use, 29A 60

ARMORY BOARD

Established, 29A 57

ARMS

See WEAPONS

ARRAIGNMENT

Court martial, 29B 31

Upon indictment, R Cr P 8

Upon information

Magistrate, R Cr P 41

Pleading to information, R Cr P 44

ARREST

Affidavit on extradition, 820 13

Appearance before magistrate, 804 21, 804 22

Armed forces, 29B 4–29B 8, 29B 47, 29B 92, 29B 94

Bail, 804 25

Citation in lieu of, 805 1

Citizen's arrest, 804 6, 804 9, 804 17, 804 24

Communication by arrested person with family, permitted, 804 20

Criminal cases, ch 804

Damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554 4402

Domestic abuse, 236 12, 804 7(5)

Escape from custody, 719 4

Extradition, governor's duty, 820 2, 820 7

Hearing impaired persons, interpreter procured, 804 31

Initial appearance of defendant, R Cr P 2

Interstate detainer compact, ch 821

Interstate extradition compact, authority, 818 6

Judicial magistrate, 602 6405

Juvenile, 232 22

Manner of making arrest, 804 14

ARREST — Continued

Material witness, 804 11

Mentally retarded persons, escaped, 222 9

Misdemeanor, 719 4, R Cr P 39

National guard members, immunity, 29A 41

Obstruction of justice, penalty, 719 3

Parole violators, 908 1

Peace officers, 804 7, 804 8, 804 15

Private persons, 804 9, 804 10

Probation violation, 908 11

Receipt for property taken, 804 19

Release, limited time to appear, 804 22

Resisting arrest, force used, 804 12

Sheriffs, summoning aid, 331 652

Shoplifting Act provisions, 714 5

Strip searches, 804 30

Support of dependent cases, 252A 11

Time when made, 804 16

Traffic violations, warrants, treasurer notified, 321 40

Use of force, 804 12

Warrant for, misdemeanors, R Cr P 38

Warrants, criminal cases, ch 804

Warrants, forms, R Cr P 31

Without warrants, extradition, 820 14

Witnesses, out of state, exemption, 819 4

ARREST OF JUDGMENT

Curative amendments, R C P 249

Grounds for obtaining, R C P 243, 252

Motions to obtain

Civil cases, R C P 243, 247–249

Criminal cases, R Cr P 23

ARSON

General provisions, ch 712

Arrests, 100 9

Bail, not allowed, 811 1

Evidence, release, ch 100A

Inspections, warrants, 100 51–100 54

Investigations, ch 100A

Investigators

Assignment, 80 9(4)

Retirement benefits, 97B 49(16)

Reports, 100 3

ART

Arts council, state, 303 86

Arts division, 303 86–303 88

Buyers protection, ch 715B

Consignments, ch 556D

Debtor, exemption from execution, 627 6(3)

Education, school standards, 256 11

Exhibitions, indemnification against loss, 304A 21–304A 30

Inheritance tax, exemptions, 450 4(3)

Obscenity, exemption, 728 7

Property tax, exemptions, 427 1(8, 10)

Schools, 256 11

State buildings, 304A 8–304A 14

ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION

Printed at the beginning of Vol I

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION — Continued

Co-operative associations, *see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*

Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS*

Credit unions, *see CREDIT UNIONS*

Nonprofit corporations, *see CORPORATIONS*

Savings and loan associations, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*

ARTS COUNCIL

See CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

ARTS DIVISION

See CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

ASBESTOS

Encapsulation, *see subhead Removal below*

Removal

Certification, 88B.10

Emergencies, 88B.9

Governmental projects, bids, 88B.11

Inspections, 88B.3(4)

Licenses, 88B.2, 88B.4–88B.6

Records, 88B.7

Rules, 88B.3(2)

Training, 88B.10(2)

Schools, removal or encapsulation, funding, 279.43

ASSAULT

General provisions, ch 708

Child abuse, *see CHILD ABUSE*

Defined, 708.1

Domestic abuse, *see DOMESTIC ABUSE*

General assembly member, 2.18(1)

Harassment, 708.7

Legislative witness, 2.18(5)

Military forces members, 29B.87, 29B.88, 29B.116

Motor vehicle operators, 321.280

Penalties, 708.2

Robbery, committing assault, 711.1(1)

Sexual abuse, intent to commit assault, 709.11

Terrorism, 708.6

Weapons, use or display, 708.2(3)

ASSEMBLIES**Assembly halls**

Fire escapes, rules, 100.35

Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)

Constitutional right to hold, Const., Iowa, I, 20

Disorderly conduct, 723.4

General assembly, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

Peaceable, right protected, Const., U.S., Amend. 1

Public meetings, open, ch 21

Unlawful assembly

General provisions, ch 723

Controlled substances, 204.407

ASSESSMENTS

City, *see CITIES, subhead Assessments*

Drainage, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*

Fiscal year, when delinquent, 441.46

Guaranty corporation members, 536B.9

Interest rates on special assessments, 74A.4

Investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207

Life insurance associations, *see INSURANCE, subhead Assessment Life Associations*

ASSESSMENTS — Continued

Lost property, costs assessed, 644.14

Platted lots, 409.48

Pork sales, excise tax, 183A.1, 183A.6

Property taxes, *see PROPERTY, subhead Taxation*

Public funds on deposit, payment of losses, 453.23

Sheep and wool promotion board, 182.2–182.4, 182.14, 182.23

Soybean promotion board, 185.21

Special assessments, cities, 384.37–384.79

State-owned land, municipalities and counties, 307.45, 384.56

Taxes, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments*

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22

Urban revitalization, 403.6(19)

Water districts, ch 357A

Weeds, cost of destruction, 317.18–317.21

ASSESSORS

General provisions, ch 441

Appointment, 441.6

Appraisal manual, 421.17(18)

Bonds, ch 64, 441.15

Budget, 441.16

City assessors

Civil service, exception, 400.6(2)

Creation of office, 441.1

Combined offices, appointment, 441.56

Conference boards, *see CONFERENCE BOARDS*

Continuing education, 441.8

County assessors

Agricultural land ownership, report, 172C.12

Bond

General provisions, ch 64

Amount, 64.8

Approval, 64.19–64.22

Custody, 64.23

Payment, 331.322(1), 331.324(6)

Record, 64.24

Combined offices, 331.323, 441.56

Creation of office, 441.1

Dog licenses, fees, 351.16

Deputies, 441.10, 441.11

Duties

General provisions, 441.17, 441.18

Failure to perform, 441.52

Employees, 441.13

Examinations, 441.5, 441.7

Examining board, 441.3, 441.4

Expenses, 441.16

Legal publications, state, distribution, 18.97(15)

Oaths, administration of, 78.2(4), 441.20

Removal, 441.9

Review board, 441.31–441.37

Term, 441.8

Vacancies, 441.8

ASSIGNEE

General provisions, 538.5, ch 539

ASSIGNEE — Continued

Benefit of creditors, ch 681
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7
 Consumer credit transactions, claims and defenses, 537.3404
 Contract assigned, tender, how made, 538.3
 Foreign fiduciary, assignment of securities, 633.131
 Legalizing conveyances, 589.11, 589.24
 Limitation, real estate actions, 614.14–614.28
 Redemption, assignee has right, 628.25
 Taxation, property listed for, 428.9
 Tender of performance, effect, 538.3, 538.5
 Thing in action, R.C.P. 7
 Usurious contract, rights of assignee, 535.7

ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS

General provisions, ch 681
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103
 Creditor list attached, 681.4
 Negotiable instruments, *see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*

Property in litigation held in trust, 682.29, 682.30
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS

General provisions, 619.5, 686.12

ASSIGNMENTS

Accounts, defenses, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Accounts receivable, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, *subhead Assignments*
 Action or defense without prejudice, R.C.P. 7
 Actions, assignments of cases for trial, R.C.P. 115, 181–181.2
 Actions, nonabatement, R.C.P. 16
 Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
 Assignor, nonnegotiable instruments, 539.6
 Bills of exchange, checks or drafts, 554.3409
 Bond, rights of assignee, 539.1
 Causes of action, effect on cost, 625.15
 Child support, 252C.7, ch 252D
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.3204, 537.3305
 Contracts, 538.2–539.6
 Creditors, for benefit of, ch 681
 Delinquent support payments, 252D.1, 252D.4
 District court cases, calendar, R.C.P. 117, 181.1, 181.2
 Due bills, rights of assignee, 539.1
 Earnings, consumer credit transactions, 537.3305
 Fiduciaries, assignment of security, 633.131
 Instruments, small claims, 631.14
 Investment securities, 554.8204
 Judgment, motion to cancel, R.C.P. 257
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Legalizing Act, mortgage assignments, 589.10
 Mechanic's lien, 572.29
 Mortgages, legalizing Act, 589.10
 Mortgages, real estate, 558.45, 654.8
 Motor fuel licenses, prohibited, 324.4–324.36(6)
 Motor fuel refund, not assignable, 324.17(10)
 Negotiable instruments, 554.3409
 Nonnegotiable instrument, 539.1–539.6
 Nonparty after action begun, cost liability, 625.15

ASSIGNMENTS — Continued

Open account, right of assignee, 539.3
 Partnerships, uniform, interest assigned, 544.27, 544.41
 Patent, when construed as deed, 558.7
 Personal property, supplementary assistance, 249.10
 Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2
 Recording, marginal entry, 558.45
 Redemption creditor, sheriff's certificate, 628.22
 Sales contracts, 554.2210
 Secured transactions, 554.9318
 Sheriff, choses assigned after levy, 626.21
 Sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22
 Support payments of public assistance recipients, 252A.13
 Surety subrogated on payment of judgment, 626.19
 Tax certificate, procedure, effect, 446.31
 Thing in action, R.C.P. 7
 Trial of actions, cases assigned, R.C.P. 115, 181.2, 181.3
 Uniform limited partnership interest, 545.701–545.704
 Usurious contracts, rights of assignee, 535.7
 Wages, when valid, priority, 539.4, 539.5

ASSOCIATIONS

(General provisions relating to associations. For provisions relating to a particular association, see heading for that association.)

Agricultural associations, ch 499
 Class actions by shareholders, R.C.P. 44
 Conveyances legalized, 589.24
 Co-operative associations, *see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*
 Criminal liability, 703.5, 909.4
 Discrimination, unfair, penalty, ch 551
 Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Taxation, exemption, 422.34

ASSUMED NAME

Civil cases, amendment allowed, 617.7
 Commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401
 Criminal law, R.Cr.P. 8, 41

ASSUMPTION OF DEBTS

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
 Corporate, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 Merger, credit unions, 533.30
 Private, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 Statute of frauds, 622.32, 622.33

ASSUMPTION OF RISK

Nonassumption, railway employees, 327D.189

ASYLUMS

Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.3
 Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.62–512.72
 Hospitals, mentally ill or mentally retarded
 County and private, ch 227
 State institutions, 226.1–226.34
 Mentally ill, patients transferred, 222.7, 222.56, 222.66

ATHLETICS

Amateur, funds, tax checkoff, 422.12A

ATHLETICS — Continued

- Area schools, *see* **AREA SCHOOLS**
- Betting pools, alcoholic beverage licensees, authorized, 99B.6(7)
- Boxing, ch 90A
- Bribery, 722.3
- Cities, fees paid to, sales tax, 422.45(20)
- Colleges and universities, *see* **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**
- Commissioner, 90A.2
- Counties, fees paid to, sales tax, 422.45(20)
- Intercollegiate, *see* **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**
- Olympics, *see* **OLYMPICS**
- Schools and school districts, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**
- Student athletes, agents, registration, ch 9A
- Tickets, sales tax, 422.43(1)
- Unemployment compensation, athletes disqualification, 96.5(9)
- Wrestling, ch 90A
- ATOMIC ENERGY**
- Development, interstate compact, ch 8B
- Radiation, machines and materials, use regulated, ch 136C
- Wastes, radioactive, disposal, ch 8C, 455B.331–455B.340, 455B.486, 455B.487
- ATTACHMENTS**
- General provisions*, ch 639, *see also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Attachment*
- Action aided by, place of suit, 616.4–616.6
- Action in wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
- Additional security, when required, 639.13
- Affidavits, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67
- Alternative causes in petition, barred, 639.4
- Amendments allowed, liberal construction, 639.67
- Appeals, 639.65, 639.66
- Appearance by filing discharge bond, 639.42, 639.43
- Appearance of defendant, debt not due, 639.10
- Appraisal of property, procedure, 639.46
- Attachment of person
 - Absent jurors, R.C.P. 187(a)
 - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
 - Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314
 - Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
 - Witnesses, R.C.P. 209
- Bond of defendant
 - Action on delivery bond, defenses, 639.47
 - Appearance by filing bond, 639.43
 - Delivery bond, 639.45, 639.47, 640.5, 641.4
 - Discharge by bond, 639.42, 640.5, 641.4
 - Falsely suing out bond, damages, 639.14, 639.15
 - Judgment entered on bond, 639.44
 - Specific attachment, release, 640.5
 - State, attachment by, release, 641.4
- Bond of plaintiff
 - Action or counterclaim on bond, 639.14, 639.15
 - Amount of bond, 639.11
 - Landlord's attachment, no bond needed, 570.5

ATTACHMENTS — Continued

- Bond of plaintiff — Continued
 - Paternity cases, bond not required, 675.17
 - Real property only levied upon, 639.12
 - Required in all cases before issuance, 639.11
 - Return of writ and bonds by sheriff, 639.54
 - Secured personalty attached, 626.34, 639.40
 - State may attach without bond, 641.3
 - Surety leaving state, additional bond, 639.13
- Cancellation on encumbrance book, 639.64, 639.70
- Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
- Consumer credit transactions, 537.5110
- Contract suit, amount due, 639.6
- Corporate stock, how attached, 554.8317
- Corporations attached, 807.7
- Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55
- Costs
 - See also* **COSTS**
 - Attorney fees on wrongful attachment, 639.14
 - Certificate of release to another county, 639.69
 - Intervention, discretion of court, 639.62
 - Several or successive writs, 639.17
 - Surplus levy, plaintiff to pay such costs, 639.18
- Court's control over property, 639.57
- Custody by officer completes attachment, 639.26
- Damages for malicious attachment, 639.14
- Debt due the state, ch 641
- Debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
- Defects in proceedings, amendment, 639.67
- Dependent children's aid exempt, 239.13
- Discharge and release
 - Appeal by plaintiff, 639.65, 639.66
 - Automatic discharge, causes, 639.64
 - Bond to release, 639.42, 639.45, 640.5, 641.4
 - Certificate of release, recording, 639.69, 639.70
 - Motion to discharge attachment, 639.63
- Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.15
- Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
- Encumbrance book, release, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
- Equitable attachment, 630.16–630.18
- Exemptions, 97B.39, ch 627
- Expenses for keeping property, 639.58
- Falsely suing out, remedy, counterclaim, 639.15
- Fees to sheriff for service, 331.655(1a–p)
- Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Grounds, 639.3
- Indemnifying bond for third party, 639.41, 641.3
- Interpleader by sheriff, R.C.P. 41
- Intervention by third person, 639.60–639.62
- Investment securities, 554.8317
- Issuance and execution of writ
 - Notice to defendant, 639.31–639.33
 - Property in different counties, 639.17
 - Return of property to defendant, 639.64
 - Several attachments, order of execution, 639.20
 - Specific attachment, terms fixed by court, 640.3
 - Sunday, issuance on, 639.5
 - Writ to sheriff, issued by clerk, 639.16
- Judgment for plaintiff, proceeds applied, 639.56
- Judgments and orders coerced by, 626.1
- Jurors, absent, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Justice court, motion to release exempt funds, R.C.P. 362

ATTACHMENTS — Continued

Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73
 Land in another county, release certified, 639.69
 Landlord's attachment for rent, 570.5–570.8
 Levy under attachment, R.C.P. 260
 Liberal construction for plaintiff, 639.67
 Lien, when acquired by attachment, 639.28, 639.38
 Married women, enforcement against, R.C.P. 10
 Method of attachment, 639.1
 Noncontract cases, court to fix value, 639.8
 Nonresident defendants
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60–63
 Venue of action, 616.4, 616.17
 Notice of ownership, 639.41
 Notice required when choses attached, 639.23
 Notice to defendant, return, 639.31
 Notice to party in possession, 639.32
 Officer attaching, duties, 639.51, 639.55, 639.64, 639.68; R.C.P. 41
 Oil and gas well lease release, action, 84.23
 Paternity actions, 675.17
 Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48–639.50
 Person, *see subhead Attachment of Person above*
 Petition, contracts, 639.3–639.6, 639.9, 639.30
 Proceedings auxiliary to main action, 639.2
 Proceeds applied on plaintiff's judgment, 639.56
 Property attached
 Amount and kinds, plaintiff's direction, 639.19
 Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
 Consumer, right to cure, 537.5110
 Court's control over property, 639.36, 639.57
 Custody of officer, duties, 639.26, 639.36
 Debts due defendant, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Dissolution of marriage cases, procedure, 598.15
 Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
 Equitable interest in realty, 639.27–639.30
 Expense for keeping, 639.58
 Fraudulently conveyed land, 639.30
 Fraudulently purchased property, 640.2
 Insurance proceeds, 512.17, 633.333
 Investment securities, 554.8317
 Joint or common property, 639.37
 Judgments, money, choses in action, 639.23
 Judgments when property discharged, 639.64
 Lien on realty, encumbrance book entry, 639.28
 Money attached paid clerk, 639.35
 Property in possession of another, 639.24, 639.25, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Property moved from county, procedure, 639.21
 Real estate, creation of lien, 639.27–639.30
 Release, automatic, condition, 639.64
 Secured personalty, 626.34–626.49, 639.40
 Specific attachment of property, kinds, 640.1
 Surplus levy returned at plaintiff's cost, 639.18
 Title good over questionable title, 639.19
 Used to satisfy judgment, 639.56
 Quashing attachment, 639.67
 Real estate, lien created, 639.28
 Realty, clerk or court to fix bond, 639.12
 Receiver appointed at court's discretion, 639.39
 Record, 602.8104(2e)
 Resident, action against, venue, 616.5
 Response of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)

ATTACHMENTS — Continued

Return by officer, 639.51–639.55
 Sale of property, 639.23, 639.48, 639.50, 639.56, 639.57; R.C.P. 254(a)
 Secured transactions, 554.9311
 Service by publication on nonresident, R.C.P. 60
 Service when party absent, 639.33
 Sheriff or attaching officer
 Fee, serving attachment, 331.655(1f)
 Interpleader when sued on writ, R.C.P. 41
 Return and inventory on writ, 639.52
 Return of certain effects with writ, 639.54
 Special execution to aid collection, 639.56
 Specific attachment, ch 640
 State attachments, ch 641
 Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59
 Tax collection by county treasurer, 445.4
 Tenant, action to recover land, 570.7, 570.8
 Time in which to appeal, 639.65
 Value of property attached, 639.7
 Verification of petition in all cases, 639.3
 Writ of attachment
 Amendment permitted, 639.67
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Clerk to issue to sheriff, 639.17
 Return by sheriff or officer, 639.51
 Several attachments, order as received, 639.20
 Sheriff to levy, 639.16
 Time of return, 639.55
 Wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
ATTAINDER
 Bill of attainder, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21
ATTEMPTS
 Arson, attempt to commit, 712.1
 Bomb threats, 712.7, 712.8
 Burglary, ch 713
 Escape, aiding prisoner, 719.5
 Escape from jail, 356.21
 Feticide, attempt to procure, 707.7
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Military code of justice, 29B.77, 29B.91, 29B.101
 Murder, attempt to commit, 707.11
 Perjury, attempt to suborn, 720.3
 Robbery, 711.1
ATTESTATION
 Wills, necessity for, 633.279
 Witness to will, 622.24, 633.281
ATTORNEY GENERAL
General provisions, ch 13
 Accounting to treasurer required, 13.2(8)
 Actions defended
 Criminal cases, postconviction, ch 663A
 Highway condemnation appeals, 472.19
 Highway patent cases, 7.5
 Insurance, appeals from commissioner, 506.9
 Job service division, 96.17
 National guard, suits against, 29A.51
 Peace officer's retirement board, 97A.6(13)
 Real estate matters of state, 613.8–613.10
 Revenue and finance department matters, 421.19

ATTORNEY GENERAL — Continued

Actions defended — Continued

- State departments real estate purchase, 8.45
- Tort claims against state, 25A.3

Actions prosecuted

- Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16
- Agricultural lime law enforced, 201.11
- Agricultural seed law enforcement, 199.14
- Air pollution, 455B.141, 455B.146
- Aliens, agricultural land, 567.9
- Antifreeze Act, violations, 208A.9
- Athletic contest, violations, 90A.9
- Attachment proceedings by state, ch 641
- Audit irregularities, 11.15–11.17
- Authority to maintain, R.C.P. 9
- Billboards on roads, duty to enforce removal, 319.10–319.15
- Budget law violations, 8.38, 8.40
- Business opportunity violations, 523B.8, 523B.11
- Claims by state against municipalities, 25.6
- Claims of state, opinion, 19.9
- Coal mining violations, 83.15
- Competition law, 553.7–553.11
- Condemnation proceedings, 472.2(1), 472.19
- Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2, 68B.9
- Consumer frauds, duties, 714.16
- Co-operative associations, 499.4, 499.51, 499.53
- Corporate fees, collection, 496.6–496.19
- Corporate stock, illegal, canceled, 492.10
- Corporations dissolved, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
- Criminal cases, appealed, ch 814
- Criminal cases, postconviction, appeal, ch 663A
- Dairy industry commission violations, 179.3(5), 179.11
- Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
- Disbarment proceedings, 602.10121–602.10136
- Drug and cosmetic Act violations, 203A.7
- Employment security law violations, 96.17
- Enjoin agencies, transportation funds expended, 601J.5
- Environmental protection, 455B.112
- Environmental protection orders, 455B.109, 455B.175, 455B.191, 455B.391
- Execution sale, bidding in for state, 569.2
- Foreign limited partnerships, 545.908
- Games of skill and chance violations, 99B.19
- Hazardous conditions, 455B.391
- Hazardous waste, 455B.418(2)
- Income tax matters, 422.26, 422.55
- Industrial loan Act violations, 536A.17
- Information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Inmates of state institutions, medical payments, collection, 255.30
- Insurance agents, license violations, 522.5
- Insurance, assessment nonlife companies, quo warranto, 518A.27, 518A.34
- Island or river channel, title action, 568.19
- Jails, corrections department order, violation, 356.43
- Job service division, 96.5(8), 96.17

ATTORNEY GENERAL — Continued

Actions prosecuted — Continued

- Judges, discipline, removal or retirement, 602.2104, 602.2106
- Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.55–147.71
- Membership sales companies, dissolved, 503.11
- Mentally ill, legal settlement, 230.12
- Mining law violations, 83A.22, 83A.28
- Mining operations enjoined, 87.15, 87.19
- National guard officer's bond, 29A.37
- Nonprofit corporations, dissolution, 504A.53
- Odometer violations, 307.37
- Oil and gas, seizure, 84.15
- Pornography, sale, 728.4
- Practice Act violations, 147.92, 147.93
- Quo warranto, co-operatives, 499.53
- Quo warranto, proceedings, R.C.P. 300
- Radioactive waste, 455B.339
- Receivership cases, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
- Removal of officers, 66.1–66.11, 66.23
- Retail sales tax matters, 422.26, 422.56
- Revenue and finance department matters, 98.49, 421.19, 421.24, 422.26, 422.54
- Second injury compensation fund cases, 85.67, 85.68
- Security, 641.3–641.5; R.C.P. 9
- Security law violations, 502.605
- Solicitations of donations, ch 122
- Solid waste, 455B.307
- Suspension of state officers, ch 67
- Tobacco products, taxation, 98.49
- Unauthorized insurers, 507A.9
- Unfair trade discrimination, 551.6–551.10
- Use tax law, ch 423
- Veterans, agent orange exposure, 139A.5
- Violations of health practice Act, 147.92
- Wage payment collection law, 91A.10
- Water
 - Allocation and use, 455B.279
 - Pollution, 455B.175, 455B.191
- Administrative rules, 17A.2(7e)
- Agents obtained from public safety department, 80.22
- Alcoholic beverage control, duties, 123.15, 123.19
- Annexation of state property, notice served, 368.5
- Annotations and tables to Code, 18.98(8)
- Arson investigations, ch 100A
- Assistants
 - Appointment, 13.4
 - Claims, special assistant, 25.4
 - Expenses, repayment, 13.8
 - Human services department, 13.6
 - Job service division, counsel, 13.7
 - Public safety department, 80.1
 - Revenue and finance department, 13.5
 - Salaries, 13.9
 - Special counsel appointed, 13.7
 - Transportation department, 307.23
 - Treasurer of state, second injury, 85.67
 - Utilities board, general counsel, 13.7
- Boundary commission, assistance to, 2.91

ATTORNEY GENERAL — Continued

Butter manufacturing reports accessible, 193.4
 Cease and desist orders, actions to enforce, 507B.8
 Charitable trusts, investigation of, 633.303
 Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)
 Claims
 Assistant for, 25.4
 State, claims against, 19.9, chs 25, 25A
 Torts, claims against state, procedure, ch 25
 Coal mine reclamation Act, duties, 83.13–83.15
 Coal mining violation, civil action, 83.15
 Condemnation for state conducted, 472.2
 Consumer advisory panel, appointments, 475A.7
 Consumer advocate, 475A.1
 Consumer credit code, administration,
 537.6101–537.6204
 Consumer credit code, rulemaking, 537.6104,
 537.6117
 Consumer frauds, ch 322E, 714.16
 Corporate partnership farming, restrain violations,
 172C.3
 Corporations
 Articles, legality examined, 491.7–491.10
 Cancellation of illegal stock, 492.10
 Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521
 Delinquents canceled from lists, 496.9
 Fees due state collector, 496.6–496.19
 Insurance company articles approved, 508.2,
 512.28, 515.2, 519.3
 Correctional institutions, visits, 242.6, 246.512
 County attorneys, supervision, 13.2(7), 331.756(12)
 County attorneys to report on request, 331.756(10)
 Criminal appeals, service, R.App.P. 102
 Dead bodies, disposal, enforcement of law, 144.55
 Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
 Defined, 801.4
 Discriminatory or unfair practice, may file
 complaint, 601A.15
 Dispute resolution centers, 679.2
 Disqualification, substitute, 13.3
 Dissolution and receivership of corporations
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310
 Corporation issuing stock illegally, 492.11
 Corporations in general, 491.66
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.6
 Fraternal insurance, 512.37, 512.71, 512.72,
 512.101–512.106
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19
 Insolvency as grounds, 507.10
 Insurance companies, 507.10, 507.13–507.17
 Life insurance, 507.10–507.17, 508.14–508.19
 Membership sales companies, 503.11
 Mutual assessment insurance, ch 518, 518A.27,
 518A.28, 518A.34
 Nonlife insurance, 507.10–507.17, 515.85–515.87
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.53
 Savings and loan association, 534.406
 Dissolution of co-operative associations, 499.53
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Duties enumerated, 13.2
 Election, term, Const., Iowa, V, 12
 Election, vacancy, 43.77, 43.79

ATTORNEY GENERAL — Continued

Employees, merit system, applicability, exception,
 19A.3(11)
 Engineering and land surveying examining board
 assisted, 114.7
 Escheat, informed of, 633.543
 Estates, notice and interventions, 633.43
 Execution sales, bidding for state, 569.2
 Expenses, duties away from office, 13.8
 Extradition, investigation for, 820.4
 Farm crisis program coordinator, 654A.2
 Finance authority, notice of default, 220.28
 Fines recovered, 909.4
 Guaranty corporation, receiver, 536B.16
 Immunity of witness to prosecution, application
 duties, R.Cr.P. 19
 Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4
 Inheritance tax claims compromised, 450.92
 Instructions on voting prepared, 49.68
 Insurance commissioner, request order to be
 enforced, 507B.8
 Justice department, head of, 13.1
 Legal publications, received, 18.97(14), 18.98(8)
 Liability insurance of state employees, approval,
 517A.1
 Lottery
 Conflict of interest, violations, 99E.13
 Expenses of enforcement, 99E.10
 Member of boards, commission on reinsurance
 plans, 521.5
 Member, prosecuting attorney's training
 co-ordinator council, 13A.3
 Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(1)
 Mining, penalty procedures, 83A.29
 Motor vehicles, distinguishing plates, exemption,
 321.19(1)
 Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties,
 321.556
 Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Oil and gas, seizure, duties, 84.15
 Opinions
 General provisions, 13.2(4)
 Administrative rules, 17A.4
 Corporation articles, approval, 491.7–491.9
 Engineering and land surveying examining
 board, 114.7
 Fish and game matters, 109.35
 Fraternal insurance company articles, 512.28
 Patents for university lands, approval, 10.13
 Peace officers, requisition by, 80.22
 Peace officers subject to call, 331.653(65), 817.2
 Physical exercise clubs, membership contracts,
 regulation, ch 552
 Pork producers council, violation reported, 183A.5
 Probate proceedings, notice and intervention,
 633.43
 Product development corporation, bonds or notes
 due, notice, 28.94
 Prosecuting attorneys training coordinator, 13A.2
 Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
 Public records, examination, enforcement, 22.10
 Radiation emission, violations, 136C.5

ATTORNEY GENERAL — Continued

Railway finance authority, representation, 307B.6
 Receivership proceedings, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations above*
 Removal of officers, 11.16, 66.1–66.11, 66.23, 67.13
 Reports from law enforcement academy council, 80B.10
 Reports made by attorney general
 Biennial, 17.6
 Office report to governor, 13.2(6)
 Revenue and finance department matters, 98.49
 Salary fixed, 13.9
 Savings and loan associations, dissolved, 534.406, 534.515
 Seizable and forfeitable property, disposition, rules, 809.16
 Service contracts, injection, 321I.6
 Sewage works construction, contracts reviewed, 455B.246
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special counsel, when employable, 13.7
 Substitute appointed by executive council, 13.3
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, V, 12; 39.8, 39.9
 Tort claims, procedure, ch 25A
 Training school visitation, 242.6
 Trial information, filing, R.Cr.P. 5
 Unclaimed property, interstate agreements, 556.28
 Underground storage tanks, regulated substances, 455B.476, 455B.477
 Use of water controlled, violations, 455B.279
 Vacancy, how filled, 69.13(1)
 Vital statistics, enforcement of law, 144.55

ATTORNEY IN FACT

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
 Armed forces personnel, 29A.74–29A.76
 Bank deposits payable, 524.805(6–8), 524.806, 524.807
 Deed, release of power by donee, 559.1
 Execution when realty is affected, 558.36
 Husband or wife may appoint other, 597.5
 Index book, 558.51, 558.52
 Instruments executed, 558.19, 558.36–558.39
 Insurance commissioner as process agent, 512.22
 Insurance, reciprocal exchange, 520.2–520.21
 Legalizing Acts, 586.1, 589.17
 Motor vehicles, 321.49
 Powers not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706
 Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7
 Releases of power by donees legalized, ch 559
 Revocation before recording, 558.1
 Will, release of power by donee, 559.1

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

General provisions, 602.10101–602.10141; Ct.R. 100–123.8
 Actions by clients, motion for summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
 Admission to practice
 General provisions, 602.10101–602.10111
 Fees, 602.10108
 Rules for admission to the bar, Ct.R. 100–117.1
 Affidavits to motions and pleadings, when required, R.C.P. 80

ATTORNEYS AT LAW — Continued

Agreement for fees in contract, 625.22–625.25
 Agreement to criminal sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
 Appearance, firm name, signature insufficient, R.C.P. 65
 Appointment in certain cases
 Accused person, right to attorney, 815.9, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 8, 26, 31 (Form 11)
 Appeal, 814.11; R.Cr.P. 54
 Appeals counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.1
 Arrestment, R.Cr.P. 8
 Court appointed, advocate recommends, 229.19
 Criminal defendant, R.Cr.P. 26
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(3)
 Domestic abuse, 236.4
 Escheat cases, 567.10
 Estates, 633.118–633.121
 Estate tax appeal, fee, 451.9
 Execution sales, bidding for municipalities, 569.2
 Food and drugs Act, by governor, 189.26
 Guardian ad litem, 633.118–633.121; R.C.P. 14
 Incompetent or indigent, 633.561, 633.575
 Incompetent or indigent, financial statement, 815.9, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 31 (Form 11)
 Indian settlement members, 1.15
 Judicial qualifications commission, 602.2102
 Mental illness, 229.8, 633.561, 633.575
 Mentally ill persons, form, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(5, 6)
 Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.22
 Patent cases, employment, 7.3–7.5
 Prisoner in penitentiary, entitled to attorney, R.C.P. 13
 Private legal counsel, county officer, 331.759
 Probate matters, 633.118–633.121
 Right to counsel, misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 42
 Special prosecutors, 331.757, 331.903
 State, to represent, 7.3, 189.26
 Tax assessment appeals to district court, 441.41
 Arbitration proceedings, representation, 679A.6
 Arguments, restrictions, R.C.P. 195
 Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Attorneys*
 Arrestment, when counsel may appear, R.Cr.P. 8
 Assessment litigation, appearance, 441.41
 Assisting county attorney, when prohibited, 331.755
 Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)
 Assuming to be attorney, 665.3(2)
 Athlete agents, registration, ch 9A
 Attachment bond proceedings, 639.14
 Audit by assistant court administrator, Ct.R. 121.4
 Authority, scope and proof of, 602.10103, 602.10114, 602.10115
 Bank organization commission legal, 524.311
 Board of licensing examiners, *see LAW EXAMINERS BOARD*
 Bond sureties, not eligible as, 621.7, 682.5–682.7
 Canons of ethics, Ct.R. 119
 Civil service cases, counsel allowed, 400.26
 Claim for fees, excuse for nonpayment, 602.10120
 Claims against state, 25A.15

ATTORNEYS AT LAW — Continued

Class actions, fees and expenses, R.C.P. 42.16, 42.17

Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct.R. 121-121.5

Client security fund, 602.10137, 602.10138; Ct.R. 121.3

Clients, judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239

Client's money, refusal to deliver, 602.10119, 602.10120

Collusion, penalties, 602.10113

Communication with arrested person, 804.20

Compensation, *see subhead Fees Received below*

Complaints against, procedure, Ct.R. 118-118.22

Confidential communications, 622.10

Conflicting engagement, trial postponed, R.C.P. 181.3

Conservatorships, right to counsel, duties, 633.575

Continuing education, Ct.R. 123-123.8

Convicts, defense by attorney, R.C.P. 13

Copies of court papers filed, clerk's duties, motions and pleadings, R.C.P. 82

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Cost bonds, prohibited as sureties on, 621.7

County attorney, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*

Court-appointed attorneys
Fees, 815.7
Indigent persons, 815.9-815.11; R.Cr.P. 26-26.3

Court calendars of criminal cases, 624.8

Criminal appeals, withdrawal, R.App.P. 104

Criminal history and intelligence data, right to access, 692.5, 692.8

Deceit, penalties, 602.10113

Disbarment
General provisions, 602.10121-602.10136; Ct.R. 118-118.22
Deceit or collusion, liability, 602.10113

Disciplinary system, 602.10138; Ct.R. 121-121.5

Dispute resolution centers, ch 679

Domestic abuse, 236.4(5)

Drainage districts, counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169

Duties, 602.10112

Education, continuing, Ct.R. 123-123.8

Estates
Appointment as guardian ad litem, 633.118-633.121; R.C.P. 14
Claim, written notice of disallowance, 633.439
Compensation or fees
General provisions, 633.198-633.200
Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14
Division of fee, substitution for appointed counsel, 633.121
Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9
Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199
Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14
Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
Executor's or administrator's attorney, 633.198-633.200
Guardian ad litem appointment, 633.198-633.200; R.C.P. 14

ATTORNEYS AT LAW — Continued

Estates — Continued
Substitution of attorneys, fees divided, 633.121

Ethics, code of professional responsibility, Ct.R. 119(b)

Examiners, board of, *see LAW EXAMINERS BOARD*

Examinations
General provisions, 602.10104; Ct.R. 100-117.1
Fees, 602.10108

Fees paid, admission and examination, 602.10108

Fees received
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Attorneys
Accused person defended, R.Cr.P. 2
Action to release estrays, 188.47
Administration of estates, 633.198-633.200
Adoption proceedings, 600.9
Affidavit as to compensation, 625.24
Agricultural supply dealer's lien, 570A.10
Bank organization, 524.311
Carriers, action for treble damages, 327D.16
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
Claims on public contracts, taxed, 573.21
Commercial paper, 554.3604
Competition law cases, 553.12
Computation, written contract, 625.22-625.25
Condemnation proceedings, 472.33, 472.34
Contracts, written, 625.22-625.25
Co-operatives, members liability, 499.9
Court-appointed attorneys, 815.7
Depositions taxed upon failure to attend, R.C.P. 157(b)

Documents of title, 554.7601

Drainage district bondholders represented, 455.178

Drainage district counsel, 455.166, 455.169

Eminent domain appeals, 472.33, 472.34

Employment security cases, 96.15(2)

Estates, 633.198-633.200
Estates, extraordinary services, 633.199
Estates of guardians, taxed as costs, 633.673
Estate tax appeal, 451.9
Estrays and trespassing animals, 188.47
Fee-sharing affidavits, taxation, 625.24
Forfeiture of contract, 656.7
Guardian ad litem, as, 633.198-633.200, 633.673
Guardianships, 633.198-633.200, 633.561, 633.673
Inheritance tax, fees deductible, 450.12
Insurance, illegal contracts, damages, 511.17
Lien for fees, 602.10116-602.10120
Limitation on amount of fee, 622.70, 622.72
Mechanics' liens, 572.32
Medical malpractice limitations, 147.138
Mentally ill, hospitalization, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(23)
Minors, guardian ad litem, 633.198-633.200, 633.673
Mortgage foreclosure, 625.22-625.25
Navigation cases against nonresident maliciously brought, recovered as costs, 106A.12

ATTORNEYS AT LAW — Continued

Fees received — Continued

Nonresident motor vehicle case taxed, 321.510
 Oil and gas well lease, action for damages, 84.23
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 294
 Proceedings to modify order or decree, 598.36
 Public improvement claims, taxed, 573.21
 Quieting title action, when taxed, 649.5
 Railroads, action for treble damages, 327D.16
 Railroads, judgment against, 327C.21
 Removal of public officer, 66.4, 66.23
 Restitution by child, 232.52(2a)
 Retention of money, excuse, 602.10119, 602.10120
 School fund mortgage foreclosure, 302.33
 Secured transactions, 554.9501–554.9506
 Security law violations, 502.501, 502.502
 Time-share program, 557A.7(11), 557A.16(2)
 Tort claims against state, 25A.15
 Transportation department counsel, 327C.21
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.15(2)
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.39

Finance authority, state
 Title guaranty division, director, board member, 220.2
 Title guaranty program, participation fee, 220.91
 Title opinions, 220.3(14), 220.91(6,7)

Grievance commission, complaints procedure, Ct.R. 118–118.22

Impeached persons, right to counsel, 68.8
 Incompetents, may appear for, R.C.P. 13
 Indigents, legal representation, ch 13B, 815.9–815.11; R.Cr.P. 26–26.3

Judges, *see* **JUDGES**

Judgments on motion by client, R.C.P. 239
 Judicial hospitalization referee, 229.21
 Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.6501, 602.6504
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.7, 46.8
 Jurors, clientage as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f)

Jury commission, appointment prohibited, 607A.11
 Juvenile court proceedings, right to counsel, 232.11, 232.28, 232.89, 232.113, 232.126

Law students, practice permitted, Ct.R. 120

Licenses
 Fees, 602.10108
 Renewal, 602.10137
 Revocation, 602.10121–602.10136

Liens for fees, 602.10116–602.10118
 Limitation on fee agreement, 625.22–625.25
 Lottery board member, 99E.6
 Low-income persons, legal representation, ch 13B, 815.9–815.11; R.Cr.P. 26–26.3
 Medical assistance recipients as clients, 249A.6
 Mentally ill persons, may appear, R.C.P. 13
 Mentally ill persons, right to counsel, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3)
 Minors, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13
 Motor vehicle citation, appearance, 321.487
 Newspapers selected for publication, R.C.P. 62
 Nominations for the bench, 46.1–46.11

ATTORNEYS AT LAW — Continued

Nonresident, must appoint local attorney, 602.10111
 Nontestimonial identification order, application, 810.3
 Notices served upon, 633.554; R.C.P. 115, 150(b)
 Out-of-state attorneys, resident, admission to practice, 602.10109
 Plats, cities, opinion attached, 409.9
 Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
 Poor persons, legal representation, ch 13B, 815.9–815.11; R.Cr.P. 26–26.3
 Power of attorney, 602.10114, 633.705, 633.706
 Powers, 602.10114
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Prisoners in penitentiary, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13
 Privileged communications, 622.10
 Professional communications in confidence, 622.10
 Professional responsibility code, Ct.R.119(b)
 Proof of authority may be required, 602.10115
 Prosecuting attorneys, training
 Public defenders, *see* **PUBLIC DEFENDER**
 Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7
 Renewal of license, 602.10137
 School board, employ counsel, 279.37
 Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5
 Sheriff, not to act as, 331.659(1)
 Special prosecutor, 66.12, 331.757(1), 331.903(5)
 Students, practice permitted, Ct.R. 120
 Substance abusers, involuntary commitment, 125.75–125.84
 Summary judgments against, R.C.P. 239
 Supreme court docket, distribution, Ct.R. 13
 Suspension of license, 602.10121, 602.10122
 Tax assessment appeal to district court, 441.39
 Theft, 602.10119
 Township trustees, employment, 359.19
 Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Unlawful retention of money, 602.10119
 Verification of pleadings by, R.C.P. 80
 Violations
 Sending claims out of state, 627.17
 Unlawful retention of money, 602.10119
 Voting, judicial selection, 46.7
 Waiver, appeal counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.2
 Withdrawal form, mentally ill hospitalization, R.H.M.I., Exh. B(22)
 Witness fees, 622.70, 622.72
 Zoning notices served upon, 414.16

ATTORNMENT

Effect, by tenant to one not lessor, 562.3

AUCTIONS

General provisions, 554.2328, 554.6108
 Animals, license, ch 162
 Bulk transfers, 554.6108
 Cattle sales, brucellosis testing, 164.8
 Execution sales at public auction, 626.80
 Hotel or innkeeper's lien enforced, 583.4
 Lien sales, 576.2, 577.2, 579.2
 Livestock, warrants, ch 554A
 Lost and unclaimed property sold, 644.4

AUCTIONS — Continued

Motor vehicles, abandoned, auction sale, 321 88, 321 89
 Partition sales, R C P 289
 Property seized, disposition, 80 39
 Real estate of decedent, fees, 633 102
 Real estate sales, when license not required, 117 7
 Sales Act, 554 2328

AUDIOLOGISTS

General provisions, 147 151–147 156
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 Examinations, 147 29–147 43
 Examining board, *see* **SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY EXAMINING BOARD**
 Fees, 147 80, 147 82
 Itinerants, 147 75
 Licenses
 General provisions, 147 2–147 11, 147 151–147 156, ch 258A
 Reciprocal, 147 44–147 54
 Revocation, 147 55–147 71
 Titles, use, 147 72–147 74

AUDITOR

County auditor, *see* **COUNTY AUDITOR**
 State auditor, *see* **AUDITOR OF STATE**

AUDITORIUMS

Memorial hall, use as auditorium, 37 18(3)
 Loading zone, reserved, 321 360
 Smoking, prohibited, ch 98A

AUDITOR OF STATE

General provisions, ch 11
 Advance funding authority and reporting, 442A 9
 Audits and examinations
 Accounting, uniform system, 11 5, 11 23
 Alcoholic beverage division, 123 57, 123 58
 Annual audit, department of revenue and finance, 422 72
 Cities, 11 18–11 21
 Community action agency, 601K 98
 Consumer credit code, enforcement, 536A 29
 Contractors, state contracts, 11 36
 Costs, paid, 11 5A, 11 20, 11 21
 Counties, 11 6
 Dairy industry commission, 179 3(8)
 Egg fund, 196A 19
 Electronic transfer of funds, 527 2, 527 3, 527 9, 527 11, 527 12
 Examiners and assistants, 11 7–11 19, 11 32
 Fair board, 11 2, 173 19
 General penalty clause, 8 40, 24 24
 Hospitals, exception, 11 6
 Irregularities reported, 11 15, 11 16
 Mental health centers, community, 230A 16
 Private accountants hired in lieu of state auditors, 11 6, 11 18, 11 19
 Product development corporation, 28 93
 Regents institutions, 11 2, 302 11, 302 12
 Reports, distribution, 11 28
 Revenue and finance department, 422 72
 Schools, 11 18–11 21, 302 11, 302 12
 Soybean promotion board, 185 26

AUDITOR OF STATE — Continued

Audits and examinations — Continued
 State officers, employees and departments, 11 2
 Substance abuse programs, 125 55
 Townships, 11 18–11 21
 Treasury department, 11 2
 Turkey marketing council, 184A 9
 Witness, refusal to testify, 11 13
 Bond filed with auditor, secretary of state, 64 23(2)
 Bonds issued for school fund losses, 302 12
 Committee to establish rules on public obligation bonds and assessments, 74A 6
 Delinquency in office, penalty, 452 15
 Deputy
 Appointment and duties, 27 1, 27 2
 Bond, 64 15
 Economic protective and investment authority, audits, 175A 13
 Employees, merit system, applicability, exception, 19A 3(11)
 Lottery audit, 99E 20(3)
 Membership on boards, councils and committees
 City finance committee, 384 13
 County finance committee, 333A 2
 Executive council, ex officio, 19 1
 State appeal board, 24 26
 Municipal housing bonds, certificate of proceedings, 403A 19
 Penalty for accepting bribes, 722 1
 Pork producers council, audit, 183A 11
 Powers and duties in addition to audits and examinations
 Election certificate for secretary of state, signed, 50 41
 Election contest, clerk of, 61 2
 Indigent, medical costs certified, 255 26
 Mentally retarded, costs of care, 222 13
 Nomination objection, hearing, 44 6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78 2(1)
 Rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A 5
 Reports by auditor
 Audit reports, 11 4, 11 14–11 17, 11 25(2), 11 28
 Biennial report, 11 25(1), 11 27
 Family farm development, 175 22
 Reports to auditor
 Cities, financial report, 384 22
 County supervisors, 452 8
 Finance authority, 220 31
 Highway safety, 80 19
 Salary, 11 30
 Sheep and wool promotion board, audited, 182 18, 182 23
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453 6
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 22, 39 8, 39 9
 Vacancy, how filled, 43 77, 43 78, 69 13(1)

AUDITS AND AUDITORS
 Attorneys, property maintained in trust, Ct R 121 4
 County auditor, *see* **COUNTY AUDITOR**
 Division, state, *see* **INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS DEPARTMENT**
 General assembly, powers, 2 46, 2 49, 79 8

AUDITS AND AUDITORS — Continued

Governor, powers, Const., Iowa, IV, 8; 67.1–67.4, 79.8

Industrial loan corporations, 536B.22

Lottery, state, 99E.20(3)

Masters, *see* **MASTERS**

Political parties, state central committee, 43.111

State accounts

General provisions, ch 11

General assembly, power, 2.46, 2.49, 79.8

Governor, power, Const., Iowa, IV, 8; 67.1–67.4, 79.8

Inspections and appeals department, 10A.302

State auditor, *see* **AUDITOR OF STATE**

AUDITS DIVISION

See **INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS**

DEPARTMENT**AUJESZKY'S DISEASE**

Animals, control program, ch 166C

AUTISM

Family homes, zoning, 414.22

Services

Payment, county levy, 331.424(1)

Programs, 225C.4(2b)

AUTOMATED TRANSFER MACHINES

See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFERS**

AUTOMOBILES

Defined, 321.1(2e), *see also* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Financial responsibility Act, ch 321A

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7–105.9

Insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**

Motor vehicles, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Publicly owned, private use, 721.2

Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A

Use by public officers, expenses, 79.9–79.13

Used by state officers, employees, departments, 18.114–18.121

AUTOPSIES

Bodies, disposition, 331.804

Consent, 144.56

Disinterments, 144.34

Medical examiner, *see* **MEDICAL EXAMINER**

Mental health institute patients, 226.34

Mentally retarded patients, 222.12

Occupational disease deaths, 85A.19

Required, 331.802, 331.805

Rules, 691.6(3)

AUXILIARY PROCEEDINGS

See **EXECUTION**

AVIATION

See **AIRCRAFT; AIRPORTS**

AVOCA

Court, holding authorized, 602.6105(2)

AVOIDANCE

Pleading, R.C.P. 101, 103

AVOIRDUPOIS

Weight standard, 210.4

AVULSION

Rights of occupying claimants, 568.18–568.20

AWARDS

Arbitration, 679A.8–679A.13, 679A.17

Educational excellence, ch 260A

Employees, state, cash incentive, 19.33

Governor's R.O.T.C. award, 262.27

Tort claims against state, 25A.10, 25A.11

Workers' compensation, 86.14–86.43

BADGES

Child labor, work permit badge, authorized, 92.2

Private investigative and security agencies, 80A.9

Sheriffs, 331.657

BAGGAGE

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6

Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8

Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, ch 583

BAIL

General provisions, ch 811

Accused pending trial, extradition, 820.16

Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 23

Appeals, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54

Appeal to supreme court, 811.5

Bond, arrested persons, 804.21, 804.22

Bond money or security, public officer to accept, 602.1211, 811.2

Defendants released, 811.2

Deferred judgment requirements, 811.11

Discharge of defendants, form, R.Cr.P. 31

Endorsed on arrest warrant, 804.3

Extradition proceeding, 818.14

Failure to appear, penalty, 811.2

Forfeiture, 331.653(61), 811.6; R.Cr.P. 22

Form, R.Cr.P. 31

Interstate extradition compact, commitment, 818.8

Judicial magistrates, 602.6405

Magistrates order of discharge, 804.25

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43

Scheduled traffic violations, forfeiture, 805.9

Surety bond, release, 811.10

Surrender of defendant, 811.8

BAILIFFS

See also **COURT ATTENDANTS**

District court, services to court, 331.653(4)

Employed, as court attendants, 602.11113

Grand jury, *see* **GRAND JURIES**

Original notice, return of service, signature, R.C.P. 59(a)

Provided, 331.653(4)

Simple misdemeanor trials, R.Cr.P. 47

Uniforms, 331.657

BAILMENT

See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Bailment*

Agricultural products warehouses, ch 543

Bailees

Agistor's lien, 579.1, 579.2

Artisan's lien, 577.2

Boat and boat engine storage lien, ch 579

Breeder's lien, ch 580

Documents of title, defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.7102

Forwarding and commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2

BAILMENT — Continued

Bailees — Continued

- Hotelkeeper's lien, ch 583
- Motor vehicle storage lien, ch 579
- Steamboat owner's liability to guest, 105.1–105.6

Release of lien by bond, ch 584

Theft, 714.1

BAIT*See FISH AND FISHING***BAKERIES***See also FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*

- Bread, standard weight, 210.19–210.25
- Home, sales of baked goods, 170.1(2)

BALLOTS*See ELECTIONS, subhead Ballots***BANKING BOARD***See BANKING DIVISION***BANKING DIVISION***General provisions, 524.201–524.227*

Bank charter approved, 524.303, 524.305, 524.1403, 524.1410, 524.1413, 524.1505, 524.1508

Banking board, 524.205

Banking superintendent, *see subhead Superintendent of Banking below*

Bank officers and directors, listing, 524.515, 524.708

Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519

Certificates issued

- Banks, 524.106, 524.305–524.309, 524.1302, 524.1310, 524.1403–524.1405, 524.1410–524.1415, 524.1505, 524.1506, 524.1508

Regulated loan business, ch 536

Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.1005

Consumer credit code, enforcement with respect to banks, 524.227, 534.409, 536.29

Depositories for public funds, 421.6, 452.10, ch 453

Deputy superintendent, 524.204, 524.209–524.211, 524.214

Employees

Appointment, 524.208

Bond, 524.210

Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(19)

Examinations, *see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Examinations*

Expenses, payment, 524.207, 524.209

Fees

Deposit, 524.207

Examination fees, 524.219

Use, 524.207

Holding companies, 524.1801–524.1807

Insurance on accounts, 524.816

Licenses, chattel loan business, 536.1–536.9

Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(19)

Officers of banks, lists filed, 524.515, 524.708

Penalty for omission of statement, 524.1604

Private banks regulated, 524.103(16), 524.107, 524.1603, 524.1701, 524.1702

Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, ch 453

Receivership, 524.1310–524.1314

BANKING DIVISION — Continued

Regulated loans, duties, ch 536

Rules, 524.213

Sale of written instruments for transmission or payment of money regulated, ch 533B

Savings banks, 524.103(19), 524.107

State-federal co-ordination, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313

State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6

Stockholders, list filed, 524.515, 524.519, 524.708

Superintendent of banking

Bond rating approval, security, 453.16

Certificates issued to banks

Change of control, 524.519

Conversion, 524.1414

Dissolution, 524.1308

Incorporation, 524.306, 524.1506

Merger, 524.1404

Chattel loan businesses, licenses issued, 536.1–536.9

Economic protective and investment authority

Advisory panel member, 175A.4

Lending institutions, certification, 175A.19

Loans, interest determination, 175A.8

Industrial loan companies, supervision, 536A.6

Industrial loan thrift guaranty corporation law, rules, 536B.6

Management of state bank, 524.224–524.226

Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(19)

Orders, 524.223

Report, 17.8, 524.216

Reports from banks, 524.220, 524.608, 524.1604

Rules, 524.213

Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005

BANKING SUPERINTENDENT*See BANKING DIVISION, subhead Superintendent of Banking***BANKRUPTCY**

Broker's real estate license, trustee exempt, 117.7

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Certified copies, recording, 558.1, 558.42

Congressional regulation, Const., U.S., I, 8

Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11

Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13

Drainage pumping station, authority to take, 461.24

Employment security, priority, 96.14(4)

Exemptions, 627.6

Insurance, compensation liability, 87.8

Judgment liens, 624.23

Motor vehicle accident liability, 321A.14

Partnerships, uniform law, ch 544

Property exempt by debtor, 627.10

Railroad property sale, 327G.78

Uniform Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

BANKS AND BANKING*General provisions, ch 524*

Abandoned or unclaimed property, 556.2

Acceptances, regulated, 524.903

Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 524.1606

BANKS AND BANKING — Continued

Advertising, mortgage, guarantee insurance, 515C 9

Affiliates, 524 1101–524 1106

African development bank bonds, life insurance companies, 511 8(4)

Agricultural land, foreclosure, repurchase offer first to prior owner, 524 910(2)

Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Incorporation below*

Assets pledging, 524 814

Bankers' bank

- Authorized, 524 109
- Defined, 524 103(27)

Bank examiners, 524 208–524 212, 524 214, 524 1611

Banking board and division, 524 201–524 207

Banking business, when prohibited, 524 107, 524 1603

Bank offices, limitations, 524 1202

Bonds

- Authority to deal in bonds, 524 802, 524 901
- Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427 1
- Liabilities of bank limited, 524 901(2), 524 902
- Officers and employees of banks bonded, 524 705

Branch banking, prohibited, 524 1201

Branch offices, authorized, 524 1201–524 1203

Business day, 554 4104

Capital structure

- General provisions*, 524 401–524 405
- Capital notes or debentures not to be secured by pledge, 524 814
- Indebtedness, 524 801(12), 524 818
- Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524 501–524 520
- Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524 302

Certificate of approval, change of control, 524 519

Checking account, excess charge prohibited, 524 821

Checks

- See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*
- Acceptance, conditions, 537 8101
- Bank deposits and collections, 554 4101–554 4504
- Certification, falsely, penalty, 524 1605(2)
- Clearance at par required, 524 819, 524 1601(4)
- Commercial paper, 554 3101–554 3805
- Defined, 554 3104, 554 4104
- False drawing or uttering, 714 1
- Negotiating on holiday, 541 202
- Selling, regulated, ch 533B

Cigarette stamps sales authorized, 98 8

Closed banks

- Limitation on assigned judgments, 615 1
- Superintendent as receiver, 524 1310–524 1314

Commercial paper, 554 3101–554 3805

Commissions for organizing, 524 311, 524 1610

Common trust funds, 633 126–633 129

Consolidation, 524 1401–524 1420

Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, VIII, 4–12

BANKS AND BANKING — Continued

Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 524 103(25), 524 227, 524 906, 524 913

Consumer loans, 524 913

Control by state, 524 213, 524 222–524 226, 524 1310–524 1313

Conversion to or from national or state bank, 524 1401–524 1420

Co operative associations, banking prohibited, 499 7

Coordination, state and federal, 524 217, 524 802, 524 1313

Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496 19

Corporation law applicable

- General provisions*, 524 301–524 313
- Applicability of other chapters, 524 1902
- Effect on existing state banks, 524 105
- Renewal of corporate existence, 524 106
- Rules of construction, 524 104

Creditors, distribution of assets, 524 1312

Credit unions, *see CREDIT UNIONS*

Custodian bank, 511 8(21), 515 35

Customer obligations, 524 904

Data processing services, 524 218, 524 803, 524 804

Debts or liabilities

- Capital notes and debentures, 524 404, 524 801(12)
- Limitations, 524 404, 524 801(12), 524 818
- Pledging assets, 524 814
- Power to contract, purposes, 524 818
- Trust property held by bank, exempt, 524 1002

Defined, 524 103(5)

Depository of public funds, 331 502(37), 421 6, 452 10–452 14, ch 453

Deposits and collections

- General provisions*, 524 805–524 808, 554 4101–554 4504
- Acceptance if insolvent, penalty, 524 1608
- Branch office, authority to accept, 524 1201
- Counties, contracts, conflicts of interest, 331 342(1)
- Court authority for fiduciary, 682 23(14, 15)
- False certification, penalty, 524 1605
- Federal deposit insurance subrogation, 524 1313
- Fiduciaries authorized to make, 524 1002(2), 682 23(14)
- Inheritance tax appraisalment and liability, 450 3(5), 450 86
- Insurance in FDIC authorized, 524 802(3)
- Insurance on deposits, 524 816
- Joint deposits, 524 806
- Public funds, *see subhead Depository of Public Funds above*
- Trust funds separate, 524 1002

Development corporations, membership and loans, 496B 9, 496B 10

Directors

- General provisions*, 524 601–524 614
- Application to manage bank, 524 224
- Bonds of officers and employees, 524 705
- Compensation, 524 610

BANKS AND BANKING — Continued

Directors — Continued

- Distribution of shares, 524.517
- Dividends declared, 524.516
- Liability, 524.302(10)
- Loans to officers, restrictions, 524.706
- Officers and employees, compensation fixed, 524.703, 524.704
- Officers, election, 524.701
- Redemption of preferred shares, 524.518
- Removal of officers, 524.606, 524.707
- Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610
- Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10
- Dishonored checks, drafts or orders, civil damages, 554.3806
- Dissolution
 - Involuntary, 524.226, 524.1302, 524.1310–524.1314
 - Successor for trust funds, 524.1003, 524.1004
 - Voluntary, 524.1301, 524.1303–524.1309, 524.1312, 524.1314
- Dividends, 524.516
- Economic protective and investment authority, ch 175A
- Electronic transactions, 524.821, *see also* **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFERS**
- Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821
- Employees, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*
- Escrow agent, 524.905
- Examinations
 - General provisions*, 524.217–524.219
 - Account insurance, 524.816
 - Banking division examiners, 524.208–524.212, 524.214
 - Directors examining committee, 524.608
 - Evidence and records produced, 524.214
 - Fees and expenses, 524.219
 - Information, confidential, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6), 524.1611(2)
 - Private banks, 524.1702, 524.1703
 - Regulated loan business, 536.10
 - Reports to superintendent, 524.220, 524.1604
 - Superintendent's power to order, 524.217
- False statements and rumors, penalty, 524.1609
- Farm loans, low interest, economic protective and investment authority, ch 175A
- Federal banking coordination, 524.217(4), 524.802
- Federal deposit insurance, 524.802(3), 524.816, 524.1703
- Federal reserve system, membership, 524.802(2)
- Fiduciary powers
 - General provisions*, 524.1001–524.1008
 - Banks, national and state, qualified, 633.63
 - Court approval of certain trust fund investments, 682.23–682.28, 682.60
 - Deposits in trust, payment, 524.807
 - Stock, voting shares, 524.513
 - Succession of fiduciary accounts, 524.1007, 524.1008
 - Transfers to minors, uniform Act, ch 565B

BANKS AND BANKING — Continued

Fiduciary powers — Continued

- Trust funds in litigation, deposit, limitation, 682.29–682.44
- Trust, use of word, 524.107, 524.310
- Violations, penalties, 524.1601(3), 524.1605–524.1608
- Finance authority, ch 220, 524.901
- Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
- Fraudulent representations, penalty, 524.1605, 524.1606
- Funds
 - Assets pledged to secure, 524.814
 - Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
 - Diversion of funds, penalty, 524.1605
 - Investment and lending, 524.901–524.913
 - Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, ch 453
 - Surplus required, 524.402
 - Transfer, surplus to undivided profits, 524.516
 - Trust funds, 524.1002
 - Undivided profits, 524.403
- Garnished accounts, 642.22
- Higher education facilities program, obligations, duties, 261A.44, 261A.47
- Holding companies, 524.1801–524.1807
- Illegal and unsafe practices, superintendent's orders, 524.223
- Incorporation
 - General provisions*, 524.301–524.313
 - Amendments to articles, 524.1501–524.1508
 - Banking powers, 524.801–524.1006
 - Capital structure, 524.401–524.405
 - Directors, 524.601–524.614
 - Effect on existing banks, 524.105
 - Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
 - Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501–524.520
 - Violations, penalties, 524.1610
- Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818
- Industrial loan companies, ch 536A
- Industrial loan law, not applicable, 536A.5
- Industrial loan thrift guaranty corporation, ch 536B
- Insolvency
 - Assets distribution, 524.1312
 - Deposits accepted, penalty, 524.805(5), 524.1608
 - Failure to pay deposits, 524.224(5)
 - Superintendent's control, 524.223–524.226, 524.1310–524.1314
- Installment loans, 524.906
- Insurance on accounts, 524.816
- Interest rates specified, 535.2–535.5
- Investment and lending powers
 - General provisions*, 524.901–524.913
 - Development corporation, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10
 - Director dealing with bank, 524.612, 524.613
 - Directors' liability, 524.605
 - Fiduciary investments allowed, 524.1002(5)
 - Higher education loan authority, 261A.20
 - Industrial loan Act, ch 536A
 - Industrial loan law, exemptions, 536A.5
 - Iowa finance authority, 524.901

BANKS AND BANKING — Continued

Investment and lending powers — Continued
 Linked deposit Act, 12.35–12.37
 Officers dealing with bank, 524.706, 524.710
 Savings and loan investments, 534.214
 Violations, penalties, 524.1601, 524.1602
 Investments, 524.901
 Iowa regulated loan Act, 536.1
 Joint accounts, notification to revenue and finance department, 450.97
 Joint accounts, right of survivorship, 524.806
 Judicial review
 Debt management license denied, 533A.15
 Regulated loans, 536.23
 Legislation authorizing banks, election approval, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
 Lending powers, *see subhead Investment and Lending Powers above*
 Letters of credit, 524.911, 554.5101–554.5117
 Liability, purposes for which authorized, 524.818
 Lien on debtor's bank stock, 524.507
 Liquidation, superintendent's powers, 524.1302, 524.1310
 Management by superintendent, 524.224–524.227, 524.1310–524.1314
 Merger, consolidation and conversion, 524.312, 524.1401–524.1420
 Minors, transfers to, uniform Act, ch 565B
 Money orders, sale regulated, ch 533B
 Mortgage foreclosures
 Alternative voluntary foreclosure, redemption, 628.29
 Real property acquired, 524.910(2)
 Redemption period extended, 524.910(2), 628.26A
 Mortgage loans, 524.905, ch 535A
 Names, 524.107(2), 524.310
 National banks
 Applicability of banking Act, 524.105(2)
 Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
 Conversion to or from, 524.1401–524.1420
 Privileges same as state banks, 524.1204
 Negotiable instruments
 General provisions, 554.3101–554.3805, *see also NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*
 Authority to deal in, 524.801, 524.902, 524.907
 Checks, clearance at par required, 524.819
 Drafts and bills of exchange, purchase and sale regulated, 524.903, 524.904
 Participations authorized and regulated, 524.907
 Notes, finder's rights and duties, 644.6–644.18
 Officers and employees
 General provisions, 524.701–524.710
 Arms, authority to carry, 724.6
 Compensation, 524.703, 524.704
 Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
 Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610
 Offices, 524.1201–524.1203
 Parking lot offices, 524.1201–524.1203
 Pledge of assets to secure deposits and money borrowed, 524.814

BANKS AND BANKING — Continued

Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
 Powers
 General provisions, 524.801–524.821
 Fiduciary, 524.1001–524.1008, *see also subhead Fiduciary Powers above*
 Investments, 524.901–524.913, *see also subhead Investment and Lending Powers above*
 Lending, 524.901–524.913, *see also subhead Investment and Lending Powers above*
 Preferred stock, 524.501–524.504
 Preservation of records, 524.221
 Private banks
 Account insurance, 524.1703
 Defined, 524.103(16)
 Supervision by state, 524.1701, 524.1702
 Public funds, bank depositories, 452.10, ch 453
 Public funds on deposit
 Collateral required, 453.1, 453.22
 Payment of losses, 453.23
 Railway finance authority, investments, 307B.21
 Real estate owned, limitations, 524.803, 524.910
 Receivership
 General provisions, 524.1310–524.1314
 Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
 Records, preservation, 524.221
 Regulated loans
 Borrower's statement, other loans reported, 536.25
 Insurance, 536.26, 536.27
 Interest and charges, 536.13
 License and title, 536.1
 Principal amount, limitation, 536.15
 Renewal of corporate existence of an existing bank, 524.106
 Reorganization of banks, 524.1401–524.1420
 Reports and bank statements
 Examining committee or audit, 524.608
 Violations, penalties, 524.1604, 524.1605
 Reserve fund requirements, 524.402, 524.516
 Safe deposit boxes, 524.108, 524.809–524.812
 Safekeeping, authority to receive property, 524.813
 Satellite terminals, 524.1212, *see also ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFERS*
 Savings banks
 Defined 524.103(19)
 Effect of banking Act on existing bank, 524.105
 Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
 Securities activities, 524.825
 Shares, shareholders and dividends
 General provisions, 524.501–524.520
 Becoming subject to, ch 496A, 524.1309
 Capital structure, 524.401–524.405
 Directors' compensaton fixed, 524.610
 Dissolution by three-fourths vote, 524.1303
 Liability, double stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9
 Merger, consolidation or conversion, vote required, 524.1402–524.1417
 Municipal or political corporations prohibited from owning stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
 Names and stock holdings recorded, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

BANKS AND BANKING — Continued

Shares, shareholders and dividends — Continued
 Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302
 Small business low-interest loans, economic protective and investment authority, ch 175A
 South African investment prohibition, ch 12A
 Specie payments
 State banks, foundation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7
 Suspension prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 11
 State and federal coordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2-4), 524.1313
 State banks
 Affiliate services, approval, 524.1106
 Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
 Defined, 524.103(19)
 Effect of banking Act on existing, 524.105
 Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821, ch 527
 Escrow agent, 524.905
 Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents, 496A.4A
 Loans, real property, 524.905
 Renewal of corporate existence of existing, 524.106
 Stock and stockholders, *see subhead Shares, Shareholders and Dividends above*
 Subrogation of depositors, rights to FDIC, 524.1313
 Superintendent of banking, *see BANKING DIVISION, subhead Superintendent of Banking*
 Surplus required, 524.402
 Taxation
 Bonds, exempt not deductible from tax, 427.1(5)
 Branch offices, how assessed, 428.11-428.14
 Capital stock loss, remission of tax, 445.62
 Customer tax records maintained, 527.7
 Failure to remit, penalty not assessed, 421.27
 Franchise tax, 422.60-422.66
 Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
 Inheritance tax deposits, 450.3(5), 450.86
 Loan agency tax, exemption, 430A.2
 Real estate, fixtures, equipment and tangible personal property, listed, assessed and taxed, 428.36
 Revenue and finance department hearings, confidential, 421.17(7)
 Service charge tax, 422.43
 Special charter cities, law applies, 420.207
 Transfer of surplus to undivided profits, 524.402, 524.516
 Traveler's checks, sale regulated, ch 533B
 Trust account, loan broker, 535C.3-535C.6
 Trust companies
 Existing companies, 524.1005
 Fiduciary powers, 524.1001-524.1006, *see also subhead Fiduciary Powers above*
 Trust fund deposit in court, recovery limitation, 682.29-682.38
 Trust funds, investments, subject to court approval, 682.23-682.28, 682.60
 Trusts, *see subhead Fiduciary Powers above*

BANKS AND BANKING — Continued

Trusts, administration, court jurisdiction, 633.10, 682.60
 Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
 Uniform common trust fund Act, 633.126-633.129
 Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601-524.1611
 Walk-up teller's window, 524.1201
 Weapons, permits for employees, 724.4-724.8
BANNER, STATE
 Description, 31.1
 Desecration, ch 32
 Display
 Public buildings, 31.3
 Schools, 280.5
 Use, 31.2
BAR
 Actions barred
 Civil cases, ch 614
 Criminal cases, 802.1-802.4, 816.1
 Admission to the bar, rules, Ct.R. 100-117.1
 Defense in bar, pleading, R.C.P. 103
 Docket
 District court clerk to furnish, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
 Supreme court, to whom furnished, Ct.R. 13
 Judgment must distinguish, R.C.P. 220
 Nomination of district judges, 46.1-46.11
 Prosecutions, when, 816.3
 Trial in abatement precludes plea, R.C.P. 103
BARBED WIRE
 Fences, wire used, 113.18(3), 113.20
 Railway fences, 327G.4, 327G.5
 Schools, fences adjoining, use prohibited, 297.14
BARBER EXAMINING BOARD
General provisions, 147.12-147.28
 Composition, 147.14(1)
 Employees, 258A.7
 Hearings, disciplinary, 258A.6
 Inspectors, 158.6
 Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A.8
 Powers, chs 158, 258A
 Records, 147.104
 Rules, 158.15, 258A.2-258A.5, 258A.10
 Secretary, 258A.7
BARBERS
General provisions, ch 158
 Assistants, 158.11
 Beauty salon, practice in, 158.13(1)
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Cosmetology school, enrollment, credit, 157.10
 Examinations, 147.29-147.43
 Examining board, *see BARBER EXAMINING BOARD*
 Fees, 147.80, 147.82
 Itinerants, 147.75
 Licenses
General provisions, 147.2-147.11, chs 158, 258A
 Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54
 Revocation, 147.55-147.71
 Manicurists, 158.14
 Schools, licensing, 158.7, 158.8

BARBERS — Continued

Shops, licenses, 158.9
Titles, use, 147.72–147.74

BAR EXAMINERS

See *LAW EXAMINERS BOARD*

BARLEY

See also *CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES*

Marketing compact, ch 183
Weight, standard, ch 210

BEAUTY SALONS

See *COSMETOLOGISTS*

BED AND BREAKFAST

Homes

Defined, 170A.2(13)
Fire extinguishers, 170B.20
Smoke detectors, 170B.20
Water, drinking, testing, 170B.20

Inns

Defined, 170B.2(1)
Food service, sanitation, exemption, 170A.17
Licensing, 170B.21

BEEF

See *CATTLE*

BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION

General provisions, ch 181
Cattle excise tax duties, 181.9–181.16, 181.19
Employees, public employees' retirement system, exclusion, 97B.41(3b)
Livestock health advisory council appointment, 267.2, 267.3
Recognition by state, 181.1
Reports, published, 159.10(2)
Rules, 181.18

BEEF INDUSTRY COUNCIL

See *BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION*

BEER

General provisions, 123.122–123.145, see also *ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*

Advertising, 123.51
Barrels, labeling, 123.145
Barrel tax, 123.136
Bootlegging, 123.59
Bottles

Deposit, ch 455C
Labeling, 123.145

Bottling, permit, 123.144

Brewers, certificate of compliance, 123.135

Cans

Deposit, ch 455C
Labeling, 123.145

Containers

Deposit, ch 455C
Labeling, 123.145

Defined, 123.3(10)

Nuisances, premises, 123.60

Permits

Applications, 123.127–123.129
Classes, 123.124, 123.130–123.132
Fees, 123.134

Promotion, Iowa made, 28.116, 28.117

Sales

BEER — Continued

Sales — Continued

Authorized, 123.130–123.132
Reports, 123.137, 123.138
Sunday, 123.134(5)
Trains, 123.133

Sunday sales, 123.134(5)

Tax, barrel, 123.136

BEEES

Apiarist, state, see *APIARIST, STATE*

Diseases, treatment, 160.3–160.11

Honey

Defined, 190.1(67)
Exposition, horticultural society, 186.2
Labeling, 189.14(2)
Sales, standard weight, exception, 210.9
Taxation, exemption, 427.1(13)

Importing, fee, 160.16

Taxation, exemption, 427.1(13)

BENEFICIARY

Estates, see *PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Beneficiary*

Feloniously caused death bars benefits,

633.535–633.537

Insurance, see *INSURANCE*

Wills, see *PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Wills*

Workers' compensation cases, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.71

BENEFITED DISTRICTS

Fire, ch 357B

Lakes, recreational, ch 357E

Law enforcement, ch 357D

Street lighting, ch 357C

Water, ch 357

BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS

Insurance, regulated, ch 512A

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS

Gifts or devises accepted, ch 565

BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES

Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44

Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19

Exempt from insurance law, 512.3, 512.54

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Income tax exemption, 422.34

Incorporation

Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6

Nonprofit corporation, chs 504, 504A

Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.202(9)

Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9), 10)

Trustees' or managers' duties, 504.14

Wearing uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

BEQUESTS

See *DEVISES; PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Bequest*

BERTILLON SYSTEM

Criminal cases, use authorized, 817.1

BETTING

Criminal provisions, 725.5–725.18

Dog races, ch 99D

Horse races, ch 99D

Pari-mutuel wagering, ch 99D

BETTING — Continued

Sports pools, liquor licensees, 99B 6(7)

BEVERAGESAlcoholic, *see* **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**Beer, *see* **BEER**

Containers

Connectors, restriction, 455B 313

Deposit, ch 455C

Liquor, *see* **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**Milk, *see* **MILK**Wine, *see* **WINE****BIBLE**

Family bible exempt from execution, 627 6(3)

Use in public schools, 280 6

BICYCLES

Bikeways, recreational, ch 308A

Defined, 321 1(3c)

Lamps, 321 397

Motor bicycles, *see* **MOTORIZED BICYCLES**Motorized bicycles, *see* **MOTORIZED BICYCLES**

Operation, 321 234, 321 236(10)

Paths, construction, ch 308A

Reflectors, 321 397

Regents institutions, parking regulations, 262 69

Registration, 321 236(10)

Riders, number permitted, 321 234(4)

Sidewalks, stopping, standing or parking on,
321 358(1)

Sirens, not permitted, 321 434

Taxation, 427 13(4)

Trails, development, ch 111F

Violations, penalties, 805 8(2)

Whistles, not permitted, 321 434

BIDS AND BIDDERSAdvance funding authority, competitive bid
exemption, 442A 13

Anticipatory warrants, state, 19 8

Asbestos projects, 88B 11

Auction sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
CODE, subhead Auctions and Auctioneers**

Board of regents, improvements, 262 34

Boats and rafts, seizure and sale, 667 9

Cigarettes and vehicles confiscated, sale, 98 32(4)

Cities, *see* **CITIES, subhead Contracts**

Contracts, public

County buildings, 331 341

County hospital construction contracts, 347 13

Drainage districts

County, 455 40-455 43, 455 73, 455 155

Intercounty, 457 20

General services department, 18 6, 18 7,
18 30-18 41Highways, disadvantaged business enterprise,
314 14

Public improvement contracts, 23 7

Regents board, improvements, 262 34

Resident bidder preference, 23 21

Sale of school property, 297 22-297 24

School repairs or construction, 297 7, 297 8

Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72 3, 72 4

Secondary roads, 309 39-309 43

BIDS AND BIDDERS — Continued

Contracts, public — Continued

Small business goods and services, purchase
requirement, 73 15-73 21

Township hall, 360 5

Water district construction, 357 14-357 17

County bonds sold, 75 2-75 4

County buildings, requirements, 331 341

County hospital construction contract, 347 13(2)

Drainage districts

County, 455 40-455 43, 455 73, 455 155

Intercounty districts, 457 20

Interstate districts, 467 3

United States levees connected, 466 8

Economic protective and investment authority
contracts, competitive, exempt, 175A 17

Election related purchases, 47 5

Execution sales

General provisions, 626 80, 626 81, 626 93

School claims, 302 17, 302 34, 302 35

State or municipal, 569 1-569 3

Farm to market roads, 310 14

Finance authority, competitive bidding, 220 36

Government contracts, price fixing, 553 14

Human services department, 218 58

Interstate bridges, 313A 25, 313A 26

Iowa coal, preference, 73 6, 73 7

Iowa products, preference, 73 2, 218 52

Islands and abandoned river channels, sale,
568 10-568 12, 568 22, 568 23

Lottery, major procurement contracts, 99E 9(2)

Partition sales, R C P 289, 290

Primary roads, 313 10, 313 37

Printing, state, 18 30-18 52

Public bidder law, 446 19

Public bonds, sale, 75 2-75 4

Public contracts, *see subhead Contracts, Public
above*Railway finance authority, public buildings and
construction exempt, 307B 17

Reciprocity, 18 6

Roads, secondary, construction, 309 39-309 43

Sale or lease of school property, 297 22-297 24

School land sale, 297 30, 302 5-302 9

School repairs or construction, 297 7, 297 8

School sites sale, 297 19

School textbooks, purchase, 301 7, 301 8, 301 10

Sealed and open bids, 75 3

Sixteenth sections, sale, 302 5, 302 6

State parks and lands, leases, 111 25

State vehicles purchased, 18 115(4)

Tax sales, 446 15-446 23, 446 25, 455 170

Transportation department, road equipment,
313 37

Vehicles purchased by state, 18 115(4, 5)

BIENNIUM

Fiscal term of state, 8 37

BIGAMY

Annulment, 598 29

Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595 19(4)

Definition and punishment, 726 1

Indictment, short form, R Cr P 31

Legitimacy of children, 598 31

BIG SIOUX RIVER

Boundaries, state, description, Const., Iowa, preamble

Crayfish, taking, restricted, 109.121

Fishing

Commercial, licensees of adjacent states, 109B.13

Licensees, adjacent states, 109.19

Hunting, licensees of adjacent states, 109.19

Turtles, taking, restricted, 109.121

BIKEWAYS

Construction, 308A.1, 308A.2

Elevated structures, funding, 308A.3

BILLBOARDS

See also *SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*

Control, 306C.10–306C.23

Interstate highways, ch 306B

Nuisances, 657.2(7)

Obstructions in highways, 319.10–319.13

BILL OF EXCEPTIONS

Affidavits limited, R.C.P. 241(b)

Certification, R.C.P. 241(c, d)

Contents necessary, R.C.P. 241(a)

Criminal proceedings, R.Cr.P. 23.1

Nature and use, R.C.P. 241

None when trial fully reported, 624.9, 624.10

Reference, master's findings, R.C.P. 209, 213

Report of trial certified, constitutes, 624.10

Time limit for filing, R.C.P. 247

BILL OF PARTICULARS

Action on account, R.C.P. 99

Criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 10

Deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99

Denial must specify items, R.C.P. 99

Motion for more specific statement, R.C.P. 112

Supplemental, R.Cr.P. 10

BILLS

Attainder, Const., Iowa, I, 21

Costs of, civil cases, 625.6–625.18

Due bills, assignment, ch 539

Exceptions, R.C.P. 241, 247

Legislative, 2.16, ch 3, 18.101–18.103

Rights, bill of, Const., U.S., Amends. 1–10; Const., Iowa, I, 1–25

Sale, 331.655(1a–m), 450.81

BILLS AND NOTES

General provisions, 554.3101–554.3805,

554.7301–554.7309, see also *UNIFORM*

COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead *Commercial Paper*

BILLS OF LADING

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Bills of Lading*

Intrastate shipment, 327D.43

Notice terminating liability of carrier, 327D.173, 327D.174

Violations, false bill to defraud, 714.8

BINGO

Licenses, ch 99B

Prizes, sales tax exemption, 422.45(35)

BINGO – Continued

Sales tax, 422.43(2, 3), 422.45(3)

BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (AMES)

Established, functions, 266.24–266.26

BIRDS

Banding, scientific study, permit, 109.66

Cage birds, sale, 109.20

Chickens, see *POULTRY*

Crows, see *CROWS*

Defined, 109.1(16)

Ducks, see *DUCKS*

Endangered species, protection, ch 109A

Fish hatchery operators, killing birds, permit, 109.49

Game birds

Defined, 109.1(23)

Farms, 109.4

Field and retriever meets, use, 109.22

Hunting, 109.48–109.58

Poisoning, prohibited, 109.58

Preserves, breeding and shooting, ch 110A

Trapping, prohibited, 109.58

Geese, see *GEESE*

Hunting, 109.48–109.58

Importing, restrictions, 109.47

Migratory birds, hunting, 109.49, ch 110B

Pigeons, see *PIGEONS*

Poultry, see *POULTRY*

Selling, 109.50, 109.55

Targets, live, 109.21

Turkeys, see *TURKEYS*

Wildlife, see *WILDLIFE*

BIRTH CENTERS

General provisions, ch 135G

Advertising, 135G.3

Defined, 135G.2(1)

Equipment, 135G.6

Fees, 135G.4(3)

Governing body, 135G.5

Inspection, 135G.16, 135G.17

Licenses, 135G.3, 135G.4

Patients

Care, 135G.8–135G.14

Consent, informed, 135G.8

Record, 135G.15, 135G.18

Standards, 135G.7

Violations, penalties, 135G.19–135G.21

BIRTH DEFECTS INSTITUTE

General provisions, ch 136A

Blood disorders, genetic, 136A.2

Data, 136A.6

Educational programs, 136A.3

Screening programs, 136A.4

Sickle cell anemia, 136A.2

BIRTHS

See also *MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY*

Abortion, see *ABORTION*

Birth centers, ch 135G

Birth control

Family planning services, state, 234.21–234.28

Prophylactics

Distribution, permits, 135.11(14)

BIRTHS — Continued

Birth control — Continued

Prophylactics — Continued

Samples, collection, 135 19

Standards, 135 11(14)

Birth defects

Environmental contamination effects, center for, 263 17

Research, ch 136A

Certificates

See also VITAL STATISTICS

Amending, 144 38-144 41

Delayed, issuance, 144 15, 144 17, 144 18, 144 25

Fee, 144 13A

Filing, requirements, 144 13

Foundlings, 144 14

Name change, 144 39

New, issuance, 144 23-144 25

Feticide, 707 7

Medical treatment, newborns, 140 13

Registration, *see subhead Certificates above*

Syphilis test, report, 140 12

BLACKLISTING

Criminal offense, 730 1-730 3

BLACKS*See also MINORITIES*

Status of, division and commission,

601K 141-601K 149

BLASTING

Coal mines, 83 6

Explosives, ch 101A

BLIND, COMMISSION FOR*See BLIND, DEPARTMENT OF***BLIND, DEPARTMENT OF***General provisions*, ch 601L

Brain injuries, recognition as disability, 225C 23

Employees, merit system, applicability, 19A 3

BLIND PERSONS

Accommodations, public, equal entitlement, 601D 4

Assistance, public, supplementary, ch 249

Canes, use

Failure, 601D 6

Motor vehicle drivers, duties, 321 333, 321 334

Restrictions, 321 332, 321 334

Children

Education, compulsory, 299 18-299 23

School, state, *see BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL (VINTON)*Commission, state, *see BLIND, DEPARTMENT OF*Department, state, *see BLIND, DEPARTMENT OF*

Discrimination, unfair practices, 601A 6-601A 14

Dogs

Failure to use, 601D 6

Motor vehicle drivers, duties, 321 333, 321 334

Right to use, 601D 5

Education, compulsory, 299 18-299 23

Employment, public, rights, 601D 2

Facilities, public, rights, 601D 3

BIRTHS — Continued

Public buildings, food service operation, ch 601C

Rights, ch 601D

School, state, *see BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL (VINTON)*

Services, state programs, ch 601L

Taxes, income tax credit, 422 12(1e)

Telephones, directory assistance charges, exemption, 476 6(1)

Voting

Absentee, assistance, 53 15

Assistance, 49 89-49 91

BLIND, SCHOOL FOR*See BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL (VINTON)***BLOOD**Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), tests, *see ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)*

Alcohol, intoxication level, 321J 2

Banks, acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) testing, 141 7

Correctional institution inmates, testing for disease, 246 514

Dead persons, gift, ch 142A

Disorders, genetic, prevention, ch 136A

Donation

Age limit, 599 6

Infected person, prohibited, 139 33

Jail prisoners, testing for disease, 356 48

Lead poisoning, abatement, 135 100-135 105

Sickle cell anemia, prevention, ch 136A

Testing

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), *see ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)*

Drugs, employees, 730 5

Motor vehicle operators, intoxicated, ch 321J

Nontestimonial identification, ch 810

Paternity determination, 675 41

Prisoners, diseases, 246 514, 246 515, 356 48

Venereal disease, 140 11-140 14

BLUE SKY LAW*See SECURITIES***BOARDING HOUSES**

Hotel keeper's lien, ch 583

Taxation, furniture and bedding, 427 13(2)

BOARDS*(General provisions relating to state boards, commissions, committees, and councils. For definitions of these terms, see 7E 4. For provisions relating to a particular board, see heading for that board.)*

Appointments, confirmation, 2 32

Bipartisan membership, 69 16

Compensation, 7E 6, 69 18

Definition, 7E 4(7)

Employees

Comparable worth, 79 18

Voting as members, 69 17

Examining boards, defined, 7E 4(8), *see also***EXAMINING BOARDS**

BOARDS — Continued

- Gender balance, 69 16A
- Licensing boards, *see* **EXAMINING BOARDS**
- Meetings, open to public, ch 21
- Members, terms, 69 19
- Merit system, applicability, exception, 19A 3(4)
- Oaths, power to administer, 78 2(2)
- Political balance, 69 16
- Vacancies
 - Filling, 69 8(2)
 - Nonattendance, 69 15

BOATS AND VESSELS

- Accident report, when required, 106 7(2)
- Actions against owners
 - General provisions*, ch 667
 - Nonresidents, ch 106A
- Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106 30
- Alcoholic beverage licenses, 123 30
- Armed forces, improper hazarding, 29B 105
- Artificial lakes, 106 31
- Boat liveries, *see* *subhead Liveries below*
- Buoys, 106 32
- Capacity, number displayed, 106 5, 106 6A
- Certificate of origin, 106 5
- Certificate of title, 106 77–106 85
- Civil liability, 106 18
- Classification of vessels, 106 9
- Common carriers, *see* **COMMON CARRIERS**
- County recorder, duties, 331 602(9), 331 605
- Cut outs prohibited, 106 11
- Damages done, seizure of boat, 667 1
- Defrauding insurer, 714 8
- Diesel fuel, sales and use tax, 422 45(23)
- Disaster areas, operation prohibited, 106 12
- Emergency vessels, 106 34
- Engine and motor storage lien, ch 579
- Engineer license
 - No license, penalty, 106 25
 - Required, issued, 106 22
 - Suspended, revoked, reasons, 106 14, 106 23
- Equipment
 - Required, 106 9
 - Seizure for damages, sold first, 667 9
- Exhibitions, 106 15, 106 16
- Failure to pass inspections, vessel beached, 106 28
- F A S , 554 2319
- Federal law and regulations applicable, 106 6
- Fee, licenses and inspection, 106 21
- Fees, registration, 106 5, 106 52, 106 53
- F O B , 554 2319
- Fuel
 - Diesel, sales tax exemption, 422 45(23)
 - Tax, deposit and use, 324 79, 324 84
- Gas tax refund, 324 16–324 19
- Harassment by explosives, 708 7
- Ice boats, machine propelled, 106 33
- Identification number, display, 106 5, 106 6A
- Inspection
 - Amusement purposes, 88A 11
 - Authority, 106 66
 - Crop pests, 177A 11
 - Deficiency order, 106 67, 106 68
 - Exemption, 88A 11(5)

BOATS AND VESSELS — Continued

- Inspection — Continued
 - Identification purposes, 106 70
 - Requirements, 106 20
 - Termination of use, 106 68
- Insurance, 515 48–515 50, ch 515A
- Insurance, nonresidents, situs in Iowa, 106A 14
- Interference with other vessels, 106 12
- Intoxicated operator of boat, surfboard, or water skis, violation, 106 12(2), 106 14
- Jurisdiction in civil actions, 616 8
- Lakes, restrictions on aircraft, 106 30
- Licenses, revocation or suspension, 106 23
- Liens
 - Legal claims, ch 667
 - Storage, ch 579
- Liveries
 - General provisions*, 106 10
 - Boats inspected, 106 20
 - Defined, 106 2(2)
 - Permit, required, 106 25
- Local authorities, power to regulate, 106 17
- Lost, finder's rights, ch 644
- Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106 35–106 42, 106 45–106 50
- Marine documents, 106 5
- Marine fuel tax fund, 324 79, 324 84
- Marine parades authorized, 106 16
- Motorboats
 - Capacity marked on exterior, 106 5
 - Certificate of registration, 106 5
 - Horsepower, 106 31
 - Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106 35–106 42, 106 45–106 50
 - Prohibited operation, 106 12
 - Restricted on artificial lakes, 106 31
- Mufflers required on engines, 106 11
- Narcotics use, violations, 106 12, 106 14
- Navigable waters, public use, 106 69
- Navigation laws, violation, 106 12(11), 805 8
- Negligence, owner's civil liability, 106 18
- Nonpermanent structure removed in winter, 106 27
- Nonresident owners or operators, legal actions against, ch 106A
- Numbers, 106 4–106 6A, 106 36–106 38
- Obstructions in water restricted, 106 32
- Operation
 - Intoxicated operator, 106 14
 - Restrictions, 106 12
- Outboard motors restricted on artificial lakes, 106 31
- Overloading vessels prohibited, 106 24, 106 25
- Owner's civil liability, 106 18
- Penalty provisions, 106 13, 106 14, 106 25
- Pilot license
 - No license, penalty, 106 25
 - Required, issued, 106 22
 - Revoked, 106 14
- Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A 11–177A 13
- Property tax, 427 13(6)
- Races and regattas, 106 11, 106 16
- Rafts
 - Damages done, seizure of raft, 667 1

BOATS AND VESSELS — Continued

Rafts — Continued

- Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
- Lost rafts, found, ch 644
- Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9
- Seizure for satisfaction of debt, ch 667

Reciprocity, 106.71

Reckless operation of boats, surfboards, or water skis, 106.12(1)

Records required, boat livery owner, 106.10

Registration, 106.5–106.6A

Rented boats

- Inspection, 106.20
- Liveries, 106.10
- Sales tax, 422.45(2)
- Use tax, 423.4(13)

Right of way rules, 106.26

Rules, 106.3

Sales tax

- Exemption, 422.45(2)
- Payment, 106.55

Seaplanes, restrictions, 106.30

Seizure, ch 667

Service, original notice on agent of owner, 617.3

Speed and distance rules, 106.26

State policy expressed, 106.1

Steamboats

- Insurance against explosion, 508.29
- Liability for baggage and valuables, 105.1–105.6

Storage, lien of keeper, ch 579

Surfboard, 106.12–106.15

Taxation

- Fuel, *see subhead Fuel above*
- Property tax, 427.1(6)
- Rented boats, *see subhead Rented Boats above*
- Sales tax, *see subhead Sales Tax above*
- Use tax, *see subhead Use Tax below*

Terrorism, 708.6

Theft, borrowing without intent, 714.7

Tournaments authorized, 106.16

Transfer of registration, 106.43–106.48, 331.605(1c)

Unseaworthy vessels removed from water, 106.28

Use tax

- Exemption, 423.4(13)
- Payment, 106.55

Venue, action against nonresident, 106A.9

Vessels classified, 106.9

Violations

- Blue light, flashing or reflecting, 106.12
- Boating accident, failure to aid injured, 106.7
- Boats anchored off shore, 106.32
- Buoys not conforming to regulations, 106.32
- Cut-outs on motorboats, 106.11
- Equipment, defective, 805.8
- False affidavit to defraud insurer, 714.8
- False bill of lading to defraud insurer, 714.8
- General penalty provisions, 106.13
- Hull identification, altering, 106.70
- Jurisdiction of offenses committed on boats, 616.3(1)
- Lights, defective, 805.8
- Navigation laws, 805.8

BOATS AND VESSELS — Continued

Violations — Continued

Operating unregistered or unnumbered vessels, 106.4

Operating vessels not properly equipped, 106.9(13), 805.8

Operator taking property without owner's consent, 714.7

Operator under age, 106.12, 106.13

Prohibited operation, 106.12

Registration, inspection, identification and record, 805.8

Renting boat not properly equipped, 106.10

Shooting at boats, 708.6

Storage, 805.8

Terrorism, 708.6

Water skis

Observer in boat required, 106.15

Operator under influence of drugs, 106.12(2), 106.14

Reckless or negligent operation, 106.12(1)

Winter, boats and vessels beached, 106.27

Zoning water areas, 106.26

BODILY INJURY

Assault to commit, penalty, 708.1

Motor vehicle accident liability, 321.493

BOILERS

Inspection, ch 89

Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)

BOMBS

Criminal provisions, 712.6

Offensive weapons, 724.1

Theft during bombing, 714.2

Threats, 712.8

BONA FIDE HOLDER*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bona Fide Purchaser; Holder in Due Course; Investment Securities; Warehouse Receipts***BONDS**

Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6

Action on bonds

Action by ordinary proceedings, 611.5

Appeals, supersedeas, R.App.P. 7

Assignee's rights, 539.1

Attachment bonds sued on, 639.14, 639.47

Bond for deed, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12

Bond for deed, limitation of action, 614.20, 614.21

Breach of bond, how treated, 619.15

Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 666.5

Compromise of claims by county, 331.323(2d)

Compromise of claims by state, 19.9

Condition in bond, breaches pleaded, 619.15

Copies obtained, fees taxed as costs, 625.6

Cost bonds, summary judgments, 621.8

Counterclaim by surety, 619.6

County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 331.756(5)

County auditor, for school funds, 302.44, 331.502(28)

County treasurer, action by state, 331.555(3)

Executor, failure to account, 633.186

Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17

BONDS — Continued

Action on bonds — Continued
 Guaranty company, service, 682.20, 682.21
 Highway contractor's bonds, sued on, 309.58,
 573.16, 573.22, 573.23
 Inheritance tax, suit on bonds, 450.55
 Injured person may bring action, public bonds,
 R.C.P. 3
 Lost bond sued on, indemnifying bond, 540.3
 Mechanics' liens, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
 Mortgage bonds, election of remedies, 654.4
 Motor vehicle carriers, liability, 325.26
 Multiple actions, 666.2
 Nuisance abatement stay, forfeited, 657.6
 Officers sued for failure to account, 421.33,
 421.34
 Official bonds, 616.3
 Official bonds, plaintiff, 666.1, 666.4; R.C.P. 3
 Official bonds, who to prosecute, 666.4
 Pleading acts constituting breach, 619.15
 Public bonds, suit by injured party, R.C.P. 3
 Public improvement bonds, 573.16–573.26
 Quo warranto, trustees, 660.5
 Schoolbook publisher's bond, 301.6
 School secretary or treasurer, 291.5
 Secondary road construction, 309.58
 Surety company, service, 682.20, 682.21
 Surety may compel suit, ch 540
 Surety sued jointly or severally, 613.1
 Title bonds, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
 Venue of actions, 584.4, 616.15
 Warehouseperson's bond, breach, 543.14
 Advance funding authority, ch 442A
 Advertising false, 714.16
 Agricultural development authority, 175.17
 Alcoholic beverage control, 123.8, 123.11,
 123.27–123.29, 123.30, 123.33, 123.35, 123.43,
 123.75–123.86, 123.92
 Alien insurers, securities deposited, bond, 515.71
 Appeal bonds
 Animals trespassing, damages, 188.19–188.24
 Appellate courts, cost bond required, 686.12
 Approval presumed, when bond filed, 682.10
 Boats and rafts, sale after seizure, 667.11
 Commissioner of insurance, appeal from,
 515.135
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.7
 Cost bonds, ch 621
 Cost bonds on appeal, 686.12
 Dam and spillway appeals, 112.8
 Drainage district appeals, 455.94, 455.95
 Drainage rights of individuals, 465.9, 465.10
 Fence appeals, 113.23
 Fire marshal's orders, appealed from, 100.17
 Income tax appeals, 422.29(2)
 Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 Official county newspaper selections, 349.11
 Oil and gas wells, 84.15(4)
 Presumption of approval when filed, 682.10
 Sales tax appeal, 422.55(2)
 Small claims, 631.13

BONDS — Continued

Appearance bonds
 Attachment proceedings, 639.42, 639.43
 Bail, ch 811
 Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.15
 Criminal proceedings, ch 811, *see also*
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Bail
 Forfeiture reported, 666.6
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 327
 Public officers, acceptance of bond money or
 security, 602.1211(4), 811.2(1c)
 Area hospitals, 145A.17–145A.20
 Area schools, 280A.19–280A.21
 Arrested persons, 804.21
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.29,
 681.30
 Attachment bonds, *see ATTACHMENTS*
 Attachment levy on bonds, 639.23
 Attorney as surety, 621.7, 682.5–682.7
 Attorney's power to execute client's bonds,
 602.10114
 Authorities, state, bond issuance coordinated,
 12.30
 Automobile accidents, 321A.24
 Aviation authorities, 330A.9, 330A.19
 Bail, 804.21, ch 811
 Banks and banking, bond provisions
 Assets of bank, when may be pledged, 524.814
 Authority to deal in bonds, 524.801, 524.802,
 524.901
 Bank officers and employees, 524.705
 Liabilities of banks limited, 524.904
 Benefited water districts, petitioners, 357.1
 Bid bonds
 Printing contracts, 18.37, 18.43, 18.45
 Public improvements, 23.20
 State purchasing, 18.6(5)
 Blue sky laws, ch 502
 Board of regents authority, revenue bonds,
 262.48–262.52
 Boats or rafts released, 667.7, 667.8, 667.11,
 667.15
 Bond for deed abandoned, limitations, 558.5,
 614.20, 614.21
 Bond for payment of judgment
 Attachment bonds, 639.41, 639.54
 Bail of criminal defendant on appeal, 811.5
 Cost bonds, 621.1, 686.12
 Crops, bond for, 646.23
 Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327, 329
 Pipeline companies, 479.26
 Replevin, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.17, 643.20
 Walls in common, disputes, 563.11
 Bonding companies, 515.48, 515.49, 682.11–682.22
 Bridges, interstate, 313A.7, 313A.12–313A.24,
 313A.33
 Building and loan association, bonds, *see*
SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
 Buildings abandoned, receiver to restore, 657A.6
 Business opportunity promotions, 523B.2, 523B.3
 Certiorari, stay bond, R.C.P. 310
 Change of venue, bond for costs, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Child custody appeals, Ct.R. 15

BONDS — Continued

Child support debts, 252C.8
 Cigarette permit holders, 98.14
 City bonds, *see CITIES, subhead Bonds*
 Coal mining operators, 83.10, 83.16
 College costs, board of regents, issuance, 262.6A
 Conditions on, or attached to, 64.2–64.5
 Confidentiality of bondholder, 76.11
 Confidentiality of owners' records, 22.7
 Contractors' bonds, public contracts, ch 573
 Corporation bonds
 Credit unions, ownership, 533.38
 Execution, levied on bonds, 626.25
 Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
 Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6
 Quo warranto dissolution, trustee's bond, 660.5, 660.6
 Cost bonds
 Action dismissed if bond not furnished, 621.4
 Actions in probate, 621.2
 Actions, procedure, ch 621
 Additional security, 621.6
 Amount fixed by court, 621.1
 Appeal bonds, *see subhead Appeal bonds above*
 Application to obtain cost bond, 621.1–621.6
 Attorney not to be surety, 621.7
 Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Competition law violations, 553.12
 Co-operative associations, 499.9
 Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
 Defendant's affidavit in defense, 621.1
 Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
 Grounds for, 621.1–621.6
 Judgment on bond, 621.8
 Motion supported by affidavits and counter-affidavits, 621.2, 621.3, 621.6
 New trial, defendant served by publication, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Nonresident intervenor, 621.2, 621.5
 Presidential electors contest, 60.7
 Probate cases, 621.2
 Prohibited sureties, 621.7
 Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
 Removal of public officers, 66.4
 Replevin, 643.7, 643.12
 Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Security for costs, procedure, ch 621
 Stay of execution by bond, 626.58–626.68
 Summary judgment for costs, 621.8
 Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12
 Surety, suing, 540.3
 Venue changed, R.C.P. 167
 County bonds
 General provisions, 331.441–331.471
 Contractors, payment, 331.463
 County enterprises, 331.462
 Coupons, 331.446, 331.464
 Debt service fund, 331.430
 Definitions, 331.441, 331.461
 Elections, 75.1, 331.442
 Form and execution, 331.446, 331.464

BONDS — Continued

County bonds — Continued
 General obligation bonds, 331.441–331.449
 Grandfather rights, 331.449, 331.470
 Indebtedness limited, 346.24
 Interest rate, maximum, 331.446, 331.464
 Joint city-county buildings, 346.27
 Limestone quarry warrants, 202.6–202.10
 Nonpayment, actions, 331.467
 Payment, 331.464, 331.467
 Pledge orders, 331.467
 Redemption, 331.446, 331.464, 331.552(21)
 Refunding bonds, 331.444, 331.463
 Revenue bonds, 331.461–331.471
 Sales, 331.444, 331.463, 331.552(21)
 Statute of limitation, 331.448, 331.469
 Tax levy for payment, 331.447
 County conservation bonds, 111A.6
 County health center, ch 346A
 County hospitals, 347A.1
 County officials, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees below*
 Criminal cases, form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Default judgment, required of plaintiff in certain cases, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Defects in bonds corrected, 682.3
 Defined, 4.1(19)
 Delivery bonds
 Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47
 Release of surety, ch 65
 Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13
 Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.6, 643.7
 Stay bond given, 682.15
 Denominations, 75.10
 Deposit in interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
 Deposit with insurance commissioner, insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
 Deposit with secretary of state, 9.1, 64.23(1)
 Deposit with state auditor, 64.23, 534.702(4)
 Development bonds, ch 419
 Discharge of surety, 65.4, 65.11
 Drainage districts
 General provisions, 455.81–455.91
 Urban districts, special assessment bonds, 331.487
 Economic protective and investment authority, 175A.9
 Elderly, housing projects, 419.1
 Elections
 General provisions, 75.1
 Cities, 384.26
 Counties, 331.442
 Joint facilities, financing, 28E.16
 School districts, 274.2, 275.32, 277.2, ch 296, 298.21
 Townships, 75.1
 Execution levy on bonds, 626.21, 626.25, 626.77
 Executions, bonds required
 Deceased judgment holder, survivors, 626.103, 626.104
 Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.56
 Indemnifying bonds, 626.54

BONDS — Continued

Executions, bonds required — Continued
 Judgment debtor, examination, security, 630.15
 Principal and surety, 626.17–626.19, 626.64;
 R.C.P. 224
 Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
 Secured personalty levied on, 626.34–626.49
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68
 Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19
 False advertising, 714.16
 Federal agency bonds
 Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.202
 Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802(3),
 524.901
 Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)
 Federal home loan securities, 524.901, 534.213,
 682.23(11)
 Federal housing administration securities,
 524.901, 682.45
 Federal securities, investments authorized
 Banks, 524.802, 524.901
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
 Building and loan associations, 534.213
 Cemetery funds, 566.5
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 515.35
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8
 State board of education funds, 262.14(3)
 Form for criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 31
 Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48
 Homeowners loan corporation, 524.901
 Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
 Federal court, removal to, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Fee of clerk of court for approving, 602.8105(1c)
 Finance authority, 220.21, 220.26, 220.27, 220.51
 Finance authority, allocation of state ceiling,
 220.45
 Financing, interim, 76.13
 Fire districts, benefited, 357B.4
 Forfeiture of bonds, ch 666
 Forfeiture, when to prosecute, 331.756(5)
 Games of skill and chance, prohibited, 99B.17
 General obligation bonds
 Cities, 384.23–384.36
 Counties, 331.441–331.449
 Grain and soybean storage facilities, 419.18
 Grain bargaining agent, 542A.4
 Grain dealers, 542.3, 542.4, 542.18
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14–682.16
 Handicapped persons, housing projects, 419.1
 Hazardous employment, in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Health maintenance organization, 514B.16
 Higher education loan authority, 261A.12,
 261A.18, 261A.20, 261A.32–261A.50
 Hospitals
 Area hospitals, 145A.17–145A.20
 County hospitals, 347A.1
 Industrial development bonds, ch 419
 Injunction bonds, R.C.P. 329
 Insurance on safekeeping of bonds, 515.48(3)
 Insuring fidelity of persons, 515.48(2)
 Interest rates, ch 74A

BONDS — Continued

Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
 Investment securities, 554.8403
 Investments in bonds, *see INVESTMENTS*
 Iowa uniform securities Act, bond provisions
 Appeals from commissioner, cost bonds, 502.606
 Broker-dealer, 502.302
 Mortgage bonds exempt, 502.203(5)
 Issuance
 Coordination, 12.30
 Elections, 75.1, *see also subhead Elections above*
 Municipalities, 23.12–23.19
 Joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16
 Judgment on county officers, compromise,
 331.323(2d)
 Juvenile homes, county, 232.142
 Lake districts, benefited recreational, 357E.11
 Land use districts, trustees, 303.50
 Law enforcement districts, benefited, 357D.11
 Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
 Employer's bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
 Liberty memorial bonds for memorial halls, 37.6
 Liens released by bond, ch 584
 Limitation on resubmission of question, 75.1
 Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging
 contents, 72.4
 Liquor sales to pay bonds from net revenue,
 123.153
 Loan broker, 535C.3–535C.6
 Loan companies, 536.3–536.5
 Lost securities, 554.8405
 Mass transportation, urban, 28E.17
 Maturity and payment of bonds, ch 76
 Mining operations, 83A.14, 83A.17,
 83A.23–83A.25, 83A.28
 Mobile home dealers license, 322B.3
 Mortgage bond and note, election of remedies,
 654.4
 Motor carriers, 327B.6
 Motor vehicle law, bond provisions
 Appeal when certificated carrier's permit
 refused, 325.21
 Certificated carriers, 325.26
 Employees as traffic officers, 321.478
 Financial responsibility, 321A.24
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
 Municipal, *see CITIES, subhead Bonds*
 Municipal housing purposes, 403A.12–403A.14
 Municipal officers, 64.13
 Nonnegotiable bonds, assignment, ch 539
 Nuisance action, abatement stay, 657.6
 Official bonds of public officers and employees
General provisions, ch 64
 Actions on official bonds, 666.4; R.C.P. 3
 Additional security, 65.1–65.3
 Advance funding authority, 442A.5(5)
 Affidavit of sureties, effect, 682.8, 682.9
 Agriculture and land stewardship department
 employees, 159.14
 Alcoholic beverage commission, 123.8
 Alcoholic beverage division administrator,
 123.10

BONDS — ContinuedOfficial bonds of public officers and employees —
Continued

Approval of bonds, 64.19–64.22
 Attorney not acceptable as surety, 682.5–682.7
 Auditor of state, deputy, 27.1
 Auditors, examiners, 11.7, 11.21
 Banking division employees, 524.210
 Banking superintendent, 524.210
 Beneficiary of bond, 64.18, 682.2
 Benefited water district trustees, 357.13
 Blanket bonds used, 64.6
 Certificates, erroneous, liability, 331.506(5)
 Clerk of district court, fee, 602.8105(1c)
 Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 666.5
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.6
 Compromise of judgment, 331.323
 Conditions required in bonds, 64.2
 Cost paid by county, 64.11, 64.15
 County auditor liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
 County auditor, school funds, 302.44
 County engineer, 309.18
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
 County officers, 64.8, 331.322, 331.324(6)
 County supervisor's power to require bonds,
 331.322(1), 331.323(2c), 331.324(6)
 County treasurer
 Amount of bond payment, 64.10, 64.11,
 331.551
 Custody of bonds, liability, 331.552(21)
 Drainage pumping station bonds, liability,
 461.18
 Failure to report funds or pay state warrants,
 331.555(3)
 Misapplied tax interest, 445.58
 Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151
 Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
 Purchase of realty at tax sale, liability, 446.27
 Swampland indemnity liability, 12.16
 Tax sale, wrongful, liability, 448.10
 Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
 Credit union superintendent, 533.58
 Custody, 64.23
 Deputies, amount of bonds fixed, 27.1, 64.15
 Deputy county officers, approval of bonds,
 331.903(3)
 Drainage district trustees, 462.25
 Drainage engineer, 455.12, 455.39
 Election contest bonds, 62.6, 62.7, 62.20, 62.21
 Engineers, transportation department, 313.13
 Exempt officials, 64.1
 Failure to account, liability, 421.33, 421.34
 Failure to give bond, 64.25
 Fair board officers, 173.11, 173.14(5)
 Fiduciaries, 633.169–633.187
 Finance authority, board and director, 220.2
 Forfeiture, collection, general fund, 666.3, 666.6
 Forfeiture, collection, report of outstanding,
 666.6
 Gaming division administrator, 99D.6
 General services department director, 18.2
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14
 Hearing when bond not approved, 64.22

BONDS — ContinuedOfficial bonds of public officers and employees —
Continued

Human services department employees, 218.12
 Inheritance tax appraisers not bonded, 450.24
 Injured party may sue, R.C.P. 3
 Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4
 Liability of surety, 666.2
 Lottery division employees, 99E.4
 Management department director, 8.4
 Memorial hospital commissioners, 37.9
 Municipal officers, 64.13
 National guard officers, 29A.19, 29A.37
 New bond, additional security, ch 65
 Notary public, 77.3, 77.4
 Oath attached, 63.11
 Officers liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
 Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3
 Prior judgment not bar to action, 666.2
 Public health department employees, 135.7
 Public safety department employees, 80.16
 Qualifications of sureties, 682.4
 Qualifying for office, 63.1, 63.10–63.13
 Receiver's bond, 680.3
 Record, 64.24, 331.508
 Recorder, fish and game license, 110.11
 Release of surety, ch 65
 Removal of unbonded officer, 331.323(2c)
 Report not made of fees, liability, 331.322(13),
 331.901(3)
 Sanitary districts, 358.10, 358.12
 School directors, 279.3, 291.2–291.5
 School employees, 279.8
 School officers, 301.2
 Security to be given by bond, 682.1
 Sheriff, liability for condemnation funds,
 331.656
 Sheriff's bond in receiverships, 630.9
 Soil conservation employees, 467A.4, 467A.6
 State officers, 64.6
 Sureties qualifications, 682.4
 Sureties released, ch 65
 Surety's liability, 666.2
 Tax collector, liability, 441.52
 Tax collector, special charter cities, 420.236(3)
 Township clerk, 360.7
 Transportation department auditor, 313.20
 Transportation department employees, traffic
 officers, 321.478
 Treasurer of fire and police pension funds, 410.2
 Treasurer of state, unemployment compensation
 funds, 96.9(2), 96.13(1, 3)
 Trustees, *see Fiduciaries under this subhead
 above*
 Trustees for corporation quo warranto, 660.5,
 660.6
 Trustees for institution gifts, 565.7
 Venue of action on bonds, 616.3(3)
 Water district trustees, 357.13
 Payment and maturity, ch 76
 Payment from hotel and motel tax, 422A.2
 Pig dealers, 163.30(3)
 Plaintiff in default judgment, R.C.P. 251(a)

BONDS — Continued

- Private activity bonds, amount issued, state ceiling allocated, ch 7C
- Private investigative and security agencies, licensee, 80A 10
- Product development corporation, 28 91
- Proof of financial responsibility, 321A 24
- Public bonds
 - General provisions*, chs 75, 76
 - Private sale, 75 13
 - State agencies and political subdivisions, activities coordinated, 12 1, 12 30
 - Underwriters, authority to do business, 76 15
- Public donations, organizations soliciting, 122 1
- Public funds, security for deposit, 453 16, 453 22
- Public improvements
 - General provisions*, chs 23, 75, 76
 - Bidders, 23 20
 - Construction contractors, performance bonds, ch 573
- Public obligations, chs 74A, 75, 76
- Public officers, ch 64, *see also subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*
- Railway finance authority, 307B 4, 307B 7–307B 13, 307B 20–307B 22
- Rates, ch 515A
- Reciprocal exchange, fidelity or surety, 520 13
- Records, public, confidentiality, 22 7(17)
- Refunding bonds
 - City bonds, urban renewal, 403 19
 - County bonds, 331 441 [2b(6)]
 - Drainage bonds defaulted, relief, ch 464
 - Drainage districts, ch 463
 - Higher education loan authority, 261A 18
 - School bonds, 298 20
 - School financing, advance funding authority, ch 442A
- Regents, board of
 - General provisions*, 23 12–23 19
 - Buildings and facilities, 262 44–262 53, ch 262A
 - College costs, savings plan, 262 6A
 - Dormitories, revenue bonds, 262 55–262 66
 - Hospital, University of Iowa, buildings and facilities, ch 263A
 - Institutions, buildings and facilities, ch 262A
- Registration, 76 10
- Release of surety, ch 65
- Replevin actions, 643 6, 643 7
- Requirements, ch 76
- Revenue bonds
 - Area hospitals, 145A 20, 347A 3
 - Alcoholic beverage, warehouse projects, 123 153–123 162
 - Board of regents institutions, 262 48–262 52, chs 262A, 263A
 - Bridges, interstate, 313A 31
 - City, *see CITIES, subhead Bonds*
 - City revitalization areas, 419 17
 - County, 331 461–331 471, *see also subhead County Bonds above*
 - County hospitals, 331 461(1d), 347 7
 - Fairs or expositions, 419 1
 - Finance authority, 220 3, 220 28, 220 44

BONDS — Continued

- Revenue bonds — Continued
 - Grain and soybean storage facilities, 419 18
 - Industrial, 419 1
 - Limitation of actions on municipal, 384 92
 - Municipal, 23 17, chs 28F, 419
 - Sanitary districts, 358 25
- Rural water districts, 357A 11
- Sale, chs 23, 75
- Sanitary districts, 358 21
- School districts
 - General provisions*, chs 23, 75, 298 20–298 24
 - Elections, 274 2, 275 32, 277 2, ch 296, 298 21
 - Interest, payment, 298 19, 298 20
 - Issuance, 23 12–23 19, chs 75, 296
 - Reorganized districts, indebtedness distributed, 275 29
- Schools offering courses of instruction, 714 18, 714 22
- Securities law, chs 502, 503
- Security, definition, 682 1
- Seed buyers' bond, 199 16
- Self-supported municipal improvements, 386 2, 386 7, 386 11, 386 14
- Signatures, reproduction and validity, 76 12
- Slaughterhouse operators, ch 172A
- Solid waste management project, 28G 5
- State bonds, interest, funds for payment, 12 7
- State fair, ch 23, 173 14B
- Street lighting districts, benefited, 357C 10
- Supersedeas bonds, *see SUPERSEDEAS*
- Support, failure to make payments, 252A 6(11), 252C 11, 598 22
- Sureties and surety companies, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
- Surety bonds, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
- Surety company, rates, ch 515A
- Surety, motor carriers, interstate, 327B 6
- Surety, service company, 523C 5
- Tax exemption, 76 18, 427 1(5)
- Title bond of realty vendor foreclosed, 654 11
- Tobacco products distributor, 98 44
- Townships, chs 23, 75
- Transient merchants, 81A 4
- Travel trailer dealer, 322C 4
- Trust fund investments, ch 682
- Undertaking, nuisance action, stay, 657 6
- Underwriters, requirements, 76 15
- Uniform securities Act, ch 502
- United States bonds, investments in
 - Banks, 524 801, 524 901
 - Bonds secured by FHA, 682 45
 - Fire and police pension funds, 410 3, 411 7
 - Insurance companies, 508 11(10), 511 8
 - National housing Act bonds, 511 8, 512 48
 - Nonlife insurance investments, 515 35
 - Savings and loan associations, 534 213
 - Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511 8, 512 48
 - State board of regents funds, 262 14(3)
- Urban renewal projects, 403 14
- Variable rate bonds, 76 17

BONDS — Continued

- Venue, change, bond, R C P 167
- Wage payment, farm labor, 91A 3
- Water districts
 - Benefited districts, 357 20, 357 21
 - Rural districts, 357A 11(7)
- Wildlife habitat bonds, 110 50–110 56
- Zoos, ch 394

BOOK ACCOUNTS

- Action on, bill of particulars, R C P 99
- Assignment, rights of parties, 539 3
- Duces tecum subpoena, production by, 622 65
- Electronic records, admissibility, 622 28
- Evidence, when admissible, 622 28–622 30
- Jury may take out exhibit, R C P 198
- Last entry, accrual of action date, 614 5
- Production and inspection, R C P 126, *see also*

BOOKS AND PAPERS**BOOK OF AGRICULTURE**

See IOWA BOOK OF AGRICULTURE

BOOKS AND PAPERS

- Account books, when admissible, 622 28
- Commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554 3510
- Crimination and immunity, R Cr P 19
- Duces tecum subpoena, 622 65
- Electronic bookkeeping, admissibility, 622 28
- Jury may take as exhibits, R C P 198
- Library books, *see LIBRARIES*
- Mandamus delivery to trustees, 660 8
- Obscenity, ch 728
- Original entry books, admissibility, 622 28
- Production and inspection
 - Actions in court
 - Application for, R C P 126
 - Disobedience of order, R C P 134
 - Industrial loan companies, 536A 13
 - Order at court's discretion, R C P 126, 129(a)
 - Public utilities, 476 9
 - Subpoenas, R C P 155
 - Use at trial, R C P 126
 - Audits of county, city, and schools, 11 10–11 13
 - Bank examinations, 524 214
 - Civil service hearings, 400 24
 - Corporations, actions against, 491 64
 - County recorders, 331 607
 - Driver's license revocation hearing, 321 211
 - Election contests, 58 5
 - Fire marshal's power, 100 7, 100 8
 - Governor's special investigation committee, 67 1–67 3
 - Grain dealers, 542 9
 - Human services department, 218 31
 - Impeachment proceedings, 68 12
 - Industrial loan companies, 536A 13
 - Insurance division hearings
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521 6
 - Fraternal insurance receivership, 512 100
 - Fraternal insurance reorganization, 512 85
 - Membership sales examinations, 503 10
 - Nonlife assessment companies, receiver, 518A 28
 - Nonlife companies, dissolution, 515 85

BOOKS AND PAPERS — Continued

- Production and inspection — Continued
 - Insurance division hearings — Continued
 - Securities law, 502 603
 - Labor disputes, arbitration, 679B 8
 - Military court's power, 29B 47
 - Motor fuel tax hearings, 324 69
 - Nonprofit corporations, 504A 25
 - Real estate commission hearings, 117 36
 - Regulated loan business examinations, 536 10
 - Revenue and finance department hearings
 - Authority in general, 421 17(7)
 - Cigarette tax audits, 98 20
 - Express company taxation, 436 6
 - Income tax hearings, 422 70
 - Inheritance tax hearings, 450 66, 450 67
 - Use tax hearings, 423 21
 - Savings and loan examination, 534 401, 534 403, 534 405
 - Securities law, 502 303
 - Soil conservation division, 84 12
 - Subpoenas, 622 65
 - Suspension from office, proceedings, 67 2
 - Teacher contract termination hearings, 279 16
 - Transportation department hearings, 327C 10, 327C 12, 327C 13
 - Unemployment compensation hearings, 96 11 (8,10)
 - Utilities boards, 476 9
 - Workers' compensation cases, 86 10
- Public records, *see PUBLIC RECORDS*
- Quo warranto trustee's power, 660 1, 660 8
- State accounts, inspection, 79 8
- State records management, ch 304, *see also RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act*
- Subpoena, obtainable by, R C P 155(c)
- Tax payment, sale and redemption, evidence, 446 36
- Trial, fact issues to referee, R C P 209, 214
- Vacancies in office, delivery of books, 69 3

BOOTLEGGING

- Evidence, 123 119
- Injunctions, 123 70, 123 71
- Offense, 123 59

BOTANIST, STATE

- Appointment, 317 2
- Weed eradication, assistance provided, 317 2

BOTTLED GAS

See GAS

BOTTLES

- Beverages, deposit, ch 455C
- Cream, *see CREAM*
- Milk, *see MILK*

BOTTOMRY

- Authority to insure, 515 48(9), 515 49(1, 7), 515 51

BOUNDARIES

- Area education agencies
 - Changing boundaries, 273 2
 - Director districts, 273 8(5–7)
 - Restructuring, plan, 256 7(7)
- Area school merged areas

BOUNDARIES — Continued

Area school merged areas — Continued

Description, 280A 4, 280A 16

Director districts, 280A 13

Restructuring, plan, 256 7(7)

Cities, adjustment, ch 368

Commission, state, 2 91

Congressional districts, ch 41

Corners, disputed, location, ch 650

Counties

Bridges, location, 309 68, 309 69

Changing, vote required, Const , Iowa, III, 30

Highways, intercounty, 309 68, 309 69

Size, limits, Const , Iowa, XI, 2

Townships, *see subhead Townships below*

Waters, jurisdiction, 331 361(1)

Disputed, location, ch 650

General assembly districts, ch 42

School districts

Adjustment

Federal projects, 274 42

Natural obstacles, 274 13, 274 14

Changing, 274 37

Director districts, 275 12(2), 275 23A

Dissolution, 275 51–275 56

Record, filing, 274 4

Reorganization, ch 275

Study, 274 38

Soil and water conservation districts, 467A 5(1)

State

General provisions, Const , Iowa, preamble, 1 1

Bridges, gift or purchase, 313 59–313 66

Commission, 2 91

Determining, river channels and islands,
abandoned, sale, 568 14

Enlarging, Const, Iowa, XI, 4

Mississippi River, *see MISSISSIPPI RIVER*Missouri, compromise, *printed at the end of Vol*
*III*Missouri River, *see MISSOURI RIVER*Nebraska, compromise, *printed at the end of Vol*
III

Waters

Channels and islands, sale, determination,
568 14

Jurisdiction, 1 2, 1 3

Surveys, ch 355

Townships, 359 1, 359 3, 359 4

Zoning districts

Cities, 414 4, 414 5

Counties, 358A 4, 358A 6, 358A 7

BOUNDARY COMMISSION

Established, 2 91

BOUNTIES

Animals, restrictions, 331 401(3)

BOW AND ARROW

Fishing, use, 109 76, 111 42

BOXES

Berry boxes, standard size, 210 11–210 13

Defined as container, 189 1

Hops boxes, standard size, 210 14

Labeling, 189 9–189 18

BOXING

Matches, licenses, ch 90A

BOYCOTTS

Labor disputes, boycotts prohibited, ch 732

**BRaille AND SIGHTSAVING SCHOOL
(VINTON)**

Admissions, 269 1

Attendance excused, 299 22

Attendance required, 299 18–299 21

Employees, contracts, 262 9

Governed, by regents board, 262 7

Graduates, hall of fame, 262 9(19)

Merger, with deaf school, 270 10

Students

Expenses paid

County levy, 331 424(1a)

County's duty to pay, 269 2, 331 381(10)

Fishing, license requirement, exemption, 110 24

Graduates, hall of fame, 262 9(19)

Hunting, license requirement, exemption, 110 24

Transfer, to university hospitals, 255 28

Transportation, reimbursement funds, 270 9

BRAKES

Motor vehicles, 321 430, 321 431, 321 464

BRANDS*See also LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*

Domestic animals, ch 187

Merchantability requirements, 554 2314, *see also*
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Swine, slap tattoo or other identification, 163 37

BREACH OF PEACE

Armed forces, 29B 110

Buildings used for fighting, 657 2(6), 657 3

Disorderly conduct, 723 4

Riot deemed, 723 1

Troops employed, 29A 7, 29A 8

Unlawful assembly, 723 2

BREAD

Standard weight, 210 19–210 25

BREAKING AND ENTERING*General provisions*, ch 713

Peace officer

Arrest made, 804 15

Search, 808 6

BRIBERY*General provisions*, ch 722

Acceptance to conceal felony, 720 1

Accepting bribe, 722 2

Amusement ride inspectors, 88A 10

Commercial, 722 10

Elections, 43 120

Elections, voting, 722 4–722 9

Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665 3(4)

Legislative members, 2 18(2)

Meat and poultry inspection, violations, 189A 19

Races, affecting outcome, 99D 26

Sports, 722 3

Tampering with jury, witnesses, 720 4

Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 720 3

Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665 3

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

- Avoidance in road building, 306.27
- Bonds in general
 - Authorization and sale, 23.12–23.16, ch 75
 - County bond issues, 331.428, 331.429(2e), 331.441[2b(6)], 331.444, 331.552(21)
 - Highways, 331.441[2b(2)]
 - Maturity and payments, ch 76, 331.447
 - Refunding, 331.441[2b(6)]
 - Secondary road bridge bonds
 - Certificates issued, form, 309.46–309.55
 - Construction fund anticipated, 309.46
 - Exempt from taxation, 309.51
 - Holders registered, 309.53, 309.54
 - Tax levies, 316.13, 316.14, 331.430(1), 331.441[2b(2)]
- Boundary bridges, *see subhead Interstate Bridges below*
- Bridge commission as public corporation, 573.1
- Bridges with a roadway specified, 309.74
- City, *see subhead Municipal Bridges below*
- City operation, 384.24(2g, 3e)
- City taxation, 384.12
- Contracts
 - Claims for labor and material, ch 573
 - County roads, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
 - Interest in construction contracts, 314.2
- Corporations, legalizing Act, 591.9
- County bridges, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
- Culvert, with a roadway specified, 309.74
- Defined, 309.75
- Drainage, highway or natural watercourse changes, 455.118, 455.121
- Farm-to-market roads, 310.4
- Gift to state, boundary river bridges, 313.59–313.65
- Highways and roads, statutory construction, 4.1(5)
- Highways, institutional and parks, 307A.2(11)
- Intercounty bridges, construction, 309.68
- Interstate bridges
 - Companies, consolidation, 491.38, 591.9
 - Gift to state, 313.59–313.65
 - Maintenance, agreement, 314.10
 - Purchase by state, 313.59–313.66
 - Toll bridges, construction, ch 313A
 - Utilities, use, 314.11
- Maintenance, state institutional roads, 307A.2(11)
- Mississippi River bridges
 - Gift to or purchase by state, 313.59–313.66
 - Railroad bridges, taxation, 434.20
- Missouri River bridges
 - Gift to or purchase by state, 313.59–313.66
 - Railroad bridges, taxation, 434.20
- Motor vehicles
 - Parking on bridge, 321.357, 321.358(12)
 - Passing prohibited, 321.304
 - Speed regulated, 321.295
- Municipal bridges
 - Authority of state in city, 313.21–313.24, 313.27–313.29, 313.36
 - Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS — Continued

- Municipal bridges — Continued
 - Primary road extension, pro rata cost, 313.27
 - Patent suits, counsel employed by governor, 7.5
 - Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Primary roads
 - Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59–313.65
 - Claims, payments, 313.14, 573.6–573.26
 - Construction in cities, 313.27
 - Construction over ditches or drains, 455.118
 - Contracts awarded, 313.10
 - Engineers to give bond, 313.13
- Funds
 - Contingent fund, use, 313.17
 - Primary road fund, use, 313.3–313.8
 - Use in cities, 313.21, 313.27
- Improvement in cities, 313.21–313.24, 313.27–313.29, 313.36
- Plans, surveys required, 313.9
- Supervision and inspection, 313.12
- Transportation department, duties, 313.8
- Railroad bridges
 - Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
 - Costs when at natural waterway, 455.121
 - Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124
 - Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G.28
 - Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F.2
 - Inspection, notice to repair, 327C.4
 - Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G.28
 - Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123
 - Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F.2
 - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
 - Mississippi River, taxation, 434.20
 - Missouri River, taxation, 434.20
 - Repair and maintenance required, 327F.2
 - Specifications by transportation department, 309.79
 - Viaducts, 309.79
 - Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F.1
 - Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
- Secondary road bridge system
 - Anticipatory certificates, 311.28–311.30
 - Bonds, 309.46–309.55
 - Bridges defined, 309.75
 - Change of road or stream, 306.27
 - Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11
 - Construction
 - Bids, advertising and letting, 309.40–309.43
 - Ditches or drains crossed, 455.118
 - Plans and surveys required, 309.24–309.30, 309.34–309.39
 - Contracts
 - Action on contractor's bond, 309.58
 - Advertisement and letting, 309.40–309.43
 - Approval by transportation department, 309.42
 - Bond of contractor, 314.1–314.3
 - Record and filing of plans, 309.81, 309.82
 - Specifications required for bids, 309.39
 - Costs, county funds, 455.118
 - Culverts, 309.74, 309.75
 - Defined, 309.3
 - Drainage rights of landowners, 314.7

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS — Continued

Secondary road bridge system — Continued
 Expenditures, 331 478
 Funds
 Anticipatory certificates, 309 46–309 55
 Maintenance fund, use, 316 14
 Intercounty, 309 68(2)
 Interstate bridges, 314 10, 314 11
 Labor, payroll advancement, 309 61
 Officer's interest in contract, 314 2
 Payment for, 314 3, 314 4
 Plans and costs to be filed, 309 81, 309 82
 Record of costs and plans filed, 309 81, 309 82
 Research, 310 35
 Specifications furnished by state, 309 79
 Transportation department's duties, 309 56,
 309 79, 309 81, 309 82, 310 35
 Trees protected, 314 7
 Utilities, use of state boundary bridge, 314 11
 Warrants, construction payroll, 309 61
 Speed regulated, 321 295
 State line highways
 Maintenance, 314 10
 Utilities use, 314 11
 Toll bridges
 Interstate bridges, ch 313A
 Taxation, 427 13(1)
 Weight restrictions, 321 471(2)
 Width of bridges and culverts, 309 74

**BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE
(EDUCATIONAL)**

General provisions, 303 75–303 85

BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (POLICE)

General provisions, 80 9(2), ch 693

BROKERS

Commission merchants, 428 9, 576 1, 576 2
 Insurance brokers' agents, 515 78,
 518A 41–518A 43, ch 522
 Investment broker dealers, ch 502
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment
 Securities*
 Loan
 Agreement, 535C 3, 535C 7, 535C 8, 535C 10
 Borrowers' rights, 535C 3, 535C 4, 535C 7,
 535C 8, 535C 10
 Disclosure statement, 535C 3, 535C 5
 Iowa loan brokers Act, ch 535C
 Regulation exemption, 535C 11
 Rule authority, administrator, 535C 9
 Surety bond, 535C 3–535C 6
 Trust account, 535C 3–535C 6
 Violations, 535C 4–535C 6, 535C 8, 535C 10
 Mortgage loan brokers, licensing, ch 535B
 Real estate broker, member review board, 441 31
 Real estate brokers, ch 117
 Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
 Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502
 Warranties by selling broker, commercial paper,
 554 3417

BROTHERS AND SISTERS

Criminal provisions, 725 2–725 4

BROTHERS AND SISTERS — Continued

Definitions, 702 4
 Detention in, 709 7
 Minors, ch 233
 Mulct tax, 99 27–99 31
 Nuisance, chs 99, 657

BRUCELLOSIS

Cattle, eradication, ch 164
 Employees, testing, 85A 13
 Swine, control, ch 163A

BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL

Budget, state
 Contents, 8 22
 Execution, 8 30–8 51
 Fiscal year, 8 36
 Preparation, 8 21–8 29
 Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, III, 18, 24,
 VII, 1–7, IX, 2nd, 1, X, 3
 Legislative agencies, budgets, 2 12
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2 45–2 52
 Local, ch 24
 Municipal assistance fund, 411 20
 Payroll accrual account established, 8 42
 Receipts and expenditures, 12 1–12 15
 Revenue estimating conference, 8 22A
 School budget review committee, 442 9,
 442 12–442 14
 State, ch 8

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

BUILDING CODE (STATE)

General provisions, ch 103A
 Administration and enforcement, 103A 19
 Administrative rules, 103A 7, 103A 11
 Advisory council, 103A 14
 Board of review, 103A 15–103A 17
 Commissioner
 Certification of mobile home tie-downs, 103A 33
 Duties, 103A 5
 Judicial review, 103A 18
 Counties, power to adopt, 331 304
 Definitions, 103A 3
 Energy efficiency standards, residential, 103A 8(7),
 103A 8A
 Established, 103A 1
 Food service sanitation code, conflicts with,
 170A 15
 Hotel sanitation code, conflicts with, 170B 19
 Rulemaking, 103A 7, 103A 9, 103A 11
 Standards, 103A 8
 State historic building code, 103A 41–103A 45

BUILDINGS

Abandoned buildings, rehabilitation to abate
 nuisance, ch 657A
 Abatement as nuisances
 General provisions, ch 657
 Gambling and prostitution houses, ch 99

BUILDINGS – Continued

- Arrest on premises, 804.15
- Assessment, valuation, 441.21
- Attempted burglary, 713.2
- Bottled gas, ch 101
- Building inspector, *see subhead Inspection below*
- Capitol, state, *see CAPITOL*
- Codes
 - Advisory council, state, 103A.14
 - Billboard regulation, 306C.13
 - Board of review, state, 103A.3, 103A.15–103A.17
 - Commissioner, state, 103A.3–103A.5
 - County authority, 331.304(3)
 - Finance authority, 220.25
 - Judicial review, 103A.18
 - State, ch 103A
- Condemnation, when exempt, 331.304(8), 471.4, 471.12
- Condominiums, ch 499B
- Construction
 - Materials, public improvements, claims, 573.6–573.26
 - Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
- Demolition, within cities, insurance cost reserve required, 515.150
- Educational facilities, financing, 261A.32–261A.50
- Electric transmission lines, distance from, 478.20
- Entrance requirements for handicapped persons, 104A.3, 104A.4
- Factory built structures, state building code, 103A.9
- Fire escapes, rules, 100.35
- Fire marshal's authority, 100.1, 100.35
- Flammable liquids, ch 101
- Handicapped parking spaces required, 104A.7
- Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A
- Harassment by explosives, 708.7
- High-rise, fire safety regulations, 100.39
- Houses
 - Arson, 712.1
 - Burglary, 713.1
 - Condemnation, protection, 471.4, 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
 - Easement of light and air barred, 564.2
 - Zoning law, ch 414
- Hunting near, distance requirements, 109.123
- Injunctions against erection, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326
- Inspection
 - Fire chief's authority, 100.12
 - Fire marshal, 100.10
- Insurance, *see INSURANCE, subhead for particular kind of insurance*
- Lease-purchase agreements, schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.26
- Life cycle cost analysis, ch 470
- Liquefied petroleum gas and natural gas, ch 101
- Materials
 - Fire toxicity, 100.19
 - Liens, ch 572, 573.6–573.26
 - Mechanics' liens, ch 572

BUILDINGS – Continued

- Movement
 - Fee, 321E.12
 - Weight limits, 321E.32
- Nuisances, abatement, ch 657
- Public buildings
 - City, *see CITIES, subhead Buildings, Municipal*
 - Claims for labor and materials, 573.6–573.26
 - Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
 - County buildings, *see COUNTIES, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
 - Defacing, 716.1
 - Exempt from execution, 627.18
 - Federal building, land acquired for site, 1.4
 - Fire escapes, 100.35
 - School buildings, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
 - State buildings, *see STATE OF IOWA*
 - Township halls, ch 360
- Radon testing, ch 136B
- Railroad lands, 327G.62
- Ramps, 104A.4
- Restoration of historic buildings, 103A.41
- Sanitary construction, 170.9, 170.10, 170.12, 170.16
- Smoke detectors, 100.18
- State, art in, 304A.8–304A.14
- State historic building code, 103A.41–103A.45
- Taxation, 428.4
- Terrorism, 708.6
- Theft, reasons, 714.2
- Transport vehicle registered, 321E.12
- Trespass, 716.7
- Violations
 - Arson, 712.1
 - Burglary, 713.1
 - Defacing, 716.1
 - Leasing for prostitution, 725.4
 - Unlawful use, 99.1
- Walls in common, ch 563
- Zoning law, ch 414
- BULK TRANSFERS**
 - General provisions*, 554.6101–554.6111
- BULLS**
 - See CATTLE*
- BUOYS**
 - State waters, rules, 106.32
- BURDEN OF PROOF**
 - See EVIDENCE, subhead Burden of Proof*
- BUREAU**
 - State government department structure, defined, 7E.4(2)
- BUREAU OF CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION**
 - See CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION BUREAU*
- BUREAU OF STANDARDS**
 - Weights and measures, approved, 210.1
- BURGLARY**
 - Defined, ch 713
 - Tools, 713.7

BURIAL

See also CEMETERIES; FUNERALS

- Crime victims, expenses paid, 912.6
- Expenses paid by estate, 633.433
- Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.13–250.15
- Jurisdiction in public health department, 135.11
- Permit, 144.32–144.35
- Veterans, 250.13–250.19
- Workers' compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29

BUSES

- Blind persons, equal accommodations, ch 601D
- Charter carriers, certificate to operate, ch 325
- Church buses, registration fees, 321.119
- Cities, *see PUBLIC TRANSIT*
- Counties, *see PUBLIC TRANSIT*
- Disabled persons, equal accommodations, ch 601D
- Equipment, safety, 325.38
- Length, restrictions, 321.457
- Passenger carriers, certificate to operate, ch 325
- Public transportation, *see PUBLIC TRANSIT*
- School buses, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Buses*
- Seat belts, passengers use, exemption, 321.445(2)
- Speed limits, 321.287
- Stops, railroad crossings, required, 321.343
- Width, restrictions, 321.454

BUSHEL

- Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10

BUSINESS

- Ambassador's program, 15.232
- Commercial practices, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS*
- Economic development, *see ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT*
- Franchises, promotions, ch 523B
- Partnerships, *see PARTNERSHIPS*
- Small business, *see SMALL BUSINESS*
- Trade names, recording, ch 547

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE CORPORATION

- Established, 28.131–28.148

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY PROMOTIONS

General provisions, ch 523B

Contracts

- Cancellation, 523B.6
- Terms, 523B.5
- Disclosures required, 523B.4
- Registration, 523B.2

BUTANE

- Safety rules, ch 101

BUTTER

See also DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

- Defined, 190.1(1)
- Grades, 192.55
- Imitation butter, *see OLEOMARGARINE*
- Manufacture
 - Milk used, grading, ch 194
 - Overruns, ch 193
- Oleomargarine, *see OLEOMARGARINE*

BUTTER — Continued

- Renovated butter
 - Defined, 190.1(3)
 - Labeling, 191.2(1)

BUTTERMILK

See also DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

- Cultured buttermilk, defined, 190.1(52)
- Defined, 190.1(51)

BUTYLENE

- Safety rules, ch 101

BUYERS

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales

CABLE TELEVISION

See TELEVISION

CAFES AND CAFETERIAS

See FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

CALENDAR

- A.D., statutory construction, 4.1(11)
- District court calendar
 - Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8
 - Criminal cases, 624.8
 - Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181, 181.1
 - Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135
 - Probate, 633.31
 - Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2
- Supreme court calendar, 66.21, 147.70

CALVES

See also CATTLE

- Exposition, state aid, ch 180

CAMPAIGN FINANCE DISCLOSURE

General provisions, ch 56

- Actions attributable to the candidate, 56.13
- Candidate's committee, 56.6
- Checkoff, income tax, 56.18
- Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29

Commission, *see CAMPAIGN FINANCE DISCLOSURE COMMISSION*

- Contributions and expenditures, 56.12, 56.13
- Disclosure duties of commission, 56.8
- Donations, who prohibited, 56.29
- Federal elections, applicability of financial disclosure laws, 56.17

Funds from unknown sources, escheat, 56.27

Iowa election campaign fund, 56.19–56.24

Loans, 56.6

Political advertisements, 56.14

Political committees, 56.3

Reports filed with commission, 56.4, 56.6

Revenue from state income taxes, 56.18

Rules, 56.10(4)

Soliciting from state employees, prohibited, 721.3

Statement of expenses required, 56.1–56.7

Tax form checkoff, 56.18

Violations of campaign disclosure law, 56.16

CAMPAIGN FINANCE DISCLOSURE COMMISSION

- Appointment, 56.9
- Autonomy, 7E.5(2)
- Complaints, 56.11

CAMPAIGN FINANCE DISCLOSURE COMMISSION — Continued

Duties, 56.10
Forms, providing to committees, 56.30
Rules, 56.10(4)

CAMP DODGE

Improvements, authority, 29A.14
Leasing facilities, 29A.14
Water plant operated for use of United States,
29A.12

CAMPS AND CAMPERS

Membership campgrounds, contracts, sales,
ch 557B

Migratory labor, ch 138

Recreational vehicles, *see RECREATIONAL
VEHICLES*

State parks, regulations, 111.47–111.51, 111.85

CANADA

Investments, insurance companies, 511.8, 512.48,
515.35

Securities, registration, exempt, 502.202(2)

CANALS

Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9

Mechanic's lien, 572.7

Railroads, crossings, maintenance, 327F.1, 327F.2

CANCER

Drugs, treatments and cures, false advertising,
203A.11

Environmental contamination, human health
effects, studies, 263.17

CANDIDATES

See ELECTIONS

CANDY

Adulteration, 190.9

CANNED GOODS

Agricultural products, warehouses, ch 543

Food law, ch 189

CANNING FACTORIES

Food establishment law, ch 170

CANONS OF ETHICS

Attorneys, Ct.R. 119(b)

Judges, Ct.R. 119(a)

CANS

See CONTAINERS

CANVASS OF VOTES

See ELECTIONS

CAPITOL

*(General provisions relating to the state capitol
buildings and grounds)*

Art, in state buildings, 304A.8–304A.14

Construction

Appropriations, 99E.31, 99E.32

Planning, ch 18A

Historical building, appropriation, 99E.32

Janitors, 18.12(2)

Lease of space, by state, 18.12(9), 12)

Location, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

Maintenance, 18.3(4), 18.12(7)

Moving departments, 18.12(9)

CAPITOL — Continued

Parking, 18.11

Planning commission, ch 18A

Renovation, appropriation, 99E.32

Rental of state buildings, 18.12(11)

Repairs

Appropriation, 99E.32(5j)

Contracts, 18.12(7)

Rules, 18.10

Security, 80.9(2), 80.17, 80.35

Space, assignment, 2.43, 18.8

Superintendent, appointed, 18.8

Utilities, 18.8

Visitors, escort, 18.12(1)

CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION

Established, ch 18A

CAPPER-KETCHAM ACT

Assent, 266.27, 266.28

CAPTIONS

See HEADNOTES

CARCASSES

Animals, disposal, ch 167

Packinghouses, ch 170

Slaughterhouses, ch 172A

CAR DISPATCHER

See VEHICLE DISPATCHER

CARE REVIEW COMMITTEES

See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

CARNIVALS

Amusement rides, regulation, ch 88A

CAR POOLS

Carrier certification requirement, exemption,
325.6(6)

Defined, 325.1(7)

CARRIERS

General provisions, chs 327C, 327D

Aircraft, *see AIRCRAFT*

Authority, registration, ch 327B

Boats and vessels, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

Bills of lading, obligations under,

554.7101–554.7105, 554.7301–554.7309,

554.7401–554.7404, 554.7501–554.7509,

554.7601–554.7603

Buses, *see BUSES*

Certificated carriers, ch 325

Charter carriers, ch 325

Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*

Contract carriers, ch 327

Express companies, *see EXPRESS COMPANIES*

Freight, chs 325, 327

Fuel tax, interstate operation, 324.50–324.56

Gravel, permits, 327.23

Liability, 554.7301–554.7309, 554.7401–554.7404

Liens, 554.7307, 554.7308

Motor carriers, *see subhead Motor Vehicle Carriers
below*

Motor trucks, ch 327

Motor vehicle carriers

See also MOTOR VEHICLES

Certificated, ch 325

Leased vehicles, fuel tax, 324.58

CARRIERS — Continued

Motor vehicle carriers — Continued

Registration, interstate operation, reciprocity,
ch 326

Safety regulations, 321.449

Passengers

Aircraft, *see AIRCRAFT*

Buses, *see BUSES*

Certificated, ch 325

Motor vehicles, ch 325

Railroads, *see RAILROADS*

Registration, authority to operate registered,
ch 327B

Stone, permits, 327.23

Trucks, *see subhead Motor Trucks above*

CARS

See also MOTOR VEHICLES

Defined, 321.1(2e)

New cars

Defined, 321.1(2c)

Repair or replacement, ch 322E

Used cars, defined, 321.1(2d)

CASUAL EMPLOYEES

Workers' compensation, eligibility, 85.1(2)

CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24

Group insurance authorized, 509.3–509.5(2)

Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30

Limitation on risks, 515.49

Rates, ch 515A

CATCHWORDS

See HEADNOTES

CATS

Abandonment, prohibited, 717.4

Commercial establishments, licenses, ch 162

Euthanasia, 162.2(14), 162.13

CATTLE

Abortion disease, imported cattle tested, 163.11

Beef cattle, producers association, ch 181

Branding, ch 187

Brucellosis, eradication, ch 164

Bulls, breeding services

License, 163.40–163.47

Liens, ch 580

Calves, exposition, ch 180

Checkoff, 181.9–181.20

Crossings, highways, construction, 320.4

Dairy cattle, state association, ch 178

Dairy farms, sanitation, 192.20

Dairy industry commission, ch 179

Excise tax, 181.9–181.20

Feedlots, operation, ch 172D

Highway crossings, construction, 320.4

Importing, disease testing, 163.11, 163.12

Meat, inspection, ch 189A

Milk, *see MILK*

Processors

Feedlots, ownership prohibited, 172C.2, 172C.3

Report required, 172C.9

Producers association, ch 181

CATTLE — Continued

Slaughterhouses, licenses, ch 172A

Strays, ch 188

Tax, excise, 181.9–181.20

Transportation, ch 172B

Trespassing, ch 188

Tuberculosis

Eradication, ch 165

Quarantines, 163.10

CAUCUSES

Precinct, political parties, 43.4, 43.91–43.93,
43.119

CAUSES OF ACTION

See ACTIONS

CEMENT

Experiments and information, 266.3

CEMETERIES

General provisions, chs 566, 566A

Abandoned cemeteries, weeds, 317.5, 317.9

Abandoned lots, 566.20–566.27

Associations

General provisions, ch 504

Duration perpetual, exception, 504.8

Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34

Law applicable, 566A.1

Trustee, appointment, duties, 331.502(39),
566.1–566.13

Burial expense, 250.13–250.18

Burials, 144.26–144.35, 144.49

Burial sites, protection, 566.31–566.34

City cemeteries

Bonds, 384.24(3k), 384.25

Investment, perpetual care funds, 682.23(14)

Trustees, board's duties, 566.14–566.16

Trustees in perpetuity, designated as,
566.14–566.16

Vehicles, power of city to exclude, 321.248

Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17

Conveyances, deeds to be recorded, 359.41

County cemeteries

Authority, management, 331.402(2),
566.14–566.18

County auditor as trustee, 566.12

Funds invested, 566.15

Death certificate, 144.26–144.35

Discrimination because of race, 566A.8

Disinterment, 144.34, 305A.9

Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16

Eminent domain, 306.20, 359.28, 471.4, 471.7

Highways not constructed through, 306.20

Imported bodies, 144.33

Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2, 4),
450.10(4)

Lots

Abandoned, 566.21

Debtor, exemption from execution, 627.6(4)

Motor vehicles, exclusion, 321.248

Nonperpetual care cemeteries, ch 566A

Obstructions, abatement, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3

Perpetual care cemeteries, ch 566A

Perpetual care fund, 566.1–566.16, 566A.3,
682.23(14)

CEMETERIES — Continued

- Regulations and bylaws, power to make, 359.37
- Roads not constructed through, 306.20
- Speculation in lots, 566A.11
- State lands, reburial of ancient remains, 305A.8
- Subscriptions to publications, 566.18
- Tax exemption, 427.1(3, 10)
- Tax levy, maintenance, 331.402, 359.30, 359.33
- Township trustees
 - County may maintain, 331.402(2c)
 - Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16
 - Responsibilities, 359.21–359.41
- Trustees for perpetual care fund, ch 566, 566A.3
- Violations, 566A.7–566A.11
- Water districts may include cemeteries, 357.2

CENSUS

See also *POPULATION*

- Certification, 26.2–26.6
- Congressional districts, basis for drawing, ch 42
- Cooperation, 26.1
- Election precincts, basis for drawing, 49.3–49.8
- General assembly districts, basis for drawing, ch 42
- School district director districts, 275.23A
- State census, abolished, Const., Iowa, III, 33

CENTENNIAL MEMORIAL FOUNDATION

See *IOWA CENTENNIAL MEMORIAL FOUNDATION*

CERAMICS

- Course taught at Ames, 266.2

CERTIFICATED CARRIERS

General provisions, ch 325, see also *MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*, subhead *Certificated Carriers*

CERTIFICATES

- Acknowledgment of instruments, 558.24, 558.30, 558.32, 558.37, 558.38
- Administrative, schools, 260.8, 260.9
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.98, 633.145–633.147
- Authentication of public records, 622.52, 622.55, see also *AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS*, printed at the beginning of Vol I
- Bees, importation, 160.14
- Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15, 674.9
- Boats and vessels, certificate of origin, 106.5
- Certificates of deposit
 - Bank deposits, 524.805
 - Causes of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104
 - Investment by fiduciaries, 633.123, 682.23(13)
 - Savings and loan association, capital certificates, 534.104
- Certificates of election
 - Annulment, contest, 62.18
 - County officers, form, 50.29
 - General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42
 - Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8
 - Senators and representatives, Congress, 50.43
 - Special elections, same as general, 50.46

CERTIFICATES — Continued

- Certificates of election — Continued
 - State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42
 - Withheld in case of contest, 57.2
- Certificates of indebtedness
 - Area schools, new jobs training program, 280B.6
 - County certificates, tax exempt, 427.1
 - Drainage and levee districts
 - General provisions, 455.76–455.80, 455.88, 461.13–461.23
 - City, 459.6
 - Intercounty, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 - Insurance certificates, 506.2, 506.5
 - Purchase of voting machines or electronic systems, 52.3
 - Sale regulated, chs 502, 503
- Child labor permits, 92.11, 92.12
- Commercial paper, protests, 554.3509
- Convenience and necessity, ch 325
- Corporations, assumed name, 504A.6
- Death certificates, 144.26–144.35, 144.52
- Depositions, R.C.P. 149, 152(a)
- Emergency vehicles designated, 321.451
- Foreign corporations, assumed name, fee, 504A.67
- Foreign fiduciaries, 633.145–633.147
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Incorporation issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 498.5, 499.44
- Insurance certificates, see *INSURANCE*
- Investment, securities, fiduciary endorsement, 554.8402
- Land grants, 558.1–558.10
- Land office, evidence, 622.50
- Marriage, 595.13
- Medical examiner, county, examination certificate, 331.803
- Motor carriers, ch 325
- New jobs training program, ch 280B
- Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1
- Quo warranto to annul certificate claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
- Railroad land grants, 558.9, 558.10
- Redemption from tax sale, 447.5
- Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
- Sheriff's certificate of sale
 - General provisions, 626.95, 628.22
 - Insurance company investment, 511.8
- Signature of officer deemed genuine, 622.51
- Student teachers, 260.27
- Taxes, amount, treasurer to furnish, effect, 445.23, 445.24
- Tax sale certificates
 - Assignment, rights, 446.31
 - Cancellation after five years, 446.37
 - Drainage district land, 455.172
 - Holder's right to deed, when barred, 446.37
 - Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
 - Property held by county not sold, 446.7
 - Special charter cities, 420.213–420.229, 420.237–420.248
 - Uniform limited partnership, 545.105, 545.201–545.208

CERTIFICATES — Continued

- Tax sale certificates — Continued
 - Waste or trespass, holder's right of action, 658.9, 658.10
- Tax sale, publication certificate, 446.12
- Teachers' certificates, ch 260
- Thrift, guaranty corporations, ch 536B
- Vintner's certificate of compliance, 123.180
- Water treatment plant, operators, 455B.220
- Wills admitted to probate, 633.300

CERTIFICATES OF TITLE

- Boats, *see* **BOATS AND VESSELS**
- Mobile homes, *see* **MOBILE HOMES**
- Motor vehicles, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Vessels, *see* **BOATS AND VESSELS**

CERTIFICATION MARKS

- General provisions, ch 548
- Iowa butter, 192.54, 192.55

CERTIFIED CHECKS

- Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
- Drawer and endorser, discharge, 554.3411
- False certification, penalty, 524.1605
- Time for presentment, 554.4404

CERTIFIED COPIES

- Armed forces, missing, death presumption, 633.517
- Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
- Authentication of public records, *see* **AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS, printed at the beginning of Vol I**
- Bankruptcy papers, 558.1, 558.42, 558.51
- Brands, 187.6
- Census records, 26.5
- Certification of court records
 - Authentication of foreign court records, *see* **AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS, printed at the beginning of Vol I**
 - Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 - Court not held at county seat, 602.6106
 - Court trial, record of reporter, 624.10
 - Probate court, 633.48, 633.301, 633.604
 - Referee trial, record of reporter, R.C.P. 209
- Civil service commission records, 400.4
- Clerk of supreme court, records certified, 602.4301
- Colleges, defunct, transcript filed, 264.4, 264.5
- Complaint, extradition, 820.13
- Co-operative associations, articles misfiled, legalized, 591.7
- Corporation articles, nonprofit companies, 504.21
- County auditor
 - Lost property, 644.2
 - Records, 331.502(2)
- Court conveyances, recording copies, 633.48, 633.51, 633.401
- Deeds or leases by state or municipalities, transcript of minutes, 569.7
- Disbarment, copy of accusation to supreme court, 602.10126
- Drainage rights, individual plat copy, filed, 465.27
- Eminent domain appeal, copies filed, 472.20
- Eminent domain, removal of condemner, 472.32

CERTIFIED COPIES — Continued

- Evidence in court, *see* **EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies**
- Field notes and plats, copies as evidence, 622.42
- Fraternal insurance, certified by commissioner, 512.23
- Fraternal insurance companies, foreign, copy of articles filed, 512.18
- Genealogical records, 144.44, 303.15
- Historical documents, 303.15
- Instruments affecting realty and adoption, 622.36
- Judgment executed, 814.26
- Judicial record
 - Foreign country, 622.55
 - Other state, 622.53, *see also* **AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS, printed at the beginning of Vol I**
 - State or federal courts, 622.53
- Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
- Land records of state land office, 10.4
- Land surveys, notes and plats, 355.5
- Lost papers and instruments, 622.48
- Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47
- Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
- Missing in action, government finding, 633.517
- Name change, 674.7, 674.8
- Notice to prevent easement, 564.5, 564.7
- Ordinances of cities, 622.62
- Original entries in recorder's office of land office records, 622.44, 622.45
- Partition actions, copy of parts of decree filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
- Photographic copies certified, 622.30
- Public offices, certified copies, 622.43, 622.46, *see also* **AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS, printed at the beginning of Vol I**
- Real estate commission records, 117.13
- Real estate instruments certified, 558.12, 558.13, 558.25, 558.28
- Resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65
- Rules of evidence, effect, 622.53–622.63
- School attendance records, 299.7
- School land sales, proceedings filed, 302.6
- Secretary of state records, 9.4
- Shorthand reporter's notes, 622.97–622.101
- Statement, certified under penalty of perjury, 622.1
- Statutes, 622.59, 622.60, *see also* **AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS, printed at the beginning of Vol I**
- Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
- Tax records of county officers, 446.36
- Transcripts of judicial proceedings, *see* **TRANSCRIPTS**
- Transportation department records, 321.10
- Trial court's record, 624.9, 624.10
- Use tax, certified copy of order revoking permit filed with secretary of state, 423.22
- Veterans, free copies of records, 331.608(6)
- Vital statistics, 144.45, 144.46
- Wills, copy for executor from clerk, 633.301
- Wills, record in foreign county, 633.306
- Zoning adjustment board, review return, 414.17

CERTIFIED MAIL

Defined, 618.15

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTSSee *ACCOUNTANTS***CERTIORARI**

General provisions, R.C.P. 306–319; R.App.P. 301–304

Action by ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 317

Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107

Appeal lies to supreme court, R.C.P. 318

Appeal procedure, R.App.P. 301, *see also RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE, subhead Certiorari*

Appeal same as in ordinary action, R.C.P. 318

Appellate courts, 624.4; R.App.P. 301–304

Authority, when writ may issue, R.C.P. 306

Contempt, review by certiorari, 665.11

Defective return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314

Defendant's duty to furnish transcript, R.C.P. 309

Evidence at hearing, R.C.P. 315, 316

Issuance of writ, grounds, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309

Judgment limited, R.C.P. 316

Limitation of action, thirty days, R.C.P. 319

Notice of issuing writ, R.C.P. 311

Petition, title, R.C.P. 307

Records certified by defendant, R.C.P. 309

Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107

Remedy not exclusive, R.C.P. 308

Return of writ, requirements, R.C.P. 313

Service of writ, 331.653(70); R.C.P. 312

Stay of proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 310

Supreme court, 602.4201, 624.4

Trial, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315, 317

Veterans preference law, review of removal, 70.6

When writ may issue, R.C.P. 306, 308

Writ, requirements, R.C.P. 309

Zoning board's decision, review, 414.15–414.19

CHAIN

Land measure, defined, 210.3

CHAIN OF TITLESee also *ABSTRACTS OF TITLE; TITLES*

Commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415

Legalized, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*

Record kept by land office, 10.1

CHAINPERSONS

Qualifications, to assist county surveyor, 355.8

CHALLENGESJurors, *see JURIES*Voters, *see VOTERS AND VOTING***CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**

Exempt from business tax on corporations, 422.34

Incorporation provisions, 504.5

Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202

CHANCERY

Jurisdiction of court, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6

CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY

Fraternal insurance, restrictions, 512.10, 512.13

CHANGE OF TITLE

Change of title with or without administration, 633.480, 633.481

Transfer of title by auditor, 558.66

CHANGE OF VENUECivil cases, *see VENUE (CIVIL CASES)*Criminal cases, *see VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)***CHANNELS**

River channels, abandoned, sale, ch 568

CHARCOAL

Sale in bulk restrictions, ch 212

CHARGE OF COURT

Admonition to jury, civil cases, R.C.P. 199

Instructions to jury

Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197

Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196

Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196

Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205

Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196

Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196(a)

Sunday, instructions permitted, 602.1602

Jurors, before separation during trial, R.C.P. 199

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES

Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19

Donations, soliciting, regulations, ch 122

Employee, sale of donated food, misdemeanor, 122B.1

Fraternal insurance company, 512.62–512.72

Games of skill and chance, 99B.7

Gifts, ch 565

Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*

Income tax exemptions, 422.34

Incorporation

Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6

Nonprofit corporation, chs 504, 504A

Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10

Investment of funds, 534.303

Lunch stand permit fee, exemption, 170.5

Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5

Nonprofit corporations organized under the Iowa nonprofit corporation Act, ch 504A

Payroll deductions, state employees, 79.15, 79.16

Perishable food, donations, 122B.1

Sales tax, exemptions, 422.45

Sanitation provisions, 135.11

Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202

Soliciting donations, regulations, ch 122

Tax exemptions

Corporation income, 422.34

Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)

Property, 427.1

Trustees or managers, 504.14, ch 634

CHARITABLE TRUSTS

Investigation, 633.303

Restrictions imposed, ch 634

CHARITIES

Donations, soliciting, regulations, ch 122

Nondonors, state employees, reprisals, 79.28

Payroll deduction, state employees, 79.15, 79.16

CHARTERSCities, *see CITIES, subhead Charters*

CHARTERS — Continued

Counties, *see* **COUNTIES**, *subhead* *Charters*

CHATTEL LOANS

See **LOANS**, *subhead* *Regulated Loans*

CHATTEL MORTGAGES

General provisions, 554.9105–554.9107, *see also*
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, *subhead*
Secured Transactions

Assignment, foreign executor, fiduciary, 633.144

Attachment of property, 626.34–626.49, 639.40

Estates, 633.387–633.389

Execution levy on property

Amount due, procedure to contest, 626.43

Amount due, statement, 626.39, 626.42, 626.48

Bond, indemnifying, not required, 626.40

Creditor, subrogated upon payment, 626.37

Failure to pay off secured holder, liability, 626.36

Garnishment of security holder before levy,
626.49

Holder reinstated upon release of levy, 626.38

Interest on mortgage not due, payment, 626.35

Notice of interest in property, 626.50

Payment of secured interest required,
626.34–626.36

Powers of court, 626.45

Priority of secured interests determined, 626.46

Sale on execution, disposal of proceeds, 626.41

Service on nonresident security holder, 626.44

Fiduciaries may encumber personalty, 633.385(2)

Foreclosure

Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25

Secured transactions, 554.9501

Foreign fiduciaries, releases, 633.144–633.147

Gambling debts, mortgage void, 537A.4

Lien, priority, 571.2

Loans, small, business regulated, ch 536

Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.50

Purchase money mortgage, defined, 554.1201

Release, satisfaction, or discharge

Foreign executors, fiduciaries, 633.144–633.147

Methods, ch 655

Satisfaction, executor or administrator, 633.95,
633.117, 633.144

Security interest attachment, after acquired
property, 554.9204

Small loan business regulation, 536.1–536.25

Specific attachment by security holder, ch 640

CHAUFFEURS

General provisions, 321.174–321.200

Defined, 321.1(43)

CHECKOFF

See also **TAXATION**, *subhead* *Excise Tax*

Beef cattle, ch 181

Corn, ch 185C

Eggs, ch 196A

Hogs, ch 183A

Income tax

Olympics, 422.12A

Political party contribution, 56.18

Wildlife protection, 107.16

Milk, ch 179

Sheep, ch 182

CHECKOFF — Continued

Soybeans, ch 185

Turkeys, ch 184A

Veal calves, ch 181

Wool, ch 182

CHECKS

See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**,
subhead *Commercial Paper*

Acceptance, credit card information, requiring,
prohibited, 537.8101

Cashing, credit card information, requiring,
prohibited, 537.8101

Nonpayment, criminal offense, 714.1

Sales, licenses, ch 533B

CHEESE

Adulteration, ch 190

Factories, licenses, 195.15–195.19

Imitation cheese

Coloring, 190.7

Defined, 190.1(5)

Labeling, 191.2(3)

Labeling, ch 191

Manufacture, milk used, grading, ch 194

Standards, 190.1(4)

CHEMICALS

Abuse, *see* **SUBSTANCE ABUSE**

Agent orange, veterans exposed, ch 139A

Agricultural chemicals, use and disposal,
455B.419, 455B.491

Antifreeze, *see* **ANTIFREEZE**

Drugs, *see* **DRUGS**

Fertilizers, *see* **FERTILIZERS**

Fungicides, *see* **PESTICIDES**

Hazardous chemicals, exposure, risks disclosure,
ch 89B

Herbicides, *see* **PESTICIDES**

Insecticides, *see* **PESTICIDES**

Pesticides, *see* **PESTICIDES**

Soil conditioners, *see* **FERTILIZERS**

CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE ABUSE

See **SUBSTANCE ABUSE**

CHEMIST

State chemist, analyses made

Cosmetics, 203A.18

Drugs, 203A.18

Fertilizers, 200.10

CHEROKEE MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

See **MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES**

CHICKENS

See **POULTRY**

CHIEF JUDGE

See **DISTRICT COURT**

CHIEF JUSTICE

See **SUPREME COURT**

CHIEF OF POLICE

See **CITIES**, *subhead* *Police Departments*

CHILD ABUSE

Defined, 232.68(2)

Education programs, 232.76, 235A.22

CHILD ABUSE – Continued

Information

- Access, 235A.15
- Central registry, 235A.14, 235A.23
- Confidentiality, 235A.15
- Correction, 235A.19
- Examination, right, 235A.19
- Redissemination, 235A.17
- Requests, 235A.16
- Sealing, 235A.18
- Investigations, 232.71
- Prevention program
 - Advisory council, 235A.1(3)
 - Established, 235A.1
- Publicity programs, 232.76, 235A.22
- Reporting
 - Evidence, admissibility, 232.74
 - Failure to report, penalties, 232.75
 - False report, penalties, 232.75
 - Liability for reporting, immunity, 232.73
 - Persons required to report, 232.69
 - Photographs, taken, 232.77
 - Procedure, 232.70
 - Training, 232.69, 235B.2
 - X rays taken, 232.77
- School employees, abuse committed, reporting, 280.17

CHILD DAY CARE

See *DAY CARE*

CHILD DEVELOPMENT COORDINATING COUNCIL

- At-risk children, educational programs, 262.71
- Established, ch 256A
- Teachers, elementary, endorsements, 260.34

CHILD FOSTER CARE

See *FOSTER CARE*

CHILD IN NEED OF ASSISTANCE

- Defined, 232.2(6)
- Juvenile court proceedings, 232.87–232.104

CHILD LABOR

- General provisions, ch 92
- Exceptions, 92.17
- Labor commissioner's duties, 91.5, 92.1, 92.13, 92.16, 92.21, 92.22
- Modeling allowed, limitations, 92.17
- Sheriff's duties, 331.653(10)
- Work permits, 92.1

CHILDREN

See also *MINORS*

- Abandonment, 726.3, 726.6
- Abuse, see *CHILD ABUSE*
- Adoption, ch 600
- After-born children inheritance, 633.220, 633.267; R.C.P. 43, 298
- At-risk children, educational programs, 256.9(31–33), 262.71, 280.19
- Autistic children, 331.424, see also *AUTISM*
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Blind children, see *BLIND PERSONS*
- Change of name, 674.6

CHILDREN – Continued

- Child abuse, see *CHILD ABUSE*
- Child and family services, ch 234
- Child custody jurisdiction
 - Appeals, R.App.P. 17
 - Appeals, supreme court, Ct.R. 15
 - Appearance, court ordered, 598A.11
 - Custody decree
 - Effect, 598A.12
 - Out-of-state, 598A.13–598A.17
 - Decrees, ch 598A
 - Definitions, 598A.2
 - Forum, inconvenient, 598A.7
 - Information to court, 598A.9
 - Jurisdiction, 598A.3
 - Notice, 598A.4, 598A.5
 - Out-of-state
 - Courts, 598A.20
 - Evidence, 598A.18, 598A.21, 598A.22
 - Hearings, 598A.19
 - International application, 598A.23
- Child-placing agencies, ch 238
- Children, youth, and families division, 601K.31–601K.40
- Child support, see *SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS*
- Commercial transactions, ch 554, see also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Children and Minors*
- Compulsory education, ch 299
- Crime victims, protection, 910A.13–910A.16
- Crimes involving children, see *CRIMES*
- Cruelty, organization to prevent, income tax exemptions, 422.34
- Custodial orders, violated, 710.6
- Custody, illegitimate, 675.40
- Day care, see *DAY CARE*
- Deaf children, ch 270, 299.18–299.23
- Death, investigation by county medical examiner, 331.802(3j, 5b)
- Defined, 232.2, 234.1, 702.5
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
- Dependent children
 - Aid, ch 239
 - Support, see *SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS*
- Development, services, ch 256A
- Disabled, see *DISABLED PERSONS*
- Educational standards and courses of study, 256.11
- Family or residential home, zoning, 414.22
- Foreign support orders, 252A.16–252A.19
- Foster care, see *FOSTER CARE*
- Gifted and talented children, education, 273.2(6), 442.31–442.36
- Grandparents, visitation rights, 598.35
- Handicapped, see *DISABLED PERSONS*
- Heirs, see *GUARDIANS; PROBATE CODE; WILLS*
- Homemaker services, 232.80
- Illegitimate, ch 675
- Immunization, 139.9
- Indecent contact, 709.12
- Inheritance rights, 633.220, 633.267
- Insurance coverage, newly born, ch 514C

CHILDREN — Continued

Interstate compact on placement, 238.33–238.40
 Juvenile court, 602.7101–602.7104
 Juvenile home, ch 244
 Juvenile justice, ch 232, *see also JUVENILE JUSTICE*
 Lascivious acts with children, 709.8
 Legitimized by marriage, 595.18
 Liability for own acts, 624.38
 Mentally retarded, *see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*
 Modeling allowed, limitations, 92.17
 Motor vehicle, restraint devices, 321.446, 805.8
 Name change, 674.6
 Neglected, news media, defined, 232.2
 Neglect, wanton, 726.6
 Nonsupport, 726.5
 Out of wedlock, 144.40
 Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16
 Parental rights terminated, 232.109–232.118, ch 600A
 Playgrounds, 384.24(4b)
 Prostitution, 232.68
 Removal from parents or day care facility, temporarily, 232.78–232.81
 Restraint devices, 321.446, 805.8
 Schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
 Services, social, ch 234
 Sexual abuse, offender removed from household, 232.82
 Sexual exploitation prohibited, 728.12
 Special education, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Special Education*
 Stealing, penalty, 710.5
 Stillborn, 144.29
 Support payments, *see SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS*
 Training school, state, ch 242
 Unborn, support liability, 249A.3
 Visitation by grandparents, 598.35
 Witnesses, testimony, 910A.14
 Work training program, 249C.1

CHILDREN, YOUTH, AND FAMILIES

Division and commission, 601K.31–601K.40

CHILD SUPPORT

See SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS

CHILD WELFARE

General provisions, 234.6, ch 235
 Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)
 Aid to dependent children, ch 239
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Child day care facilities, ch 237A
 Child-placing agencies, ch 238
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
 Foster care expense, 234.35–234.39, ch 237
 Handicapped children, 281.3, 281.7
 Interstate compact on placement, 238.33–238.40
 Normal child development, research, 263.5
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.1
 Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6

CHILD WELFARE — Continued

Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

CHIROPODY

See PODIATRISTS

CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD

General provisions, 147.12–147.28
 Composition, 147.14(8)
 Employees, 258A.7
 Hearings, disciplinary, 258A.6
 Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A.8
 Powers, chs 151, 258A
 Records, 147.104
 Rules, 151.11, 258A.2–258A.5, 258A.10
 Secretary, 258A.7

CHIROPRACTORS

General provisions, ch 151
 Advertising, restrictions, 151.7
 Child abuse, reporting required, 232.69(1)
 Colleges, approved, 151.4
 Consent, informed, requirements, 147.137
 Continuing education, 151.10, ch 258A
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 Drugs, dispensing, prohibited, 151.5
 Examinations, 147.29–147.43
 Examining board, *see CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINING BOARD*
 Fees, 147.80, 147.82, 147.102
 Insurance
 Liability, mutual corporations, ch 519
 Malpractice, medical, ch 519A
 Itinerants, 147.75
 Licenses
 General provisions, 147.2–147.11, chs 151, 258A
 Applications, 147.102
 Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54
 Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 151.9
 Malpractice
 Actions
 Attorneys, fees, 147.138
 Time limitation, 614.1(9)
 Damages, recoverable, 147.136
 Insurance, chs 519, 519A
 Peer review, 147.135, 258A.1(7)
 Surgery, practice, prohibited, 151.5
 Titles, use, 147.72–147.74

CHLORDANE

Defined, 206.2(29)
 Prohibition, 206.32

CHLOROFORM

Sale, restriction, 205.5

CHOLERA

Hog cholera
 Eradication, ch 166B
 Serum
 Manufacture, 266.24–266.26
 Use regulated, ch 166

CHOSSES IN ACTION

Assignment, effect, R.C.P. 7
 Attachment authorized, 639.23
 Levy on, 626.21, 626.87; R.C.P. 258
 Personal property, statutory construction, 4.1(9)

CHOSSES IN ACTION — Continued

Sale, evidence, 622.34, 622.35
 Small loans, ch 536
 Taxation, 420.207

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE

Compulsory medical care, indigents, 255.10
 Eye treatment for infants, exception, 140.13
 Venereal disease law, when inapplicable, 140.14

CHURCHES

See also RELIGION

Attendance not to be compelled by law, Const.,
 Iowa, I, 3

Buses, 321.119

Church related schools, 237A.1

City funds not to be used, 331.901(5)

Corporation law affecting, ch 504

County funds not to be used, penalty, 331.901(5, 7)

Donations solicited, ch 122

Endowment funds, 504.21–504.25

Extinct societies taken over, 504.11

Fire safety rules, 100.35

Games of skill and chance, ch 99B

Incorporation, 504.1

Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)

Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)

Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5

Marriage law exception, 595.17

Property

Leasing, permitted, 565.1

Taxation, 565.2

Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45

School attendance excused while attending, 299.2

Taxation of leased property, 565.2

Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 22–25)

Trustees, authority, 565.1

Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21–504.25

CIGARETTES

Fees, 98.13(3), 98.35

Forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33

Manufacturer, permit, 98.16

Minor, furnishing to, prohibition, 98.2, 98.3

Permits, 98.13

Railroads, sales, 98.23

Sales

Minors, prohibited, 98.2

Permits, 98.13

Unfair, ch 551A

Samples, 98.39

Seizure, 98.32, 98.33

Smoking, prohibitions, ch 98A

Stamps, 98.7–98.12

Taxation

Collection, 98.6–98.38

Inventory, 98.40

Rate, 98.6

Vending machines, 98.1(21), 98.36(6)

CIGARS

Little cigars

Defined, 98.42(16)

Samples, 98.39

Stamps, 98.7–98.12

CIGARS — Continued

Little cigars — Continued

Taxation

Inventory, 98.40

Rate, 98.43(1)

Taxation

Collection, 98.43–98.50

Inventory, 98.40

CIRCUIT COURT

Jurisdiction transferred to district court, 602.6701,
see also DISTRICT COURT

Transcripts issued by district court clerk,
 602.6701(2)

CITATIONS

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16

Complaint also filed, 805.4

Contempt, 665.7

Continuing education, 258A.3

Criminal cases, 804.1

Garnishee cited to appear, R.C.P. 54

Inheritance tax investigation, 450.66

Misdemeanors, simple, 805.1–805.5

Occupational safety and health, 88.7

Police citations, 805.1–805.5

Procedure for issuing, 805.3

Quotas prohibited, 321.492A

Traffic violations, 805.6

Uniform citation and complaint, 805.6, 805.9

Witnesses, *see SUBPOENAS*

CITIES

Abandoned buildings, nuisance abatement,
 ch 657A

Accounts

Accounts kept, *see subhead Records below*

Audits and examinations, 11.7–11.21

Prerequisite to state office, Const., Iowa, III, 23

Private accountants may be hired, 11.18, 11.19

Re-elected officers, 63.13

Separate accounts kept, 384.20

Actions brought or defended

Action on bonds, R.C.P. 3

Injunction against business, notice, R.C.P. 326

Injury to trees, treble damages, 658.4

Judgment, tax levy and payment, 626.24

Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)

Patent cases, attorney general to appear, 7.5

Personal injuries, 364.14

Place of bringing action, 616.3, 616.16

Special charter cities, 420.44, 420.45

Tort claims, ch 613A

Administrative agencies, 362.2(23), ch 392

Advertising special events sign, 306C.23

Aid

Federal, 364.18

State, ch 405A

Air pollution control, 455B.134

Airports

Construction and operation, chs 330, 330A,
 384.24(2e, 3n, 4g)

Safety officers, retirement benefits, 97B.46(19)

Zoning, ch 329

Alcoholic beverage control, 123.32, 123.39

CITIES — Continued

Alleys, *see subhead Streets and Alleys below*
 Alphabetical list kept by secretary of state, 9.2
 Ambulances, bonds authorized, 384.24(31)
 Annexation, 368.4–368.7, 368.11–368.22
 Annual report, 384.22
 Annuities for utility employees, ch 412
 Appeals, civil service, 400.20–400.27
 Appeals to district court, 368.22
 Appointees, removal, 372.15
 Appointments, civil service, 400.8–400.11,
 400.15–400.17, 400.19
 Appraisal, railway overpass or underpass, damages
 from work, 364.8
 Arbitration, fire department, labor disputes,
 679B.15–679B.27
 Area hospitals, ch 145A
 Arson investigation, ch 100A
 Assessments
 General provisions, 384.37–384.79
 Amount determined by benefit to property,
 384.61
 Appellate process, 384.54
 Board of review, 441.1
 Conflicting, 384.79
 Contracts for construction, 384.53
 Costs assessable, 384.38
 Costs estimated, 384.44
 Deficiency assessment, 384.63
 Definitions, 384.37
 Errors corrected, 384.74
 Examining board, 441.1
 Flood protection, 384.24
 Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72
 Installments, 364.13, 384.65
 Insufficient assessment, 384.63
 Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66
 Lot valuations, 384.46
 Maximum amount assessable for special
 assessment, 384.62
 Notice to bidders filed with clerk, 384.52
 Outside boundaries of city, 384.38
 Paving, 384.55
 Payments, 384.65, 384.67
 Plats, 384.45, 384.48
 Property owners, abutting property, 364.12
 Railway company right of way, 384.38, 384.64,
 384.77
 Railway overpass or underpass, damages from
 work, 364.8
 Reassessment, 384.72
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
 Resolution of necessity, 384.49–384.54
 Schedule, 384.47
 Secondary road extensions, ch 311
 Special assessments, 384.37, 384.41, 384.62,
 384.64, 384.78
 State lands, 307.45, 384.56
 Tax sale, 384.69
 Void assessments, 384.73, 384.74
 Assessor, *see ASSESSORS*
 Attorney
 Board of review appeals, appearance, 441.41

CITIES — Continued

Attorney — Continued
 Civil service commission, duties, 400.27
 Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
 Condemnation proceedings conducted, 472.2
 Member fire fighters and police officers, pension
 board, 410.2, 411.5
 Tax assessment, appeal, duties, 441.41
 Auditoriums, 384.24
 Audits, state, 11.18–11.21
 Aviation authorities, ch 330A
 Bands, municipal, 384.12(1)
 Banks as agents, 524.801, 524.820
 Bank stock ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa,
 VIII, 4
 Benefited water districts, 357.2, 357.27
 Bids, *see subhead Contracts below*
 Blighted areas renewed, ch 403
 Boards, *see subhead Commissions and Boards
 below*
 Bonds
 General provisions, 384.23–384.94, *see also*
 BONDS
 Assessments, 384.68
 Authority to issue bonds, 75.1, 384.26
 Aviation authority bonds, 330A.9, 330A.19
 Certification to county auditor, 403.19(5)
 City enterprise projects, 384.24, 384.26
 College or university, private, ch 419
 Definitions, 384.24
 Denomination limitation, 384.68
 Election, general obligation and purpose, 384.26
 Electric plants, revenue, 390.5
 Fairs and expositions, 419.1
 Federal government, city to deliver, 384.82
 Fiduciaries, trust fund investment, 682.23(5)
 Garbage disposal plants, 384.24, 592.1
 General obligation bonds
 Categories, 384.28
 Costs of improvements paid, 384.71
 Defined, 384.24
 Essential purposes, 384.25
 Execution, 384.30
 Form, 384.29
 General purposes, 384.26
 Interest rates for public obligations and
 assessments, 74A.3
 Interest to pay, 384.12
 Limitation of actions, 384.33
 Negotiable instruments, 384.31
 Payment of principal and interest from debt
 service fund, 384.4(2)
 Prior proceedings may continue, 384.36
 Sale, 384.27
 Taxes for payment, 384.32
 Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.1
 Grain and soybean storage facilities, 419.18
 Hospital property sold to retire, 348.4
 Hospitals, area, 145A.17–145A.20
 Hospitals, clinics and health care facilities,
 ch 419
 Improvement bonds, 384.68

CITIES — Continued**Bonds — Continued**

- Investment by insurance companies, 511.8, 512.48
- Issuance procedure
 - General provisions*, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 75.1–76.6
 - Election to authorize, may be waived, 384.26, 394.2
 - Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 - Notice of sale published, 75.2, 75.4
 - Numbering of bonds required, 76.1
 - Objections, 384.25, 384.51, 384.83
 - Payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6
 - Refunding, 384.68
 - Sixty percent of votes required, 384.26
- Joint city-county buildings, 28E.16
- Limitation of action, 384.33, 384.92
- Maturity of bonds, ch 76
- Municipal officers, 64.13
- Notice of intent to issue, 384.25
- Notice of issuance of revenue bonds, 384.83
- Park bonds, state, purchase limitations, 111.30
- Parking facilities, 384.24
- Payable from net revenue, 384.82, 384.87, 390.5
- Payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6
- Pledge orders, 384.82
- Public improvements, 384.68
- Public utility bonds, electric plants, 390.5
- Questions submitted to voters, 384.26
- Redemption by bondholders, 384.70
- Refunding bonds, 384.68, 394.2
- Research and development facility, 419.1
- Retirement mandatory, 76.1–76.6
- Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94, 419.17, 419.18
- Revitalization areas, 419.17
- Sale or exchange, 75.2–75.9, 384.27, 384.68
- Sanitary district, 331.461(1b), 358.25, 384.82, 384.83
- Self-supported municipal improvement, 386.2, 386.11
- Special assessment bonds
 - Bondholder rights after tax sale, 384.70
 - Improvement or refunding, 524.901
 - Issuance, 384.68
 - Prior proceedings may continue, 384.78
- Tourist information center, 419.1
- Urban mass transportation, 28E.17
- Urban renewal, 403.9, 403.10, 403.19
- Utilities, revenue bonds, 384.82–384.84
- Boundaries
 - Adjustment, ch 368
 - Records, preserved, 9.2
 - Township boundaries, adjustments, 359.3
 - Zoning districts, ch 414
- Bridges, 384.12, 384.24(2g), 384.84
- Budget, 384.16, 384.18, 384.19
- Building code, 103A.10
- Buildings, municipal
 - Acquired and maintained, 364.4
 - Armories, 384.24(2b)
 - Blind food services, ch 601C

CITIES — Continued**Buildings, municipal — Continued**

- Civil service commission, rooms furnished, 400.5
- Community centers, 384.24(4b)
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Handicapped persons, entrances, ch 104A
- Health care facilities, gift, 392.6
- Jails, 356.3–356.5
- Joint city and county, 331.424(1k), 331.441[2c(6)], 346.27, 384.12(15)
- Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12
 - Recreation facilities, 384.24(4b)
 - Utilities, franchise granted, 364.2
 - Vacant school buildings leased, 364.21
 - Zoning law, ch 414
- Buildings, privately owned
 - Construction standards for handicapped, chs 104A, 414
 - Regulations and responsibilities, 364.12(3)
 - Zoning law, ch 414
- Buses, *see PUBLIC TRANSIT*
- Business districts, detour route markings, 313.43–313.45
- Campaign contributions by employees, 400.29
- Candidates filing for offices, ch 376
- Casual employees, civil service not applicable, 400.6
- Cemeteries, 384.24(3k), 566.14–566.18
- Census, *see CENSUS*
- Certification, taxes and assessments, 384.2
- Change in form of government, 372.2
- Change of grade in streets, 384.24(3a)
- Changing street names, legalized, 592.7
- Charters
 - Forms, 372.1
 - Home rule, 372.3, 372.9–372.11
 - Special charters, 372.12, *see also subhead Special Charter Cities below*
- Cigarettes, revocation of permit, 98.22
- City attorney, *see subhead Attorney above*
- City defined, 362.2
- City development, *see subhead Development below*
- City development board, *see CITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD*
- City enterprises
 - Bonds, 384.23–384.36, 384.80–384.94
 - Defined, 384.24(2)
- City finance committee, *see CITY FINANCE COMMITTEE*
- City halls, 384.24(4c)
- City manager
 - Appointment, 372.4, 372.6, 372.7, 372.13(4)
 - Civil service, exception, 400.6(3)
 - Duties, 372.8
- Civic centers, 384.12, 384.24(2b)
- Civil service
 - General provisions*, ch 400
 - Appeals, 400.20–400.27
 - Applicability, 400.6
 - Appointments, 400.8, 400.15
 - Commission
 - Abolishing, 400.3

CITIES — Continued

Civil service — Continued

Commission — Continued

Appointed, 400.1, 400.3

Chairperson, 400.4

Clerk, 400.4

Jurisdiction, 400.27

Qualifications, 400.2

Records, 400.4

Demotion, 400.18

Fire chief, appointment, 400.13, 400.14

Police chief, appointment, 400.13, 400.14

Political activity, limited, 400.29

Preferences, 400.10

Promotions, 400.9, 400.15

Qualification of employees, 400.11, 400.16,
400.17

Reducing number of employees, 400.28

Removal, 400.18

Seniority, 400.12

Suspension, 400.18

Transfers, 400.15

Waterworks employees, 400.31

Claims

Settlement discontinuance, 368.21

State, claims by, procedure, 25.6

Tort claims, ch 613A

Unliquidated, charter cities, 420.44, 420.45

Clerk

See also subhead Officers below

Appointment, 372.13(3)

Board of review, 441.36

Bonds, general obligation, executed by, 384.30

Certifies resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65

Civil service commission, duties, 400.4

Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Duties, 44.4–44.16, ch 48, 368.2, 368.7, 368.8,
372.13, 376.4, 380.7, 380.11, 384.16, 384.50,
384.56, 384.60, 420.136Employee as civil service commission clerk,
400.4Engineering examiners report received free,
114.10

Nominated person to file affidavit, 376.4, 376.11

Notice of special assessments, 384.50

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

Original notice served on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)

Plats filed, approval certified, 368.20, 409.7,
558.65

Records

Arbitration board, decision filed, 679B.11

Bonds of city officers, 64.24

Officers removed, appointments, 66.19

Special assessment deferment requests, 384.62

Resignation, how made, 69.4(5)

Self-supported municipal improvement districts,
ch 386

Service of original notice on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)

Special charter cities

Applicability of terms, 420.43

City convention duties, 420.135, 420.136

Deed and tax statutes applicable, 420.246

CITIES — Continued

Clerk — Continued

Special charter cities — Continued

Redemption statutes applicable, 420.240,
420.245

Tax lists prepared, 420.230

Tax sale, bids on behalf of city, 420.226

Township, city covers, city clerk acts, 359.25

Transcript of records, fees, 622.62

Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.6–73.10

Coal mining, 83.11

Code of ordinances, 380.8, 384.81

Codes, adoption by reference, 380.10

College or university, private, bonds, ch 419

Commission form, 372.5

Commissions and boards

Board of review, 441.31–441.36

Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14–566.16

Civil service commission, 400.1, 400.5

Health board, *see HEALTH BOARDS, LOCAL*

Hospital trustees, 392.6

Library board, 392.5

Prior agencies retained, 392.7

Utility board, 388.4

Zoning adjustment board, 414.7

Zoning commission, 414.6

Community centers, 384.24

Community development loan program, loan
repayment required, 28.120

Comparative fault, exemptions, 668.10

Condemnation proceedings, *see subhead Eminent
Domain below*Conference boards, *see CONFERENCE BOARDS*Confidential records, *see subhead Records below*

Consolidating public funds, investments, 452.10

Consolidation, 368.1(9), 368.11–368.22

Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis,
ch 470

Contracts

*See also CONTRACTS, subhead Public
Contracts*

Administrative agencies, contracts, 392.3

Award, 384.99

Bids on improvements, when required, 384.96

Bids, opening and considering, 384.100

Bid security, 384.97, 384.98, 384.100

Bids, sealed, 384.96

Bond of contractor, 573.2, 573.26

Bonds authorized, 384.103

Bridges, contract for use, 384.12(8)

Coal, Iowa, purchase required, 73.6–73.10

Defined, 362.5

Delegation of authority by governing body,
384.101

Emergency repair, 384.103

Hearing, when required, 384.102, 384.103

Improvements, joint undertakings, 384.76

Joint city-county holdings, 331.424(1k),
331.441[2c(6)], 384.24(4h)Labor and material on public improvements,
ch 573

Letting procedure, 384.95–384.103

Libraries, contract to use, 358B.18

CITIES – Continued**Contracts – Continued**

- Library contracts legalized, 592.6
 - Notice of bidders, 384.96, 384.97
 - Notice of hearing, 384.102
 - Officers not to have interest, 362.5
 - Payment before work completed, 573.27
 - Payment to contractors, 384.58
 - Preference for Iowa products, 73.1–73.6
 - Public improvements, 384.41, 384.52–384.58, 384.95–384.103
 - Public utility plants purchased, 390.2–390.4
 - Services to persons outside city, 364.4
 - State institutions, fire protection, 218.5, 246.318
 - Utilities, 384.84, 384.99
 - Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4
- Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8
- Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
- Convicts, labor earnings to city, 356.20

Council

- Action to annul void plat, 409.16
- Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.3, 392.7
- Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11
- Amendments to ordinances, 380.3
- Appointments, 372.5, 372.7, 372.13
- Approval of administrative agencies' contracts, 392.3
- Assessments, 384.38, 384.41, 384.51, 384.52, 384.54, 384.58, 384.60, 384.63
- Board of health, duties, ch 137
- Bond issuance, questions submitted to voters, 394.2
- Bonds, 384.25, 384.26, 384.28, 384.29
- Bonds, official, not required, 64.1
- Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.65
- Budget, city, 384.16
- Budget, unified law enforcement, 28E.24
- Cemeteries, joint board, 359.36
- Cigarette permits issued, 98.13(2)
- Civil service duties
 - Appointment or abolishment of commission, city, 400.3
 - Appointments approved, 400.15
 - City council as commission, 400.3
 - Civil service commission approved, 400.1
 - Oaths administered, subpoena issued, 400.24
 - Reports received and employees discharged, 400.19
 - Supplies and rooms furnished, 400.5
- Closed sessions, 372.13
- Commission form, 372.5
- Compensation, 372.13(8)
- Contested nominations or elections, 376.10
- Contract to provide services, 364.19
- Council-manager-at-large form, 372.6
- Council-manager-ward form, 372.7
- Council member, eligibility for appointments, 372.13
- County trunk roads, approval, 314.5
- Deficiency assessment, 384.63
- Disaster services, emergency planning
 - co-ordinator appointed, 29C.10
- Drainage districts, control, 459.12

CITIES – Continued**Council – Continued**

- Duties, 28E.28A
- Election board, volunteer to serve, 49.15
- Election duties, 28E.22, 376.1
- Explosive materials license, appeals, 101A.4
- Fireworks, permit, 727.2
- Funds must be reimbursed for payment of improvement costs, 384.71
- Health board, members, 137.5
- Hearing on budget, 384.16
- Hearing on railway overpass or underpass, 364.8
- Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10
- Home rule charter, amendments, 372.11
- Improvements, 384.54
- Interest in contracts prohibited, 362.5
- Lease of city property, 364.7
- Legalizing Acts, 592.5–592.7
- Library board, election of members, 392.5
- Library district, withdrawal from, 358B.16
- Litigation against, jury selection, 624.11A
- Lot valuation, 384.46
- Mayor-council form, 372.4
- Meetings, 372.13
- Meetings open to public, ch 21
- Members on health board, 137.3, 137.4
- Minutes not published, 372.13
- Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
- Motor vehicle law, 321.236–321.250
- Name change, 368.2
- Notice of budget hearing published, 384.16
- Number of members, 372.4
- Nurses, public health, employed, ch 143
- Officers removed, ch 66, 372.15
- Ordinances, 380.3–380.6
- Parks, state, maintenance, 111.27
- Paving of streets, 384.55
- Plats, approval of council, 409.1, 409.7, 409.12, 409.14, 409.25, 558.65
- Police or fire department reduced, 400.28
- Power limitations, 364.3
- Primary road extensions approved, 313.21–313.23
- Prior agencies, 392.7
- Proceedings published, 372.13
- Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Quorum, majority defined as, 372.13
- Rates for revenue, 384.84
- Real property, disposal, 364.7
- Record of votes kept, 380.4
- Removal from office, charges and hearing required, 66.29, 66.30
- Removals power, 372.15
- Residential home, child foster care facility, zoning, 414.22
- Residential home, disabled persons, zoning, 414.22
- Resignation, 69.4(5)
- Salaries, 372.13
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
- Solar access regulatory board designated, 564A.3

CITIES – Continued**Council – Continued**

- Solid waste disposal, members appointed, 455B.444
- Special charter cities
 - Claim presented to council, 420.45
 - Terms defined and applied, 420.43
- Tax exemptions approved, 427.8
- Term, 376.2
- Through traffic, stop signs, authority, 321.347
- Township cemetery, joint board, 359.36
- Township, city covers, council acts, 359.25
- Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.89
- Utility franchises granted, 364.2
- Vacancies in an elected city office, duty to fill, 372.13
- Void assessment of tax, 384.73
- Wards, city divided into, 372.13
- Water board, notice of paving, 384.55
- Water districts wholly within the city, 357.1
- Council-manager-at-large form, 372.6, 372.8
- Council-manager-ward form, 372.7, 372.8
- County-city governments, formation, 331.247–331.252
- Courtrooms provided for district court, 602.1303
- Criminal mischief, 716.3
- Cultural facilities, 384.12
- Dairy products, sanitary control, ch 192
- Dams, 384.24(3m, 4d)
- Debts, limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.24
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Defined, 362.2
- Defined for election purposes, 39.3
- Departments, commission cities, 372.5
- Depository deposits, ch 453
- Des Moines, *see DES MOINES*
- Development
 - General provisions*, ch 368
 - Annexation, *see subhead Annexation above*
 - Boundaries, adjustment, *see subhead Boundaries above*
 - City development board, *see CITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD*
 - Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation above*
 - Definition, 368.1(3)
 - Discontinuance, *see subhead Discontinuance below*
 - Incorporation, *see subhead Incorporation below*
 - Name change, *see subhead Name Changes below*
 - Severing territory, *see subhead Severing Territory below*
- Disability pensions, police and fire departments, chs 410, 411
- Disaster aid, 29C.9, 384.10
- Discontinuance
 - City discontinued, 368.3, 368.11–368.22
 - Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2
 - Road use tax fund allocation discontinued, 312.3
 - Tax levied for debts, 368.21
- Districts, motor vehicle traffic defined, 321.1(57–61)
- Docks and wharves, 384.24(2d)

CITIES – Continued**Dogs**

- Licenses, ch 351
- Rabies control, 351.33–351.43
- Drainage
 - Assessments, 384.37(1b)
 - Compulsory connections with systems, 364.12(3)
 - Districts, ch 459
 - Districts, county supervisor, 455.225
- Easements, conservation, ch 111D
- Elderly and handicapped, housing, 384.24(2k)
- Elections
 - General provisions*, ch 376
 - Airport commission, establishing and abolishing, 330.17–330.19
 - Annexation, 368.19
 - Ballots, paper, use of, 49.19
 - Bond issues, 75.1, 384.26
 - Boundary adjustments, 368.19
 - Capital improvements reserve fund, establish, 384.7
 - Consolidation, 368.19
 - Council, *see subhead Council above*
 - County-city consolidations, 331.252
 - County-city facilities, bond issues, 28E.16
 - Defined, 39.3(5)
 - Electric power facilities, joining, 28F.1
 - Franchises, approval, 364.2
 - Government, changing form, 372.2, 372.9, 372.11
 - Home rule charter, adopting and amending, 372.9, 372.11
 - Hospitals
 - Area hospitals, merger plan approval, 145A.7
 - Trustees, 392.6
 - Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
 - Incorporation, 368.19
 - Joint facilities, financing, bond issue, 28E.16
 - Law enforcement, unified districts, tax levy, 28E.22, 28E.25, 28E.28A
 - Libraries
 - Proceedings, legalizing Act, 592.6
 - Trustees board, changing, 392.5
 - Library districts, county, withdrawal from, 358B.16
 - Mayor, *see subhead Mayor below*
 - Memorial buildings and monuments
 - Bond issues, 37.6
 - Erecting and equipping, 37.1–37.4
 - Name change, 368.2
 - Nominations by petition, ch 45
 - Nonpartisan, 376.3
 - Officers, 39.20, ch 376
 - Officials, unpaid, use of, 49.19
 - Precincts, 49.3–49.8
 - Primary elections, ch 376
 - Public facilities, jointly financed, 28F.1
 - Questions submitted to voters
 - Airport commission, establishing and abolishing, 330.17–330.19
 - Annexation, 368.19
 - Band, support, tax levy, 384.12(1)

CITIES — Continued

Elections — Continued

Questions submitted to voters — Continued

Bond issues

General provisions, 75.1

General obligation bonds, issuance, 384.26

Boundary adjustment, 368.19

Bridge, county, construction aid, tax levy,
384.12(5)

Bridge, state boundary

Construction, tax levy, 384.12(6)

Purchase, tax levy, 384.12(7)

Capital improvements reserve fund, establish,
384.7

Consolidation, 368.19

County-city consolidations, 331.252

County-city facilities, bond issues, 28E.16

Cultural and scientific facilities, operation,
tax levy, 384.12(4)

Electric power facilities, joining, 28F.1

Franchises, approval, 364.2

General fund, additional tax levies, 384.12

Government, changing form, 372.2, 372.9,
372.11Home rule charter, adopting and amending,
372.9, 372.11

Hospitals, area, merger plan approval, 145A.7

Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1

Incorporation, 368.19

Institutions, received by gift or devise,
maintenance, tax levy, 384.12(17)

Joint facilities, financing, bond issue, 28E.16

Law enforcement, unified districts, tax levy,
28E.22, 28E.25, 28E.28A

Libraries

Support, tax levy, 384.12(20)

Trustees board, altering, 392.5

Memorial buildings and monuments

Bond issues, 37.6

Erecting, 37.1–37.4

Tax levy, 384.12(2)

Name change, 368.2

Public facilities, jointly financed, 28F.1

Symphony orchestra, support, tax levy,
384.12(3)

Tax levies, 384.12

Transportation company, public, aid, tax levy,
384.12(9)

Utilities, operation, 388.2

Zoos, bonds issued, 394.2

Runoff elections, ch 376

Special charter cities, *see subhead Special
Charter Cities below*

Tax levies, 384.12

Utilities, operation, 388.2

Zoos, bonds issued, 394.2

Electric lines, underground improvements, 384.40

Electric utilities, 364.2, 384.24(4a), 384.81–384.89,
chs 388, 390, 476.26Emergency vehicles, *see EMERGENCY
VEHICLES*

Emergency warning system, 359.42

CITIES — Continued

Eminent domain

General provisions, ch 472Conservation easement, not acquired by use of
eminent domain, ch 111D

Depot, railway buildings, 471.9(1)

Flood protection land, 384.24(3i)

Powers, 471.4

Proceedings to condemn, ch 472

Sewage disposal plant, 331.461(1b), 358.25

Water recreational areas, 111.75

Employees

Appeal from suspension, demotion or discharge,
400.8, 400.20–400.27

Appointed by the council, 372.13

Bribery, 722.1

Civil service, *see subhead Civil Service above*

Claim for punitive damages, liability, 613A.12

Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61

Contracts, public, interest prohibited, 362.5

Crimes, interest in contracts, 721.11

Demotion, appeal, 400.18–400.28

Dismissal during probation period, 400.8

Exchange with other governmental units,
ch 28D

Federal social security, ch 97C

Firefighters, *see subhead Fire Departments below*Grade change, civil service provisions, 400.9,
400.28

Group insurance, 509.1

Hearing, time and place, 400.23

Hospital or medical service, wage deductions,
514.16

Information disclosure, 79.29

Leave of absence

General provisions, ch 55

National guard service, 29A.28

Mutual benefit insurance societies, 513.1

Negligence of, 364.14

Pensions, *see Retirement under this subhead
below*Police officers, *see subhead Police Departments
below*

Political activity limited, 721.3

Promotion of subordinates when required, 400.9

Removal, 372.15, 400.18–400.28

Retirement

General provisions, chs 97, 97B, *see also***PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT
SYSTEM (IPERS)**

Firefighters, chs 410, 411

Police, chs 410, 411

Utilities employees, ch 412

Salaries, 372.13

Seniority, 400.12, 400.13

Substitute for guardpersons on active duty,
29A.28

Suspension, 400.18–400.28

Transfer to other departments, 400.15

Waterworks, civil service, 400.31

Employment

Nepotism prohibited, ch 71

Preference to military, ch 70

CITIES — Continued

Encumbrances, 384.22
 Energy conservation, financing, 93.19–93.20A
 Enforcement, mandamus, action in, 364.8
 Engineer
 Assessment for paving along railway, 384.77
 Assessment schedule filed with clerk, 384.59
 Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
 Defined, 384.37(20)
 Inspection of improvements, 384.58
 Equipment
 Purchases, joint, 28E.20
 Use for private purpose, 721.2
 Examinations, civil service, 400.8–400.10
 Execution levy against city, 626.24
 Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
 Execution sale, land purchased by city, 403.10, 569.2
 Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
 Expenditures, state mandates, policies, ch 25B
 Federal aid accepted, 364.18
 Federal census, 1980, new precincts, 2.68
 Federal funds reported, 384.3
 Fees
 Conveying prisoners, 804.27
 Criminal proceedings, payments or reimbursements, 622.75
 Publication by a newspaper, 380.9
 Recording fees, 380.11
 Finance committee, city, *see CITY FINANCE COMMITTEE*
 Fines, 364.3
 Fines, surcharge to state fund, 911.3
 Fire departments
 See also FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION
 Age, maximum, 362.10
 Chief, appointment, 400.13
 Civil service, ch 400
 Disability, benefits, chs 410, 411
 Disputes, arbitration and conciliation, 679B.15–679B.27
 Hours, on duty, limited, 400.19, 400.20, 410.16, 410.17
 Injured, medical expenses paid, 410.18, 411.15
 Pensions, chs 410, 411
 Retirement, benefits, chs 410, 411
 Trucks, *see FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION*
 Vehicles, *see FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION*
 Workers' compensation, exclusion, 85.1(4)
 Firefighters, *see subhead Fire Departments above*
 Fire limits, 380.11
 Fire protection, 364.16
 Fireworks display, permit, 727.2
 Fiscal year extended, 8.51, 384.2
 Flood protection, 384.24(3i)
 Food establishments, inspection agreement with state, 170.55
 Franchises, 364.2(4)
 Freight rate reduction permitted, 327D.29
 Funds
 Accounts, *see subhead Accounts above*
 Annual report, 384.22

CITIES — Continued

Funds — Continued
 Aviation authority funds, 330A.9, 330A.10
 Bank deposits, ch 453
 Budgeting and accounting, 384.13–384.22
 Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.7, 386.9
 Court expense funds, 602.1303
 Debt service fund, 384.4, 384.5, 384.32, 386.10
 Emergency fund, 384.8
 Failure of officers to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
 Federal cooperation, 364.5
 Federal insured loans, 682.45
 Firefighter's and police officer's pension fund, ch 410, 411.7–411.12
 General fund
 Audit of accounts by state, expenses paid, 11.21
 Cigarette tax, permit fees, 98.35
 Established, 384.3
 Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2
 Permit fees, explosives, 101A.3
 Removal petition dismissed, cost from, 66.23
 Hospital depreciation fund, 392.6
 Improvements paid for from applicable fund, 384.71
 Investments, 384.21
 Levee improvement fund, 384.12, 420.155
 Libraries, counties to use, 358B.18
 Parks, state responsibility, 111.27–111.30
 Police officer's and firefighter's pension fund, ch 410, 411.7–411.12
 Power to establish, 384.9
 Railroad assistance fund
 Appropriation, 327H.20
 Reversion, 327H.24
 Retirement, 384.6
 Road use tax fund, 312.3, 312.6, 312.11–312.15
 State funds, allocation, ch 405A
 Street fund, assessments against city property, 311.19
 Streets and alleys, tax levy for improvements, 384.71
 Township funds, when used, 359.26, 359.27
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
 Treasurer of city, duties
 Deposits in depositories, ch 453
 Pension, firefighters and police officers, 410.3, 411.7
 Trust and agency funds, 384.3, 384.6
 Games of skill and chance authorized, 99B.4
 Garages, 384.24(4c)
 Garbage disposal, 331.461(1b), 358.31, 384.24, 384.37, 384.82–384.84, 420.190
 Garbage disposal plant bonds legalized, 384.26, 592.1
 Garnishment permitted, 642.2
 Gas lines and gas works, 362.2, 364.2, 384.37, 384.40, 384.62, 384.81–384.84, ch 388
 General fund, 384.3
 Gifts received
 Annuity condition, tax limitation, 565.12, 565.15

CITIES — Continued**Gifts received — Continued**

- Cemeteries, 566.14–566.16
- Disposal of real property, 364.7
- Hospital board, power to accept, 392.6
- Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
- Library board, power to accept, 392.5
- Memorial hall purposes, 37.18
- Pension fund, firefighters and police officers, 410.4
- Taxes to maintain, 384.12, 565.12, 565.15
- Trust and agency funds, 384.6
- Trustees for gift project appointed, 565.7

Golf courses, 384.24, 384.26**Government**

- General provisions*, ch 372
- City manager, *see subhead City Manager above*
- Commission form, 372.5
- Council-manager-at-large form, 372.6
- Council-manager form, 372.8
- Council-manager-ward form, 372.7
- Form changed, 372.2
- Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11
- Mayor-council forms, 372.4
- Special charter form, *see subhead Special Charter Cities below*

Grade crossing separations, 364.12**Grade of street, 409.5****Greenhouses, 384.24(4f)****Grounds, public**

- Assessment for improvements, 384.70
- Disposal after discontinuance, 368.21
- Plats, ch 409
- Zoning, ch 414

Group insurance plans, 509.1, 514.16**Health**

- Birth defects institute cooperation, 136A.7
- Board of health, local, *see HEALTH BOARDS, LOCAL*

Rabies control, 351.33–351.43**Health care facilities, 384.24(4i), 392.6****Hearings**

- Assessments, 384.49
- Bonds, 384.25
- Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15
- Budget, 384.16
- Industrial projects, 419.9
- Notice, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15
- Paving of streets, 384.55
- Utilities, exception to general statutes, 390.3

Heating plants, 364.2, 384.37**Highways, *see HIGHWAYS*****Historical preservation districts, establishment, 303.34****Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11****Home rule, Const., Iowa, III, 38A; 364.1****Hospitals**

- General provisions*, 384.24, 384.26
- Adjacent county hospitals, city jurisdiction, 347.20
- Area hospitals, ch 145A
- Community recreational programs, 347.31

CITIES — Continued**Hospitals — Continued**

- Consolidation with county hospitals, ch 348
- Construction and survey, ch 135A
- Contracts for services with hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Firefighters and police officers, services when injured, 410.18
- Gifts or bequests, funding, 392.6, 565.12, 565.15
- Liens of hospitals, ch 582
- Memorial hall used as, 37.18
- Property, sale, lease or other use, 347.28–347.30
- Service, county and city combined, 348.1
- Transfer of hospital to county, 331.381(13), 347.23
- Trustees, 392.6

Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1**Hotels, inns, and motels, inspection agreement with state, 170B.3****Housing***General provisions*, ch 403A**Codes, 364.17****Loans, 15.281–15.288****Imprisonment, power limitations, 364.3****Improvements****Appellate process, 384.54****Assessment, determined by benefit to property, 384.61****Bids, when required, 384.96–384.100****Bonds issued, 384.68****Contracts for construction, 384.53****Cost assessable, 384.38****Cost defined, 384.37****Costs estimated, 384.44****Emergency repair, 384.103****Federal aid, 364.18, 384.3****Grade, brought to, 384.39****Grade changes, 364.15****Inspection, 384.58****Joint undertakings, 384.24, 384.76****Labor and materials, claims, ch 573****Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66****Levy, tax, relieved, 384.12, 384.72****Notice, 384.40****Notice to bidders, 384.52, 384.97–384.99****Paving, 384.55****Payments to contractors, 384.57, 573.27****Petition of property owners, 384.41****Plats, 384.45, 384.48****Procedure on public improvements, 384.42, 384.43, 384.53, 384.75****Projects enumerated, 384.24****Public improvement defined, 384.37, 384.95****Railway crossings, maintenance, 364.11****Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51****Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386****Special assessments, 384.37–384.79****State lands, 307.45, 384.56****Underground, 384.40****Incorporation**

- Allocation from road use tax fund, new cities, 312.3

CITIES — Continued**Incorporation — Continued**

- Discontinuance of corporate powers, 368 11
- Form of government, 372 1
- Local or special laws not permissible, Const ,
Iowa, III, 30
- New cities, 368 1
- Petition and procedures for, 368 11–368 22
- Record kept by secretary of state, 9 2
- Indebtedness**
 - General provisions*, 384 24–384 26
 - Budget, 384 13–384 22
 - Constitutional limitation, Const , Iowa, XI, 3
 - Corporate bodies, 346 24
 - Industrial projects, ch 419
 - Limitation, Const , Iowa, XI, 3, 346 24
 - Public utilities, 384 24(4a)
- Indemnification against officers and employees,
613A 8
- Industrial projects, ch 419
- Industrial, property tax exemption, ch 427B
- Infrastructure, loans, 15 281–15 288
- Inheritance tax exemptions, 450 4
- Inspection, cooperation, dairy products sanitary
control, ch 192
- Institutions, state, contracts for fire protection,
218 5, 246 318
- Insurance**
 - Agreements, 364 4(5)
 - Authorized, 384 12(18), 517A 1, 520 1, 613A 7
 - Data collection, 18 160–18 169
 - Fund for purchase, 384 110
 - Tax levy, 384 12(18)
- Intergovernmental relations advisory commission,
membership, 28C 2
- Interstate bridges, ch 313A, 384 12, 384 24, 384 84
- Investments, 384 21
- Iowa community development loan program, 384 4
- Jails, *see JAILS*
- Janitors, civil service not applicable, 400 6
- Jay walking restricted, 321 328
- Joint airport commissions, 330 4
- Joint county city building authority, 331 424(1k),
331 441(2c(6)), 346 27, 384 12, 384 24
- Joint county municipal disaster and emergency
office, 29C 9
- Joint electrical utilities, *see subhead Utilities
below*
- Joint exercise of governmental powers,
28E 1–28E 17
- Joint financing of certain public works and
facilities, ch 28F
- Joint undertakings, projects, 384 24, 384 76
- Judgments against the city paid from debt service
fund, 384 4
- Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, ch 73
- Labor disputes, fire department, arbitration,
679B 15–679B 27
- Laborers, civil service not applicable, 400 6(1)
- Land preservation commission, member, 176B 3
- Lands, deed tax, inapplicable, 428A 2
- Lands, tax sale exemptions, 446 7

CITIES — Continued**Law enforcement**

- Administrative services, agreement with county,
28E 30
- Districts, ch 357D
- League of Iowa municipalities, 364 5
- Leases**
 - General provisions*, 364 7, 384 12(11), 384 84,
388 2
 - Defined, 419 1
 - Execution of lease, 569 7
 - Management, power to lease, 569 5, 569 6
 - Oil and gas lands, 84 21
 - Vacant school buildings, 364 21
- Legalizing Acts, ch 585
- Levees**
 - Construction, 384 24(3i)
 - Drainage and levee districts, ch 459
 - Improvements, 384 12
 - Special charter cities, 420 155
- Levy tax, 384 1
- Liability insurance authorized, 384 12(19), 517A 1,
520 1, 613A 7
- Libraries**
 - Board, 392 5
 - Bonds, authorized, 384 24(4c)
 - Tax levy, 303B 9, 384 12(20)
 - Use, contracts, 358B 18
- Library expense fund, 358B 13
- Light plants, *see subhead Utilities below*
- Limitation, frequency of change in form of
government, 372 2
- Lists, civil service, 400 11–400 13
- Loans, 384 10, 384 24A
- Local option taxes, ch 422B
- Manager, *see subhead City Manager above*
- Manufactured home, definition and zoning, 414 28
- Market master, civil service law not applicable,
400 6(1)
- Markets, 170 1–170 28, 384 24(3a)
- Marshal**
 - See also subhead Officers below*
 - Aid in execution of duty, 719 2
 - Appointed by mayor, 372 4
 - Assemblies, unlawful, 723 3
 - Boats and rafts, warrants, seizure, 667 5
 - Child labor law duty, 92 22
 - Industrial disputes, assistance, 80 24
 - Jailkeeper's duties, 356 3–356 24
 - Pension law applied, 410 17
 - Prisoners, supervising labor, 356 16–356 20
 - Retirement benefits, 97B 49(8, 16)
 - Truancy officer, 299 10, 299 11
- Mayor**
 - See also subhead Officers below*
 - Acknowledgments and affidavits legalized, 586 1
 - Action to annul void plat, 409 16
 - Aid by public safety officers requested, 80 9(1)
 - Appointments and removal
 - Civil service commissioners, 400 1, 400 2
 - Fire chief, 400 13
 - Functional classification board, 306 6
 - Marshal, 372 4

CITIES – Continued

Mayor – Continued

Appointments and removal – Continued
 Mayor pro tem, 372 4
 Pension board members, 411 5
 Police chief, 372 4, 400 13
 Resignation of officers accepted, 69 4(5)
 Utility board, 388 3
 Arbitration of labor disputes petitioned, 679B 1
 Bonds
 Approval by council, 64 19
 General obligation, executed by, 384 30
 Minimum amount, 64 13
 Child labor laws, duty to enforce, 92 22
 Commission form of city government, 372 5
 Compensation, 372 13(8)
 Contested nominations or elections, 376 10
 Council manager at large form, 372 6
 Council manager ward form, 372 7
 Duties, 372 4, 372 5, 372 14, 380 5
 Enforcement of laws, child labor, 92 22
 Execute health board orders, 139 5
 Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101 8
 Fires, investigated and reported, 100 34
 Home rule charter, 372 9, 372 10
 Manager plan, 372 6
 Mayor council form, 372 4
 Mayor pro tem, *see subhead Mayor Pro Tem below*
 Membership on boards and commissions
 Commission for hall or auditorium, 37 15
 County compensation board, 331 905(1)
 Pension fund trustees, 410 17
 Name of street change, certified, 409 17
 Nomination objections heard, 44 8
 Notice of special elections, 376 1
 Oaths, power to administer, 78 2(4)
 Original notice served on, R C P 56 1(h)
 Plat approved, certified, 409 7
 Pro tem, *see subhead Mayor Pro Tem below*
 Resignation, 69 4(5)
 Salary, 372 13
 Secretary not under civil service, 400 6
 Special charter cities, amendment of charter, 420 286, 420 287
 Supervise, administration of departments, 372 5
 Tie vote, duties, 372 4, 380 4, 380 5
 Veto power over ordinances, 380 5
 Voting rights, when, 372 4
 Mayor-council form, 372 4
 Mayor pro tem, 372 4–372 7, 372 14(3)
 Meat markets, ch 170
 Meetings open to public, ch 21
 Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 384 12(2)
 Metrologist of weights and measures, 213 5–213 7
 Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
 Mileage expenses of public officers, 79 9–79 13
 Military service, civil service preference, 400 10
 Milk plant inspection fees, 192 46
 Missouri river barge compact, no conflict, 307C 5
 Mobile homes, power to regulate limited, 364 3
 Monopolies and unfair trade, 553 6
 Motor bus franchises, 364 2

CITIES – Continued

Motor carriers, 325 26, 325 27
 Motor vehicles
 No city tax allowable, 321 130
 Regulations, 321 236–321 251
 Municipal housing law, ch 403A
 Municipal infractions, 364 22
 Municipal transit system, 384 12
 Museums, 384 24
 Name changes, 368 2
 Negligence, 364 14
 Nominations by petition, ch 45
 Notice
 Assessments, 384 50, 384 60
 Bonds, 384 25, 384 26
 Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368 15
 Flood control, 364 9
 Hearing, 364 8, 368 15
 Improvements, 384 40, 384 50
 Levy of city tax, necessary to validate, 384 17
 Paving of streets, 384 55
 Publication, 362 3, 364 7, 368 15, 368 20, 368 21, 372 3, 376 1, 384 16(3), 384 26, 384 40, 384 50, 384 60, 384 83, 384 96, 384 102
 Revenue bonds, 384 83
 Special elections, 368 20, 372 9, 376 1
 Zoos or zoological gardens, election, 394 4
 Nurses, ch 143
 Obscenity, local regulation, 728 11
 Officers
See also subhead for particular officer, PUBLIC OFFICERS
 Appointed by the council, 372 13
 Bonds
 General provisions, 63 1, 63 11–64 25
 Sealed bids, divulging, 72 4
 Bribery, 722 1
 Cemetery conventions, delegates' expenses, 566 17
 Civil service, *see subhead Civil Service above*
 Claim for punitive damages, liability, 613A 12
 Clerk, 372 13
 Compensation, 372 13(8)
 Conflict of interest, 362 6
 Contracts, interest in prohibited, 362 5, 721 11
 Council members, 372 13
 Council to select, 372 4
 Ineligibility for certain offices, 372 13
 Mileage expenses, 79 9–79 13
 Nepotism prohibited, ch 71
 Oath of office, 63 1, 63 10, 63 11
 Oath of office, filed with mayor, 64 23
 Powers and duties, council to prescribe, 372 13
 Preference, Iowa products and labor, ch 73
 Qualifying for office, ch 63
 Removal of officers
 General provisions, ch 66
 Appointees removed, 372 15
 Bonds not replaced or increased, 65 8
 City council, duty, 372 13
 Report of fines and fees collected, 79 7
 Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69 4

CITIES — Continued

Officers — Continued

- Sex no disqualification, 39 25
- Suspension and replacement, 66 7–66 19
- Tax report, to state, 421 17(6)
- Terms, 39 20, 376 2
- Time of taking office, 39 20, 376 2
- Vacancies filled, 66 19, 372 13
- Violations
 - Bids sealed, divulging contents, 72 3, 72 4
 - Bond, acting without, 64 25
 - Bribery, 722 2
 - Iowa labor, products, failure to use, 73 5
 - Misconduct or neglect in office, 721 2
 - Political activity, 400 29

Oil and gas well leases, 84 21

Ordinances and resolutions

- General provisions*, ch 380
- Administrative agencies, 392 1, 392 5–392 7
- Amendments, 380 2, 380 3
- Authority to pass, 364 1, 364 3
- Automobile accidents, 321 273, 321 274
- Bonds, amount, prescribed, 64 13
- Bonds, authorization, 384 28, 384 68
- Change in form of government, 372 2
- Civil service duties by council, 400 3
- Considerations, 380 3
- Construction by declaratory judgment, R C P 262
- Defined, 362 2
- Delegation of power to condemn, 364 2
- Effective date, 380 6
- Enforcement
 - Encouraging violation by child, 233 1(3)
 - Evidence in court, 622 62
 - Forfeitures, limitation of actions, 614 1
 - Health board, agreement, 137 6(3)
 - Limitation of actions, 614 1, 802 4
- Evidence, printed copies and transcripts, 622 62
- Explosives, storage and handling, 101A 13
- Flammable liquids regulated, 101 6, 364 16
- Hearing on proposed new ordinance or amendment, 380 8
- Hospitals adjacent, provisions, 347 20
- Hotel and motel tax, 422A 1
- Judicial notice, 622 62
- Legalization when defective, 592 5–592 7
- Majority vote required to pass, 380 4
- Motor carrier regulations, 325 27
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321 236–321 251, 321 358(14), 321 471
- Municipal infractions, 364 22
- Plats, regulations as to form, 409 14
- Published, 362 3, 380 7, 380 8
- Railway crossings, blocking traffic, restrictions, 327G 32
- Railway overpass or underpass, 364 8
- Railway track improvements, 364 11
- Rates established, 384 84
- Real property and services outside city, 364 4
- Removal of officers, 66 30
- Resolutions of necessity, 384 49–384 52
- Restricted residential districts, 414 24

CITIES — Continued

Ordinances and resolutions — Continued

- Revitalization areas, 404 1
- Salaries set, 372 13
- Signing by mayor required, 380 5
- Tie votes, mayor to break, 380 4
- Traffic lights, erection, 321 472
- Traffic regulations, 321 236, 321 237
- Truck regulation, power, signs, 321 473
- Veto, 380 5, 380 6
- Violations, penalties permissible, 364 3
- Ward change, 372 13(7)
- Zoning ordinance, 414 2, 414 5, 414 21–414 24
- Organization of government, ch 372
- Original notices, service, R C P 56 1(h)
- Park commission, prior agencies, 392 7
- Parking facilities, 384 24, 384 37, 386 13
- Parking facilities for handicapped, 601E 6, 601E 10
- Parking meters, 384 24(2a)
- Parks
 - Acquisition of real estate, 384 24(4b)
 - Authority to establish, 111 34
 - Bonds, 384 26
 - Conveyance from state, 111 32
 - Department of parks, 372 5
 - Drainage district, payment, 459 3–459 6
 - Established, 384 24, 392 1
 - Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364 12
 - Motor vehicle regulations, 321 236(5), 321 248
 - Outside of city limits, 111 34
 - Pedestrian street crossing regulated, 321 328
 - Playgrounds, school, ch 300, *see also subhead Playgrounds below*
 - Profit from parks prohibited, 111 34
 - State parks, 111 27–111 30
 - Trees, removal, 384 24(3a, o)
 - Vacation of parks, Const , Iowa, III, 30, 409 25
 - Zoning law, purpose, 414 3
 - Zoological gardens, 384 24, ch 394
- Peace officers, *see subhead Police Departments below*
- Peddlers, drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203 6, 203 7
- Pensions, *see subhead Employees above*
- Personal injuries, 364 14
- Petition of eligible electors, 362 4
- Physician, civil service law not applicable, 400 6(1)
- Planning commissions
 - Metropolitan planning commissions, ch 473A
 - Prior agencies, 392 7
- Plats
 - General provisions*, ch 409
 - Approval, 409 7
 - Legalized, 592 2–592 4
 - Public improvements, 384 45
 - Subdivision, 409 1
 - Vacation of, laws, special or local forbidden, Const , Iowa, III, 30
- Playgrounds
 - Establishment, 300 1, 384 24–384 26
 - Limitation on school sites, 297 2, 297 3
 - School districts, ch 300

CITIES — Continued

- Playgrounds — Continued
 - Tax levies, 300 2–300 4
- Plumbing code fund, 135 15
- Police departments
 - Bonds for construction and equipping, 384 24–384 26
 - Chief of police
 - See also subhead Officers above*
 - Appointment by mayor, 372 4
 - Bertillon system used, 817 1
 - Civil service, appointments, 400 6(1), 400 13–400 15
 - Criminal identification reports, 690 1–690 3
 - Discharge or removal of subordinates, 400 19
 - Explosive materials, permits, 101A 3
 - Fingerprints, duty to take, 690 2
 - Hazardous substances, accidents transporting, reported, 321 266
 - Hours of service, 411 17
 - Military service, no civil service preference, 400 10
 - Motor vehicle accident reports, 321 274
 - Motor vehicle thefts reported, 321 72
 - Officer appointed as chief, 400 14
 - Records made of prisoners, 817 1
 - Report of suspensions or discharges, 400 19
 - Reserve peace officers, training, 80D 3–80D 7, 80D 9
 - Child labor law enforced, 92 22
 - Civil service, 400 6, 400 8, 400 15
 - Crime victim reparation program, 912 3
 - Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347 20
 - Industrial disputes, assistance, 80 24
 - Jails, 356 1–356 25, 384 24
 - Officers
 - Appointments, 400 14, 400 15, 400 17
 - Hospitalization and medical attention furnished, 410 18, 411 15
 - Hours of service, 411 16
 - Probation period, 400 8
 - Retirement age, 362 10
 - Peace officers' powers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*
 - Pensions, chs 410, 411
 - Police officers, weapons permits, 724 4–724 8, 724 11
 - Public safety officers, authority, 80 9
 - Reserves, ch 80D
 - Retirement, benefits, 97B 49(8, 16), chs 410, 411
 - School bus law, duty to enforce, 321 380
 - Stations, 384 24–384 26
 - Strikes, state aid requested, 80 24
 - Supervision, 372 8(2d), 372 14
 - Truancy, 299 10, 299 11
 - Vehicles
 - See also EMERGENCY VEHICLES*
 - Designation, 321 1(26), 321 451
 - Operation, 321 231
- Police officers, *see subhead Police Departments above*
- Political activity, civil service employees, 400 29
- Polling places, 49 21–49 25, *see also ELECTIONS*
- Pollution control, bonds authorized, 384 24(3h)

CITIES — Continued

- Poor relief
 - Government projects, cooperation with, 252 42
 - Trustee with oversight of poor, 252 4
- Population, determining, 26 6
- Powers, ch 364, 384 35, 419 2
- Precincts, established, 49 3–49 8
- Primary elections, *see subhead Elections above*
- Primary roads, *see PRIMARY ROADS*
- Prison labor, public works, 356 17
- Private enterprise, competition with, prohibited, ch 23A
- Procedure for exercising power, 364 6
- Property and public grounds, *see subheads Buildings, Municipal, Grounds, Public above*
- Property, 364 1, 364 4, 364 7
- Property exempt from taxation, 427 1
- Property located in, demolition, insurance cost reserve required, 515 150
- Property owned, title, ch 569
- Public affairs department, 372 5
- Publication by newspaper, fees paid, 380 9
- Publication, important matters, 618 14
- Public contracts, letting procedure, 384 95–384 103
- Public funds, deposits, ch 453
- Public funds invested, joint exercise of powers, 452 10
- Public grounds, responsibility, 364 12
- Public hall, owned with township, 360 4–360 6
- Public improvements
 - General provisions*, 384 38–384 79, *see also subhead Improvements above*
 - Bids, 384 95–384 103
 - Defined, 384 37, 384 95
 - Joint financing of certain, ch 28F
- Public lands, vacation, 409 25
- Public property, no execution, 627 18
- Public records, *see subhead Records below*
- Public squares
 - See also subheads Buildings, Municipal, Grounds, Public above*
 - Vacation by general assembly not allowed, Const , Iowa, III, 30
- Public transit, *see PUBLIC TRANSIT*
- Public transportation company, 384 12(9)
- Public utilities, *see subhead Utilities below*
- Public works and facilities, joint financing, ch 28F
- Public works supervised by manager, 372 6
- Purchasing, local businesses preferred, 23A 3
- Railroads
 - See also RAILROADS*
 - Assessments, special, 384 64, 384 77
 - Flood control projects, structures to carry tracks, 364 9
 - Overpasses, construction, 364 8
 - Real property, purchase and sale, urban renewal, 403 6(15)
 - Street improvements, crossings, 364 11
 - Underpasses, construction, 384 8
- Rates for transmission line, court test, 478 14
- Real property
 - Acquired and maintained, 364 4
 - Disposal, 364 7

CITIES – Continued**Real property – Continued**

- Ordinances relating to property and services outside city, 364.4
- Tax sale, 384.69, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13

Records

- By city clerk, *see subhead Clerk above, thereunder Records*
- Certain measures and plats, by county recorder, 380.11
- Council members' votes, 380.4
- Examination, right of persons, ch 22
- Preservation, 9.2
- Revenue producing utilities and enterprises by governing body, 384.85

Recreational facilities

- Bonds, 384.24–384.26
- Memorial hall, 37.18(3)
- Playgrounds and places established, 300.1
- Tax levy, 300.2–300.4
- Water recreational areas, 111.59–111.78
- Relatives, employment prohibited, ch 71
- Rent, urban renewal relocations, 403.6(14)
- Report, 384.22
- Reserve police officers, *see subhead Police Departments above*

- Residence districts, motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Residence districts, zoning law, 414.1–414.5
- Residential or family home, zoning, 414.22
- Resolutions, *see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions above*

Restaurants regulated, licensed, *see FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS***Retirement systems, *see subhead Employees above, thereunder Retirement***

- Revenue financing, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.80–384.94

Revitalization areas

- Appeal, exemption denied, 404.5
- Application, tax exemption, 404.4
- Assessor, inspection, 404.5
- Bonds, issuance, 419.17
- Conditions mandatory, 404.2
- Definitions, 404.3(7)
- Designated, ordinance, 404.1
- Hearings, public, 404.2(3)
- Notice to owners, 404.2(3)
- Ordinance, repealed, 404.7
- Plan adopted, 404.2(7)
- Tax exemptions, 404.3
- Tenant, relocation expense, 404.6

- Risk management, 18.160–18.169
- River-front land, state grant, 420.165

Rivers, flood control, 384.24(3i)**Roads**

- Added to primary system, 313.2
- County trunk roads, 314.5
- Secondary road improvements, 311.5
- Tax exempt, 427.2
- Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.11–312.15
- Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5, 22)
- Sales tax, refund, 422.45(7)

CITIES – Continued

- Sanitary disposal, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.12, 384.24, 384.37
- Sanitary districts, conveyance and discontinuance, 358.31, 358.36
- Sanitary inspection, 135.11
- Sanitation and quarantine officer
 - Definition, 135.1(7)
 - Execute health board orders, 139.5
 - Hospital adjacent to city, 347.20
 - Quarantine provisions, ch 139
- School buildings, 297.4, 364.21
- School zones, motor traffic, 321.249
- Scientific facilities, 384.12
- Secretaries, civil service not applicable, 400.6
- Securities, municipal, bank investment, 524.901
- Securities, public tax exempt, 427.1(5)
- Self-liquidating improvements, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.82–384.84
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
- Services, state mandates, policies, ch 25B
- Severing territory, 368.8, 368.11–368.22
- Sewage works construction, 455B.241–455B.246
- Sewers and sewage disposal, *see SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL*
- Sidewalks
 - Assessment for costs, schools, 320.2
 - Construction and repair, 384.24, 384.37–384.77
 - Crosswalk defined, 321.1(55)
 - Food displays, 170.27
 - Maintenance for public places, 364.12
 - Motor vehicle law
 - Parking on sidewalk, 321.358(1)
 - Sidewalk defined, 321.1
 - Stop on emerging from alley, 321.353
 - Personal injury claim, 364.14, 420.45
 - Repair by city, cost assessed, 364.12, 364.13
 - School outside certain cities, 320.1–320.3
 - Snow and ice removal, 364.12
 - Transportation department, construct, 313.21, 320.4(3)
- Signs, traffic, ordinance powers, 321.472
- Snowmobiles, ch 321G
- Snow removal, parking regulations, 321.358
- Snow removal, posting of signs, 321.237
- Social security, federal, ch 97C
- Soil conservation
 - Adviser may be appointed, 467A.6
 - Cooperation authorized, 467A.9
- Solicitor, *see subhead Attorney above*
- Solid waste and disposal systems, 331.461(1b), 358.25, 384.24, 455B.183
- Solid waste, recycling, ch 28G
- Special assessments
 - Collection
 - List, 445.11, 445.12, 445.14, 445.15
 - Suspended, 427.8, 427.9
 - Interest rate, 74A.4
 - Public improvements, procedure, 384.37–384.79
 - Public property, maintenance, 364.12–364.13B
 - Special charter cities, 420.213
 - State-owned land, 307.45

CITIES — Continued

Special assessments — Continued

Tax list, 445.11, 445.12, 445.14, 445.15

Special charter cities

General provisions, ch 420

Charter

Amending, 420.286–420.288

Filing, 372.1

City government form, adoption, limitation, 372.10

Claims against, time limitation, 420.44, 420.45

Elections

Candidates, nominations, 43.112, 45.1(5)

Political party conventions, delegates,

420.126–420.137

Primary elections, 43.112, 43.114–43.118, *see also ELECTIONS*, subhead *Primary Elections*

Mayor, vote in council, 372.4

Powers, 420.41

Taxes

General provisions, 420.190–420.248

Garbage collection, 420.190

Waterfront, improvements, 420.155

Special events signs, 306C.10(21), 306C.23

Speed signs, duty to install, 321.289

State buildings, sewer connections, 384.56

Statutory construction, 4.1

Stenographers, civil service is not applicable, 400.6

Street railway, 364.2

Streets and alleys

Alley, defined, 321.1(67)

Annual reports to department of transportation, 312.12, 312.14

Assessments

General provisions, 384.37–384.79

Districts, road extension, ch 311

Secondary road extensions, ch 311

State lands, cost paid by state, 307.45, 384.56

Authority, 384.24(3a)

Billboards deemed as nuisance, 657.2(7)

Bonds, 384.25, 384.68

Certificates, assignment of tax sale, 384.70

Changing names of street, 409.17, 592.7

City manager, duties, 372.8

Closing of streets

Law, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25

Closing primary roads, limitation, 321.348

Congestion lessened by zoning law, 414.3

Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8

Definition of terms used, 384.37

Detour markings on highways, 313.43–313.45

Detour, use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29

Disaster and public disorders, use prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6

Easements acquired or prevented, ch 564

Establishment

Approval of plats by council, 558.65

Division into streets and blocks, 409.4

Plats made of cities or subdivisions, 409.1

CITIES — Continued

Streets and alleys — Continued

Farm-to-market road continuation, 314.6

Funds for improvement

Accounts kept, 312.11

Applicable funds, 384.71

Construction fund, 312.6

Local vehicle tax, 422B.3

Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.63

Revitalize Iowa's sound economy fund (RISE), ch 315

Road use tax, ch 312

Funds, sinking, refunding bonds, 384.68(6)

Golf cart operation, 321.247

Grade changes, 364.15

Grading, 384.24(3a), 384.37, 384.39

Gravel pits, 309.66, 314.9

Improvement and repairs, 384.24(3a), 384.37

Labor

Claim for labor and materials, ch 573

Poor relief labor, 252.27

Lighting, 384.24(3b), 384.37

Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12

Markings of through or detour routes, 313.43–313.45

Names of streets

Change of name, 409.17

Legalization of change, 592.7

Nuisance, obstructions, abatement, 657.2(5)

Obstruction, penalty, 723.4

Obstructions in primary road extensions, 321.348

Parking

Meters, 384.24(2a)

Prohibited, 321.358

Stands for vehicles, 321.360

Paving, 313.21–313.24, 384.24(3a), 384.37, 384.39, 384.55, 384.56, 384.77

Payment before work completed, 384.57, 573.27

Pedestrian crossing restricted, 321.328

Plats, 306.21, 409.4–409.20

Plats and schedules, 384.45, 384.47, 384.59

Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24

Program of improvements submitted annually to department of transportation, 312.12

Railway crossing, blocking prohibited, 327G.32

Railway crossing maintenance, 327G.30, 364.11

Railway overpasses and underpasses, 364.8

Report to department of transportation annually, 312.14

Resolution of necessity, 384.49–384.51

Roads

Added to primary system, 313.2

Special census for allocation of road use tax fund, 312.3

Tax exempt, 427.2

Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6,

312.11–312.15

Secondary road extension, 311.5

Signs, traffic, 321.472

Snow removal, 321.237, 321.358(14), 364.12

Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237

CITIES — Continued

Streets and alleys — Continued

- Special charter cities
 - Personal injury claims, notice, 420.45
 - Tax taken after public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229
- Speed limits, establishment, 321.290
- Speed signs, installed, 321.289
- Streets with tracks, improvement costs, 384.77
- Supervision and control, 364.12
- Surfaces, 384.37
- Through traffic, stops, 321.347
- Traffic signals, 321.252–321.260
- Train signals at crossings, 327G.13, 327G.14
- Transportation department, authority on
 - primary road extensions, 313.21–313.24
- Trees, 364.12, 384.24(3a, o), 384.37(1), 658.4
- Truck regulations, signs, 321.473
- Use regulated
 - Franchise ordinance, 364.2(4e)
 - Motor vehicles, 321.236–321.251
 - Snowmobiles, ch 321G
- Utilities relocated, 306A.10
- Utilities, underground connections, 384.40
- Vacation of streets
 - Laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Plat vacated, effect, 409.1, 409.18–409.25
- Subdivision, plats, 409.1
- Subdivisions, rural, approval required, 306.21, 409.14
- Suburban district defined, motor vehicle law speed
 - restrictions, 321.1, 321.285
- Swimming pools, 384.24
- Symphony orchestra, 384.12(3)
- Taxes
 - General provisions*, 384.1–384.12
 - Airports, 330.21, 330A.15
 - Bonds, general obligation, 384.32
 - Bonds, municipal, 384.12
 - Bonds, urban renewal, 403.19
 - Bridges, 384.12
 - County auditors, duties, 384.2
 - Direct deposit to designated account, 384.11
 - Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72
 - Industrial, partial, ch 427B
 - Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment, 445.41
 - Levies, certified, 384.1
 - Property exempt, 427.1
 - Property, tax sale, 384.69
 - Property tax limitation, 24.48
 - Revenues received from county treasurer, 384.11
 - State law required, 364.3
 - Utilities, revenues allocated to, 388.5
 - Void tax, 384.73
 - Zoos, 394.3
- Tax-increment financing, 403.19
- Taxis, franchises, 364.2(4)
- Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*
- Tax return information, exchange with state, 422.72(6)
- Tax sales, *see TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales*

CITIES — Continued

- Tax supervision by revenue and finance director, 421.17
- Telephone and telegraph lines, 364.2
- Television translator systems, 384.24(3p)
- Territory severed, 368.8
- Through highways defined, 321.350
- Toll bridges, 427.13(1)
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Townships, *see TOWNSHIPS*
- Traffic signs, speed, installed, 321.289
- Transcripts of ordinances, evidence, 622.62
- Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
- Transit systems, 28E.17, 321.19, 364.2, 384.12, 384.24
- Transmission lines, rates, test in court, 478.14
- Transportation, disadvantaged persons, 601J.2
- Treasurer
 - Appointment, 372.5
 - Board of hospital trustees, 392.6
 - Cigarette tax, permit fees, 98.35
 - Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
 - Duties, 384.85, 410.2, 410.3, 411.7, ch 453
 - Funds
 - Deposit in depositories, ch 453
 - Pension, firefighters and police officers, 411.7
 - Hospital treasurer, area, 145A.15
 - Judgments against city, 626.24
 - Pension board members, firefighters and police officers, 410.2, 410.16, 411.5
 - Public funds, ch 453
- Special charter cities
 - Liability on bond, 420.236(3)
 - Taxes, failure to demand, no effect on title, 420.218
 - Tax receipts given, record, 420.235
- Tax sale
 - Adjournment of sale, 420.219
 - Certificate of purchase issued, 420.237
 - Deed issued, 420.221, 420.241–420.244
 - General tax sale, 420.214, 420.237–420.246
 - Public bidder's sale, duties, 420.220–420.229
 - Terms construed, 420.43
 - Township funds received, 359.26, 359.27
- Trees, 364.12, 384.12, 384.24, 384.37, 658.4
- Troops to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8
- Truancy officers, 299.10, 299.11
- Trusts accepted, tax levy, 565.6–565.15
- Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.21–28E.29
- Urban renewal, ch 403, *see also URBAN RENEWAL*
- Urban revitalization, ch 404
- Utilities
 - Boards, ch 388
 - Connections, private, costs assessed, 384.40
 - Defined, 362.2(22)
 - Electrical, joint facilities, establishing, chs 28F, 390
 - Employees, retirement system, ch 412
 - Establishment, joint action, 364.5
 - Existing utilities, condemnation, 472.46–472.51

CITIES — Continued

Utilities — Continued

Financing

Bonds, 384.80–384.94

Joint financing, chs 28F, 390

Franchises, 364.2

Funds

Investment, joint, 384.21

Surplus, transfer, 384.89

Improvements, contract letting procedure,
384.95–384.103

Regulation, exemption, 476.1B

Sewer systems, *see SEWERS AND SEWAGE
DISPOSAL*

Taxation, 428.24–428.29

Waterworks, *see subhead Waterworks below*

Utility boards

General provisions, ch 388

Funds, joint investment, 384.21

Vacancy in an elected office, 372.13

Vacation of city plats, 409.18–409.26

Vacation of public ways and grounds, 364.12

Valuation committee, 384.46

Vending machines, inspection agreement with
state, 191A.14

Venue of actions, 616.16

Vested rights not affected by change in form of
government, 372.2

Vetos, 380.5, 380.6

Viaducts, 364.8

Violations, penalties permissible, 364.3

Volunteers, tort liability, 613A.2

Voting, *see subhead Elections above*

Wards, established, 372.13

Warrants

Anticipation of revenue, issued in, 384.10

Bonds to fund or refund, 384.24(3f)

Eminent domain, damages paid, 472.31

Exchange of bonds for warrants, 75.9, 384.27

Legalizing Act, 585.1, 585.4

Nonpayment for lack of funds, ch 74

Payments to contractors, subject to contract with
federal government, 384.57Pensions, firefighters and police officers, paid,
410.16War surplus purchased from United States exempt
from use tax, 422.44, 423.3

Water districts

Benefited, territory included, 357.2, 357.27

Conveyance by county to city, 357.34

Rural territory included, 357A.14

Water recreational areas, 111.59–111.78

Water supply

Construction permit required, 455B.183

Inspection by public health department, 135.11

Waterworks

See also subhead Utilities above

Assessments, special, 384.37–384.79

Bonds, 384.23–384.36, 384.80–384.94

Civil service, 400.31

Employees, retirement system, ch 412

Franchises, 364.2

Legalizing Act, 592.9

CITIES — Continued

Waterworks — Continued

Paving projects, notice to water utility, 384.55

Revenue financing, 384.80–384.94

Weed eradication, ch 317, 364.12(3)

Weights and measures

Calibration or tests, 213.3

Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9

Metrologist for cities, 213.5, 213.6

Workers' compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.61, 87.4

Zoning

General provisions, ch 414

Airport zoning, ch 329

Board of adjustment, terms, 414.25

Historical preservation, 414.1

Restricted residence districts, 414.24

Shooting range, 657.9

Zoos or zoological gardens, 384.24, ch 394

CITIZENS

Actions brought, quo warranto, R.C.P. 300(b)

Arrest, 804.9, 804.17

Citizenship

Civil service status, required, 341A.10

Restoration by governor, ch 248A

Training schools, teaching requirements, 242.4

Disqualified persons, not electors, Const., Iowa,
II, 5

Election day immunities

Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2

Privileges and immunities, not abridged, Const.,
U.S., Amend. 14

Right to examine and copy public records, ch 22

Suffrage, voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II,
1–7United States, citizen defined, Const., U.S.,
Amend. 14

Veterans preference law applies to, 70.1

Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1–7

Voting, residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1

CITIZENS' AIDE*General provisions*, ch 601G

Annual report, 601G.18

Appeal, employee grievances, 2.42

Appointment, 601G.3

Assistant for penal agencies, 601G.6

Budgeting procedure, 2.12

Institutionalized persons, complaints, 601G.6,
601G.14

Investigation, notice to complainant, 601G.13

Penalties, obstruction of duties, 601G.22

Powers, 601G.9

Prohibited activities, 601G.7

CITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Created, 368.9

Decisions, appealed, 368.22

Procedure, 368.11–368.22

Report, 368.10(1)

Rules, 368.10(2)

CITY FINANCE COMMITTEE

Created, 384.13

Duties, 384.15

CITY FINANCE COMMITTEE — Continued

Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
Rules, 384.15

CITY PLANNING COMMISSIONS

See *PLANNING COMMISSIONS*

CIVIC CENTERS

Food and beverages, 427.1
Municipal, 384.12, 384.24–384.26, 384.80–384.84

CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS

Exemption from business tax, 422.34
Uniforms and swords worn, 29A.31

CIVIL DEFENSE

Auxiliary police, reserve status, 80D.15
Compact, interstate, 29C.21

CIVIL PROCEDURE

General provisions, chs 611-631
Rules, see *RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*

CIVIL RIGHTS

General provisions, ch 601A, see also
*CONSTITUTION, IOWA; CONSTITUTION,
UNITED STATES*

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS),
persons with, condition as disability,
601A.2(11)
Actions, against state employees, defended, 25A.22
Aiding and abetting, penalty, 601A.11
Bill of rights, Const., U.S., Amend. 1–10; Const.,
Iowa, I, 1–25
Blacks, status of, commission and division,
601K.141–601K.149
Blind persons, rights, ch 601D
Child in need of assistance, right to counsel,
232.89
Civil rights commission, see *CIVIL RIGHTS
COMMISSION*
Credit practices, discrimination prohibited,
537.3311, 601A.10
Disabled persons, rights, ch 601D
Employment, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6,
729.4
Handicapped employees, advancement, 601A.14
Housing, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.8,
601A.12
Infringement, penal provisions, ch 729
Labor organizations, 601A.6
Limitation period, 601A.15
Penalties, violations, 601A.11
Pregnancy disability, 601A.6(2)
Public accommodations
Defined, 601A.2
Discrimination and unfair practices prohibited,
601A.7, 601D.4
Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
Right to counsel, 232.11, 804.20; R.Cr.P. 2, 8
Violations
General provisions, ch 729
Claims against state employees, 25A.22

CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION

Appointment, 601A.3
Compensation, 601A.4

CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION — Continued

Complaints
Procedure, 601A.15, 601A.16
Referrals, local agencies, 601A.19
Duties, 601A.5
Judicial review, 601A.17
Powers, 601A.5
Reports, 601A.5(7)
Rules, 601A.5(10), 601A.15(11)
CIVIL SERVICE
Cities, ch 400, see also *CITIES*, subhead *Civil
Service*
Counties, ch 341A, see also *COUNTIES*, subhead
Civil Service
State, see *MERIT EMPLOYMENT SYSTEM*
CLAIMS
Abandonment of property, interstate agreements,
556.28
Against state, exemptions, 668.10
Against state, fees, payments, 625.28, 625.29
Arising from dishonest conduct of bar members,
Ct.R. 121.3(j)
Assignment for creditors, ch 681
Bills of lading, 554.7309
City, unliquidated, action against, 420.44, 420.45
Claims to real estate, limitations, 614.14–614.28
Commercial paper, ch 554, see also *UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Commercial
Paper*
Comparative fault, ch 668
Compromise of claims, see *COMPROMISE AND
SETTLEMENT*
County, against
Duties of supervisors, 331.303(1), 331.401(1p)
Filing and numbering claims, 331.303
Indemnification, officers and employees, 331.303,
331.404
Payable by auditor without audit, 331.506
Payments, exception, 331.478
Crime victim reparation, 912.4
Dispute resolution centers, 679.5
Estates, against, 633.410–633.449
Exemption laws, claim assigned to defeat, penalty,
627.17
Health care facilities, negligence in preparation of
construction plans, 135C.16
Homestead tax credit, 425.3, 425.7, 425.18–425.34
Insurer liquidation
Disputed claims, 507C.39
Filing, 507C.35
Proof, 507C.35
Secured creditor's claim, 507C.41
Special claims, 507C.37
Surety, 507C.40
Third-party claims, special provisions, 507C.38
Investment securities, 554.8301
Labor claims preferred, 626.69, 680.7, 681.13
Letters of credit, 554.5110
Local governments, claims against, ch 613A
Military service tax credit, 426A.4, 427.5
Motor vehicle accidents, payments sufficient,
321A.15
Municipalities, claims against, ch 613A

CLAIMS — Continued

- Nonprofit corporations, 504A 59, *see also*
CORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit
Corporations under (New) Law
- Occupational diseases, notice filed, 85A 18
- Occupying claimant's rights, ch 561
- Personal injury, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Receivership, priority of claims, 680 5–680 8
- Recovery after annulled judgment, 611 15
- Sale of abandoned property, 556 17
- Small claims, ch 631
- State, claims against
 - Appeal board, procedure, ch 25
 - Attachment, wrongful, states liability, 641 5
 - Compromise settlements, how made, 19 9
 - Constitutional limitations, Const , Iowa, III, 31
 - Revenue and finance duties, 421 39–421 44
 - Tort claims, ch 25A
 - Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer,
12 11–12 13
 - Workers' compensation, 85 57
- Storage facility, self service, 578A 4
- Supplementary assistance, 249 10
- Tort claims
 - Municipalities, claims against, ch 613A
 - State, claims against, ch 25A
- Transportation, nonpublic school pupils, 285 2
- Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554 7204

CLAIM SETTLERS

- Color of title defined, 560 2
- Exemption to settler from land grants, Const ,
Iowa, XI, 7
- Rights of settler on state land, 658 8

CLARINDA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY

- General provisions, 246 205, see also*
CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, subhead
Institutions

CLARINDA MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

- See MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*

CLASS ACTIONS

- General provisions, R C P 42 1–44*
 - Attorneys fees, R C P 42 16, 42 17
 - Certification
 - Criteria, R C P 42 3
 - Findings, R C P 42 2
 - Order, R C P 42 4, 42 5
 - Commencement, R C P 42 1
 - Costs, R C P 42 14
 - Counterclaims, R C P 42 11
 - Discovery, R C P 42 10
 - Dismissal, R C P 42 12
 - Limitations, R C P 42 18
 - Multistate, jurisdiction, R C P 42 6
 - Notice, R C P 42 7
 - Parties
 - Exclusion, R C P 42 8
 - Later born class members, R C P 43
 - Relief, R C P 42 15
 - Shareholders, R C P 44
- CLASS LEGISLATION**
- Prohibited, Const , Iowa, I, 6

CLAYS

- Ceramics taught at Ames, 266 2, 266 3
- Experimental work, publication, 266 3
- Geological survey investigation, 305 3
- Mining, ch 83A

CLERGY

- See RELIGION, subhead Clergy*

CLERK

- Cities, *see CITIES, subhead Clerk*
- Court clerk, defined, 4 1(24)
- District court, *see DISTRICT COURT, subhead*
Clerk
- Election contests, 58 4, 60 2, 61 2, 62 3
- Grand jury, R Cr P 3
- House of representatives, *see GENERAL*
ASSEMBLY, subhead House of Representatives
- Probate court, *see PROBATE COURT*
- Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead*
Clerk
- Township clerk, *see TOWNSHIPS*
- CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Clerk
- CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT**
See SUPREME COURT, subhead Clerk
- CLIMATOLOGIST**
Appointed, 159 5(4)

CLOTHING

- Debtor, exemption from execution, 627 6(1)
- Hotelkeeper's lien on baggage, ch 583
- Jails, furnished prisoners in, 356 5(2)

CLUBS AND LODGES

- Commercial clubs, incorporation, ch 504
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512 1
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512 62–512 72
- Fraternalities in schools prohibited, ch 287
- Incorporation, ch 504
- Insurance of members, chs 512, 513
- Memorial hall used, 37 18(2)
- Original notices, service at, R C P 56 1(a)
- Physical exercise clubs, membership contracts,
regulation, ch 552
- Restaurant law exception, 170 1(2)
- Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297 9
- Solicitation of public donations, ch 122
- Tax exemption, 422 34

COAL

- Burning, exemption from air pollution standards,
455B 133(4b)
- Dealers, tax assessment, 428 10
- Iowa coal, purchase, preference, 73 1–73 11
- Mines and mining
 - General provisions, ch 83*
 - Actions, against, location, 616 13
 - Employees
 - Discharge, protection, 83 28
 - Injuries, compensation, compulsory, 87 13
 - Environmental protection, standards, 83 7
 - Exploration, permit, 83 18
 - Federal lands, state authority, 83 20
 - Hazardous, presumption, 87 12
 - Inspections, 83 13

COAL — Continued**Mines and mining — Continued**

- Insurance, compensation liability, required, 87.14
- Licenses, issuance, 83.3
- Liens, miner's, enforcement, ch 574, 626.70
- Permits, issuance, 83.4
- Railroad, access, acquiring, 471.4(3)
- Reclamation, 83.21–83.23
- Strip mining, soil conservation, 467C.2
- Underground mining, 83.19
- Purchase, public contract
 - Duration, 72.1
 - Preference, Iowa coal, 73.1–73.11
- Sales, restrictions, ch 212
- Sulphur dioxide content, 455B.133(4b)
- Tax exemption, methane production, 427.1(35)

COCAINE

See **CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

CODE EDITOR

General provisions, ch 14

Administrative rules

- Adoption of rules, 17A.4, 17A.5
- Form and style, 14.6(5)
- Legislative council policies, 2.42
- Published, 14.13, 17A.6
- Administrative rules coordinator, consultation, 7.17

Appointment, 2.42, 14.1

Appropriation, 14.22

Bill drafting instructions, consultation with legislative council, 3.2

Code of Iowa, see **CODE OF IOWA**

Court rules published, 14.21, 17.22

Duties, 14.6, 14.12(7), 14.13, 14.14, 17A.6, 17A.8(4)

Gender changes, 14.13

General assembly, recommendations, 14.6(1), 14.8

Labor costs, 14.21

Legal publications received, 18.97(14), 18.98(10)

Legislative council, appointment, 2.42

Roster pamphlet printed, 14.7

Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.12, 17.21, 17.22, 17A.6

Secretary to administrative rules review committee, 17A.8

Session laws

Copies of Acts, to receive, 14.10

Form and content, 14.10

Legislative council, appointment of editor, 2.42

List of state officers and judges, 14.10(4)

Possession of enrolled bills, 14.6(3)

Supreme court rules published, loose leaf, 14.6(4), 14.21

Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9

CODE OF IOWA

Abbreviations used, see *table printed at the beginning of each volume of the Code*

Annotations

- Book of annotations
 - Free distribution, 18.98
 - Price, 17.22(4)

CODE OF IOWA — Continued**Annotations — Continued**

- Form, 14.12(8)
- Bills, ch 3
- Citation, 14.17, 14.19, 14.20
- Corresponding sections, tables, 14.9, 18.98
- Court rules, 14.12(7)
- Distribution, 17.22, 18.95–18.97
- Editing, 14.13
- Editions, list, see *list printed at the end of Vol III*
- Editor, see **CODE EDITOR**
- Evidence, admission in court, 622.59
- Form, 2.42(11), 14.12, 14.16
- Free copies, 18.95–18.97
- Gender changes, 14.13(2)
- Headnotes, 3.3, 14.12(4)
- Historical references, 3.3, 14.12(5)
- Index, 14.12(6j)
- List, see *list printed at the end of Vol III*
- New editions, 14.15, 14.16
- Number printed, 17.26
- Parts, publication, 14.21
- Price, 17.22(1)
- Proofreading, 14.15
- Revisions, recommendations, 14.6(1), 14.8
- Sale, 18.75(6)
- Statutory construction, ch 4
- Style, 2.42(11), 14.12, 14.16
- Volumes, 14.16

CODES**Building codes**

- Cities, 380.11
- Counties, 331.304(3)
- Historic buildings, state code, 103A.41–103A.45
- State, ch 103A

Cities

- Building codes, 380.11
- Housing codes, 364.17
- Ordinances, 380.8, 380.10

Consumer credit code, ch 537

Counties

- Building codes, 331.304(3)
- Ordinances, 331.302(9, 11)

Criminal code, chs 701–728

Food service sanitation code, ch 170A

Hotel sanitation code, ch 170B

Housing codes, cities, 364.17

Military code, ch 29A

Military justice code, ch 29B

Probate code, ch 633

State code, see **CODE OF IOWA**

Uniform commercial code, ch 554

CODICIL

Defective will cured by, 633.282

Execution, 633.279

Revocation, revival, cancellation, 633.284

Statutory construction, 4.1(16)

COHABITATION**Married persons**

- Annulment, grounds, 598.29(3)
- Void marriage, validated, 595.19(4)

COIN

- Denominations of money, 535.1
- Fraudulent practice, 714.8
- Money, *see* **MONEY**
- Stamp required on silver, 119.4, 119.9

COKE

- Sale, 212.1

COLD STORAGE PLANTS

- See also* **LOCKER PLANTS**
- Licenses, ch 171
- Liens, ch 578

COLLATERAL

- Consumer credit transactions, 537.3301–537.3303
- Heirs, rules of descent, 633.219
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Retention of, discharge of Uniform Commercial Code lien, 554.9505
- Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Secured Transactions*

COLLATERAL SECURITY

- Foreclosure, real estate, ch 654
- Taking, effect on mechanic's lien, 572.3, 572.4

COLLECTIONS

- Debt collection practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101–537.7103, *see also* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

- Agreements
 - Access, 20.29
 - Effect, 79.37
- Arbitration, 20.3(9), 20.22
- Bargaining representatives, determination, 20.14, 20.15
- Bargaining unit, determination, 20.13
- Employee organizations
 - Defined, 20.3(4)
 - Internal conduct, 20.25
 - Political contributions, 20.26
- Exclusions, 20.4
- Fact-finding, 20.3(12), 20.21
- Grievances, 20.18
- Impasse, 20.3(10), 20.19
- Judicial department employees, 602.1402(3), 602.11108
- Labor unions, *see* **LABOR UNIONS**
- Mediation, 20.3(8), 20.20
- Negotiations
 - Procedure, 20.17
 - Scope, 20.9
- Organizations, *see subhead Employee Organizations above*
- Public employees
 - Defined, 20.3(3)
 - Organizations, 20.25, 20.26
 - Rights, 20.8
- Public employers
 - Defined, 20.3(1)
 - Rights, 20.7
- Public employment relations board, *see* **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD**

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING — Continued

- Representatives, *see subhead Bargaining Representatives above*
- Strikes, 20.3(6), 20.12
- Unit, *see subhead Bargaining Unit above*

COLLECTIVE MARKETING

- General provisions, ch 500

COLLECTIVE MARKS

- General provisions, ch 548

COLLECTORS

- Debt collectors and practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101–537.7103, *see also* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**
- Donations, ch 122
- Tax collectors, 445.47–445.50

COLLEGE AID COMMISSION

- General provisions, ch 261
- Appointment, 261.1
- Autonomy, 261.3
- Compensation, 261.4
- Duties, 261.2
- Forgivable loan program, 261.71–261.73
- Grants, *see subheads Supplemental Grants; Tuition Grants below*
- Higher education loan authority, *see* **HIGHER EDUCATION LOAN AUTHORITY**
- Loans, *see subhead Student Loans below*
- Mathematics teachers, loans, 261.51–261.54
- Optometry students, out-of-state enrollment, 261.26, 261.27
- Osteopathic students
 - Tuition loans, 261.2(5)
 - Tuition subvention, 261.18, 261.19
- Physicians, tuition loans, 261.2(5)
- Report, 17.4(7)
- Scholarship program, state, 261.2(4), 261.25(2)
- Science teachers, loans, 261.51–261.54
- Student loans
 - Forgivable loans, 261.71–261.73
 - Guaranteed loans, 261.35–261.42
 - Payment program, 261.45
 - Supplemental grants, 261.61–261.63
- Teachers summer institute program, appropriation, 99E.31, 99E.32
- Tuition grants, 261.9–261.19, 261.25(1, 3)
- Work-study program, 261.81–261.85

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

- Area schools, ch 280A, *see also* **AREA SCHOOLS**
- Athletes
 - Agents, registration, ch 9A
 - Conduct, 722.11
- Athletics, *see subhead Athletes above*
- Barber schools, 158.7, 158.8
- Chiropractic colleges, 151.4
- College aid commission, *see* **COLLEGE AID COMMISSION**
- Community colleges, *see* **AREA SCHOOLS**
- Cosmetology schools, 157.8, 157.10
- Costs
 - Financing options, information, 261.2(12)
 - Savings plan payment, 262.6A
- Credits, preserved, ch 264

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES — Continued

- Dormitories
 - Fire protection, 100.35
 - State institutions, *see subhead State Institutions below*
- Drake University, *see DRAKE UNIVERSITY*
- Extinct colleges, credits preserved, ch 264
- Financial aid, state programs, chs 261, 261A
- Fire safety, 100.35
- Higher education loan authority, *see HIGHER EDUCATION LOAN AUTHORITY*
- High school students, attendance, ch 261C, 282.26
- Iowa State University of science and technology (Ames), ch 266, *see also IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)*
- Junior colleges, ch 280A, *see also AREA SCHOOLS*
- Optometry schools, 154.5
- Osteopathic medicine and health sciences, university of (Des Moines), students, tuition subvention, 261.18, 261.19
- Osteopathic medicine and surgery colleges, 150A.4
- Pharmacy schools, 155A.9
- Podiatry schools, 149.4
- Private institutions
 - Facility construction, loans, 261A.32–261A.50
 - Students, financial aid, 261A.1–261A.27
- Professional schools, accreditation, 147.32, 147.33
- Regents institutions, *see subhead State Institutions below*
- Registration, ch 261B
- Scholarships, state program, 261.2(4), 261.25(2)
- Security officers, weapons, requirements for carrying, 80A.13
- Sports, *see subhead Athletes above*
- State institutions
 - See also REGENTS, BOARD OF*
 - Accounting system, 8.29
 - Admission, rules, 262.9(3)
 - Appropriations, payment, 262.28
 - Bonds, 262.44–262.53, 262.55–262.66, ch 262A
 - Budget, 8.29
 - Buildings, construction projects, 262.44–262.53, 262.55–262.66, ch 262A
 - Business office, 262.20
 - Dormitories
 - Erection, 262.35–262.42
 - Self-liquidating financing, 262.55–262.66
 - Employees, annuity contracts, purchase, 262.21
 - Facilities, self-liquidating financing, 262.44–262.53
 - Fire protection, 262.33
 - High school students, enrollment, ch 261C
 - Iowa State University of science and technology (Ames), ch 266, *see also IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)*
 - Laboratory schools, ch 265
 - Military science instruction, 262.27
 - Presidents
 - Election, 262.9(2)
 - Report, 262.24

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES — Continued

- State institutions — Continued
 - Research consortiums, ch 262B
 - Secretarial officers
 - Election, 262.9(2)
 - Reports, 262.25
 - Security officers, 262.13
 - Speed limits, 262.68
 - Teachers education
 - Contracts, 262.30–262.32
 - Cooperating teacher incentive program, 262.75
 - Courses, 263.1
 - Traffic control, 262.29
 - Treasurers
 - Duties, 262.23
 - Election, 262.9(2)
 - Tuition, setting, 262.9(17)
 - University of Iowa (Iowa City), ch 263, *see also UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)*
 - University of Northern Iowa (Cedar Falls), ch 268, *see also UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (CEDAR FALLS)*
- State publications, distribution, 18.87, 18.96
- Students
 - Grants, supplemental, 261.61–261.63
 - Loans
 - Forgivable, 261.71–261.73
 - Guaranteed, 261.35–261.42
 - Payment program, 261.45
 - Mathematics teachers, loans, 261.51–261.54
 - Scholarship program, state, 261.2(4), 261.25(2)
 - Science teachers, loans, 261.51–261.54
 - Work-study program, 261.81–261.85
- Teacher education programs, requirements, 260.25
- University of Iowa (Iowa City), ch 263, *see also UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)*
- University of Northern Iowa (Cedar Falls), ch 268, *see also UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (CEDAR FALLS)*

COLLUSION

- Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 602.10113
- Interpleader affidavit, R.C.P. 35
- Judgment on forfeiture no bar, 666.5

COLOR OF TITLE

- Definition, 560.2
- Release of state's claim by governor, 10.9
- Rights of occupying claimants, ch 560

COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS

- Competition law, ch 553
- Conspiracies, ch 706
- Co-operative associations legal, 499.11
- Dams, unlawful combination, 469.15
- Exemptions, 553.6
- Insurance rates, 515.131, 515.132
- Interstate bridge companies, 491.38
- Railroad freight pools, 327D.14, 327D.15
- Sales tax retail agreements legal, 422.48

COMBUSTIBLES

See EXPLOSIVES

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION

See ACTIONS

COMMERCE DEPARTMENT

General provisions, ch 546

Alcoholic beverages, control, *see* **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

Alcoholic beverages division, *see* **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION**

Banking division, *see* **BANKING DIVISION**

Banks and banking, *see* **BANKING DIVISION, BANKS AND BANKING**

Credit union division, *see* **CREDIT UNION DIVISION**

Credit unions, *see* **CREDIT UNION DIVISION, CREDIT UNIONS**

Director

Appointment, 546 2(2)

Responsibilities, 546 2(4)

Division administrators, responsibilities, 546 2(5)

Divisions

Named, 546 2(3)

Rulemaking, authority, 546 2(6)

Insurance, *see* **INSURANCE, INSURANCE DIVISION**

Insurance division, *see* **INSURANCE DIVISION**

Occupational licensing, *see* **PROFESSIONAL LICENSING AND REGULATION DIVISION**

Professional licensing, *see* **PROFESSIONAL LICENSING AND REGULATION DIVISION**

Public utilities, *see* **UTILITIES DIVISION**

Savings and loan associations, *see* **SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, SAVINGS AND LOAN DIVISION**

Savings and loan division, *see* **SAVINGS AND LOAN DIVISION**

Utilities division, *see* **UTILITIES DIVISION**

COMMERCIAL

Clubs, ch 504

Code, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Feed, ch 198

Fertilizers, *see* **FERTILIZERS**

Paper

See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper**

Signatures, 554 3307

COMMISSARIES

Food service establishments, 170A 2(1)

Vending machines, 191A 1(1)

COMMISSION

(For general provisions relating to state boards, commissions, committees, and councils, see BOARDS For provisions relating to a particular commission, see heading for that commission.)

City government form, 372 5

State government body, definition, 7E 4(6)

COMMISSION MERCHANTS

Lien for charges, enforcement, ch 576

Taxation, list property as owner, 428 9

COMMISSIONS

Form, Const., Iowa, IV, 21

Registration, 9 3

COMMITTEES

(For general provisions relating to state boards, commissions, committees, and councils, see BOARDS For provisions relating to a particular committee, see heading for that committee.)

General assembly, *see* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

State government body, definition, 7E 4(10)

COMMODITIES

Counties to participate in federal program, 234 11

Defined, competition law, 553 3, 553 13

Farm commodity division, 159 20

Unfair discrimination in sales and purchases, ch 551

Weights and measures, 210 10

COMMON CARRIERS

General provisions, chs 327C, 327D

Actions against

Authorized for grievances, 327C 24

Contributory negligence, burden, 327D 188, R C P 97

Demand fifteen days before suit, 327D 16

Joinder of joint carriers, R C P 24

Rights or remedies, not exclusive, 327C 24, 327C 36

Aircraft, *see* **AIRCRAFT**

Alcoholic beverage control provisions

Licensing, 123 30, 123 133

Transportation, 123 98, 123 100, 123 101, 123 104, 123 105, 123 116, 123 117

Animals with contagious diseases, 163 7, 163 14

Authority, registration, ch 327B

Bills of lading, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bills of Lading**

Civil liability for law violations, damages, 327D 16

Connecting carriers, liable, 554 7302

Containers, milk, returned, 192 59-192 62

Criminal liability, 327D 17

Criminal mischief, 716 3

Interstate fuel use tax law, 324 50-324 55

Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D 43

Jurisdiction of department of transportation, 327C 2-327C 13

Liability for personal injuries, 327D 7

Liability for property damages, 327D 173

Liens, 554 7307, 554 7308

Motor fuel transport, 324 12-324 15

Motor vehicle carriers, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**

Plant quarantine, seizure, 177A 11-177A 22

Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D 14

Railroads, *see* **RAILROADS**

Rate hearings, 327D 83

Registration, ch 327B

Reports, 327C 38, 327C 41

School transportation, authorization and exemptions, 285 1(19)

Smoking, prohibited, ch 98A

Tobacco products, transporting, record, 98 45

Traffic violations, collection boxes, 805 7

Transportation

Disadvantaged persons, 601J 3

Fish and game, violation, 109 34

COMMON CARRIERS — Continued

Transportation — Continued

Mislabelled articles, exception, 189.23

COMMON COUNTS

Abolition, R.C.P. 67

COMMON LAW

Common carriers, rights and remedies, 327C.36

Jury facts, re-examined by court, U.S., Const.,

Amend. 7

Marriages, 595.11

Perpetuating testimony action, R.C.P. 159

Rule of construction, abrogated, 4.2

COMMONS

Obstructing, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3

Responsibility, cities, 364.12(2)

COMMON TRUST FUND

Uniform Act, 633.126–633.129

COMMUNICATIONS

Emergency, obstruction prohibited, 727.5

Privileged and confidential, 622.8–622.11, *see also***EVIDENCE**

Rates and services regulated, 476.1–476.20

Review committee, 2.35, 2.36

State, 18.132–18.135

Telecommunications, *see***TELECOMMUNICATIONS****COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES**

Audit of agencies, 601K.98

Board of directors

Duties, 601K.95

Membership, 601K.94

Community action agencies division, *see***COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES****DIVISION**Directors, *see subhead Board of Directors above*

Duties, 601K.96

Establishment, designation, 601K.93

Financial assistance provided, 601K.99

Private enterprise, competition with, prohibited,

23A.2

Programs, 601K.97

COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES DIVISION*General provisions*, 601K.91–601K.102**COMMUNITY AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT****LOAN PROGRAM**

Established, 15.281–15.288

COMMUNITY CENTERS

Established, 384.24

Memorial hall used, 37.18

COMMUNITY COLLEGES*General provisions*, ch 280A, *see also AREA***SCHOOLS****COMMUNITY EDUCATION ACT***General provisions*, ch 276, *see also EDUCATION***COMMUNITY RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES**

Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance,

300.1–300.4, 384.24(2c, 4b)

Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

COMMUNITY SERVICE

Corrections institution inmates, 246.701–246.703

COMMUNITY SERVICE — Continued

Criminal offenders

Probation, condition, 907.13(1–4)

Restitution alternative, 910.2

Torts, liability of state, 907.13(5)

Workers' compensation, 85.59, 907.13(6)

Elderly persons, 249D.51, 249D.52

Juvenile delinquents, 232.52(2a)

Operating while intoxicated offenders, 321J.3(1)

Public assistance recipients, ch 239A

Training school inmates, 242.15

Workers' compensation, 85.59, 907.13(6)

COMMUTATION

Sentences

Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248A

Report to general assembly, 17.5

Unemployment compensation provision, 96.15

Workers' compensation benefits, 85.45–85.48

COMPACTS

Adoption, assistance, interstate agreements

authorized, 600.23

Boundaries

Missouri, compromise, *printed at the end of**Vol III*Nebraska, compromise, *printed at the end of**Vol III*

Children, placement, 232.158

Civil defense and disaster, 29C.21

Corrections, ch 247

Detainers agreement, ch 821

Drivers license, ch 321C

Education, ch 272B

Extradition, ch 818

Government powers, joint exercise, approval, 28E.9

Grain, agricultural, marketing, ch 183

Juveniles, 232.171

Library, 303A.8

Lottery, 99E.9

Mental health, ch 218A

Missouri river barge, ch 307C

Nuclear, midwest, ch 8B

Parole, 906.13, ch 907A

Probation, 906.13, ch 907A

Radioactive wastes, low-level, ch 8C

Traffic law violators, nonresidents, 321.513

Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A

Vehicle equipment, ch 321D

COMPANIES*See CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS***COMPARABLE WORTH**

State employees, compensation, 79.18

COMPARATIVE FAULT*General provisions*, ch 668

Definitions, 668.1, 668.2

Effect, 668.3

Enforcement of contribution, 668.6

Governmental exemptions, 668.10

Insurance practices, 668.9

Joint and several liability, 668.4

Judgments

Interest, 668.13

COMPARATIVE FAULT — Continued

Judgments — Continued

- Payment method determined, 668.3(7)
- Products liability, state of the art defense, 668.12
- Professional liability cases, expert witnesses disclosed, 668.11
- Release, effect, 668.7
- Right of contribution, 668.5
- Subrogation rights, 668.5(3, 4)
- Tolling of statute, 668.8

COMPENSATION*See also WAGES*

- Assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104
- County officers, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*
- Crime victims, ch 912
- Deferred compensation, 509A.12
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Liability insurance, ch 87
- Occupational diseases, ch 85A
- Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B
- State employees, *see EMPLOYEES, STATE*
- State officers, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Unemployment, ch 96
- Wages, *see WAGES*
- Workers', chs 85, 86

COMPETENCY

- Electors, Const., Iowa, II, 1–7
- Religion not to be test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
- Witnesses
 - Attesting, 633.280
 - Testifying, 622.1

COMPETITION

- Commercial activity, restraint prohibited, ch 553
- Discrimination, sales and purchases, prohibited, ch 551
- Governments, state and local, competition with private enterprise, prohibited, ch 23A

COMPLAINT

- Against attorney filed with grievance commission, Ct.R. 118.2
- Against attorney, probate, R.Prob.P. 5
- Air pollution, 455B.134
- Arrest warrant from complaint, form, R.Cr.P. 31
- Citizens' aide, conflict of interest, 601G.7
- Contents of, R.Cr.P. 36
- Corporation, against, 807.1
- Criminal cases, 804.1
- Dispute resolution centers, 679.5
- Filing, criminal, R.Cr.P. 35
- Food service sanitation code, inspection upon complaint, 170A.10
- Fugitive from justice, 820.7
- Hotel sanitation code, inspection upon complaint, 170B.15
- Traffic, uniform citation and complaint, 805.15

COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS

- General provisions*, ch 681
- Labor claims, 626.69–626.73
- Property held in trust, 682.29, 682.30

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH INSURANCE ASSOCIATION

- Established, 514E.2
- Funds, 514E.3
- Policies
 - Benefits, 514E.4, 514E.5
 - Coinsurance, 514E.6
 - Deductible, 514E.6
 - Eligible persons, 514E.7
 - Renewal, 514E.8

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

- Arbitration, ch 679A
- Claims against state, 25A.9
- Claims due estates, 633.424(1)
- Corporation fees and penalties, 496.13
- County, mentally ill support claim, 230.17
- Estates, personal taxes due, 682.3
- Insolvent debtor, *see COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS*
- Judgment on county officer's bond, compromise, 331.323
- Obligations due state, 19.9
- Paternity cases, support, approval, 675.30
- Taxes, 420.228, 421.5, 422.25–422.28, 445.16–445.19, 450.92
- Tax sale certificate by county, 446.31
- Tort claims against local government, 613A.9
- Tort claims against state, 25A.9
- Unemployment compensation, 96.14(5)
- Workers' compensation claims, 85.22

COMPULSION

- Criminal defense, 704.10

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE

- Schools, ch 299
- Witnesses, 622.66, 622.76

COMPULSORY EDUCATION

- General provisions*, ch 299

COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE

- General provisions*, Const., Iowa, VI, 1; 29A.53

COMPUTERS

- Crimes, ch 716A
- Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692
- Data processing, *see DATA PROCESSING*
- Electronic funds transfers, ch 527
- Farm operation financial management services, software development, 266.36
- General assembly, *see COMPUTER SUPPORT BUREAU*
- Jurors, selection by computer, 607A.33
- Sales tax, refunds, 422.47A
- Taxation, valuation, 427B.10–427B.14, 427B.17
- Voting registration records, 48.5
- Voting systems, electronic, ch 52

COMPUTER SUPPORT BUREAU

- General provisions*, 2.100–2.104

CONCEALMENT

- Bulk transfers, 554.6111
- Crime of another, 720.1
- Escape, penalty, 719.6
- Insurance, facts to procure, penalty, 511.18
- Replevin, property, contempt, 643.21

CONCEALMENT — ContinuedWeapons, carrying, ch 724, *see also* **WEAPONS**

Witness hiding from process server, 622 78

CONCESSIONAIRES

Games of skill and chance, 99B 3

Veteran's stand in courthouse, 331 361(4)

CONCILIATION

Arbitration, ch 679A

Compromise, *see* **COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

Dispute resolution, ch 679

CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS*See also* **EMINENT DOMAIN**

Cattle brucellosis, 164 17, 164 18, 164 20–164 22

Eminent domain, chs 471, 472

Funds, payment, 331 656

Hog cholera eradication, 166B 2–166B 4

Homesteading projects, 472 53

Railroad rights of way, 327G 64

United States, land acquired by, 1 4

Utilities, 472 46–472 52

CONDITIONAL LIMITATIONS

Subject to perpetuity rule, 557 7

CONDITIONAL SALES*See also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**,
subhead Secured Transactions

Contracts acquired by credit unions, 533 4(15)

Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322 3(6),
322 17–322 24Motor vehicles, title, 321 1, 321 24, 321 47, 321 50,
321 51**CONDITION PRECEDENT**Commercial paper, defense of nonperformance,
554 3306

Pleading as conclusion, denial, R C P 98

CONDOMINIUMS*General provisions*, ch 499B

Mechanic's lien, 572 31

CONFECTIONERIES*See* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS****CONFERENCE BOARDS**

Appraisers, employment, 441 50

Assessors

Appointment, 441 6

Examining board, appointment, 441 3

Removal, 441 9

Budget, 441 16

Established, 441 2

Funds, state funds allocation, ch 405A

Review board, appointment, 441 31

CONFESSION AND AVOIDANCE

Pleading specially, R C P 101

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT*See also* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

Defense arising after action brought, 625 10

Execution, 676 4

CONFESSIONS

Avoidance, pleading, R C P 101

Person accused, R Cr P 20

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS*See also* **PUBLIC RECORDS, RECORDS**

Accident reports

Motor vehicle reports, 321 271

Transportation department, 327C 37

Accountants, 116 16

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome tests,
141 23

Architects, 118 27

Arrest warrant, 804 29

Arson investigation reports, 100A 3

Attorneys, 602 10112, 602 10141, 622 10

Bank examinations and records, 524 212, 524 215

Banks, trust or loan companies, revenue and
finance department hearings, special
provision, 421 17(7)

Birth defects institute, 136A 6

Board of veterinary medicine, 169 6

Bondholders, 76 11

Child abuse information, 235A 15–235A 19

Child day care facilities, 237A 7

Child placing agency records, 238 24

Cities, description and access, rules, 22 12

Citizens' aide investigations, 601G 9

Clergy, 622 10

Clerks and stenographers, 116 16

Coal exploration permit, 83 18

Commission of veteran affairs, records, 250 10

Competition law enforcement, 553 9, 553 11

Continuing education, 258A 6

Corrections department, 246 602, 246 603

Counties, description and access, rules, 22 12

Credit union records, 533 60

Crime victim reparation program, 912 10

Crime victims, registration, 910A 17

Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692, *see*
also **CRIMINAL HISTORY AND**
INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)

Dependent child aid, records, 217 30

Depositions, protected on examination, R C P 123

Disabled persons aid records, 217 30

Discovery in criminal cases, R Cr P 13

Dispute resolution program, 679 12

Domestic abuse information, 236 9, 236 10

Drug addicts, 125 37

Electronic funds transfers, 527 10

Engineers and surveyors, 114 32

Foster care review boards, 237 21(3)

Grain dealers, 542 16

Grain dealers, license review and discipline, 543 24

Health data commission, 145 4

Health maintenance organization communications,
514B 30

Human rights department, 601K 6

Husband and wife, exceptions, 622 8, 622 9, 726 4

Infectious disease reports, 139 2

Inheritance tax records, 450 68

Inspections and appeals department, 10A 105

Judicial qualifications commission meeting,
602 2103

Medical assistance records, 217 30

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS — Continued

Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R C P 133
 Mental health patient information disclosure, ch 228
 Mental health professionals, 622 10
 Mentally ill, involuntary hospitalization, 229 24
 Mortality and morbidity, 135 41
 Nontestimonial identification, 810 7
 Nursing homes, 135E 17
 Peer review records, 147 135(2)
 Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R C P 133
 Physician assistants, 622 10
 Physicians and surgeons, 86 38, 147 21, 147 111, 622 10
 Presentence investigation report, 901 4
 Priests, 622 10
 Private investigative and security agency licensee information, 80A 17
 Professional persons, 147 21, 147 111, 622 10
 Public officers, 622 11
 Public records, 22 7
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 117 52
 Revenue and finance department, 421 17(7), 422 72
 Search warrants, 808 13
 Shorthand reporters, 602 3301
 Social worker, information, 154C 5
 State agencies, description and access, rules, 22 11
 Stenographers, 622 10
 Substance abuse treatment, 125 93
 Tax information, 422 20, 422 72
 Transportation department, accident reports, 327C 37
 Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96 11(7)
 Venereal disease records, 140 3
 Veterans, agent orange exposure, 139A 4
 Veterans preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70 8
 Victim counselor, 236A 1
 Videotape rentals, 727 11
 Waiver of confidentiality, farmers, 570A 2
 Waiver of privilege, 622 10
 Warrants, information for, 804 29, 808 13
 Wiretapping, 727 8
 Workers' compensation examination, 86 38
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147 111, 147 112

CONFIRMATION

Appointments by governor, 2 32

CONFISCATION

Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189 17, 189 18
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
 Fish and game law, articles used in violating, 110 32, 110 35
 Pesticides, 206 16
 Searches and seizures, ch 808

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST — Continued

City officials, 362 5
 Coal mine inspectors, 83 13(7), 83 15(7)
 County officials, interest in contract, 314 2
 General services director, 18 5
 Municipal housing projects, 403A 22
 Municipal officials and employees, 362 5, 362 6, 403 16
 Public officials and employees
 Economic development funds, distribution, 15A 2
 Gifts, ch 68B

CONGREGATIONS

Unlawful assembly, 723 2

CONGRESS

General provisions, Const , U S , I, 1–10, *see also* *CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES*, *subheads* *Congress, Representatives, Senators*

Districts, *see* *CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS*

Representatives

Certificate of election, 50 43

Districts, 40 1

Election

General provisions, Const , U S , I, 2, 4

Contests, ch 60

Nomination papers

Filing, 43 11(2)

Signatures required, 43 20(2)

Primary election, ballot vacancy, 43 78(1b)

Qualifications, Const , U S , I, 2

Resignations, 69 4(3)

Term, Const , U S , I, 2, Amend 20

Vacancy, filling, 43 83, 69 14

Senators

Certificate of election, 50 43

Election

General provisions, Const , U S , I, 3, 4,

 Amend 17, 39 10

Contests, ch 60

Nomination papers

Filing, 43 11(2)

Signatures required, 43 20(2)

Nominations, 43 6

Qualifications, Const , U S , I, 3

Resignations, 69 4(3)

Term, Const , U S , I, 3, Amend 20

Vacancy, filling, 69 13

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

Boundaries, 40 1

Redistricting, ch 42

Restrictions, Const , Iowa, III, 37

CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY

Adoption proceedings, 600 8, 600 10

Domestic abuse, 236 2

Incest, 726 2

Judges, when disqualified to act, 602 1606, 633 17,

 R C P 367

Jurors, cause for challenge, R C P 187(f), R Cr P 17

Marriage

 Annulment, 598 29, 598 31

 License refused, degree of relationship, 595 3

 Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595 19

 Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71 1

CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY —

Continued

Parental rights terminated, 600A 4

Statutory construction, 4 1(23)

Venue, change, grounds, R C P 167

CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORSExempt from military duty, peacetime, Const ,
Iowa, VI, 2**CONSCRIPTION**

President's power in time of war, 29A 53

CONSENT

Autopsies, 144 56

Birth center care, informed consent, 135G 8

Medical treatment, informed consent requirement,
147 137**CONSERVATION**Environmental protection, ch 455B, *see also*
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTIONFish, *see FISH AND FISHING*

Forests and wildlife, 1 5-1 9

Game, *see GAME*Natural resources department, 111 2, ch 455A, *see*
also NATURAL RESOURCES
DEPARTMENT

Oil and gas, ch 84

Soil, chs 467A-467C

CONSERVATION BOARD*See COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD***CONSERVATION CORPS***General provisions*, 15 224-15 230**CONSERVATORS***See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservator*

Defaulted drainage bonds, 464 6-464 12

Mental illness cases, 229 27

Sale of securities, exempt from uniform securities
Act, 502 203(6)

Savings and loan associations, 534 405

Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B 7

Volunteers, state program, 217 13

Ward entitled to attorney, 633 575

CONSERVATORS OF PEACE

Judges designated, Const , Iowa, V, 7

CONSIDERATIONCommercial transactions, *see UNIFORM*
COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
Consideration

Gambling debt, 537A 4

Lack as defense, 537A 3, R C P 101

Written contracts, consideration implied, 537A 2

CONSOLIDATIONCities, *see CITIES*Counties, *see COUNTIES*Schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL*
DISTRICTS**CONSPIRACY***General provisions*, ch 706

Armed forces, 29B 78

Criminal mischief, multiple acts, 716 2

Definition of, 706 1

Enlistment or discharge from armed forces, 29B 81

CONSPIRACY — Continued

Fire, defrauding by, 100 9

Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425 13

Indictment, short form, R Cr P 31

Location of offense, 706 2

Merger of offenses, 706 4

Penalties, 706 3

CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION

Governor's proclamation, 39 4

Iowa, Const , Iowa, X, 3

United States, Const , US , V

CONSTITUTION, IOWA*Printed at the beginning of Vol I*

Accused persons, speedy jury trial, I, 10

Administrative rules, general assembly nullify, III,
40

Agricultural leases, limitation, I, 24

Agriculture, encouragement, IX (2nd), 3

Alien residents, rights protected, I, 22

Amendments

Action to test legality, 6 10

Adoption and submission, X, 1-3, ch 6

Form of ballot, 49 43-49 50

Legalizing action to test, 624 7

Proposal and submission, X, 1, 2, 6 1-6 11, 39 4

Appropriations for private purposes, III, 31

Assemblage and petition, right protected, I, 20

Attainder bill, passage forbidden, I, 21

Attorney general, term, V, 12

Auditor of state, term, IV, 22

Bail

Accused persons admitted to bail, I, 12

Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17

Banking associations, VIII, 4-12

Bill of rights, I, 1-25

BoundariesDescription, *see preamble*

State, enlargement, XI, 4

Census, state, abolished, III, 33

Cities, home rule, III, 38

Conditions unaffected by constitution, XII, 2-5

Constitutional convention, referendum, X, 3, 39 4

Contract obligation, law impairing, I, 21

Convention to revise constitution, X, 3, 39 4

Corporations

Banking associations, VIII, 4-12

Creation, general law only, VIII, 1

Laws, amendment or repeal, VIII, 12

Municipal corporations, home rule, III, 38A

Property taxable, VIII, 2

Counties

Debt, limit, constitutional, XI, 3

Home rule, III, 39A

Organization, size, constitutional limit, XI, 2

Crimes, indictment, I, 11

Cruel and unusual punishments, I, 17

Debts, state

Credit not to be loaned, VII, 1

Limitation, VII, 2

Repeal by legislature if unused, VII, 6

School fund losses, as funded debt, VII, 3

Tax imposed distinctly stated, VII, 7

Vote by people required, VII, 5

CONSTITUTION, IOWA — Continued

- Debts, state — Continued
 - War debts, VII, 4
- Departments of government, separate, III, 1 (1st)
- District court
 - Judicial districts, V, 10; 602.6107
 - Judicial power, V, 1
- District court judges
 - Conservators of the peace, V, 7
 - Nominating commissions, V, 16
 - Retention, question submitted to voters, V, 17
 - Salaries, qualifications, retirement, V, 18
 - Term, V, 17
 - Vacancies, V, 15
- District court jurisdiction, V, 6
- Districts, congressional, III, 37
- Drainage districts, I, 18
- Dueling, prohibited, I, 5
- Due process of law, protected, I, 3
- Educational provisions, IX (2nd)
- Elections
 - Ballot, required, II, 6
 - Date, II, 7
- Electors
 - Disqualified persons, II, 5
 - Military duty, freedom from, II, 3
 - Military service confers no residence, II, 4
 - Privilege from arrest on election day, II, 2
 - Qualifications for voting, II, 1
 - Residential requirements for voting, II, 1
- Eminent domain, compensation required, I, 18
- Enrolled copies of constitutions kept by secretary of state, 9.1
- Executive department, III, 1 (1st); IV
- Ex post facto law, passage forbidden, I, 21
- Fines and forfeitures
 - Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
 - Governor's power to remit, IV, 16
- Former acquittal, I, 12
- Gasoline tax, VII, 8
- General assembly
 - Acts, title to embrace one subject, III, 29
 - Adjournments, III, 14
 - Administrative rules, nullification, III, 40
 - Appropriation, III, 24, 31
 - Bills
 - Enacting clause, III, 1
 - Executive approval, III, 16
 - Item veto, III, 16
 - Majority of both houses required, III, 17
 - Passed by both houses, III, 15
 - Title, III, 29
 - Veto, III, 16
 - Determines procedure, III, 9
 - Districts, III, 35, 39
 - Divorce, by, prohibited, III, 27
 - Doors open, exception, III, 13
 - Impeachment, procedure, III, 19
 - Laws
 - Account of public money published, III, 18
 - General, uniform operation, III, 30
 - Local or special, limitation on, III, 30
 - Time of taking effect, III, 26

CONSTITUTION, IOWA — Continued

- General assembly — Continued
 - Legislative authority vested in, III, 1
- Lieutenant governor
 - President of the senate, IV, 18
 - Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
- Members
 - Apportionment, III, 34, 35, 39
 - Civil office, appointment to, restricted, III, 21
 - Compensation, III, 25
 - Disqualification, collector of public moneys, who has not accounted, III, 23
 - Disqualification, office holder, III, 22
 - Oath, required, III, 32
 - Privileged from arrest, III, 11
 - Record of vote and protest, III, 10
 - Vacancies, how filled, III, 12
- Officers, selected by each house, III, 7
- Pardons and reprieves, treason, IV, 16
- Quorum, III, 8
- Representatives
 - Number and districts, III, 34, 35, 39
 - Qualifications, III, 4
 - Term of office, III, 3
- Senators
 - Number and districts, III, 34, 35, 39
 - Pro tempore, president, IV, 18
 - Qualifications, III, 5
- Sessions, III, 2
- Voting, viva voce, III, 38
- Governor
 - Commander in chief, IV, 7
 - Commissions and grants issued, IV, 21
 - Disqualification, holding U.S. office, IV, 14
 - Election and term, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
 - Eligibility, IV, 6
 - Executive business, duty, IV, 8-13
 - Fines and forfeitures, power to remit, IV, 16
 - Item veto, III, 16
 - Lieutenant governor, act as governor, IV, 17
 - Pardons and reprieves
 - Power to grant, IV, 16
 - Report to general assembly, duty to, IV, 16
 - Treason, report to general assembly, IV, 16
 - Seal of the state, kept by, IV, 20
 - Term, IV, 2, 15
 - Vacancy, succession
 - Lieutenant governor, IV, 17
 - Pro tempore, president of the senate, IV, 19
 - Speaker of the house, IV, 19
 - Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16
- Grand jury number, I, 11
- Habeas corpus, suspension prohibited, I, 13
- Home rule, municipal corporations, III, 38A
- House of representatives members, number and apportionment, III, 34, 35, 39
- Impeachment
 - Judgment of disqualification if guilty, III, 20
 - Officers subject to, III, 20
 - Power and procedure, III, 19
- Imprisonment for debt, prohibited, I, 18
- Indictment, I, 11
- Instruction in training school, 242.4

CONSTITUTION, IOWA — Continued

Judicial department, III, 1 (1st); V
 Judicial districts, V, 10; 602.6107
 Jury trial, remains inviolate, I, 9
 Jury trial, right to, I, 10
 Land grants, location, settlers exemption, XI, 7
 Laws
 General, uniform operation, I, 6
 Special or local, prohibited, III, 30
 Unaffected by constitution, XII, 2
 Laws in force, XII, 2
 Leases, agricultural lands, limited, I, 24
 Legislative department, III, 1 (1st); III
 Liberty of speech and press, I, 7
 Lieutenant governor
 See also LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR
 Compensation, IV, 15
 Disability, filling vacancy, IV, 19
 Disqualification, IV, 14
 Duties, IV, 18
 Election, IV, 2-5
 Eligibility, IV, 6, 14
 Governor, acting as, IV, 17
 Qualifications, IV, 6, 14
 Salary, IV, 15
 Term, IV, 2, 15
 Vacancy, filling, IV, 19
 Lotteries, prohibition repealed, III, 28
 Military duty, electors freedom from, II, 3
 Military service, does not confer residence, II, 4
 Military, subordinate to civil power, I, 14
 Militia
 Exemption from military duty, VI, 2
 Members and training, VI, 1
 Officers, commissioned, elected, VI, 1
 Motor vehicle fees, VII, 8
 Municipal corporations, home rule, III, 38A
 Municipal or political corporation debt limit, XI, 3
 Oath to support, public officers, XI, 5
 Officers, oath of office, required, XI, 5
 Officers, unaffected by Constitution, XII, 11
 Penal servitude, I, 23
 Personal security, right to, held inviolable, I, 8
 Persons, rights inalienable, I, 2
 Political power, inherent in the people, I, 2
 Powers of government, distributed, III, 1 (1st)
 Press, liberty of, protected, I, 7
 Private purposes, appropriations, III, 31
 Proceedings, unaffected by Constitution, XII, 3
 Process, state of Iowa, style of, V, 8
 Proclamation concerning revision, 6.7, 39.4
 Public money account published in session laws, III, 18
 Public officers, vacancy, XI, 6
 Religion
 Free exercise protected, I, 3
 Qualification tests, prohibited, I, 4
 Rights
 Assemblage, I, 20
 Person accused, I, 10
 Person's rights inalienable, I, 1
 Retained by the people, I, 25
 Suffrage, II

CONSTITUTION, IOWA — Continued

Rights — Continued
 Trial by jury, I, 9
 School funds and lands, IX (2nd)
 Seal, great seal of the state, IV, 20
 Searches and seizures, I, 8
 Seat of government, XI, 8
 Seat of state university established, XI, 8
 Secretary of state
 Commissions and grants, countersigned, IV, 21
 Term of office, IV, 22
 Senate, number and apportionment, III, 6, 34, 35, 39
 Slavery, prohibited, I, 23
 Soldiers, quartering in peacetime, I, 15
 Speech, liberty of, protected, I, 7
 State debts, VII
 Submission to electors, procedure, XII, 13-15
 Suffrage, constitutional rights, II
 Supreme court
 Justices
 Appointment, V, 16
 Conservators of the peace, V, 7
 Election, retention, V, 17
 Nominating commission, V, 16
 Retention, question submitted to voters, V, 17
 Salaries, qualifications, retirement, V, 18
 Term, V, 17
 Vacancies, V, 15
 Judicial power, V, 1
 Jurisdiction, V, 4
 Style of process, V, 8
 Supreme law, XII, 1
 Treason, I, 16
 Treasurer of state, term, IV, 22
 University of Iowa, located at Iowa City, XI, 8
 Vacancies in elective offices filled, XI, 6
 Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16
CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES
Printed at the beginning of Vol I
 Accused, witness against self, Amend. 5
 Ambassadors and ministers
 Appointment, II, 2
 President receives, II, 3
 Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2
 Amendments
 Accused as witness against self, Amend. 5
 Adoption, provisions, V
 Aid to the enemy, officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
 Citizens defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
 Confrontation with witnesses, Amend. 6
 Congress
 Assembly, date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
 Taxes on incomes, power, Amend. 16
 Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
 Cruel punishments prohibited, Amend. 8
 Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
 Due process of law
 Prohibitions on federal government, Amend. 5
 Prohibitions on the states, Amend. 14, Sec. 1

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES –

Continued

Amendments -- Continued

- Electors, presidential, Amend. 12
- Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
- Equal protection of laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
- Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
- Intoxicating liquors
 - Prohibition, Amend. 18
 - Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 - Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2
- Judicial power, limitation, Amend. 11
- Jury trial
 - Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
 - Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6
- Militia, right to bear arms, Amend. 2
- Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1
- Pensions and bounties, insurrection suppression, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
- People, rights retained, Amend. 9
- President, number of terms limited, Amend. 22
- President, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- President, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
- Press, freedom of, Amend. 1
- Privileges and immunities, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Prohibition, Amend. 18
- Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
- Provisions for adopting, V
- Redress of grievances, petition, Amend. 1
- Religious freedom, Amend. 1
- Representatives, apportioned, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
- Representatives, term, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Searches and seizures, unreasonable, Amend. 4
- Senate, election, popular vote, Amend. 17
- Senators, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Slavery
 - Emancipation, claim, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 - Prohibited, Amend. 13
- Soldiers quartered, restricted, Amend. 3
- Speech, freedom of, Amend. 1
- States, powers reserved, Amend. 10
- Taxes, income, power to collect, Amend. 16
- Vice president, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Vice president, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
- Vote, right to
 - Abridgment, penalty, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 - Denial of right, prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
 - Sex, denial for, prohibited, Amend. 19
- Appropriations, money drawn only by, I, 9
- Armies
 - Appropriation, limited, I, 8
 - Congress to raise, support, I, 8
- Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
- Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Bankruptcy uniform laws, I, 8
- Bill of attainder, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Bill of rights, Amends. 1-10
- Bills of credit, state, prohibited, I, 10
- Capitation tax, based on census, I, 9
- Captures on land and water, rules, I, 8

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES –

Continued

Citizens

- Defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Privileges, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
- Confronted with witnesses, Amend. 6
- Congress
 - Adjourn
 - Concurrence required, I, 5
 - President, by, in case of disagreement, II, 3
 - Assembly date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
 - Bills, presidential approval, I, 7
 - Bills, veto, presidential, I, 7
 - Compensation of members, I, 6
 - Composed of senate, house, I, 1
 - Concurrent resolution, I, 7
 - District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
 - Extraordinary sessions, II, 3
 - Immigration or migration, regulate, I, 9
 - Inferior officers, appointment, II, 2
 - Journal, kept and published, I, 5
 - Laws, power to execute, I, 7
 - Legislative powers, vested in, I, 1
 - Meeting, I, 4
 - Members, I, 5, 6
 - Migration or immigration, regulate, I, 9
 - Militia, I, 8
 - Powers, laws, to execute, I, 7
 - Quorum, I, 5
 - Rules for proceedings, I, 5
 - State Acts, laws to prove, IV, 1
 - State of the nation, president, II, 3
 - Taxes, income, Amend. 16
 - Territory, power to dispose of, IV, 3
- Contracts, law impairing, prohibited, I, 10
- Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
- Counterfeiting, punishment, I, 8
- Courts, federal, I, 8; III
- Crimes, jury trial, III, 2
- Cruel punishments, prohibited, Amend. 8
- Debts, before Constitution, valid, VI
- District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
- Domestic violence, states protected, IV, 4
- Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
- Due process of law, Amends. 5, 14, Sec. 1
- Duties and taxes, Congress, power, I, 8
- Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
- Elections, senators and representatives, I, 4
- Electors, II, 1; Amend. 12
- Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
- Equal protection of the laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
- Excises and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
- Executive power, vested in president, II, 1
- Export tax or duty, prohibited, I, 9
- Ex post facto laws, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Extradition, IV, 2
- Government property purchased, I, 8
- Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
- Habeas corpus, I, 9
- House of representatives, I, 2
- Immigration or migration, regulations, I, 9

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES —

Continued

Impeachment
 High crimes, removal from office, II, 4
 House has sole power, I, 2
 Senate, trial by, I, 3
 Imports or exports, prohibited, I, 10
 Imposts and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
 Insurrection or rebellion
 Debts to aid, invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 Militia to suppress, I, 8
 Officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Pensions and bounties, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 Intoxicating liquors
 Prohibition, Amend. 18
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2
 Invasions
 Militia to repel, I, 8
 States, protected against, IV, 4
 Judges
 Appointment by president, II, 2
 Federal courts, compensation, III, 1
 Supreme law, bound by, VI
 Term of office, good behavior, III, 1
 Judicial power
 Jurisdiction, III, 2
 United States, limitation, Amend. 11
 Vested in courts, III, 1
 Jury trial
 Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
 Crimes, provided, III, 2
 Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6
 Land and naval forces, rules, I, 8
 Laws of nations, offenses, I, 8
 Laws of the union, militia, to execute, I, 8
 Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
 Legislative powers, I, 1
 Marque and reprisal, letters of
 Congress to grant, I, 8
 State, by, prohibited, I, 10
 Militia
 Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
 Congress to provide, I, 8
 Money
 Borrow on credit, I, 8
 Congress to coin, I, 8
 Receipts and expenses, published, I, 9
 State, coining prohibited, I, 10
 Naturalization, law, I, 8
 Navy, congress to provide, I, 8
 Nobility, titles of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
 Oath, officers to take oath to support, VI
 Officers of the United States
 Aid to enemy, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Appointed by president, II, 2
 Commissioned by president, II, 3
 Oath to support Constitution, VI
 Patents and copyrights, I, 8
 Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1
 People, reserved rights, Amend. 9
 Piracies and felonies on high seas, I, 8

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES —

Continued

Post offices and post roads, I, 8
 Powers, legislative, I, 1
 Presents or titles from foreign rulers, I, 9
 President
 Adjourn congress, on disagreement, II, 3
 Ambassadors and ministers, received by, II, 3
 Appoints, senate consent
 Ambassadors and ministers, II, 2
 Judges and officers of the United States, II, 2
 Bills by congress
 Approval required to become law, I, 7
 Veto provisions, I, 7
 Commander in chief, II, 2
 Compensation, II, 1
 Concurrent resolution, approval, I, 7
 Convene extraordinary sessions, II, 3
 Election, method, II, 1
 Eligibility requirements, II, 1
 Executive departments, opinions, II, 2
 Executive power, vested in, II, 1
 Laws, faithfully execute, duty, II, 3
 Oath or affirmation, II, 1
 Officers commissioned, II, 3
 Removal or disability, provisions for succession, II, 1
 Reprieves and pardons, power to grant, II, 2
 State of the nation message, II, 3
 Term of office, II, 1; Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Terms, number limited, Amend. 22
 Treaties, made by, with senate consent, II, 2
 Vacancies, beginning of term, how filled, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
 Vacancies, recess, during, power to fill, II, 2
 Press, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
 Privileges and immunities, citizens entitled to, IV, 2
 Privileges and immunities, state not to abridge, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Prohibition, Amend. 18
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 Ratification, nine states required, VII
 Receipts and expenditures, public money, published, I, 9
 Redress of grievances, petition for, Amend. 1
 Religion, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
 Representatives
 Apportioned among states, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 Compensation, I, 6
 Elections, regulations, I, 4
 Number and apportionment, I, 2
 Term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Vacancies, executive of state to fill, I, 2
 Reprieves and pardons, president's power to grant, II, 2
 Republican form of government guaranteed, IV, 4
 Revenue bills, I, 7
 Searches and seizures, Amend. 4
 Senators
 Compensation, I, 6
 Election by popular vote, procedure, Amend. 17
 Election regulations, I, 4
 Impeachment, I, 3

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES --

Continued

Senators -- Continued

- Membership of senate, I, 3
- Term of office, beginning and ending, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Vote, one each, I, 3

Service or labor, extradition, IV, 2

Slavery, claim invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4

Slavery, prohibited, Amend. 13

Soldiers, quartered in homes, restricted, Amend. 3

Speaker of the house, I, 2

Speech, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1

State

- Admission to union, limitations, IV, 3
- Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 10
- Bills of credit, prohibited, I, 10
- Citizens' privileges and immunities, IV, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Contracts, impairing obligation of, prohibited, I, 10
- Domestic violence, protection against, IV, 4
- Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
- Ex post facto law, prohibited, I, 10
- Full faith and credit, Acts and proceedings of, given, IV, 1
- Imports and exports, imposts, or duties, I, 10
- Invasion, protection against, IV, 4
- Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
- Marque and reprisal, letters of, granting, prohibited, I, 10
- Money, coining prohibited, I, 10
- Nobility, title of, granting prohibited, I, 10
- Powers not delegated, reserved, Amend. 10
- Preference, commerce, revenue, duties, one over the other, prohibited, I, 9
- Republican form of government, IV, 4
- Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2; Amend. 11
- Title of nobility, granting prohibited, I, 10
- Treaty or alliance, I, 10
- Troops or ships of war in peacetime, I, 10
- War, compact to engage in, I, 10
- State of the union, president's message, II, 3
- Supreme court
 - Judges
 - Compensation, III, 1
 - Office during good behavior, to hold, III, 1
 - Judicial power, vested in, III, 1
 - Jurisdiction, appellate, III, 2
 - Jurisdiction, original, III, 2; Amend. 11
- Supreme law of the land, VI
- Taxes
 - Apportioned among the states, I, 2
 - Capitation or other direct tax, I, 9
 - Duties, imposts and excises, I, 8
 - Enumeration to determine, I, 2
 - Expost or duty, articles exported, I, 9
 - Income, power to lay and collect, Amend. 16
 - Title of nobility, I, 9
- Treason
 - Defined and penalty prescribed, III, 3
 - Extradition of criminal charged with, IV, 2
- Treaties, how made, II, 2

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES --

Continued

- Treaty, state, I, 10
- Troops or ships of war, state, I, 10
- Vacancies, during recess, president to fill, II, 2
- Vice president, I, 3; II, 1; Amend. 20, Secs. 1, 3
- Vote, right to
 - Abridgment, reduces basis of representation, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 - Race, color or previous condition of servitude, abridgment prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
 - Sex, abridged on account of, prohibited, Amend. 19
- War, Congress to declare, I, 8
- War, state compact to engage in, prohibited, I, 10
- Weights and measures, Congress to fix standards, I, 8
- Women's suffrage, Amend. 19

CONSULS

- Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27-558.29
- Commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
- Notice, alien beneficiary, estates, 633.41
- Notice, alien beneficiary, workers' compensation, 85.51-85.53

CONSUMER ADVOCATE

- General provisions, ch 475A
- Expenses, payment, 476.10
- Merit system, applicability, 19A.3(11)

CONSUMER CREDIT CODE

- General provisions, ch 537
- Administration and enforcement
 - General provisions, 537.6101-537.6203
 - Administrator, powers and functions, 537.6103-537.6116
 - Filing of notification and payment of fees, 537.6201-537.6203
 - Records and reports furnished
 - Banks, 524.227
 - Credit unions, 533.37
 - Loan companies, 536.29, 536A.29
 - Savings and loan associations, 534.409
 - Checks, cashing and accepting, credit card information, 537.8101
- Code application, construction and subject matter
 - General provisions, 537.1101-537.1303
 - Agreement, settlement or waiver of provisions, 537.1107
 - Bank loans, ch 524, *see also* **BANKS AND BANKING**
 - Chattel loans, *see* **LOANS, subhead Regulated Loans**
 - Commercial code, applicability, 537.1103, 554.9203
 - Credit union loans, ch 533, *see also* **CREDIT UNIONS**
 - Definitions, 537.1301-537.1303, 537.5109
 - Good faith obligation, 537.1110
 - Industrial loans, ch 536A, *see also* **INDUSTRIAL LOAN COMPANIES; LOANS**
 - Motor vehicle dealers, 322.33
 - Rules of construction, 537.1102-537.1110

CONSUMER CREDIT CODE — Continued

Code application, construction and subject matter
— Continued

Savings and loan associations, ch 534, *see also*
SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Scope and jurisdictional application of
provisions, 537.1201–537.1203

Consumer rental purchase agreements,
537.3601–537.3624

Debt collectors and collection practices
General provisions, 537.7101–537.7103
Definitions, 537.7102

Filing or notification and payment of fees,
537.6201–537.6203

Prohibited practices, 537.7103

Definitions, 537.1301–537.1303, 537.5109

Finance charges and related provisions
General provisions, 537.2102–537.2601

Consumer credit sales, maximum finance
charges, 537.2201–537.2202

Consumer credit transactions, charges other
than finance and modifications in
agreement

General provisions, 537.2501–537.2510

Additional charges, 537.2501

Advances, 537.2506

Attorney's fees, 537.2507

Conversions to open-end credit, 537.2508

Deferral charges, 537.2503

Delinquency charges, 537.2502

Finance charge on consolidation, 537.2505

Finance charge on refinancing, 537.2504

Prepayment and rebate thereupon, 537.2509,
537.2510

Consumer loans, maximum finance charges,
537.2401, 537.2402

Consumer loans, supervised loans

General provisions, 537.2301–537.2310

Conduct of other business restricted, 537.2309,
537.2310

Licensing provisions, 537.2301, 537.2303

Loan term and payment schedule prescribed,
537.2308

Records and reports, examinations and
investigations, 537.2304, 537.2305

Security interest in real property restricted,
537.2307

Other credit transactions, 537.2601

Insurance

Excessive charges designated and prohibited,
537.4101

Premium loans

Form of agreement prescribed, 537.3207

Right to cure default, 537.5110, 537.5111

Regulation of agreements and practices

General provisions, 537.3101–537.3501

Advertising, 537.3209, 537.3210

Disclosure

Consumer leases, 537.3202

Insurance premium loan agreements,
537.3207

Notice requirements

Assignment, 537.3204

CONSUMER CREDIT CODE — Continued

Regulation of agreements and practices —
Continued

Disclosure — Continued

Notice requirements — Continued

Consumer paper, 537.3211

Cure of default, 537.5110, 537.5111

Methods of financing, 537.3212

Open-end credit accounts, change in terms,
537.1301(28), 537.3205

To consumer, 537.3203

To cosigners, 537.3208

Receipts, 537.3206

Truth in lending Act applicable, 537.3201

Home solicitation sales, 537.3501

Limitations on agreements and practices

General provisions, 537.3301–537.3311

Assignment of earnings, 537.3305

Balloon payments, 537.3308

Discrimination, 537.3311, 601A.10

Executory transactions, 537.3310

Judgments by confession, 537.3306

Multiple agreements, 537.3304

Negotiable instruments, 537.3307

Referral sales and leases, 537.3309

Security interests, 537.3301–537.3303

Limitations on consumer's liability,
537.3401–537.3405

Remedies and penalties

General provisions, 537.5101–537.5302

Consumers remedies, 537.5201–537.5203

Creditors remedies, limitations on

General provisions, 537.5101–537.5114

Default and cure, 537.5109–537.5111

Garnishment, 537.5104–537.5106

Repossession and deficiency judgment,
537.5103

Unconscionability, 537.5108

Unlawful extension of credit, 537.5107

Criminal penalties, 537.5301, 537.5302

Rental purchase agreements, 537.3601–537.3624

CONSUMER FRAUDS

General provisions, 714.16

Door-to-door sales, ch 82

Loan broker, 535C.10

CONSUMERS

Accounts receivable, finance charges, 535.11

Credit, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES

See DISEASES

CONTAINERS

Alcoholic beverages, *see ALCOHOLIC*
BEVERAGES

Beer, *see BEER*

Beverages, deposit, ch 455C

Cosmetics, *see COSMETICS*

Cream, *see CREAM*

Degradable materials

Sales tax, exemptions, 422.45(19A, 19B)

Use promoted, 159.30

Desserts, *see DESSERTS*

CONTAINERS — Continued

Drugs, *see* **DRUGS**
 Fertilizers, *see* **FERTILIZERS**
 Food, *see* **FOODS**
 Gasoline, *see* **GASOLINE**
 Liquor, *see* **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
 Milk, *see* **MILK**
 Pesticides, *see* **PESTICIDES**
 Poisons, *see* **POISONS**
 Sales tax, exemptions, 422.45(19-19B)
 Wine, *see* **WINE**

CONTEMPTS

Acts constituting contempt, 665.2, 665.3
 Affidavit as basis for further action, 665.6
 Armed forces, 29B.49, 29B.85
 Assignee for creditor's benefit, 681.16
 Attorney or officer, assuming to be, 665.3(2)
 Authorization to punish, 665.1
 Beer and liquor violations, 123.68, 123.69, 123.87
 Boundary commission, 2.91
 Buildings closed by injunction, 99.23
 Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
 Child support, illegitimates, 675.37
 Cigarette tax hearings, 98.20
 Civil service commission hearings, 400.25
 Compulsory education, 299.21
 Continuing education, 258A.6
 Corporation failure to dissolve, 660.11
 Court defined, 665.1
 Courts of record, 665.3
 Custodian, failure to deliver will, 633.285
 Delivery of trust funds in litigation, 682.30
 Discovery and inspection orders, R.C.P. 134(b)
 Dissolution of marriage, decree disobeyed, 598.23
 Domestic abuse orders, 236.8
 Election contests, 61.11, 62.13
 Employer's liability insurance, 87.19
 Estate proceedings, 633.285
 Evidence of others, must be written, 665.8
 Evidence, personal knowledge of court, 665.9
 Execution proceedings, 626.1, 630.11
 Fines, failure to pay, 909.5
 Foreign pauper's failure to move, 252.18
 Gambling injunction, 99.12, 99.18, 99.20
 General assembly, 2.18-2.22
 Grand jury witnesses, 665.3
 Habeas corpus, attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
 Houses of prostitution or gambling, closed, entering or using, 99.23
 Human services department investigation, 218.32
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.10
 Imprisonment for disobedience
 Authorized, when, 665.5
 Garnishee withholding property, 630.19
 Order not obeyed by defendants, 630.11, 630.19
 Indictment not barred, 665.12
 Inferior courts, orders of higher courts, 665.3(5)
 Inheritance tax hearings, 450.69
 Injunction violation, R.C.P. 330
 Judgment debtor examinations, 630.11
 Judgments, obedience coerced by, 626.1

CONTEMPTS — Continued

Jurors
 Bribing or influencing, 665.3
 Employer penalizing, 607A.45
 Excuse from service, 607A.7
 Failure to appear, 607A.36
 Misbehavior, 665.3
 Mandamus order disobeyed, 661.15
 Military code of justice, 29B.49, 29B.85
 Nontestimonial identification order, 810.14
 Notice to show cause, 665.7
 Poor, failure to move on order, 252.18
 Prostitution injunction, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18-99.23
 Punishment, when not otherwise provided, 665.4
 Quo warranto orders, 660.11
 Railroads, rules of transportation department disobeyed, 327C.16
 Real estate license revocation hearing, 117.39
 Receiverships, orders disobeyed, 680.11
 Referee's powers, R.C.P. 209
 Removal of public officers, hearing, 66.27
 Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
 Revenue and finance department hearings, 422.70
 Revision by certiorari, 665.11
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 331.654
 Suspension from office, refusal certified to district court, 67.3
 Transportation department, orders, 327C.12, 327C.16
 Trustees of ousted corporations, power, 660.10, 660.11
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(9)
 Warrant for offenders presence, 665.7
 Warrant of commitment, 665.1
 Wills, custodian, failure to deliver, 633.285
 Witnesses
 Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76-622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 819.3; R.C.P. 209, 211
 Failure to obey subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
 Given immunity, R.Cr.P. 19
 Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)
 Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11
 Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
 Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
 Unlawfully detaining witness, 665.2(5)

CONTESTED CASES

Procedure, 17A.10-17A.18

CONTINGENT REMAINDERS

General provisions, 557.7-557.9
 Inheritance tax, 450.96

CONTINUANCES

Admission of facts avoids, R.C.P. 183
 Affidavit, when required, R.C.P. 182, 183
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
 Amendment to application, R.C.P. 182
 Application for, effect, R.C.P. 182, 183, 184
 Boat or raft seizures, continuance barred, 667.6
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 168
 Copies of motion filed, R.C.P. 182
 Costs by agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
 Costs taxed to party applying, R.C.P. 182, 184

CONTINUANCES — Continued

- Costs when party fails to appear, 622.79
- Debtor examination, when allowed, 630.10
- Depositions, equity case continued for, 624.3
- Errors corrected, R.C.P. 182
- Forcible entry actions, when not allowed, 648.16
- Grounds for continuance
 - Absence of evidence, R.C.P. 183
 - Death of party, trial court, 611.22
 - Evidence to rebut, amendments allowed, R.C.P. 106
 - Judge as witness, competency, Ia.R.Evid. 605
 - Moratorium, 654.15
 - Subpoenaed party, failure to appear, 622.79
 - Unserved defendants, plaintiff's option, 617.9
- Hearing, form, mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(9)
- Hearing, mental illness, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(5)
- Joint defendants, R.C.P. 184
- Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
- Military code of justice, 29B.41
- Motion filed, time, affidavit, R.C.P. 182
- Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.508
- Nonresident navigation cases, 106A.10
- Objections to motion filed, R.C.P. 184
- Offer to confess judgment, no continuance, 677.14
- Paternity cases, 675.9
- Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.15
- Record, motions and objections included, R.C.P. 184
- Referee's power to grant, R.C.P. 210
- Supreme court continuances, 686.17
- Time to file, restrictions, R.C.P. 182
- Trial assigned, delay, R.C.P. 181.3

CONTINUING EDUCATION

- General provisions, ch 258A, see also heading for a particular profession*
- Adult abuse identification, reporter training, 235B.2
- Child abuse identification, reporter training, 232.69
- Defined, 258A.1(2)
- Rules, 258A.2

CONTRACEPTIVES

- Distribution
 - Family planning clinics, 147.107(4)
 - Permits, 135.11(14)
 - State services, 234.21–234.28
- Prophylactics
 - Distribution, permits, 135.11(14)
 - Samples, collection, 135.19
 - Standards, 135.11(14)

CONTRACTORS

- Construction contractors
 - Mechanic's liens, ch 572
 - Out-of-state contractors, bond, 103A.24
 - Public improvements
 - Claims for labor and materials, payment, ch 573
 - Work stoppage, emergency, contract termination, ch 573A
 - Registration, ch 91C
 - Sales tax refunds, 422.47(2), 422B.11

CONTRACTORS — Continued

- Construction contractors — Continued
 - Unemployment benefits, contribution, 96.7(2c)
 - Use tax refunds, 422.47(2), 422B.11
- Subcontractors, *see SUBCONTRACTORS*

CONTRACTS

- Actions on contracts
 - Approval of, crime, 537A.4
 - Assignees right when tender made, 538.4, 539.1
 - Assignment of contract, to fit, 538.3, 538.4, 539.1
 - Attachment petition requirements, 639.6, 639.7
 - Attorney fee, when taxed as costs, 625.22–625.25
 - Boats or rafts, allege contract made, 667.13
 - Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)
 - Counterclaims, how pleaded, R.C.P. 29, 30
 - Creditor allowed to sue by surety, 540.1–540.3
 - Declaratory judgments to construe, R.C.P. 262
 - Defendants, how designated, 613.7
 - Discovery of persons liable on, 611.16–611.18
 - Drainage and levee districts, 455.161
 - Evidence of intention of parties, 622.22
 - Evidence statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35
 - Injunction, further breaches, R.C.P. 320, 321
 - Interpleader by third party, R.C.P. 35
 - Joint obligors, actions against one or all, 613.1
 - Limitations, special, 614.14–614.28
 - Limitation, unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)
 - Limitation, written contracts, 614.1(5)
 - Place of bringing, 616.5–616.7, 616.9
- Pleadings
 - Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
 - Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 - Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
 - Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
 - Verification, R.C.P. 80
 - Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91
- Representative for beneficiary, R.C.P. 2
- Revival, 614.11
- Specific performance
 - Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 - Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 - Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
- Validity determined, R.C.P. 262
- Venue, 616.5–616.7, 616.9; R.C.P. 175
- Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
- Annexations, 368.4–368.7
- Annuity, 18.153, 18B.10
- Arbitration disputes, 679A.1
- Assignments, 538.2–538.5, ch 539
- Attachment powers, 639.68
- Beverage containers, refund or disposal, 455C.13
- Bids, *see subhead Public Contracts below*
- Bond of contractor, printing, state, 18.45
- Bonds of state, approval of sale contract, 75.8
- Breach, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263
- Breach, injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
- Business opportunity promotions, 523B.1
- Business opportunity, sale or lease, 523B.5–523B.7
- Camping, membership, ch 557B
- Cancellation, door-to-door sales, 82.2, 82.3

CONTRACTS — Continued

Cemeteries, discrimination because of race,
provision not enforceable, 566A 8

City contracts, *see CITIES, subhead Contracts*

Collective marketing, 500 1

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE*

Conditions precedent, R C P 98

Consideration implied in written contract, 537A 2

Consideration, lack of as defense, 537A 3

Construction by declaratory judgment, R C P 262

Co operative associations, members, 498 19, 499 8

Corporate franchise, legislative control, 491 39

Corporations, foreign, permit before suit, 494 9

Correctional institutions, improvements,
246 314–246 316

County buildings, requirements, 331 341

County conservation board, 111A 6

Defined for purposes of city contracts, 362 5

Demand before action required, when, 538 1

Disaffirmance of contract by minor, 599 2

Discrimination because of race in cemeteries,
provision unenforceable, 566A 8

Discriminatory, 551 5

Door to-door sales, ch 82

Emergency stoppage, public contracts, ch 573A

Farm implement and parts franchises, ch 322D

Food and drug law violations, invalid, 189 30

Gambling contracts void, 537A 4

Government contracts, bid rigging, 553 14, 553 18

Government dealers, credit-sale, 542 15

Grain purchases, credit-sale, 543 1

Highway contracts, *see subhead Public Contracts
below*

Husband and wife, 597 2, 597 11, 597 17, 597 18

Impairment, prohibited, Const , US I, 10, Const ,
Iowa, I, 21

Installment sales, motor vehicles, 322 3(6), 322 17

Insurance contracts, *see INSURANCE*

Interest contracts legalized, 589 22

Interest rate allowed, 535 2–535 4

Interstate educational personnel contracts, 284 1

Jurisdiction over foreign corporation based on
contract performed in state, 617 3

Labor, 538 1–538 4, ch 539

Lifetime, sell, 714 20

Loan contracts, small loan law, ch 536

Loans, refinancing, 535 8

Marriage, contract requirements, 595 1

Mentally ill, support, 230 15

Minors' contracts, 599 2–599 4

Mobile home sales, 322B 9

Motor vehicle service contracts, ch 321I

National emergency, public contracts terminated,
ch 573A

Oral contracts

Limitation of actions, 614 1(4)

Party wall agreements, 563 12

Pleading, R C P 91

Statute of frauds, 554 4, 622 32–622 35

Partnership law, limited, not to impair, 545 55

Performance

General provisions, 538 1–538 8

CONTRACTS — Continued

Performance — Continued

Specific performance, R C P 60(d), *see also
subhead Specific Performance below*

Personal property sales contract, ch 554, *see also
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
Sales*

Physical exercise clubs, ch 552

Pleading

Conditions precedent, R C P 98

Confession and avoidance, R C P 101

Written or oral, R C P 91

Printing, state, 18 27–18 52, 18 75, 321 149

Public contracts

Abandonment, effect, 573 23

Actions, venue of actions, 616 5–616 7, 616 9

Appeals

Appeal board hearing, 23 1–23 15

General services award, 18 7

Audits, before payments, 11 36

Bids

General provisions, 72 3, 72 4

Automobiles bought by state, 18 115(4)

Board of regents, improvements, 262 34

Cities, *see CITIES*

County bonds sold, 75 2–75 4

County hospital construction contracts,
347 13(2)

Court forms, 602 1204

Drainage districts

Intercounty districts, 457 20

Interstate districts, 467 3

United States levee, 466 8

Within county, 455 40–455 43, 455 73,
455 155

General services, 18 6

Human services department improvements,
218 58

Iowa coal, preference, 73 7, 73 8

Iowa products, preference, 18 6, 73 2, 218 52

Motor vehicles bought by state, 18 115(4)

Penalty for divulging contents, 72 3, 72 4

Primary roads, 313 10, 313 37

Printing, state, 18 30–18 43

Public improvement contracts, 23 7, 23 18

Sale of school property, 297 22–297 24

School repairs or construction, 297 7, 297 8

School textbooks, purchase, 301 7, 301 8,
301 10

Secondary roads, 309 39–309 43

Surety bond, 23 20

Township hall, 360 5

Transportation department, road equipment,
313 37

Water district construction, 357 14–357 17

Bond of contractor, ch 573

Budget law violations, penalty, 24 24

Cities, 384 95–384 103

Claims, farm-to market road, 310 16, 310 18

Claims for labor or material, Const , Iowa, III,
31, 573 7–573 25

Claims, priority of payment, 573 18–573 20

CONTRACTS — Continued

Public contracts — Continued

- Claims unpaid, judgment on bond, 573.22, 573.23
- Coal, 72.1
- Completion report, contents, 23.11
- Confinement of misdemeanor prisoners, 903.4
- Conflict of interest
 - County, 331.302(13), 331.342, 347.15, 721.11
 - General services director, 18.5
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.7
 - Municipal housing projects, 403A.22
 - Regents, state board and employees, 262.10
 - State, ch 68B
 - Townships, 721.11
 - Transportation department and employees, 314.2
 - Urban renewal projects, 403.16
- Correctional programs, community-based, 905.2
- Counties, 331.341, 331.342
- Definitions, 23.1, 573.1
- Drainage districts
 - Highway drainage districts, 460.11
 - Intercounty districts, 457.20, 457.21
 - Within counties, 455.44, 455.155
- Expenditure, excess, penalty, 721.2
- Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Fair board, state, ch 23
- Feed and provisions, 573.1(4)
- Fuel contracts, 573.1(4)–573.26
- Gas and oil, 573.1(4)
- Hearings, objections, appeal, 23.2–23.16
- Highways
 - Disadvantaged business enterprises, 314.14
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
 - Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
 - Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 311.21
 - Set aside bidding, 314.14
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.19
- Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, ch 28F
- Mechanic's lien, bonds, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
- Payments, 573.12–573.15, 573.27
- Performance enforced, 23.8, 573.26
- Preferences, 23.21, ch 73
- Printing, 18.27–18.52
- Provisions read into contract, 573.6
- Regents, board of, ch 23
- Resident bidder preference, 23.21
- Sanitary disposal projects, *see SOLID WASTES*
- Schoolbooks purchased, 301.6, 301.11
- Schools, ch 23
- Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 314.1–314.4
- Security for performance, 573.2–573.4
- Service, residential, ch 523C
- State, Const., Iowa, VII, 2, 5; 72.1, 72.2
- Termination, national emergency, ch 573A
- Townships, ch 23
- Unauthorized contracts forbidden, 72.1
- Workers' compensation insurance furnished, 573.1(5)

CONTRACTS — Continued

Railroad contract

- Examination by department of transportation, 327C.10
- Joint agreements, 327E.2
- Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14
- Production for investigation, 327C.10, 327C.12
- Railroads, limiting employee liability, void, 327D.7, 327D.186–327D.189
- Real estate contracts
 - Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5
 - Agricultural lands, 558.44
 - Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
 - Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21
 - Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
 - Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13
 - Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, ch 656
 - Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
 - Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
 - Legalization, 589.1
 - Married person authorized to enter into, 557.11
 - Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
 - Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 - Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*
 - Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Reciprocal or interinsurance, ch 520
- Regents board, annuity contracts for employees, 262.21
- Residential service contracts, ch 523C
- Restraint of trade prohibited, 553.4, 553.6
- Sale, lifetime, 714.20
- Sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
- Seal, not affect validity of instrument, 537A.1
- Seals, private, abolished, 537A.1
- Semitrailer retail installment contract, 322.2
- Service or warranty, optional, 423.1
- Specific performance
 - Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 - Decedents contracts, 633.117, 633.144
 - Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 - Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
- Spouse's contract, rights, 597.18
- Sureties, how protected, ch 540
- Sympathy strikes, 732.1
- Teachers, *see TEACHERS*
- Tender of performance or payment, ch 538
- Travel trailer dealers, 322C.12
- Unfair discrimination voids contracts, 551.5
- Unwritten, *see subhead Oral Contracts above*
- Usurious contracts, 535.4–535.7
- Validity, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
- Violations, real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
- Void contracts
 - Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 327D.186–327D.189
 - Gambling contracts, 537A.4
 - Insurance promotion, 506.6
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.5

CONTRACTS — Continued

Void contracts — Continued

Workers' compensation, 85.18, 85.54

Warehouse storage, *see* **UNIFORM***COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehouse Operators***CONTRIBUTIONS**

Charitable institutions, taxation, 450.4

Civil service employees, political contributions, 400.29, 400.30

Contributions of member

Employees benefit schemes, 87.5

Fraternal insurance, 512.5, 512.62

Mutual insurance guaranty fund, 508.9

Corporate stockholders for debt payments, 491.62

Cosureties, contributions, R.C.P. 239

Counties to interstate drainage district, 455.157

County library, 358B.3

Dependents' support, ch 252A

Dramshop actions, 123.94

Elections, 56.2

Employees' contributions not to affect workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.38

Firefighters and police officers, pension, 410.15–411.13

Hospital-school, handicapped children, 263.13

Official misconduct, 721.2

Partition fences, adjoining owners, 113.5

Political contributions

See also **CAMPAIGN FINANCE DISCLOSURE**

Banks, 56.29

Civil service city employees, 400.29

Corporations, 56.29

Employees of state, prohibited, 721.3

Industrial commissioner, 86.4

Insurance companies, 56.29

Revenue and finance department, director, 421.3

Soliciting from state employees, 721.3

Tax credit, 422.12

Relatives, contributions to poor relatives enforced, 252.15, ch 252A

Secondary road improvement, 311.7

Soil and water conservation districts from state or federal agencies, 467A.7(10)

Transportation, director, 307.11

Unemployment compensation, ch 96

Uniform limited partnerships, ch 545

Uniform partnerships, 544.18

CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE*See also* **COMPARATIVE FAULT**

Blind person, failure to use dog or cane, exception, 601D.6

Fault, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17

Mitigation, common carriers, R.C.P. 97

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*General provisions, ch 204, see also* **DRUGS**

Cocaine, 204.206

Correctional institution inmates, furnishing substances, prohibited, 719.8

Counterfeit substances, defined, 204.101(7)

Defined, 204.101(6)

Disposal, 204.506

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES — Continued

Distribution

Offenses, 204.401–204.406

Registration, 204.301–204.307

Forfeited property, disposal, 204.506

Imitation controlled substances, ch 204A

Manufacture

Offenses, 204.401–204.406

Registration, 204.301–204.307

Marijuana, *see* **MARIJUANA**

Morphine, 204.204

Narcotics, defined, 204.101(18)

Nuisances, 657.2(6)

Offenses, 204.401–204.414

Opiates, defined, 204.101(19)

Peyote, use, 204.204(8)

Prescriptions, 204.308

Rules, 204.301

Schedules, 204.201–204.212

School students, use prohibited, 279.9

Simulated controlled substances, defined, 204.101(27)

CONTROVERSIES

Arbitration, ch 679A

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Labor disputes arbitrated, ch 679B

Submitted without action, ch 678; R.C.P. 226

CONVENTIONS

Alcoholic beverage licenses, 123.95

Cemetery officials, delegate's expenses paid, 566.17

Constitutional convention

Federal, Const., U.S., V

State, Const., Iowa, X, 3

General assembly, joint, 2.25–2.31

Memorial hall commission, to elect, 37.10–37.15

Political party, *see* **POLITICAL PARTIES**

Poultry, state show, 184.6

Special charter cities, political parties, 420.126–420.137

State employees, expense claims, payment, 421.38

State fair convention, 173.2, 173.4, 173.5

CONVERSION

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203

Bills of lading, 554.7308, 554.7309

Commercial paper, 554.3419

Contributions, penalty, 122.6

Documents of title, 554.7502

Embezzlement, ch 714, *see also* **THEFT**

Investment securities, 554.8318

Sales, buyer, rejected goods, 554.2603, 554.2604

Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505

Theft, 714.1

Warehouse receipts, 554.7601, 554.7602

CONVEYANCES

Minor, transfers to, acknowledgments, 558.39(12, 13)

Real property

Abandonment of contract prior to 1950, 558.5

Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516

Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39

CONVEYANCES — Continued

Real property — Continued

- Acknowledgments before 1970 without seal, legalized, 589.1
- After-acquired interest, 557.4
- Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
- Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.28
- Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368
- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
- Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25
- Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1
- Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21
- Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
- Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66
- City, right to receive, 569.1
- Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
- Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
- Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
- County recorder, duties, 331.602
- County, right to receive, 569.1
- Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401
- Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10
- Deeds
 - Actions, limitations on
 - Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23
 - Claims antedating 1970, 614.17
 - Contract for sale after twenty years, 614.21
 - Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
 - Real estate mortgages after twenty years, 614.21
 - Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
 - Setting aside deed before 1970, 614.22
 - Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
 - Trust deed after twenty years, 614.21
 - Trustees deed prior to 1970, 614.14
 - After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
 - Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81
 - Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
 - Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33
 - Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
 - Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
 - Estoppel by deed, 557.4
 - Execution, 569.7
 - Execution sale deed, 331.655(1g), 626.95–626.100
 - Executors and administrators, 633.400–633.402
 - Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
 - Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
 - Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
 - Guardians, 633.96, 633.97, 633.144
 - Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(19)
 - Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11
 - Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
 - Limitation of actions, ch 614
 - Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
 - Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
 - Power of appointment, ch 559

CONVEYANCES — Continued

Real property — Continued

Deeds — Continued

- Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
 - Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14
 - Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
 - Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
 - Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
 - Sheriff's deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
 - Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523–633.528
 - State, execution by, 569.7
 - Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
 - Tax deeds, ch 448
 - Trust, *see Deeds of Trust under this subhead below*
 - Trustee, authority to convey, 557.10
 - Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
- Deeds of trust
See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
- Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
 - Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 - Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
 - Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
 - Insurance company, investments, 511.8
 - Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
 - Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 - Moratorium provision, 654.15
 - Mortgage construed as, 654.2
 - Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 - Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
 - Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 - Two-year limitation on judgments, ch 615
- Definition, 558.1
- Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21
 - Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
 - Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21
 - Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50
 - Executors and administrators
 - Estates of absentees, 633.144
 - Estates of decedents, 633.400–633.402
 - Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9
 - Farms with registered names, 557.25
 - Fee simple, 557.2
 - Foreign acknowledgments, 558.39
 - Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20
 - Forms of conveyances, 558.19
 - Fraudulent conveyances
 - Estates of decedents, 633.368
 - Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30
 - Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19
 - Future estates, 557.6, 557.9
 - Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4
 - Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9–558.11
- Guardians
- Absentees, 633.144
 - Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
 - Exemption of wards, 633.638

CONVEYANCES — Continued

Real property — Continued

- Homesteads, 561 7, 561 13
- Inheritance, words of, effect, 557 21
- Inurement of after acquired interest, 557 4
- Islands and river channels, 568 10–568 25
- Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see also* **LEGALIZING ACTS**
- Limited estates prior to 1907, 557 21
- Marketable record title, 614 29–614 38
- Married person, 557 11
- Mortgages, *see* **MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY**
- Multiple housing co operatives, 499A 12, 499A 13
- Municipalities right to receive, 569 1
- Names, variation, presumption, 558 6
- Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557 21
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558 15
- Partition, R C P 292
- Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558 9–558 11
- Perpetuity rule, 557 7, 557 8, 558 68, 566 14
- Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409 2, 409 3
- Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619 11
- Power of attorney
 - Acknowledgment of instrument, 558 36
 - Affecting real estate, recording, 558 1
 - Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558 1
 - Spouse, authority to act, 597 5
 - Termination not terminated by death or disability, 633 705, 633 706
- Powers, manner of creation, 557 10
- Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558 31, 558 34
- Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626 95–626 101
- Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626 95, 626 98
- Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558 41, 558 42
- Quitclaim deed, 558 19, 649 5
- Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558 9–558 11
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10 12
- Recitals, evidence of title, 649 7
- Recording necessary for notice, 558 41
- Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558 1
- Sale defined, 633 402
- Specific performance, *see* **SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**
- Spouse has right to convey own property, 557 11
- State conveyances, 10 10–10 14
- State, right to receive, 569 1
- Tenancy in common, 557 15
- Transfer grantor's interest, 557 3
- Trespass, 716 7
- Trustee authorized, 557 10
- Value declaration, 428A 1, 428A 4, 428A 15
- Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557 18
- Vested rights, when not impaired, 557 21
- Warranties implied, 409 2
- Warranty deed, form, 558 19(3)
- Recording mandatory, 558 44

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

- [Iowa has two separate bodies of statutory law governing co-operative associations Chs 497 and 498 are applicable to those associations formed before July 1, 1935 (referred to as "existing associations" below) Ch 499 is applicable to those associations formed from and after July 1, 1935 (referred to as "newly organized associations" below) See 499 1 for such explanation as the Code provides Existing associations may take an option to reorganize under ch 499 See 499 43 for such explanation as the Code provides]*
- Agricultural associations, purposes, 499 2
 - Apartments, ch 499A
 - Assets, disposition, 499 47A–499 47C
 - Banking terms, when use prohibited, 499 7(8)
 - Collective marketing, ch 500
 - Collective marks, registered, ch 548
 - Condominiums, ch 499B
 - Consolidation, 499 61–499 71
 - Co operative, illegal use of term, 497 30, 498 32, 499 4
 - Corporate farming, ch 172C
 - Creamery association, fee exemptions, 491 12, 491 31
 - Directors
 - Election, 497 5, 499 36
 - Indemnification, 497 34, 498 36, 499 59A
 - Liability, 497 33, 498 35, 499 59
 - Removal, 497 6, 499 38
 - Discrimination, unfair, penalties, ch 551
 - Employees
 - Choosing, 499 37
 - Indemnification, 497 34, 498 36, 499 59A
 - Liability, 497 33, 498 36, 499 59
 - Existing associations
 - Annual report, requirements, 497 22–497 28
 - Applicability of statute
 - Benefits and duties, how extended, 497 29
 - Continuance optional, 497 29
 - Reorganization optional, 497 29, 499 43, 499 60
 - Articles, amendment, 497 8, 497 9
 - Articles, filing, 497 2, 497 3, 497 29
 - Assets, disposition, 499 47A–499 47C
 - Business of another purchased, 497 13
 - Business purchased, shares held in trust, 497 14
 - Cancellation, not filing report, 497 26, 497 27
 - Capital stock
 - Amount to one person limited, 497 11
 - Issuance for purchasers, 497 13, 497 14
 - Other associations, when allowed, 497 12
 - Payment necessary before delivery, 497 15
 - Power to increase or diminish, 497 8
 - Collective marketing authorized, 500 3(1)
 - Contracts with members, 500 2
 - Co operative, use of term restricted, 497 30
 - Definitions, 497 1
 - Delinquents, listed, notice, 497 24, 497 25
 - Directors, *see subhead* **Directors above**
 - Dissolution, involuntary, 497 21
 - Dissolution, voluntary, 491 23

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS — Continued

Existing associations — Continued

- Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
- Duration, 491.24
- Employees, *see subhead Employees above*
- Fee for filing articles, 497.4
- Former companies, law applicable, 497.29
- Funds
 - Educational fund, 497.18(1)
 - Reserve fund, 497.12, 497.17
 - Use restricted, 497.31
- Incorporation certificate issued, 497.3
- Legalizing Act, 591.7
- Members, *see subhead Members below*
- Officers, *see subhead Officers below*
- Powers, 497.10
- Promotional expenses prohibited, 497.31
- Reinstatement of corporation, 497.28
- Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60
- Reorganization under new law optional, 499.43
- Report, annual, failure to file, 497.22–497.28
- Stockholders
 - Action to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
 - Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
 - Payment for stock before issuance, 497.15
 - Private property exempt, 497.32
 - Stock owned, amount limited, 497.11
 - Voting provisions, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
- Volunteers, *see subhead Volunteers below*
- Investment of funds, savings and loan associations authorized, 534.303
- Legalizing Act, 591.7
- Loans insured by federal housing, 682.45
- Marks, trademarks and trade names, registered, ch 548
- Mechanic's lien, 572.31
- Members
 - Eligibility, 499.13, 499.14
 - Indemnification, 497.34, 498.36, 499.59A
- Merger and consolidation, 499.61–499.71
- Multiple housing, ch 499A
- Newly organized associations
 - Action to oust, attorney general, 499.53
 - Agreements between associations, 499.10
 - Agricultural associations, 499.5, 499.6
 - Arbitration, contract disputes, 499.9
 - Articles of incorporation, 499.14, 499.40–499.45
 - Assets, disposition, 499.47A–499.47C
 - Authority to organize, 499.5–499.7
 - Banking business prohibited, 499.7
 - Bylaws, adoption, 499.46
 - Capital stock, 499.13–499.32
 - Certificate of incorporation issued, 499.44
 - Charter forfeited, reinstated, 499.51, 499.52
 - Charter, issuance, 499.44
 - Combinations authorized, 499.10–499.13
 - Conflicting law abrogated, 499.56
 - Consolidation, 499.61–499.71
 - Contracts with members, 499.8–499.11, 500.2
 - Co-operative, use of term restricted, 499.4
 - Definitions, 499.2, 499.4
 - Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
 - Dissolution, involuntary, 499.51

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS — Continued

Newly organized associations — Continued

- Dissolution, voluntary, 499.47
- Distribution on liquidation, 499.48
- Dividends, 499.14, 499.15, 499.23–499.35
- Earnings, disposition, 499.30, 499.31, 499.40
- Educational funds, 499.30, 499.31
- Employees, *see subhead Employees above*
- Executive committee, 499.36(3)
- Exemption of private property, 499.12
- Exemptions, individual, apply, 499.55
- Federated associations authorized, 499.13
- Fees payable, 499.45
- Foreign associations, 499.54
- Forfeiture for nonfiling and nonpayment, 499.51
- Funds, 499.30–499.33
- Incorporators, agricultural producers, 499.5
- Individual exemptions, applicable, 499.55
- Injunctions, 499.4, 499.9
- Liquidation, assets distributed, 499.47, 499.48
- Livestock associations, restrictions, 499.3
- Manufacturers' associations, 499.6
- Meetings, notice, when held, 499.27
- Members, *see subhead Members above*
- Merger, 499.61–499.71
- Mining, co-operatives, 499.6
- Multiple housing, ch 499A
- Nonmembers, dealing limited, 499.3
- Objects of associations, 499.6
- Officers, *see subhead Officers below*
- Office, who may hold, 499.16
- Organization, person authorized, 499.6
- Organizers, who permissible, 499.5
- Powers
 - General provisions, 499.6, 499.7
 - Reserved powers by state, 499.57
 - Restrictions, 499.3, 499.7
- Private property exempt, 499.12
- Promotion expenses prohibited, 499.58
- Property, sale, 499.47A–499.47C
- Quo warranto authorized, 499.53
- Referendum on director's actions, 499.39
- Reinstatement, when delinquent, 499.52
- Renewal of incorporation, 499.42
- Renewal, options of existing corporation, 499.43
- Reports, 499.25, 499.47–499.52
- Reserve fund from earnings, 499.30, 499.31
- Revolving fund, 499.30, 499.33
- Service charge to members, 499.26
- State powers reserved, 499.57
- Stock
 - General provisions, 499.13–499.32
 - Dividends, 499A.1, 499A.4
 - Surplus fund, earnings added, 499.30, 499.31
 - Transmission line co-operatives, 499.6
 - Trustees to liquidate, 499.47(3)
 - Use of term co-operative, restricted, 499.4
- Volunteers, *see subhead Volunteers below*
- Voting provisions
 - Agricultural members, 499.14, 499.22
 - Common stock, 499.22
 - Manner of voting, 499.29
 - Nonstock associations, 499.14

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS — Continued

Newly organized associations — Continued

Voting provisions — Continued

One vote for each member, 499 28

Preferred stock, no vote, 499 24

Subscriber, stock part paid, 499 16

Withdrawal, effect, 499 20, 499 21

Nonprofit sharing associations

General provisions, ch 498

Collective marketing, ch 500

Liquidated damages, contract, 500 2

Power to compel sales, purchases, 500 2

Renewal, 491 25–491 32, 499 43, 499 60

Officers

Election, 499 37

Indemnification, 497 34, 498 36, 499 59A

Liability, 499 59

Organization, defects legalized, 591 7

Property, sale, 499 47A–499 47C

Securities exempt from securities law, 502 202

Taxes, assessment of members interest as real estate, 437 14

Tax on corporations, exemptions, 422 34

Tax returns, time of filing, 422 21

Trademarks and trade names, registered, ch 548

Unclaimed dividends, 556 5

Violations

Annual report, failure to file, 497 22

Contracts of members, penalties, 499 9

Marketing contracts, liquidated damages, 500 2

Promotion expense illegal, 497 31, 498 33, 499 58

Unfair discrimination, 551 4

Volunteers

Indemnification, 497 34, 498 36, 499 59A

Liability, 497 33, 498 35, 499 59

COPYRIGHT

Congressional power, Const , U.S , I , 8

Regents board, authority, 262 9(10)

CORN*See also CROPS, GRAIN AND GRANARIES*

Assessment, ch 185C

Grain marketing compact, ch 183

Growers association, ch 185B

Hybrid corn, marking and sale, 199 5

Promotion board, ch 185C

Shellers

Liens, ch 571

Trucks, registration fee, 321 118

Weight, standard, ch 210

CORNERS

Boundaries, land, establishing, ch 650

CORN GROWERS ASSOCIATION*General provisions*, ch 185B**CORN PROMOTION BOARD**

Assessment, promotion fund, 185C 21–185C 28

Bond, 185C 30

Directors, election and term, 185C 3–185C 8

Employees, public employees' retirement system, excluded from, 97B 41(3b)

Established, 185C 3–185C 5

CORN PROMOTION BOARD — Continued

Expenses, 185C 14

Funds, use restricted, 185C 29

Members, ex officio, 185C 10

Powers and duties, 185C 12, 185C 13

Referendum, 185C 2, 185C 16–185C 20

Report, 185C 33

Rules, 185C 13(3)

Vacancy, 185C 9

Violations, 185C 31

CORONER*See MEDICAL EXAMINER***CORPORATIONS***(Iowa has two separate bodies of statutory law governing profit corporations, the "old law" chs 491–496 and the "new law" ch 496A. See 496A 142 for such explanation as the Code provides.)**(Iowa has two separate bodies of statutory law governing nonprofit corporations, the "old law" ch 504, and the "new law" ch 504A. See 504A 100 for such explanation as the Code provides.)*

Acknowledgment of deeds by officers, 558 38

Acknowledgments taken by employees, 77 10

Acting as corporation without authority, 496A 141

Actions, service of notice, 617 6, R C P 56 1(f)

Adverse examination of officers and agents, 624 1

Advertising and selling unlawful, 714 17, 714 18

Affiliated group, defined, 422 32, 422 37

Agricultural corporations, exempt competition law, 553 6

Agricultural land ownership

Report, 172C 12

Restrictions, 172C 4, 172C 5

Architects, practice by, 118 21

Articles of incorporation, amendments, 496A 55–496A 62

Attachment of property, 807 7

Banking corporations, ch 524

Blacklisting employee, ch 730

Business corporations Act, ch 496A, *see also subhead Profit Corporations below*

Cancellation, income tax evasion, 422 40

Consent to service, R C P 55 1, R C P 56 2

Consolidated tax returns, 422 37

Conveyances, seal, requirements, 558 2, 558 3

Co-operative associations, chs 497–500

County corporation, *see COUNTIES*

Credit unions, ch 533

Criminal liability, 703 5

Criminal misdemeanors, R Cr P 40

Criminal proceedings against, ch 807

Defined, competition law, 553 3

Development corporations, ch 496B

Economic development corporation, 496B 1–496B 20

Farming corporations, ch 172C

Fiduciary, affidavit for fees, 633 202, 633 203

Fines, collection, 807 6

Fines, treble damages, 909 4

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Foreign corporations

Actions by or against

- Dissolving public utility corporation, 495 6
- Fees and penalties collected by state, 494 12
- Notice by publication, R C P 60
- Original notice, service, *see Original Notice Served under this subhead below*
- Permit prerequisite, 494 9
- Right to sue, conditions, 494 9, 495 1, 495 2
- Suit in corporate name, R C P 5
- Usury defense, limited, 535 2(2)

Address changes, 496A 111

Agents' violations, penalty, 494 13, 494 14, 495 5

Agricultural land ownership

Registration, 567 7

Reports, 567 8

Restrictions, 567 3–567 6

Amendment to articles, statement, 494 5

Annual reports, failure to file, 496A 130

Annual reports, fee, filing, ch 496

Articles filed with secretary of state, 494 1, 494 4

Business corporations Act, provisions, 496A 103–496A 122

Charitable corporations, ch 504A

Contract, no suit without permit, 494 9

Contract performed in state, service authorized, 617 3

Co-operatives, 499 54

Corporate name, 496A 105–496A 109

Defined, 496A 2

Doing business in state defined, 617 3

Duties and liabilities same as domestic, 494 14

Fee, annual, penalties, 495 3, 496 4–496 19

Fees for permit, 494 3–494 6, 495 1

Foreign trade zone established, 491 36

Forfeiture of permit, 496 12–496 15

Holding companies, 495 2–495 6

Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494 5

Name registered, reserved, 496A 8–496A 10

Nonadmitted organizations, 496A 103

Nonprofit corporations, 499 54, 504 28–504 31, ch 504A

Notice by publication in actions against, R C P 60

Officers, violations, penalty, 494 13, 494 14, 495 5

Original notice served

Agent or officer served, R C P 56 1(f, g), 56 2

Co-operative associations, 499 54

Forms, R C P 381

General agent, service on, 617 3

Nonprofit corporations, 504 28

Pipeline companies, 479 27

Process agent service

Authorization under the rules, R C P 56 1 (f, l), 56 2

Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R C P 56 1(f, l), 56 2

Business corporation Act provision, 496A 112

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Foreign corporations — Continued

Original notice served — Continued

Process agent service — Continued

Consent to service, personal service recognized, R C P 56 1(l)

Contract to be performed in state, 617 3

Doing business in state, 617 3

Employing units, 96 14(6–15)

Foreign companies, 504A 74

Fraternal companies, 512 22–512 26

Guaranty company bond surety, 682 20, 682 21

Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617 5

Life companies, ch 507A, 511 27–511 29

Membership sales associations, 503 14, 511 28

Nonlife companies, ch 507A, 515 73, 515 74

Partnerships, personal service, R C P 56 1(l)

Pipeline companies, 479 27

Profit corporations, 494 1, 494 2(6)

Public utilities, 494 2(6), 495 1

Real estate broker, 117 23

Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520 5–520 7

Surety companies, 682 20, 682 21

Tort committed in state, 617 3

Publication, R C P 60

Public utility, 495 1, 617 3, R C P 60

Railroad station or ticket agent, 617 4

"Single act" statute, 617 3

Permits to do business

General provisions, ch 494

Business corporation Act provisions, 496A 103–496A 120

Cancellation, 496 12–496 15, 496A 130

Nonadmitted organizations, 496A 103

Nonprofit corporations, 504 28–504 31

Perpetual existence, fees, 494 4

Process agent, secretary of state, 494 2(6)

Property ownership rights, 567 2

Public utility corporations

General provisions, ch 495

Capital stock, 492 5–492 9

Fees and penalties, 494 12, 496 4–496 6

Penalties, forfeiture, ch 496

Real estate, ch 567

Registered office, agent, 496A 110–496A 112

Residence service agent appointed, 494 2(6)

Tort committed in state, service authorized, 617 3

Violations, 494 12, 494 13, 495 5, 496 5–496 16

Form of summons, 807 2

Guaranty corporation, established, 536B 4

Industrial loan companies, ch 536A

Legalizing Acts, 17 19, ch 591

Mobile home landlords, jurisdiction, 562B 6

Municipal corporations, *see MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS*

Nonadmitted organizations, 496A 103

Nonprofit corporations under (new) law

General provisions, ch 504A

Agent, designation and change, 504A 8, 504A 9

CORPORATIONS — ContinuedNonprofit corporations under (new) law —
Continued

- Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84
- Appeals from secretary of state, 504A.92
- Application of statute to existing corporations, 504A.100
- Articles of dissolution, 504A.51, 504A.52
- Articles of incorporation
 - Amendments, procedure and filing, 504A.34–504A.38
 - Contents, 504A.29
 - Filing and recording, 504A.30
 - Restated articles, adoption, 504A.39
- Assets, sale or exchange, 504A.46
- Assumed name fee, 504A.6
- Board of directors
 - General provisions*, 504A.12–504A.46
 - Liability, 504A.101
 - Notice, waiver, 504A.96
 - Voting, 504A.95
- Books and records, 504A.25
- Bylaws, 504A.2, 504A.12
- Capital stock prohibited, 504A.26
- Certificate of incorporation, 504A.31
- Commercial paper, rescission, 554.3207
- Corporate farming, ch 172C
- Corporate name, assumed, 504A.6
- County recorders, duties, 331.602(26–29)
- Criminal misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
- De facto corporations, 504A.98
- Definitions, 504A.2
- Directors, *see Board of Directors under this subhead above*
- Discontinuance of liquidation proceedings, 504A.60
- Dissolution
 - Assets, distribution, 504A.48, 504A.49
 - Claims, filing, 504A.59
 - Decree, contents and filing, 504A.61, 504A.62, 602.8102(70)
 - Deposit for claims, 504A.63
 - Involuntary, 504A.53–504A.55, 504A.63
 - Liquidation proceedings, termination, 504A.60
 - Procedure for liquidation, 504A.57
 - Receivers, qualification and appointment, 504A.58
 - Rights and remedies against dissolved corporations, 504A.64
 - Voluntary, 504A.47–504A.63
- Distribution without authority, prohibited, 504A.82
- Dividends prohibited, 504A.26
- Domestic corporations defined, 504A.2
- Employees, liability, 504A.101
- Evidence, certified copies and certificates, 504A.93
- Exchange of assets, 504A.46
- Existing corporations, application of statute, 504A.100
- Federal tax liability, ch 504B
- Fees and charges, 504A.6, 504A.85, 504A.86

CORPORATIONS — ContinuedNonprofit corporations under (new) law —
Continued

- Filing procedure, 504A.6, 504A.32
- Foreign corporations
 - Admission, 504A.65
 - Agent, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
 - Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84
 - Certificate of authority, 504A.67, 504A.69–504A.82
 - Doing business without certificate prohibited, 504A.82
 - Merger and consolidation, 504A.45
 - Name, assumed, 504A.67
 - Name, change, 504A.68
 - Name, designation, 504A.67
 - Office, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
 - Officers, duties, 504A.67
 - Powers, 504A.66
 - Registered office and agent, 504A.72, 504A.73
 - Secretary of state, assumed name fee, 504A.67
 - Service of process, 504A.10, 504A.74
 - Violations, 504A.65
 - Withdrawal, 504A.78, 504A.79
- Forms furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94
- General assembly, power to change, 504A.99
- Health care services, ch 514
- Incorporation, procedure, 504A.28–504A.33
- Incorporators, 504A.28
- Informal action, 504A.97
- Lease of assets, 504A.46
- Liability of officers, directors and members, 504A.101
- Liability without authority, 504A.98
- Liquidation, 504A.56–504A.64
- Loans to directors and officers, prohibited, 504A.27
- Management vested in board of directors, 504A.17
- Meetings, 504A.14, 504A.22, 504A.33
- Members
 - General provisions*, 504A.11
 - Informal action, 504A.97
 - Liability, 504A.101
 - Meetings, 504A.13
 - Merger and consolidation approval, 504A.42
 - Notice, waiver, 504A.96
 - Organization meetings, 504A.33
 - Quorum, 504A.16
 - Sale or exchange of assets, approval, 504A.46
 - Voting, 504A.15, 504A.95
- Merger and consolidation, 504A.40–504A.46
- Mortgage of all assets, 504A.46
- Name, designation and change, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73
- Names, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68
- Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5
- Office, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9
- Officers

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Nonprofit corporations under (new) law —

Continued

Officers — Continued

Duties, 504A.6

Interrogatories, 504A.88–504A.90

Liability, 504A.101

Loans to, prohibited, 504A.27

Removal, 504A.24

Selection, 504A.23

Penalties, 504A.87, 504A.88

Powers enumerated, 504A.4

Process, service, 504A.10

Process, service on foreign corporations, 504A.74

Purposes, 504A.3

Racing license, horse or dog, 99D.8

Receivers, appointment, 504A.58

Recording of documents, procedure, 504A.32

Records, what required, 504A.25

Registered office and agent, 504A.8–504A.10

Registered office and name, foreign corporations,
504A.72, 504A.73

Restated articles of incorporation, 504A.39

Rural water districts, 357A.20

Sale of all assets, 504A.46

Secretary of state, 504A.6, 504A.88–504A.92

Stock and dividends prohibited, 504A.26

Ultra vires acts, defense limited, 504A.5

Vacancies, board of directors, 504A.19

Venue for voluntary dissolution proceedings,
504A.55

Violations, 504A.87, 504A.88

Voluntary and involuntary dissolution,
504A.47–504A.64

Volunteers, liability, 504A.101

Voting, 504A.15, 504A.95

Waiver of notice, 504A.96

Nonprofit corporations under (old) law

General provisions, ch 504

Annual reports not required, 496.19

Articles of incorporation

Legalizing Act, 591.6

Recording, fees for, 504.1

Commercial paper, negotiation of instrument,
rescission, 554.3207

Co-operative associations, ch 498

Creation, general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Credit unions, ch 533

Debts, state shall not assume, Const., Iowa,
VIII, 3

Devise or bequest limited, 633.266

Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa,
VIII, 12

Exemption from reports and annual fees, 496.19

Exemption from taxation, 422.34

Farm aid associations, procedure, ch 176

Fees, annual, not required, 496.19

Forfeiture of permit, grounds, 422.40

Hospital service corporation, ch 514

Immunities granted general assembly, Const.,
Iowa, VIII, 12

Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Nonprofit corporations under (old) law —

Continued

Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII,
12

Legalizing Acts, 591.15–591.17

Medical and surgical insurance, ch 514

Optometric insurance, ch 514

Pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514

Plant disease control, liability of agent,
principal, 177A.20Stockholder, state cannot become, Const., Iowa,
VIII, 3

Notaries public, powers, 77.9, 77.10

Officers, workers' compensation, 85.1(5), 87.22

Original notice served, procedure, 807.3, 807.5

Original notice, upon whom served, 617.6; R.C.P.
56.1

Political contributions prohibited, 56.29

Product development corporations, 28.81–28.94

Professional corporations, ch 496C

Profit corporations

Accounts, falsification, penalty, 491.43, 491.68

Acknowledgment of service on secretary of state,
491.16Acknowledgments before 1970, legalized, 589.4,
589.5

Actions against

Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Blacklisting employee, ch 730

Corporate property before stockholders, 491.61

De facto, defense of, estoppel, 491.65

Fees and penalties, action to collect, 496.9

Fraud, civil and criminal, 491.40

Lack of legality, barred as defense, 491.65

Mandamus, 661.1

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g),
56.2

Place of bringing actions, 616.8–616.16

Pleading corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98

Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303

Right to be sued, 491.3(2)

Security for costs, ch 621

Service

Notice, how made, 617.6

Process agent, on, 491.15

Stockholder's liability, 491.22, 491.58–491.62

Actions by

Right to bring action, 491.3(2)

Shareholder's right, 496A.43

Affiliated group, defined, 422.32, 422.37

Agents

Adverse examination, 624.1

Custody of office by agent, 491.14

Diversion of funds, liability, 491.41

False financial statements, 491.43, 491.68

Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15

Registered agent, 496A.11, 496A.12

Violations, *see Violations under this subhead*
below

Annual report, 496A.121, 496A.122

Annulment of fraudulent patents or licenses,
R.C.P. 299(e)

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Profit corporations — Continued

- Applicable law, 496A.142
- Articles of incorporation
 - General provisions*, ch 491
 - Amendments, adoption, fees, 496A.55–496A.62
 - Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 - Contents, 496A.49
 - Filing and recording, 496A.50, 496A.53
 - Legalizing Act, 591.6
 - Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
 - No-par value stock, stated, 493.1
 - Restated, 496A.61
 - Stock without par value, ch 493
- Assessments, collateral holder not liable, 491.54
- Assets, sale or other disposition, 496A.75, 496A.76
- Attorney's incorporation fees paid in shares, 496A.18
- Banking associations, vote of people required for act, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
- Banking law, when applicable, 524.1802, *see also BANKS AND BANKING*
- Banking terms, prohibited use, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1005
- Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001
- Bonds
 - Blue sky law, ch 502
 - Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
 - Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(3)
 - Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6
 - Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
 - Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47
- Books
 - Evidence, produced for, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)
 - Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
 - Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50
 - Required, 496A.47
 - Stock and transfer books kept, entries, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47
- Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Bylaws
 - Authority to establish, 491.3(7)
 - Directors to adopt, amend, 496A.26
 - Emergency bylaws, 496A.26
 - Investment securities under Uniform Commercial Code, notice, 554.8402
 - Legislative control, 491.39
 - Voting stock, requirements, 491.55
- Campaign contributions, 56.29
- Capital, *see Stock under this subhead below*
- Capital, stated, 496A.20
- Change of registered office, agent, 496A.12
- Commencement, certificate issued, 491.19
- Commercial paper, ultra vires acts, 554.3207
- Compromise of state fee, 496.13
- Consolidated tax returns, 422.37

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Profit corporations — Continued

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12
- Contracts for sale of real estate legalized, 589.24
- Contracts, power to make, 491.3(6)
- Conveyances legalized, 589.24
- Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10
- Creation by general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
- Creditor's rights, 491.60, 491.66, 496.13
- Criminal misdemeanors, R.C.P. 40
- Debts
 - Director's liability, 491.41
 - State shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
 - Stockholder's property exempt, 491.3(5)
 - Stockholders, when liable, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61
- Definition in interpreting statutes, 4.1(13)
- Definitions, business corporation Act, 496A.2
- Delinquent corporations, 496.6–496.19
- Development corporations, ch 496B
- Directors
 - Duties, 496A.34, 496A.39
 - Election, 496A.35–496A.37
 - Executive committee, 496A.39
 - Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
 - Informal action, 496A.140
 - Liable, 491.41, 496A.34, 496A.39, 496A.44, 496A.141, 660.3
 - Managing authority, 496A.34, 496A.45, 496A.46
 - Meetings, 496A.40
 - Number, 496A.34, 496A.35
 - Organization meeting, 496A.54
 - Prudent person rule, 496A.34, 496A.39
 - Quorum, 496A.38
 - Relationship or interest in contracts, 492A.34
 - Removal, 496A.35
- Discrimination, 551.1
- Dissolution
 - See also Permits to do Business under this subhead below*
 - Affairs wound up, 491.56
 - Consumer fraud practices, as grounds, 714.16
 - Discovery, books produced, 491.64
 - Distribution of assets, 492.11
 - Franchise, effect on, 491.63
 - Involuntary, 496A.91–496A.102
 - Involuntary, by court order, grounds, 491.66, 492.11, 495.6; R.C.P. 299, 303–305
 - Judgment of ouster in quo warranto, R.C.P. 303
 - Method of dissolving, 491.23
 - Notice published, 491.23
 - Quo warranto actions, R.C.P. 299–305
 - Receivership authorized, 491.66
 - Stock violation, grounds, 492.11
 - Trustees in quo warranto actions, 660.3–660.11
 - Voluntary, 496A.79–496A.90, 496A.101, 496A.102
- Dividends, 496A.41

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Profit corporations — Continued

- Documents filed, recorded, 496A.53
- Duration, 491.24
- Employees mutual insurance, ch 513
- Engineers, registration, 114.26
- Erroneous certificate, correction, 491.29
- Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Executive committee, power, 496A.39
- Exemption, private property, 491.3(5)
- Fair-trade practices, ch 551
- Fees
 - Amendment of articles, 491.20
 - Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.123–496A.126
 - Demand for fee and report, notice as, 496.18
 - Exemption from fees, 491.12, 491.31
 - Incorporation fees, 491.11
 - Lien of fees, penalties, 496.16
- Financial statements, false, 491.40, 491.68
- Financing expenses, 496A.21
- Foreign corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations above*
- Forms furnished by secretary, 496A.137
- Franchises
 - Forfeiture
 - Competition law violations, 553.12
 - Delinquency in reports and fees, 496.12–496.16
 - Diversion of funds, 491.41, 491.42
 - Judgment of forfeiture, R.C.P. 303
 - Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
 - Sale on execution, effect, 491.63
- Fraud, damages, penalty, 491.40, 491.41, 491.68
- Funds
 - Diversion, damages, penalty, 491.41
 - Sinking fund, loans authorized, 491.57
- General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
- General powers, 496A.4, 496A.5
- Guaranty corporation, established, 536B.4
- Immunities, grant, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Incorporation
 - Articles of, *see Articles of Incorporation under this subhead above*
 - Authority for, 491.1, 491.2
 - Certificate of, issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 496A.51
 - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
 - Correction of certificate, 491.28
 - De facto, estoppel from asserting, 491.65
 - Defects legalized, ch 591
 - Expenses, 496A.21
 - Fees, 491.11, 491.12
 - Illegal, estoppel from asserting, 491.65
 - Notice, contents, publication, 491.17–491.19
 - Number of persons required, 491.1, 491.2
 - Publication of notice, legalization, ch 591
 - Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3
 - Renewal, defects legalized, 591.8

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Profit corporations — Continued

- Indemnification of officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4A
- Individual property liable, when, 491.22
- Industrial loan companies, ch 536A
- Inheritance tax on property, 450.10(5)
- Inheritance tax, transfer of stock, 450.88
- Injunctions against, temporary, R.C.P. 326
- Insurance, implied authority to make reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.11
- Interstate bridges, consolidation, 491.38
- Investments in federal insured loans, 491.57
- Judgment lien for injuries against railways, 624.27, 624.28
- Judgments against, collection, 491.58–491.63
- Judicial review of secretary's action, 496A.135
- Law applicable, 496A.142
- Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Legalization, corporate Acts, 589.8, ch 591
- Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144
- License, annual, 496A.126–496A.129
- Liquidation, partial, 496A.42
- Loans, industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
- Mentally ill, support, contract liability, 230.15
- Merger and consolidation
 - General provisions*, 491.101–491.113
 - Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.68–496A.74
- Mortgage releases legalized, 589.8
- Name change legalized, 591.6
- Name, general requirements, 496A.7–496A.10
- Notice waived, 496A.139
- Office, registered, 496A.11, 496A.12
- Officers
 - Acknowledgments, legalized, 589.5
 - Adverse examination, 624.1
 - Books and records produced, 491.64
 - Conveyances acknowledged, 558.38–558.40
 - Election by directors, 496A.45
 - Election provided in articles, 491.5(5)
 - False statements, 491.40, 491.68
 - Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
 - Interest in road contracts, 314.2
 - Liability in certain cases, 496A.44, 496A.141
 - Names in articles mandatory, 491.5(5), 491.17(5)
 - Penalties for offenses, *see Violations under this subhead below*
 - Quo warranto proceedings against, 660.3
 - Removal by directors, 496A.46
 - Signature, indebtedness, 496A.45
- Original notice of actions, how served, 617.6
- Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56.1
- Permits to do business
 - Annual fee, collection, 496.4–496.19
 - Cancellation, competition law violations, 553.12
 - Cancellation, failure to file annual report, 496A.130

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Profit corporations — Continued

Permits to do business — Continued

Cancellation, fee nonpayment, 496.8, 496.12, 496.15

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1-12

Forfeiture

Capital stock violations, 492.12, 494.5
Fraud or diverting funds, 491.40-491.42
Unfair discrimination, 551.8

Issuance, 491.19

Revocation for unfair discrimination, 551.8

Revocation, use tax noncollection, 423.22

Perpetual succession, power of, 491.3(1)

Persons, any number may incorporate, 491.1

Person, single, name requirements, 491.2

Place of business, agent, 491.13, 491.14

Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 177A.20

Powers in general, 491.1-491.3, 496A.4, 496A.5

Private property, when subject to debts, 491.22, 491.58-491.62

Privileges, exclusive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15, 496A.13

Property, right to own, 491.3(6)

Prospectus, false statements, 491.68

Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3

Quo warranto proceedings, ch 660; R.C.P. 299-305

Railway judgment liens for injuries, 624.27, 624.28

Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

Real property

Acknowledgments, ch 558

Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.24

Right to acquire and transfer, 491.3(6)

Receivership, 491.66

Records

Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68

Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50

Proceedings, kept at business office, 491.14

Production in court, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)

Transfers of stock, effect, 491.14, 491.47-491.50

Registered name, foreign corporation, 496A.9, 496A.10

Registered office, agent, 496A.11, 496A.12

Renewal, 491.25-491.32

Reorganization expenses, 496A.21

Reorganization proceedings, articles amended, 496A.62

Reports

Annual report, 491.68, ch 496

Failure to make, penalties, 496A.130

False statements in reports, penalty, 491.68

Notice before delinquency, 496.17

Reserved name pending application for certificate or change of name, 496A.8

Reserves created out of surplus, 496A.67

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Profit corporations — Continued

Restatement of articles, 496A.142

Rules, power to make, 491.3(7)

Seals

Common seal, power to use, 491.3(3)

Conveyances, requirements, 558.2, 558.3

Definition of seal, 4.1(14)

Secretary of state as process agent, 491.15

Securities, sale of, ch 502

Service of process, 496A.13

Shares, *see Stock under this subhead below*

Sinking fund, loaning, 491.57

Small business, tax deduction, hiring handicapped and parolees, 422.35(6)

Stated capital reduced, 496A.66

Statements, *see Reports under this subhead above*

Stock

Amana corporation exceptions, 491.114

Amount paid, endorsed on face, 492.1

Articles to provide for, 491.5(3)

Authorized shares, 496A.14

Cancellation, grounds, reimbursement, 492.10, 496A.64, 496A.65

Certificates

Business corporation Act requirements, 496A.22

Issuance of stock, filing, 492.9, 591.13, 591.14

Signing requirements, 491.48

Classes, 496A.14, 496A.15

Collateral, holder's duties and liabilities, 491.54

Collateral, transfer of shares as, 491.54

Consideration for shares, 496A.17, 496A.18

Dealing in own shares, 496A.5

Diminution by dividends, penalty, 491.41

Dissolution for unlawful issue, 492.11

Execution levy on stock, 626.25

Falsely representing value, penalty, 491.68

Foreign corporations, ch 495

Fractional shares, 496A.23

Incorporation fees based on, 491.11, 491.20, 491.28

Incorporation requirements, 491.5(3), 491.17

Increase in capital stock, fees, 491.11, 491.20

Installment plan sales, liability of stockholders, 491.58

Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35

Issuance violations, penalty, 492.1-492.4

Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Merger or consolidation, 491.113

No-par value stock, ch 493

Options, 496A.19

Par value required, 492.5

Payment before issuance, endorsement, 492.1, 496A.22

Payment in property, 492.6-492.12, 496A.18

Penalties for unlawful issue, 492.3, 492.12

Pledge of right to vote, 491.55

CORPORATIONS— Continued

Profit corporations — Continued

- Preferred or special, 496A.15
- Record, stockbook, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47
- Redeemable shares, 496A.63, 496A.64
- Report of stock authorized and issued, 496.1
- Right to deal in its own shares, 496A.5
- Sale, regulated, 502.102
- Scrip for fractional shares, 496A.23
- Signing of certificates, 491.48
- Subscriptions, 496A.16
- Subsidiary corporation, 511.8(18)
- Taxation, place of listing, 428.8
- Tax, inheritance, 450.3(5), 450.67, 450.87, 450.88
- Transfer, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*
- Transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87, 450.88
- Transfer restricted in bylaws, 496A.26
- Transfers, record, 491.46, 491.47
- Unlawful issuance, 492.5–492.9
- Void when unlawfully issued, 492.2, 495.5
- Voting, 496A.32, 496A.138
- Without par value, ch 493

Stockholders

- Action in right of corporation, 496A.43
- Articles, amendments, signing, 491.5, 491.21
- Class action to enforce rights, R.C.P. 44
- Compromise of state fee, application, 496.13
- Contribution from other stockholders, 491.62
- Creditor's suit, measure of recovery, 491.60
- Dissenting, stock purchased, 491.20, 491.25, 491.112
- Dissent, right to, 496A.77, 496A.78
- Dividends, when liable for debts, 491.41
- Indemnity from corporation, 491.62
- Informal meetings, 496A.140
- Inspection of books, 491.50, 496A.47
- Interests transferable, 491.3(4)
- Liability for debts, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61, 496A.24, 496A.141
- Liability for dividends, 496A.44
- Liability, stock installments, 491.58–491.61
- List furnished other stockholders, 491.47
- Meetings, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27–496A.33
- Pre-emptive right to unissued or treasury shares, 496A.25
- Private property exempt, 491.3(5)
- Reinstatement application, 496.13
- Renewal, purchase of dissenter's stock, 491.20, 491.25
- State cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Ultra vires acts, right to enjoin or set aside, 496A.6
- Voting rights, 496A.32, 496A.138
- Voting trust, 496A.33

Stock transfer, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*

Sue and be sued, power conferred, 491.3(2)

Taxation

See also TAXATION

- Accountant or agent to risk property, 428.1(5)
- Authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Profit corporations — Continued

Taxation — Continued

- Freight companies, ch 435
- Income tax, 422.32–422.41
- Liability, taxes due, 421.26
- Listing of property, 428.11–428.34
- Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
- Property exempt, 427.1
- Property taxable, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
- Real property, valuation for, 428.34
- Shares of stock, listing, 428.8
- Utilities companies
 - Express companies, ch 436
 - Listing of property, 428.24–428.29
 - Pipeline companies, ch 438
 - Railroads, ch 434
 - Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
 - Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433
 - Transmission lines, ch 437
- Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 477.5, 477.14
- Termination, *see Dissolution under this subhead above*

Time of commencing, 491.19

Trademarks, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*

Trade names, 496A.7

Transfer books closed prior to meeting, 496A.29

Trusts, voting of stock by corporations authorized, 524.513

Ultra vires acts, effect, 496A.6

Unfair discrimination enjoined, 551.9

Venue in action against corporation, 496A.11

Violations

- Banking business when unauthorized, 524.1603
- Business corporation Act penalties, 496A.130, 496A.131
- Diverting funds, 491.41, 491.42
- Dividends illegally paid, 491.41, 491.42
- False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8
- False prospectus, 491.68
- False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
- Issuing stock, no authority, 492.3, 492.12
- Publishing false reports, 491.68
- Quo warranto orders, refusal to obey, 660.11
- Stock issued illegally, void, 492.1–492.4, 495.5
- Stock issued without payment, 492.12
- Stock values, boosting fraudulently, 491.68
- Unfair discrimination, 551.4
- Waiver of notice, 496A.139

Public corporations

Cities, ch 368

Townships, chs 359, 360

Railroad corporation, defined, 321.1(30)

Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

Renewal, fees, 491.28

Small business, *see SMALL BUSINESS*

Statutory construction, 4.1(13)

Summons after indictment or information, form, R.C.P. 7

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Summons, criminal, 807 1, 807 5
 Takeovers, 502 211–502 218
 Taxation, property exempt, 427 1
 Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B 7
 Unauthorized assumption of power, 496A 141
 Unemployment compensation provision, 96 19(4)
 Unitary business, defined, 422 32, 422 37
 Usury, defense limited, 535 2(2)
 Weapons manufacture authorized, 724 2

CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

General provisions, 246 301–246 319, *see also*
CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, *subhead*
Institutions
 Clarinda correctional facility, 246 102(7), 246 205
 Correctional release center (Newton), 246 102(8),
 246 206
 Detention facilities, county, ch 356A
 Inmates, *see* **CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**
 Intake and classification center, 246 202
 Jails, *see* **JAILS**
 Medical and classification center (Oakdale),
 246 102(4), 246 201
 Medium security correctional facility, men's
 (Mount Pleasant), 246 102(6), 246 204
 Medium security correctional facility, men's
 (Rockwell City), 246 102(5), 246 203
 North central correctional facility (Rockwell City),
 246 102(5), 246 203
 Penitentiary, state (Fort Madison), 246 102(3)
 Reformatory, men's, (Anamosa), 246 102(2)
 Rehabilitation camps, 246 102(9)
 Women's correctional institution (Mitchellville),
 246 102(1)

CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS

See **CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS

Community based correctional programs, ch 905
 Institutions, state, ch 246
 Interstate corrections compact, ch 247
 Parole, ch 906
 Probation, ch 907
 Sentence reduction, ch 903A
 Victim restitution, ch 912
 Work release program, 246 901–246 909

**CORRECTIONAL RELEASE CENTER
(NEWTON)**

General provisions, 246 206, *see also*
CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, *subhead*
Institutions

CORRECTIONAL SERVICES DEPARTMENTS

General provisions, ch 905
 Agreements, with corrections department, 246 111
 Funds, joint investments, 331 555(6), 384 21,
 905 6(4)

CORRECTIONS CODE

General provisions, chs 901–912

CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

General provisions, ch 246
 Community based correctional programs
 Assistance by department, 905 7, 905 8

CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT — Continued

Community based correctional programs —
 Continued
 Programs review, 905 9
 Correctional facilities, *see subhead* *Institutions*
below
 Correctional institutions, *see subhead* *Institutions*
below
 Correctional officers
 Polygraph examinations, exception to
 prohibition, 730 4
 Retirement benefits, 97B 49(10, 16)
 Correctional services departments, judicial district,
see **CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**
DEPARTMENTS
 Corrections board, 246 104–246 106
 Director, 246 107, 246 108
 Inmates
 Clothing, furnished, 906 9
 Controlled substances, furnished to, unlawful,
 719 8
 Disciplinary rules, 246 505
 Disease testing, 246 514, 246 515
 Escape, 246 507, 719 4–719 6
 Federal prisoners, 246 504
 Fingerprints taken, 690 4
 Habeas corpus, *see* **HABEAS CORPUS**
 Intoxicants, furnished to, unlawful, 719 7
 Legal services, 13B 7
 Merit employment system, exception, 19A 3(10)
 Money, furnished, 906 9
 Paroles, ch 906
 Photographs taken, 690 4
 Post conviction procedure, ch 663A
 Probation, ch 907
 Property, 246 508
 Records, confidential, 246 601–246 603
 Religious preference, 246 510
 Sentence reduction, ch 903A
 Transfer, 246 503
 Transportation, furnished, 906 9
 Visitors, 246 512
 Work, 246 701–246 706
 Workers' compensation, 85 59
 Institutions
General provisions, 246 301–246 319
 Canteens, 246 310
 Contingent fund, 246 311
 Employees, *see* *Officers and Employees under*
this subhead below
 Farm operations administrator, 246 302
 Improvements, 246 315
 Inmates, *see subhead* *Inmates above*
 Investigations of institutions, 246 401–246 405
 List of specific institutions, 246 102,
 246 201–246 206
 Officers and employees
 Bonds, 246 304
 Compensation, 246 303
 Repairs, 18 12(7)
 Report, annual, 246 307
 Superintendents, 246 301

CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT — Continued

Iowa state industries
General provisions, 246 801–246 814
 Prison industries advisory board, 246 808
 Private enterprise, competition with, prohibited, exception, 23A 2
 State purchasing requirements, 246 808
 Jails
See also JAILS
 Inspections, 246 103
 Standards established by department, 356 36
 Parole board, *see PAROLE BOARD*
 Prisoners, *see subhead Inmates above*
 Prison industries, *see subhead Iowa State Industries above*
 Prison industries advisory board, 246 803
 Report, 246 115
 Responsibilities, 246 103
 Rules, 246 105(7), 246 108(1k, l)
 Work release program, 246 901–246 909

CORROBORATION

Accomplice's testimony, R Cr P 20
 Special interrogatory to jury, R Cr P 21

CORRUPTION

General provisions, ch 722
 Election, grounds for contest, 57 1
 Elections, voting, 722 4–722 9
 Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2 18
 Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 721 11
 Sports, athletics, 722 3

COSMETICS

Adulteration, 203A 12
 Advertising, 203A 14
 Analysis, 203A 18
 Defined, 203A 2(5)
 Embargoes, 203A 6
 Information, 203A 17
 Labeling, 203A 13
 Misbranded, 203A 13

COSMETOLOGISTS

General provisions, ch 157
 Barber school, enrollment, credits, 158 8
 Barbershop, working in, authorized, 157 13(1)
 Beauty salons, licenses, 157 11
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Electrolysis, licenses, 157 5
 Examinations, 147 29–147 43
 Examining board, *see COSMETOLOGY EXAMINING BOARD*
 Fees, 147 80, 147 82
 Itinerants, 147 75
 Licenses

General provisions, 147 2–147 11, chs 157, 258A
 Reciprocal, 147 44–147 54
 Revocation, 147 55–147 71
 Salons, licenses, 157 11
 Schools, licenses, 157 8, 157 10
 Titles, use, 147 72–147 74

COSMETOLOGY EXAMINING BOARD

General provisions, 147 12–147 28
 Composition, 147 14(1)

COSMETOLOGY EXAMINING BOARD —

Continued

Employees, 258A 7
 Hearings, disciplinary, 258A 6
 Inspectors, 157 7
 Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A 8
 Powers, chs 157, 258A
 Records, 147 104
 Rules, 157 14, 258A 2–258A 5, 258A 10
 Secretary, 258A 7

COSTS

Abatement of action, 625 11
 Abatement of houses of prostitution or gambling, 99 17, 99 25
 Abatement of nuisances, 657 7
 Action disposed of without provision for costs, clerk to tax, R C P 227 1
 Adjournments, R C P 193
 Agreed statement of facts, action, 678 5, 678 8, 678 9
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201 11
 Annexation of territory to city, 368 17
 Appellate courts
 Clerk to receive costs, 625 18, 625 19
 Motion to revise costs taxed, 625 9
 Appointed counsel, R Cr P 26
 Apportionment
 Animals distrained, 188 10
 Coparties, witness costs taxed, 625 12
 Depositions, costs, R C P 157(a)
 Numerous parties, apportionment, 625 4
 Partition action, costs, R C P 287(a)
 Party successful in part, 625 3
 Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, appeal, 86 32, 86 41
 Arbitration proceedings, 679A 14
 Assessment by city, appeals, 384 66
 Attachment cases, 639 17, 639 18, 639 58, 639 62, 639 69
 Attorney
 Fees taxed as costs, *see ATTORNEYS AT LAW*
 Fees, written contract, 625 22–625 25
 Removal proceeding, 602 10124, 602 10133
 Auxiliary execution proceedings, 630 13
 Bill of costs taxed
 Appeal from district court, 625 18
 Deposition costs, 625 14
 Depositions, cross interrogatories, R C P 152, 157
 Matters awarded or allowed as taxable, 625 14
 Postage, 625 7
 Records, cost of procuring as evidence, 625 6
 Referees, compensation, 625 14
 Witness fees in favor of successful party, 625 14
 Bonds for costs, ch 621
 Boundary and corner dispute cases, 650 16
 Cancellation of nonlife insurance, 515 81, 515 84
 Carrier's certificate, hearing on application, 325 19, 325 21
 Case disposed without provision for cost, clerk to tax, R C P 227 1
 Cash deposit in lieu of cost bond, 621 9
 Change of title certificate, 558 66

COSTS — Continued

Change of venue, R C P 167(e), 172, 174, 175
 Cigarette tax audits, 98 30
 Clerk to tax costs, 625 14
 Commercial paper, 554 3106
 Complete record, costs, 624 21
 Condemnation
 General provisions, 472 23, 472 31, 472 33
 Dams and spillways, 112 9
 Individual drainage, 465 11, 465 13
 Continuance
 Denial taxed against movant, R C P 182(b), 184
 Failure to appear and testify, 622 79
 Contracts in writing, attorney fees, 625 22–625 25
 Controversies, stipulated facts, 678 5, 678 8, 678 9
 Cost bond, ch 621, *see also BONDS*
 Counterclaim, judgment for costs only, 614 12
 Court costs, state a party, 19 10, 815 1
 Criminal cases
 Action against state institution inmates, 815 1
 Appeals to supreme court, 814 21
 Change of venue, R Cr P 10
 County, liable for, 331 424
 Fugitives from justice, 820 24
 Labor credit applied, 356 22
 Military court, 29A 37
 Nonindictable offenses, R Cr P 50
 Photographs and fingerprints, 817 1
 Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218 43,
 246 702, 356 22
 Prosecution, malicious, R Cr P 50
 State, when liable, 815 1
 Witness called to another state, costs advanced,
 819 3
 Witness fees, R Cr P 19
 Defense arising after action brought, 625 10
 Defense of criminals, R Cr P 26
 Defense when no judgment claimed, R C P 51
 Dependent child aid, hearing, 239 7
 Dependent support cases, costs advanced, 252A 10
 Depositions, how taxed, R C P 157
 Disbarment proceedings, 602 10124, 602 10133
 Disclaimer in quieting title actions, 649 4
 Discovery action, 611 17, 611 18
 Dismissal of action, 625 11, 625 13
 Disputed boundary cases, 650 16
 Distress and sale for taxes, 445 6, 445 7
 Disturbing easement, action for, 564 1
 Drainage district proceedings
 Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455 124
 Apportioned by assessment commissioners,
 455 46
 Apportionment determined by board, 455 53
 Bond to assure payment, 455 10
 Defaulted bonds, costs, taxed, 464 8
 Dismissal on remonstrance, costs paid, 455 34
 Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460 9
 Railroad construction costs recovered, 465 15
 Reclassification, 455 74
 Drainage, individual rights, appeal, 465 11, 465 13
 Drainage pumping plants, 461 1, 461 5
 Election contest, county, 62 13, 62 24
 Escheats, 567 10

COSTS — Continued

Estrays, costs of recovering, 188 9–188 11, 188 20
 Execution auxiliary proceedings, tax, 630 13
 Execution issued for costs
 Contested election proceedings, 62 24, 62 25
 Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626 14
 Dismissal of action, R C P 215–218
 Fee bill execution by clerk or justice, 626 108
 Execution levies
 Abandoned levy, costs secured, 626 94
 Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626 14
 Inadequate sale, judgment creditor liable, 626 41
 Officer to deduct from proceeds, R C P 258
 Fees of notaries public, 77 19
 Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100 17, 100 23
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648 22
 Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, 654 5, 654 7
 Forfeiture of real estate contract, 656 4
 Fraternal insurance consolidation, 512 79
 Guardianship, 633 673
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663 44
 Hearing impaired persons, interpreter, 622B 7
 Homestead, 561 5, 561 9
 Hotelkeeper's lien enforced, 583 3, 583 5
 Incorporation of city, 368 19
 Indian civil cases, 1 15
 Inheritance tax, action to collect, 450 55, 450 84
 Inheritance tax deduction, 450 12
 Interest before judgment entered, 535 3
 Interpleader cases, how taxed, R C P 40
 Intervention, 639 62, R C P 77
 Judgment
 Confessed, offer, 677 2, 677 5, 677 7, 677 10,
 677 13
 Debtor examination costs taxed, 630 13
 For costs on counterclaim, 614 12
 Not asked, costs if defended, R C P 51
 Jury and court reporter fees as part of costs, 625 8
 Labor and material on public improvements,
 claims adjudicated, 573 18, 573 21
 Labor claims in general, 626 69, 626 71
 Liability for costs
 Assignee after action brought, 625 15
 Clerk for error in taxation, 625 9, 625 16, 625 17
 Coparties, apportionment, 625 12, 625 13
 County, lost records restored, 647 5
 Defendant for unreasonable defense, R C P 51
 Defense arising after action, 625 10
 Executive council, state as party, 19 10,
 602 10133
 Executor or administrator, 633 425–633 437
 Judgment creditor, secured property sold, 626 41
 Losing party, 625 1
 Nonparty acquiring action, 625 15
 Party in default or contempt, 598 24
 Plaintiff's liability
 Action brought in wrong county, R C P 175
 Discovery proceedings, 611 18
 Dismissal of action, 625 11, 625 13, R C P 215,
 215 1, 218
 No other provision made, R C P 227 1
 Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654 4
 Successful party, uncollectible costs, 625 5

COSTS — Continued

Liability for costs — Continued
 Surety suing in creditor's name, 540.1
 Unlawful charges, liability of clerk, 625.17
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.68, 147.69
 Lost property, costs of recovering, 644.14
 Lost records restoration, 647.5
 Mandamus, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15
 Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132, 134
 Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.61–222.80, 331.424(1a–h)
 Misjoinder of actions, R.C.P. 27
 Moratorium, continuance, 654.15
 Mortgage foreclosures, 654.5, 654.7
 Motor vehicles, stolen, restoration, 321.87
 Municipal purchase of land, costs paid, 569.4
 Municipal zoning law appeals, 414.18
 Mutual judgments, setoff, 626.92
 Navigation cases maliciously commenced, 106A.12
 New trial, R.C.P. 251, 253(e)
 Oil and gas lease cancellations, 84.23
 Partition actions
 Abstracts, plats and surveys, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
 Apportionment, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Expense of protecting property taxed, R.C.P. 282
 Fees, appraisers and referees, R.C.P. 294, 295
 Prior charge on sale proceeds, R.C.P. 276
 Surveyor's expense taxed, R.C.P. 284
 Taxation of costs, R.C.P. 293
 Transcript expense taxed as costs, 651.4
 Partition fence proceedings, 113.6, 113.14
 Paternity proceedings, 675.23
 Pipeline permit hearings, 479.13
 Plats, actions to set aside, 409.44
 Postage as part of costs, 625.7
 Probate proceedings
 Absentee's estate, sale of realty, 633.306
 Abstracting, 450.12
 Administration, 633.3(8), 633.425(2), 633.426, 633.433
 Estate tax appeals, 451.9
 Failure to revive action, 625.11
 Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87
 Property sale, costs of sale, 633.102
 Service of notice, 633.47
 Transcript of probate records, 633.306
 Unreasonable actions by fiduciaries, 633.159
 Publication of notices taxed as costs, 618.10
 Public contract appeals to state board, 23.10
 Pure food law violation enjoined, 189.20
 Quieting title actions, 649.4, 649.5
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 304
 Railroad crossing proceedings, 327G.12
 Railroad's liability in action for law violation, 327D.16
 Receivership in mortgage foreclosure, 654.14(1), 654.15
 Receivership under execution, 626.45
 Recording judgment affecting title, 624.21
 Redemption by creditors, 628.9, 628.11

COSTS — Continued

Redemption by titleholder, 628.13
 Referees' fees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
 Removal of case to right county, R.C.P. 175
 Removal of public officers, 66.23, 66.24, 66.28
 Replevin proceedings, 643.7, 643.18
 Restoration of lost records, 647.5
 Retaxation, clerk's liability, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
 Revenue and finance department hearing, 422.70
 Schedule of fees charged by clerk, 602.8105(1)
 School lands and funds, 302.7, 302.17, 302.33, 302.37
 Schools, appeal to state superintendent, 290.4
 Security for costs, ch 621, *see BONDS; SECURITY FOR COSTS*
 Setoff of mutual judgments, 626.92
 Shorthand reporter's transcript, 625.9
 Shorthand report of trial, 602.3106
 State as party, executive council to pay, 19.10
 Stockholder's unpaid installments collected, 491.61
 Stud services, lien enforced, 580.7, 580.8
 Subpoenas, fees for serving, 622.64
 Successful party, liability for uncollected costs, 625.5
 Support of dependent cases, advanced, 252A.10
 Supreme court
 Appeal, 814.21
 Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, taxed, 625.18
 Bond for costs, 686.12
 Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
 Security for costs, 686.12
 Survey of land, damage, 355.13
 Taxation by clerk, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1
 Taxes, costs incurred, 447.13, 450.84
 Tax sales, annual, 446.7–446.10, 447.1, 447.4
 Terminating gas or oil well lease, action, 84.23
 Testimony, cost of procuring, taxed, 625.6
 Township name, proceedings to change, 359.16
 Transcripts, 625.9
 Transportation department appeals, 327C.21, 327C.33
 Unemployment compensation, action to collect contributions, 96.14(3)
 Vacation or modification of judgments, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Witness fees, taxed, 625.2, 625.12, 625.14
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.19, 86.32, 86.40
 Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS

Interstate mental health compact, copies, 218A.6
 Membership, 28B.2(1)

COUNCILS

(For general provisions relating to state boards, commissions, committees, and councils, see BOARDS. For provisions relating to a particular council, see heading for that council.)

City council, *see CITIES, subhead Council*
 State government body, definition, 7E.4(9)

COUNTERCLAIMS

- General provisions*, R C P 29-32
 Affirmative relief granted, R C P 225
 Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639 14, 639 15
 Barred action, use as, 614 12, R C P 29-32
 Barred judgment, use as, ch 615
 Class actions, R C P 42 11
 Comaker allowed to make, 619 6
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, *subhead Setoff and Counterclaim*
 Compulsory counterclaims, R C P 29
 Defense in case of assignment, 539 1, 539 3, R C P 7
 Dismissal, R C P 215
 Estates, 633 416
 Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611 15
 Joinder of counterclaims, R C P 31
 Judgment on counterclaim
 Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611 15
 Barred action, for costs only, 614 12
 Excess amount, R C P 225
 Judgment on merits, when a bar, R C P 29
 Judgment, recovery preserved, 611 15
 Judgment without prejudice to rights in issue, R C P 74
 Limitations, 614 12, R C P 29-32
 Matured counterclaim pleadable, R C P 30
 Not allowed, 646 1, 648 19, 661 12, R C P 275, 301
 Partition actions, limitation, R C P 275
 Permissive counterclaims, R C P 30
 Relief claim not limited, R C P 32
 Surety to make principal, 619 6

COUNTERFEITING

- Falsifying public documents, 718 5
 Lottery tickets, 99E 18
 Punishment, Congress to provide, Const , US , I, 8

COUNTIES

(General provisions relating to counties For general provision relating to county officers, see COUNTY OFFICERS For provisions relating to a particular county officer, department, or unit, see heading for that officer, department, or unit)

- Accounts, *see subhead Funds below*
 Action by or against
 Change of venue, R C P 167(a)
 County attorney, when to appear, 331 756(2)
 Dependent support payments recovered, 252A 5
 Mentally ill person's settlement, 230 12
 Notice of suit, how served, R C P 56 1(i)
 Place of bringing actions against, 616 16
 Poor relief, to determine liability, 252 7
 Railroads, choice of remedies, 327C 24, 327C 25
 Restrain, action to, notice, R C P 326
 Tax appeals, attorney authorized, 441 41
 Tort claims, ch 613A
 Advertising, special events signs, 306C 23
 Agricultural extension law, *see AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION*
 Agricultural land tax credit, 331 401(1g), 426 6
 Agricultural lime, sale, 331 382(1d)
 Agricultural societies, 174 13-174 19

COUNTIES — Continued

- Aid given
 See also subhead Expenses of Unfortunates Paid below
 Child welfare, ch 239
 County or district fair, 174 13-174 19, 331 427(2f)
 Disabled persons, 214A 1-214A 16
 Emergency relief, 251 4-251 7
 Poor relief, ch 252, 347 16
 Air pollution control, 331 382(9)
 Airports
 Construction and operation, chs 330, 330A
 Zoning, ch 329
 Alcoholic beverage control, 123 32
 Alcoholics, treatment, costs shared, 125 45, 331 424(1a)
 Alcoholism treatment, residency determined, 125 2, 125 46
 Ambulances, authority to operate, 347 14(13)
 Amusement concessions, games of skill and chance, 331 304
 Area and boundary restrictions, Const , Iowa, III, 30, XI, 2
 Area education agency, district reorganization approved, 275 3
 Area hospitals, ch 145A
 Armed forces, records, 331 608
 Arson investigation, ch 100A
 Assessment of state land for improvements, 307 45
 Assessments for road improvements, 311 16
 Assessors, *see ASSESSORS*
 Association of counties, state
 Audit by state, 11 6-11 17, 11 20, 11 21
 Membership, payment for, authorized, 331 401(2)
 Attorney, authorized in tax appeals, 441 41
 Attorney, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*
 Auditor, *see COUNTY AUDITOR*
 Audits, state, 11 6-11 17, 11 20, 11 21
 Aviation authorities, ch 330A, 331 382, 331 424(2b)
 Bank stock, purchase prohibited, Const , Iowa, VIII, 4
 Bee disease eradication expense, payment, 160 15
 Benefited districts, *see BENEFITED DISTRICTS*
 Bids
 See also BIDS AND BIDDERS
 Bonds, sold, 75 2-75 4
 Buildings erected or repaired, 331 341
 Divulging contents, penalty, 72 3
 Drainage district construction, 455 31-455 43, 455 155, 457 20, 466 8, 467 3
 Farm to-market roads, 310 14
 Hospital construction contract, 347 13(2)
 Iowa coal preferred, 73 6, 73 7
 Iowa labor and products preferred, 73 2
 Public bidder law, taxes, 446 19
 Water district construction, 357 14-357 17
 Birth defects institute, cooperation, 136A 7
 Blind, school for, expenses, 331 381(10)
 Board-elected executive government, 331 239, 331 240
 Board manager government, 331 241-331 243

COUNTIES — ContinuedBoard of supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS***Bonds**

- Airport, 330A.9, 330A.19, 331.441[2c(5)]
- Authorization and sale, ch 75, 331.441[2b(5)]
- Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.25
- Bond fund from tax levies, use, 331.430
- Bridge bonds, 309.46–309.55, 331.441[2b(6)], 455.118
- Building permits, 358A.3
- Cemetery trustees to invest in, 566.5
- Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
- County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 331.756(5)
- County public hospitals
 - General provisions*, 331.441(2)
 - Audit of, 11.6
 - City hospital property sold to aid fund, 348.4
 - Construction, ch 135A
- Debt service fund, 331.430
- Denominations, 75.10
- Deposit of funds outside state, 453.4
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.81–455.115, 457.16–457.28, 461.13–461.23, ch 463
- Election, 75.1
- Employees, *see subhead Employees below*
- Exchange for legal debts permitted, 75.9
- Expenditures limited, 331.476
- Fire and police pensions, invested, 410.3
- Funding or refunding bonds
 - General provisions*, 331.441(2)
 - Levy and retirement required, ch 76
- General obligation bonds, 331.441–331.449
- Grain and soybean storage facilities, 419.18
- Health center, 331.441[2c(7)], 346A.2
- Highway, 309.46–309.55
- Hospitals, public, 331.441[2c(8)], 331.461(1e)
- Indebtedness limited, 346.24
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(2)
- Interest, additional levy of tax to pay, 331.430(2b)
- Interest rates for public obligations and assessments, 74A.3
- Interstate bridge bonds, 331.429(2e), 331.441[2c(3)]
- Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
- Issuance, voter approval, 75.1
- Joint city-county building, 28E.16, 331.441[2c(6)], 346.27
- Legalizing Acts, 585.1, 585.2
- Limestone quarry bonds, 202.6–202.10
- Maturity and payment, ch 76
- Officers, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*
- Payment, ch 76
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.7
- Public improvement contracts, county bonds deposited, 573.4
- Redemption by treasurer, notice, 331.430
- Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
- Revenue bonds, 331.461–331.471, 419.3
- Road bonds, 309.46–309.55

COUNTIES — Continued**Bonds — Continued****Sale of bonds**

- Bids accepted or rejected, 75.3, 75.4
 - Selling price, par with interest, 75.5
 - Statutes made applicable, 331.444, 331.552(21)
 - Treasurer's duties, 331.552(21)
 - Violations, penalty, 75.7
 - Sanitary disposal projects, 331.461(1), 358.25
 - Short term, authorized to pay current debt, 331.477
 - Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
 - Tax levy, 331.422–331.430
 - Voting machines or electronic systems purchased, 52.3
- Books, *see subhead Records below*
- Borrowing money, voting tax, 331.425
- Boundaries**
- Bridges, location, 309.68, 309.69
 - Changing, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Highways, intercounty, 309.68, 309.69
 - Size, limits, Const., Iowa, XI, 2
 - Townships, *see TOWNSHIPS*
 - Waters, jurisdiction, 331.361(1)
- Bridges, city aid, 384.12(5–8)
- Budget, 331.433–331.437
- Building code, 331.304
- Building permit, 358A.3
- Buildings and grounds**
- Blind, food services, ch 601C
 - Care facilities, *see subhead Care Facilities below*
 - Claims for labor or materials, 573.6–573.27
 - Construction, submission to voters, 331.441[2b(5)]
 - Courthouses, *see COURTHOUSES*
 - Destruction by fire, expenditures, exception, 331.478
 - Exempt from execution, 627.18
 - Fairgrounds, title in county, control by fair society, 174.13–174.19, 331.427(2f)
 - Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
 - Prison labor used, 356.17
 - Site or grounds, purchase, election, 331.441[2b(5), 2c(9)]
 - Supervisors, 331.341, 331.361, 331.382, 331.424(1k)
- Care facilities**
- General provisions*, 135C.23, ch 253, 331.382(1g)
 - Administrator, combination of offices, 331.323(1)
 - Admission to, 253.5–253.9
 - Assistance alternative to the facility provided, 252.25–252.27
 - Birth and death records, *see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Institutions, Duties*
 - Board of supervisors, duties, 253.1–253.3, 331.382(1g)
 - Child day care facilities, ch 237A
 - Dead bodies for scientific purposes, ch 142
 - Establishment and improvements, 253.1, 331.382(1g)

COUNTIES — Continued

Care facilities — Continued

Hospital licensure provisions, inapplicable,
135B.18

Hunting and fishing license, exemption, 110.24

Medical assistance, 249A.12

Mentally ill, transferred to county facility,
225C.12, 227.11

Original notice, service on residents, R.C.P.
56.1(d, e)

Cemeteries, 331.402, 566.14–566.18

Census, federal, controlling, 26.2, 26.6

Charters

See also subhead Government below

Adoption, procedure, 331.232–331.237

Defined, 331.101(17)

Government form, 331.246

Child support recovered, 252A.5

Child support recovery, cooperation with other
agencies, 252B.9

Child welfare, ch 235

Cigarettes, tax permits, 331.303(3)

City bridge tax prohibited, 331.441[2b(6)]

City-county consolidations, 331.247–331.252

Civil service

Appointments, 341A.8, 341A.9, 341A.13

Combining systems, 341A.3

Commission

Appointed, 341A.2

Organization, 341A.5

Powers and duties, 341A.6

Rules, 341A.6(1)

Demotion, 341A.12

Examinations, 341A.8, 341A.17

Probation, 341A.11

Promotions, 341A.8

Qualifications, 341A.10

Removal, 341A.12

Suspension, 341A.12

Claims against

Duties of supervisors, 331.303

Filing and numbering claims, 331.303

Payable by auditor, 331.506

Payments, exception, 331.478

State, claims by, 25.6

Tort claims, ch 613A

Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.504(8)

Claims due, collected by auditor, 331.507

Claims, state against county, procedure, 25.6

Coal mining, 83.11

Collective bargaining, 331.324

Community-based correctional program,
administrative agent, 905.5

Community mental health centers, 331.321,
331.382

Compensation board, *see COUNTY*
COMPENSATION BOARD

Compromise of county-owned tax certificates,
446.31

Compromise of taxes, 445.16–445.19

Computer services to district court, 602.11107

Conference boards, *see CONFERENCE BOARDS*

Confidential records, *see subhead Records below*

COUNTIES — Continued

Conservation board, *see COUNTY*
CONSERVATION BOARD

Consolidation, 331.253–331.255

Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis,
ch 470, *see also PUBLIC AGENCIES*

Contagious diseases, liability for supplies, 139.24

Contracts, 331.341, 331.342, *see also*

CONTRACTS, subhead *Public Contracts*

Conventions

Memorial hall commission, convention, to elect,
37.10–37.13

Political convention, 43.85, 43.88–43.100

Conveyances executed before 1970, legalized, 589.2

Convicts, labor earnings to county, 356.18, 356.19

Corporate body, considered as, 331.301

Correctional programs, community-based, ch 905

Costs of trial on change of venue, R.C.P. 174,
R.Cr.P. 10

County seat relocation, *see subhead Relocation of*
County Seat below

Courthouses, *see COURTHOUSES*

Courts, maintenance and operation, 331.424(1m)

Crime victim reparation program, 912.3

Criminal cases, fees, 815.13

Deaf, school for, expenses, 331.381(10)

Death certificates received, 144.26

Debt authorization, current and noncurrent,
331.476–331.479

Debt, limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Deputy sheriffs, *see SHERIFF*, subhead *Deputies*

Detention facilities, 331.401(1e), ch 356A

Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.1,
29C.9, 331.321(1a), 331.381

District court administration expenses, 602.1504

Districts, supervisor, establishment of,
331.206–331.210

Division, Const., Iowa, XI, 2

Documents, old, destruction, 331.323(2e)

Dogs, licensing, ch 351

Dual county seats, 602.6105

Elderly and disabled property tax reimbursement,
425.23

Elections

Airport commission, establishing and abolishing,
330.17–330.19

Attorney, county, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*

Auditor, county, *see COUNTY AUDITOR*

Bond issues, 75.1, 331.442

Boundaries, changing, Const., Iowa, III, 30

City-county consolidation, 331.252

Commissioner of elections, *see ELECTIONS*,
subhead *County Commissioner*

Conservation boards, creation, 111A.2

Consolidation, 331.253–331.255

Government, changing form, 331.236, 331.237,
331.244, 331.245

Hospitals, *see subhead Hospitals below*

Officers

General provisions, 39.17, 39.18, *see also*
heading for particular officer

Combining offices, 331.323

COUNTIES – Continued

Elections – Continued

- Precincts, 49.3–49.8
- Questions submitted to voters
 - Airport commission, establishing and abolishing, 330.17–330.19
- Bond issues
 - General provisions, 75.1
 - General obligation bonds, issuance, 331.442, 331.445–331.447
- Boundaries, changing, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Care facilities, establishing, 253.1
- Charters, adoption, 331.232–331.237
- City-county consolidation, 331.252
- City-county facilities, bond issues, 28E.16
- Consolidation, 331.253–331.255
- Enterprise commission, establish, 331.471
- Fair, official fair designated, 174.10
- Government form, changing and amending, 331.236, 331.237, 331.244, 331.245
- Hospitals
 - Erecting, tax levy, 347.7
 - Sale or lease, 347.14(14)
- Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
- Law enforcement, unified district, tax levy, 28E.22, 28E.25, 28E.28A
- Libraries, districts
 - Establish, 358B.2
 - Withdrawal from, 358B.16
- Memorial buildings and monuments
 - Bond issues, 37.6
 - Erecting, 37.1–37.4
- Offices, combining, 331.323
- Taxes, local option, 422B.1
- Tax levies, special levy election, 331.425
- Telephone, emergency system, establish, 477B.6
- Weather modification, tax levy, 361.5
- Recorder, county, *see COUNTY RECORDER*
- Sheriff, county, *see SHERIFF*
- Supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
- Tax levies, 331.425
- Treasurer, county, *see COUNTY TREASURER*
- Elevators, inspection, 89A.15, 331.304(4)
- Emergency relief, ch 251
- Emergency telephone communications systems, ch 477B
- Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
- Employees
 - Bonds, payment, 64.15, 331.322(1), 331.324(6)
 - Civil service, *see subhead Civil Service above*
 - Claims for punitive damages, liability, 613A.12
 - Compensation for injuries, 85.2, 85.61, 331.324(1c)
 - Crimes, interest in contracts, 721.11
 - Deferred compensation program, 331.324(1m), 509A.12
 - Federal social security, ch 97C, 331.324(1j)
 - Group insurance, 331.324(5), ch 509A
 - Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16
 - Information disclosure, 79.29

COUNTIES – Continued

Employees – Continued

- Insurance liability, authorized, 331.324(4), 331.424(11)
- Leave of absence
 - General provisions*, ch 55
 - National guard duties, 29A.28
 - Olympic competition, 79.24, 331.324(1b)
- Political activity prohibited, 721.3–721.7
- Supervisors' duties, 331.324
- Temporary appointment, employee in military service, 29A.28
- Employment, preference, military service, ch 70
- Energy conservation, financing, 93.19–93.20A
- Engineer, *see COUNTY ENGINEER*
- Enterprises
 - Bonds, 331.462
 - Books, records, deposits, 331.466
 - Commissions, 331.321(1ab), 331.471
 - Defined, 331.461
 - Rates and charges, financing, 331.465
 - Surplus funds, 331.468
- Equipment, purchase of, joint, 28E.20
- Executives, elected, duties, 331.239, 331.240
- Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
- Expenditures, state mandates, policies, ch 25B
- Expenses of unfortunates paid
 - Blind children, 269.2, 270.4–270.9
 - Burial expense paid, 250.13, 331.427(2h)
 - Deaf children, 270.4–270.9
 - Handicapped children, 263.12
 - Indigents medical care, 255.26
 - Juveniles and state orphans home, 244.14
 - Mentally retarded persons
 - General provisions*, 222.49–222.51
 - Removal to state hospitals, 227.7, 227.10
 - Support in state hospitals, ch 230
 - Poor law provisions, ch 252
 - Psychiatric patients, 225.19–225.24
 - Tubercular patients, 347.13, 347.16
 - Veterans of wars, ch 250
- Extension law, ch 176A, 266.4, 266.5
- Facilities, shared use, 28E.18
- Fairs, *see FAIRS*
- Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
- Finance committee, *see COUNTY FINANCE COMMITTEE*
- Financial report, 331.403, 331.431
- Fire districts, ch 357B
- Fireworks display permit, 331.304(9)
- Fiscal year, 8.51
- Flood control, 331.401(1o), ch 467B, 467C.2
- Food service, 331.361(5f), 331.382(5)
- Forests, 111A.1, 111A.4
- Foster care, 234.36, 331.424(1e)
- Functional classification board, 331.321(1j)
- Funds
 - General provisions*, 331.427–331.431, ch 452

COUNTIES — Continued**Funds — Continued****Accounts**

Accounting before bond approved, 63.13
 Audited and examined, 11.6–11.21, 331.322, 452.11
 Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)
 Kept separate by treasurer, 331.555
 Agricultural extension education fund, 176A.12
 Alcoholism treatment, 125.32
 Appropriation, annual, 331.434
 Bond funds, 331.430(3)
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18
 Bridges, 455.118
 Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.6, 165.18
 Collections, auditor's duties, 331.507
 Conservation fund, 331.427(2d)
Court expense funds
 Clerk of court, deputy and bailiff, salaries, 331.424(1m), 602.1505
 Court expenses, levy, 331.424(1m)
 Physical facilities, 602.1303
 Representation of county officer, 331.759
 Deaf and blind school expenses, 270.4–270.9
 Debt service fund, 331.430
 Depositories, designation, 452.10, 453.1–453.6
 Deposits of public funds, 331.502(37), ch 453
 Disaster services fund, county-municipal, 331.426(1)
 Drainage district fund, 455.61, 461.22
 Election expense fund, 331.424(1i)
 Emergency fund, levy, transfer, 251.2, 331.426(1)
 Emergency relief fund from state, 251.3, 251.4
Expenditures, limitations
 Excess over appropriations, 331.437
 Submitted to voters, when, 331.441[2b(5)]
 Fairground funds, levy and control, 174.13–174.16, 174.19
 Federal insured loans, investment in, 682.45
 Financial report, 331.403
 Fines, surcharge to state fund, 911.3
General fund
 Audits, expenses paid, 11.6–11.21
 Balances of discontinued city, 368.21
 Bond issue, excess transferred to, 331.430
 Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35
 Deposits, 331.427
 Drainage ditches, preliminary expense, 455.164
 Established, 331.427
 Hotelkeeper's lien, excess to treasurer, 583.6
 Improvements, county buildings, 331.441[2b(5)]
 Interest and penalty on delinquent taxes, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Interest, school funds, charged to county, 302.40, 302.41
 Lost property, wrongful sale forfeit, 644.17
 Motor vehicle registration fee, county's share, 321.152
 Nurses, public health, employment, ch 143
 Parks, maintenance, 111.27

COUNTIES — Continued**Funds — Continued****General fund — Continued**

Permit fees, explosive materials, 101A.3
 Radio sets for police broadcasts, 693.4
 Real estate transfer tax, 428A.8
 Removal from office, costs, 66.23
 Representation of county officer, 331.759
 Salaries of county officers, 331.424(1m)
 Sanitary districts, 358.40
 Sheriff's fees, mileage, expenses, 331.655
 Social welfare board expenses paid, 234.10
 Summons or arrest memorandum fee, 321.485
 Surplus from voted tax, 331.430(3)
 Tax levy for, amount, 331.427
 Unclaimed money, 331.554(6)
 Use tax, 423.6
 Group insurance, ch 509A
 Health fund, local, 331.427(2e)
 Hospital, county, 331.424(1), 347.7, 348.4
 Hospital, mentally ill, support fund, 331.424(1)
 Hospitals, area, ch 145A
 Hospitals, benevolent institutions, by gift, 565.15
 Hospitals, sale or lease of property by, 347.28
 Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 Indigent defense, 28E.19, 331.424(1o)
 Insurance, reciprocal, 520.1
 Interest payments prohibited, 453.7
 Interstate bridges, ch 313A
 Investments, 331.555, 452.10, ch 453
 Library maintenance fund, 331.428(2b), 358B.13
 Loaned to pay current debts, 331.447
 Maintenance funds, roads, 312.2
 Management, 331.555
Mental health and institutions
General provisions, 222.74, 225C.12, 230.20–230.22, 331.424(1)
 Alcoholism treatment, 331.424(1a)
 Deaf and blind school expenses, 269.2, 270.4–270.9, 331.424(1a)
 Mental health and mental retardation services, 225C.4, 225C.8–225C.18
 Mental health funds, state hospital care, 331.424(1)
 Mental illness fund, county care, 331.414(1b)
 Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 331.424(1)
 Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9
 Penalties for late payment, 244.14
 Penalties for violations
 Failure to report expenditures, 721.2
 False fee entries, 721.1
 False statements or reports, 452.14
Poor fund
 Administration by social welfare board, 251.5
 General relief director, 252.25–252.43, 331.321(1i)
 Quarantine expenses, 139.24, 139.30
 Relief provisions, ch 252
 Tax levy, 331.427(2i)
 Private use or loan of, prohibited, 452.4

COUNTIES – Continued

Funds – Continued

Railroad assistance fund
 Appropriation, city or county, 327H.20
 Reversion, 327H.24
 Railroad maps, expenses of making, 434.19
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
 Road clearing fund, road weeds cut, 331.428(2a)
 Road funds, 310.3, 312.2, 331.429
 Road use tax apportioned, 312.3
 Rural services fund, 331.428
 Sanitary disposal bond, 331.441[2b(3)]
 Secondary road fund, 331.429
 State funds, allocation, ch 405A
 State money, statements, payments, 331.555
 Taxes apportioned, 445.20–445.58
 Telephone and telegraph line maps, expenses of making, 433.15
 Transfer of funds, 74.1, 331.552
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
 Treasurer of state, 602.8106, 805.12
 Tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18
 Unusual needs, 331.426
 Water service fund, 357.25
 Weather modification fund, 361.3
 Weed eradication and equipment fund, 331.428(2a)
 Games of skill and chance authorized, 99B.4, 331.304(2)
 Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
 Gasoline tax proceeds for roads, state, 324.63
 Gifts, 331.361(3), 450.4
 Government
General provisions, 331.231
 Amending, 331.244, 331.245
 Board-elected executive form, 331.253, 331.254
 Board-manager form, 331.241–331.243
 Changing, 331.232–331.248
 Charter form, 331.246
 City-county consolidation, 331.247–331.252
 Consolidations, 331.253–331.255
 Graves of veterans maintained, 250.17
 Group insurance, ch 509A
 Handicapped, parking spaces, violations, 602.8106
 Hazardous materials, accidents transporting, reported, 321.266
 Health board, *see HEALTH BOARDS, LOCAL*
 Health center, ch 346A
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
 Highways, eminent domain, 471.4
 Highways, railroad warning signs, 321.342
 Highways, utilities relocated, 306A.10
 Historical society, nonprofit, support, 331.401(1q), 331.427(2k)
 Home rule, Const., Iowa, III, 39A; 331.301(1)
 Homes, *see subheads Buildings and Grounds; Care Facilities above*
 Establishment, vote, 253.1
 Juvenile homes, 232.21–232.22
 Homestead tax reimbursement, 425.23
 Hospitals, 331.382(1), chs 347–348
 Hotel and motel tax, 331.402, 422A.1
 Housing, loans, 15.281–15.288

COUNTIES – Continued

Hydroelectric power facilities, location, 28F.1
 Improvements authorized, 331.441[2b(4)], 331.461(1b, f)
 Improvements benefit state, assessment, 307.45
 Improvements, when vote unnecessary, 331.441[2b(5)]
 Income tax, federal liens, 331.609
 Indebtedness, limitation on, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 331.476
 Indemnification, officers and employees, 331.303(10), 613A.8
 Indigents, joint county defense fund, 28E.19
 Indigents, medical care, 255.26, 331.381(9), 331.502(22)
 Industry, property tax exemption, ch 427B
 Infractions, 331.307
 Infrastructure, loans, 15.281–15.288
 Inmates in state institutions, reduction in sentence, payment of costs, 663A.5
 Insurance agreements, 331.301(11, 12)
 Insurance, data collection, 18.160–18.169
 Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7
 Intercounty highways, 309.68, 309.69
 Interest on bonds, additional tax to pay, 331.430
 Interest on bonds, limitation, 331.446
 Intergovernmental relations advisory commission, membership, 28C.2
 Investigation of private institutions, 218.30
 Iowa products and labor, preference, 73.1–73.6, 331.341
 Jails, *see JAILS*
 Joint city-county building authority, 331.424(1k), 331.441[2c(6)]
 Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
 Joint exercise of powers, public funds invested, 452.10
 Joint financing of public works and facilities, ch 28F
 Judgment on officers bond, compromise, 331.323
 Judicial district department of corrections, 331.321(1aa)
 Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 331.321(1z)
 Jurors, expense of food and lodging on court order, R.C.P. 202
 Jury commission, 607A.9–607A.19
 Jury manager, 607A.20
 Juvenile court salaries and expenses paid, 232.141, 602.1303
 Juvenile homes, *see JUVENILE HOMES*
 Juvenile victim restitution program, 232A.4
 Land preservation commission, policy and duties, 176B.3
 Land preservation, inventory, 176B.4
 Lands, deed tax inapplicable, 428A.2
 Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6
 Lands owned in another county, taxation, 427.14
 Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4
 Lands, tax sale exemption, 446.7
 Law enforcement, administrative services, agreements with cities, 28E.30

COUNTIES – Continued

Law library in courthouse, 331.382(7)
 Laws consistent with state laws, 331.301
 Leases
 Authority to lease in general, 569.5–569.7
 Defined, 419.1
 Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195
 Oil and gas lands, 84.21, 331.361(6)
 Public hospital sites, 347.13
 Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 461.12
 Legal settlement, determination, 252.16, 252.17
 Levies
 Basic, 331.423, 331.426
 Property tax, 331.422
 Supplemental, 331.424
 Levy limitation, 331.402(2c), 331.423, 331.426
 Libraries
 General provisions, ch 358B
 Tax levy, 303B.9
 Library districts, withdrawal or termination, 358B.16
 Licenses for certain businesses, 331.427(1a)
 Limestone quarries, ch 202
 Litigation against, jury selection, 624.11A
 Local option taxes, ch 422B
 Lost records restoration, cost paid, 647.5
 Managers, duties, 331.241–331.243
 Marriage record books, 144.36
 Medical assistance, ch 249A
 Medical examiner, *see COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER*
 Meetings open to public, ch 21
 Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 331.361(5), 331.427(2b)
 Mental health centers, establishment, ch 227, 230A.1
 Mentally retarded persons
 Cared for, ch 230
 Cost of care, 222.60–222.91
 Cost of commitment proceedings, 222.49
 County of legal settlement of patient to pay cost of commitment, 222.50, 230.1–230.14, 230.20
 Dispute of legal settlement, written notice, 230.4
 Expenses certified by state hospitals, 230.20
 Fees for appointed attorneys, payment, 222.22
 Hospitals, county and private, ch 227
 Notice upon release, 222.59
 Penalty for failure to pay support, 222.75, 230.22
 State aid, 225C.7, 225C.12
 Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
 Microfilm record files, 331.101, 331.323, 602.8103
 Military personnel records, 331.608
 Missouri river barge compact, no conflict, 307C.5
 Mobile homes, power to regulate, 331.304
 Monopolies and unfair trade, 553.6
 Motor fuel tax repaid to county fund, 324.63
 Motor vehicle carrier fees allocated, 326.13
 Motor vehicles, owned and serviced, 331.322(8)
 Municipal housing law, ch 403A
 Museums, 111A.1

COUNTIES – Continued

Mutual assessment insurance associations, 521.1, 522.1
 Newspapers, official, 331.303(6), ch 349
 Nurses, public health, ch 143
 Oaths administered, 331.301
 Obscenity law precluded by state, 728.11
 Officers, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*
 Oil and gas exploration, leases, 331.361(6)
 Old-age medical assistance, ch 249A
 Ordinances, 331.101, 331.302, 331.504
 Organization, size, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 2
 Parking violations, handicapped spaces, 602.8106
 Parks, parkways, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Parole violation hearing, 908.3
 Parole violators, expenses, reimbursement, 906.17
 Paternity cases, when costs payable by county, 675.30
 Peace officers, *see SHERIFF*
 Permit fees to treasury, 98.35, 101A.3
 Pipelines, inspection, 331.303(9)
 Planning commission, metropolitan, ch 473A
 Playgrounds, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Poor relief
 Cities, cooperation, ch 252
 County care facilities, *see subhead Care Facilities above*
 Emergency relief, 251.4–251.7
 Government projects, cooperation, 252.42
 Hospital care, 347.16
 Indigent medical care, ch 255, 331.381(9)
 Population, determined by census, 26.6
 Powers and limitations of counties, 331.301, 331.302, 331.304
 Preserves, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Prisoners, care by sheriff, 331.322(10), 331.658
 Private enterprise, competition with, prohibited, ch 23A
 Probation officers, office and supplies furnished, 602.1303(1a)
 Professional treatment furnished, 331.424(1b)
 Property, care of, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
 Property tax
 Additional, 331.426
 Elderly and disabled reimbursement, 425.23
 Publication, important matters, 618.14
 Public defender, *see PUBLIC DEFENDER*
 Public employees' retirement system, contributions, 331.424(lj)
 Public improvement contracts and bonds, preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1, 73.10
 Public records, *see subhead Records below*
 Public transit, *see PUBLIC TRANSIT*
 Public water supply systems, 455B.183
 Public works projects, 239A.3
 Purchasing, local businesses preferred, 23A.3
 Radio broadcasting system, 693.4
 Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
 Railroads, right of way responsibilities, 327G.81

COUNTIES – Continued

Real estate acquired, ch 569
 Real estate owned by county, 331.361, ch 569
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
 Recorder, *see COUNTY RECORDER*
 Records
 Books and records, 331.508, 331.607
 Claims, 331.504
 Destruction, old records, 331.323(2e)
 Elections, 331.383
 Examination, right of person, ch 22
 Fee books, 331.902
 Fees, recording and filing, 331.604
 Income tax, federal, liens, 331.609
 Measures, 331.302(12–14)
 Microfilmed for filing, 331.101, 331.603
 Military personnel records, 331.608
 Minute books, 331.303(1a), 331.504
 Ordinances, 331.504
 Signatures, instruments, 331.602(1)
 Warrant books, 331.303(1b)
 Zoning measures, 331.302(12)
 Recreation centers, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Refund of taxes from state, 422.45(7),
 452.16–452.18
 Regional transit system, 321.19
 Registrar, vital statistics, 144.9
 Registration of voters, ch 48
 Reserve peace officers force established, pay and
 benefits, volunteer, 80D.1, 80D.11–80D.14
 Risk management, 18.160–18.169
 Road, statutory construction, 4.1(5)
 Road systems, *see SECONDARY ROADS*
 Sale of real estate, 331.361
 Sale, real estate, no public auction, 589.28
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5, 22)
 Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 347.14
 Sanitary disposal projects, 331.381(16), 331.428(2c)
 Sanitary districts, conveyance to city,
 358.31–358.35
 Scabies free area designation, 166A.9
 School buildings available for lease, 297.4
 School funds, ch 302
 School zones, 321.249
 Scrip
 Presentment to treasurer, duties, 331.554
 Purchase by county officers prohibited,
 331.901(4)
 Seal
 Absence on deeds legalized, 589.2
 Auditor's warrants, 331.552(2)
 County bonds, 331.446
 County seal, required, 331.301(8)
 Seats, county, locating, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Sectarian use, public funds, prohibited, 331.901(5)
 Securities, bank investment, 524.901
 Sewer construction permit required, 455B.183
 Sewers and sewage treatment, 220.131–220.133,
 331.441[2b(4)], 331.461, 455B.291–455B.299
 Sheriff, *see SHERIFF*
 Signs on secondary roads, cost, 321.346, 321.352
 Size, limits, Const., Iowa, XI, 2

COUNTIES – Continued

Social welfare board, *see COUNTY SOCIAL
 WELFARE BOARD*
 Soil conservation, 467A.6, 467A.9
 Special event signs, 306C.23
 State fair board, appointment, 331.321(1e)
 State land assessed for improvements, 307.45
 State taxes, liability, 452.1
 Street lighting districts, ch 357C
 Substance abuse
 Costs of care, 125.43A, 125.44, 331.424(1a)
 Power to legislate, 331.382(3)
 Supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF
 SUPERVISORS*
 Support payments recovered from party
 responsible, 252A.5
 Surveyor, *see COUNTY SURVEYOR*
 Swampland federal indemnity, disposition, 12.16
 Tax credit, personal property, ch 427A
 Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 331.361(2),
 569.8
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)
 Tax-increment financing, 403.19
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*
 Tax levy limit, 331.423, 331.425
 Tax, local option, ch 422B
 Tax property, reimbursement for elderly and
 disabled, 425.23
 Tax receipts, destroyed, 331.323(2e)
 Tax return information, exchange with state,
 422.72(6)
 Tax sales, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
 Tax sales, county as purchaser, 446.19
 Tax supervision by director of revenue and finance,
 421.17
 Telephone systems, emergency, ch 477B
 Titles to real estate, ch 569
 Tort claims, 331.303(10), ch 613A
 Townships, *see TOWNSHIPS*
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
 Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J.2
 Treasurer, *see COUNTY TREASURER*
 Unemployment contributions, coverage of
 employers, 96.8
 Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.21–28E.23,
 331.381
 Use tax, 422.44, 423.3
 Venue of actions against county, 616.16
 Veteran affairs commission, *see VETERAN
 AFFAIRS COMMISSION, COUNTY*
 Veterans
 Assistance, warrants, 331.502(20)
 Burial, tax assessments, revenue, 331.427(2h)
 Indigent veterans, burial, 331.381(6)
 Military service tax credit, 331.401(1f)
 Newsstands in courthouses, 331.361(4)
 Preference law applicable, 70.1
 Records, 331.608
 Veterans memorial commission, appointment,
 331.321(1b)
 Vital statistics, registrar, 144.9
 Vocational education, assisted by employment
 security director, 96.11(6)

COUNTIES — Continued

Volunteers, tort liability, 613A.2
 Voter registration records, 47.7
 Voters, submission of tax questions, 331.425
 Voting machine or electronic systems, tax levy to purchase, 52.3, 331.383, 331.427(2c)
 Vouchers, destroyed after ten years, 331.323(2e)
Warrants
 Abandoned or unclaimed checks, 331.554(6)
 Anticipatory, 331.402, 331.463
 Auditors' duties, 331.504, 331.506
 Condemnation damages, procedure, 472.31
 Current debt payment, 331.477
 Destruction after ten years, 331.323(2e)
 Discounting warrants, penalty, 331.901(4), 452.3
 Drainage, 457.22
 Exchange for bonds, 75.9
 Interest on unpaid warrants, receipts, 452.2
 Legalizing Acts, costs, ch 585
 Nonpayment of obligations for lack of funds, effect, ch 74
 Repayment, objections, 11.21
 Treasurer's duties, penalty, 331.552–331.555
 Unclaimed fees, 331.554
 Unpaid, 74.3–74.6, 331.554(5)
 Veteran assistance, 250.10, 331.502(20)
 Witness fees, 331.506
 Water districts, benefited, ch 357
 Water districts, rural, ch 357A
Waters and watercourses
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 331.361(1)
 Recreational areas, 331.382(1b)
Water systems, operator certification,
 455B.211–455B.224
Weather stations established, 159.5(5)
Weed commissioner
 Appointment, 331.321(11)
 Combination of offices, 331.323(1)
 Costs incurred, 331.502(31)
Weed eradication, ch 317, 331.362
Weed eradication and equipment fund, 331.428(2a)
Wildlife areas, 111A.1, 111A.4
Workers' compensation law applicable, 85.2
Zoning law
General provisions, ch 358A
 Airports, ch 329
 Electric power generators, 476A.5
 Family homes, 358A.25
 Manufactured homes, 358A.30
 Shooting range, 657.9

COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT

County conservation board aided, 111A.7

COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION

See *AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION*

COUNTY ASSESSOR

See *ASSESSORS*

COUNTY ATTORNEY

General provisions, 331.751–331.759
 Abuse of children, duties, regarding, 232.71, 331.756(48)
 Acting county attorneys, 331.754

COUNTY ATTORNEY — Continued

Actions and proceedings conducted
 Adult abuse, 235B.1
 Appeals in criminal cases, duties, 331.756(80), 814.8
 Business opportunity promotion violations, 523B.11
 Competition law, 331.756(71), 553.7
 Dairy products marketing, violation, 192A.18
 Drug and cosmetic Act violation, 203A.7, 331.756(40)
 Games of skill and chance violations, 99B.19
 Habeas corpus, notice of writ issuance, 663.12
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Juvenile actions, 232.12
 Mental competency hearings, 229.12, 331.756(46)
 Military courts-martial cases, 29B.48, 29B.49
 Obscenity, civil suit to determine, 728.6
 Ouster proceedings, public officials, 66.3(4, 5), 66.23
 Practice Act violations, 147.92, 331.756(30)
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Prohibited actions, 331.755
 Public records, examination, enforcement, 22.10
 Security law violations, 502.605
 Water treatment violations, 331.756(67), 455B.224
Appointments, civil service commission,
 331.756(61), 341A.2
Arson investigations, ch 100A
Assistants
 Absences, 331.754
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 331.323(2g), 331.757, 331.758
 Compensation, 331.424(1m), 331.757, 331.904
 Powers and duties, 331.903(4)
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 331.903(3)
 Temporary assistants, 331.757, 331.903(5)
Bond
General provisions, ch 64
 Amount, 64.8
 Approval, 64.19–64.22
 Custody, 64.23
 Payment, 64.11, 331.322(1), 331.324(6)
 Record, 64.24
Campaign finance disclosure commission,
 331.756(15)
Certification of fees, investigation, witnesses,
 331.756(81), 815.3
Child labor law violations prosecuted, 92.22, 331.756(18)
Child support recovery, 252B.7
Civil service, initiation of suits, 331.756(62), 341A.16
 Code, session laws, copies, 18.97
 Compensation and expenses, 331.752(4), 331.907
 Correctional institutions, visits, 246.512
 County officers, defense of, 331.756(6)
Crime victims
 Reparation program, 912.3
 Restitution, statement of damages, 910.3
 Death, investigation, report, 331.802(2, 4, 5)

COUNTY ATTORNEY — Continued

Defined, 331.101(6), 801.4
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232, 331.756(48)
 Duties and powers, 331.756, 331.758
 Election, 39.17, 331.751(1), 331.753
 Execution sales, bidding in at, 331.756(74), 569.2
 Fees
 General provisions, 331.907(1, 3)
 Rewards or fees, when prohibited, 331.755
 Witness at investigation, 331.756(81), 815.3
 Fire crimes, fire marshal to furnish facts, 100.9, 331.756(23)
 Food and drug law prosecutions, 189.24–189.26
 Food law enforcement, 170.51, 331.756(32)
 Food service sanitation code, assistance in enforcing, 170A.14, 331.756(32)
 Gambling violations before licensing board, 99A.7, 331.756(22)
 Grand jury, assistance to, 331.756(8); R.Cr.P. 3
 Health care facility conservator, attorney for, 135C.24, 331.756(27)
 Hotel sanitation code, assistance in enforcing, 170B.18, 331.756(32)
 Immunity of witness to prosecution, application duties, R.Cr.P. 19
 Information
 Authority to file, R.Cr.P. 5
 Authorized, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Board of parole furnished, 331.756(41)
 Form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Governor, furnished to, 331.756(52)
 Job services, regarding benefits, 96.11(7)
 Inheritance tax cases, appearance on request, 331.756(66), 450.1
 Injunctions, illegal feedlot operations, 172C.3, 331.756(33)
 Interstate extradition compact, 331.756(82), ch 818
 Investigation, minors, to be furnished to department of corrections, 331.756(41)
 Investigation of law infraction by sheriff, 331.653(2)
 Jails, inspection and report required, 331.756(63), 356.43
 Juvenile justice proceeding, 232.12, 232.90, 232.114, 331.756(48)
 Law books, 18.97, 331.322(5)
 Lawyer, office with county attorney, 331.322(5)
 Magistrate appointing commissions, not elected to, 602.6504
 Mentally ill persons
 Competency hearing, 229.12, 331.756(46)
 Duty to collect support costs, 230.25, 230.27, 331.756(47)
 Physical examination, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(12)
 Transfer of dangerous patients, appearance, 226.30, 331.756(45)
 Mentally retarded persons
 Appearance required, 222.18
 Cost of care, collection, 222.18, 222.31, 222.82, 331.756(42, 43)
 Military property recovered, 29A.34, 331.756(13)

COUNTY ATTORNEY — Continued

Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties, 321.556, 331.756(58)
 Multicounty office, 331.753
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7, 331.756(14)
 Oaths, power to administer, 331.758(1)
 Obscenity, civil suit to determine brought, 728.4, 728.6
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Parent-child relationship, termination proceedings, 232.114
 Part-time county attorney
 Designation, 331.752
 Retirement benefits, 97B.73A
 Pesticide law enforcement, 206.3
 Pipeline company violations, 479.46
 Pipeline construction violations, 479.29(6)
 Prearranged funerals, records filed, 523A.2, 523A.7
 Private legal counsel, appointment, 331.759
 Private practice of law prohibited, 331.752
 Probation, advise on, 331.756(83), 907.8
 Prohibited acts, 331.755
 Prosecuting attorney appointed, 331.757, 331.903(5)
 Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
 Public safety department requested to act, 80.9
 Qualifications, 331.751
 Radiation emission, violations, 136C.5
 Recording conveyances and leases, 331.756(72), 558.44
 Removal of public officers, duties, 66.3, 66.11, 331.756(16)
 Removal, special prosecutor appointed, 66.12
 Retirement, 97B.41(3b)
 Salary, 331.907(1)
 Service on, action against the state, 613.9
 Signature facsimiles, 622.29; Ct.R. 208
 Social security coverage, 97C.2(3)
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special agents, assistance to, 80.9
 Status of, 331.752
 Substance abusers, involuntary commitment, 125.75–125.84
 Substitutes, appointment, pay, 331.754
 Supervision by attorney general, 13.2(7), 331.756(12)
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Term, 39.17, 331.751(3)
 Tobacco products taxation, enforcement, 98.49, 331.756(20)
 Township trustees, 331.756(64), 359.18
 Training co-ordinator, ch 13A
 Trial information form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Vacancy in office, 331.751
 Vegetation on railway right of way, 327F.29, 331.756(60)
 Vital statistics, prosecute violations, 144.54
 Warrant, interstate extradition compact, 818.9
 Water treatment violations, 455B.224
 Weed law enforcement, 317.23, 331.756(56)
 Witness fees, grand jury, 331.506

COUNTY ATTORNEY — Continued

Witness fees, investigation, 331 756(81), 815 3

COUNTY AUDITOR

General provisions, 331 501–331 512

Acknowledgments by, defects cured, 586 1

Acknowledgments, liability, 558 20, 558 30, 558 40

Adjustments, property taxation, 441 49

Assessment duties, 357 35, 384 2

Assessors' examination, notified, 441 5

Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 331 901(2)

Bank deposits, 331 502(37), 453 1–453 8, 524 805(7)

Benefited law enforcement district, 357D 6

Bills paid, audited by board, 331 506

Bond

General provisions, ch 64

Amount, 64 8

Approval, 64 19 64 22

Custody, 64 23

Payment, 64 11, 331 322(1), 331 324(6)

Record, 64 24

Bonds

Approval by auditor, 64 21, 331 502(6)

Certification, 403 19(5)

County hospitals, duties, 331 461(1d)

Custody, 64 23, 331 502(7)

Drainage bond record, 455 89

Neglect of duty, liability, 452 15

New bond, when required, 65 2

Recorded in official bond record, 64 24

School duties, failure to perform, liability on bond, 302 44

Veteran affairs commission, 331 502(19)

Budget, local, duties, 331 502(5), 384 19

Change of name of street, 409 17

Clerks and assistants, 331 323, 331 904(1, 4)

Clerk to board of supervisors

Duties as clerk, 331 211, 331 504

Meetings of board, notice, 331 213

Proceedings of board published, 349 16–349 18

Code copy furnished, 18 97

Collection and receipt of county money, 331 507

Commissioner of elections, 47 2, 331 505, *see also ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*

Commissioner of registration, ch 48, 331 505(4)

Compensation, 331 907

County conservation board, warrants, 111A 6

Courthouse, control subject to board, 331 502(1)

Deposits in depositories, 331 502(37), 453 1–453 8

Deputy

General provisions, 331 323, 331 503, 331 903

Assistants, paid by drainage districts, 331 502(38), 455 165

Salary, 331 904

Discounting warrants prohibited, 331 901

Dissolution of drainage districts, 456 12

Documents, old, destruction, 331 323

Documents, state, received, open to public, 18 90, 331 502(4)

Drainage districts, management, 331 502(38)

Duties and powers, 331 502–331 512

Election and term of office, 39 17, 331 501

Election contests, 62 2–62 11, 331 505

COUNTY AUDITOR — Continued**Election duties**

Commissioner of elections, 47 2, 331 505, *see also ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*

Commissioner of registration, ch 48, 331 505(4)

Contesting elections of county offices, 62 3, 62 6, 62 11, 331 505(5)

List of officers to secretary of state, 331 510(3)

Nomination objections, heard, 44 7, 331 505(3)

Removal from office of elected or appointed official, 66 19, 331 505(6)

Sanitary district elections, 358 2–358 8

Supervisor districts, election, petition filed, 331 207

Elections commissioner, 47 2, 331 505, *see also*

ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner

Equalization order, published, 441 49

Fees

Bees, payment by state apiarist, 160 16, 331 507

Collection and accounting, 331 507, 331 508, 331 902

Dog license fees, 331 507, 351 6, 351 12

Estray services, 188 48, 331 507

Failure to report, penalty, 331 322(13), 331 901

Name change, individual, 674 14

Tax sales and redemption certificates, 331 552(23)

Transfer fee, 331 507, 558 66

Homestead tax credit claims, 425 3, 425 8

Joint county-municipal disaster funds, 29C 9

Judicial magistrates appointing commission, certification of appointees, 331 502(41), 602 6503

Jury commission, member, 331 502(42), 607A 9

Jury duties, 331 502(44)

Land preservation, agricultural areas description filed, 176B 8

Land use districts

Notice of election expenses, 303 46–303 48

Petition, hearing publication, 303 42, 303 44

Trustees election, 303 49

Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, duties, 222 61–222 66, 331 502(16)

Levee or drainage district, petition filed, 331 502(38), 455 7

Library fund, warrants drawn, 358B 10

Lost property, duties, 331 502(46), 644 2

Mentally ill persons, support, 229 42, 230 20–230 22, 230 25, 331 502(18)

Mentally retarded persons, support, 331 502(16)

Money, unclaimed, record, 331 554(6)

Nomination objections heard, 44 7

Notice, tax assessment protest hearings, 441 26

Oaths, power to administer, 331 503(2)

Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331 322(5)

Official notices, designation of papers, 331 502(45), 618 7

Ordinances recorded and published, 331 302

Original notice of suit served on, R C P 56 1(i)

Plat of city filed, 331 511, 409 12–409 16, 558 63

COUNTY AUDITOR — Continued

Plats, certified copies from county recorder, 331.511, 409.32

Plats, inadequate description, 331.511, 441.65-441.71

Plats legalized, 589.23, 592.4

Plats, resurveys, 331.511, 409.43

Plats, roads and highways, 306.21, 331.502(29)

Plats, streets, 331.511, 409.17

Platting by auditor, costs taxed, 441.67-441.69

Proceedings of supervisors prepared for publication, 349.18

Publication of legal matter, newspaper, 331.502(45), 618.7

Receipts from county attorney, 331.756(9)

Record books kept

 Dog licenses, 331.508, 351.22

 Drainage districts, 331.502(38), 455.89, 455.185, 462.34

 Election books, contest proceedings, 62.3, 331.508

 Estray record, 188.30, 331.508

 Fees collected, 331.507(4), 331.508, 331.902

 Health services, 331.427(2e)

 Index book, real estate transfers, 331.508, 558.62

 Mentally ill support records kept, 230.26, 331.508

 Official bond records, 64.24, 331.508

 Plat book, 331.508, 331.511, 409.12, 558.60, 558.63

 Tax records

 Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29

 Tax rates, 331.508, 444.6

 Transfer book, 558.57-558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)

 Veteran assistance recipients, 250.10, 331.502(20), 331.508

 Water district record, 331.508, 357.32

Recorder, temporary duties, 331.502(8)

Registration commissioner, 48.1

Reports made

 County officers, list to secretary of state, 331.510(2)

 Fees collected, quarterly report, 331.507(4), 331.902

 Financial report, 331.403

 Vacancy in general assembly, 69.5, 331.510(1)

 Valuation property tax, 331.510(4)

Reports received

 City budget, 384.16

 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1

 County treasurer, warrants canceled, 331.554

 Drainage district trustees, 462.34, 462.40

 Engineering examiners, annual, 114.10

 Financial report, 331.403

 School board officers, 291.11

 School corporation secretary, 274.4

 Settlement with county treasurer, 452.13

 Sheriff, condemnation funds, 331.656(3, 4)

 State mental health institution residents, funds, 218.99

Resignation, made to supervisors, 69.4

COUNTY AUDITOR — Continued

Revenue and finance department, taxes certified to, 421.9

River channels and islands, sale, 568.2

Road relocation, duties, 306.29-306.31, 331.502(29)

Rural water districts, duties, 331.502(35), 357A.2-357A.5, 357A.14, 357A.16-357A.19

Salaries, county, paid by warrant, 331.506(3)

Salary, 331.904, 331.907

Sanitary districts, dissolution duties, 358.40

Sanitary districts, notice of petition of conveyance to city given, 358.31-358.34

School corporation reorganizations filed, 274.4

School fund duties

General provisions, 331.502(27, 28)

 Agricultural land tax credits, ch 426

 Apportionment notice to treasurer, 298.11

 Foreclosure, notice, contracts, 302.32-302.35

 Interest and penalties due state, 302.39-302.41

 Interest overdue, report to county attorney, 302.10

 Loan of funds, auditor's duties, 302.29-302.37

 Mortgage release, penalty for failure, 655.1, 655.2

 Penalty for neglect of duty, 302.44

School lands, 302.4-302.44, 331.502(28)

Schools, voting instructions provided, 331.502(23)

Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)

Surveys, records and plat book, 355.1, 355.5, 409.43

Taxation duties

General provisions, 331.512

 Accounts of separate funds kept, 331.512(15), 445.57, 445.59

 Agricultural land tax credits, 331.512(3), ch 426

 Apportionment to certain funds, 445.57

 Assessment districts, road, ch 311

 Assessments certified to, 443.21

 Bees, lien for costs collected, 160.8, 331.512(1)

 Bonds, maturity and payment, 76.2, 331.512(1)

 Brucellosis eradication fund, 331.512(1)

 Cities, 331.512(1), 384.2

 Electric lines, valuation, levy, 331.512(9), 437.9, 437.10

 Excess collection, return by state, 331.502(36), 452.17, 452.18

 Express companies, valuation, 331.512(8), 436.9-436.11

 Fire hazard tax assessed, hearing, 100.27-100.29, 331.512(1)

 Gambling house penalty, tax entered, 99.28, 331.512(1c)

 Homestead tax credit, 331.512(3), 425.1-425.15

 House of prostitution, tax entered, 99.28, 331.512(1c)

 Levies, 331.512, 444.1-444.8

 Merged areas, voted tax levy, 280A.22, 331.512(1)

 Military tax credit computation, 331.512(4), 426A.3

 Nonresidents, personal property, 331.512(14), 445.42-445.46

 Notice of assessment appeal, 443.11

COUNTY AUDITOR — Continued

Taxation duties — Continued

- Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
- Pipelines, valuation, levy, 331 512(10), 438 14, 438 15
- Property divided, ch 449
- Redemption from tax sale, ch 447
- Refund of taxes from state, 331 502(36), 452 16–452 18
- Revenue and finance department, taxes certified to, 421 9
- Rounding property taxes owed, 443 2
- Sanitary districts, 331 512(1), 358 18
- School foundation program, 331 512(12), 442 2, 442 9, 442 14
- Sewage, solid waste liens, 384 84
- Special assessment payments, 384 65
- Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446 32
- Tax lists, preparation, valuations, corrections, delivery, 331 512, 427A 3, 427A 6, 428 4, 441 17, 441 21, 443 2–443 4, 443 6–443 12, 443 21, 446 1
- Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes, 331 512(2), 420 220–420 229
- Tax sales, ch 446
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 331 512(6), 433 8–433 10, 433 14, 433 15
- Township bonds, levy to pay, 76 2, 331 512(1)
- Township hall, tax levy for, 360 8
- Trespass damages held pending tax redemption, 331 502(48), 658 10
- Tuberculosis eradication fund, 331 512(1g)
- Urban revitalization, 403 6(19)
- Valuation adjustments, 441 49
- Valuation property tax report, 331 510(4, 5)
- Veterans' exemptions filed, 331 512(4), 427 3–427 5
- Waste, damages held pending tax redemption, 331 502(48), 658 10
- Weed law assessments, 317 20, 317 21
- Tax books, correction of apportionment, 331 512(16)
- Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420 43
- Temporary assistants, compensation, 331 503, 331 904(4)
- Term of office, 39 17, 331 501
- Title change certified, 602 8102(10)
- Transfer book, 558 57–558 67, R C P 287(b)
- Vacancy, 69 3–69 8, 331 501
- Violations
 - Duty violations, 302 44, 331 901(7), 452 15
 - Estrays and trespassing animals law, 188 46
 - Failure to satisfy paid school fund mortgage, 331 502(47), 655 1, 655 2
 - Misstatement in acknowledgment, 558 40
 - Plat filing provisions, misdemeanor, 409 14
 - Tax sale violations, 446 26, 446 27
- Voter registration duties, ch 48
- Warrants, 331 506, 331 554(7)

COUNTY BOARD OF SOCIAL WELFARESee *COUNTY SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD***COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS***General provisions*, 331 201–331 403**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —**

Continued

- Absence deemed resignation, 331 214
- Accountant to audit officer's accounts, 331 322(13), 331 901(3)
- Agricultural extension tax levy, 176A 11
- Air pollution control program, 331 382(9), 455B 144
- Alcoholic treatment, 125 32–125 34, 125 46, 125 48, 331 424(1a)
- Appearance before board as attorney or agent, county officers, prohibited, 331 659, 331 901(2)
- Appointments by board
 - General provisions*, 331 321
 - Board of health, 331 321(1d)
 - City planning and zoning commission, 331 321(1x)
 - Civil service commission, 331 321(1q), 341A 2
 - Commission of veteran affairs, 250 4, 331 321(1h)
 - Compensation board, 331 321(1n)
 - Condemnation commission, list, 331 321(1y), 472 4
 - Conservation board, 111A 2, 331 321(1c)
 - Co ordinator disaster services and emergency planning, 29C 10, 331 321(1a)
 - County enterprise commissions, 331 471
 - Deputy county officers, approval by board, 331 323
 - Engineer, county, 309 17, 309 19, 331 321(1k)
 - Functional classification board, 331 321(1j)
 - General relief director, 331 321(1i)
 - Hospital trustees, 331 321(1r, s)
 - Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 331 321(1z), 602 6501, 602 6503
 - Library trustees, 331 321(1u)
 - Medical examiner, 331 321(1m)
 - Officers and employees of county and township, 331 321
 - Recorder when vacancy occurs, 331 502(8)
 - Social welfare board, county, 234 9, 331 321(1g)
 - Solar access regulatory board, 564A 3
 - Solid waste and disposal commission members, 455B 444
 - Surveyor, 331 321(2), 355 1
 - Tax collectors, 445 50
 - Veterans memorial commission, 331 321(1b)
 - Weather modification board, 331 321(1v), 361 2
 - Weed commissioner and deputies, 317 3, 331 321(1l)
 - Zoning commission, county, 331 321(1t), ch 358A
- Appropriations
 - Association of counties, state, 331 401(2)
 - Bridge construction, 331 212(2g)
 - Budget provisions, 331 434
 - County fairgrounds, 174 13, 174 14, 331 427(2f)
 - Highway construction, vote required, 331 212(2g)
 - Library maintenance fund, 358B 13
 - Religious purposes, penalty, 331 901
 - Road clearing, 317 19
- Arbitration, may apply for, 679B 1
- Assessments, city, approval required, 384 38
- Audit of all paid bills required, 331 506
- Audit of certain funds authorized, 331 402

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS –

Continued

Auditor, duties as clerk, 331 504
 Balances of treasurer correct, duty, 452 9
 Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
 Benefited law enforcement districts, ch 357D
 Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
 Benefited water districts, ch 357
 Blind persons, employment, 331 324(1n)
 Bond
 General provisions, ch 64
 Amount, 64 8
 Approval, 64 19 64 22
 Custody, 64 23
 Payment, 64 11, 331 322(1), 331 324(6)
 Record, 64 24
 Bonds
 Anticipatory bonds issued, 359 45
 Approval by judge or clerk, 64 19
 Attorney as surety, new bond required, 682 6
 Cost paid by county, 64 11, 331 322, 331 324
 County indebtedness, 331 441[2b(6)], *see also*
 COUNTIES
 Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64 23
 Deputies prescribe amount of, 64 15
 General obligation bonds, 331 441–331 449
 Liability of board members, 314 3
 Minimum amount required, 64 8
 Revenue bonds, 331 461–331 471
 Sureties, release of, 65 4–65 8, 65 10, 65 11,
 331 323(2)
 Township clerk's bond, approval, 360 7
 Books to be kept by board, 331 303
 Bounty claims, 331 401(3)
 Bovine brucellosis, claims, 165 18
 Budget, civil service commission, 341A 20
 Budget, county, duties, 331 434
 Budget estimates received from county officers,
 331 433
 Budget, unified law enforcement, 28E 24
 Building codes, 331 304(3)
 Building permit required, 358A 3
 Burial of war veterans, expense paid, 250 13,
 250 14, 331 381(6), 331 427(2h)
 Cemetery funds invested, 566 15
 Cemetery maintenance, 331 402(2c)
 Chairperson
 Election by board, 331 211
 Election contest court, presiding officer, 62 1
 Nomination objections heard, 44 7
 Notice of suit served on, R C P 56 1(i)
 Oath administered, limitation, 78 2(2)
 Cigarette tax permit applications, 331 303(3)
 Cities, special charter, rights reserved, 420 43
 City fund tax levied, 384 17
 Claims
 Allowance, 331 303, 331 401(1f)
 Audit expenses approved, 11 21
 Auditor's warrants audited, 331 506
 Claim register entries, 331 303
 Disinfecting premises, limitation, 139 28
 Filing and entering method, 331 303, 331 504
 Labor and material, 573 7–573 11

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS –

Continued

Claims – Continued
 Mileage and expenses, county officers, 331 324
 Military service tax credit allowance, 426A 6
 Numbered consecutively as filed, 331 303
 Quarantine expenses, 139 24–139 30
 Record of allowance, 331 303, 331 504
 Settlements authorized, 331 401(1p)
 Sheriff, special investigation expense, 331 653(2)
 Unliquidated claims, procedure, 331 504(8)
 Code and session laws provided, 18 97(19)
 Code of ordinances compiled and adopted, 331 302
 Collective bargaining, duties, 331 324
 Combined county offices, 331 323
 Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250, 331 321(1h)
 Community based correctional program, 905 3
 Compensation
 Board's compensation and mileage, 331 215
 Clerks of grand jury, 815 2
 County attorney, substitute, 331 754
 Schedule of elected county officers, 331 322(6),
 331 907
 Township trustee, 359 46
 Preservation levies, 111A 6, 331 427(2d)
 Contracts
 See also CONTRACTS, subhead Public
 Contracts
 Conflicts of interest, 331 342
 Contractors' bonds, 331 341, 573 2
 Labor and materials, ch 573
 Payment for improvements before completion,
 573 27
 Provide services, 364 19
 Voting, 331 212
 Conveyances of real estate, ch 569
 Correctional program, community based, board
 member, 331 321(1aa), 905 3
 County and township officers and employees,
 powers and duties, 331 322–331 324
 County attorney
 Assistant employed, 331 424(1m), 331 757,
 331 903(5)
 Compensation, 331 907
 Prohibited from private practice, 331 752
 Sharing services between counties, 331 323(2f),
 331 753
 Status, 331 752
 Substitute compensated, 331 754
 County care facilities, duties concerning, 135B 18,
 ch 253
 County mental health and institutions fund,
 331 424(1a)
 County owned tax certificates, compromise, 446 31
 County property, duties and powers, 331 361,
 331 362
 County services, duties and powers, 331 381, 331 382
 Debt
 Current authorized, 331 477
 Noncurrent authorized, 331 478, 331 479
 Deeds and leases executed, 569 7
 Deferred compensation program, 509A 12
 Depositories approved for deposits, 453 1, 453 2

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —

Continued

Detention facilities, ch 356A
 Disabled persons, employment, 331.324(1n)
 Disaster services and public disorders, duties,
 29C.9, 29C.10
 Districts established, 331.206–331.210
 Documents, old, destruction, 331.323
 Dog license fees raised, 351.6
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.225
 Drainage and levee districts, dissolution, 456.1
 Drainage management, 462.36, 462.41
 Duties and powers in general, 331.201–331.216,
 331.301–331.304, 331.321–331.324
 Duties, unified law enforcement, 28E.24, 28E.28A
 Election, 39.18, 43.20, 331.201, 331.204(3),
 331.206, 331.207, 331.306
 Election duties
 Approve data processing contracts, 47.5
 Authorization of counting board, 51.1, 331.383
 Canvass of returns, general election,
 50.24–50.29, 331.383
 Canvass of returns, primary election,
 43.49–43.62, 331.383, 376.7
 Canvass of returns, school election, 277.20,
 280A.15, 280A.39, 331.383
 Canvass of returns, special election, 50.46,
 331.383
 Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46
 City election, results to mayor and council, 376.1
 Election in new township called, 359.10
 Electronic voting systems, 52.2–52.9, 331.383,
 331.427(2c)
 Fire district trustees election, 357B.2
 Notice published, 331.305
 Precincts established, changed, 49.3–49.8, 49.11
 Questions submitted to voters, 28E.22,
 331.425(3)
 Runoff city elections, 376.9
 Street lighting district, 357C.1
 Voters registration, 48.4
 Voting machines, 52.2–52.9, 331.383
 Emergency relief provisions, 251.4–251.7
 Eminent domain, 331.304(8)
 Entertainment businesses licensed, 331.427
 Execution sales, ch 569
 Explosive materials license, appeal, 101A.4
 Fairgrounds fund, levy, control, 174.13–174.19,
 331.427(2f)
 Farm-to-market roads, ch 310, 314.3, 314.6
 Fees and fines, report received, 79.7
 Financial powers and duties, 331.401, 331.402
 Finger-printing, equipment furnished, 690.3
 Fireworks permit, 331.304(9), 727.2
 Flood control, 331.401(1o), 455.202–455.217,
 467B.1–467B.15, 467C.1–467C.6
 Food establishment licensed, 331.427
 Funds
 Bond fund excess, disposition, 331.430
 Brucellosis and tuberculosis eradication fund,
 165.18
 City funds, tax levied, 384.17
 Condemnation funds, sheriff's report, 331.656(3, 4)

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —

Continued

Funds — Continued
 County, ch 452, *see also COUNTIES*
 Deposits of public funds, ch 453
 Emergency relief fund from state, 251.4
 Expenditures to attend educational activities,
 331.215(2)
 General fund, 331.427
 Investment duties, 453.9–453.11
 Treasurer's balances correct, 452.9
 Unclaimed, credited to fund upon which drawn,
 331.554(7)
 Unreported, accountant's audit, 331.322(13),
 331.901(3)
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.4, 331.304(2)
 Graves of war veterans, 250.15–250.18
 Handicapped children, special classes established,
 280.8
 Health care facilities
 Conservator or guardian of residents, 135C.24
 Contract for admission approved, 135C.23
 Health center, ch 346A
 Highways
 General provisions, ch 306
 Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61
 Advice from transportation department, 309.16
 Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28
 Area service classification, 309.57
 Assistance from transportation department,
 306.4
 Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
 Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1
 Budget requirements, 309.93–309.97
 Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
 Classification review board, 306.6
 Construction program, 314.7
 Contract letting, 309.41
 Drainage districts, 460.1–460.13
 Duty to maintain, 309.67
 Easements to United States, 306.39, 306.40
 Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68, 309.69
 Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.4, 313.2,
 331.362
 Liability on bond for violation, 314.3
 Obstructions removed, ch 319
 Patent infringement suits, state to assist,
 307A.2(5)
 Roads and traffic, 331.362
 Secondary road fund, 331.429
 Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3
 Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
 Tax levy for secondary roads, 311.10–311.26,
 331.429
 Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473
 Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
 Water and gas mains, use of highway,
 320.4–320.8
 Homestead tax credits, allowance, 331.401(1f),
 425.2, 425.3
 Hospitals established, 331.441[2c(8)],
 331.461(1d), ch 348
 Hotel and motel tax, 331.402(2e), 422A.1

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS –

Continued

- Improvements authorized, 331.441[2b(4)], 331.461
- Indigents, medical care, 255.2, 255.6, 331.381(9)
- Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Institution fund for state established, 331.424(1a)
- Insurance, county officers, 331.324
- Insurance on employees and buildings, 331.424(11)
- Interchange of employees, 331.324
- Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2
- Jails
 - Inspection, 331.322(10), 331.658, 356.43
 - Labor of prisoners, 331.303(7), 356.19
 - Standards, 356.36
- Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9
- Judgment on officer's bond, compromise, 331.323
- Judicial magistrates
 - Administrative report, 602.6606
 - Courtroom facilities, 602.1303
- Juvenile homes, 232.142, 244.4, 331.427(2g), 331.441(2b, c)
- Land use districts
 - Boundaries determined, 303.44, 303.45
 - Election date, place and expenses, 303.45–303.48
 - Jurisdiction records, 303.43
 - Petition by voters, 303.42
 - Petition hearing, 303.44, 303.45
 - Trustees election, term, bond, 303.49, 303.50
- Legal aid program, approval, emergency, 252.27
- Legalizing Acts of legislature, cost, ch 585
- Levees, construction maintenance, 455.1–455.186
- Liability, excessive bond issue, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Libraries, 331.428(2b), ch 358B
- Library, law, authority to provide, 331.382(7)
- License of certain businesses, 331.427
- Limestone quarries, ch 202, 331.382(1)
- Local funding, court expense funds, 602.1303
- Maintenance equipment, 111.58
- Majority vote, when required, 331.212
- Medical examiner appointed, 331.321(1m), 331.801
- Meetings, 331.213
- Members
 - General provisions*, 331.201–331.205
 - Appointive boards, 331.216
 - Change in number, 331.201–331.205
 - Not permitted to buy school lands, 302.4
 - Vote recorded on decisions if requested, 331.504
- Memorial halls, ch 37, 331.427(2b)
- Mental health and mental retardation commission
 - Co-ordinating board, 225C.18
 - Members of commission, 225C.5
- Mental health centers, admission, 225C.15, 225C.16
- Mental health centers, establishment, 230A.1, 331.382(1)
- Mentally ill persons
 - Admission to state institutions, policy, 225C.14, 225C.16
 - Compromise of liability for care, 230.17
 - Duty to collect support costs, 230.27
 - Expenses paid from institution fund, 331.424(1f)

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS –

Continued

- Mentally ill persons – Continued
 - Legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 230.4
 - Liens released, 230.35
 - Personal liability for care enforced, 230.15, 230.16, 230.25
 - Transfer to county care facility, 227.11
- Mentally retarded persons
 - Care, when hospital unable to admit, 222.14
 - Death, notice, 222.12
 - Determines liability for care, 222.13, 222.31
 - Legal settlement, 222.61–222.66
 - Voluntary admission to hospital, application, 222.13
- Military service tax credit, 331.401(1f)
- Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
- Motor vehicles, parking restrictions, 321.239
- Neglect of duty, 452.15
- Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 331.303(6), 618.7
- Newspapers, official, selection, 331.303(6), ch 349
- Nomination papers, number of signatures required, 43.20
- Nurses, public health, employed by, ch 143
- Oaths, power to administer, 331.301(9)
- Offices and supplies furnished county officers, 331.322
- Offices furnished conservation board, 111A.3
- Opinions of county attorney by request, 331.756
- Organization of board, 331.211
- Parks, state, maintained, 111.27
- Pay and mileage, 331.215, 331.907
- Peace officer's traveling expense, allowance, 79.13
- Pipeline construction, determination of damages, 479.46
- Pipelines, construction standards, 331.303(9), 479.29
- Pipelines, petition for hearing, 479.29(1)
- Platting by auditor, appeal, 441.67–441.71
- Poor relief
 - General provisions*, 252.2, 252.6, 252.22–252.43
 - General relief, 252.25–252.37, 331.381(8)
 - Parents and child liable, 252.2–252.9
 - Psychiatric patients, expenses paid, 225.21
 - Work projects determined by board, 251.6
- Powers and duties, 331.301–331.304
- Prisoners, 331.381(17), 356.15, 356.19
- Publication of notices, 618.1–618.12
- Publication of proceedings, cost, ch 349
- Quorum, 331.212, 331.213
- Radio broadcasting system, duty to install, 693.4
- Rainmaking board, 331.321(1v), ch 361
- Real estate acquired for future highway use, rental, 306.38
- Real estate acquired, management, ch 569
- Records
 - Destroyed, 331.323
 - Microfilmed, 331.101(15), 331.603
- Records and indexes, copies, 558.18
- Redistricting, effect, 331.203
- Regional transit system, duties, 324.57
- Removal of officers, 331.323(2c)

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —

Continued

Reports made, state taxes and revenue collected, 452.6, 452.8, 452.13

Reports received

- Correctional program, 905.4
- Fees collected by county officers, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)
- Hazardous waste disposal sites, abandoned or uncontrolled, 455B.427
- Jail inspections, 356.43
- Officers, fees and fines, 79.7
- Settlement with treasurer, 452.8, 452.13
- Trust funds deposited with clerk, 682.38

Resignation, absence from county deemed, 331.214

Restaurants licensed, regulated, 331.427

Roads, *see subhead Highways above*

Rural water districts, duties, ch 357A

Salaries, county officers' assistants, 331.904, 331.907

Sale, real estate, no public auction, 589.28

Sanitary districts, duties, 358.1–358.10, 358.31–358.36, 358.40

School elections, duties, 277.20

School fund

- Duties, 302.28–302.44, 426.6
- Legalization of imperfect conveyances after foreclosure, 589.19
- Management and control, 331.427(1b)

School lands, duties, 302.4–302.6, 302.9

School sidewalks outside cities, 320.3

Schools, tax levy for, 298.8–298.11, 298.17–298.19

Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97

Secondary roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 311.32, 331.362, *see also subhead Highways above*

Secondary road signs, 321.352

Secondary road tax levy, 331.429

Session laws and Code provided, 18.97(21)

Settlements with county treasurer, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14

Sewer lines on secondary roads, 358.24

Sheriff

- Investigation expenses audited, 331.653(2)
- Uniforms, 331.322(9), 331.657(2)
- Use of private vehicle, 331.322

Signs, advertising, on roads, duty to remove, 319.10–319.15

Social security, members eligible, 97C.2(3), 97C.14

Soil conservation committee aided, 467A.7

State fair convention delegate appointed, 173.2(3), 331.321(1e)

Subdivisions, rural, approval, 306.21

Supplies furnished county officers, 331.322(5)

Supplies purchased to feed prisoners, 331.322(10), 331.658(2)

Swampland indemnity, application, 12.16

Tax assessments

- See also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
- Corrected assessments reported to board, 443.10
- Election expense fund, 331.424(1i)
- Electric lines, valuation fixed, 437.10
- Express companies, valuation fixed, 436.10

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —

Continued

Tax assessments — Continued

- Land divided, apportionment, ch 449
- Pipelines, valuation fixed, 438.15
- Railroad property, valuation fixed, 434.22
- Telegraph and telephone property, 433.9
- Veteran's exemption, appeal, 427.6
- Weeds, cost of destruction assessed, 317.21

Taxes

- See also TAXATION*
- Agricultural land tax credit, 331.401(1g), 426.6
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Exemptions, 427.8–427.12
- Flood and erosion control, 467B.9
- Hotel and motel tax, 331.402, 422A.1
- Refund for error in assessments, 445.60
- Remitted when property destroyed, 445.62
- Supervision by revenue and finance director, 421.17

Tax levies, 331.421–331.428, *see also TAXATION, subhead Levies*

Tax sale certificates compromised, 446.31

Term of office, 39.18, 331.201(4), 331.204(3), 331.206, 331.208–331.210

Township clerk, bond, compensation, 360.7

Township officers and employees, duties, 331.321–331.324

Townships created, changed, 331.303(8), 359.1–359.16

Treasurer, settlement with, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14

Vacancies, how filled, 69.8, 331.201(3), 331.214

Veteran affairs, 250.1–250.19, 331.321(1h)

Violations

- Discounting warrants, 331.901(4, 7)
- Gravel, prohibited uses, 309.66
- Neglect of duty, penalty, 452.15

Voters, questions submitted, 331.203–331.207

Warrant book kept, 331.303

Warrants, 331.506

Watercourse established, 455.1–455.5

Water districts, duties, chs 357, 357A

Weather modification board, ch 361

Weed commissioner, 331.428(2a)

Weed law enforcement duties, ch 317

Zoning duties

- General provisions*, ch 358A
- Airport, 331.304(5), 331.321(1o)
- City extension of zoning jurisdiction, 414.23
- Regulations, adoption, 331.304(6)
- Zoning commission, county, 331.321(1t)

COUNTY CARE FACILITIES

- General provisions*, ch 253
- Admissions, 135C.23(2), 253.9
- Hospitals for mentally ill and mentally retarded

 - Inspection and reports, 227.2, 227.3
 - Standards for care, 227.4

- Mentally ill persons

 - Care, liability, 230.15
 - Placement, 253.9
 - Programs, 135C.23(2)

- Payment, costs, 331.424(1c)

COUNTY CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION*See COUNTIES, subhead Civil Service***COUNTY COMPENSATION BOARD**

Compensation schedule prepared, 331 907

Created, 331 905

Offices, 331 322(7)

COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD

Appointment, 111A 2, 331 321(1c)

Creation, question to voters, 111A 2

Duties, 111A 4

Meetings, 111A 3, 331 322(4)

Membership, 111A 2

Moneys, 111A 6

Powers, 111A 4

Records, 111A 3, 331 322(4)

Regulations, 111A 5

Report, 111A 3

COUNTY COURT

Conveyances legalized, 589 2

COUNTY DETENTION FACILITIES*General provisions, ch 356A, see also JAILS***COUNTY ENGINEER**

Appointment, term, 309 17, 309 19, 331 321(1k)

Benefited water district specifications, 357 14

Bond

General provisions, ch 64

Amount, 309 18

Approval, 64 19–64 22

Custody, 64 23

Payment, 64 11

Record, 64 24

Boundaries, 111 21–111 23

Boundary markers replaced, 314 8

Bridges and culverts, plans filed, 309 81, 309 82

Compensation fixed by board, 309 18, 309 19

County conservation board, aid given, 111A 7

Duties, 111 21, 309 18, 309 21

Farm to market road duties, 310 8, 310 13–310 19

Fences or road obstructions, removal, 319 1–319 6

Liability on bond, 314 2, 314 3

Office and supplies furnished by supervisors,
331 322(5)

Public utility, new lines, located, 319 5

Removal from office, 309 17

Report to department of transportation, 17 9,
309 22, 309 56

Roads

Area service classification, 309 57

Bills for road work certified, 314 3, 314 4

Government corners preserved, 314 8

Secondary assessment districts, 311 8–311 22

Use of county equipment and personnel, 309 41

Rubbish collection, special permit, 321 473

Secondary road maintenance, duties, 309 67

Secondary road research, 310 36

Soil conservation committee, nonvoting member,
467A 4

Supervision of road work, 309 21

Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331 322(5)

Surveys and reports, 309 56, 311 8, 314 9, 460 5

Tenure of office, 309 17

Water districts, rural, duties, ch 357A

COUNTY FAIRS*See FAIRS, subhead County and District***COUNTY FINANCE COMMITTEE**

Created, 333A 2

Powers and duties, 333A 4

Rules, 333A 4(6)

COUNTY HEALTH BOARD*See HEALTH BOARDS, LOCAL***COUNTY HOME RULE**

Powers granted, Const , Iowa, III, 39A, 331 301(1)

COUNTY HOMES*See COUNTY CARE FACILITIES***COUNTY HOSPITALS***See HOSPITALS, subhead County Hospitals***COUNTY INFRACTIONS**

Jurisdiction, 602 6405(1)

Offenses, 331 307

COUNTY JAILS*See JAILS***COUNTY LAND PRESERVATION AND USE
COMMISSION**

Established, 176B 3

COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER

Appointment, 331 321(1m), 331 801(1)

Autopsies, 331 802(4–8), *see also AUTOPSIES*

Bond

General provisions, ch 64

Approval, 64 19–64 22

Custody, 64 23

Payment, 64 11

Record, 64 24

Examinations, certificate, 331 803

Investigations, 222 12, 331 802(1–3)

Qualifications, 331 801(2)

COUNTY OFFICERS*(General provisions relating to county officers For
provisions relating to a particular county
officer, see heading for that officer)*

Accounting, re elected officers, 63 13

Accounts examined, 11 6–11 21, 331 322(13),
331 401(1p), 331 901(2)

Agent, acting as, before board, 331 901(2)

Appointment

General provisions, 331 321

County board of supervisors, voting, 331 212

Deputies, assistants and clerks, 331 903

Temporary, 66 19, 331 322(2)

Veterans preference law, 70 1

Assessor, *see ASSESSORS*Auditor, *see COUNTY AUDITOR*

Bonds

General provisions, ch 64

Amounts, 64 8, 64 10

Approval, 64 19–64 22, 331 322(1)

Custody, 64 23

Payment, 64 11, 331 322(1), 331 324(6)

Record, 64 24

Budget estimates submitted, 331 433

Certificates, errors in, liability, 331 506(5)

COUNTY OFFICERS — Continued

Civil service, *see COUNTIES, subhead Civil Service*

Clerks and assistants
 Appointments, 331 903
 Bond paid by county, 64 15
 District court, 602 8101–602 8105
 Salary, 331 904, 331 907

Collective bargaining, 331 324

Combined offices, 331 323

Compensation, 331 323, 331 905, 331 907

Contract, excess of receipts, penalty, 331 476

County attorney, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*

Crimes, interest in contract, 721 11

Deposits of public funds, ch 453

Deputies
General provisions, 331 903, 331 904
 Bonds, amount and payment, 64 15, 331 903(3)
 Cost of bond paid by county, 64 15
 Jurat, manner of making, 78 3
 Salaries, 331 904, 331 907
 Veterans preference, exception, 70 8

Duties in general, 331 901

Election, *see ELECTIONS*

Excessive expenditures, personal liability, 331 476

Expenditures to attend educational activities, 331 215(2)

Fees
 Collection and accounting, 331 902
 Failure to report, penalty, 331 322

Fines collected, annual report, 79 7

Information furnished, penalty, 331 901

Insurance, errors and omissions, 331 324(4), 331 404

Investigations by grand jury, R Cr P 3

Iowa products and labor preferred, ch 73, 331 341

Judgment against, compromise, 331 323

Legal publications received, 18 97(15), 18 98(11)

Loans to religious group prohibited, 331 901(5), 7)

Medical examiner, *see COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER*

Microfilm records kept, 331 101(15), 331 323(2e), 331 703(4)

Mileage and expenses, 331 324

Names reported to secretary of state, 331 510(5)

Nepotism prohibited, 71 1, 71 2

Newspapers for legal notices selected, 618 7

Oath of office, 63 1, 63 10, 63 11

Oaths, custody of auditor, 64 23

Oaths, power to administer, ch 78, 331 301(9)

Offices, 331 322(5)

Private use of public property, 721 2

Publication, important matters, 618 14

Public records open for inspection, ch 22

Qualifying for office, time, ch 63

Recorder, *see COUNTY RECORDER*

Removal from office, ch 66, 331 212, 331 321(3)

Reports
 Governor or assembly may require, 331 901(1)
 Supervisors, when required, 331 323
 To state, uniform, 331 901(6)

Resignations, how made, 69 4(4)

Revenues estimated, 331 433

COUNTY OFFICERS — Continued

Salaries, 331 904, 331 907

Salaries, paid by warrant, 331 506(3b)

Sealed bids divulged, penalty, 72 3, 72 4

Separation of previously combined offices, 331 323(1)

Sex no disqualification for holding office, 39 25

Sheriff, *see SHERIFF*

Statistics furnished state when requested, 331 901(1)

Supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

Supplies, 331 322(5)

Surveyor, *see COUNTY SURVEYOR*

Suspension pending removal action, 66 7

Tax report to revenue and finance department, 421 17(6)

Tenure of appointees and electees, 69 11

Term of office, 39 8, 69 3, 69 12

Treasurer, *see COUNTY TREASURER*

Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29A 8

Vacancies, how filled, ch 69, 331 322(3)

Violations
 Bribery, 722 1, 722 2
 Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 331 437, 331 476
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 721 2
 Money for sectarian purposes, 331 901(7)
 Warrants, discounting prohibited, 331 901(4), 7)
 Warrants, excess of receipts, 331 476

COUNTY RECORDER

General provisions, 331 601–331 609

Affidavits, limited acknowledgment only required, 558 42

Application for condemnation, filing, 472 3

Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 331 901(2)

Auditor as temporary recorder, 331 502(8)

Bank deposits, 453 1–453 8

Boat registration, duties, 106 5, 106 23, 106 44, 106 46, 106 51–106 55, 331 602(9), 331 605(1)

Bond
General provisions, ch 64
 Amount, 64 8
 Approval, 64 19–64 22
 Custody, 64 23
 Payment, 64 11, 331 322(1), 331 324(6)
 Record, 64 24

Books kept
General provisions, 331 607
 Affidavit index, 558 50, 558 51
 Articles of incorporation index, 331 607, 491 4
 Bankruptcy certified copies index, 558 51
 Deed index, 558 49, 558 51–558 54
 Drainage record and index, 331 607, 465 25, 465 26
 Fee book, 331 606, 331 607, 331 902
 Town lot deeds and mortgages index, 558 53
 Unemployment contribution liens, index, 96 14, 331 607
 Veterans' special book, adjutant general form, 331 607, 331 608(1)

City measures recorded, 380 11

COUNTY RECORDER – Continued

Claimant's book, real estate claims, 331.607,
614.15–614.18, 614.34, 614.35
Clerks and assistants, 331.323(2h), 331.603,
331.903, 331.904
Coal mining applications, 83.5
Code copy furnished, 18.97
Compensation, 331.907(1)
Corporation documents filed
 Amendments to articles, 491.20
 Co-operative association articles, 331.602(28),
 497.3, 497.9
 Farm aid association articles, 176.2–176.5,
 331.602(14)
 Merger and consolidation, 491.107
 Nonprofit corporations, articles, 504.1, 504.20
 Renewal proceedings, 491.27
 State bank articles, 331.602(30), 524.306
Corporations, nonprofit, list to secretary of state,
331.602(29), 504.4
Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21
Declarations of value, real estate, 428A.1, 428A.4,
428A.7
Deed anticipating death filed, duties, 450.81
Deed tax to be affixed before recording, 428A.4
Defined, 331.101(5)
Deposits in depositories, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)
Deputy
 General provisions, 331.323(2h), 331.603,
 331.903, 331.904
 Salary, 331.904(1, 4)
Disclaimer recorded, 633.704
Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.7, 428A.8
Duties and powers, 331.602, 331.603
Election and term of office, 39.17, 331.601
Error in recording, correction, 331.602(2, 3)
Evidence, certified copy used as, 331.607,
622.41–622.51
Fees
 Auditor's transfer fee, 558.58
 Boat registration, 106.5, 106.44, 106.52–106.55,
 331.605
 Charges, 331.604, 331.605
 Collected and reported, 331.602(43), 331.605,
 331.902
 Cooperative association articles, 497.4
 Deeds covering both land and lot, 558.54
 Drainage records and copies, 465.29
 Eminent domain record, 472.38, 472.39
 Employment security, liens, recording, 96.14(3)
 Evidence of title, 558.11
 Failure to report, penalty, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)
 Fee book entries, 331.606
 Filing instruments, 331.604
 Fish and game licenses, 110.1, 110.16, 331.605
 Licenses, hunting, fishing and trapping, 110.10,
 331.605
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, 110B.2, 331.605
 Name change, individual, 331.602(42), 674.14
 Recording and transfer fees collected,
 331.602(37), 558.58
 Recording instruments, 331.604
 Snowmobile registration, 321G.4, 331.605

COUNTY RECORDER – Continued

Fees – Continued
 Trade name statement, 547.3
 Uniform Commercial Code searches, 554.9407
Hazardous waste disposal sites, abandoned, site
 designation recorded, 455B.431
Homestead book, entries, index, 331.607, 561.4
Hunting license, safety and ethics education
 program, 110.27
Indexing, alphabetically, 355.16, 558.52
Instruments filed or recorded
 Agreements for the joint exercise of
 governmental powers, 28E.8
 Amendments, self-supported municipal
 improvement district ordinances, 386.4
 Assignments for creditors, index, 681.3
 Attachment inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
 Cemetery plats, township, 359.40
 Change of name
 Individual, 331.602(42), 674.14
 Street, 409.17
 Township, 359.15
 City measures, 380.11
 Claimant's affidavit of title, 614.23
 Claimant's notice of interest, 331.602(39),
 614.34, 614.35
 Coal mining application, 83.5
 Commissioner's deed, where recorded,
 331.602(41), 624.35
 Condemnation record, 331.602(25),
 472.35–472.40
 Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
 Conservation easements, 111D.3
 Conveyances, 558.41–558.59
 Drainage decisions, 465.8
 Drainage (private) systems, 465.24
 Execution inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
 Farm name registered, 331.602(35), 331.607,
 557.22–557.24
 Federal tax liens, 331.609
 Fence controversy judgments, 113.24,
 331.602(12)
 Fence viewers' findings, 113.10–113.14,
 331.602(12)
 Filing fee, 331.604
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, proof, 656.5
 Homestead tax credit evidence of ownership
 filed, 425.3, 425.11
 Income tax lien, 331.602(21), 422.26
 Instruments in writing, 331.602(1–3)
 Land surveys, 355.16
 Leases and contracts, agricultural, 331.602(36),
 558.44
 Licenses, hunting, fishing and trapping,
 110.11–110.16, 331.602(10)
 Microfilming records, indexing, 331.603(3, 4)
 Military discharge papers, free, 331.608
 Monuments, permanent control corners, 409.30
 Mortgage foreclosure, 655.4, 655.5
 Mortgages, 558.41–558.59
 Nonprofit corporations, 331.602(29), 504A.30,
 504A.32, 504A.37, 504A.62, 504A.85,
 504A.86

COUNTY RECORDER – Continued

Instruments filed or recorded – Continued

- Notice, expiration of tax sale redemption period, 447 9
- Notice of interest claimed in real estate, 331 602(39), 614 34, 614 35
- Notice to prevent easement, 564 6
- Numbered consecutively, 331 606
- Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331 322(5)
- Oil and gas well affidavits, 84 10, 331 602(7)
- Partition decree transcripts, R C P 287(b)
- Partnerships, limited, 331 602(33), 545 2, 545 49
- Plats, 331 602(19), ch 409
- Power of attorney to sell real estate, 558 51
- Prearranged funerals, trust agreements, 523A 2
- Railroad land grants, 558 9–558 11
- Real estate instruments, 331 602(36, 37), 558 41–558 59
- Release of power by donee, 559 1
- Revenue and finance department notified of instruments taking effect at death, recorded deeds, 331 602(24), 450 81
- Tax deed, 448 3
- Tax lien, federal, 331 609
- Time of filing, 331 606, 558 55
- Trade names filed, 331 605, 547 1
- Transcript, record affecting real estate, 558 13
- Transcripts of court conveyances, 633 401
- Uniform Commercial Code instruments, 554 11105
- Uniform limited partnership certificate, 545 206, 545 1106
- Insurers, liquidation order recorded, 507C 18
- Jury commission, member of, 331 602(38), 607A 9
- Liens, federal tax, 331 609
- Nomination objections heard, 44 7, 331 602(6)
- Notices published, 331 602(40), 618 7–618 12
- Oaths, power to administer, 331 603(1)
- Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331 322(5)
- Ordinances establishing districts, 380 11
- Plat book, drainage, form, 465 25
- Plats by auditor, 592 4
- Plats, existence certified, 409 1
- Platting subdivisions, duties, 331 602(19), 409 1, 409 9–409 15, 409 25, 409 32, 441 65–441 71
- Property exempt, notice of transfer, 427 1
- Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 331 602(40), 618 7
- Real estate transfers, taxation, duties, 331 602(22), 428A 5, 428A 7, 428A 8
- Recording of instrument, time, 558 59
- Records
 - Destruction, 331 323(2e)
 - Lost or destroyed, 110 16, ch 647
- Records used as evidence, 622 41–622 51
- Report of documentary stamp sales to revenue and finance department, 428A 8
- Report of land sales to revenue and finance department, 331 602(20), 421 17(6)
- Resignation, made to county auditor, 69 4

COUNTY RECORDER – Continued

- Revenue and finance department, review list of deeds, 331 602(5)
- Salary, 331 904, 331 907
- Snowmobile registration, duties, 321G 3–321G 9, 321G 27, 331 602(17)
- Social security numbers recorded, 331 602(4)
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331 322(5)
- Tax liens, federal, 331 609
- Term of office, 39 17, 331 601
- Urban revitalization assessment agreement, 403 6(19)
- Vacancy filled by supervisors, 331 601
- Veterans' free recording, publicity, 331 608
- Violation, plat filing, 409 14
- COUNTY ROADS**
- See *SECONDARY ROADS*
- COUNTY SHERIFF**
- See *SHERIFF*
- COUNTY SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD**
- Appointed, 234 9, 331 321(1g)
- Compensation, 234 10
- Duties, 234 11, 251 5
- Executive officer, 251 7
- COUNTY SUPERVISORS**
- See *COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
- COUNTY SURVEYOR**
- General provisions*, ch 355
- Abandoned river channels, purchase, survey, 568 5–568 8
- Appointment, 331 321(2), 355 1
- City plats resurveyed, 409 40–409 45
- Damage by survey, procedure, 355 11–355 14
- Federal survey rules followed, 355 4
- Fees charged, 355 15
- Maps, railway lines, when prepared, 434 19
- Maps, telegraph and telephone, 433 15
- Monuments, federal, interference, penalty, 355 14
- Oaths, power to administer, 78 2(4)
- Office, 331 322(5)
- Plats legalized, 589 23
- Supplies, 331 322(5)
- Survey record, presumptive evidence, 355 1–355 5
- Witnesses subpoenaed, fees, 355 9
- COUNTY TREASURER**
- General provisions*, 331 551–331 559
- Accounts
 - Accounting to state, 331 552(5), 421 32–421 35
 - Account kept for supervisors, 331 552(3)
 - Examination and settlement, 452 11–452 13
 - Examination by state auditor, 11 6
 - False statement of, penalty, 452 14
- Agricultural land tax credit law, 331 559(13), 426 7, 426 8
- Assessment duties, 384 51, 384 60, 384 63, 384 65
- Assessment expense fund, 331 559(18), 441 16
- Assessment payments, 331 559(11), 384 65, 384 67
- Attachment to collect taxes authorized, 445 4
- Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 331 901(2)
- Bank accounts, ch 453, 524 805(7)
- Boat registration, writing fees, 106 54

COUNTY TREASURER — Continued**Bond***General provisions*, ch 64

Amount, 64 10

Approval, 64 19–64 22

Custody, 64 23

Payment, 64 11, 331 322(1), 331 324(6)

Record, 64 24

Books balanced for successor, 452 9

Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165 18

Brucellosis and tuberculosis eradication fund,
165 18Clerks and assistants, 331 323, 331 553, 331 903,
331 904

Code, session laws, free copy, 18 97

Compensation, 331 907(1)

Compromise of personal taxes of decedent, 633 475

Condemnation funds management, 331 552(24),
331 656County hospital, duties, 331 552(22), 347 12,
347A 1Credit on state's books, affidavit of nonprivate use,
421 36

Defined, 331 101(4)

Depository accounts, ch 453

Deposits of public funds, ch 453

Deputies*General provisions*, 331 323, 331 553, 331 903

Bonds, 331 903

Salary, 331 904

Disbursements of revenueBlind children, state school expense, 269 2,
331 552(13)Deaf children, state school expense, 270 7,
331 552(13)

Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188 18

Indigents, expenses at state hospitals, 255 26,
331 552(13)

Judgments against city, tax levy to pay, 626 24

Mentally ill, expenses at state hospitals, 230 21,
331 552(13)

Poor claims paid, 252 35, 252 43

School districts, reorganization, 275 26,
331 552(14)

School tuition, duties, 282 21, 331 552(15)

Distress warrants, form, 445 7

Documents, old, destruction, 331 323

Drainage districts, duties, 331 552(25), 455 75,
455 79, 455 177, 457 22, 457 23

Duties in general, 331 552

Election and term of office, 39 17, 331 551

Estates, compromise of personal taxes, 633 475

Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188 18

Extradition expenses paid, 820 24

FeesCollection and accounting, 331 507, 331 558,
331 902

Failure to report, penalty, 331 322, 331 901

Fence taxes, payment to, 113 6

Funds

Accounts kept, 331 555

Benefited water district, fund, 357 28

Brucellosis eradication fund, 164 24

COUNTY TREASURER — Continued**Funds — Continued**

Certificate of tax sale bought, 455 175

Clerk of court fees, 602 8105(4), 633 31

Condemnation funds, duty, 331 656

Court revenue distribution account, 625 8

Drainage district, kept separate, 455 61–455 64

Drainage pumping station bonds, liability,
461 18

Election expense, 331 424(11)

Hotelkeeper's lien surplus, 331 552(27), 583 5,
583 6

Investment duties, 453 9–453 12

Investments in savings and loan associations,
534 303

Judicial magistrates, fines, 602 8106

Library, 358B 10

Loan of public funds prohibited, 452 4

Lost property sale proceeds, 644 4–644 18

Mental illness, transfer to state, 230 21

Pari mutuel wagering tax, 99D 15

Payments to state, 331 555

Refunds from state, 452 18

Road funds, 312 3

Sanitary disposal bond fund, 331 441[2b(3)]

School fund account, settlement, 302 31,
331 552(18)School funds paid over to state treasurer, 302 2,
302 5, 302 7, 331 552(17)

Storage facility lien satisfied, surplus, 578A 4

Township as city, funds paid to city, 359 27

Unclaimed money to general fund, 331 554(6)

Homestead tax credits, duties, 331 559(12),
425 1–425 15Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A 15,
331 552(11)

Hospital trustees, chairperson, 347A 1

Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds,
255 26, 331 552(13)

Junking certificate issued, 321 52

Land use districts, tax collection, 303 66

Limestone quarry warrants, numbered and
registered, 202 8, 331 552(12)Memorial hospital warrants, numbered and
registered, 37 30, 331 552(7)

Military service credits distributed, 426A 5

Motor vehicles

Certificate of title, duplicate issued, 321 42

Credit for registration fees, 321 46

Fees and penalties collected, 321 105, 321 109,
321 145, 321 151, 331 557

Lost or damaged plates, 321 42

Mobile home, moving permit, 321E 30

Notice to register published in newspapers,
321 40

Pamphlet laws furnished, 321 15

Records system, 321 31

Registration fees, 321 105, 321 106, 331 557

Seal placed on registration certificate, 331 552(4)

Special fuel type identification, 321 40, 321 41

Stolen auto, sale, proceeds, 321 72–321 88

Transfer of title, duties, 321 45–321 52

Twelve month registration, 321 26

COUNTY TREASURER — Continued

Motor vehicles — Continued
 Use tax collected, 331.557, 423.6, 423.7
 Veterans exempt from fees, when, 321.105
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected,
 331.552(28), 618.7
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7, 331.552(8)
 Oaths, authority to administer, 331.553(1), 421.21
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors,
 331.322
 Plant disease eradication costs, certified, 177A.17
 Plats, city certifies no tax lien, 409.9
 Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10
 Public money credit, affidavit of nonprivate use,
 421.36
 Record books kept, 331.552(3), 331.554(3),
 331.902(2)
 Reporters, shorthand, compensation, 602.1507
 Reports made
 Fees, 331.507(4), 331.558, 331.655(3), 331.901,
 331.902
 Financial statement, 331.555, 349.16(3)
 Motor vehicle fees, to state department, 321.153,
 331.558
 School funds, to board secretary, 298.13, 331.558
 Supervisors, 331.504(4), 331.558(3), 331.902(3)
 Warrant cancellations to county auditor,
 331.554, 331.558
 Reports received
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
 Resolution of necessity from city clerk, 384.51,
 384.65
 School secretary's report, 291.11
 Resignation made to county auditor, 69.4
 Revenue and finance department to utilize office,
 331.559(11), 422.71(5)
 Revenues received
 Defense plant, land sale proceeds, 274.41
 Fees from county officers, 331.902
 Jury and court reporter fees collected by clerk,
 625.8
 Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644.15
 Military service tax fund, 426A.2
 Refund of taxes from state, 452.18
 Taxes, *see TAXATION, subhead Collection by
 County Treasurer*
 Weed cost assessments, tax, 317.21
 Road matters, duties of treasurer
 Anticipatory certificates, sale, 309.52–309.55,
 311.28–311.30, 331.552(19)
 Assessment district accounts separate, 311.27
 Secondary road assessment districts, ch 311,
 331.552(20)
 Salary, 331.907
 Salvage certificate of title, 321.52
 School districts, boundaries, 275.26, 331.552(14)
 School officers' names reported, 291.11
 School tuition, duties, 282.21, 331.552(17)
 Seal affixed to jurat, 421.21
 Seal, official, 331.552(4)
 Settlement, final, 452.6–452.14
 Soil and water conservation districts, assessment
 payments, 331.552(26), 467A.33, 467A.34

COUNTY TREASURER — Continued

Special assessment book, records kept, 445.11
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 Taxation duties
*See also TAXATION, subhead Collection by
 County Treasurer*
 Acts legalized, 589.14–589.16
 Agricultural extension education fund, 176A.12
 Assessments placed on tax list, 384.60
 Cities, 331.559(8), 384.2
 Corrections on tax list, procedure, 331.559(20),
 443.10–443.15
 Costs of tax appeal apportioned, 331.559(19),
 441.40
 Deeds, tax, executed, 331.559(25), 420.241, ch
 448
 Direct deposit to city designated account,
 331.559(9), 384.11
 List, delinquent, assessments entered, 445.14
 Machinery and computer tax claim,
 reimbursement, 427B.12
 Military service tax credit, 331.559(14), 426A.3,
 426A.5, 426A.8, 426A.9
 Mobile home owners, delinquent taxes, sale,
 135D.24
 Omitted property, assessment of tax,
 443.12–443.15
 Property tax, reimbursements and credits for
 elderly and disabled, 425.23, 425.27
 Real property, apportionment, correction,
 331.559(25), ch 449
 Redemption from tax sale, 331.559(23), ch 447
 Sewage, solid waste liens, 384.84
 Special assessment book, records kept, 384.63
 Special assessment list, 384.51, 384.62, 384.63,
 384.65
 Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32
 Suspended tax, 427.12
 Tax list entries, how made, 443.16
 Tax receipts, destruction, 331.323
 Tax collection duties
General provisions, 331.559, ch 445
 Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3
 Agricultural extension education fund,
 331.559(3)
 Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3
 Brucellosis eradication fund, 165.18, 331.559(2)
 Charter cities, collect own delinquent, 420.248
 Cigarette tax, 98.35
 Cities, 331.559(9), 384.2
 County responsible to state, 452.1
 Erroneous tax, refunding sale, 445.60, 445.61
 Extension education fund, 331.559(3)
 Funds kept separate, 331.555, 445.59
 Income tax, 422.71(5)
 Lien of taxes, 445.28–445.32, 445.43
 Merged area school facilities, voted tax,
 280A.22, 331.559(5)
 Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26, 331.559(1)
 Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
 Payment of taxes
 Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
 Delinquent taxes, 445.5, 445.6

COUNTY TREASURER – Continued

Tax collection duties – Continued

- Payment of taxes – Continued
 - Installments, 445.36
 - Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
- Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17, 331.559(4)
- Property acquired for road purposes, 427.2
- Rail companies, delinquent, 307.29
- Railroad lines, 331.559(17), 434.22
- Receipt for taxes paid, 445.5
- Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
- Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
- Sales and services tax, 422.71(5)
- Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sale below*
- Security of the revenue, ch 452, *see also PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue*
- Settlement of public funds, 452.7–452.14
- Special assessments, 445.11–445.15
- Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220–420.229
- Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 445.22
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 331.559(16), 433.9, 433.10
- Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
- Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
- Treasurer's liability
 - Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
 - Unlisted property, 443.12, 443.19
 - Water service levy, 331.559(7), 357.22
- Tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18, 331.559(2)
- Weed eradication, 317.20, 317.21, 331.559(6)
- Taxes
 - School taxes, 298.11, 298.13, 331.552(18), 331.555, 331.558
 - Suspended by supervisors, 331.559(15), 427.8–427.12
 - Use tax proceeds paid, 423.2, 423.6, 423.7
- Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
- Tax receipts, homestead tax credit, entered on, 425.1(4)
- Tax sale
 - General provisions*, 331.559(22), ch 446
 - Certificate, fee, 331.552(23)
 - Redemption from tax sale, duties, 331.559(23), 447.1–447.13
- Term of office, 39.17, 331.551
- Use tax provisions, 423.6–423.8
- Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8, 331.502(8), 331.551
- Vehicle security interest, 321.131
- Violations
 - Account, neglect to, 421.33–421.35
 - Discounting warrants, 452.3
 - Failure to pay state money, forfeit, 331.555(3)
 - False statement of funds, 452.14
 - Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.4
 - Misapplied interest or penalty, liability, 445.58
 - Neglect of duty, 452.15
 - Private use of public funds, 452.4
- Warrants
 - Anticipatory
 - Limestone quarries, 202.8, 331.552(12)
 - Memorial hospital, 37.30, 331.552(7)

COUNTY TREASURER – Continued

Warrants – Continued

- Canceled, amounts credited to original fund, 331.554(7)
- Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
- General duties, 331.552(2), 331.554, 331.555
- Interest on, when allowed, 452.2
- Weed eradication equipment, 317.20

COUNTY VETERAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION

See VETERAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION, COUNTY

COUNTY ZONING COMMISSION

- General provisions*, ch 358A
- Appointments, 331.321
- Board of adjustment, rulemaking, 358A.12
- Solar energy promoted, 358A.5

COURT ADMINISTRATOR

- Appointed, 602.1208
- Duties, 602.1209
- Judicial retirement system administration, 602.9102

COURT ATTENDANTS

- Bailiffs, *see BAILIFFS*
- District court, employment, 602.6601, 602.11113

COURTHOUSES

- Control, 331.502(1)
- Courtrooms, providing, responsibility, 602.1303(1)
- Election day, courthouse open, 49.123
- Law library, supervision, 331.382(7)
- Newsstands, veterans operating, authorized, 331.361(4)

COURT INTERPRETERS

See INTERPRETERS

COURT OF APPEALS

- General provisions*, 602.5101–602.5205
- Appellate operating procedures, Ct.R. 4–15
- Appointments, 46.15
- Briefs, distribution of copies, Ct.R. 13
- Cases
 - Submission, Ct.R. 6
 - Transfer to court, R.App.P. 401
- Chief judge, 602.5105
- Clerk, 602.5202
- Decisions
 - Finality, 602.5106
 - Publication, 602.5111
 - Review, R.App.P. 402
- Election, 46.17–46.25
- Fees and costs, 602.5112; Ct.R. 11
- Judges
 - Appointment, 46.15
 - Chief judge, 602.5105
 - Election, retention, 46.17–46.25
 - Number, 602.5102
 - Term, 46.16
- Jurisdiction, 602.5103
- Nominations, 46.14
- Opinions
 - Preparation, Ct.R. 8–10
 - Publication, 602.5111; Ct.R. 10
- Oral argument, Ct.R. 7

COURT OF APPEALS — Continued

Organization, Ct.R. 3-3.5
 Records, 602.5110
 Rules, 602.5107
 Vacancies, 46.12

COURT REPORTERS

See also SHORTHAND REPORTERS

Compensation, 602.1507
 District court, 602.6603
 Fees, taxed, 625.8
 Notes

Destruction, 602.8103(4)
 Evidence, admissibility as, 622.97-622.101

Transcripts

Destruction, 602.8103(4)
 Evidence, admissibility as, 622.97-622.101

COURTS

General provisions, ch 602, *see also JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT*

Administrator, *see COURT ADMINISTRATOR*

Appeals court, 602.5101-602.5112, *see also COURT OF APPEALS*

Appellate courts, *see APPELLATE COURTS*

Attendants, *see COURT ATTENDANTS*

Bailiffs, *see BAILIFFS*

Circuit court, *see CIRCUIT COURT*

Clerks, district court, *see DISTRICT COURT*

County court, conveyances legalized, 589.2

Court administrator, *see COURT ADMINISTRATOR*

Court employees, *see subhead Employees below*

Courts-martial, *see COURTS-MARTIAL*

District court, 602.6101-602.6109, *see also DISTRICT COURT*

Employees

Benefits retained, 602.11102
 Bond, expense, 602.1510
 Collective bargaining, 602.11108
 Compensation
 Limitation, 602.1608
 Pay plan, 602.1401
 Defined, 4.1(38), 602.1101(5)
 Expenses, 602.1509
 Gifts, reporting, 602.1609
 Hiring moratorium, 602.11105
 Insurance, 602.11103
 Law, practice by employees, 602.1607
 Merit system, applicability, exception, 19A.3(2)
 Personnel actions, moratorium, 602.11106
 Personnel system, 602.1401
 Retirement, 602.1610(2), 602.1613
 Rights retained, 602.11102
 Transition to state responsibility, 602.11101

Federal courts, Const., U.S., I, 8; III

Fees

Collected, 602.8105, 602.8106
 Deferred, ch 610
 Deposit, 602.1304, 602.8108

Judges, *see JUDGES*

Judgments, actions, time limitations, 614.1(5-7)

Judicial officers, *see JUDICIAL OFFICERS*

COURTS — Continued

Judicial review

Administrative agency actions, 17A.19; R.C.P. 331-333, 368

Appellate courts, procedure, *see APPELLATE PROCEDURE*

Juries, *see JURIES*

Juvenile court, ch 232, 602.7101, *see also JUVENILE COURT*

Magistrates, 602.6401-602.6405, *see also MAGISTRATES*

Military courts, *see MILITARY COURTS*

Probate court, 633.10-633.21, *see also PROBATE COURT*

Procedure, rules, *see subhead Rules below*

Property, 602.11107

Records, 602.8103, 602.8104

Reporters, *see COURT REPORTERS*

Rules

Publication, 14.12(7), 14.21

Rulemaking

Authority, 602.4201

Procedure, 602.4202

Small claims, 631.2, *see also SMALL CLAIMS*

Supreme court, 602.4101-602.4108, *see also SUPREME COURT*

Trial court, *see TRIAL COURT*

Trials, procedure, 602.4201

United States courts, *see subhead Federal Courts above*

COURTS-MARTIAL

See also MILITARY COURTS

Appointment, 29B.23-29B.30

Classification, 29B.15

General courts-martial

 Convening, 29B.23

 Jurisdiction, 29B.17

 Members, 29B.15(1)

Immunity, 29B.125

Jurisdiction, 29B.16-29B.18

Membership, 29B.23-29B.30

Oaths, power to administer, 29B.129(2, 6)

Powers, 29B.120

Pretrial procedure, 29B.31-29B.36

Sentence

 Execution, 29B.56-29B.59

 Review, 29B.60-29B.72

Special courts-martial

 Convening, 29B.24

 Jurisdiction, 29B.18

 Members, 29B.15(2)

Summary courts-martial

 Convening, 29B.25

 Jurisdiction, 29B.18

 Members, 29B.15(3)

Trial, procedure, 29B.37-29B.55

COURTS OF RECORD

See also COURTS

Court of appeals, 602.5101, *see also COURT OF APPEALS*

District court, 602.6101, *see also DISTRICT COURT*

COURTS OF RECORD – ContinuedJudges, *see* **JUDGES**

Judgments, limitation of actions, 614.1(6)

Juvenile court, 602.7102(1), *see also* **JUVENILE COURT****COVENANTS**

Conveyances, when spouse not bound by, 557.13

COYOTES

Bounties, 331.401(3)

Hunting, 109.24, 110.5

CREAM*General provisions*, ch 195

Adulteration, 190.3–190.6

Bottles, *see subhead Containers below*

Cans, 195.23

Containers

Cans, 195.23

Labeling, 191.3(5)

Marking, 192.58–192.62

Standard, 192.39–192.41, 210.15

Creameries, *see* **CREAMERIES**Cream stations, *see* **CREAMERIES**

Defined, 190.1(6), 195.3

Frozen dessert ingredients, standards, 190.12

Graders, licenses, 195.7–195.10

Production, ch 192

Sales, ch 192A

Testing, 195.13, 195.14

Transportation, 195.15–195.24

CREAMERIESButter, *see* **BUTTER**Cheese, *see* **CHEESE**

Cream stations

Defined, 195.3(3)

Inspection, 195.24

Licenses, 195.15–195.19

Sanitation, 195.20, 195.21

Graders, requirements, 195.7–195.10

Inspection, 195.24

Licenses, 195.15–195.19

Milk, testing and grading, ch 194

Pasteurization, requirements, 192.7–192.10

Price differential, 195.5

Records, 194.17

Sanitation, 195.20, 195.21

Tests made, 195.13, 195.14

Vehicles

Inspection, 195.24

Licenses, 195.15–195.19

Sanitation, 195.20, 195.21

CREDITCommercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Credit*Consumer credit sales and transactions, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**Credit cards, *see* **CREDIT CARDS**

Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)

Definitions, 537.1301

Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10

Estates, authorization and extension, 633.392

CREDIT – Continued

Home equity line of credit, 535.10

Homestead tax, rent, 425.18

Loan brokers, ch 535C

Open-end credit, 537.1301(28), 537.2402

Personal property tax credit, ch 427A

Research activities tax credit, 422.10

Venture capital fund tax credit, 422.11

CREDIT CARDS*See also* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**

Checks, cashing or accepting, credit card information, requiring, prohibited, 537.8101

Defined, 537.1301(6)

Fines, traffic violations, payment, 805.14

Issuer, cardholder claims and defenses, 537.3403

Surety, traffic violations, 321.486(2)

Use, unauthorized, 715A.6

CREDITORS*See also* **DEBTOR AND CREDITOR**

Agricultural land, debt enforcement, mediation, 654A.4–654A.14

Assignments for benefit of, ch 681

Attachment, ch 639

Auxiliary proceedings, ch 630

Bulk transfers, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Bulk Transfers*Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, *see also* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**

Creditor's bill, equitable proceedings, 630.16

Debt instruments, copies to debtor, 535.16

Defrauding

Concealment to avoid service, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)

Conveyance, by, attachment, 639.30

Leaving state with intent to delay or defraud, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)

Stock transfer, liability of stockholders, 491.58

Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10

Estates, opened by, 633.227(3), 633.294

Execution, ch 626

Farm debt mediation, ch 654A

Finance charges, consumers, 535.11

Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54

Insolvency proceedings, ch 681

Interpleader with officer taking under writ, R.C.P. 41

Judgment lien, 624.23

Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73

Mortgage foreclosure, ch 654

Notice, appointment of executor, 633.303

Offer to pay by debtor, written, effect, 538.6–538.8

Partition action, when parties to, R.C.P. 273

Partnerships, limited, rights of creditors, 545.703

Property exempt from

General provisions, ch 627

Homestead, ch 561

Receiver, right to appointment, 680.1–680.7

Recovery of property transferred in fraud of, by decedent, 633.368

CREDITORS — Continued

Redemption from execution sales, 628.5–628.22, 628.27, 628.28

Required by surety to sue principal, 540.1–540.3

Sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Sureties demand, suit against principal, ch 540

Tender of payment or performance, 538.6–538.8

Will prejudicing rights of, security, 633.49

CREDIT UNION DIVISION

General provisions, ch 533, *see also* **CREDIT UNIONS**

Created, 533.52

Credit union review board, 533.53

Credit unions

Account insurance required, 533.64

Central credit unions, members of dissolved credit union, 533.66

Change in place of business, 533.23

Consumer credit code, records and reports furnished, 533.37

Corporate central credit union, 533.38

Directors, officers and committee persons named, 533.8

Dissolution, 533.20–533.22, 533.43

Federal, conversion, 533.35

Fees, 533.62

Loan violations, penalty, 533.16(8)

Merger, 533.30

Mortgage loans, disclosure statement, 535A.5

Mortgage loans, red-lining prohibited, 535A.5

Powers, 533.4

Receivership, account insurance plan, 533.33

Receivership, insolvency, 533.6

Reciprocity, other states, 533.39

Reports, 533.6

Reserves, requirements, 533.17

Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, ch 527, 533.4(17, 18)

Share draft accounts, 533.42

State, conversion, 533.34

Violations, failure to pay fee, 533.62

Deputy superintendent, 533.56

Duties, 546.4

Expenses, 533.57

Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(18)

Records, 533.37

Records, public, 533.60

Reports to governor, 533.61

Review board, 533.53, 533.54

Rules, 533.54, 533.55(3)

Subpoena powers, contempt of court, 533.59

Subpoena prohibited, 533.60

Superintendent, 533.55

Surety bond, insurance, 533.58

CREDIT UNION REVIEW BOARD

Created, 533.53

Duties, 533.54

CREDIT UNIONS

General provisions, ch 533, *see also* **CREDIT UNION DIVISION**

CREDIT UNIONS — Continued

Account insurance, 533.64

Actions against, limitation, 533.29

Articles of incorporation, 533.1, 533.2

Auditing committee, 533.9, 533.11

Borrowing power, 533.15

Central credit unions, 533.66

Central routing units, 527.2, 527.9

Charters, conversion, 533.34, 533.35

Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 533.14, 533.16, 533.37

Corporate central credit unions established, 533.38

Credit committee, 533.9, 533.10

Deposit of public funds, 453.1

Directors

Duties, 533.9

Election, 533.8

Indemnification, 533.4(27)

Liability, 533.1(8)

Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10

Dissolution, 533.20–533.22, 533.43

Dividends, 533.18

Electronic transactions, 533.4(18), *see also* **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFERS**

Employees, indemnification, 533.4(27)

Entrance fee and capital required, 533.12

Escrow agent, real property loans, 533.16

Executive committee, 533.9

Expulsion or withdrawal of members, 533.19

False entries, penalty, 533.31

Federal, 533.34, 533.35

Fees, 533.62

Fiscal agent for government, 533.4(23)

Fiscal year, annual meeting, 533.7

Government employees, payments withheld, 533.32

Insolvency, restrictions, 533.46

Insolvency, standards, 533.6

Interest rates, 533.14

Investments, 533.4(5), 533.48

Joint shares, minors and trust accounts, 533.13

Loan requirements, 533.16

Membership requirements, 533.5

Merger, 533.30

Minors, transfers to, uniform Act, ch 565B

Mortgage loans, 533.16

Officers, indemnification, 533.4(27)

Political contributions prohibited, 56.29

Powers enumerated, investments specified, 533.4

Public funds received, 533.4(24)

Real estate loans, prepayment, interest, 533.16(11)

Receivership, account insurance plan, 533.33

Receivership, insolvency, 533.6

Reciprocity, other states, 533.39

Records preserved, 533.26–533.28

Reports to superintendent, 533.6

Reserves, requirements, 533.17

Review board, *see* **CREDIT UNION REVIEW BOARD**

Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 524.821, ch 527, 533.4(17, 18), 534.103(9)

Savings and loan associations, electronic transfers, 527.5, 534.103(9)

CREDIT UNIONS — Continued

Secured transactions, application of law, 554 9104
Share drafts

General provisions, 533 42

Acceptance, conditions, 537 8101

Cashing, conditions, 537 8101

Dissolved credit union, payment, 533 43

Nonpayment, criminal offense, 714 1

Share insurance, 533 4, 533 6, 533 16, 533 33

State, conversion, 533 34, 533 35

Subpoenas, contempt, 533 59, 533 60

Superintendent, *see CREDIT UNION DIVISION*

Taxation

Income tax exemption, 422 34

Inheritance tax, joint survivor, 450 97

Moneys and credits tax, 533 24

Property tax, 428 36, 533 24

Shares exempt, 533 24

Violations

False statements, 533 3, 533 63, 533 65

Fees, failure to pay, 533 62

CREEKS

See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams

CREMATORIES

Cremation of unclaimed bodies, 142 1, 142 5

Permit, 331 805

CRIMES

General provisions, chs 701-728

(For miscellaneous offenses and violations relating to particular subjects, see subhead Violations under the heading for a particular subject, e g, INSURANCE, subhead Violations, MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations, TAXATION, subhead Violations)

Abandonment

Child, 726 3, 726 6

Dependent person, 726 3

Witnesses, husband and wife, 726 4

Abduction

Child under 16, penalty, 710 5

Definition, kidnapping, 710 1

Kidnapping for ransom, ch 710

Abortion, *see subhead Feticide below*

Absent voter's ballot, 53 7, 53 35

Abuse of children, reporting, 232 67-232 77, ch 235A

Abuse of dependent adult, ch 235B

Academic degrees conferred unlawfully, 504 13

Accessories, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories*

Accountancy, unlawful practice, penalties, 116 21-116 29

Accounts

Discounting warrants, state treasurer, 452 3

False settlements, treasurer's, penalties, 452 14

Administering harmful substances, 708 5

Adoption, impeding same, 600 8, 600 9

Adult abuse, reporting, ch 235B

Adulteration, food and drugs, 189 15-189 18, 189 21

Adulteration of drugs and cosmetics, 203A 5

CRIMES — Continued

Advertising

Banks, fraudulent, 524 1606

Consumer fraud, 714 16

Educational material, 714 17, 714 21

Signs on interstate highways, 306B 2

Aeronautics, 328 40, 328 41

Aggravation

Burglary with aggravation, 713 3

Burglary without aggravation, 713 5

Robbery, 711 1-711 3

Aiding or abetting crimes, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories*

Aiding the enemy, military personnel, 29B 101

Alcoholic beverage control, ch 123

Alterations

Certificate of vaccination, animal, 163 25

Criminal mischief, 716 1

Instruments, 187 14

Manufacturer's serial number, 321 92

Marks, motor vehicle engine number, 321 92

Warehouse licenses, 543 38

Ambulance chasing, 602 10122

Amusement ride violations, 88A 10

Animals, injuries or cruelty to, 717 1-717 3

Animals, unlawful use of brands, 187 7, 187 14

Anonymous telephone calls, 708 7

Antifreeze Act violation, 208A 11

Apprehension, military personnel, 29B 4

Arson

General provisions, chs 100A, 712

Arrest by fire marshal, 100 9

Bail not allowed, first degree, 811 1

Degrees, 712 2-712 4

False reports, 712 7

Incendiary device, defined, 702 21

Assault

Adult abuse, ch 235B

Assault and battery, penalty, 708 1

Attempt to murder, 707 11

Bail not allowed, second degree, 811 1

Children, reported, ch 235A

Intent to

Commit, 708 3

Inflict bodily injury, 708 1

Legislator or legislative witness, 2 18(1, 5)

Person operating motor vehicle, 321 280

Pointing gun at another, 708 1

Robbing with intent to maim, 711 2

Sexual abuse, 709 11

Assault on national guard member, 29A 44

Assessors, refusing to assist, 441 19

Attempts

See also subhead Assault above

Bomb threats, 712 7, 712 8

Escape from jail, 356 21

Feticide, 707 7

Military offenses, 29B 76, 29B 77

Perjury, attempt to suborn, 720 3

Attorney's retention of client's money, 602 10119

Audit report, inspection refused, 11 14

Bank holding companies, 524 1807

Banking Act, penal provisions, 524 1601-524 1611

CRIMES — Continued

Banking offenses, credit unions, 533 31
 Battery, punishment, 708 3, 708 4
 Bear baiting, penalty, 725 11
 Beverage containers, refunds, violations, 455C 14
 Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72 4
 Bigamy, 726 1
 Billboard violations, 306C 19
 Blacklisting, ch 730
 Blind person's guide dog allowed in public place, 601D 5, 601D 7
 Boats, operators, failure to aid persons injured in accident, 106 7
 Bombs and bomb scares, criminal provisions, 712 6
 Bookmaking, 725 5-725 12
 Boycotts, labor, ch 732
 Brands, unlawful use, 187 7, 187 14
 Breach of peace
 Disorderly conduct, 723 4
 Military personnel, 29B 110
 Riot deemed, 723 1
 Troops employed to suppress, 29A 7, 29A 8
 Unlawful assembly, 723 2
 Bread standards, violations, penalty, 210 21
 Breaking and entering
 General provisions, ch 713
 Peace officer with warrant, 804 15
 Search warrant execution, 808 6
 Bribery, ch 722, *see also BRIBERY*
 Brothels, *see subhead Prostitution below*
 Brucellosis control violations, 163A 10, 164 31
 Bugging, electronic eavesdropping, 727 8
 Buildings
 Defacing or injury, 716 1
 Malicious burning, 712 1
 State building code violations, 103A 21
 Bulk commodity weighing, 327D 132
 Bulk tank violations, 192 66
 Bullfights, prohibited, 725 11
 Burglary, ch 713
 Business transacted without license, 727 9
 Business without filing trade name, 547 4, 547 5
 Candidate for office promising job, 49 120, 49 121, 86 5
 Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18 10, 18 11
 Careless and reckless driving, 321 277
 Carnal knowledge, 709 1
 Cemetery law violations, 566A 9, 566A 10
 Checks, false drawing or uttering, 714 1
 Chemicals and pesticide violations, agricultural, 455B 419
 Child day care facilities operating without license, 237A 19
 Child foster care facilities, 237 8, 237 11, 237 12
 Child labor, violations, penalty, 92 19, 92 20
 Children
 Abandoning child, 726 3
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
 Cigarette law, violations, 98 2, 98 3
 Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139 31, 139 32
 Contributing to delinquency, ch 233
 Custodial order violated, 710 6

CRIMES — Continued

Children — Continued
 Enticing child away, 709 7
 Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 724 22
 Indecent contact, 709 12
 Juvenile court, ch 232, 602 7101-602 7202
 Labor law violations, 92 19, 92 20
 Lascivious acts with, 709 8
 Misdemeanants, sentence, 903 1(3)
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also OBSCENITY*
 Pistols and revolvers, sale, 724 22
 School law violations, 299 6
 Sexual abuse, ch 709
 Child stealing, 710 5
 Cigarette law offenses, 98 36-98 39
 Citations, failure to appear, 805 5
 City officers, offenses, *see CITIES, subhead Officers*
 Civil rights, infringement, penalty, ch 729
 Civil service, violations, 341A 21
 Claims, sending out of state, 627 17
 Classification of crimes, ch 701
 Coal weighing violations, railroads, 327D 132
 Cockfighting, 725 11
 Coin silver, misbranding, 119 4, 119 5, 119 9
 College credits, failure to file, penalty, 264 6
 Commercial bribery, 722 10
 Commercial paper, endorsement, 554 3405
 Competition law violations, 553 14
 Computer law violations, ch 716A
 Concealment
 Crime of another, 720 1
 Escape, means of, penalty, 719 6
 Insurance, obtained by concealing facts, 511 18
 Weapons, ch 724, *see also WEAPONS*
 Concerted action of criminals, 703 2
 Confidence games, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
 Conspiracy
 Definition of, ch 706
 Fire, defrauding by, 100 9
 Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425 13
 Military personnel, 29B 78
 Consumer frauds, 714 16
 Contempt
 Acts constituting, 665 2
 Dissolution of marriage disobeyed, penalty, 598 23, 598 24
 Contraceptives, distributing, advertising, exceptions and penalties, 234 28
 Controlled substances, 204 401-204 414
 Conversion, *see subheads Embezzlement, Larceny below*
 Corporate or partnership farming, violations, 172C 3
 Corroboration, R Cr P 20
 Corruption, *see subhead Graft and Corruption below*
 Counterfeiting
 Cigarette stamps and licenses, 98 1(6), 98 3, 98 38
 Congress to provide punishment, Const , US , I, 8
 Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*

CRIMES — Continued

Counterfeiting — Continued
 Meat marks or certificates, 189A 16
 Military personnel, 29B 113
 County infractions, 331 307
 County officers
 Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 331 437
 Failure to give bond, 64 25
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 711 4, ch 721
 Money for sectarian purposes, 331 901(5, 7)
 Warrants, discounting, 331 901(4, 7)
 Cowardice, 29B 96
 Credit code violations, 537 5301, 537 5302
 Credit unions, false entries, 533 31
 Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692, *see also CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*
 Criminal mischief, 716 1, 716 5
 Criminal offenses, savings and loan associations, 534 105, 534 605, 534 606, 534 704
 Criminal penalties, surcharge, ch 911
 Cruelty or injury to animals, 717 1-717 3
 Cruelty to personnel of military forces, 29B 90
 Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A 20, 192A 25
 Dams, without permit, 469 13
 Dangerous substances, 727 1
 Dead bodies, 331 803, 331 805
 Deeds, false acknowledgments, 558 40
 Defacement, *see subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass below*
 Defenses, chs 701, 704
 Definitions, ch 702
 Defrauding, act of (or intent to defraud), *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
 Degrees, academic, conferred illegally, 504 13
 Desertion
General provisions, 726 3, 726 5
 Military personnel, 29B 82
 Destruction of voting records, 48 16
 Disclosure of information, paternity, child support determination, 252B 10
 Discrimination, unjust
 Against national guard members, 29A 43
 Railroads, 327D 10-327D 28
 Discrimination, unlawful, penalties, 551 4
 Disorderly conduct, 723 4
 Disorderly persons, punishment by general assembly, 2 18-2 22
 Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E 5
 Disturbances
 Military personnel, 29B 110
 Public gathering, disturbing, 723 4
 State agencies and bodies, 718 3
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 723 1, 723 2
 Diverting funds, 122 6
 Dog license violations, 351 20, 351 43
 Domestic abuse, *see DOMESTIC ABUSE*
 Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122 6
 Double jeopardy
 Constitutional prohibition, Const , Iowa, I, 12
 Military offenses, 29B 45
 Drag racing, 321 278

CRIMES — Continued

Driving while intoxicated, 321J 2
 Drugs illegally used
 Abortifacients, 205 1-205 3, 205 11
 Administering harmful substances, 708 5
 Controlled substances, 204 401-204 414
 Inmates, bringing controlled substances, 719 8
 Dueling, Const , Iowa, I, 5
 Dueling, military personnel, 29B 108
 Duress
 Election offenses, 722 8, 722 9
 Military personnel, 29B 38
 Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709 7
 Educational material, false advertising, 714 17, 714 21
 Egg excise tax, violation, 196A 23
 Egg handlers, 196 14
 Elections, 43 119, 43 120, 49 86-49 121, 51 16, 51 17, 722 4-722 9
 Electric power generators, construction without permit, 476A 14
 Electric transmission line violations, 478 24
 Electronic eavesdropping, 727 8
 Elevator code violations, 89A 17
 Embezzlement
General provisions, 714 1, *see also subhead Theft below*
 Bank personnel, 524 1601
 Military personnel, 29B 113
 Motor fuel tax money, 324 73
 Motor vehicles, 321 73, 321 85
 Savings and loan association officers, 534 515, 534 605, 534 606
 Emergency, falsely claiming, 727 6
 Emergency, obstructing telephone calls, 727 5
 Employer, criminal liability, 703 4
 Employment agency acting without license, 95 6
 Employment agency, violations, 94 12
 Endorsement, commercial paper, 554 3405
 Enemy, aiding by military personnel, 29B 101
 Enticing away persons, 709 7
 Entrapment, solicitation, 704 11
 Entries, false, 714 8
 Escape
General provisions, 719 4
 Interstate detainer compact, 821 5
 Military personnel, 29B 92
 Officer to use means to prevent, 356 21
 Permitting escapes, 719 5, 721 2
 Refusing to assist officer, 719 1
 Sheriff's record, 356 6
 Exemption laws, sending claims out of state to defeat, 627 17
 Exhibitions, deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 727 10
 Explosives
General provisions, 712 6
 Fireworks, 727 2
 Licenses and storage, ch 101A
 Loss or theft, 101A 8
 Exposure, X-ray radiation, 727 4
 Extortion
General provisions, 711 4

CRIMES — Continued

Extortion — Continued

Carriers regulated, 327D 19

Extradition

Criminal fleeing to another state, Const , U S ,
IV, 2

Military deserters, 29B 5

Service or labor, person held, Const , U S , IV, 2

Eyeglass safety standards, violation, 135 30

False acts

Accounts, fees and fines, 721 10

Alarms, 708 7

Dishonesty of employees, false charges, 730 3

Entries on corporation books, 714 8

False advertising, consumer goods, 714 16

False entries, public officers, 721 10

False imprisonment, 710 7

Falsely claiming emergency, 727 6

False personation

Civil engineers, 114 25

Practitioners, 147 85, 147 86

Public officers, 718 2

Surveyors, 114 25

False pretenses and frauds

General provisions, ch 714

Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558 40

Advertising, courses of instruction, 714 17,
714 21

Agent acting without license, 522 5

Banks, 524 1605–524 1609

Bills of lading, 714 8

Checks, false certification, 524 1605

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Crimes
and Offenses*

Consumer frauds, 714 16

Corporation offenses

False entries in records, 491 43, 714 8

False prospectus, 491 68

False statements on stock certificates, 492 3

Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491 40

Credit, false statements to obtain, 524 1607

Dependent child aid, 239 14

False financial statement to court or public
defender, 815 9(3)False pretenses, penalty, 714 1, *see also THEFT*

Fraternal insurance representatives, 512 41

Homestead tax credit, securing, 425 13

Illegal use of recordings, 714 15

Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const , Iowa, I, 19

Iowa uniform securities Act, 502 401–502 407,
502 605

License, transacting business without, 727 9

Military personnel, 29B 113

Motor fuel tax certificate, 324 75

Pension records, firefighters and police officers,
411 14

Public documents, 718 5

Public employees' retirement system, false
claims, 97B 40

Representation of records, process, 720 5

Sale of real estate or securities illegally,
524 710(3), 524 1601(1)**CRIMES — Continued**

False pretenses and frauds — Continued

Savings and loan associations, 534 105, 534 515,
534 605, 534 606, 534 704

Tax assessment, 441 25

Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446 26, 446 27

Transient merchants, 81A 7

Unemployment compensation provisions, 96 16

Veterinarian's license procured, 169 17, 169 18

Warehouse provisions, 543 36, *see also
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

False report of bomb, 712 7

False report of, penalty, 708 7, 723 4

False representations, *see subhead False Pretenses
and Frauds above*

False statements

*See also subhead False Pretenses and Frauds
above*

Dishonesty of employees, 730 3

Information of law enforcement authorities,
718 6

Insurance companies, 515 91–515 93

Public documents, 718 5

Public officers on settlement, 452 14

Representation of records, process, 720 5

Treasurers' settlements, 452 14

Under oath, 720 2

Veterans, tax exemption, 427 7

False swearing, 720 2, 720 3

False weights and measures, 189 21, 215 6, 215 7

Family protection, ch 726

Fee splitting, 94 9, 94 12, 625 24

Felony

Definition, 701 7

Sentence, ch 902

Fertilizer law violations, 200 18

Feticide, 707 7

Fighting, penalty, 723 4

Fines, *see FINES*Fire, *see subhead Arson above*Firearms, ch 724, *see also WEAPONS*

Fire marshal, 100 4–100 9, 100 35

Fireworks, 727 2

Fish and game penalties, 109 32–109 34, 110 21

Flags, desecration, ch 32

Flammable liquids and liquefied petroleum gas
law, 101 7, 101 11Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*

Forgery

General provisions, 715A 2

Cigarette stamps forged, 98 38

Commercial paper, conversion, 554 3419

Counterfeiting, *see subhead Counterfeiting above*

Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144 52

Letters of credit, 554 5114

Meat mark or certificate, 189A 16

Military personnel, 29B 113

Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147 84

Fornication, detaining person for, 709 7

Frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds
above*Fraudulent practices, 714 8, *see also
FRAUDULENT PRACTICES*

CRIMES — Continued

Fugitives from justice, ch 820
 Funeral director soliciting business, 156 12
 Gambling
 Bullfights and other contests, 725 11
 Collection services, 725 18
 Devices for gambling defined, 99A 1, 725 9
 Houses used for gambling, ch 99, 725 5, 725 6
 License to do business revoked, ch 99A
 Lotteries and raffles, 725 12
 Penalties, 725 16
 Pools, 725 10
 Protection money, 725 17
 Wagers, 725 8
 Game breeding and shooting preserve law violations, 110A 9
 Games of skill and chance, 99B 15–99B 17
 Garbage, illegal use as animal feed, 163 26–163 29
 Gold and silver articles misbranding, ch 119
 Government contracts, price fixing, 553 14
 Government, offenses against, ch 718
 Graft and corruption
 General provisions, ch 722
 Election, grounds for contest, 57 1
 Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2 18–2 22
 Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 721 11
 Gratuities and tips, public contracts, interest by officers, ch 68B, 721 11
 Guns, *see subhead Weapons below*
 Habeas corpus, eluding writ, 663 20
 Habitual offenders, 821 4
 Handicapped parking space violations, 104A 7
 Harassment, 708 7, 718 4
 Hazardous materials, accidents transporting, reported, 321 266
 Health care facilities, violations, 135C 21
 Health professions, practice Act, 147 74, 147 84–147 86
 Health violations
 Contagious diseases, 139 31, 139 32
 Diseases, 139 32
 Drugs, 203A 5
 Health care facilities, license, 135C 21
 Health officer, interference, penalty, 135 36
 Interference with local board of health, 137 21
 Meat and poultry inspection violations, 189A 17
 Migrant labor camps, 138 19
 Penalty, misdemeanor, 135 38
 Venereal disease, false information, 140 6
 Highways
 Advertising signs on interstate highways, 306B 2
 Contracts, requirements, violations, 314 2
 Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles below*
 Use of highway, grant violated, penalty, 320 8
 Violations, penalties
 Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309 66
 Obstructing road, 657 2, 657 3
 Obstructions in highway, 319 8–319 12
 Hit-and run drivers, 321 261–321 274
 Hog brucellosis control violations, 163A 10
 Hog cholera control violations, 166 39

CRIMES — Continued

Homicide
 See also subheads Manslaughter, Murder below
 Conviction reported in motor vehicle accidents, 321 209, 321 491
 Death by motor vehicle, 321 280
 Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 633 535–633 537
 Homicide by vehicle, 707 6A
 Manslaughter, driver's license revoked, 321 209(1)
 Horse racing, 174 20, 174 21
 Hospital, unlicensed, 135B 15
 House crimes
 Arson, 712 1
 Attempted burglary, 713 2
 Burglary, 713 1
 Defacement, 716 1
 Riot injury, 723 1
 Hunting from aircraft or snowmobile, 109 120
 Hunting with artificial lights, 109 93
 Imitation cheese sold in restaurants without proper notice, 191 3
 Imitation controlled substance, 204A 3, 204A 4
 Impersonating an officer, 718 2
 Incendiarism, *see subhead Arson above*
 Incendiary devices, 702 21, 712 6
 Incest, 726 2, *see also INCEST*
 Income tax return information disclosed, 422 20
 Indecent exposure, 709 9, 728 5
 Indictment for, R Cr P 4
 Industrial loan Act, violations, 536A 27
 Infants, abuse, ch 235A
 Inheritance tax property, removal from state, felony, 450 50
 Insurance holding company systems, violations, 521A 10
 Insurance offenses, *see INSURANCE*
 Insurrection, inciting, 718 1
 Interference with administration of justice, 719 3
 Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
 Intimidation
 Obstructing justice, 719 3
 Robbery, 711 1
 Intoxicating liquors
 Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 719 7
 Inspection of audit report refused, 11 14
 Military personnel, 29B 106
 Operating motor vehicle while intoxicated, 321J 2
 Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205 9
 Intoxication, 123 46
 Involuntary servitude, Const , Iowa, I, 23
 Iowa products, failure to give preference to, 73 5
 Iowa uniform securities Act, 502 401–502 407, 502 605
 Jails
 Annoyance of prisoners, 356 25
 Breaking or escaping, 719 4
 Cruel treatment of prisoners, 356 23
 Joint action of criminals, 703 2
 Junkyards, 306C 6
 Jury tampering, 720 4

CRIMES – Continued

Jury trial, guaranteed, Const., U.S., III, 2
 Justice, obstructing, 719.3
 Justification, ch 704
 Juvenile cases, chs 232, 233, 602.7101–602.7202
 Juvenile crimes, 232.1
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1, 233.2
 Kidnapping
 Bail not allowed, 811.1
 Definition, punishment, 710.1–710.4
 Labor law
 Child, penalties, 92.19, 92.20
 Occupational safety and health, ch 88
 Labor unions, 731.3–731.5, ch 732
 Larceny
 See also subhead Theft below
 Commercial paper, 554.3804
 Documents of title, 554.7602
 Investment securities, 554.8405
 Lascivious acts with child, 709.8
 Leasing premises for prostitution, 725.4
 Libel, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 7
 Licenses, fish and game, unlawful use, 110.26
 License, transacting business without, 727.9
 Littering state lands, 106.12, 455B.364
 Livestock transportation certificate violation, 172B.6
 Looting, military personnel, 29B.100
 Lottery, 725.12
 Machine guns, 724.1
 Malicious circulation of false reports
 Banks, 524.1609
 Savings and loan associations, 534.105
 Malicious mischief and trespass
 General provisions, ch 716
 Animals, injuries to, 717.1
 Burning, 712.1
 Highways, 321.369–321.371
 Military reservation, camp, armory, 29A.42
 Motor vehicles, intent to injure, 321.79
 Posted lists at polls, 49.111
 Roads, obstructing or injuring, 321.369–321.371
 Malicious prosecution, 720.6
 Manslaughter, 707.4, 707.5
 Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9
 Marriage offenses, 595.9, 598.18
 Mayhem, exhibition of maimed persons, proscribed, 727.10
 Meat processing and inspection laws, 189A.17
 Medical assistance, fraud, 249A.7
 Medicine samples, distribution, 727.1
 Membership sales violations, 503.13
 Mentally ill persons, 229.38
 Mentally retarded persons, wrongful institution of proceedings, 222.47
 Merger of offenses, 701.9
 Messages, delay, willful error, revealing contents, 477.6
 Military offenses, 29B.63
 Military organizations, name not to be used for trade purposes, 29A.40
 Military personnel, 29B.116
 Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29A.40

CRIMES – Continued

Milldams and races, 469.13
 Minors, *see subhead Children above*
 Minors, illegal sale, prescription administration of narcotic drugs to, 204.20
 Misbranding merchandise
 Drugs, 203.3–203.5
 False labels, prohibited, 189.13, 189.14
 Gold and silver merchandise, ch 119
 Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
 Lime, agricultural, 201.11
 Meat and poultry, 189A.10, 189A.16, 189A.17
 Penalty, food and drugs, 189.21
 Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
 Sale by false name, 190.10
 Miscarriage, feticide, 707.7
 Mischief, malicious, *see subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2
 Misdemeanor
 Definition, 701.8
 Sentence, ch 903
 Simple misdemeanor, trial, R.Cr.P. 32–56
 Mobile home dealers, license, violation, 322B.8
 Mobile homes, violations of licensing regulations, 135D.18
 Moisture-measuring devices, violation, 215A.10
 Money retained by client's attorney, 602.10119
 Mortgage loan Act violation, 535A.7
 Mortician soliciting business, 156.12
 Motor vehicles
 Abandonment, 321.91
 Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261–321.274
 Antitheft law, 321.72–321.96
 Appearance to citations, 321.487
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1
 Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
 Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
 Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68
 Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67
 Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.34
 Certificates revoked or altered, 321.96
 Chauffeurs, 321.96, 321.216(1), 321.221
 Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482
 Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.11, 322.14
 Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
 Driving license revoked or suspended, 321.218, 321.561
 Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
 Driving while intoxicated, 321J.2
 Driving without license, 321.174
 Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221
 Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
 Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452
 Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104
 Failure to identify driver, 321.484
 Failure to obtain manufacturer's or importer's certificate or certificate of title, 321.104
 False certificate of title, 321.100

CRIMES — Continued

Motor vehicles — Continued

- False evidence of registration, 321 100
- False swearing, 321 217
- Felony, 321 483
- Financial responsibility Act, 321A 32
- Forging of documents or plates, 321 100
- Fraud in application for registration, 321 97
- Fraudulent use of registration, 321 99
- Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A 3–214A 11
- Fuel tax violation, 324 20, 324 63, 324 73–324 75
- Fuel transporters with no license, 324 38
- Habitual offenders, 321 555–321 562
- Hit and run drivers, 321 261–321 274
- Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321 331
- Injuring or tampering, 321 78, 321 79
- Intersection signs, compliance required, 321 311
- Leasing illegally, penalty, 321F 12
- License provisions, 321 216–321 224
- Liquid transport carriers, 327A 18
- Military personnel, 29B 106, 29B 107
- Misdemeanor penalties, 321 482
- Multiple offenses, pleading, R Cr P 6
- Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321 92
- Obstructing weighing officer, 321 476
- Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321 19
- Operating commercial vehicle without proper registration, 326 27
- Operation of carrier without interstate commerce commission authority, 327B 5
- Operation while certificate revoked, 321 104
- Operation while intoxicated or drugged, 321J 2
- Operation without registration, 321 17, 321 98
- Overloading unlawful, 321 466, 321 471, 321 474
- Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321 484
- Parking violations, 321 239
- Passing signal, failure to heed, 321 300
- Penalty statutes, 321 482, 321 483
- Perjury, 321 209(4), 321 217
- Permits, temporary, violations, 321 283(14)
- Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321 219
- Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321 96
- Possession of improper plates, 321 100(3)
- Possession of unlawful license, 321 216(1)
- Preventing weighing officer from performing duties, 321 476
- Reckless driving
 - Definition, 321 277
 - Driver's license revoked, 321 209, 321 210
 - Military personnel, 29B 106
- Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321 222
- Renting without inspecting license, 321 223
- Revoking registration, grounds, 321 101, 321 102
- Sale without certificate of title, 321 67, 321 104
- Salvagers and recyclers, 321H 8
- Scheduled violations, 805 8, 805 11
- School bus requirements, penalty, 321 379
- Size, weight, and load regulations, 321 452
- Slow speed blocking traffic, 321 294
- Tampering with a vehicle, 321 78
- Theft, 714 1, 714 7

CRIMES — Continued

Motor vehicles — Continued

- Transfer of ownership, 321 49
- Truck operators, general penalty, 327 22
- Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321 381, 321 383
 - Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321 68
 - Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321 465
 - Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321 463
- Municipal infractions, 364 22
- Murder
 - General provisions*, ch 707
 - Bail not allowed, 811 1
 - Definition, 707 1
 - Degree, how determined, 707 2, 707 3
 - Indictment, short form, R Cr P 31
 - Limitation of action for prosecution, 802 1
 - Malice aforethought, 707 1
 - Premeditated, 707 2
- Mutilation
 - Criminal injury to property, ch 716, *see also subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
 - Serial numbers, motor vehicles, 321 81, 321 92, 321 94
- Mutiny, military personnel, 29B 90
- National Guard, 29A 35–29A 44, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
- Neglect, health care facility resident, 726 7
- Neglect of child, wanton, 726 6
- Neglect or misconduct in office, 721 2
- Nonoperator identification card, improper use, 321 190
- Nonsupport, children, 726 5
- Nonsupport, husband and wife, 726 4
- Notice of telephone use violations, 727 7
- Nuisances, 657 3
- Nursing home, license law violation, 135C 21, 135E 13
- Obliteration
 - Criminal mischief, 716 1
 - Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321 81, 321 92, 321 94
 - Railroad signs or signals, 321 260
 - Traffic signs or signals, 321 260
 - Valuable papers, injury or destruction, 716 1
- Obscenity
 - General provisions*, ch 728, *see also OBSCENITY*
 - Language, profane and indecent, 723 4
 - Telephone, unlawful use, 708 7
- Obstructing drainage, 455 160
- Obstructing emergency telephone calls, 727 5
- Obstructing justice, 719 3
- Obstructing secretary of agriculture, 201 14
- Occupied structure definition, 702 12
- Odometer violations, 321 71
- Officers' misconduct, 721 1, 721 2
- Oil and gas, illegal sales, 84 16
- Oleomargarine, 191 3, 191 5
- Open burning, 100 40
- Operating motor vehicle illegally, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*

CRIMES — Continued

Oppression in office
 Grounds for removal from office, 66.26(4)
 Penalties, 721.2
 Pandering, 725.3
 Parole violation, ch 908
 Patrol officer, impersonating, penalty, 80.6
 Pay toilets prohibited, 135.21
 Perjury
General provisions, 720.2
 False statement on tax return, 441.25
 Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113
 Motor vehicle law
 False swearing, *general provision*, 321.217
 License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
 Savings and loan associations, 534.515, 534.606
 Subornation of perjury, 665.3(4), 720.3
 Tax assessment, 441.25
 Unsworn written statement, evidence, 622.1
 Witnesses, no immunity, 96.11(10)
 Permitting prisoner to escape, 719.5
 Personal rights, violations, 729.2
 Pesticide law violations, 206.18, 206.22
 Pillaging, military personnel, 29B.100
 Pimping, 725.2
 Plat filing violations, 409.14
 Pledging bank assets illegally, 524.1601(4)
 Poisoning, 708.5
 Poisons
 Definition and enumeration of poisons, 205.5
 Distribution, 727.1
 Domestic animals, 717.1
 Fish and game, 109.32, 109.76
 Procuring by false statements, 205.10
 Political activity
 Bribery and corruption in elections, 722.4–722.9
 Campaigning for self permitted, 721.6
 City employees, 400.29
 Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
 Insurrection, 718.1
 Motor vehicles, state, campaign use, 721.4
 Penalties, 721.7
 State employees, participation prohibited, 19A.26, 721.5
 Polygamy, bigamy, 726.1
 Polygraph examination, condition of employment, 730.4
 Possession
 Burglar tools, 713.7
 Controlled substance, 204.403
 Explosives and incendiary devices, 712.6
 Offensive weapons, 724.3
 Poultry dealers' licenses, penalty, 197.6
 Poultry processing and inspection laws, 189A.17
 Practice Acts, 147.84–147.86, 147.113
 Presumption of innocence, 701.3
 Principal and accessories, ch 703
 Prison break, escape, 719.4
 Prisoners, employees profiting from, penalty, 721.12
 Private investigative and security agencies, ch 80A
 Process, resisting execution of, 719.1

CRIMES — Continued

Profanity
 Disorderly conduct, 723.4
 Public use disturbing the peace, 723.4
 Property subject to inheritance tax, removal from state, felony, 450.50
 Prostitution
General provisions, 725.1–725.4
 Houses used for, ch 99
 Sending child to house of prostitution, 233.1(2)
 Publication of legal matter, public official's nonperformance of duty, 618.2
 Public building, 18.12
 Public documents, falsifying, 718.5
 Public funds violation
 Discounting warrants, state treasurer, fine, 452.3
 Interest paid to public officer illegal, 453.7
 Loans by county treasurer, penalty, 452.4
 Loans by state treasurer, misdemeanor, 452.5
 Neglect of duty, penalties, 452.15
 Public intoxication, 123.46
 Publicly owned motor vehicles labeled, 721.8
 Public offender
 Community service, 910.2
 Restitution, ch 910
 Public offenses, classification, 701.7, 701.8
 Public record, information given, identity of person protected, 22.7(18)
 Public records, examination, violation, 22.6
 Punishment, procedural, matters, *see subhead for particular offense; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Punishment*
 Quo warranto, refusing to obey order, 660.11
 Rabies law violations, 351.43
 Radiation exposure, 727.4
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.340
 Railroad and railroad property offenses, *see RAILROADS*
 Ransom, kidnapping, 710.1
 Rape, ch 709, *see also subhead Sexual Abuse below*
 Real estate broker's license law, violations, 117.43
 Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
 Receiving stolen property, definition and punishment, 714.1
 Recording plats, violations by officers, 409.14
 Recordings, fraudulent use of, 714.15
 Red flags, motor vehicle requirements, 321.394, 321.450
 Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16
 Registry lists, elections, misuse, 48.5
 Religious test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
 Reports, false, to law enforcement authorities, 718.6
 Representations, false, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
 Rescues
 Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
 Refusing to assist an officer, 719.2
 Resisting an officer
 Execution of process, 719.1
 General assembly officer, 2.18(7)
 Health officer, 137.21

CRIMES — Continued

Resisting an officer — Continued
 Penalty, 719 1
 Revelation of adoption records, 600 16
 Reward by governor for arrest of fugitive, 7 6
 Riots, 29B 110, 723 1
 Roads
 Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*
 Obstructing or defacing, 321 369, 321 482
 Violations, penalties, *see subhead Highways above*
 Robbery
 Aggravation, 711 1, 711 2
 Bail not allowed, first degree, 811 1
 Definition, punishment, 711 1
 Sale of pornography, 728 4
 Sales of records, recordings, tapes, discs, 714 15
 Scales and oil meters, public, violations, 214 8
 Scheduled violations, 805 6–805 15
 School law violations
 Barbed wire on school grounds, penalty, 297 14
 Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299 6
 Part time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289 6
 Rebating tuition, 282 20
 School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301 28
 School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285 14
 School bus, unauthorized construction, 321 379
 Transportation duty failure, 285 15
 Search, strip, defined, 702 23
 Sedition, military personnel, 29B 91
 Seduction, *see SEDUCTION*
 Seeds, agriculture, unlawful acts, penalty, 199 13
 Serial numbers, alteration, 321 92
 Serious injury, defined, 702 18
 Sex crimes, *see SEX, subhead Crimes*
 Sexual abuse
 General provisions, ch 709
 Bail not allowed, degree, 811 1
 Incest, 709 4
 Indecent exposure, 709 9
 Sheriff, disobedience, 331 654(2)
 Shooting, when prohibited
 Airplanes, 708 6
 Birds as targets, 109 21
 Boats and vessels, shooting, 708 6
 Buildings, 708 6, 714 2
 Game refuges, 109 7
 Hunting laws, 109 48
 Motor vehicles, 708 6
 National guard members, 29A 44
 Shooting over public highways or water, 109 54
 Terrorism, 708 6
 Trains, 708 6
 Shoplifting, 714 5, 808 12
 Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A
 Smoke detector, violations, 100 18
 Snowmobile law, violation, 321G 13, 321G 14
 Solicitation, 705 1
 Soliciting
 Donations, ch 122

CRIMES — Continued

Soliciting — Continued
 Election campaigns, 49 107, 49 121
 Funeral directors and morticians, 156 12
 Interinsurance contracts, 520 14
 Political aid, 721 3, 721 7
 Prostitution, 725 1–725 3
 Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B 308
 State contracts, general services director, 18 5
 State vehicle, personal use prohibited, 18 118
 Statistics of crimes, 602 8102(45), 692 15
 Steal, defined, 702 19
 Stealing, *see subheads Embezzlement above, False Pretenses and Frauds above, Theft below*
 Stock sales, illegal, securities law violations, 502 401–502 407
 Stolen goods, receiving, 714 1
 Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 732 6
 Strikes, labor, ch 732
 Subornation, perjury provisions, 720 3
 Substance abusers, 125 89
 Surcharge added to criminal penalties, ch 911
 Suspension of officer, continue to act, 67 6
 Swearing, false swearing, 720 2, *see also subhead Perjury above*
 Tampering with brands, 187 14
 Tampering with jury, 720 4
 Taxation offenses
 Excessive tax, penalty, 444 7
 Homestead tax credit violations, 425 1, 425 13, 425 14, 427 7
 Income tax, 422 25, 422 40
 Inheritance tax violations, 450 50
 Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, violations, 425 29, 425 36
 Returns, preparation, ch 423A
 Revenue and finance department divulging confidential information, 422 72
 Sales tax, 422 49, 422 58
 Soybean excise tax, 185 31
 Tobacco products tax, 98 50
 Turkey excise tax, 184A 15
 Use tax, penalties, 423 11, 423 26
 Telephone or telegraph
 General provisions, 708 7
 Notice of use violations, 727 7
 Obstructing emergency calls, 727 5
 Tapping wires, 727 8
 Wrongful handling of messages, 477 6
 Terrorism, 708 6
 Theft
 See also subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds above
 Bailee, 714 1
 Credit union share drafts, 714 1, 714 5
 Crops under landlords' lien, 570 9
 Defense, 714 4
 Embezzlement, 714 1
 Library materials, 714 5
 Motor vehicle antitheft law, 321 72–321 96
 National guard funds, 29A 39
 Trespass, no theft, 714 6
 Tobacco, ch 98

CRIMES — Continued

Trade names incorporating names of military organizations, 29A 40
 Trade names, use without registration, 547 4, 547 5
 Traffic violations, credit card, 805 6
 Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321 487
 Trailer parks, violation of licensing regulations, 135D 18
 Transient merchant law violation, 81A 9
 Transmission line violations, 478 24
 Travel trailer dealers, violations, 322C 6, 322C 11
 Treason
 Arrest of legislators, Const , Iowa, III, 11
 Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, I, 16
 Defined and penalty prescribed, Const , US , III, 3
 Definition, Const , Iowa, I, 16
 Evidence, witnesses, Const , Iowa, I, 16
 Trespass, ch 716, *see also subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
 Trial by jury, guaranteed, Const , US , III, 2
 Uniform, unlawfully wearing, misdemeanor, 29A 40
 United States lands, on, 1 10
 Unlawful discrimination, violations, 551 4
 Unlawful possession of traffic control device, 321 260
 Unlawful retention of client's money, 602 10119
 Use tax, retailer absorbing, penalty, 423 11
 Vaccination certificate, animal, altering, 163 25
 Vending machines, licensing, 191A 12
 Venereal disease law violations, 140 15
 Veteran affairs commission, 250 10
 Vice, ch 725
 Victims
 Children, protection, 910A 13-910A 16
 Damages, restitution, ch 910
 Juvenile delinquency victims, restitution, ch 232A
 Protection, ch 910A
 Reparations, ch 912
 Violence, disorderly conduct, 723 4
 Vital statistics violations, penalties, 144 52, 144 53
 Voting violations, 48 16, 49 86-49 121, 51 16, 51 17, 53 34-53 36, 722 4-722 9
 Wagers, *see subhead Gambling above*
 Walls, defacement or injury, 716 1
 Wanton neglect of child, 726 6
 Warehouse offenses, 543 36
 Water treatment, violations, 455B 224
 Weapons
 General provisions, ch 724, see also WEAPONS
 Armed with intent to injure, 708 8
 Concealed, 724 4
 Game laws, 109 7, 109 54, 110 35-110 37, 111 42
 Offensive, defined, 724 1
 Possession of offensive, 724 3
 Spring guns, 708 9
 Weed law officials, penalty, 317 24, 317 25
 Weighmaster violating duties, penalty, 214 8
 Weights and measures, false, 215 6, 215 7

CRIMES — Continued

Wills, failure to produce or file after notice, 633 285
 Wiretapping, 727 8
 Witnesses
 Protection, ch 910A
 Tampering, 720 4
 Work slow down, labor, 732 3
 Wound treatment, failure to report, 147 113
 X ray radiation exposure, 727 4
 Zoning offenses, 329 14, 358A 26
CRIME VICTIM REPARATION PROGRAM
General provisions, ch 912
CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE PLANNING DIVISION
General provisions, 601K 131-601K 136
CRIMINAL CORRECTIONS
General provisions, chs 901-912
CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)
General provisions, ch 692
 Access to, challenging and correction, or elimination of data, 22 7, 692 5, 692 8, 692 16
 Arresting agency, 692 21
 Computer data storage system and restrictions, 692 8-692 10, 692 16, 692 17
 Definitions, 692 1
 Dissemination and redissemination of data, 692 2-692 4, 692 8
 Education program, 692 11
 Exclusions, 692 17
 Exemptions, 692 20
 Intelligence data, 692 8
 Judicial review, 692 5
 Penalties for violations
 Civil, 692 6
 Criminal, 692 7
 Public records not affected, 692 18
 Reports filed and made, 692 15
 Review of data, 692 13, 692 16
 Rulemaking, computer access, 692 10
 Surveillance data, 692 1, 692 9
 Systems for the exchange of data, 692 14
CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION BUREAU
 Agents and employees, 80 8, 80 15
 Bertillon system, use authorized, 817 1
 Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98 25(3)
 Duties, general, allocated, 80 9, 80 17
 Establishment of division and bureau, 80 17
 Fingerprinting, 690 2, 690 3
 Identification by photographs, measurements, 817 1
 Instruction in criminal investigation, 80 11
 Local peace officers to cooperate, 331 653(57), 690 1
 Peace officers, maximum age, 80 36
 Radio broadcasting system, ch 693
 Sheriffs may use services of department, 331 652 (1-3)
 Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147 112
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION
 Created, 80 17(3)

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION —

Continued

Criminal history data, dissemination, ch 692
 Pari mutuel wagering, enforcement duties, 80 25A
 Racing and gaming investigations, 99B 20

CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORY

Established, 691 1–691 4

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Criminal penalty surcharge, funds used, ch 911
 Planning, division of, 601K 131–601K 139

CRIMINAL MISCHIEF

Defined, 716 1

Degrees, 716 3–716 6

Indictment, short form, R Cr P 31

Multiple acts of mischief, 716 2

Penalties, trespass, 716 8

Public utilities, 716 3

Trespass defined, 716 7

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

General provisions, chs 801–821, *see also RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Accessories

After fact, prosecuted without principal, 703 3

Aiding and abetting, 595 11, 703 1

Military personnel, military code, 29B 74

Robbery, 711 1

Accomplice, testimony, R Cr P 20

Accused, rights

Communication with attorney, 804 20

Compensation for court appointed attorney, 815 7, R Cr P 2, 26

Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const , US , Amend 6

Confronted with witnesses, Const , US , Amend 6

Constitutional rights, Const , Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19, 21, 23

Counsel for defense, Const , US , Amend 6, 815 10, R Cr P 8, 31 (Form 11)

County to pay court appointed attorney, 815 10, R Cr P 31 (Form 11)

Impeachment, right to hearing and counsel, 68 8

Interpreter, right to, ch 622A

Jury trial

Common law right, Const , US , Amend 7

Speedy and public, Const , US , Amend 6

Military forces, appointment of counsel, 29B 28

Military forces, confinement, 29B 8

Telephone calls, 804 20

Transcripts, military trials, 29B 55

Witness against self, Const , US , Amend 5

Acquittal

Bars another prosecution, Const , Iowa, I, 12, 816 2

Discharge of defendant, R Cr P 21, 49

Grounds for, R Cr P 21

Indictment, setting aside, not acquittal, 802 9

Informal judgment of jury, R Cr P 21

Judgment of acquittal, time, R Cr P 22

Mental illness, grounds for acquittal, 701 4, R Cr P 21

Military forces, effect, 29B 45

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Acquittal — Continued

Motion for judgment, R Cr P 18

Order of trial requested on plea of acquittal, 816 4

Several defendants, form of verdict, R Cr P 21

Verdict of acquittal, form, R Cr P 21

Actions

Accused, right to counsel, Const , Iowa, I, 10, R Cr P 2

Attorney's fees, 815 7, R Cr P 2

Change of venue, R Cr P 10

Commencement, ch 804

Complaint, R Cr P 35

Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19

Counsel for state of Iowa, when appointed, 7 3

Crime victim reparation, 912 12

Defendant must be present, R Cr P 22, 25

Dismissal of action, effect, 802 9

Evidence, penal provisions, 816 4, 817 1, *see also subhead Evidence below*

Issues, how made and tried, R Cr P 8, 15, 16

Judgment and sentence, *see subhead Judgment and Sentence below*

Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, R C P 187(f), R Cr P 17

Limitation of actions, 802 1–802 4

Order of trial, 816 4, R Cr P 18

Place of bringing actions, 616 3(1)

Pleas, R Cr P 18, *see also subhead Pleading below*

Title, Const , Iowa, V, 8

Trial, *see subhead Trial below*

Verdict of jury, R Cr P 21

Affidavits

Bail, affidavit of surety, 811 3

Change of venue, R Cr P 10, 46

Motions, R Cr P 28

After trial, motions, R Cr P 23

Agreement to sentence, R Cr P 9

Aiding and abetting, ch 703

Alias

Magistrates, information, effect, R Cr P 41

Use, estoppel, R Cr P 8, 41

Amendments to indictment, R Cr P 4

Antitheft laws, motor vehicles, 321 72–321 96

Appeals

*See also RULES OF APPELLATE**PROCEDURE, subhead Criminal Appeals*

Certificate of release, 814 14

Decision recorded, 814 24

Defendant's appeal, 814 6, 814 13

Definitions, 814 1

Docketing, 814 15

Joint defendants, 814 3

Jurisdiction, 814 25

Nonindictable offenses, R Cr P 54

Notification of right, R Cr P 22

Party designations, 814 2

Probation, stay of, R Cr P 24

Prosecuting attorney's duties, 814 8

Right to counsel, 814 11

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Appeals — Continued

State, 814.5, 814.12

Supreme court, ch 814; Ct.R. 3.5, 4

Appearance bond, *see subhead Bail below*

Appearance of defendant

Appeals, 814.17

Arraignment in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25

Forfeiture of collateral, R.Cr.P. 53

Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22

Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25

Motor vehicle offense, citation, 321.487

Trial in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25

Appellate counsel, appointment, R.Cr.P. 26.1

Appellate procedure, ch 814

Applicability to offenses prior to new law, 801.5

Arguments

Appellate courts, 814.19

Trial of case, R.Cr.P. 18

Arraignment

Upon indictment

General provisions, R.Cr.P. 4, 8

Military courts, 29B.31

Upon information

General provisions, R.Cr.P. 5

Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 41

Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44

Arrest

Aid in making arrest, 804.17

Bail, 804.21, 804.22, 804.25, 805.1(6, 7), 811.1

Breaking and entering premises, 804.15

Citizens arrest, 804.24

Consult with attorney, right, R.Cr.P. 2, 26

Defendant on bail, failure to appear, 811.2

Definition, 804.5

Delinquent children, 232.20–232.22

Detainer compact, interstate, ch 821

Election judges, disorder, authority, 49.105

Exemption, witnesses, 819.4

Failure to arrest

Opposing or resisting officer, 719.1

Refusing to assist, 719.2, 804.17

Fees and expenses, 804.27

Force used to make arrest, 704.12

Force used to make arrest, peace officers, 804.8

Force used to make arrest, private persons, 804.10

Force used to resist, 804.12

Fresh pursuit law, ch 806

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.16, 663.17, 663.23, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13

Hearing impaired persons, interpreter procured, 804.31

Interstate extradition compact, 818.6

Judgment debtor examination, warrant, 630.11, 630.14

Legislator, arrest as contempt, 2.18(1)

Legislature's power to make, 2.20, 68.7

Manner of making, 804.14

Material witnesses, 804.11

Mentally retarded persons, escape, costs, 222.9

Military districts, martial law, 29A.47

Military personnel, 29B.4–29B.8

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Arrest — Continued

National guard members, 29A.41

Obstructing justice, 719.3

Parole violators, 908.1

Persons authorized to make arrests

Cemetery officers, 359.39

Conservation officers, state, 109.11

Election judges, 49.105

Fire marshal, when, 100.9

Fresh pursuit officers from another state, ch 806

Peace officers, 804.6, 804.7

Private persons, 804.9, 804.24, 811.8

Public safety department prisoners, 804.28

Receipt for property taken, 804.19

Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7

Refusing to assist in making arrest, 804.17

Reward offered by governor for arrest, 7.6

Right of bail, exception, 820.16–820.20

Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

Time made, 804.16

Troops, authority under martial law, 29A.47

Voter's exemption, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2

Warrant, arrest with

After indictment, R.Cr.P. 7

Bail, order endorsed on warrant, 804.3, 804.21, 804.25

Breaking and entering premises, 804.15

Confidential information, 804.29

Content of warrant, 804.2

Court to issue warrant after indictment, R.Cr.P. 7

Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, R.Cr.P. 22

Fugitives from justice, 820.7–820.9

Impeachment, legislative warrant, 68.7

Injunction, violation, prostitution, nuisance, 99.19

Legislative warrants for contempt, 2.20

Magistrates, appearance before, 804.21

Manner of execution, 804.4

Manner of making arrest, 804.14

Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, R.Cr.P. 38, 39

Name unknown, 804.2

Order for bail endorsed on warrant, 804.3

Peace officer's authority, 804.7

Persons authorized to make arrest, 804.6

Pretrial release of arrested persons, 804.21

Time of arrest, 804.16

Warrant, arrest without

Bail, 804.22, 804.25

Breaking and entering premises, 804.15

Magistrates, appearance before, 804.22

Manner of making arrest, 804.14

Mentally ill patients, escaped, 226.16, 226.17

Mentally retarded persons, escape, detention, 222.9

Motor vehicle offenses, 321.485, 321.488

Officer's return, 804.26

Peace officer's authority, 804.7

Persons authorized to make arrest, 804.6

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Arrest — Continued

Warrant, arrest without — Continued

Private person, authority to arrest, 804.9

Time of arrest, 804.16

Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 31

Weapons taken, delivery to magistrate, 804.18

Arson, fire marshal's duties, 100.9

Assault, 708.1–708.9

Assault and battery, military personnel, 29B.87, 29B.88

Assembly, unlawful, 331.652, 723.1

Attorney

Appointed to defend criminal, fee, 815.7, 815.10;
R.Cr.P. 2, 26, 31 (Form 11)

Military offenses, 29B.28

Prosecuting, 331.756

Public defender, ch 13B

Suspension of license, 602.10113, 602.10121,
602.10136

Attorney general, ch 13, 817.2

Bail

Accused persons admitted to bail, Const., Iowa,
I, 12

Affidavit of surety, 811.3

After judgment and sentence, 811.1

Amount fixed in warrant, R.Cr.P. 7

Appeal, 811.5

Appeal, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54

Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 23

Arrest warrant, 804.3, 804.21; R.Cr.P. 31

Attested copies, filing, 811.4

Bailable offenses, 811.1

Bail bonds

Form of bail bonds, indictment, R.Cr.P. 31

Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, in lieu of
bail, 321.1(70)

Lien on real estate, indexed, 811.4

Release requirements, 811.10

Supreme court appeals, conditions, 811.5

Sureties requirement, 811.3

Surety company law not applicable, 682.18

Cash bail, return, on surrender of prisoner, 811.8

Conditions for release of defendant, 811.2

Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17

Deferred judgment requirements, 811.11

Discharge order, 804.25

Duty of court to accept when sufficient, 811.2

Exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1

Excessive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17; Const.,
U.S., Amend. 8

Exoneration

Judgment reversed, 814.22

No indictment found, bail exonerated,
R.Cr.P. 3

Extradition proceedings, 818.14

Failure to appear, penalty, 811.2

Forfeiture

General provisions, 811.6

Actions, by whom prosecuted, 666.4

Final, 811.9

General fund to receive balance, 666.3

In lieu of appearance, R.Cr.P. 53

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Bail — Continued

Forfeiture — Continued

Motor vehicles, conviction reported, 321.491

Nonappearance, arrest, R.Cr.P. 22

Penalty in addition to, 811.2

Reports by district court clerk, 666.6

Revocation, driver's license, 321A.17, 322.9

Fugitive eligible upon arrest, 820.16–820.18

Increase of bail, 811.2

Indictable offenses, endorsement, R.Cr.P. 7

Insurance companies, may execute, 811.3

Interstate extradition compact, 818.8

Kidnapping for ransom nonbailable, Const.,
Iowa, I, 12; 811.1

Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 43

Misdemeanors, bailable, 811.1

Nonbailable offenses, 811.1

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43

Officers, take bail on appeal, 811.5

Order of allowance, 811.3

Parole violations, 908.6

Qualifications of sureties, 811.3

Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7

Release, *see Exoneration under this subhead
above*

Right, exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1

Sufficiency, examination, 811.3

Sufficient bail must be accepted, 811.2

Surrender of defendant, 811.8

Undertakings, lien on real estate, 811.4

Witness bound over, 804.11

Bailable offenses, 805.1(6, 7)

Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47

Bar to action, 803.4

Bench warrant, arrest, nonappearance for
arraignment, R.Cr.P. 22, 31

Bertillon system, 817.1

Bigamy, 726.1

Bill of exceptions, R.Cr.P. 23.1

Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10, 23

Bonds, *see subhead Bail above*

Boys and girls committed, ch 232, 242.5

Breach of peace, *see CRIMES*

Broadcasting system, police, ch 693

Burden of proof, *see subhead Evidence below*

Bureau of criminal identification, 690.1–690.3

Calendar of criminal actions, 624.8

Certificate of release, appeals, 814.14

Certification of records

Certified copies, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*

Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10

Inmates of institutions, state pays costs, 815.1

Judgment executed, 814.26

Challenges, R.Cr.P. 3

Change of judge, R.Cr.P. 10

Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see also subhead
Venue below*Character, moral, testing credibility as witness,
Ia.R.Evid. 607–609Children, juvenile court, chs 232, 233,
602.7101–602.7202

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

- Cigarettes, forfeiture not bar to criminal action, 98 33
- Citations, 804 1, 805 1–805 5
- Citizenship, restoration by governor, ch 248A
- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611 21, 701 10
- Class “A” felony, 902 1
- Class “B,” “C” or “D” felonies, sentences, 902 9
- Commitments
 - Authority for, R Cr P 24
 - Bail on commitment to answer, 811 2
 - Compounding felonies, *see subhead Felony below*
 - Contempt, warrant of commitment, 665 5, 665 10
 - Credit for days in jail before trial, R Cr P 24
 - Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 903A 5
 - Custody, after judgment, 901 7
 - Execution of, R Cr P 24, *see also subhead Execution below*
 - Habeas corpus, questioned in reply, 663 35
 - Interstate extradition compact, 818 8
 - Juvenile, ch 232
 - Military courts, 29A 48
- Minors
 - General provisions*, ch 232
 - Training schools, 242 1–242 5
 - Transfers within institutions, 242 14
 - Truants, 299 14
- Place of confinement, 902 5
- Release, 902 6
- Sentencing, ch 901
- Stay of execution, R Cr P 24
- Women committed
 - Delinquent under 18 years, ch 232
 - Juvenile cases, *see Minors under this subhead above*
- Community-based correctional program, ch 905
- Commutation of sentence
 - General provisions*, ch 248A
 - Authority to grant, Const , Iowa, IV, 16
 - Report by governor to general assembly, Const , Iowa, IV, 16, 17 5
- Compact on detainees, ch 821
- Competent witnesses, R Cr P 19
- Complaint
 - General provisions*, 804 1, 805 9, 805 13
 - Commencement of action, R Cr P 35
 - Contents, R Cr P 36
 - Filing, R Cr P 37
 - Filing for arrest of fugitive from justice, 820 7, 820 13
 - Pleas, R Cr P 44
- Concurrent jurisdiction, place of trial, 803 3
- Conditions of probation, 907 6
- Confessions
 - Defendant, R Cr P 20
 - Treason, Const , Iowa, I, 16
- Confinement of dangerous persons, ch 812
- Conspiracy defined, ch 706
- Constitutional provisions
 - Bill of rights, Const , Iowa, I

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

- Constitutional provisions — Continued
 - Constitution supreme law of the state, Const , Iowa, XII, 1
 - Electors privileged from arrest, Const , Iowa, II, 2
 - Felony conviction, right to vote deprived, Const , Iowa, II, 5
 - Legislators privileged from arrest, Const , Iowa, III, 11
 - Pardons, reprieves and commutations, Const , Iowa, IV, 16
- Contempt
 - General provisions*, ch 665
 - General assembly
 - Grounds, fines and imprisonment, 2 18–2 22
 - Punishment no bar to other action, 2 22
 - Immunity as a witness, R Cr P 19
 - Military court, witness refusing to testify, 29B 49
- Continuance
 - Amendment of indictment, R Cr P 4
 - Failure to give copy of criminalistics laboratory findings to defendant, 691 4
 - Military courts, 29B 41
- Contradictory statements, 720 2
- Conversion, *see subhead Embezzled Property below*
- Convictions
 - Bar, prosecution, when not, 816 3
 - Bars another prosecution, Const , Iowa, I, 12, 816 1
 - Class “A” felony, 902 1
 - Class “B,” “C” or “D” sentences, 902 9
 - Conviction of lower degree, R Cr P 21
 - Disfranchises vote, Const , Iowa, II, 5
 - Joint defendants, conviction of one, R Cr P 21
 - Judgment, R Cr P 22
 - Maximum minimum sentences, 902 7–902 9
 - Motor vehicle offenses, 321 280, 321 491
 - Presentence investigation, 901 2–901 4
 - Prior conviction, R Cr P 6, 18
 - Record reviewed, felony, 902 2
 - Report, 602 8102(45)
 - Treason, evidence necessary, Const , Iowa, I, 16
- Corporations, misdemeanors, R Cr P 40
- Correction of sentence, R Cr P 56
- Corroboration, R Cr P 20
- Costs
 - Action against state institution inmates, 815 1
 - Appeals, 814 21
 - Appointed counsel, R Cr P 26
 - Change of venue, R Cr P 10
 - County, liable for, 331 424(1m)
 - Fugitives from justice, 820 24
 - Malicious prosecution, R Cr P 50
 - Parole violators, reimbursement, 906 17
 - Photographs and fingerprints, 817 1
 - Prisoner’s earnings applied on costs, 218 43, 246 702, 356 22
 - Prosecuting witness, R Cr P 50
 - Sheriff’s fees, when county liable, 331 424(1m)
 - State, when liable, 815 1
 - Witness called to another state, 819 3

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Costs — Continued
 Witness fees, R.Cr.P. 19
 County attorney, 331.751–331.756
 Court interpreters, ch 622A
 Court rules adopted, R.Cr.P. 29
 Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 903A.5
 Criminal mischief, ch 716
 Cross-examination, courts-martial, 29B.33
 Cross-examination, defendant, R.Cr.P. 19
 Cross-examination, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Cruel and inhuman punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
 Cruel and unusual punishment, military personnel, 29B.56
 Custodial order for children, violated, 710.6
 Custody, commitment after judgment, 901.7
 Dangerous person confined, ch 812
 Deadly force, 704.2
 Debt, imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Decision recorded, appeal, 814.24
 Defendant
 Appearance
 Appeals, 814.17
 Felony cases, mandatory, R.Cr.P. 25
 Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
 Trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 Degree of proof to convict, R.Cr.P. 21
 Discharge
 Crimes committed in another state, 820.17
 Reversal of judgment on appeal, 814.22
 Verdict of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 21
 Joinder, appeal, 814.3
 Multiple defendants pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
 Notification of right to appeal, Ct.R. 15.1
 Rights, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42
 Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
 State may call as a witness, when, R.Cr.P. 19
 Witnesses for indigents, fees, 815.4
 Defenses
 Compulsion, 704.10
 Feigned accomplice, 704.11
 Ignorance or mistake, 701.6
 Insanity, 701.4, 812.4
 Intoxication, 701.5
 Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93
 Pleas, R.Cr.P. 10, 44
 Renunciation of solicitation, 705.2
 Self-defense, defense of another, 704.3
 Deferred judgment docket, 907.4
 Deferred judgment, probation, ch 907
 Definitions, 801.4; R.Cr.P. 1
 Depositions
 Military courts, 29B.48–29B.50
 Rules in civil cases made applicable, R.Cr.P. 12
 Desertion, military personnel, 29B.82
 Detainers, interstate compact, ch 821
 Detainers, prisoners for parole, 906.14
 Detention and search of persons, 808.7

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Diminished responsibility, verdict, R.Cr.P. 21
 Disability of trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 Discharge of defendant, acquittal, R.Cr.P. 21, 49
 Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
 Discretionary review by supreme court, R.Cr.P. 54
 Disorderly houses, ch 99
 Disposition of seized property, R.Cr.P. 51
 Disqualification of judge, 602.1606
 Double jeopardy, Const., U.S., Amend. 5; R.Cr.P. 8(2)
 Double jeopardy, military personnel, 29B.45
 Doubt, reasonable, effect, R.Cr.P. 21
 Due process of law, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Effective, when, 801.5
 Embezzled property
 Automobiles, notice, disposition, 321.85–321.88
 Proof of title required, 321.87
 Employer, criminal liability, 703.4
 Enticing away persons, penalty, 709.7
 Errors
 Amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Correction, effect, 814.20
 Escape
 Force used to prevent, 804.13
 Interstate detainer compact, 821.5
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.9
 Military personnel, 29B.92
 Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
 Permitting escapes, 721.2
 Sheriff's record in event of, 356.6
 Evidence
 See also *EVIDENCE*
 Burden of proof
 Burden on state, R.Cr.P. 21
 Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21
 Certified copies, see *EVIDENCE*
 Checks, false drawing, uttering, 714.1
 Concealment, 720.1
 Conspiracy, 706.1
 Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
 Courts-martial, 29B.51
 Degree of proof required, R.Cr.P. 21
 Depositions, R.Cr.P. 12
 Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
 Examination for venereal disease, 709.10
 Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72
 False drawing or uttering of checks, 714.1
 Grand jury, evidence before, R.Cr.P. 3, 13
 Husband or wife, crime committed, 726.4
 Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting, R.Cr.P. 19
 Implied consent law, evidence admissible, 321J.16
 Introduction, order of, 816.4
 Judge excluded as witness, Ia.R.Evid. 605
 Juror excluded as witness, R.Cr.P. 18; Ia.R.Evid. 606
 Minutes of grand jury
 Clerk's duty to keep, R.Cr.P. 3
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Minutes of preliminary proceedings, R.Cr.P. 2
 Motion to suppress, R.Cr.P. 10, 11, 51

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Evidence — Continued

- Motor vehicle accident reports, confidential, without prejudice, 321.271
 - Notice of evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Obstructing justice, 719.3
 - Order of presentation, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Ordinances admissible, 622.62
 - Overt acts, proof, 706.1
 - Parole violation hearings, 908.4
 - Perpetuating testimony
 - Affidavits, filing, 622.96
 - Depositions of witnesses, R.Cr.P. 12
 - Photographs, Bertillon system, 817.1
 - Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
 - Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 - Presumption and prima facie
 - Affidavits, foreign, 622.86, 622.96
 - Coal weights, bill of lading, 327D.131
 - Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 691.2, 691.3
 - Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
 - Flag, insulting, 32.5
 - Innocence, 701.3
 - Motor vehicle, disguise, alteration, or change of serial numbers, 321.81
 - Profession, practicing, 147.93
 - Railroad discrimination, 327D.19
 - Rape, past sexual conduct, Ia.R.Evid. 412
 - Receiving stolen property, proof, 714.1
 - Religious affiliation, asking, as violation, 729.2
 - Reputation, witness, credibility, Ia.R.Evid. 404, 608, 609
 - Seized property, 808.9
 - Self-incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19, 20
 - Sexual abuse, victim's testimony, 709.6
 - Stolen goods, intention of, 714.1
 - Subpoena, duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14
 - Suppression, motion, R.Cr.P. 10, 11, 51
 - Suppression of illegal, R.Cr.P. 11
 - Unlawful assembly and riot, 723.1
 - Value of stolen goods, measure of, 714.3
 - Weight certificates of railroads, 327D.131
 - Witnesses, ch 819; Ia.R.Evid. 601-615
- Excusable homicide, self-defense, 704.3
- Execution
- General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Affirmance by appellate court, effect, 814.23
 - Fines, judgments for, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 - Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
- Execution of judgment, 814.26
- Exemption from arrest and service of process, 819.4
- Exhibits, jury consideration, R.Cr.P. 18
- Expert witness, compensation, 815.5; Ia.R.Evid. 706
- Extradition
- General provisions*, ch 820
 - Constitutional provision, Const., U.S., IV, 2
 - Deserters, military personnel, 29B.5
 - Interstate detainer compact, ch 821

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Extradition — Continued

- Sentenced criminals, 818.12
- Facts determined by jury, *see subhead Findings of Fact below*
- Fair trial, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10
- False representation of records, process, 720.5
- False swearing, 720.2
- Fees
 - Auditor to pay, 331.506(2)
 - District court
 - Attorney, juror, or officer, limitation of witness fees, 622.70
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Clerks of court, fees in general, 602.8105(11)
 - Peace officers, 622.71
 - Jurors, amount to be taxed as costs, 625.8
 - Police court, peace officers, witness fees, 622.71
- Violations
 - General provisions*, 721.2
 - Failure to report, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)
- Witness fees
 - Court, 622.69-622.72
 - Defense witness, state expense, court order, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Experts, 815.5; Ia.R.Evid. 706
 - Material, 815.6
 - Witnesses called out of state, 819.3
- Felony
 - Class "A" conviction, 902.1
 - Class "B," "C" or "D" sentence, 902.9
 - Compounding a felony, bribe to conceal offense, 720.1
 - Conspiracy to commit, 706.3
 - Definition, 701.7
 - Fresh pursuit, ch 806
 - Legislator, subject to arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
 - Maximum sentences, 902.7-902.9
 - Outside state, fresh pursuit, ch 806
 - Presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Punishment, ch 902
 - Record reviewed, 902.2
 - Removal from office, grounds, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
 - Witness, previous conviction, Ia.R.Evid. 609
- Filing criminal complaint, R.Cr.P. 37
- Findings of fact
 - Military courts, 29B.72
 - Questions of law and fact, R.Cr.P. 20
 - Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
- Fines
 - General provisions*, ch 909
 - Military personnel
 - General provisions*, 29B.14
 - Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
 - Contempt, 29B.49
 - Courts-martial, 29B.17
 - Pending trial, 29B.12
 - National guard, 29A.61
 - Finger and palm prints, 690.2
 - Firearm use, sentence, 902.7
 - Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
 - Former acquittal, *see subhead Acquittal above*
 - Fresh pursuit, law, ch 806

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Girls and boys committed, ch 232, 242 5
 Governor, power to call aid to enforce law, 817 2
 Grand jury, *see GRAND JURIES*
 Habeas corpus proceedings, chs 663, 663A, 818 7,
 818 8, 818 10, 818 13
 Habitual offenders
 Detainer compact, interstate, 821 4
 Minimum sentence, felony, 902 8
 Theft, 714 2
 Hard labor, prisoners in jails, 356 16–356 22
 Hearing, detention of mentally ill defendants,
 812 2
 Husband and wife as witnesses, 622 8, 622 9, 726 4
 Identification of criminals
 Bertillon system use authorized, 817 1
 Equipment furnished for, 690 3
 Finger and palm prints taken, 690 2
 Prints destroyed on acquittal, 690 2
 Immunity from prosecution, witness
 General provisions, R Cr P 19
 Insurance investigation admissions, 515 136
 Implied consent law, ch 321J
 Imprisonment
 Contempt, general assembly, 2 18–2 22
 Contempt, warrant to specify, 665 5
 Debt, prohibited, Const , Iowa, I, 19
 Execution of judgment, R Cr P 24
 Felony, ch 902
 Jails, ch 356
 Kidnapping, penalty, 710 2–710 4
 Misdemeanors, ch 903
 Photographs, when authorized, 817 1
 Prohibited for militia fine in peacetime, Const ,
 Iowa, I, 19
 Time deducted, 814 27
 Incrimination
 Insurance commissioner, hearings, 515 136
 Right against, R Cr P 19
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96 11(10)
 Indictment
 General provisions, R Cr P 4
 Arraignment of defendant after, R Cr P 8
 Bail after indictment, 811 1
 Constitutional requirements, Const , Iowa, I, 11,
 III, 20
 Contempt punishment not a bar, 665 12
 Dismissal, 802 9, R Cr P 27
 Finding and presentation, R Cr P 3
 Firearm, allegation, R Cr P 6
 Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189 22
 Form, R Cr P 31
 Identification of defendant, R Cr P 8
 Impeached state officers, Const , Iowa, III, 20
 Joint indictment, R Cr P 21
 Minors transferred to criminal court, 232 73
 Misdemeanors, Const , Iowa, I, 11
 Misdemeanors, rules applicable, R Cr P 33
 Pleading, special matters, R Cr P 6
 Pleas of indictment, R Cr P 8
 Pretrial conference, R Cr P 15
 Rules applicable to information, R Cr P 5
 Statute of limitations, 802 1–802 4

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Indictment — Continued
 Supporting evidence, notice, R Cr P 18
 Title to be “The State of Iowa”, Const , Iowa,
 V, 8
 Vote in presence of grand jury only, R Cr P 3
 Vote not recorded, R Cr P 3
 Indigents
 Counsel appointed, 13B 4, 814 11
 Determination, penalty, 815 9
 Payment of costs, 815 11–815 13
 Right to counsel, 815 10, R Cr P 2, 26, 31 (Form
 11)
 Information, R Cr P 5
 Information, attorney general, R Cr P 5
 Information, commencement of action, R Cr P 35
 Information, county attorney’s
 General provisions, 331 756, R Cr P 5
 Content of complaint, R Cr P 36
 Food and drug law, inspector files, 189 27
 Form like indictment sufficient, R Cr P 5, 31
 General indictment, form, R Cr P 31
 Limitation of actions, 802 1–802 4
 Pleading special matters, R Cr P 6
 Trial, form, R Cr P 31
 Information, preliminary
 Appearance of defendant, R Cr P 2
 Complaint, content, R Cr P 36
 Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, I, 11
 Fish and game violations, 109 36
 Food and drug law violations, 189 22
 Form like indictment sufficient, R Cr P 5, 31
 Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321 291
 Pretrial conference, R Cr P 15
 Prosecution, R Cr P 5
 Injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS*
 Insanity or mental illness of defendant
 Acquittal, commitment, 701 4
 Detention, 812 1
 Determination of mental incompetency, 812 3
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension of
 proceedings, 222 53
 Warrant, jail return, 226 27
 Instructions to jury, R Cr P 18
 Interpreters, ch 622A, 804 31, Ia R Evid 604
 Interrogatories, jury answers, R Cr P 21
 Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
 Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
 Intimidation, 719 3
 Intoxicating liquors
 Defense, 701 5
 Implied consent law, ch 321J
 Investigation by grand jury, R Cr P 3
 Investigation by state officers, 80 9, 690 1–690 4
 Investigation, presentence, 901 2–901 4
 Involuntary hospitalization, 902 10
 Involuntary servitude, Const , Iowa, I, 23
 Jails, ch 356
 Jeopardy, double, Const , US , Amend 5
 Joint defendants, appeal, 814 3
 Joint trials, R Cr P 52
 Judge, disability, R Cr P 18
 Judge, motion to change, R Cr P 10

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Judgment and sentence

General provisions, ch 901

Acquittal, motion form, R Cr P 18

Agreement between parties, R Cr P 9

Appeals, ch 814

Arrest of judgment

Conviction, time for judgment, R Cr P 22

Granting of motion, R Cr P 23

Class "B," "C" or "D" felony, 902 9

Community service, 901 3, 905 7, 907 6, 907 13

Commutation of sentence, ch 248A

Consecutive sentence, 901 8

Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, I, 12, 17, IV, 16

Contempt, 665 4, 665 5, 665 12

Correction, R Cr P 23, 56

Corrections because of mistakes, 602 6203(4)

County detention facilities, 356A 3-356A 6

Credit for days in jail before trial, R Cr P 24

Credit for labor earnings, amount, 356 22

Deferred judgment, probation, ch 907

Delinquent mentally retarded child, suspension, 222 53

Entering judgment, 901 6

Execution of judgment, 814 26

Execution, stay, R Cr P 24

Felony, ch 902

Fine, 909 1

Fine, lien on real estate, 909 6, R Cr P 24

Fines in addition to imprisonment, 909 2

Forfeiture of bail, 811 6

Habitual offenders, 902 8

Hard labor, imprisonment at, 356 16-356 22

Hospitalization, involuntary, 902 10

Indeterminate sentence

Class "A" felony, 902 3

Statutory provisions, 903A 2, 903A 5

Labor earnings credited on, 218 43, 246 702

Lien of judgments, R Cr P 24

Lien on judgment, 909 6

Mentally retarded persons, suspension, 222 53

Misdemeanors, R Cr P 49

Mistakes in, correction of, 602 6203(4)

Multiple offenses of defendants, R Cr P 6

Nonindictable offenses, R Cr P 49, 54

Operating motor vehicle while intoxicated, 321J 2

Pardon, ch 248A

Parole, ch 247

Parole time counted for sentence, 906 16

Place of confinement, 902 5

Plea bargaining, court approval, R Cr P 8, 9

Presentence investigation, 901 2-901 4

Prior convictions, R Cr P 6

Probation, ch 907

Pronouncement in defendant's presence, R Cr P 22, 25

Pronouncing judgment, 901 5

Reconsideration of felon's sentence, 902 4

Reduction for good behavior, 356 46, 903A 2, 903A 6

Reduction of sentence, 663A 2, R Cr P 56

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Judgment and sentence — Continued

Release from imprisonment, 902 6

Rendition by jury, when authorized, R Cr P 21

Solitary confinement time not part of sentence, 356 21

State losing, costs apportioned, 331 424(1m), 815 1

Suspension of sentence

Court's power, 356 47

Parole board, after commitment, 906 15

Parole time counted for sentence, 906 16

Probation, ch 907

Transcript, indigents' right to, 814 9

Verdicts, R Cr P 21

Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, R Cr P 22

Jurisdiction of public offenses

General provisions, ch 803

Appellate courts, cessation, 814 25

Change of venue, R Cr P 10, *see also subhead Venue below*

Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1 4, 1 9, 1 10

Fines, recovery of, place of action, 616 3(1)

Fish and game violations, 109 35, 109 36

Fresh pursuit law, ch 806

Military districts established, 29 33

Nonindictable offenses, R Cr P 34

Jury

Accused entitled to, Const , US , Amend 7

Admonitions, R Cr P 18

Alternate jurors impeached, R Cr P 17, 18

Answers to interrogatories, R Cr P 21

Attendance on religious Saturday, R C P 188

Challenges, R Cr P 17

Clerk to prepare list, R Cr P 17

Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, I, 9-12

Defendants, multiple, strike allowed, R Cr P 17

Deliberation, R Cr P 18

Discharged

Crime committed in another state, R Cr P 18

Illness of juror, R Cr P 18

Lack of jurisdiction, R Cr P 18

No offense charged, R Cr P 18

Resubmission, R Cr P 18

Exhibits, R Cr P 18

Fact questions determined, *see subhead Findings of Fact above*

Instructions, 709 6, R Cr P 18

Interrogatories to be answered, R Cr P 21

Juror excluded as witness, R Cr P 18, Ia R Evid 606

Law and fact tried, R Cr P 16

Names of jury read, R Cr P 17

Nonindictable offenses, R Cr P 45, 48

Notes taken by juror, R Cr P 18

Oath, R Cr P 17

Panel, R Cr P 17

Polling of jury, R Cr P 21

Reading of names after challenge, R Cr P 17

Retrial, R Cr P 18

Return to read verdict, roll call, R Cr P 21

Rules for drawing, R C P 187, R Cr P 17

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Jury — Continued

- Selection, ch 607A, R Cr P 17
- Special findings, R Cr P 21
- Swearing of twelve jurors, R Cr P 17
- Tampering, 720 4
- Vacancies filled after challenges, R Cr P 17
- Verdicts, R Cr P 21, *see also subhead Verdicts below*

- View of premises, R Cr P 18
- Voir dire examination, R Cr P 17
- Waiver, misdemeanors, R Cr P 45
- Waiver of trial by jury, R Cr P 16

Justifiable homicide, ch 704

Justification

- Arrest of defendant, habeas corpus proceedings, 663 23

Self-defense, 704 3

Sureties on bail bond, 811 3

Juvenile cases, chs 232, 233, 602 7101–602 7202

Juveniles, prosecution as adult, 232 45

Kidnapping, ch 710

Life imprisonment

Kidnapping, 710 2

Pardon in case of, Const , Iowa, IV, 16, ch 248A

Sexual abuse, punishment, 709 2

Limitation of actions

General provisions, ch 802

Appeal, R Cr P 54

Military offenses, 29B 44

Malicious prosecution, 720 6, R Cr P 50

Manslaughter, 321 209, 707 4, 707 5

Mental illness of defendant

Acquittal, commitment, 701 4, R Cr P 21

Arrest of judgment for insanity, R Cr P 22

Defense, notice requirement, R Cr P 10

Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 812 3

During trial, 812 1, R Cr P 22

Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222 53

Procedure to determine sanity, R Cr P 22

Restoration of mental capacity, 812 5

Suspension of proceedings, 812 4

Trial after regaining sanity, 812 5

Merger of offenses, 701 9

Military courts, martial law, 29A 46–29A 50

Military personnel, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subheads Sentence and Punishment, Trial*

Minimum mandatory sentence for use of firearm, 902 7

Minors, imprisonment, 356 3, 356 16

Misdemeanors

Applicability of indictable offense rules, R Cr P 33

Confinement, choice of place, 903 5

Confinement of prisoners, place, 903 4

Defendant's rights, R Cr P 42

Definition, 701 8

Indictable, Const , Iowa, I, 11

Jury for trial, R Cr P 48

Nonindictable, limitation of action, 802 4

Presence of defendant at trial, R Cr P 25

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Misdemeanors — Continued

Punishment, ch 903

Reconsideration of sentence, 903 2

Segregation of prisoners, 903 6

Sentencing, 903 1

Taxable property, removing from state, 450 50

Trial, scope, R Cr P 32

Work release program, 903 3

Motions

General provisions, R Cr P 10

Acquittal, R Cr P 18

Arrest of judgment, R Cr P 23

Bill of particulars, R Cr P 10

Change of venue, misdemeanors, R Cr P 46

Correct sentence, R Cr P 23

Criminal cases, R Cr P 28

Dismissal of actions, 802 9, R Cr P 3

Information set aside, R Cr P 5

Judgment of acquittal, R Cr P 18

New trial, R Cr P 23

Suppress evidence, R Cr P 10, 11, 51

Motor vehicle offenses, 321 482–321 492, 321 498, ch 321J, 805 9–805 13

Motor vehicle scheduled violations, ch 805

Multiple offenses, R Cr P 6

Murder, degrees, 707 2, 707 3

Names, R Cr P 8, 41

New trial

Granting, appellate court authority, 814 20

Grounds, R Cr P 22

Military offenses, 29B 69

Misdemeanors, R Cr P 55

Motion for, R Cr P 23

Time of imprisonment deducted, 814 27

Nolle prosequi, 802 9

Nonindictable offenses, jurisdiction, R Cr P 34

Nontestimonial identification, ch 810

Not guilty plea, *see subhead Pleading below*

Notice

Appeal, R Cr P 22, 54, R App P 101–105, Ct R 4

Bail forfeiture, show cause, 811 6

Criminal cases, R Cr P 28

Defendant, R Cr P 10

Depositions for criminal trials, R Cr P 12

Evidence supporting indictment, R Cr P 18

Indictment, R Cr P 4

Military courts, 29B 50

Right to appeal, R Cr P 22

Nuisances, 657 4–657 7

Nunc pro tunc, correction of mistakes, 602 6203(4)

Objections to proceedings, R Cr P 10

Order of trial, 816 4

Order, resistance to execution of process, penalty, 719 1

Orders

Appeal, allowance of bail, 811 1

Appellate courts, 814 22

Bail, 811 3

Change of venue, R Cr P 10

Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, R Cr P 3

Discovery, protective, R Cr P 13

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Orders — Continued

- Dismissal of actions, R Cr P 27
- Grand jury, order for refilling panel, R Cr P 3
- Indictment
 - Discharge of defendant, effect, setting aside indictment, 802 9
 - Dismissal, R Cr P 10
- Preliminary examinations, R Cr P 2
- Probation, R Cr P 24
- Recommitment after bail, 811 7
- Search and seizure, ch 808
- Surrender of defendant, return of bail, 811 8
- Witnesses, 819 3, R Cr P 19

Panel of jury, R Cr P 17

Pardons, Const , Iowa, IV, 16, ch 248A

Parole, ch 906

Parole board, ch 904A

Parole violations, ch 908

Penal servitude, except for crime, prohibited, Const , Iowa, I, 23

Peremptory challenge, R Cr P 17

Perjury, 720 2

Perpetuation of testimony, R Cr P 12

Photographs of prisoners, may be taken, 817 1

Place of crime, viewing by jury, R Cr P 18

Pleading

Pleas

- General provisions*, R Cr P 8
- Appearance of defendant, R Cr P 41
- Arraignment for plea, R Cr P 8
- Guilty plea
 - Military courts, 29B 46
 - Nonindictable offenses, R Cr P 44
 - Presentence investigation, 901 2-901 4
 - Time for pronouncing judgment, R Cr P 22
- Juveniles, 232 43
- Magistrates, R Cr P 44
- Plea bargaining, R Cr P 8, 9
- Private statute specially pleaded, R Cr P 6, 8, 33
- Special matters, R Cr P 6
- Statutes, R Cr P 6

Police, *see CITIES, subhead Police Departments, PEACE OFFICERS*

Police radio broadcasting system, 80 9, ch 693

Posse, power to summon, 331 652(1-3), 719 2

Postconviction procedure, ch 663A

Postconviction relief, form, R Cr P 31

Posttrial matters, R Cr P 23

Preliminary examinations

- Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233 4
- County attorney, duty, 331 756(3)
- Habeas corpus, restraint, reviewed, 663 1
- Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321 485-321 487
- Witnesses, appearance, R Cr P 2

Presence of defendant

- Arraignment, felony, R Cr P 25
- Criminal trial, R Cr P 25
- Judgment pronounced, R Cr P 22
- Magistrates, nonindictable offense, R Cr P 41
- Misdemeanors, not required, R Cr P 25
- Presentence investigation, 901 2-901 4

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — ContinuedPresumptive evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima Facie*

Pretrial conference, R Cr P 15

Pretrial motions, R Cr P 10

Prima facie evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima Facie*

Principals, ch 703

Prior convictions, 816 2, 816 3, R Cr P 18

Prisoners

- Credit for days in jail before trial, R Cr P 24
- Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 903A 5
- Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
- Place of confinement, felons, 902 5

Probation, R Cr P 24

Procedendo, supreme court, 686 14, 686 15

Proceedings, 611 1

Process, motions, criminal cases, R Cr P 10, 28

Process, service, exemptions, 819 4

Process, service on defendants, authorized, 617 1

Pronouncing judgment, 901 5

Prosecuting attorney, 331 756, *see also COUNTY ATTORNEY*

Prosecuting witness

- Evidence of past sexual conduct, Ia R Evid 412
- Indictment, R Cr P 4
- Liability for costs, R Cr P 50

Prosecutions

- Bar, when not, 816 3
- Commencement on information, R Cr P 35
- Corporations, misdemeanors, R Cr P 40
- Dismissal by court, 802 9, R Cr P 27
- Immunity

- Mental health institute, officers, 226 9

- Witnesses, R Cr P 19

Information by county attorney, R Cr P 5

Limitation of actions, 802 1-802 4

Malicious, 720 6, R Cr P 6, 50

Multiple defendants or offenses, R Cr P 6

Obstructing justice, 719 3

Pending extradition, effect, 820 19

Pending, interstate extradition compact, effect, 818 11

Public defender, ch 13B

Punishment

- Contempts, 665 4, 665 5
- Credit for days in jail before trial, R Cr P 24
- Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const , U.S., Amend 8
- Ex post facto law, Const , Iowa, I, 21
- Felony, ch 902
- Fines, *see subhead Fines above*
- Imprisonment, *see subhead Imprisonment above*
- Military personnel, ch 29B, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*
- Misdemeanors, ch 903
- Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES, subhead for particular offense*

Pursuit, fresh, officers from another state, 806 1

Qualification of sureties, bail, 811 3

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Quashing
 Dismissal of criminal actions, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27
 Indictment, setting aside, R.Cr.P. 10
 Rape, evidence of past sexual conduct, Ia.R.Evid. 412
 Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21
 Reasonable force, ch 704
 Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, R.Cr.P. 2
 Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19
 Receiving stolen property, 321.92(2)
 Reciprocal parole agreements by governor, 906.13
 Recognizance
 See also subhead Bail above
 Report by clerk, 666.6
 Recommitment after bail, 811.7
 Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
 Reform schools, ch 242
 Remission of fines and forfeitures, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248A
 Report of motor vehicle accidents, confidential, 321.271
 Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Report, presentence investigation, 901.3
 Reprieves
 General provisions, ch 248A
 Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Rescue
 Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
 Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 719.2
 Resistance
 Arrest, officer may use force, 704.12
 Execution of process, contempt, 665.2(3, 4)
 General assembly, officer of, 2.18(7)
 Resisting an officer, 719.1
 Self-defense, 704.3
 Restitution, juvenile offenders, 232A.2
 Retrial, grounds, R.Cr.P. 18
 Reversal, appellate court authority, 814.20
 Review, suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
 Rewards, governor's authority, felony, 7.6
 Rights, civil, Const., Iowa, I, 1-25; ch 729
 Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
 Right to appeal, notification of, R.Cr.P. 22, 54
 Right to counsel
 Appeals, 814.11
 Communication, 804.20
 Indigent, R.Cr.P. 26
 Military offenses, 29B.28
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42
 Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Right to jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10
 Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Riots
 General provisions, ch 723
 Aid to officers by citizens, 331.652
 Military personnel, 29B.110
 Rules
 See also RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
 Publication, 14.21
 Rulemaking procedure, 602.4201, 602.4202
 Sanctions for disobeying subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
 Scheduled violations, ch 805
 Search and detention of persons, 808.7
 Search and detention of shoplifters, 808.12
 Search and seizure, ch 808
 Search provisions, shoplifting, 714.5
 Search warrants, ch 808; R.Cr.P. 30, 31
 Self-defense, defense of another, 704.3
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32; R.Cr.P. 19, 20, 42
 Sentence
 Arrest warrant for failure to appear, form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Mandatory minimum, 204.413, 901.10
 Misdemeanor, 903.1
 Use of firearm, 902.7
 Sentencing procedure, ch 901
 Sexual abuse, jury instructions, 709.6
 Shoplifting, 714.5
 Solicitation, 705.1
 Solitary confinement, refractory prisoners, county jails, 356.14
 Special findings
 Interrogatories by jury, R.Cr.P. 21
 Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, R.Cr.P. 21
 Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21
 Special matters pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
 Special state agents, 80.23
 Standards for parole of prisoners, 906.4
 State police, 80.1-80.24
 State's appeal, 814.5, 814.12
 Statute of limitations, 802.1-802.4
 Statutes pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
 Stay of executions, R.Cr.P. 24
 Stolen goods or property
 Automobiles, 321.72-321.96
 Receiving stolen property, 714.1
 Strip search, 804.30
 Subornation of perjury, 720.3
 Subpoenas in criminal cases
 Accused person, constitutional right, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 Affidavit, how compelled, 622.87-622.90
 Duces tecum, 622.65; R.Cr.P. 14
 Grand jury investigations, R.Cr.P. 3
 Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 14
 Suppression of illegal evidence, R.Cr.P. 10, 11
 Supreme court appeals, 602.4202, ch 814
 Surety, affidavit for bail, 811.3
 Surrender of defendant, by surety, 811.8
 Suspension of sentence, 29B.60
 Tampering with jury, witnesses, 720.4
 Testimony, husband and wife, 726.4
 Time
 Arrest, 804.16

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Time — Continued

- Commencement of action, R Cr P 27
- Judgment of conviction, R Cr P 22
- Stay of execution, 626 58–626 62, R Cr P 24
- Subpoenas, time shown on return, R Cr P 14
- Time of imprisonment deducted, 814 27
- Title of indictment, Const , Iowa, V, 8

Title of action on appeal, 814 2

Transcripts, 814 9, *see also* **TRANSCRIPTS**

Trial

- Commencement, when, R Cr P 27
- Date, misdemeanors, R Cr P 45
- District court
 - Acquittal bars second trial, Const , Iowa, I, 12
 - Acquittal, motion for, R Cr P 18
 - Actions, *see subhead* **Actions above**
 - Adjournment, R Cr P 18
 - Arrest of judgment, R Cr P 23
 - Calendar kept by clerk, 624 8
 - Change of venue, 815 8, R Cr P 10
 - Competency of judge, R Cr P 18
 - Confession, weight given to, R Cr P 20
 - Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, I, 9–11
 - Correction of sentence, R Cr P 23
 - Costs, 815 1, *see also subhead* **Costs above**
 - Defendant discharged
 - Dismissal, 802 9
 - Dismissal of action, R Cr P 27
 - Mentally ill, 812 4
 - Defendant's presence, R Cr P 25
 - Disability of judge, R Cr P 18
 - Dismissal of action, R Cr P 27
 - Duties of court and jury, R Cr P 16
 - Executions, R Cr P 24
 - Fines a lien on realty, R Cr P 24
 - Former conviction or acquittal, order reversed, 816 4
 - Impeachment of officers, Const , Iowa, III, 20
 - Indictment, dismissal, R Cr P 27
 - Indictment, trial, R Cr P 4
 - Information, R Cr P 5
 - Insanity, *see Mental Illness of Defendant under this subhead below*
 - Instructions, jury, R Cr P 18
 - Joint trial of defendants, R Cr P 52
 - Judge disabled, R Cr P 18
 - Judgment
 - Effect as bar to further proceedings, Const , Iowa, I, 12, 816 1, 816 3
 - Pronounced, R Cr P 22
 - Jury, R Cr P 16–18
 - Law and fact questions decided, R Cr P 20
 - Misdemeanors, scope, R Cr P 32
 - New trial, R Cr P 23, 55
 - Order of trial, 816 4, R Cr P 18
 - Order of trial reversed, when, 816 4
 - Prior convictions, R Cr P 18
 - Questions of law and fact, R Cr P 16, 20
 - Report of trial, R Cr P 18
 - Retrial, when allowed, R Cr P 18
 - Right to speedy trial, R Cr P 27

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Trial — Continued

- District court — Continued
 - Sessions, 602 1205, 602 6103, R C P 378
 - Testimony, confidential, 553 9
 - Witnesses, ch 819
- Information, form, R Cr P 31
- Magistrates, jury trial, nonindictable offenses, R Cr P 45
- Mental illness of defendant
 - General provisions*, ch 812
 - Insanity after conviction, R Cr P 22
 - Jury, R Cr P 10, 16
 - Mentally retarded persons, 222 53
 - Notice to state of defense, R Cr P 10
- Military courts
 - New trial, 29B 69
 - Procedure, 29B 37
 - Record, 29B 55
 - Speedy trial, 29B 8
- Nonindictable offenses
 - Change of venue, R Cr P 46
 - Constitutional provision, Const , Iowa, I, 11
 - Date of trial, R Cr P 45
 - New trial, R Cr P 55
 - Public trial, constitutional, Const , Iowa, I, 10
 - Venue, R Cr P 48
- Order of trial, R Cr P 18
- Pleas, R Cr P 8, 9, 44
- Speedy trial, R Cr P 27
- Undertakings, 811 4
- Unknown defendants, arrest warrant, 804 2
- Unlawful assembly, 331 652, 723 2
- Venue
 - Change of venue
 - General provisions*, R Cr P 10
 - Costs, R Cr P 10
 - County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 331 756(2)
 - Magistrates, R Cr P 46
 - Misdemeanors, R Cr P 46
 - Motion, 814 5, 814 6
 - Procedure, R Cr P 10
 - Conspiracy, 706 2
 - Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1 9, 1 10
 - Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616 3
 - Public offenses, ch 803
- Verdicts
 - General provisions*, R Cr P 21
 - Acquittal, R Cr P 22, 49
 - Judgment and sentence, ch 901
 - Magistrates, R Cr P 49
- Vice, ch 725
- Viewing premises, jury, R Cr P 18
- Waiver, appellate counsel, R Cr P 26 2
- Waiver of trial by jury, misdemeanors, R Cr P 45
- Warrants
 - General provisions*, ch 808, R Cr P 7
 - Arrest, misdemeanors, ch 804, R Cr P 38
 - Forms, R Cr P 30, 31
 - Service, R Cr P 7
- Witnesses
 - General provisions*, R Cr P 19

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Witnesses — Continued

- Appearance before magistrate, 804 23
- Arrest, 804 11
- Attendance, secured from another state, 819 2–819 4, R Cr P 19(2)
- Civil liability, no excuse from testifying, 622 13
- Constitutional rights of defendant, Const , Iowa, I, 10
- Contempt for failure to testify before grand jury, 665 3(1)
- Corroboration, R Cr P 20
- Credibility, testing witness, 321 490, 622 2, Ia R Evid 607–609
- Cross examination of defendant, R Cr P 19
- Defendant, R Cr P 12
- Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, 815 5, R Cr P 19
- Discovery, R Cr P 13
- Exemption from arrest and service of process, 819 4
- Expert witnesses, 622 25, 622 72, 815 5, Ia R Evid 702–706
- Fees, 622 69, 815 5, 815 6, R Cr P 19
- Fees and mileage paid on clerk's certificate, 331 506(2)
- Felony convictions, interrogating witness to test credibility, 321 490
- Hearing private, R Cr P 2
- Husband or wife may be witness, 726 4
- Impeachment of testimony, 622 2, 622 97
- Incrimination, R Cr P 19
- Indictment, names endorsed on, R Cr P 4
- Information, R Cr P 5
- Intimidation of, 719 3
- Investigation by prosecuting attorney, R Cr P 5
- Judge as witness, competency, Ia R Evid 605
- Juror a witness, ground for challenge, R Cr P 17, 18
- Juror excluded as witness, R Cr P 18, Ia R Evid 606
- Jury instructions, sexual abuse, 709 6
- Material, arrest, 804 11
- Material, fees, 815 6
- Moral character, testing credibility, Ia R Evid 607–609
- Out of state cases, compelling attendance, 819 1
- Perpetuating testimony, R Cr P 12
- Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R Cr P 50
- Prosecution on information, R Cr P 5
- Protection, ch 910A
- Refusal to testify before grand jury, R Cr P 3
- Subornation constitutes contempt, 665 3(4)
- Subpoena, R Cr P 14
- Tampering, 720 4
- Treason, number required, Const , Iowa, I, 16
- Trial judge, R Cr P 18
- Trial of challenge to juror, R Cr P 17
- Women committed, *see subhead Commitments above*

CRIMINALS

- Citizenship rights, restored, ch 248A
- Credit for time in jail, 903A 5

CRIMINALS — Continued

- Disqualified from voting, Const , Iowa, II, 5
- Reward for arrest offered by governor, 7 6

CRIMINATING QUESTIONS

- Civil cases, 96 11(10), 622 13

CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION

- General provisions*, ch 177

CROPS

See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES

- Alternative crops, research, 266 35
- Balers, liens, ch 571
- Barley, *see BARLEY*
- Combining, liens, ch 571
- Corn, *see CORN*
- Crop improvement association, ch 177
- Damage
 - Electric transmission lines, 478 17
 - Pesticides, report, 206 14
 - Pipelines, 479 25, 479 45, 479 46
 - Weeds, destruction, 317 15
 - Wildlife, advisory committee, 109 10A
- Diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Failure
 - Landlord's lien, limitation, 570 4
 - Mortgage foreclosure moratorium, 654 15
- Feed, animals, ch 198
- Fertilizers, ch 200
- Flaxseed, *see FLAXSEED*
- Grain, *see GRAIN AND GRANARIES*
- Growing crops
 - Buyer, insurable interest, 554 2501
 - Lien, landlord's, ch 570
 - Pesticide damage, report, 206 14
 - Real property, recovery action, execution on property, 646 23
 - Sales, 554 2107
 - Secured transactions, 554 9101–554 9507
 - Taxation, 427A 1
- Insects, pests, eradication, ch 177A
- Insurance, hail, ch 518A
- Liens
 - Agricultural supply dealer's lien, ch 570A
 - Landlord's lien, ch 570
 - Sheller's lien, ch 571
 - Thresher's lien, ch 571
- Lime, ch 201
- Moisture measuring devices, ch 215A
- Oats, *see OATS*
- Pesticides, sales and use, ch 206
- Pests, eradication, ch 177A
- Research, alternative crops, 266 35
- Seeds, regulation, ch 199
- Shelling, liens, ch 571
- Soil conditioners, ch 200
- Sorghum, *see SORGHUM*
- Soybeans, *see SOYBEANS*
- Taxation, property, 427A 1
- Threshing, liens, ch 571
- Warehouses, ch 543, *see also WAREHOUSES*
- Weights, standard, ch 210
- Wheat, *see WHEAT*

CROSS-CLAIMS*General provisions*, R C P 33**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

Adverse examination, when allowed, 624 1

Affiants on affidavits, 622 90, R C P 116

Defendant in criminal case, limitation, R Cr P 19
Depositions

Affiant may be cross-examined, R C P 116, 150

Election, instead of cross interrogatories, R C P
150(c)Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed,
R C P 157(b)

Interested persons, when permitted, 622 89

Discovery, R Cr P 13

Evidence by affidavit, 622 89, 622 90, R C P 116

Military courts, court martial, 29B 33

Military courts, witnesses, courts of inquiry,
29B 117

Motions, affiant cross examined, R C P 116

Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for
ward, R C P 162

Witness, damages on default, R C P 232(b)

CROSSINGSHighway crossings, *see* **HIGHWAYS**Intersections, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**Railroad crossings, *see* **RAILROADS****CROSS-PETITION***General provisions*, R C P 34, 68, 74**CROWS**

Bounty, 331 401(3)

Hunting, 109 48

CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT

Constitutional prohibition, Const , Iowa, I, 17

Military justice, prohibited, 29B 56

Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356 23

CRUELTYArmed forces, personnel, cruel and unusual
punishment, 29B 90

Children, nonsupport, 726 5

Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356 23

CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT*General provisions*, ch 303

Actions, appeals, conduct of, 10A 202(1k)

Administrative services section, 303 1(3), 303 2(1)

Archives, 303 12-303 15

Arts council, *see subhead Arts Division below*

Arts division

General provisions, 303 86-303 88

Administrator

Appointment, 303 1(6)

Duties, 303 1(6), 303 88

Art exhibits, lost or damaged, indemnification,
304A 21-304A 30Art in state buildings, consultation,
304A 8-304A 14

Arts council

Created, 303 86

Duties, 303 1(2), 303 87

Duties, 303 2(4)

Established, 303 1(3)

Merit system, applicability, 19A 3(14)

CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT —

Continued

Arts division — Continued

Powers, 303 2(4)

Community cultural grants program

Appropriation, 99E 32

Established, 303 1(2h)

Council, 303 2A

Director

Appointment, 303 1(1)

Duties, 303 1A

Divisions

Administrators, 303 1(6)

Named, 303 1(3)

Funds, credited, 303 9

Gifts, acceptance, 303 11

Grants, federal, appropriation, 303 10

Hearings, conduct of, 10A 202(1k)

Historical building, new, equipping, appropriation,
99E 32(5j)

Historical division

General provisions, 303 4-303 18

Administrator, 303 1(6)

Duties, 303 2(2), 303 8

Historical society board of trustees, *see subhead*
Historical Society below

Terrace Hill commission, 303 17

Historical museum, exhibits, 303 18

Historical preservation districts, *see HISTORICAL*
PRESERVATION DISTRICTS

Historical resources development program, 303 16

Historical society

Board of trustees

Building code, state historic, duties, 103A 45

Compensation, 303 6

Duties, 303 8

Established, 303 4

Officers, 303 6

Report, 17 3(9)

Legal publications, state, received, 18 97(4),
18 98(4)

Membership, rules, 303 7

Intradepartmental advisory council, 303 2A

Land use districts, *see LAND USE DISTRICTS*

Libraries, duties and powers, 303 2(3), 303 92(3)

Library commission, *see subhead Library Division*
below

Library division

General provisions, 303 91-303 94

Administrator, 303 1(6)

Duties, 303 2(3)

Established, 303 1(3)

Law library, 303 94(2)

Legal publications, state, received, 18 97(17)

Librarian, state, report, 17 3(10)

Library commission

Administrator appointed, 303 1(6)

Established, 303 92

Report, 17 3(11)

Medical library, 303 94(1)

Mementos, sales, 303 9

Museum, historical, *see subhead Historical*
Museum above

CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT —

Continued

Public broadcasting board, *see PUBLIC BROADCASTING DIVISION*Public broadcasting division, *see PUBLIC BROADCASTING DIVISION*

Rules, 303 1A(1)

State publications, deposited, 303 93

Terrace Hill commission, 303 17

CULVERTS*See BRIDGES AND CULVERTS***CURATIVE ACTS***See LEGALIZING ACTS***CURBING**

Curb cutouts, handicapped, 601D 9

CURFEWS

Public disorder emergency, 29C 3(4)

Violations, jurisdiction, 232 8(1)

CURRENCY

Commercial paper, payable in money, 554 3107

Issuance, restrictions, Const , Iowa, VIII, 8

CUSTODIAL HOMES*See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES***CUSTODIANS**

Adoption proceedings, 600 5

Child custody cases, appeal, R App P 17

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Mentally ill person, notice served on, R C P 56 1(c)

Mentally ill persons, R H M I Exh A(3A, 22)

Minor child, responsibility, 232 2, 600A 2(8), 600A 5

Minors, transfers to, ch 565B

State buildings and grounds, 18 8

State parks, duties, 107 13, 111 50, 111 51

Thrift certificates, 536B 7

Township halls, 360 6

CUSTOM AND USAGE*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE***DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Adulteration, ch 190

Advertising, regulated, 192A 13

Association, state, *see DAIRY ASSOCIATION*

Book of agriculture, data published, 159 10

Bovine tuberculosis law, ch 165

Brokers, trade practices regulated, 192A 17

Building plans, submitted to secretary of agriculture, 192 27

Butter, *see BUTTER*Buttermilk, *see BUTTERMILK*Cattle, *see CATTLE*Cheese, *see CHEESE*

Cities, power to regulate, 192 5

Collective marketing, ch 500

Containers, defined and regulated, 192 57–192 62, 210 15

Co-operative associations, chs 497–499

Cream, *see CREAM*Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*

Cream grading law, ch 195

Dairy calf club expositions, ch 180

Dairy industry commission, ch 179

Definitions, 190 1

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS —

Continued

Discounts or rebates prohibited, 192A 6

Diseased persons, excluded, 192 28–192 30

Distributors, 192A 1–192A 15, 192A 30

Enforcement

Food standards law, ch 189

Marketing law, 192A 18–192A 27

Production and sale, ch 192

Equipment, 192A 10

Gifts of products by distributors, 192A 15

Ice cream, *see ICE CREAM*

Inspection, 192 12, 192 13

Inspection, samples for analysis, 189 3–189 8, 192 14–192 19

Labeling requirements, 191 1–191 4, 192 11

Liquid transport carriers, exempt, 327A 16

Marketing, 192A 17–192A 27

Marks or brands protected, 192 62

Milk, *see MILK*Oleomargarine, *see OLEOMARGARINE*

Pasteurization, 192 7–192 11

Permit, issued and revoked, 192 5

Price, 192A 3–192A 7

Production and sale regulated, ch 192

Retailers, 192A 3–192A 14

Samples for examination or analysis, 189 3–189 8, 192 14–192 19

Sanitation, 170 9–170 28, 190 2, ch 192

Trade secrets protected, 192 13

Truckers, overloads permitted, 321 466

Tuberculin test, alternative to pasteurization, 192 7, 192 22

Use as dwelling, prohibited, 192 20(4), 192 21(5)

DAIRY ASSOCIATION*General provisions*, ch 178

Calf exposition, 4 H, ch 180

Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267 2, 267 3

Reports, published, 159 10(2)

DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION

Creation, 179 2

Duties, 179 3

Employees, public employees' retirement system, excluded from, 97B 41(3b)

Excise tax, referendum conducted, 179 13

Investigations, 179 9

Powers, 179 3

Report, 179 10

DAMAGES*See also FORFEITURES, PENALTIES, PUNITIVE DAMAGES*

Acknowledgments, false liability, 558 40

Agricultural supply dealer's lien, 570A 10

Animals, estrays or trespassers, 188 3–188 22, 188 44, 188 48

Attachment, failure to release, 626 36

Attachment, wrongful, 639 14, 639 15, 641 5

Billboards and signs removed, nonliability, 319 13

Bill of lading, 554 7301–554 7304

Blacklisting, 730 1

Boats or rafts, damage done, 667 1

DAMAGES — Continued

Boundary rivers, recovery, 455.162
 Cigarette permit holder bonded, 98.14
 Civil rights complaints, 601A.15
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Common carrier, violation of law, 327C.27
 Comparative fault, *see COMPARATIVE FAULT*
 Compensatory damages, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
 Competition law cases, 553.12
 Condemnation for pipeline, 479.24–479.26
 Condemnation for private drainage, 465.5–465.13
 Condemnation for telephone and telegraph lines, 477.3, 478.15–478.19
 Condemnation proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 18; 471.5, 471.18, 472.4–472.35
 Conservation dams, 112.3–112.10
 Construction companies, venue of actions against, 616.9
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Contagious disease, exposing, 139.31
 Contributory fault, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
 Co-operative association contracts, breach, 499.9
 Corporations, liability for fraud, 491.40
 Corrections department, confidential records, 246.603
 Criminal mischief, 716.1
 Criminal restitution as setoff, 910.1
 Dairy products marketing Act violations, 192A.22
 Death by wrongful means, 633.336
 Debt and damages, distinction in judgment unnecessary, 624.18
 Default judgment, computation, R.C.P. 232
 Defense of employer, 85.16; R.C.P. 97
 Dog owner's liability, 351.28
 Drainage and levee districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Damages*
 Drainage ditches, individual, damages, 465.19
 Election contest appeals, county, 62.21
 Employee to recover, 91A.8
 Employment agencies, unlawful practice, 95.2
 Excessive, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Execution sales, liability, 626.36, 626.54, 626.77, 626.101
 Exemplary damages
 Blacklisting employee, treble, 730.2
 Common carrier, law violations, treble, 327D.16
 Dairy product marketing violations, 192A.20, 192A.22
 Deceit by attorney, treble, 602.10113
 Libel and slander, 659.2–659.6
 Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6, 327G.7
 Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
 Federal survey monuments, defacement, 355.14
 Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15
 Fishing and hunting violations, penalties, 109.130–109.132
 Fraudulent registration of marks, 548.9
 Highways, entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9

DAMAGES — Continued

Highways, establishment or vacation, 306.10–306.37
 Highway use by grant, owner responsible, 320.6
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7–105.9
 Improvements to realty set off, 646.20
 Informed consent, 147.137
 Injunction actions, R.C.P. 320, 327
 Insurer's liability for debtor's unpaid judgment, ch 516
 Judgment by default, hearing to determine damages, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
 Judgment sustained on vacation motion, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Land surveys, 355.11–355.14
 Libel and slander, 659.2, 659.3
 Liquidated damages
 Collective marketing, breach of contract, 500.2
 Co-operatives, breach of contract, 498.19, 499.9
 Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.3, 72.4
 Execution sales without notice, 626.77
 Habeas corpus order disobeyed, 663.42
 Life insurance contracts, 511.17
 Stay of execution on judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Wage payment collection law, 91A.2
 Lost property, recovery by owner, 644.18
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.6, 661.9, 661.13
 Marks, trademarks and trade names, infringement, 548.10–548.12
 Medical malpractice suits, 147.135–147.138, 619.18
 Messages, telephone or telegraph, 477.6–477.9
 Mitigation of damages
 Contributory negligence, carriers, R.C.P. 97
 Pleading facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Railroad cases, contributory or comparative negligence, 327D.188, 327D.189
 Motor vehicle operation
 Bond or insurance by motor carriers, 325.26
 Exemption from execution barred on highway damage case, 627.7
 Negligence of driver of car, 321.493
 Nonresident subject to jurisdiction, 321.498
 Overloads, owner and driver liable, 321.475
 Owner, liability, 321.493
 Truck operator's bond and insurance, 327.15
 Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1
 Officers' neglect, deposit of funds, 452.15
 Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.23
 Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
 Personal injury, city liability, 364.14
 Pipelines, payment of damages, 479.25, 479.41–479.46
 Pleadings
 Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
 Contributory negligence, carriers, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97
 Damages not stated, 619.18
 Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102
 Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
 Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
 Malpractice, money damages, 619.18

DAMAGES — Continued

Pleadings — Continued

- Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Nuisance, abatement and damage joined, 657.1
 - Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
 - Punitive damages, *see PUNITIVE DAMAGES*
 - Quo warranto proceedings, 660.2, 660.3, 660.11
 - Railroad's liability, *see BILLS OF LADING; RAILROADS*
 - Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
 - Recovery of realty, 646.6, 646.18–646.21
 - Replevin actions, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.16–643.18
 - Riots, injury to person or property, 723.1
 - Roads, establishment or vacation, 306.10–306.37
 - Sales law, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Sanitary districts, liability, 358.16
 - School land waste, damages for injury, 302.7
 - Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502
 - Slander and libel, 659.2, 659.3
 - Spouse injury or death, 613.15
 - Spouse not liable for torts of other spouse, 597.19
 - Survey of land, damage procedure, 355.11–355.14
 - Tax sales, officer's misconduct, 446.26, 446.27
 - Telephone and telegraph companies, 477.3, 477.6–477.9
 - Tort claims, ch 613A
 - Trademarks and trade names, infringement, 548.10–548.12
 - Transmission lines, 478.17
 - Treble damages, corporations, 909.4
 - Trees, treble damages for injury, 658.4, 658.8
 - Trespassing animals, 188.3–188.22, 188.44, 188.48
 - Trespass to realty, 658.1, 658.9
 - Unliquidated damages need not be itemized in pleading, R.C.P. 95
 - Warehousepersons' bond, actions on, 543.14
 - Warehouse receipt law, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Waste to real estate, 302.7, ch 658
 - Wills, failure to produce, 633.285
 - Witness' failure to attend and testify, 622.76
 - Workers' compensation, 85.3–85.62
 - Wrongful death, 633.336
- DAMS**
- Alteration, prohibition, 109.15
 - Construction
 - Authorized, ch 112, 455B.275, ch 469
 - Limitations, 472.27
 - Prohibited, penalty, 109.33
 - Destruction, prohibition, 109.15
 - Fish, free passage, 109.14
 - Hydroelectric plants, *see HYDROELECTRIC FACILITIES*
 - Milldams, construction permit, ch 469
 - Nuisances, abatement, 455B.275, 469.16
 - Railroad, land condemnation, 471.11, 471.12
- DANGER SIGNALS**
- Railroad crossings, 319.10, 319.11, 321.259, 321.260, 321.341, 327G.2, 327G.13

DATA PROCESSING

- Area education agencies, 256.9(11)

DATA PROCESSING — Continued

- Area schools, 256.9(11)
 - Banks, 524.804
 - Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692
 - Elections, purchasing services, 47.5
 - Electronic funds transfers, ch 527
 - School districts, 256.9(11), 273.2
 - Transportation department, 307.21(2)
 - Voter registration records, 48.5
- DAUGHTER**
- Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10
 - Marriage of, where void, 595.19
- DAY CARE**
- Committee, advisory, state, 237A.21, 237A.22
 - Employees, child abuse reporting required, 232.69(1b)
 - Funds, state, 237A.13–237A.18
 - Licensing, 237A.2–237A.12
 - Preschools, 237A.1(14)
 - Removal, children, 232.78, 232.79
 - Schools, 279.49
- DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME**
- Established, ch 122A
- DEAD BODIES**
- Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
 - Autopsies, 144.56, 331.802(3–7)
 - Burial
 - Expenses paid by estate, priority, 633.433
 - Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.13, 250.15
 - Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19
 - Workers' compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29
 - Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A
 - Crematories, 142.1, 142.5
 - Death certificate, 144.26–144.35
 - Definitions, 144.1
 - Disinterment
 - Autopsy, medical examiner, 331.802(7)
 - Permitted, 144.34
 - Examination certificate, fee, 331.803
 - Forgery of papers, 144.52, 144.53
 - Funeral director's duties, 144.26–144.35, 144.49
 - Funeral director's regulations, ch 156
 - Gift, anatomical, ch 142A
 - Importation, permit, 144.33
 - Institutional dead persons, 144.48
 - Jurisdiction, public health department, 135.11
 - Medical examiner's investigations, 331.801–331.805
 - Medical examiner's permit to embalm, 331.805
 - Mortician regulations, ch 156
 - Permit for burial or removal, 144.32–144.35
 - Property found on, disposition, 331.804
 - Psychiatric hospital, 225.33–225.35
 - Scientific purposes, chs 142, 142A
 - Transportation, permit required, 144.32–144.35
 - Use, scientific purposes, chs 142, 142A
 - Violations, 142.5–142.11, 144.52, 144.53, 331.805
 - Will to scientific or medical use, 142A.4–142A.6
- DEAF PERSONS**
- Arrest, interpreter provided, 804.31
 - Division and commission, 601K.111–601K.117

DEAF PERSONS — Continued

- Dogs, hearing assistance, 601D.10
- Education
 - Compulsory, 299.18–299.23
 - School, state, *see DEAF, SCHOOL FOR*
- Employees, occupational hearing loss, compensation, ch 85B
- Hearing aids, sales, ch 154A
- Hearing dogs, use, 601D.10
- Interpreters
 - Fees, collection, 601K.117
 - Legal proceedings, appointment, ch 622B; R.I.H.I. 1, 2
- School, state, *see DEAF, SCHOOL FOR*
- Services, state programs, 601K.111–601K.117

DEAF, SCHOOL FOR

- General provisions*, ch 270
- Administration, 262.7
- Attendance, required, 299.18–299.23
- Employees, contracts, 262.9(2)
- Graduates, hall of fame, 262.9(19)
- Services, payment for, 331.381(10), 331.424(1a), 331.502(24)
- Students
 - Fishing licenses requirement, exemption, 110.24
 - Graduates, hall of fame, 262.9(19)
 - Hunting licenses requirement, exemption, 110.24
 - Transfer for medical care, 255.28

DEAF SERVICES DIVISION

- General provisions*, 601K.111–601K.117

DEATH

Actions

- Estate, against, limitation extended, 614.2
- Joint and several obligations, survivors, 613.1
- Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15
- Minor, death or injury of, R.C.P. 8
- Nonabatement by death, 611.20–611.22, 613.1; R.C.P. 18
- Spouse, death or injury, 613.15
- Assignment for creditors, death of assignee, 681.29
- Autopsies, 331.802
- Beneficiary feloniously causing, 633.535–633.537
- Certificate of death, 144.26–144.35
- Child, dependent aid paid, funeral expenses, 239.9
- Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307
- Compensation of employees, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31, 85.71
- Crime victim, reparation to dependents, 912.5
- Criminal liability, cessation of medical attention, 704.9
- Damages for death, estate, 633.336
- Dead animals, ch 167, *see also ANIMALS*
- Dead bodies, chs 142, 142A, *see also DEAD BODIES*
- Deceased persons
 - Estates settled, *see PROBATE CODE*
 - Executions against property, 626.88–626.91
 - Inmates, property disposition, 246.508, 246.509
 - Mental health institution residents, property disposition, 218.65–218.70

DEATH — Continued

Deceased persons — Continued

- Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166
 - Property found on person, 331.804(2)
 - Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
 - Writings, when admissible, evidence, 622.27
 - Deed transfers in trust, 450.3, 450.8
 - Definition, criminal code, 702.8
 - Election candidates, 43.23
 - Examination certificate, fee, 331.803
 - Executions, death of holder of judgment, 626.103
 - Feloniously causing, not inherit, 633.535–633.537
 - Funerals, *see FUNERALS*
 - Garnishee proceedings revived, 642.4
 - Hospice program, services, 135.95
 - Inheritance lost for feloniously causing, 633.535–633.537
 - Insurance beneficiary causing, no proceeds, 633.536
 - Insurance distribution on simultaneous death, 633.526
 - Judges, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241
 - Judgment execution, effect, 626.103, 626.107
 - Judgment, vacated as result of, R.C.P. 252(d)
 - Life-sustaining medical procedures, withholding or withdrawing authorized, ch 144A
 - Limitation of actions, extended, 614.2, 614.9
 - Medical examiner's investigations, 331.801–331.805
 - Mentally ill persons, 226.34
 - Mentally retarded persons, 222.12
 - Missing in action, presumption, 633.517
 - Missing, or missing in action, not notice, 29A.74
 - Murder, manslaughter, 707.1
 - New trial, grounds, R.C.P. 252(d)
 - Occupational diseases, liability, 85A.12
 - Parent, child visitation rights of grandparents, 598.35
 - Partner's death, 544.20–544.25, 544.31, 544.33, 545.402
 - Paternity cases, death, 675.21, 675.22
 - Pension benefits, fire fighters and police officers dependents, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6
 - Person causing death, benefits prohibited, 633.535–633.537
 - Power of attorney, armed forces, 29A.74, 29A.75
 - Power of attorney, not terminated, 633.705, 633.706
 - Railroad employees, effect on damages, 327D.188
 - Referee, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241(d)
 - Reported and investigated, 331.802
 - Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
 - Substitution of parties, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
 - Survival of actions, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4; R.C.P. 18
 - Trustee's death, effect on trust fund, 524.807
 - Veterans, papers recorded free, 331.608
 - Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.71
 - Wrongful death statutes, 613.8, 633.336; R.C.P. 8
- DEBENTURES**
- Co-operative nonprofit associations, 498.20, 498.33
 - Corporation bonds
 - Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)

DEBENTURES – Continued

Corporation bonds – Continued

- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.47
- Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6
- Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
- Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47

Federal agencies, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Securities of Federal Agencies*

DEBT MANAGEMENT

General provisions, ch 533A

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR

See also DEBTS

Absconding debtor

- Attachment, property subject to, 639.3
- Exemptions on property to family, 627.4
- Principal to a contract of suretyship, action by creditor or surety, ch 540
- Process service on Sunday permitted, 626.6, 639.5, 643.3; R.C.P. 57

Agricultural land, debt enforcement, 654A.4–654A.14

Assignment for creditors, ch 681

Bankruptcy exemption, 627.10

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

Debt instruments, copies to debtor, 535.16

Debt management, ch 533A

Examination of debtor, 630.1, 681.19

Executions, ch 626

Finance charges, 535.11

Judgment debtor examined, ch 630

Judgment debtor garnished, 642.1

Real estate mortgage foreclosure, ch 654

DEBTS

Collectors and collection practices

- Consumer credit transactions, 537.7101–537.7103, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

Small claims, prohibited practices, 631.17

Guaranty corporation, subordinated, 536B.24

Imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1

Judgment debtor examination, ch 630

Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73

Limitations, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Private debts

- Admission in writing, revives, 614.11
- Assignment, ch 539
- Assumption by state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
- Attachment for debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
- Buying if excluding satisfaction of money debt, 544.1201
- Counterclaim, pleading, R.C.P. 29, 30
- Estates of decedents, 633.425–633.449
- Evidence of debt as personalty, 4.1(9)
- Execution, debtor may pay officer, 626.23
- Execution, levy on, 626.25–626.27
- Garnishee's debt not due, executions suspended, 642.16

DEBTS – Continued

Private debts – Continued

Garnishment by attachment, 639.25, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)

Garnishment under execution, 626.26–626.31

Homestead, when liable, 561.21

Imprisonment for, Const., Iowa, I, 19

Industrial loan law, ch 536A

Interest rate, 535.2

Receivership, priority, 680.5–680.7

Sales tax, added, recoverable debt, 422.48

Security for mortgage, extension, 614.21

Spouses, 597.14, 597.17–597.19

Tender of payment, ch 538

Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18

Small claims, *see SMALL CLAIMS*

State

Credit not to be loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1

Limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 2

Repeal of authority for debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 6

School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3

Tax distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7

Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5

War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4

Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32, 622.33

DECEASED PERSONS

See DEATH; ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

DECEIT

Architect's license revoked, 118.13

Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 602.10113

Attorneys, court-appointed, financial statements, 815.9(3); R.Cr.P. 31 (Form 11)

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM*

COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraud

Corporations, deceit by, penalty, 491.40

Employment agency practices, penalty, 94.7

Engineer's and surveyor's certificate revoked, 114.21

Fraud, *see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*

Insurance application, effect, 511.31–511.34

Savings and loan associations, 534.406, 534.606

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

Printed at the beginning of Vol I

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS

Authority granted, R.C.P. 261

Beneficiaries' rights, R.C.P. 264

Contracts construed, R.C.P. 262, 263

Declaration is a final decree, R.C.P. 261

Discretionary with court, R.C.P. 265

Drainage bonds, 455.81

Estates of decedents, rights, R.C.P. 264

Fiduciaries' rights, R.C.P. 264

Force and effect, R.C.P. 261

Insolvency, rights determined, R.C.P. 264

Jury trial rights preserved, R.C.P. 268

Minors, declaration of rights, R.C.P. 264

Person defined, R.C.P. 269

Remedies existing, no bar, R.C.P. 261

Review of judgments, R.C.P. 267

Supplemental relief, R.C.P. 266

Trusts, rights determined, R.C.P. 264

Wills, construction, R.C.P. 262, 264

DECREES

See *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

DEEDS

Acknowledgments, 558 26–558 39
 Actions, limitations on
 General provisions, 614 14–614 28
 Contract for deed prior to 1970, 558 5
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649 7
 After acquired interest, when it inures, 557 4
 Ancient deeds
 Legalized, 589 19, 589 24
 Limitation on actions, 614 22, 614 23
 Marketable record title, 614 29, 614 38
 Anticipating death, copy to revenue and finance department, 450 81
 Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558 25
 Commissioner by court authority, 624 29–624 35
 Contingent remainder, 557 7–557 9
 County recorders, duties, 331 602
 Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624 33
 Criminal mischief, 716 5
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649 5
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A 1
 Error of land office, correction, 10 7, 10 10
 Estoppel by deed, 557 4
 Evidence, admissibility in court, 622 36
 Execution, 569 7
 Execution sale deed, 331 655(1g), 626 95–626 100
 Executors and administrators, 633 399–633 401
 Fees, 331 507
 Forms, what sufficient, 558 19
 Guardians, 633 96–633 98
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10 11, 10 12
 Legalizing Acts, 589 2, 589 12, 589 14
 Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615
 Marketable record title, 614 29–614 38
 Municipalities, execution by, 569 7
 Names of signers typed or printed, 331 602(1)
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558 7
 Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409 2
 Power of appointment, ch 559
 Power to appoint by deed, release, 558 68
 Presumptions as to grantor, 558 14
 Presumptions as to recitals, 649 7
 Quitclaim deed, form, 558 19(1)
 Recitals, presumed true, when, 649 7
 Recorded, order to rehabilitate insurer, 507C 13
 Recording, 558 41–558 59
 Referee's deed in partition, R C P 291, 292
 Sealed instrument, not implied, 4 1(19)
 Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626 95–626 100
 Simultaneous death Act, 633 525
 State, execution by, 569 7
 Statutory construction, 4 1(19)
 Tax deeds, ch 448, 569 8
 Tax exempt, 428A 2
 Trust, see *DEEDS OF TRUST*
 Warranty deed, form, 558 19(3)

DEEDS OF TRUST

See also *MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611 5

DEEDS OF TRUST – Continued

Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614 14
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557 10
 Foreclosure, 611 5, 654 2, 654 5
 Insurance company, investments, 511 8, 512 48
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614 14, 614 20, 614 21
 Moratorium provision, 654 15
 Mortgage construed as, 654 2
 Releases, legalization, 589 8, 589 21
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614 15, 614 20
 Two year limitation on judgments, ch 615
 Uniform securities Act, exemptions, 502 203(5)

DEER

Crop damage, advisory committee, 109 10A
 Hunting

See also *HUNTING*

Licenses, 109 38(2), 110 1, 110 8
 Orange apparel, 109 122
 Restrictions, 109 48–109 58
 Tags, 110 8
 Unlawful, damages, 109 130–109 132
 Weapons, prohibited, fine for use, 109 32
 Tree damage, advisory committee, 109 10A
 White deer, taking prohibited, 109 124

DEFACEMENT

Buildings and fixtures, 716 1
 Cream tags, 195 26(12)
 Criminal mischief, ch 716
 Crop pest Act certificates, 177A 18
 Election law provisions, 52 20
 Flags or insignia of state or US, 32 1
 Highway traffic control signs, 321 260
 Labels, 189 13
 Posted lists at polls, penalty, 49 111
 Proclamations, 716 1
 Public buildings, furniture, penalty, 716 1
 State park provisions, 111 35, 111 41
 Voting machines or ballots, 52 20

DEFAMATION

See also *LIBEL AND SLANDER*

Insurance business, unfair trade practice, 507B 4(3)

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS

See *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Default Judgments*

DEFENDANTS

Appeal of criminal action, ch 814
 Arrest warrants, forms, R Cr P 31
 Civil cases, see *ACTIONS*
 Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Discovery by, R Cr P 13
 Pretrial conferences, R Cr P 15
 State as defendant, 613 8–613 10
 Transportation department, 613 11–613 14
 Witness for indigent, fees, 815 4

DEFENSE PROJECTS, NATIONAL

School lands purchased, 274 39–274 45

DEFENSES

Civil cases

DEFENSES — Continued

Civil cases — Continued

- Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
- Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
- Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
- Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
- Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
- Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
- Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
- Contracts, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
- Contributory fault, burden, 619.17
- Contributory negligence, burden, R.C.P. 97
- Contributory negligence, workers' compensation, 85.16
- Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
- Corporations, usury limited, 535.2(2)
- Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
- Discovery after action brought, 625.10
- Discovery after judgment, 611.15
- Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- False arrest or imprisonment, 808.12
- Frauds, statute of, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
- Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
- Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)
- Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
- Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32
- Mentally ill person, 597.7
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
- Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
- Products liability, state of the art, 668.12
- Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
- Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
- Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
- Unreasonable defense, costs assigned, R.C.P. 51
- Usury, defense limited for corporations, 535.2(2)
- Concealed weapons, 724.4
- Criminal cases
 - Alibi, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Compulsion, 704.10
 - Defense of another, 704.3
 - Diminished capacity, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Effect of failure to raise, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Feigned accomplice, 704.11
 - Ignorance or mistake, 701.6
 - Insanity, 701.4, 812.4; R.Cr.P. 10
 - Intoxication, 701.5; R.Cr.P. 10
 - Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93

DEFENSES — Continued

Criminal cases — Continued

- Murder, attempted, 707.11
- Obscenity law prosecutions, 728.10
- Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8
- Property, 704.4, 704.5
- Renunciation of solicitation, 705.2
- Self-defense, 704.3
- Solicitation, 704.11
- Extortion, reasonable belief, 711.4
- Theft, claim of right, 714.4
- DEFERRED JUDGMENTS**
- See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Deferred Judgments*
- DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS**
- See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Deficiency Judgments*
- DEFORMED PERSONS**
- Exhibition of, prohibited, 727.10
- DEGREES**
- Academic, 147.72, 147.73, 263.2, 504.12, 504.13
- DELINQUENT CHILDREN**
- See JUVENILE DELINQUENCY*
- DELIVERY BONDS**
- See BONDS, subhead Delivery Bonds*
- DEMURRER**
- Civil cases, abolished, R.C.P. 67
- DENIALS**
- See PLEADINGS, subhead Denials*
- DENTAL EXAMINING BOARD**
- General provisions, 147.12–147.28, ch 258A*
- Committee, utilization and cost control, ch 514F
- Composition, 147.14(4)
- Employees, 258A.7
- Hearings, disciplinary, 258A.6
- Inspector, 147.114
- Judicial review, 153.28
- Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A.8
- Location, 135.31
- Powers, 153.33, ch 258A
- Records, 147.104
- Rules, 135.31, 147.76, 153.33(5), 258A.2–258A.5, 258A.10
- Secretary, 258A.7
- DENTAL HYGIENISTS**
- Child abuse, reporting required, 232.69(1)
- Fees, 147.80, 147.82
- Licenses, 147.57, 153.15
- Practice, 147.57, 153.15
- Radiation machines, use, ch 136C
- DENTISTS**
- General provisions, ch 153*
- Alcoholic liquor, use, permit, 123.29(1)
- Child abuse, reporting required, 232.69(1)
- Clinics, public schools, 280.7
- Colleges, faculty, permits, 153.37
- Consent, informed, requirements, 147.137
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Corporations
 - Health services, providing, requirements, ch 514

DENTISTS — Continued

Corporations — Continued

Professional, ch 496C

Drugs, dispensing, authorized, 147.107(1, 2)

Examinations, 147.29–147.43

Examining board, *see DENTAL EXAMINING BOARD*

Fees, 147.80, 147.82, 147.102

Health service corporations, requirements, ch 514

Hygienists, *see DENTAL HYGIENISTS*

Insurance

Liability, mutual corporations, ch 519

Malpractice, medical, ch 519A

Itinerants, 147.75

Licenses

General provisions, 147.2–147.11, chs 153, 258A

Applications, 147.102

Reciprocal, 153.21

Revocation, 147.57, 153.34

Liquor, use, permit, 123.29(1)

Malpractice

General provisions, 147.135–147.139

Actions

Attorneys, fees, 147.138

Time limitation, 614.1(9)

Damages, recoverable, 147.136

Defined, 258A.1(9)

Insurance, chs 519, 519A

Witnesses, expert, 147.139

Peer review, 147.135, 258A.1(7)

Poisons, purchase, 205.2

Radiation machines, use, ch 136C

Residents, licenses, 153.22

Services

Health insurance coverage, 514C.3

Nonprofit corporations providing, requirements, ch 514

Titles, use, 147.72–147.74

DEPARTMENT*See STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS; for provisions relating to a particular state department, see heading for that state department***DEPARTMENTAL RULES***See ADMINISTRATIVE RULES***DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP***See AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE***See COMMERCE DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS***See CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS***See CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT***See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION***See EDUCATION DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF ELDER AFFAIRS***See ELDER AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SERVICES***See EMPLOYMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES***See GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RIGHTS***See HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES***See HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS***See INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE***See ATTORNEY GENERAL***DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT***See MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES***See NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL***See PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE***See PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH***See PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY***See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND FINANCE***See REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT***DEPARTMENT OF THE BLIND***See BLIND, DEPARTMENT OF***DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION***See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT***DEPENDENT ADULT ABUSE**

Neglect, 726.8

Nonsupport, 726.8

Services, ch 235B

DEPENDENTS

Adults, abuse, ch 235B

Children, *see CHILDREN*

Income tax deductions, 422.12

Occupational disease provisions, 85A.6

Residents of state institutions, wages paid to, 218.44

Support, *see SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS*

Trustee for alien dependents, 85.51–85.53

Trustee for incompetent dependent, 85.49

Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.71

DEPOSITIONS

Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144

Affidavit, deposition in lieu of, 622.88

Affidavits taken before trial, 622.84–622.96

Armed forces, proof of will, 633.297

Certification and return by officer, R.C.P. 152(a)

Commissioner to take will proof, 633.297

DEPOSITIONS — Continued

Contempt, enforcing testimony, 622.84, 622.102
 Continuance in equity case to take, 624.3
 Copy furnished, R.C.P. 152(c)
 Costs, advanced, taxed, R.C.P. 157
 Court order or leave of court
 Costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 Notice of written interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(b)
 Criminal cases
 Grounds for subpoena, R.Cr.P. 12
 Procedure in civil cases applies, R.Cr.P. 12
 Cross-examination, notices, 622.89, 622.90
 Default judgment, R.C.P. 142
 Dissolution of marriage actions, authorized, 598.8
 Effect of taking or using, R.C.P. 145
 Entries in book of account, 622.28
 Equity cases, authority to take, 624.3
 Evidence
 Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3
 Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)
 Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)
 Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144
 Examination of party, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133
 Failure to attend, costs taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 Filing application with clerk, 622.96
 Foreign, credibility, 622.86
 Impeachment of witness, R.C.P. 144(a)
 Interlocutory hearing, admissible at, R.C.P. 144
 Irregularities waived if no objection, R.C.P. 158
 Letters rogatory, R.C.P. 154
 Military courts, 29B.50
 Motion to suppress, R.C.P. 158(f)
 Notice
 Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142
 Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)
 Oral examination, R.C.P. 147
 Parties in default, R.C.P. 142
 Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141
 Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89
 Oaths administered by court reporter, 78.1(2)
 Objections, when to be taken, R.C.P. 158
 Officers before whom taken, 622.85
 Oral examination, R.C.P. 140, 147–149
 Ordinary actions, use as evidence, 624.1
 Paternity action, 675.21
 Perpetuating testimony
 Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159
 Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96
 Appeal pending, R.C.P. 166
 Application before action, R.C.P. 160
 Court orders, R.C.P. 163
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12
 Discovery, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166
 Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162
 Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163
 Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161
 Taking and filing testimony, R.C.P. 164
 Use in later action, R.C.P. 165
 Persons before whom depositions may be taken, R.C.P. 153, 154
 Photographic copies of accounts attached, 622.30

DEPOSITIONS — Continued

Presence of deponents not procurable, R.C.P. 144
 Prisoner, 622.82, 622.83
 Proof of wills, 633.297
 Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 149
 Real estate commission hearings, 117.35
 Refusal of witness to appear or testify, 622.102
 Reporter's notes on previous trial, 622.97, 622.101
 Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)
 Revenue and finance department hearings, 421.17(8), 422.70
 Signature and seal of officers, 622.91
 Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141
 Subpoenas duces tecum, R.C.P. 155(c)
 Subpoenas for witnesses, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102; R.C.P. 155
 Substituted parties, successive actions, R.C.P. 146
 Trial, admissible, R.C.P. 144
 Unsigned, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Wills, proof permitted, 633.297
 Witnesses
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12
 Deponent as witness, R.C.P. 145
 Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)
 Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)
 Subpoena, fee, 622.102, 622.104
 Written interrogatories
 Answers to interrogatories, R.C.P. 151
 Cross-interrogatories, service, R.C.P. 150
 Notice requirement, R.C.P. 150
 Objections, notice required, R.C.P. 158(c)
 Time for serving, R.C.P. 150
 Waived to examine orally, R.C.P. 150(c)

DEPOSITS

Bank deposits, *see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Deposits and Collections*
 Beverage containers, redemption, ch 455C
 Cash bail, 811.8
 City utility, 453.1
 County treasurer, ch 453
 Court revenue distribution account, 625.8
 Criminal cases reversed, 814.22
 Death of depositor, 524.805
 Depositions with clerk, 622.96; R.C.P. 152(a), 163
 Depositories, public funds, *see subhead Public Funds below*
 Deposits in court, 538.5, 602.8105(2), 682.29–682.38
 Drainage district election returns, 462.17
 Financial institutions, public funds, eligibility, 453.6A
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6
 Hotelkeeper's lien, excess proceeds sale, 583.5
 Individual drainage improvement through railroad, 465.16, 465.17
 Inheritance tax, 450.3(5), 450.86
 Insurance papers with commissioner
 Bonds of officers deposited, 518A.33, 520.16
 Records relating to insurance, 505.6
 Securities deposited, *see INSURANCE*
 Judicial officers, 453.1
 Lost property, excess proceeds of sale, 644.4
 Membership sales associations, 503.6–503.11

DEPOSITS – Continued

Mineral and geological deposits, 111 2, 305 3
 Notary public's fee for witnessing a deposit, 77 19
 Official newspapers, list of subscribers, 349 5,
 349 9
 Public bids, 18 37, 262 34, 455 40, 455 42
 Public contract bonds, 573 2–573 4
 Public funds, 452 10, ch 453
 Receiving when insolvent, 524 805(5), 524 1608
 Regional board of library trustees, 453 1
 Revenue and finance department, director's rule
 for all public deposits, 421 6
 Sales, return or restitution on breach, 554 2718
 Savings and loans, bonds of employees, 534 602
 Savings and loans, securities, 534 515, 534 702(4, 5)
 Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfer,
 554 9104
 Tender of payment, holder of note absent, 538 5
 Wages of residents of state institution, 218 44
 Warehouses, 543 15, 543 17, 543 28
 Will deposited for safekeeping, 633 286–633 289
 Witness fee for subpoena, 622 67

DEPOTS

Railroads, *see* **RAILROADS**

DEPUTIES

Bonds, amount fixed, liability of principal, 64 15
 County officers, 331 903, 331 904
 County sheriffs, civil service, ch 341A
 Nepotism prohibited, 71 1, 71 2
 Oaths, power to administer, 78 3
 State officers, ch 27
 Veterans preference law, 70 8

DESCENDANTS

Incest, 726 2
 Included in term "issue", 4 1(7)

DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

Aliens, ch 567, *see also* **ALIENS**, *subhead*
Nonresident Aliens
 Intestate property, 633 210–633 226
 Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321 47

DESECRATION

Flags, ch 32

DESERTION

Abandonment of family, 597 10–597 13
 Armed forces

General provisions, 29B 82

Apprehension, 29B 5

Jurisdiction of military courts, 29B 2

Limitation of actions, 29B 44

Solicitation, 29B 79

Child desertion, 726 5

Custody of children, 597 15

Illegitimate child, paternity, 675 29

Support of dependents law, ch 252A

Wife may prosecute or defend, R C P 11

DES MOINES

Hospital service, consolidation with county, ch 348
 Seat of government, Const , Iowa, XI, 8

DESSERTS

Frozen desserts

General provisions, ch 190A

DESSERTS – Continued

Frozen desserts – Continued
 Containers, edible, 190 13
 Standards, 190 12

DETAINERS COMPACT

General provisions, ch 821

DETECTIVES

Private investigators, licensing, ch 80A

DETENTION FACILITIES

See also **JAILS**

Counties, establishment, ch 356A

DEVICES

See also **GIFTS**, **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead* **Devise**

Aliens, ch 567, *see also* **ALIENS**, *subhead*

Nonresident Aliens

Cities, hospital and library boards, power to
 accept, 392 5, 392 6

Transfers to minors, ch 565B

DIESEL FUEL

See **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**

DIES, MOLDS, AND FORMS

Ownership rights, ch 556C

DIETETIC EXAMINING BOARD

General provisions, 147 12–147 28, ch 258A

Composition, 147 14(11)

Employees, 135 11A, 258A 7

Hearings, disciplinary, 258A 6

Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A 8

Powers, ch 258A

Records, 147 104

Rules, 147 76, 258A 2–258A 5, 258A 10

Secretary, 258A 7

Staff, 135 11A

DIETICIANS

General provisions, ch 152A

Continuing education, ch 258A

Examinations, 147 29–147 43

Examining board, *see* **DIETETIC EXAMINING
 BOARD**

Fees, 147 80, 147 82

Itinerants, 147 75

Licenses

General provisions, 147 2–147 11, chs 152A,
 258A

Reciprocal, 147 44–147 54

Revocation, 147 55–147 71

Titles, use, 147 72–147 74

DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH

See **DISABLED PERSONS**

DISABLED PERSONS

Accommodations, public

Discrimination, unfair practices, 601A 7

Rights, 601D 4

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS),
 condition as disability, 601A 2(11)

Assessments, special, suspension or cancellation,
 427 8, 427 9

Assistance, public, supplementary, ch 249

Autism, *see* **AUTISM**

DISABLED PERSONS — Continued

Blind persons, *see* **BLIND PERSONS**
 Brain injuries, recognition, 225C.22, 225C.23
 Building entrances, ch 104A
 Children
 Adoption, financial assistance, 600.17–600.22
 Education, special, 273.5, 280.8, ch 281
 Hospital-school, state, 263.9–263.13
 Civil rights, ch 601A
 Commission, state, 601K.71–601K.79
 Credit, unfair discrimination, 601A.10
 Curb cuts and ramps, 601D.9
 Deaf persons, *see* **DEAF PERSONS**
 Dependents
 Support, *see* **SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS**
 Tax deduction, 422.9(2f)
 Developmentally disabled
 Family homes, zoning, 414.22
 Rights, 225C.25–225C.29
 State services, 225C.1–225C.24
 Discrimination
 Jury service, 607A.2
 Unfair practices, 601A.6–601A.14
 Division, state, 601K.71–601K.79
 Dogs, service, right to use, 601D.11
 Education
 Children, *see subhead Children above*
 Discrimination, unfair practices, 601A.9
 Employees, state
 Insurance, 79.20
 Retirement, early, 97B.50(2)
 Employment
 Conservation corps, 15.224–15.230
 Discrimination, unfair practices, 601A.6
 Placement program, 84A.3(3)
 Promotions, 601A.14
 Public, rights, 601D.2
 Public service employment, 15.224–15.230
 Small business, tax deductions, 422.7(18),
 422.35(6)
 Training program, 84A.3(3)
 Transfers, 601A.14
 Facilities, public, right to use, 601D.3
 Firefighters, benefits, chs 410, 411
 Fishing, licenses, 110.1, 110.4, 110.24
 Flags, distress, 601E.2–601E.5
 Hearing impaired persons, *see* **DEAF PERSONS**
 Highway patrol officers, benefits, ch 97A
 Homes, maintenance and repairs, state program,
 220.100(2)
 Housing
 Discrimination, unfair, 601A.8
 Municipal projects, construction, ch 419
 Hunting, licenses, 110.1, 110.4
 Identification devices, 601E.6
 Jurors
 Challenges, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17(5)
 Discrimination, 607A.2
 Missing persons, *see* **MISSING PERSONS**
 Mobile homes, tax, 135D.22(2)
 Motor vehicles
 Distress flags, 601E.2–601E.5
 Identification devices, 601E.6

DISABLED PERSONS — Continued

Motor vehicles — Continued
 Licenses to operate, issuance restricted,
 321.177(7)
 Plates, 321.34(7)
 Seat belts, use required, exceptions, 321.445(5)
 Parking, 104A.7, 601E.9, 601E.10
 Police officers, benefits, chs 410, 411
 Property taxes
 Credit or reimbursement, 425.16–425.39
 Homestead credit, application, 425.2
 Public safety department officers, benefits, ch 97A
 Ramps, 104A.4, 601D.9
 Rehabilitation, vocational, ch 259
 Rights, ch 601D
 School, state, *see subhead Children above*
 Services, state programs, 601K.71–601K.79
 Taxes
 Mobile homes, 135D.22(2)
 Property
 Cancellation, 427.8, 427.9
 Credit or reimbursement, 425.16–425.39
 Homestead credit, application, 425.2
 Suspension, 427.8, 427.9
 Transportation services, ch 601J
 Veterans, *see* **VETERANS**
 Vocational education, ch 258
 Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259
 Voting
 Absentee, assistance, 53.15
 Assistance, 49.89–49.91
 Polling places, accessibility, 49.21
 Workers' compensation, *see* **WORKERS'**
 COMPENSATION
 Youth, public service employment, 15.225
DISASTERS
 Compact, interstate, 29C.21
 Defined, 29C.2(1)
 Emergency, proclamation, 29C.6
DISASTER SERVICES DIVISION
 Adjutant general, powers and duties, 29C.7
 Administrator, 29C.8
 Airport firefighters, retirement benefits,
 97B.49(14, 16)
 Created, 29.3, 29C.5
 Emergency telephone communications systems, chs
 477A, 477B
 Environmental emergencies, emergency response
 teams, training, 29C.8(3), 29C.8A
DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS
See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW**
DISCLAIMER
 Endorsements on commercial paper, 554.3202
 Irrevocability, 633.704
 Makers of commercial paper, without recourse,
 554.3413
 Quieting title actions, by defendant, 649.4
 Succession, real and personal property, 633.704
DISCOUNTS
 Allowance on payments for capital stock, 492.8
 Associations to purchase at discount, 503.2

DISCOUNTS — Continued

Bank provisions, 524.902–524.904, 524.1607
 Cigarette stamps, discount authorized, 98.8(1)
 Commercial paper, 554.3106
 Railroad earnings, not deductible, 434.13
 Railroads, discriminatory rates, 327D.10, 327D.13,
 327D.16–327D.29, 327D.82–327D.90,
 327D.113
 State warrants, penalty, 249.6, 452.3

DISCOVERY

Action to obtain, when allowed, 611.16–611.18
 Administrative proceedings, 17A.13
 Admissions, requests for, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128
 Answers delivered, R.C.P. 126
 Attachment cases, examinations, 639.34
 Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Ct.R. 118.6
 Books or documents, production, R.C.P. 126(c),
 129–131
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42.10
 Criminal cases
 Disclosure required, R.Cr.P. 13
 Documents, R.Cr.P. 13
 Examinations and tests, R.Cr.P. 13
 Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
 Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65; R.C.P. 155(c)
 Entry upon land for inspection, R.C.P. 129–131
 Examinations, mental or physical, R.C.P. 132, 133
 Execution, auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
 Expert witnesses, R.C.P. 122(d)
 Failure to make discovery, consequences, R.C.P.
 134
 Funds in litigation, deposit on order, 682.29,
 682.30
 Insolvent assignor, court citation, 681.19
 Inspection of property, court order, R.C.P. 131
 Insurance agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)
 Interrogatories, *see INTERROGATORIES*
 Judgment debtor examination, ch 630
 Methods, R.C.P. 121
 Parties may stipulate conditions, exceptions, R.C.P.
 124.1
 Perpetuating testimony, not for, R.C.P. 163, 166
 Petition for discovery, costs, 611.17, 611.18
 Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(b)
 Production of papers, R.C.P. 129, 130
 Production of records, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
 Property delivered to judge on order, 630.6
 Protective orders, R.Cr.P. 13
 Readiness schedule, closing date for pleadings and
 discovery, R.C.P. 136(a)
 Receivership cases, 680.10
 Replevin cases, examination, 643.11, 643.21
 Requests for admissions, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128
 Scope of, R.C.P. 122(a)
 Sequence and timing, R.C.P. 124
 Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141
 Supplementation of complete responses, R.C.P. 125
 Time extension, stipulation, court approval, R.C.P.
 124.1

DISCRIMINATION

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS),
 persons with, prohibited, 601A.2(11)

DISCRIMINATION — Continued

Affirmative action, state policy, ch 19B
 Alcoholic beverage licensee, discrimination
 prohibited, 123.49
 Bridges, joint use by utilities, 314.11
 Carriers, penalty, 327D.19, 327D.28
 Cemeteries, 566A.8
 Cigarette sales, ch 551A
 Civil liability, carriers, 327D.16, 327D.28
 Civil rights infringed, Const., Iowa, I, 2–7;
 ch 601A
 Civil service positions, 400.16, 400.17
 Coal mine operators, 83.28
 Common carriers, rates and practices,
 327D.8–327D.29
 Comparable worth, state employees, compensation,
 79.18
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.3311, 601A.10
 Co-operative association exemption, 499.11
 Credit, unfair practices, 601A.10
 Criminal liability, 327D.17, 327D.27
 Doctors in county public hospitals, 347.18
 Education, 601A.9
 Elections, sex no disqualification, 39.25
 Fair employment practices, 729.4
 Fair trade, ch 551
 Hospital, public, 347.18, 348.3
 Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12
 Insurance discrimination statutes, 511.15, 601A.10
 Insurance trade practices, 507B.4(7)
 Jury selection, discrimination prohibited, 607A.2
 Labor organizations, 601A.6
 Legislative bills, gender usage, 2.33
 Merit system employees, 19A.18
 Mortgage loans Act, prohibits, 535A.2
 Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.5
 Motor vehicle reciprocal, 321.250
 Patients in public hospitals, 348.3
 Public accommodations, 601A.7
 Purchases, business, 551.2
 Railroad rates, 327D.9–327D.116
 Reciprocity, *see RECIPROCITY*
 Sales, business, 551.1
 Sex discrimination, ch 601A, 729.4
 State employees, comparable worth, compensation,
 79.18
 Suffrage right, Const., Iowa, II, 1–7
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 477.5,
 477.11–477.14
 Veterans favored in employment, ch 70
 Warehouses, agricultural products, 543.27

DISEASES

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), *see*
ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY
SYNDROME (AIDS)
 Agent orange, veterans exposed, ch 139A
 Animal diseases, prevention, ch 163
 Antitoxins, distribution, 135.11(7)
 Aujeszky's disease, ch 166C
 Birth defects, ch 136A
 Brucellosis, *see BRUCELLOSIS*
 Cancer, *see CANCER*
 Cattle diseases, *see CATTLE*

DISEASES — Continued

Children, immunization, 139 9
 Cholera, *see* **CHOLERA**
 Communicable diseases, ch 139
 Contagious diseases, ch 139
 Correctional institutions inmates, testing, 246 514
 Deaths, investigations, 331 802
 Devices, treatments and cures, false advertising, 203A 11
 Drugs, treatments and cures, false advertising, 203A 11
 Education, school standards, 256 11
 Employees, exposure, compensation, ch 85A
 Environmental contamination, human health effects, studies, 263 17
 Epidemics, ch 139
 Eyes, treatment, 154 1, 154 10
 Food establishments, employees, 170 26
 Genetic diseases, ch 136A
 Gonorrhea, *see* **VENEREAL DISEASES**
 Hospitals, *see* **HOSPITALS**
 Hotels, employees, 170B 10
 Immunization, 139 9
 Infectious diseases, ch 139
 Isolation, 139 3, 139 4
 Jail prisoners, testing, 356 48
 Kidney diseases, treatment, financial assistance, 135 45–135 48
 Livestock diseases, research, ch 267
 Medicines, *see* **DRUGS**
 Mental diseases, *see* **MENTAL ILLNESS**
 Occupational diseases, exposure, compensation, ch 85A
 Physicians, *see* **PHYSICIANS**
 Quarantines, 139 3, 139 4
 Renal diseases, treatment, financial assistance, 135 45–135 48
 Reporting, required, 139 2
 Sexually transmitted diseases, *see* **ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS), VENEREAL DISEASES**
 Sheep, *see* **SHEEP**
 Sickle cell anemia, screening, 136A 2
 Syphilis, *see* **SYPHILIS**
 Tuberculosis, *see* **TUBERCULOSIS**
 Vaccines, distribution, 135 11(7)
 Venereal diseases, *see* **VENEREAL DISEASES**
 Veterans, agent orange exposure, ch 139A

DISFRANCHISEMENT
 Convicts from citizenship, Const , Iowa, II, 5

DISINTERMENT
 Dead bodies, 144 34

DISORDERLY CONDUCT
 Criminal offenses, 723 4

DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS
 Services, programs, ch 241

DISPLACED PERSONS
 Highway construction projects, ch 316

DISPOSAL PLANTS
 Dead animals, ch 167

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

General provisions, ch 679, *see also*

ARBITRATION

Peace institute, ch 38

DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

General provisions, ch 598

Alimony

Actions for, 598 3

Granting, 598 21

Payment, personal earnings, execution on, 627 11

Preferred payment in estate, 633 425, 633 426

Temporary maintenance, 598 11, 598 14

Annulment of marriage

Actions, 598 28–598 32, R C P 60(i)

Legalizing Act, 587 11

Records, 144 37

Children

Custody, 598 11, 598 21(6), 598 41

Legal representation, 598 12

Legitimacy, 598 31

Support, 598 21(4, 5)

Visitation, grandparents' rights, 598 35

Conciliation, 598 5(10), 598 16

Decrees, fees, payment, 79 5(3)

Employer, support payments, 598 22

Evidence, 598 7, 598 8, 598 17

Exemptions, alimony not included, 627 11

Financial statement filed, 598 13, Ct R 205

General assembly, granting divorces, prohibited, Const , Iowa, III, 27

Hearings, 598 8

Homestead, vacating ordered, 598 33

Injunctions, temporary, bond, R C P 327

Joinder of other actions not permitted, 598 3

Judgments

Agreement, judgment by, prohibited, R C P 226

Fees, payment, 79 5(3)

Jurisdiction, 598 2, 598 25

Maintenance during litigation, 598 11

Marital rights forfeited, 598 20

Name change, 595 37

Notice by publication, R C P 60(i)

Orders, fees, payment, 79 5(3)

Petition, requirements, 598 4–598 7

Property divisions

Homestead tax credits, ch 425

Modification, prohibited, 598 21(8)

Requirements, 598 21

Records, keeping and filing, 144 37, 598 26

Recrimination not a bar, 598 18

Residence requirements, proof, 598 9

Retrial on default, exception to rule, R C P 251

Separate maintenance, 598 11, 598 28, R C P 226, 327

Support payment, 598 22

Support payment, debt against estate, 633 425

Venue, 598 2

Waiting period, 598 19

Welfare recipients, assignment of support, 598 34

Wills, effect on, 633 271

DISTRESS AND SALE

Collection of taxes, treasurer, 445 6–445 8

DISTRESS AND SALE — Continued

Nonresident's property, removal, tax,
445.42–445.44

Tax sales, ch 446, *see also* TAXATION

DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE

Intestate estate, descent, 633.210–633.226

DISTRICT ASSOCIATE JUDGES

See DISTRICT COURT, *subhead* Associate Judges

DISTRICT COURT

General provisions, 602.6101–602.6109

Administrative agency actions, judicial review,
17A.19; R.C.P. 331–333, 386

Administrator, 602.1214

Appointments, Const., Iowa, V, 15

Associate judges

Alternate, appointed, 602.6303

Appointment, 602.6302, 602.6304

Election, retention, 602.6305

Jurisdiction, 602.6306; R.Cr.P. 34

Qualifications, 602.6305

Reports, 602.6605, 602.6606; Ct.R. 200

Retirement, 602.11115

Simple misdemeanors, trial procedure, R.Cr.P.
32–56

Term, 602.6305

Attendants, 602.6601, 602.11113

Bailiffs, 602.11113

Books, records, 602.8104

Calendar, criminal, 624.8

Cases, assignment, Ct.R. 213

Chief judge

Appointment, 602.1210; R.C.P. 376, 379

Duties, 602.1211; R.C.P. 377

Clerk

Appearance book, 602.8104(2f)

Appointment, 602.1215, 602.8101

Bond, 602.8101(2)

Bond record, 602.8104(2h)

Books kept, 602.8104

Cemetery record, 602.8104(2i)

Deposits record book, 602.8104(2m)

Duties, 602.8102

Encumbrance book, 602.8104(2e)

Fee book, 602.8104(2c)

Fees, 602.8105, 602.8106

Funds, investment, 602.8103(5)

Hospital lien docket, 602.8104(2j)

Judgment docket, 602.8104(2b)

Legal publications received, 18.97(15)

Lien book, 602.8104(2g)

Marriage license book, 602.8104(2k)

Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)

Powers, 602.8103

Record book, 602.8104(2a)

Records kept, 602.8104

Removal, 602.1215(1)

Retention election, 602.1216

Revenue, distribution, 602.8108

Sale book, 602.8104(2d)

Surety company certificates record, 602.8104(2l)

Vital statistics, registrar, designation, 144.9

DISTRICT COURT — Continued

Costs, *see subhead* Fees below

Court attendants, 602.6601

Court reporters, 602.6603

District associate judges, *see subhead* Associate
Judges above

Docket, 602.6604

Domestic relations division, 598.16

Fees

Collection, 602.8105, 602.8106

Deferral, ch 610

Distribution, 602.1305, 602.8108

Judges

Election, retention, Const., Iowa, V, 17

Jurisdiction, 602.6202

Number, 602.6201, 602.11110

Public utility rate cases, judicial review, 602.1212

Qualifications, Const., Iowa, V, 18

Reports, 602.6605, 602.6606; Ct.R. 200

Salaries, Const., Iowa, V, 18; 602.1501

Terms, Const., Iowa, V, 17

Judicial districts, Const., Iowa, V, 10; 602.6107, *see*
also JUDICIAL DISTRICTS

Jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, V, 6; 602.6101, 602.6702

Juries, *see* JURIES

Location, 602.6105, 602.6106

Magistrates, 602.6401–602.6405, *see also*

MAGISTRATES

Masters, 602.6602, *see also* MASTERS

Nominations, Const., Iowa, V, 16

Orders, service copies, retention, Ct.R. 216

Pleadings, service copies, retention, Ct.R. 216

Probate, jurisdiction, 633.10, *see also* PROBATE
COURT

Public utility rate cases, judicial review, 602.1212

Record of proceedings, 602.6203

Records, 602.8103(2–4), 602.8104

Referees, 602.6602, *see also* REFEREES

Revenue, distribution, 602.8108

Rules, R.C.P. 372, 373

Schedules, Ct.R. 211

Sessions, 602.6103; R.C.P. 378

Terms, 602.1205, 602.6103

Vacancies, Const., Iowa, V, 15

Venue change, reporting requirements, Ct.R. 206

Writs, service copies, retention, Ct.R. 216

DISTRICT JUDGES

See DISTRICT COURT, *subhead* Judges

DISTRICTS

Benefited districts, *see* BENEFITED DISTRICTS

Congressional districts, 40.1

County agricultural extension districts, 176A.4

Drainage districts, *see* DRAINAGE AND LEVEE
DISTRICTS

General assembly, ch 41

Judicial districts, *see* JUDICIAL DISTRICTS

Representatives, state, 41.1

School districts, *see* SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL
DISTRICTS

Senators, state, 41.2

DISTRICTS — Continued

Soil and water conservation districts, *see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS*

DISTURBANCES

Armed forces, disturbing the peace, 29B.110
Riots, 723.1
State agencies and bodies, 718.3
Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

DIVISION

State government department structure, defined, 7E.4(2)

DIVISION OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

See CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION

DIVORCE

See DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

DOCKETS

Appeals courts, R.App.P. 12
Deferred judgments, 907.4
District court, 602.6604, 602.8104
False entries made by officer, penalty, 721.1
Probate court, 633.27, 633.28
Publication, 618.13

DOCTORS

See PHYSICIANS

DOCUMENTS

Ancient, curative statutes, 614.1–614.22
Competition law, production and inspection, 553.9, 553.11
Depositions, annexed to and returned with, R.C.P. 152(a)
Depositions, copies and substitutes, R.C.P. 152(a)
Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
Documents of title, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
Evidence and proof, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS; EVIDENCE*
False representation, 720.5
Genuineness admitted, R.C.P. 127
Mailing, postmark proof of time mailed, 622.105
Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1
Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129
State documents
 Custody and storage, 18.82
 Falsifying, penalty, 718.5
 Preparation and distribution, ch 17, 18.75–18.102, 305.10

DOGS

Abandonment, 717.4
Auctions, licenses, ch 162
Blind persons, guide dogs, 601D.5, 601D.6
Breeders, commercial, licenses, ch 162
Commercial establishments, licenses, ch 162
Cruelty, 717.2
Damage, owner's liability, 351.28
Deaf persons, hearing dogs, 601D.10
Disabled persons, service dogs, 601D.11
Hunting dogs
 Contests, permits, 109.22
 Training, 109.56
Impounding, 351.36, 351.37, 351.39
Kennels, licenses, ch 162

DOGS — Continued

Killing, 351.26, 351.27

Licenses

General provisions, ch 351
Cities, issuance, 351.24
Tags, 351.7, 351.8, 351.13, 351.14

Pounds

Registration, ch 162
 Scientific research, dogs from pound, ch 351A
Property, assessment list, 351.15
Quarantine, 351.40
Rabies, vaccination, requirements, 351.33–351.43
Racing, ch 99D, *see also RACING*
Research, scientific, using dogs, ch 351A
Shelters, registration, ch 162
Tax, 351.24

DOMESTIC

Animal fund, 351.6
Products and labor, preference required, ch 73
Servants, workers' compensation, 85.1(1, 6)
Service, unemployment compensation, 96.19[6g(4)]

DOMESTIC ABUSE

General provisions, ch 236
Advisory board, 236.17, 236.18
Defined, 236.2(1)
Mediation, prohibited, 236.13
Penalty, 708.2A
Prevention, peace officer's duties, 236.11, 236.12
Programs, funding, 236.15
Relief, proceeding, 236.3–236.8
Reports
 Collection, 236.9
 Confidentiality, 236.10

DOMESTIC RELATIONS

Abandonment of family
 Children, 597.15, 726.6
 Contracts by other during absence valid, 597.11
 Criminal provisions, 726.3
 Deserted spouse to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
 Old-age assistance, 249.3
 Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 597.10–597.13
Absentee estates administered, 633.510–633.517
Abuse of dependent adult, ch 235B
Actions
 Family expenses, recovery, 597.14
 Injury or death of minor, R.C.P. 8, 12
 Joint suit, rights of each, R.C.P. 10
 Spouse
 Confined in prison, property taken for support, 597.10–597.13
 Evidence as witness in civil cases, 622.8, 622.9
 Liable for own torts, 597.19
 Notice served on spouse, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d)
 Party after desertion, R.C.P. 11
 Recovery of realty by spouse, dower, limitation, 614.15–614.20
 Seizure of property of deserting spouse, 597.10–597.13

DOMESTIC RELATIONS — Continued

Actions — Continued

Wife may sue and be sued, 597.16, 597.18, 613.15; R.C.P. 10

Adoption, ch 600

Allowance to spouse from estate, 633.374, 633.375

Annulment of marriage, 598.28–598.32

Bigamy, 726.1

Blood tests, paternity, 675.41

Children

See also MINORS

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Defined, 675.39

Homestead, removal from prohibited, 561.15

Illegitimate, ch 675

Legitimized by marriage, 595.18

Liability for own acts, 624.38

Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232

Dependents, support, ch 252A

Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*

Dissolution of marriage (divorce), ch 598, *see also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE*

Domestic abuse, ch 236

Dower, 633.236–633.246, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Exemptions, chs 561, 627, *see also EXEMPTIONS*

Family in need of assistance, 232.122–232.127

Family necessities

Allowance from estate, 633.374–633.377

Illegitimates, father liable, 675.1–675.6

Parents' property liable, 597.14

Family planning services, 234.21–234.28

Grandchildren

Inheritance when parents dead, 633.3(5), 633.219(1)

Liability to support grandparents, 252.5

Marriage, when void, 595.19

Grandparents, support of grandchildren, 252.5

Head of the family

Deductions on income tax, 422.12

Exemptions, 450.9

Income tax law definition, 422.4

Wage assignment, requirements, 539.4

Homestead, ch 561, *see also HOMESTEADS*

Husband and wife

Abandonment, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*

Acknowledgment, by wife, 558.35

Actions, *see subhead Actions above*

Attorney in fact for other, 597.5

Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9

Competency as witnesses, 726.4

Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18

Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13; ch 597

Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8

Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*

Dissolution of marriage, ch 598

DOMESTIC RELATIONS — Continued

Husband and wife — Continued

Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17

Education of children, both liable, 597.14

Family expenses, each liable, 597.14

Inheritance

Allowance from estate, 633.236–633.258

Causing death of spouse, 633.535–633.537

Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336

Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.240–633.246

Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335

Taxation, ch 450

Liability

General provisions, 597.14–597.19

Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15

Spouse, each for support of the other, 252A.3

Marriage, ch 595

Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9

Nonsupport, children, 726.5

Parents, support of children

Nonsupport, 726.5

Wanton neglect of child, 726.6

Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *see also EXEMPTIONS*

Property owned by either

Abandonment, taken for support, 597.10–597.13

Attorney in fact for other, 597.5

Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4

Mental illness, court order conveyance, 597.6–597.9

Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17

Remedy by one against the other, 597.3

Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17

Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.525

Wife may own separate property, 597.1

Recovery of property from other, 597.3

Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16

Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16

Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10

Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17

Witnesses, evidence as, 622.8, 622.9

Incest, 726.2

Indians, counsel appointed, 1.15

Marriage, ch 595

Married women, *see WOMEN*

Orphans, ch 244

Parents

Adopted children, birth certificates, 144.19–144.25

Adoptive parents, inheritance, 633.223

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

Births reported, 144.13

Child support, dissolution cases, 598.21–598.25

Custody of children, 598.41

Dependent child aid, ch 239

Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21

Family expenses, 597.14

Guardianship, *see GUARDIANS*

Illegitimate children, ch 675

DOMESTIC RELATIONS — Continued

Parents — Continued

Legitimatization of children by marriage, 595 18
Mentally retarded persons, support, liability,
222 78

Natural guardians of their minor children,
633 559

Support of children

Abandoned children, 597 10–597 13
Dissolution of marriage cases, 598 21–598 25
Liability, 252 2, 252 3, 252A 3, 597 14
Nonsupport, 726 5
Seizure of property for, 597 10–597 13
Wages and earnings not exempt, 627 11, 627 12

Payments, an open record, 598 22

Property owned by either

Spouse's right to convey or encumber, 557 11
Spouse's right to own or sell, 597 1

Separate maintenance during litigation, 598 11,
598 14

DOMESTIC SCIENCE

Advancement by farm bureau, 176 1

Extension work, 266 5

Vocational training, 258 4

DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE

Change of residence

Election requirements, *see subhead Election
Requirements below*

Notice after commencing action, 616 21

Definition

Exemption from execution laws, 627 2
Homestead tax exemptions, 425 11(1)
Income tax, individual, 422 4(8)

Election requirements

Change of address, 48 7, 48 29
Constitutional provision, Const , Iowa, II, 1
Voter qualifications, 47 4
Voting only in precinct of residence, 49 9

Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255 8

Legal settlement acquired

Mentally ill support law, 230 1–230 6
Poor relief law provisions, 252 16–252 24

DONATIONS

See GIFTS

DOORS

Abandoned refrigerators, removed, 727 3

Breaking and entering to make arrest, 804 15

School doors unlocked during school hours, 100 31

DORMITORIES

Fire safety rules, 100 35

State educational institutions, 262 35–262 42,
262 55–262 66

DOUBLE-BARRELED CERTIFICATES

Records authenticated, federal statute, *see
AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS, printed
at the beginning of Vol I*

DOUBLE JEOPARDY

Military forces members, 29B 45

Prohibited, Const , Iowa, I, 12

DOWER

See PROBATE CODE

DRAFTS

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE,
subhead Drafts*

Banks, 524 901, 524 902

Credit union, 533 42, *see also CREDIT UNIONS*

Selling, business regulated, ch 533B

DRAINAGE

See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

Constitutional authorization to establish, Const ,
Iowa, I, 18

County district embracing city, 459 1–459 11

Obstruction, injury, penalty, 455 159, 465 19

Rights, private, ch 465

Road drainage

Constitutional authority to construct, Const ,
Iowa, I, 18

Highways, 314 7, ch 460

Private drains, ch 465

Road funds proportionately liable, 455 50, 455 84

Wells, agricultural

Closure, 159 29

Registration, 159 29

Wetlands, acquisition and easements, 108 11

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

Actions against, construction contracts, damages,
venue, 616 9

Actions in law or equity authorized, 455 162

Agreements with outside owners or other districts,
455 200

Appeals

General provisions, 455 65, 455 92–455 113,
455 129, 455 135, 455 184

City districts, assessments, 459 4

Dissolution of districts, appeal, 456 4

Drainage through other's land, findings,
465 9–465 13

Intercounty districts, 457 24–457 27

Intracounty to intercounty, 458 3–458 5

Mutual drains, 465 32

Refunding bonds, 463 7, 463 8, 463 28

Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation
below, thereunder Assessments for Benefits*

Attorneys employed, fees, 455 98, 455 162, 455 166,
455 169

Authorization, Const , Iowa, I, 18

Board of county drainage administrators,
455 219–455 222

Bonds

General provisions, 455 81–455 91

Amount fixed by auditor, 457 22

Authority to issue, 461 13, 462 30

Authorization by election, 75 1

Bondholder may purchase tax sale certificate,
455 178

City as district, 459 6, 459 7

Contractor's bond for performance, 455 43, 455 115
Defaulting bonds extended, ch 464

District with pumping station, 461 13–461 23

Funding bonds, 455 88, 459 7, 461 13–461 23

General obligation bonds authorized, 455 225

Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457 16,
457 17, 457 22, 457 23, 457 28

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

Bonds — Continued

- Interstate districts, 467 5, 467 6
- Mutual agreement districts, 455 155
- Payment to contractor, 455 110
- Pumping station bonds, *see subhead Pumping Stations below*
- Refunding bonds
 - General provisions*, ch 463
 - Authority of drainage districts, 455 88
 - Pumping stations, 461 13–461 23
- Sale, ch 75, 455 86
- Tax certificate, purchase by bondholder, 455 178
- Trustees of districts
 - Issuance of bonds, report, 462 30, 462 40
 - Qualifying bond required, 462 25
- Boundary rivers, damages, recovery, 455 162
- Bridges at natural waterways, 455 121
- Bridges, county funds, 455 118
- Bridges on roads relocated, 455 118
- Budget law, local, not applicable, 24 2
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Improvement Certificates below*
- Change of conditions, plans modified, 455 69
- City within district, ch 459
- Classification request by nonpetitioners, 455 8, 455 9, 455 19
- Commissioners to apportion benefits, 455 143–455 145
- Conservator, defaulted bonds, 464 6–464 12
- Construction work
 - General provisions*, 455 110–455 127
 - Deposit increased to receive federal funds, 455 42
 - Division of work into sections, 455 38
 - Intercounty districts, payment with warrants, bonds or certificates, 457 16, 457 17, 457 22, 457 23, 457 28
 - Mutual agreement districts, 455 152–455 155
 - Performance bond, 455 43
 - Supervising engineer's bond, 455 39
 - Survey, plat, and profile filed, 455 36
 - Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455 163
- Contract letting, 455 40–455 44, 455 73, 455 115
- Contractor's failure, demand, suit, 455 114, 455 115
- Contract with city, water recreational areas, 111 76
- Costs
 - Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455 124
 - Apportioned, 455 46
 - Apportionment determined by board, 455 53
 - Bond to assure payment, 455 10
 - Defaulted bonds, costs taxed, 464 8
 - Dismissal on remonstrance, cost paid, 455 34
 - Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460 9
 - Railroad construction costs recovered, 465 15
 - Reclassification, 455 74
- Counsel, 455 98, 455 162, 455 166, 455 169
- County auditor, duties, 331 502(38)
- Damages
 - Appeal to district court, 455 92–455 108

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

Damages — Continued

- Appraisers to assess, 455 30, 455 31
- Award by board, 455 32
- Claims, procedure, 455 112, 455 113
- Compensation of appraisers, 455 167
- Condemnation cases, 472 14–472 24, 472 26
- Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, I, 18
- Damming or diverting water in ditches, 455 159
- District owned property, 455 162
- Injury to ditches, damages awarded, 455 159
- Intercounty districts, 457 7, 457 10
- Mutual agreement district, 455 153(4)
- Payment or security, 455 37
- Presumption of benefit, 455 2
- Railroad right of way crossed, 455 123, 455 124
- Re established districts, awards, 455 132
- Waiver by failure to file claim, 455 25
- Damage to drainage, penalties, 455 159–455 161
- Dissolution of drainage districts, 455 35, ch 456
- Districts within counties
 - Addition of benefited land, 455 128–455 130
 - Agreements between, 455 200
 - Appraisers file account for time, 455 167
 - Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below*
 - Associations, membership, fees, 455 187–455 189
 - Banks of ditches, use, limitation, 455 163
 - Board of county drainage administrators, 455 219–455 222
 - Change of course, assessments, 455 132, 455 141
 - Change of management, 462 36–462 41
 - Cities included, ch 459
 - Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, I, 18
 - Division of drainage districts, 455 201
 - Division of pumping districts, 461 6
 - Election of trustees to manage, ch 462
 - Jurisdiction to establish, 455 1
 - Levy of tax, *see subhead Taxation below*
 - Management, ch 462
 - Memberships, drainage associations, 455 189
 - Payment, assignment of certificate, 455 174
 - Petition for district, 455 9
 - Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455 86
 - Receivership for tax sale land, 455 190–455 196
 - Redemption from tax sale, 455 172, 455 173, 463 17
 - Special assessment tax lists, 445 11–445 14
 - Statutes liberally construed, 455 182, 573 1(2)
 - Supervisory powers of board, 455 135, 462 41
 - Tax sale, district may purchase, 455 170
 - Unsuccessful project, re establishment, 455 132
 - Watchperson, compensation, 455 181
- Diverting or injuring drains, penalties, 455 159–455 161
- Division, 455 70, 455 201
- Easements over state land, 455 218
- Easements through districts, 455 199
- Engineer
 - Annexation of additional land, duties, 455 128
 - Appointment, bond, 455 12
 - Assistants employed, 455 15

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

Engineer — Continued

- Commissioner to assess benefits, 455 45
- Compensation, 455 13
- Costs of intercounty ditches ascertained, 455 164
- County districts, 455 12–455 186
- Damage appraiser, 455 30
- Defined, 455 4
- Discharge by board, 455 14
- Equipment across utilities, duty, 455 126
- Flood control report, 455 18, 455 205, 455 206
- Highway drainage districts, 460 4, 460 5, 460 11
- Individual drain plats recorded, 465 25–465 27
- Inspection costs, claim filed, 455 180
- Intercounty districts
 - Commissioner to assess benefits, 457 14
 - Damage appraiser, 457 10
 - Duties of engineer, 457 4, 457 9
 - Examination as commissioner, report, 457 3
 - Monthly and final estimates, 455 110, 457 22, 457 23
 - Report of work completion, 455 111–455 113
 - Supervising engineer, duties, 457 18, 457 19
- Interstate drainage districts, 467 1, 467 6
- Mutual agreement district, 455 152–455 155
- Outlet benefits commissioner, 455 143
- Plans of district, adoption, 455 19, 455 20, 455 28
- Pumping station districts, 461 3, 461 6
- Record of work kept, 455 16
- Supervising engineer, bond, 455 39
- Survey, 455 12–455 19
- United States levees connected with districts
 - Laws applicable, 466 8
 - Report of engineer, 466 3
- Use of abandoned surveys, 455 131
- Erosion easement acquired, 455 135(7)
- Erosion of river land, taxes removed, 455 56
- Establishment by board of supervisors
 - Additional benefited land added, 455 128–455 130
 - Agreement by persons interested, 455 152–455 155
 - Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455 200
 - Board of county drainage administrators, appointed, 455 219–455 222
 - Constitutional authority, Const , Iowa, I, 18
 - Dismissal of petition, grounds, 455 27, 455 33, 455 34
 - Division into sections, 455 38, 455 201, 455 220
 - Findings, establishing district, 455 28
 - Further investigation, postponement for, 455 28
 - Intercounty districts, subdistricts in, 455 151
 - Mutual agreement district, 455 154
 - New district including old, 455 133, 455 134
 - Notice of hearing, service, 455 20–455 26
 - Objections, waiver, hearing, 455 20, 455 24–455 28
 - Order, final, when conclusive, 455 184
 - Petition, contents, bond, 455 7–455 11
 - Powers of supervisors, 455 1, 455 33, 455 154

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

Establishment by board of supervisors —

Continued

- Re establishment after failure, 455 132
- Setting aside by court, 455 107, 455 108
- Subdrainage district on branches, 455 70
- Survey, plat and profile, permanent, 455 36
- Surveys of former district, use, 455 131
- Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455 164
- Expenses and costs, how paid, 455 169
- Federal grants used in certain instances, 455 225
- Federal loans authorized, 463 26, 463 28
- Fees and expenses, payment, 455 164–455 169
- Flood control, chs 467A–467C
- Fund, drainage district
 - Attorney fees, 455 166, 455 169
 - Establishment of fund, interest, 455 61
 - General fund advancements, 455 164
 - Payments from
 - Additional help for auditor, 455 165
 - Inspection fees of engineer, 455 180
 - Order by trustees, 462 28, 462 29
 - Outlet in adjoining county or state, 455 156, 455 157
 - Removal of obstructions, 455 148
 - Repairs to ditches, 455 136, 455 181
 - Restrictions, 455 61, 455 169
 - Tax certificates, purchases, 455 174, 455 175
 - Tax sales, land purchased, 455 170
 - Watchperson, services and expenses, 455 181
 - Preliminary expenses paid from general fund, 455 164
 - Premium from bond sale credited, 455 86
 - Revenue sharing funds, 455 225
 - Surplus in fund, refund, 455 68
 - Warrants drawn, 457 22, 466 6
 - Warrants received for assessments, 455 75
- Highway districts, ch 460
- Impounding areas, 455 137
- Improvement certificates
 - General provisions*, 455 64–455 80
 - City council's authority to issue, 459 6
 - Funding and refunding, 455 88, 461 13–461 23
 - Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457 16, 457 22, 457 23, 457 28
 - Issuance authorized, 455 155, 457 16, 459 6
 - Issuance to contractor, 455 110
 - Mutual agreement district, 455 155
 - Trustees, issuance, report, 462 30, 462 40
- Improvements, costs, 455 4
- Improvements, remonstrance against, 455 135(4)
- Income from improvements, uses, 455 138
- Injury to drainage, double damage, 455 159
- Inspection by engineer, fees, 455 180
- Intracounty districts, conversion, ch 458
- Intercounty districts
 - General provisions*, ch 457
 - Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455 200
 - Appeals, 455 93–455 108
 - Conversion into intercounty districts, ch 458
 - Division for pumping purposes, 461 6–461 11

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

Intercounty districts — Continued

- Division of drainage districts, 455.201
- Establishing, chs 457, 458
- Management by boards or trustees, 462.36–462.41
- Petition dismissed, 455.34
- Pumping stations, *see subhead Pumping Stations below*
- Receiver, appointment, 455.190–455.196
- Subdistricts, 455.151
- Supervision by boards, 455.1, 462.36–462.41
- Tax levied and collected, 457.16, *see also subhead Taxation below*
- Trustees, election, ch 462
- Interstate districts, ch 467
- Land acquired, 455.135, 455.137
- Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170–455.179
- Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.150
- Levees, *see LEVEES*
- Liberal construction of drainage laws, 455.182
- Lien of tax levies
 - Assessment levy lien, 455.58, 455.67
 - Conservator's bonds, assessment lien, 464.10
 - Deferred installment lien, 455.67
 - Pumping station funding bonds, 461.13, 461.22
 - Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.18, 463.22
- Location of drains, ditches, and levees
 - Authority of supervisors, 455.1, 455.154
 - Engineer's survey and report, 455.17, 455.18
 - General rule for location, 455.5
 - Highway, on or along, 455.116–455.118
 - Location across railroad, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
 - Permanent survey, plat and profile, 455.36
- Missouri river barge compact, no conflict, 307C.5
- Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155
- Mutual drains, 465.31–465.35
- National association membership, 455.187, 455.188
- New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
- Obstructions
 - Abatement as nuisance, 455.161
 - Criminal penalty, 455.160
 - Damages, double or treble, 455.159
 - Removal, payment, 455.148
 - Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149
- Outlets
 - Adjoining county, purchase, 455.156
 - Adjoining state, purchase, 455.157
 - Joint outlet, repaired, benefits, 455.142–455.147
 - Lateral drains, connection, 455.150
 - Tax to pay for out-of-state outlet, 455.158
- Petition to auditor, 455.7, 455.9
- Pipelines, construction standards, 479.29
- Plans modified, 455.69
- Preliminary expenses, how paid, 455.164
- Presumption of legality, order conclusive, 455.184
- Presumption of public benefit, 455.2, 455.152
- Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2), 427.2
- Public highways and lands, assessments paid, 455.50

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

Pumping stations

- General provisions*, ch 461
- Bonds, funding, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Change from trustee to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41
- Division into pumping districts, 461.6–461.11
- Election of trustees, procedure, 462.20
- Management by trustees, 462.1, 462.27
- Supervision by board, 461.1, 462.36–462.41
- Receivership for drainage lands, 455.191–455.196
- Records
 - Auditor's drainage record book, 455.185, 455.186
 - Engineer's record of work done, 455.16
 - Property of drainage district, 455.186
 - Tax records, assessments entered, 455.60
- Repairs, 455.135–455.151
- Revenues from improvements, 455.138
- Rights of way, tax exempt, 427.2
- Securities, bank investments, 524.901
- Settlement of actions authorized, 455.162
- Settling basins
 - Condemnation to care for overflow, 461.12
 - Establishment, 455.29, 457.3, 461.12
 - Intercounty districts, 457.3
 - Obstructing or damaging, penalty, 455.159–455.161
 - Pumping stations, to prevent floods, 461.12
 - Repair or enlargement, cost assessed, 455.135
 - Separate section, separate bids, 455.38, 455.41
- Share drafts, 455.40, 455.42, 455.43
- State-owned lands assessed, 455.50
- State-owned lands, easements over, 455.218
- Subdistricts, establishment, 455.70, 455.71, 455.151
- Survey, plat and profile, filed, 455.36
- Surveys of former district, use, 455.131
- Swamp and overflow land, law liberally construed, 455.182
- Taxation
 - Assessments for benefits
 - Additional levies, 455.87
 - Agreement, 455.152–455.155
 - Annexation of additional land, 455.128, 455.129
 - Appeals, *see subhead Appeals above*
 - Apportionment, 455.46–455.56, 455.74, 455.197
 - Appraisers of benefits, compensation, 455.167
 - Assessment, 455.212
 - Basis same for future assessments, 455.56
 - Benefit commissioners, 455.143–455.145
 - Benefits appraised, 455.28, 455.30–455.35, 455.45
 - Benefits reported, 455.18(3)–455.20
 - Bonds issued to cover, *see subhead Bonds above*
 - Bonds received in payment, 455.76
 - Certificates issued to cover, *see subhead Improvement Certificates above*
 - Certified to county auditor, 455.51
 - Change of watercourse, 455.132

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

Taxation — Continued

Assessments for benefits — Continued

- Cities, 459.3
- Classification and reclassification of land, 455.45–455.51, 455.72, 455.197
- Cleaning out ditches, 455.135–455.141
- Collection same as other taxes, 455.62
- Commissioner's duties, time limit, 455.46, 455.48, 455.72
- Common outlet, improvements, 455.142–455.147
- Converting intracounty district into intercounty district, effect, 458.2–458.4
- Counsel allowed objectors, 455.54
- Credit for old improvement, 455.134
- Damages appraised, 455.211
- Deepening and widening drains, 455.135–455.141
- Dissolution of district, refund, 456.5
- Districts connected with U.S. levees, 466.4–466.8
- Districts with city, 459.1, 459.3–459.5
- Districts with pumping stations, 461.1–461.10, 461.22
- Diversion of funds prohibited, 455.61
- Dividing a classified tract, 455.56
- Eroded river lands, assessment removed, 455.56
- Extension of payment time, 463.6–463.9, 463.18
- Flood control, 455.212
- Hearing by board, notice, 455.52–455.54
- Highway assessment collection, 455.50
- Highway districts, 460.3, 460.6
- Increase of assessment, notice to owner, 455.55
- Installment payments, waiver, 455.64–455.67
- Intercounty drainage, 455.151, 457.14, 457.16, 457.28
- Interest rate fixed, 455.57, 459.5
- Interstate drainage districts, ch 467
- Lateral ditch benefits, 455.48
- Levy, interest, 455.57, 455.59
- Lien of tax levy, 455.58, 455.67
- Maturity payment, 455.57, 455.62–455.67
- Mortgagor, mortgagee, time lien binds, 455.67
- Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
- New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
- Notice, assessment hearing, 455.20–455.27, 455.52–455.56
- Notice to owners, half and full completion, 455.66
- Old districts included in new, 455.133
- Options of payment, waiver, 455.64
- Payment, 455.63, 455.90, 455.91
- Railroad property assessed, 455.49
- Reapportionment, procedure, 455.72–455.74, 455.197
- Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
- Reclassification for new assessment, 455.72–455.74, 455.197

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

Taxation — Continued

Assessments for benefits — Continued

- Repair costs, 455.135, 455.141–455.148
- Repairs and new territory, 455.132–455.141
- Report of assessment commission, 455.31, 455.51
- Road funds available, 455.50, 455.84
- Scale of benefits, 455.46, 455.47
- Subdistricts, 455.70, 455.74–455.76
- Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151
- Surplus funds, refunds, 455.68
- Tax sale, 455.170–455.172, 589.16
- Time for payment, 455.91
- Time of making assessment, 455.46
- Vendor and buyer, when lien attaches, 455.67
- Voting rights given taxpayer, 462.9, 462.14
- Waiver issued for assessments, 459.6
- Warrants in payment of assessment, 455.75
- Districts property exempt, 427.1(2)
- Eroded river land, taxes removed, 455.56
- Funds, drainage or levee, kept separate, 455.61
- Irregularities in proceedings immaterial, 455.183
- Levy of drainage taxes
 - Annexed land, 455.130
 - City districts, 459.3, 459.5
 - Deficiency, levy for additional amount, 455.59
 - Deficiency, levy for additional bonds, 455.87
 - Flood control, 455.213, 455.214, 455.217
 - Highway drainage districts, 460.11
 - Intercounty district levy, 457.16
 - Interest on levy for assessments, 455.57
 - Interstate districts, 467.6
 - Lien of drainage taxes, 455.58
 - Outlet in another state for, 455.158
 - Pumping station districts, 461.20
- Refunds to owners, 455.68
- Tax certificates, 455.172–455.178
- Tax deed, 455.171–455.176
- Tax entries, U.S. levees, districts, 466.4–466.6
- Tax sale, 455.173–455.177
- Technical defects to be disregarded, 455.183
- U.S. levee district, use joined, 466.4–466.7
- Tax certificate, purchase, 455.172, 455.176
- Tax levies, 421.17, 455.57–455.59, 455.87, 455.147, 455.158, 466.4–466.7
- Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
- Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149
- Trustees
 - Bonds, approval, 462.25, 462.30
 - Change to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41
 - Compensation of clerk and trustees, 462.35
 - Control by trustee, 459.13, 462.1
 - Costs and expenses paid, 462.28
 - Election, ch 462
 - Eligibility, 462.7
 - Final report, 462.40
 - Flood control, 455.217
 - Fund created by levy, 462.28
 - Fund, disbursement by warrant, 462.29

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —

Continued

Trustees — Continued

- Improvement certificates issued, 462.30
- Management by trustees authorized, 462.1
- Organization of board, 462.26
- Powers and duties, 462.27
- Qualifications, 462.7
- Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196
- Refund of surplus assessments, 455.68
- Reports, recording, publication, 462.34
- Supervisors, change back to, procedure, 462.37–462.41
- Tax certificates bought, 455.172
- Tax deeds taken, management, 455.171, 455.176, 455.190
- Tax sale duties, 455.170–455.172
- Tax sales, redemption, 455.172–455.175
- Term of office of trustees, 462.19
- Vacancies, how filled, 462.24
- United States levees connected with district
 - General provisions*, ch 466
 - Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28
- Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127
- Voting power of trustees or board, 455.179
- Warrants**
 - Amount, 457.22
 - Funding or refinancing, 455.88
 - Highway funds, advance payments, 460.7
 - Intercounty districts, cost payment, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 - Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
 - Nonpayment for lack of funds, 455.198
 - Payment of assessments with warrants, 455.75
 - Special warrants issued, 460.7
 - United States levee districts, 466.6
- Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
- Watercourse altered, easement, 455.135
- Water recreational areas, contract with cities, 111.76

DRAKE UNIVERSITY

- Prosecutor intern program, 13.2(12)
- Supreme court printed papers, distribution, Ct.R. 13

DRAMSHOP LAW

- Civil liability, 123.92–123.94

DRIVER LICENSES

- See *MOTOR VEHICLES*, subhead *Licenses to Operate Vehicles*

DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

- See *MOTOR VEHICLES*, subhead *Operating While Intoxicated (OWI)*

DRUG ABUSE

- See *SUBSTANCE ABUSE*

DRUGGISTS

- See *PHARMACISTS*

DRUGS

- See also *CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*
- Abortifacients, sale, 205.1, 205.2
- Abuse, see *SUBSTANCE ABUSE*

DRUGS — Continued

- Addicts, see *ADDICTS*
 - Administering, criminal provision, 708.5
 - Adulteration, ch 203, 203A.9
 - Advertising, 203A.14
 - Analysis, 203A.18, 205.12
 - Controlled substances, ch 204, see also *CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*
 - Dispensing, authority, 147.107, 155A.4
 - Distribution, criminal provision, 727.1
 - Dog racing, use, 99D.25
 - Druggists, see *PHARMACISTS*
 - Effects, education, school standards, 256.11
 - Embargoes, 203A.6
 - Horse racing, use, 99D.7(21), 99D.25, 99D.25A
 - Imitation controlled substances, ch 204A, see also *CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*
 - Labeling, ch 203, 203A.10
 - Lasix, race horses, use, 99D.7(21), 99D.25, 99D.25A
 - Marijuana, see *MARIJUANA*
 - Motor vehicle, operating under influence of drugs, 321J.2
 - Narcotics, defined, 204.101(18)
 - New drugs, sales, 203A.11
 - Peyote, see *PEYOTE*
 - Pharmacies, see *PHARMACIES*
 - Pharmacists, see *PHARMACISTS*
 - Phenylbutazone, race horses, use, 99D.7(21), 99D.25, 99D.25A
 - Poisons, see *POISONS*
 - Prescription drugs
 - Abortifacients, 205.1, 205.2
 - Dispensing, 147.107
 - Labeling, 203A.19
 - Required, 205.3
 - Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(13)
 - Proprietary medicines, defined, 155A.3(30)
 - Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(13, 14)
 - Samples
 - Defined, 155A.3(15)
 - Dispensing, 155A.38
 - Testing, employees, by employers, 730.5
 - Training school pupils, instruction, 242.4
 - Workers' compensation, injuries, exception, 85.16
- DRUNKARDS**
See *ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM; MOTOR VEHICLES*, subhead *Operating While Intoxicated (OWI)*
- DRUNK DRIVING**
See *MOTOR VEHICLES*, subhead *Operating While Intoxicated (OWI)*
- DUCKS**
See also *POULTRY*
Hunting, ch 110B, see also *HUNTING*
- DUELING**
Disqualification from office, Const., Iowa, I, 5
Military forces, state, 29B.108
- DUE PROCESS OF LAW**
Guarantee, Const., U.S., Amends. 5, 14; Const., Iowa, I, 9

DUMP GROUNDS

See *SOLID WASTES*

DURESS

Voting prevented, 722.8

Voting procured, 722.9

DUTCH ELM DISEASE

Nuisance, 657.2(13)

DWELLINGS

Arrest on premises, 804.15

Buildings, see *BUILDINGS*

Condemnation

Damages paid, owner dispossessed, 472.26, 472.27

Exemption, 471.4, 471.12

Definition, criminal code, 702.10

Homesteads, see *HOMESTEADS*

Landlord and tenant, see *LANDLORD AND*

TENANT

Mobile homes, see *MOBILE HOMES*

Trespass, 716.7

Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

DYNAMITE

See *EXPLOSIVES*

EARNINGS

Assignment

Consumer credit transactions, 537.3305

Support of dependents, ch 252C, 252D

County jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22

Defined, consumer credit code, 537.1301

Exempt from execution, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12

Garnishment of, consumer credit transactions,
537.5104-537.5106

Minors, 599.4

Priority allowed, 626.69, 633.425, 633.426, 680.7,
681.13

Spouse's right of action, 597.16

Spouse's separate debts, each not liable, 597.17

State convict labor, price, 246.703

Wages, see *WAGES*

Workers' compensation, basis, 85.36, 85.40

EASEMENTS

Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4-564.8

Action to establish, 564.8

Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1

Board of regents power to grant, 262.67

Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7

Condemnation for U.S., conveyance, 471.3

Conservation easements

General provisions, ch 111D

Sinkhole areas, 159.28

Wetlands, 108.11

Controlled-access highways by prescription,
prohibited, 306A.5

Disputed corners or boundaries, 650.6

Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4

Electric transmission line, cancellation, 478.33

Federal water resources projects, 306.40

Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3

Guardians, power to act, 564.6

Interruption of use by notice, 564.5

Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2

Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251

EASEMENTS — Continued

Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6

Pipelines, construction and maintenance, 479.34,
479.41, 479.42, 479.44

Privately held, 111D.8

Protected water area systems, 108A.1, 108A.9

Railways, abandonment, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.16

Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15-297.21

Solar energy, access, 564A.2-564A.7

State lands for drainage purposes, 455.218

Utilities, city to continue, 388.8

EATING PLACES

See *FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

EAVESDROPPING

Crime, 727.8

ECOLOGIST

Appointed, 111B.7

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Bonds, private activity, ceiling allocation, ch 7C

Cities, 364.18, 403.6

Community and rural development loan program,
15.281-15.288

Corporations, ch 496B

Economic development bond bank program,
220.101-220.106

Economic development department, see

*ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT*

Iowa plan fund, 99E.10, 99E.31-99E.33

Municipalities, 403.2, 403.5, 403.17

Revitalize Iowa's sound economy fund (RISE), ch 315

Rural development

Loan program, 15.281-15.288

Programs coordination, 15.111

Small business, assistance, see *SMALL
BUSINESS*

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD

See *ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT*

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

General provisions, ch 15, see also *ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT*

Agricultural marketing program, operation,
15.201-15.203

Agricultural products advisory council, 15.203

Ambassador's program, 15.232

Area school job training program, fund, interest,
280C.6

Business development finance corporation,
28.131-28.148

Business-industry information and training
network, 15.251-15.257

City development board, services, 368.9

Community development loan program, loan
repayments required, 28.120

Conservation corps, 15.224-15.230

Director, duties, 15.105, 15.106

Divisions, 15.107

Economic development board

Created, 15.103

Duties, 15.104

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD —

Continued

Economic protective and investment authority, *see* **ECONOMIC PROTECTIVE AND INVESTMENT AUTHORITY**

Exports, department responsibility, 15.108(4)

Export trading company, *see* **EXPORT TRADING COMPANY**

Finance authority, *see* **FINANCE AUTHORITY**

Government program coordination, responsibility, 15.109

High technology council, advisory function to department, 28.51–28.53, *see also* **HIGH TECHNOLOGY COUNCIL**

Industrial and business export trade plan, 15.231

Investment by department, limitation, 28.55

Labor management councils, appropriation, 99E.32

Land preservation, information for land inventory, 176B.4

Local development corporations, 28.25–28.29

Missouri River barge compact, duties, 307C.3

Primary research and marketing center, *see* **PRIMARY RESEARCH AND MARKETING CENTER FOR BUSINESS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE**

Product development corporation, *see* **PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

Regulatory information service, 28.17

Responsibilities, 15.108, 15.109

Rules, 15.104(8)

Rural and community development loan program, 15.281–15.288

Rural development coordinating committee, 15.111

Rural resources coordinator, 15.111

Small business assistance, 15.108(7, 8), *see also* **SMALL BUSINESS**

Tourism, 15.108(5)

Welcome centers program, 15.271, 15.272

Wine and beer promotion board, 28.116, 28.117

ECONOMIC PROTECTIVE AND INVESTMENT AUTHORITY

General provisions, ch 175A

Advisory panel, 175A.4

Board, 175A.3

Bonds, issuance, 12.30, 175A.9–175A.13

Established, 175A.3

Executive director, 175A.5

Obligations issued, 175A.9

Operating assistance program, 175A.8

Organization, part of economic development department, 7E.7(1)

Powers, 175A.6

Report, 175A.7

Rules, 175A.6(15)

EDITOR

Code editor, *see* **CODE EDITOR**

EDUCATION

See also **EDUCATION DEPARTMENT; FIRST IN THE NATION IN EDUCATION FOUNDATION; SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

Advance funding authority, ch 442A

EDUCATION — Continued

Agricultural extension program, ch 176A

Agricultural technology, vocational education, 256.32, 280.20

Area education agencies, *see* **AREA EDUCATION AGENCIES**

Area schools, *see* **AREA SCHOOLS**

Assessors, continuing education, 441.8

At-risk children, programs, 256.9(31–33), 262.71, 280.19

Attorneys, continuing legal education required, Ct.R. 123

Birth defects, prevention and treatment programs, 136A.3

Certification, administrators and teachers, ch 260

Children in foster care facilities, 237.3

College aid commission, ch 261

Colleges, *see* **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

Community colleges, *see* **AREA SCHOOLS**

Community education

General provisions, ch 276

Director, local, duties, 276.5

District-wide advisory council

Budget recommendations, 276.8

Reports, 276.8(5)

Establishment of program, 276.10

Funding, 276.11, 276.12, 300.4

Local advisory council, duties, 276.9

State consultant, 276.4

Taxes for funding, 276.12

Compact, interstate, ch 272B

Compulsory education, ch 299

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd)

Consultant for community education, 276.4

Continuing education, ch 258A

Co-operative associations, funds, 497.18, 498.23, 499.30

Courses of instruction, advertising and sale, 714.17

Credits in discontinued colleges perpetuated, ch 264

Deaf instruction in public schools, 299.22

Deaf school, ch 270

Discrimination, 601A.9

Driver education, 321.177, 321.178

Driver education vehicle not a bus, 285.14

Dropout program, 442.51–442.54

Drug abuse, 204.509

Educational and recreational tax, ch 300

Educational examining board, ch 260

Educational standards and courses of study, 256.11

Education commission of the states, 272B.2

Enrollment, budget, defined, 442.4(3)

Enrollment, weighted enrollment, defined, 442.4

Evening schools, ch 288

Excellence program, ch 260A

Gifted and talented children, 273.2(6), 442.31–442.36

Higher education loan authority, ch 261A

High school equivalency diplomas, ch 259A

Hunter safety and ethics education, 110.27

Immunization, school children, 139.9

Indians, expenses paid, 256.30

Interstate compact on educational personnel, ch 284

EDUCATION — Continued

Juvenile home, state, ch 244
 Leave of absence
 Regents staff, 262 9(12)
 State employees, 79 1, 79 25
 Medical, ch 148D
 Mentally retarded persons, hospitals, state, 222 1
 Motorcycle education, 321 178
 Nonpublic schools, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**, subhead *Nonpublic Schools*
 Obscenity law, exemption, 728 7
 Occupational, continuing education, ch 258A
 Parochial schools, *see* **RELIGION**, subhead *Nonpublic Schools*
 Part-time schools, ch 289
 Private institutions, sales and use tax exemption, 422 45
 Private schools, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**, subhead *Nonpublic Schools*
 Professional, continuing education, ch 258A
 Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A
 Public schools, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**
 Redistricting following decennial census, 275 23A
 Religious groups, exemption from requirements, 299 24
 Reorganization, filing or refiling of petition for, 275 17
 School foundation program, ch 442
 Securities exempt, uniform securities Act, 502 202
 Societies
 Corporation report and fees, exempt, 496 19
 Income tax provisions, 422 6, 422 9, 422 34(2)
 Incorporation, 504 1
 Inheritance tax exemptions, 450 4(2), 450 10(4)
 Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422 45(3)
 Use tax, receipts exempt, 423 4(6)
 Special courses, language, math, science, 442 39, 442 44
 Special education, ch 273, 280 8, ch 281, 442 4(5), 442 13(14), 442 37
 State aid, chs 285, 286A
 State institutions, 262 7
 Student loans and tuition grants, 261 9–261 17
 Teachers, *see* **TEACHERS**
 Unemployment compensation, 96 4(5)
 Universities, *see* **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**
 Vocational education, *see* **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**
 War orphans' aid, 35 9, 35 10
 Work training program, ch 249C

EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING
General provisions, 303 75–303 85, *see also* **PUBLIC BROADCASTING DIVISION**

EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS BOARD
General provisions, ch 260
 Area education agency administrators certification, 260 9
 Certificates, issuance, authority, 260 2, 260 6
 Coaching authorization, rulemaking, 260 31
 Elementary teachers, endorsements, 260 34

EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS BOARD — Continued

Expenditures certified, how paid, 260 28
 Expenses allowed, 260 28
 Student teachers' certificates, 260 27
 Teacher education programs, requirements, 260 25
 Teaching practices commission recommendation, certificate suspension or revocation hearing, 272A 6

EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE PROGRAM

School district improvements, funding, ch 260A
 Teachers, ch 294A

EDUCATION BOARD (STATE)

See **EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**

EDUCATION COMMISSION OF THE STATES

Bylaws filed, 272B 3
 Created, 272B 1
 Membership, 272B 2

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

General provisions, ch 256

Administrative advancement and recruitment program, 256 23

Advance funding authority, *see* **ADVANCE FUNDING AUTHORITY**

Affirmative action, policy promoted, 19B 11

Agricultural education advisory council, 256 32

Area schools branch, 280A 27

At risk children, educational programs, 256 9(31–33)

Consultants, 256 10A

Created, 256 1

Director

Affirmative action duties, 19A 11

Appointment, 256 8

Duties, 256 9

Federal funds, acceptance authorized, 283 1

Professional staff employed, 256 10

Report, 17 3(4)

Special education, examination of children, certification, 281 7

Transportation, state aid, personnel, 285 6

Driver's education, 321 177, 321 178

Educational excellence program, ch 260A

Education board (state)

Accreditation for school districts, 256 11, 256 17

Accredited schools standards, developed and adopted, 256 17

Duties, 256 7

Educational examiners board, designation, 260 1, *see also* **EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS BOARD**

Educational standards, established, 256 11

High school equivalency diplomas, rules, 259A 5

Teacher training, criteria, 256 16

Vocational education board, designation, 259 3

First in the nation in education foundation, *see* **FIRST IN THE NATION IN EDUCATION FOUNDATION**

Fund, permanent revolving, 256 14

Permanent revolving fund, 256 14

Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT — Continued

Rules, 256 7(5)
 School budget review committee, established, 442 12
 School improvement specialists, 256 10A
 Sharing instructors and services, authorize, 256 12
 Special education division, created, 281 1
 Teacher certification advisory committee, 256 31
 Transportation of pupils, state aid, 285 8
 Vocational education council, included in department, 258 8
 Vocational rehabilitation division
 Duties, 259 4
 Established, 259 3

EGG COUNCIL

General provisions, ch 196A
 Employees, public employees' retirement system, excluded from, 97B 41(3b)

EGGS

Bonds paid from egg fund, 196A 21
 Checkoff tax, ch 196A
 Council, ch 196A
 Fund, 196A 17
 Handlers, ch 196
 Penalties, 196A 23
 Rules, 196A 12(3)
 Statistics published, 159 5(7)

EGRESS

Obtained by condemnation, 471 4

EIGHT-HOUR LAW

Child labor provision, 92 7

EJECTMENT

Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
 Recovery of real property
 General provisions, ch 646
 Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614 14–614 22
 Limitation of actions, 614 1(5)
 New trial, procedure, R C P 252–255
 Place of bringing action, 616 1
 Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614 14
 Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614 15–614 20
 Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558 11
 Venue of action, 616 1

ELDER AFFAIRS COMMISSION

See *ELDER AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT*

ELDER AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

General provisions, ch 249D
 Actions, appeals, conduct of, 10A 202(1f)
 Advocacy coordination program, 249D 57
 Aging, state plan developed, 249D 31
 Area agencies on aging
 Designating, criteria, 249D 32
 Duties, 249D 33
 Care review committee program, 249D 44
 Director
 Appointment, 249D 22
 Health data commission, member, 145 2
 Duties and powers, 249D 14
 Elder affairs commission
 General provisions, 249D 11–249D 14

ELDER AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT — Continued

Elder affairs commission — Continued
 Aging area agencies, designation, 249D 32
 Appointment, 249D 11
 Duties and powers, 249D 14
 Elder law education program, 249D 54
 Elderly services program, 249D 56
 Employment training programs, 249D 51–249D 53
 Hearings, conduct of, 10A 202(1f)
 Investigations, 10A 402(6)
 Legislative findings, 249D 2
 Long term care coordinating unit, 249D 58
 Long term care resident's advocate,
 249D 41–249D 44
 Medicare supplement insurance information,
 249D 59, 514D 5
 Policy, 249D 3
 Programs, 249D 51–249D 59
 Retired Iowans community employment program,
 249D 52
 Retired senior volunteer programs, financial support, 249D 55
 Rules, 249D 14
 Senior community service employment, 249D 51

ELDERLY PERSONS
General provisions, ch 249D
 Agencies, area aging, 249D 31–249D 33
 Assessments, special, suspension or cancellation, 427 8, 427 9
 Assistance, state supplementary, ch 249
 Bingo, organizations qualified, 99B 7(1c)
 Blind persons, see *BLIND PERSONS*
 Credit, discrimination, unfair practice, 601A 10
 Dependent, support, see *SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS*
 Disabled persons, see *DISABLED PERSONS*
 Discrimination, unfair practices, ch 601A
 Elder affairs commission, see *ELDER AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT*
 Elder affairs department, see *ELDER AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT*
 Employment, discrimination, unfair, 601A 6
 Fishing licenses, fees, 110 1
 Funds, eligibility, state policy, 249D 14
 Handicapped persons, see *DISABLED PERSONS*
 Health care facilities, see *HEALTH CARE FACILITIES*
 Homes, maintenance and repair, state program, 220 100(2)
 Housing, construction by municipalities, ch 419
 Hunting licenses, fees, 110 1
 Insurance
 Long term care, ch 514G
 Medicare supplement, see *Medicare Supplement Insurance below*
 Nursing home, ch 514G
 Long term care insurance, ch 514G
 Medicare supplement insurance
 Group policies, standards, 509 13
 Individual policies, standards, 514D 3, 514D 4
 Information, disclosure, 249D 59, 514D 5(3, 4)
 Nursing homes, see *NURSING HOMES*
 Programs, state, 15 225, 249D 51–249D 58

ELDERLY PERSONS – ContinuedProperty, taxes, *see subhead Taxes below***Taxes**

Income tax

Exclusion, civil service annuities, 422 5(6)

Exemption, personal, 422 12(1)

Mobile homes, 135D 22(2)

Property tax

Cancellation, 427 8, 427 9

Credit or reimbursement, 425 16–425 39

Homestead credit, application, 425 2

Suspension, 427 8, 427 9

Transportation services, ch 601J

Voting, polling places, accessibility, 49 21

ELDORA TRAINING SCHOOL*See TRAINING SCHOOL***ELECTION OF REMEDIES**

Common carriers, actions against, 327C 24

Competition law, violations, 553 15

Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654 4

ELECTIONS*General provisions*, ch 49**Absent voters***General provisions*, ch 53

Armed forces members, 53 37–53 53

Confined persons, 53 22

Judges election, 46 23

Abstracts of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes below*

Affidavits, candidates, 43 18, 43 19

Agricultural extension councils, 176A 5, 176A 6, 176A 8, 176A 15, 176A 16

Airports, commission established, 330 17–330 19

Alternate voting systems, ch 52

Area education agencies, directors, 273 8

Area schools

Combining merged areas, 280A 39

Directors, 280A 11–280A 15

Indebtedness, incurring, 280A 21

Tax levy, 280A 22(1)

Attorney, county, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*Attorney general, *see ATTORNEY GENERAL*Auditor, county, *see COUNTY AUDITOR*Auditor of state, *see AUDITOR OF STATE*

Ballot box, 49 25, 51 7–51 12

Ballots*General provisions*, Const , Iowa, II, 6, 49 29

Absent voters, ch 53

Australian ballot system used, 43 36

Candidates, appearance of names, 49 35–49 40

Challenged, 50 20–50 22

Counting*General provisions*, 49 98–49 103, 50 1–50 11, 51 9–51 13

Absentee voters, 53 23–53 32

Counting boards, duties, ch 51

Electronic voting system, 52 37

Error as potential grounds for contesting election, 57 1

Voting machines, 52 21

Destruction, 50 13–50 15

Disputed, 50 3–50 6

ELECTIONS – Continued**Ballots** – Continued

Electronic voting systems, 52 28–52 31

Form, 49 42–49 45, 52 10

Instructions, 49 68, 49 70, 49 71

Judicial elections, 46 21–46 23, 602 6504

Marking, 49 84

Primary elections, 43 26–43 28, 43 30, 43 36, *see also subhead Primary Elections below*

Printing, 49 51, 49 56, 49 57

Publication, 49 53, 49 54

Rotations, names, 49 31

Sample ballots, 49 71

Tickets, arrangement, 49 35–49 37

Violations, 49 86, 49 87, 49 107, 53 7, 53 35

Voting machines, 52 10–52 15

Writing in names, 49 99

Banks and banking associations, creation by general assembly, Const , Iowa, VIII, 5, 6

Bond issues*General provisions*, 75 1

Cities, 384 26

Counties, 331 442

Joint facilities, financing, 28E 16

School districts, 274 2, 277 2, ch 296, 298 21

Bribery, 722 4–722 9, *see also subhead Violations below*Campaign finance disclosure, ch 56, *see also CAMPAIGN FINANCE DISCLOSURE***Candidates**

Affidavit, 43 18, 43 19, 44 3

Certificate of nomination, 43 22, 43 24

Certificates of election, *see subhead Certificates of Election below*

Civil service employees, 19A 18, 400 29

Contests, *see subhead Contests below*

Death, resignation or withdrawal, 43 23, 43 79, 49 58

Defined, 56 2

Financial disclosure, 44 3, ch 56

Judges, declaration of candidacy, 46 20

Libel of candidate, retraction, 659 4

Merit system, employees, 19A 18

More than one office unlawful, 43 20

Nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*

Political activities, exceptions, 721 6

Promise of position, 49 120, 49 121

Right to serve, ch 55

Vacancies in nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*

Withdrawal procedure, 43 76

Canvass of votes*General provisions*, ch 50

Abstracts of votes, 50 25–50 40

Boards

County, 43 49–43 51, 43 55, 43 60, 43 61, 50 24, 331 383

State, 43 63–43 73, 50 37–50 40, 50 46

Constitutional amendments, 6 8

Contests, *see subhead Contests below*

Governor, 2 27, 2 28, 50 35

Judicial elections, 46 24

Lieutenant governor, 2 27, 2 28, 50 35

ELECTIONS — Continued

Canvass of votes — Continued

Primary elections, *see subhead Primary**Elections below*

Public measures, 6 8

Recount provisions, 50 48

School elections, 277 20

Special elections, 50 46

Tally list, 50 2

Tie vote, determination, 43 75, 50 44

Voting machines, 50 2, 52 16–52 23, 331 383

Care facilities, county, establish, 253 1

Caucuses, *see subhead Precincts below*Certificate of nomination, 43 55, 43 68, 43 69,
43 73, 43 88, 44 2, 44 3, 44 13–44 16, 331 505

Certificates of election

General provisions, 50 29–50 46

Annulment, contest, 62 18

Congressional, 50 43

General assembly, 2 4, 2 30, 50 41, 50 42

Presidential electors, 54 3–54 8

Special elections, 50 46

Withheld in case of contest, 57 2

Challenge of voters, 48 15, 49 79–49 81, 49 104

Change of address or name, 48 7

Cities, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*Clerks, *see subhead Precincts below*Commissioner, *see subheads County Commissioner,*
*State Commissioner below*Community colleges, *see subhead Area Schools*
*above*Congress, members of, *see CONGRESS*

Conservation board, county, creation, 111A 2

Constitutional amendments, Const , Iowa, X, 1, 2,
ch 6, 49 43–49 50, 52 25

Constitutional convention, Const , Iowa, X, 3, 39 4

Contests

General provisions, ch 57

City offices, 376 10

County officers, ch 62

General assembly, ch 59

Governor, Const , Iowa, IV, 5, ch 58

Lieutenant governor, Const , Iowa, IV, 5, ch 58

Presidential electors, ch 60

Representatives, United States, ch 60

School elections, 277 22

Senators, United States, ch 60

State officers, ch 61

Contributions and expenditures, disclosure, ch 56

Conventions, *see subhead Primary Elections below,*
POLITICAL PARTIES

Convicts, disfranchisement, Const , Iowa, II, 5

Corruption, bribery, 722 4–722 9

Counties, *see COUNTIES, subhead Elections*

Counting boards, ch 51

County board of supervisors, *see COUNTY*
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

County commissioner

Designated, 39 3, 47 2, 331 505

Duties

Absentee voters, ch 53

Campaign finance disclosure, 56 1–56 26

ELECTIONS — Continued

County commissioner — Continued

Duties — Continued

Canvassing of votes after election

General election, 50 9–50 34, 50 37, 331 383

Special election, 50 46, 331 383

City central committee, 420 130–420 134

Double election boards, 51 1–51 13

Electronic voting systems, ch 52, 331 383

Health care facility list furnished, 135C 29

Historical preservation districts, establish,
303 22–303 26Nomination and election of judges,
46 21–46 25

Nomination objections, 43 24

Nomination of candidates by nonparty
political organizations, 44 4–44 16

Nomination of candidates by primary election

General provisions, 43 9–43 112

Election returns, 43 45–43 73

Precinct caucuses, 43 4

Precincts established, changed, 49 3–49 11,
331 383

Public measure assigned identification, 47 2

Regional library trustee elections, 303B 3

Registration of voters, ch 48, 331 505

Sanitary district trustee elections, 358 9

School related elections

General provisions, 277 4–277 32

Boards of directors, vacancies, 279 7

Bonds of indebtedness, 296 4, 298 18

Formation and merger of area schools,
280A 11–280A 15, 280A 39Reorganization of districts or change in
election methods, 275 18, 275 38Substitute precinct election officials
appointed, 49 14Tax levy, educational and recreational
activities, 300 2

Township elections, 359 12, 360 1

Voting machines, 49 19, 49 26, 52 9–52 25,
331 383Voting on candidates or questions in general
election, 49 5–49 127

County enterprise commission, establish, 331 471

County officers, 39 17, 39 18, *see also heading for*
particular officer

Court of appeals, judges, retention, 46 16–46 25

Data processing services, 47 5, 47 7

Debts, state, authorized, Const , Iowa, VII, 5

Disfranchisement, convicts, Const , Iowa, II, 5

Disorder, arrests, 49 105

Distance from polls, soliciting votes, 49 107

District court

Clerk, retention, 602 1216

Judges, retention, Const , Iowa, V, 17,
46 16–46 25

Districts

Congressional, 40 1

Judicial, 602 6109

Representative, state, 41 1

Senatorial, state, 41 2

ELECTIONS — Continued

- Double election board, ch 51
- Drainage districts
 - Dissolution, 456 14
 - Trustees, 462 1–462 24
- Election boards
 - General provisions*, 49 12–49 20
 - Canvass of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
 - Counting of ballots, ch 51
 - Double boards permitted, 51 1, 51 15
 - Members, compensation, 49 20
- Election books
 - Commissioners to record abstracts, 50 28, 50 40
 - Election registers, preservation and destruction, 50 19
 - Proceedings of contest entered, 62 3, 331 508
 - Removal of officer entered, 66 19, 66 20, 331 505
 - Temporary appointments entered, 66 19, 331 505
 - Vacancies in office recorded, 65 3
- Election campaign fund, 56 18–56 26
- Election day
 - General provisions*, 39 1–39 7
 - County courthouse open, 49 123
 - Military duty, freedom from, Const , Iowa, II, 3
 - Privilege from arrest, Const , Iowa, II, 2
- Electors
 - Bribery, 722 4
 - Disqualified, Const , Iowa, II, 5, 39 3
 - Eligible, 39 3
- Electric power facilities, cities joining, 28F 1
- Electronic voting systems, ch 52, 331 383, 331 427(2c)
- Employees entitled time to vote, 49 109
- Equipment required at polling places, 49 25–49 28
- Expenses
 - Compensation of election board members, 49 20
 - Constitutional amendments and public measures, 6 9
 - Data processing services, 47 5
 - Election expense fund, established, 331 424(1)
 - Payment by county, city or state, 47 3, 50 23, 50 47, 331 383, 331 424(1), 331 425
 - Political expenditures, disclosure, ch 56
 - Printing ballots, 47 5
 - Purchasing by competitive bidding required, 47 5
- Fair, county, official designation, 174 10
- Federal offices
 - President, electors, Const , US , II, 1, Amend 12
 - Representatives in Congress, Const , US , I, 4
 - Senators, Const , US , Amend 17
- Filing dates of nomination papers, 43 11, 44 4
- Financial disclosure, 43 18, 43 67, 44 3, 45 3, ch 56
- Fire districts, benefited, trustees, 357B 2
- Frauds, *see subhead Violations below*
- Fund raising events, 56 2, 56 6
- General assembly
 - Elections by, procedure, 2 29, 2 30
 - Representatives, Const , Iowa, III, 3, 39 16
 - Senators, Const , Iowa, III, 5, 39 15
- General election
 - Death of candidates, 49 58
 - Definition, 39 3(3)

ELECTIONS — Continued

- General election — Continued
 - Nonpartisan officers, 39 21
 - Officers to be elected, 39 7–39 17
 - Time, Const , Iowa, II, 7, 39 1
- Governor, *see GOVERNOR*
- Health care facility, absentee ballot voting, 53 22
- Historical preservation districts
 - Commission, election of, 303 26
 - Establishment, 303 20–303 25
 - Termination, 303 33
- Hospitals
 - Area hospitals, merger of political subdivisions to operate, 145A 7
 - City hospitals, trustees, 392 6
 - County hospitals
 - Erecting, tax levy, 347 7
 - Trustees, 39 21(2), 347 25, 347A 1
 - Patient voting, 53 8
- Illegal voting, bribery, 43 120
- Instructions to voter, 49 68–49 71, 52 19
- Judges, Const , Iowa, V, 17, ch 46
- Judges of election, *see subhead Precincts below*
- Judicial nominating commissions, Const , Iowa, V, 16, 46 1–46 10
- Lake districts, benefited recreational
 - Indebtedness, 357E 11
 - Tax levy, 357E 8
 - Trustees, 357E 9
- Land use districts
 - Creation, 303 41–303 48
 - Trustees, 303 49
- Law enforcement districts, benefited
 - Indebtedness, 357D 11
 - Tax levy, 357D 8
 - Trustees, 357D 9
- Law enforcement districts, tax levy, 28E 22, 28E 28A
- Libraries
 - City libraries
 - Board, altering, 392 5
 - Contracts to use, terminating, 358B 18
 - County library districts
 - City libraries, contract to use, terminating, 358B 18
 - Establish, 358B 2
 - Withdrawal from, 358B 16
 - Regional library trustees, 39 21(1), 303B 3
- Lieutenant governor, *see LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR*
- Memorials, erecting and equipping, 37 2–37 4
- Method of conducting, ch 49
- Military duty, freedom from, on election day, Const , Iowa, II, 3
- Misconduct of officials, 43 119, 49 113, 51 16, 51 17, 53 36, 722 7
- Nominations
 - County officers, 43 6
- Judges
 - District court and supreme court, 46 1–46 11
 - Judicial nominating commission, 46 1–46 4

ELECTIONS — Continued

Nominations — Continued

Nomination papers or certificates

General provisions, 43 8–43 23, 44 4

School related elections, 277 4

Nonparty organizations nominations, 43 121,
ch 44Objections to petition or certificate, 43 24,
43 115

Petition, nomination, 44 4, ch 45

Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections*
below

State officers, 43 6

U S senators, 43 6

Vacancies filled

General provisions, 43 23, 43 77–43 80, 43 83,
43 88, 44 4(4)

Convention, 43 97, 43 109

Nonparty organizations, 44 10

Notice of objections, 43 24

Presidential electors, 43 80

Withdrawal by candidate, 43 16–43 23, 44 9

Nonpartisan offices, 39 21

Notice of elections, 39 6, 49 53, 296 4, 298 18,
331 305

Offices, multicounty, 331 753

Officials, bribery, 722 6

Party affiliation, 43 38–43 42

Pending election defined, 69 12

Petitions, validity, counties, 331 306

Political activities and contributions, *see subhead*
Violations below, thereunder Political Activities
and Contributions

Political advertisements, 56 14

Political organizations

Nomination of candidates by nonparty political
organizations, ch 44

Observer permitted at polls, 49 104

Political parties, *see POLITICAL PARTIES*Political power inherent in people, Const , Iowa,
I, 2

Polling places

Closing procedure, 49 73, 52 32

Designated

General provisions, 49 21–49 24

Precincts of a special nature, 49 4, 49 10

Equipment required, 49 25–49 28

Handicapped and elderly, 49 21

Hours, 49 73

Regulation during election, 49 104–49 107

Sample ballots posted, 43 30, 49 71, 52 13

Schools, use of, 49 24, 297 9

Precincts

Boundaries, 49 3–49 8

Caucuses, 43 4, 43 91–43 93, 43 119

Election boards

General provisions, 49 12–49 20

Double boards, ch 51

Election officials

Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49 105

Candidates may file for additional office,
43 115

Canvass of votes, duties, ch 50, 52 15–52 23

ELECTIONS — Continued

Precincts — Continued

Election officials — Continued

Closing polls, 52 32

Duties, 49 50–49 91, 52 15–52 23

Misconduct, 43 119, 49 113, 51 16, 51 17,
53 36Misconduct as contest grounds, 57 1, 57 4,
57 5

Oaths, power to administer, 78 2(4)

Primary elections, *see subhead Primary*
Elections below

Training course, 49 124–49 126

Special, 50 21, 50 22, 53 20

Presidential elections

Abstract of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes*
*above*Ballots, *see subhead Ballots above*

Certificate issued to electors, 54 6

Contest of elector's election, ch 60

Electors, presidential

General provisions, ch 54Congress to determine, Const , U S , II, 1,
Amend 12

Nonpolitical party status, 43 2, 54 4

Vacancies filled, 43 80

Primary elections

General provisions, ch 43

Absent voters, ch 53

Affidavit by candidate, filing, 43 18, 43 19,
43 115

Australian ballot system used, 43 36

Ballots

General provisions, 43 26–43 28Counting, sealing, recording, 43 39, 43 45,
51 9–51 13Endorsement of judges and signature of
commissioner required, 43 36

Preservation and destruction, 50 14

Candidate, more than one office, unlawful, 43 20

Candidates determined, 43 52–43 55, 43 65,
43 66

Canvass of votes

General provisions, 43 45–43 72, 331 383

Tie vote, determined, 43 75

Certificates of nomination issued, 43 55, 43 68,
43 69, 43 73, 43 88

Cities, ch 376

Clerks of election, *see Precinct Election Officials*
under this subhead below

Contests, 50 14

Conventions

City convention, 43 112–43 118

County convention, 43 4, 43 85–43 100

District convention, 43 101–43 104

State convention, 43 107–43 111

Counting board, ch 51

Death, withdrawal or resignation of candidate,
43 23

Definition, 39 3, 43 1

Election boards, *see subhead Election Boards*
above

ELECTIONS — Continued

Primary elections — Continued

- Equipment required at polling places, 49 25–49 28
- Failure to nominate candidate, 43 69
- General laws applicable, enumerated, 43 5
- Judges of election, *see Precinct Election Officials under this subhead below*
- Method of conducting, 49 1–49 127
- Misconduct of officials, 43 119
- Missing returns, messenger sent, 43 47, 43 71
- Nomination papers, 43 8–43 23, 43 115
- Nominations, 43 6, 43 85, 43 88, 43 115, 43 121
- Nominees determined, 43 52–43 55, 43 65, 43 66
- Nonpolitical organizations, *see subhead Nominations above*
- Offices affected, 43 3
- Party affiliation, 43 38–43 42
- Party committee members chosen, 43 99
- Political party defined, 43 2
- Polling places, *see subhead Polling Places above*
- Precinct election officials
 - Appointment and compensation, 49 12–49 20, 51 1–51 14
 - Duties, 43 30, 43 36–43 46
- Publication of ballot and notice, 49 53
- Returns, canvassing, 43 45–43 72
- Special charter cities, 43 114
- Statutes applicable, enumerated, 43 5
- Tie vote determined by lot, 43 75
- Time of holding, 43 7
- Vacancies in nominations, 43 6, 43 23, 43 55, 43 69, 43 85, 43 88
- Voters
 - Penalty for illegal voting, 43 120
 - Political affiliations, 43 38–43 42
 - Voting machines, 52 1–52 25, 331 383
 - Withdrawal of candidates, 43 76
 - Write in candidate determined as nominee, 43 53, 43 66, 43 67
- Proclamations, notice of elections, 39 4
- Prohibited acts on election day, 49 107
- Public access, 47 7
- Publication of ballot and notice, 49 53
- Public employees, collective bargaining organization, 20 15
- Public measures, ch 6, 49 43–49 50, 52 25
- Questions submitted to voters, *see CITIES, subhead Elections, COUNTIES, subhead Elections*
- Receiving boards, 49 12–49 18, ch 51
- Recorder, county, *see COUNTY RECORDER*
- Recount provisions, 50 48
- Regional library trustees, 39 21(1), 303B 3
- Registrar of voters, information received, 47 7
- Registration commission, rulemaking, 47 8
- Registration of voters
 - General provisions*, ch 48
 - Board of regents, access provided, 48 9
 - Fraudulent registration punished, 48 16
 - Mobile registrars, 48 27
 - Registry books, preservation, 50 19
- Representatives in Congress, *see CONGRESS*
- Representatives, state, Const , Iowa, III, 3, 39 16

ELECTIONS — Continued

- Residency requirements, Const , Iowa, II, 1
- Returns and tally lists
 - Canvass, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
 - Messengers sent for tally lists, 50 23, 50 34, 50 47
 - Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections above*
- Runoff election, 52 22
- Sample ballots posted, 43 30, 49 71, 52 13
- Sanitary districts
 - Incorporation, question to voters, 358 1–358 3
 - Trustees, 358 9
- Schoolhouses, use as polling places, 49 24, 297 9
- Schools and school districts, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Elections*
- Secretary of agriculture, *see AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP DEPARTMENT, subhead Secretary of Agriculture*
- Secretary of state, *see SECRETARY OF STATE*
- Senators, state, Const , Iowa, III, 5, 39 15
- Senators, United States, *see CONGRESS*
- Setting aside, 50 7, 62 18, 62 24
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, 39 25
- Sheriff, county, *see SHERIFF*
- Soil and water conservation districts, commissioners, 39 21(3), 467A 5, 467A 6
- Special charter cities, *see CITIES*
- Special elections
 - Additional taxes, levy limit, 384 12
 - Area hospitals, approved order, 145A 7
 - Bonds, tax levy limitation, 331 447
 - Canvass of votes, 50 46
 - Cities, ch 376
 - Conduct of special elections, 49 1, 50 46
 - Constitutional amendment, Const , Iowa, X, 1, 2, ch 6, 49 43–49 50
 - Constitutional amendment, Const , U S , V
 - County board of supervisors, representation plans, 331 207
 - Dates, 47 6
 - Death of candidates, 49 58
 - Defined, 39 3(7)
 - Filing dates of nomination papers, 44 4
 - Levy to exceed limit, 331 425
 - Notice required, 39 6
 - Proclamation, governor, designating time, Const , Iowa, III, 12, 39 6, 69 14
 - Registration of voters, *see subhead Registration of Voters above*
 - School related
 - Boards of directors, vacancies, 279 7
 - Method of electing directors changed, 275 18, 275 37
 - Reorganization of districts, 275 18
 - Supplemental school income surtax, 442 43
 - Time, 39 2
 - Vacancies in office, called by governor, Const , Iowa, III, 12, 69 12, 69 14
- Special precinct election board, 53 23
- State commissioner
 - Boundary changes, notification, 331 209
 - Designated, 39 3, 47 1

ELECTIONS — Continued

State commissioner — Continued

Duties

- Absentee voters, 53 13, 53 23, 53 46–53 52
- Campaign finance disclosure, ch 56
- Canvassing of votes after election, 50 8, 50 26–50 46
- Constitutional amendment, notice, 49 48
- Constitutional amendments and public measures, ch 6
- Electronic system, 52 5, 331 383
- Nomination and election of judges, 46 11–46 25
- Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44 4–44 16
- Nomination of candidates by primary election, 43 2–43 100
- Objections to nominations, 43 24
- Presidential nominees, certification received, 54 5
- Redistricting general assembly and congressional districts, ch 42
- Registration of voters, 48 17, 48 32
- Retention of judicial officers, notice, 49 48
- School director districts redrawn, notification, 275 23A
- State party central committee, audit filed, 43 111
- Voter registration commission, 47 8
- Voting machines, 52 5, 52 25, 331 383
- Voting on candidates or questions in general election, 49 7–49 126

Rules, 47 1

State officers, 39 9, *see also heading for particular officer*

Street lighting districts, benefited

Indebtedness, 357C 10

Tax levy, 357C 7

Trustees, 357C 8

Supervisors, county, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

Supreme court, justices, retention, Const , Iowa, V, 17, 46 16–46 25

Taxes

Hotel and motel tax, 422A 1

Local option taxes, 422B 1

School district surtax, 442 14, 442 43

Tax levies

Cities, 384 12

Counties, 331 425

Hospitals, county, erecting of, 347 7

Law enforcement districts, benefited, 357D 8

Law enforcement services, unified, 28E 22

School districts, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

Street lighting districts, benefited, 357C 7

Weather modification program, 361 5

Telephone system, emergency (911), funding, 477B 6

Terms of officers elected, 39 8–39 24

The vote, determination, 43 75, 50 8, 50 44

Time of election, Const , Iowa, II, 7, 39 1–39 7, 43 7
Towns, *see CITIES*

ELECTIONS — Continued

Townships, *see TOWNSHIPS, subhead Elections*

Training course for election personnel, 49 124–49 126

Treasurer, county, *see COUNTY TREASURER*

Treasurer of state, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

Vacancies in nominations, *see subhead*

Nominations above

Vacancies in offices

County offices, how filled, 69 13(2)

Filled by election, 69 11–69 14

Nomination to fill, 43 6

Objections to nominations, 43 24

School officials, 277 29, 277 30

Special election, called by governor, Const , Iowa, III, 12, 69 14

Violations

Absent voters, 53 7, 53 34–53 36

Bribery, 43 120, 722 4–722 9

Campaign finance disclosure, 56 11–56 16, 56 29

Conduct at or near the polls or in voting, 49 86–49 121, 52 20

Contributions, *see Political Activities and Contributions under this subhead below*

Corruption of officials, 722 4–722 9

Double election board law, penalties, 51 16, 51 17

Employer influencing employee's vote, 49 110

False affidavit, 53 34

False registration, 48 16

Fraud or corruption, grounds for contesting election, 57 1

Improper voting, 43 120, 722 5

Merit system employees, 19A 18

Misconduct of officials, 43 119, 49 113, 51 16, 51 17, 53 36

Political activities and contributions

Civil service employees of city, 400 29, 400 30

Employees of state, prohibited, 53 7, 721 3–721 5

Finance disclosure law, 56 11–56 16

Human services department director, 217 5

Industrial commissioner, 86 4, 86 5

League of Iowa municipalities, 364 5

Motor vehicles of state, use of, 721 4

Revenue and finance director, 421 3

Statement of contributions of candidates, 56 1–56 10, 56 16

Promise of influence or position, 49 120, 49 121

Revealing results prior to closing, 51 11

Soliciting funds from state employees, 721 3

Soliciting position from candidate, 49 121

Use of publicly owned vehicles, 721 4

Voters

Absent voters, ch 53

Attorneys at law, judicial nominating commissioners, 46 7

Challenging, 48 15, 49 79–49 81, 49 104

Convicts disqualified, Const , Iowa, II, 5

Disfranchisement, Const , Iowa, II, 5

Duress, 722 8, 722 9

Employees entitled to time to vote, 49 109

Improper voting, 722 5

ELECTIONS — Continued**Voters — Continued**

- Instructions to voters, 49 68–49 71, 52 19
- Judicial selection, 46 18
- Mentally ill persons disqualified, Const , Iowa, II, 5
- Military residence not voting residence, Const , Iowa, II, 4
- Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections above*
- Privileged from arrest or military duty, Const , Iowa, II, 2, 3
- Qualifications, Const , Iowa, II, 1, 47 4, 49 79–49 81
- Registration, ch 48
- Residence requirements, Const , Iowa, II, 1
- Testimony of voters in contest, 62 17
- Violations, *see subhead Violations above*

Voting

- General provisions*, 49 77–49 103
- Absentee, electronic machines, 52 33
- Absent voters, ch 53
- Assistance to voters, 49 89–49 91, 52 18, 52 19, 53 15
- By ballot or machine, 49 29
- Challenge of voters, 48 15, 49 79–49 81, 49 104
- Duress, 722 8, 722 9
- Error in balloting, 50 3–50 8
- Handicapped voter, 49 90
- Improper voting, 722 5
- Judicial nominating commissioners, 46 7
- Judicial selection, 46 22
- Procedure in general, 49 77–49 103, 52 18–52 20, 52 30–52 32
- Use of voting machine, 52 18, 52 19, 331 383
- Violations, 49 86–49 121

Voting booths, 49 25**Voting machines**

- General provisions*, ch 52
- Absentee votes recorded, 53 24
- Board of examiners, 52 4
- Double board law inapplicable, 51 15
- Provided at polling places, 49 19, 49 26–49 30, 52 9, 331 383

Water districts, benefited, establish, 357 12**Weather modification, tax levy, 361 5****Withdrawal of nomination by candidate, 43 16, 43 23, 44 9****Write in candidate determined as nominee, 43 53, 43 66, 376 11****ELECTRICITY****Agricultural production, sales tax exemption certificates, 422 47(4)****Cities**

- Franchises, 364 2
- Joint facilities, financing, ch 28F

Generating facilities, construction, ch 476A**Transmission lines**

- Franchises, ch 478
- Taxation, ch 438

Underground facilities, location recorded, ch 480**Utilities, *see ELECTRIC UTILITIES*****ELECTRIC UTILITIES***See also PUBLIC UTILITIES***Antitrust complaints, 476 55****Cities**

- Franchises, 364 2(4)
- Joint facilities, operation, ch 390

Energy costs, disclosure to consumers, 476 56**Eminent domain, right, 478 15****Franchises**

- Cities, 364 2(4)
- Transmission lines, ch 478

Fuel, costs review, 476 6(16)**Generating facilities**

- Alternate energy production facilities, 476 41–476 45
- Construction, approval, ch 476A
- Excess capacity, costs allocated, 476 53

Hydroelectric facilities, *see HYDROELECTRIC FACILITIES***Lines, *see subhead Transmission Lines below*****Municipal utilities, *see CITIES, subhead Utilities*****Public facilities**

- Financing, joint, ch 28F
- Taxation, 428 37

Regulation, 476 1A**Service areas, establishing, 476 22–476 26****Taxation**

- Assessment, 428 24–428 29, 428 37
- Lines, ch 437
- Public facilities, exemption, exception, 427 1(2)

Transmission lines

- Buried, construction near, 478 36
- Franchises, ch 478
- Taxation, ch 437

ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFERS*General provisions*, ch 527**Central routing unit, 527 2(3), 527 9****Confidentiality, 527 10****Errors, 527 8(2–6)****Liability, 527 8(1)****Records, 527 7****Rules, 527 11****Satellite terminals, 527 2(10), 527 4, 527 5****ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTIONS***See CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES***ELEVATORS****Buildings**

- Contested cases, hearing, 10A 601
- Fees, 89A 13
- Handicapped persons, access, 104A 3(5)
- Inspections, 89A 6, 89A 15
- Permits, 89A 7–89A 9
- Rules, 89A 3
- Safety, state elevator code, ch 89A
- Smoking, prohibitions, ch 98A

Code, state, ch 89A**Grain elevators, *see GRAIN AND GRANARIES*****Passenger elevators, *see subhead Buildings above*****EMBALMERS***See FUNERAL DIRECTORS*

EMBEZZLEMENT

See *THEFT*

EMERGENCY

Assistance at accident, 613 17
 Collection of commercial items, delay, 554 4108
 Communications, obstruction, 727 5
 Disaster services and emergency planning,
 counties, 331 381(2), 331 427(2a)
 Disasters, proclamation, 29C 6
 Economic emergency, fund, 8 55
 Emergency fund, counties, 331 426(1b), 331 427(2a)
 Emergency printing contracts, state, 18 50
 Emergency relief fund, ch 251
 Energy emergencies, 93 8
 Environmental protection, emergency response
 teams, training, 29C 8(3), 29C 8A
 Falsely claiming, violation, 727 6
 Hazardous conditions, 455B 388
 Medical care, see *MEDICAL CARE*
 Moratorium law, 654 15
 Public disorder, proclamation, 29C 3
 Radioactive materials, 136C 13
 Telephone calls, obstruction, 727 5
 Telephone systems, emergency communications,
 chs 477A, 477B
 Vehicles, see *EMERGENCY VEHICLES*

EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE PROVIDERS

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS),
 training, 135 11(23)
 Advanced providers, defined, 147 1(8), see also
 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS,
 PARAMEDICS
 Basic providers
 Defined, 147 1(7)
 Training, 147 161
 Emergency medical technicians, see *EMERGENCY
 MEDICAL TECHNICIANS*
 Emergency medical technicians ambulance
 Defined, 147 1(11)
 Training, 147 161
 Emergency rescue technicians
 Defined, 147 1(10)
 Training, 147 161
 First responders, defined, 147 1(9)
 Paramedics, see *PARAMEDICS*
 Training, 147 161
 Workers' compensation, computing, 85 36(10)

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

Certification, ch 147A
 Emergency medical technician ambulance,
 147 1(11)
 Liability, emergencies, 147A 10, 613 17
 Paramedics, see *PARAMEDICS*
 Rules, 147A 4
 Volunteers, liability, 613 17

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER SYSTEM

General provisions, ch 477A
 Emergency telephone number commission
 Membership, 477A 3
 Report, 477A 5
 Enhanced systems, establishment, ch 477B

EMERGENCY VEHICLES

Ambulances, see *AMBULANCES*
 Authorized vehicles
 Defined, 321 1(26)
 Designated, 321 451
 Builders, licenses, 322 29
 Emergency medical technicians, see *EMERGENCY
 MEDICAL TECHNICIANS*
 Equipment, 321 433
 Fire trucks, see *FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION*
 Operation, actions authorized, 321 230, 321 231
 Operators, liability limited, 613 17
 Paramedics, see *PARAMEDICS*
 Police vehicles, see *CITIES*, subhead *Police
 Departments*
 Rescue squads, see *AMBULANCES*
 Right of way, 321 324
 Seat belts, use, exemption, 321 445(2)
 Traffic laws, exemption, 321 230, 321 231
 Vessels, 106 34
 Violations, 805 8(2)

EMINENT DOMAIN

General provisions, ch 471
 Abstract of land taken required, 471 20
 Airports, 330A 8(11)
 Attorney fees on appeal, 472 33
 Authority includes right to purchase, 471 4, 471 5
 Aviation authorities, 330A 8(11)
 Billboards
 Interstate highways, 306B 4
 Regulations, 306C 10-306C 23
 Cemeteries protected, see subhead *Protection from
 Condemnation below*
 Cemeteries, township trustees, 359 28, 471 5
 Cities, 403 6, 403A 3, ch 472, see also *CITIES*,
 subhead *Eminent Domain*
 Cities, in joint exercise of powers, 28F 11
 Coal mine drainage, 465 1-465 29
 Commission to assess damages, see subhead
 Proceedings to Condemn below
 Compensation required, Const , US , Amend 5,
 Const , Iowa, I, 18
 Conservation easements not acquired by use of
 eminent domain, ch 111D
 Corporations
 Foreign corporations, conditions, 494 11
 Railroads, see subhead *Railroad Corporations
 below*
 Counties
 County hospital, land for, 347 13(1)
 Drainage outlet in adjoining county, 455 156
 Highways, see subhead *Highways below*
 Limestone quarries, 202 1
 Powers and limitations, 331 304, 471 4
 Right of way ditch or drain, 460 10
 Settling basins, channel to drain, 461 12
 Damages assessed by commission, 472 4, 472 14
 Dams and races, 471 9(4)-471 12, 472 27
 Dormitories, state board of regents, 262 36
 Drainage
 Highway drainage, 460 10-460 13
 Mineral land drainage, 465 1-465 29
 Outlet in adjoining county, 455 156

EMINENT DOMAIN — Continued

Drainage — Continued

- Settling basins and channels, 461 12
- Egress to land without roadway, 471 4
- Electric power facilities, joint exercise of powers, 28F 11
- Electric transmission lines, 478 6, 478 15
- Federal government's power, 1 4, 1 8-1 10, 471 2, 471 3
- Flood control, 455B 263
- Funds from condemnation, 331 656
- Gardens protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
- Guardian appointed by court, when, 472 15, 472 16
- Highways
 - Advertising, state can condemn, 306B 4
 - Authorization, 306 19, 471 1-471 5
 - Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, I, 18
 - County gravel and material beds for, 306 19, 309 63
 - Drainage, 306 19, 314 7, 460 10-460 13
 - Established, altered, vacated, 306 10-306 37
 - Procedure, 306 19-306 37, ch 472
 - Protection from condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
 - Roads to parks, 111 8-111 10
- Interpretative clause, 471 19
- Junkyards, 306C 1-306C 9
- Jury to assess damages, fees, 331 655(1e)
- Mineral land, owner seeking railway, 471 4
- Moving expenses, 472 14
- Municipal housing, 403A 20
- Orchards protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
- Parks, public, 111 7-111 10
- Pipeline company's rights, 479 24, 479 25
- Plats, applicability, 409 33
- Private individual's rights, 471 4
- Proceedings to condemn
 - General provisions*, ch 472
 - Appeal procedure, 472 18-472 24
 - Applicant's right of possession, 472 25-472 30
 - Application for condemnation, filing, 472 3
 - Appraisal procedure, 472 14, 472 17
 - Attorney to conduct, fees, 472 2, 472 33, 472 34
 - Commission to assess damages, 472 4-472 14, 472 17, 472 33, 472 43
 - Condemner removed, failure of duty, 472 32
 - County attorney duty, 331 756(69)
 - Highway matters, appeal, 589 27
 - Homesteading projects, 472 53
 - Notice of assessment, service, 472 8-472 13
 - Optional county procedure, highways, 306 27-306 37
 - Owner under disability, 472 15, 472 16
 - Owner, when dispossessed, 472 26, 472 30
 - Parks, state, 111 7-111 10
 - Payment of damages by public bodies, 472 31
 - Recorder's record, fee, liability, 331 602(25), 472 38-472 40
 - Record filed by sheriff and clerk, 472 35-472 37
 - Refusal to pay final award, penalty, 472 34

EMINENT DOMAIN — Continued

Proceedings to condemn — Continued

- Right to take possession of lands and title, 472 25
- Roads, 306 27
- Sheriff's duties, liability, 331 653(39), 472 7, 472 40, 472 43
- Title of condemner, validity presumed, 472 41
- Protection from condemnation
 - Buildings, 471 4, 472 26, 472 27
 - Cemeteries, 306 20, 471 4, 471 7
 - Railroads, water supply protected, 471 12
 - Trees and orchards
 - Damage paid before taking, 472 26
 - Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472 27
 - Drainage in general, procedure, 455 149
 - Highway drainage, 314 7, 460 12, 460 13
 - Landowners seeking egress, 471 4
 - Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455 149, 460 12, 460 13
- Public grounds or buildings, 359 28
- Public improvements, power to condemn or purchase, 471 1, 471 4, 471 5
- Public utilities, cities
 - Payment to displaced persons, 472 42
 - Power to condemn, 472 46-472 52, 476A 7
- Public utilities corporations, foreign, 494 11
- Railroad corporations
 - General provisions*, 471 6-471 19
 - Abandoned right of way, 327G 76, 327G 77, 471 6, 471 16, 471 18
 - Pipeline under right of way, 479 24
 - Procedure, 472 1-472 43, *see also subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
 - Riparian rights, 327F 5, 471 12
 - Spur tracks, 327G 64-327G 69
- Reversion of condemned land, 327G 76, 327G 77
- Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 327F 4, 327F 5
- Roads, *see subhead Highways above*
- Sanitary districts, authorized, 358 17
- Sanitary districts, joint exercise of powers, 28F 11
- School land reversion, procedure, 297 15, 297 20
- School sites, 297 6, 472 26
- Sheriff's duties, procedure, 331 653(39), 472 1-472 45
- Sheriff's duty as to funds, 331 656
- Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A 21, 471 4
- State's power
 - General provisions*, 471 1-471 5
 - Highways and parks, 111 7-111 9
 - Procedure, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 477 1-477 5, 477 14
- Trees protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation above*
- United States land, 1 4-1 9
- United States right to condemn, 471 2, 471 3
- Urban renewal projects, acquisition of property, 403 6, 403 7
- Water districts, right of way, 357 31
- Water recreation areas (municipal), 111 75

EMPLOYEES, STATE

(General provisions relating to state employees. For provisions relating to employees of a particular state department, office, or other unit, see heading for that department, office, or unit.)

Affirmative action, ch 19B
 Aircraft use, 328 56
 Annuity contracts, purchase authorized, 19A 30
 Bonds, blanket bonds used, 18 165(1), 64 6
 Charity nondonors, reprisal prohibited, 79 28
 Claims, against state employees, chs 25, 25A
 Collective bargaining rights, ch 20, 79 37
 Comparable worth, 79 18
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 Deferred compensation program, 509A 12
 Disability insurance program, 79 20
 Disciplinary actions, appeals, 19A 14
 Displaced, private wine sales, retraining, 7B 4
 Educational leave, 79 1, 79 25
 Exchange, ch 28D
 Expenses, report published, 18 75(8)
 Fringe benefits, 79 1
 Gifts
 Reporting requirement, 68B 11
 Value limit, 68B 5
 Grievance appeals, 19A 14
 Health insurance continued after retirement, 509A 13
 Health maintenance organizations, 514B 21
 Holidays, paid, 33 2
 Indemnification, 25A 21
 Information disclosure, reprisal prohibited, 19A 19, 79 28
 Insurance
 Disability, 79 20
 Group, ch 509A
 Payroll deduction, 79 17
 Interchange, ch 28D
 Interview expenses, reimbursement, 79 16
 Leaves of absence
 General provisions, ch 55
 National guard, 29A 28
 Olympic participation, 79 24
 Political candidates, 55 4
 Legal defense, 25A 21
 List, publication and distribution, 18 75(8)
 Longevity pay prohibited, exceptions, 19A 23
 Management training system, 19A 12
 Merit employment system, ch 19A
 Mileage, private auto used, 18 117
 Moving expenses, reimbursement, 79 16
 Nepotism prohibited, ch 71
 Payroll deductions, 79 15, 79 17, 79 19
 Personnel department, state, ch 19A
 Political activity restricted, 19A 18, 721 3-721 7
 Public contracts, 721 11
 Public records, misuse of, 721 10
 Retirement
 General provisions, chs 97, 97B, *see also*
 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (IPERS)
 Phased retirement program, 79 30-79 34
 Salaries, report published, 18 75(8)

EMPLOYEES, STATE — Continued

Salary adjustment fund, 8 43
 Sick leave, 79 1
 Social security, federal, ch 97C
 Suggestion system, 19 33
 Tort claims
 General provisions, ch 25A
 Defense and indemnification, 25A 21
 Personal liability, 25A 23
 Unemployment compensation, *see*
 UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
 Vacations, 79 1
 Veterans' preference, ch 70
 Workers' compensation claims, 19A 32
EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES
See **LABOR LAWS**, *for provisions relating to state offices or subdivisions, see heading for particular office or subdivision, EMPLOYEES, STATE*
EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES
 Advertising, 601A 6(1c), 601A 11(2)
 Agreements, requirements, 94 8
 Discrimination, prohibited, 601A 6(1c), 601A 11(2)
 Fees
 Division, 94 9
 Limitation, 94 6
 Refunds, 94 5
 Investigations of agencies, 94 11
 Job service, state employment service, *see*
 EMPLOYMENT SERVICE, STATE
 Licenses, ch 95
 Records, 94 10
 State employment service, *see* **EMPLOYMENT SERVICE, STATE**
 Taxation, sales, 422 43(11)
 Violations, 94 7, 94 12
EMPLOYMENT APPEAL BOARD
General provisions, 10A 601
 Compensation, 7E 6(5)
 Construction contractor registration, ch 91C
 Elevators, state code, enforcement, contested cases, 89A 10(2)
 Occupational safety and health, contested cases, 88 8(3)
 Public employees' retirement system, benefit decisions, contested cases, 97B 27
 Rules, 10A 601(6)
 Unemployment compensation, contested cases, 96 6(3)
EMPLOYMENT SECURITY LAW
General provisions, ch 96, *see also*
 UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
EMPLOYMENT SERVICE, STATE
 Established, 94 2, 96 12
 Fees, prohibited, 94 4
EMPLOYMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT
General provisions, ch 84A
 Coordinating committee, 84A 2(4)
 Creation, 84A 1(1)
 Director, 84A 1(2)
 Divisions, 84A 1(3)

EMPLOYMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT — Continued

- Industrial commissioner, *see* **INDUSTRIAL SERVICES DIVISION**
- Industrial services division, *see* **INDUSTRIAL SERVICES DIVISION**
- Job service division, *see* **JOB SERVICE DIVISION**
- Labor commissioner, *see* **LABOR SERVICES DIVISION**
- Labor services division, *see* **LABOR SERVICES DIVISION**
- Reports, 86.9, 91.4(5), 96.11(3)
- Responsibilities, 84A.2
- Statistics, report, 96.11(3)

ENACTING CLAUSE

- State laws, style, Const., Iowa, III, 1

ENACTMENT

- City ordinances, 364.1, ch 380
- County ordinances, 331.302
- Legislative bills
 - General provisions*, ch 3
 - Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4

ENCUMBRANCE BOOK

- Attachment canceled by settlement of case, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
- Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
- Duty to keep and make entries, 602.8104(2e)
- Entry in county where real estate is located, 626.9, 626.20
- Real estate, pending actions entered, 617.13

ENCUMBRANCES

- See also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Secured Transactions*
- Liens, chs 570–584, *see also* **LIENS**
- Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
- Plats, abstracts, 409.9
- Real estate mortgages, 558.19, ch 654, *see also* **MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY**

ENDORSEMENT

- Commercial paper, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Denial of signature on instruments, R.C.P. 100
- Documents of title, 554.7501–554.7506
- Endorser's right of inspection, R.C.P. 100
- Execution by officer receiving, R.C.P. 259
- Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
- Information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Investment securities, 554.8307–554.8310
- Negotiable instruments
 - See also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 - Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
- Original notice served by sheriff, R.C.P. 59
- Return of personal service by sheriff, R.C.P. 59(c)

ENERGY

- Agriculture, energy input reduction, funding projects, ch 467E
- Atomic energy, *see* **ATOMIC ENERGY**
- Audits, *see subhead Energy Audits below*
- Coal, *see* **COAL**
- Conservation
 - General provisions*, ch 93

ENERGY — Continued

- Conservation — Continued
 - Agriculture, projects funded, ch 467E
 - Building code, standards, 103A.7–103A.8A
 - Gas lamps, decorative, prohibited, 478A.7
 - Public agencies, financing, 93.12, 93.13, 93.15, 93.19–93.20A
 - Public utilities
 - Peak-load management, 476.17
 - Pilot projects, 476.1
 - Research and development fund, 93.14
 - Trust, 93.11
 - Costs
 - Low-income persons, payment assistance, *see subhead Low-Income Persons, Payment Assistance below*
 - Property receiving services, disclosure of costs, 476.56
 - Public facilities, life cycle cost analyses, ch 470
 - Electricity, *see* **ELECTRICITY**
 - Emergencies
 - Proclamation, 93.8
 - Violations, 805.8(8)
 - Energy audits
 - Access, 476.65
 - Schools, 93.19(1), 279.44
 - Energy bank program, 93.19
 - Fossil fuels, set-aside, 93.9, 93.10
 - Fuel, *see* **FUEL**
 - Gasoline, *see* **GASOLINE**
 - Life cycle cost analyses, public facilities, ch 470
 - Low-income persons, payment assistance
 - Delivery, 601K.93
 - Funds
 - Audits, 10A.302(4)
 - Heating assistance, 601K.102
 - Utility customer contribution programs, 476.66
 - Natural gas, *see* **NATURAL GAS**
 - Nuclear energy, *see* **ATOMIC ENERGY**
 - Petroleum, *see* **PETROLEUM**
 - Poor persons, *see subhead Low-Income Persons, Payment Assistance above*
 - Public utilities, *see* **PUBLIC UTILITIES**
 - Research and development fund, 93.14
 - Solar energy
 - Access, easements, ch 564A
 - Building code, state, standard, 103A.8
 - Systems
 - Loans, state finance authority, authorized, 220.37
 - Property tax valuation, 441.21(9)
 - Solid waste conversion facilities, joint financing, 28F.1
 - Utilities, *see* **PUBLIC UTILITIES**
- ## ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEYING EXAMINING BOARD
- Administration, professional licensing and regulation division, 546.10
 - Compensation, 114.8
 - Composition, 114.3, 114.4
 - Employees, 258A.7
 - Hearings, disciplinary, 258A.6
 - Information, disclosure, 114.32

ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEYING EXAMINING BOARD — Continued

Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A 8
Members, public, 114 31
Officers, 114 9
Powers, chs 114, 258A
Reports, 17 4(6), 114 10
Rules, 114 6, 258A 2–258A 5, 258A 10, 546 10(3)
Seal, 114 6
Secretary, 114 11, 258A 7
Staff, 114 9

ENGINEERS

General provisions, ch 114
Certificates, 114 17
City engineer, *see CITIES*
Continuing education, ch 258A
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
County engineer, *see COUNTY ENGINEER*
Examinations, 114 15
Examining board, *see ENGINEERING AND
LAND SURVEYING EXAMINING BOARD*
Fees, 114 12, 114 13, 114 30
Seals, 114 16
Vessels, licenses, 106 22

ENGINES

Insurance against explosion, 508 29
Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321 81–321 94
Railroad engines, *see RAILROADS*

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Co operative association articles, 499 40
Food labels, 189 9
Jurors, qualification of, 607A 4
Schools, medium of instruction, 280 4
Use in legal publications required, 618 1, 618 2

ENTERTAINMENTS

Amusements, *see AMUSEMENT PLACES*
Disorderly conduct, 723 4
Theaters, *see THEATERS*

ENTICING

Child stealing, situs of action, 710 5

ENTOMOLOGIST

Appointed, 177A 3
Duties, 177A 5
Employees, 177A 4
Inspections, 177A 9, 177A 14
Quarantines, 177A 11–177A 13
Rules, 177A 6

ENTRIES

Against interest, admissible evidence, 622 27
Commercial paper, evidence of dishonor, 554 3510
Deceased person's, when admissible, 622 27
Falsifying, penalties, 714 8–714 13, 721 1
Official misconduct, falsifying, 721 1
Use as evidence, 622 43–622 46

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

General provisions, ch 455B
Actions
Attorney general, 455B 112
Citizen, 455B 111
Agricultural chemicals, restrictions, 455B 491
Air pollution, 455B 131–455B 149

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION — Continued

Air quality, *see subhead Air Pollution above*
Coal mining, 83 7
Commission, *see subhead Environmental Protection
Commission below*
Emergencies, response teams, training, 29C 8(3),
29C 8A
Environmental protection commission
Appointment, 455A 6
Duties and powers, 455B 105
Rules, 455A 6(6a), 455B 105(3)
Flood control, 455B 277
Flood plains, 455B 276
Hazardous conditions
General provisions, 455B 381–455B 399
Cleanup costs, liability, 455B 392
Fire marshal, department assist, 101 10
Hazardous substance removal, 455B 387
Hazardous substances, *see subhead Hazardous
Conditions above*
Hazardous wastes, *see HAZARDOUS WASTES*
Highways, construction, 314 15
Laboratories, environmental analyses,
certification, 455B 113–455B 115
Landfills, 455B 301(4)
Litter control, 455B 361–455B 364
Milldams and races, construction and operation,
455B 275, ch 469
Radioactive material, 455B 331–455B 340
Rules, 455B 105
Sewage treatment works construction,
455B 241–455B 246
Sewer systems, standards, 455B 173(8)
Solid waste disposal
General provisions, 455B 301–455B 311
Intergovernmental agreement, ch 28G
Sanitary disposal projects, city and county,
455B 302
Sanitary landfills, 455B 301(4)
Underground storage tanks, 455B 471–455B 478
Violations schedule established, 455B 109
Water allocation and use, 455B 261–455B 281
Water pollution, 455B 171–455B 191
Water protection projects, ch 467F
Water quality, *see subhead Water Pollution above*
Water supply systems, standards, 455B 173(8)
Water treatment, 455B 211–455B 224

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION

*See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, subhead
Environmental Protection Commission*

EPIDEMICS

Diseases, reporting, ch 139
Report, false, 723 4

EQUALIZATION

Boards of equalization, *see TAXATION, subhead
Assessments*

EQUAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Affirmative action, ch 19B
Civil rights protected, ch 601A
Municipal hospitals, practitioners, 392 6
National guard members, 29A 43

EQUAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES —

Continued

- Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
- Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6
- Telephone and telegraph facilities, 477.5
- Uniform operation of laws, Const., Iowa, I, 6

EQUIPMENT

- Radiation emitting equipment, regulation, ch 136C
- Secured transactions, defined and law applicable, 554.9105–554.9109
- Taxation, special valuation, 427B.10–427B.14
- Transfers, bulk transfer law, 554.6102

EQUIPMENT COMPANIES

- Freight lines taxation, ch 435

EQUITABLE

Equitable actions

- Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5
- Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
- Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15
- Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
- Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241
- Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5
- Cold storage locker lien, 578.2
- Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19
- Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3
- Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144
- Issues transferred
 - Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)
 - Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.11
 - Court may direct change, 611.11
 - Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12
 - Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10
- Issues tried in law action, 611.10
- Jurisdiction
 - District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6
 - Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
 - Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4
- Mandamus, 661.3
- Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111
- Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5, 654.4
- Pleadings, *see* PLEADINGS
- Procedure, 611.13
- Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107
- Review, scope, R.App.P. 4
- Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
- Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19
- Title put in issue, 648.15
- Trial commencement, when, 624.6
- Interest
 - Absentee's estate, administration bars, 633.516
 - Attachment, 639.27, 639.30, 639.69, 639.70
 - Equitable sale, how made, 630.8
 - Issues transferred, 611.7–611.12
 - Issues, trial in law action, 611.10
 - Law points adjudicated separately, R.C.P. 105
 - Lien, auxiliary to execution, 630.16–630.19

EQUITY

- Action in equity, enjoin nuisance, 99.2
- Commercial code, supplementary to other actions, 554.1103
- Corporate dissolution, receivership, 491.66
- Creditor's bill, 630.16
- Judgment annulled by, limitation, 611.15
- Mistakes in estate settlement corrected, 633.52
- Petition shall state if law or equity, R.C.P. 70
- Review, scope, R.App.P. 4
- Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502

EQUITY OF REDEMPTION

- Execution sales, ch 628
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Realty mortgage foreclosures, 654.5

EROSION*See FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL***ERRORS**

- Appellate review, *see* APPELLATE PROCEDURE
- Certiorari to correct errors, ch 662
- Commercial transactions, *see* UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, *subhead* Mistake
- Errors waived unless objection, 611.12
- Harmless error, disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15
- Military courts, sentence and punishment, 29B.66

ESCAPE

- Aiding prisoner, 719.5, 719.6
- Armed forces personnel, 29B.92
- Criminal provisions, 719.4
- Force to prevent, 704.8, 804.13
- Interstate detainer compact, 821.5
- Murder, 707.2
- Time not counted on sentence, 906.16

ESCHEAT

- Abandoned or unclaimed property, ch 556
- Administration, 633.543–633.546
- Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.10
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 3
- Correctional institution, inmates, 246.508
- Limitation on recovery, 633.543
- Mental health institutions, residents, 218.67–218.70
- Nonprofit corporations, assets, 504A.63
- Notice to persons interested, 633.544
- Payment afterwards to person entitled, 633.546
- Political funds, 56.27
- Proceedings for escheat, 633.543–633.546
- Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3; 302.1, 302.2, 633.545
- Recovery by person entitled to deposit, 633.546
- Sale after six months from date of notice, 633.545
- Unclaimed property, ch 556
- Uninherited property escheats to state, 633.545

ESCROW

- Consumer credit transactions, 537.2501
- Mortgage loan payments
 - Banks, 524.905
 - Credit unions, 533.16
 - Industrial loan companies, 536A.20
 - Savings and loan associations, 534.206

ESCROW – Continued

Mortgage loan payments – Continued

Services, required of mortgagees, 535B.11,
535B.12

Pleaded specially, R.C.P. 101

Storage facility, lien sale fund, 578A.4

ESTATES

See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Estate

Absentees, estates of, 633.510–633.517

Adjusted gross estate, 633.266, 682.61

Assignee for insolvent estates, ch 681, *see also*
**ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF
CREDITORS**

Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries,
524.1001–524.1006

Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE**

Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96

Deceased persons, *see* **ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**

Estate tax, ch 451

Expectant estate, not barred by alienation, 557.9
Fee simple

Form for deed in fee simple, 558.19

Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A

Inheritance tax, ch 450

Leasehold estate, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT;
LEASES**

Partition proceeds, trustee holds for deferred
estates, R.C.P. 277

Pleading requirements, 619.11, 619.12

Real property, ch 557, *see also* **REAL PROPERTY**

Tenancies, *see* **TENANCY**

Testamentary accounts, thrift accounts, 536B.7

Uniform limited partnership, death, 545.402,
545.705

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Estate

Absentees' estates, 633.580–633.585

Actions

Answer of guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14, 71

Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Bond for costs, 621.1–621.4

Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264

Devises and legatees

*General provisions, ch 633, see also PROBATE
CODE*

Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in
deed, 614.14–614.28

Executors and administrators

*General provisions, 633.63–633.204, see also
PROBATE CODE*

Actions against estate, limitations, 614.2

Actions on bonds, venue, 616.3(4)

Death of party, limitations tolled, 614.2, 614.9

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Discovery of assets, ch 630

Garnishment action, survival, 642.4

Illegitimate's support claim, 675.6, 675.22

Inheritance tax on bequests, 450.61

Joint obligations, executor joined, 613.1

Limitation on substitution as party, R.C.P. 15

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS – Continued**Actions** – Continued**Executors and administrators** – Continued

Minor's death while action pending, executor
substituted, R.C.P. 18

Paternity support action, 675.6, 675.22

Plaintiff, executor in own name, R.C.P. 2

Pleadings

Permissible conclusions and denials,
R.C.P. 98

Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80

Realty subjected to judgment against
decedent, 626.88

Substitution as party in action, *see subhead
Executors and Administrators below*

Suit in own name, R.C.P. 2

Surety deceased, suit against principal,
540.1–540.4

Survival of actions, substitution as defendant,
611.20, 611.22

Will, setting aside, limitation, 633.309

Women, wrongful death, damages, 613.15

Inheritance tax collected by revenue and finance
department, 450.55, 450.65, 450.87, 450.88

Limitation, extension, 614.2, 614.9

Limitation on partition when estate pending,
R.C.P. 270

Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P.
270

Wills, action to construe will, R.C.P. 60, 264

Wills, established or contested

*General provisions, 633.308–633.320, see also
PROBATE CODE*

Legalization of defective notice, 587.5

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)

Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60

Administration

*General provisions, 633.330–633.489, see also
PROBATE CODE*

Declaratory judgments to determine questions,
633.10; R.C.P. 264

Inheritance tax procedure, 450.22

Jurisdiction in district court, 633.10

No administration, inheritance tax procedure,
450.22

Revenue and finance director's request, 450.21

Small estates, ch 635

Aliens

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Escheat, 567.10

Inheritance tax rate, 450.93

Right to inherit, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.2

Ancillary administration

Foreign executors, administrators, trustees

*General provisions, 633.495–633.517, see also
PROBATE CODE*

Acts legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.21,
589.24

Inheritance tax requirements, 450.87–450.92

Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12, 450.90

Inheritance tax, reciprocity exemption, 450.91

Inventory filed with clerk and revenue and
finance director, 450.12(2)

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued

- Ancillary administration — Continued
 - Jurisdiction of district court, 633 10
- Appeals
 - Estate tax rulings, 451 9
 - Inheritance tax ruling, 450 33, 450 34, 450 59
- Appraisalment
 - Appraisers appointed, oath, 450 24 450 30
 - Inheritance tax, 450 12, 450 27–450 46, 450 96
- Assets of estate
 - Bank deposits, 450 86
 - Estate tax refunds, 451 8–451 11
 - Estray animals held by decedent, 188 41
 - Inheritance tax, 450 3, 450 86–450 88
 - Inmates of institutions, asset disposal, 218 65–218 70
 - Insurance, 512 7
 - Limited partnerships, 545 705
 - Transfer, notice to revenue and finance department, 450 86
- Attorneys, compensation or fees
 - Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451 9
 - Inheritance tax deduction, 450 12
- Bank deposits, 524 805(8), 524 807, 524 808
- Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524 1001–524 1006
- Beneficiaries
 - Declaratory judgment, R C P 264
 - Inheritance tax
 - Barred as appraisers, 450 24
 - Compromise of tax, 450 92
 - Removal of property, penalty, 450 50
 - Inheritance tax provisions, 450 5, 450 8, 450 36, 450 57, 450 94, 450 96
 - Person causing death, benefits prohibited, 633 535–633 537
 - Retirement benefits accrued, 97B 52
- Bonds
 - General provisions*, 633 168–633 187, *see also PROBATE CODE*
- Executors and administrators
 - Action on, venue, 616 3(4)
 - Inheritance tax, liability on bond, 450 55
 - Irregular conveyance, bond legalized, 589 18
 - Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540 4
 - Inheritance tax, 450 34–450 50, 450 86
- Burial lot of decedent, maintenance, 566 19
- Burials, *see subhead Funeral Expenses below*
- Business of decedent continued, 633 83
- Cemeteries, 359 32, 450 4(4), 566 19
- Children
 - Allowance, 633 376
 - Homestead tax credit, 425 11(2)
 - Inheritance tax, 450 9, 450 10
 - Unpaid support preference, 633 425
 - Veteran's child, tax exemption, 425 15, 427 4
 - Workers' compensation, 85 31, 85 42
- Claims against estate
 - General provisions*, 633 410–633 449, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Mentally ill, care and support
 - Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509 12
 - Liability of estate, 230 18, 230 19, 230 30

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued

- Claims against estate — Continued
 - Mentally ill, care and support — Continued
 - Proof, presumption of certificate, 230 16, 230 19
 - Mentally retarded persons, care and support, 222 81
 - Nonresident patients in state hospital schools, 222 83
 - Payment of claims
 - General provisions*, 633 425–633 437
 - Funeral and last sickness expense, 509 2(6)
 - Unemployment security contributions, 96 14(4)
 - Pleading by executor or administrator
 - Permissible conclusions and denials, R C P 98
 - Verification abolished, affidavits, R C P 80
 - Codicils, 557 8
 - Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Estates*
 - Compromise of inheritance tax, 450 92
 - Compromise of personal taxes for estate, 633 475
 - Construction of legal rights or relations, declaratory judgment, R C P 264
 - Continuation of decedent's business, 633 83
 - Conveyances under power legalized, 589 17
 - Corporate stock, voting rights, 491 55, 534 307(1)
 - Costs
 - See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Costs*
 - Estate tax appeals, 451 9
 - Failure to revive action, 625 11
 - Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted, 450 87
 - Inheritance tax, payment, 450 12, 450 84, 450 87
 - Real estate sales, 450 12
 - Creditors
 - Administration granted, 450 21
 - Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R C P 261, 264
 - Damages for death, 85 43, 633 336
 - Debts of estate
 - General provisions*, 633 425–633 437, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Inheritance tax, deducted, 450 12
 - Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509 2(6), 509 12
 - Declaratory judgments authorized, R C P 264
 - Descent and distribution
 - General provisions*, 633 210–633 226, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Alien's rights, Const , Iowa, I, 22
 - Homesteads, 561 11–561 14, 561 18
 - Issue defined, 4 1(7)
 - Judgments, clerk endorses execution, 626 103
 - Perpetual care set apart for cemetery, 566 19
 - Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554 3508
 - Elderly, supplementary assistance recipients, taxes suspended, 427 8–427 11
 - Escheat
 - General provisions*, 633 543–633 546, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, IX (2nd), 3

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued

Escheat — Continued

- Institution inmates, 246 508
- Mental health institutions, residents,
218 67–218 70
- Permanent school fund, proceeds to, 302 1, 302 2
- Proceeds to school funds, Const , Iowa, IX (2nd),
3, 302 1, 302 2

Estate not opened, inheritance tax procedure,
450 22

Estate tax, ch 451

Execution levied, 626 13, 626 88–626 91

Executors and administrators

General provisions, 633 63–633 204, *see also*
PROBATE CODE

Applications

- Estate tax appeals allowed, 451 9
- Inheritance tax appraisal, 450 36
- Appointment, notice, legalized, 590 1
- Bank deposits, 450 86, 524 807, 524 808
- Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117 7(4)
- Cemetery lot maintenance allowance, 566 19
- Compensation, 633 197–633 204
- Compromise of inheritance tax, 450 92
- Corporation stock, voting, 491 55, 524 513
- Declaratory judgment, R C P 264
- Definition in estate tax law, 451 1
- Discharge, banks and trust companies, successor,
524 1004

Estate tax, executor's duties, 451 5, 451 6

Estray animals held by decedent, 188 41

Fees, 450 61, 633 197–633 204

Forcible entry and detainer action, parties, 648 2

Garnishee proceedings revived by, 642 4

Garnishment, 642 1

Income tax duties, 422 6, 422 14, 422 23–422 27

Inheritance tax duties, ch 450

Inventory

General provisions, 633 361–633 368, *see also*
PROBATE CODE

Liability

- Estate tax, 451 6
- Inheritance tax, 450 5
- Partnerships, limited, duties, 545 705
- Party to action, successor, R C P 20, 21
- Property in litigation, deposits, 622 30
- Refund of overpaid inheritance tax, 450 95,
451 8

Reports

General provisions, 633 469–633 481, *see also*
PROBATE CODE

Income tax reports, 422 23

Sale of securities, exempt from securities law,
502 203(6), 502 210

Substitution as party in action

- Continuing action against legal
representative, 611 22
- Minor's death, action pending, R C P 18
- Notice served on legal representative, 611 22,
R C P 21
- Paternity action, 675 6, 675 22
- Successor, when substituted, R C P 20, 21
- Time limitation on substitution, R C P 15

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued

Executors and administrators — Continued

- Superintendent of state institution as
administrator, 218 67
- Surety, suit on creditor's refusal, 540 1, 540 4
- Tenant for life, deceased, rent apportioned, 562 1
- Unemployment compensation law applies,
96 19(4)

Violations

See also **PROBATE CODE**

Removing property, inheritance tax unpaid,
450 50

Federal estate tax, effect in Iowa, 451 1, 451 13

Fees

- Attorneys for estate, fees deducted, 450 12
- Executors and administrators, 450 12,
633 197–633 204

Final returns, refunds, inheritance taxes, 450 94

Funds

- Joint deposits, inheritance taxes, 450 3
- Trust funds
 - Bank deposit on court order, 682 29, 682 31
 - Separate from bank funds, 524 1002

Funeral expenses

- Inheritance tax, deduction, 450 12(1)
- Insurance exemption, 509 2(6)
- Supplementary assistance recipients, 249 9
- Workers' compensation law, 85 28

Gift to minors, *see subhead Transfers to Minors*
below

Gift transfers in trust, inheritance tax, 450 3,
450 8

Gross estate defined in estate tax law, 451 3

Hearings, inheritance tax matters, 450 31, 450 32

Heirs

- Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558 14
- Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626 103
- Declaratory judgment, construction of rights,
R C P 264

Execution against, 626 88, 626 91, 626 103,
626 106

Fences, recorded agreements, 113 13

Franchisee, farm implement, 322D 5

Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558 14

Holder in due course, 554 3302

Homestead rights

See also **PROBATE CODE**

Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or
wife, 561 18

Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights,
561 14

Exemption in hand of heirs, 561 19

New homestead exempt, 561 20

Inheritance tax liability, ch 450

Inheritance tax, qualifications, ch 450B

Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 246 508

Land, heirs listed as owners, 428 6

Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598 31

Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir,
557 21

Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450 31

Removal of property without paying inheritance
tax, penalty, 450 50

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued**Heirs — Continued**

- Residents of mental health institutions, estate disposal, 218 66
- Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626 98
- State land, defective title, refund, 568 16
- Substitution as party in action, time limit, R C P 15
- Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626 103–626 107
- Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R C P 15
- Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450 93
- Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658 6
- Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557 2
- Homesteads, 425 1–425 15, ch 561, 633 240–633 246
- Illegitimate child's claim for support recoverable, 633 425, 675 6, 675 22
- Inheritance taxes, chs 450, 450B
- Inmates, disposal of property, 246 508
- Insurance
 - See also PROBATE CODE*
 - Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 327D 187
 - Exemptions, 509 12, 512 17
 - Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A 1
- Inventory
 - General provisions, 633 361–633 368, see also PROBATE CODE*
- Legatees, declaratory judgments, R C P 264
- Life estates, inheritance tax, 450 45–450 57
- Limitation of actions, 614 2
- Maintenance of burial lot allowed, 566 19
- Mental health institutions, residents, disposal of property, 218 65–218 70
- Mentally ill persons, 230 15–230 30
- Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621 1, 621 4
- Next of kin, declaratory judgments, R C P 264
- Nonresidents
 - See also PROBATE CODE*
 - Inheritance tax, foreign estates, 450 12(2), 450 90, 450 91
 - State tax, 451 3
- Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of defects, 590 2
- Partition not permitted for six months, R C P 270
- Partnerships, uniform, 544 8, 544 42
- Partners, limited, deceased, liability, 545 705
- Perpetual care of decedent's cemetery lot, 566 19
- Personal property, 450 45–450 48
- Personal representative, *see subhead Executors and Administrators above*
- Power of attorney, not terminated, 633 705, 633 706
- Probate of wills, 633 290–633 306, *see also PROBATE CODE*
- Real property
 - See also PROBATE CODE*
 - Change of title to auditor, 558 66
 - Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450 96
- Conveyances
 - Indexing by recorder, 558 52
 - Inheritance unaffected by deed, 450 17

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued**Real property — Continued**

- Conveyances — Continued
 - Legalized, 589 11, 589 18, 589 24
 - Spouse or heirs in deeds prior to 1950, 558 14
 - Taking effect at death, tax, 450 81
- Deferred estates, inheritance tax, 450 20, 450 46, 450 48, 450 51, 450 52
- Exception from estate tax, 451 3
- Exception from inheritance tax, 450 2
- Homestead, 561 11–561 14, 561 18
- Homestead tax credit, 425 11
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Life estate leased, rent recovered, 562 1
- Partition action not permitted for six months, R C P 270
- Real estate broker law not applicable, 117 7
- Reciprocity, inheritance taxes, 450 91
- Receipt for inheritance tax necessary, 450 58
- Sale of personal property, 633 386
- Small estates, administration, ch 635
- Spouse surviving
 - Allowances, 633 374
 - Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558 14
 - Estoppel by deed, exception, 557 4
 - Firefighters and police officers, pensions, 410 10, 411 1(9), 411 6
- Homestead
 - Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561 14
 - Life possession in lieu of dower, 561 12
 - New homestead exempt, 561 20
 - Occupancy, 561 11, 561 15
 - Referees to determine exemption, 561 8, 561 9
 - Removal of spouse or children without consent, forbidden, 561 15
- Inheritance tax, 450 9, 450 10
- Inmates of correctional institutions, disposition of property, 246 508
- Insurance exemption, 509 12, 512 17
- Joint bank deposits, 524 806
- Limitation on cestui que trust recovery, 614 14
- Residents of mental health institutions, 218 65–218 70
- Suspended taxes, nonliability, 427 11
- Veteran's spouse, tax exemption, 425 11, 425 15, 427 4
- Workers' compensation provisions, 85 42, 85 43
- State land bought, title defect, refund, 568 16
- Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427 11
- Taxes
 - See also TAXATION*
 - Certificate of income taxes paid, 422 27
 - Estate tax, ch 451
 - Homestead tax credit, 425 11(2), 425 15
 - Income tax, 422 4–422 31
 - Inheritance tax, ch 450
 - Judicial review authorized, 450 59
 - Lump sum distribution, 422 5
 - Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
 - Presumption of five year ownership, 443 17
 - Property listed, 428 1(4), 428 6
 - Property never assessed, presumption, 443 17
 - Sales and services tax, 422 42–422 59

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS – Continued

Taxes – Continued

Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427 11

Use tax, ch 423

Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B 7

Transfers to minors, uniform Act, ch 565B

Valuations, inheritance tax, 450 27–450 46

Widows, *see subhead Spouse Surviving above*

Workers' compensation payment, 85 43, 85 44

Wrongful death, damages, 633 336

ESTOPPELCommercial code, remedies supplementary,
554 1103

Competition law cases, 553 17

Corporate existence, want of, no defense, 491 65

Deed, after acquired interest, 557 4

Drainage ditch across railroad, 455 6

Insurance application, not attached to policy,
511 34

Insurance, physician's health certificate, 511 31

Quieting title actions, prayer of petition, 649 2

Surety company on bond, 682 22

Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448 15–448 17

ESTRAYS

Animals, ch 188

Lost property, ch 644

ETHANOL

Gasoline, mixture, standards, 214A 2(3)

Project, Iowa State University, appropriations,
99E 31(5f)**ETHICS**

Attorneys

Code of professional responsibility, Ct R 119(b)

Duties, 602 10112

Grievances against, Ct R 118–118 22

Committee, legislative, 68B 10

General assembly, 68B 10

Judges, code of judicial conduct, Ct R 119(a)

Legislative ethics committee, 68B 10

Professional persons, license revocation, 147 55

Public officers

Conflict of interest, ch 68B

Gift reporting requirements, 68B 11

Teachers, professional practices, ch 272A

EUTHANASIA

Animals, 162 2(14)

EVICITION

Forcible entry and detainer, 648 1–648 23

Waste, judgment of forfeiture, eviction, 658 2

Writ of possession, 646 24

EVIDENCE*General provisions, ch 622, see also RULES OF
EVIDENCE (IOWA)*

Abstracts of evidence in equity cases, 624 5

Abstracts of title, 646 7–646 9, R C P 272

Accounts, *see subhead Books of Account below*

Accounts deemed true on default, R C P 99, 232(a)

Accused in criminal case, against self, Const, U S,
Amend 5

Acknowledged instruments, 589 1, 622 26, 622 36

Acknowledgments by foreign officials, 558 23

EVIDENCE – Continued

Additional evidence to correct mistakes, R C P 192

Administrative hearings, 17A 14

Admissions

Offer to confess judgment not treated as, 677 3

Pretrial conference agreement, R C P 136(b)

Use and effect, R C P 127, 128, Ia R Evid
104–106

Adverse examination of witnesses, 624 1

Adverse possession, requirements, 564 1, 564 7

Affiant examined in court, 622 90

Alcoholic beverage violations, 123 67, 123 88,
123 119

Amendments

Allowed in absence of prejudice, R C P 106

Conform to proof, R C P 106

Amount of evidence required, 619 9

Appeal, requirements, 624 2–624 5

Arbitration board, hearings, 679B 8–679B 10

Arbitration, court supervised, 679A 7

Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner,
86 18

Armed forces, proof of wills, 633 517(3)

Autopsy, records and reports, 331 802

Blood tests, paternity, 675 41

Books and documents inspection and examination,
R C P 126(c), 129–131

Books and records of corporation, 491 64

Books of account

Admissible as evidence, 622 28–622 30

Assignment, rights of parties, 539 3

Bill of particulars, R C P 99

Electronic records, 622 28

Photographic copies with depositions, 622 30

Production by subpoena duces tecum, 622 65

Production for inspection, R C P 126(c), 129–131

Trial, fact issue to referee, R C P 207

Books of science, history or art, 622 23

Brands, 187 10

Burden of proof

Amount of proof required, 619 9

Assessor's valuation of property verified, 441 21

Children's boarding home, prosecutions, 237 15

Commercial paper, incomplete instruments,
554 3115

Commercial transactions, 554 1205

Contributory fault, 619 17

Contributory negligence, R C P 97

Fish or game shipped in, lawfully killed, 109 31

Holder in due course, 554 3307

Local budget law hearings, 24 28

Mental illness, hearings, inapplicability, 229 12

Milk or cream sale, proper test, 192 45

Motor vehicles

Franchiser, franchise hearing, 322A 9

Motor fuel, franchise distributors, 322 5–322 7

Passing signal not heard, 321 301

Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321 292

Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions and
Prima Facie Evidence below*

Radio station, defamatory statement, 659 5

Railroad cases, 327D 5, 327D 90, 327D 102

Sales and use tax appeals, 423 16

EVIDENCE — Continued**Burden of proof — Continued**

- Securities law provisions, 502.205
 - Stop payment orders, payment after, 554.4403
 - Support of poor, county controversies, 252.23
 - Tax collection, five-year ownership, 443.17
 - Tax deed, proof to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
 - Telegraph company, error in message, 477.8
 - Tobacco products tax assessment, 98.46
 - Trial by jury, opening and closing arguments determined by burden, R.C.P. 195
 - Trial procedure governed by, R.C.P. 191
 - Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201
 - Veterans preference law trials, 70.7
- Census record competent, 26.5
- Certificates**
- County treasurer as to taxes, conclusive, 445.24
 - Loss of paper certified by official, 622.48
 - Receiver of land office, presumption, 622.49, 622.50
 - Wills admitted to probate, 633.301
- Certified copies**
- Additional entries from time to time, 622.45
 - Adoption of minors, 622.36
 - Armed forces, missing in action or death, 633.517
 - Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
 - Civil service commission records, 400.4
 - Duplicate state records, 304.13
 - Endowment fund trusts, 504.21
 - Insurance, fraternal, process certificate, 512.23
 - Judicial record of other courts, 622.52–622.55
 - Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
 - Lost papers and instruments, 622.48; Ia.R.Evid. 1004
 - Nonprofit corporations, 504A.93
 - Notice to prevent easement, 564.5–564.7
 - Officer to furnish certified copies, 622.46
 - Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.51
 - Process on foreign insurance company, 512.23
 - Public records, Ia.R.Evid. 901, 902, 1005
 - Real estate instruments, 622.36
 - Statutes, 622.50, 622.60, *see also AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS, printed at the beginning of Vol I*
 - Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
 - Trial court record, 624.9, 624.10
 - Wills, copy from clerk, 633.301
 - Zoning board review return, 414.17
- Certiorari, for suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
- Certiorari, transcript, other evidence, R.C.P. 315
- Character evidence, 99.14; Ia.R.Evid. 608
- Child witness testimony, 910A.14
- Cigarette report, admissible, prima facie, 98.15
- Civil liability no excuse from testifying, 622.13
- Code, use in evidence, 14.17–14.20, 622.59, 622.60
- Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3510
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Common carrier rates, 327D.19
- Communications, privileged, 622.8–622.11
- Compensation liability trial, 86.18

EVIDENCE — Continued

- Competency as witness not affected by religious opinions, Const., Iowa, I, 4; Ia.R.Evid. 610
 - Competent evidence, defined, 622.105
 - Computer printouts, admissible, 716A.16
 - Concealment, 720.1
- Conclusive evidence**
- Acknowledgments, 586.1
 - Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
 - Attorney's license revoked or suspended, 602.10122
 - Certificate of eligibility, veterans, 219.6
 - City plat prior to 1970, 592.3
 - Deeds executed by surviving heirs, 558.14
 - Deeds executed prior to 1970, 614.22
 - Drainage and levee districts, 455.19, 455.54, 455.102, 455.184
 - Fiduciary income tax certificate, 422.27
 - Findings of fact, 117.41, 118.13
 - Heirs surviving, deed before 1950, 558.14
 - Highway apportionment of assessments, 311.11
 - Highway change proceedings, 306.30
 - Legalizing Acts, 586.1
 - Spouse, surviving, deed before 1950, 558.14
 - State land sale, payment, 10.6
 - Tax assessment, increased, notice, 441.36
 - Tax deed, conclusive facts stated, 448.5
 - Taxes, certificate of redemption, 445.24
 - Taxes paid in special charter city, 420.236
 - Unemployment compensation cases, other states authority, 96.14(3)
 - Will decree, notice legalized, 587.5
 - Workers' compensation cases, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21
- Confession, criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 20
- Confidential communications, 622.8–622.11
- Conspiracy, 706.1
- Consular invoice, 554.1202
- Contracts, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
- Contracts, written, oral evidence, 622.22, 622.35
- Contradictory statements, reporter's notes, 622.97
- Contributory fault, 619.17
- Contributory negligence, failure to use cane or dog, exception, 601D.6
- Controverted allegations, relevancy, 619.10
- Conviction for motor vehicle offenses, 321.489, 321.490
- Copies, certified, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
- Corporation certificates and documents from secretary of state's office, 496A.136
- Corroboration, criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 20
- Court-martial, 29B.51
- Court records, how proved, 622.52–622.56, *see also AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS, printed at the beginning of Vol I*
- Court reports, foreign states, 622.61, *see also AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS, printed at the beginning of Vol I*
- Credibility, 622.2; Ia.R.Evid. 104
- Credit union records, 533.28
- Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Criminalistic laboratory findings, 691.2–691.4
- Criminating questions

EVIDENCE — Continued

Criminating questions — Continued

Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622 13

Immunity

General provisions, R Cr P 19

Insurance officials, 515 136

Insurance trade practice hearing, 507B 13

Unemployment compensation trials, 96 11(10)

Cross examination

Adverse examination, 624 1

Affiants on affidavits, 622 90, R C P 116

Defendant in criminal case, limitation,

R Cr P 19

Depositions

Affiant may be cross examined, R C P 116

Election, instead of cross-interrogatories,
R C P 150(c)Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees
taxed, R C P 157(b)

Interested persons, when permitted, 622 89

Evidence by affidavit, 622 89, 622 90, R C P 116

Motions, affiant cross examined, R C P 116

Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for
ward, R C P 162

Cross interrogatories, R C P 150

Custom and usage, commercial transactions,
554 1205

Declarations against interest

Decedent's entries and writings, 622 27

Statute of frauds, contracts in writing, 622 32

Deeds and conveyances, presumptions, 558 7,
614 22, 626 100, 649 7

Denial, evidence admissible under, 619 10

Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*Discovery, *see DISCOVERY*

Discrimination in religion, 729 2

Dissolution of marriage, 598 17

Documentary evidence

Blood tests, 675 41

Books of account, *see subhead Books of Account*
*above*Certified copies, *see subhead Certified Copies*
above

Cost of procuring, how taxed, 625 6

Credit union records, 533 28

Duplicate state records, 304 13

Executive acts proved by, 622 57

Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R C P 253 1

Identification in reporter's notes, 622 101

Medical examiner's records, 331 802(6)

Notarizations legalized, 586 1

Production and inspection, R C P 126(c),
129-131

Surveyor general's records, 622 47

Documents filed with state, political subdivisions,
622 105, 622 106

Duces tecum subpoena, 622 65

Duplicate receipt from land office, 622 49

Duplicate state records, 304 13

Easement in land, use of, not admissible, 563 12

Easements, requirements in evidence, 564 1, 564 7

Election contests, testimony secured, 58 5, 59 2,
61 11, 62 13, 62 16**EVIDENCE — Continued**

Electronic records, 622 28

Entries

General provisions, 622 27-622 30,
622 43-622 46Authentication of records, U S , *see***AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS**,*printed at the beginning of Vol I*

Examination of witnesses, adverse, 624 1

Execution of instruments, duplicate proof, 622 24

Executive acts, how proved, 622 57

Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R C P 253 1

Exhibits in reporter's notes, proof, 622 101

Expert witnesses, 622 25, 622 72, R C P 122(d)

Expert witnesses, obscenity law prosecutions,
728 9

False, providing, penalty, 719 3

Fence viewers' decisions, record, 113 11

Field notes and plats, how proved, 622 42

Flag desecration, presumptive evidence, 32 5

Food inspection certificate, effect, 159 24

Foreign judgments, proof, 622 53, 622 55, *see also***AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS**, *printed**at the beginning of Vol I*Foreign unwritten law, proof, 622 61, *see also***AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS**, *printed**at the beginning of Vol I*

Frauds, statute of, 622 32-622 35

Garnishee, answer competent, 642 11

Grand jury indictment, R Cr P 4

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663 37

Handwriting, methods of proving, 622 25

Hearing impaired persons, admissibility of

statements, 804 31

Hearsay, exceptions, Ia R Evid 804-806

Historical works, when admissible, 622 23

Holder in due course, 554 3307

Husband's or wife's testimony, 622 8, 622 9, 726 4

Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting,
R Cr P 19

Impeachment of witnesses

Character as testing credibility, Ia R Evid 607,
608, 806

Depositions used for, R C P 144(a)

Reporter's notes or transcript, 622 97

Implied consent law, ch 321J

Incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions*
*above*Inferior courts, proceedings presumed regular,
622 56

Information, R Cr P 5

Instruments

Adoption of minors, 622 36

Certified copies, *see subhead Certified Copies*
*above*Copies, when admissible, 622 48, Ia R Evid
1001-1008

Denial of execution, how proved, 622 24

Real estate, affecting, 622 36

Signer entitled to inspection, R C P 100

Written controls printed, ch 554, 622 21

Interest in action, not to exclude witnesses, 622 3

EVIDENCE — Continued

Interrogatories for discovery, R C P 126, *see also INTERROGATORIES*

Introduction at trial, order, R C P 191

Irrelevant, inadmissible, Ia R Evid 402

Judge as witness, competency, Ia R Evid 605

Judicial notice

- City ordinances, 622 62
- Original notice, return of service, R C P 59(a)
- Pleading not necessary, R C P 94
- Pretrial conference, facts settled, R C P 136(d)
- Sanitary districts duly organized, 358 11
- Statutes, criminal, R Cr P 6
- Statutes need not be pleaded, R C P 94

Juror challenges, evidence heard, R C P 187

Juror excluded as witness, 624 14, R Cr P 18, Ia R Evid 606

Juvenile records, admissibility, 232 55

Land office certified copies, presumptive, 10 4

Legislative proceedings, how proved, 622 58, *see also AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS, printed at the beginning of Vol I*

Letters, use in evidence, 622 47

Libel cases, retraction requirements, 659 2–659 4

Lost or destroyed record, proof required, 647 3, Ia R Evid 1004

Lost public record, official certificate, 622 48

Maps and charts, impartial publications, 622 23

Maps and records, U S surveyor general, 622 47

Market price, sales account, 554 2723

Master's power to require on hearing, R C P 209

Medical examiner's report, 331 802(6)

Mentally ill persons, hearing, R H M I , Exh A(10)

Microfilm copies, tax records, admissible, 422 68

Mistake, additional testimony to correct, R C P 192

Mitigating facts, proof allowed, 619 7, 619 8, R C P 97

Mortality and morbidity reports, 135 42

Motions to suppress, R Cr P 10, 11, 51

Motor vehicle accident report, not admissible in civil case, 321 271

Motor vehicle, implied consent law, ch 321J

Motor vehicle operator's record, 321A 11

Newly discovered evidence

- Judgment vacated, grounds for, R C P 252(f)
- New trial, grounds for, R C P 244(g)

Nontestimonial identification, ch 810

Notary public's signature, presumptions, 622 91

Notice of evidence supporting indictment, R Cr P 18

Notice to prevent easement, how proved, 564 7

Obscenity law prosecutions, 728 9

Obstructing justice, 719 3

Offer to confess judgment, 677 3, 677 6, 677 9, 677 13

Officers' proceedings presumed regular, 622 56

Oil or gas lease, forfeited, record inadmissible, 84 22

Operating motor vehicle while intoxicated

- Alcohol concentration, admissibility, 321J 15
- Chemical test results, admissibility, 321J 18
- Refusal to test, admissibility, 321J 16

EVIDENCE — Continued

Oral evidence

- Custom and usage, 554 1205
- Foreign unwritten law, proof, 622 61
- Ordinary actions, exception, 624 1
- Unwritten contract established, 622 35

Order of presentation, R Cr P 18

Ordinances, sanitary districts, 358 14

Ordinary actions, oral or by deposition, 624 1, 624 2

Original entries, competent evidence

- Books, writings, records, 622 28
- Copies of original entries, book of, 622 44, 622 45
- Judicial record produced, 622 53

Parol evidence, statute of frauds, 563 12, 622 32–622 35

Parole violation hearings, 908 4

Parole violation, offense, certified copy, 908 10

Party to action, not to exclude witness, 622 3

Party to unwritten contract made witness, 622 35

Patents for land, how proved, 622 41

Performance of a legal duty, 622 27

Perpetuating testimony, 622 96, R C P 159–166

Photographic copies

- Admissibility, Ia R Evid 1001–1008
- Bank records, 524 221
- Books of account, 622 30
- Credit union records, 533 28
- Tax records, 422 68(4)

Physician, in compensation cases, competent, 86 38

Plats and field notes, how proved, 622 42

Plea bargaining, R Cr P 9

Pleadings amended to conform to evidence, R C P 106

Presentation, order, R Cr P 18

Presumptions and prima facie evidence

- Accounts verified deemed true unless denied, R C P 99, 232
- Acknowledgments legalized, 589 1
- Affidavits explanatory of title, 558 8
- Affidavits, official character of officer, 622 91
- Affidavits, perpetuating proof, 622 95, 622 96
- Agricultural lime, 201 11
- Appeal bonds, approval presumed, 682 10
- Appraisement in estates, value presumed, 633 367
- Armed forces, death or missing in action, 633 517
- Blind, clothing furnished, certified, 270 4
- Bonds on appeal, approval presumed, 682 10
- Books and papers, notoriety or interest, 622 23
- Burden of proof, *see subhead Burden of Proof above*
- Cemetery lots, abandonment, 566 21
- Certificate of registration of mark, trademarks or trade names, 548 4
- Cigarette tax permit and audit, 98 13(10), 98 15
- Coal, carload weight, certificates, 327D 131
- Coal mine as hazardous business, 87 12
- Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Competition law cases, 553 17

EVIDENCE — ContinuedPresumptions and prima facie evidence —
Continued

- Conclusive evidence, *see subhead Burden of Proof above*
- Condemnation, title in condemner, 472.41
- Consideration in written contracts, 537A.2
- Contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
- Co-operatives, stock value, 499.43
- Court proceedings, regular, 622.56
- Cream test, money payment as, 192.43
- Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 691.2, 691.3
- Deaf, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
- Death of person in armed forces, certificate, 633.517
- Deceased person's entries and writings, 622.27
- Deeds
 - Abandonment of contract for, 558.5
 - Ancient, spouse described, 558.14
 - Assignment of certificate of entry, 558.7
 - Legalizing old deeds, 614.22, 649.7
 - Name variations, presumption, 558.6
- Depositions duly certified, 622.91; R.C.P. 144
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.52, 455.54, 455.71, 455.102, 455.152, 455.184
- Eminent domain title in condemner, 472.41
- Estate appraisal values, 633.367
- Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
- Food inspection certificate, 159.24
- Foreign laws published, 622.59
- Garnishee, nonappearance, presumed indebted, 642.9
- Historical works, 622.23
- Houses, prostitution or gambling, 99.14
- Innocence, 701.3
- Insurable value, amount in policy, 515.96, 518A.23
- Intoxicating liquor, implied consent law, ch 321J
- Land office certified records, 622.50, 622.51
- Laws published, presumptive evidence, 622.59
- Legislative and executive acts, 622.57, 622.58
- Lime, agricultural, nonlicense possession, 201.11
- Livestock shipments, damage action, 327D.102
- Maps and charts, 622.23, 622.47, 622.51
- Marks, trademarks and trade names, certification of registration, 548.4
- Mentally ill patients, support, 230.16, 230.19
- Mentally ill persons, county of settlement, 230.4
- Mentally retarded persons, superintendent's certificate of costs, 222.79
- Motor vehicle law, knowledge of altered number, 321.81
- Motor vehicles, owner responsibility for violations, 321.484
- Names, variations in name or initials, 558.6
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
- Notary public's signature genuine, 622.91
- Officers taking depositions, 622.51, 622.91
- Original entry, assignment presumed legal, 558.7
- Perpetuating evidence affidavit, 622.96
- Practicing professions under practice Act, 147.93

EVIDENCE — ContinuedPresumptions and prima facie evidence —
Continued

- Proceedings of officers and courts, 622.56
- Professional license, right to practice, 147.6
- Proof of loss of buildings insured, 515.98
- Publication by disinterested persons, 622.23
- Public records, signature of officers, 622.51
- Railroad cases, 327D.19
- Rebutting presumptions, tax deeds, 448.6, 448.7
- Retail sales tax certificates, 422.58(4)
- Rules of evidence, effect, 622.53–622.63
- Sales for use in Iowa, 423.5, 423.18
- Sales tax, registered mail notice, 422.57
- Sheriff's execution sale deed, 626.100
- Signature and seal, officers, depositions, affidavits, 622.91
- Signature of officer certifying copy, 622.51
- Spouse described in ancient deeds, 558.14
- Statutes, printed copies, 622.59
- Surveyor general's documents, 622.47, 622.51
- Survey, record of county surveyor, 355.1, 355.5, 355.7
- Tax collection, five-year ownership by decedent presumed, 443.17
- Tax deeds
 - Assignment in deed presumed, 446.31
 - Facts presumed stated, 448.4
 - Force and effect of a treasurer's deed, 420.244
- Tax redemption notice, affidavit, 447.12
- Telegraph and telephone negligence, 477.8
- Title affidavits, presumption, 558.8
- Tobacco products, tax assessment, 98.46
- Trademarks, registration, right to use, 548.4
- Transportation department, findings, 327C.26, 327C.31
- Uniform partnerships, 544.7
- Unsworn written statement, 622.1
- Use tax, sale for delivery in state, 423.5
- Veteran affairs, commission, 219.6
- Walls in common, when presumed, 563.3
- Warehouses, products stored, 543.17
- Workers' compensation, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21
- Written contracts, 537A.2
- Prima facie evidence, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima Facie Evidence above*
- Printed executive acts and laws, how proved, 622.57–622.62, *see also AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS, printed at the beginning of Vol I*
- Printed parts controlled by writing in contracts, 622.21
- Private writings, acknowledged, admissible, 622.26
- Privileged communications
 - Accident reports, 321.271, 327C.37
 - Attorneys, 602.10112, 622.10
 - Bank examinations and certain banking division records, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6)
 - Banks and trust companies, revenue and finance department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
 - Child-placing agency records, 238.24
 - Clergy, 622.10
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13(6), Ia.R.Evid. 501

EVIDENCE — Continued

Privileged communications — Continued
 Hearing impaired persons, 622B 6
 Husband and wife, exceptions, 232 74, 622 8,
 622 9, 726 4
 Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88 6,
 88 18
 Physicians and surgeons, 86 38, 147 111, 622 10
 Priests, 622 10
 Professional persons, 622 10
 Public officers, 622 11
 Revenue and finance department, 421 17(7),
 422 72
 Savings and loan examination records, 534 106,
 534 302, 534 401, 534 403, 534 404
 Stenographers, 622 10
 Subpoena duces tecum, R Cr P 14
 Suppression of illegal evidence, R Cr P 10, 11, 51
 Transportation department, accident reports,
 327C 37
 Unemployment compensation records,
 exceptions, 96 11(7)
 Venereal disease records, 140 3
 Veteran affairs, records, 250 10
 Waiver of privilege, 622 10
 Witnesses, jurors as, R Cr P 18, Ia R Evid 606
 Workers' compensation examination, 86 38
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147 111,
 147 112
 Production of books and records, R C P 126,
 129-131
 Professional entries or writings, 622 27
 Proof, amendment to conform, R C P 106
 Proof required to sustain pleadings, 619 9, R C P
 106
 Public intoxication chemical test results,
 admissibility, 123 46
 Public records, proof, *see subhead Certified Copies
 above*
 Public writing, seal affixed, admissible, 622 60
 Railroad livestock actions, 327D 102
 Railroad rates, 327D 19
 Real estate commission, sealed records, 117 13
 Real property, recovery actions, 646 3-646 12
 Rebutting evidence, on the trial, restrictions,
 R C P 191(d)
 Record of missing in action or death, official,
 633 517
 Records, state, preservation of duplicates, 304 13
 Regularity of officers and courts presumed, 622 56
 Relevancy, Ia R Evid 104, 401-412
 Religious opinions not to prevent competency as
 witness, Const , Iowa, I, 4, Ia R Evid 610
 Reporter's notes as evidence, 622 97,
 622 99-622 101
 Review, suppression of evidence, R Cr P 11, 51
 Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Scientific works, evidential value, 622 23
 Seals, 622 52-622 55, 622 60, 622 91, Ia R Evid
 902
 Seat belts, nonuse, admissibility, 321 445
 Seized property, safekeeping, 808 9

EVIDENCE — Continued

Self incrimination, *see subhead Criminating
 Questions above*
 Shoplifting, 714 5
 Signature, evidential use
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558 25,
 558 29
 Certificate to certifying officer's signature,
 558 22
 Denial by subscribing witness, other proof,
 622 24
 Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622 91
 Facsimiles, judicial council, rulemaking, 622 29,
 Ct R 208
 Foreign country records, authentication, 622 25
 Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622 25
 Judicial records certified, 622 52-622 55
 Official signatures presumed genuine,
 622 41-622 51
 Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken,
 R C P 59(a)
 Wills, soldiers', proof, 633 517
 Simultaneous deaths, evidence of survivorship
 uncertain, 633 523-633 528
 Slander, proof of malice, 659 6
 Statute of frauds
General provisions, 622 32-622 35
 Walls in common, agreements, 563 12
 Statutes, printed copies admissible, 622 59, 622 60
 Student search, material admissible, 808A 4
 Subpoenas to witnesses, 622 63-622 67
 Subscribing witness denies execution, proof, 622 24
 Tax deeds admissible, 420 244, 446 31, 448 4, 448 5
 Tax sales, redemption or payment, 446 36
 Testing credibility of testimony, 622 2
 Transcript of ordinances received in evidence,
 622 62
 Transcript of record, 304 13, 622 97-622 101
 Unwritten contracts established orally, 622 35
 Variance between pleading and proof, 619 9,
 R C P 106
 Veterans preference, exception in position of
 confidential relationship, 70 8
 Vital statistics record, presumptive evidence in all
 courts, 144 45
 Walls in common, written agreements, 563 12
 Wills, 633 301, 633 517
 Witnesses
*See also RULES OF EVIDENCE (IOWA),
 subhead Witness*
 Civil actions, 622 1-622 13, 622 63-622 90
 Criminal cases, ch 819
 Hearing impaired persons, interpreters, ch 622B,
 Ia R Evid 604
 Workers' compensation cases, physician to examine
 employee, 86 38
 Writing, 622 21, 622 24
 Writings, requirements, 622 21, 622 25-622 27,
 Ia R Evid 106, 1001-1008
 Written contracts
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Evidence*

EVIDENCE — Continued

Written contracts — Continued

Part written, part printed, former controls latter, 622.21

Statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32, 622.34

Understanding in a different sense, what prevails, 622.22

Written law, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60

Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

EXAMINATION

Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1

Continuing education, 258A.9

Discovery procedures, R.C.P. 121–134, 140–166; R.C.P. 13

Estates of decedents, discovery of assets, 633.112, 633.113

Fiduciaries, 633.161

Garnishee, court examination, 642.7

Insolvency proceedings, debtor subject to, 681.19

Judgment debtor, ch 630

Mental or physical examination of party to action on court order, R.C.P. 132, 133

Professions and practitioners, ch 147, *see also heading for particular profession*

Public accounts, 79.8

Shorthand reporters, 602.3107

Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

EXAMINING BOARDS

(General provisions relating to state examining boards. For provisions relating to a particular examining board, see heading for that examining board.)

Appointment, 147.12

Chairperson, 147.22

Civil liability, 258A.8

Compensation, 147.24

Composition, 147.14

Continuing education requirements, 258A.2

Decisions, 258A.3(4)

Defined, 7E.4(8)

Disciplinary procedures, 258A.5

Disqualification, 147.18

Duties, 258A.4

Employees, 258A.7

Examinations, 147.29–147.43

Executive secretary, 147.22, 258A.7

Fees, 147.80, 147.82

Hearings, 258A.6

Information collection, 147.25

Information disclosure, 147.21

Inspectors, 258A.7

Licenses

Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54

Renewal, 147.10

Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 258A.10

Suspension, 258A.10

Malpractice, investigations, 258A.4(1b)

National organization, membership, 147.28

Nominations, 147.20

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Officers, 147.22

Powers, 258A.3

Qualifications, 147.16

EXAMINING BOARDS — Continued

Reciprocal licenses, 147.44–147.54

Records, 147.8, 147.43

Reports, 258A.4(2)

Rules, 147.36, 147.76

Secretary, 147.22, 258A.7

Subpoenas, 258A.6(3)

Supplies, 147.26

Terms, 147.19

EXCEPTIONS

Appellate courts, consideration, 624.15

Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11

Boundary disputes, commissioner's report, 650.12

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180

Errors in decision, time, 611.12

Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180

Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180

Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100

Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196

Material points only regarded, 624.15

Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93

Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15

Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213

Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10

Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180

Secured transactions, 554.9104

Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241

Supreme court, only material points, 624.15

Time of filing, R.C.P. 241

Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158

Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180

Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

EXCHANGE

Bills of exchange, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*

Brokers, *see BROKERS*

Co-operative exchanges, 497.1, 498.2, 498.34, 499.6, *see also CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*

Insurance exchanges, 520.1–520.21

Public bond for indebtedness, 75.9

EXECUTION

Abandonment of levy, 626.94

Actions against sheriff

Limitation, 614.1(3), 626.53

Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239

Additional levy permitted, 626.94

Advancement to protect lien, ch 629

Affidavit, death of judgment holder, 626.105

Affidavit of loss, new writ issued, 626.4, 626.5

Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)

Appellate court, 686.18

Appraisal, procedure, 626.32, 626.93

Arbitration award enforcement, 679A.14

Authority for executions, 626.1

Auxiliary proceedings

General provisions, ch 630

Equitable proceedings, 626.33

Boat or raft seizure, 667.8, 667.10

EXECUTION — Continued

Bonds
 Exempt property levied on, 626 50–626 56
 Judgment debtor, attend for examination, 630 15
 Principal and surety, order of liability,
 626 17–626 19, 626 64, R C P 224
 Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630 15
 Secured personalty levied on, 626 34–626 49
 Stay of execution, 626 58–626 68
 Survivors of deceased judgment holder, 626 104
 Bulk transfer law, exception, 554 6103
 Choses in action assigned by officer, 626 21
 Contempt proceedings, 665 8, 665 9
 Contest of labor claim, procedure, 626 72
 Copy of judgment served to force performance,
 626 15
 Costs, execution for, R C P 215, 215 1, 218
 Countermand on filing appeal bond, 686 10, 686 11
 Criminal cases, R Cr P 24
 Damages to property between sale and delivery,
 626 101
 Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626 103,
 626 106
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626 88–626 91,
 626 107
 Deeds, 626 95–626 100, *see also subhead Sales
 below*
 Default judgments on published notice, retrial,
 R C P 251
 Defendant's debtors may pay sheriff, 626 23
 Delay in court records not to prevent, 602 6203(2)
 Delivery of possession, 626 14
 Diligence in levying required of officer, R C P 258
 Discharge of execution
 Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626 94
 Notice of ownership, bond, 626 52, 626 55
 Person indebted to execution defendant, 626 23
 Quashing execution, 626 106
 Secured personal property, 626 36, 626 38,
 626 45
 Stay of execution, property released, 626 63
 Without sale, 626 38
 Distress warrant garnishment, revenue and
 finance department, 626 29–626 31
 Election contest judgments, 61 12, 62 18, 62 25
 Encumbrance book, entry of levy, 626 9, 626 20,
 639 28
 Endorsement by officer, 626 17, R C P 259
 Endorsement of judgment holder's death,
 626 103–626 106
 Equitable proceedings, 626 33, 630 16–630 19
 Estates, prohibited, 633 430, 633 660
 Exemptions
 Debtors, ch 627
 National guard member, 29A 41
 Notice to levying officer, 626 50
 Public employees, group insurance, 509A 9
 Failure to claim exemptions, notice, 627 3
 Fee bill execution for court costs, 626 108
 Fees for issuance and service, 331 655(1a–m)
 Fiduciary, 633 159
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648 22
 Foreclosure of pledges, realty, 654 6

EXECUTION — Continued

Form and contents of execution, 626 12–626 15
 Franchise of corporation subject to levy, 491 63
 Garnishment, 626 26–626 28, 642 20, R C P 54
 Grounds for levy
 Costs, fee bill execution, 626 108, R C P 215,
 215 1, 218
 Fees due clerk of supreme court, 602 4303(3)
 Group insurance benefits exempt, 509A 9
 Holder of judgment dead, procedure, 626 104,
 626 105
 Homestead, platting by officer, 561 5
 Indemnifying bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Insurer's liability, nulla bona return, 516 1–516 3
 Issuance
 General provisions, 626 1–626 9
 Number of writs allowed, 626 94
 Occupant's petition to prevent, ch 560
 Two year special limitation, 615 1
 Joint property, action, interest determined, 626 33
 Judgments
 Agreement by issuance, R C P 226
 Confession of, 676 4
 Debtor examined, 630 1
 Enforced by execution, 626 1
 Fines and execution on realty, 909 6
 Levied upon, 626 22
 Retrial publication notice, R C P 251
 Labor claim priority, 626 69–626 73
 Levy of execution
 Action by officer to collect, R C P 258
 Acts done, endorsed on return, R C P 259
 Amount to be levied upon, R C P 258
 Bond with notice of ownership, 626 50–626 55
 Bulk transfers, limitation, 554 6111
 Corporate franchise, levy and sale, 491 63
 Corporate property before stockholders, 491 59
 Corporate stock levied upon, 626 25
 Creditor of debtor may pay officer, 626 23
 Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626 104
 Discharge of execution, *see subhead Discharge of
 Execution above*
 Duty to levy on debtor's property, 626 50, R C P
 258
 Endorsements, R C P 259
 Foreign county real estate levies, 626 9–626 11
 Garnishment provisions, 626 26–626 31, ch 642,
 R C P 54(b)
 Inventory or description, R C P 260
 Investment securities, 554 8317
 Joint property levied upon, 626 32, 626 33
 Judgments, how levy made, 626 22
 Lien created when made, R C P 260
 Municipal corporation, against, tax, 626 24
 Notice by recorded transcripts, R C P 260
 Performance of certain acts, 626 15
 Personalty, R C P 260
 Principal and surety, order, 626 17–626 19
 Proceeds, R C P 258
 Property of third person, 626 50–626 55
 Property subject to levy, *see subhead Property
 Subject to Levy below*

EXECUTION – Continued

Levy of execution – Continued
 Real estate, encumbrance book entry, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28
 Request of creditor or agent in writing, R.C.P. 260
 Retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39
 Return made by officer, *see subhead Return Made by Officer below*
 Sale of sufficient property, R.C.P. 258
 Secured transactions, 554.9311
 Security defined, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Selection of property, R.C.P. 258
 Time limit, 626.2
 Two-year special limitation, ch 615
 Lien enforced, 626.33, *see also LIENS*
 Lien enforced by foreclosure, *see LIENS*
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
 Limitation on executions
 Distress warrant garnishment, no limit, 626.30
 Garnishment on execution not limited, 626.27
 Number in existence, 626.3
 Time of issuance, 614.1(5, 6)
 Two-year limitation, ch 615
 Limitation on number issued, 626.3
 Lost writ, new one or duplicate issued, 626.4, 626.5
 Mandamus cases, 661.13, 661.15
 Mechanic's lien priority, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Mortgaged real property
 Foreclosure, executions, 654.5, 654.6
 Mechanics' liens, priorities, 572.20, 572.21
 Overplus from sale paid on liens, 626.82, 654.7
 Redemption by mortgagee, 628.5–628.17
 Motor vehicle accident security, 321A.25
 Mutual judgments set off, 626.92
 Notice of ownership or exemption, 626.50–626.56
 Nuisance cases, 657.4, 657.7
 Number allowed at one time, 626.3, 626.94
 Occupant enhancing value, rights, ch 560
 Officer's duty to levy
 Acts necessary in making levy, R.C.P. 258
 Endorsements to require on execution, R.C.P. 259
 Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
 Form and requirements of execution, 626.12
 Levy on personalty unless notice of ownership received, 626.50–626.54
 Personalty, methods of making levy, R.C.P. 260
 Order of liability, principal and surety
 Execution to show order of liability, 626.17
 Joint execution at expiration of stay, 626.64
 Judgment against both, R.C.P. 224
 Surety subrogated upon payment, 626.19
 Ownership, notice to prevent sale, 626.50–626.56
 Partnership property, interest determined, 626.33
 Paternity cases, 675.24–675.28
 Performance other than payment, 626.14, 626.15
 Personalty, lien, levy, methods, R.C.P. 260
 Platting of homestead by officer, 561.5

EXECUTION – Continued

Point out property, duty to, 626.18
 Possession against occupying claimant, 560.4
 Principal and surety, levy, subrogation, 626.17
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17–626.19, 626.73; R.C.P. 224
 Property in hands of others, 626.13
 Property subject to levy
 Auxiliary proceedings to discover, ch 630
 Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
 Boats and rafts, 667.9, 667.10
 Building with mechanic's lien, 572.21
 Corporations, 491.58–491.61, 626.24
 Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 626.25
 Debts due defendant, 626.23, 626.25, 626.26
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.107
 Delivery upon countermand of execution, 686.11
 Discovery of property, ch 630
 Drafts and promissory notes, 626.21, 626.87
 Homestead property, cost, 561.21
 Judgments, 626.1, 626.21, 626.92
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Land sale, plan of division, 626.84
 Leasehold interest, 626.93, 626.94
 Money and bank bills, 626.21, 626.24
 Motor vehicles for accident judgment, 627.7
 Negotiable instruments, 626.21, 626.87
 Partnership or joint property, 626.32
 Personalty, appraisal and sale, 626.93, 626.94
 Property held by personal representatives, 626.13, 633.430, 633.660
 Property in hands of third person, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26
 Purchase money claim, 627.5
 Real property
 Attachment levy, 639.27–639.30
 Delivery of possession, 626.14
 Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
 Foreign county, realty in, 626.9–626.11
 Redemption from levy, ch 628
 Restitution by appellate courts, 686.15, 686.16
 Selection of proper amount, R.C.P. 258
 Stockholder's private property, 491.58–491.62
 Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
 Purchasers at sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Quashing execution, 626.106
 Real actions, 646.23, 646.24; R.C.P. 255
 Real property, 626.9–626.20, 626.86–626.91, ch 628, 639.27–639.30; R.C.P. 258, 259
 Receipt for execution by officer, 626.16
 Receipt for money paid officer, 626.23
 Receiver may be appointed, 626.33, 626.45, 630.7
 Record in other county, levy, return, 626.9–626.11
 Record on judgment docket, 626.8
 Redemption from sale, ch 628
 Release of levy
 Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
 Notice, bond, 626.52, 626.55
 Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45
 Stay of execution, relinquished on, 626.63
 Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19
 Restitution of property on appeal, 648.23, 686.15

EXECUTION — Continued

Retrial after published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Return made by officer
 Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
 Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
 Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
 Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
 Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
 Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17
 Sales
 Absolute sale, when redeemable, 628.2
 Additional levies after inadequate sale, 626.94
 Advancements to protect liens, ch 629
 Amount sold sufficient to satisfy execution, R.C.P. 258
 Appeals, effect of reversal, 686.16
 Appraisal, 626.32, 626.93
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 Attached property by special execution, 639.56
 Bidding in by municipalities, 569.1–569.4
 Bidding in by state, 569.1–569.4
 Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10
 Certificates of sale
 General provisions, 626.95–626.97
 Advancements by holder, redemption, ch 629
 Assignment to redemptioner, 628.22
 Choses in action, sold, assigned, 626.21, 626.87
 Corporate franchise or property, 491.61–491.63
 Corporation stock, voting right before sale, 491.55
 Deeds
 General provisions, 626.95–626.100
 Realty prior to 1970 legalized, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
 Sale procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2
 Deficiency, additional sale, 626.83
 Equitable interests sold, 630.8
 Exemptions, ch 627
 Failure of sale, optional procedure, 626.85, 626.94
 Failure to make endorsement, not to impair sale, R.C.P. 259
 Fees of court officers, 602.8105(1)
 Holding over after, forcible entry, 648.1
 Homestead selection, defects legalized, 588.2
 Homesteads sold for named debts, 561.21
 Indemnifying bond, notice, return, 626.54
 Injury to property, damages, 626.101
 Labor claims first paid, 626.69–626.73
 Land division, debtor's plan to officer, 626.84
 Leasehold interests, 626.93, 626.94
 Leasehold interest, when sale absolute, 628.2
 Legalizing Acts, defects cured, 588.1, 588.2, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
 Lienholders advancements protected, 629.1–629.4
 Limitation on property sold, 626.84, 654.5, 654.10
 Money and negotiable paper, 626.87
 Notice by posting or publication, fees, 618.6, 626.44, 626.74–626.77

EXECUTION — Continued

Sales — Continued
 Notice to defendant required, 626.78, 626.79
 Nuisances, property sold, 657.7
 Officer's duty to sell, R.C.P. 258
 Overplus, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82, 654.7
 Penalty for selling without notice, 626.77
 Personalty, appraisal, 626.93, 626.94
 Plaintiff's remedy against officer, R.C.P. 239
 Postponement, grounds, number, 626.81
 Procedure, special provisions, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
 Proceeds application
 Debtor entitled to overplus, 626.82
 Disposition, R.C.P. 258
 Indemnification, payment into court, 626.56
 Secured property, 626.41, 654.7
 Proceeds, failure to turn over, R.C.P. 239
 Promissory notes taken without sale, 626.87
 Property subject to levy and sale, *see subhead Property Subject to Levy above*
 Purchasers
 Advancements to protect lien, ch 629
 Certificate lost, duplicate, 626.96
 Cities, counties, state and other municipalities, 420.223, ch 569
 Color of title obtained, 560.2(1), 626.100
 Damages for injury to property, 626.101
 Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95–626.100
 Failure to pay, optional remedy, 626.85
 Sale vacated, money returned, 626.86
 Title not affected by new trial or appeal, 686.16; R.C.P. 254
 Waste or trespass, right to sue, 658.7
 Real estate, 626.74–626.86
 Recording of sale, constructive notice, 626.99
 Records kept by clerk, 626.10, 629.3
 Redemption of real property
 Absolute sale if lease under two years, 628.2
 Amount to redeem, 628.9–628.13, 628.21, 629.2
 Appeal or stay prevents redemption, 628.4
 Assignee of debtor's rights, 628.25
 Assignment of certificate, 628.22
 Clear of unpaid portion of judgment, 628.3
 Contest determined, 628.21
 Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.16
 Creditor's rights, time, 628.5, 628.27
 Damages to real estate, 626.101, 658.7
 Debtor's rights, when exclusive, 628.3, 628.26
 Foreclosed real estate, 654.5
 Junior lienholder prevents payments, 628.10
 Junior lienholder redeems from senior, 628.14
 Lienholder's advancement protected, 629.1–629.4
 Lienholder's claim extinguished, 628.17–628.20
 Mechanic's lienholder, when no right, 628.6
 Mode of redemption by lienholder, 628.18–628.20

EXECUTION — Continued

Sales — Continued

Redemption of real property — Continued

Mortgage agreement for reduced period,
628 26, 628 27

Part of property, when redeemable, 628 7

Place of redemption, 628 1

Probate creditor's rights, procedure, 628 7

Prohibited cases, 628 2, 628 4, 628 6

Senior lienholder from junior, 628 9

Sheriff's certificate assigned, 628 13

Tenants in common, 628 24

Terms, creditor or titleholder, 628 11–628 13

Time limits, 628 3–628 8, 628 15,
628 26–628 28

Titleholder's redemption method, 628 13

Return from foreign county, 626 9–626 11

Sale book entries by clerk, 626 10, 628 13, 629 3

Satisfaction by defendant's debtors, 626 23

School lands, 302 34

Secured personal property, 626 41

Securities, as defined in Uniform Commercial
Code, ch 554

Setting aside sale

Defendant not notified, timely motion, 626 79

Heirs of deceased not named on writ, 626 106

Lien on real estate lacking, 626 86

Surplus from sale to owner, 626 82

Things in action, 626 21, 626 87

Time and manner of sale, 626 80

Validity, sale not affected by nonnotice, 626 77

Secured personal property, 626 34–626 56, 626 82,
639 40

Sheriff, service and return, fee, 331 655, R Cr P 24

Special execution

Attached property, issuance against, 639 56

Boats and raft seizures, 667 8–667 10

Judgment entered according to findings, 624 17

Pleadings must show right to, 624 17

Real estate under foreclosure, 654 5

Redemption, 654 5

Replevin action, 643 22

Secured personal property, 626 46

State, prohibited on tort claim, 25A 6

Stay of execution

General provisions, 626 58–626 68, R Cr P 24

Fines, lien on realty, stay, R Cr P 24

Forcible entry and detainer, 648 5, 648 23

Growing crops, requirements, 646 23

Moratorium, 654 15

Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657 6

Occupant enhancing value, 560 1–560 7

Redemption right barred by stay, 628 4

Supersedeas bonds, 686 9–686 18

Supreme court appeals, 686 10, 686 11

Suspending proceedings, 683 3

Vacation of judgment, 683 3

Summary judgment against sheriff, R C P 239

Supersedeas bonds, R App P 7–9

Surety subrogated on payment, 626 19

Warrants or summons, R Cr P 7

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

General provisions, ch 19

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL — Continued

Alcoholic beverage commission, members' bonds,
approval, 123 8

Anticipation of revenues, warrants sold on bids,
19 8

Appropriations, unexpended balances, method of
transfer, 19 11–19 14

Approval for funds to move state agencies, 18 12

Architectural examining board, secretary, salary
approved, 118 2

Attorney general, act in court on request, 13 2(2)

Bonds sold by state, approval by, 75 8

Cemeteries, reburial of ancient remains, approval,
305A 8

Claims, power to compromise, 19 9

Compensation, 19 31

Composition of council, 19 1

Contingent fund, for use of council, 29C 20

Contract for supplies, appeals, 18 7

Contracts for repair of state buildings and
grounds, 18 12

Conveyance to United States authorized, 1 11

Co-operative association stock issues regulated,
497 13, 499 22, 499 25

Corrections department, travel expenses approved,
246 114

Court costs, state cases, payment, 19 10

Criminal cases, proceedings costs, 663A 5

Easements granted by board of regents approved,
262 67

Employees of council, 19 29–19 31

Employees, state, suggestion system, 19 33

Expenditures, indebtedness approved by council

Accountants commission witness fees, 67 3

Bond issues approved, 75 8

Convention expense of state officers, 421 38

Extra duties, employment for, payment, 19 29,
19 30

Funds

Anticipatory warrants, 19 8

Disaster aid, contingent fund, 29C 20

Unexpended balances of special funds of
departments, 19 11–19 14

Withdrawn from counties, approval, 12 8

Habeas corpus proceedings, costs paid, 663 44

Hydroelectric plants, certificates, ch 469A

Investment of county withdrawn funds, 12 8

Iowa official register, contents, 19 6

Lease approval, 18 12(9)

Legal assistance, employment, 13 7

Membership, 19 1

Notices, controversies on printing style, 618 11

Officers, state appointees removed, 66 26–66 28,
67 5

Primary road fund, disbursement, 313 4

Proceedings of council, record, 19 3, 19 30

Quorum, majority, 19 1

Real estate acquired by state on debt, ch 569

Removal of appointive officers

Causes, 66 26

Governor's report, 67 5(2)

Procedure, subpoenas, witnesses, 66 27, 66 28

Rental fee for state agencies, 18 12

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL – Continued

- Reports of departments, unexpended balances, 19.11
- Risk management supervision, 18.167
- Rules, hydroelectric plants, 469A.4
- Sale of highway land approved, conveyance, 306.22, 306.25
- Secretary
 - Appointment and tenure, 19.2
 - Duties, 19.2
 - Records of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30
 - Report for official register, 19.6
- Suggestion system, awards determination, 19.33
- Suit, state interested, costs paid, 19.9
- Transfer of unexpended balances, 19.11–19.14
- Visitation of correctional institutions, 242.6, 246.512
- Warrants anticipating revenue issued, 19.8

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

- Departments within executive branch, 7E.5
- Employees, gifts, reporting requirements, 68B.11(2)
- Organization and powers, Const., Iowa, IV, 1–22; ch 7E, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

EXECUTIVE ORDERS

See GOVERNOR

EXECUTORS

See PROBATE CODE, subhead Executor

EXEMPTIONS**Arrest**

- Electors on day of election, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Legislators during session, Const., Iowa, III, 11
- National guard while on duty, 29A.41

Bankruptcy, 627.10

Blind persons, telephone directory assistance charges, 476.6(1)

Condemnation proceedings, *see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Protection from Condemnation*

Debtors, ch 627

Exemptions from legal process

- Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4
- Adopted children, financial assistance, 627.19
- Aid to dependent children benefits, 239.13
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.5
- Auxiliary to execution, debtor's exemption, 630.6
- Bankruptcy, property exemption, 627.10
- Co-operative associations, 499.55
- Defense in action on delivery bond, 639.47
- Earnings, personal, 627.11, 627.12
- Employees group insurance, 509A.9
- Exemption law not applicable
 - Alimony, 627.11
 - Child support, 627.12
 - Landlord's lien when written lease, 570.6
 - Motor vehicle causing damage, 627.7
 - Purchase price judgments, 627.5
- Failure to claim exemption, 627.3
- Garnishee discharged when property exempt, 642.15
- Group insurance benefits, 509A.9

EXEMPTIONS – Continued**Exemptions from legal process** – Continued

- Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
- Homestead exemptions, ch 561, 627.9, *see also HOMESTEADS*
- Insurance proceeds
 - Fraternal benefit insurance, 512.17
 - Iowa state guard members, 29A.70
 - Judgment debtor examination, exemptions, 630.6
 - Landlord's lien provisions, 570.1
 - Limited partnership provisions, 545.303
 - Money judgment in replevin, 643.22
 - Moratorium Acts, 654.15
 - Municipal public property, 627.18
 - National guard members, 29A.41
 - Notice of exemption to officer, 626.50
 - Pensions, fire fighter and police officer, 410.11, 411.13
 - Pensions from federal government, 627.8
 - Personal earnings, 627.11, 627.12
 - Private property, co-operative associations debt, 497.32, 499.12
 - Private property, corporation debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6), 491.58–491.61
 - Property exempt, 627.6
 - Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
 - Replevin judgment, exempt property, 643.22
 - Resident defined, 627.2
 - Schedule of exemptions, 627.6
 - State public property, 627.18
 - Unemployment compensation benefits, 96.15
 - Wages, 539.4, 627.11, 627.12
 - Witnesses, out-of-state, 819.4
 - Workers' compensation, 627.13
- Homestead, 561.16–561.22
- Hospital service plans, nonprofit, ch 514
- Interest, usury, 535.2(2)
- Jury service, exemption not ground for challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(f)
- Legislators exempt from attending court, R.C.P. 58
- Medical service plans, nonprofit, ch 514
- Merit employment system, 19A.3
- Military duty in peace time
 - Conscientious objectors, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
 - Electors on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Property exempt and taxable, claims, 427.1
- Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption, penalty, 627.17
- Soldiers exemptions, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*
- Tax exemptions, *see TAXATION*
- Waiver of exemption
 - Unemployment compensation, exemption waiver void, 96.15(3)
 - Wage assignments, 539.4

EXHIBITIONS

- Animal fights, penalty, 717.3
- Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 727.10
- Fairs, chs 173, 174, *see also FAIRS*
- Mobile home dealers, 322B.3(4)
- Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C
- Theaters, *see THEATERS*

EXHIBITIONS — Continued

Travel trailers, dealers, 322C.3

EXHIBITS

Art, indemnity agreements, 304A.21–304A.30

Destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1

Detailed report of trial, reference, 624.9

Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72

Jury use in deliberation, R.C.P. 198; R.Cr.P. 18

Production at court trial, 622.65

Reporter's notes, reference, identity proved, 622.101

Taken by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198

Travel trailer displays, 322C.3(9)

EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS

Restraining order, nuisances, 99.6

Temporary injunctions, *see* **INJUNCTIONS**,
subhead Temporary Injunction

EXPLOSIVES

Burglary, use, 713.3, 713.4, 713.7

Cities, local regulation, 101A.13, 364.16

Defined, 101A.1(1)

Disaster emergencies, prohibited, 29C.6(16)

Escape, use, 719.6

Fireworks, *see* **FIREWORKS**

Fishing, use prohibited, 109.76

Gunpowder, exemption, 101A.11

Hunting, use prohibited, 109.92

Licenses, 101A.2

Loss, report, 101A.8

Parks, use prohibited, 111.42

Permits, 101A.3

Possession

Felon, 724.26, 724.27

Offense, 712.6

Public disorders, prohibited, 29C.3(4)

Rules, 101A.5

Storage, inspection, 101A.7

Theft, report, 101A.8

Transportation, 321.343, 321.449, 321.450

Use

Harassment, 708.7

Permit, 101A.3

Reckless, 712.5

Report, 712.7

Threatened, 712.8

Weapons, ch 724

EXPORTS

Businesses, financial assistance, 220.121–220.125

Promotion, 15.108(4), 28.106–28.108

EXPORT TRADING COMPANY

Establishing, 28.106–28.108

EXPOSITION

Calves, dairy, 4-H club, ch 180

State fair, *see* **STATE FAIR**

EX POST FACTO LAWS

Congress, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9

State, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 10; Const., Iowa,
I, 21

EXPOSURE

Agent orange, ch 139A

Chemicals, veterans, ch 139A

EXPOSURE — Continued

Diseases, prevention, ch 139

Environmental contamination, health effects,
studies, 263.17

Hazardous chemicals risks, right to know, ch 89B

Indecent, penalty, 728.5

X-ray radiation, 727.4

EXPRESS COMPANIES

Actions against company

Original notice, service, 617.3

Place of bringing action, 616.8

Annual reports, 436.3

Capital stock, tax exemption, 427.1(19)

Property tax, ch 436

Taxation

General provisions, ch 436

County auditor's duties, 331.512(8)

Exemption of shares of stock, 427.1(19)

Reassessment by revenue and finance
department, 439.1

Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2

Transportation department, supervision,
327C.2–327C.43, 327D.1–327D.29

Violations, game shipments, 109.34

EXTENSION WORK

See **AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION**

EXTORTION

Criminal provisions, 711.4

EXTRACTS

Flavoring extracts, 190.1(7)

EXTRADITION

Compact, ch 818

Criminals, Const., U.S., IV, 2; chs 818, 820

Support of dependents, persons failing to provide,
252A.24, 252A.25

EYES

Contact lenses, ch 154

Dead persons, gift of body parts, ch 142A

Diseases, treatment, 154.1, 154.3, 154.10

Examination, restriction, 148C.9

Eyeglasses, protective standards, 135.30

Ophthalmic dispensers, ch 153A, *see also*

OPHTHALMIC DISPENSERS

Optometrists, ch 154, *see also* **OPTOMETRISTS**

Protective devices, schools, 280.10

FACTORIES

Arbitration of labor disputes, 679B.1–679B.14

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2

Child labor law, ch 92

Co-operative associations, chs 498, 499, 500

Definition, 91.15

Dies, molds and forms, ch 556C

Disease caused by employment investigated,
135.11

Elevator code, ch 89A

Fair trade Act, ch 551

Fire hazards, removal, 100.12–100.29

Food establishments, *see* **FOOD**

ESTABLISHMENTS

Health and safety inspections, labor commissioner,
91.5

FACTORIES — Continued

Industrial statistics collected by labor commissioner, 91 4, 91 12-91 16
 Inspection, fire marshal, 100 10-100 12
 Interplant vehicles, registration, 321 18
 License, cheese and dairy products, 195 15
 Milk factories, records required to be kept, 193 3
 Motor vehicles used within plant, no registration, 321 18(5)
 Nuisances, *see* **NUISANCES**
 Railroad complaints, 327C 25
 Railroad lands, buildings constructed, 327G 62, 327G 63
 Railroad spur tracks, 327G 64-327G 69
 Reports required by labor commissioner, 91 12-91 16
 Sales tax application to goods for processing, 422 42
 Taxation, *see* **TAXATION**
 Trademark and trade name registration, chs 547, 548
 Unfair discrimination law, ch 551
 Use tax inapplicable to property used in processing, 423 1(1)
 Vocational rehabilitation, factory facilities used, 259 4(7, 10)
 Warehouses, *see* **WAREHOUSES**
 Zoning law, ch 414

FACTOR'S LIENS

See **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Secured Transactions*

FAIR BOARD

See **STATE FAIR BOARD**

FAIRS

Amusement rides, ch 88A
 Bonds to finance, 419 1
 County and district
 Appropriation, 174 10
 Book of agriculture, data for publication, 159 10
 Building and improvement fund, 174 14
 County aid, how secured, 174 13, 174 14
 Definition of fair, 174 1(1)
 Dual fairs in county, aid prorated, 174 11
 Expenditures, 174 9, 174 10, 174 19, 331 427(2f)
 Fairgrounds
 Aid, 174 14
 Fairground fund, 331 422(7, 8), 331 426(3)
 Maintenance, 174 15
 Purchase, 174 15
 Sold, 174 14
 Title, 174 15
 Financial statement published, 174 8
 Fireworks permitted, 727 2
 Horse racing regulations, penalty, 174 20-174 23
 Improvements, no county liability, 174 15
 Incorporation provisions, 504 1, 504 2, 504 8
 Management and control, 174 3
 Managers, convention, report, 173 21(3)
 Obstructions on grounds, removal, 174 6, 174 7
 Official county fair designated, 174 10
 Permits to sell articles, issuance, 174 4
 Police appointed, powers of peace officers, 174 5

FAIRS — Continued

County and district — Continued

Premium awards authorized, 174 2
 Referendum, official fair, 174 10
 Report to county supervisors, 174 19
 Sales and services tax, 422 43(1-3)
 Schoolhouses used for society meetings, 297 9
 Societies for holding fairs, powers, 174 1-174 13, 174 15, 174 16, 174 19
 State aid, 174 9-174 12
 Supervisors' powers, 174 13-174 16, 174 19, 331 303(5), 331 427(2f)
 Tax, county, fairground fund, 174 13, 331 427(2f)
 Title to fairgrounds in county, 174 15
 Vehicles obstructing grounds, removal, 174 6, 174 7
 District, *see subhead County and District above*
 Fireworks, permits, 727 2
 Freight rates of property intended for, 327D 29
 Games of skill or chance, 99B 4
 Mobile home dealers, permits, 322B 3(4)
 Raffles, 99B 5
 Revenue bonds, 419 1
 State fair, *see* **STATE FAIR**
 Travel trailers, display, 322C 3(9)

FAIR TRADE

General provisions, ch 551

FAIR TRIAL

Guaranteed, Const , Iowa, I, 9, 10

FALSE CLAIMS

Bills of lading, false claim for property, 714 8
 Consumer goods, advertising, 714 16
 Emergency, 727 5
 Public officer's claim for fees, 721 1, 721 2
 Unemployment compensation claims, 96 16(1)

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS

Academic degree conferred illegally, 504 13
 Advertisements, fraudulent, 714 16
 Alcoholic beverage control, 714 16
 Checks, drawing, uttering, 714 1
 Checks, false certification, 524 1605(2)
 Civil engineers, 114 25
 Commercial paper, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Commercial Paper*
 Consumer frauds, 714 16
 Corporation offenses
 False entries in records, 491 43, 714 8
 False prospectus, 491 68
 False statement on stock certificates, 492 3
 Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491 40
 Counterfeiting, 548 10, 548 11
 Courses of instruction, 714 17
 Credit, false statements to obtain, 524 1607
 Credit union, 533 63, 533 65
 Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558 40
 Dependent child aid, 239 14
 False pretenses, 714 1, *see also* **THEFT**
 Fraternal insurance representatives, 512 41
 Homestead tax credit, securing, 425 13
 Horse racing violations, 174 20, 174 21
 Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const , Iowa, I, 19
 Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422 25

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS —

Continued

- Insurance trade practices Act provisions, 507B.4–507B.8
- Letters of credit, 554.5109
- License, transacting business without, 727.9
- Membership sales company, violations, 503.13
- Pension records, fire fighters and police officers, 411.14
- Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86
- Prostitution, detaining person, 709.7
- Public documents, falsifying, 718.5
- Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
- Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14
- Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710(3), 524.1601(1d)
- Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58
- Savings and loan associations, 534.105, 534.515, 534.605, 534.606
- Securities law violations, 502.401–502.407
- Settlement, treasurer, ch 452
- Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6
- Supplementary assistance, 249.11
- Surveyors, 114.25
- Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7
- Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
- Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
- Veterinarian's license procured, 169.17, 169.18
- Warehouse provisions
 - See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraud*
 - Penalties, 543.36

FALSE SWEARING

- Military courts, 29B.112, 29B.113
- Perjury, 720.2

FAMILY*See also DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Children, youth, and families division, 601K.31–601K.40
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
- Expenses, 597.14
- Family in need of assistance, 232.2
- Family in need of assistance adjudication, 232.122–232.127
- Homes, zoning, 414.22
- Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 232.122
- Low and moderate income, definition, 220.1
- Physicians, residency program, ch 148D
- Planning, state services, 234.21–234.28
- Protection, criminal provisions, ch 726
- Public assistance, dependency, prevention, 217.41, 217.42
- Removal of children temporarily, 232.78–232.81
- Services, social, ch 234
- Special education, child requiring, subsidy to pay costs, 225C.35–225C.42
- Subsidies, children requiring special education, 225C.35–225C.42

FAMILY — Continued

- Warranties of seller under sales Act, extension to members, 554.2318

FAMILY DEVELOPMENT AND SELF-SUFFICIENCY COUNCIL

- Established, 217.41, 217.42

FARES

- Motor vehicle carriers, 327.5
- Railroad rates in general, 327D.1–327D.116

FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS

- Articles of incorporation prescribed, 176.3
- Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Bylaws, power to adopt, 176.7(1)
- Compensation and dividends prohibited, 176.13, 176.14
- Corporation tax exemption, 422.34
- Debts, members' property exempt from, 176.6
- Incorporation requirements, 176.1–176.6
- Powers of association, 176.7
- Seal, 176.6

FARM BUREAU

- General provisions*, ch 176
- Fairs, 174.1(2)
- Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

FARMERS INSTITUTES

- Held, 159.18
- Reports, publication, 159.10(1)

FARM GRANGES*See FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS***FARMS AND FARMERS**

- See also AGRICULTURAL LAND; AGRICULTURE*
- Advertising or commercial structure, 303.52(2)
- Agricultural chemicals, 455B.419
- Agricultural development authority, *see AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY*
- Agricultural land valuations, federal, state lands, 524.910
- Agricultural supply dealer's lien, 570A.1–570A.4
- Agriculture and land stewardship department, *see AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP DEPARTMENT*
- Aliens, nonresident
 - Land ownership restrictions, 567.3
 - Registration, 567.7
 - Reports, 567.8
 - Restrictions, ch 172C
- All-terrain vehicles
 - Defined, 321.1
 - Operation, 321.234A
- Beginning farmer loan program, 175.12, 175.33
- Buyer protection, farm products, 554.9307
- Cancellation of registered name, 557.26
- Computer software development, financial aid, 266.36
- Corporations
 - Foreign corporations
 - Land ownership restrictions, 567.3
 - Registration, 567.7
 - Reports, 567.8

FARMS AND FARMERS — Continued

Corporations — Continued

Restrictions, ch 172C

Custom livestock feeders, 524 1(6), 524 21

Dairy farms

Diseased workers, 192 28, 192 29

Inspections, 192 48, 194 2

Milk and milk products permit, 192 5, 192 11

Sanitation, 192 20

Debts, mediation, ch 654A

Drainage districts, right of way, crop damage reimbursement, 455 33

Economic protective and investment authority, 175A 8

Equipment, *see subhead Machinery below*

Family farm corporation, workers' compensation, 85 1, 85 61

Farm crisis program coordinator, 654A 2

Farmers institutes, *see FARMERS INSTITUTES*

Farm mediation service, 654A 3

Fences, *see FENCES*

Financial assistance, 175A 8

Financial management services, 266 36

Foreclosure moratorium, real estate, 654 15

Forest and fruit tree reservations, inspection, 161 22

Fuel, used in production, sales tax exemption, 422 45(34), 422 47(4)

Implements, *see subhead Machinery below*Institutes, *see FARMERS INSTITUTES*

Labor contractors, mode of payment, 91A 3

Laborers, workers' compensation, 85 1

Landlord and tenant, chs 562, 570, *see also LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Land preservation, 176B 6-176B 9

Leases

General provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 24, ch 562

Renewal, 562 6

Legal assistance program, 13 20-13 24

Limited partnerships, ch 172C

Loans, low interest, *see ECONOMIC**PROTECTIVE AND INVESTMENT AUTHORITY*

Machinery

Defined, 321 1(16)

Franchises, ch 322D

Fuel, *see subhead Fuel above*

Repairs, sales tax refund, 422 47C

Sales tax exemptions, 422 45(26, 39)

Sales tax refunds, 422 47C

Markets, roads to, *see FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS*

Mediation of indebtedness, 654A 4-654A 14

Moratorium Act, 654 15

Mortgage foreclosure

Alternative voluntary foreclosure, redemption, 628 29

Mediation release required, 554 9501(6), 654 2C, 654A 11

Receiver appointed, 654 14

Redemption period extended, 615 4, 628 26A

Repurchase offer first to prior owner, 524 910(2)

Right to cure default, notice, 654 2A, 654 2B

FARMS AND FARMERS — Continued

Mortgage moratorium, 654 15

Mortgages, deed in lieu of foreclosure, 654 19

Name of farm registered, 331 602(35), 331 607(17), 557 22-557 26

Ownership, restrictions, chs 172C, 567

Partnerships, ch 172C

Ponds, state jurisdiction, exemption, 106 2(9, 33)

Prime farmland, coal mining operations, permit, 83 9

Real estate contracts, forfeiture, mediation release required, 656 8

Registration, 551 22-557 26

Security interest, farm products, 554 9307, 554 9404

Soil conservation, ch 467A, *see also SOIL CONSERVATION*

State agencies, agricultural areas, discriminatory rules, 176B 12

Statistics on farm economics published, 159 5(7)

Taxation, 422 33

Tractors, *see FARM TRACTORS AND EQUIPMENT*

Trusts, ch 172C

Turkey hunting license, 109 38

FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS*(For provisions relating generally to highways and roads, see HIGHWAYS)*

Construction, ch 310

Defined, 306 3(5)

Funds, 310 3, 312 2, 312 5

FARM TRACTORS AND EQUIPMENT

Caterpillar tractors, 321 344, 321 442, 321 443

Defined, 321 1(7)

Driver's license not required, 321 176(2)

Equipment, exception to law, 321 383

Flashing lights permitted, 321 423(6)

Four wheeled trailer permitted, 321 310

Franchises, ch 322D

Hay, straw, or stover, vehicle width exception, 321 454

Implements of husbandry, movement, 321 1(16b), 321 383(1), 321 453

Railroad crossings, requirements, 321 344

Registration not required, 321 18(3), 321 122

Sales tax, exemptions, 422 45(26, 39)

Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321 453

Slow moving, reflective device, 321 383

Special trucks, registration, 321 1(17, 72), 321 121

Tires, specifications, 321 442

Trailers, registration fee, 321 123

Wheel projections, 321 442

FEDERAL*See UNITED STATES***FEDERAL AGENCIES***See also UNITED STATES*

Arson investigations, ch 100A

Bonds, fiduciaries trust fund investment, 682 23(1, 2, 11, 12)

Credit institutions, national, bank investments, 524 901

FEDERAL AGENCIES — Continued

- Department of health and human services, federal supplemental security income program, 249 2
- Deposit insurance corporation
 - Assets pledged or sold to FDIC, 524 802(3), 524 814
 - Bank and trust company investments, 524 802(3), 524 901
 - Coordination, state federal banking, 524 217(4), 524 802(2-4), 524 1313
 - Trustees' investments, 682 23
- Farm loan bonds, federal, bank investments, 524 901
- Federal estate tax Act, effect on Iowa Act, ch 451
- Federal farm mortgage corporation
 - Bank investments, 524 901
 - Insurance company investments, 511 8
 - Trustees' investments, 682 23
- Federal housing administration lenders, 534 202(2)
- Federal reserve
 - Bank deposits and collections, commercial code provisions, 554 4103
 - Investment in stock authorized, 524 802(2), 524 901(3), 682 23(11)
 - State banking institutions, coordination, 524 217(4), 524 802(2-4), 524 1313
- Federal savings and loan association
 - Account insurance, 534 506
 - Savings and loan investments, 534 213, 534 214
 - Trustees' investments, 682 23(10)
- Fiduciaries, investment of trust funds in bonds, 682 23(1, 2, 11, 12)
- Home owners loan corporation
 - Banks and loan companies investments, 524 901
 - Insurance company investments, 511 8
 - Savings and loan investments, 534 213
 - Trustees' investments, 682 23
- Housing administration
 - Banks and trust companies, 524 901
 - Insurance companies investments, 511 8, 512 48
 - Savings and loan investments, 534 213, 682 45
 - Trustees' investments, 682 23
- Internal revenue commissioner, estate tax, return, 451 5
- Investment of bank funds, authorized, 524 901
- Mortgage associations, national, bank investments, 524 901
- Real property, transfer, value declaration, 428A 1, 428A 4
- Reconstruction finance corporation
 - Limitation on closed bank judgments not applicable, 615 1
 - Loans, refunding drainage costs, 463 26, 463 27
- Securities, federal, as bank investments, 524 901
- State federal relations office, ch 7F

FEDERAL AID

- Blind commission, acceptance authorized, 601L 4
- Children, youth and families commission, acceptance authorized, 601K 33
- College aid commission, ch 261
- Disaster loans, 384 10
- Disaster services and public disorders, 29C 13, 29C 20

FEDERAL AID — Continued

- Dispute resolution centers, 679 4
- Economic development, 364 18, 403 6
- Finance authority, revenue sharing funds, 220 4
- Public health department, acceptance authorized, 135 39

FEDERAL FUNDS

See also session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations

- Acceptance, 7 9
- Block grants
 - Defined, 8 2(10)
 - State budget, inclusion, 8 22, 8 41
- Categorical grants
 - Defined, 8 2(11)
 - State budget, inclusion, 8 22, 8 41
- Job training partnership program, 7B 1
- Public records, examination, 22 9
- Public transit assistance fund established, 601J 6
- State agencies, 18 13
- State budget, inclusion, 8 22, 8 41
- Streets and highways improvement, 307 44
- Supreme court's acceptance, 602 1302
- Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J 1, 601J 4
- Transportation services coordinated, 601J 5
- Unemployment compensation program, 96 30

FEE BILL

- Fee bill execution issued, 602 4303(3), 626 108

FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS

See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

FEED

- Animal feed, *see ANIMALS*
- Warehouses, agricultural products, ch 543

FEEDLOTS

- General provisions*, ch 172D
- Anaerobic lagoons, location, 455B 134(3e)
- Nuisances, 657 8

FEED STABLES

- Keeper's lien, ch 579

FEEES

- Admission to bar, 602 10108
- Amusement rides, 88A 4, 88A 5
- Appeals court, 602 5112
- Bar examination, 602 10108
- Billboards, licensing, 306C 11, 306C 18
- Boiler inspection, 89 8
- Building code, state, 103A 23
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Controlled substances, registration, 204 301
- Court award, civil action, 625 28
- Court reporter examination fees, 602 3106
- Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
- District courts, schedule, 602 8105
- Employment agency, limited, 94 6
- Explosive materials, 101A 2, 101A 3
- Food service sanitation code, 170A 5
- Forfeiture of contract, attorney fees, 656 7
- Grain bargaining agent, permit, 542A 3
- Grain dealer, license and fees, 543 33

FEES – Continued

Hazardous waste, 455B 424
 Hotel sanitation code license, 170B 6
 Interpreter, hearing impaired persons, 622B 7
 Loan broker, 535C 5(3)
 Marriage licenses, 595 4, 602 8105(1k)
 Marriage solemnization, 595 12
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, 110B 3
 Motor vehicles
 Alcoholic drivers, educational course, 321 283(7)
 Permits, temporary, 321 283(13)
 Registration plates, mailing, 321 105
 Name change, individual, 674 10, 674 14
 Professional licenses, 147 80, 147 82
 Radiation regulation, 136C 10
 Salvagers and recyclers of vehicles, 321H 4
 Sheriffs, service of process, 331 655
 Slaughterhouse agents and operators, licensing,
 ch 172A
 Small claims actions, 631 6
 Snowmobile registration, 321G 6, 321G 21
 Supreme court fees, 602 4303
 Swine dealers, license, 163 30
 Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
 Vending machines, 191A 4, 191A 13
 Vital statistics, copies, 144 46
 Water quality, 455B 221

FEE SIMPLE

Deed, form, 558 19
 Words used to convey, 557 2, 558 19

FELONIES

General provisions, ch 902, *see also* **CRIMES**
 Associations, liability for damages, 909 4
 Classes, 701 7
 Commission of felony
 Conspiracy, 706 3
 Soliciting, 705 1
 Concealing, prohibited, 720 1
 Corporations, liability for damages, 909 4
 Death caused, person causing, benefits denied,
 633 535–633 537
 Defined, 701 7
 Disability caused, person causing, benefits denied,
 633 536, 633 537
 Fines, 902 9
 Forcible felony
 Defined, 702 11
 Resisting, 704 7
 Habitual offender, 902 8, 902 9(2)
 Juror, conviction, cause for challenge, R C P 187(f),
 R Cr P 17(5)
 Limitation of actions, 802 3
 Partnerships, liability for damages, 909 4
 Sentence
 Class “A”, 902 1
 Class “B”, 902 9(1)
 Class “C”, 902 9(3)
 Class “D”, 902 9(4)
 Firearm use, 902 7
 Habitual offender, 902 8, 902 9(2)
 Indeterminant sentences, 902 3
 Maximum sentences, 902 9
 Reconsideration, 902 4

FELONIES – Continued

Weapons permit, felons not eligible, 724 8

FENCES

General provisions, ch 113
 Animals trespassing, 188 3–188 5
 Appeals from fence viewers, 113 23, 113 24
 Barbed wire
 Lawful fence, use on, 113 18, 113 20
 School grounds, prohibited, penalty, 297 14
 Construction, 113 15–113 17
 Contributions required of adjoining owners, 113 5
 Crops protected in case of erection or removal,
 113 15
 Defaulting owner liable for damages, 113 6
 Division agreements recorded, 113 12
 Erection and maintenance upon request, 113 1
 Fees and costs, when collected as taxes, 113 6
 Fence viewers, *see* **FENCE VIEWERS**
 Highway obstructions removed, 319 1–319 4
 Hog tight fences, railway right of way, 327G 5
 Lawful fence defined, 113 18
 Line fences, erection, removal, 113 16
 Mechanic’s lien, material, labor, 572 1(4), 572 2
 Partition fences

General provisions, ch 113

Animals trespassing, 188 3–188 5
 Railway fence requirements, 327G 3–327G 10
 Recording, fence agreements, 113 10–113 14,
 113 24
 Records kept by township clerk, 113 25
 Roads, 319 1–319 6
 School sites, maintenance, 297 13, 297 14
 Tight partition fences, 113 19–113 21
 Timber from land to build, damages, 113 15
 Trimming hedge fence twice annually, 113 2
 Viewers, *see* **FENCE VIEWERS**

FENCE VIEWERS

General provisions, ch 113
 County recorder’s duties, 331 602(12)
 Fees allowed, 359 46
 Railway fences, approved by, 327G 4
 Township trustees as fence viewers, 359 17

FERRETS

Hunting with, unlawful, 109 53, 109 92

FERRIES

Franchises, taxation, 427 13(1)

FERTILIZERS

General provisions, ch 200
 Groundwater contamination, reduction, projects,
 467E 1

Lime

Agricultural, ch 201
 Quarries, county, ch 202
 Sales tax, 422 42(3)
 Pesticides, mixed, 200 7
 Poisonings, reporting, 135 11(21)
 Sales
 Licenses, ch 201
 Tax, 422 42(3)
 Transportation equipment
 Defined, 321 1(17)
 Registration, fee, 321 123(2)

FERTILIZERS — Continued

Use, agricultural, restriction, 455B 491

FETICIDE

Pregnancy termination, 707 7

FETUS

Death, certificate, filing, 144 29, 144 30

Feticide, 707 7

Killing, 707 9

Pregnancy termination, 707 8

Preserving, 707 10

Viable fetus

Defined, 702 20

Killing, 707 9

Preservation of life, 707 10

FICTIONS

Abolished in pleadings, R C P 67

FIDUCIARIES*See also CONSERVATORS, PROBATE CODE, subhead Fiduciary, TRUSTEES*

Affidavit as to compensation, 682 3, 682 4

Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*

Attorney to post surety bond, Ct R 121 5

Bank deposits payable, 453 1, 524 805(7)

Banks, fiduciary capacity, 524 1001-524 1006, 633 63

Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R C P 264

Bonds, conditions required, 682 1-682 9

Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117 7(4)

Cigarette law applicable, 98 1(3)

Common trust fund, 633 126-633 129

Corporate fiduciaries affidavit, 682 4

Corporation business tax applicable, 422 32

Declaratory judgments, R C P 264

Deposit of estates and trust funds, 682 29, 682 34

Depository deposits, payable, 453 1

Disclaimers, 633 704

Discovery of property in litigation, 682 29, 682 30

Executors and administrators, *see PROBATE CODE*

Federal stocks, bonds, power to purchase, 682 23(1, 2, 11, 12)

Guardians, *see GUARDIANS*

Income tax

Definitions, 422 3, 422 4

Return filed, 422 15, 422 27, 450 58

Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450 58

Interested in action, notice served on guardian ad litem, R C P 56 1(b, c)

Investment of trust funds regulated, 633 123, ch 682, *see also INVESTMENTS*

Joint control agreements with sureties, 682 47

Limitation of actions, extension, 802 5

Personal property or income, abandoned, 556 7

Personal property tax credit, 427A 1-427A 10

Receivers, *see RECEIVERS*Referees, *see REFEREES*

Securities, deposit of, 633 89

Securities, endorsement, 554 8308, 554 8402

Stay of execution, exceptions, 626 58

Succession of fiduciary accounts, 524 1007, 524 1008

Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554 8403

FIDUCIARIES — Continued

Trust companies, 524 1001-524 1006

Trustees, *see TRUSTEES*

Trust fund deposit in court, 682 29-682 34

Trusts, endowment and private, exempted from state budget, 8 32

Uniform transfers to minors Act, ch 565B

Veterans conservatorship, 633 617, 633 622

FIELDSCrops, *see CROPS***FIGHTING**

Animal fights, penalty, 717 3

Boxing, ch 90A

Disorderly conduct, 723 4

FIGURES AND NUMERALS

Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554 3118

Statutory construction, 4 1(21, 26, 28)

FILLING STATIONS*See MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL, subhead Dealers***FINANCE AUTHORITY***General provisions, ch 220*

Bonds, issuance, 12 30, 220 26

Community and rural development loan program, 15 281-15 288

Economic development bond bank program, 220 101-220 106

Export business finance program, 220 121-220 125

Organization, part of economic development department, 7E 7(1)

Powers, 220 5

Residential mortgage interest reduction program, 220 81-220 84

Residential mortgage marketing program, 220 71-220 73

Sewage treatment works financing program, bond issuance, 220 131-220 133

Small business loan program, 220 61-220 65

Title guaranty division, 220 2

Title guaranty program, 220 91

FINANCE COMPANIES*See LOANS***FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS***See also BANKS AND BANKING, CREDIT UNIONS, SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*Electronic transactions, *see ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFERS*

Taxation, 422 60-422 66

FINDINGS OF FACT

Administrative hearings, 17A 12(8), 17A 13(2), 17A 16(1)

Challenge on appeal as to sufficiency, R C P 179

Conclusions of law stated separately, R C P 179

Court, 624 3, 624 4, R C P 179

Court without jury, facts in writing, R C P 179

Enlarged or amended, judgment modified, R C P 179

Job service division, conclusive, 96 6(2)

Judgment follows, R C P 179

Juries

Civil cases, 646 16, R C P 205, 206

FINDINGS OF FACT — Continued

Juries — Continued

- Criminal cases, R Cr P 16, 20, 21
- Lost and destroyed records, 647 3
- Matter in abatement and in bar distinguished, R C P 220
- Military courts, 29B 72
- Parental rights termination, 600A 9
- Pleading amendment, new hearing, R C P 249
- Referee's findings, effect, 414 18, R C P 209, 210, 214
- Request not necessary for review, R C P 179
- Special execution, right determined, 624 17
- Special, judgment entry, R C P 205, 206
- Zoning law cases on appeal to court, 414 18

FINES*General provisions*, ch 909

Accounting

- District court, 666 6
- Failure to account, penalty, 721 2
- National guard, 29A 61, *see also MILITARY CODE, MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Air pollution, 455B 146

Alcoholic beverage violations, 805 8(10)

Aliens, land registration, 567 11

Armed forces, ch 29B, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Asbestos projects, violations, 88B 12

Associations, treble damages, 909 4

Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 811 5

Billboard violations, 306C 19

Blacklisting, 730 1

Building code violations, state, 103A 21

Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G 22

City, power and limitation, 364 3

Coal mining violations, 83 15

Collection and disposition, 602 8106

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Contempt

- Amount of fine, 665 4
- Failure to pay fines, 909 5
- General assembly, 2 21
- Controlled substances, 204 401-204 414
- Corporations, collection, 807 6
- Corporations, treble damages, 909 4
- County attorney, collection of fines, 331 756(5)
- County infractions, 331 307
- Credit card, payment by, 805 14

Criminal offenses

- Felonies, 902 9
- Misdemeanors, 903 1
- Scheduled violations, 805 8
- Surcharge, ch 911
- Disposition of fines, 602 8106
- Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E 5, 601E 6
- Documentary stamp tax, 428A 10
- Energy emergency violations, 805 8(8)
- Excessive, prohibited, Const , U S , Amend 8, Const , Iowa, I, 17
- Execution within county of trial, R Cr P 24
- Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A
- Eyeglass safety standards, 135 30

FINES — Continued

- False entries of fines, penalty, 721 10
- False information, corporate farm reports, 172C 11
- Felonies, 902 9
- Fish and game violations, 805 8(5)
- Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
- General fund to receive, 666 3
- Handicapped parking violation, 805 8(2s)
- Imprisonment, in addition to, 909 2
- Installment payments, 909 3, 909 5
- Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B 7, 507B 11
- Junkyard regulation, 306C 6
- Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616 3(1)
- Liens on real estate, R Cr P 24
- Littering state lands, 455B 364
- Loans by county or state treasurer, 452 4, 452 5
- Military fines, 29A 48, 29A 61, *see also MILITARY CODE, MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
- Misdemeanors, 903 1
- Motor vehicles
 - Abandonment, 321 91
 - Odometer violations, 321 71
 - Parking violations, 321 239
 - Scheduled violations, 805 8, 805 11
- Municipal infractions, 364 22
- Navigation laws violations, 805 8(3)
- Nonpayment, 909 5
- Parks and preserves, use, violations, 805 8(6)
- Partnerships, treble damages, 909 4
- Payment, 909 3
- Place of bringing action for recovery, 616 3
- Police citations, failure to appear, 805 5
- Practice Act violations, 147 86
- Prisoner's earnings applied, 246 702, 218 43, 356 22
- Radar jamming devices, possession and use, violations, 805 8(9)
- Radioactive materials, violations, 455B 340
- Remission by governor
 - Power, Const , Iowa, IV, 16
 - Procedure, Const , Iowa, IV, 16, ch 248A
 - Report, 17 5
- Reports, 602 8106(4), 666 6
- Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A
- Smoking violations, 98A 6, 805 8(11)
- Snowmobile violations, 321G 14, 805 8(4)
- Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B 308
- Stay of execution, R Cr P 24
- Surcharge, ch 911
- Tax return information, disclosure, ch 423A
- Traffic violations, 805 8(2)
- Treble damages, 909 4
- Venereal disease violations, penalty, 140 15
- Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356 22
- Water pollution, 455B 182, 455B 183
- Water treatment violations, 455B 224

FINGERPRINTS

- Computer, public safety department, appropriation, 99E 32
- Destruction, when required, 690 2
- Juvenile offenders, 232 148
- Nontestimonial identification, 810 1
- Taking, when required, 690 2, 690 4

FIREARMS

Application for, requirements, 724 10
 Assault with, 708 1
 Buildings, shooting near, distance requirements, 109 123
 Commissioner of public safety, records of sale, 724 23
 Felon, possession of weapons, 724 26, 724 27
 Forfeited property, sale, 809 21
 Indictment, R Cr P 6
 Interference with official acts, 719 1
 Manufacturing, authorized, 724 2
 Offensive weapons, 724 1
 Parks, state, firearms use prohibited, 111 42
 Permits issued, 724 11, 724 12
 Permits to purchase, 724 15-724 20
 Possession, sale, use, ch 724
 Public disorder emergency, possession, prohibited, 29C 3, 29C 6(16)
 Purchasing under false name, 724 21
 Report of sale, 724 15, 724 24
 Revocation of permit, 724 13
 Sales in other states, 724 24
 Seizable and forfeitable property, ch 809
 Sheriff's duties, 331 653(59)
 Training program, 724 9
 Violation, minimum sentence, 902 7

FIRE DEPARTMENTS

See *FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION*

FIRE DISTRICTS

Benefited fire districts, ch 357B

FIREFIGHTERS

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), training, 135 11(23)
 Airport firefighters, retirement, 97B 49(14)
 Cities, see *CITIES*
 Equipment, safety standards, 88 5(11)
 Pensions, chs 410, 411
 Retirement, chs 410, 411
 Townships, see *TOWNSHIPS*
 Volunteer firefighters, workers' compensation, 85 36(10)

FIRE MARSHAL

General provisions, ch 100
 Bulletin, 100 32
 Inspections
 Authority, 100 10, 100 12
 Warrants, 100 51-100 54
 Investigators, assignment, 80 9(4)
 Judicial review, 100 16, 100 17
 Oaths, power to administer, 100 7
 Orders, enforcement, 100 13-100 17
 Report, 17 4(4), 100 33
 Rules, 100 35

FIRE PROTECTION DIVISION

See *PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT*

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION

Airports, see *AIRPORTS*
 Arson, see *ARSON*
 Benefited districts, ch 357B
 Cities, see *CITIES*
 Corrections department institutions, 246 318

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION — Continued

Departments

Cities, see *CITIES*

Townships, see *TOWNSHIPS*

Districts, benefited, ch 357B

Division, 80 17, 100 1

Drills, schools, 100 31

Equipment, tax exemption, 427 1(4)

Escapes, 100 11

Explosives, see *EXPLOSIVES*

Extinguishers

High rise buildings, 100 39

Motorboats, 106 9(7)

False reports, 718 6

Firefighters

Airport, retirement, 97B 49(14)

Cities, see *CITIES*

Death, arson causing, offense, 712 2

Equipment, safety standards, 88 5(11)

Hoses, driving over, prohibited, 321 368

Inspections, authority, 100 10, 100 12

Instruction, 266 40-266 46

Interference, offense, 719 1

Investigations, authority, 100 2

Reports, 100 3-100 5, 100 34

Townships, see *TOWNSHIPS*

Volunteers

Emergency assistance, liability, 613 17

Workers' compensation, 85 61(8)

Fire marshal, see *FIRE MARSHAL*

Fire service institute, 266 40-266 46

Fire trucks, see *subhead Vehicles below*

Fireworks, see *FIREWORKS*

Food establishments, violations, 170 38

Food service establishments, violations, 170A 9

Forests, state, 107 24(9)

Hazards

Building materials, analysis, 100 19

Nuisances, 657 2

Hoses, driving over, prohibited, 321 368

Hotels, violations, 170B 13

Human services department institutions, 218 5

Instruction, 266 40-266 46

Investigations, 100 2

Liquids, flammable, safety, ch 101

Nuisances, 657 2

Open burning, prohibition, 100 40

Parks, state, 107 24(9)

Regents board institutions, 262 33

Reports, false, 718 6

Smoke detectors, 100 18

Townships, 359 42-359 45

Trucks, see *subhead Vehicles below*

Universities, state, 262 33

Vehicles

See also *EMERGENCY VEHICLES*

Builders, licenses, 322 29

Defined, 321 1(88)

Designation, 321 1(26), 321 451

Following, 321 367

Hoses, driving over, prohibited, 321 368

Length, maximum, exception, 321 457(4)

Operation, 321 231

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION — Continued

Violations

- Citation, 100 41
- Correction, 100 13

Wildlife areas, state, 107 24(9)

FIRE SERVICE INSTITUTE*General provisions*, 266 40–266 46**FIREWORKS**

- Permits, 331 304(9)
- Sales, prohibited, 727 2
- State parks, use prohibited, 111 42
- Use, prohibited, 727 2

FIRMSSee *PARTNERSHIPS***FIRST IN THE NATION IN EDUCATION
FOUNDATION***General provisions*, ch 257A

Administration, 256 11(29), 257A 8

Funds, permanent school fund, transfers, 302 1A

FISCAL

Biennial fiscal term defined, 8 37

Fiscal year

- Appropriations, annual, 3 12
- Cities, 8 51, 24 2(4), 384 2
- Counties, 8 51, 24 2(4)
- Credit unions, 533 7
- Defined under state budget, 8 36, 8 51
- Political subdivisions, 8 51, 24 2(4)
- State government, 8 36
- Tax law, three point, 422 4(5)
- State fiscal affairs, see *REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT*

FISH AND FISHING*General provisions*, ch 109

Bait

- Dealers, licenses, 109 63, 110 1(6), 110 20
- Taking, restrictions, 109 80–109 84
- Boundary waters, reciprocity, 109 19
- Commercial fish, designated, 109 69
- Commercial fishing, ch 109B
- Crayfish
 - Bait, 109 63
 - Nonresidents, taking by, restrictions, 109 121
- Dams, obstructions to fish, 109 14
- Defined, 109 1(17)
- Endangered species, protection, ch 109A
- Fishways, required, 109 14
- Free fishing days, 110 38
- Frogs, 109 67, 109 84
- Game fish, designated, 109 69
- Hatcheries
 - Birds, killing, permit, 109 49
 - Federal activities, exception from state restrictions, 109 86
 - Private hatcheries, licenses, 109 64, 110 1(6)
 - State hatcheries
 - Establishing, 109 4
 - Fishing, prohibited, 109 85
- Hooks, 109 72
- Ice fishing, tip up devices, 109 68

FISH AND FISHING — Continued

Importing

- Lawful, 109 31
- Permit required, 109 47

Licenses

- General provisions*, ch 110
- Combined, fees, 110 1(3, 4)
- Fees, 110 1(1, 3, 4)
- Issuance, 110 10, 110 11
- Reciprocity, to other states, 109 19, 110 20

Lines, use restrictions, 109 73, 109 74

Minnows, taking, restrictions, 109 80–109 83

Mussels

- Bait, 109 63
- Defined, 109 1(21)
- License, 109B 12

Obstructions, fishways, 109 14

Poisoning, prohibited, 109 76

Possession, limits, 109 67

Protection

- Authority, 109 38, 109 39
- Funds, 107 16–107 19

Release, unlawful catch, 109 71

Restoration projects, cooperative, establishing, 109 28

Restrictions, 109 76

Rough fish

- Designated, 109 69
- Taking, 109 76

Salamanders, bait, 109 63

Seasons, 109 67

Spawn, defined, 109 1(24)

Spawning grounds, 109 9

State lands, commercial concessions, 111 4

Stocking

- Private waters, 109 78
- Restrictions, 109 83
- State authority, 109 16

Tip up fishing devices, regulation, 109 68

Trotlines, 109 73, 109 74

Trout, possession, stamp, 110 6

Turtles

- Defined, 109 1(25)
- Licenses, 109B 11
- Nonresidents, taking by, restrictions, 109 121

FISH AND GAMESee *FISH AND FISHING, GAME***FIXTURES**See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Mechanic's lien, ch 572

Secured interests, place of filing, 554 9401

FLAGS

Desecration, ch 32

Handicapped persons, see *DISABLED PERSONS*Motor vehicles, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*State flag, see *BANNER, STATE*

United States flag

- Desecration, 32 1

Display

- Holidays, 31 4–31 10
- Public buildings, 31 3
- Schools, 280 5

FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS

Motor vehicles, use, display symbol, 101 11
 Public disorder emergency, transport prohibited,
 29C 3, 29C 6(16)
 Regulation, ch 101
 Rules, 101 11–101 5

FLARES

Motor vehicle use, 321 449

FLAXSEED

See also CROPS, GRAIN AND GRANARIES
 Grain marketing compact, ch 183
 Weight, standard, ch 210

FLIES

Food establishments, protection, 170 19(2)
 Street display of food, protection, 170 27

FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL

See also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Assessment basis, 455 56
 Benefits classified, 455 57
 Cities, 384 24(3i)
 Classification report, 455 51(1)
 Counties, ch 467B
 Damage from erosion, floodwater, sediment
 prevented, soil and water conservation
 districts, ch 467A
 Districts, ch 467C
 Diversion of waters, jurisdiction, 455B 264
 Engineer's report, 455 18, 455 205, 455 206
 Federal flood control projects, cooperation
General provisions, 455 202–455 217
 Cities, 384 3
 Counties and other political subdivisions,
 331 401(1o), ch 467B
 Flood plain control
 Definitions, 455B 261
 Delineation plan, 455B 262
 General assembly, 455B 262
 Highway flooding, easement to United States,
 306 39, 306 40
 Inspection of land for erosion, 467A 51
 Jurisdiction and flood plains, 455B 264
 Soil and water conservation subdistricts for flood
 control, 467A 13–467A 41, ch 467C
 Water allocation and use, 455B 261–455B 280

FLOOD PLAINS

See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

FLOODS

Control, *see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*
 Destroyed county property, replacement, 331 478
 Disaster services, ch 29C

FLOUR

Weight, standard, 210 16

FLUES

Noxious exhalations constitute a nuisance, 657 2

FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS

General provisions, ch 170
 Animals prohibited, 170 19(7)
 Child labor regulations, ch 92
 Cold storage and locker foods, chs 171, 172

FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS – Continued

Conflict with building code, 170 52
 County attorney, duty to enforce, 170 51
 Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170 19(3)
 Diseased persons not to be employed, 170 26
 Dogs prohibited, 170 19(7)
 Dwelling use prohibited, 170 25
 Employees, personal cleanliness, 170 19(4)
 Enforcement of food laws, 170 49–170 51
 Fees for license, 170 5
 Fire regulations by fire marshal, 170 38
 Floors, construction, 170 12
 Food service sanitation code, ch 170A
 Garbage as animal food, 163 26
 Guide dogs allowed, 170 19(7), 601D 5
 Home food establishments, licensing, ch 170C
 Injunction when law violated, 170 50
 Inspections, 170 4, 170 46, 170 47
 Licenses, 170 2–170 8, 189A 3
 Meat and poultry inspection, license fee, 189A 3
 Milk and milk products, samples for examination,
 192 14
 Municipal corporation, enforcement by, 170 55
 Plumbing requirements, 170 9
 Pure food regulations, ch 189, *see also FOODS*
 Retail food store sanitation code, 170 1
 Sanitation in conducting business
 Animals prohibited, 170 19(7)
 Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170 19(3)
 Diseased persons not employed, 170 26
 Employees, personal cleanliness, 170 19(4)
 Hair restraints required, 170 19(6)
 Polishing fruit, 170 28
 Smoking prohibited, 170 19(5)
 Street display of food, 170 27
 Workroom not to be used as living room, 170 25
 Scales inspected and tested, 213 3, 213 6,
 215 1–215 9
 Toilet facilities, 170 16
 Violations, penalty, 170 49
 Water and sewer facilities, privately owned, 170 10

FOODS

General provisions, ch 189
 Adulteration, ch 190
 Animal feeds, *see ANIMALS*
 Bread, *see BREAD*
 Butter, *see BUTTER*
 Buttermilk, *see BUTTERMILK*
 Candy, adulteration, 190 9
 Cheese, *see CHEESE*
 Cold storage, *see COLD STORAGE PLANTS*
 Coloring, ch 190
 Commercial feeds, *see ANIMALS*
 Containers, 189 9–189 18
 Cream, *see CREAM*
 Dairy products, *see DAIRIES AND DAIRY
 PRODUCTS*
 Definition, 190 1(31)
 Desserts, frozen
General provisions, ch 190A
 Containers, edible, 190 13
 Standards, 190 12

FOODS — Continued

Display, street, restrictions, 170 27
 Donations, perishable foods, liability for condition, ch 122B
 Eggs, *see* **EGGS**
 Establishments, *see* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**
 Farmers markets, *see* **FARMERS MARKETS**
 Food establishments, *see* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**
 Food service establishments, *see* **FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**
 Frozen desserts, ch 190A
 Frozen foods, locker plants, *see* **LOCKER PLANTS**
 Fruit, *see* **FRUIT**
 Home preparation, ch 170C
 Honey, *see* **HONEY**
 Ice cream, *see* **ICE CREAM**
 Inspection, 189 3–189 8
 Labeling, 189 9–189 18, ch 191
 Lockers, frozen food, *see* **LOCKER PLANTS**
 Meat, *see* **MEAT**
 Milk, *see* **MILK**
 Oleomargarine, *see* **OLEOMARGARINE**
 Organic food, standards, ch 190B
 Packages, *see* *subhead* **Containers above**
 Polishing, restrictions, 170 28
 Poultry, *see* **POULTRY**
 Sales tax, exemption, 422 45(12, 12A)
 Service, establishments for, *see* **FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**
 Standards, 190 1, 190 2
 Storage
 Cold storage plants, *see* **COLD STORAGE PLANTS**
 Locker plants, *see* **LOCKER PLANTS**
 Vegetables, *see* **VEGETABLES**
 Vending machines, ch 191A, *see also* **VENDING MACHINES**
 Vinegar, *see* **VINEGAR**
 Weights, standards, ch 210, *see also* **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

General provisions, ch 170A
 Bed and breakfast, *see* **BED AND BREAKFAST**
 Blind persons, accommodations, ch 601D
 Cheese, imitation, notice of serving, 191 3
 Children employed, ch 92
 Dairy products, ch 192A
 Disabled persons, accommodations, ch 601D
 Fees, 170A 5
 Fire protection, 170A 9
 Guest property, liability, ch 105
 Hotels, *see* **HOTELS, INNS, AND MOTELS**
 Licensing, ch 170A
 Milk, 192 11
 Oleomargarine, notice of serving, 191 3
 Plumbing, 170A 8
 Public buildings, blind commission operations, ch 601C
 Sanitation, ch 170A
 Toilets, 170A 7

FOOD STAMPS

Fraud, 234 13
 Program, 234 12
 Purchases by food stamps, sales tax exemption, 422 45(12A)

FOOD STORES

See **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**

FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE

Control, ch 163

FOOTWAYS

Notice to prevent easement, 564 4–564 7
 Prescription, no right acquired by, 564 3

FORCE

Administering harmful substance, 708 5
 Arrest, used to make
 Peace officers, 804 8
 Private persons, 804 10
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead* **Coercion**
 Deadly force, 704 2
 Extortion, 711 4
 False imprisonment, 710 7
 Feticide, consent for, 707 8
 Preventing escape, 804 13
 Reasonable force, ch 704
 Resisting arrest, 804 12
 Sexual abuse, 709 3
 Voting, elections, 722 8, 722 9

FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER

General provisions, ch 648
 Bar to action, thirty days' possession, 648 18
 Costs, 648 22
 Counterclaim not allowed, 648 19
 Double rent after service of notice to quit, 562 2
 Equitable action in district court, 648 5
 Executor may bring action, 648 2
 Farm tenancies, 562 4–562 7, 648 3, 648 4
 Grounds of action enumerated, 648 1
 Joinder of other actions not allowed, 648 19
 Jurisdiction of various courts, 648 5
 Notice of action, publication, posting, 648 10
 Notice to terminate, 562 4–562 7, 648 3, 648 4
 Order for removal, 648 20, 648 22, 648 23
 Parties to action, 648 1, 648 2
 Petition requirements, 648 1
 Priority of assignment, 648 16
 Remedy not exclusive, 648 17
 Removal of defendant, 648 20, 648 22, 648 23
 Restitution to defendant on appeal, 648 23
 Small claims actions, 631 4, 648 5
 Tenancy at will, 562 4, 648 3, 648 4
 Title issue tried in equity, 648 15
 Transfer of action by agreement, 648 5
 Venue of action, change, 648 5, 648 9

FORECLOSURE

See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead* **Judicial Sales**

Affidavit as to taxes paid, 629 1
 Attorney fees allowed, 625 22–625 25
 Contract for real estate, 654 11, 654 12, 654 15

FORECLOSURE — Continued

Farms, *see* **FARMS AND FARMERS**, *subhead Mortgage Foreclosure*

Home equity line of credit, 535.10

Iowa, against state of, 613.8–613.10

Junior liens, protection, ch 629

Liens, chs 570–584, *see also* **LIENS**

Moratorium Act, 654.15

Mortgage or lien, service, R.C.P. 60(c)

Note and mortgage foreclosure in equity, 611.5

Notice served by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)

Real estate mortgages, chs 654, 655A, *see also* **MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY**

Redemption

General provisions, ch 628

Foreclosure without redemption, 654.20–654.26

Secured transactions, 554.9501

Specific attachment authorized, 640.1

Title bond foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12

Vendor of realty, lien foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12

FOREIGNERS

See **ALIENS**

FOREIGN JUDGMENTS

Actions founded, limitation, 614.1(6)

Child support, enforcement, 675.34

Enforcement, ch 626A

Evidence, 622.53–622.55

FORESTER

Appointed, 107.13

FORESTS

See also **TREES**

Forester, state, 107.13

National forests, lands, purchased, 1.9

Preserves, state, ch 110B

Reservations, tax exemption, ch 161, 441.22

State forests, commercial concessions, 111.4

FORFEITURES

Actions for recovery, 611.2, 614.1, 614.8, 616.3, 666.4

Assessor's failure to perform duty, 441.52

Attorney's deceit or collusion, 602.10113

Bail, 811.6–811.9; R.Cr.P. 22, 53

Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 331.756(5)

Cigarettes, violations, 98.31–98.33

Clerks of court, report, 666.6

Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Controlled substances, 204.505

Co-operative association charter, 498.28, 499.51

County infractions, 331.307

County treasurer, 331.555(3)

Criminal offenses, surcharge, ch 911

Disposition of forfeitures, 666.3

Dissolution of marriage decrees, rights, 598.20

Electric transmission lines, 478.22, 478.29

Estray animals, finder's liability, 188.40

Execution sale without notice, 626.77

Expectant estate not barred, 557.9

Express company, violations, 436.5

Federal surveys, defacement, 355.14

Fish and game provisions, 110.32

Flag desecration, penalties recoverable, 32.1, 32.2

FORFEITURES — Continued

Foreign corporation permits, 422.40, 492.11, 495.6, 496.8–496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303

Foreign corporations, violations, 494.12

Fugitives from justice, bail, 820.18

General fund to receive, 666.3

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.10, 663.21, 663.29, 663.42

Highway use by grant, 320.7

Inheritance tax, bond for payments, 450.48

Insurance companies, 508.15, 508.37, 515.46, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102

Judgment by collusion not bar to action, 666.5

Judgment for one delinquency no bar to another delinquency, 666.2

Limitation of action to recover, 614.1, 614.8

Lost property, 644.15, 644.17, 644.18

Marriage, nonstatutory solemnization, 595.11

Mechanic's liens, 572.6, 572.23, 572.28

Military courts, 29B.14, 29B.70

Milldams and races, permit, 469.26

Mortgages, failure to satisfy, 655.2

Motor vehicles, violations, 321.145, 321.208, 321.209, 321.491

Municipal infractions, 364.22

Nonprofit corporations charter, 422.40, 496.8–496.15, 504.31; R.C.P. 303

Nuisances enjoined, when bond forfeited, 657.6

Oil and gas wells, when leases forfeited, 84.22, 84.24

Patents obtained, fraud or mistake, R.C.P. 299(e)

Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 903A.3, 903A.5, 903A.7

Place of bringing action to recover, 616.3

Plats, sale or lease without recording, 409.45

Profit corporations charter, 422.40, 491.42, 492.11, 496.9–496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303

Property, forfeitable, *see* **SEIZABLE AND FORFEITABLE PROPERTY**

Public officer, forfeiture of office, R.C.P. 299

Quo warranto, forfeited office, R.C.P. 299, 303

Railways, 327D.116

Real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6

Real property, defeating expectant estate, 557.9

Remission by governor

Power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Procedure, ch 248A

Report, 17.5

Report, 602.8106(4), 666.6

Satisfaction of mortgage, failure, 655.2

Savings and loan, 534.515, 534.705(3)

School district transportation failure, 285.15

Schools, offices vacant when forfeited, 277.29

State officers suspended, salary forfeited, 67.7

Surcharge, ch 911

Surrender of defendant before bail forfeited, 811.8

Tax sale, failure of auditor or treasurer to attend, 446.26

Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.3

Transmission lines, franchise, 478.22, 478.23, 478.29

Trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2

Usury, penalty, 535.5

FORFEITURES — Continued

- Vacancies in office declared, 69.2
- Venue of actions, 616.3(1)
- Wagers, gambling, 725.8
- Waste and trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2
- Witnesses to will, interested, 633.281
- Witness fees, 819.3

FORGERY

- General provisions*, ch 715A
- Armed services personnel, 29B.113
- Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
- Commercial paper
 - Conversion, 554.3419
 - Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 - Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201
- Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52
- Engineer's certificate, 114.25
- Letters of credit, 554.5114
- Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84
- Public instruments, 718.5
- Surveyor's certificate, 114.25
- Veterinarians' papers, 169.17, 169.18
- Warehouse licenses, 543.38

FORMS

See also heading relating to subject matter of the particular form

- Absentee ballot applications, 53.15
- Acknowledgment of conveyance, 558.26, 558.39
- Affidavit by candidate, 43.18
- Assessment rolls, 441.26–441.28
- Assessor's oath, 441.30
- Assignment for creditors, 681.1–681.4
- Attachment, petition, 639.3, 639.4, 640.2
- Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25
- Birth certificate, 144.3
- Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107
- Certiorari, writ, R.C.P. 309
- Commercial transactions, 554.2204
- Condemnation notice, eminent domain, 472.9
- Conveyances index, 558.60–558.62
- Corporation articles, 491.5
- Deeds to real property, 558.19
- Dissolution of marriage, financial status, Ct.R. 205
- Dissolution of marriage, petition, 598.3
- Distress warrant, delinquent taxes, 445.7
- Employee's compensation, 85.24
- Employer's failure to insure, notice, 87.2
- Habeas corpus, petition, 663.1, 663.2
- Habeas corpus, writ, 663.8
- Incorporation notice, 491.17
- Insurance policies, 508.25–508.28, 515.138
- Limited partnership contract, 545.201, 545.206
- Mandamus, petition, 661.9
- Mandamus, writ, 661.14
- Mechanic's lien, 572.8, 572.22
- Mentally ill, R.H.M.I. Exh. B, *see also RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL*
- Mortgage, 558.19
- Negotiable instruments, 554.3104, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 59, 381
- Partition, petition, R.C.P. 271

FORMS — Continued

- Pleadings and motions, ch 619
- Quieting title, petition, 649.2
- Quo warranto, petition, R.C.P. 302
- Replevin petition, 643.1
- Tax deed, 448.2
- Tax title, holder's affidavit, 448.15
- Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.14(2, 8)
- Verdict, R.C.P. 204
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Wills, 633.3(35)

FORWARDING MERCHANTS

- Lien, 576.1, 576.2

FOSTER CARE

Cost

- County payment, 234.36
- Liability determined, 234.39
- Recovery, 234.39, 421.17(21)
- State payment, 234.35
- Employees, child abuse reporting required, 232.69(1b)

Foster parents

- Corporal punishment, 234.40
- Expenses, 234.38
- Tort liability, 234.41

Licensing, ch 237

- Placement agencies, licensing, ch 238
- Review boards, 237.15–237.23
- Review committees, 234.42
- Special education, children requiring, family support subsidies, 225C.35–225C.42

FOSTER CARE REVIEW BOARDS

- Local boards, 237.19, 237.20
- Records, confidentiality, 237.21
- State board, 237.16–237.18

FOUR-H CLUBS

- County agricultural extension law, ch 176A
- County aid, 174.14
- Dairy calf exposition, ch 180
- Swine herds, brucellosis control law, 163A.11

FRANCHISES

- Bus and motor lines in cities, 364.2
- Business opportunities, ch 523B, *see also BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY PROMOTIONS*
- City franchises, *see CITIES*
- Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
- Co-operatives, state reserve power, 499.57
- Corporation franchises, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 491.63, 504.20
- Electric transmission lines, 364.2, ch 478
- Execution on corporate franchise, sale, 491.63
- Farm implements, ch 322D
- Ferries, taxation, 427.13(1)
- Insurance, nonlife forfeiture, 515.46
- Legalizing act of corporate franchise, 591.8, 591.9
- Motorcycles, ch 322D
- Motor vehicle fuel
 - Discontinuance, ch 323
 - Fuel sources, ch 323A
- Motor vehicles, ch 322A
- Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*

FRANCHISES — Continued

Quo warranto action, ch 660; R.C.P. 299–305
 Railway corporation franchises, 327E.2
 Utilities, 364.2

FRANCHISE TAX

Financial institutions, 422.60–422.66

FRAUD

Arbitration, 679A.12
 Armed services personnel, 29B.113
 Art, authenticity guarantee, ch 715B
 Attorneys, court appointed, financial statement, 815.9; R.C.P. 26.3
 Beverage containers, refund, 455C.12
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Contract, case transferred, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Contracts, dual, sale of real estate, 117.45
 Court reporter, certificate revocation, 602.3203
 Crime victim reparation, repayment, 912.9
 Criminal frauds, *see* **CRIMES**
 Deception, crimes, 702.9
 Forgery, ch 715A
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(b)
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.4, 802.5
 Loan broker, 535C.10
 Mobile home dealers, procuring license, 322B.6
 Nurseryman, misdescription of stock, 177A.6
 Pari-mutuel wagering officials, 99D.7
 Partnerships, uniform, 544.12–544.15, 544.39
 Peace officers' benefits, 97A.13
 Real estate promotions, 714.16
 Real property, dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
 Real property tax credits and reimbursements, 425.29
 Real property transfer, 714.8
 Sales of goods, attachment when induced by fraud, 640.2
 Supplementary assistance, 249.11
 Theft, security interest, 714.1
 Venue change, fraud in contracts, R.C.P. 167(e)

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF

General provisions, 554.2201, 622.32

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
 Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
 Decedent's estates, 633.368
 Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

FRAUDULENT PRACTICES

Beverage container deposits, 455C.12
 Defined, 714.8
 Degrees determined, 714.9–714.13
 Sales tax evasion, 422.58(3, 5)
 Second offense, 714.10
 Use tax, 423.18
 Value of property determined, 714.14

FREEDOM OF RELIGION

Guaranteed, Const., U.S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 3

FREEDOM OF SPEECH

General assembly member, 2.17

FREEDOM OF SPEECH — Continued

Guaranteed, Const., U.S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7

FREEDOM OF THE PRESS

Guaranteed, Const., U.S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7

FREEWAYS

Controlled-access highways, ch 306A
 Utility easements, use of right of way, 314.20

FREIGHT ELEVATORS

See **ELEVATORS**

FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES

Express companies, not freight lines, 436.2
 Railroad shipments, *see* **RAILROADS**
 Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2–327C.13

Taxation

Companies subject to taxation, ch 435
 Exemption on stock, 427.1(19)
 Garnishment, distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
 Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

FRESH PURSUIT LAW

Officers from another state, 806.1

FROGS

Bait, 109.63, 109.84
 Defined, 109.1(18)
 Fishing, 109.67, 109.84, 109.85

FROZEN FOOD LOCKER PLANTS

See **LOCKER PLANTS**

FRUIT

Boxes and baskets, standard size, 210.11–210.13
 Crop pest law applies, ch 177A
 Farmers markets, *see* **FARMERS MARKETS**
 Fruit-tree reservations
 General provisions, ch 161
 Tax exemption allowed, 441.22
 Horticulture, *see* **HORTICULTURE**
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
 Measure, standard, ch 210
 Orchards

Encouragement of culture, 186.3
 Entomologist, state, ch 177A
 Protection from condemnation
 Damage paid before taking, 472.26
 Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
 Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
 Landowners seeking egress, 471.4
 Supervisors' discretion, highways, 460.13

Polishing, restrictions, 170.28
 Removing fruit from public park, 111.41
 Shipping on railroad, preference in time, 327D.8
 Trees, *see* **subhead Fruit-Tree Reservations above**
 Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

FUEL

Aircraft, *see* **AIRCRAFT**
 Coal, *see* **COAL**
 Diesel fuel, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**
 Farms, fuel used in production, *see* **FARMS AND FARMERS**
 Fossil fuels, set-aside program, 93.9, 93.10

FUEL — ContinuedGasohol, *see* **GASOHOL**Gasoline, *see* **GASOLINE**Motor fuel, *see* **MOTOR FUEL**Motor vehicles, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**Natural gas, *see* **NATURAL GAS**Oil, *see* **PETROLEUM**

Sales tax, exemptions, 422 45(34), 422 47

Special fuel, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL****FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**

Extradition, chs 818, 820

Fresh pursuit law, ch 806

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT

Adoption and termination decrees, 600 15

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Evidence requirements for foreign records, 622 55-622 59

Foreign officer, certificate of authenticity, 558 29

States, acts, records, proceedings, Const , U S , IV, 1, *see also* **AUTHENTICATION OF****RECORDS**, *printed at the beginning of Vol I*

Uniform enforcement of foreign judgments Act, ch 626A

FUMES

Nuisance, 657 2(11)

FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION BOARD (COUNTY)

Appointed, 306 6(1)

FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION REVIEW BOARD

Created, 306 6(2)

FUNDSPublic, *see* **PUBLIC FUNDS****FUNERAL DIRECTORS***General provisions*, ch 156

Apprentices, 156 8

Burial, permit, 144 32

Continuing education, ch 258A

Death certificates, filing, requirements, 144 27, 144 30

Disinterments, 144 34

Examinations, 147 29-147 43

Examining board, *see* **MORTUARY SCIENCE EXAMINING BOARD**

Fees, 147 80, 147 82

Hearses, motor vehicle registration fees, 321 117

Itinerants, 147 75

Licenses

General provisions, 147 2-147 11, chs 156, 258A

Reciprocal, 147 44-147 54

Revocation, 147 55-147 71, 156 9

Records, 144 49, 144 50

Sales

Door-to door, ch 82

Regulation, ch 523A

Titles, use, 147 72-147 74

FUNERALSDirectors, *see* **FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

Expenses

Commission of veteran affairs, 250 13

Deductible from inheritance tax, 450 12(1)

FUNERALS — Continued

Expenses — Continued

Insurance exempt, 633 333

Probate estates, payments from, 633 425, 633 426

Supplemental assistance program, 249 9

Veteran affairs fund, 250 14, 331 427(2h)

Workers' compensation allowance, 85 28, 85 29

Sales

Door to door, ch 82

Regulation, ch 523A

FUNGIBLE GOODS*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE****FUNGICIDES***See* **PESTICIDES****FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**

Breeders, licenses, 109 60-109 62, 110 1

Dealers, licenses, 109 94-109 98, 110 1

Defined, 109 1(22)

Hides, dealers, licenses, 109 94-109 98, 110 1

Hunting and trapping

Licenses, 110 1, 110 5

Restrictions, 109 87-109 93

Unlawful, damages, 109 130-109 132

FUR DEALERS

Licenses, 109 94-109 98, 110 1

FURNITURE

Debtor, exemption from execution, 627 6(5)

Financial institutions, taxed, 422 36

Insurance on furniture, 515 48(1)

FURS

Fur bearing animals, trapping and hunting, 109 89-109 93

Fur dealers, licenses, 109 94-109 98, 110 1

FUTURE

Crops, execution on real estate stayed, 646 23

Earnings, assignment requirements, 539 4

Estates, creation authorized, 557 6

Estates, inheritance tax value, how computed, 450 51

Goods, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Future Goods*

Inheritance tax return filed, 450 53

Interest, owner attachment to protect rights, ch 640

GALLON

Standard measure, 210 5

GAMBLING*General provisions*, chs 99-99B, 725 5-725 18, *see also* **LOTTERIES, LOTTERY, STATE, PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING**

Administrative rules, 99B 13

Amusement concessions, 99B 3

Amusement devices, mechanical or electronic, 99B 10

Annual game night, 99B 8

Antique pinball and slot machines, 725 9

Appeal, license revocation, possession of devices, 99A 6

Attorney general

Hearing for revocation of license, 99A 7

GAMBLING — Continued

- Attorney general — Continued
 - Proceedings for violations, 99B.19
- Bingo, ch 99B
- Bookmaking
 - Defined, 99B.1, 725.13
 - Games between individuals, 99B.12
 - Penalty, 725.7
- Bribery, protection money, 725.17
- Bullfighting, 725.11
- Charitable institutions and societies, 99B.7, 99B.9A
- Cockfighting, 725.11
- Collection service prohibited, 725.18
- Company games, 99B.18
- Contracts, gaming, void, 537A.4
- County attorney
 - Hearing for revocation of license, 99A.7
 - Prosecution of violations, 99B.19
- Credit, prohibited, 99B.17
- Criminal provisions, 725.5–725.18, *see also* **CRIMES**
- Debts, collection prohibited, 725.18
- Definition, 99A.1, 99B.1, 725.6, 725.9
- Devices
 - General provisions*, ch 99A
 - Defined, 725.9
 - Inspection, licensed premise, 331.653(12)
 - License revoked, ch 99A
 - Mechanical or electronic amusement, 99B.10
 - Possession, penalty, 725.15
- Dog racing, ch 99D
- Elections, political, pool selling, 725.10
- Electronic amusement devices, 99B.10
- Fairs, raffles, 99B.5
- Fines and penalties
 - Bookmaking, 725.7
 - Bribery, 725.17
 - Debt collection, 725.18
 - Device, possession, 725.9
- Houses
 - Injunction, contempt, 99.20
 - Keeping, 725.5
 - Nuisance, abatement, 657.3
- Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, 233.2–233.4
- Liquor license or beer permit, 99B.6, 123.50
- Owner of premises, gambling devices, 99A.9
- Pool selling, 725.10
- Records, failure to permit inspection, 99B.2(2)
- Reports, failure to maintain or submit, 99B.2(4), 99B.16
- Reports or applications, fraudulent, 99B.2(4)
- Forfeiture of property, 725.8
- Games of skill or chance, ch 99B, 331.304(2)
- Gaming and betting, 725.7
- Horse racing, ch 99D
- Horse racing, pool selling, 725.10
- Houses
 - Keeper defined, 725.6
 - Keeping, penalty, 725.5
 - Nuisance, injunction, procedure, ch 99, 657.2
 - Nuisances, abatement, 99.21, 657.3–657.7

GAMBLING — Continued

- Individuals, 99B.12
 - Inspections, denial, misdemeanor, 99B.2(5)
 - Judicial review, license revocation, possession of devices, 99A.6
 - Juveniles, contributing to delinquency, ch 233
 - Licenses and permits
 - Amusement concessions, 99B.3
 - Annual game night, 99B.8
 - Company games, not required, 99B.18
 - Games by qualified organization, 99B.7
 - Games of skill or chance, 99B.2
 - Raffles, 99B.2
 - Revocation, 99A.2–99A.9, 99B.2, 99B.14
 - School board director, 99B.7
 - Liquor or beer on premises, 99B.6, 123.49
 - Lotteries, *see* **LOTTERIES**
 - Minors, contributing to delinquency, ch 233
 - Pari-mutuel wagering, ch 99D
 - Peace officers, duties, 99A.4
 - Penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties above*
 - Pool selling, 725.10
 - Prizes, 99B.3, 99B.5, 99B.7
 - Proceeds held in trust, 99B.7
 - Protection money prohibited, 725.17
 - Public places, 99B.9
 - Public safety, division of criminal investigation
 - may investigate, 99B.20
 - Raffles, fairs, 99B.5
 - Records and reports
 - Failure to maintain or submit, 99B.2(4), 99B.16
 - Failure to permit inspection, 99B.2(2)
 - Fraudulent, 99B.2(4)
 - Sales tax, 422.43
 - Violations, prosecution, 99B.19
- GAME**
- Birds, *see* **BIRDS**
 - Breeders, licensing, 109.60–109.62
 - Deer, *see* **DEER**
 - Defined, 109.1(23)
 - Endangered species, protection, ch 109A
 - Farms, state, 109.4
 - Fish, *see* **FISH AND FISHING**
 - Hunting, *see* **HUNTING**
 - Management areas, 109.6
 - Preserves, ch 110A
 - Refuges
 - Federal, 1.5–1.8
 - State, 109.5–109.8
 - Turkeys, *see* **TURKEYS**
- GAMES OF SKILL OR CHANCE**
- General provisions*, ch 99B, *see also* **GAMBLING**
 - Bribery, 722.3
 - Raffles, *see* **RAFFLES**
 - Sales tax, 422.43
 - Wagering, pool selling, 99B.12, 725.10
- GAMING DIVISION**
- See* **RACING AND GAMING DIVISION**
- GARAGES**
- Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2
 - Child labor laws, ch 92
 - Defined, 321.1(22)

GARAGES — Continued

- Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
- Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
- Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9
- Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Lien for motor vehicle storage, 321.90, ch 579
- Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
- State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 18.115
- Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
- Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.357
- Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66

GARBAGE

- Disposal, *see SOLID WASTES*
- Feed, animals, 163.26–163.29
- Trucks, weight restrictions, 321.473

GARDEN

- Condemnation, damages before taking, 472.26, 472.27
- Crop pest Act, ch 177A

GARNISHMENT

- Consumer credit transactions, 537.5104–537.5106
- Distress warrant by revenue and finance department, 626.29–626.31
- Docket fee on return, none, 626.28
- Employers, public, 642.2
- Exemptions, 97B.39, ch 627, *see also*

EXEMPTIONS**Garnishee**

- Notice to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Presumed indebted for nonappearance, 642.9

Garnishment on execution

- Action docketed without fee, 626.28
- Appeals, 642.20
- Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Discovery proceedings, ch 630
- Exemptions, ch 627, *see also* **EXEMPTIONS**
- Expiration or return of execution, 626.27
- Procedure same as under attachment, 626.28
- Proceedings auxiliary to execution, ch 630
- Property or debt due, subject to, 626.26
- Return docketed without fee, 626.28

Garnishment under attachment

- Appeals, 642.20
- Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Contents of writ, notice, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Discharge, 642.15
- Docketing with original case, 642.19
- Execution of writ
 - Answers taken by officer, 642.5
 - Return of officer, 639.51, 639.52, 642.5
 - Service, 642.3; R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Suspension when debt not due, 642.16
- Exemption of property pleaded, 642.15

Garnishee

- General provisions*, ch 642
- Appearance, 617.1
- Liability, 642.9, 642.12; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Selected by plaintiff, R.C.P. 54(b)

GARNISHMENT — Continued**Garnishment under attachment** — Continued**Garnishee** — Continued

- Time to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4
- Interrogatories, answer required, 642.5–642.7
- Judgment against garnishee, 642.9–642.18
- Mechanic's lien, priority, 572.19
- Notice, 642.22; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Pleadings not verified, R.C.P. 80
- Property subject to process
 - Debts due defendant, 617.1
 - Exemptions, ch 627
 - Fund in court, 642.3
 - Insurance exempt, 509.12, 512.17, 633.333
 - Negotiable documents of title, indemnity, 642.17
 - Property in other's possession, 639.25; R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Secured transactions, 554.9311
 - Securities, 642.17
 - Tax collection by state, 626.29–626.31
 - Trial of issues, 642.11–642.15
 - Wages and earnings, 627.11–627.13, 642.21
- Public employers, 642.2
- Secured transactions, 554.9311
- Tax collection, three-point tax, 626.29–626.31
- Taxes collected by county treasurer, 445.4
- Unemployment compensation benefits, child support, 96.3(9)

GAS

- Agricultural production, fuel used, sales tax exemption, 422.45(34), 422.47(4)
- Compressed gas systems, ch 101
- Criminal mischief of utility, 716.3
- Distributing plant not pipeline, 438.19
- Lamps, decorative, prohibited, 478A.7
- Liquefied petroleum gas
 - Dispensing regulations, 324.34
 - Meters, inspection, 215.20
 - Regulation by fire marshal, ch 101
- Mains, use of highways granted, 320.4–320.8
- Municipal plants, 384.81
- Natural gas, *see* **NATURAL GAS**
- Offensive weapon defined, 724.1
- Pipelines and underground storage, ch 479
- Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204
- Utilities
 - See also* **PUBLIC UTILITIES**
 - Energy costs, property receiving services, disclosure, 476.56
 - Regulation, 476.1C
- Wells, ch 84

GASOHOL

- Blenders license, 324.6
- Defined, 324.2(7)
- Ethanol, mixture, standards, 214A.2(3)
- Methanol, mixture, standards, 214A.2(4)
- Notice posted, blended fuel, 214A.16
- Sales tax exemption, 422.45(11)
- Tax, refund, 324.21

GASOLINE

- Aviation gasoline
 - Defined, 324.2(12)
 - Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(11)
 - Taxes
 - Deposit, 324.82
 - Rate, 324.3
- Containers allowed, 214A.15
- Ethanol, mixture, standards, 214A.2(3)
- Gasohol, *see GASOHOL*
- Methanol, mixture, standards, 214A.2(4)
- Octane, standards, 214A.2(2)
- Price, 214A.18
- Pumps, license, ch 214
- Self-service pumps, 214.9
- Standards, ch 214A
- Stations, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL, subhead Dealers*
- Tanks, underground storage, regulation, 455B.471-455B.479
- Tax, 324.1-324.21
- Whole-cent pricing, 214A.18

GEESE

- Game, protection, ch 109
- Hunting, stamp required, ch 110B

GENEALOGY

- Research, vital statistics, access, 144.44, 144.45

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

- General provisions*, ch 2
- Accounts of state open to inspection, 79.8
- Acts
 - Appropriations Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 24; 3.12-3.14
 - Construction, ch 4
 - Deposit, 3.6
 - Effective date, Const., Iowa, III, 26; 3.7, 3.11, 3.12
 - Legalizing Acts, publication, 17.19, ch 585
 - Local Acts, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Private Acts, effective date, 3.11
 - Public Acts, effective date, 3.7
 - Session laws, *see SESSION LAWS*
 - Special Acts, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Title, Const., Iowa, III, 29
 - Validity, Const., Iowa, XII, 1, 2
- Adjournment
 - Authority, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 14
 - Day to day, Const., Iowa, III, 8
 - Governor, power, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
 - Joint convention, 2.31
- Administrative rules, nullification, Const., Iowa, III, 40
- Administrative rules review committee, 17A.8
- Agency evaluations, 2.55
- Appointments confirmed, *see subhead Senate below, thereunder Appointments Confirmed*
- Apportionment, Const., Iowa, III, 6, 34, 35, 39; ch 42
- Appropriations
 - Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 24; 3.12-3.14
 - Bills, 3.4, 8.22

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

- Appropriations — Continued
 - Claim, pre-existing law before payment, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Conservation practices revolving loan fund, 467A.71
 - Court reporter salary, 602.1507
 - Economic emergency fund, 8.55
 - Educational excellence program, awards to school districts, 260A.4
 - Expenses, 2.12
 - Job training partnership program, 7B.1
 - Judicial department operations, 602.1302
 - Juvenile victim restitution program, 232A.2
 - Motor fuel tax, watercraft, 324.79
 - Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Public transit assistance implementation, 601J.6
 - Roads and streets, additional needs, 306.43
 - Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
 - Treasury, authorizing money payments, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Attorney general, action requested, 13.2(2)
- Authority of the houses, Const., Iowa, III, 9
- Bills
 - Appropriations bill, 3.4, 8.22
 - Citation of Code and statutes, method, 14.17-14.19
 - Drafting rules, 2.42(10), 3.2
 - Enacting clause, style, Const., Iowa, III, 1
 - Executive approval, Const., Iowa, III, 16
 - Failure of governor to return bill, 3.5
 - Form required, 3.1
 - Gender usage, 2.33
 - Index, 18.102
 - Legalizing Acts, publication, 17.19, ch 585
 - Local laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30
 - Majority of both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 17
 - Originate in either house, Const., Iowa, III, 15
 - Passage procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 15-17; 3.4, 3.5
 - Passed by both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 15
 - Prefiling, 2.16
 - Printed, number and style, 17.18
 - Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1; III, 30
 - Tax law requirements, Const., Iowa, VII, 5-7
 - Time for taking effect as law, Const., Iowa, III, 26; 3.7-3.12
 - Title of bills, requirements, 3.1
 - Veto or approved by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; 4; 3.4
 - Veto, passed over, form of certificate, 3.4
- Bonds, not required, 64.1
- Budget procedures, 2.12
- Budget report received, 8.21
- Bulletin of bills, cumulative, furnished, 18.102
- Candidates, how chosen, 43.20
- Canvass of votes
 - Governor and lieutenant governor, returns mailed to speaker, 50.31, 50.35
 - Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 4; 2.27, 2.28
- Capitol planning commission, ch 18A

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Chief clerk of house, *see subhead House of Representatives below*

Child placing agencies, facts available, 238 24

Claims against state, procedure, ch 25

Clerks, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*

Code editor, *see CODE EDITOR*

Collective bargaining agreement, Code conflict, 20 28

Committees

- Administrative rules review committee, 17A 8
- Communications review committee, 2 35, 2 36
- Credentials committee, 2 5
- Election contest, governor and lieutenant governor, ch 58
- Ethics committee, 68B 10
- Interim committees, *see subhead Study Committees below*
- Legislative administration committee, *see LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL*
- Legislative fiscal committee, *see LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL*
- Legislative service committee, *see LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL*
- Oaths, administration, 2 15(2)
- Reports, 2 15(8)
- Standing committees, *see subhead Standing Committees below*
- Study committees, *see subhead Study Committees below*
- Subpoenas, 2 15(2), 2 23
- Witnesses
 - Appearance ordered, 2 23
 - Compensation, 2 24
- World trade center selection advisory committee, 18C 2, 18C 3

Communications review committee, 2 35, 2 36

Compensation and expenses

- General provisions, 2 10–2 14
- Compensation commission for elected officials, ch 2A
 - Constitutional provision, Const , Iowa, III, 25
 - Impeachment proceedings, 68 14
 - Witness before general assembly, 2 24

Computer support bureau, 2 100–2 104

Conflicts of interest, ch 68B

Consumer advocate, salary fixed, 475A 3

Contempt, 2 18–2 22

Contest of member seats, ch 59

Corporations, legislative control, Const , Iowa, VIII, 12, 491 39, 496A 144

Court practice, general system, to provide, Const , Iowa, V, 14

Disaster emergency, proclamation rescinded, 29C 6

Districts, Const , Iowa, III, 34, 35, 39, ch 41

Divorce, prohibited, Const , Iowa, III, 27

Documents, distribution to members, 18 86

Doors open, exception, Const , Iowa, III, 13

Election, *see subhead Members below*

Election contest duties, Const , Iowa, IV, 5, ch 58

Elections by assembly

- Governor and lieutenant governor, Const , Iowa, IV, 4

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Elections by assembly — Continued

- Officers elected by joint convention, 2 25–2 31
- Voting, *viva voce*, Const , Iowa, III, 38

Employees, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*

Enrolling clerks

- Acts, to Code editor, 14 10
- Record kept, 18 103

Ethics committee, 68B 10

Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622 58

Extraordinary sessions, *see subhead Special Sessions below*

Gifts, reporting requirements, 68B 11(1)

Governor, election, Const , Iowa, IV, 2 25–2 28

Governor's powers, Const , Iowa, III, 16, IV, 11–13

House of representatives

- See also subhead Representatives below*
- Clerk, chief
 - Journals, preparation, 2 9, 17 15–17 17
 - Resignation, 69 4(2)
 - Temporary, appointment, 2 3
 - Term, 2 7
- Committees, *see subhead Committees above*
- Districts, *see subhead Districts above*
- Employees, compensation, 2 11
- Impeachment power, Const , Iowa, III, 19
- Joint conventions, 2 25
- Journals, Const , III, 9, 2 9, *see also subhead Journals below*
- Majority leaders
 - Legislative council, members, 2 41
 - Salary, 2 10(1)
- Members, *see subheads Members, Representatives below*
- Minority leaders
 - Legislative council, members, 2 41
 - Salary, 2 10(1)
- Officers, choosing, Const , Iowa, III, 7, 2 11
- Organization, 2 3–2 6
- Proceedings, open, Const , Iowa, III, 13
- Quorum, Const , Iowa, III, 8
- Rules, Const , Iowa, III, 9
- Size, Const , Iowa, III, 34, 35
- Speaker of house, *see subhead Speaker of the House of Representatives below*
- Vacancies, Const , Iowa, III, 12, 69 5

Impeachment

- Judgment of disqualification if guilty, Const , Iowa, III, 20
- Officers subject, Const , Iowa, III, 20
- Procedure, Const , Iowa, III, 19, 67 5(3), ch 68

Index and history of legislation, furnished, 18 102

Information disclosed to, reprisal, 19A 19, 79 28, 79 29

Information needs, 2 46

Inspection of state officer, right, 79 8

Interim committees, *see subhead Study Committees below*

Joint convention, 2 25–2 31, 63 5

Journals

- Contempt orders entered, 2 19
- Distribution, 18 86–18 90

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Journals — Continued

- Inspection, public, 18.90, 331.502(4)
- Preservation, 2.9
- Price, 17.22(3), 18.101
- Protests recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 10
- Publication, Const., Iowa, III, 9; 17.15–17.17
- Votes recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 10, 17, 38
- Judicial officers' salaries set, 602.1501
- Law enforcement academy council, membership, 80B.6
- Laws, *see subhead Acts above*
- Legalizing Acts, publication, 17.19, ch 585
- Legislative authority vested, Const., Iowa, III, 1
- Legislative bills, ch 3
- Legislative computer support bureau, 2.100–2.104
- Legislative council, *see LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL*
- Legislative ethics committees, 68B.10
- Legislative fiscal bureau, *see LEGISLATIVE FISCAL BUREAU*
- Legislative service bureau, *see LEGISLATIVE SERVICE BUREAU*
- Licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3.20
- Lieutenant governor, election, Const., Iowa, IV, 2–5; 2.25–2.28
- Lobbying, 2.18(2)
- Majority leaders, *see subheads House of Representatives above; Senate below*
- Members
 - Appointed to boards, political balance, 69.16
 - Appointment forbidden when office created or emolument increased during term, Const., Iowa, III, 21
 - Apportionment, Const., Iowa, III, 6, 34, 35, 39
 - Arrest, privilege, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.18(1)
 - Attendance enforced, Const., Iowa, III, 8
 - Bonds, not required, 64.1
 - Bribery of members, 2.18(2)
 - Civil office, appointment restricted, Const., Iowa, III, 21
 - Code, session laws and annotations, furnished, 18.97(12), 18.98(9)
 - Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, III, 25; 2.10–2.14
 - Compensation between sessions, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)
 - Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 - Contempt, punishment, 2.18–2.22
 - Correctional institutions, visits, 242.6, 246.512
 - Court appearance or answer in civil actions excused, R.C.P. 58
 - Disability insurance, 79.20(4)
 - Disqualification for civil office, Const., Iowa, III, 21, 22
 - Districts, ch 41
 - Documents furnished, 17.15, 18.86, 18.102
 - Election
 - Certificates, 2.4, 2.5
 - Contest, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1, ch 59
 - Districts, Const., Iowa, III, 34, 35, 39; ch 41
 - Time, term of office, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 5; 39.15, 39.16
 - Expenses, 2.10(1)

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Members — Continued

- Expulsion, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 9
- Freedom of speech and debate, Const., Iowa, III, 10; 2.17
- Insurance, 2.40
- Legislative council, *see LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL*
- Meetings in interim, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)
- Notaries public, *see subhead Notaries Public below*
- Number, apportionment and classification, Const., Iowa, III, 6, 34, 35, 39; ch 41
- Oath administered, 2.8
- Oath required, Const., Iowa, III, 32
- Offenses against legislature, 2.18–2.22
- Privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
- Protest votes, entry, Const., Iowa, III, 10
- Public employees' retirement, 97B.41
- Removal from office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Representatives, *see subhead Representatives below*
- Resignations, 69.4(2)
- Salaries, 2.10
- Senators, *see subhead Senators below*
- Standing committees, *see subhead Standing Committees below*
- Unemployment compensation exclusion, 96.19(6g)
- Vacancies
 - County auditor to notify governor, 69.5, 331.510
 - Governor to issue writ of election, Const., Iowa, III, 12
 - Nominating successor, 43.78, 43.79
 - Special election to fill vacancy, 69.14
- Messages from governor
 - Budget, 8.21, 8.22
 - Condition of state, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
- Mileage of members, 2.10
- Minority leaders, *see subheads House of Representatives above; Senate below*
- Nonprofit corporations, powers reserved, 504A.99
- Notaries public
 - Appointment, 77.1(2)
 - Fee, 77.4(2)
 - Term, 77.2
- Oaths
 - Administering, power, 2.8
 - Entering office, Const., Iowa, III, 32
- Officers and employees
 - Choosing, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11
 - Clerk of the house of representatives, *see subhead House of Representatives above*
 - Clerks, nepotism prohibition, exception, 71.1
 - Code and session laws, copies furnished, 18.97
 - Compensation, 2.11
 - Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 - Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11
 - Enrolling clerks, duties, 18.103
 - Gifts, reporting, rules, 68B.11(1)

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Officers and employees — Continued

- Majority leaders, *see subheads House of Representatives above, Senate below*
- Merit system applicability, exception, 19A 3(1)
- Minority leaders, *see subheads House of Representatives above, Senate below*
- President of the senate, *see subhead President of the Senate below*
- President pro tempore, *see subhead President Pro Tempore below*
- Resignations, 69 4(2)
- Secretary of the senate, *see subhead Senate below*
- Selected by each house, Const , Iowa, III, 7, 2 11
- Sergeant at arms, duties, 58 2
- Speaker of the house of representatives, *see subhead Speaker of the House of Representatives below*
- Temporary officers chosen, 2 3, 2 5
- Terms, 2 7
- Warrants for compensation, 2 13
- Organization, 2 3–2 6
- Pardons and reprieves, treason, action on, Const , Iowa, IV, 16
- Precinct boundaries, 1980 census, exception, 2 68
- Prefiling legislative bills, 2 16
- President of the senate
 - See also LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR*
 - Convening senate, 2 3
 - Expenses, 2 10(2, 6)
 - Governor, succession to office, Const , Iowa, IV, 19
 - Joint conventions, presiding officer, 2 25
 - Salary, 2 10(2)
- President pro tempore
 - Joint conventions, presiding officer, 2 25
 - Legislative council, member, 2 41
 - Resignation, 69 4(2)
 - Term, 2 7
- Printing, 2 12, 17 15–17 19
- Proceedings
 - Journals, see subhead Journals above*
 - Open, Const , Iowa, III, 13
 - Proving, 622 58
 - Rules, Const , Iowa, III, 9
- Protected water system, plan submitted, 108A 8
- Publication of proposed legalizing Acts, ch 585
- Public disorder emergency, proclamation rescinded, 29C 3
- Quorum, Const , Iowa, III, 8
- Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R C P 300
- Reapportionment, Const , Iowa, III, 34–36, 39, ch 42
- Records admissible in evidence, 622 58
- Redistricting, Const , Iowa, III, 34–36, 39, ch 42
- Reports of proceedings, 17 15–17 17, 18 101–18 103
- Reports to general assembly
 - Advance funding authority, 442A 13
 - Advisory commission on intergovernmental relations, 28C 6
 - Aircraft pool, status, 328 56
 - Area schools, 280A 33

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Reports to general assembly — Continued

- Arts division administrator, 304A 30
- Auditor of state, 11 25(1)
- Blacks, status of, commission, 601K 149
- Blind commission, 601L 7
- Building materials, fire toxicity data, 100 19(4)
- Business development finance corporation, 28 147
- Capitol planning commission, 18A 3
- Chief justice, condition of judiciary, 602 1207
- Children, youth, and families commission, 601K 35
- Citizens' aide, 601G 18
- Civil rights commission, 601A 3
- Code editor, 14 6(1), 14 8
- Community action agencies division administrator, 601K 92(4)
- Controlled substances, schedule revisions, 204 201
- Corrections department, 246 115
- County officers, statistics, 331 901(1)
- Court administrator, judicial retirement fund, 602 9116
- Crime victim reparation program, 912 3
- Criminal and juvenile justice planning division, 601K 135
- Deaf commission, 601K 116
- Dispute resolution program director, 679 11
- Economic protective and investment authority, 175A 7
- Energy policy, state, 93 7(1)
- Environmental protection commission, 455B 105(6)
- Finance authority, 220 7, 220 27
- First in the nation in education foundation, 257A 5
- Governor
 - Budget, 8 21, 8 22
 - Condition of the state, Const , Iowa, IV, 12
 - Reprieves, pardons, commutations, remissions, 17 5
- Hazardous waste disposal sites, abandoned, 455B 427
- Hazardous waste management, 455B 412
- Health data commission, 145 6
- Higher education loan authority, 261A 21
- High technology council, 28 52
- Human services department, 217 21, 235 2(5)
- Industrial new jobs training program, 280B 7
- Insurance division, 505 13(2)
- Job training partnership program, 7B 3
- Judicial compensation commission, 602 1514(4)
- Juvenile victim restitution program, 232A 3
- Legislative council, 2 42(3)
- Lottery division, 99E 11
- Management department director, state mandates, 25B 4
- Midwest nuclear board, 8B 1
- Natural resources department director, 455A 4(1)
- Peace institute, 38 4
- Persons with disabilities commission, 601K 77(8)
- Product development corporation, 28 92

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Reports to general assembly — Continued

- Public health department, 135 77
- Railway finance authority, 307B 8(6)
- Records management commission, 304 6
- Regents board
 - Biennial report, 262 26
 - Building and bonding plan, 262A 3
 - Projects, 262 64A, 262A 13, 263A 11
- Revenue and finance department director, 421 17(13)
- School budget review committee, 442 13
- Small business new jobs training program, 280C 7
- Spanish speaking people commission, 601K 17
- Standing committees, 2 15(8)
- Status of women commission, 601K 60
- Treasurer, filing fees, 12 9
- Treasurer, vocational education funds, 258 12
- Unemployment compensation trust fund, 96 35
- Uniform state laws commission, 5 4
- Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A 1
- Vocational education board, 258 12
- Representatives
 - See also subhead Members above*
 - Election
 - General provisions*, Const , Iowa, III, 3, 39 16
 - Contesting, Const , Iowa, III, 7, ch 59
 - Number, Const , Iowa, III, 34, 35
 - Qualifications, Const , Iowa, III, 4
 - Resignations, 69 4(2)
 - Term, Const , Iowa, III, 3, 39 16
- Resolutions, effective date, 3 7
- Rules of procedure, Const , Iowa, III, 9
- Salaries, 2 10–2 13
- Secretary of proceedings, Const , Iowa, III, 13
- Secretary of the senate, *see subhead Senate below*
- Senate
 - See also subhead Senators below*
 - Appointments confirmed
 - General provisions*, 2 32, 69 19
 - Accountancy examining board, 116 3
 - Adjutant general, 29A 11
 - Advance funding authority board, 442A 5
 - Agricultural development authority board, 175 3
 - Alcoholic beverages commission, 123 6
 - Alcoholic beverages division administrator, 123 10
 - Architectural examining board, 118 1
 - Banking superintendent, 524 201
 - Barber examining board, 147 12
 - Blacks, status of, commission, 601K 142
 - Blacks, status of, division administrator, 601K 2
 - Blind commission, 601L 2
 - Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56 9
 - Children, youth, and families division administrator, 601K 2
 - Chiropractic examining board, 147 12
 - Citizens' aide, 601G 3
 - City development board, 368 9
 - Civil rights commission, 601A 3

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Senate — Continued

Appointments confirmed — Continued

- Commerce department director, 546 2
- Community action agencies division administrator, 601K 2
- Consumer advocate, 475A 1
- Corrections board, 246 104
- Corrections department director, 246 107
- Cosmetology examining board, 147 12
- County finance committee, 333A 2
- Credit union review board, 533 53
- Credit union superintendent, 533 55
- Criminal and juvenile justice advisory council, 601K 132
- Criminal and juvenile justice planning division administrator, 601K 2
- Cultural affairs department director, 303 1
- Deaf commission, 601K 112
- Deaf services division administrator, 601K 2
- Dental examining board, 147 12
- Dietetics examining board, 147 12
- Disabilities, persons with, division administrator, 601K 2
- Economic development board, 15 103
- Economic development department director, 15 105
- Economic protective and investment authority executive director, 175A 5
- Education board, state, 256 3
- Education department director, 256 8
- Elder affairs commission, 249D 11
- Elder affairs department director, 249D 22
- Employment appeal board, 10A 601
- Employment services department director, 84A 1
- Engineering and land surveying examining board, 114 3
- Environmental protection commission, 455A 6
- Examining boards, professions, 147 12
- Finance authority board, 220 2
- Finance authority executive director, 220 6
- Finance authority title guaranty division board, 220 2
- First in the nation in education foundation governing board, 257A 2
- Foster care review board, state, 237 16
- General services department director, 18 2
- Grain indemnity fund board, 543A 4
- Health facilities council, 135 62
- Hearing aid dealers examining board, 154A 2
- Higher education loan authority, 261A 6
- High technology council, 28 51
- Human rights department coordinator, 601K 2
- Human services council, 217 2
- Human services department director, 217 5
- Industrial commissioner, 86 1
- Inspections and appeals department director, 10A 102
- Insurance commissioner, 505 2
- Interstate agricultural grain marketing commission, 183 1
- Job service advisory council, 96 11(5)

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Senate — Continued

Appointments confirmed — Continued

Job service commissioner, 96.10
 Judicial nominating commission, state, 46.1
 Judicial qualifications commission, 602.2102
 Labor commissioner, 91.2
 Landscape architectural examining board, 118A.3
 Law enforcement academy council, 80B.6
 Lottery board, 99E.5
 Lottery division commissioner, 99E.3
 Management department director, 8.4
 Medical examining board, 147.12
 Mental health and mental retardation commission, 225C.5
 Mortuary science examining board, 147.12
 Natural resource commission, 455A.5
 Natural resources department director, 455A.3
 Nursing examining board, 147.12
 Nursing home administrators examining board, 135E.2
 Optometry examining board, 147.12
 Parole board, 904A.3
 Personnel commission, 19A.6
 Personnel department director, 19A.1A
 Pharmacy examining board, 147.12
 Physical and occupational therapy examining board, 147.12
 Physician assistant examining board, 147.12
 Podiatry examining board, 147.12
 Product development corporation board, 28.83
 Professional licensing and regulation division administrator, 546.10
 Psychology examining board, 147.12
 Public defender, state, 13B.2
 Public employment relations board, 20.5
 Public health department director, 135.2
 Public safety department commissioner, 80.2
 Racing and gaming division administrator, 99D.6
 Racing commission, 99D.5
 Railway finance authority board, 307B.6
 Real estate commission, 117.8
 Regents, board of, 262.2
 Respiratory care advisory committee, 135F.13
 Revenue and finance department director, 421.2
 Savings and loan superintendent, 534.401
 Social work examining board, 147.12
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.4(1)
 Spanish-speaking people division administrator, 601K.2
 Speech pathology and audiology examining board, 147.12
 State-federal relations office director, 7F.1(3)
 Tax review board, state, 421.1
 Transportation commission, 307.3
 Transportation department director, 307.11
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
 Utilities board, 474.1
 Utilities board chairperson, 474.1
 Veterans affairs division administrator, 35A.8

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Senate — Continued

Appointments confirmed — Continued

Veterinary medicine board, 169.5
 Women, status of, division administrator, 601K.2
 Committees, *see subhead Committees above*
 Districts, *see subhead Districts above*
 Employees, compensation, 2.11
 Impeachment, trials, Const., Iowa, III, 19
 Majority leaders
 Legislative council, members, 2.41
 Salary, 2.10(1)
 Members, *see subhead Members above; subhead Senators below*
 Minority leaders
 Legislative council, members, 2.41
 Salary, 2.10(1)
 Organization, 2.3–2.6
 President, *see subhead President of the Senate above*
 President pro tempore, *see subhead President Pro Tempore above*
 Proceedings, open, Const., Iowa, III, 13
 Quorum, Const., Iowa, III, 8
 Resignations, 69.4(2)
 Rules, Const., Iowa, III, 9
 Secretary
 Journals, preparation, 2.9
 Resignation, 69.4(2)
 Temporary, appointment, 2.3
 Term, 2.7
 Size, Const., Iowa, III, 6, 34, 35
 Vacancies, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.5
 Senators
See also subhead Members above
 Election
 General provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 5; 39.15
 Contesting, Const., Iowa, III, 7; ch 59
 Number, Const., Iowa, III, 6, 34, 35
 Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5
 Resignations, 69.4(2)
 Term, Const., Iowa, III, 5; 39.15
 Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2
 Session laws, *see SESSION LAWS*
 Sessions
 Annual, Const., Iowa, III, 2; 2.1
 Designation, 2.2
 Extraordinary, *see subhead Special Sessions below*
 Place, 2.1
 Special sessions, *see subhead Special Sessions below*
 Speaker of the house of representatives
 Governor, succession to office, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
 Joint conventions, place designated, 2.25
 Legislative council, member, 2.41
 Resignation, 69.4(2)
 Salary, 2.10(3)
 Term, 2.7
 Special sessions
 Acts, effective date, 3.7(3)

GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued

Special sessions — Continued

- Compensation, 2.10(7)
- Convening, Const., Iowa, III, 2; IV, 11
- Designation, 2.2

Standing committees

- Bills, 2.15(1), 2.16
- Duties, 2.15
- Meetings, 2.14
- Powers, 2.15
- Reports, 2.14(3)

Statutes, *see subhead Acts above*

Study committees

- Assistance received, 2.64
- Expenses, 2.44
- Meetings, 2.63
- Powers, 2.62

Supplies, purchase, 2.43

Transmission line franchises, control, 478.23

Vacancies, *see subhead Members above*

Voting, viva voce, recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 38

Warrants for arrest, persons disturbing, 2.20

Water allocation plan, 455B.263

Water resources plan, legislative control, 455A.17

Witnesses, 2.23, 2.24

World trade center selection advisory committee, 18C.2

GENERAL FUND*See PUBLIC FUNDS***GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT***General provisions*, ch 18

Advance funding authority, exemption, 442A.6(11)

Art, lost or damaged items, indemnification, 304A.21–304A.30

Capitol buildings and grounds, supervision, 18.8, 18.10, 18.11, 18.12

Communications services, limitation on resale, 18.134

Corrections institutions, improvements, 246.314–246.316

Data processing services, administrator designated voter registrar, 47.7

Director

Appointments

- Buildings and grounds superintendent, 18.8
- Printing superintendent, 18.74
- Risk manager, 18.162, 18.163
- Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115, 18.121

Capitol planning commission member, 18A.1

Cigarette and little cigar tax stamp, duties, 98.7

Code editor's recommendations printed, 14.8

Competitive bidding procedure, public improvements, 18.6

Duties, 18.3

Federal services and commodities, 18.15

General assembly information needs reported to, 2.46

Indemnity claims, special exhibit items, 304A.29

Inventory of state property, 17.30

Legislative facilities, 2.43

Maintenance, 18.3

Motor vehicles, private, limitations, 18.117

Parking, legislative parking assignments, 18.11

GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT —

Continued

Director — Continued

- Printing, state, 18.74–18.103, *see also PRINTING, STATE*

Purchasing, 18.3, 18.6, 18.19

Records commission, state, member, 304.3

Rental fee for state agency, 18.12

Rent revolving fund created, 18.16

Rules, 18.4

School buildings available for lease, 297.4

Space assignments in capitol, duty, exceptions, 18.8

State buildings, leasing of, duty, 18.12

State geologist, storage, 305.4

State records commission, personnel and services supplied, 304.6

Supplies and quarters for professional examinations provided, 147.26

Warehouse management, 18.14

Insurance, purchase, 18.166

Justice department vehicles, distinguishing plates, exemption, 321.19(1)

Motor vehicles, assignment, 18.114

Printing, state, *see PRINTING, STATE*

Purchasing, 18.6, 18.7

Recycled products, purchase, 18.18

Report, 17.3(12)

Revolving funds, 18.9, 18.16, 18.57, 18.119, 18.154

Risk management division, 18.160–18.169

Rules, 18.4

State property, control, 18.12

Superintendent of buildings and grounds, 18.8

Vehicle dispatcher, duties, 18.115(7)

World trade center, exempt, 18.17

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY*General provisions*, ch 305

Collections, storage and display, 263.3, 305.4

Cooperation with federal or other surveys, 305.8

Created, 305.1

Geologist, state, *see GEOLOGIST*

Maps, 305.6

Reports

Annual report, 17.4, 305.7

Distribution, 18.93, 305.10

Publication, 305.9

Surveys, maps and reports, 305.6

GEOLOGIST*General provisions*, ch 305

Appointed, 305.2

Reports

Annual, 17.4(3), 305.10

Distribution, 18.93, 305.10

Publication, 305.9

GEOLOGY

Investigations, 111.2, ch 305

GIFTS

Acceptance authorized

Cemeteries, permanent fund only, 566.1–566.13

Churches, devoted to church purposes, 565.1

Cities, *see CITIES, subhead Gifts Received*

Corrections department, 246.113

Dairy industry commission, 179.3(9)

GIFTS — Continued

- Acceptance authorized — Continued
 - Farm aid associations, 176.7(2)
 - Governor, 565.3
 - Libraries, county, 358B.3
 - Memorial halls and monuments, 37.17
 - Natural resources department, 111.11
 - Regents board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 263.13, 263.14
 - Schools, 279.42, 565.6
 - Soil conservation committee, 467A.7(5), 10
 - State, 565.3–565.5
 - Townships, 359.29, 565.6
 - Unsolicited goods, 556A.1
 - Vocational education board, 259.6–259.8
- Advance funding authority, 442A.6
- Advancement as part of decedent's estate, 633.224–633.226
- Anatomical, uniform law, ch 142A
- Annuities as gift condition, tax, 565.12, 565.13
- Charitable organizations, perishable food, 122B.1
- Churches, 565.1, 565.2
- Cities, gifts to, *see CITIES, subhead Gifts Received*
- Corrections department, acceptance authorized, 246.113
- Counties, real estate, 331.361(3)
- County agricultural extension council, 176A.9(4)
- County health centers, tax exempt bonds, 331.441[2c(7)]
- Executive department, officers and employees, reporting, 68B.11(2)
- General assembly members, reporting, 68B.11(1)
- Goods, unsolicited, 556A.1
- Inter vivos, effect on intestate distribution, 633.224–633.226
- Judges, Ct.R. 204
- Judicial department, officers and employees, reporting, 68B.11(3), 602.1609
- Management of gifts to institutions, 565.4
- Minors, transfers to, ch 565B
- Pension funds for fire fighters and police officers, 410.4
- Public officials and employees
 - Reporting requirements, 68B.11
 - Value limit, 68B.5
- Reversion of gift, abandoned park, 111.14
- Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Schools, gifts to, acceptance and use, 279.42, 565.6
- Soliciting donations regulated, ch 122
- State, gifts to, acceptance authorized, 565.3–565.5
- Tax, inheritance, exception, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
- Townships, gifts to, 359.32, 565.6
- Transfers to minors, uniform Act, ch 565B
- Unsolicited goods, ch 556A

GINSENG

- Harvesting, restrictions, 107.24(11)

GLANDERS

- Prevention, 163.2, 163.20

GLASS

- Eyeglass lenses, safety standards, 135.30
- Highways, throwing glass upon, 321.369, 321.370
- Insurance, issuance authorized, 515.48(1)

GLASS — Continued

- Motor vehicles
 - Accidents, removal required, 321.371
 - Safety glass, required, 321.444
- Plate glass, insurance, 515.48(1), 515.48(3–5)
- Sands, investigation, 305.3

GLENWOOD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED

- See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, subhead Hospital-Schools*

GOATS

- Meat, inspection, ch 189A
- Milk, *see MILK*
- Strays, ch 188
- Trespassing, ch 188

GOLD

- Articles, fineness, testing, 119.2
- Markings, 119.1
- Plated articles, 119.7
- Taxable property, 427.13(3)

GONORRHEA

- See VENEREAL DISEASES*

GOOD FAITH

- See CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Good Faith*

GOODS

- See also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Goods*
- Deception, taking, 714.1
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Unsolicited, gift, ch 556A

GOOD SAMARITAN

- Accident victims, assisting, 613.17
- Crime victims, assisting, 910A.19

GOVERNMENT

- Offenses against government, ch 718

GOVERNOR

- General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV; ch 7*
- Administrative rules coordinator, 7.17
- Administrative rules procedure, 17A.4
- Agreement with federal nuclear regulatory commission, radioactive equipment, 136C.11
- Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98
- Appointments
 - Accountancy examining board, 116.3
 - Adjutant general, 29A.11
 - Adjutant general, assistants, 29A.16
 - Adjutant general, deputy, 29A.16
 - Administrative rules coordinator, 7.17
 - Advance funding authority board, 442A.5
 - Agricultural development authority board, 175.3
 - Agricultural education advisory council, 256.32
 - Alcoholic beverages commission, 123.6
 - Alcoholic beverages division administrator, 123.10
 - Architectural examining board, 118.1
 - Armory board, 29A.57
 - Arts council, 303.86
 - Banking board, 524.205

GOVERNOR — Continued**Appointments — Continued**

Banking superintendent, 524.201
 Barber examining board, 147.12
 Blacks, status of, commission, 601K.142
 Blacks, status of, division administrator, 601K.2
 Blind commission, 601L.2
 Building code advisory council, 103A.14
 Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9
 Capitol planning commission, 18A.1
 Child abuse prevention program advisory council, 235A.1(3)
 Children, youth, and families division administrator, 601K.2
 City development board, 368.9
 City finance committee, 384.13
 Civil rights commission, 601A.3
 College aid commission, 261.1
 Commerce department director, 546.2
 Community action agencies division administrator, 601K.2
 Compensation for elected officials commission, 2A.1
 Consumer advisory panel, 475A.7
 Corrections board, 246.104
 Corrections department director, 246.107
 Cosmetology examining board, 147.12
 County finance committee, 333A.2
 Credit union review board, 533.53
 Credit union superintendent, 533.55
 Criminal and juvenile justice advisory council, 601K.132
 Criminal and juvenile justice planning division administrator, 601K.2
 Cultural affairs department director, 303.1
 Cultural affairs department intradepartmental advisory council, 303.2A
 Deaf commission, 601K.112
 Deaf services division administrator, 601K.2
 Dental examining board, 147.12
 Dietetics examining board, 147.12
 Disabilities, persons with, division administrator, 601K.2
 Disaster services division administrator, 29C.8
 Domestic abuse advisory board, 236.17
 Economic development board, 15.103
 Economic development department director, 15.105
 Economic protective and investment authority executive director, 175A.5
 Education board, state, 256.3
 Education commission of the states, 272B.2
 Education department director, 256.8
 Elder affairs commission, 249D.11
 Elder affairs department director, 249D.22
 Emergency telephone number commission, 477A.3
 Employment appeal board, 10A.601
 Employment services department director, 84A.1
 Engineering and land surveying examining board, 114.3
 Environmental protection commission, 455A.6
 Examine state accounts, commission to, 67.1

GOVERNOR — Continued**Appointments — Continued**

Examining boards, professions, 147.12
 Finance authority board, 220.2
 Finance authority executive director, 220.6
 Finance authority title guaranty division board, 220.2
 First in the nation in education foundation governing board, 257A.2
 Foster care review board, state, 237.16
 General services department director, 18.2
 Grain indemnity fund board, 543A.4
 Health board, state, 136.2
 Health facilities council, 135.62
 Hearing aid dealers examining board, 154A.2
 Higher education loan authority, 261A.6
 High technology council, 28.51
 Historical society board of trustees, 303.4
 Hospital licensing board, 135B.10
 Human rights department coordinator, 601K.2
 Human services council, 217.2
 Human services department director, 217.5
 Impeached officers, temporary appointment, 68.5
 Industrial commissioner, 86.1
 Inspections and appeals department director, 10A.102
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2
 Intergovernmental relations advisory commission, 28C.2
 Interstate agricultural grain marketing commission, 183.1
 Interstate cooperation commission, 28B.1
 Interstate extradition administrator, 818.18
 Island appraisers commission, 568.22
 Job service advisory council, 96.11(5)
 Job service commissioner, 96.10
 Judicial compensation commission, 602.1514(1)
 Judicial nominating commission, district, 46.3
 Judicial nominating commission, state, 46.1
 Judicial qualifications commission, 602.2102
 Labor commissioner, 91.2
 Labor disputes, arbitration board, 679B.3, 679B.4
 Landscape architectural examining board, 118A.3
 Law enforcement academy council, 80B.6
 Library commission, 303.92
 Lottery board, 99E.5
 Lottery division commissioner, 99E.3
 Management department director, 8.4
 Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4(8)
 Medical examining board, 147.12
 Mental health and mental retardation commission, 225C.5
 Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(6)
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.2
 Mississippi parkway planning commission, 308.1
 Mortuary science examining board, 147.12
 National guard officers, 29A.20
 Natural resource commission, 455A.5
 Natural resources department director, 455A.3
 Nonpublic school advisory committee, 256.15
 Nursing examining board, 147.12

GOVERNOR — Continued

Appointments — Continued

Nursing home administrators examining board, 135E.2
 Optometry examining board, 147.12
 Outdoor recreation and resources advisory council, 111.80
 Parole board, 904A.3
 Peace institute governing board, 38.2
 Personnel commission, 19A.6
 Personnel department director, 19A.1A
 Pharmacy examining board, 147.12
 Physical and occupational therapy examining board, 147.12
 Physician assistant examining board, 147.12
 Podiatry examining board, 147.12
 Preserves advisory board, 111B.3
 Prison industries advisory board, 246.803
 Product development corporation board, 28.83
 Professional licensing and regulation division administrator, 546.10
 Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.3
 Psychology examining board, 147.12
 Public broadcasting board, 303.77
 Public defender, state, 13B.2
 Public employees' retirement system investment board, 97B.8
 Public employment relations board, 20.5
 Public health department director, 135.2
 Public policy research foundation board, 19.15
 Public safety department commissioner, 80.2
 Racing commission, 99D.5
 Railway finance authority board, 307B.6
 Real estate commission, 117.8
 Regents, board of, 262.2
 Respiratory care advisory committee, 135F.13
 Revenue and finance department director, 421.2
 Savings and loan superintendent, 534.401
 School budget review committee, 442.12
 Social work examining board, 147.12
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.4(1)
 Spanish-speaking people division administrator, 601K.2
 Speech pathology and audiology examining board, 147.12
 State-federal relations office director, 7F.1(3)
 Substance abuse commission, 125.3
 Suspended state officers, temporary appointment, 67.8
 Tax review board, state, 421.1
 Terrace Hill commission, 303.17
 Transportation commission, 307.3
 Transportation department director, 307.11
 Uniform state laws commission, 5.1
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
 Utilities board, 474.1
 Utilities board chairperson, 474.1
 Vacancies filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; ch 69
 Veterans affairs commission, 35A.3
 Veterans affairs division administrator, 35A.8
 Veterinary medicine board, 169.5
 Vocational education council, 258.7

GOVERNOR — Continued

Appointments — Continued

Voting machine and electronic voting systems examiners, 52.4
 Women, status of, division administrator, 601K.2
 World trade center selection advisory committee, 18C.2
 Appropriations, 8.30–8.32, 8.39
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 679B.1–679B.14
 Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
 Award R.O.T.C. cadet award, 262.27
 Bonds of state and district officers
 Amount fixed, 64.15
 Approval, 64.19
 Bond, not required, 64.1
 Bonds in general approved, 64.19
 Enlargement of security, 65.1–65.3
 Revenue and finance department, director, 422.70
 Time and method of approval, 64.20
 Treasurer's bond for unemployment funds approved, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)
 Budget and financial control
 General provisions, ch 8
 Allotments, 8.30, 8.31
 Budget message, 8.22(1)
 Departmental estimates, 8.23
 Supervisory control, 8.3, 8.35, 8.40
 Transportation department, 313.5
 Budget duties, dismissal of refusing officer, 8.40
 Budget, state, 8.3, 8.21–8.28
 Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
 Code and session laws received, 18.97(10)
 Commander in chief of state military forces, 29A.7
 Commissions issued
 General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3
 Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27
 Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30
 Commutation of sentences
 Applications, ch 248A
 Power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Report to general assembly, 17.5
 Condemnation of land for United States, 471.3
 Constitutional amendments
 Proclamation as to election, 6.5, 6.7
 Test case, governor a defendant, 6.10, 6.11
 Controlled substances, duties, 204.504, 204.509
 Conveyances, *see subhead Land Patents below*
 Corrections department institutions, visits, 246.512
 Deeds, *see subhead Land Patents below*
 Disability, 7.14
 Disaster aid, duties, 29C.1, 29C.6
 Disaster assistance, urban renewal plans, 403.5
 Disqualification, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
 Documents, publications, filing date fixed, 17.28
 Draft for military service, 29A.53
 Election
 General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 2–4; 39.9
 Canvass of votes, 2.27, 2.28
 Contesting, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; ch 58

GOVERNOR — Continued**Election — Continued**

Lieutenant governor, elected as team, Const.,
Iowa, IV, 3, 4

Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 2, 15; 39.8, 39.9

Election duties

Certificates of election, 50.41, 50.43

Presidential election results, 54.8

Presidential electors, ch 54

Vacancy in office, special election, 69.14

Election proclamations, *see subhead Proclamations below*

Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6, 14

Emergency relief budget estimate, 251.3(3)

Employees, merit system applicability, exception,
19A.3(3)

Energy emergency violations, 805.8

Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.104

Exchange of offenders under U.S. and foreign
country treaty, 7.22

Executive orders

Criminalistics laboratory, transfers, 691.8

Energy emergency, 93.8

Gift reporting, 68B.11(2)

Publication, 17A.6(1)

Rules

Definition, 17A.2(7)

Recission, 17A.4(6)

School property, leasing by state, 7.20

Warehouses, state, transfer, 18.14

Executive power vested, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 8, 9

Expense of special counsel, how paid, 7.4

Extradition

Criminals, powers, chs 818, 820

Support of dependents, persons failing to
provide, 252A.24, 252A.25

Federal funds, authority to accept, 7.9, 7.15

Federal land grant lists signed, 10.11

Fees collected, pay to state treasurer, 7.7

Field training, national guard, 29A.9

Fines and forfeitures remission

Applications, ch 248A

Power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Report to general assembly, 17.5

Foreclosure moratorium declaration, 654.15

General assembly

Adjourn, power to, Const., Iowa, IV, 13

Convene, duty to, Const., Iowa, IV, 11

Messages, duty to give, Const., Iowa, IV, 12

Gifts

Employees, executive department, reporting,
68B.11(2)

State, acceptance authorized, 565.3

Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13

Grants, issued, Const., Iowa, IV, 21

Highway patent suit, notify attorney general, 7.5

Highway safety duties, 7.15

Holding other public office prohibited, Const.,
Iowa, IV, 14

Impeachment, ch 68, *see also IMPEACHMENT*

Inauguration, 2.27

Inspection

National guard, 29A.10

GOVERNOR — Continued**Inspection — Continued**

State offices and institutions, 79.8

Investigation of officers, departments to secure
efficiency, 8.35

Iowa state guard, 29A.65–29A.73

Item veto, Const., Iowa, III, 16

Job training partnership program, duties, ch 7B
Journal, 7.2

Juveniles, compacts, 232.171, 232.172

Labor disputes arbitrated, 679B.1–679B.14

Labor disputes, use of public safety department
officers, 80.24

Land patents

Color of title relinquished, 10.9

Easements in land condemned, conveyed to U.S.,
471.3

Errors in conveyances corrected, 10.10

Island and abandoned river channel sales,
568.12, 568.19, 568.25

Issued and corrected, 10.5–10.7

Park land conveyances executed, 111.33

School lands sold, joins in issuance of patent,
302.7, 302.8

Land titles, state, 10.9–10.13

Law enforcement academy, administration, 80B.5

Laws, duty to execute, Const., Iowa, IV, 9

Legal counsel employment, 7.3–7.5

Legislative duties and powers

Adjournment of general assembly, Const., Iowa,
IV, 13

Approval and veto of bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16;
3.4, 3.5

Budget message requirements, 8.21, 8.22

Extra sessions, power to call, Const., Iowa, IV, 11

Inaugural message, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27

Message to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV,
12

Lieutenant governor, *see LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR*

Membership on boards and committees

Commission to hear consolidation, reinsurance
plans, 521.5

Executive council, 19.1

Fair board, state, 173.1(1)

Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1

Messages

Budget, 8.21, 8.22

Condition of state, 2.27

Inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12

Military Code of justice, delegate authority,
29B.128

Military forces employed, 29A.7

Military organizations, permit, 29A.31

Military science, R.O.T.C. award, 262.27

Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15

National guard, *see NATIONAL GUARD*

Nomination objection heard, 44.6

Oath of office, taking, 2.27, 63.5

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)

Office, 7.1

Pardons

General provisions, ch 248A, see also PARDONS

GOVERNOR — Continued

Pardons — Continued

- Felons, possession of firearms, 724.27
- Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Report to general assembly, 17.5
- Reprieves, *see subhead Reprieves below*
- Treason, report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Parole agreements with other states, 906.13, 907A.1
- Peace officers subject to direction, 331.653(65), 817.2
- Planning commissions, duties, 473A.4
- Private organizations receiving public funds, supervised, 8.3(1)
- Proclamations
 - Arbor day, 186A.1
 - Arbor week, 186A.1
 - Columbus day, 31.6
 - Constitutional amendment, election, 6.5, 6.7
 - Constitution, revision, election, 39.4
 - Disaster emergency, 29C.6
 - Elections, special, 39.6
 - Energy emergency, 93.8
 - Father's day, 31.4
 - General assembly, extra sessions, Const., Iowa, III, 2; IV, 11
 - Herbert Hoover day, 31.9
 - Independence day, 31.5
 - Martin Luther King day, 31.10
 - Mother's day, 31.4
 - Publication, 17A.6(1)
 - Public disorder, 29C.3
 - Veterans day, 31.7
 - White cane safety day, 601D.8
 - Youth honor day, 31.8
- Product development corporation
 - Audit, 28.93
 - Bonds or notes, notice, 28.94
- Publications, documents, filing date fixed, 17.28
- Public disorders, gatherings, powers and duties, 29C.1, 29C.3, 29C.6
- Qualifications required of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 6, 14
- Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
- Radio equipment for police work, 693.1
- Railway finance authority, default, trustee, notice, 307B.13
- Record of official acts to be kept, 7.2
- Remission of fines and forfeitures, *see subhead Fines and Forfeitures Remission above*
- Removal of officers
 - Accountancy examining board, 116.3
 - Action instituted at request, 66.10, 67.13
 - Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15
 - Budget law requirements, removal for failure to meet, 8.40
 - District court procedure, 66.10
 - Executive council's power over appointive officers, 66.26–66.28
 - Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 19, 20; 67.5, ch 68

GOVERNOR — Continued

Removal of officers — Continued

- Industrial commissioner, 86.7
- Insurance commissioner, 505.2
- Local budget law violations, 24.24
- Public safety commissioner, 80.2
- Regents board, 262.4, 262.5
- Suspension of state officers, ch 67
- Voting machine and electronic systems, examiners, 52.4
- Reports by governor
 - Biennial, pardons, fines, to legislature, 17.5
 - Budget to legislature, 8.21, 8.22
 - Industrial commissioner's report transmitted, 86.9
 - Pardons and reprieves, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 - Suspension of officers, 67.10
- Reports made to governor
 - General provisions*, ch 17
 - Accountancy examining board, 17.4(5), 116.3
 - Adjutant general, 17.3(14), 29A.12
 - Administrative rules coordinator, 7.17
 - Advance funding authority, 442A.9, 442A.14
 - Advisory commission on intergovernmental relations, 28C.6
 - Apiarist, state, 17.4(2)
 - Architectural examining board, 118.4
 - Attorney general, 13.2(6), 17.6
 - Auditor of state, 11.25, 11.27
 - Banking superintendent, 17.8, 524.216
 - Blacks, status of, division, 601K.149
 - Business development finance corporation, 28.147
 - Children, youth, and families commission, 601K.35
 - Citizens' aide, 601G.18
 - Civil rights commission, 601A.3
 - College aid commission, 17.4(7)
 - Community action agencies division administrator, 601K.92(4)
 - Correctional institutions, abuses in, 246.109
 - Corrections board, 246.105(6)
 - Corrections department, 246.115
 - Credit union superintendent, 533.61
 - Crime victim reparation program, 912.3
 - Criminal and juvenile justice planning division, 601K.135
 - Dispute resolution program, 679.11
 - Economic protective and investment authority, 175A.7
 - Education department director, 17.3(4)
 - Employment services department director, 86.9, 91.4(5)
 - Energy policy, state, 93.7(1)
 - Engineering and land surveying examining board, 17.4(6), 114.10
 - Fair board, state, 173.21
 - Finance authority, 220.7
 - Fire marshal, 17.4(4), 100.33
 - General services department, 17.3(12), 18.12
 - Geologist, state, 17.4(3), 305.7
 - Hazardous waste disposal sites, abandoned, 455B.427

GOVERNOR — Continued

Reports made to governor — Continued

Health board, state, 136.10
 Higher education loan authority, 261A.21
 High technology council, 28.52
 Historical society board of trustees, state, 17.3(9)
 Human services department director, 17.3(5),
 217.21, 235.2(5)
 Industrial commissioner, 86.9
 Industrial new jobs training program, 280B.7
 Insurance commissioner, 17.4(1), 505.12, 505.13
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.4
 Interstate low-level radioactive waste compact,
 ch 8C
 Job service commissioner, 96.11(1, 3)
 Judicial compensation commission, 602.1514(4)
 Labor commissioner, 91.4
 Landscape architectural examining board,
 118A.6
 Law enforcement academy council, 80B.10
 Librarian, state, 17.3(10)
 Library commission, 17.3(11)
 Mandates, state, 25B.4
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
 Natural resources department director, 17.3(13)
 Occupational safety and health, 88.19
 Parole information, 246.105(6)
 Peace institute, 38.4
 Personnel commission, 19A.7(4)
 Persons with disabilities commission, 601K.77(8)
 Printing, superintendent, 17.3(7)
 Product development corporation, 28.92
 Prosecuting attorneys training coordinator,
 13A.6
 Public employees retirement system, 97B.4
 Public health department director, 17.3(8)
 Racing commission, 99D.21
 Records management commission, 304.6
 Regents board, 17.3(6), 262.26
 Revenue and finance department director,
 17.3(1), 421.17
 Secretary of agriculture, 17.3(3), 159.15
 Small business new jobs training program,
 280C.7
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.11
 Soybean promotion board, 185.33
 Status of women commission, 601K.60
 Substance abuse program director, 125.9
 Transportation department, 17.9, 327C.37,
 601J.4
 Treasurer of state, 12.9, 12.17, 12.38, 17.3(2),
 258.12
 Turkey marketing council, 184A.17
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1

Reprieves
 Applications, ch 248A
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Report to general assembly, 17.5
 Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Residence, operation and maintenance, 18.12(5)
 Resignation, 69.4
 Restoration of rights of citizenship, ch 248A

GOVERNOR — Continued

Revenue and finance department consulting
 contract and fees, approval, 421.4
 Reward for arrest of fugitive, 7.6
 Salary, 7.8
 Salary adjustment fund, approval, 8.43
 Savings and loan, supervisor's salary, approved,
 534.401
 School lands sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8
 Seal, state, kept and used by, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
 Social security, referendum authorized, 97C.20
 Special election, fill vacant office, when called,
 69.14
 State agencies and funds, control of, 8.3
 State agencies to lease vacant school buildings,
 7.20
 Strikes, use of public safety employees, 80.24
 Succession to office, Const., Iowa, IV, 17, 19
 Supervision over state institutions, 218.2
 Surface mining rules, approval, 83A.30
 Suspension of state officers, duty, ch 67
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 2, 15; 39.8, 39.9
 Time and manner of qualifying, 63.5
 Title of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 1
 Troops called out, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Unemployment security, fund, loss, request to
 general assembly for reimbursement, 96.13(2)
 Vacancies, duty to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; ch 69
 Vacancy, filling, Const., Iowa, IV, 17, 19
 Veto power, Const., Iowa, III, 16; 3.4
 Vocational rehabilitation plans approved, 259.5
 Warehouse management, power to transfer, 18.14

GRADE

Streets, *see CITIES, subhead Streets and Alleys*

GRAFT

General provisions, ch 722

GRAIN AND GRANARIES

See also CROPS

Balers, liens for services, ch 571
 Bargaining agents, licensing, ch 542A
 Barley, *see BARLEY*
 Combining, liens for services, ch 571
 Corn, *see CORN*
 Dealers, licensing, ch 542
 Depositors, losses, indemnification, ch 543A
 Elevators, railroad property, taxation, 434.20
 Feed, animals, ch 198
 Foreign material, probes, state approval, 159.5(10),
 159.7
 Handlers, tax, 428.35
 Intake airprobes, state approval, 159.7
 Landlords liens, ch 570
 Marketing compact, ch 183
 Measures, standard, ch 210
 Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A
 Oats, *see OATS*
 Sellers, losses, indemnification, ch 543A
 Sorghum, *see SORGHUM*
 Soybeans, *see SOYBEANS*
 Storage facilities, acquisition by cities and
 counties, 419.18
 Threshers, liens for services, ch 571

GRAIN AND GRANARIES — Continued

Warehouses

Licenses, ch 543

Losses, indemnification, ch 543A

Weights, standard, ch 210

Wheat, *see* **WHEAT****GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC***See* **VETERANS****GRAND JURIES***General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 3

Bailiffs

Appointment, R.Cr.P. 3(4b)

Compensation, 815.2

Bribes

Accepting, prohibited, 722.2

Offering, prohibited, 722.1

Challenges, R.Cr.P. 3(2)

Clerks

Appointment, R.Cr.P. 3(4b)

Compensation, 815.2

Compensation, 607A.8

County attorney, attendance, 331.756(8)

Discharging, R.Cr.P. 3(3)

Duties, R.Cr.P. 3(4j)

Evidence

Considered, R.Cr.P. 3(4g)

Rules not applicable, Ia.R.Evid. 1101(c)

Foreman

Appointment, R.Cr.P. 3(4a)

Indictment, presented to court, R.Cr.P. 4(5)

Indictment

General provisions, R.Cr.P. 4, *see also***INDICTMENTS**

Refusal to indict, R.Cr.P. 3(4i)

Voting, R.Cr.P. 4(4)

Inquiries made, R.Cr.P. 3(4j)

Interpreters, hearing impaired persons as parties, 622B.2

Jurors, service limited, 607A.29

Meetings, R.Cr.P. 3(4j)

Mileage, 607A.8

Minutes, R.Cr.P. 3(4f), 4(6)

Number, Const., Iowa, I, 11; R.Cr.P. 3(1)

Oaths

Administering, power, R.Cr.P. 3(4a)

Taking, R.Cr.P. 3(4c)

Panel, R.Cr.P. 3(1)

Questioning of grand jury, prohibited, R.Cr.P. 13(6d)

Records, access by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3(4e)

Requirement, Const., U.S., Amend. 5; Const., Iowa, I, 11

Secrecy, R.Cr.P. 3(4d), 13(6d)

Selection of jurors, ch 607A, *see also* **JURIES**

Subpoenas, R.Cr.P. 3(4e)

Summoning, R.Cr.P. 3(3)

Testimony before grand jury, disclosure, R.Cr.P. 13(6d)

Voting, secret, R.Cr.P. 3(4d), 13(6d)

Witnesses

Appearance, R.Cr.P. 3(4k)

Fees and mileage

Payment, 331.506(2a)

GRAND JURIES — Continued

Witnesses — Continued

Fees and mileage — Continued

Publication, 349.16(1)

Hearing impaired persons, interpreters appointed, 622B.2

Mileage, *see* **Fees and Mileage above under this subhead**

Oaths, R.Cr.P. 3(4a)

Refusal to testify, R.Cr.P. 3(4h)

Securing, R.Cr.P. 3(4e)

GRANGES

Fairs, 174.1(2)

Farm aid association organization, ch 176

Incorporation provisions, ch 504

Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

GRANTOR AND GRANTEE

Grantee

After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4

Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21

Patents furnished, 558.10

Grantor

Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14

Given names, variation, effect, 558.6

Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

GRANTS OF FUNDSAcceptance, authorized, *see session laws for authority to accept under specific appropriations*

Federal funds

Block grants, defined, 8.2(10)

Categorical grants, defined, 8.2(11)

Deposit, 8.41

State budget, information, 8.22

GRAVEL AND GRAVEL BEDS

Access, railroad right of way, 471.4(3)

Carriers, 327.23

Counties, acquisition, 309.63, 309.65, 309.66

Location, private land entry, 314.9

Mining, ch 83A

State lands, removal prohibited, 111.52, 111.53

Trucks, 327.23

Weed infested, use prohibited, 317.12

GRAVES

Burial

Expenses paid by estate, priority, 633.426, 633.433

Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.13, 250.15

Jurisdiction in public health department, 135.11

Permits, 144.32, 144.33

Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19

Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A

Disinterment, 144.34, 331.802, 331.805

Protection and preservation, 566.31–566.34

Registry of military and naval graves, 35A.2(7)

GREAT SEAL OF IOWA

Authorized, Const., Iowa, IV, 20

Description, ch 1A

Desecration, ch 32

GREENHOUSES

Insect and plant diseases, eradication, ch 177A

GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES

See also *STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Beer permits, 123.129

Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49-170.51

Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28

Food law, ch 190, see also *FOODS*

Inspection and licensing, ch 170

License required, 170.2-170.8

Street display of food regulated, 170.27

GROUNDHOGS

Hunting, 110.5

GROUNDWATER

Contamination prevention

General provisions, ch 455E

Fertilizers, 206.24

Pesticides, 206.24

Projects, ch 467F

Sinkholes, 159.28

Solid waste, rules, 455B.304

Wells, agricultural drainage, 159.29

Defined, 455B.261(4), 455E.1(7)

Use, regulation, 455B.261-455B.281

GROWING CROPS

See *CROPS*

GUARANTY COMPANIES

Industrial loan corporation thrift, guaranty corporation, ch 536B

Sureties, ch 682, see also *SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

GUARDIAN AD LITEM

Adoption hearing, notice, 600.11

Answer, requirements, R.C.P. 71

Appointment

Application, requirements, R.C.P. 14

Court to appoint, R.C.P. 14

Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17

Incompetents, defense, suit, R.C.P. 12-14

Inmates of hospitals for mentally ill, R.C.P. 13, 14

Mental illness of spouse, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14

Minor, defense, R.C.P. 12-14

Original notice, service, R.C.P. 14

Perpetuating testimony hearings, R.C.P. 162

Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13, 14

Time and manner, R.C.P. 14

Child, crime victim, appointment, 910A.15

Compensation, 633.200

Court appointed special advocate, 232.2(20)

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.2

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16

Family in need of assistance, 232.126

Incompetents as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12

Judgment void without defense, R.C.P. 13

Mentally ill person

Dangerous hospital inmate, transfer, 226.31

Defense required, R.C.P. 13

GUARDIAN AD LITEM — Continued

Mentally ill person — Continued

Hospital inmates, R.C.P. 13, 14

Plaintiff, as, R.C.P. 12

Spouse, to elect between dower and will, 633.244

Minor as plaintiff, R.C.P. 12

Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A.2

Minor, defense required, R.C.P. 13

Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

Partition, for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298

Prisoners, defense required, R.C.P. 13

Removal, court's powers, R.C.P. 14

Supersedes regular guardian, when, R.C.P. 13

Time of appointment, R.C.P. 14

Unborn children in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

GUARDIANS

See also *PROBATE CODE*, subheads *Guardian; Guardianship*

Absentees' guardian

Actions, see subhead *Actions below*

Answer, R.C.P. 71

Appointment and qualification, 633.584

Compensation, 633.200

County attorney to represent absentee, 633.582

Discharge, 633.682

District court, jurisdiction, 633.10

Hearing on petition to appoint, 633.581-633.583

Notice of hearing, service, 633.581

Petition for appointment, 633.580

Powers and duties, 633.646, 633.647

Removal of guardian, 633.65

Reports, see subhead *Reports below*

Temporary conservator, 633.585

Violations, see subhead *Violations below*

Accounting

Conservator

Contents, 633.671

Final, 633.677

Examination of fiduciary, 633.161

Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

Actions

Allegations, capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98

Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.22

Answer to petition, contents, R.C.P. 71

Conservators

By or against, 633.646(1)

Commencement, 633.665

Possession of ward's property, 633.640

Death of minor, suit by parent, R.C.P. 8

Death works no abatement, R.C.P. 18

Declaratory judgments, 633.11; R.C.P. 264

Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13, 14

Fiduciary, 633.81

Limitation of actions, extensions, 448.12, 448.13, 614.2, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1

Limitation, realty claims before 1970, 614.17

Mental illness during pendency of action, R.C.P. 17

Mortgage of realty, see *PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Mortgage*

Next friend, suit brought by, R.C.P. 12

Nonabatement, death or removal, R.C.P. 17, 18

GUARDIANS — Continued**Actions — Continued**

- Notice served on guardian ad litem when interested, R C P 56 1(b, c)
- Notice when ward in institution, R C P 56 1(e)
- Parties substituted, R C P 17, 18
- Pleading representative capacity, R C P 2, 98
- Prosecuting suit for ward, R C P 2, 12
- Sales of real estate, *see subhead Sales by Guardian below*
- Substitution of conservator, 633 665
- Substitution of parties, R C P 15, 17, 18
- Suit in own name authorized, R C P 2
- Superseded by guardian ad litem, R C P 13
- Verification of pleading not required, R C P 80
- Will contest, 633 310
- Ad litem guardians, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
- Adoption proceedings, 600 5
- Affidavit for compensation, 633 200–633 202
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633 41
- Assets small, closing guardianship, 633 681
- Attorney, court appointed, duties, 633 561
- Bank deposits, 524 805(6–8), 633 87
- Banks as guardians, compensation, 524 1001
- Bonds
 - Absentees' guardian, 633 168–633 185
 - Action on bonds, 616 3(4), 633 186, 633 187
 - Amount of bonds, 633 174
 - Approval by probate clerk, 633 22
 - Bond record book kept by clerk, 633 30
 - Conveyances without bond legalized, 589 11
 - Deposit of securities, 633 176, 633 177
 - Disobedience as breach of bond, 633 186
 - Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 633 22
 - Income tax payment, security for, 422 27(1)
 - Oath and bond of fiduciaries, 633 168–633 187
 - Record book kept by court clerk, 633 30
 - Reduction of bond by depositing assets, 633 176
 - Surety bonds, 633 182
 - Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540 2
 - Venue of action on bond, 616 3(4)
 - Veterans' guardians, 633 614–633 622
 - Workers' compensation, fund, trustee, 85 49, 85 52
- Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117 7(4)
- Certification of foreign real estate, 633 48
- Child, stealing, 710 5
- Compensation, 633 200
- Condemnation proceedings, 472 15, 472 16
- Consular representative of aliens, notice, 633 41
- Conveyances legalized, 587 4, 589 11, 589 24
- Conveyances under court order, transcript, 633 401
- Corporate stock, right to vote, 491 55, 524 513
- Declaratory judgments, rights, 633 11, R C P 264
- Deeds, 633 96–633 98
- Deeds, ancient, limitation of action, 614 22
- Discharge and final report, 633 675–633 682
- Disobedience of orders, removal and breach of bond, 633 65
- Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 633 109–633 111
- District court, jurisdiction, 633 10
- Easements, notice to prevent acquisition, 564 6

GUARDIANS — Continued

- Exhausted guardianships, closing, 633 675
- Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633 99
- Fees, 633 200, 633 673
- Firearms, given to minors, 724 22
- Foreign guardians (conservators), 633 144–633 149, 633 603–633 607, *see also PROBATE CODE*
- Foreign real estate, certification, 633 48–633 51
- Funds
 - Accounting, 633 161, 633 670, 633 671
 - Deposit in bank
 - General provisions*, 633 87
 - Trustee's death, payment, 524 807
 - Deposit with clerk, claimants right to recover, limitation, 633 109
 - Distribution impossible, 633 109–633 111
 - Investment of funds, *see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries*
 - Listing for taxation, 428 1
- Handicapped children, education, duty, 281 6
- Incapacity of ward pending action, R C P 17
- Income tax returns, 422 14
- Incompetents, guardians, 633 552–633 561
- Indigents, appointment of guardian for, legal representation, 633 561
- Investments, ch 633, *see also PROBATE CODE*
- Jurisdiction of district court, 633 10
- Jurors, interest as, cause for challenge, R C P 187(f), R Cr P 17
- Liability for waste, 658 1, 658 3
- Limitation of actions, *see subhead Actions above*
- Mentally ill, rule violations, notified, 227 8
- Mentally retarded persons
 - Appointment, 633 552–633 561
 - Commitment proceedings, commencement, 222 16
 - Jurisdiction and responsibility, 633 635
 - Party to petition for adjudication, 222 16–222 19
 - Proceedings, 222 34
- Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A 2, 600A 5, 633 3
- Minors' guardians
 - General provisions*, 633 552–633 628, *see also PROBATE CODE*
- Ad litem guardians, R C P 12–14, *see also GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
- Affidavit as to compensation, required, 633 200
- Answer, R C P 71
- Appointment
 - General provisions*, 633 552–633 560
 - Guardian ad litem, 232 11, R C P 13, 14
 - Jurisdiction of court, 633 10
- Assessment insurance authorized, 518A 1(5)
- Attorney as guardian ad litem, R C P 13
- Attorneys, appointment, when, 633 118, 633 561
- Blind wards' expense at school for blind, 269 2
- Child labor permits, application, 92 11
- Child support debts, ch 252C
- Compensation, 633 200
- Compulsory education law, duties, ch 299
- Deaf wards' expenses at state school, 270 4–270 7
- Death of guardian or ward, nonabatement of action, R C P 18

GUARDIANS — Continued

Minors' guardians — Continued

- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232 2
- Dependent children, aid to guardian, 239 5
- Discharge, 633 682
- District court, jurisdiction, 633 10
- Foster care, 234 35–234 42
- Inventory of guardian required, 633 670
- Marriage of minor, consent, 595 3(2)
- Motor vehicles, presence with minor driving, 321 194
- Nonresident minors, foreign guardians, 633 144–633 149
- Notice of hearing, service, 633 554
- Oath of guardian, 633 168
- Parental rights terminated, 600A 2
- Partition, unborn children, R C P 298
- Party wall agreements, 563 12
- Payment for services of minor, 599 4
- Pension money, 219 10, 411 6(8d)
- Removal, 633 65
- Responsibilities, probate code, 633 635
- Schools, tuition for nonresident, 282 2
- Uniform transfers to minors Act, ch 565B
- Veterans pension allotments received, 219 10
- Walls in common, ward's rights protected, 563 12
- Mortgage by guardian, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Property guardian, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservator*
- Real property
 - Contracts completed by guardian, 633 117, 633 144
 - Deeds, 633 96–633 98, 633 144
 - Eminent domain proceedings, 472 15
 - Foreign realty, 633 48
 - Leasing, powers, 633 652
 - Limitation, claims antedating 1970, 614 17
 - Party wall agreements, 563 12
 - Real property law in general, *see REAL PROPERTY*
 - Reversions and restrictions on land, 614 24–614 28
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales by Guardian below*
 - Waste, treble damage liability, 658 1, 658 3
- Removal, 633 65, R C P 14
- Reports, 633 669–633 671
- Sales by guardian
 - General provisions*, 633 652
 - Conveyances legalized, 587 4, 589 11, 589 24
 - Securities, exempt from uniform securities law, 502 203(6)
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B 7
- Trust companies and banks, 524 1001
- Veterans' conservators
 - General provisions*, 633 614–633 622
 - Answer, R C P 71, 72
- Violations
 - Disobedience of orders, 633 65
 - Embezzlement, 633 160
 - Permitting unlawful child labor, 92 19, 92 20
 - Waste on real estate, treble damages, 658 1, 658 3
- Voluntary guardianship for person or property, 633 557

GUARDIANS — Continued

- Volunteers, state program, 217 13
- Voting corporate stock, 491 55, 524 513
- Ward entitled to attorney, 633 561
- Ward's death or incapacity, action pending, R C P 17, 18

GUNPOWDER

See EXPLOSIVES

GUNS

See also FIREARMS, HUNTING, WEAPONS

- Cartridges, blank, 727 2
- Concealed weapons, penalty, 724 4
- Offensive weapon defined, 724 1
- Possession, sale, use, ch 724
- Spring guns illegal, 708 9
- Theatrical, signal guns, 727 2

GYMNASIUMS

- Memorial halls used, 37 18
- Physical exercise clubs, membership contracts, ch 552

GYPSUM

Mines, *see MINES AND MINING*

HABEAS CORPUS

General provisions, ch 663

- Application, 663 4, 663 5
- Commitment question, 663 35
- Constitutional prohibition against suspension, Const , Iowa, I, 13
- Costs, where taxed, 663 44
- County attorney notified, 663 12
- Defects of form or description, not fatal, 663 19, 663 26
- Defendant
 - Appearance, answer, 663 27, 663 31–663 33
 - Arrest for avoiding service, 663 16, 663 17
 - Arrest for illegal detention of plaintiff, 663 23
 - Attachment for contempt, 663 29, 663 30
 - Body of plaintiff produced, 663 28–663 32
 - Copy of process attached to answer, 663 33
 - Disobedience of order of discharge, 663 42
 - Examination as to guilt, 663 25
 - Penalty for eluding writ, 663 20
 - Refusal to give copy of process, 663 21
 - Transfer of plaintiff, stated in answer, 663 32
- Federal institution inmate may be applicant, 663 5
- Form of writ, 663 8
- Illegal imprisonment or restraint, writ issued, 663 1, 663 3, 663 11
- Interstate extradition compact, effect, 818 7, 818 8, 818 10, 818 13
- Mentally ill, right to writ to determine sanity, 229 37
- Mentally retarded persons, right preserved, 222 41
- Notification of allowance to county attorney, 663 12
- Plaintiff
 - Body produced by defendant, 663 28, 663 30
 - Concealment by defendant, penalty, 663 20, 663 32
 - Discharge if no legal cause of detention, 663 37
 - Inmate of institution as applicant, 663 5
 - Retained in custody pending decision, 663 38, 663 40
 - Right to be present, waiver, 663 41

HABEAS CORPUS — Continued

Plaintiff — Continued

Transfer of defendant by plaintiff, stated, 663 32
Pleadings

Answer, 663 27, 663 31–663 33

Demurrer of plaintiff, 663 34–663 36

Petition, 663 1–663 4

Reply, no verification required, 663 34, 663 35

Postconviction procedure, ch 663A

Preference of attorney or witness as to court
insufficient, 663 5

Proceedings filed with clerk, 663 43

Public offense, postconviction procedure, ch 663A

Public safety, writ suspended, Const, U.S., I, 9

Trial of issues by judge or court, 663 34, 663 35

Uniform criminal extradition Act, 820 10

Writ

Defects not to justify disobedience, 663 19, 663 26

Form, 663 8

Issuance, by whom, 663 9

Issuance on judge's own motion, 663 11

Preliminary writ may be granted, 663 22

Presence waived by plaintiff, 663 41

Refused, reasons, endorsed, 663 6, 663 7

Refusing writ wrongfully, penalty, 663 10

Service and execution of writ, 331 653(52), 663 3,
663 13–663 24

HABITUAL OFFENDER

Criminal law, 902 8

Motor vehicles, habitual offender law,
321 555–321 562

HALF-WAY HOUSES

See also *DETENTION FACILITIES*

Counties, 356A 1

Work release, 246 904

HANDICAPPED PERSONS

See *DISABLED PERSONS*

HANDWRITING

Expert witnesses, 622 25, 622 72

HARASSMENT

General provisions, 708 7

Public officers, harassment of, 718 4

HARBORS

Obstruction, deemed nuisance, penalty, 657 2(3),
657 3

HARD LABOR

Prisoners in jail, 356 16–356 22

HARMLESS ERROR

Disregarded by court, 619 16, 624 15

HATCHERIES

Egg hatcheries, licenses, ch 168

Fish hatcheries, see *FISH AND FISHING*

HAY

Lien for baling, ch 571

**HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS RISKS RIGHT
TO KNOW ACT**

General provisions, ch 89B

HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS

See *HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES*

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

Control, 455B 381–455B 399

Defined, 455B 381(1), 455B 411(3)

HAZARDOUS WASTES

General provisions, 455B 411–455B 432

Disposal sites

Abandoned or uncontrolled

Investigation, 455B 428

Recording, 455B 431

Registration, 455B 426

Acquisition, 455B 422

Construction and operation, 455B 411–455B 432,
455B 441–455B 455, 455B 480–455B 489

Fees, 455B 424

Land, disposal on, 455B 461–455B 468

Disposal, unlawful, 716B 2

Household products, regulation, ch 455F

Remedial fund, 455B 423, 455B 425

Research program, 266 8

Spills, 455B 381–455B 399

Storage, unlawful, 716B 4

Transportation

Accidents, reporting, 321 266(4)

Unlawful transportation, 716B 3

Treatment, unlawful, 716B 4

HEADNOTES

Code section title, 3 3, 14 12

Uniform commercial code, section captions, part of
code, 554 1109

HEAD OF FAMILY

Wage assignment, requirement, 539 4

HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

Income tax, personal exemptions, definition, 422 4,
422 12

HEALTH

Animal health, see *ANIMALS*

Asbestos projects, safety standards, 88B 10

Boards, local, see *HEALTH BOARDS, LOCAL*

Board, state, see *HEALTH BOARD, STATE*

Clubs, membership contracts, ch 552

Contagious and infectious diseases, ch 139

County board of health, see *HEALTH BOARDS,
LOCAL*

Criminal offenses, see *CRIMES*

Dams endangering public health, permit, 469 5

Dangerous substances, distribution, 727 1

Dead bodies, regulations, chs 142, 142A,
144 26–144 35, 144 49

Department, state, see *PUBLIC HEALTH
DEPARTMENT*

Disaster services and public disorders, 29C 2

Diseases, see *DISEASES*

Education, school standards, 256 11

Federal aid for public health, 135 39

Fireworks, regulation, 727 2

Hazardous conditions, 455B 381–455B 391

Health boards, local, ch 137, see also *HEALTH
BOARDS, LOCAL*

Health board, state, see *HEALTH BOARD, STATE*

Health center, county, ch 346A

Health data commission, ch 145

Health facilities council, 135 61, 135 62

HEALTH – Continued

Health facility survey and construction, ch 135A
 Health maintenance organizations
 General provisions, ch 514B
 Contracts with, public employees, 509A 6, 514B 21
 Hearing loss, school for deaf, 270 3
 Hygienic laboratory, university studies, 263 7
 Immunization, school children, 139 9
 Insurance, *see INSURANCE*
 Meat processing, sanitation requirements, 189A 6
 Nuisance, 657 1–657 3
 Nurses, *see NURSES*
 Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B
 Peer review committees, 147 1
 Poultry processing, sanitation requirements, 189A 6
 Public health department, *see PUBLIC HEALTH*

DEPARTMENT

State board, *see HEALTH BOARD, STATE*
 State department, *see PUBLIC HEALTH*

DEPARTMENT

Venereal diseases, ch 140
 Zoning law, basis of regulation, 414 1, 414 3

HEALTH BOARD, CITY

See HEALTH BOARDS, LOCAL

HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY

See HEALTH BOARDS, LOCAL

HEALTH BOARD, DISTRICT

See HEALTH BOARDS, LOCAL

HEALTH BOARDS, LOCAL

General provisions, ch 137

City boards

Appointment, 137 5
 Jurisdiction, 137 5

County boards

Appointment, 137 4
 Jurisdiction, 137 5
 Membership, 137 3

District boards, membership, 137 10

District health department, formation and approval, 137 8–137 12

Food establishments, inspection and licensing agreement with state, 170 55

Hotels, inns, and motels, inspection and licensing agreement with state, 170B 3

Powers, 137 6, 137 7

Restaurants and food service establishments, inspection and licensing agreement with state, 170A 4

Rules, 137 6(2)

Vending machines, inspection and licensing agreement with state, 191A 14

HEALTH BOARD, STATE

General provisions, ch 136, *see also PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT*

Appointment, 136 2

Compensation, 136 9

Dead body shipment regulations, 225 33

Duties, 136 3, 136 4

Expenses, how paid, 136 9

Immunization, school children, 139 9

Meetings, 136 5

Membership, 136 1

HEALTH BOARD, STATE – Continued

Oaths, power to administer, 78 2(2)

Officers, 136 7

Proceedings published, 136 10

Quorum, majority of members, 136 5

Rules, 136 3(7)

Supplies, 136 8

Term of office, 136 2

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

General provisions, ch 135C

Absentee voting by patients, 53 22

Abuse of children, reporting, 232 67–232 77

Admission requirements, 135C 23

Adult abuse, 235B 1

Audits, 10A 302(2)

Behavior problem patients, 135C 23

Care review committees

Appointment, 135C 25

Inspections, 135C 37, 135C 38

Liability, exemption, 25A 14(12), 135C 25(4), 249D 44(3)

Responsibilities, 249D 44

Certificate of need procedures, 135 61–135 71

Citations made public, 135C 47

City, board of trustees, 392 6

Complaints alleging violations, 135C 37

Contested cases, 135C 43

Contracts for assistance, 135 83

Costs, payment, counties, 331 424(1c)

County and private hospitals for mentally ill and mentally retarded, 227 2

County hospital trustees may operate, 347 14, 347 26

Defined, 135C 1(4)

Elections, voting absentee ballots, 53 8, 53 22

Employees, continuing education, 135C 10(8)

Family homes, zoning, 414 22

Federal rules apply, 135C 14

Fire safety rules, 100 35

Health facilities council, *see HEALTH FACILITIES COUNCIL*

Hospice programs, 135C 32

Inspections, 135C 9, 135C 16, 135C 19, 135C 37–135C 40

Intermediate care facility, 135C 1(2)

Investigations, 10A 402(4)

Licenses

General provisions, 135C 6–135C 11

Appeals, conduct of, 10A 202(1g)

Hearings, conduct of, 10A 202(1g)

Long-term care coordinating unit, 249D 58

Long term care insurance, ch 514G

Long term care resident's advocate, 249D 41–249D 44

Medicaid patients discharged, 135C 31

Mortality reports, 135 40–135 42

Neglect of resident, 726 7

Nursing homes

Administrators, licensing, ch 135E

Defined, 135E 1(3)

Patients, *see subhead Residents below*

Receivership, operation, 135C 30

Reports, 135 74, 135 75

Residential care facility, 135C 1(1)

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES — Continued

Residential homes, zoning, 414.22

Residents

Admission, 135C.23

Medicaid patients, discharge, 135C.31

Property, 135C.24

Rights, 135C.14(8)

Voting, 53.22, 135C.29

Rules, 135C.14

Skilled nursing facility, 135C.1(3)

Smoking, prohibited, ch 98A

Violations, 135C.19, 135C.21, 135C.36–135C.48,
726.7

Zoning, 358A.25

HEALTH CENTERS

County, ch 346A

HEALTH DATA COMMISSION

Established, ch 145

HEALTH DEPARTMENT*See PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT***HEALTH FACILITIES**

Construction, planning, ch 135A

HEALTH FACILITIES COUNCIL

Certificate of need application decisions

Appeal, 135.70

Procedure, 135.69

Duties, 135.62(2d)

Established, 135.62(2)

Public health department, council within, 135.62(2)

Rules, approval, 135.72

HEALTH INSURANCE*See INSURANCE, subhead Health Insurance***HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS***General provisions, ch 514B*

Certificate of need, health care, 135.63

Public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21

HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS*General provisions, ch 514***HEARING AID DEALERS***General provisions, ch 154A*

Continuing education, ch 258A

Examinations, 154A.11, 154A.12

Examining board, *see HEARING AID DEALERS
EXAMINING BOARD*

Fees, 154A.17, 154A.22

Licenses, chs 154A, 258A

**HEARING AID DEALERS EXAMINING
BOARD**

Composition, 154A.2

Duties, 154A.4

Employees, 258A.7

Hearings, disciplinary, 258A.6

Information disclosure, 154A.6

Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A.8

Members, 154A.5

Powers, chs 154A, 258A

Rules, 147.76, 154A.4, 258A.2–258A.5, 258A.10

Secretary, 258A.7

Staff, 135.11A

Terms, 154A.3

HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS*See DEAF PERSONS***HEDGES**

Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148, 455.149, 460.13

Height between adjoining landowners, 113.2–113.6

Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

Removal from highway, 460.12, 460.13

Trimming by landowners mandatory, 113.2

HEIRS

Absentee's estate, 633.510–633.517

Actions, substitution as party, time limit, R.C.P. 15

Adopted children, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267

Advancement to heirs, 633.224–633.226

Afterborn children, 633.220, 633.267

Aliens

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Consular representatives notified, 633.41

Attorney, unrepresented or minors,

633.118–633.122

Business of deceased continued, 633.83

Causing death or disability, forfeit inheritance,
633.535–633.537

Children, 633.3(5), 633.219(1), 633.267

Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14

Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103

Declaratory judgment, construction of rights,
R.C.P. 264

Definition, 633.3(21)

Devisee deceased, heirs inherit, 633.210–633.226

Execution against, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103,
626.106

Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13

Foreign heirs, 633.41

Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 633.433

Garnishment against, 642.4

Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14

Homestead rights*General provisions, 633.239–633.246*Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or
wife, 561.18

Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights, 561.14

Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19

New homestead exempt, 561.20

Inheritances from deceased devisee, 633.273

Inheritance tax, ch 450

Inheritance tax, qualified use, ch 450B

Inmates of correctional institution, estate disposal,
246.508

Insurance, 633.334, 633.335, 633.537

Insurance benefits, heir includes spouse, 633.334

Issue

Definition of issue, 633.3, 633.211, 633.219(1)

Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31

Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6

Land patent to decedent vests in heirs, 633.350

Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21

Names endorsed on execution, 626.103

Nonresident aliens, real property rights, 633.41

Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31

Realty of decedent, judgment execution, 626.88

Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96

Removal of property without paying inheritance
tax, penalty, 450.50

HEIRS — Continued

- Residents of mental health institutions, estate disposal, 218 66
- Rules of descent, 633 210–633 226, *see also PROBATE CODE, subhead Heir*
- Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626 98
- Simultaneous death Act, when applicable, 633 523–633 528
- State land, defective title, refund, 568 16
- Substitution as party in action, time limit, R C P 15
- Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626 103–626 107
- Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R C P 15
- Taxes paid by executor, 633 425, 633 433
- Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218 70, 246 509
- Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450 93
- Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658 6

HELICOPTERS

See AIRCRAFT

HERBERT HOOVER DAY

Governor to proclaim, 31 9

HERBICIDES

See PESTICIDES

HEREDITAMENTS

Pleading injury, 619 14

HIDES

- Fur dealers, regulations, 109 94–109 98
- Receiving dead animals to obtain, regulated, 167 3

HIGHER EDUCATION LOAN AUTHORITY

- General provisions*, ch 261A
- Bonds, issuance, 12 30, 261A 12
- Duties, 261A 7
- Eligible institutions, 261A 4
- Higher education facilities program, 261A 32–261A 50
- Income, tax exempt, 261A 27
- Investment of funds, 261A 19
- Obligations, 261A 12–261A 20, 261A 24, 261A 25
- Organization, attached to college aid commission, 7E 7(3)
- Pledge of revenues, 261A 15
- Report, 261A 21
- Rules, 261A 7(1)

HIGH TECHNOLOGY COUNCIL

General provisions, 28 51–28 55

HIGHWAY PATROL

See HIGHWAY SAFETY PATROL

HIGHWAYS

- Abandoned, 306 10–306 16
- Accidents, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Actions for damages or injuries
 - Nonresidents, actions against, 321 498–321 511
 - Place of bringing action, 321 507, 616 3(1)
- Advertising on interstate roads, ch 306B
- Aid by city, assessment districts, 311 5
- Aid to cities
 - Arterial or through highways defined, 321 350
 - Bridges, use granted public utilities, 314 11

HIGHWAYS — Continued

- Aid to cities — Continued
 - Farm to market roads, 314 5, 314 6
 - Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*
 - Primary road, improvements, 313 21, 313 27, 314 5
 - Primary roads marked, 313 43–313 45
 - Public utilities, use of highways, mains, sidewalks and cattleways, 320 4–320 8
 - Revitalize Iowa's sound economy (RISE) program, ch 315
 - Road use tax, ch 312
 - Secondary roads, 314 5
 - Streets or roads along state land, 307 45
- Alteration of roads, ch 306
- Animals, trespassing, 188 2–188 5
- Arterial highways, defined, 321 1(53)
- Assessments for improvements, ch 311
- Attorneys appointed, 7 5
- Billboards, *see subhead Signs below*
- Bonds
 - Banks may invest in, 524 901
 - Bridge bonds, minimum tax levy, 331 441[2b(2)], 455 118
 - Contractor's bond, 314 1
 - County engineer to be bonded, 309 18, 314 8
 - Farm to market roads, 314 1
 - Insurance companies, investments, 511 8(2), 512 48
 - Investment in, by fiduciaries, 682 23(4)
 - Maturity and payment of bonds, ch 76
 - Primary roads
 - Construction claims paid from, 313 14
 - Engineers to be bonded, 313 13
 - Public bond law not applicable, 76 5
 - Public improvement contracts, paving bonds deposited, 573 4
 - Sale of bonds, ch 75
 - Secondary roads
 - General provisions*, 309 46–309 58
 - Construction, contractor's bond, 573 2–573 6
 - Engineers to be bonded, 313 13
 - Taxation exemption, 309 51, 427 1(5)
 - Vote majority required for issuance, 75 1
- Borrow pits, restoration, 314 12
- Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Budget requirement, secondary road, 309 93–309 97
- Burial grounds, not condemned, 306 20
- Cattleways permitted, 320 4(2)
- Cemeteries protected, 306 20
- Census, special federal for allocation of road use tax funds, 312 3
- Cities
 - Aid for highways, *see subheads Aid by City, Aid to Cities above*
 - Annexation, 368 11
 - Annual reports to transportation department, 312 12, 312 14
 - Controlled access highways, 306A 1–306A 8
 - Claims for labor and material on improvements filed, ch 573
 - Classification, 306 1–306 8

HIGHWAYS – Continued

- Commercial and industrial network, improvement, 307A 2, 313 4(5)
- Condemnation
 - General provisions*, 306 10–306 37, 471 4, 471 5, ch 472
 - Collection of taxes owed, 427 2
 - Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, I, 18
 - County condemnation
 - Funds reported by sheriff, 331 656
 - Gravel and material beds, 306 19, 309 63
 - Drainage of highways, 306 19, 460 10–460 13
 - State condemnation
 - Authorization, 306 19, 471 1–471 5
 - Park highway and roads thereto, 111 7–111 10
 - Trees outside highways, 460 13
- Constitutional limitations, Const , Iowa, III, 30
- Construction, mobile equipment registration, 321 1(17), 321 21
- Contractors
 - General provisions*, 573 12–573 27
 - Bonds, 309 58
 - Payment, partial, 310 18, 314 4
 - Secondary road requirements, 314 1
 - State officials, 314 2
- Contracts
 - General provisions*, ch 314
 - Archaeological objects, preserved, 305A 4–305A 6
 - Disadvantaged business concerns, 314 14
 - Farm to market roads, 310 14
 - Primary roads, 314 1, 314 2, 314 4
 - Public contracts, ch 72
 - Secondary roads, 309 39–309 43, 311 21
- Contracts, public, percentage retained, ch 573
- Controlled access highways, ch 306A, 321 366
- Control of roads, 306 4, 306 5, 306 8, 331 362
- County roads, *see SECONDARY ROADS*
- Crossings
 - Change of stream to avoid, 306 27
 - Railroad crossings, *see RAILROADS*
- Damages paid, 306 26
- Dams affecting, permits required, 469 30
- Defined, 4 1(5), 321 1(48)
- Detours established, 306 41
- Disasters and public disorders, use prohibited, 29C 3
- Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316
- Ditches, reseeded, 314 19
- Drainage
 - Assessment against roads, 455 50, 455 84
 - Assessment of benefits, 460 6
 - Bridge requirements, 455 118–455 121
 - Condemnation of right of way, 460 10
 - Connection by private drains, 465 23
 - Construction along highway, 455 116
 - Cost apportionment, payment, 460 6–460 9
 - Costs on primary highways paid by state, 455 50
 - Districts, highway, ch 460
 - Levees, highways along embankments, 455 117
 - Natural flow maintained, 314 7
 - Obstructions, injury, 314 7, 455 155–455 161
 - Private connection with road drains, 465 23
 - Road construction, drainage protected, 314 7

HIGHWAYS – Continued

- Easements, federal water resources projects, 306 39, 306 40
- Electric transmission lines, use, ch 478
- Elevated structures, 308A 3
- Eminent domain, *see subhead Condemnation above*
- Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314 9
- Environmental protection, 314 15
- Equipment, *see subhead Road Machinery below*
- Establishment, ch 306
- Failure to maintain granted use, forfeiture, 320 7
- Farm to market roads, *see FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS*
- Federal aid, 310 2, 313 1
- Flooding, federal water resources projects, 306 39, 306 40
- Freeways, *see FREEWAYS*
- Functional classification board, 306 6(1)
- Functional classification review board, 306 6(2)
- Funds
 - Accounting, effect of failure, Const , Iowa, III, 23
 - City paving, advanced, repaid, 313 22, 313 23
 - City street improvement, ch 312
 - Displaced persons, relocation, 316 14
 - Drainage paid from county funds, 455 50
 - Drainage paid from road funds, 460 8
 - Farm to market roads, ch 310
 - Federal funds for highway safety, 7 15
 - Gravel beds, 309 63, 309 66
 - Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573 12, 573 24
 - Institutional roads, 313 4
 - Maintenance fund, 312 6
 - Park roads, 313 4
 - Primary road funds, *see PRIMARY ROADS*
 - Road clearing fund, 331 428(2a)
 - Road use tax fund, ch 312
 - Secondary road funds, *see SECONDARY ROADS*
 - Weed eradication and equipment fund, 331 428(2a)
- Gas mains, outside cities, 320 4–320 8, 331 362
- Grade crossing fund, 312 2, 327G 19, 327G 29–327G 31
- Grants for use, conditions, 320 5–320 8
- Great river road, jurisdiction, ch 308
- Hay on roads, landowner's right to cut, 317 11
- Hazardous materials, transporting, 321 266, 321 343
- Hedges, removal for drainage, 455 148, 455 149, 460 12, 460 13
- Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573 12, 573 24
- Improvements, claims for labor and material filed, 573 8
- Improvements, use of existing right of way, 306 9
- Industrial network, improvement, 307A 2, 313 4(5)
- Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*
- Intersection, defined in motor vehicle law, 321 1(54)
- Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A 2(10)
- Interstate highways, *see INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS*

HIGHWAYS — Continued

Interstate toll bridges, state, ch 313A
 Junkyards, 306C 1–306C 9
 Jurisdiction over, 306 4, 307A 2(11), 313 2, 321 236, 321 237, 331 362
 Labor on highways
 Claims, filing, priority, 573 7–573 11, 573 18, 573 19
 Jail prisoners, 356 17
 Payment, how made, 573 16, 573 17, 573 27
 Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309 61
 Landowner, adjoining
 Grass on road, right to harvest, 317 11
 Weeds on road, 317 10, 317 18
 Law of the road, 321 228–321 511
 Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const , Iowa, III, 30
 Ledges park road, opening, 111 3
 Lights and reflectors, power of commission to remove, 307A 2(9, 10)
 Littering highway, 321 369
 Markers preserved, 314 8
 Material furnished, claims filed, 573 7–573 25
 Mississippi river parkway, 308 1–308 5
 Motor vehicles, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
 Obstructions on highways
 General provisions, ch 319
 Billboards and signs, ch 306B
 Cities not to obstruct roads, exception, 321 348
 Glass, rubbish, penalty, 321 369
 Supervisors, county, duties, 331 362
 Willful obstruction, penalty, 723 4
 Officers
 County engineer, *see* **COUNTY ENGINEER**
 Interest in contracts forbidden, 314 2
 Patrol members, safety patrol, 80 1–80 24
 Supervisors, county, *see* *subhead Supervisors, County, below*
 Weed commissioner, ch 317
 Oversize vehicles, permits, ch 321E
 Parks, 111 8, 307A 2
 Parks, roadside, authority to establish, 313 2
 Patent suits defended, 7 5, 307A 2
 Patrol, *see* **HIGHWAY SAFETY PATROL**
 Payment before work completed, 573 27
 Pedestrians to walk on left side, 321 326
 Persons displaced, relocation, ch 316
 Pipes and pipelines, 479 3, 479 5, 479 24
 Plats and field notes filed, 306 21
 Poles and wires on highway
 Bridges, use granted, 314 11
 Electric lines, 319 5, 478 1, 478 30
 Pole removal, 319 1–319 6
 Telegraph and telephone, 319 5, 477 1–477 3
 Primary roads, *see* **PRIMARY ROADS**
 Public travel, noninterference, damages, 320 6
 Railroad bridges, maintenance, 327F 2
 Railroad crossings, *see* **RAILROADS**
 Relocation of roads, ch 306, 331 382(1h)
 Reseeding ditches, 314 19
 Revitalize Iowa's sound economy (RISE) program, ch 315

HIGHWAYS — Continued

Right-of way
 Adverse use, 564 3–564 8
 Changes made in, permit required, 319 14
 Cost paid, 306 26
 Defined in motor vehicle law, 321 1
 Disposition, criteria, 307 36
 Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314 9
 Fund, primary, to acquire, 313 4
 Jurisdiction over, 306 8
 Private owner, acquisition, 471 4
 Sale of, conditions, 306 22–306 26
 Telegraph and telephone lines, 477 1
 Transfers of title, 306 8, 306 42
 Transmission lines, right to cross, 478 30
 Unused, sale, 306 22
 Use of existing right of way, 306 9
 Road blocks, law enforcement, ch 321K
 Road machinery
 Considered in accepting contract bid, 314 1
 Transportation department's authority, 313 37
 Traveling on highway regulated, ch 321E
 Roadside parks, 313 2
 Roads, jurisdictional transfer, 306 43
 Road use tax fund, ch 312, 327G 29
 Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321 233
 Safety, federal funds, 7 15
 Safety patrol, *see* **HIGHWAY SAFETY PATROL**
 Scenic highways, protection, ch 306D
 Secondary roads, *see* **SECONDARY ROADS**
 Shooting over highways, prohibited, 109 54
 Sidewalks, *see* **SIDEWALKS**
 Signs
 Advertising signs
 Interstate highways, ch 306B
 Obstructions, removal, 319 10–319 13
 Restrictions, 306C 10–306C 23
 County roads, 321 352
 Intersections, 321 345, 321 346
 Railroad signs, 321 1(64)
 Speed limits, 321 289
 Traffic control, 321 1(62), 321 252–321 260
 Weight restrictions, 321 472
 Snowmobiles, *see* **SNOWMOBILES**
 Snow routes, 321 236, 321 237
 Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321 331
 Speed limits, 321 285–321 295
 State historic building code, 103A 41–103A 45
 State institutional roads
 Definition, 306 3(9)
 Funds, 313 4
 Jurisdiction, 306 4(4)
 Maintenance, 307A 2(11)
 State-line highways, maintenance, 314 10
 State park roads
 Construction, improvement, maintenance, 307A 2(11)
 Defined, 306 3
 Funds, 313 4
 Improvement by city or county, 307 45
 Jurisdiction, 306 4
 Purchase of land authorized, 111 7–111 10

HIGHWAYS — Continued

- Stop signs at through highways, 321 345
- Streets, defined, 306 3(1, 7)
- Subdivisions, rural, road plan filed and approved, 306 21
- Supervisors, county
 - Advancement on labor payrolls, 309 61
 - Advice from transportation department, 309 16
 - Anticipation of funds, 309 46–309 55, 311 28
 - Appraisers appointed, 306 28
 - Assistance from transportation department, 314 10
 - Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314 3
 - Bonds required of contractors, 314 1
 - Cattleways, permission to construct, 320 4
 - Construction program, 314 7
 - County, program adopted, 309 11
 - Drainage districts, ch 460
 - Duty to maintain roads, 309 67
 - Establishment, alteration or vacation, 306 10–306 37
 - Intercounty roads, duties, 309 68
 - Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306 4
 - Obstructions removed, ch 319
 - Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A 2
 - Secondary road budget, 309 93–309 97
 - Sidewalk to school outside city, 320 1–320 3
 - Streams changed to aid roads, 306 27–306 37
 - Subdivisions, rural, road plan approved, 306 21
 - Survey of road projects approved, 309 56
 - Tax levy for secondary roads, 311 10–311 26
 - Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320 8
 - Use restricted by resolution, 321 471–321 473
 - Violations, road bills, penalty, 314 3
 - Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320 4–320 8
 - Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306 27–306 37
 - Widening secondary roads, authority, 306 27–306 37
- Surveys, entering private land, 314 9
- Taxes
 - Account of county treasurer, 331 555
 - Assessment, special, 311 8–311 26
 - Constitutional limitation, Const , Iowa, III, 30
 - Property taxes and special assessments, 427 2
 - Public road lands exempt, 427 2
 - Right of way deducted on plat books, 441 29
- Telegraph lines
 - Construction, ch 477
 - Removal, ch 319
- Telephone lines
 - Construction, ch 477
 - Removal, ch 319
- Television lines, cable systems, construction, ch 477
- Temporary closing for construction, 306 41
- Through highways defined, 321 1(53), 321 350
- Traffic law enforcement, 321 2
- Transmission lines
 - Electric lines, construction, ch 478
 - Removal, ch 319

HIGHWAYS — Continued

- Transportation department, ch 307
- Trees, protected, 314 7
- Trespass, 716 7(4)
- Underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Use tax fund, 312 1
- Utilities relocated, cost, 306A 10–306A 13
- Utility mains, conditions, 320 4–320 8
- Vacation of roads
 - General provisions*, ch 306, 331 502(29)
 - Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const , Iowa, III, 30
- Vegetation, funds for projects, 314 20, 314 21
- Viaducts, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Violations
 - Bond regulation violated, 75 7
 - Contracts, requirements, violations, 314 2
 - Engineers survey violations, 314 8
 - Grant for use, 320 5–320 8
 - Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309 66
 - Law of the road, 321 297 et seq
 - Obstructing road, 657 2, 657 3
 - Obstructions on highways, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Water mains outside cities, 320 4–320 8, 331 362
- Weeds destroyed, ch 317, 331 362
- Welcome centers, 15 171, 15 172
- Windbreaks
 - Funding for projects, 314 20, 314 21
 - Removal of trees, 460 12, 460 13
- Witness corners preserved, 314 8

HIGHWAY SAFETY PATROL

- Compensation, 80 8
- Disability, benefits, ch 97A
- Established, 80 4
- Impersonating officer, 80 6
- Longevity pay, 80 8
- Merit system applicability, exception, 19A 3(13)
- Retirement, benefits, ch 97A
- Supervisory officers, 80 5
- Traffic law enforcement, 321 2
- Workers' compensation coverage, 85 61(2)

HISTORICAL DIVISION

See CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

HISTORICAL PRESERVATION DISTRICTS

Establishment, 303 21–303 34

HISTORICAL SOCIETY

See CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

HIT-AND-RUN DRIVERS

- Insurance protection, ch 516A
- Motor vehicle accidents, 321 261–321 274

HITCHHIKERS

Restrictions, 321 331

HOGS

- Brucellosis, control, ch 163A
- Buyers, dealers and agents, licenses and permits, 163 30
- Cholera
 - Eradication, ch 166B

HOGS — Continued**Cholera — Continued**

Viruses and serum, manufacture and sale,
ch 166, 266.24–266.26

Dealers, licenses, 163.30

Feeders, report required, 172C.5B

Feed, garbage, prohibited, 163.27

Feedlots, operation, ch 172D

Identification, for slaughter, 163.34–163.37

Meat, inspection, ch 189A

Moving, 163.30

Pork producers council, ch 183A

Processors

Feedlots, ownership prohibited, 172C.2, 172C.3

Report required, 172C.9

Slaughterhouses, licenses, ch 172A

Slaughter, pigs for, identification, 163.34–163.37

Transportation, ch 172B

Tuberculosis, eradication, 159.5(13)

HOLDING COMPANIES

Insurance holding company systems, ch 521A

Public utilities, foreign companies, ch 495

HOLDING OVER

Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1

Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U.S., Amend.
20, Secs. 1, 2

Lessee, actions available, 562A.34, 562B.30, 648.1

Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6

Officer to hold over until successor elected and
qualified, 69.1

Penalty for suspension, 67.6

HOLIDAYS

Appearance in court not required, 617.8

Computing time under rules of civil procedure,
R.C.P. 366

Father's Day, 31.4

Herbert Hoover Day, 31.9

Independence Sunday, 31.5

Legal public holidays, 33.1

Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, 31.10

Mother's Day, 31.4

Negotiable instruments, negotiation valid, 541.202

Public holidays, 33.1

State employees, paid holidays, 33.2

Sunday

Acts, judicial, permissible, 602.1602

Alcoholic beverage sales, 123.34, 123.36, 123.49,
123.134, 123.150

Attachment on Sunday, 639.5

Boats or rafts, seizure warrant issued, 667.3

Courts, judicial business allowed, 602.1602

Execution allowed, affidavit, 626.6

Independence Sunday, 31.5

Judicial acts permitted on Sunday, 602.1602

Mobile home sales permitted, 322.3

Motor vehicle sales prohibited, 322.3(9)

Original notices, how served, R.C.P. 57

Replevin on Sunday, 643.3

Rules of civil procedure, computing time under,
R.C.P. 366

Time computed, notice to estray owner, 188.11

HOLIDAYS — Continued**Sunday — Continued**

Time computed when Sunday is last day, 4.1(22);
R.C.P. 366

Time computed, last day a holiday, 4.1(22)

Veterans Day, 31.7

Youth Honor Day, 31.8

HOME ECONOMICS

Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1

Extension work, 266.5

Vocational training, 258.4

HOME FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS

Licensing, ch 170C

HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL

Location, 263.4

HOME OWNERS LOAN CORPORATION

Bonds, investment by insurance companies, 511.8

Investments in securities authorized, 682.23(11)

HOME RULE

Cities, 364.1

Counties, Const., Iowa, III, 39A; 331.301

Municipal corporations, Const., Iowa, III, 38A

HOMESTEADS

General provisions, ch 561

Absentee's rights in, when barred, 633.516

After-acquired interest on relinquishment, 557.4

Agricultural land school tax credit, ch 426

Appraisement separately in estate, 633.213

Appurtenances to buildings, 561.3

Book for recording, form, 561.4

Boundaries, 561.4–561.10

Changes in selected homestead, 561.7–561.10

Children's rights protected, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19

City conveyances, 364.7

Condemnation procedure to obtain, 472.53

Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652

Conveyance

Mentally ill spouse, interest, 597.6

Spouse after abandonment, 597.10

Spouse must join, effect, 557.4, 561.13

Spouse relinquishment, relieves granting clause
joinder, 561.13

Definition, 425.11, 425.17, 561.1

Descent, 561.18

Devise subject to rights of spouse, 561.14, 633.239

Distributive share includes homestead, 633.239

Dower to embrace homestead, 633.239

Elections of spouse, 561.11, 561.12,

633.239–633.246

Encumbrance, spouse must join, 561.13

Execution sales, homestead selection, 588.2

Exemptions**Legal process exemptions**

Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652

Debts for which homestead liable, 561.21

Household unit defined, 561.16

Issue of parents hold exemptions, 561.19

Judicial sale, 561.16

Mortgage by fiduciary waives exemption,
633.100, 633.240, 633.241

New, bought with estate money, 633.255

HOMESTEADS — Continued

Exemptions — Continued

Legal process exemptions — Continued

Occupancy, 561 16

Pension money, bought with, 627 9

Referee to determine homestead, 331 653(41),
561 8, 561 9

Sale or mortgage for ward's support, 633 652

Waiver, 561 22

Waiver by minor or incompetent, mortgage,
633 100School credit denied on homestead credit lands,
426 3

Tax credit

General provisions, ch 425

Elderly, right to file, 425 18

Filing, one time during ownership, 425 2

Property, 331 512(3), 425 19

Rent, 425 18, 425 20

Veterans, procedure, 427 1–427 7

Violations, penalties, 425 7(3), 425 14

Extent and value limited, 561 1–561 3, 561 10

Farm homestead, redemption, 654 16

Homesteading projects, tax sales, 446 7, 446 39,
447 9, 447 12, 447 13

House included in homestead, 561 1–561 4

Husband and wife must concur in changes, 561 7

Improvements, liability for, 561 21(3)

Judgment liens, 624 23

Life estate, tax credit, 425 11

Life possession in lieu of dower, 561 12

Mechanic's lien, liability for, 561 21(3)

Mental illness, conveyance through court, 597 6

New homestead exempt, 561 20, 633 255

Occupancy by surviving spouse, 561 11–561 14

Occupancy, who entitled, 561 16

Pension money purchased homestead, exempt,
627 9

Platting of homestead, 561 4–561 10

Poor support, when homestead liable, 252 14

Railroad lands, Dubuque & Pacific, exception,
10 12

Refinancing lien by executor, 633 240, 633 241

Removal of spouse or children, 561 15

Sale, when allowed, 561 21, 633 652

Separate appraisal in estates, 633 213

Spouse, surviving

Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561 14

Distributive share included, 633 239–633 246

Exemptions, 561 19, 561 20

Incompetent, 633 244

Life possession in lieu of dower, 561 12

New homestead exempt, 561 20

Occupancy, 561 11, 561 15, 633 240–633 246

Removal of spouse or children without consent
forbidden, 561 15Will, not to affect homestead right,
633 239–633 241Tax exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions above*

Vacate order, dissolution of marriage, 598 33

Wills, right of disposition, 561 14, 633 239–633 246

HOMICIDE*See MURDER***HONEY***See also BEES*

Defined, 190 1(67)

Exposition, horticultural society, 186 2

Home prepared, sales, 170 1(2)

Labeling, 189 14(2)

Taxation, exemption, 427 1(13)

Weight, sales standard, exception, 210 9

HOPS

Boxes, standard size, 210 14

HORIZONTAL PROPERTY*General provisions*, ch 499B**HORSES**

Branding, ch 187

Draft horses, sales tax exemption, 422 45(17)

Meat, inspection, ch 189A

Racing

Betting, prohibited, 725 7, 725 10

Bookmaking, prohibited, 725 7, 725 13

Fairs, requirements, 174 20–174 23

Gambling, prohibited, 725 7, 725 10, 725 13

Parí mutuel wagering, ch 99D

Riders, meeting on roadway, 321 298

Sales, warranty exemption, ch 554A

Stables, lien for care, ch 579

Stallions, breeding services, lien, ch 580

Strays, ch 188

Transportation, ch 172B

Trespassing animals, ch 188

Vehicles, animal drawn, obligations, 321 234

HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY*General provisions*, ch 186

Reports, published, 159 10(2)

HORTICULTURE

Associations

Book of agriculture, data published, 159 10

Collective marketing authorized, ch 500

Co operative associations, chs 497–499

Incorporation, chs 176, 504

Corporations, chs 176, 504

Entomologist, state, ch 177A

Plant insects, pests and diseases, ch 177A

Promotion by agriculture and land stewardship
department, 159 2(1)

Research, 266 33

HOSPICE PROGRAMSEmployees, acquired immune deficiency syndrome
(AIDS), training, 135 11(22)

Health care facilities, Medicare coverage, 135C 32

Inspections, 135 94

Investigations, 10A 402(4)

Licenses

General provisions, 135 90–135 93

Appeals, conduct of, 10A 202(1g)

Hearings, conduct of, 10A 202(1g)

Medicare coverage, 135C 32

Requirements, 135 95

Rules, 135 96

**HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL
PERSONS***General provisions*, ch 229, *see MENTAL ILLNESS*,

HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL PERSONS — Continued

RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL PERSONS

HOSPITAL LICENSING BOARD

Established, 135B.10, 135B.11

HOSPITALS

Abortions, refusing to perform, liability, 146.2
 Adult abuse, reporting required, 232.69
 Alcoholic liquor, use, permit, 123.29
 Ambulances, *see* **AMBULANCES**
 Animal hospitals, licenses, 162.11(4)
 Area hospitals, ch 145A
 Audits, 10A.302(2)
 Brain injuries, reporting, 225C.22
 Certificates of need, 135.61–135.83
 Child abuse, reporting required, 232.69
 City hospitals
 Consolidation, ch 348
 Conversion, to county hospital, 347.23
 Financing, 384.24
 Memorial, ch 37
 Property, sale or lease, 347.28–347.30
 Recreation facilities, 347.31
 Trustees, 392.6
 Consent, informed, requirements, 147.137
 Consolidation, ch 348
 Construction, ch 135A
 Corporations, health services, providing, ch 514
 County hospitals
 General provisions, chs 347, 347A
 Audits, state, 11.6–11.17, 11.20, 11.21
 Consolidation, ch 348
 Funds, state allocation, ch 405A
 Memorial, ch 37
 Property, sale or lease, 347.28–347.30
 Recreation facilities, 347.31
 Federal aid, ch 135A
 Fire safety, rules, 100.35
 Handicapped children, hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
 Health service corporations, requirements, ch 514
 Homeopathic hospital, 263.4
 Hospice programs, *see* **HOSPICE PROGRAMS**
 Indigents, medical care, chs 255, 255A
 Inspections, 135B.9
 Insurance
 Liability, mutual corporations, ch 519
 Malpractice, medical, ch 519A
 Investigations, 10A.402(4)
 Licenses
 General provisions, 135B.1–135B.18
 Appeals, conduct of, 10A.202(1g)
 Hearings, conduct of, 10A.202(1g)
 Licensing board, 135B.10, 135B.11
 Liens, ch 582
 Life-sustaining procedures, withdrawal, ch 144A
 Liquor, use, permit, 123.29
 Low-income persons, medical care, chs 255, 255A
 Malpractice
 Actions
 Attorney's fees, 147.138
 Time limitation, 614.1(9)

HOSPITALS — Continued

Malpractice — Continued

 Damages, recoverable, 147.136
 Insurance, chs 519, 519A
 Maternity hospitals, licenses, 235.3(8), 235.5
 Memorial hospitals
 Audits, state, 11.6–11.17, 11.20, 11.21
 Establishment, ch 37
 Mentally ill persons
 Admissions, ch 229
 County and private facilities, ch 227
 Mentally retarded persons, hospital-schools, state, ch 222
 Merged area hospitals, ch 145A
 Morbidity information, 135.40–135.42
 Mortality information, 135.40–135.42
 Nurses, *see* **NURSES**
 Pathology services, 135B.19–135B.32
 Patients, absentee voting, 53.22
 Peer review, 147.135
 Pharmacies, 155A.13(4, 5)
 Physical therapy, 148A.1
 Physicians
 See also **PHYSICIANS**
 Disciplinary actions against, 147.135(3)
 Residents
 Licenses, 148.5
 Training, ch 148D
 Psychiatric hospital, state, ch 225
 Radiology services, 135B.19–135B.32
 Records, public, confidentiality, 22.7(2)
 Reports, 135.74–135.79
 Research, dogs used, ch 351A
 Services, nonprofit corporations providing, requirements, ch 514
 Smoking, prohibitions, ch 98A
 Taxation
 Exemption, 347.32
 Inherited property, exemption, 450.4(3)
 University of Iowa hospitals
 Construction, ch 263A
 Handicapped children, hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
 Homeopathic hospital, 263.4
 Indigent care, chs 255, 255A
 Veterans, services, contracts with federal government, 35.6
 Voting, absentee, 53.22
 X-ray facilities, 135B.19–135B.32

HOTELS, INNS, AND MOTELS
 Bed and breakfast, *see* **BED AND BREAKFAST**
 Beds, taxation, 427.13(2)
 Blind persons, furnishing accommodations, 601D.4, 601D.5
 Definition, 170B.2(5)
 Discrimination, furnishing accommodations, 601A.7
 Employees, 170B.10
 Fees, 170B.6
 Fire protection, 170B.13
 Furniture, taxation, 427.13(2)

HOTELS, INNS, AND MOTELS — Continued

Inspections, 10A.502(2), 170B.14, 170B.15

Liability, guest property, ch 105

Licenses, 170B.4–170B.7

Liens, hotelkeeper's, ch 583

Liquor licenses, 123.30(3), 123.36(3)

Parking, loading zones, 321.360

Plumbing, 170B.9

Rates, 170B.11, 170B.12

Rental

Sales tax, 422.43(7)

Tax, local, ch 422A

Restaurants, *see FOOD SERVICE***ESTABLISHMENTS**

Sanitation, ch 170B

Smoking, prohibited, ch 98A

Taxation

Furniture and beds, 427.13(2)

Room rentals, 422.43(7), ch 422A

Toilets, 170B.8

HOUSEHOLD GOODS

Exemption from legal process, 627.6(5)

Landlord's lien, 570.1, 570.2

Taxation, 427.13

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVESState, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead House of Representatives*United States, *see CONGRESS***HOUSES***See BUILDINGS; HOUSING***HOUSING**

Building codes, ch 103A

Codes, cities, adoption, 364.17

Condominiums, ch 499B

Cooperatives, ch 499A

Disabled persons, municipal projects, bonds, ch 419

Discrimination, ch 601A

Elderly persons, municipal projects, bonds,

384.23–384.36, ch 419

Finance authority, ch 220, *see also FINANCE***AUTHORITY**

Highway construction, relocation of displaced persons, ch 316

Homesteading, projects, assistance, 220.14, 220.29

Horizontal property, ch 499B

Landlord and tenant, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Low-income persons

Financial assistance, 15.281–15.288, 220.100

Public housing, ch 403A

Manufactured homes, zoning, 414.28

Mobile homes, *see MOBILE HOMES*Modular homes, *see MODULAR HOMES*Poor persons, *see subhead Low-Income Persons above*

Public housing, ch 403A

Urban renewal, ch 403

Urban revitalization, ch 404

Zoning

Cities, ch 414

Counties, ch 385

HUMANE SOCIETIES

Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)

HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT*General provisions*, ch 601K

Blacks, status of, division and commission, 601K.141–601K.149

Children, youth, and families, division and commission, 601K.31–601K.40

Community action agencies division, 601K.91–601K.102

Coordinator, 601K.2

Council, 601K.3

Criminal and juvenile justice planning, division and advisory council, 601K.131–601K.136

Deaf services, division and commission, 601K.111–601K.117

Disabilities, persons with, division and commission, 601K.71–601K.79

Policy-coordinating council, 601K.3

Records, advisory service clients, confidential, 601K.6

Spanish-speaking people, division and commission, 601K.11–601K.17

Women, status of, division and commission, 601K.51–601K.60

HUMAN SERVICES, COUNCIL ON*See HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT***HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT***General provisions*, ch 217

Administration division, 217.15

Assistance, public

Dependent children, aid to, ch 239

Medical assistance, ch 249A

Supplementary assistance, state, ch 249

Brain injuries registry, 225C.22, 225C.23

Child and family services division

General provisions, 217.18, ch 234

Legal work, assistant attorney general appointed, 13.6

Relief, emergency, administration, ch 251

Child-placing agencies, licenses, ch 238

Child support recovery unit, 252B.2

Council on human services, 217.2–217.4

Day care, *see DAY CARE*Dependent adult abuse, *see DEPENDENT ADULT ABUSE*Dependents, support, *see SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS*

Director, 217.5

Displaced homemakers, *see DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS*

Divisions

Administration, 217.15

Administrators, 217.7

Child and family services, 217.18, ch 234

Mental health, mental retardation, and developmental disabilities, 217.10, ch 225C

Planning, research, and statistics, 217.17

Domestic abuse, *see DOMESTIC ABUSE*

Employees

Expenses, 217.19

Merit system, application, 217.23

HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT —

Continued

- Family development and self sufficiency council, 217 41, 217 42
- Family planning services, 234 21–234 28
- Family support subsidy program, 225C 35–225C 42
- Foster care, *see FOSTER CARE*
- Hospital schools, state, ch 222, *see also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, subhead Hospital-Schools*
- Institutions
 - General provisions*, ch 218
 - Abuses, reported, 218 2
 - Accounting, 218 84–218 89
 - Appropriations, 218 57
 - Canteens, 218 98
 - Consultants, 218 93
 - Employees
 - Bonds, 218 12
 - Record, 218 18
 - Sick leave, 218 17
 - Vacations, 218 17
 - Fire protection, 218 4, 218 5
 - Funds
 - Contingent, 218 49
 - Receipts, deposit, 218 78
 - Gifts, 218 96
 - Grants, 218 96
 - Hospital schools, state, ch 222, *see also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, subhead Hospital-Schools*
 - Improvements, 218 58
 - Investigations by institutions, 218 46
 - Investigations of institutions, conduct, 218 28–218 33
 - Juvenile home, state, ch 244, *see also JUVENILE HOMES, subhead State Juvenile Home*
 - Mental health institutes, ch 226, *see also MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*
 - Real estate, acquisition and sale, 218 94
 - Reports
 - Annual, 218 48
 - Monthly, 218 47
 - Residents
 - Confinement, temporary, 218 72
 - Mental patients, dangerous, 218 92
 - Property, 218 65–218 70, 218 99
 - Records, 218 18, 218 21–218 23
 - Religious beliefs, 218 25–218 27
 - Work, 218 40–218 44
 - Rules, 218 4
 - Superintendents
 - Appointment, 218 9
 - Conferences, 218 45
 - Housing, 218 14, 218 15
 - Supplies, purchase, 218 52–218 56, 218 100
 - Training school, state, ch 242, *see also TRAINING SCHOOL*
 - Veterans home, ch 219, *see also VETERANS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)*
- Interagency case information service, ch 220A
- Investigations office, 217 34

HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT —

Continued

- Juvenile home, state, ch 244, *see also JUVENILE HOMES, subhead State Juvenile Home*
- Legal aid, services, 217 33
- Mental health institutes, ch 226, *see also MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*
- Mental health, mental retardation, and develop mental disabilities division, 217 10, ch 225C
- Offices, counties, 217 32
- Planning, research, and statistics division, 217 17
- Public assistance programs, *see subhead Assistance, Public above*
- Records, confidentiality, 217 30
- Report, 217 21
- Rules, 217 6
- Sales tax exemptions, 422 45(5, 7)
- Seal, 217 18
- Training school, state, ch 242, *see also TRAINING SCHOOL*
- Travel, out of state, approval, 217 20
- Veterans home, state, ch 219, *see also VETERANS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)*
- Volunteers, services, 217 13
- HUNDREDWEIGHT**
- Standard, 210 4
- HUNTING**
- General provisions*, ch 109
- Aircraft, hunting from, prohibited, 109 120
- Buildings, hunting near, prohibited, 109 120
- Coyotes, 110 5
- Deer
 - Hunters, apparel, 109 122
 - Licenses, 109 38(2), 110 8, 110 24
 - Limit, 109 38(2)
 - Tag, 110 8
- Dogs, hunting, training, 109 56
- Ducks, ch 110B
- Education programs, safety and ethics, 110 27
- Ethics, education program, 110 27
- Fur bearing animals, 109 87–109 93
- Geese, ch 110B
- Groundhogs, 110 5
- Guns, restrictions, 110 35–110 37
- Knives, carrying allowed, 724 4(4)
- Licenses
 - General provisions*, ch 110
 - Blanks, 110 9, 110 13
 - Combined licenses, fees, 110 1(3, 4)
 - Deer, 109 38(2), 110 8, 110 24
 - Disabled persons, 110 4
 - Display, 110 19
 - Duplicates, required, 110 16
 - Fees, 110 1(2–4), 110 12
 - Form, 110 18
 - Fur bearing animals, 110 5
 - Issuance, 110 9–110 11
 - Lost, duplicates issued, 110 14
 - Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B
 - Reciprocity, 109 19, 110 20
 - Required, 110 1, 110 24
 - Residents, establishing, 110 26
 - Revocation, 110 21, 110 22

HUNTING — Continued

Licenses — Continued

- Suspension, 110 21
- Trapping, not permitted, 109 51
- Turkeys, wild, 109 38, 110 7, 110 24
- Validity, 110 17
- Wildlife habitat stamp, 110 3
- Light, artificial, use prohibited, 109 93
- Open seasons, 109 48, 109 87
- Parks, restrictions, 111 42
- Preserves, hunting in, 110A 6
- Radio, mobile, use prohibited, 109 23
- Refuges, hunting on, prohibited, 109 7
- Restrictions, 109 48–109 59
- Safety, education program, 110 27
- Seasons, 109 48, 109 87
- Snowmobiles, hunting from, prohibited, 109 120
- Trespassing, prohibited, 716 7
- Turkeys, wild, 109 38, 110 7, 110 24
- Violations, 109 32, 805 8(5)
- Waterfowl, migratory, ch 110B

HUSBAND AND WIFE

Abandonment of family

- Children, custody, 599 15
- Contract by other during absence valid, 597 11
- Criminal provisions, 726 3
- Deserted wife to sue or defend, R C P 11
- Property to abandoned spouse, 597 10–597 13
- Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 597 10–597 13

Absentee estate administered, 633 511–633 517

Acknowledgment by wife, 558 35

Annulment of marriage, 598 28–598 32

Attorney in fact for other, 597 5

Bigamy, 726 1

Child's acts, responsibility for, 613 16

Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622 9

Competency as witnesses, 622 8, 622 9, 726 4

Contracts of spouse are valid, 597 18

Conveyances, 557 4, 557 11–557 13, ch 597

Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*

Dissolution of marriage, ch 598

Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597 17

Education of children, both liable, 597 14

Family expenses, each liable, 597 14

Homestead, ch 561, *see also HOMESTEADS*

Income tax deductions, 422 9

Inheritance

- Allowance from estate, 633 374, 633 375
- Causing death of spouse, 633 535, 633 537
- Damages for death of child, R C P 8
- Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633 336
- Homestead, 561 11–561 14, 633 239–633 246
- Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633 335
- Taxation, ch 450

Liability

- Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597 17
- Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597 17
- Joint liability for family expense, 597 14
- Separate debts, 597 17
- Spouse liable for own torts, 597 19

HUSBAND AND WIFE — Continued

Liability — Continued

- Spouse liable for support, 252A 3
- Torts, 597 19
- Marriage, ch 595
- Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597 6–597 9
- Mentally ill spouse, support, 230 15
- Nonsupport of children, 726 5
- Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *see also EXEMPTIONS*
- Property owned by either
 - General provisions*, ch 597
 - Abandonment, taken for support, 597 10–597 13
 - Spouse's interest, 597 2, 633 239–633 246
 - Recovery of property from other, 597 3
 - Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252 16
 - Spouse to make marriage return, 595 16
 - Suits brought or defended, R C P 10
 - Surviving spouse's allowance, 633 374, 633 375
 - Wages of spouse, 597 14, 597 16, 597 17
 - Witnesses, evidence as, 622 8, 622 9

HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS*See HYDROELECTRIC FACILITIES***HYDROELECTRIC FACILITIES***See also PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Alternate energy production facilities, 476 41–476 45

Construction, approval, ch 469A

Dams, construction, permitted, ch 469

Financing, joint, ch 28F

HYDROPHOBIA*See RABIES***HYGIENE***See HEALTH***HYGIENIC LABORATORY**

Investigations, 263 7, 263 8

ICECold storage plants, chs 171, 172, *see also COLD STORAGE PLANTS*

Dealers, taxable property, 428 10

Desserts, *see DESSERTS*

Iceboxes, abandoned, 727 3

Sidewalks, removal, 364 12

State parks, removal, 111 35, 111 52–111 54

ICE CREAM

Adulterated, chs 189, 190

Containers, 192 56–192 62

Defined, 190 1(33)

Factories, sanitation, chs 170, 192

Flavored ice cream, defined, 190 1(34)

Frozen desserts, ch 190A

Labeling, chs 189, 191

Marketing, ch 192A

Mix, defined, 190 1(32)

Pasteurization, 192 7–192 10

Production, chs 170, 192

IDENTIFICATION

Criminal history data, 692 2, 692 3

Nonoperators of motor vehicles, identification card, 321 190

IDENTIFICATION — Continued

Nontestimonial, ch 810

IMITATION CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*General provisions*, ch 204A**IMMUNITY**

Civil liability, professional and occupational licensee, 258A.8

Continuing education, 258A.8

Electors, on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3

Exemptions, ch 627, *see also* **EXEMPTIONS**

General assembly members, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.17

Incrimination, 622.13, *see also* **EVIDENCE**, *subhead Criminating Questions*

Incrimination at insurance hearings, 515.136

Nonresident attending trial, process may be served, 617.1

Witnesses, immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10); R.Cr.P. 19

IMMUNIZATIONS*See* **VACCINES AND VACCINATIONS****IMPAIRMENT OF CONTRACT**

Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., I, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

Corporations, legislative control, 491.39

IMPEACHMENT*General provisions*, Const., Iowa, III, 19, 20; ch 68

Defined, 68.1

Federal officers

Power, Const., U.S., I, 2

Removal, Const., U.S., I, 3; II, 4

Trial, Const., U.S., I, 3

Grand jury testimony, disclosure in impeachment proceedings, R.Cr.P. 13(6d)

Judicial officers, 602.2201

State officers

General provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 19, 20; ch 68

Budget law offenses, cause for impeachment, 8.40

Suspension from office, 67.5–67.7, 68.5

United States officers, *see subhead Federal Officers above***IMPERSONATION**

Attorneys, 665.3

Commercial paper, endorsement induced, 554.3405

Hearing aid dealers, 154A.24

Highway patrol, 80.6

Motor vehicles

Driver license, 321.216

Registration, 321.97

Pesticides, 206.11

Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86

Public officials, penalty, 718.2

Titles and degrees, professional, 147.73, 147.74

Veterinarians, 169.18

IMPOTENCY

Marriage annulment ground, 598.28–598.32

IMPOUNDING

Animals, 188.11–188.49, 717.2

Seizable and forfeitable property, ch 809

IMPRISONMENT

Contempt, general assembly, 2.18–2.22

Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5

Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19

Detainer compact, ch 821

Execution of judgment, R.Cr.P. 24

False, penalty, 710.7

Felony, ch 902

Habeas corpus, unlawful detention, ch 663

Hard labor requirements, 356.16–356.22

Jails, ch 356

Kidnapping, penalty, 710.2–710.4

Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, ch 903

Photographs, when authorized, 817.1

Prohibited for militia fine in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 19

Time while appealing deducted, 814.27

IMPROVEMENTS

Assessments, cities and counties, 384.38

Cities, capital improvement fund, 384.7

Internal, *see* **INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**

Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7

Public improvement, contracts and claims, ch 573

Recovery of real property, set off against damages, 646.20

Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27

INCENDIARISM

Aiding in escape by providing, 719.6

Arson, 712.1

Bomb threat, 712.8

Burglary by incendiary device, 713.3

False reports of bomb threat, 712.7

Harassment, 708.7

Incendiary devices, 712.6

Offensive weapons defined, 724.1

Reckless use of fire or explosives, 712.5

INCEST

Criminal provisions, 726.2

Degrees of consanguinity and affinity, 595.19

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

Void marriages, 595.19, 598.29

INCOME TAXCorporation income tax, 422.32–422.41, *see also* **TAXATION**, *subhead Income Tax (Corporate)*Personal income tax, 422.4–422.31, *see also***TAXATION**, *subhead Income Tax (Individual)*

School district income surtax, 442.14–442.20, 442.43

INCOMPETENT PERSONS

Action for or against, R.C.P. 12–14

Attorney appointed to represent, 633.561, 633.575; R.C.P. 13

Banks and banking, customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405

Commercial paper, burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307

Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Conservators for, 633.566–633.575, 633.614–633.622

INCOMPETENT PERSONS — Continued

- Contracts of minors, 599.1–599.4
- Conveyance of property by spouse, 597.6
- Defense for incompetent, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132, 133
- Feeble-minded persons, *see* **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**
- Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Guardians for incompetents, 633.552–633.561
- Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229.27
- Idiots, synonymous term, 218.95
- Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Judgment without defense, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
- Limited partnerships, 545.705
- Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
- Mentally ill persons, chs 226–230, *see also* **MENTAL ILLNESS**
- Mentally ill persons, actions, R.C.P. 12–14
- Mentally ill persons, hospitalization, no presumption, 218.95
- Mentally retarded persons, ch 222, *see also* **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**
- Minors, ch 599, *see also* **MINORS**
- Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
- Notice served on guardian ad litem when fiduciary interested, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
- Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
- Parties
 - Defendants, R.C.P. 13, 17
 - Plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
- Physician's certificate, mental incapacity, defense, R.C.P. 13
- Presumption of incompetency, 4.1(6)
- Rating by veterans administration, 633.617
- School attendance, excused, 299.5
- Suit for incompetent, R.C.P. 12
- Surviving spouse, election of dower, 633.244
- Waiver of exemption in estate mortgage, 633.100
- War veteran, grounds for removal from office, 70.6, 70.7
- Wills, capacity to make, 633.264

INCORPORATION

- Cities, ch 368
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–497.4, 498.4
- Nonprofit corporations, 504.1, 504.2, 504A.29
- Nonprofit-sharing co-operatives, 498.2, 498.5
- Profit corporations, 491.1–491.21, 496A.49

INCRIMINATION

- Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
- Immunity
 - General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Unemployment compensation, 96.11
- Witness required to answer, 96.11

INCUMBENT

- Defined in election contests, 57.3
- Holding over, no successor elected, 63.7
- Vacancies filled by appointment, 63.8, 63.9

INCUMBRANCE

See **ENCUMBRANCE BOOK**; **ENCUMBRANCES**

INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC

- Area schools, 280A.21

INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC — Continued

- Bonds, *see* **BONDS**
- Cities, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Counties, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Lake districts, benefited recreational, authorized, 357E.11
- Law enforcement districts, benefited, authorized, 357D.11
- Limitation, 346.24
- Sanitary districts, limit, 358.21
- School districts, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; ch 296
- State, Const., Iowa, VII
- Street lighting districts, benefited, 357C.10
- Townships, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

INDECENCY

See **OBSCENITY**

INDEMNIFYING BONDS

See **BONDS**

INDEMNITY

- Bills of lading, 554.7301
- Corporate officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4A
- Corporate stockholder for debt payments, 491.62
- Dramshop actions, 123.94
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Letters of credit, 554.5113
- Limiting liability to employee, void, 327D.187
- Lost or destroyed commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Workers' compensation, how recovered, 85.22

INDENTURE

- Investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.208(8)
- Statutory construction, 4.1(19)

INDEPENDENCE MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

See **MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES**

INDEPENDENT AGENCY

- State government organization, defined, 7E.4(3)

INDETERMINATE SENTENCE

- Felonies, 902.3

INDEX

- Claimant's book, 614.18
- Code, requirements, 14.12(6j)
- District court records, 602.8104
- Legislative journals, 17.17
- Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
- Real estate number system and tax maps, 441.29
- Realty conveyances, recording, 558.49–558.64
- Realty records copied and certified, 558.18

INDIANS

- Peyote, use, 204.204(8)
- Property, in trust, jurisdiction, 1.13
- Tama settlement
 - Deputy sheriff, state appropriation, 331.660
 - Education, expenses, 256.30, 294A.25
 - Election precinct, 49.4(3)
 - Homestead tax credit, 425.12
 - Jurisdiction, legal actions, 1.12–1.15
 - Ordinances, enforcement, 1.14

INDIANS — Continued

Tama settlement — Continued

Poor, support expenses, 252 43

INDICTMENT*General provisions*, R Cr P 4Alcoholic beverage control violations, 123 89,
123 107, 123 108

Allegations

Multiple offenses or defendants, R Cr P 6

Special matters pleaded, R Cr P 6

Amendments, R Cr P 4, 8

Arraignment for plea, R Cr P 8

Arrest warrant, form, R Cr P 31

Bail after indictment, 811 1, R Cr P 7

Constitutional requirements, Const , Iowa, I, 11,
III, 20

Contempt punishment not a bar, 665 12

Contents, R Cr P 4

Corporations indicted, 807 5

County attorney to prepare, 331 756(3)

Dismissal, 802 9, R Cr P 10

Dismissal of criminal action, R Cr P 27

Evidence to support, R Cr P 4

Finding and presentation

General provisions, R Cr P 4

Grand jury duties, R Cr P 3

Firearm, allegation, R Cr P 6

Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189 22

Forms, R Cr P 31

Grand jury

General provisions, R Cr P 3Constitutional requirement, Const , US ,
Amend 5

Identification of defendant, R Cr P 8

Impeached state officers, Const , Iowa, III, 20

Joint indictment, R Cr P 21

Limitations of actions, periods excluded, 802 6

Minutes of indictment, R Cr P 4

Misdemeanors, Const , Iowa, I, 11

Pleadings of defendant, R Cr P 8

Pleading special matters, R Cr P 6

Proceedings after, R Cr P 7

Recommendation after giving bail, 811 7

Rules applicable to information, R Cr P 5

Setting aside, 802 9, R Cr P 10

Short form may be used, R Cr P 31

Statute of limitations, 802 1–802 4

Supporting evidence, notice, R Cr P 18

Time of finding, 802 8

Title, Const , Iowa, V, 8

Vote in presence of grand jury only, R Cr P 3

Vote not recorded, R Cr P 3

INDIGENTS*See* **LOW-INCOME PERSONS****INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER***See* **INDUSTRIAL SERVICES DIVISION****INDUSTRIAL LOAN COMPANIES***General provisions*, ch 536AAdministration and enforcement of provisions,
536A 6, 536A 16–536A 19, 536A 28

Applicability of provisions, 536A 3–536A 5

Appraisal fee, 536A 23(5)

INDUSTRIAL LOAN COMPANIES —

Continued

Capital stock requirement, 536A 8

Consumer credit code, applicability and
enforcement, 536A 3, 536A 23, 536A 26,
536A 27, 536A 29, 536A 31

Corporation thrift guaranty law

General provisions, ch 536B

Advertisements, 536B 21

Appeal to auditor, 536B 19

Assessments, default, 536B 10

Assessments, notice and payment period, 536B 9

Attorney general, duties, 536B 16

Auditor

Advertising, 536B 21

Assessment, default, 536B 10

Management corporation, 536B 12

Payment of deficiencies, 536B 11

Power, 536B 15

Rules, 536B 6

Capital impairment, 536B 25

Condition, statement, 536B 26

Debt, subordinated, 536B 24

Default, assessment payment, 536B 10

Deficiencies, thrift certificate obligations, 536B 11

Definitions, 536B 2

Established, 536B 4

Fund, guarantee, 536B 5, 536B 8

Hearing, auditor, 536B 12

Industrial loan corporation, participation,
536B 5

Insurance, exemption, 536B 23

Investments, fund, 536B 14

Judicial review, 536B 13, 536B 15

Liquidation, member, 536B 16

Membership assessment, 536B 5

Memberships, nontransferable, 536B 20

Notice, assessment, 536B 9

Notice, possession, 536B 17

Purpose, 536B 3

Receiver, auditor, 536B 16

Regulation by auditor, 536B 18

Reports, audit, 536B 22

Revocation, membership, 536B 10

Rulemaking, auditor, 536B 4, 536B 6, 536B 14,
536B 18, 536B 26

Securities, exemption, 536B 20, 536B 23

Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B 7

Credit cards, finance charge, 537 2402

Definitions, 536A 2

Discriminatory practice prohibited, 601A 10

Electronic fund transfer system, ch 527

Electronic transactions, 536A 24, *see also***ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFERS**Examinations, records and reports,
536A 13–536A 15

Finance charges

Open end credit accounts, 537 2402

Retail credit sales, 537 2402

Guaranty corporation, ch 536B

Interest rates and related provisions, 536A 23

Licensing provisions, 536A 3–536A 12, 536A 18,
536A 30

INDUSTRIAL LOAN COMPANIES —

Continued

- Mortgage loans, 536A 20
- Prepayment of loans, 536A 26
- Real estate loans, 536A 20
- Real property, mortgage, escrow account, withdrawals, 536A 20
- Restrictions on practices, 536A 21–536A 26
- Thrift certificates, 536A 22
- Violations, 536A 27, 536A 31

INDUSTRIAL NEW JOBS TRAINING PROGRAM

Established, ch 280B

INDUSTRIAL SERVICES DIVISION*General provisions*, 84A 2, ch 86Commissioner, *see subhead Industrial**Commissioner below*

Employers liability insurance, ch 87

Industrial commissioner

Appointment, 86 1

Deputies, 19A 3(21), 86 3

Rules, 86 8(1)

Inspections, 86 10

Judicial review, 86 26, 86 29, 86 32

Occupational disease compensation, ch 85A

Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B

Reports

Annual, 86 9

Injuries, employees, 86 11

Rules, 86 8(1)

Workers' compensation, ch 85, *see also WORKERS' COMPENSATION***INDUSTRY**

Agriculture, allied industries promoted, 159 2

Anaerobic lagoons, 455B 134

Business industry information and training network, 15 251–15 257

Disabled persons rehabilitated, chs 258, 259

Labor law, *see LABOR LAWS*

Mineral resources investigated at Ames, 266 3

New jobs training program, ch 280B

Prison industries, 246 801–246 814

Property tax exemption, ch 427B

Statistics and information, 91 4, 91 12

Zoning law applicable, ch 414

INFANTS*See also CHILDREN, MINORS*

Abuse, reporting, ch 235A

Actions, R C P 12, 13

Age of majority, 599 1–599 3

Babies, eye prophylactic, 140 13

Birth certificates, 144 13–144 25, 144 38, 144 47

Child day care facilities, ch 237A

INFECTIOUS DISEASES*See DISEASES***INFIRM PERSONS**

Braille and sight saving school, ch 269

Conservators, 633 566–633 575

County care facilities, ch 253

County hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*

Deaf school, ch 270

INFIRM PERSONS — ContinuedDiseased persons, *see DISEASES*

Guardians, 633 552–633 561

Handicapped children, education, 280 8, ch 281

Indigent persons, medical treatment, ch 255

Mentally ill, chs 226–229

Mentally retarded, ch 222

Poor, support of, ch 252

Psychiatric hospital, ch 225

Tax exemptions, 427 8–427 12

Veterans home, ch 219

INFLAMMABLES

Flammable liquids, safety rules, ch 101

INFORMATION*General provisions*, R Cr P 5

Arrest warrant, form, R Cr P 31

Arson investigations, 100A 2

Attorney general, filing, R Cr P 5

Corporations, filed, 807 5

County attorney's, R Cr P 31

Dismissal, setting aside, R Cr P 10

False purchase of firearms, 724 21

Form, R Cr P 31

Limitation of actions, periods excluded, 802 6

Pleading special matters, R Cr P 6

Preliminary, 804 1

Proceedings after, R Cr P 7

Prosecution on information, R Cr P 5

Recommitment after giving bail, 811 7

Setting aside, dismissal, 802 9

Time of finding, 802 8

Trial, form, R Cr P 31

INGRESS

Land without way thereto, 471 4

INHERITANCEAliens, ch 567, *see also ALIENS, subhead**Nonresident Aliens*

Estate tax, ch 451

Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A

Heir, ch 633, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Inheritance tax, ch 450

Qualified use inheritance tax, ch 450B

Words, conveyances, 557 2

INHUMAN TREATMENT

Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const , Iowa, I, 17

Prisoners mistreated, penalty, 356 23

INITIALS

Legalizing Acts, judgments, 587 1

Professional titles, 147 74

Variance in realty conveyances, 558 6

INJUNCTIONS

Accountants, unlawful practice, 116 28

Advertising marks registered, 548 10–548 12

Airport hazards restrained, 329 6

Alcoholic beverage control, bootleggers, 123 62–123 71

Architects, unauthorized practice, 118 20

Aujeszky's disease, 166C 9

Auxiliary remedy in any action, R C P 320

Billboards on highways, 306B 5, 306C 19, 319 10–319 15

INJUNCTIONS — Continued

Boiler inspection, hearing, 89.11, 89.12
 Bond, conditioned to pay or comply with judgment, R.C.P. 329
 Bonds
 Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6
 Approval by clerk of court, R.C.P. 327
 Civil proceedings enjoined, R.C.P. 329
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Co-operative association contract breached, 499.9
 Filing of bond required, R.C.P. 327
 Order violated, release of defendant, R.C.P. 330
 Proceedings in civil action enjoined, R.C.P. 329
 School lands sold on credit, injunction without bond to enjoin waste, 302.7
 Butter overrun, third conviction, 193.6
 Child day care facilities, illegal operation, 237A.20
 Cigarette sales, unfair practices, 551A.10
 Cigarette tax, venue in Polk county, 98.34
 Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1
 Civil rights violations, 601A.5(4)
 Competition law, 553.12
 Constitutional amendment, if illegal, 6.10
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XII, 3
 Consumer credit violations, 537.6110, 537.6111
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Contempt proceedings, ch 665; R.C.P. 330
 Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320
 Controlled substances, violations, 204.503
 Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
 Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
 County zoning, 358A.14, 358A.23
 Dairy products laws, violations, 192.32, 192A.18
 Damages or other relief permitted, R.C.P. 310
 Defendant's right to appear, R.C.P. 326
 Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
 Drugs and cosmetics, 203A.4
 Engineering, illegal practice, 114.24
 Execution, property of judgment debtor, 630.7
 Fee for serving writ, 331.655(1f)
 Food and drug Act, violation, 189.20, 189.21
 Food establishments, sanitary violations, 170.50
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.37
 Gambling house, ch 99
 Grain dealers, 542.11
 Granted, stage in proceedings, R.C.P. 320
 Grounds, R.C.P. 320, 321
 Hazardous conditions, 455B.388
 Health care facilities, unlicensed, 135C.21
 Highway obstructions, 319.8–319.11
 Hospital, unlicensed, 135B.16
 Hotels, sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17
 Houses of prostitution and gambling, ch 99
 Independent remedy by equity action, R.C.P. 320
 Industrial loan companies, violations, 536A.17
 Injuries prevented by writ, R.C.P. 320
 Insurance companies, 508.17, 518A.28
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.9
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 39
 Investment securities, transfer, 554.8315–554.8317
 Judgments, vacation sought, 683.3
 Junkyards, 306C.6

INJUNCTIONS — Continued

Labels registered, infringement, 548.10–548.12
 Labor boycotts and strikes, 732.5
 Labor laws, 731.7
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Life insurance companies, insolvent, 508.17
 Limitations of actions, stay, effect, 614.13
 Mandamus, 661.9, 661.12–661.16
 Membership sales companies, 503.11
 Migrant labor camps, violations, 138.19
 Mining without liability insurance, 87.15, 87.19
 Modification, R.C.P. 328
 Motor vehicle dealers violations, 322.11
 Mutual assessment insurance, 518A.34
 Notice of application, R.C.P. 326
 Nuisance, action to enjoin, procedure, 99.2–99.22
 Obscene material to minors, 728.6
 Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11
 Oil and gas, violations, 84.17
 Partition actions, to protect property, R.C.P. 282
 Pasteurization law, violation, 192.10, 192.32
 Pipeline companies enjoined, 479.28, 479.31
 Prices, unfair discrimination by corporation, 551.9
 Profession practice without license, 147.83
 Public records, examination, 22.5, 22.8
 Public utility, rate violations, 476.14
 Radiation emission, 136C.5
 Railroad cases
 Orders of department of transportation, 327C.31
 Rates established, obedience to such rule, 327C.16
 Records, public, examination, 22.5, 22.8
 Refusal of writ conclusive, R.C.P. 322, 323
 Revenue and finance department, 421.20
 School land, waste committed on, 302.7
 Securities law, sales contrary to, 502.209
 Services of animals, lien, 580.9
 Sheep dealers without license, 166A.3
 Signs or billboards on highways, 319.10, 319.11
 Statute limitations, 614.13
 Surveying, illegal practice, 114.24
 Temporary injunction
 Allowance, grounds, R.C.P. 321
 Bond before writ issues, exceptions, R.C.P. 327
 Discriminatory practices, 601A.5(4)
 Dissolution or modification, motion, R.C.P. 328
 Granted, by whom, R.C.P. 325
 Granted during litigation, R.C.P. 320, 321
 Notice, hearing, when mandatory, R.C.P. 326
 Outside district where pending, when permitted, R.C.P. 324, 325
 Petition supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 321
 Previous applications, petition must show, R.C.P. 323
 Refusal endorsed on petition, R.C.P. 322
 Trademarks, infringement, 548.10–548.12
 Unfair discrimination, corporations, 551.9
 Vacation application, R.C.P. 328
 Vacation of judgments, 683.3
 Venue for restraint on court proceedings, R.C.P. 329
 Victim and witness protection, 910A.11
 Violation punished as contempt, R.C.P. 330

INJUNCTIONS — Continued

Zoning, airport hazards, 329.6
 Zoning law, restraining order, 414.16

INJURIES

Animals, penalty, 717.1
 Battery, 708.3, 708.4
 Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
 Contributory fault, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
 Damages for wrongful death, disposal, 633.336
 Extortion, 711.4
 Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
 Kidnapping, 710.2
 Limitation of actions on personal injuries, 614.1(2)
 Minor child, who may sue for, R.C.P. 6, 8
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.274
 Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*
 Passenger bus, liability for injury, 364.14(2)
 Penalties
 Assault with intent to injure, 708.2–708.4
 Assault without intent to injure, 708.2
 Interference with official acts, 719.1
 Unlawful assembly, 723.2
 Personal injury action, *see NEGLIGENCE*
 Reports of injuries
 Abuses to state institutional inmates, 218.2
 Injuries to employees, 86.11, 86.12
 Railroad accidents, 327C.36–327C.43
 Wounds by criminal violence, 147.111–147.113
 Residents, in health care facilities, 135C.23
 Robbery, 711.1

INKS

State printing, purchases, soybean-based, 18.18, 262.9(4), 307.21(4), 601L.3(12)

INMATES

Correctional institutions, *see CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT*

INNS

See HOTELS, INNS, AND MOTELS

INSANITY

See also MENTAL ILLNESS

Criminal defense, 701.4

INSECTICIDES

See PESTICIDES

INSECTS

Bees, *see BEES*
 Eradication, ch 177A
 Insecticides, *see PESTICIDES*

INSIGNIA

Desecration, federal or state, ch 32

INSOLVENCY

Alien insurers, procedure, 515.72
 Assignment for creditors' benefit, ch 681
 Banks, 524.226, 524.1310–524.1314
 Banks, receiving deposits, 524.805(5), 524.1608
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bankruptcy; Insolvency; Sales*
 Declaration, insurers, 507C.18
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

INSOLVENCY — Continued

Defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201
 Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
 Estate settled by fiduciary, 633.185, 633.434, 633.667
 Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Receiverships*
 Policy of insurance, compensation liability, clause prohibited, 87.8
 Surety, requiring creditor to sue insolvent principal, ch 540
 Trust companies, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

INSPECTIONS

Administrative warrants, court authority, governmental agencies, 808.14
 Birth centers, 135G.4
 Boilers, unfired steam pressure vessels, 89.3, 89.7, 89.8
 Child day care facilities, 237A.4
 Conducted by state, 10A.502
 Food establishments, ch 170
 Fruit-tree or forest reservations, 161.12
 Hotels, inns, and motels, ch 170B
 Inspections and appeals department, *see INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS DEPARTMENT*
 Meat, ch 189A
 Motor vehicle fuel pumps, 214.11
 Poultry, ch 189A
 Restaurants and food service establishments, ch 170A
 Search warrants, governmental agencies, 808.14

INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS DEPARTMENT

General provisions, ch 10A
 Appeals and fair hearings division, 10A.201, 10A.202
 Audits division, 10A.301, 10A.302
 Correctional institutions, inspections, *see CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, subhead Institutions*
 Day care facilities, inspections, *see DAY CARE*
 Director, 10A.104
 Divisions, 10A.106
 Employment appeal board, *see EMPLOYMENT APPEAL BOARD*
 Food establishments, inspections, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Food service establishments, inspections, *see FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Foster care facilities, inspections, *see FOSTER CARE*
 Foster care review board, *see FOSTER CARE REVIEW BOARDS*
 Games, licensing, *see GAMES*
 Health care facilities, licensing, *see HEALTH CARE FACILITIES*
 Home food establishments, licensing, ch 170C
 Hospices, licensing, *see HOSPICE PROGRAMS*
 Hospital licensing board, *see HOSPITAL LICENSING BOARD*

INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS**DEPARTMENT** — Continued

Hospitals, licensing, *see HOSPITALS*
Hotels, inspections, *see HOTELS, INNS, AND MOTELS*

Information, confidentiality, 10A 105
Inspections division, 10A 501, 10A 502
Investigations division, 10A 401, 10A 402
Penal institutions, inspections, *see*
CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, subhead
Institutions

Public defender, *see PUBLIC DEFENDER*
Racing and gaming division, *see RACING AND GAMING DIVISION*

Racing, licensing, *see RACING*

Rules, 10A 104(5)

Targeted small business procurement program,
73 15-73 21

Vending machines, inspection, *see VENDING MACHINES*

INSTITUTIONS

See STATE INSTITUTIONS

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURIES

See JURIES

INSTRUMENTS

Acknowledgments, 558 20-558 42
Affecting real property, ch 558
Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
Concealment, fraudulent, 715A 4
Debt instruments, copies to debtor, 535 16
Destruction, fraudulent, 715A 4
Dishonored negotiable instruments, collection,
554 3507
Forgery, ch 715A
Legalizing Acts, chs 585-592
Nonnegotiable instruments, assignment, ch 539
Real property legalizing Acts, defective, 589 24
Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or
printed, 331 602(1)
Recording, 558 41
Removal, fraudulent, 715A 4
Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*

INSURANCE

Abortions, coverage, 601A 13(2)
Accident insurance
General provisions, chs 514A, 514D
Benefit standards, 514D 4
Employer's liability insurance, ch 517
Fraternal associations authorized, 512 2
Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512 16
Fraternal societies, law applicable, 512 22
Group accident policy, ch 509
Group insurance, continuation or conversion,
ch 509B
Liability, evidence, Ia R Evid 411
License to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*
Life companies, authority, 508 29
Membership sales law not applicable, 503 3
Motor vehicle carriers, 325 26, 327 15

INSURANCE — Continued

Accident insurance — Continued
Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
Nonlife companies, authority, 515 48(1, 5, 9)
Proceeds exempt, 633 333
Proof of financial responsibility, 321A 5,
321A 19-321A 23
Register of policies, 515 64
Regulated loans, sale of insurance with, 536 26
Report, annual, 515 64
Return of policy, right, 514A 3
Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 633 526
Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
Valuation, standard valuation law, 508 36
Actions
Assessment life associations, 511 7,
511 30-511 35
Assessment nonlife associations
General provisions, 518A 14-518A 26, *see also*
subhead County Mutual Insurance
Association below
Process agent, service, 511 28
Assessments, action for, venue, 616 11
Automobile insurance, *see subhead Automobile*
Insurance below
County mutual insurance associations,
limitation of actions, 518 19-518 22
Fire insurance, unauthorized companies,
515 137
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Application attached to policy, 512 14, 512 15
Commissioner as process agent, 512 22-512 26
Evidence of service process, 512 23
Exemption of proceeds from execution, 512 17
Injunction by state, 512 37
Original notice, service on agent,
512 22-512 26
Record of service of process, 512 26
Service on attorney sufficient, 512 25
Venue of actions against society, 512 16
Guaranty companies, notice, 682 20, 682 21
Holding company systems, 521A 3(8)
Hospitalization association disputes, 514 13
Joinder, indemnitor or insurer with indemnified
parties, R C P 28
Life companies
Action on policy, defenses, 511 30-511 35
Age misrepresentation, defense, 511 32
Application attached to policy, 511 33
Commissioner as process agent, 511 27, 511 28
Estoppel by application, 511 34
Estoppel by examiner's certificate, 511 31
Injunction when insolvent, 508 17
Intoxication as defense on policy, 511 30
Liquidated damages on void contract, 511 17
Penalties recovered by state, 511 7
Proof of loss, limitation, 511 35
Nonlife companies
Agent's suit for commission, 515 54-515 56
Application attached to policy, effect, 515 94,
515 95
Commissioner as process agent, 515 73, 515 74
Invalid policies, conditions, 515 101, 515 102

INSURANCE — Continued**Actions — Continued****Nonlife companies — Continued**

- Limitation of action, 515 138
- Place of bringing actions, 616 10-616 12
- Policy more favorable than required, 515 108
- Presumption as to insurable value, 515 96, 518A 23
- Value of building, 515 96-515 98
- Venue of actions against, 616 10-616 12
- Witnesses, incriminating statements, 515 136

Original notice, foreign corporations, process agent, service

- Fraternal companies, 512 22-512 26
- Guaranty company, 682 20, 682 21
- Holding company systems, 521A 3(8)
- Life companies, 511 27-511 29
- Nonlife companies, 515 73, 515 74
- Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520 5-520 7

Original notice, service, 617 5, R C P 56 1, 60**Original notice, unauthorized insurers, ch 507A****Place of bringing, 616 10-616 12****Receiverships, see subhead Receiverships below****Reciprocal exchanges, 520 4-520 7****Surety companies, process agent service, 682 21****Unauthorized companies, liability, 507 16, ch 507A****Venue of actions, 616 10-616 12, 616 15****Advertising as unfair practice, 507B 4-507B 8****Agents****Assessment life associations**

- Definition of agent, 515 123-515 126
- Fraud against association, 511 18
- Illegal or unauthorized business, 511 16
- Intemperance of assured known, 511 30
- License required, fee, 522 1-522 5

Assessment nonlife associations

- Advertisements, 515 122
- Definition of agent, 515 123-515 126
- License required, fee, ch 522
- Soliciting business illegal, 507 16, 511 16, 515 120

Assistance in examination of companies, 507 3**County mutual insurance associations, 518 16****Doing business with noncertified companies, 515 147-515 149****Duplicate medicare coverage prohibited, 507B 9****Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B 5****Fee for license, 522 4****Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Duty to assist examiners, 512 100
- Employment, 512 33
- Fraud on company, 512 41
- Illegal business solicitation, 512 39, 512 40, 512 103
- License not required, 522 1

Liability if company not certified, 507 16, 511 17**Licensing by commissioner, ch 522****Life companies**

- Advertisements, 511 4, 511 22
- Certificate of authority required, 511 6
- Commission law not applicable, 515 58
- Definition of "agent", 511 4, 515 123-515 126

INSURANCE — Continued**Agents — Continued****Life companies — Continued**

- Fraud in procuring policy, 511 18
- Intemperance of insured known, 511 30
- Liability for premium on void contract, 511 17
- License required, fee, ch 522
- Solicitation, unlawful, 507 16, 511 16, 522 1

Nonlife companies

- Advertising, 515 92, 515 122
- Combinations, unlawful, 515 131-515 136
- Countersigning policies, 515 22, 515 52-515 61, 515 92
- Definition of "agent", 515 123, 515 126
- Fee paid to commissioner, 515 128, 522 4
- Fire policy not standard, penalty, 515 140
- Forms and policies, agents for filing, 515 131
- License required, fee, ch 522
- Record kept of business, 515 57

Resident countersigning agents

- Commissions, 515 53-515 56, 515 61
- Contracts covered and exempt, 515 58
- Enforcement by commissioner, 515 59
- Licensed resident agent, 515 52
- Mutual companies, 515 22
- Policies through resident agents, 515 52
- Reciprocity with other states, 515 61
- Residence in state, 515 22

Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506 10**Unlawful solicitation of business, 507 16, 515 120****Original notice served on agent, 617 5****Penalty for acting without license, 522 5****Promotion of companies, expense limited, 506 4****Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts**

- Agent license requirements, exceptions, 515 58

Attorney as agent, 520 2**Bond by attorney to subscribers, 520 16-520 18****Commission law applicable, 515 58****Deposit of securities by agent, 520 23****Fees paid by attorney as agent, 520 19****Foreign agent, license issued, 520 3****Form of policy, changes permitted, 520 20****License issued, renewal, 520 12****Office, location, 520 3****Reciprocity with other state agents, 520 23****Reinsurance with licensed companies, 520 21****Report made annually, 520 10****Reports filed with commissioner, 520 5, 520 6, 520 8****Revocation or refusal of license, 520 15****Service on process agent, 520 5, 520 6****Tax paid annually, 520 19****Unauthorized business, penalty, 520 14****Sale of stock illegally, domestic companies, 506 8****Soliciting agent defined, 511 4, 515 123****Stock sale, as inducement to insure, 506 10****Term of license, 522 2****Unlawful solicitation of business, 507 16****Aircraft insurance****Authority to issue, 518A 1**

INSURANCE — Continued

- Aircraft insurance — Continued
 - Nonlife companies, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
 - Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20
 - Standard fire policy, 515.138(2)
- Alien insurer, 515.70–515.72
- Alteration of instruments insured, 515.48(2)
- Amusement rides, 88A.9
- Animals insured, 518.20, 518A.1(1), 518A.20
- Annual reports tabulated by commissioner, 518A.18
- Annuity contracts, 508.36
- Arson, burning to defraud insurer, 712.1
- Arson investigations, ch 100A
- Art exhibits, indemnity agreements, 304A.21–304A.30
- Articles of incorporation
 - Approval, interpretation, 491.10
 - Assessment life associations
 - Approval by commissioner, 491.10
 - Fees for filing, foreign and domestic companies, 511.25
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - See also subhead County Mutual Associations below*
 - Amendments by members, 518A.4
 - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 518A.8
 - Articles printed as part of policy, 518A.5
 - Assessments specified, allowed, 518A.9
 - County mutuals, business place stated, 518.2
 - Election of officers, terms stated, 518A.6
 - Meetings, place specified, 518A.3
 - Domestic companies, fees, 511.24
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Amendment on reorganization, 512.81
 - Designation of funds, 512.52
 - Foreign companies, approval, 512.27–512.29
 - Foreign companies, filing for permit, 512.18
 - Members of one guild, occupation, 512.44, 512.93
 - Opinion of attorney general, 512.28
 - Religious societies, pre-existing, 512.7
 - Reorganization plan submitted, 512.82
 - Hospital or medical corporations, approval, 514.3
 - Kind of business authorized, 515.49
 - Life companies
 - Amendments required by law, 523.6
 - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 508.2
 - Approval of amendments, 508.4
 - Duration of articles, 491.24
 - Renewal of articles, 491.25, 491.32
 - Requirements, contents, 508.3
 - Mutual companies, authority granted, 515.41
 - Nonlife companies
 - Amendment of articles, 515.23, 523.6
 - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 515.2, 515.3
 - Attorney general's approval certified, 515.2
 - Change to comply with law, 515.119, 523.6
 - Directors, number stated in articles, 515.26
 - Duration, renewal, 491.24, 491.25
 - Filing, fees, 491.28, 515.5, 515.128
 - Name too similar, refusal, 515.4

INSURANCE — Continued

- Articles of incorporation — Continued
 - Nonlife companies — Continued
 - Recording of articles, 515.3, 515.5
 - Professional liability companies, approval, 519.3
 - Proportionate representation provided, 523.5
 - Proxy elections specified, 523.1
- Assessment life associations
 - Actions by or against association, *see subhead Actions above*
 - Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Annuities, sale authorized, 508.31
 - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
 - Assessments, recovery from unauthorized company, 511.17
 - Benevolent societies, *see subhead Benevolent Societies below*
 - Buildings, 511.8
 - Certificate of authority, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*
 - Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 - Contracts for illegal business, 511.17
 - Directors
 - Penalty for improper consolidation, 521.15
 - Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
 - Discrimination against domestic companies, 511.15
 - Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17
 - Examination by state, ch 507
 - Fee for certificate of authority, 511.24
 - Fees payable, 511.24–511.26
 - Foreign companies, *see subhead Foreign Companies below*
 - Fraternal societies, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations below*
 - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
 - Frauds on company, 511.18
 - Funds
 - Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
 - Federal securities investment, 682.45
 - Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
 - Loans prohibited, 511.11, 511.12
 - Surplus, prohibited investments, 511.11
 - Taxes, from what funds payable, 511.14
 - Trust funds, legal reserve, 511.8
 - Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16
 - Incontestable clause, 508.28
 - Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*
 - Judgments, failure to pay, 507.10
 - Life companies, 511.8
 - Limitation on proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
 - Manager, unlawful business, 507.16, 511.16
 - Medical examination, effect, 511.31
 - Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
 - Members right to vote, 523.1
 - Misrepresentation unlawful, 511.17
 - Mortgages held, 511.8
 - Officers
 - Examinations, duty to assist, 507.3

INSURANCE — Continued

- Assessment life associations — Continued
 - Officers — Continued
 - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511 18
 - Illegal business, penalty, 507 16, 511 16
 - Profit by company investments, 511 11, 511 12
 - Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
 - Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
 - Policyholders, voting rights, 521 10
 - Proof of loss, time limit, 511 35
 - Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 - Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
 - Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
 - Taxation, ch 432
 - Trust funds, reserve, 511 8
 - Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
 - Voting rights of members, 521 10
- Assessment nonlife associations
 - Actions by or against associations, *see subhead Actions above*
 - Advertisements, 515 91–515 93, 515 122
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Arbitration or appraisal, 518A 26
 - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
 - Assessments
 - Advance assessments, 518A 10
 - Allowable assessments and fees, 518A 9
 - Cancellation of policy, 518A 30–518A 32
 - Hail associations, 518A 17
 - Pro rata when retained, 518A 32
 - Purposes of assessment, 518A 9–518A 14
 - Venue of action to collect, 616 11, 616 12
 - Automobile insurance, *see subhead Automobile Insurance below*
 - Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries below*
 - Books and records, examination, 507 3
 - Borrowing money, 518A 11
 - Buildings, liability for value, 518A 24
 - Cancellation of policy by company, 518A 29
 - Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A 30
 - Certificate of authority, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*
 - Conditions for commencing business, 518A 7, 518A 8
 - Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 - County mutuals, *see subhead County Mutual Associations below*
 - Agents, exemption from license, 518A 41, 522 1
 - Definition, 507 1, 521 1
 - Exemption from examination law, 507 1
 - Gross premium tax, 518 18
 - Crops, liability for value, 518A 25
 - Debts
 - Deduction for taxation, 432 9, 518A 35
 - Definition of debts, 518A 39
 - Payment on receivership, 518A 28
 - Directors, violation of consolidation law, 521 15

INSURANCE — Continued

- Assessment nonlife associations — Continued
 - Dissolution causes, 507 10, 507 17, 518A 28
 - Election of officers and directors, 518 7, 523 1–523 6
 - Examination by state, ch 507
 - Existing associations, exemptions, 515 23
 - Federal insured loans, 682 45
 - Fees required, 515 128, 518A 40, 518A 42
 - Fire companies, false advertising, 515 91–515 93
 - Foreign companies, *see subhead Foreign Companies below*
 - Funds
 - Borrowing money to pay losses, 518A 11
 - Distribution on receivership, 518A 28
 - Emergency fund accumulated, uses, 518A 12
 - Investment, 682 45
 - Net assets required, 518A 14
 - Reserve, unearned premiums, 518A 14, 518A 15
 - Incorporation, 518A 1
 - Injunction proceedings, 518A 28
 - Investment of funds, 518A 12, 682 45
 - Judgment unpaid, receivership, 507 10
 - Kinds of insurance, 518A 1
 - Licenses of agents, 518A 41–518A 43
 - Limitation of action on losses, 518A 22
 - Losses, notice and proof, 518A 19–518A 22
 - Manager, violations, 507 16, 515 120, 515 121
 - Meetings, annual, 518A 3
 - Members
 - Definition, 518A 1
 - Exempt from law as to agents, 515 126
 - Liability, maximum assessments, 518A 14, 518A 28
 - Voting to proxy, 523 1–523 6
 - Membership sales law not applicable, 503 3
 - Names, requirements, 518A 2
 - Office building authorized, 518A 12
 - Officers
 - Bonds of officers, 518A 33, 518A 34
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521 13
 - Duty to assist examiners, 507 3
 - Election according to bylaws, 518A 6
 - Unlawful solicitation, 507 16, 515 120, 515 121
 - Organization, purposes, 518A 1
 - Personal property, liability for value, 518A 25
 - Place of bringing action for assessments, 616 11
 - Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
 - Policy liability, computation, 515 47
 - Premiums, action to collect, 616 11, 616 12
 - Professional persons, ch 519
 - Proof of loss, time limit, 518A 19–518A 21
 - Proxies authorized at elections, 523 1, 523 6
 - Purposes of association, 518A 1
 - Quo warranto against improper practice, 518A 27
 - Receivers, 507 10–507 13, 507 17, 518A 28
 - Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 - Reports, annual, 518A 18

INSURANCE — Continued

- Assessment nonlife associations — Continued
 - Reserve for losses and premiums, 515 47, 518A 12–518A 15
 - Return of unearned assessments, 518A 31
 - Risk, maximum single, 518A 7
 - State mutuals
 - Agents to be licensed, 518A 41–518A 43
 - Annual tax, payment, 518A 35
 - Bond of officers, 518A 33, 518A 34
 - Definition, name, 518A 2
 - Fees, certificates, 518A 40
 - Moneys and credits assessed, 518A 39
 - Policies approved by commissioner, 518A 8
 - Tax paid annually, 518A 35
 - Taxation, ch 432
 - Unauthorized business, penalties, 507 10, 507 16, 507 17, 515 121, 518A 27, 518A 28
 - Unearned assessments, return, 518A 31
 - Value of insured property, 518A 23–518A 25
 - Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
- Authorized to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*
- Automobile insurance
 - See also subhead Motor Vehicle Insurance below*
 - Cancellation control, ch 515D
 - Financial responsibility
 - Cancellation of insurance, notice, 321A 22
 - Nonresidents, proof, 321A 20
 - Policy requirements, 321A 22
 - Proof, 321A 18(1), 321A 19
 - Hit and run motorist coverage, ch 516A
 - Leased vehicles, 321F 6
 - Mutual assessment association policies, 518A 1(1d)
 - Rates, reduction, ch 516B
 - Underinsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
 - Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516B
- Automobile liability insurance, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*
- Bail as surety, 811 2
- Beneficiaries
 - Estate settled, exemption from debts, 633 333
 - Exemption of policy proceeds, *see subhead Exemption of Policy Proceeds below*
 - Feloniously causing death or disability, 633 536
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Associations as beneficiaries, 512 11, 512 12
 - Calls on beneficiaries, religious plan, 512 8
 - Change permitted, 512 10, 512 13
 - Charitable institution as beneficiary, 512 69
 - Children's lives insured, 512 56–512 61
 - Death benefits permitted, 512 2, 512 5
 - Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512 10, 512 60
 - Payment of benefits authorized, 512 2
 - Place to bring action on policy, 512 16
 - Proceeds exempt from execution, 512 17
 - Sick and funeral benefits, 512 4
 - Heirs include surviving spouse, 633 334
 - Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508 32
 - Workers' compensation, 85 31, 85 42–85 44

INSURANCE — Continued

- Benefits, exemption from execution, 509 12, 512 17, 627 6(6)
- Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A
- Benevolent societies
 - Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512 44
 - Exempt from insurance law, 512 3, 512 54
 - Incorporation
 - Charter corporations, listed, 504 5, 504 6
 - Nonprofit corporation, 504 1–504 31
 - Membership sales law not applicable, 503 3
 - Regulation, ch 512A
 - Trustees' or managers' duties, 504 14
- Boats, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
- Boiler, 89 7
- Bonds
 - Agent for reciprocal contracts, 520 16–520 18
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - Annual report, 518A 18
 - Officers to be bonded, 518A 33
 - Interstate bridges, 313A 21
 - Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
 - Employer's, 87 16
 - Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325 26
 - Motor vehicle truck operators, 327 15
 - Life companies
 - Annual report of investments, 508 11(10), 12)
 - Foreign companies, investments required, 508 10
 - Nonlife companies
 - Annual statement required, 515 63(5–8)
 - Investments authorized, 515 35
 - Officers' bonds, 518A 33, 518A 34
 - Reserve fund, what bonds excluded, 515 45
 - Safekeeping of bonds insured, 515 48(3)
- Books and records, delivery to insurance commissioner, 505 6
- Bottomry, 515 48(9)–515 50
- Buildings, within cities, demolition cost reserve, 515 150
- Burglary insurance, *see subhead Theft Insurance below*
- Burning to defraud insurers, 712 1
- Cancellation of policies
 - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A 29–518A 32
 - Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D
 - County mutual insurance associations, 518 23
 - Nonlife companies
 - Forfeiture for premium nonpayment, 515 80
 - Form must provide for cancellation, 515 110
 - Liability of assured, 515 81
 - Restoration of policy by insured, 515 83
 - Right of insured to cancel, 515 84
 - Short rates and costs paid by insured, 515 81
 - Short rate table by commissioner, 515 82
 - Standard fire policy provisions, 515 138(6)
 - Professional liability insurance, 519 8
 - Standard nonforfeiture law, 508 37
- Capital stock
 - Insider trading regulated, 523 8–523 14
 - Life companies
 - Advertisements, paid up only, 511 22, 511 23

INSURANCE — Continued

- Capital stock — Continued
 - Life companies — Continued
 - Amount required, 508 5, 508 10
 - Articles to show amount of capital, 508 3
 - Foreign companies, amount required, 508 10
 - Investments, 508 10, 511 8, 682 45
 - Loans, when prohibited, 508 7, 511 11
 - Nonlife companies
 - Advertisement, foreign fire company, 515 92, 515 93
 - Deficiencies of assets made good, 515 86
 - Dividends not from capital, 515 44–515 46
 - Foreign capital, requirements, 515 69
 - Minimum requirement, 515 8
 - Reduction of capital, 515 9
 - Statement of capital and surplus, 515 92
 - Transferor not relieved from liability, 515 88
 - Sale by domestic company while organizing, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
 - Sale for other than money, 492 6
 - Statement of stock ownership, filed, 523 7
 - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B 14
 - Transfers pending examination, 507 15
- Car insurance, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*
- Casualty insurance
 - Authority of nonlife companies, 515 48
 - Coinsurance, 515 111
 - Group insurance authorized, 509 3–509 5(2)
 - Investments, 515 35
 - Life companies, authority to write, 508 29, 508 30
 - Limitation on risks, 515 49
 - Property in city, demolition cost reserve required, 515 150
 - Rates, ch 515A
 - Tax on gross receipts computed, 515 24
- Certificate for agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Certificate of authority
 - Alien insurance company, 515 71
 - Approval of company prior to issuance, 506 3
 - Assessment life association
 - Fees of foreign and domestic companies, 511 24
 - Penalty for not having, 511 16, 511 17
 - Revocation, 507 10, 511 9, 511 23
 - Suspension, 507 10, 508 26, 511 9
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - See also subhead County Mutual Associations below*
 - Fees paid to commissioner, 518A 40
 - Issuance conditions, 518A 8
 - Revocation of certificate, 507 10, 518A 28, 518A 34
 - Business unauthorized, soliciting, penalty, 507 16
 - Certificates of compliance, domestic, 506 1–506 3
 - County mutual insurance associations, 518 3
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Conditions, 512 18–512 21, 512 27–512 32, 512 43

INSURANCE — Continued

- Certificate of authority — Continued
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations — Continued
 - Fee for issuance and renewal, 512 29
 - Penalty for not having, 512 40
 - Refusal by commissioner, 512 21
 - Renewal annually, 512 31
 - Revocation, 512 36, 512 54, 512 101, 512 102
 - Suspension of certificate, 512 54, 512 101
 - Group insurance revocation, 509 7
 - Guaranty companies, 682 14–682 16
 - Interinsurance, *see Reciprocal or Interinsurance Contracts under this subhead below*
 - Life companies
 - Appeal from denial, 506 9
 - Conditions precedent, 508 6, 508 9, 508 10, 508 13
 - Fees paid to commissioner, 511 24, 511 26
 - Issuance authorized, 508 13
 - Penalty for doing business without certificate, 511 7, 511 17
 - Revocation, 508 14, 508 15, 509 7, 511 9, 511 23
 - Suspension, 507 10, 508 26, 511 9
 - Nonlife companies
 - Alien insurers, 515 70–515 72
 - Appeal from refusal to issue, 506 9
 - Fees, payment, 515 128
 - Foreign company, 515 77
 - Issuance of certificate, 515 3, 515 41, 515 77
 - Procedure for revocation, 507 11
 - Recorded with secretary of state, 515 3
 - Refusal for not complying with law, 515 65
 - Renewal of certificate, 515 42
 - Revocation, 515 110, 515 134
 - Suspension, 507 10, 515 129
 - Professional liability company, 519 4, 519 12
 - Promotion expense limited, 506 4
 - Receipt for tax filed, issuance conditions, 432 3
 - Receivership after revocation, 507 10
 - Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts
 - Authority granted by certificate, 520 12
 - Bond requirements, 520 16–520 18
 - Business without certificate, penalty, 520 14
 - Foreign attorney, license required, 520 3
 - Issuance, renewal, 520 12
 - Process served, procedure, 520 5
 - Statement filed before issuance, 520 4
 - Refusal to issue, grounds, 515 77
 - Revocation, grounds
 - Defaulting life company, securities to state, 508 19
 - Fraternal societies, 512 36, 512 54, 512 101, 512 102
 - Group insurance companies, 509 7
 - Insolvency of company, 507 10
 - Judgments remaining unpaid, 507 10
 - Life companies, 508 14–508 19, 508 26, 511 9, 511 23
 - Mutual nonlife associations, 518A 34
 - Nonlife companies, 515 110, 515 134
 - Nonlife companies, agents law violated, 515 59

INSURANCE — Continued

Certificate of authority — Continued
 Revocation, grounds — Continued
 Nonlife companies procedure, 515.85, 515.86
 Nonpayment of examination expense, 507.8
 Receivership, *see subhead Receiverships below*
 Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.15
 Refusal to be examined, 507.17
 Sale of stock as inducement to insure, 506.10
 Unlawful business by company, 507.10
 Violations of insurance holding company systems, 521A.12
 Stock sale forbidden before certificate, 506.2
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.16
 Suspension, revocation, after examination, 507.10
 Variable contracts, annuities and life insurance, 508A.3
 Workers' compensation, 87.6
 Certificate of compliance, organization, 506.2, 506.3
 Certificate of membership, *see subhead Policies below*
 Children employed in street trades, 92.23
 Children, newly born, ch 514C
 Chiropractors, liability insurance, 519.1
 Cities, agreements entered into, 364.4(5)
 Claims, insurer liquidation, 507C.35–507C.41
 Claims, jurisdiction and venue, 507C.4
 Clergy group insurance, 509.1(2)
 Coinsurance, nonlife companies, 515.48(8), 515.111
 Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)
 Commercial paper, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Commissioner of insurance, ch 505, *see also INSURANCE DIVISION, subhead Commissioner of Insurance*
 Companies release information relating to fire loss, 100A.2
 Comparative fault, ch 668
 Compensation liability insurance
 Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7
 Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Coal mines, extra hazardous, presumption, 87.12–87.23
 Corporate officer exclusion, 85.1, 87.22, 517.6
 Employer required to insure, 87.1
 Employers liability insurance, ch 517
 Failure to insure, liability, 87.1, 87.19, 87.21
 Fee for relief of employer, 87.11
 Group insurance, 87.4
 Injunctions, 87.15, 87.19
 Insolvency clause, prohibited, 87.8
 Insurance of liability required, 87.1
 Maximum commission for insurance, 87.3
 Mutual companies, 87.4
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5)
 Notice of failure to insure, 87.2, 87.17
 Notice of security furnished, 87.17, 87.19
 Policy clauses required, 87.9, 87.10
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contract, 520.4, 520.9

INSURANCE — Continued

Compensation liability insurance — Continued
 Relief of employer from insurance, 87.11
 Renewal commission, maximum, 87.3
 Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20
 Scheme for mutual insurance, 87.5
 Workers' compensation law, ch 85
 Workers' lien on proceeds, 87.9
 Competition between insurers regulated, ch 507B
 Comprehensive health insurance association, ch 514E
 Conflict of interest, officers or directors, 508.8
 Consolidation and reinsurance
 Appearance by policyholders, 521.7
 Authorization by commission, 521.8
 County mutuals, law not applicable, 521.1
 Election for company approval, 521.10
 Expenses paid by petitioner, 521.14
 Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Expenses paid by associations, 512.79
 Plans submitted, 512.73–512.78
 Procedure, 512.73–512.78
 Violations, penalties, 512.80
 Holding company, acquisition of control of or merger with domestic insurer, 521A.3
 Life companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76, ch 521
 Nonlife companies consolidated, 521.12–521.15
 Penalties for violation, 521.15
 Petition by life company, 521.3–521.5
 Plan, submission and hearing, 521.3–521.5
 Powers of commission, 521.6–521.11
 Professional liability insurance, 519.2
 Prohibited with unauthorized company, exception, 521.13
 Reinsurance
 See also subhead County Mutual Associations below
 Associations formed, mutual assessment, 518A.1
 Insolvency, procedure, 508.22
 Nonlife companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76
 Premium tax, reinsured county mutual associations, 515.24
 Quo warranto against mutual associations, 518A.27
 Receivership, 508.22
 Required of mutual assessment company, 518A.27
 Riot insurance program, ch 518B
 Securities, deposit, 508.20, 508.21
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.4101, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
 Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
 Contracts, annuity or endowment, 508.36
 Contracts for promotion, void, 506.6, 506.7
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
 Corporation law, 491.1–491.68
 Countersigning policies by resident agents of nonlife companies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
 County, agreements entered into, 331.301(11)

INSURANCE — Continued

County, errors and omissions of officers, 331 324(4), 331 404

County hospitals insured, 347 14(9)

County, liability, on employees, 331 324

County mutual associations

General provisions, ch 518, *see also subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

 Agents, 518 16

 Bylaws, 518 8

 Cancellation of policies, 518 23

 Certificates and articles recorded, 518 3

 Hail losses, 518 21

 Limitation of actions, 518 22

 Livestock losses, 518 20

 Membership, powers, 518 6, 518 9

 Officers and directors, 518 7

 Premiums, 518 13

 Premium tax, 518 18

 Proof of loss, 518 19

 Reinsurance, 518 17

 Reports and examinations, 518 15

 Reports of losses, 518 19–518 21

 Reserves, 518 14

 Territorial limitations, 518 10

Credit insurance, 515 48(8), 515 49(6), 537 2501(2)

Credit life, accident or health, 509 16, 509 17

Crops insured, 515 48(1), 518A 25

Crops, loss by hail, notice to company, 515 100, 518A 21

Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*

Data collection risk management division, 18 160–18 169

Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 633 535–633 537

Debtor, execution on proceeds, exemption, 509 12, 512 17, 627 6(6)

Deferred compensation plan, 508 36

Definitions, 507B 2

Defrauding insurers by burning property, 712 1

Dentists, mutual hospital insurance plan, ch 514

Dentists, mutual liability insurance, ch 519

Deposit of securities, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*

Descent and distribution, 509 12, 633 333, 633 334, 633 535–633 537

Directors of companies, *see subhead for particular kind of company*

Dirigible or other aircraft insurance, 515 48(1, 9)

Disability insurance

See also subheads Accident Insurance above, Compensation Liability Insurance above, Health Insurance below

 Debtor, exemption from execution, 512 17, 627 6(6)

 Feloniously caused disability bars benefits, 633 536

 State employees, 79 20

Discovery of agreements, R C P 122(b)

Discrimination by foreign states against Iowa companies, retaliation, 505 14

Discriminatory practices prohibited, 601A 10

INSURANCE — Continued

Dissolution of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*

Division, *see INSURANCE DIVISION*

Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*

Drought insurance, 515 48(1)

Druggists mutual liability insurance, ch 519

Duration of articles of incorporation, 491 24

Elections held by companies

 Articles, amendments, 523 6

 Consolidation of assessment companies, 521 10

 Directors, nonlife companies, 515 27

 Fraternal societies, consolidation, 512 77

 Fraternal society reorganized, 512 88–512 91

 Proportionate representation, 523 5, 523 6

 Proxies regulation, 523 2

 Proxy voting, 523 1

 Stockholders representation, 523 5, 523 6

Employees' group life insurance, chs 509, 509A

Employees' mutual insurance, ch 513

Employees, relocation, dwelling benefits, 508 8

Employee welfare plan, 601A 13

Employers' liability companies

 Authority of nonlife companies, 515 48(5)

 Commissioner's approval, 517 6

 Compensation liability insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*

 Group insurance, *see subhead Group Insurance below*

 Judgment creditor, subrogation, action, ch 516

 Life companies, authority, 508 29

 Public employees, ch 517A

 Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520 4, 520 9

Employers' liability coverage, 87 22

Endowment contracts, 508 36

Estates

 Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 327D 187

 Causing death forfeits benefits, 633 535–633 537

 Exemptions, 509 12, 512 17, 633 333

 Funeral expenses, old age assistance, 509 2(6)

 "Heirs" includes insured's surviving spouse, 633 334

 Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A 1

 Proceeds, 633 333, 633 334, 633 526, 633 535–633 537

 Proceeds exempt from debts, 633 333

 Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633 526

 Surviving spouse deemed heir, 633 334

 Survivors take proceeds as in intestacy, 633 333, 633 334

Estate tax, ch 451

Examination of companies

 Assistance required from companies, 507 3

 Books and papers produced, 507 3

 Commissioner to make examinations, 507 2, 515 85

 Companies subject to examination, 507 1

 Compensation of examiners and assistants, 507 4

 Compensation of expert examiners, 507 6

INSURANCE — Continued**Examination of companies — Continued**

- Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 - County mutual insurance associations, 518 15
 - County mutuals exempt from law, 507 1
 - Definition of companies, 507 1
 - Dissolution of domestic companies, 515 85
 - Examination required, 507 2
 - Examiners and assistants appointed, 507 4
 - Expenses away from home paid, 507 7, 507 8
 - Experts employed, 507 4, 507 6
 - Fees collected, accounting to state, 507 9
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Assistance by company officers, 512 100
 - Association defined, 512 98
 - Commissioner to examine, plan, 512 99
 - Confidential nature of examination, 512 106
 - Expenses, how paid, 512 102
 - Foreign companies, permits, 512 18–512 21
 - Oaths administered by commissioner, 512 100
 - Receivership proceedings, 512 101, 512 104, 512 105
 - Reorganization, 512 85
 - Revocation of authority, certificate, 512 101
 - Unlawful business, penalty, 512 103
 - Funds requisitioned from stockholders, 515 86
 - Holding company system, members, 521A 6
 - Hospitalization associations examined, 514 10
 - Life companies, 507 12, 508 16–508 18
 - Mutual assessment associations, 518A 27, 518A 28
 - Nonlife companies
 - Examinations authorized, 507 11, 515 85, 515 86
 - Expenses of examination, 515 129
 - Foreign companies examined, 515 89
 - Mutual companies dissolved, 515 87
 - Mutuals, assets examined, 515 38–515 40
 - Stock companies, 507 11, 515 86
 - Unlawful combinations examined, 515 133, 515 134
 - Oaths given by commissioner, 507 3
 - Powers of commissioner to examiners, 507 4
 - Publication of examination, 507 14
 - Receiver appointed, procedure, 507 13, 507 17
 - Refusal to be examined, penalty, 507 17
 - Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 - Revocation of certificate, 507 10
 - Stock transfer pending examination, 507 15
 - Suspension of certificate, 507 10
 - Testimony taken, oaths, 507 3
- Exchanges, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchange below*
- Exemption of policy proceeds
 - General provisions, 509 12, 512 17, 627 6(6)
 - Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633 333
 - Fraternal benefits exempt, 512 17
 - Group insurance exemption, 509 12
- Explosion insurance, 515 48, 515 49
 - Explosion insurance, warehouses, 543 15
 - Federal savings and loan, 534 1(3)

INSURANCE — Continued**Fees payable to commissioner**

- Agent's licenses, 522 4
 - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A 40, 518A 42
 - Domestic and foreign companies, 511 24
 - Duty to pay state treasurer, 505 7, 507 9
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512 29
 - Life companies, 511 24
 - Nonlife companies, 515 128
 - Professional liability mutuals, 519 9
 - Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520 19
- Fees refunded, 505 11
- Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633 536
- Fidelity insurance
 - See also subhead Nonlife Companies below*
 - Action on bond, notice, 682 20, 682 21
 - Agents to be licensed, 522 1
 - Authority to issue policies, 515 48(2), 515 49
 - Bonds, 682 14, 682 17, 682 18
 - Bonds of reciprocal exchanges, 520 13
 - Bonds of surety companies, *see BONDS*
 - Certificate of authority, 682 11–682 13, 682 16
 - Discharge procedure, 65 4–65 11, 682 19
 - Liability of company, estoppel, 682 22
 - Place of bringing action, 616 15
 - Premium payment, 682 15
 - Process agent, commissioner, 682 20, 682 21
 - Release from liability, 682 19
 - Surety companies, 682 11–682 22
 - Venue of actions, 616 15
- Financial responsibility, motor vehicle, ch 321A
- Fire insurance
 - Action for loss, 515 96–515 106
 - Authority to issue, 515 48, 515 49, 518A 1
 - Binders and temporary policies, 515 138(3)
 - Cancellation of policy, 515 81, 515 138(6)
 - Coinsurance, 515 111
 - Defrauding insurers, 712 1
 - Exceptions, 515 138(2, 3, 6)
 - False statement of assets, 515 91–515 93
 - Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100 9
 - Gross premium tax, 515 24
 - Investments, 515 35
 - Limitation on risks of company, 515 49
 - Mutual companies, organization, 515 49
 - Name of company used on policies, 515 142, 515 145
 - Nonlife companies, suit authorized, 515 48(1, 5, 9)
 - Policies, insurer designated, 515 138, 515 142
 - Proof of loss, notice limit, 518A 19–518A 22
 - Property in city, demolition cost reserve required, 515 150
 - Rates, ch 515A
 - Requirements under standard policies, 515 138–515 141
 - Standard policy form, 515 138–515 141
 - Tax deduction for debts, 432 4
 - Unauthorized companies, policy action, 515 137
 - Value of buildings, presumption, 515 96, 515 97
 - Violations of standard fire policy law, 515 140
 - Waiver, 515 138(6)

INSURANCE — Continued**Fire insurance — Continued**

Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543 15

Flood insurance, 515 48(1)

Foreign companies**Assessment life associations**

Discrimination prohibited, 511 15

Fees, payment required, 511 24, 511 26

Report, annual, 511 1

Financial responsibility proof, 321A 20**Fraternal beneficiary associations**

Applications for insurance required, 512 30

Business prohibited, reinstatement, 512 38

Certificate of authority, 512 18–512 21,
512 29, 512 32

Commissioner as process agent, 512 22

Conditions for commencing business, 512 27,
512 32

Examination and receivership, 512 98–512 106

Examinations for permits, 512 19–512 21

Meetings in foreign states, 512 34

Original notice, service, 512 22–512 26

Permits issued by commissioner, 512 18

Reinstatement after injunction, 512 38

Religious group, exclusive membership, 512 7

Renewal of permit conditional, 512 31

Report not filed, permit refused, 512 36

Life companiesAnnual statement filed, 508 11, 508 15, 511 1,
511 2

Capital and surplus required, 508 5, 508 10

Certificate of authority, renewal, 508 13

Conditions before business, 432 3, 508 1,
508 10, 508 13

Discrimination prohibited, 511 15

Domestic company, qualifications for
becoming, 491 33

Evidence of securities deposited, 508 15

Examination by commissioner, 508 16

Failure to file statements, penalty, 508 15

Fees, payment to commissioner, 511 24, 511 26

Incontestable clause, 508 28

Insolvency, revocation of authority, 508 17

Investments, statements, 508 10, 508 13

Original notice, service, 511 27–511 29

Permit to do business, 508 13

Policy forms approved, 508 25–508 28

Report, annual, 508 11, 508 15, 511 1, 511 2

Securities required, 508 10

Suspension of certificate, 508 15

Violation by foreign company, 508 15

Nonlife companies

Advertisements, 515 91–515 93, 515 122

Agent's activity, when prohibited, 515 75,
515 89

Agents, company authorized, 515 78

Annual statement, contents, 515 66

Capital impaired, 515 75

Capital required, 515 69

Certificate of authority, 515 77

Commissioner as process agent, 515 73

Domestic corporation, 515 99

Gross premium tax, 515 24

INSURANCE — Continued**Foreign companies — Continued****Nonlife companies — Continued**

Kinds of insurance authorized, 515 48, 515 49

Limitation on risks, 515 49

Motor vehicle liability, 321A 20

Mutual companies, surplus, 515 76

Organization, nature shown on policy, 515 6

Original notice, service, 515 73, 515 74

Policy to show whether mutual or stock, 515 6

Reports, annual, 515 75

Revocation of certificate, 515 89

Risks inside state, 515 52–515 61

Statements prior to authority, 515 75

Surplus required of mutuals, 515 76

Reciprocal discrimination, 505 14

Refunds made by commissioner, 505 11

Unauthorized insurers Act, ch 507A

Foreign decrees, 507A 11

Forgery insurance authorized, 515 48(2)

FormsAdvertising, 511 4, 511 22, 515 91, 515 92,
515 122Certificate of examination, mutual nonlife,
515 40

Coinsurance forms, 515 111

Common agent for filing nonlife forms, 515 131

Group policies, requirements, 509 1, 509 3, 509 6

Life companies, form of report changed, 511 2

Policy forms, *see subhead Policies below*

Professional person's liability, approval, 519 4

Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520 20

Statements, furnished, nonlife companies,
515 68**Fraternal beneficiary associations**

Actions on policies, place of suit, 512 15, 512 16

Additional benefits granted, 512 9

Age not material in small policies, 512 9

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Applicable statutes, 512 12

Approval of articles of incorporation, 512 28

Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Articles of
Incorporation above***Assessments**

Dues or calls, 512 8, 512 13, 512 43, 512 61

Rates for mortuary assessments, 512 43

Asylums, authority to maintain, 512 62–512 72

Auxiliary societies, 512 55

Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*

Benefits, kinds conferrable, 512 2, 512 4, 512 6

Books and papers, inspection, 512 100

Certificate of authority, *see subhead Certificate
of Authority above*Certificates of membership, 512 5, *see also
subhead Policies below*

Charitable institutions, 512 62–512 72

Children, death and annuity benefits

Authorization of benefits, 512 56

Declaration of insurability accepted, 512 9

Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512 10,
512 60

Regulations authorized, 512 59

Specified payments, 512 61

INSURANCE — Continued

- Fraternal beneficiary associations — Continued
 - Commissioner as process agent, 512 22–512 26
 - Conditions to commence, 512 18, 512 27–512 32, 512 43
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 - Declaration of insurability accepted, 512 9
 - Definitions, 512 1, 512 98
 - Delinquency reported, 512 37
 - Director, penal offenses, 512 80, 512 103
 - Employees mutual insurance, exempt, 513 2
 - Examinations, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*
 - Exemption from insurance tax, 432 6–432 9
 - Exemption from life insurance laws, 512 12
 - Exemption of benefits from execution, 512 17
 - Fees for certificates of authority to do business, 512 29
 - Foreign companies, *see subhead Foreign Companies above*
 - Fraud, penalty, 512 41, 512 101
 - Funds
 - Assessment to pay benefits, 512 8
 - Charitable institutions, 512 62–512 66
 - Charity funds protected, 512 66
 - Children's benefits, 512 61
 - Distribution, 512 78, 512 87
 - Investments, 511 8, 512 47–512 55
 - Legal reserve maintained, 512 5
 - Securities, designation of fund, 512 52
 - Group insurance law applicable, 509 1(2)
 - Guild societies, 512 11, 512 54, 512 55
 - Hospitals and sanatoriums operated, 512 62–512 72
 - Illegal business, penalty, 512 39, 512 40, 512 80, 512 103
 - Injunction against doing business, 512 37
 - Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*
 - Medical examinations, 512 9
 - Meetings in other states, 512 34, 512 36
 - Members
 - Age limitation of members, 512 9
 - Change of beneficiary, 512 10, 512 13, 512 60
 - Children as members, 512 56
 - Fraud against society, 512 41
 - Professional societies, 512 54, 512 55
 - Proxy voting barred, 512 77, 512 80, 512 89
 - Qualifications required, 512 9
 - Referendum on reorganization, 512 90
 - Religious societies, 512 3, 512 7, 512 54, 512 55
 - Minors insured, 512 9
 - Mortality table, 512 43
 - Mortuary assessment rates, 512 43
 - Officers
 - Duty to assist examiners, 512 100
 - Election, voting in foreign state, 512 35
 - Failure to report security payments, 512 51
 - Violations, penalty, 512 39–512 41, 512 80, 512 103

INSURANCE — Continued

- Fraternal beneficiary associations — Continued
 - Original notice, service on process agent, 512 22–512 26
 - Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
 - Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
 - Process agent, commissioner, 512 22–512 26
 - Rates of assessment, 512 43, 512 44
 - Real estate held, 512 47
 - Receivership, 512 101, 512 104, 512 105
 - Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 - Religious orders, 512 3, 512 7, 512 54
 - Reorganization as legal reserve company
 - Appearance by members, 512 84
 - Approval by association, 512 88–512 90
 - Approval by commissioner, 512 85, 512 86, 512 91
 - Authority granted, 512 81
 - Conditions precedent, 512 92
 - Effect on original societies, 512 94, 512 95
 - Examination by commissioner, 512 85
 - Plans submitted, notice, 512 82, 512 83
 - Procedure, 512 82–512 91
 - Referendum vote by members, 512 89, 512 90
 - Scope of reorganization Act, 512 93
 - Stock purchases by members, 512 96
 - Valuation of existing policies, 512 97
 - Withdrawal rights on policies, 512 6
 - Reports by companies, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
 - Reserve, legal, to be maintained, 512 5
 - Schools operated, 512 62–512 72
 - Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
 - Taxation, ch 432
 - Valuation of securities, 511 10
 - Venue of policy actions, 512 15, 512 16
- Frost insurance, 515 48(1)
- Funeral plans, ch 523A
- Glass insurance, 515 48
- Governmental employees, deferred compensation program, 509A 12
- Group insurance
 - General provisions*, ch 509
 - Adoption, handicapped children, 600 17–600 22
 - Companies authorized, 508 29, 509 5
 - Compensation liability insurance, 87 4, 87 5
 - Continuation or conversion after employment termination, ch 509B
 - County employees, ch 509A
 - Debtor, exemption from execution, 509 12
 - Diabetic outpatient self-management education programs, 509 3(6)
 - Employees, 509 1(1, 5, 6), ch 509A
 - Filing and approval, 509 6
 - Franchise plan, reduced rates, 509 14
 - General assembly, members may elect for coverage, 2 40
 - Modification of coverage, 509B 5
 - Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
 - Premiums, 509 1, 509 16, 509 17

INSURANCE — Continued

Group insurance — Continued
 Public employees, life, ch 509A
 Revocation of certificate, grounds, 509.7
 School district employees, 279.12
 Skilled nursing care coverage, 514C.2
 Termination, 509.3(4), 509B.5
 Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
 Vision care services, 509.3(5)

Guaranty association
General provisions, ch 515B
 Assets, early access, 515B.25
 Recovery, nonduplication of claim, 515B.9
 Guaranty corporations, exemption, 536B.23

Hail insurance
See also subhead Nonlife Companies below
 Annual report, classification, 518A.18
 Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
 Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.1(1)
 Assessments, payment of losses, 518A.17
 Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30
 Dividends required, 518A.17
 Limitation of action, mutual company, 518.22, 518A.22
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5)
 Notice of loss, crops, 515.100, 518.21, 518A.21

Health insurance
General provisions, chs 514A, 514D
 Accident insurance, *see subhead Accident Insurance above*
 Adoption, 600.17–600.22
 Casualty companies, 509.3, 509.5(2)
 Combined service corporations, 514.19
 Comprehensive health insurance association, ch 514E
 Debtor, exemption from execution, 512.17, 627.6(6)
 Duplicate medicare coverage prohibited, 507B.9
 Exclusions, accident and sickness, 514D.7
 Failure, protection against, ch 508C
 Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
 Fraternal societies, venue of action, 512.16
 Group insurance, continuation or conversion, ch 509B
 Group insurance policy requirements, 509.3, *see also Group Insurance above*
 Guaranty association, ch 508C
 Health maintenance organization, 249A.4
 Hospitalization insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
 Level premium life companies, 509.3, 509.5
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
 Medical service insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
 Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5), 515.49
 Physician's certificate as proof of health, 511.31
 Premiums, retired state employees, paid from banked sick leave, 79.23
 Return of policy, right, 514A.3
 School district employees, 279.12
 Sick and funeral benefits only, 512.4

INSURANCE — Continued

Health insurance — Continued
 Small loans, sale with, 536.26
 Health maintenance organization
General provisions, ch 514B
 Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21
 Holding company systems, *general provisions*, ch 521A
 Hospital or medical insurance
General provisions, ch 514
 Charitable institutions, considered as, 514.15
 Diabetic programs, 514.7, 514B.1(2)
 Disputes arbitrated, 514.13
 Governmental employees included, 514.16
 Health maintenance organization, 514B.20
 Indigents, 255.30
 Insurance laws, general, not apply, 514.1
 Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
 Optometrist's charges, 514.7, 514B.1(2)
 Osteopaths, 514.8
 Outpatient surgery, 514.5
 Pathology charges, 135B.30
 Physicians and surgeons, ch 514
 Podiatrists, 514.18
 Radiology charges, 135B.30
 School district employees, 279.12
 Skilled nursing care coverage, 514C.2
 Subscriber contract, nonexempt tax, 514.15
 Taxation of property, nonexempt, 514.15
 Wage deductions, government employees, 514.16

Hospitals, county, insured, 347.14(9)
 Income tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
 Incontestable clause, 508.28
 Incorporation, *see subheads Articles of Incorporation above; Organization of Domestic Companies below*
 Individual deferred annuities, 508.38
 Industrial commissioner, reports of injuries, 86.11, 86.12
 Inheritance tax, ch 450
 Injunctions, rehabilitation or liquidation, 507C.4
 Inland marine insurance, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
 Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14
 Insolvency clause, legal liability action, ch 516
 Insolvent insurers
See also subhead Receiverships below
 Guaranty association, ch 515B
 Health insurance, protection, ch 508C
 Life insurance, protection, ch 508C
 Liquidation, ch 507C
 Rehabilitation, ch 507C

Insurance commissioner, *see INSURANCE DIVISION*
 Insurance companies, banned, 515.148
 Insurance division, *see INSURANCE DIVISION*
 Insurers
 Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5
 Liability for unpaid personal injury or property damage judgments, ch 516
 Rehabilitation terminated, 507C.16
 Rehabilitator or liquidator appointed, 507C.9

INSURANCE — Continued**Insurers — Continued**

- Supervised proceedings, penalty, 507C 9
- Insurers supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation Act, 507C 1
- Insurrection insurance, 515 48(1)
- Interest rates on policy loans, 511 36
- Interinsurance contracts, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchange below*
- Inurement of legal liability policies, ch 516
- Invasion insurance, 515 48(1)
- Investigators exempt from private investigative agencies, 80A 2
- Investments by companies
 - Assessment life association
 - Authorized investments, 511 8
 - Federal housing loans, 682 45
 - Loans, officers no interest, 511 11, 511 12
 - Subsidiary companies, 515 37
 - Valuation of investments, 511 8, 511 10
 - Violation of provisions, penalty, 511 9
 - Authorized investments, 220 30, 511 8
 - Cash in legal reserve permitted, 511 8
 - Federal housing loans, 682 45, 682 46
 - Federal insured loans authorized, 682 2, 682 3
 - Foreign countries, 515 35
 - Foreign obligations, 511 8(19)
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Authorized investments, 511 8
 - Change of securities, 512 53
 - Deposit of securities, 512 49
 - Exceptions, certain associations, 512 55
 - Payment on securities, 512 50, 512 51
 - Real estate, 511 8, 512 47, 512 48
 - Securities, designation of fund, 512 52
 - Valuation of investments, 511 8, 511 10
 - Violation of provisions, penalty, 512 54
 - Life companies
 - Annual statement, 508 11
 - Annuities, standard nonforfeitures, 508 38
 - Authorized investments, 511 8
 - Federal housing loans, 682 45
 - Foreign mutual companies, 508 10
 - Loans, officers no interest, 508 7, 511 11, 511 12
 - Nonforfeitures, standard, annuities, 508 38
 - Valuation of investments, 511 8, 511 10
 - Violation of provisions, penalty, 511 9
 - Nonlife companies
 - Authorized investments, 515 35
 - Federal housing loans, 682 45
 - Loans secured by collateral, 515 35
 - Subsidiary companies, 515 37
 - Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
- Iowa insurance guaranty association, ch 515B
- Iowa uniform securities investments, exemptions, 502 202
- Jewelry insurance, 515 48, 515 49
- Kinds authorized, 515 48
- Labor insurance, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Insurance*
- Labor unions, group insurance, 509 1(4, 5)

INSURANCE — Continued

- Larceny insurance, 515 48(7), 515 49(2)
- Lawyers, group insurance, 509 1(2)
- Legal reserve, life companies, defined, 511 8
- Liability insurance
 - Accident insurance, *see subhead Accident Insurance above*
 - Alcoholic beverage control, financial responsibility, 123 92
 - Authority to issue policies, 508 29, 515 48, 515 49, 518A 1
 - Automobile insurance, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*
 - Beer and liquor control, financial responsibility, 123 92
 - Boilers, 89 7
 - Coal mining operators, 83 5
 - Compensation liability insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
 - County, employees using motor vehicles, 331 324
 - Data collection, risk management division, 18 160-18 169
 - Employers' liability companies, *see subhead Employers' Liability Companies above*
 - Evidence, Ia R Evid 411
 - Government risk management, 18 160-18 169
 - Hazardous materials transporters, 325 26, 327 15, 327A 5
 - Judgment unpaid, insurer liable, ch 516
 - Life companies, authority to write, 508 29, 508 30
 - Limitation of action against insurer, 516 3
 - Local government, tort claims, 613A 7
 - Motor vehicle carriers, 325 26, 327 15, 327A 5, 327B 6
 - Motor vehicle dealers, statement required, 321A 39
 - Motor vehicle financial responsibility Act, ch 321A
 - Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322 18
 - Motor vehicles, *see subhead Motor Vehicle Insurance below*
 - National guard members, procured by state, 29A 55
 - Obtaining, assistance, ch 507D
 - Professional liability insurance
 - Articles of incorporation approved, 519 3
 - Assessments, 519 2, 519 11
 - Authority granted to professions, 519 1
 - Cancellation of policy, 519 8
 - Certificate of authority, 519 4, 519 5, 519 9
 - Commissioner's powers, 519 10
 - Conditions for commencing business, 519 3-519 5
 - Construction of laws, 519 13
 - Fees paid commissioner, 519 9
 - Fraternal insurance laws not apply, 512 44, 512 54
 - Incorporation, powers, 519 2
 - Joint underwriting association, 519A 3-519A 13
 - Malpractice protection, 519 1
 - Medical malpractice insurance, ch 519A

INSURANCE — Continued

- Liability insurance — Continued
 - Professional liability insurance — Continued
 - Policy form, approval, 519 4
 - Powers of corporation, 519 2
 - Premium tax credit for losses, 519A 5
 - Reinsurance reserve, 519 2, 519 7
 - Reports to commissioner, 519 6
 - Public employees, 517A 1
 - Risk retention groups, *see subhead Risk Retention Groups below*
 - Sale of motor vehicles, 321A 39
 - State agencies, tort claims, 25A 20
 - State purchase of insurance, 18 166
 - Venue of actions against company, 616 10, 616 15
- Liability, insurer on insured's judgment, 516 1
- License of agents, ch 522
- Licenses of companies, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Life associations, *see subhead Assessment Life Associations above*
- Life companies
 - Abandoned funds, 556 3
 - Accident, health insurance, 508 29, 508 30
 - Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 - Adjusted premium, 508 37(6)
 - Advertisements, 506 3, 511 4, 511 22, 511 23, 515 122
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Annual premiums, 508 36(3a)
 - Annual statement, contents, 508 11
 - Annuities, 508 31, ch 508A
 - Annuities as fiduciary investments, 682 23(13)
 - Annuities, standard nonforfeitures, 508 38
 - Appeals from order of commissioner, 506 9
 - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
 - Assessment life associations, *see subhead Assessment Life Associations above*
 - Authority to write other insurance, 508 29
 - Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
 - Bonds, investment, 511 8
 - Books and records
 - Commissioner may examine, 508 16
 - Inspection by state, 507 3
 - Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 - Certificate of compliance, stock sale, 506 2, 506 3
 - Certificates of authority, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
 - Consolidation of companies, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 - Contracts
 - Inducements to insure, prohibited, 506 10
 - Void if no certificate of authority, 511 17
 - Control by state, ch 505
 - Corporation law applicable, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations*
 - Departments for other insurance, 508 30
 - Deposits of securities, 508 6

INSURANCE — Continued

- Life companies — Continued
 - Directors
 - Conflict of interest, 508 8
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521 15
 - Elections held by companies, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
 - Investments, directors not to profit, 511 12
 - Loans from company forbidden, 508 7, 511 11
 - Salaries prior to starting business, 506 4
 - Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511 15
 - Dissolution, 507 10, 507 17, 508 14, 508 17, 508 18
 - Dividends as inducement to insure, 506 10
 - Duration of corporation, 491 24
 - Employees' group insurance, chs 509, 509A
 - Employees' mutuals exempt from law, 513 1
 - Endowments as fiduciary investments, 682 23(13)
 - Examination by state, 507 1–507 17, 508 16–508 19
 - Exemption of policy proceeds, 633 333
 - Failure, protection against, ch 508C
 - Federally insured loans, 682 45
 - Fees payable, 511 24–511 26
 - Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633 536
 - Foreign companies, *see subhead Foreign Companies above*
 - Forms, *see subhead Forms above*
 - Fraternal beneficiary association, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
 - Fraternal societies exempt from law, 512 12
 - Frauds prevented, 506 5, 511 18
 - Funds
 - Capital and surplus required, 508 5, 508 10
 - Disbursements, vouchers, 511 13
 - Investment in federal loans, 682 45
 - Investments, 508 7, 508 10, 511 8, 511 12
 - Loans prohibited, 508 7, 511 11
 - Securities deposited, 508 6
 - Taxes, payment, 511 14
 - Valuation of investments, 511 10
 - Group insurance, *see subhead Group Insurance above*
 - Guaranty association, ch 508C
 - Guilds exempt from law, 512 12
 - Illegal business, 511 16, 511 17
 - Incontestable clause, 508 28
 - Incorporation, 508 1–508 3
 - Interest rates on policy loans, 511 36
 - Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*
 - Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507 10
 - Level premium companies
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521
 - Fraternal association reorganized, 512 81–512 97
 - Group insurance, 509 5(1)
 - Policies, requirements, 508 1–508 4, 508 9
 - Policy issuance, conditions, 508 1–508 4, 508 9
 - Liability for law violations, 506 8
 - Limitations on proof of loss, 511 35

INSURANCE — Continued

Life companies — Continued

- Loans by company, 508 7, 511 11
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507 16, 511 16
- Medical examinations, 511 31
- Mutual companies
 - Authority to write other insurance, 508 29
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521
 - Conversion to stock company, ch 508B
 - Group insurance, 509 5(2)
 - Guaranty fund deposited, 508 9
 - Policies, conditions for issuing, 508 9, 508 10
- Natural premium companies, 508 1, 508 9
- Nonforfeiture, standard law, 508 37
- Occupation associations, exemption, 512 12
- Officers
 - Conflict of interest, 508 8
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521 15
 - Duty to assist examiners, 507 3
 - Inducements to insure, unlawful, 506 10
 - Investments, officers not to profit, 511 12
 - Loans from company prohibited, 508 7, 511 11
 - Promotion expense limitation, 506 4
 - Salaries prior to beginning business, 506 4
 - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507 16, 511 16
- Organization, 508 1–508 6
- Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*
- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*
- Physician's certificate, estoppel, 511 31
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Premiums, when recovery allowed, 511 17, 511 32
- Profits or returns as inducement, 506 10
- Promotion regulations, ch 506
- Proof of loss, time limit, 511 35
- Public employees group insurance, ch 509A
- Receivership, *see subhead Receivership below*
- Receivership, insolvent or unsafe, 508 17
- Refunds of taxes, fines, or fees, 505 11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Renewal of articles, 491 25–491 30
- Reports by companies, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
- Revocation of authority, 508 14, 508 15, 509 7, 511 9, 511 23
- Risks, reinsurance, 521 2
- Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
- Solicitation of business unlawfully, 507 16, 511 16
- Standard valuation laws, 508 36
- Stock
 - Sale as inducement to insure, 506 10
 - Sale, supervision, ch 506
 - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B 14
 - Transfer pending examination, 507 15
- Stockholders
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521 15

INSURANCE — Continued

Life companies — Continued

- Stockholders — Continued
 - Liability, transfer pending examination, 507 15
 - Loans by company forbidden, 508 7
 - Voting at elections, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Subsidiaries, 508 33–508 35
- Surplus required, 508 5, 508 9, 508 10
- Suspension, 507 10, 508 26, 511 9
- Taxation of companies, *see subhead Taxation of Companies below*
- Trusts, proceeds of policy, 508 32
- Unclaimed funds, 556 3
- Unfair trade practices, ch 507B
- Valuation of securities, rule, 511 10
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508 36
- Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A
- Violation of foreign company, 508 15
- Voting by proxy, 523 2
- Life insurance
 - See also subhead Life Companies above*
 - Debtor, exemption from execution, 512 17, 627 6(6)
 - Fraternal beneficiary societies, ch 512
 - Group insurance, ch 509
 - Guaranty, ch 508C
 - Public employees, group insurance, ch 509A
- Lightning insurance
 - See also subhead Nonlife Companies below*
 - Associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 - Authority to issue policies, 515 48, 515 49, 518 1
 - Livestock, 518A 20
 - Standard fire policy, 515 138
- Liquidation of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Livestock insurance, 515 48(4), 518 20, 518A 20
- Loans, interest rates on policy loans, 511 36
- Loans, premium, provisions regulating, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
- Lodges, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Long term care insurance, ch 514G
- Malicious mischief insurance, 515 48(9)
- Malpractice insurance
 - Issuance authorized, 515 48(5b)
 - Medical, chs 519, 519A
- Marine insurance
 - See also subhead Nonlife Companies below*
 - Authority to issue policies, 515 48(9), 515 49
 - Limitation on risks by companies, 515 49
 - Nonresident insured deceased, situs, 106A 14
 - Rates, ch 515A
 - Standard fire policy not applicable, 515 138(2)
 - Taxation, ch 432A
- Medical examination, 511 31, 512 9
- Medical malpractice insurance
 - Availability, guarantee, ch 519A
 - Issuance, authorized, 515 48(5b)

INSURANCE — Continued

Medical malpractice insurance — Continued
 Liability insurance, ch 519
 Medicare, 509.13, 514D.2–514D.5
 Medicare supplement insurance information, 249D.59
 Membership sales law not applied, 503.2, 503.3
 Merchandise insurance, 515.48(9)
 Military usurpation, 515.48(1)
 Moisture deficiency insurance, 515.48(1)
 Mortality tables
 Commissioners tables, *printed at end of Vol III*
 Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
 Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44
 National fraternal congress table, 512.43
 Nonforfeiture standard, 508.37
 Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
 Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A
 Motor carriers, 327B.6
 Motor vehicle insurance
 See also subhead Automobile Insurance above
 Cancellation, speeding violations not considered, 516B.3
 Dealer statement, 321A.39
 Financial responsibility
 Cancellation, notice, 321A.22
 Nonresident, proof, 321A.20
 Policy requirements, 321A.22
 Proof, 321A.18(1), 321A.19
 Hit-and-run motorist coverage, ch 516A
 Leased vehicles, 321F.6
 Mutual assessment association policies, 518A.1(1d)
 Rates established, speeding violations not considered, 516B.3
 Underinsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
 Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
 Motor vehicle liability insurance, *see subhead Motor Vehicle Insurance above*
 Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7
 Mutual insurance
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.5–87.7
 County mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 Employees mutual insurance, ch 513
 Hospital or medical insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance above*
 Life companies, *see subhead Life Companies above*
 Nonlife companies, *see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
 Policies authorized, 518A.1
 Policies, contents, 515.19–515.21
 Professional liability insurance, ch 513
 State mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 National guard, liability insurance for members procured, 29A.55
 Negotiable instruments, alteration, insurance, 515.48(2)

INSURANCE — Continued

Nonlife associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 Nonlife companies
 Accident insurance, *see subhead Accident Insurance above*
 Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 Additional risk authorized, 515.48(10), 515.49(8)
 Administrative procedure Act, judicial review, 515.135
 Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.146
 Advertising, approval, 506.3
 Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 Aircraft insurance, 515.49, 515.138(2)
 Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72
 Annual statement of condition, 515.63
 Appeals from commissioner, 506.9
 Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
 Assessment nonlife associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 Assets, ownership, 515.38, 515.39
 Automobile insurance, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*
 Automobile loss, theft or fire, notice limit, 518A.20
 Books and records examined, 506.3, 507.3, 515.33
 Bylaws, 515.32, 515.119
 Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 Casualty insurance, *see subhead Casualty Insurance above*
 Certificate of authority, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
 Certificate of compliance, 506.2, 506.3, 515.38
 Charter change to comply with law, 515.119
 Clearing corporation, 515.35
 Coinsurance provisions, 515.111
 Combinations, punishment, hearing, 515.131–515.136
 Compensation liability, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
 Compliance with law, articles changed, 515.119
 Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 Contracts as inducement to insure, 506.10
 Contracts of insurance, 515.106
 Corporation law applicable, 515.1
 Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*
 Directors
 General provisions, 515.26–515.31
 Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
 Election, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
 Individual liability, 515.86
 Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4
 Dissolution, causes, 507.10, 507.17, 515.85
 Dividends, payment, 506.10, 515.44
 Employers' liability companies, *see subhead Employers' Liability Companies above*

INSURANCE — Continued

Nonlife companies — Continued
 Excess risks reinsured, 515 49(7)
 Execution of policies, 515 51
 Existing companies, option, 515 23
 False representations, 515 145
 False statement by fire company, 515 91–515 93
 Federally insured loans, 682 45
 Fees, 515 128
 Fidelity insurance, *see subhead Fidelity Insurance above*
 Financial statements filed, 515 36
 Fire insurance, *see subhead Fire Insurance above*
 Foreign companies, *see subhead Foreign Companies above*
 Franchise forfeiture, 515 46
 Fraternal insurance, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
 Fraud prevented in organizing company, 506 5
 Funds
 False statement by fire company, 515 91–515 93
 Guaranty fund, mutual company, 515 20
 Investment in federal loans, 682 45
 Gross premium tax, 515 24
 Hail insurance, *see subhead Hail Insurance above*
 Health insurance, *see subhead Health Insurance above*
 Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506 8
 Incorporation
 Approval by commissioner, 515 2
 Articles, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
 Capital and surplus, 515 8, 515 10
 Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
 Subscriptions, applications, 515 25
 Incrimination, immunity, 515 136
 Individuals, application of law, 515 127
 Inquiries by commissioner, 515 67
 Interinsurance contracts, ch 520
 Investments authorized, 515 35, 682 45
 Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507 10
 Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, ch 516
 Kinds of insurance written, 515 48, 515 49
 Liability insurance, *see subhead Liability Insurance above*
 Lightning insurance, *see subhead Lightning Insurance above*
 Limitation on risks, 515 49
 Loans authorized, 515 35
 Loans, reinsurance, 515 50
 Losses, notice and proof, 515 97, 515 98, 515 138(6)
 Manager, penalty for offenses, 507 16, 515 120, 515 121
 Meetings, annual, 515 27
 Mortgages held, 515 35
 Mutual companies
 General provisions, 515 12–515 22
 Applications and premiums taken, 515 25

INSURANCE — Continued

Nonlife companies — Continued
 Mutual companies — Continued
 Certificate of authority, 515 41
 Compensation liability insurance, 87 4
 Dissolution by commissioner, 515 87
 Examination, ch 507, 515 38, 515 87
 Examination certificate, form, 515 40
 Financial statement filed, 515 36
 Guaranty fund, 515 20
 Kinds of insurance written, 515 48
 Policy to state company mutual, 515 6
 Reserves, unearned premium, 515 47
 Stock plan distinguished, 515 7
 Mutual fire, tornado, hail, and other assessment insurance associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 Mutual liability of professions, *see subhead Professional Liability Insurance below*
 Name, individuality, 515 4
 Nature of company shown on policy, 515 6
 Officers
 Agents defined, 515 123–515 126
 Appointed by board of directors, 515 31
 Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521 15
 Countersigning of policies, 515 53
 Examination, assistance, 507 3, 515 85
 Salaries prior to starting business, 506 4
 Signing of policies, 515 51
 Stock as inducement to insure, 506 10
 Unlawful combination, 515 131–515 136
 Unlawful solicitation of business, 507 16, 515 120
 Violations, punishments, 515 121
 Optometric insurance, ch 514
 Organization, domestic company, ch 506
 Organizations, application of law, 515 127
 Partnerships, law applies to, 515 127
 Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
 Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
 Pleadings not changed by insurance law, 515 105
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
 Policyholders' rights, 515 33
 Premiums, venue of action to collect, 616 12
 Proceeds, distribution, 633 333, 633 334
 Professional person's liability, *see subhead Liability Insurance above*
 Promotion regulations, 506 4–506 10
 Prorating, 515 138(6)
 Rates on policies, 515 80–515 82, 515 131
 Real estate investments, 515 35
 Receiverships, *see subhead Receiverships below*
 Reciprocal exchange, ch 520
 Record of foreign company policies, 515 57
 Records, inspection, 507 3, 515 33
 Refund of tax, fine or fees, 505 11
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 Renewal of authority certificate, 515 42
 Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*

INSURANCE — Continued

- Nonlife companies — Continued
 - Reserve for unearned premiums, 518A 15
 - Revocation of authority, appeal, 515 134, 515 135
 - Risks, kinds and limitations, 515 48–515 50
 - School property, boards to insure, 279 28
 - Securities deposited, alien insurer, 515 70–515 72
 - Soliciting agent defined, 515 123, 515 125
 - Soliciting business, unlawfully, 507 16, 515 120
 - Standard fire policy, 515 138
 - Statement required annually, 515 63
 - Stock companies
 - Capital required, paid up, 515 8
 - Dividends paid, 515 44–515 46
 - Impairment of capital, procedure, 515 85–515 88
 - Kinds of business, 515 48–515 50
 - Mutual plan distinguished, 515 7
 - Policy to show stock company, 515 6
 - Reduction of capital or shares, 515 9
 - Reserve fund, 515 45, 515 47
 - Subscriptions taken for stock, 515 25
 - Surplus required, 515 10
 - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B 14
 - Stockholders
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521 13
 - Election of directors, 515 27
 - Personal liability, 515 86
 - Transfer of stock, 515 62
 - Stocks and bonds held, 515 35
 - Stock shares
 - Reduction by company, 515 9
 - Sale as inducement to insure, 506 10
 - Supervision of sale, ch 506
 - Transfer, corporation law applies, 515 62
 - Transfer pending examination, 507 15, 515 88
 - Subsidiary companies authorized, 515 37
 - Surety insurance authorized, 515 48(2), *see also SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
 - Surplus required, 515 10
 - Taxation of companies, *see subhead Taxation of Companies below*
 - Tenure of certificate of authority, 515 42
 - Title insurance prohibited, 515 48(10)
 - Tornado and windstorm insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*
 - Waiver, policy forms not waive law, 515 141
 - Workers' compensation insurance companies, *see subhead Employers' Liability Companies above*
- Nonprofit companies, pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514
- Nonprofit health service corporations, ch 514
- Nonresident insured, marine liability, 106A 14
- Notes taken for insurance, 515 79, 515 83
- Notice on commissioner as process agent, 503 14, 507A 5, 511 27–511 29, 512 22–512 26, 515 73, 515 74, 520 5–520 7
- Notice, service of, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Nurses, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
- Officers of companies, *see subhead for particular kind of company, thereunder Officers*

INSURANCE — Continued

- Organization of domestic companies
 - Action to collect assessment, place, venue, 616 11
 - Advertising approved, 506 3
 - Appeal from order of commissioner, 506 9
 - Certificate of compliance required, 506 2, 506 3
 - Commissioner to regulate, 506 5
 - Contracts for promotion, restrictions, 506 6
 - Corporation fees, exemption, 496 19
 - Corporation law, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
 - Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511 15
 - Dividends, payment restricted, 506 4
 - Elections, proportionate representations, 523 1–523 6
 - Employees mutual insurance, ch 513
 - Employers authorized to organize, 87 5–87 10
 - Fees to commissioner, 511 24
 - Foreign companies, 515 99
 - Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512 27–512 31
 - Frauds, penalties, 506 5–506 8
 - Group policies, employer as policyholder, 509 1
 - Hospitalization corporations, 514 1, 514 2
 - Liability for illegal sale of stock, 506 8
 - Life companies, 508 1–508 6
 - Medical service corporations, 514 1, 514 2
 - Nonlife companies, 515 1–515 8
 - Officers' salaries not promotion expense, 506 4
 - Organization regulations, ch 506
 - Plan of organization approved, 506 3
 - Professional liability associations, ch 519
 - Promotion expense limited, 506 4–506 6
 - Sale of stock illegally, liability, 506 8
 - Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506 10
 - Stock sale for other than money, 492 6
 - Stock sale, prerequisites, 506 2
 - Violations
 - Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506 8
 - Noncompliance with law, penalty, 506 7
 - Orders violated, penalty, 506 7
- Original notice, process agent service, *see subhead Actions above*
- Original notice, service, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Osteopaths, liability insurance, 519 1
- Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*
- Pharmacists, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
- Physicians, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
- Place of bringing actions, 616 10–616 12
- Podiatrists, liability insurance, 519 1
- Policies
 - Aliens insurance companies, 515 70–515 72
 - Applications, misrepresentation, 507B 4
 - Assessment life associations
 - Actions on, 511 30–511 34
 - Age misrepresentation, 511 32
 - Application attached, 511 33, 511 34
 - Fraud in procuring, penalty, 511 18
 - Lapsed policy renewal, 511 33
 - Limitation, time for proving loss, 511 35
 - Policy approval, 508 25–508 28
 - Premium, recovery allowed, 511 32

INSURANCE — Continued**Policies — Continued**

- Assessment life associations — Continued
 - Proceeds distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
 - Trust funds, reserve, 511.8
 - Voting rights of policyholders, 521.10
- Assessment nonlife associations
 - Actions on, 515.95–515.106, 518A.22–518A.26
 - Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
 - Bylaws and articles included, 518A.5
 - Cancellation of policies, 518A.29–518A.32
 - Contents required, 518A.1–518A.5
 - Copy of application attached, 515.94
 - Fixed premium, when issued, 518A.13
 - Form approval, 515.109, 515.110, 518A.8
 - Hail policies, cancellation, 518A.30
 - Kinds written, 515.23, 518A.1
 - State mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518A.7
- Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D
- Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
- Compensation liability insurance, 87.8–87.10
- Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37
- Execution of policies, 515.51
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Applications attached, 512.14, 512.15
 - Beneficiaries limited, 512.10, 512.11
 - Benefits on children's lives, 512.9, 512.56–512.61
 - Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
 - Insurable age, 512.9
 - Kinds issued, 512.2, 512.5
 - Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
 - Proceeds, exemption from process, 512.17
 - Valuation by company, 512.45, 512.97
- Group insurance policies, 509.1–509.12
- Health and sickness insurance standards, 514D.3
- Hospital service contracts, 514.5
- Legal liability policies, inurement, ch 516
- Level premium plan
 - Fraternal societies, 512.5
 - Fraternal societies reorganized, 512.81–512.97
 - Group insurance by life companies, 509.5
 - Life companies, law applicable, 508.1–508.4
 - Mutual life companies, conditions, 508.9
- Life companies
 - Actions on policies, 511.30–511.35
 - Age misrepresentation, effect, 511.32
 - Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A
 - Applications attached to policy, 511.33, 511.34
 - Beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
 - Cash settlement, 508.36
 - Cash surrender value, 508.36
 - Conditions for issuing, 508.1–508.10
 - Copy filed, failure, penalty, 508.26, 508.27
 - Disability benefits, standard valuations, 508.36
 - Exclusions, 508.37
 - Family policies, 508.37(3)
 - Forfeiture, 508.37
 - Forms, approval, 508.25–508.28

INSURANCE — Continued**Policies — Continued**

- Life companies — Continued
 - Frauds against company, 511.18
 - Future premium determination, 508.36(5)
 - Group insurance, *see subhead Group Insurance above*
 - Guarantee duration, 508.36(4c)
 - Heir, meaning in policy defined, 633.334
 - Incontestable, when, 508.28
 - Interest rates, valuation standards, 508.36
 - Kinds authorized, 508.29
 - Liability on other kinds of policies, 508.30
 - Minimum standard for valuation, 508.36(4)
 - Nonforfeiture benefits, cash surrender valuation, 508.37
 - Policyholder, withdrawal of funds, 508.36
 - Premiums, retired state employees, paid from banked sick leave, 79.23
 - Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
 - Proceeds, exempt from debts, 509.12, 633.333
 - Proceeds held in trust, 508.32
 - Renewal, application attached, 511.33
 - Time limit, proof of loss, 511.35
 - Trust, company holding proceeds, 508.32
 - Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
 - Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A
 - Void contracts, 511.17
 - Weighting factors, 508.36(4c)
- Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
- Medical service contracts, 514.5
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Motor vehicle liability, 321A.21
- Mutual companies, contents, 515.21
- Nonlife companies
 - Actions on policies, 515.95–515.108, 515.137, 515.138, 515.140
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Application, copy attached, 515.94, 515.95
 - Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
 - Cancellation, 515.80–515.84, 515.110
 - Coinsurance provisions, 515.111
 - Commissions to agents, 515.52–515.61
 - Conditions more favorable, 515.108, 515.141
 - Countersigning by resident agents, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
 - Crops, value may be stated in policy, 518A.25
 - Execution requirements, 515.142
 - False statement of assets, fire policy, 515.91, 515.93
 - Foreign casualty policy placed by agent, 515.92
 - Forfeiture and suspension, notice, 515.80
 - Form of fire policy, 515.138
 - Forms, approval by state, 515.109
 - Invalidating conditions, 515.101, 515.102
 - Joint policies, requirements, 515.138(4)
 - Kinds allowed, 515.48–515.50
 - Mutual policies, contents, 515.19–515.21, 515.138(2)

INSURANCE — Continued**Policies — Continued****Nonlife companies — Continued**

- Name of company on fire policy, 515 138(2), 515 142, 515 145
- Nature of organization indicated, 515 6
- Nonrenewal, 515 81
- Notice and proof of loss, 515 98, 515 138(6)
- Prorating of liability, 515 138(6)
- Restoration, before cancellation, 515 83, 515 138(6)
- Riders to standard policy, 515 138(5)
- Right to rebuild by company, 515 138(6)
- Short rates, copy attached, 515 82
- Signatures and seal of officers, 515 51
- Special policy, requirements, 515 110
- Standard policies, forms, 515 138
- Statutes control over policies, 515 141
- Unauthorized fire companies, actions, 515 137
- Value in policy, presumption, 515 96
- Value of buildings, liability, 515 97
- Notes taken for policies, 515 79, 515 83
- Professional liability policy approval, 519 4
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Resident agents, requirements, 515 52–515 61, 515 92, *see also subhead Agents above*
- Service contract company, net worth, 523C 6
- Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508 36
- Political contributions prohibited, 56 29
- Powers of insurance commissioner, 505 8
- Premium loan agreements, provisions regulating, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
- Premiums, notes taken in payment, 515 79
- Premiums owed, recovered, 507C 33
- Premium taxes, refund claim, 505 14
- Premium tax, prepayment, 432 1
- Proceedings, delinquency, 507C 8
- Proceeds of policies
 - Beneficiary causing death, 633 535–633 537
 - Compensation liability, workers' lien, 87 9
 - Distribution on death or disability, 633 333, 633 536
- Exemptions
 - General provisions*, 509 12, 512 17, 627 6(6)
 - Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633 333
 - Fraternal benefits exempt, 512 17
 - Group insurance exemption, 509 12
 - Feloniously causing death, 633 535–633 537
 - Fraternal insurance, when vested, 512 10
 - Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508 32
- Process agent service, commissioner, 503 14, 507A 5, 511 27–511 29, 512 22–512 26, 515 73, 515 74, 520 5–520 7
- Professional liability insurance, ch 519, *see also subhead Liability Insurance above, thereunder Professional Liability Insurance*
- Promotion of companies, ch 506
- Proof of financial responsibility, 321A 23
- Proof of loss
 - Buildings, value, presumption, 515 96, 518A 23

INSURANCE — Continued**Proof of loss — Continued**

- Fire, 515 138(6)
- Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518 20, 518A 20
- More favorable conditions permitted, 515 108
- Nonlife insurance companies, 515 138(6)
- Prima facie right of recovery, 515 98
- Time limitation
 - Assessment nonlife insurance, 518A 19
 - County mutual insurance association, 518 19–518 22
 - Hail loss on growing crops, 515 100, 518A 21
 - Life policies, 511 35
 - Nonlife insurance companies, 515 138(6)
- Property, within city, demolition cost reserve required, 515 150
- Proxies, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Proxy, regulation, 523 2
- Public employees' group insurance, ch 509A
- Public employees, retirement system, ch 97B
- Railroad unemployment insurance, 96 9(7)
- Rates
 - Credit life, accident or health, 509 16, 509 17
 - Fire and casualty, ch 515A
 - Health maintenance organizations, 514B 10
 - Mortgage guaranty, 515C 7
- Receiverships
 - General provisions*, ch 507C
 - Alien insurer, procedure, ch 507C, 515 70–515 72
 - Alien property, subordination of claims, 507C 59
 - Ancillary proceedings, 507C 53
 - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A 27, 518A 28, 518A 34
 - Assessments, 507C 31
 - Bonds, 507C 39
 - Certificate revoked, 507 10
- Claims
 - Disputed, 507C 39
 - Filed, 507C 35
 - Holders of void or voidable rights, 507C 29
 - Nonresidents against insurers, 507C 55
 - Priority of distribution, 507C 42
 - Proof, 507C 36
 - Residents against insurers, 507C 56
 - Secured creditors, 507C 41
 - Special, 507C 37
 - Surety, 507C 40
 - Third party claims, special provisions, 507C 38
- Commissioner as liquidating officer, 505 9
- Continuance of coverage, 507C 19
- Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508 22
- Dissolution of insurer, 507C 20
- Domestic insurer in holding company system, 521A 11
- Domiciliary liquidators in other states, 507C 52
- Domiciliary liquidator's proposal to distribute assets, 507C 34
- Duties of agents, 507C 23
- Examination and receiverships
 - Application for receiver, 512 104
 - Assistance by association, 512 100

INSURANCE — Continued**Receiverships — Continued****Examination and receiverships — Continued**

Duty to examine, 512.99

Expenses of examiners, 512.102

Fraternal associations, procedure,
512.98–512.106

Frequency of examination, 512.99

Receivership, procedure, 512.101–512.105

Reports confidential, 512.106

Revocation of authority, 512.101–512.103

Ex officio receiver, commissioner, 505.9

Expenses paid by company, 505.9, 505.10

Foreign or alien property, liquidation, 507C.51

Fraternal societies, 512.101–512.105

Fraudulent transfer, 507C.26, 507C.27

Garnishment, attachment, 507C.57

Hearing on application, 507.13

Hospitalization association liquidated, 514.14

Injunctions and orders, 507C.5

Insolvency, 507.10, 508.17, 508.22

Interstate priorities, liquidation proceedings,
507C.58

Judgments unpaid as ground, 507.10

License, revoked or suspended, 507C.6

Life companies

Appointment of receiver by court, 508.18

Failure to file annual statement, 508.14

Procedure applicable, 507.12, 508.17–508.19

Reinsurance for policyholders, 508.19

Liquidation

Actions by and against, 507C.24

Distribution of records, 507C.48

Grounds, 507C.17

Report to court, 507C.31

Termination of proceedings, 507C.46

Liquidator's report to court, claims, 507C.43

Mutual assessment associations, 518A.28,
518A.34

Nonlife companies, 507.11, 515.85–515.87

Notice of application for receiver, 507.13

Notice to creditors and others, 507C.22

Officers, owners, employees, cooperation,
penalty, 506C.6

Premiums owed, recovery, 507C.33

Refusal to be examined, ground, 507.17

Rehabilitation, grounds, 507C.12

Reinsurer's liability, 507C.32

Reinsuring company, procedure, 508.22

Reopening liquidation, 507C.47

Revocation of certificate, 507.10–507.12

Seizure order, 507C.10

Setoffs and counterclaims, 507C.30

Supervision order, violation, penalty, 507C.9

Supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation,
507C.9

Unauthorized business as ground, 507.10

Unsound condition, 507.10

Voidable preferences and liens, 507C.28

Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11

Reciprocal exchange

Actions on contracts, 520.5–520.7

Agents, *see subhead Agents above***INSURANCE — Continued****Reciprocal exchange — Continued****Attorney**Bond approved by commissioner,
520.16–520.18License from insurance division, 520.3,
520.12, 520.15, 520.17

Power to execute documents, 520.2

Authorization, 520.1

Certificate of authority, 520.12–520.15

Contracts, execution, 520.2

Deposit of securities, 520.23

Discrimination by foreign state, 505.14

Employers' liability insurance, ch 517

Examination by state, 507.2, 520.10

Fees, annual tax, 520.19

Fidelity or surety bonds executed, 520.13

Implied power to contract, 520.11

Judgment, validity, satisfaction, 520.7

License issued to attorney, 520.12

Limitation on risks, 520.8

Notice of process, service, 520.5–520.7

Office of attorney, 520.3

Penalty for violations, 520.14

Policy form, construction, 520.20

Preliminary declaration of subscribers, 520.4

Process agent, service, 520.5–520.7

Reciprocity with other states, 520.23

Refusal or revocation of certificate, 520.15

Reinsurance, conditions, 520.21

Reports to commissioner, 520.8, 520.10

Reserve required, 520.9, 520.23

Risks, maximum, 520.8

Securities deposited, 520.23

Solvency standard, 520.9

Statements prior to business, 520.4, 520.5

Surety company, excess risk reinsured, 682.17

Surplus to qualify to write bonds, 520.13

Tax, annual, 520.19

Violations, penalty, 520.14

Refunds by commissioner, 505.11

Registration of members of insurance holding
company system, 521A.4Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and
Reinsurance above*

Rents, loss insured, 515.48(1, 6)

Report, annual, by commissioner, 518A.18

Reports by companies**Assessment life associations**

Contents, when made, 511.1

Foreign companies, 511.1

Forms, 511.1–511.2

Assessment nonlife associations

Corporation report, law not applicable, 496.19

Employers' liability companies, 517.4

Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Examination and receivership, 512.106

Failure to make report, 512.36–512.38

Requirements, content, 512.42

Hospital and medical service corporation
reports, 514.9**Life companies**

INSURANCE — Continued

Reports by companies — Continued

Life companies — Continued

Commissioner's report to governor, 505 12

Contents required, 508 11

Failure to report, 508 14, 508 15

Foreign companies, 508 15, 511 1

Forms required, 511 1, 511 2

Medical service corporation reports, 514 9

Nonlife companies

Accident insurance companies, 515 64

Commissioner's report to governor, 505 13

Contents required, annual report, 515 63

Employer's liability insurance, 517 4

Foreign company, 515 66, 515 75

Penalty for noncompliance, 515 65

Professional liability mutuals, 519 6

Reciprocal, interinsurance exchange, 520 8, 520 10

Tax report, domestic companies, 432 6

Residential service contracts, ch 523C

Respondentia authorized, 515 48(9)–515 50

Retaliation against discrimination in foreign states, 505 14

Riders, coinsurance, 515 111

Riot insurance, 515 48(1), 515 138(5), ch 518B

Risk retention groups

Regulation, ch 515E

Taxation, 432 5

Robbery insurance, 515 48(7)

Sale of property, free insurance as inducement prohibited, 507B 4

Sales Act, 554 2501

Savings and loan association, account insurance, 534 506

Savings and loan associations to pay premiums, 534 206

School buses, liability, 285 10(6)

School districts, indebtedness authorized, 296 7

School property insured, 279 28

Securities deposited

Alien insurance companies, 515 70–515 72

Assessment life associations

Investments, 511 8

Reinsuring foreign company, 508 20–508 22

Valuation rule, 511 10

Violation of deposit requirements, 511 9

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Association excepted from law, 512 54, 512 55

Change of securities, 512 53

Conveyance of realty to commissioner, 512 47

Deposit with commissioner, 511 8, 512 49

Funds designated when deposited, 512 52

Investments permitted, 511 8, 512 47, 512 48

Liquidation or reinsurance, 508 22

Payment on securities, report, 512 50

Penalty for failure to report payments, 512 51

Society to authorize investment, 512 46

Title vested in commissioner, 508 20

Valuation rule, 511 10

Withdrawals, purpose designated, 512 52

Life companies

Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508 22

INSURANCE — Continued

Securities deposited — Continued

Life companies — Continued

Deposit with commissioner, 508 6

Foreign companies, 508 10, 508 20–508 22

Insolvency of reinsuring foreign company, title to securities, 508 20–508 22

Insolvency or default, disposal, 508 18, 508 19

Investments, 511 8, *see also subhead**Investments by Companies above*

Mutual companies, 508 9

Penalty for failure to deposit, 508 14

Reinsurance, 508 20–508 22

Stock companies, 508 6

Title in commissioner on reinsurance, 508 20

Valuation rule, 511 8(16), 511 10

Violation of deposit bequests, 511 9

Securities issued or obtained, securities law not applicable, 502 202, 502 203

Service contracts, residential

General provisions, ch 523C

Complaints, 523C 7

Exclusions, 523C 16

Lending institution, 523C 17

License suspension or revocation, 523C 9

Rebates and commissions, 523C 8

Service of original notice on process agent, *see subhead Actions above*

Settlement, unfair practices, 507B 4

Shares of stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*Sickness insurance, *see subhead Health Insurance above*

Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633 526

Small loans, sale of insurance, 536 26

Solvency of company determined, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*

Spouse, beneficiary includes, 633 334

Sprinkler or water leakage insurance

Authority of companies to insure, 515 48(1, 5)

Limitation of risks, 515 49

Standard fire policy, 515 138

Standard nonforfeitures, 508 38

Standard valuation law, 508 36

State employees, payroll deduction, 79 17

Statement, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies above*State mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

State purchase of insurance, 18 166

Stock and mutual plan distinguished, 515 7

Stockholders, *see subhead Capital Stock above*

Stock sale regulations, ch 506

Subsidiary companies authorized, 515 37

Supervision by state, ch 505, *see also***INSURANCE DIVISION**

Supplemental assistance program, funeral insurance benefits deducted, 249 9

Surety bonds

Authority to write, 515 48(2)

Particular bonds issued, *see BONDS*Regulation as an insurance company, *see subhead Nonlife Companies above*

INSURANCE — Continued

Surety bonds — Continued

Special provisions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

Surgeons, liability insurance, 519.1

Taxation of companies

See also TAXATION

Assessment life association funds to pay, 511.14

Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.35, 518A.39

Assessment of domestic companies, 432.6, 432.7

Corporation report law not applicable, 496.19

County mutual insurance associations, 518.18

Deduction for debts, 432.4, 432.9

Exemption of certain companies, 422.34, 432.1

Fraternal societies exempt, 427.1(18)

Gross premium tax, ch 432, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19

Hospital and medical service associations, 514.15

Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34

Life company funds to pay taxes, 511.14

Nonlife companies, computation of tax, 515.24

Premium tax, prepayment, 432.1(4)

Property assessment for tax, 432.6, 432.7

Receipt, certificate of authority, 432.3

Reciprocal exchanges, annual tax, 520.19

Record of foreign companies inspected, 515.57

Refunds from overpayment, 505.11

Refusal to list property, 441.24

Remission when loss not insured, 445.62

State mutual associations, 518A.35

Teachers associations, 509.1(12)

Theft insurance

Mutual assessment companies, authority to write, 518A.1(1)

Nonlife companies, 515.48(4, 9)

Notice of loss, automobiles, five-day limit, 518A.20

Title, prohibited, 515.48(10)

Tornado and windstorm insurance

See also subheads Assessment Nonlife

Associations; Nonlife Companies above

Annual report of mutuals, 518A.18

Authority for issuance, 515.48, 515.49

Mutual companies, organization, 518A.1

Standard policy forms, 515.138

Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14

Trade practices Act, ch 507B

Traveling, death or disablement insurance, 515.48(5)

Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A

Unfair competition, 507B.3, 507B.4

Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A

Use of property insured, 515.48(1)

Valuation standards, interest rates, 508.36

Vandalism, automobiles or aircraft, 515.48(5e)

Vehicle insurance, *see subhead Motor Vehicle Insurance above*

Venue of actions, 616.10–616.12

Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)

Violations

Advertisement of authorized capital, 511.22

INSURANCE — Continued

Violations — Continued

Advertisements misleading, 515.145

Agent acting without license, 522.5

Agent for reciprocal exchanges, 520.14

Arson, burning to defraud insurers, 712.1

Assessment life associations

Action by state to recover penalties, 511.7

Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32

Application not attached to policy, 511.34

Capital and surplus regulations, 511.23

Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17

Discrimination against home company, 511.15

Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18

Investment of funds illegally, 511.9

Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.11, 511.12

Officials, unlawful business, 511.16

Securities provisions violated, 511.9

Business opportunity contracts, 523B.7–523B.9, 523B.11

Business solicited without authority, 507.16

Consolidation of companies, 521.15

Contracts with officers, unallowable, 506.6

Countersigning, resident agents, 515.60

Deposit in a financial institution, 509.18

Duplicate medicare coverage, 507B.9

Examination of company, authority revoked, 507.10

Examination, refusal to submit, 507.17

Foreign companies, noncompliance, penalty, 508.15

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Agent for unauthorized society, 512.40

Business while enjoined from action, 512.39

Consolidation provisions, penalty, 512.80

False representations to company, 512.41

Injunction against foreign societies, 512.37, 512.38

Officials acting while association barred, 512.39

Officials violating provisions, 512.40

Reinsurance, provisions, penalty, 512.80

Report, failure to make, 512.36

Revocation for violations, 512.54

Security payments not reported, 512.51

Soliciting business when unauthorized, 512.80

Group insurance policy forms, not filed, 509.7

Holding company systems, 521A.3(7), 521A.4(11), 521A.10–521A.12

Insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14

Life companies

Actions by state to recover penalties, 511.7

Advertising authorized capital, 511.22, 511.23

Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32

Application not attached to policy, 511.34

Capital and surplus regulations, 511.22, 511.23

Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17

Deposits, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15

Discrimination against home company, 511.15

Failure to file policy form, 508.27

Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18

Injunction against insolvent company, 508.17

INSURANCE — Continued

Violations — Continued

Life companies — Continued

- Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
- Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
- Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
- Policy, failure to get approval, 508.25–508.27
- Reports, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15

Misleading statements, 515.145

Nonlife companies

- Agents, law violations, 515.59, 515.60
- Agents, prohibited acts, 522.5
- Business solicited unlawfully, 507.16, 515.121
- Certificate withheld, noncompliance, 515.65
- Combinations prohibited, 515.131, 515.132
- Dividends made illegally, forfeiture, 515.46
- Examination of companies, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*
- Execution of policies, illegal, 515.138, 515.142, 515.145
- Failure to attach application to policy, 515.95
- False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93
- Issuance of nonstandard policies, 515.140
- Penalty for violations, 515.121
- Reinsurance, general penalty, 521.15
- Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121

Unauthorized companies, 515.137

Unlawful combinations, 515.132, 515.134

Official misconduct, misdemeanor, 515.121

Penalties

- Cease and desist orders, 507B.7
- General violations, 506.7
- Unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7
- Rates, unlawful combinations, 515.132
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.14, 520.15

Refunds of penalties, 505.11

Refusal to be examined, 507.17

Standard fire policy, failure to use, 515.140

Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10

Stock sold illegally, 506.7

Volunteer fire companies, 509.1(2)

Voting, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*

Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49, 515.111

Weather insurance, 515.48(1)

Widow, beneficiary includes spouse, 633.334

Windstorm insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance above*Workers' compensation insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above***INSURANCE COMMISSIONER**

See INSURANCE DIVISION, subhead Commissioner of Insurance

INSURANCE DIVISION

General provisions, ch 505

Actuarial staff, 505.15

Agents, ch 522, *see also INSURANCE*

Alien insurers, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72

Appeals on organization questions, 506.9

INSURANCE DIVISION — Continued

Articles of incorporation approved

Articles, directors selection, 523.6

Fraternal companies, 512.27–512.29, 512.86

Hospital and medical service, nonprofit corporations, 514.3

Life companies, 508.2–508.4

Mutual nonlife assessment companies, ch 518, 518A.8

Nonlife companies, 515.2–515.5

Professional liability companies, 519.3

Benefit employees societies investigated, 513.2

Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A

Bonds of company officers

Attorney in fact, reciprocal exchanges, 520.16, 520.17

Mutual assessment nonlife companies, 518A.33, 518A.34

Books relating to insurance kept, 505.6

Certificate of authority, *see INSURANCE, subhead Certificate of Authority*

Clerks and assistants appointed, 505.4

Commissioner of insurance

General provisions, ch 505

Administration of division, 505.1, 505.8

Administrator of Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.102, 502.601

Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98

Appointment, 505.2

Asylums and hospitals, supervision, 512.70

Automobile insurance cancellation control, duties, 515D.10

Automobile insurance premium reduction, 516B.2

Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B

Capital stock, approval of transfer, 507B.14

Cease and desist orders, 507B.7

Cities notified, inadequate pension contribution, 411.5(14)

Coal mining, license and bonds revoked, 83.10(5)

Deputies appointed, bonds required, 505.4

Documents and records filed, 505.6

Duty in general, 505.8

Employer's liability coverage approval, 517.6

Expenses allowed, 505.10, 507.7, 507.8

Fees, *see subhead Fees Collected and Accounting Made below*

Foreign decrees, 507A.11

Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72

Gross premium tax, duties, 432.10

Health data commission member, 145.2

Health maintenance organization, duties, ch 514B

Holding company systems, duties, ch 521A

Hospitalization units, powers, 512.70

Hospital or medical insurance service, supervision, ch 514

Insurance stock, sale, ch 506

Iowa insurance guaranty association, duties, ch 515B

Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502

Judicial review, 506.9

INSURANCE DIVISION — Continued

Commissioner of insurance — Continued

Liability insurance, assistance in obtaining,
ch 507D

Licensing agents, ch 258A

Life insurance companies reported, 505 12

Liquidator appointed, 507C 18

Loan brokers, 535C 2–535C 6, 535C 9, 535C 11

Medical malpractice insurance, duties,
519A 3–519A 13

Member of commission on consolidation and
reinsurance, 521 5

Membership sales companies, administered,
ch 503

Mortality tables used, 512 43, *printed at end of
Vol III*

Mortgage guaranty insurance, approval of form,
515C 8

Notice, received, 515B 16

Peace officers' retirement, 97A 5

Powers and duties, 505 8

Process agent for service of notice, 503 14,
507A 5, 511 27–511 29, 512 22–512 26,
515 73, 515 74, 520 5–520 7

Proxy regulation, 523 2

Rate regulation, ch 515A

Receipts for taxes filed, 432 3

Receiver ex officio, 505 9

Receiverships

General provisions, ch 507C

Bond required, amount, 507C 7

Commissioner as rehabilitator, 507C 13

Delinquency proceeding, 507C 4

External audit of the receiver's books,
507C 49

Foreign or alien insurers, conservation of
property, 507C 50

Liquidation, distribution of records, 507C 48

Powers as liquidator, 507C 21

Rehabilitator, actions by and against, 507C 15

Rehabilitator, powers and duties, 507C 14

Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A 11

Removal, procedure, 505 2

Reports, 17 4(1), 505 12, 505 13, 518A 15

Residential service contracts

Company termination, surety bond released,
523C 5

Deceptive acts or practices, penalty, 523C 13

License issued, 523C 3

Rate review, 523C 14

Service company, annual report, 523C 15

Surety bond, approval, 523C 5

Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B

Rules, 505 8

Stock ownership, filing required, 523 7

Surety company certificate revoked, notice to
clerk, 682 12

Tender offers, 502 211–502 215

Trade practices Act, duties, ch 507B

Unauthorized insurers Act, duties, ch 507A

Uninsured motorist coverage approval, 516A 1

Vacancies, how filled, 505 3

INSURANCE DIVISION — Continued

Commissioner of insurance — Continued

Variable annuities and life insurance, regulatory
authority, ch 508A

Compensation liability insurance, 87 1–87 20

Consolidation or reinsurance plans approved,
512 73–512 80, ch 521

Data collection, risk management, 18 160–18 169

Deposits of cash or securities, *see INSURANCE*,
subhead Securities Deposited

Discrimination prohibited, 511 15

Domestic companies organized, ch 506

Duties, 546 2

Employees' benefit societies, exemptions, 513 2

Employers liability companies, ch 517

Erroneous payment of fees refunded, 505 11

Evaluation of bonds held by companies, 511 10

Examinations, ch 507, *see also INSURANCE*

Examiners and assistants

Appointments made, 505 4, 507 4, 507 6, 515 85

Bonds required and approved, 505 4

Compensation, 507 6, 507 8

Examinations made, 507 1–507 17

Expenses allowed, 507 7, 507 8, 512 20, 512 102,
515 129

Experts employed, 507 6

Oaths, power to administer, 503 10, 507 3,
508 16, 512 85, 512 100, 515 85, 521 6

Power of examiner, 507 4

Qualifications required, 507 4, 507 6

Records inspected, examiner's power, 507 3

Testimony, power to take, 507 3

Fees collected and accounting made

Accounting to treasurer, 12 10–12 12, 505 7,
507 9, 522 4

Applicability of section, 511 26

Assessment life companies, 511 24, 511 26

Authority to receive fees, 505 7

Benevolent associations, 512A 5

Compensation liability insurance, relief of
employer, 87 11

Domestic life companies, 511 24

Examination expenses, 507 7, 507 8, 512 20,
512 102, 515 129

Examiner's fees, 507 6, 507 8, 507 9

Foreign fraternal beneficiary societies, 512 29

Foreign life companies, 511 24

Foreign professional liability companies, 519 9

Nonlife companies, 511 26, 515 128

Refund of fees, commissioner's power, 505 11

Securities Act, 502 302

Foreign decrees, 507A 11

Forms prepared and furnished, 515 68

Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512

Fraternal charitable institutions, 512 70–512 72

Funds to mutual companies, repayment, 515 19

Group insurance, 509 1–509 12

Health maintenance organization, ch 514B

Holding company systems, ch 521A

Hospital or medical service corporations,
supervision, ch 514, *see also INSURANCE*

Insider trading, 523 7–523 14

Inspection and examination fees, deposit of, 505 7

INSURANCE DIVISION — Continued

Investments by companies, *see INSURANCE*
 Liability insurance for professions, ch 519, *see also INSURANCE*
 Life companies, ch 508
 Liquidating officer, commissioner, 505 9, 505 10
 Medical service corporations, ch 514
 Membership sales, purchasing associations, 503 14, ch 506
 Mortality tables, standard, *printed at end of Vol III*
 Mutual benefit, employees, investigation, 513 2
 Mutual companies in general, ch 518A
 Mutual nonlife assessment investments, 518A 12
 Nonlife companies, ch 515
 Notice on commissioner as process agent, 507A 6, 511 27–511 29
 Oaths, commissioner and examiners, power to administer, 503 10, 507 3, 508 16, 512 85, 512 100, 515 85
 Original notice served on process agent, *see subhead Commissioner of Insurance above*
 Policies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Policies*
 Premium tax verified, 515 57
 Process on foreign companies, commissioner as process agent, 507A 3, 511 27–511 29
 Professional liability companies supervised, 519 10, 519 12
 Professional liability insurance, ch 519
 Purchasing associations, membership sales, chs 503, 506
 Receiver ex officio for companies, 505 9, 505 10
 Receiverships, *see INSURANCE*
 Reciprocal contracts, ch 520
 Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A 11
 Records relating to insurance kept, 505 6
 Reorganization approved, 512 81–512 97
 Repayment of loans to nonlife mutuals, 515 19
 Reports, 505 13
 Rules, 505 8
 Securities law, (blue sky law), ch 502
 Securities or cash deposits, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
 Securities, sale, insurance companies, 506 11
 Short rate table for nonlife companies, 515 82
 Surety companies, 682 11–682 22
 Tax payments and receipts, 432 3
 Trust agreements for policy proceeds, 508 32
 Unlawful combination, 515 131–515 136
 Valuation of investments, rules, 511 10

INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

General provisions, ch 515B
 Board of directors, 515B 4
 Duties and powers, 515B 5

INSURRECTION

Criminal offense, 718 1
 Public disorder, 29C 2(2)

INTAKE AND CLASSIFICATION CENTER (CORRECTIONS)

General provisions, 246 202, *see also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, subhead Institutions*

INTANGIBLE PROPERTY

Choses in action, *see CHOSSES IN ACTION*
 Defined, for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554 9106
 Inheritance tax, 450 2
 Secured transactions, application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554 9301
 Unperfected secured interests, priorities, 554 9105
INTERAGENCY RESOURCE COUNCIL
 Duties, 176B 13
INTEREST
 Abandoned or unclaimed property, 556 2, 556 25
 Accounts receivable, finance charge, 535 11
 Agricultural credit corporation law, 535 12
 Agricultural purpose, defined, 535 13
 Assignee of usurious contracts, 535 7
 Balloon payment loan refinanced, 535 2(4)
 Bank consumer loans, 524 913
 Bank deposits, 524 805
 Bank installment loans, 524 906
 Bonds, rates established, ch 74A
 Civil penalty for usury, 535 5
 Commercial paper
 Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554 3304
 Sum certain, 554 3106
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Corporations, legal rate, 535 2(2)
 Costs of suit, money judgment, 625 21
 County bonds, 331 430(2b), 331 446(1b)
 Credit union loans, 533 14
 Decrees, court, 535 3, 668 13
 Deposit of public funds, 453 6A
 Drainage assessment tax, 455 57
 Drainage or levee fund, credited, 455 61
 Due on sale clause, 535 8
 Executions, secured personalty debt, 626 35
 Fish and game protection fund, 107 17
 Foreclosure of realty mortgage, rebate, 654 9
 Franchise taxes, overpayment, 422 91
 Gasohol, excess refund, 324 21
 Generation skipping transfer tax, 450A 9
 Home equity line of credit, 535 10
 Illegal rate, usury, penalty, 535 4, 535 5
 Income tax, overpayment, 422 16, 422 25, 422 91
 Income tax, penalty when delinquent, 422 24, 422 25, 422 39
 Industrial loan Act, 536A 20
 Industrial loan companies, 536A 23
 Inheritance tax, delinquent payment, 450 63
 Joint deposit, payment, 524 806
 Judgments, court, 535 3, 625 21, 668 13
 Legalizing Act, 589 22
 Legal rate of interest, 535 2, 535 3
 Loan charges limited, 535 8
 Maximum rate, 535 2
 Motor fuel tax, late payment, 324 65
 Motor vehicle installment sales, 322 19, 322 20
 Open accounts, 535 2
 Penalties, prepayment, 535 9
 Penalty, finance charges, 535 11
 Prime rate defined, 421 7

INTEREST — Continued

Public employees' retirement fund, contributions, 97B.9
 Public funds, officer not to receive interest, 453.7
 Public funds, savings account, 453.7
 Public utilities, rate increases, refunds, 476.3, 476.6(9)
 Railway finance authority
 Bond issuance, 307B.8
 Interest-free loans, 307B.7(14)
 Rate on date of issue, 74A.8
 Rates, ch 535
 Rates for public funds, 453.6
 Rates for public obligations and assessments, ch 74A, 421.7
 Rates for rehabilitation loans, emergency housing fund, 220.14, 220.17
 Real estate investment trusts, 535.2
 Real estate loan escrow funds
 Banks, 524.905
 Credit unions, 533.16
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.20
 Savings and loan associations, 534.206
 Real estate loans, charges limited, 535.8
 Real estate loans, prepayment, 524.905
 Recoverable, security law violations, 502.501, 502.502
 Redemption from execution sale by titleholder, 628.13
 Redemption of unmatured mortgage, 628.12
 Regulated loans, 536.13, 536.15
 Sales tax, delinquencies, 422.58
 Savings and loan associations, 534.205
 School bonds, funds to pay interest, 291.13
 Securities, purchase, 535.2
 Special assessments, maximum rate, 74A.4
 State bonds, payment by treasury, 12.7
 Stocks, business associations, abandoned, 556.5
 Taxes, delinquent payment, 445.39, 445.41, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Tender when payee absent, effect, 538.5
 Thrift certificates, exceptions, 536A.22
 Use taxes, delinquencies, 423.18(1)
 Usury, exemptions, 535.2(2)
 Usury, penalty, 535.5–535.7
 Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201
 Warrants, state, interest on, 452.2
 Warrants unpaid for lack of funds, 74.2, 74A.2, 331.554(5)
 Workers' compensation, payments, 85.30, 85.47, 85.48

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS**ADVISORY COMMISSION**

Established, ch 28C

INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGE

Law applicable, ch 520, *see also INSURANCE*, *subhead Reciprocal Exchange*

INTERIOR DESIGNERS

Defined, 118.16(14)

INTERLOCUTORY

Adoption decrees, 600.13
 Appeal, civil, R.App.P. 1, 2

INTERLOCUTORY — Continued

Appeal of order on evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
 Appeals, R.App.P. 6
 Decrees, error waived on failure to object, 611.12
 Military courts, questions, 29B.52
 Questions, order of argument, 624.13
 Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS*

INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS

Drainage and levee districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
 Mechanic's lien, 572.2, 572.7
 Milldams and races, ch 469
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Removal of improvements by claimant, 560.7

INTERNS

Professions, requirement, *see heading for particular profession*

INTERPLEADER

Bond posted in lieu of deposit, R.C.P. 37
 Claimants may be brought in, R.C.P. 34, 36
 Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 40
 Creditor under execution or attachment, joinder, R.C.P. 41
 Defendant's right to counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 36
 Deposit in court to discharge, R.C.P. 37
 Documents of title, 554.7603
 Injunction to prevent other suits, R.C.P. 39
 Intervention, *see INTERVENTION*
 Judgment against officer and creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
 Plaintiff's right to sue, conditions, R.C.P. 35
 Sheriff or officer taking under writ, procedure, R.C.P. 41
 Substitution of claimant, R.C.P. 38

INTERPRETERS

Deaf persons
 Arrest, interpreter provided, 804.31
 Fees, collection, 601K.117
 Legal proceedings
 Appointment, ch 622B; R.I.H.I. 1
 Compensation, 622B.7; R.I.H.I. 2
 Legal proceedings, appointment for party or witness, ch 622A; Ia.R.Evid. 604; Ct.R. 209

INTERROGATORIES

General provisions, R.C.P. 126
 Answers compelled by court, R.C.P. 134
 Business records, R.C.P. 126(c)
 Copies of answers, R.C.P. 126(a)
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21
 Cross-interrogatories, filing for deposition, R.C.P. 150
 Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*
 Failure to answer, penalties, R.C.P. 126(a), 134(a)
 Findings by jury in civil case, R.C.P. 206
 Garnishment, 642.5, 642.11; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.4, 630.11
 Jury in civil case, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206
 Mentally retarded persons, adjudication trial, 222.26
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.88–504A.90

INTERROGATORIES — Continued

Objections, R.C.P. 126
 Special interrogatories to jury, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206
 Time to answer, R.C.P. 126

INTERSECTIONS

Highways and boulevards, traffic, 321.345
 Motor vehicle law, 321.311–321.322
 Pedestrian's rights and duties, 321.325–321.329
 Prohibited passing, 321.304(2)
 Railroad crossings and switches, *see RAILROADS*
 Right of way, 321.319–321.324
 Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260
 Turning motor vehicle, 321.311

INTERSTATE

Agreements to apportion motor vehicle fees,
 326.1–326.33
 Agreements to exercise joint governmental powers,
 28E.1–28E.17
 Boundaries, *see BOUNDARIES*
 Bridges, ch 313A
 Commerce commission, 327C.22, 327C.23, 327D.72
 Commerce, workers' compensation, 85.56
 Drainage districts, ch 467
 Highways, *see INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS*
 Motor fuel use tax, 324.50–324.55
 Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326
 Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*
 Shipment, intoxicating liquors, 123.106
 Swine shipments, 163.30, 163A.4, 163A.5

INTERSTATE COMPACTS

See COMPACTS

INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION COMMISSION

Established, ch 28B

INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS

Advertising, along highway, restrictions, ch 306B,
 306C.10–306C.20
 Bridges, construction, 455.118
 Classified, state road system, 306.1(2)
 Construction, utilities relocation, 306A.10–306A.13
 Defined, 306.3(3)
 Diagonal routes, avoiding, 306.9
 Information centers, 306C.21
 Oversize vehicles, movement, 321E.25
 Rest areas, information centers, 306C.21
 Signs, information, 306C.11(5)
 Speed limits
 Maximum, 321.285(8)
 Minimum, 321.285(8)
 Trucks, 321.286(1)
 Vegetation, roadside, planting and maintenance,
 funds, 314.20
 Welcome centers, 15.271, 15.272

INTERVENTION

Attachment proceedings, 639.60–639.62
 Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11
 Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76
 Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77
 Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
 Garnishment, appeal, 642.20
 Interpleader, *see INTERPLEADER*

INTERVENTION — Continued

Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also*
BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds
 Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75
 Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P. 76
 Replevin action, 643.4
 Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75–77

INTESTATE SUCCESSION

General provisions, 633.210–633.230, see also
PROBATE CODE, subhead Intestate Estate

INTIMIDATION

Detention of persons for prostitution, 709.7
 Extortion, 711.4
 False imprisonment, 710.7
 Obstructing justice, 719.3
 Robbery, 711.1

INTOXICATING LIQUORS

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

INTOXICATION

See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM

INUREMENT

Deed, after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
 Insurance, legal liability policies, ch 516

INVASION

Suspension of habeas corpus writ, Const., Iowa,
 I, 13
 Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

INVENTORY

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.20
 Attachment, jointly owned property, 639.37
 Execution, jointly owned property, 626.32
 Guardians must file, 633.362
 Quo warranto against corporation, 660.9
 Secured transactions
 Application of Uniform Commercial Code,
 554.9105
 Defined, 554.9109
 Priorities, 554.9308
 Securities, 554.8101–554.8406
 Security interest, priority of purchase money
 security interests, 554.9312
 Settlement of estates, 633.361–633.368
 State property, 17.30
 Taxation, assessor's duties, 441.17–441.30
 Taxation, listing of property, ch 428

INVESTIGATION

Adoption proceedings, 600.8
 Bar members, by assistant court administrator,
 Ct.R. 121.4
 Competition law, 553.9
 Court-martial, 29B.33
 Criminal investigation, state, 80.9, ch 691,
 901.2–901.4
 Grand jury duties, R.Cr.P. 3
 Investigation division, 10A.401, 10A.402
 Investigations, state, 10A.402
 Military personnel, 29B.117–29B.119
 Private investigators, ch 80A

INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Articles of incorporation, approval, interpretation,
 491.10

INVESTMENTS

Alcoholic beverage warehouse projects, bonds, 123.160
 Banks, 524.901-524.913
 Board of regents, 262.14-262.19
 Cemetery funds by trustee, 566.5
 City funds, 452.10
 Court-approved, trust funds of fiduciaries, limitations, 682.23(14)
 Economic protective and investment authority, ch 175A
 Federal housing administration loans, 682.45
 Federally insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Federal securities, investments authorized
 Banks, 524.802(2-4), 524.901
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 512.48, 515.35
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8(9b), 512.48
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35
 Savings and loan associations, 534.213, 682.45
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
 State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
 Fiduciaries, authorized investments, 682.23
 Fire fighters and police officers pension fund, 411.18, 411.19
 Fraternal insurance associations, 512.46-512.55
 Funds by fiduciaries
 See also PROBATE CODE
 Accounting annually, 682.23
 Amortized mortgage or deed of trust, 682.23
 Annuity or endowment life insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
 Approval of court, when required, 682.23
 Authorized investment, 633.123(2)
 Bonds, debentures, guaranteed by U.S., 682.23
 Canadian government securities, 511.8
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
 City or village obligations, 682.23(4)
 Clerk's duties on deposit of funds, 682.37
 Collection upon maturity, 682.27
 Conservator, 633.123, 633.646, 633.647(5), 633.671(3)
 Corporation mortgages, 682.23(6)
 County obligations, 682.23(4)
 Court order, security subject to, 682.26
 Deposits in banks, 411.7, 524.805(6-8), 524.807, 524.1002, 524.1006, 682.23
 Deposits in time certificate in bank, 682.23(14)
 Discharge of security only by court order, 682.26
 Endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
 Existing investments, consent of court, 682.25
 Federal
 Bonds, 682.23(1)
 Home loan bank bonds, 682.23(2)
 Housing bonds, 682.45
 Insured loans, national housing Act, 682.2, 682.3
 Land bank bonds, 682.23(2)

INVESTMENTS — Continued

Funds by fiduciaries — Continued
 Federal — Continued
 Loans and stocks, 682.45
 Loans from federal agencies, 682.23(12)
 Savings and loan shares, 682.23(10)
 Insurance endowment or annuity contracts, 682.23(13)
 Insured loans, veterans' administration, 682.45
 Investments authorized, 534.303, 682.23-682.28
 Investments reported annually, 682.28
 Life endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
 Municipal bonds, 682.23(4)
 Nonactive funds, 534.303, 682.23-682.28
 Notices given, 682.34
 Population and indebtedness, factors, 682.23(4), 682.24
 Prudent person investment Act, 633.123-633.125
 Public funds, 452.10, ch 453
 Public utility bonds, 682.23(9)
 Railroad bonds, 682.23(7, 8)
 Real estate mortgage bonds, 682.23(5)
 Receipts filed with final report, 682.33
 Regents, state board of, bonds, 263A.9
 Reinvestment, 682.27
 Savings accounts in bank, 682.23(14)
 Savings and loan associations, 534.303
 Securities in which invested, reported, 682.28
 State bonds, 682.23(3)
 Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)
 Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)
 Township obligations, 682.23(4)
 Veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)
 Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)
 Funds, nonpublic, 602.8103(5)
 Guaranty corporation, 536B.14
 Insurance companies, life, 511.8
 Insurance company or association, *see INSURANCE, subhead Investments by Companies*
 Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
 Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.7
 Prudent person investment Act, 633.123-633.125
 Public employees' retirement system, 97B.7, 97B.8
 Public funds by treasurer of state, 12.8
 Regents board, 262.14
 Savings and loan associations, shares, 534.214
 School funds of county, 302.19, 302.20
 South Africa, prohibition, ch 12A
 Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 633.622
INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE
 Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23
IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE BULLETIN
See ADMINISTRATIVE BULLETIN
IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE
See ADMINISTRATIVE CODE
IOWA ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS
See INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS ADVISORY COMMISSION

IOWA BOOK OF AGRICULTURE

General provisions, 159.10, 159.18
 Dairy industry report printed, 179.10
 Publication, 17.20(1)

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHTSAVING SCHOOL (VINTON)

See *BRAILLE AND SIGHTSAVING SCHOOL (VINTON)*

IOWA CENTENNIAL MEMORIAL FOUNDATION

Established, 504.32

IOWA CODE

See *CODE OF IOWA*

IOWA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH INSURANCE ASSOCIATION

See *COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH INSURANCE ASSOCIATION*

IOWA CONSTITUTION

See *CONSTITUTION, IOWA*

IOWA CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION FOR WOMEN

See *WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION (MITCHELLVILLE)*

IOWA DEPARTMENTAL RULES

See *ADMINISTRATIVE RULES*

IOWA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

See *INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION*

IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY

See *LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY*

IOWA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

See *LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION*

IOWA MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY

See *MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY*

IOWA OFFICIAL REGISTER

See *OFFICIAL REGISTER*

IOWA PEACE INSTITUTE

See *PEACE INSTITUTE*

IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

See *PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (IPERS)*

IOWA STATE GUARD

See *STATE GUARD*

IOWA STATE INDUSTRIES

General provisions, 246.801-246.815
 Prison industries advisory board, 246.803, 246.804
 Private enterprise, competition with, prohibited, 23A.2
 Products, state purchasing required, 246.808

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)

General provisions, ch 266, see also *COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES, subhead State Institutions*
 Agricultural experiment station
 Crop research, 266.35

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES) — Continued

Agricultural experiment station — Continued
 Funds, 266.6, 266.7
 Horticultural research, 266.33
 Agriculture extension work, 266.27, 266.28
 Appropriations, 99E.32(4e, 5c)
 Corrections department institutions, use for research, 266.37
 Courses of study, 266.2
 Ethanol and corn starch project, appropriation, 99E.31
 Extension service
 Financial management services, 266.36
 Fruit specialist, 266.34
 Fire service institute, 266.40-266.46
 Hazardous waste research, 99E.31, 99E.32, 266.8
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, 266.24-266.26
 Home heating index, 103A.25
 Leopold center for sustainable agriculture, 266.39
 Meat export research center, 266.31, 266.32
 Mineral resources, investigation, 266.3
 Motor vehicle plates, collegiate, 321.34(10)
 Regents board to govern, 262.7, see also *REGENTS, BOARD OF*
 Research and development consortia, ch 262B
 Small business development centers, appropriation, 99E.32

Soil tests, interpretation assistance, 266.38
 Veterinary medicine college, gifts accepted, 267.7
 Water resource research, appropriation, 99E.32

IPERS

See *PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (IPERS)*

IRRIGATION WORKS

Injuring, 455.160, 716.1

ISLANDS

River channels, sale, 111.31, ch 568

ISOBUTANE

Safety rules, ch 101

ITEM VETO

Governor's power, Const., Iowa, III, 16

ITINERANTS

Door-to-door sales, ch 82
 Drug vendors, license, 203.6, 203.7
 Migrants, see *MIGRANTS*
 Merchants, transient, licenses, ch 81A
 Professions
 Licenses, 147.75
 Violations, 147.89(2)

JAILS

City jails, construction, 384.24(4c)
 County detention facilities, ch 356A
 County jails, prisoners, care, 331.658
 Drugs, furnishing to prisoners, prohibited, 719.8
 Expenses, 356.15
 Fires, prisoners removed, 356.8
 Inspections, 356.43
 Intoxicants, furnishing to prisoners, prohibited, 719.7
 Keeper, duties, 356.5

JAILS — Continued

Minors, confinement, 356 3

Prisoners

Care, 331 658

Cruelty to prisoners, 356 23

Dependents, support, 356 34

Disease, testing, 356 48

Escapes, 719 4–719 6

Federal prisoners, 356 1

Labor, 356 16–356 22

Leaving jail, 356 26, 356 27

Murder by prisoner, 707 2

Privileges, 356 26–356 35

Protection, 356 23–356 25

Punishment, 356 21

Refractory, 356 14

Rules, 356 44

Time off, 356 46

Records, 356 6

Sexes, separated, 356 4

Solitary confinement, 356 14

Standards, 356 36, 356 37

Use, 356 1

Work release, *see* **WORK RELEASE****JEOPARDY**Double jeopardy, *see* **DOUBLE JEOPARDY****JOB SERVICE COMMISSIONER***See* **JOB SERVICE DIVISION****JOB SERVICE DIVISION***General provisions*, 84A 2, 96 10, 96 11

Advisory council, 96 11(5)

Commissioner, *see* *subhead Job Service**Commissioner below*

Employment security, ch 96

Employment service, free, *see* **EMPLOYMENT SERVICE, STATE**

Job service commissioner

Appointment, 96 10

Rules, *see* *subhead Rules below*

Job training and placement programs, 84A 3

Judicial review, 96 6

Legal actions, representation, 96 17

Offices, acquisition, 96 25

Records, 96 11(7, 12)

Reports

Annual, 96 11(1, 4)

Employers, 96 11(7)

Statistics, 96 11(4)

Rules, 96 11(1)

Unemployment compensation benefits, ch 96, *see* *also* **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION****JOB TRAINING**

Area schools, responsibilities, chs 280B, 280C

Business-industry information and training network, 15 251–15 257

Industrial jobs, ch 280B

Partnership program, ch 7B

Programs, coordination, 15 108(6), 84A 3(1)

Small business jobs, ch 280C

Unemployed workers, ch 7B

JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM*General provisions*, ch 7B**JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**

— Continued

Definitions, 7B 2

Economic development department responsibility, 15 108(6)

Established and administration, 7B 3

Job service commissioner to provide services, 84A 3

Services provided, 7B 4

JOINT ACCOUNTS

Bank deposits, inheritance, tax, 450 3(5)

Bank deposits paid to survivor, 524 806

Notification of revenue and finance department, 450 97

Referee appointed to examine, R C P 207

Savings and loan associations, survivorship, 534 302

JOINT EXERCISE OF POWERS

Public agencies, ch 28E

JOINT FINANCING

Public works, ch 28F

JOINT LIABILITY

Action against one or all, 613 1

Attachment of joint or common property, 639 37

Commercial paper, 554 3118

Corporation officers, 491 41, 660 3

Judgment against one of joint defendants, effect, 613 2, R C P 221

Motor vehicle operator and owner, 321 493

Partnership liability, R C P 4

Sales made in violation of uniform securities Act, 502 501–502 503

Spouse, when liable for other's torts, 597 19

Sureties, 613 1, 613 2, R C P 224

JOINT PLANNING COMMISSIONS*See* **PLANNING COMMISSIONS****JOINT PROPERTY**

Accounts, 450 3, 524 806, 534 302, R C P 207

Attachment of property jointly owned, 639 37

Execution on property jointly owned, 626 32

Inheritance tax on interest, 450 3(5)

Joint judgment owner's death, effect on execution levy, 626 103–626 106

Joint tenants

Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646 4

Created by express intent, 557 15

Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633 526

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658 1–658 3

Partition, *see* **PARTITION PROCEEDINGS**

Uniform partnerships, 544 7

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

False statements, penalty, 491 68

Inheritance tax on stock, 450 3(5)

JOINT TENANCY*See also* **TENANCY**

Inheritance tax, property included, 450 3(5)

Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B 7

Warehouse receipts, 554 7202

JOINT UNDERTAKINGS

Ambulance service, 359 42

Area hospitals, ch 145A

Aviation authorities, ch 330A

JOINT UNDERTAKINGS — Continued

Buildings, city county, 384 24
 City county buildings, 28E 16
 City federal, 364 5
 County conservation board projects, 111A 7
 Drainage districts
 City and county, 308 5, ch 459
 Intercounty, ch 457
 Interstate, ch 467
 United States levees, ch 466
 Electrical utilities, ch 390
 Emergency warning systems, 359 42
 Fire departments, joint operations, 359 42
 Governmental powers, ch 28E
 Group insurance, 509 1-509 12
 Improvements, cities, 384 76
 Interstate bridges maintained by county and
 public utilities, 309 91, 314 11
 Interstate secondary roads, 314 10
 Joint financing of certain public works and
 facilities, ch 28F
 Memorials, city-township, 37 21, 360 4
 Metropolitan or regional planning commissions,
 28E 15, ch 473A
 Operations with other states, federal social
 security, 97C 4
 Partition fences, ch 113
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, ch 520
 Unified law enforcement, 28E 21-28E 28

JOURNALS

Cities, ordinances, evidence, 622 62
 General assembly, *see* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**
 Governor, 7 2
 Legislative bodies, evidence of proceedings, 622 58
 Libraries, binding, excluded from printing, 18 28

JUDGE ADVOCATE

Appointed, 29B 22
 Oaths, 29B 129(1)

JUDGES

*(General provisions relating to judges For
 provisions relating to particular judges, see
 heading for particular court)*
 Administrative law judges, 17A 11
 Appointment, 46 15
 Associate judges, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**
 Bonds, not required, 64 1
 Compensation, 602 1501
 Complaints, 602 2101-602 2107
 Conduct, Ct R 119(a)
 Court of appeals judges, *see* **COURT OF
 APPEALS**
 Death, R C P 367
 Disability, R C P 367
 Discipline, Const , Iowa, V, 19, 602 2101-602 2107
 Disqualification, 602 1606
 District court judges, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**
 Elections, 46 17-46 25
 Ethics, Ct R 119(a)
 Gifts, 602 1609, Ct R 204
 Impeachment, 602 2201
 Judicial conduct code, Ct R 119(a)
 Law, practice by judges, 602 1604, Ct R 201

JUDGES — Continued

Magistrates, *see* **MAGISTRATES**
 Marriages
 Fees, Ct R 207
 Solemnization, authority, 595 10
 Masters, *see* **MASTERS**
 Nepotism, Ct R 212
 Nomination, 46 14
 Oaths
 Administering, power, 78 1(1)
 Entering office, taking, 63 6
 Quasi judicial business, Ct R 203
 Recall to service, R C P 375
 Removal, 602 2101-602 2107
 Reports, Ct R 200
 Retention in office, election, 46 17-46 25
 Retirement, Const , Iowa, V, 18, 19, 602 1610,
 602 1611, 602 9101-602 9116, R C P 367,
 Ct R 215
 Salaries, 602 1501
 Senior judges
 General provisions, 602 9201-602 9209
 Reports, Ct R 200
 Requirements, 602 9203
 Retirement, 602 9207
 Temporary service, 602 9206
 Signature, facsimile use authorized, Ct R 208
 Supreme court justices, *see* **SUPREME COURT**
 Temporary service, 602 1612
 Terms, 46 16
 Transfer, R C P 375
 Travel expenses reimbursement, Ct R 203 1
 Vacations, Ct R 202

JUDGMENT DEBTOR EXAMINATIONS
General provisions, ch 630
 Taxpayer, assessments, 441 17

JUDGMENT DOCKET
See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**, *subhead*
Judgment Docket

JUDGMENT LIENS
 After-acquired property, 624 23
 Alcoholic beverage control, 123 113
 Attorney's lien on judgment, 602 10116
 Enforceability limited, 624 23
 Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626 86
 Fines, lien on realty, R Cr P 24
 Homesteads, 624 23
 Injuries to person or property against railroads,
 interurbans or street railways, 624 27, 624 28
 Lien created, duration, 624 23
 Limitation, two year special, ch 615
 Mortgages, two year lien, ch 615
 Preserved on modification, R C P 254
 Railroad, injuries, 624 27, 624 28
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624 23, 624 24
 Satisfaction of judgments, 624 20, 624 37, 655 5
 Time lien attaches, 624 24-624 26

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
 Abatement and bar distinguished, R C P 220
 Accidents, financial responsibility, payments
 sufficient to pay claims, 321A 15
 Acquittal, criminal cases, R Cr P 18

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued

Action pending against deceased, 633 415
 Actions involving judgments
 Action to enjoin enforcement, R C P 329
 Foreign judgments, how proved, 622 55
 Limitations, chs 614, 615, R C P 252, 253
 Pleading jurisdiction, R C P 98
 Additional, after vacated judgment, R C P 253(e)
 Adjudication, final, R C P 219
 Administrators and executors, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Affidavit of identity, R C P 229
 Affirmance
 Appellate courts, 686 14
 Jurisdictional provisions, 602 6102
 Agreed statement of facts, 678 3, 678 5, 678 8
 Agreement for judgment, R C P 226
 Agreement to sentence, R Cr P 9
 Alternative, court's power, R C P 235, 250
 Annulment in equity, 611 15
 Appeal, adoption proceedings, 600 8
 Appeal, bond, R App P 9
 Arbitration awards, 679A 14
 Arrest
 Curative amendments filed, effect, R C P 249
 Grounds for motion, R C P 243, 247–249
 Assignment
 Fraudulent, inquiry by court, R C P 257
 Levying officer may assign, 626 21
 Sureties may take, 626 19
 Attachment, 639 10, 639 23
 Attorney fees in written contracts, 625 22–625 25
 Attorney's lien, docket entry, 602 10116
 Boat or raft seizures, 667 8
 Bond for costs, entered, 621 8
 Bonds to pay, 75 9, 123 84, 298 20, 331 552(21)
 Bond to suspend, realty actions, 646 25
 Certiorari, limited in extent, R C P 315, 316
 Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558 66
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Cities, tax for, 626 24
 City may amortize up to ten years, 384 4
 Class actions
 Effect, R C P 42 13
 Later born persons bound, R C P 43
 Closed bank judgment, limitation, ch 615
 Commercial paper, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554 3112
 Commissioner appointed to convey, 624 29–624 35
 Compromise by supervisors, 331 323(2d)
 Confession of judgment
 Commercial paper, 554 3112
 Consumer credit transactions, 537 3306
 Defense arising after action brought, 625 10
 Offer to confess judgment, continuance not granted, 677 14
 Partnerships, uniform, 544 9
 Prohibited in door to door sales contracts, ch 82
 Stay of execution, surety, 626 61–626 68
 Conformance with petition, R C P 235
 Continuance, costs, R C P 182(b), 184
 Controversies submitted on stated case, 678 3, 678 5

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued

Conveyances by commissioner, 624 29–624 35
 Convicts, defense necessary, R C P 13
 Coparties, rights determined, R C P 219
 Copy delivered to parties by clerk, R C P 120
 Corporation, after property exhausted, 491 61
 Corporations, collection from, 807 6
 Correction, *see subhead Vacation or Modification below*
 Cost bond, judgment entered, 621 8
 Costs, ch 625, *see also COSTS*
 Counterclaim
 Annulled judgment, newly discovered, 611 15
 Barred action, judgment for costs, 614 12
 Judgment for excess, R C P 225
 Judgment on merits bars, R C P 29
 Must be pleaded, 611 15, R C P 29, 30
 County officers' bonds, compromise, 331 323
 Court acting as jury, 624 19
 Creditors, *see subhead Judgment Creditors below*
 Criminal cases, R Cr P 22, *see also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Cross claims, without prejudice, R C P 74
 Death during action, executor substituted, 633 415
 Debt and damages not distinguished, 624 18
 Declaratory judgments, R C P 261–269
 Default judgments
 Account in petition deemed true, R C P 99
 Amount of recovery computed, R C P 232
 Appearance alone not to delay, R C P 87
 Cross examination by defendant, R C P 232(b)
 Debtor notice, when necessary, R C P 233
 Definition of default, R C P 230
 Deposition to obtain proof, R C P 142
 Disability of party, exception, R C P 231
 Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R C P 134
 Employee, officer or agent of municipality, 613A 13
 Entry of default and judgment, R C P 231, 232
 Failure to plead over, R C P 86
 Grounds, R C P 230
 Hearing on proof, R C P 232(b)
 Municipalities, exemptions, 613A 13
 Notice to substituted service debtor, R C P 233
 Personal judgment prohibited on published service, R C P 234
 Prisoner, exception, R C P 231
 Prohibited, persons under disability, R C P 13, 14, 71
 Proof, hearing, R C P 232(b)
 Proof obtained by depositions, R C P 142
 Published notice, proof for default, R C P 63
 Recovery limited, R C P 235
 Relief consistent with issues, R C P 235
 Rendition of judgment on defaults, R C P 232
 Restoring lost records, prohibited, 647 3
 Retrial, where notice by publication, R C P 251
 Secured transactions, 554 9501
 Security required of plaintiff, when, R C P 251
 Setting aside
 Grounds, on motion, R C P 236
 Motion not to affect judgment, R C P 236

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued

Default judgments — Continued
 Setting aside — Continued
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
 Title of execution buyer not affected by new trial, R.C.P. 254(a)
 Defense for persons under disability, R.C.P. 12–14
 Deferred judgments, ch 907
 Deficiency judgments
 Additional executions authorized, 626.83
 Consumer credit sales, loans, 537.5103
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.6
 Revival prohibited, 615.2
 Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Two-year limitation, ch 615
 Definition of judgment, R.C.P. 219
 Depositions, costs apportioned, R.C.P. 157(a)
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
 Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
 Docket, *see subhead Judgment Docket below*
 Enforcement
 Contempt proceedings, coerced by, 626.1, 665.3
 Corporation judgment, levy, 491.61
 Criminal cases, 814.26
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269
 Executions, ch 626
 Married women, equal rights, R.C.P. 10
 Partnership property, R.C.P. 4
 Special execution
 Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
 Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10
 Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
 Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84
 Mortgaged personal property, 626.46
 Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
 Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
 Redemption, 654.5
 Replevin action, 643.22
 Specific performance
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68, 646.23, 646.25
 Two-year limitation, ch 615
 Unerved parties, 617.9
 Entered at any time, R.C.P. 120
 Entered on surrender of obligations, R.C.P. 228
 Entry, notice served on parties, R.C.P. 82(f)
 Entry on record required, R.C.P. 227
 Equity, annulment by, limitation, 611.15
 Error, immaterial, not to reverse or affect, 619.16
 Error in court decisions, 611.12
 Execution, 331.653(46), ch 626
 Execution levy on judgment, sale, 626.21–626.23
 Executor, actions against, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Executor and administrator, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Exemptions, ch 627
 Final decree, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
 Final judgments and decisions, appeal, R.App.P. 1
 Findings inconsistent with verdict, R.C.P. 206

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued

Fines, ch 909
 Forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.22
 Foreclosure
 Judgment entries, 624.20, 655.4, 655.5
 Limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Realty mortgage, 654.5, 654.15, 655.4, 655.5
 Surrender of notes required, R.C.P. 228
 Foreign judgments
 Actions on, limitations, 614.1(6), 614.7
 Another state, proof, 622.53
 Definition, 626A.1
 Federal court, proof, 622.53
 Foreign countries, proof, 622.55
 Paternity proceedings, 675.34
 Uniform enforcement of foreign judgments Act, ch 626A
 Forfeitures, prior judgment not bar another, 666.2
 Garnishee, judgment for plaintiff against, 642.13
 Garnishment cases, 642.9, 642.13–642.19
 Garnishment condemnation conclusive, 642.18
 Garnishment of judgment debtor, 642.1
 Hospital liens filed, ch 582
 Identity affidavit, R.C.P. 229
 Immaterial error disregarded, 619.16
 Incompetents, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Indexing when realty involved, 617.10, 617.15
 Indispensable party, nonjurisdiction, nonadjudication, R.C.P. 25(c)
 Industrial commissioner's orders, 86.42, 86.43
 Injury judgment against railway, 624.27, 624.28
 In personam, when authorized, 624.22
 In rem
 Cigarette forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33
 Defaults, no debtor notice, R.C.P. 233
 Lost record restoration, ch 647
 Insurer, liability to judgment creditor, ch 516
 Interest, 535.3, 625.21, 668.13
 Interlocutory decree entered of record, 611.12
 Interlocutory ruling, appeal, R.App.P. 1, 2
 Interpleader, officer and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
 Interrogatories, judgment appropriate to answers, R.C.P. 206
 Interrogatories unanswered, R.C.P. 134
 Joint and several obligations, action brought, 613.1, 613.2
 Joint defendants, judgment against one, R.C.P. 4, 221
 Joint judgment debtors, 520.7, 613.1, 613.2
 Judgment by confession, 676.1
 Judgment creditors
 Action against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3
 Death of joint owner, effect, 626.103–626.106
 Execution buyer reimbursed, lack of lien, 626.86
 Failure of execution buyer to pay, 626.85
 Failure to satisfy judgment, penalty, 624.37
 Partnership, limited, enforcement rights, 545.703
 Judgment debtors
 Arrest, 630.11–630.19
 Attorney's lien against, entry, 602.10116
 Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued

Judgment debtors — Continued

- Deceased debtor, execution on realty, 626.88
- Deposit of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Discovery proceedings, ch 630
- Exemptions, ch 627, *see also* **EXEMPTIONS**
- Garnishment authorized, 642.1
- Judgment creditor deceased, execution quashed, 626.106
- Motor vehicle damage, nonexemption, 627.7
- Railways, personal or property injuries, lien, 624.27, 624.28

Judgment docket

- General provisions*, 602.8104(2b); R.C.P. 227
- Agreed judgment between parties, R.C.P. 226
- Attorney's lien after judgment, 602.10116
- Complete record where realty involved, 624.21
- Confession of judgment, 676.4
- Execution entries by clerk, 626.8–626.11
- Execution entries by sheriff, 626.22
- Foreclosure judgments, 655.4, 655.5; R.C.P. 228
- Garnishments, 642.19
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.43
- Satisfaction, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
- Stay bond indexed, 626.61
- Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*

Written obligations, surrender, R.C.P. 228

Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–250

- Jury verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 223
- Law questions submitted, judgment on, 678.8
- Legalizing Acts, ch 587
- Levy of execution on judgments, 626.21–626.23
- Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.66
- Lien of judgment

- After-acquired property, 624.23
- Another county, attested copy filed, 624.24
- Attachment to real estate, 624.24
- Attorneys on judgment, 602.10116
- Closed bank judgment, limitation, ch 615
- Deficiency judgments, ch 615
- Distraigned animals, lien, 188.21
- Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24
- Fine constitutes a lien on realty, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24
- Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, limitation, 615.1

- Judgment without foreclosure, ch 615
- Modified judgments, preservation, R.C.P. 254(b)
- Personal or property injury by railway, priority, 624.27, 624.28

- Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
- Rent claim, two-year limitation, ch 615
- Satisfaction of judgment, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
- Sheriff's sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
- Stay of execution, effect on, 626.68; R.Cr.P. 24
- Time lien attaches, 624.24, 624.25

Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*

Two-year special limitation statute, ch 615

Limitation of actions

- Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
- Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued

Limitation of actions — Continued

- Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
- Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, ch 615
- Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7
- Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
- Quieting title, 614.1(7)
- Two-year limitation, ch 615
- Lost record restored, 647.3
- Mandamus, 70.4, 661.13, 661.15
- Mentally ill persons
 - Defense required, R.C.P. 13
 - Settlement determined, 230.13
 - Spouse, property conveyed, 597.8
 - Support, 230.13, 230.14
- Minor, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49
- Modified on motion when findings change, R.C.P. 179
- Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250
- Motions, after trial, R.Cr.P. 23
- Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and grant new trial, R.C.P. 244–250
- Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption, 627.7
- Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
- Mutual judgments, setoff, 626.92
- Name change, individual, ch 674
- New trial requested, conditions, R.C.P. 250
- Nonresidents of county, rights, 616.20
- Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R.C.P. 228
- Notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250
- Nuisances abated, 657.4
- Nunc pro tunc corrections, 602.6203(4)
- Obedience enforced as contempt, 626.1, 665.3(5)
- Official bonds, ch 666
- Order defined, R.C.P. 119
- Order of liability, principal and surety, R.C.P. 224
- Orders made anywhere in district, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Original notice, no personal judgment asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
- Parole violation offense, 908.10
- Parties, one or several, judgment proper, R.C.P. 221
- Parties, several, judgment according to rights, R.C.P. 26
- Parties unserved, option, 617.9
- Partition action decree, R.C.P. 287
- Partnership, liability of member, R.C.P. 4
- Partnerships limited, 545.206
- Partnerships, uniform, 544.28
- Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly, R.C.P. 220
- Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on, 675.34
- Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24–675.25, 675.30, 675.31
- Payment method determined, 668.3(7)
- Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 633.415
- Personal judgment, affidavit, R.C.P. 229
- Personal judgment, when authorized, 624.22
- Plea bargaining, court approved, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
- Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 98

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued

Pleadings, judgment on, R.C.P. 222
 Postconviction relief, form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Prayer for judgments
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
 Defense pleadings not necessary, 619.1
 Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235
 Petition, how pleaded, R.C.P. 79
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-138
 Principal and surety, order liable, R.C.P. 224
 Prior judgment no bar to new recovery, 666.2
 Prisoner, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Public contract bonds, unpaid claims, 573.22, 573.23
 Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 303
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.5, 654.6
 Receivers of closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1
 Reciprocal contracts judgment, 520.7
 Record entry required, R.C.P. 227
 Recovery of real property, 646.11, 646.18-646.25
 Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4
 Referee's report, judgment, R.C.P. 213, 214
 Release, *see subhead Satisfaction below*
 Relief granted to be clearly specified, R.C.P. 227
 Remand to inferior court, 686.14
 Remission of part of judgment or verdict, new trial, conditional on, R.C.P. 250
 Removal from office action, 66.20
 Renewal in force by stipulation, 615.2
 Rent-claim judgment, limitation, ch 615
 Replevin of property, 643.15-643.18
 Reserved by court, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223
 Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Reversal on appeal
 Immaterial errors, not ground, 619.16
 Property sold not affected, 686.16
 Revival, when prohibited, 615.2, 615.3
 Satisfaction
 Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37
 Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 655.5
 Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 331.552(21)
 Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37
 Fiduciaries, before 1970, legalized, 589.21
 Installment payments, 909.3, 909.5
 Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.5
 Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37
 Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56
 Real estate, complete record, 624.21
 Recorded before 1970, legalized, 589.6
 Tax levy to pay judgment
 City or county, 331.430, 626.24
 Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41
 School districts, 298.16
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Secured transactions, defaults, 554.9501
 Setting aside, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
 Setting off mutual judgments, 626.92
 Sheriff and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
 Signing by judge, 602.6203(1, 2); R.C.P. 120

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued

Sold under execution, 626.21
 Special execution, findings stated, 624.17
 Special jury findings inconsistent, R.C.P. 206
 Special verdict, R.C.P. 205
 State, against, binding, 613.10
 State, against, tort claims, 25A.8
 Stated case submission, 678.3, 678.5
 Stay of execution
 Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58
 Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61
 Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64
 Execution issued after expiration, 626.64
 Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62
 Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
 Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58
 Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
 Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66
 Occupant enhancing value, ch 560
 Principal and surety, liability, 626.64
 Property released on stay, 626.63
 Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
 Supersedeas bonds, 686.9-686.18
 Supreme court appeals, 677.9-677.11, 686.10, 686.11
 Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59
 Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67
 Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66
 Suspending proceedings, 683.3
 Termination of stay by surety, 626.66
 Time, length of, payment due, 626.58
 Vacation of judgment, 683.3
 Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60
 Summary judgments
 General provisions, R.C.P. 237-240
 Cost bond, rendered on motion, 621.8
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
 Taxation, solvent debtors, 427.13(5)
 Tort claims against state, 25A.8
 Transcripts filed in district court
 Federal court, 624.24-624.26
 Workers' compensation, 86.42
 Transportation department, actions against, 613.11-613.14
 Unserved parties, 617.9
 Usurious contracts, 535.5
 Usury, judgments involving, 535.3, 535.5, 535.7
 Vacation or modification
 Affidavit or petition for injunction, 683.3
 Affirmance after stay, damages, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Alterations by court order, 602.6203(3)
 Amended pleadings, R.C.P. 249
 Annulment in equity, when allowed, 611.15
 Cause of action or defense required, 683.2
 Correction of entries nunc pro tunc, 602.6203(4)
 Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
 Costs and damages, when taxed, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Disability extends time, 683.1
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
 Fraudulent assignment, motion, R.C.P. 257

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued

Vacation or modification — Continued

- Ground stated, R C P 252
- Injunction suspending proceedings, 683 3
- Misdemeanor sentence, R Cr P 56
- Petition deemed denied, 683 3, R C P 253(c)
- Petition, notice, trial, R C P 253
- Time limit, 683 1
- Time limit for filing petition, 683 1, R C P 253
- Titles and liens protected, R C P 254
- Valid defense required to vacate, 683 2
- Verdict, judgment on, R C P 205, 206, 223
- Waste and trespass, ch 658
- Workers' compensation cases, 86 42, 86 43
- Written obligations surrendered, R C P 228

JUDICIAL COMPENSATION COMMISSION

Established, 602 1514

JUDICIAL COUNCIL

Established, 602 1202

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT

General provisions, Const , Iowa, V,
602 1101–602 1613

Budget, 602 1301–602 1305

Court administrator, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATOR

Employees

See also COURTS, *subhead* Employees

Defined, 4 1(38)

Gifts, reporting requirements, 68B 11(3)

Merit system, applicability, exception, 19A 3(2)

Funds, 602 1302, 602 1303

Gifts, reporting requirements, 602 1609, Ct R 204

Judicial council, 602 1202

Officers, *see* JUDICIAL OFFICERS

Personnel system, 602 1401, 602 1402

Report, 602 1207

Revenue, 602 1304

JUDICIAL DISTRICTS

Administrator

Duties, 602 1214

Office provided, 602 1303(1)

Chief judge

Appointment, 602 1210

Duties, 602 1211

Community based correctional programs, *see**CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**DEPARTMENTS*

Conferences, 602 1213

Correctional services departments, *see**CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**DEPARTMENTS*

Established, Const , Iowa, V, 10, 602 6107

Juvenile court officer, chief, 602 1217

JUDICIAL ELECTION DISTRICTS

Established, 602 6109

JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES*See* MAGISTRATES**JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSIONS***General provisions*, Const , Iowa, V, 16, ch 46

District commissions, 46 3, 46 4, 602 11111

Notification of judgeship vacancy, 602 6201,
602 6304**JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSIONS —**

Continued

State commission, 46 1, 46 2

JUDICIAL OFFICERS*See also* JUDGES

Compensation, 602 1501

Defined, 4 1(39), 602 1101(8)

Discipline, 602 2101–602 2107

Impeachment, 602 2201, *see also* IMPEACHMENT

Merit system, applicability, exception, 19A 3(2)

Removal, 602 2101–602 2107

Salaries, review, 602 1514

JUDICIAL PROCESS INTERFERENCE

Compounding felony, 720 1

False representation of records, 720 5

Jury, witness, tampering, 720 4

Malicious prosecution, 720 6

Perjury, 720 2

Suborning perjury, 720 3

JUDICIAL QUALIFICATIONS COMMISSION*General provisions*, 602 2101–602 2107

Compensation, expenses, 602 1512

Court administrator, funds, 602 1209

Rules, 602 2105

JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*General provisions*, 602 9101–602 9116**JUDICIAL REVIEW**

*(For provisions relating to the judicial review of
actions of a particular department or agency,
see heading for that department or agency)*

Administrative agencies, rules and actions,
17A 19, 17A 20, R C P 331–333

Court decisions, *see* APPELLATE PROCEDURE**JUDICIAL SYSTEM***See* COURTS, JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT**JUNIOR COLLEGES**

General provisions, ch 280A, *see also* AREA
SCHOOLS

Proceedings legalized, 594A 4

JUNKYARDS

Control, 306C 1–306C 9

JURAT

Oath, administered by deputy, 78 3

JURIES*General provisions*, ch 607A, R C P 187, R Cr P 17

Bribery

Accepting, prohibited, 722 2

Contempt, 665 3(3)

Offering to, prohibited, 722 1

Challenges

Civil trials, R C P 187(c–f)

Criminal trials, R Cr P 17(3–5), 48(2)

Municipal taxpayers, allowing, 624 11A

Commissions, county, 607A 9–607A 19

Compensation, 670A 8, 815 12

Contempt

Attendance, failure, 607A 36

Bribery, 665 3(4)

Misbehavior, 665 3(3)

Court, acting as jury, 624 19

Deliberations, R C P 197–199, R Cr P 18(5g, h)

JURIES — Continued

- Discharge, R C P 200, R Cr P 18(6)
- Disqualification, 607A 4
- Excuses, 607A 5–607A 7
- Expenses, 607A 8, 815 12
- Fees, 607A 8, 815 12
- Food, providing, R C P 202
- Grand juries, *see* **GRAND JURIES**
- “Hung” juries, R C P 200, R Cr P 18(6)
- Instructions, R C P 196, 197, R Cr P 6(3), 18(5f)
- Interrogatories
 - General provisions*, R C P 206
 - Comparative fault claims, trials of, 668 3(2)
 - Punitive or exemplary damage claims, trials of, 668A 1(1)
- Lists
 - Preparation, 607A 21–607A 25, 607A 30–607A 35
 - Report, notice given, persons listed, 607A 35
- Lodging, providing, R C P 202
- Managers, county, 607A 20
- Mileage, 607A 8, 815 12
- Misconduct
 - Contempt, 665 3(4)
 - New trial, grounds for, R C P 244(b)
- Notes, R Cr P 18(5e)
- Oaths, R C P 187(i), R Cr P 48(7)
- Panels, 607A 3(6), 607A 27
- Polling, R C P 203(b), R Cr P 21(5)
- Pools, 607A 3(7)
- Qualifications, 607A 4
- Selection
 - General provisions*, ch 607A
 - Civil trials, R C P 187
 - Criminal trials, R Cr P 17
 - Discrimination, 607A 2
- Size
 - Civil trials, R C P 189
 - Criminal trials, R Cr P 17(13)
 - Misdemeanors, simple, trials, R Cr P 48(6)
- Strikes, R C P 187(g), R Cr P 17(9), 48(4)
- Tampering, 720 4
- Trial by jury
 - Demand, R C P 177, 178
 - Misdemeanors, simple, R Cr P 48
 - Procedure, R C P 187–206, R Cr P 18(5)
 - Right, Const , Iowa, I, 9, 10
 - Waiver, R C P 177, 178, R Cr P 16(1), 45
- Verdicts, R C P 203–206, R Cr P 21
- Witnesses, jurors as, 624 13

JURISDICTION

- Appeals court, *see* **COURT OF APPEALS**
- Appearance, submits to, R C P 87
- Attack by pleading, R C P 66, 103, 104
- Paternity proceedings, 675 10
- Certiorari proceedings, R C P 306, 308
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Class actions, by representation, R C P 42 1
- Common carriers, 616 8
- Concurrent jurisdiction
 - Boundary waters, 1 3
 - County boundaries, 331 361(1), 616 3(1)
 - Criminal cases, 232 62, 803 3

JURISDICTION — Continued

- Concurrent jurisdiction — Continued
 - Drainage and levee district board orders, 455 93
 - Federal real estate and forest land, 1 4–1 9
 - Habeas corpus, 663 3
 - Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222 16
- Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, V, 4, 6
- Contingent estates, jurisdiction over property in partition actions, R C P 276
- Courts, *see heading for particular court*
- Criminal, ch 803, *see also* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 592 25, 598 2
- District court, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**
- Equitable proceedings, 611 4, *see also* **ACTIONS**
- Extradition, demand, 820 3
- Federal lands, exceptions, 1 4–1 9
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648 5, 648 15–648 23
- Guaranty corporation, judicial review, 536B 13
- Indian settlement, 1 12–1 15
- Indispensable party, R C P 25(b, c)
- Industrial loan appeals, 536A 18
- Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
- Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B 16
- Judicial magistrates, 602 6405
- Juvenile court, *see* **JUVENILE COURT**
- Landlord tenant actions, mobile homes, 562B 6
- Military courts, *see* **MILITARY COURTS**
- Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602 6702
- New parties brought in, R C P 34
- Nonindictable offenses, R Cr P 34
- Nonprofit corporations, 504A 56
- Nonresidents
 - Criminal defendant, process served, 617 1
 - Employment security law, process agent, 96 14(6–15)
 - Motor vehicle users, 321 498
- Partition actions, unborn parties, R C P 298
- Pipeline companies, actions against, 479 27
- Pleading, how attacked, R C P 66, 103, 104
- Polk county, special proceedings, 66 2, 98 27, 98 34
- Poor relief liability
 - Contest between counties, 252 22–252 24
 - Paupers removed, hearing, 252 18
 - Relatives, liability enforcement, 252 6–252 9
- Probate court, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
- Probation during, 907 8
- Redemption from execution sale, contest, 628 21
- Removal proceedings, public officers, 66 2
- Secured transactions, 554 9103
- Special appearance to attack, R C P 66
- State of Iowa, ch 1
- Supreme court, *see* **SUPREME COURT**
- Tested by certiorari, R C P 306, 308
- Unborn parties in partition actions, R C P 298
- Unemployment compensation cases, 96 6, 96 14
- United States, land acquired by, exclusive, 1 4

JUSTICE

- Department, *see* **ATTORNEY GENERAL**
- Judicial process, interference, ch 720
- Obstruction of justice, ch 719

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT*See ATTORNEY GENERAL***JUSTICES***See SUPREME COURT***JUVENILE COURT***General provisions, 602.7101-602.7202*

Appeal from court orders, 232.133

Child in need of assistance

Jurisdiction, 232.61

Proceedings, 232.87-232.103

Temporary removal, order, 232.78

Family in need of assistance, proceedings,
232.122-232.127

Jurisdiction, 232.8, 232.61, 232.109, 232.122

Juvenile delinquency

Jurisdiction, 232.8

Proceedings, 232.35-232.55

Officers, 602.1217

Parent-child relationship termination, proceedings,
232.109-232.118

Records, 232.147-232.151

Referee, 602.7103

Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152, *see also*
RULES OF JUVENILE PROCEDURE**JUVENILE DELINQUENCY**

Contributing to delinquency, ch 233

Juvenile court proceedings, 232.8, 232.35-232.55

Victims, restitution for losses, ch 232A

JUVENILE HOMES

County juvenile homes

Education, 232.142(3), 273.11

Establishment, 232.142

Special education programs, 282.29-282.32

State juvenile home

General provisions, ch 244

Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3

High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6

Medical treatment, 255.28

Payments, 244.14, 331.424(1a)

Rules, 244.7

Special education, programs, 282.28

Superintendent

Appointed, 218.9

Salary, 244.2

Training school, *see TRAINING SCHOOL***JUVENILE JUSTICE***General provisions, ch 232*

Child in need of assistance

Abuse, 232.67-232.77

Judicial proceedings, 232.87-232.103

Temporary removal, 232.78-232.82

Children, placement of, interstate compact,
232.158

Expenses and costs, 232.141, 232.142

Indigent parties, legal representation, 13B.9(1)

Juvenile court, 602.7101-602.7202, *see also*
JUVENILE COURT

Juvenile delinquency

Custody, 232.19-232.22

Intake, 232.28, 232.29

Judicial proceedings, 232.35-232.55

JUVENILE JUSTICE — Continued

Juveniles, interstate compact, 232.171

Parent-child relationship termination,
232.109-232.127

Planning, division, 601K.131-601K.136

Records, 232.147-232.153

Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152, *see also***RULES OF JUVENILE PROCEDURE**

Victim restitution, ch 232A

JUVENILE PROCEDURE*See JUVENILE JUSTICE; RULES OF*
JUVENILE PROCEDURE**JUVENILES***See CHILDREN***JUVENILE VICTIM RESTITUTION***General provisions, ch 232A***KENNELS**

Licenses, ch 162

KEROSENE

Labeling as fuel, 214A.2A

Motor vehicle fuel law, exemption, 214A.1

Pipelines, transfer, use, 214A.10

KIDNAPPING

Bail, not allowed, 811.1

Child stealing, 710.5

Defined, 710.1

Degrees of offense, 710.2-710.4

Ransom, 710.3

Sexual abuse, 710.2

KIDNEYSDiseases, treatment, financial assistance program,
135.45-135.48**KNIVES**Weapons, *see WEAPONS***LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS***General provisions, ch 189, 192.54-192.62, 210.18,*
ch 548Advertising for bids, public use of special brand,
73.2

Agricultural lime, 201.1, 201.10-201.12

Agricultural products, state seal, 159.31

Agricultural seeds, ch 199

Alcoholic beverages, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99,
123.145

Animals, ch 187

Antifreeze, 208A.3-208A.8

Baby chicks, sale containers labeled, 168.5

Baking powder, 191.8

Bread, requirements, 210.20

Cattle brucellosis marks, 164.11

Certification marks, ch 548

Cold storage food, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15

Collective marks, registration, ch 548

Commercial feeds, 189.9-189.18, 198.5

Condemned cattle, 164.12

Cosmetics, 203A.2, 203A.3(2), 203A.13

Counterfeiting, 548.10, 548.11, 714.8

Cream can tags removed or defaced, 195.26(12)

Dairy products, 189.9-189.18, 191.2,
192.54-192.62

Defacement of labels forbidden, 189.13

LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS — Continued

Drugs, 189.9–189.18, 203.3–203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13, 203A.19
 False, 714.8
 Fertilizers, commercial, 189.9–189.18, 200.5, 200.6, 200.15
 Foods, 189.9–189.18, ch 191
 Frozen desserts, 190.13, 190A.5, 190A.6
 Goods, merchantability requirements, 554.2314
 Hybrid seed corn, label, 199.5, 199.13
 Imitations, labeling requirements, 189.11, 190.13, 190A.5, 191.3
 Infringement, remedy, 548.11
 Inoculant for legumes, label, 199.6
 Insecticides, fungicides, 189.9–189.18, 206.11, 206.12
 Kerosene, as fuel, 214A.2A
 Lime, agricultural, 189.9–189.18, 201.1, 201.10–201.12
 Marks registration, ch 548
 Meat and poultry products, 189A.10, 189A.16
 Milk bottles, 192.57
 Misbranding
 Cosmetics, 203A.13
 Drugs, 203.3–203.5
 False labels, prohibited, 189.14
 Foods, 189.9–189.18
 Gold and silver articles, ch 119
 Lime, agricultural, 201.10–201.12
 Penalty, food and drugs, 189.21
 Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
 Mixtures, labeling requirements, 189.11
 Oleomargarine labeled, 191.2(2), 191.3, 192.54
 Packaged commodities, 210.18
 Paints and oils, 189.9–189.18
 Petroleum products, 189.9–189.18
 Plants imported, tag requirements, 177A.8
 Poisons, label requirements, 205.7, 205.8
 Poultry products, 189A.16
 Registered marks on containers, alteration, 192.62
 Registration
 General provisions, ch 548
 Dairies may adopt brand, 192.58–192.62
 Sale of imitation products, sign required, 191.3
 Seed, agricultural, 189.9–189.18
 Service marks, registration, ch 548
 State-owned motor vehicles, 721.8
 Trademarks and trade names
 General provisions, ch 548
 Infringement, 548.10–548.12
 Registration, 548.1–548.9
 Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10
 Shown on package labels, 189.9
 Trade name, conducting business under, ch 547
 Vending machine tags, 191A.6
 Vinegar, 191.8
 Water, bottled or contained, 159.5
 Wine bottles, 123.182
 Wood or denatured alcohol, 205.4

LABORATORIES

Criminalistics laboratory, ch 691
 Environmental analyses laboratories, certification, 455B.113–455B.115

LABORATORIES — Continued

Hygienic laboratory, 263.7, 263.8

LABOR CAMPS

Migrants, ch 138

LABOR COMMISSIONER

See LABOR SERVICES DIVISION

LABOR DISPUTES

Arbitration and conciliation, 679B.1–679B.14
 Boycotts, prohibited, ch 732
 Fire departments, cities, arbitration and conciliation, 679B.15–679B.27
 Public employees, collective bargaining, ch 20
 Public safety police officers, use of, 80.24
 Strikes, prohibited, ch 732
 Unemployment benefits, disqualification, 96.5(4)

LABOR LAWS

Accidents, reported by employer, 91.16(3)
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), employees, testing as condition of employment, prohibited, 601A.6(1)

Actions

Blacklisting, damages, 730.2
 Contracts, demand for performance, 538.1
 Contributory negligence, proof, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97
 Executions, wages, no stay, 626.58
 Liability of employer and others, 85.22
 Workers' compensation, 85.26, 85.68
 Arbitration of disputes, *see LABOR DISPUTES*
 Blacklisting employees, 730.2
 Boycotts, *see BOYCOTTS*
 Child labor
 General provisions, ch 92
 Labor services division, duties, 91.5
 Claims for labor, priority
 Action or seizure, preferred debt, 626.69
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 Estates of decedents, preferred claim, 633.426
 Executions, 626.69
 Liens, *see subhead Liens for Labor below*
 Preference for labor claims, 626.69–626.73
 Receiverships, 680.7(3)

Compensation for injuries

Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
 Compulsory, 85.2, 87.13
 Computed, 85.29–85.41
 Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63–85.69

Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517

Conciliation of labor disputes, *see LABOR DISPUTES*

Contracts for labor

Actions, demand as prerequisite, 538.1
 Assignment, effect, ch 539
 Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3
 Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3
 Tender of performance, 538.2–538.4

Convict labor

City prisoners, 356.20
 County prisoners, 356.16–356.22
 State prisoners, 246.703
 Damages, recovered by employee, 91A.8

LABOR LAWS — Continued

Dangerous conditions, employee refusal to work, discrimination, prohibited, 88.9(3)
 Demand for performance, labor contracts, 538.1
 Discrimination, labor organizations, 601A.6
 Discrimination, national guard, 29A.43
 Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.6
 Employees
 Action against employer, burden of proving contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 Definitions, 91A.2
 False charges for dishonesty, 730.3
 File complaint alleging discrimination or discharge, 455D.9
 Insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*
 Mutual insurance, exemption, 513.1, 513.2
 Polygraph examination prohibited, 730.4
 Professional and agricultural persons excluded, 91A.2
 Public, ch 20
 Seniority rights, relinquishment required, 731.9
 Employers
 Burden as to contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 Liability
 Common law liability modified, ch 85, 87.1, 87.21
 Insurance, ch 517, 520.4, 520.9
 Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*
 Public, ch 20
 Railroad provisions, 327F.14–327F.30
 School, part-time, violation, 289.6
 Subrogation, right of lien, 85.22
 Unemployment compensation, 96.2–96.9
 Unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6
 Workers' compensation, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21
 Employment agencies, laws enforced by commissioner, 91.5, 94.11
 Employment bureaus, private
 Agreement to procure employment, 94.8
 Fees, 94.5–94.9, ch 95
 Labor commissioner's duties, 94.11
 Licenses, ch 95
 Penal offenses, 94.12
 Records to be kept, 94.10
 Unlawful practice, civil liability, 94.7
 Employment security, 96.1–96.21
 Exempt from competition law, 553.6
 Exemption for laborers
 From legal process, statutes, ch 627
 From taxation, 427.1
 Factory inspectors
 Accident records of employers examined, 91.9, 91.10
 Boiler inspection, ch 89
 Child labor laws enforced, 92.22
 Employment agencies inspected, 94.11
 Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9
 Expenses allowed, 91.8
 Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11
 Fair employment practices, 729.4
 Farm labor
 Unemployment compensation, 96.19[6g(3)]
 Workers' compensation not applicable, 85.1

LABOR LAWS — Continued

Federal railway Act, 731.8
 Health and safety
 General provisions, ch 88
 Employer to keep record of accidents, 91.12
 Railroads, ch 327G
 Statistics kept, 91.4
 Violations, penalties, 91.11, 91.16
 Highway labor
 Claims filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
 Payment provision, 573.16, 573.17
 Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
 Poor persons on relief to work, 252.27
 Prisoners, 356.17
 Hospital service furnished, 85.27
 Hours of labor
 Child labor provisions, 92.2–92.4, 92.7, 92.8(20)
 Statistics collected, 91.4
 Injunctions, 732.5
 Insurance
 See also INSURANCE
 Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7
 Compensation liability insurance, ch 87, 515.48(5d)
 Contractual relationship, group insurance, 509.1(2)
 Employers liability insurance, ch 517
 Group insurance, 509.1–509.12
 Group insurance, continuation or conversion, ch 509B
 Labor union as beneficiary, 512.11
 Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)
 Mutual benefit societies, limitations, 513.1
 Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518A.1(1)
 Unemployment compensation, ch 96
 Iowa labor, when preferred, ch 73
 Judgment for wages, execution, 626.58
 Jury service, employee penalized, 607A.45
 Labor disputes, *see LABOR DISPUTES*
 Labor education, boys, girls, training school, 242.4
 Labor unions, *see LABOR UNIONS*
 Liens for labor
 Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
 Cornsheller's lien, ch 571
 Estates, preferred claim, 633.426
 Mechanic's lien, ch 572, 573.6–573.26
 Miner's lien, 574.1
 Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
 Public improvements, ch 573
 Thresher's lien, ch 571
 Veterinarian's lien, ch 581
 Warehouse operator's lien, 554.7209
 Lockouts, *see LOCKOUTS*
 Medical services furnished, 85.27
 Occupational diseases, ch 85A
 Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B
 Occupational safety and health Act, ch 88
 Penalty, boycotts, 732.4
 Polygraph examinations, condition of employment, prohibited, 730.4

LABOR LAWS — Continued

- Preferred claims, *see subhead Claims for Labor, Priority above*
- Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
- Prisoners, *see subhead Convict Labor above*
- Public employment bargaining, ch 20, *see also COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*
- Public improvements, claims filed, 573.7
- Railroad employees
- Assumption of risk, 327D.189
 - Lien for compensation, 624.27, 624.28
 - Railroad operation, 327F.30
 - Sanitation and shelter, 327F.37
 - Unemployment compensation and retirement, 96.3, 96.9, 96.11–96.13, 96.19(34b)
- Relief labor, 202.11, 251.6, 252.27
- Right to work, ch 731
- Roads, labor on, *see subhead Highway Labor above*
- Seniority rights, relinquishment required, 731.9
- Statistics, 91.4, 91.9, 91.12, 96.11(3)
- Strikes, *see STRIKES*
- Teachers in schools, *see TEACHERS*
- Tender of performance, labor contracts, 538.2–538.8
- Unemployment compensation, ch 96
- Unfair employment practices, prohibited, 601A.6
- Unions, *see LABOR UNIONS*
- Veterans' preference, 70.1
- Violations
- Blacklisting employees, ch 730
 - Boycotts, ch 732
 - Child labor, 92.19, 92.20, 331.756(18)
 - Deducting dues from pay, 731.5
 - Employment agencies, 94.7, 94.9, 94.12, 95.6
 - Neglect or refusal to make reports, 91.16(3)
 - Part-time school law, 289.6
 - Religious tests prohibited, 729.1
 - Requiring union dues, 731.4
 - Strikes and lockouts during arbitration, 679B.12
 - Voting, intimidation by employers, 49.110
 - Work slow-down, 732.3
- Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259
- Voting right, time off, 49.68(8), 49.109, 49.110
- Wages
- Deductions, 91A.5
 - Disputes, 91A.7
 - Garnishment, employers' duties, 642.21
 - Priority on claims, 626.69–626.73, 633.426, 680.7
- Warehouse operator's lien, 554.7209
- Witnesses in criminal proceedings, discharge prohibited, 910A.12
- Workers' compensation, ch 85
- LABOR SERVICES DIVISION**
- General provisions*, 84A.2, ch 91
- Amusement rides and devices, ch 88A
- Asbestos, removal or encapsulation, ch 88B
- Boilers, ch 89
- Boxing, ch 90A
- Child labor, ch 92
- Commissioner, *see subhead Labor Commissioner below*
- Construction contractors, registration, ch 91C

LABOR SERVICES DIVISION — Continued

- Creation, 84A.1
- Documents, sale, 91.4
- Duties, 84A.2(2), 91.4, 91.5
- Elevators, ch 89A
- Employment agencies, *see EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES*
- Expenses, 91.8
- Hazardous chemicals risks, right to know, ch 89B
- Inspections, 91.9
- Judicial review
- Amusement rides and devices, actions, 88A.3
 - Occupational safety and health, orders, 88.9
- Labor commissioner
- Appointment, 91.2
 - Athletics commissioner, designated, 90A.2
 - Duties, 91.4, 91.5
- Oaths, power to administer, 91.10
- Occupational safety and health, ch 88
- Railroad employees, safety and sanitation, 327F.37
- Records, preservation, 91.14
- Reports
- Annual, 91.4(5)
 - Labor statistics, 91.12
- Statistics, 91.12
- Subpoenas, 91.10
- Wage payment collection, ch 91A
- Wrestling, ch 90A
- LABOR UNIONS**
- Boycotts, ch 732
- Discrimination, membership, 601A.6(1), 729.4(2)
- Dues, 731.4, 731.5
- Incorporation, 504.1
- Injunctions against, 731.7, 732.5
- Insurance, group, issuance authorized, 509.1(4, 5)
- Joining, right, 731.1, 731.2
- Membership
- General provisions*, ch 731
 - Discrimination, prohibited, 601A.6(1), 729.4(2)
 - Joining, right, 731.1
 - Refusal, right, 731.2
- Public employees organizations
- Organizing, right, 20.1, 20.8
 - Political contributions, 20.26
 - Reports, 20.25
- Right to work, 731.2
- State employees, payroll deduction, 79.19
- Strikes, ch 732
- Taxation, income, exemption, 422.34(3)
- LAGOONS**
- Anaerobic lagoons
- Location, 455B.134(3e)
 - Sulfate content, 455B.133(7)
- Sewage treatment, 455B.241(1)
- LAKES**
- Aircraft restriction, 106.30
- Artificial, soil conservation, 108.10
- Boats, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
- Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19–111.24
- Dams and spillways erected, ch 112
- Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35

LAKES — Continued

- Districts, benefited recreational, establishment, ch 357E
- Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
- Fishing regulations, 109.64, 109.67–109.86
- Fishways required, 109.14
- Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Ice
 - Driving on, permit, 106.33
 - Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
 - Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52–111.57
- Improvement, authority, 111.3
- Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
- Lease of property, 111.25
- Motor boat horsepower not limited, 106.31
- Parks, established as part of, 111.18
- Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
- Removal of obstructions, 111.4–111.6
- Sanitary districts including state-owned land, 358.9
- Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16
- Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.57
- Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4

LAMPS

- Gas lamps, decorative, prohibition, 478A.7
- Motor vehicles, lighting equipment, 321.384–321.429

LAND

See also *REAL PROPERTY*

Agricultural land, see *AGRICULTURAL LAND*

Commercial transactions, for applications of

Commercial Code, see *UNIFORM*

COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead *Real Estate*

Defined, 4.1(8)

Federal lands, 1.2, 1.4

Hazardous waste, land burial surcharge, 455B.455

Interstate land sales, full disclosure Act, 117A.2(9)

Interstate low-level radioactive waste, ch 8C

Land office, state, ch 10

Land surveys, 355.1–355.15

Nonresident alien ownership, 567.9, see also

ALIENS, subhead *Nonresident Aliens*

Open spaces, protection, ch 111E

Preservation, ch 176B

Private, public use, encouraged, ch 111C

Reclamation, ch 83A

Soil conservation, ch 467A

Solid waste treatment or disposal facility, 455B.422

Subdivisions outside Iowa, sale, ch 117A

Surveys, ch 355

Trails, recreation, development, ch 111F

Trespass, 716.7

Use, ch 176B

Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

LANDFILLS

See *SOLID WASTES*

LANDLORD AND TENANT

General provisions, ch 562

Agreement for termination, 562.6

Broker's real estate license, ch 117

LANDLORD AND TENANT — Continued

- Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4
- Co-operatives, membership, 499.13
- Crop failures, limitation on landlord's lien, 570.4
- Disabled tenant, service dog, right to use, 601D.11
- Dispute resolution, 679.5
- Execution against leasehold, 626.13, 628.2
- Farm tenancies, terminations, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.5–562.7
- Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
- Grass on roads, right to harvest, 317.11
- Guide dog for blind, restrictions waived, 601D.5
- Hearing dog for deaf, restrictions waived, 601D.10
- Landlord's lien, 554.9104, ch 570
- Leasehold interest
 - General provisions, 562.1–562.7
 - Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
 - Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
 - Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.6
 - Oil and gas wells, lien upon, 84.25
 - Redemption from execution sale, 628.2
 - Taxation, 427.15
 - Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3
- Leases, see *LEASES*
- Locker plant owner as lessor, lien, 578.1, 578.2
- Mobile homes
 - Access by landlord, 562B.20
 - Applicable law, 562B.3, 562B.5
 - Corporation as landlord, jurisdiction, 562B.6
 - Definitions, 562B.7
 - Deposits, rental, 562B.13
 - Jurisdiction of court, 562B.6
 - Landlord's obligations, 562B.16
 - Notice provisions, 562B.9
 - Possession, 562B.15
 - Remedies, 562B.24–562B.31
- Rental agreements
 - Disclosure, 562B.14
 - Prohibited provisions, 562B.11
 - Rights and obligations of parties, 562B.10, 562B.12, 562B.22, 562B.23
 - Unconscionable provisions, 562B.8
- Retaliation, 562B.32
- Subleases, 562B.21
- Tenant obligations, 562B.18, 562B.19
- Termination of landlord's interests, 562B.13
- Termination, periodic tenancy, 562B.30
- Notice to quit, forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.3
- Notice to terminate, 562.2, 562.4
- Partition, share of tenant proceeds, R.C.P. 277
- Recovery of realty, 646.2, 646.11, 646.22
- Registered mail notice, 562.7
- Relocation expenses, 404.6
- Rent
 - Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
 - Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
 - Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
 - Double liability for holding over, 562.2
 - Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
 - Estates, collection by executors and conservators, 633.352, 633.640

LANDLORD AND TENANT — Continued**Rent — Continued**

- Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13–654.15
- Landlord's lien, ch 570
- Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
- Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
- Limitation on rent judgment, ch 615
- Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.4
- Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
- Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
- Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
- Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
- Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, ch 615
- Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.18
- Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
- Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22
- Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17

Residential

- Access by landlord, 562A.19
- Applicable law, exclusions, 562A.3, 562A.5
- Definitions, 562A.6
- Deposit, rent, 562A.12
- Fire or casualty damage, 562A.25
- Landlord obligations, 562A.12–562A.16
- Notice, 562A.8

Remedies

- Abuse of access, 562A.35
- Enforcement, 562A.4
- Holdover, 562A.34
- Landlord, 562A.27–562A.33
- Tenant, 562A.21–562A.26

Rental agreement

- Deposit, 562A.12
- Prohibited provisions, 562A.11
- Termination, periodic tenancy, 562A.34
- Terms and conditions, 562A.9
- Unconscionability, 562A.7
- Unsigned, undelivered, 562A.10

Retaliation, 562A.36

- Revitalization, relocation expense, 404.6
- Tenant obligations, 562A.17–562A.20

Tenancy termination, notice, time, 562.5–562.7**Tenants**

- Color of title, not against landlord, 560.2
- Delivery of possession to stranger, void, 562.3
- Holding over, double rent liability, 562.2
- Tenant at will, notice to terminate, 562.4
- Waste, penalty, 658.1–658.3
- Turkey hunting license, 109.38

LANDLORD'S LIEN

- General provisions*, ch 570
- Motor vehicles, 321.47

LAND OFFICE

- State land office, ch 10

LAND PRESERVATION AND USE COMMISSIONS

- General provisions*, ch 176B

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

- General provisions*, ch 118A

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS — Continued

- Certificates, 118A.11
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Examinations, 118A.8
- Examining board, *see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD*

- Fees, 118A.14

- Seals, 118A.12

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD

- Administration, professional licensing and regulation division, 546.10

- Compensation, 118A.7

- Composition, 118A.3

- Employees, 258A.7

- Hearings, disciplinary, 258A.6

- Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A.8

- Officers, 118A.4

- Powers, chs 118A, 258A

- Report, 118A.6

- Rules, 118A.5, 258A.2–258A.5, 258A.10, 546.10(3)

- Secretary, 258A.7

LANDSCAPING

- Mechanic's lien, labor and material, 572.1, 572.2

LAND SURVEYORS

- General provisions*, ch 114

- Certificates, 114.17

- Continuing education, ch 258A

- Corporations, professional, ch 496C

- Examinations, 114.15

- Examining board, *see ENGINEERING AND*

LAND SURVEYING EXAMINING BOARD

- Fees, 114.12, 114.13, 114.30

- Seals, 114.16

LAND USE DISTRICTS

- General provisions*, 303.41–303.68

Adjustment board

- Appointment, 303.54, 303.55

Decisions

- Appeals, 303.61–303.64

- Vote required, 303.60

- Powers, 303.57–303.59

- Rules, 303.56

- Boundaries, changes, 303.52A

- Creation, 303.41–303.48

- Plan, 303.52(2, 3)

- Records, 303.67

- Tax levy, 303.66

- Trustees, 303.49, 303.50

LANGUAGE

- Bilingual program, 280.4

English language

- Civil service employee qualifications, 400.17

- Co-operative association articles, 499.40

- Food labels, 189.9

- Medium of instruction, 280.4

- Penal provisions, 618.2

- Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2

- Profanity, use in public, penalty, 723.4

LARCENY

- See also THEFT*

LARCENY — Continued

Commercial paper, 554.3804
 Documents of title, 554.7601
 Investment securities, 554.8405
 Military personnel, 29B.114

LAW AND FACT

Agreed statement of facts, controversies submitted, 678.9
 Court to determine in challenge of juror, R.C.P. 187(c)
 Judgment on law questions, facts stated, 678.8
 Points of law raised in pleadings, R.C.P. 72
 Questions decided in criminal case, R.Cr.P. 16, 20
 Questions of law, ch 684A
 Referee's report, stated separately, R.C.P. 213, 214
 Special findings by court, R.C.P. 179

LAW BOOKS

Administrative code, *see ADMINISTRATIVE CODE*
 Code, *see CODE OF IOWA*
 County attorney, purchase, 331.322(5)
 Court rules, *see COURTS, subhead Rules*
 Libraries, *see LIBRARIES*
 Session laws, *see SESSION LAWS*
 State publications
 Distribution, 18.95–18.101
 Printing, 17.21

LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY

General provisions, ch 80B
 Certification of officers, issued or revoked, 80B.13
 Council, membership, 80B.6
 Reserve peace officers, personal standards and training, 80D.2–80D.7
 Rules, 80B.11

LAW ENFORCEMENT DISTRICTS

Benefited districts, ch 357D
 Unified district, 28E.21–28E.29, 331.381

LAW EXAMINERS BOARD

General provisions, 602.10101–602.10108;
 Ct.R. 100–117.1
 Appointment, 602.10103, 602.10107; Ct.R.100
 Compensation, 602.10106
 Disclosure of confidential information, 602.10141
 Examinations, 602.10104, 602.10107, 602.10141;
 Ct.R. 100–117.1
 Fees, 602.10108
 Funds administered by court administrator,
 602.1209(2)
 Oaths, 602.10106, 602.10110
 Rules, admission to bar, Ct.R.100–117.1
 Term and vacancies in office, 602.10105

LAW LIBRARY

County courthouses, 331.382(7)
 State law library
 Established, 303.94
 Legal publications received
 Exchange with other states, 18.100
 Number received, 18.97(1), 18.98(1)
 Supreme court records received, Ct.R. 13

LAW MERCHANT

Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103

LAW MERCHANT — Continued

Notaries public, duties, 77.7
 Partnerships, application of law, 544.5

LAW OF THE ROAD

General provisions, ch 321, *see also MOTOR VEHICLES*

LAWS

See STATUTES

LAWYERS

See ATTORNEYS AT LAW

LEAD

Mines, *see MINES AND MINING*
 Poisoning, abatement program, 135.100–135.105

LEAGUE OF IOWA MUNICIPALITIES

Financial status, 364.5

LEASEHOLD INTEREST

See LANDLORD AND TENANT; LEASES

LEASES

Abandoned river channels by state, 568.11, 568.17,
 568.21–568.25
 Agricultural lands, Const., Iowa, I, 24
 Alcoholic beverages division, 123.20
 Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4
 Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B
 Church land granted by state, taxation, 565.1,
 565.2
 Cities
 City property, 569.5, 569.6
 Execution, 569.7
 Consumer leases, defined and regulated, ch 537,
 see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
 Counties
 Authority to lease, 569.5–569.7
 Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171,
 455.176, 455.178, 455.195
 Limestone quarries, 202.1
 Public hospital sites, 347.13
 Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29
 Dams by unlawful trust, receivership, 469.15
 Deed tax exempt, 428A.2
 Drainage land after tax deed, 455.176
 Farm leases, 562.6, 562.7
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, ch 648
 Fraternal insurance company's authority, 512.63,
 512.94
 Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.17,
 568.21–568.25
 Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1–562.7
 Landlord's lien given, ch 570
 Lands for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 111.25
 Leaseholds, 427.15, 628.2, 628.10
 Lease-purchase agreements
 Area education agencies, 273.2
 Cities, 364.4, 384.4
 Finance authority, 220.13
 Motor carriers' certificates, restrictions, 325.25
 Motor vehicles, business licensed, financial
 responsibility, ch 321F
 Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5–569.7
 Oil and gas well leases, 84.21, 84.22, 331.361(6),
 331.602(7)

LEASES — Continued

- Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282
- Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68
- Personalty, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
- Property of state board of regents, 262.18
- Railroad provisions, 327D.2, 327D.66, 327E.2, 434.1, 617.4
- Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses, ch 117
- Recording mandatory, agricultural lands, 558.44
- Recording of real estate instruments, 558.41
- Rental purchase agreements, 537.3601-537.3624
- Road machinery by transportation department, 313.37
- Safety deposit boxes, 524.809
- School property, by election, 278.1, 279.26
- School property, state, 262.18, 273.3(7)
- Security interests, definition, 554.1201
- Soil and water conservation district's authority, 467A.7(5)
- State lands, 111.25, 569.5-569.7
- State property, lease-purchase, 18.12(10, 14)
- Statute of frauds, 622.32(3), 622.33
- Taxation provisions
 - Church land granted by state, 565.1, 565.2
 - Electric transmission lines, report, 437.2
 - Ice and coal dealers' leases listed, 428.10
 - Listing for taxation, 427.15, 428.1(6)
 - Pipelines, 438.1, 438.3(6)
 - Sale-leaseback (safe harbor) agreements, 422.7, 422.35, 422.61
 - State institution leases, 427.15
 - State parks and lands, 111.25
- Termination
 - Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7
 - Farm tenancies, 562.5-562.7
 - Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
 - Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4
 - Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7
 - Violations, leasing before plat recorded, 409.45

LEAVES OF ABSENCE

- Employees, pregnancy disability, 601A.6(2)
- Public employees
 - National guard service, 29A.28
 - Olympic competition, 79.24
 - Political candidates, 55.4
- Public officers, 55.1
- Regents board employees, 262.9(12)
- School employees, 279.12
- State boards, members, 55.3
- State employees, educational leave, 79.1, 79.25

LEGAL AID

- Organizations, sales tax exemption, 422.45(37)
- Programs, 217.33, 252.27

LEGALIZING ACTS

- Acknowledgments
 - Absent or defective, 589.3
 - Attorney in fact, executed before 1970, 586.1
 - Corporation, defective, 591.4
 - Corporation, officers, before 1970, 589.4
 - Defective before 1970, 589.1, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6

LEGALIZING ACTS — Continued

- Acknowledgments — Continued
 - Defective certificates before 1970, 586.1
 - Deputy clerk of district court, 586.1
 - Lacking before 1970, 589.3
 - Mayors, unauthorized, 586.1
 - Military or naval officers, 558.26
 - Notaries public before 1970, 586.1
 - Savings and loan association officers, 534.603
 - Seal not attached, before 1970, 589.1
 - Stockholder as notary, before 1970, 589.5
- Administrator's notice of appointment, 590.1
- Adoption proceedings, 600.3
- Bequest of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907, 557.21
- Bond issues legalized
 - City garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
 - Publication of Act before passage, ch 585
- Cities
 - Changing street names, 592.7
 - Garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
 - Ordinances and proceedings
 - Mayor not member of council, 592.5
 - Public libraries, 592.6
 - Plats, 592.2-592.4
 - Waterworks, 592.9
- Condemnation proceedings, transportation department, 589.27
- Conveyances
 - See also subhead Real Property below*
 - Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
 - Reversions and restrictions, 614.24-614.28
- Co-operative associations, 591.7
- Corporations
 - Articles, defective procedure, 591.3, 591.6-591.8
 - Articles filed irregularly, 591.7
 - Bridge, interstate merger, 591.9
 - Capital stock certificates not filed, 591.13, 591.14
 - Change of name, 591.6
 - Costs and publication, 17.19
 - Instruments affecting realty, 589.6, 589.24
 - Notices published, defective, 591.1-591.7, 591.15-591.17
 - Organization or renewal, 591.8
 - Publication defective, 591.1-591.7
 - Release of lien without seal attached, 589.6
 - Renewals filed after time, 591.3
 - Seal of corporation not affixed, 589.6
 - Stockholder as notary public, 589.5
- County road tax levies, 592.8
- County surplus property, sale, 589.28
- Deed, power to appoint, release, 559.1
- Deeds, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Deeds of trust, *see subhead Mortgages below*
- Descriptions referring to defective plats, 589.23
- Execution sales, 588.1, 588.2
- Executor's notice of appointment, 590.1
- Instruments without corporate seal, 589.6
- Interest rates before 1900, 589.22
- Judgments and decrees, ch 587

LEGALIZING ACTS – Continued

Legislative requirements

General provisions, ch 585

Acts of local nature, costs and publication, 17.19

Libraries, elections, 592.6

Limitation of actions

Cotenant's suit for rent, 557.16

Quieting title, ancient deeds, 649.7, 649.8

Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14

Recovery of real estate without spouse joining, 614.15, 614.20

Setting aside certain ancient deeds, 614.22

Spouse not joining in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20

Tax sales, deeds, from 1939, 448.13

Tax title holder, affidavit, time limit, 448.15–448.17

Marginal releases, assignments, mortgages, 589.8–589.10

Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

Mayor's unauthorized acknowledgments, 586.1

Mortgages

Acknowledgments, *see subhead**Acknowledgments above*

Assignment on margin, 589.10

Corporate seal not affixed to release, 589.6

Execution sale errors, 588.1

Foreclosures, before 1970, 589.12, 589.19

Interest, 589.22

Judgments and decrees affecting, *see subhead**Judgments and Decrees above*

Realty claims before 1970, 614.17, 614.22

Releases, 589.6, 589.8–589.10, 589.21

School fund, marginal release, 589.9

Notaries public, 77.12, 586.1

Power to appoint by deed or will, release, ch 559

Probate hearing notice, 590.2

Probate lacking, record title prior to 1950, 558.14

Publication, 3.7(7), 17.19, ch 585

Quieting title actions, before 1966, 587.7

Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

Real property

Acknowledgments, *see subhead**Acknowledgments above*

Affidavits

Adverse possession, 614.17

Tax title holder, limitation, 448.15–448.17

Title explanation, presumption, 558.8, 614.17

Assignment, 558.7, 589.10

Contingent remainders, since 1925, 557.8

Conveyances

Ancient deeds and instruments of record, special limitations, 614.14–614.28

Assignment of patent legalized, 558.7

Based on assignment of contract, 649.7

Contract for deed before 1970, 558.5

Corporate seal not affixed, 589.6

County, before 1970, without seal, 589.2

County, clerk's failure to countersign, 589.2

County, no public auction, 589.28

Covenants, spouse not bound by, 557.13

Deeds before 1970, action before 1981, 614.22

Defective, recorded before 1970, 589.24

Execution sales, irregularities, 588.2

LEGALIZING ACTS – Continued

Real property – Continued

Conveyances – Continued

Executors, trustees, before 1970, 589.11

Fiduciaries, 589.11, 589.12, 589.24, 614.22

Foreign executors, 589.18, 589.24

Foreign state laws, when applicable, 589.20

Grantor, as spouse or heir, 558.14

Guardians' sales, notice defective, 587.4

Limitation of actions on ancient instruments of record, ch 614

Limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907, 557.21

Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages above*

Names and initials, variation, 558.6

Original entry assigned, 558.7

School district land before 1970, 589.25

School fund foreclosure, 589.19

Sheriff's deeds, before 1970, 589.12

Sheriff's deeds executed by deputy, 589.13

Sheriff's failure to make entries, 588.1

Spouse failing to join in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20

Spouse under power of attorney, 589.17

Tax deed omissions, 448.13, 589.15

Tax deeds defective, before 1970, 589.14, 589.24

Tax sales, 589.16

Devise of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907, 557.21

Plats

Defective plat reference, before 1970, 589.23

Legalization of plats, 592.2–592.4

Releases

Corporate lien without seal, 589.6

Fiduciary's release of lien before 1970, 589.21

Judgment releases before 1970, 589.21

Liens recorded before 1970, 589.21

School fund mortgages before 1970, 589.9

Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28

School district organization, reorganization, boundary changes, ch 594A

School fund mortgages, imperfect conveyance after foreclosure, 589.19

Social welfare department conveyances, 589.26

Tax deeds, 448.1, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24

Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38

Unknown claimants, publication service, 587.1, 587.2

Water mains, permission to lay, 589.29

Wills

Contingent remainders, since 1925, 557.8

Decrees regarding wills, notices, 587.5

Failure to serve notice, 587.5

Notices, legalized, 590.1

Power to appoint, release, 559.1

LEGAL SETTLEMENT

Alcoholics, 125.46

Mentally ill persons, 230.1–230.14

Mentally retarded persons, 222.61–222.66

Poor persons, 252.16–252.18

LEGATEES AND DEVISEES

See also *PROBATE CODE*

- Aliens, Const., Iowa, I, 22
- Annuity condition, municipality, 565.12–565.15
- Cemetery bequests, 566.14, 566.15
- Cities, 565.6
- Contingent estates, inheritance taxes, 450.96
- Execution levy, 626.13, 626.88–626.91
- Feloniously causing death, inheritance forfeited, 633.535–633.537
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
- Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.58
- Personal representatives, bequest as fee, inheritance tax, 450.61
- Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
- Removal of property, unpaid inheritance tax, 450.50
- Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11

LEGISLATIVE COMPUTER SUPPORT BUREAU

See *COMPUTER SUPPORT BUREAU*

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

- General provisions*, 2.41–2.45
- Bills, drafting rules promulgated, 2.42(10), 3.2
- Budget approval, legislative budget, 2.12
- Capitol space assignment, 2.43
- Citizens' aide, appointment, 601G.3
- City finance committee, research analyst appointed, 384.13(5)
- Code editor, appointment, 14.1
- Code, style and publication, ch 14, see also *CODE OF IOWA*
- Committees, 2.45
- Computer support bureau, 2.100–2.104
- County finance committee, research analyst appointed, 333A.2(1d)
- Court rules
 - Publication, 14.6(4)
 - Submission, 602.4202
- Disaster emergency proclamations, rescission, 29C.6(1)
- Educational leave, state employees, report to council, 79.25(3)
- Federal funds, education, matching funds, approval, 283.1
- Legislative administration committee, 2.45(3)
- Legislative committees, meetings approval, 2.14(4)
- Legislative fiscal bureau, see *LEGISLATIVE FISCAL BUREAU*
- Legislative fiscal committee
 - Appointment, 2.45(2)
 - Powers, 2.46
 - Procedure, 2.47
- Legislative service bureau, see *LEGISLATIVE SERVICE BUREAU*
- Legislative service committee, 2.45(1)
- Parking assignments, legislative, 18.11
- Public disorder emergency proclamations, rescission, 29C.3(3)
- Session laws, style and publication, 14.10
- State agencies, evaluations and audits ordered, 2.55

LEGISLATIVE ETHICS COMMITTEE

Established, 68B.10

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL BUREAU

- General provisions*, 2.48–2.50
- Budget information given, 8.35A
- Director, 2.50
- Legal publications received, 18.97(14), 18.98(14)
- Program evaluations, 2.55
- State mandates, cost estimates, 25B.5
- Transportation department contracts, copies to bureau, 307.40

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL COMMITTEE

See *LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL*

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL DIRECTOR

See *LEGISLATIVE FISCAL BUREAU*

LEGISLATIVE SERVICE BUREAU

- General provisions*, 2.58–2.61
- Director, 2.59, 2.60
- Legal publications received, 18.97(14), 18.98(14)
- Offices, 2.66

LEGISLATIVE SERVICE COMMITTEE

See *LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL*

LEGISLATURE

See *GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

LEGITIMACY

- General provisions*, ch 675
- Children, legitimized by marriage, 595.18

LEMON LAW

Motor vehicles, ch 322E

LEOPOLD CENTER FOR SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE

Established, 266.39

LETTERS

- Administration, 633.178
- Evidence, use, 622.47
- Letters of advice, 554.3701
- Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
- Mental health hospital inmates, 226.13–226.15
- Patent
 - Action to test validity, R.C.P. 299
 - Inventions of students and officers, 262.9(10)
- Surveyor general's, use in evidence, 622.47
- Testamentary, 633.178

LEVEE DISTRICTS

See *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

LEVEES

- Cities, special charter, improvements, 420.155
- Defined, 455.3
- Districts, see *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
- Flood control, chs 467B, 467C
- United States levees, construction and maintenance, ch 466

LEVY

See also *EXECUTION*

- Attachment, chs 639–641
- Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111
- Execution, ch 626
- Investment securities, 554.8317

LEVY — Continued

Secured transactions, 554 9311

Taxes, *see* **TAXATION****LEWDNESS***See* **OBSCENITY, PROSTITUTION****LIABILITY INSURANCE***See* **INSURANCE, subhead Liability Insurance****LIBEL AND SLANDER**

Acquittal grounds, Const , Iowa, I, 7

Candidate, libel of, retraction requirements, 659 4

Damages recoverable, 659 2, 659 3

Evidence, Const , Iowa, I, 7

Insurance trade practices, unfair, 507B 4(3)

Malice, proof of, 659 6

Pleading requirements, 659 1

Radio broadcast, 659 5

Retraction requirements, 659 2

LIBERTY

Constitutional guarantee, Const , Iowa, I, 1, 7, 9

LIBRARIES

Area schools, state funding, 286A 8

City libraries

Board, 392 5

Tax levy, 303B 9, 384 12(20)

Use, contracts, 358B 18

Commission, state, 303 92

Compact, ch 303A

County libraries

General provisions, ch 358B

Funds, 331 428(2b)

Tax levy, 303B 9

Division, state, 303 91–303 94

Donated items, confidentiality, ch 22

Equipment

Defined, 702 22(2)

Theft, 714 5, 808 12

Interstate library compact, 303A 8–303A 11,
331 381(11)Law enforcement academy, media resources center,
80B 15

Law libraries

County, authority to provide, 331 382(7)

State law library, 303 94

State publications received, 18 87–18 100

Supreme court records received, Ct R 13

Library commission, 303 92

Library districts, counties, 331 321(1u),
331 381(15), 358B 2

Library division, 303 91–303 94

Materials

Defined, 702 22(1)

Theft, 714 5, 808 12

Medical library, state, 303 94

Museums, *see* **MUSEUMS**

Private libraries

Exempt from execution, 627 6(3)

Incorporation, 504 1

Public libraries

City libraries, *see subhead City Libraries above*County libraries, *see subhead County Libraries above*

Deposits and penalties, 714 5

LIBRARIES — Continued

Public libraries — Continued

Equipment defined, 702 22

Gifts to townships for establishment, 359 29

Inheritance tax, property exempt, 450 4(3)

Materials defined, 702 22

Memorial halls, use as library, 37 18

Obscenity law, exemption, 728 7

Records confidential, 22 7

Regional library system, ch 303B

Search and seizure, theft, 808 12

Theft, 714 5

Records, confidentiality, 22 7(13)

Regional library system

Administrator, 303B 6, 303B 7

Established, purpose, 303B 1

Library improvements, long range plans,
303B 6(9)

Maintenance, library, contract, 331 428(2b)

Trustees, 303B 4, 303B 6

Smoking, prohibited, ch 98A

State library, *see subhead Library Division above*State publications distributed to libraries,
18 87–18 100

Tax exemptions, 427 1(8, 10)

Theft, materials, 714 5, 808 2

LIBRARY COMMISSION*See* **CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT****LIBRARY DIVISION***See* **CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT****LICENSES***See also* **PERMITS**Accountants, *see* **ACCOUNTANTS**

Agricultural lime sales, 201 2–201 4

Alcoholic beverages, *see* **ALCOHOLIC****BEVERAGES**Architects, *see* **ARCHITECTS**

Asbestos, to remove or encapsulate, 88B 4–88B 8

Attorneys at law, 602 10101–602 10111, Ct R
121 3(1), 123 5(a)Automobiles, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Bait dealers, 109 63, ch 110

Banking superintendent, sale of certain
instruments for money, ch 533BBarbers, *see* **BARBERS**

Beauty salons, 157 11

Birth centers, ch 135G

Boxing and wrestling contests, ch 99C

Bulls, breeding, 163 41

Burglary, no permit to enter, 713 1

Business opportunity promotions, 523B 1

Business transacted without, 727 9

Chauffeurs, 321 174

Cheese factory, 195 15

Child day care facilities, ch 237A

Child foster care facilities, 237 3–237 12

Child labor permits, 92 1, 92 2, 92 10–92 17, 92 21

Child placing agencies, ch 238

Chiropractors, *see* **CHIROPRACTORS**

Coal mining, ch 83

Cold storage plants, 171 2–171 8, 172 2–172 7

LICENSES — Continued

Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306
 Cosmetologists, *see COSMETOLOGISTS*
 Creameries, 195.15–195.19
 Cream graders, 195.7–195.9, 195.19
 Dairy products dealers and processors, 195.15
 Day care, ch 237A
 Dental hygienists, *see DENTAL HYGIENISTS*
 Dentists, *see DENTISTS*
 Dieticians, *see DIETICIANS*
 Disposal of dead animals, 167.2–167.10
 Dogs, *see DOGS*
 Driver licenses, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Druggists, *see PHARMACISTS*
 Drugs, sales
 Itinerant vendors, 203.6, 203.7
 Wholesalers, 155A.17
 Egg handlers, 196.3
 Employment agencies, ch 95
 Engineers, *see ENGINEERS*
 Explosives, ch 101A
 Farmers markets, vendors, 170.6
 Fertilizer manufacturer and distributor, 200.4
 Firearms, permit to carry, ch 724
 Fishing, ch 110
 Food and drug business, 189.19, 189.20
 Food establishments, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Food service establishments, *see FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Funeral directors, *see FUNERAL DIRECTORS*
 Funerals, merchandise and services, sales, ch 523A
 Fur harvester license, ch 110
 Gambling licenses, 99B.2
 Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.2, 99B.13, 99B.14
 Gasohol, blenders license, 324.6
 Grain dealers, ch 542
 Health care facilities, *see HEALTH CARE FACILITIES*
 Health maintenance organizations, ch 514B
 Hearing aid dealers, *see HEARING AID DEALERS*
 Hospice programs, *see HOSPICE PROGRAMS*
 Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
 Hotels, *see HOTELS, INNS, AND MOTELS*
 Hunting, ch 110
 Insurance agents, ch 522
 Insurance, revoked or suspended, 507C.6
 Itinerant merchants, ch 81A
 Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.7
 Landscape architects, *see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS*
 Land surveyors, *see LAND SURVEYORS*
 Lime, agricultural, 201.2–201.4
 Liquor, *see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*
 Loan organizations
 General provisions, 537.2301, 537.2303
 Banks, ch 524
 Credit unions, ch 533
 Industrial loans, ch 536A

LICENSEES — Continued

Loan organizations — Continued
 Motor vehicle dealers, ch 322
 Regulated loans, ch 536
 Savings and loan associations, ch 534
 Locker plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7
 Lottery ticket sales, 99E.16
 Marriage, ch 595
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, ch 110B
 Milk graders, ch 194
 Mining, 83.3–83.10, 83A.7–83A.11
 Mobile home dealers, ch 322B
 Mortgage bankers, ch 535B
 Mortgage brokers, ch 535B
 Motor fuel, distributor, 324.4
 Motor fuel, special, dealers, users and distributors, 324.4, 324.36
 Motor vehicle dealers, 322.4–322.13
 Motor vehicle fuel pumps, 214.2
 Motor vehicle leasing business, ch 321F
 Motor vehicle operators, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate*
 Nurses, *see NURSES*
 Nursing home administrators, *see NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS*
 Occupational therapists, *see OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS*
 Ophthalmic dispensers, *see OPHTHALMIC DISPENSERS*
 Optometrists, *see OPTOMETRISTS*
 Osteopathic physicians and surgeons, *see OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*
 Osteopaths, *see OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS; OSTEOPATHS*
 Pari-mutuel wagering, ch 99D
 Pesticides, ch 206
 Pharmacies, *see PHARMACIES*
 Pharmacists, *see PHARMACISTS*
 Physical therapists, *see PHYSICAL THERAPISTS*
 Physician assistants, *see PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS*
 Physicians, *see PHYSICIANS*
 Podiatrists, *see PODIATRISTS*
 Poultry dealers, ch 197
 Private investigative agencies, ch 80A
 Private security agencies, ch 80A
 Professional persons, *see PROFESSIONS*
 Psychologists, *see PSYCHOLOGISTS*
 Quo warranto to annul claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Radiation equipment, ch 136C
 Radioactive materials, 455B.335
 Railroads, 324A.4
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, chs 117, 258A
 Regulatory information service, 28.17
 Restaurants, *see FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Revocation
 Gambling devices, possession, ch 99A
 Obscenity, exhibit to minors, violations, 728.8
 Rules, 258A.10
 Sales, retail, 422.53

LICENSES — Continued

- Salvagers and recyclers of vehicles, 321H 4
- Scales, public, ch 214
- Service contracts, residential, 523C 3
- Sheep dealers, 166A 2
- Shorthand reporters, ch 258A, 602 3106–602 3203
- Slaughterhouses, operators and agents, ch 172A
- Social workers, *see SOCIAL WORKERS*
- Solid waste disposal, recycling for energy source, 28G 4
- Special fuel distributor, 324 36
- Speech pathologists, *see SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS*
- Substance abuse programs, ch 125
- Surgeons, *see SURGEONS*
- Surveyors, *see LAND SURVEYORS*
- Swine dealers, 163 30
- Taxidermist, 109 126, 110 1(6e)
- Theft, defense, 714 4
- Time share estates, sales, 557A 20
- Tobacco products, distributors and subjobbers, 98 42–98 50
- Transient merchants, ch 81A
- Trapping, 110 1
- Travelers checks, sales, ch 533B
- Travel trailer dealers, manufacturers and distributors, 322C 4–322C 9
- Turkey hunting, 109 38
- Validation stickers and emblems, 321 34
- Vending machines, ch 191A
- Veterinarians, *see VETERINARIANS*
- Warehouse receipts, issuance, 554 7201
- Warehouses, agricultural products, ch 543

LICENSING BOARDS

See EXAMINING BOARDS

LIE DETECTORS

See POLYGRAPHS

LIENS

Actions to enforce

Equity suits

- Artisan's lien, 577 2
- Foreclosure, *see Foreclosure under this subhead below*
- Paternity actions, 675 7, 675 16
- Proceeding to ascertain extent, 626 33
- Public improvement claims, 573 16
- Real estate mortgages, 611 5, 654 1
- Refrigerated locker plant, 577 2
- Veterinarians, 581 4

Foreclosure

- Advancements protected, ch 629
- Animal service, 580 4–580 9
- Cornsheller's lien, 571 5
- Liens enforced as mechanic's lien
 - Miners, 574 1
 - Oil and gas well, 84 10, 84 25
- Mechanics, 572 21
- Original notice, publication, R C P 60(c)
- Real estate mortgages, 611 5, ch 654
- State lien, party, 613 8
- Thresher's lien, 571 5

Judgment liens, *see subhead Judgment Liens below*

LIENS — Continued

Actions to enforce — Continued

- Junior lienholder, ch 629
- Limitation of actions
 - Landlord's lien, 570 2
 - Mechanics, 572 27
 - Mortgage, 614 1, 614 15–614 21, ch 615
 - Threshing or husking, 571 4
- Notice by publication, R C P 60(c)
- Partition, costs as a lien on shares, R C P 287
- Poor relief, 252 13, 252 15
- Probate, claims in decedent's estate, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Claims Against Estate*
- Receiver in equity action, 626 33
- Remedies, additional
 - Artisans, 577 2
 - Commission merchants, 576 2
 - Locker plant, 578 2
- Specific attachment to aid, 640 1, 640 5
- State, against, realty, 613 8–613 10
- Suit at law
 - Hospital, 582 4
 - Hotelkeepers holding baggage, 583 3
 - Landlords attachment, 570 5
 - Motor vehicle registration fees, 321 133

Agistors, ch 579

Agricultural supply dealer's liens, ch 570A

Animals

- Breeding services, ch 580
- Livestock, care, lien for charges, ch 579
- Neglected animals, care furnished, 188 49
- Veterinarian's lien, ch 581

Apiarists, on bee owner's property, 160 8

Artisan's liens, ch 577

Assessments, special

- Drainage and levee districts, 455 58
- Road assessments, 311 26

Assignment of wages, loan security, 539 4

Attachment liens

- Cancellation, 639 64, 639 69, 639 70
- Lien acquired by levy, 639 28, 639 38
- Personalty, R C P 260
- Specific attachment, ch 640

Attorney's lien

- Industrial commissioner, legal fees, 86 39
- Judgment, entry on docket, 602 10116
- Money and papers of client, 602 10116
- Release by bond, 602 10117, 602 10118
- Unlawful retention of money, 602 10119

Bail bond undertakings, 811 4

Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554 7403

Baler's lien, ch 571

Bees, lien for treatment costs, 160 8

Bills of lading, 554 7307, 554 7308

Boats, storage, lien for charges, ch 579

Bonds, drainage refunding, 463 22

Bonds to release

- General provisions*, ch 584
- Boats or rafts on seizure, 667 7
- Execution not released by bond, 626 68
- Tax lien on migratory personalty, 445 45

Bulk transfers, 554 6103

LIENS — Continued

Cigarette tax, priority with other taxes, 98.26
 Coal reclamation project, state, 83.23
 Cold storage locker plant, 578.1, 578.2
 Combiner's lien on grain or seed, ch 571
 Commission merchants, 576.1, 576.2
 Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
 Cornsheller's liens, ch 571
 Corporation's property, state lien, 496.16
 Creation by proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.18
 Credit unions, shares and deposits, 533.12
 Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4
 Deeds of trust, 654.2
 Discharge of Uniform Commercial Code liens, 554.9505
Drainage
 Assessment tax lien, 455.58
 Bonds defaulted, refunding, 464.10
 Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.22
 Tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 Driller's lien (oil and gas wells), 84.10
 Employer's lien for subrogation, 85.22(1)
 Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(3)
Encumbrance book
 Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
 Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
 Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
 Constructive notice, index as, 617.10-617.15
 Duty to make entries, 602.8104(2e)
 Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
Enforcement by action, see subhead Actions to Enforce above
Enforcement by sale on notice
 Common carriers, 554.7308
 Hotelkeepers baggage lien, 583.4
 Livestock feeders and keepers, 579.2
 Locker plant, 578.2
 Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
 Tax liens, by tax sale, 446.3, 446.7
 Warehousepersons, 554.7210
 Equitable proceedings to ascertain extent, 626.33
 Execution, personalty, 626.34; R.C.P. 260
 Farm products processed, ch 571
 Federal tax liens recorded, 331.609
 Financial responsibility bond, 321A.24
 Foreclosure, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above, thereunder Foreclosure*
 Forwarding merchant's liens, ch 576
 Generation skipping transfer tax, payment of tax, 450A.6
 Goods under documents of title, 554.7602
 Herders, ch 579
 Homestead, how lien obtained, 561.13
 Hospital liens, ch 582
 Hotelkeeper's liens, ch 583
Index
 Constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
 District court record, 602.8104(2g)
 Execution, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
 Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450B.6
 Invalid lien, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)

LIENS — Continued

Investment securities, 554.8103
Judgment liens
 After-acquired property, 624.23, 624.24
 Attachment to real estate, 624.24
 Attorneys, 602.10116
 Enforceability limited, 624.23
 Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
 Fines, as lien on realty, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24
 Injuries to a person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
 Lien created, duration, 624.23
 Limitation, 614.1, 614.3, 614.7, ch 615
 Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
 Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
 Satisfaction of judgments, 123.84, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Time lien attaches, 624.24-624.26
 Keepers of stock, lien for expense, ch 579
Labor claims, preference
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
 Executions, 626.69-626.73
 Seizure under court process or action, 626.69-626.73
Labor liens
 Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
 Cornsheller's lien, ch 571
 Estates, preferred claim, 633.426
 Mechanics' lien, ch 572, 573.6-573.26
 Miner's lien, ch 574
 Oil and gas well laborer's lien, 84.25
 Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
 Public improvements, ch 573
 Thresher's lien, ch 571
 Veterinarian's lien, ch 581
 Landlord's liens, 562A.31, ch 570
Lienholder
 Advancements protected, ch 629
 Partition suits, R.C.P. 273, 280
 Protection of junior liens, ch 629
 Redemption from execution sale, 628.5-628.20
 Limestone quarries special assessments, 202.4
Limitation on liens
 Animal service, 580.2
 Balers, 571.4
 Crop failure, landlord's lien, 570.4
 Hospital, 582.3
 Hotelkeeper, 583.4
 Husking or shelling, 571.4
 Landlord, 570.2, 570.3, 570.5
 Mechanics, 572.27
 Miners, ch 574
 Threshing, combining, 571.4
 Veterinarians, time for filing, 581.3
 Livestock, keeping, lien for charges, ch 579
 Loans, real estate, 534.204, 534.205, 534.207
 Loans, small business regulated, ch 536
 Locker liens, ch 578
 Mechanical husking, baling, shelling, ch 571

LIENS — Continued**Mechanic's liens**

- Actions, 554.9104, 572.24–572.28
- Alteration or repair of buildings, 572.2
- Amendment of statement by court leave, 572.26
- Assignment permitted, follows debt, 572.29
- Bond of contractor, 572.11, 572.13(2), 572.15
- Buildings and improvements, 572.2, 572.5
- Collateral security, effect on lien, 572.3, 572.4
- Condominiums, 572.31
- Construction mortgage liens, 572.18
- Contractor's liability to subcontractor, 527.30
- Contractor's lien, 572.9
- Contract with owner or agent essential, 572.2
- Co-operative and condominium, 572.31
- Definitions, 572.1
- Discharge, 572.15
- Extent, 572.5–572.7, 572.11
- Filing, 572.9–572.12
- Holder before judgment can't redeem, 628.6
- Homestead liable, 561.21(3)
- Improvements or repairs, 572.2, 572.5, 572.7
- Joinder of other action prohibited, 572.26
- Labor performed, entitled to lien, 572.2
- Land of owner included in lien, 572.2, 572.5
- Lapse of time, procedure, 572.10
- Leasehold interest, 572.6
- Materials, what included in term, 572.1(4)
- Notice to perfect late lien, 572.10
- Notification requirement, 572.33
- Oil and gas wells, 83.23
- Owner's liability, 572.13, 572.14, 572.30
- Perfection, 572.8–572.12
- Persons entitled, 572.2
- Priority, 572.17–572.21
- Record of claim, indexing, 572.22
- Repairs, alterations, improvements, 572.2
- Rules of construction, 572.1, 572.16
- Satisfaction acknowledged or penalty, 572.23
- Sidewalks built, 572.2
- Statement of contractor filed, 572.8, 572.9
- Subcontractor's lien, 572.9–572.11, 572.14
- Time of filing
 - After lien time expires, procedure, 572.10, 572.11
 - Principal contractor, 572.9
 - Railway, claim against, 572.12
 - Subcontractor, 572.9
 - Two-year limitation on actions, 572.27
- Mentally ill person's support abolished, 230.25, 230.26
- Merchants, forwarding and commission, lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Miner's lien, enforcement, ch 574, 626.70
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Mortgage on real estate, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Mortgagor and mortgagee, drainage tax installments, 455.67
- Motor fuel tax, 324.66
- Motor vehicles
 - See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

LIENS — Continued**Motor vehicles — Continued**

- Abandoned vehicles, 321.89–321.91
- Certificate of title law, 321.17–321.52
- Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
- Registration fees, 321.131–321.133
- Security interest, perfection and recording, 321.50
- Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
- Storage, lien for charges, ch 579
- Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132
- Motor vehicle storage, ch 579
- Multiple housing co-operative, 499A.13, 499A.16
- Notice of lien
 - Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
 - Artisan's lien, 577.2
 - Boat storage lien, 579.2
 - Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
 - Hospital lien, 582.2
 - Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
 - Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
 - Mechanic's subcontractor to owner, 572.10
 - Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
 - Thresher's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
- Oil and gas wells, 84.10, 84.25
- Partition
 - Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
 - Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 - Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273
 - Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
 - Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
 - Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
 - Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
- Paternity proceedings, 675.16
- Perishable products after tender, 538.4
- Personal property tax limitation, 445.29
- Personalty, attachment or execution, 626.34; R.C.P. 260
- Priority, *see subhead for particular kind of lien*
- Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Railroad lien
 - Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
 - Workers' compensation claims, 624.27
- Real estate sale, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Real property liens
 - After-acquired property, judgment liens, 624.23, 624.24
 - Bail, undertakings, 811.4
 - Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
 - Contract for deed, when lien barred, 558.5
 - Costs in corner and boundary dispute, 650.16
 - Drainage tax, lien on land assessed, 455.58
 - Fines as lien on real property, R.C.P. 24
 - Hazardous conditions, liability, 455B.396
 - Homestead plat changed, effect, 561.7
 - Judgment debtor's interest sold, 630.8
 - Judgment liens, *see subhead Judgment Liens above*
 - Legalizing Acts, chs 587, 589
 - Marketability reports, 524.905
 - Mechanic's lien, *see subhead Mechanic's Lien above*

LIENS — Continued

- Real property liens — Continued
 - Mental hospital care, 230 25, 230 26
 - Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
 - Mulct tax penalties, 99 27, 99 31
 - Restaurant or eating house lien, ch 583
 - Sale to satisfy on foreclosure, 654 5–654 9
 - School fund mortgages, 302 33–302 42
 - Security interest in, restricted, 537 2307
 - Soil conservation provisions, 467A 10
 - Solid waste, sewage, 384 84
 - Special assessment liens
 - Carrying forward, 445 11–445 15
 - Condominiums, 499B 11
 - Preservation of lien, 445 14
 - Resolution of necessity, 384 65
 - Tax liens, 445 28–445 30
 - Title bond, 654 11, 654 12
 - Vendor's lien, 557 18, 557 19, 654 11, 654 12
 - Reasonable value for processing crops, 571 1
 - Receivers, priorities on property, 680 5
 - Refrigerated locker plants, 578 1, 578 2
 - Release, posting bond, ch 584
 - Sales tax lien paramount, 422 56
 - Savings and loan associations, 534 306
 - Services processing crops, reasonable value, 571 1
 - State's lien on corporate property, 496 16
 - Stockkeepers, ch 579
 - Storage facility, self service, 578A 3
 - Subcontractors, *see subhead Mechanic's Liens above*
 - Supplementary assistance, 249 10
 - Tax liens, *see TAXATION, subhead Liens*
 - Thresher's liens, ch 571
 - Unemployment compensation, deception, 96 16
 - Vendor or vendee
 - Drainage districts, special assessments, 455 58
 - Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455 67
 - Personal property tax, 445 30
 - Real estate taxes, 420 232, 445 28–445 30
 - Sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Liens*
 - Taxes on real estate, time lien attaches, 420 232
 - Veterinarian's lien, ch 581
 - Wage assignment for small loans, 539 4
 - Warehouse operator's lien, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehouse Operators*
 - Workers' lien for injuries, 87 9, 624 27
- LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**
See also GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead President of the Senate
- Bond, not required, 64 1
 - Candidates
 - Ballot vacancies, 43 77–43 79, 49 58
 - Nomination, 43 123
 - Compensation, Const , Iowa, IV, 15, 2 10(2, 5, 6)
 - Corrections department institutions, visits authorized, 246 512
 - Disability, gubernatorial succession, Const , Iowa, IV, 19
 - Disqualification, Const , Iowa, IV, 14

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR — Continued

- Duties, Const , Iowa, IV, 18
 - Election
 - General provisions*, Const , Iowa, IV, 2–4, 39 9
 - Contesting, Const , Iowa, IV, 5, ch 58
 - Governor, elected as team, Const , Iowa, IV, 3, 4, 43 123
 - Nominations, 43 123
 - Votes, canvass, 2 27, 2 28
 - Eligibility, Const , Iowa, IV, 6, 14
 - Expenses, Const , Iowa, IV, 15, 2 10(2, 5, 6)
 - Governor, acting as, Const , Iowa, IV, 17
 - Impeachment, ch 68
 - Insurance, 2 10(2)
 - Legislative council, member, 2 41
 - Nominations, 43 123
 - Oath of office, 2 27, 63 5
 - President of the Senate, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead President of the Senate*
 - Qualifications, Const , Iowa, IV, 6, 14
 - Salary, Const , Iowa, IV, 15, 2 10(2, 5)
 - Term, Const , Iowa, IV, 2, 3, 15, 39 8, 39 9
 - Training school, visits authorized, 242 6
 - Travel expenses, 2 10(2, 5)
 - Vacancy, filling, 69 13(1)
- LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE**
GUARANTY ASSOCIATION
General provisions, ch 508C
- LIFE CYCLE COST ANALYSIS**
 Public facilities, ch 470
 State agencies, purchasing criteria, 18 3
- LIFE ESTATES**
 Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557 21
 Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561 12
 Homestead tax credit, 425 11(2)
 Inheritance tax, 450 3, 450 27, 450 44–450 46, 450 51
 Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R C P 277
 Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562 1
 Sale by life tenant, 557 9
 Termination of life estates
 - Farm tenancies, 562 8
 - Nonfarm tenancies, 562 9- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658 1–658 6

LIFE EXPECTANCY
See MORTALITY TABLES

LIFE IMPRISONMENT
 Kidnapping, 710 2
 Pardon, Const , Iowa, IV, 16, ch 248A
 Sexual abuse, 709 2

LIFE INSURANCE
See INSURANCE, subhead Life Insurance

LIFE PRESERVERS
 Boats, 106 9(6)

LIFE-SUSTAINING PROCEDURES
 Defined, 144A 2(5)
 Treatment decisions

 - Declaration governing, effective, 144A 6(1)
 - Patient decision making right, 144A 6(1)
 - Patient incapacity, decision making procedure, 144A 7

LIFE-SUSTAINING PROCEDURES —

Continued

Withholding or withdrawing

Declaration by patient

Effective, 144A.3(1), 144A.6(2)

Form, 144A.3(3)

Revocation, 144A.4

Terminal condition determination, 144A.2(8),
144A.5**LIFE TENANT**

Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21

Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12

Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21

Petition for sale, 557.9

Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

LIGHT AND AIRDwellings, *see HOUSING*

Easement barred, 564.2

LIGHTS

Bicycles, 321.397

Boats and vessels, 106.9, 106.12(4)

Gas lamps, 478A.7

Hunting, use, 109.93

Motor vehicles, 321.384–321.449

Nonmotor vehicle, 321.397, 321.398

Railroad signals, interference, removal, 327C.3

Removal from highways, 307A.2(9, 10)

Traffic lights, 321.252–321.260

LIME AND LIMESTONE

Agricultural lime, sale, licenses, ch 201

Carriers

Permits, 327.23

Weight limits, 321.466

Fishing, use prohibited, 109.76

Quarries, county, ch 202

Weight, standard, ch 210

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*General provisions*, chs 614, 615

Abandoned property, 556.16

Actions not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)

Actions survive, substitution, 614.2, 614.9;

R.C.P. 15

Admission in writing revives barred action, 614.11

Ancient deeds, action limited, 614.22

Ancient mortgages, foreclosure limitation, 614.21

Armed forces personnel, 29B.44

Assessments, special, 384.66

Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.9, 681.22

Bank deposits and collections, signatures,
554.4406

Banks, claims against, 524.221(2)

Barred debt, revival by admission, 614.11

Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21

Bonds

City, 384.92

County, 331.448, 331.469

Drainage district, 463.23, 464.12

Drainage pumping stations, 461.23

Industrial projects, 419.15

Road contractor's bond, 309.58

Bulk transfers, 554.6111

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS — Continued

Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 319

City annexation voluntary, 368.7

City discontinued, claim against state, 368.21

Civil rights Act violations, 601A.15

Claims against estates, 633.410–633.412

Claims to real estate prior to 1970, 614.17–614.20

Class actions, R.C.P. 42.18

Commencement of action stayed, 614.13

Commercial paper, 554.3112, ch 614

Competition law violations, 553.16

Computation of period

Absence from state, effect, 614.6, 614.22

Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 48, 49,
55

Death of party, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9

Failure of suit, new action brought, 614.10

Fraud, mistake, or trespass discovered, 614.4

Injunction or stay, time excluded, 614.13

Minors and mentally ill, extension, 614.8,

614.19, 614.22, 683.1

Nonresident time excluded, 614.6

Open account, date of last item, 614.5

Public improvement, demand action, 573.16

Tolling of statute

Bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7

Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 48,
49, 55

Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9

Dispute resolution, 679.14

Injunction, stay of action, 614.13

Minors and mentally ill persons, extension,
614.8

Nonresident time excluded, 614.6

Tort claims, 25A.18, 613A.5

Tort claims against local governmental units,
613A.5

Tort claims against state, 25A.18

Conflict of laws, 614.7

Consumer credit code violations, 537.5203

Consumer rental purchase agreements, 537.3623

Continuing crimes, period recalculated, 802.7

Contracts

Actions on, 614.1(2, 4, 5)

Barred, revival by admission, 614.11

In writing, 614.1(5)

Not in writing, 614.1(4)

Realty, for, 614.1, 614.17–614.21

Road contractor's bond, 309.58

Convicts, tax sale extensions, 420.245, 420.246,
448.12, 448.13

Counterclaim, barred, use as defense, 614.12

County mutual insurance association, 518.22

Credit unions, actions against, 533.29

Criminal actions, 802.1–802.4

Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4

Dairy products marketing Act, 192A.27

Death of party, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15

Debt barred, revived by admission, 614.11

Deeds of trust prior to 1970, 614.14

Deeds prior to 1905, 649.7, 649.8

Deeds prior to 1970, 614.15, 614.22, 614.23

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS — Continued

Default judgment on published notice set aside, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
 Drainage bonds, 461.23, 463.23, 464.12
 Educational institution loans, 262.19, 302.28
 Equity cases, chancery cognizance, 614.1(4)
 Estates, claims against, 633.410–633.412
 Executor or administrator substituted, time limit, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 Extension, action enjoined or prohibited, 614.13
 Extension agreements, mortgages, 614.21
 Extension, fraud or fiduciary breach, 802.5
 Filing petition commences action, R.C.P. 55
 Fines and forfeitures, ordinance, 614.1
 Foreign jurisdiction bar respected, 614.7
 Fraud or mistake, relief, 614.1(4), 614.4
 General cases not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)
 Indictment, time of finding, 802.8
 Information, time of finding, 802.8
 Inheritance tax lien and refunds, 450.7, 450.94
 Injuries to person or reputation, 614.1(2)
 Instruments referred to of record, 614.21
 Insurance policies
 Action limitation, assessment, nonlife, 518A.22
 County mutual insurance associations, 518.22
 Inurement of liability policy, 516.3
 Proof of loss, notice
 Automobile damage, five-day limit, 518A.20
 Crops, loss by hail, 518.21, 518A.21
 Life companies, associations, 511.35
 Livestock damage, 518.20, 518A.20
 Nonlife, loss or damage, 518.19, 518A.19
 Insurers, liquidations, 507C.24
 Judgments and decrees
 Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 252, 253(a)
 Closed bank two-year limitation, 615.1
 Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3
 Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
 Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2
 Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, ch 615
 Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7
 Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
 Quieting title, 614.1(7)
 Rent claim, two-year limit, 615.1
 Two-year limitation, ch 615
 Landlord's lien, crop failures, 570.2
 Libel and slander, 614.1
 Liens, threshing or husking, enforcement, 571.4
 Malpractice cases, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
 Mechanics' liens, action to enforce, 572.27
 Mental hospitalization liens, 230.25
 Mentally ill, action to recover support, 252.15
 Mentally ill persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
 Military personnel, 29B.44
 Minors, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
 Mistake discovered, 614.4
 Mortgages, 614.1, 614.17–614.21, ch 615
 New trial procedure, R.C.P. 253(a)

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS — Continued

Nonresident, time not included in period, 614.6
 Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7
 Open accounts, 614.1, 614.5
 Ordinance penalties and forfeitures, 614.1
 Penalties under ordinance, 614.1
 Periods excluded, 802.6
 Periods of limitation stated, 614.1
 Personal taxes, lien, time limit, 445.29
 Poor relief, actions for recovery, 252.15
 Possession of realty, how established, 614.23
 Property, injury to, 614.1
 Public improvement contract action, 573.16
 Public officer, action against, 614.1
 Quieting title, action to set aside, 614.1(7)
 Quo warranto, 660.2
 Real estate
 Affidavit by tax-title holder, when bars adverse claims, 448.15–448.17
 Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
 Claim prior to 1970, 614.17–614.20
 Deeds of trust prior to 1970, 614.14
 Deeds prior to 1905, 649.7, 649.8
 Deeds prior to 1970, 614.15, 614.22
 Instruments of record referred to, 614.21
 Legalizing Acts, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
 Out of county, notice given, 617.13
 Possession, how established of record, 614.23
 Recovery, 614.1
 Recovery by beneficiary of trust, 614.14, 614.16
 Redemption from execution sale, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27
 Reversion and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
 Special limitations, 614.14–614.28
 Spouse, nonjoining, recovery, 614.15, 614.16, 614.20
 State land, payment, 10.6
 Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 589.14–589.16
 Use and occupation, recovery, 646.19
 Real property, improvements to, 614.1(11)
 References of record to instruments, 614.21
 Relative rights, injury, 614.1(2)
 Reputation, injury, 614.1(2)
 Resurvey of city plats, time to contest, 409.44
 Revenue bonds, 384.92
 Reversion and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
 Revival of barred actions by admissions, 614.11
 Road construction contract bond, 309.58
 Sales Act, 554.2725
 Sales tax, enforcement, not apply, 422.57(2)
 Sales tax, fraudulent practices, 422.58(7)
 Savings and loan, ledger entry, 534.106, 534.302
 School district, legality of organization, 274.5
 School loans, lapse of time no bar, 262.19, 302.28
 Secured interest in farm products, 614.1
 Security law violations, 502.504
 Sheriff or officer, action against, 614.1(3)
 Slander and libel, 614.1
 Special charter cities, claims against, 420.44–420.45
 State, claims against
 General provisions, 421.38

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS — Continued

State, claims against — Continued

Torts, 25A 13

Statute of limitations

General provisions, 614 1

Occupational safety and health citations, 88 7

Stay of commencement of action, 614 13

Substitution at death, 614 2, 614 9, R C P 15

Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420 245, 448 12, 448 13

Tax title holder affidavit, 448 15–448 17

Telephone or telegraph company, 477 9

Time, how computed, 4 1(22)

Time of finding, 802 8

Tolling of statute, *see subhead Computation of Period above, thereunder Tolling of Statute*

Tort actions, 614 1

Tort actions against local governmental units, 613A 5

Tort actions against state, 25A 13

Tort claims against governmental subdivisions, 613A 5

Transportation department, actions against, 613 14

Trespass actions, 614 1, 614 4

Trust deeds enforced, 614 14, 614 20, 614 21

Trust estates, recovery, 614 14

Unknown defendant, 614 6

Unliquidated claim against city, 420 44, 420 45, 614 1

Unwritten contracts, 614 1(4)

Use taxes, 423 16, 423 18(5)

Vacating or modifying judgments, R C P 253(a)

Wage claims, liability for nonpayment, 614 1

Waste or trespass, heirs' rights, 658 6

Wills, action to set aside, 633 309

Workers' compensation actions, 85 26

Written contracts, 614 1(5)

LIMITED ESTATES

Deed or devise since 1907, 557 21

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS*See PARTNERSHIPS, subhead Limited Partnerships***LINK**

Chain, standard length, 210 3

LINKED DEPOSIT ACT*General provisions*, 12 31–12 39**LINSEED OIL**

Regulation, 189 1(1)

LIQUIDSBeverages, *see BEVERAGES*

Carriers, ch 327A

Flammable, safety rules, ch 101

Measure, standard, 210 5

Petroleum gases, safety rules, ch 101

Pipelines, ch 479

Storage, underground tanks, 455B 471–455B 479

Transportation

Pipelines, ch 479

Vehicles, ch 327A

LIQUOR*See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES***LIS PENDENS**

Actions indexed, notice, effect, 617 10–617 15

LIS PENDENS — Continued

Constructive notice of pendency of action, 617 14

Index book to be kept by clerk, 617 10, 617 13

Notice perpetuated or terminated, 617 15

Paternity complaint, lien created, 675 16

Real estate out of county, notice, 617 13

Third persons charged with notice, 617 11–617 15

LITERARY SOCIETIES

Incorporation, ch 504

Tax exemptions, 427 1(9)

LITIGATIONProceedings in court, *see ACTIONS***LITTER***General provisions*, 455B 361–455B 364

Highways and roads, 321 369–321 371

LITTORAL OWNERS*See RIPARIAN OWNERS***LIVERY STABLES***See STABLES***LIVESTOCK**

Associations

Beef cattle producers association, ch 181

Co operative associations, chs 497–499

Pork producers council, ch 183A

Branding, ch 187

Care, lien for services, ch 579

Cattle, *see CATTLE*

Diseases, control, chs 163–166C

Feeders, report required, 172C 5B

Feedlots, operation, ch 172D

Fences, railroads, 327G 3–327G 10

Goats, *see GOATS*

Health, advisory council, ch 267

Hogs, *see HOGS*Horses, *see HORSES*

Killing, railroad, liability, 327G 10

Liens

Agricultural supply dealers, ch 570A

Keepers of livestock, ch 579

Veterinarians, ch 581

Marketing, collective, ch 500

Meat, *see MEAT*Mules, *see MULES*Packinghouses, *see PACKINGHOUSES*Pigs, *see HOGS*

Processors

Feedlots, ownership prohibited, 172C 2, 172C 3

Report required, 172C 9

Sales, warranty exemption, ch 554A

Sheep, *see SHEEP*Slaughterhouses, *see SLAUGHTERHOUSES*

Strays, ch 188

Swine, *see HOGS*

Taxation, exemption, 427 1(13)

Transportation

Certificates, ch 172B

Routes, 321 457(3)

Weight limits, 321 466

Trespassing, ch 188

LIVESTOCK HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL

Established, ch 267

LIVING WILLS

Life-sustaining procedures, withholding or withdrawing, patient declaration, 144A.3

LOANS

Accounts receivable, finance charge, 535.11
 Agricultural credit corporation, interest, 535.12
 Agricultural development authority, ch 175
 Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**
 Board of regents may loan funds, 262.14
 Broker
 Agreement, 535C.3, 535C.7, 535C.8, 535C.10
 Borrowers' rights, 535C.3, 535C.4, 535C.7, 535C.8, 535C.10
 Disclosure statement, 535C.3, 535C.5
 Iowa loan brokers Act, ch 535C
 Regulation exemption, 535C.11
 Rule authority, administrator, 535C.9
 Surety bond, 535C.3-535C.6
 Trust account, 535C.3-535C.6
 Violations, 535C.4-535C.6, 535C.8, 535C.10
 Campaign finance disclosure, candidate's committee, 56.6
 Chattel loans, *see subhead Regulated Loans below*
 City, loans to, 384.10, 384.24A
 College aid commission, science and mathematics loan program, 261.51-261.54
 Commercial loans, limitation, service corporation, 534.209
 Consumer loans by banks, 524.913
 Consumer loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
 Corporations
 Corporation law applicable, 491.1-491.68
 Legalization of certain loans, 589.22
 Motor vehicle repossession, sale, no license required, 322.3(7)
 Nonprofit corporations, loans to officers and directors, prohibited, 504A.27
 Savings and loan associations, ch 534
 Taxation, ch 430A
 Usury, 535.4, 536.15, 536.19
 Counties, loans to, 331.402(3)
 Credit life, accident or health insurance, 509.16, 509.17
 Credit unions, *see CREDIT UNIONS*
 Development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Discrimination, finance authority, 220.9
 Documents, copies to debtor, 535.16
 Family farm, 175.5, 175.13-175.16, 175.33, 175.34, 220.10
 Farmers, interest buydown, 175.35
 Federal insured, 384.10, 682.45, 682.46
 Fees and costs collected, 535.8
 Financial institutions, taxes imposed, 422.60
 Guaranteed student loans, 261.35-261.42
 Higher education loan authority, ch 261A
 Home equity line of credit, 535.10
 Housing finance authority, 220.2, 220.37, 220.38, 220.51, 220.61-220.65
 Industrial loans, *see INDUSTRIAL LOAN COMPANIES*
 Installment loans by banks, 524.906

LOANS — Continued

Insurance premium loans, ch 537, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
 Interest charges limited, 535.8
 Interest rate, 535.2-535.5
 Interest rate contract legalized, 589.22
 Linked deposit Act, 12.31-12.39
 Local development corporations, 28.26-28.29
 Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
 Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
 Mortgage loans, redlining, ch 535A
 Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(6), 322.17-322.20
 Partners, limited, 545.107
 Payment reduction fee, 535.8
 Prepayment, penalties, 534.206, 535.9
 Public transit, 307.38
 Railway finance authority, 307B.7
 Regents board, regulations, 262.14-262.19
 Regulated loans, ch 536
 Savings and loan associations, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
 School fund mortgage loans, 302.19-302.35
 Schoolhouse taxes, 297.36
 Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507
 Security given, 535.8
 Small business loans, 220.61-220.65
 Small loans, *see subhead Regulated Loans above*
 State board of regents loans, 262.14-262.19
 Student loans, chs 261, 261A
 Supervised loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
 Taxation of agencies, ch 430A
 Teachers, science and mathematics loan program, 261.51-261.54
 Thrift certificates, ch 536B
 Usury, 535.4, 535.5, 536.15, 536.19
 Violations
 Consumer fraud, 714.16(2f)
 Public funds, 452.4, 452.5
 Usury, 535.4, 535.5, 536.15, 536.19
LOBBYING
 General assembly, ethics, 68B.10
LOCAL BUDGET LAW
General provisions, ch 24
LOCAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS
General provisions, 28.25-28.29
LOCAL OPTION TAXES
General provisions, ch 422B
LOCKER PLANTS
See also COLD STORAGE PLANTS
 Licenses, ch 172
 Liens, ch 578
 Taxation, valuation, 428.22
LOCKOUTS
See also LABOR DISPUTES
 Arbitration and conciliation, 679B.1-679B.14
 Public employers, prohibited, 20.10(2)
 Unemployment benefits, disqualification, 96.5(3, 4)
LOCKS
 Damages to drainage or levee districts, 455.162

LODGES

See *CLUBS AND LODGES*

LODGING HOUSES

Hotels, inns, and motels, see *HOTELS, INNS, AND MOTELS*

Rooming houses, see *ROOMING HOUSES*

LOGS

Contract for sale, 554.2107

Finding law applies, 644.1

Measure, standard log rule, 210.26

Security interest, cut timber, 554.9203

LONG-ARM STATUTES

See also *PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*

Nonresident motorists, 321.498-321.513

LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Sales, regulation, ch 514G

LOSS OF SERVICES

Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8

Action for loss of spouse, 613.15

LOTS

Auctions, 554.2328

Cemeteries, see *CEMETERIES*

Instruments affecting, recording, 558.53, 558.54

Plats, ch 409

Sale by lots, 554.2103-554.2105

Taxation, 428.5-428.7

Zoning law, ch 414

LOTTERIES

Criminal provisions, 725.12

Prohibition repealed, Const., Iowa, III, 28

Raffles, see *RAFFLES*

State lottery, ch 99E, see also *LOTTERY, STATE*

LOTTERY DIVISION

See *LOTTERY, STATE*

LOTTERY, STATE

General provisions, ch 99E

Administrators, 99E.14

Board, 99E.5-99E.9

Commissioner, 99E.3, 99E.9

Hearing board, 99E.17

Licensing, ticket sales, 99E.16

Lottery division, 99E.3

Prizes, 99E.19

Revenue, allocation, 99E.10, 99E.31-99E.33

Revenue and finance department to administer, 421.17

Rules, 99E.9(3)

LOW-INCOME PERSONS

Assistance, ch 252

Blind, see *BLIND PERSONS*

Care facilities, county, ch 253

Charities, see *CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*

Children, aid to dependent, ch 239

Criminal defendants

Appeals

Docketing appeal, R.Cr.P. 2(a)

Legal representation, 13B.4, 814.11

Transcripts, 814.9, 814.10

Costs, 602.11101(6)

LOW-INCOME PERSONS — Continued

Criminal defendants — Continued

Determining indigence, 13B.10, 815.9

Legal defense

Appointment of counsel, 13B.9, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 2(3), 26, 42

Funds, 28E.19, 815.11

Public defender, see *PUBLIC DEFENDER*

Deaf, see *DEAF PERSONS*

Disabled, see *DISABLED PERSONS*

Elderly, see *ELDERLY PERSONS*

Energy assistance

Heating assistance fund, 601K.102

Public utility customer contributions, 476.66

Weatherization, funds, 601K.101

Homes

Energy assistance, see *subhead Energy*

Assistance above

Financial assistance, programs, 220.100

Hospitals, see *subhead Medical Care below*

Indians, Tama settlement, state support, 252.43

Legal aid, 217.33, 252.27

Legal representation, criminal defendants, see *subhead Criminal Defendants above*

Legal settlement, 252.16, 252.17

Medical assistance, ch 249A

Medical care

County hospitals, 252.22, 347.16

Obstetrical and newborn, ch 255A

Payment for, ch 255

Mentally ill persons, payment for care, ch 230

Public defender, see *PUBLIC DEFENDER*

Public works employment, ch 239A

Relief

County relief, ch 252

Emergency, administration, ch 251

Small business

Assistance, case management program, 15.259

Loans, 15.241

Supplemental assistance, state, ch 249

Support, ch 252

Veterans, burial, 250.13-250.15

Wards, legal representation, 633.561, 633.575

Work and training program, ch 249C

LUGGAGE

See *BAGGAGE*

LUMBER AND LUMBER YARDS

Co-operative associations, 497.1

Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A

Insurance association, basic rate reserve, 518A.14

Logs and timber, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Logs and Logging*

LUNATICS

See *MENTAL ILLNESS*

LUNCH STANDS

See *FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS

Child labor, ch 92

Farm implement franchise, ch 322D

Mechanic's lien on machinery, 572.1(4)

Security interests, perfection, 554.9103

Special mobile equipment plates, 321.1(17), 321.21

MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS —

Continued

Taxation, special evaluation, 427B.10–427B.14
Workshop defined, 91.15**MAGAZINES**Fraudulent advertisements, 515.91
Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also OBSCENITY*
Peddling by children, child labor, 92.1–92.3, 92.7
Salespersons, *see PEDDLERS***MAGISTRATES**Appeals from judgments
 Simple misdemeanor cases, R.Cr.P. 54
 Small claims, 631.13
Appointing commissions
 Appointment, 602.6502
 Composition, 602.6501
 Election, 602.6504
 Vacancy, 602.6505
Appointment, 602.6403
Apportionment, 603.6401
Arrested persons, appearance before magistrate,
 804.21, 804.22, 804.24
Bail, fixing by magistrate, 804.21(2), 804.22(2),
 804.25
Compensation, 602.1501(5), 602.1605(1)
Instruction, 602.6403(7); Ct.R. 210
Judgments, R.Cr.P. 49
Jurisdiction, 602.6405; R.Cr.P. 34
Law practice, 602.1605(2)
Marriages, solemnization, 595.10
Number, 602.6401
Procedure, 602.6405(2); R.Cr.P. 32–56
Qualifications, 602.6404
Reports, 602.6605, 602.6606; Ct. R. 200
Salaries, 602.1501(5), 602.1605(1)
Simple misdemeanors, trial procedure, R.Cr.P. 32–56
Small claims, jurisdiction, 631.2(1), *see also*
 SMALL CLAIMS
Term, 602.6403(4)
Trials, simple misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 32–56
Vacancy, 602.6403(3)
Vacation, Ct.R. 202(b)
Witnesses, appearance before magistrate, 804.23**MAIL**Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
Certified mail defined, 618.15
Commercial paper, imposter, use of mail to obtain,
 554.3405
Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504
Execution in foreign county, return, 626.11
Firearms, permit to purchase, 724.18
Nonresident motor vehicle actions, notice served,
 321.501
Notices by mail, *see NOTICE, subhead Mailing*
 Notices
Original notice, service by mail, affidavit required,
 R.C.P. 59(e)
Postmark as evidence of time mailed, 622.106
Restricted certified mail defined, 618.15
Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
State unit, general services department, 18.3
Unemployment compensation notices, 96.6(2, 3)**MAIL — Continued**Unsolicited goods, gift, ch 556A
Warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 554.7210**MAIMING**Animals, penalty for cruelty, 717.1
Dog caught maiming animals may be killed,
 351.27**MAINTENANCE**Abandonment, family support, 597.10
Highways, *see HIGHWAYS*
Separate maintenance, 598.28
Uniform support of dependents, ch 252A**MAJORITY***See also MINORS*
Age, 599.1**MALICE**Aforethought as element of murder, 707.1
Attachment, damages when malicious, 639.14
Continuing education, 258A.8
Libel or slander action, pleading, 659.1, 659.6
Pleadings, averment required, R.C.P. 96
Search warrant, obtaining with malice, 808.10
Zoning board decision, malice, costs taxed, 414.18**MALICIOUS PROSECUTION**Costs against prosecutor, R.Cr.P. 50
Criminal provisions, 720.6
Mentally retarded persons, commitment
 proceedings, 222.47**MALPRACTICE**Insurance, *see INSURANCE, subhead Malpractice*
 *Insurance*Medical malpractice, *see MEDICAL*
 MALPRACTICE

Professional persons

 Claims settled, reported, 258A.9(3)
 Defined, 258A.1(9)
 Investigations, 258A.4(1b)
 Judgments reported, 258A.9(3)**MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT***General provisions, ch 8*

Affirmative action

 Contract compliance, 19B.7
 Duties, 19B.6, 19B.7
 Reports received, 19B.5

Sanctions, power to impose, 19B.8

Appeal board, *see APPEAL BOARD (STATE)*

Budget and financial control

General provisions, ch 8, see also BUDGET AND
 FINANCIAL CONTROL

Information to legislative fiscal bureau, 8.35A

Powers and duties, 8.6

City finance committee, *see CITY FINANCE*
 COMMITTEECounty finance committee, *see COUNTY*
 FINANCE COMMITTEE

Created, 8.4

Director

Appeal board member, 24.26

Appointment, 8.4

 Budget and financial control, *see subhead*
 Budget and Financial Control above

MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT — Continued

Director — Continued

County financial reports furnished to, 331.403

Duties and powers, 8.6

Intergovernmental relations advisory commission, assistance to, 28C.5

Mandates, state, report, 25B.4

Planning, responsibility, 8.52

MANAGERS

City managers, *see CITIES*

MANDAMUS

General provisions, ch 661

Auxiliary remedy, 661.5

Award, R.C.P. 107

Costs, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15

Counterclaim prohibited, 661.12

Court of appeals, 661.4

Definition, 661.1

Discretion, limitation on authority, 661.2

District court, 661.4

Equitable nature of action, 661.3

Injunction permitted, 661.12

Joinder with other actions barred, 661.12

Judgment, execution, 661.13, 661.15

Limitation of right of action, 661.2, 661.7

Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11

Orders

Authority of courts to issue, 661.4

Form of order, 661.14

Granted on petition, 661.8

Peremptory order given with judgment, 661.13

Performance by another, 661.15

Prohibited when law remedy is adequate, 661.7

Remedy auxiliary to other actions, 661.5

Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107

Temporary orders, 661.16

Performance of act by another, 661.15

Petitioner who may seek order, 661.8

Petition, other pleadings, 661.9, 661.10

Plaintiff in action, 661.8

Pleadings, 661.9, 661.10

Public records, examination, enforced, 22.5

Return requirements, 661.14

Revenue and finance department, 421.20

Security law violations, 502.604

Supreme court, 661.4

Veterans preference compelled, 70.4, 70.5

MANSLAUGHTER

Criminal provisions, 707.4, 707.5

Driver's license revocation, ground, 321.209

Homicide by vehicle, 707.6A

Involuntary manslaughter, 707.5

Motor vehicle operator, alcohol concentration test, 321J.10

Motor vehicles, report of conviction, 321.491

Murder, included offense, 707.4, 707.5

Provocation, passion, 707.4

Voluntary manslaughter, 707.4

MANUAL TRAINING

Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9

MANUFACTURERS

Alcoholic beverage, 123.3(15), 123.19, 123.41, 123.43-123.45, 123.135

Child labor, provisions, ch 92

Cigarette or little cigar samples, authorized, 98.39

Collective marketing, ch 500

Commercial feed regulated, ch 198

Controlled substances, 204.301-204.306

Dairy products, license, 195.15

Decorative gas lamps, prohibited, 478A.7

Definition under motor vehicle law, 321.1

Dies, molds and forms, ch 556C

Economic development department, responsibility, 15.108(2)

Food establishments, ch 170, *see also FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*

Foods, chs 189-198, *see also FOODS*

Gambling devices, 99A.10, 725.9

Imitation controlled substance, 204A.5

Labeling food and drugs, 189.9-189.18

Manufactured home, definition and zoning, 414.28

Manufacturing companies

Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6

Insurance, basic rate reserve, 518A.14

Location of plants on railroad line, 327G.69

Milldams and races authorized, ch 469

Nuisances caused by plant, 657.2, 657.3

Meats and poultry inspection, ch 189A

Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

Poultry inspection, ch 189A

Railroad rates and service complaints, 327C.25

Railroad spur tracks to buildings, 327G.62-327G.69

Reports by manufacturers, 189.29

Sales tax, 422.42(10, 11)

Sugar, incorporation fee exemption, 491.12, 491.31

Taxable property, 428.20-428.23

Trademarks and trade names, registration, chs 547, 548

MAPS

Boundary commission, purchase, 2.91

Evidence, use in court, 622.23, 622.47

Geology maps, 305.6, 305.12-305.14

Mines, 305.12-305.14

Plats, *see PLATS*

Schools, purchase of maps by school board, 279.28

Secretary of state, duty to keep, 9.1, 10.8

Telegraph and telephone lines, 433.14

MARIJUANA

Defined, 204.101(17)

Medicinal use, 204.204(7), 204.206(7)

Possession, unlawful, penalty, 204.401(3), 204.410

Use, gatherings, unlawful, 204.407

MARINES

See VETERANS

MARITAL RELATIONS

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS

MARKERS

Witness corners or monuments, 314.8

MARKETABLE RECORD TITLE

General provisions, 614.29-614.38

MARKETING, CO-OPERATIVE

Collective marketing, ch 500
Co operative associations, chs 497-499

MARKETS AND MARKET PLACES

Evidence, 554 2723
Farmers markets, 170 1(6), 170 6
Food establishments, *see* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**
Measure of damages for nondelivery, 554 2713
Meat markets, *see* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**

MARKS

General provisions, ch 548, *see also* **LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS**
Animals, branding, ch 187
Commercial paper, signature, 554 3401

MARRIAGE

Age requirements, 595 2
Annulment of marriage, *see* **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**
Bigamy, 726 1
Children, legitimized by marriage, 595 18
Common law, child support obligation, 252A 3(5, 6)
Contracts, requirements, 622 32
Dissolution of marriage, *see* **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**
Divorce, *see* **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**
Fees
 License, 602 8105(1m)
 Solemnization, 595 12
License, 595 3, 595 4
Minors, majority attained by marriage, 599 1
Name change, 595 5
Record, 144 36, 595 6
Return, 595 7, 595 13, 595 15, 595 16
Solemnization, 595 10-595 12
Validity, determining, 598 30
Void marriages, 595 19
Waiting period, 595 4

MARRIED PERSONS

Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558 35
Birth control, planning and services, 234 21-234 28
Contracts, 597 18
Conveyances, right to make, 557 11
Encumber property, right established, 557 11
Evidence as witnesses, 622 8, 622 9
Injury or death, recovery for, 613 15
Name of spouse changed, 674 6, 674 13
Notary's use of maiden name, 77 12
Property rights, liabilities, ch 597
Right to devise, 597 1
Sue or be sued, rights, R C P 10
Surname, 595 5
Taxation, listing of property, 428 1
Torts, liability for, 597 19
Wages and earnings, 597 16, 597 17

MARSHAL

City marshal, *see* **CITIES**, *subhead* **Marshal**
Fire marshal, ch 100
Military marshal, powers of arrest, 29B 4
Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R C P 59(a)

MARSHAL — Continued

Security transfer exempt uniform securities Act, 502 203(6)

MARTIAL LAW

General provisions, 29A 8, 29A 45-29A 52, *see also* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. DAY

Holiday, 33 1
Proclamation, 31 10

MASS GATHERINGS

Controlled substances, use, unlawful, 204 407
Public disorders, gatherings prohibited, 29C 3(4)
Riots, *see* **RIOTS**

MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS

See **PUBLIC TRANSIT**

MASTER AND SERVANT

Jurors, cause for challenge, R C P 187(f), R Cr P 17

MASTERS

General provisions, R C P 207-214, *see also* **REFEREES**
Bill of exceptions, unable to sign, R C P 241(d)
Compensation, R C P 208
Deed, real estate claims prior to 1970, limitation, 614 17
Default judgments, issues referred to master, R C P 232(b)
Powers, R C P 209
Procedure, R C P 209-214
Re examination, new trial, R C P 242
Report, R C P 213

MATERIALS

Artisan's lien, 577 1, 577 2
Claims for materials on public improvements, ch 573
Mechanic's lien, ch 572

MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY

Abortion, *see subhead* **Termination of Pregnancy** *below*
Birth centers, licensing, ch 135G
Birth control services, 234 21-234 28
Birth defects, prevention, ch 136A
Employment, policies, requirements, 601A 6(2)
Family planning services, 234 21-234 28
Feticide, *see subhead* **Termination of Pregnancy** *below*
Genetic screening, 136A 4
Illegitimate children, paternity, *see subhead* **Paternity** *below*
Indigent women, obstetrical and newborn care, 255 9, ch 255A
Marriage, persons underage, 595 2
Newly born child, prophylactic treatment for eyes, 140 13
Paternity
 Established, proceedings, ch 675, *see also* **PATERNITY**
 Support obligation, ch 252A, 675 6
Syphilis testing, 140 11, 140 12
Termination of pregnancy
 Feticide, 707 7
 Nonconsensual termination, 707 8

MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY — Continued

Termination of pregnancy — Continued

Viable fetus

Life preserved, duty, 707.10

Murder of, 707.9

Viability defined, 702.20

MAYOR*See CITIES, subhead Mayor***MEASURES***See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES***MEAT**

Adulteration, 190.3(6-8)

Beef, *see CATTLE*

Exports, research center, 266.31, 266.32

Inspection, 189.3-189.8, ch 189A

Markets, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*Pork, *see HOGS*Shipping, common carrier, time preference
authorized, 327D.8

Street display, restrictions, 170.27

MEAT MARKETS*See FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS***MECHANICS**

Liens, ch 572

Wages, execution not stayed in suit for, 626.58

**MEDICAL AND CLASSIFICATION CENTER
(OAKDALE)***General provisions, 246.201, see also**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, subhead
Institutions***MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

Low-income persons, ch 249A

MEDICAL CAREAdopted children, hard-to-place, financial
assistance, 600.17-600.23

Consent, informed, 147.137

Corporations, nonprofit, providing services, ch 514

Costs, data collection, ch 145

Elderly persons, *see ELDERLY PERSONS*

Emergency care

Accident, liability, 613.17

Providers, *see EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE
PROVIDERS*

Free choice, individual's right, 137.22

Health care facilities, *see HEALTH CARE
FACILITIES*

Health service corporations, nonprofit, ch 514

Hospice programs, *see HOSPICE PROGRAMS*Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*Indigents, *see subhead Low-Income Persons below*Insurance, *see INSURANCE*

Life-sustaining treatment, withholding, ch 144A

Living wills, 144A.3

Low-income persons

General provisions, ch 255

Assistance, ch 249A

Obstetrical and newborn care, ch 255A

Malpractice, *see MEDICAL MALPRACTICE*Nurses, *see NURSES*Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES***MEDICAL CARE** — ContinuedOsteopathic physicians and surgeons, *see
OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS AND
SURGEONS*Osteopaths, *see OSTEOPATHS*Physical therapy, *see PHYSICAL THERAPISTS*Physicians, *see PHYSICIANS*Poor persons, *see subhead Low-Income Persons
above*Transplants, *see TRANSPLANTS*Veterans, services, contracts with federal
government, 35.6**MEDICAL EDUCATION**

Family practice resident physicians, ch 148D

MEDICAL EXAMINERCounty medical examiner, *see COUNTY
MEDICAL EXAMINER*

State medical examiner

Appointed, 691.5

Duties, 691.6

Rules, 691.6(3)

MEDICAL EXAMINING BOARD*General provisions, 147.12-147.28*

Committees, utilization and cost control, ch 514F

Composition, 147.14(2)

Employees, 258A.7

Hearings, disciplinary, 258A.6

Investigators, 147.103

Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A.8

Location, 135.31

Powers, chs 148, 258A

Records, 147.104

Rules, 135.31, 147.76, 258A.2-258A.5, 258A.10

Secretary, 258A.7

MEDICAL LIBRARY

State medical library, 303.94

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

Contingent fee arrangements, review, 147.138

Damages recoverable, 147.136

Expert witness, qualifications, 147.139

Informed consent, 147.137

Insurance

Availability, guarantee, ch 519A

Issuance, authorized, 515.48(5b)

Liability insurance, ch 519

Legal actions, time limitation, 614.1(9)

MEDICAL RESEARCH

Adoption records available, 600.16

Dogs obtained, ch 351A

Uniform anatomical gift law, ch 142A

MEDICARE

Hospice care, 135C.32

Insurance, supplement

Information, 249D.59, 514D.5(3, 4)

Standards, 509.13, 514D.3, 514D.4

MEDICINES*See DRUGS***MEDIUM SECURITY CORRECTIONAL
FACILITY, MEN'S***See also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT,
subhead Institutions*

MEDIUM SECURITY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, MEN'S — Continued

Mount Pleasant, 246.204

Rockwell City, 246.203

MEETINGS

Assembly, unlawful, 723.2

Disturbing, 723.4

Governmental bodies

Attendance requirement, 69.15

Open, ch 21

MEMBERSHIP SALES

Insurance associations, ch 506

Purchasing associations, ch 503

MEMORIALS

See *MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS*

MEN'S MEDIUM SECURITY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY

See *MEDIUM SECURITY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, MEN'S*

MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)

See *CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, subhead Institutions; REFORMATORIES*

MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION COMMISSION

Established, 225C.5, 225C.6

MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY

General provisions, ch 225C

Brain injuries central registry, 225C.22

County coordinating board, 225C.18

Definitions, 225C.2

Diagnostic evaluation, 225C.14–225C.16

Diagnostic facility, alternative, 225C.17

Division of mental health, mental retardation and developmental disabilities

Director

Community mental health center, duties, 230A.1, 230A.16

County care facilities, duties, 227.2–227.4

Duties, 225C.4

Institutions governed, 218.3

Qualifications, 217.10, 225C.3

Grants allocated, 225C.11

Leasing facilities, 225C.13

Regents board, duties, 225C.3, 262.70

Leased facilities, 225C.13

Local care, county reimbursement, 225C.12

Mental health and mental retardation commission

Community mental health centers, review and evaluation, 230A.17, 230A.18

County care facility standards, 227.4

Duties, 225C.6

Established, 225C.5

Membership, 225C.5

Rules, 225C.6

State community mental health and mental retardation services fund

General allocation

County requirements, 225C.10

Distribution, 225C.8

Formula for distribution, 225C.9

Special allocation, 225C.11

MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY — Continued
State reimbursement, local inpatient care, 225C.12

MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77

Community mental health centers

General provisions, ch 230A

Advisory committee on standards, 230A.16

Alcoholism, treatment, 125.39

Budget, 230A.13

Comprehensive mental health program, 230A.15

Confidentiality of records, ch 228, 230A.9

County mental health and institutions fund, 331.424(1)

Diagnostic evaluations, 225C.14

Diagnostic facility, alternative, 225C.17

Established, 230A.1

Federal revenue-sharing funds, 230A.14

Nonprofit corporation, 230A.12

Review and evaluation, 230A.17, 230A.18

Rulemaking, 230A.16

Sales tax exemption, 422.45(22)

Services

Contracted for by county, 230A.12

Types allowed, 230A.2

Standards, 230A.16

Trustees, 230A.4–230A.11, 331.321(1f)

Transfer dangerous patients, 218.92

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES

General provisions, ch 226

Abuse, investigations, 135B.9

Administration, 218.1, 218.3

Admissions, applications, 229.41

Admissions, diagnostic evaluation, 225C.14–225C.16

Admissions, emergency, 225C.16

Alcoholism treatment, liability for costs, 125.43

Autistic persons, defined, 331.424(1b)

Children, special education, family support subsidies, 225C.35–225C.42

Commitment costs, county mental health institution fund, 331.424(1)

Commitment, juveniles, 232.52

Commitment proceedings, ch 229

Commitment, substance abusers, 125.75–125.92

Cost of care, computation and billing, ch 230

County care facilities, removal of patient to, 227.11

Diagnostic evaluations, preliminary, 225C.14, 331.382(1e)

Emergency disaster, special provisions, 226.40–226.42

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

Inmates, patients, residents

Bill of rights, 225C.25–225C.29

Communication privileges, 226.13–226.15

Convalescent leave, requirements, 226.23

Convicts, mentally ill, transferred, 246.205, 246.503

Custody of patient, 226.9

Dangerous residents transferred, 218.92, 226.30, 226.31, 331.756(45)

Discharge of patients

General provisions, 226.18–226.34

Commission of inquiry, duties, 229.31–229.36

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES — Continued

- Inmates, patients, residents — Continued
 - Discharge of patients — Continued
 - County hospital transferees discharged, 227.13
 - Death, investigation and notice, 226.34
 - Habeas corpus proceedings available, 229.37
 - Notice to court, attorney, 226.31, 226.33
 - Substance abusers, 125.85
 - Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
 - Wrongful detention, release, 229.31–229.37
 - Equality of treatment required, 226.10
 - Escape and recapture, expense, 226.16, 226.17
 - Indigents, preferences in admission, 226.7
 - Inquests into unusual deaths, 226.34
 - Investigation as to mental illness, 226.18
 - Legal settlement, 252.16
 - Letters, 226.12–226.15
 - Mentally ill patients
 - Legal settlement, requirements, 230.1–230.14
 - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 - Nonresidents, placement in convalescent homes, 229.43
 - Order of admission to hospital, 226.7
 - Patient's personal deposit funds, 226.43–226.46
 - Restraint of patients required, 226.9
 - Sentencing, ch 901
 - Special care permitted, arrangements, 226.11
 - Support of inmates
 - General provisions*, ch 230
 - County and state liability, 229.42
 - Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.45
 - Relatives, liability, 252.1–252.5
 - Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
 - Transfer, prisoners, 246.503
 - Transfer to security medical facility
 - Examination by court, hearing, notice, 226.31
 - Incorrigibles, application to court, 226.30
 - Treatment program, 246.204
 - Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
 - Writing material furnished, 226.14
- Mental retardates not receivable, exception, 226.8
- Mental retardation and developmental disabilities unit, special, ch 222
- Monthly visits by human services department, 226.12
- Names of hospitals, official, 226.1
- Officers and employees
 - Inspector's duties, 226.12
 - Restraint of patients, immunity, 226.9
 - Salaries, compensation, 246.303
- Patients, *see subhead Inmates, Patients, Residents above*
- Physicians, assistant, 226.3
- Psychiatric hospital, cooperation, 225.5
- Residents, *see subhead Inmates, Patients, Residents above*
- Scientific observations, 218.46(2)
- Special mental retardation and developmental disabilities unit, ch 222
- Substance abusers, liability for costs, 125.43
- Superintendents
 - Appointment, 218.9

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES — Continued

- Superintendents — Continued
 - Certificate of expense to county, duty, 230.20
 - Custody of patients, 226.9
 - Dangerous incurables, recommendation, 226.26
 - Emergency powers, 226.42
 - Escapes, prevention, 226.16
 - Letters to inmates examined, 226.15
 - Liability, none for restraint of patients, 226.9
 - Member of commission on transfers, 227.11
 - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 - Qualifications required, 226.2
 - Salary, maximum allowed, 226.4
 - Witness fees, revert to hospital fund, 226.5
- Transfer, prisoners, 246.503
- Voluntary admissions, 225C.14–225C.17
- Wartime disaster, special provisions, 226.40–226.42
- MENTAL ILLNESS**
(For table of synonymous terms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95.)
See also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS; RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL
 - Admission to institution, *see subhead Hospitalization below*
 - Adoption, financial assistance, 600.17–600.22, 627.19
 - Armed forces personnel, malingering, 29B.109
 - Autistic persons, defined, 331.424(1b)
 - Care facilities, intermediate, 135C.1(18)
 - Commission of inquiry, 229.31–229.36
 - Complaint, release from institution, 229.31
 - Costs, payment, ch 230
 - County and private hospitals
 - General provisions*, ch 227
 - Costs due state, determination, 230.20
 - Cruelty to patient, penalty, 229.38
 - Discharge of patients, 229.31–229.36
 - Estates liable for patient's care, 230.18
 - Inspection by director of human services, 218.30, 227.2
 - Support of patients by county, 331.424(1)
 - Transfer of mentally retarded, 222.55, 222.56
 - County care facility, notice of transfer to, 227.11
 - Criminal cases, *see subhead Persons Mentally Ill below, thereunder Criminal Defendant*
 - Definitions
 - Euphemistic synonyms, 218.95
 - Mentally retarded person, 222.2
 - Statutory construction, 4.1(6)
 - Detention of persons pending competency hearing, 229.12
 - Escapes from other states detained, 230.31
 - Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132
 - Hospitalization
 - General provisions*, ch 229, *see also RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL*
 - Admissions
 - Hearings on competency, 229.12
 - Involuntary, 229.14
 - Minors, 229.2
 - Physicians' examination report, 229.10
 - Psychiatric evaluation, 229.13

MENTAL ILLNESS — Continued**Hospitalization — Continued**

- Admissions — Continued
 - Temporary custody following hearing, 229 11
 - Voluntary patients, 229 2
 - Advocate appointed, 229 19
 - Chief medical officer's report, 229 14–229 16
 - Complaint to obtain release, 229 31
 - Convalescent leave, consent required, 226 23
 - County, mental health and institutions fund, 222 74, 225C 12(2), 230 21, 244 14, 331 424(1a)
 - Court approval for transfer, 229 28–229 30, 230 7
 - Court notified of discharge, 229 16
 - Court proceedings, rules, 229 40
 - Definitions, 229 1
 - Discharge of patients, 226 33, 229 3, 229 5, 229 16
 - Emergency detention procedure, 229 22
 - Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229 27, 229 39
 - Involuntary, 229 6–229 8, 229 15, 331 653(23)
 - Involuntary, supreme court to write rules, 229 40
 - Minors, 229 2(1), 229 6A
 - Legal settlement of mentally ill person, 230 1–230 13
 - Outpatient, 229 14, 229 15
 - Periodic examination and reports required, 229 15
 - Private hospital, confinement, 227 15
 - Records confidential, 229 24, 229 25
 - Release of minors, 229 4
 - Rights and privileges of persons, 229 23
 - Room at county public hospital, 347 13(8)
 - Substance abusers, involuntary commitment, 229 21
 - Supreme court appeals, 229 17
 - Transfer of nonresident patients, 230 7
 - Transfer to agency of US government, 229 30
 - Voluntary, 229 15
- Interagency case information service, 218 11, ch 220A
- Lien against property for care, 230 25–230 30, 230 35
- Limited partnerships, 545 705
- Mental health authority, ch 225C
- Mental health centers, community, ch 230A, *see also* **MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**
- Mental health compact, ch 218A
- Mental health information disclosure, ch 228
- Mentally ill person, 4 1(6)
- Mentally retarded persons, *see* **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**
- Military personnel, malingering, 29B 109
- Minors, hospitalization, 229 2(1), 229 6A
- Paternity proceedings, mother's mental illness, 675 21
- Persons mentally ill
- Actions
 - Acquittal on ground of mental illness, 701 4, R Cr P 21
 - Answers for ward by guardian, R C P 71
 - Brought or defended, R C P 12–14, 17

MENTAL ILLNESS — Continued**Persons mentally ill — Continued****Actions — Continued**

- Criminal case, verdict, R Cr P 21
- Criminal defense, R Cr P 22
- Criminal proceedings, ch 812
- Defense required, 597 7, R C P 13, 14, 71
- Depositions after mental illness, R C P 165
- Eminent domain powers of guardian, 472 16
- Guardian's suits, R C P 12
- Holder in due course, defense, 554 3305
- Judgment vacated, ground, R C P 252
- Legal settlement determined, 230 12–230 14
- Limitation of actions, *see* **Limitation of Actions under this subhead below**
- Original notice, how served, R C P 56 1(c, d, e)
- Parties to actions, guardian, R C P 12–14, 17
- Pending action, insanity, R C P 17
- Realty, action to convey, 597 6–597 9
- Bank customers, authority of bank, 554 4405
- Bill of rights, 225C 25–225C 29
- Children, legitimacy after annulment, 598 31
- Confinement, sheriff's duties, 331 653
- Conservator, *see* **PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservator**
- Convicts transferred to medical and classification center, 246 201
- Correctional facilities, transfer of convicts, 246 503
- Counsel, right to, duties, 633 561, 633 575
- County hospitals, detention room, 347 13(8)
- Criminal defendant
 - Acquittal, 701 4, R Cr P 21
 - Cessation of proceedings, 812 4
 - Commitment to medical security facility, 812 1
 - Confinement of dangerous persons, 812 1
 - Dangerous persons, ch 812
 - Defense, notice requirement, R Cr P 22
 - Defense to charge, R Cr P 10
 - Detention hearings, 812 2
 - Mental incompetency, 812 3
 - Mental retardation to suspend proceedings, 222 53
 - Procedure, hearing, 812 2
 - Restoration of sanity, 812 5
 - Sentencing, ch 901
- Cruelty or mistreatment, punishment, 229 38
- Dangerous incurables released to relatives, 226 26
- Dangerous patient transferred, 218 92, 226 31
- Death, investigation and notice, 226 34
- Defense in criminal action
 - General provisions*, R Cr P 10, 21
 - Grounds to be shown, R Cr P 22
- Defined, 4 1(6)
- Delinquency charge for late payment, 230 22
- Drainage trustees election, vote of, 462 14
- Escapes returned, reciprocal agreement, 230 33
- Federal stock waiver, estate settlements, 633 99
- Guardian, *see* **PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardian**
- Habeas corpus, right when confined, 229 37

MENTAL ILLNESS — Continued

Persons mentally ill — Continued

- Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Legal settlement determined, 230.1–230.14
- Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30
- Limitation of actions
 - Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
 - Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
 - Extension of time during disability, 614.8
 - Real estate claims before 1970, 614.17, 614.19
 - Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
 - Tax sale, recovery from, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
 - Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7
 - Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
- Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.29, 598.31
- Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
- Marriage prohibited, 595.3
- Medical and classification center, 246.201
- Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132
- Mentally retarded persons, procedure, 222.55
- Mentally retarded persons, transfer to hospital, 222.56
- Motor vehicle license, barred, 321.177
- Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5–230.9, 230.14
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
- Partnerships, uniform, 544.32
- Patient accused of crime, 226.27
- Poor person defined, 252.1
- Private hospitals, 227.8, 227.15
- Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
- Relatives, care of mentally ill, 230.15–230.17
- Relatives, special care provided, 226.11
- Release from institutions, 226.26, 229.31
- Residence
 - Community, supervised apartments, 225C.21
 - Determined, ch 230
- Scientific observation facilities, 218.46
- Spouse
 - Election of dower or homestead, 633.244
 - Encumbrance of property, 597.6–597.8; R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Realty conveyance, 597.6–597.9; R.C.P. 13, 14
- State hospital patients, mental condition determined, 226.18, 229.31–229.37
- Suffrage rights denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Support of mentally ill persons
 - General provisions, ch 230, 331.502(18)
 - Nonresidents, 230.32
 - Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.43–226.46
 - Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12
 - Transfer, 227.10–227.13
 - Voting, disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
- Reformatory, transfer to hospital, 246.503
- Spouse mentally ill, 597.6–597.9, 633.244; R.C.P. 13, 14
- State hospitals, ch 226
- Statutory construction, 4.1(6)

MENTAL ILLNESS — Continued

Veterans home, not received, 219.2

MENTALLY ILL PERSONSSee *MENTAL ILLNESS***MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS***(For table of synonymous terms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95.)*

- Admission, see *subhead Commitment below*
- Admission, voluntary, 222.13
- Autistic persons, defined, 331.424(1b)
- Bill of rights, 225C.25–225C.29
- Children, special education
 - See also *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Special Education*
- Family support subsidies, 225C.35–225C.42
- Commitment
 - Appeal procedure, 222.59(2–4)
 - Appearance, time for, 222.22
 - Attorneys, appointment, 222.22
 - Care pending admission to hospital, 222.36
 - Children, proceedings, 222.52
 - Commitment, place of, 218.20
 - Conviction of crime, 222.53
 - Convicts subject to commitment, 222.44
 - Costs of commitment, 222.49–222.51
 - Costs paid by county or state, when, 222.60
 - County attorney to appear for, 222.18, 331.756(42)
 - Custody pending hearing, 222.21, 222.25
 - Docket and record kept by court, 222.57
 - Examinations, reports and rulings, 222.28–222.30
 - False petition, penalty, 222.47
 - Hearings, 222.16–222.31
 - Hospital-schools, receipt for patients, 222.39
 - Interrogatories, 222.26
 - Jurisdiction of court over committed person, 222.32
 - Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
 - Notice of proceedings, requirements, 222.20
 - Order of commitment, 222.31, 222.37
 - Order requiring attendance, 222.21
 - Parties to action, 222.19
 - Petition filed, 222.20
 - Petition for adjudication, 222.16, 222.17
 - Placement outside hospital-schools or special units, 222.59
 - Preadmission diagnostic evaluation, 222.5
 - Procedure, tried as equitable proceeding, 222.26
 - Public or private facility within or without state, 222.31
 - Record kept, 222.58
 - Release of patients, 222.59
 - Reports by examining commissioners, 222.29
 - Special unit, 222.31
 - Witness fees, 222.48
- Communication by patients of institutions, 222.8
- Conservatorship proceedings, 633.566–633.575
- Correctional facility, 246.205
- Cost of care
 - Claim against estate, 222.81
 - Collection of claims, county attorney's duties, 222.82, 331.756(43)

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS —

Continued

Cost of care — Continued

- Computation and billing, 222.73
- Delinquent payments, penalty, 222.75
- Disputes between counties, legal settlement, 222.70
- Expense schedules, 222.73, 222.74
- Legal settlement, how determined, 222.61–222.72
- Limitation of actions, 222.82
- Mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 225C.12(2), 230.21, 331.424(1a)
- Nonresident patients, 222.83
- Parents liable, when, 222.78
- Patients liable to county, 222.80
- Patients on leave, 222.77
- Payment by county and state, when, 222.60
- Payment from county, 331.424(1)
- Payment from patient's personal deposit fund, 222.87
- State aid, persons supported by county outside of institutions, 225C.12
- State to pay for patients of unknown legal settlement, 222.69
- Superintendent's statement of amount presumed correct, 222.79
- Criminal proceedings and sentence suspended, 222.53
- Death of inmates in state hospital-schools, 222.12
- Delivery of patients to institutions, 222.38
- Discharge proceedings, 222.41–222.58
- Discharge, voluntary admittees, 222.15
- Districting of state for commitments, 222.6
- Escapees from institutions, returned, 222.9
- Escapees from other states, 222.10
- Escapees returned, reciprocal agreements, 230.33
- Expense of recapture of escaped patients, 222.11
- Fishing license, free, 110.24
- Glenwood school for mentally retarded, designation, 222.1
- Guardianship proceedings, 633.552–633.561
- Habeas corpus, right to preserve, 222.41
- Health care facilities, 135C.2, 135C.6
- Hospital-schools
 - Abuse, investigations, 135B.9
 - Commitment proceedings, 222.16–222.40
 - Communication rights of patients, 222.8
 - Cost of care, 222.60–222.83, 331.424(1b)
 - Death of inmates, investigation, 222.12
 - Designation of hospital-schools, 222.1
 - Discharge proceedings, 222.41–222.46
 - Districting for commitments, 222.6
 - Escapees, returned, 222.9
 - Expense schedules, 222.73
 - Expenses of escaped patients, 222.11
 - Preadmission diagnosis, 222.5
 - Release of patients, 222.59
 - Superintendent, 222.3, 222.4
 - Transfer of patients, 222.7
- Inability of institutions to receive, care, 222.14
- Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS —

Continued

- Legal responsibility for care, 222.13
- Legal settlement, voluntary admission, 222.13
- Marriage annulment, 598.29, 598.31
- Medical assistance, 249A.12
- Mental health centers, ch 230A
- Mental health compact, ch 218A
- Mental health institute, admission, 226.8
- Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
- Mentally retarded, defined, 222.2
- Patients' personal deposit funds, 222.84–222.87
- Penal institutions, habilitative treatment, 246.108
- Private institutions, 222.12–222.46
- Residence, community, supervised apartments, 225C.21
- Residential care facilities, 358A.25
- Schools, *see subhead Hospital-Schools above*
- Sexual abuse, 709.4
- Special education, children, 280.8, ch 281
- Special mental retardation and developmental disabilities unit at mental health institution, ch 222
- Transfer of patients, 218.20, 222.7, 222.66
- Transfer of patients from hospital for mentally ill, 222.56
- Women, delivery of patient, 222.38
- Woodward school for mentally retarded persons, designation, 222.1
- Workers' compensation, 85.49

MERCANTILE ASSOCIATIONS

- Collective marketing, ch 500
- Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
- Incorporation, ch 504

MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS*See STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS***MERCHANDISE**

- Advertising fraudulently, 714.16
- Associations, membership sales, ch 503
- Child labor laws, ch 92
- Consumer frauds, 714.16
- False labeling, 714.8
- Harassment, false orders, 708.7
- Landlord's lien, limitation, 570.3
- Nonresident owner's goods, taxable, 428.9
- Regulation and inspection of articles, ch 189
- Sales Act, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
- Stocks, listing and assessing, 428.17
- Tax lien follows merchandise, 445.31
- Unsolicited, gift, ch 556A

MERCHANTABLE GOODS

- Sales, implied warrants, 554.2314

MERCHANTS

- Commission merchants
 - Lien for charges and services, 576.1
 - Taxation, 428.9
- Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8)
- Defined in taxation law, 428.16

MERCHANTS — Continued

Defined, sales Act, 554.2104
 Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 Glasses, no optometry license necessary, 154.2(1)
 Railroad complaints, 327C.25
 Sale of dangerous weapons, 724.24
 Sales Act, application, 554.2103
 Taxation of stock of merchandise, 428.16, 428.17
 Transients, ch 81A

MERGED AREA HOSPITALS

See *HOSPITALS*

MERGED AREA SCHOOLS

See *AREA SCHOOLS*

MERGER

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10, 707.6
 Conspiracy, 706.4
 Co-operative associations, 499.61–499.71
 Corporations, 491.101–491.113, 496A.68–496A.74
 Credit unions, 533.30
 Criminal offenses, 701.9
 Expectant estate not barred by merger, 557.9
 Insurance companies, consolidation, ch 521
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.40–504A.45
 Professional corporations, 496C.18
 Railroad merger, 617.4
 Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.203

MERIT EMPLOYMENT SYSTEM

General provisions, ch 19A, see also *PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT*

Application, 19A.3
 Disciplinary actions, appeals, 19A.14
 Discrimination prohibited, 19A.18, 79.28
 Employees
 Applicability of system, 19A.3
 Charity nondonors, reprisals prohibited, 79.28
 Disclosure of information, reprisals prohibited, 19A.19, 79.28
 Federal programs exempt, 19A.24–19A.26
 Grievances, appeals, 19A.14
 Longevity pay prohibited, exception, 19A.23
 Personnel department, state, see *PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT*
 Political activity prohibited, 19A.25
 Rules, 19A.9
 Vacations, 79.1

MESSAGES

Credit messages, cost, 554.5107
 Delay or willful error, 477.6–477.9
 Disclosure of contents, penalty, 477.6
 Governor's messages
 Budget, 8.21, 8.22
 Condition of state, 2.27
 Inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
 Wiretapping, criminal provisions, 727.8

MESSENGERS

Child labor, age limit, 92.1–92.8
 Elections, 43.47, 43.71, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47

METEOROLOGY

Climatologist, state, 159.5(4)
 Information, collection and dissemination, 159.5(4–6)

METERS

Altering, to defraud, crime, 714.8(9)

METHANE

See also *NATURAL GAS*

Production, coal used, tax exemption, 427.1(35)

METHANOL

Gasoline, mixture, standards, 214A.2(4)

METHEMOGLOBINEMIA

Poisonings, reporting required, 135.11(20, 21), 139.35

METROLOGIST

State metrologist, ch 213

METROPOLITAN PLANNING COMMISSIONS

See *PLANNING COMMISSIONS*

MICROFILMS

County records, 331.101(15), 331.603(3), 602.8103(3)

Motor vehicles, records kept, 321.31

Tax records, 422.68(4)

MIGRANTS

Children

 Employment, age, 92.1(2)

 Work permits, 92.12–92.16

Health centers, sales tax exemption, 422.45(22)

Labor camps, ch 138

MIGRATORY BIRDS

See *BIRDS*

MILE

Standard measure, 210.2, 210.3

MILEAGE

Amounts allowed officials for use of vehicle, 18.117, 79.9

Appraisers of property, 79.3

Claims for mileage, requirements, 79.13

Commission of veteran affairs, 250.5

County board of supervisors, 331.215, 331.324

Election contest judges, state, 61.14

General assembly, 2.10, 2.14(5), 2.44

Gratuitous transportation of officer, 79.11

Impeachment cases, 68.14

Public officer, limit on expenses, 18.117, 79.9, 79.10

Revenue and finance department hearings, witnesses, 421.23, 422.70

Sheriff, 79.13, 331.655(1j)

State vehicle dispatcher's record, 18.115(3)

Witnesses

 Appeals on public contracts to state board, 23.10

 Court witnesses, 622.69, 625.2

 Criminal cases, 819.3

 Depositions, 622.104

 Executive council investigations, 66.28

MILITARY CODE

General provisions, ch 29A, see also *MILITARY FORCES; NATIONAL GUARD*

Active service, 29A.8

Adjutant general, see *ADJUTANT GENERAL*

Affidavit, 29A.75

Air national guard, see *NATIONAL GUARD*

MILITARY CODE — Continued

Armories leased, 29A.58
 Armory board, 29A.57
 Army national guard, *see NATIONAL GUARD*
 Arrests and subpoenas, 29A.47
 Assault on guard, 29A.44
 Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
 Awards and decorations, 29A.15
 Bond of officers, 29A.37
 Call by president of U.S., 29A.53
 Clothing and equipment, 29A.34
 Commander in chief, 29A.7
 Commitment and fines, 29A.48
 Crimes
 Theft of funds, 29A.39
 Trespass or interference, 29A.42
 Unlawful wearing of uniform, 29A.40
 Custom and usage, 29A.64
 Death of principal, effect, 29A.74
 Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
 Discrimination prohibited, leave of absence, 29A.43
 Enlistments, 29A.25
 Exemption from jury and other exemptions, 29A.41
 Expense allowance of senior commander, 29A.54
 Express revocation or termination, 29A.76
 Federal fiscal officer, 29A.18
 Field training, 29A.9
 Fines, 29A.61
 Fitness determined, vacation of commissions, 29A.22
 Government, discipline and uniforming, 29A.5
 Governor's staff, 29A.17
 Immunity, 29A.50, 29A.62
 Inactive guard, 29A.30
 Injury or destruction of property, 29A.36
 Inspections, 29A.10
 Insurance, 29A.55
 Judicial review, accident and death claims, 29A.27
 Jurisdiction presumed, 29A.63
 Leasing facilities, 29A.14
 Leave of absence of civil employees, 29A.28
 Malice must be proved, 29A.52
 Martial law, 29A.45
 Merit and service badges, 29A.15
 Military academy, 29A.9
 Military court or commission, 29A.46
 Military forces of state, 29A.6
 Military jails, 29A.49
 Military land, appropriate funds, 29A.13
 Misdemeanors, 29A.38
 National guard, *see NATIONAL GUARD*
 Officers, 29A.20
 Organization, armament, equipment and discipline, 29A.4
 Pay and allowances, injury or death benefit board, 29A.27
 Payment from treasury, 29A.29
 Per capita allowance to unit, 29A.33
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77
 Powers and duties
 Adjutant general, 29A.12

MILITARY CODE — Continued

Powers and duties — Continued
 Special police, 29A.12, 29A.21
 Property exempt from taxation, 29A.60
 Quartermaster, 29A.19
 Roll of retired officers, 29A.23
 Special police, 29A.56
 State guard
 Activation, 29A.65
 Applicable powers and duties, 29A.66
 Applicable provisions, 29A.68
 Chief of staff, 29A.67
 Expense, 29A.72
 Immunity and exemption, 29A.70
 Immunity from national service, 29A.73
 Officers and duties, 29A.69
 Pay and allowances, 29A.71
 Powers of attorney executed by service personnel
 Affidavit, 29A.75
 Death of principal, effect, 29A.74
 Express revocation or termination, 29A.76
 State headquarters and detachment, 29A.26
 Suit or proceeding, defense, 29A.51
 Unassigned list, 29A.24
 Units of guard, 29A.3
 Unlawful organizations, 29A.31
 Use for military only, 29A.35
MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
General provisions, ch 29B
 Abandoned property, misappropriation, 29B.100
 Abandonment, command or property, 29B.96
 Absence without leave, 29B.44, 29B.83
 Accessory after the fact, 29B.75
 Accessories and accessories, 29B.74
 Accused
 Confinement, 29B.8
 Trial record, copy, 29B.55
 Affrays, quelling, 29B.4
 Aiding the enemy, 29B.44, 29B.101
 Appeal and review
 Duress and coercion, 29B.38
 Finality of proceedings, 29B.72
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Records
 Disposition, 29B.39, 29B.65
 Reconsideration and revision, 29B.63
 Representation by counsel, 29B.67
 Restoration of rights after acquittal, 29B.71
 Application of law, 29B.1
 Arrest
 Defined, 29B.4, 29B.6
 Deserters, 29B.5
 Enlisted members, 29B.6
 Military police, authority, 29B.4
 Officers, 29B.6
 Persons charged with offenses, 29B.8
 Probable cause, 29B.7
 Resistance, 29B.92
 Unlawful arrest, 29B.94
 Witnesses, appearance, 29B.77
 Assault and battery
 Officers, 29B.87
 Warrant officers, 29B.88

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE — Continued

Attempts

- Aid to enemy, 29B.101
- Crimes and offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77
- Mutiny or sedition, 29B.91

Attorneys

- Appeal and review representation, 29B.67
- Courts of inquiry, representation, 29B.117
- Defense counsel, appointment, duties, 29B.28, 29B.39
- Duress and coercion, 29B.38
- Military judge of court-martial, qualifications, 29B.27
- Oaths, 29B.43
- Trial counsel, appointment, duties, 29B.28, 29B.39
- Vacation of suspension of sentence, representation of accused, 29B.68

Bad conduct discharge

- General courts-martial jurisdiction, 29B.17
- Record of proceedings, 29B.20
- Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
- Suspension of sentence, vacation, 29B.68
- Trial record, 29B.55

Bond, posting, 29B.9

Breach of the peace, 29B.110

Captured property, misappropriation, 29B.100

Challenges, voting and rulings, 29B.42, 29B.52, 29B.53

Charges and specifications, 29B.31–29B.36

Civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116

Compensation and salaries

False representation, 29B.80

Forfeitures, 29B.14, 29B.58

Confinement, alleged offender, 29B.6

Conspiracy, 29B.78, 29B.81

Contempt, 29B.49, 29B.85

Continuances, 29B.41

Counsel, *see subhead Attorneys above*

Counterfeiting, 29B.113

Countersigns, improper use, 29B.98

Courts, civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116

Courts-martial, *see COURTS-MARTIAL*

Courts of inquiry

General provisions, 29B.117

Records, admissibility, 29B.51

Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3

Cowardice, 29B.96

Crimes, general and specific, 29B.116

Cross-examination

Courts-martial, 29B.33

Witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117

Cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.56

Cruelty, personnel, 29B.90

Damaging military and private property, 29B.104, 29B.119

Defense counsel

Appointment and duties, 29B.28, 29B.39

Civilian defense counsel, 29B.33, 29B.39

Demotion, crimes and offenses, 29B.14

Depositions, 29B.48, 29B.50

Dereliction of duty, 29B.89

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE — Continued

Desertion

- Apprehension, deserters, 29B.5, 29B.82
- Jurisdiction, 29B.2

Disability, malingering, 29B.109

Discharge

- Administrative form, substitution, 29B.70
- Conspiracy, 29B.81
- Dishonorable discharge, 29B.17–29B.20
- Fraud, 29B.80

Dishonorable discharge

- Approval, governor, 29B.19
- General courts-martial jurisdiction, 29B.17
- Record of proceedings, 29B.20
- Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
- Suspension of sentence, vacation, 29B.68
- Trial record, 29B.55

Dismissal

- Administrative form, substitutes, 29B.70
- Approval, governor, 29B.19
- General courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
- Record of proceedings, 29B.20

Disobedience

- Orders, 29B.89
- Superior commissioned officer, 29B.87
- Warrant, noncommissioned or petty officers, 29B.88

Disrespect toward officers, 29B.86, 29B.88

Disturbing the peace, 29B.110

Double jeopardy, 29B.45

Drunkenness, 29B.106, 29B.107

Dueling, 29B.108

Embezzlement, 29B.113

Enemy, aiding, 29B.101

Enlisted persons

- Assault and battery, 29B.88
- Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118

Enlistment, conspiracy, 29B.81

Error of law, sentence and punishment, 29B.66

Escape, 29B.92

Evidence, 29B.51

Extradition, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5

False arrests, 29B.94

False official statements, 29B.103

Findings, finality of proceedings, 29B.72

Fines and penalties

- Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
- Contempt, 29B.49
- Courts-martial, 29B.17, 29B.57
- Nonjudicial, 29B.14
- Payment and disposition, 29B.126
- Pending trial, 29B.12
- Refusal to witness, 29B.48
- Special courts-martial, 29B.18
- Summary courts-martial, 29B.18

Foreign states, officials, contemptuous words, 29B.85

Forfeitures

- Effective date, 29B.58
- Pay allowance, 29B.14
- Remission, 29B.70

Forgery, 29B.113

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE — Continued

Fraud
 Against government, 29B.113
 Discharge and enlistment, 29B.2, 29B.80
 New trial, 29B.69
 Official statements, 29B.103
 Frays, quelling, 29B.4
 General courts-martial, *see COURTS-MARTIAL*
 Governor, delegation of authority, 29B.128
 Guilty plea, 29B.46
 Hard labor, sentence and punishment, 29B.59
 Immunity, action of military courts, 29B.125
 Insubordination, 29B.87
 Interlocutory questions, rulings, 29B.52
 Interpreters
 Courts-martial, 29B.29
 Courts of inquiry, oaths, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Investigations
 Courts-martial, 29B.33
 Injuries to property, 29B.119
 Jails, confinement, 29B.10, 29B.11
 Judge advocate
 Appointment, 29B.22
 Charges and specifications, advice, 29B.35
 Review, 29B.65
 Jurisdiction
 Courts-martial, classified, 29B.15
 Crimes and offenses, 29B.116
 General courts-martial, 29B.17
 Presumption, 29B.127
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Larceny, 29B.114
 Lesser included offense, 29B.66, 29B.76
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44
 Looting, 29B.100
 Mandate, issuance, 29B.120
 Mental illness, malingering, 29B.109
 Military tribunals, *see COURTS-MARTIAL*
 Minor offenses, 29B.14
 Misbehavior before the enemy, 29B.96
 Mistreatment of persons, 29B.90, 29B.102
 Movement of troops, missing movement, negligence, 29B.84
 Mutiny
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44
 Solicitation, 29B.79
 Negligence
 Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105
 Missing movement of troops, 29B.84
 Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Not guilty plea, 29B.46
 Oaths and affirmations
 General provisions, 29B.43
 Authority to administer, 29B.129
 Charges, 29B.31
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Officers
 Assault and battery, 29B.87, 29B.88
 Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118
 Conduct unbecoming an officer, 29B.115
 Courts-martial, qualifications, 29B.26

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE — Continued

Officers — Continued
 Dismissal, evidence, 29B.51
 Disrespect, 29B.86
 Military judge
 Challenges, 29B.42
 Coercion, 29B.38
 Warrant officers, *see subhead Warrant Officers below*
 Peace officers
 Arrest, 29B.4
 Deserters, 29B.5
 Penal institutions, *see subhead Prisoners below*
 Penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties above*
 Perjury, 29B.112, 29B.113
 Persons subject to code, 29B.1
 Persons subject to trial, 29B.73
 President of United States, contemptuous words, 29B.85
 Prisoner of war, misconduct, 29B.102
 Prisoners
 Confinement, 29B.10, 29B.59
 Release without proper authority, 29B.93
 Reports, 29B.11
 Probable cause, arrest, 29B.7
 Process
 Attendance of witness, 29B.47
 Issuance, 29B.120
 Production of books and papers
 Enforcement, 29B.120
 Evidence, 29B.47
 Refusal, 29B.48
 Property crimes, 29B.104
 Property, redress, 29B.119
 Provocation, speeches or gestures, 29B.111
 Punishment, *see subhead Sentence and Punishment below*
 Reciprocity, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5
 Reckless driving, 29B.106
 Records
 Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*
 Courts-martial, 29B.39
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, 29B.20
 Reconsideration, 29B.63
 Trial proceeding, 29B.55
 Voting of members, 29B.40
 Reporters
 Courts-martial, 29B.29
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Reports, prisoners, 29B.11
 Restoration of rights, setting aside sentence, 29B.71
 Riots, 29B.110
 Safeguards, forcing, 29B.99
 Salaries, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries above*
 Sales, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
 Sedition, 29B.79, 29B.91
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE — Continued

Self-inflicted injuries, 29B.109
 Sentence and punishment
 Announcement, 29B.54
 Courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Cruel and unusual, 29B.56
 Deferral, 29B.58, 29B.60
 Dismissal or discharge, approval, governor,
 29B.19
 Effective date, 29B.58
 Error of law, 29B.66
 Execution, 29B.59, 29B.60
 Finality of proceedings, 29B.72
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Pay grade reduction, enlisted member, 29B.58
 Punishment pending trial, 29B.12
 Rehearings, 29B.64
 Remission, 29B.70
 Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
 Special courts-martial, 29B.18
 Summary courts-martial, 29B.18
 Suspension, 29B.70
 Vacation, 29B.68
 Voting and rulings, 29B.52
 Ships, improper hazarding of ships, 29B.105
 Sickness, malingering, 29B.109
 Sleeping on duty, 29B.107
 Solicitation, 29B.79
 Special courts-martial, *see* **COURTS-MARTIAL**
 Specifications, 29B.31–29B.36
 Spies, 29B.101
 Stealing, 29B.114
 Subpoenas, 29B.120
 Subpoenas duces tecum, 29B.47
 Summary courts-martial, *see* **COURTS-MARTIAL**
 Surrender, subordinate compelling, 29B.97
 Suspension of sentence, 29B.60
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Theft, 29B.114
 Trial
 New trial, 29B.69
 Procedure, 29B.37
 Property damage offenders, 29B.119
 Record, 29B.55
 Speedy trial, 29B.8
 Unlawful confinement, 29B.94
 Vehicles, drunken driving, 29B.106
 Vessels, hazarding, 29B.105
 Warrant officers
 Arrests, 29B.4, 29B.6
 Assault and battery, 29B.88
 Courts-martial, serving, 29B.26
 Waste, military and private property, 29B.104
 Weapons
 Assault and battery, 29B.87
 Supplying enemy, 29B.101
 Witnesses
 Attendance, enforcement, 29B.120
 Courts of inquiry, cross-examination, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Refusal to appear, 29B.48
 Subpoenas, 29B.47

MILITARY COURTS

See also **COURTS-MARTIAL**
 Fines, 29A.48
 Jurisdiction, 29A.46
 Oaths, power to administer, 29B.43

MILITARY DISTRICTS

Established, 29A.45
 Martial law, 29A.45–29A.52

MILITARY DIVISION

Created, 29.2

MILITARY FORCES

General provision, 29.2, 29A.6
 Active service, 29A.8
 Commander in chief, 29A.7
 Merit system, applicability, exception, 19A.3(7)
 Military justice code applicable, 29B.1, *see also*

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

Militia, *see* **MILITIA**
 National guard, *see* **NATIONAL GUARD**
 Oaths, power to administer, 29B.129
 State guard, *see* **STATE GUARD**

MILITIA

General provisions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1–3
 Conscientious objection, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
 Defined, 29A.1(1)
 Federal service, Const., U.S., I, 8

MILK

General provisions, chs 192, 192A, *see also*
DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS
 Adulteration, ch 190
 Bottles, 192.56–192.62, 210.15, 213.4
 Buttermilk, *see* **BUTTERMILK**
 Butter, milk used to produce, grading, ch 194, *see*
 also **BUTTER**
 Cheese, milk used to produce, grading, ch 194, *see*
 ALSO CHEESE
 Containers, 192.56–192.62, 210.15
 Cream, *see* **CREAM**
 Creameries, *see* **CREAMERIES**
 Dairy association, ch 178
 Dairy farms, inspections, 192.48
 Dairy industry commission, ch 179
 Defined, 190.1(38–57)
 Dry milk
 Nonfat, labeling, ch 192
 Production, ch 194
 Excise tax, *see* *subhead Tax below*
 Goat milk, defined, 190.1(40)
 Graders, licenses, 194.12–194.16
 Grading, milk used in manufacturing, ch 194
 Haulers, licenses, 194.19
 Ice cream, *see* **ICE CREAM**
 Inspection, ch 192
 Labeling, chs 189, 191
 Manufacturing, milk used for, grading, ch 194
 Marketing, ch 192A
 Pasteurization, 192.7–192.10
 Permits, sales, ch 192
 Plants
 Defined, 192.8(7)
 Fees, 192.47
 Inspections, 192.46–192.48

MILK – Continued

- Processing, ch 194
- Production, sanitation, ch 192
- Receiving stations
 - Defined, 192.8(8)
 - Inspection, fees, 192.47
- Sales, chs 192, 192A
- Sanitation, ch 192
- Skim milk, defined, 190.1(39)
- Standards, ch 192
- Tax
 - Levy, 179.5
 - Referendum, 179.13
- Testers, licenses, 192.37–192.45
- Transfer stations, inspection, 192.48
- Transportation, 192.65

MILLS

- Child labor, ch 92
- Defined, 91.15
- Feed mills, portable, motor vehicle registration fee, 321.118
- Inspections, 91.9, 91.16
- Milldams and races, ch 469

MINERALS

- Access, railroad, right of way, 471.4(3)
- Coal, *see* **COAL**
- Gravel, *see* **GRAVEL AND GRAVEL BEDS**
- Lead, *see* **LEAD**
- Lime, *see* **LIME AND LIMESTONE**
- Metallic minerals, production, regulated, ch 84
- Mines, ch 83A
- Rights, taxation, 84.18, 427A.1(1)
- Sales, 554.2107
- Stone, *see* **STONE AND STONE QUARRIES**
- Studies, geological, 263.3, 305.3

MINES AND MINING

- General provisions*, ch 83A
- Coal, *see* **COAL**
- Inspections, 83A.26
- Licenses, issuance, 83A.7
- Maps, filing required, 305.12–305.14
- Minerals, metallic, ch 84
- Reclamation, 83A.17, 83A.19
- Registration, 83A.13

MINISTERS

See **RELIGION**, *subhead Clergy*

MINNOWS

See **FISH AND FISHING**

MINORITIES

- Affirmative action
 - School administrators, advancement and recruitment, 256.23
 - State government employment, ch 19B
- Blacks, *see* **BLACKS**
- Blind persons, *see* **BLIND PERSONS**
- Civil rights, *see* **CIVIL RIGHTS**
- Deaf persons, *see* **DEAF PERSONS**
- Disabled persons, *see* **DISABLED PERSONS**
- Elderly persons, *see* **ELDERLY PERSONS**
- Employment, equal opportunity, ch 19B
- Highway construction contracts, set-aside, 314.14

MINORITIES – Continued

- Human rights department, *see* **HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**
- Indians, *see* **INDIANS**
- School districts, advancement and recruitment, 256.23
- Small businesses, targeted, *see* **SMALL BUSINESS**
- Spanish-speaking people, *see* **SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE**
- Women, *see* **WOMEN**

MINORS

See also **CHILDREN**

Abandonment, 726.6, *see also* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**

Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A

Actions

- Death of minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Defense for minor, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Defense for minor, notice served on guardian ad litem, when, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
- Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 14
- Injury to minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Limitation of actions
 - Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
 - Death of minor, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
 - Extension of time during disability, 614.8
 - Real estate claims before 1970, 614.17, 614.19
 - Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
 - Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
- Majority, party in own right, R.C.P. 19
- Nonabatement of minor's action, R.C.P. 18
- Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
- Parent's action for loss of services, R.C.P. 8
- Partition, guardian for unborn party, R.C.P. 298
- Party in own right at majority, R.C.P. 19
- Plaintiff in action, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Redemption of land after tax sale, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13
- Referees selected to try issues, R.C.P. 207
- Waste, action by heir, 658.6

Acts of, parental responsibility, 613.16

Adoption

- General provisions*, ch 600
- Acknowledgment of instrument, 622.36
- Annulment, record of decree, 144.21
- Birth certificates, 144.19–144.25
- Child-placing agencies, exception, 238.43
- Evidence, instruments, admissibility, 622.36
- Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.17–600.22, 627.19
- Foreign international placements, 600.15
- Inheritance rights, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
- Records to state department of human services by clerk, 235.3(7)
- Workers' compensation beneficiary, 85.42(2)
- After-born children, inheritance, 633.220
- Age of majority, 123.3(33), 599.1
- Alcoholic beverage, age, 123.47
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
- Allowances to children, from estate, 633.374–633.376
- Ammunition, when sale allowed, 724.22

MINORS – Continued

Annulment of marriage, legitimacy, 598.31
 Appeal to human services department, judicial review, 239.7
 Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13
 Bank deposits, right of minor, 524.805(6)
 Beer and liquor, age, 123.47
 Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18, 144.39
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Blood donations, 599.6
 Boys
 Commitments, *see subhead Commitments below*
 Majority by marriage, 599.1
 Business, engaging in, liability, 599.2–599.4
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Child day care facilities, ch 237A
 Child foster care facilities, ch 237
 Child in need of assistance
 Defined, 232.2
 Juvenile court proceedings, 232.87–232.103
 Parents, custody, 232.3
 Child labor, ch 92
 Child-placing agencies, ch 232, 235.3, ch 238
 Children requiring special education (handicapped), 280.8, ch 281
 Child stealing, penalty, 710.5
 Child support, wages not exempt, 627.12
 Child welfare, ch 235
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Children and Minors*
 Commitments
 Child in need of assistance, medical exam, 232.98
 Delinquent children, *see subhead Delinquent Children below*
 Indigents, for hospital care, 255.8
 Training school, 242.5, 242.6
 Transfers by human services department, 242.14, 242.15
 Compulsory education, ch 299
 Conservatorship proceedings, 633.566–633.575
 Construction, juvenile justice Act, 232.1
 Contracts, liability, disaffirmance, 599.2–599.4
 Controlled substance, distribution, 204.406, 901.10
 Credit union, shares issued, deposits made, 533.13
 Crippled children, hospitalization, 255.8
 Custodial orders, violated, 710.6
 Custody
 Child labor permits, application, 92.11, 92.12
 Dissolution of marriage, court to grant, 598.21, 598.41
 Spouse when abandoned by spouse, 597.15
 Day care facilities, ch 237A
 Death
 Loss of services, action by parent, R.C.P. 8
 Workers' compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42
 Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
 Defined, 600A.2(10)
 Delinquency, contributing to, ch 233

MINORS – Continued

Delinquent children
 Commitment proceedings, mentally ill or retarded child, 232.51
 Contributing to delinquency, 233.1–233.5
 Correctional services, 235.2
 Custody, 232.19
 Custody pending hearing, 356.3
 Definitions, 232.2
 Detention, 232.20–232.22, 232.44
 Education
 Children in foster care facility, 282.19
 Compulsory, ch 299
 Examination of child, 232.49
 Juvenile court, 602.7101–602.7202
 Juvenile court proceedings, 232.35–232.55
 Juvenile home, Toledo campus, 242.1
 Juvenile restitution program, 232A.2
 Mentally retarded children, proceedings, suspension of sentence, 222.52–222.54
 Neglected child defined, 232.2
 Parental rights terminated, ch 600A
 Predisposition investigation, 232.48
 Preliminary inquiry, 232.28
 Records not confidential, 232.28
 Suspension of proceedings, consent decree, 232.46
 Training school, ch 242
 Victim restitution program, 232A.2
 Work assignment, 232.29, 232.46
 Dependent child defined, 239.1(2)
 Deposits in banks, payment, 524.805(6)
 Deposits in trust in banks, payment, 524.807
 Descent to children, 633.219(1)
 Disaffirmance of contracts, 599.2
 Drainage trustee election, vote for, 462.14
 Driver's license, 321.177–321.180
 Education, liability for expense, 597.14
 Education of handicapped children, 280.8, ch 281
 Eminent domain, guardian appointed, 472.15
 Employment, entitled to workers' compensation, 85.61
 Employment, restricted drivers' license, 321.178, 321.184
 Executions, exemptions from, 627.4
 Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
 Firearms, sale, 724.22
 Fishing license not required, when, 110.24
 Foster care, 234.35–234.42
 Foster care children, schooling, 282.19
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.6
 Girls
 Majority by marriage, 599.1
 Sexual abuse, 709.4
 Training school, ch 242, *see also TRAINING SCHOOL*
 Valid marriage contracts at eighteen, 595.2
 Guardian ad litem, appointment, 232.11; R.C.P. 14, *see also GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
 Guardian for minors, 633.552–633.561, 633.568, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 Handicapped children
 Education, 280.8, ch 281, 299.18

MINORS — Continued

Handicapped children — Continued
 Hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
 Heir, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
 High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6
 Homes, charitable and fraternal permitted, 512.62–512.72
 Homestead rights, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
 Horse and dog racing, betting prohibited, 99D.11
 Hunting and fishing licenses, 110.24
 Illegitimate children, ch 675
 Imitation controlled substance, 204A.4
 Income tax exemption to parent, 422.12
 Indigent children, medical care, ch 255
 Indigent children of veterans, relief, 331.427(2h)
 Inheritance rights, ch 633, *see also* **PROBATE CODE**
 Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.9
 Inheritance tax rate, 450.10
 Injury
 Parent's action, R.C.P. 8
 Workers' compensation, 85.49
 Insurance benefits on children's lives, 512.56–512.61
 Insurance, fraternal, 512.9, 512.10, 512.56–512.61
 Insurance on property, guardian's application, 518A.1
 Interstate compact on placement of children, 232.158–232.166
 Jails, separate confinement, labor, 356.3, 356.16
 Judgment against, R.C.P. 13, 252
 Judgments, time limit for vacating or modifying, 683.1
 Juvenile court, 602.7101–602.7202
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, ch 233
 Juvenile home, ch 244
 Juvenile justice Act, ch 232, *see also* **JUVENILE JUSTICE**
 Juveniles, interstate compact, 232.140, 232.171, 232.172
 Juvenile victim restitution program, ch 232A
 Kidnapping, ch 710
 Lascivious acts with children, 709.8
 Legacies, small, 633.108
 Legal settlement, 252.16
 Legitimized by marriage, 595.18
 Liability
 Contract disaffirmance at majority, 599.2–599.4
 For own acts, 624.38
 Support of parents, 252.2, 252.5
 Marriage, 595.2–595.4, 599.1
 Marriage, annulment, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31
 Mentally ill
 Hospitalization, 229.2(1), 229.6A
 Support, liability, 230.15
 Mentally retarded, 222.52
 Minority period extends to eighteen, 599.1
 Misdemeanants
 Citation, 805.1(8)
 Sentence, 903.1(3)
 Missing persons, *see* **MISSING PERSONS**
 Modeling allowed, limitations, 92.17

MINORS — Continued

Motor vehicle operations
 Application for license, 321.183–321.185
 Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493
 Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177
 Drivers' licenses, 321.174–321.180
 Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178
 License suspension or revocation, 321.213
 Motorized bicycles, 321.177, 321.184, 321.189
 Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
 Prosecution provisions, 321.482
 Restricted licenses, 321.178, 321.184, 321.193, 321.194
 School bus drivers, 321.375, 321.376
 School licenses, 321.194
 Name changed, 674.2, 674.6
 Necessaries, liability for, 597.14, 599.2
 Neglect, wanton, 726.6
 Nonresidents, 633.580–633.585
 Nonsupport, 726.5
 Notice in civil actions, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also* **OBSCENITY**
 Orphans, educational aid, 35.7–35.11
 Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16
 Parent and child, *see* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**
 Parent-child relationship, termination, 232.109–232.118, ch 600A
 Parent to support, 252A.3
 Partition proceeds, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
 Paternity, action to determine, ch 675
 Pensions, fire fighters and police officers benefits, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6
 Personal services, payment final, 599.4
 Poisons, sale to, when prohibited, 205.9
 Police officers and fire fighters, retirement system, 411.6
 Poor children
 Free textbooks furnished, 279.28
 Medical care, chs 249A, 255
 Parents' liability for support, ch 252A
 Settlement, legal, 252.16
 Veterans, provisions, 331.427(2h)
 Pregnancy as affecting marriage age requirement, 595.2
 Private institutions for delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 235.3
 Probation officers, 602.7201, 602.7202
 Prosecution as adult, 232.45
 Prostitution, 725.3
 Real estate tax sale, limitations, 448.12
 Records kept on juveniles, 232.147–232.150
 Religious rights, inmates of state institutions, 218.25–218.27
 Removal from home, temporarily, 232.37, 232.78–232.81
 Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152
 Sale of weapons prohibited, 724.22
 Savings and loan association members, 534.302
 Settlement of minors in institutions, 252.16(3)
 Sexual abuse, 232.82, ch 709
 Sexual exploitation prohibited, 728.12
 Snowmobile operation, 321G.9

MINORS — Continued**Support**

- Assignment of welfare benefits, 675.38
- Dissolution of marriage action, 598.11, 598.21, 598.41
- Parental rights terminated, ch 600A
- Parents, liability for support, 252.2, ch 252A, 627.12
- Personal earnings not exempt, 627.12
- Putative father
 - Contempt, 675.37
 - Liability, 252.3
- Surviving spouse's allowance from estate, 633.374–633.377
- Uniform Act, ch 252A
- Tax sale, redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.13
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Tobacco, sale or gift prohibited, 98.2, 98.3
- Transfers to minors, uniform Act, ch 565B
- Truant officers, 92.22, 299.10, 299.11
- Truants, 299.8–299.21
- Trust funds in banks, payment, 524.807
- Unborn party to partition, guardian, R.C.P. 298
- Uniform transfers to minors Act, ch 565B
- Venereal disease
 - See also VENEREAL DISEASES*
 - Blood tests, when required, 140.11
 - Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
 - Legal capacity to consent to treatment, 140.9
 - Religious grounds, exemption, 140.14
- Veteran's child, tax exemption, 427.4
- Veteran's disability removed, 599.5
- Violations
 - Abandoning child, 726.3
 - Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A
 - Child-placing agency, 238.45
 - Cigarette law, 98.2, 98.3
 - Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
 - Contributing to delinquency, ch 233
 - Enticing child away, 709.7
 - Firearms sale, 724.22
 - Labor law, ch 92
 - Nonsupport, 726.5
 - Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also OBSCENITY*
 - Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6
 - School law, 299.6, 299.19–299.21
 - Sexual abuse, ch 709
- Vital statistics, ch 144, *see also VITAL STATISTICS*
- War orphans' educational fund, 35.7–35.11
- Weapons, sales to minors prohibited, 724.22
- Welfare
 - Child welfare, ch 235
 - Research station, 263.5, 263.6
- Wills, incapacity to make, 633.264
- Work assignment, liability, 232.13
- Workers' compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 85.61
- Work training program, 249C.1

MISCARRIAGE

Feticide, 707.7

MISCHIEF

Criminal mischief, 716.1–716.6

MISDEMEANORS*General provisions*, ch 903

Child misdemeanor

Citations, 805.1(8)

Sentence, 903.1(3)

Definition, classifications, 701.8

Sentence, ch 903

Simple misdemeanor, trial, appeals, R.Cr.P. 32–56

MISJOINER

Causes of action, remedy by motion, R.C.P. 27(b)

Insurer with, indemnified, R.C.P. 28

Parties to an action, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)

Separate petition for each cause, R.C.P. 27(b)

MISREPRESENTATIONS

Attorney, damages, disbarment grounds, 602.10113

Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103

Commercial paper, 554.3201, 554.3207

Criminal, ch 713, *see also CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*

Insurance application, effect, 511.32–511.34

Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.4

Letters of credit, 554.5114

Sales Act provisions, 554.2721

Unemployment compensation, 96.16(4)

MISSING PERSONS

Children, information disclosed, 232.149(5), 694.5

Defined, 694.1

Information

Clearinghouse, 694.10

False, 694.6

Reports, 694.2–694.4

MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Boundary, state, description, Const., Iowa, preamble

Bridges

Purchase, state, authorized, 313.66

Railway, taxation, 434.20

Crayfish, taking, prohibited, 109.121

Fishing

Commercial, licensees of adjacent states, 109B.13

Licensees of adjacent state, 109.19

Great river road, ch 308

Hunting, licensees of adjacent state, 109.19

Lands along river

Owner's rights, 327F.4

Railroads, 327F.5

Levees, United States, maintenance and right of way, ch 466

Parkway, ch 308

Railway crossings, near river, 327G.22

Turtles, taking, prohibited, 109.121

Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A

Wildlife refuge, land grant, 1.7

MISSOURI RIVER

Barge compact, ch 307C

Boundary with Nebraska

Compromise, *printed at the end of Vol III*

Description, Const., Iowa, preamble

MISSOURI RIVER — Continued

Bridges, railway, taxation, 434.20
 Court jurisdiction, 602.6702
 Crayfish, taking, prohibited, 109.121
 Fishing
 Commercial, licensees of adjacent states, 109B.13
 Licensees of adjacent states, 109.19
 Hunting, licensees of adjacent states, 109.19
 Lands along river
 Owner's rights, 327F.4
 Railroads, 327F.5
 Levees, United States, maintenance and right of way, ch 466
 Turtles, taking, prohibited, 109.121

MISTAKE

Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4
 Arbitration, 679A.13
 Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Clerical error, criminal sentence, R.C.P. 22
 Clerk's mistake as ground for appeal, 686.1
 Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, 554.3203
 Court records, correction, 602.6203(4)
 Crime victim reparation, repayment, 912.9
 Default judgment set aside, R.C.P. 236
 Document of title, 554.7502
 Errors, *see* **ERRORS**
 Estate settlement, correction, 633.52
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(a)
 Libel in newspaper, retraction, 659.2, 659.3
 New trial, errors as ground for, R.C.P. 244
 Partnerships, limited, interest contributed, 545.304
 Secured transactions
 Financing statements, 554.9402
 Place of filing, 554.9401
 Telephone and telegraph, liability, 477.7, 477.8
 Testimony in civil action, R.C.P. 192
 Wrongful dishonor, bank drafts, 554.4402

MITIGATING FACTS

Pleading and proof, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

MOBILE HOMES

Abandoned mobile homes, disposal, ch 562C
 Certificate of title
 Application, 321.20
 Issuance, 321.24, 321.30(10, 11), 321.45
 City regulation, power limited, 364.3(5)
 Conversion, 135D.26, 135D.27
 County regulation, power limited, 331.304(10)
 Dealers, licenses, ch 322B
 Defined, 135D.1(1), 321.1(68a)
 Finance charge, limited, 322B.9
 Length, limits, 321.457(2d)
 Modular homes, *see* **MODULAR HOMES**
 Moving, excessive size and weight, ch 321E
 Parks
 Defined, 135D.1(2)
 Landlord tenant law, ch 562B
 Property, abandoned, disposal, ch 562C
 Registration, exception, 321.18(8)
 Rentals
 Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1

MOBILE HOMES — Continued

Rentals — Continued
 Sales tax, 422.43(7)
 Sales
 Dealer certificate required, 321.45(4)
 Finance charge, 322B.9
 Sunday sales, 322.3(9)
 Security interest, perfected, 321.50
 Tax
 General provisions, 135D.22–135D.25, 135D.33
 Abatement, state property, 445.63
 Military service exemption, 427.3(6)
 Rentals, 422.43(7), 422A.1
 Use tax, exemptions, 423.4(11, 12)
 Tiedown systems, 103A.30–103A.33
 Used, title fee, 321.46(2)
 Veterans, military tax exemption, 427.3(6)

MODIFICATION

Criminal sentences, appellate courts, 814.20
 Judgments and findings in civil cases, R.C.P. 179

MODULAR HOMES

Defined, 135D.1(3)
 Property tax, exemption, 135D.34
 Sales, finance charge, 322B.9
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(40)

MOLDS

See **DIES, MOLDS, AND FORMS**

MONEY

See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Actions for money
 Original notice, amount stated, R.C.P. 49, 50
 Pleadings, account deemed true, R.C.P. 99
 Attachment of money, 639.23
 Coining by state prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 10
 Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107
 Congress to regulate value, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Denominations for public accounts, 535.1
 Dollar, cent and mill as denominations, 535.1
 Embezzlement, 714.1, *see also* **THEFT**
 Execution levy, 626.21, 626.87
 Executions, sending to foreign county, 626.11
 Interest rates, 535.2–535.5
 Investment securities, application of law, 554.8106
 Lenders, *see* **LOANS**
 Lost, finding reward, 644.6–644.18
 Sales, payment of price, 554.2304
 Tender of payment, 538.6–538.8, *see also* **TENDER**

MONEY ORDERS

Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B

MONOPOLIES

Co-operative associations not unlawful, 499.11
 Corporate or partnership farming, 172C.2
 Exemptions, 553.6
 Fair trade Act, ch 551
 Liquid transport carriers, antimerger provisions, 327A.14
 Price fixing, dairy products, 192A.5
 Prohibited, competition law, 553.5
 Solid waste disposal, ch 28G
 Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551, 553.2

MONOPOLIES — Continued

Unfair trade and monopolies, counties and cities, 553 6

MONTH

Defined, 4 1(11)

MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS

Graves of soldiers, ch 250

Graves registration, 35A 2(7)

Injury or removal, penalty, 355 14

Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 331 361(5), 331 427(2b)

Partitioned land, marked by monuments, R C P 284

Vietnam veterans, names included, 35A 6(4)

MORALS

Moral character of witness, credibility,

Ia R Evid 607-609

Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also OBSCENITY*

MORATORIUM ACTS

Real estate foreclosures, economic emergency declaration, 654 15(2)

Real estate mortgages and contracts, 654 15

MORPHINE

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

MORTALITY TABLES

(Standard tables are printed at the end of Vol III)

Birth defects programs, 136A 3

Fraternal certificates, basis, 512 5, 512 97

Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512 44

Inheritance tax, computing value of estate, 450 51, 450 97

Insurance, valuation standards, individual annuity, 508 36

Life insurance policies, 508 36

National fraternal congress table, 512 43

Pension, fire fighters and police officers, computed, 411 1(16, 17), 411 5(11), 411 8(1b)

Religious denominations, insurance, 512 7

MORTGAGES ON CHATTELS

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

Motor vehicles, 321 47

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY

Abandoned property, public nuisance abatement, expense, 657A 6

Acknowledgments, ch 558, *see also*

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Affidavit to protect advancements, ch 629

Agreement to reduce redemption period, waive deficiency, 628 26, 628 27

Agricultural land

Debt mediation, ch 654A

Foreclosure, requirements, 654 2A-654 2C

Homestead, redemption, separate, 654 16

Satisfaction, title transfer in lieu of foreclosure, 654 19

Amortized, as fiduciary investment, 682 23(6)

Assignment

Foreclosure, junior encumbrancer, 654 8

Legalization of marginal assignments, 589 10

Prohibited by the mortgage, effect, 539 2

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY —

Continued

Assignment — Continued

Recording, 558 45

Balloon payments, 534 205

Bankers, licensing, ch 535B

Bank loans on real property, 524 905

Bank receiver, 524 1310

Banks, mortgage foreclosure realty held, 524 910

Board of regents, 262 14-262 19

Brokers, licensing, ch 535B

Condominiums, 499B 12, 499B 17, 499B 18

Co operative associations, authority, 498 20

Corporate, before 1970, legalized, 589 6

Corporate, investment by fiduciaries, 682 23(6)

Deeds of trust

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611 5

Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614 14

Declaration of trusts, execution, 557 10

Foreclosure, 611 5, 654 2, 654 5

Insurance company, investments, 511 8(8), 512 48

Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615

Limitations on foreclosure, 614 14, 614 20, 614 21

Moratorium provision, 654 15

Mortgage construed as, 654 2

Releases, legalization, 589 8, 589 21

Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614 15, 614 20

Deficiency judgments, ch 615, 654 6

Deficiency judgment waived, 628 26, 628 27

Discrimination, redlining, 220 9

Dormitories at state institutions, 262 38-262 42

Due on sale clause, 220 42, 535 8

Economic emergency declaration, 654 15(2)

Escrow accounts

Banks, 524 905

Consumer credit transactions, 537 2501

Credit unions, 533 16

Industrial loan companies, 536A 20

Savings and loan associations, 534 206

Estates, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Mortgage*

Execution creditor, rights, 626 42-626 44

Executions, 654 5, 654 6

Execution sale, 630 8

Executors, 633 383-633 402

Farms, *see subhead Agricultural Land above*

Fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682 23(6)

Finance authority, ch 220

Finance authority, title guaranty program, 220 91

Financial institutions

Definition, 535A 9

Real estate mortgage loans, tying arrangement, 535A 6, 535A 9

Forcible entry action, defendant holds over, 648 1

Foreclosure

General provisions, chs 654, 655A

Action on note or mortgage, 611 5, 654 4

Alternative voluntary foreclosure, redemption, 628 29, 654 18

Ancient mortgages, limitation, 614 21

Assignment to junior encumbrancer, 654 8

Attorney fees allowed as costs, 625 22-625 25

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY —

Continued

Foreclosure — Continued

- Bond vendor to convey title, 654.11, 654.12
- Certificate of sale, 626.95
- Condominiums, 499B.17, 499B.18
- Deed in lieu of foreclosure, agricultural land, 654.19
- Deeds of trust as mortgages, 654.1, 654.2, 654.5
- Deficiency, general execution, 654.6
- Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27
- Disclosure and notice of cancellation forms, 654.18
- Equitable proceedings, 611.5, 654.1
- Executions, general and special, 654.5, 654.6
- Holding over, after, forcible entry action, 648.1
- Income, priority in paying debts, 654.13, 654.14
- Judgment, sale, 654.5
- Junior encumbrancer entitled to assignment, 654.8
- Junior lienholder, alternative voluntary foreclosure, 628.29
- Junior liens, advancement protected, ch 629
- Legalizing Acts, 589.12, 589.13, 589.19
- Limitation on ancient mortgages, 614.21
- Limitation on judgment, two years, ch 615
- Limitations, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Moratorium, economic emergency declaration, 654.15
- Nonjudicial foreclosure, ch 655A
- Note and mortgage, action in equity, 611.5
- Notice of additional lien, ch 629
- Overplus after sale, 654.7, 654.9
- Payment of other liens, 654.9
- Property, amount sold, 654.5, 654.6, 654.10
- Publication, service of notice, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Rebate of interest on payment, 654.9
- Receivership, rents, preference, 654.14
- Record of foreclosure made by clerk, 655.4
- Redemption
 - After sale, 628.28, 654.5
 - Agricultural land extension, 628.26A, 654.19
 - Period extended, 615.4
 - Property other than residential or agricultural, 628.28
- Renewal of judgments limited, ch 615
- Rents pledged, priority, 654.13, 654.14
- Sale only for amount to pay mortgage, 654.10
- School fund mortgages, 302.35–302.42
- Separate suits on notes and mortgages, 654.4
- State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
- Time for redemption, 628.28
- Title bond foreclosure, 654.11
- Vendee in title bond, deemed mortgagor, 654.12
- Venue of action, 654.3
- Voluntary procedure, alternative, 654.18
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656
- Form of instrument, 558.19(4)
- Gambling contracts void, 537A.4
- Guarantee insurance, ch 515C
- Guardian, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Home equity line of credit, 535.10

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY —

Continued

- Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
- Index book, 558.49–558.62
- Index book copied and certified, 558.18
- Installment loans by banks, 524.906
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48, 515.35(4)
- Insurance, mortgage guarantee, ch 515C
- Interest charges limited, 535.8
- Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
- Interest, prepayments, 524.905
- Investment by corporations
 - Banks, 524.901–524.913
 - Building and loan associations, fiduciaries, trust funds, 682.23
 - Insurance companies authorized
 - Fraternal associations, 511.8, 512.48
 - Life companies and associations, 511.8
 - Mutual assessment, 518A.12
 - Nonlife companies, 515.35
 - Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23
- Judgment satisfaction, filing fee, 655.5
- Legalizing Acts, chs 586, 589
- Liens
 - Drainage tax installments, 455.67
 - Foreclosure, payment, priority, 654.8, 654.9
 - Inferior to railway injury judgments, 624.27, 624.28
 - Inheritance tax, 450.7
 - Junior liens protected, ch 629
- Lime quarries, mortgage holder's consent, 202.4
- Loans
 - Bankers, licensing, ch 535B
 - Banks, 524.905
 - Brokers, licensing, ch 535B
 - Charges, limited, 535.8
 - Credit unions, 533.16
 - Escrow, services, 535B.11, 535B.12
 - Financial institutions, lending practices, restrictions, ch 535A
 - Industrial loan companies, 536A.20
 - Prepayment, 535.9
 - Red-lining, ch 535A
 - Savings and loan associations, 534.204–534.207
- Loans to mortgage lenders, 220.20, 220.22
- Mechanics' liens, priority, 572.18–572.21
- Memorial hall commission, 37.26
- Mental illness, mortgage by spouse, 597.6–597.8
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Moratorium, economic emergency declaration, 654.15(2)
- Mortgagee
 - Junior, entitled to assignment, 654.8
 - Notice of highway alteration, 306.29
 - Notice to, expiration of tax redemption, 447.9, 447.10
 - Record of satisfaction required, 655.1, 655.2
 - Redemption from execution sale, *see subhead Redemption After Execution Sales below*
- Mortgagors
 - Title and possession rights, 557.14
 - Vendor in contract to convey when paid, 654.11

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY —

Continued

- Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322 3(6), 322 17–322 20
- Multiple housing co operatives, 499A 13
- Names of signers typed or printed, 331 602(1)
- Partition proceedings, R C P 270–298
- Payment reduction fee, 535 8
- Plats, abstracts, 409 9
- Prepayment penalties on loans, 534 206, 535 9
- Priority of previous advances, 654 12A
- Public utilities of cities, ch 555
- Railroads, ch 555
- Railway finance authority, 307B 7
- Rates, home loans, 534 205
- Recording
 - General provisions*, ch 558
 - Assignment of mortgage, recorded, 558 45
 - Junior liens, ch 629
 - Satisfaction of mortgage, entry, ch 655
 - Transcript of mortgage, 558 12, 558 13
 - Transmitting utilities, 555 3
- Redemption after execution sales
 - Agreement to reduce period, 628 26, 628 27
 - Agricultural land extension, 615 4, 628 26A, 654 19
 - Amount of estate required for redemption, 628 2
 - Assignment of debtor's rights, 628 25
 - Claim allowed in probate, redemption, 628 7
 - Creditors redeem from each other, 628 8–628 20
 - Creditor's rights of redemption, 628 5–628 22, 628 27
 - Execution redemption law applicable, 654 5
 - Farm homestead, separate redemption, 654 16
 - Junior lienholder protected, 629 1, 629 3
 - Part redeemed after sale in parcels, 628 23
 - Place of redemption, venue, 628 1
 - Prohibited after appeal or stay, 628 4
 - Property other than residential or agricultural, 628 28
 - Sheriff's sale, purchaser protected, ch 629
 - Tenants in common, individual rights, 628 24
 - Time for redemption, exclusive period, 628 3, 628 26, 628 26A, 628 27
- Red lining, prohibited, ch 535A
- Release, satisfaction or discharge
 - Forfeit for failure to release mortgage, 655 2
 - Index required, 558 51
 - Instrument as evidence of satisfaction, 655 1
 - Legalizing Acts, 589 6, 589 8, 589 9, 589 21
 - Penalty for failure to release, 655 1, 655 2
 - Plats, abstracts, 409 9
 - Record made of satisfaction, ch 655
 - Release, notation, 558 45
- Repayment, notice if early, 535 9
- Residential property
 - Bankers and brokers, licenses, ch 535B
 - Interest reduction program, 220 81–220 84
 - Marketing program, 220 71–220 73
- Satisfaction, 558 45, ch 655
- Savings and loan associations, marketability reports, 534 206(6)
- School fund mortgages, ch 302

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY —

Continued

- Security interest in real property restricted, 537 2307
- Security, public funds on deposit, 453 16, 453 22
- Small business, foreclosure continued, 654 15(1)
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614 15, 614 20
- Taxation, 428 1(6)
- Time for bringing action, 614 1(5), 614 20, 614 21
- Title and possession of mortgagor, 557 14
- Transcript of mortgage, recording, 558 12, 558 13
- Uniform securities Act, exemption, 502 203(5)
- Vendor's lien, preservation, 557 18

MORTICIANS*See FUNERAL DIRECTORS***MORTUARY SCIENCE EXAMINING BOARD**

- General provisions*, 147 12–147 28
- Composition, 147 14(1)
- Employees, 258A 7
- Hearings, disciplinary, 258A 6
- Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A 8
- Powers, chs 156, 258A
- Records, 147 104
- Rules, 147 76, 258A 2–258A 5, 258A 10
- Secretary, 258A 7
- Staff, 135 11A

MOTELS*See HOTELS, INNS, AND MOTELS***MOTION PICTURES**Theaters, *see THEATERS***MOTIONS**

- Absence of witness, R C P 183(b)
- Abstracts of realty title made more specific, 646 9
- Acquittal, R Cr P 18
- Address and signature required, R C P 78
- Affidavits
 - Cross examination, 622 90, R C P 116
 - Supporting, R C P 116, 183, 237
 - Sustain or resist, R C P 116
 - Verify facts, R C P 80(b)
- Amendment to conform pleadings, R C P 249
- Appearance docket, entries, R C P 114
- Argument on motions, time, R C P 117, 247
- Arrest of judgment, R C P 243
- Assignment of judgment, fraudulent, attacked by, R C P 257
- Attachment case, additional security, 639 13
- Attachment discharged, 639 63
- Bonds for costs, *see subhead Security for Costs below*
- Caption requirements, R C P 78
- Change of venue, civil cases, 814 5, 814 6, R C P 167–175
- Clerk's mistake corrected, 683 2, R C P 252(a), 253
- Client's judgment against attorney, R C P 239
- Combined, one per pleading, R C P 111
- Consent, issues tried by, amendment, R C P 249
- Consolidation of actions, R C P 185
- Contents of motions filed, R C P 78
- Continuance, motion for
 - General provisions*, R C P 182
 - Affidavit in support, R C P 183(b)
 - Avoidance by admission, R C P 183(b)

MOTIONS — Continued

Continuance, motion for — Continued
 Causes for continuance, R C P 183
 Objections, ruling, R C P 184
 Copies of motions, delivery required, R C P 82
 Correction of errors, 611 8–611 12, R C P 252, 253
 Cost bond motion, *see subhead Security for Costs below*
 Costs from successful party in action, 625 5
 Costs retaxed, 625 9, 625 16
 Court order, motion for, R C P 216
 Criminal procedure
 General provisions, R Cr P 10
 Acquittal, R Cr P 18
 Application, for order, R Cr P 28
 Arrest of judgment, R Cr P 23
 Change of venue, R Cr P 46
 Correcting sentence, R Cr P 23, 56
 Dismissal of actions, 802 9
 New trial, R Cr P 23
 Decision within 30 days, R C P 117(c)
 Default, by publication, retrial, R C P 251(a)
 Default, failure to appear or move, R C P 230
 Default for failure to plead over, R C P 86
 Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R C P 87
 Defaults set aside, R C P 236
 Defined for county purposes, 331 101
 Defined for motion day purposes, R C P 117(d)
 Definition, not a pleading, R C P 109
 Depositions suppressed, R C P 158(f)
 Discharge of judgment, R C P 256
 Discovery, criminal cases, R Cr P 13
 Dismissal of action by nonresident, 616 20
 Dismiss, motion to
 Claim insufficient for relief, R C P 104(b, d)
 Combined with motion to strike or more specific statement, R C P 111
 Criminal cases, R Cr P 10
 Defendant's, after plaintiff rests, R C P 216
 Error in overruling not waived, R C P 110
 Failure to move, pleading not thereby sufficient, R C P 110
 Plaintiff's failure of proof, R C P 216
 Specification of insufficiency, R C P 104(d)
 Disposition of motions, R C P 117
 Election to stand or plead over, R C P 86
 Enlargement of time to act, R C P 83
 Equitable issues tried in equity, 611 10
 Evidence by affidavit or other form, R C P 116
 Evidence, suppression, R Cr P 51
 Examinations of party, R C P 132
 Execution sales set aside, 626 79, 626 86
 Findings by court, motion to change, R C P 179(b)
 Fraudulently assigned judgment, cancellation, R C P 257
 Further pleadings, need after motion, R C P 85(b)
 Injunction dissolved, R C P 328
 Intervention petition, time to move, R C P 76
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R C P 249
 Joinder of actions, improper, attack, R C P 27(b)
 Judge, death or disability, R C P 367

MOTIONS — Continued

Judgment notwithstanding verdict
 Affidavit to sustain or controvert, R C P 245
 Conditional new trial, terms imposed, R C P 250
 Grounds, R C P 243
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R C P 249
 Judge, disability while pending, R C P 367
 Stay at court's discretion, R C P 246
 Time for motion and exceptions, R C P 247
 Judgment on the pleadings, R C P 222
 Judgments on motion, R C P 239
 Legal representatives of parties, 611 22
 Misjoinder of causes of action, R C P 27(b)
 Misjoinder of parties, R C P 27(a)
 More specific statement
 Combined with motion to strike or dismiss, R C P 111
 Indefiniteness preventing pleading, R C P 112
 Specify insufficiency, R C P 112
 Motion days
 General provisions, R C P 117
 Notice of motion submission unnecessary, R C P 114
 Separate rulings on each ground, R C P 118
 Submissions on other days, R C P 115
 New parties brought in, procedure, R C P 34
 New trial
 Affidavits, R C P 244, 245, 250
 Civil cases, R C P 196, 197, 242–253
 Criminal cases, R Cr P 23, 55
 Judge, disability while pending, other judge to act, R C P 367
 Non obstante veredicto, R C P 243, 247–249
 Nonresidents, to have cause dismissed, 616 20
 Notice of motion filed unnecessary, R C P 114
 Notice of special submission, R C P 115
 Notice to expedite, R C P 115
 Nuisance, stay of abatement, 657 6
 Number limited, R C P 111
 Order of court, R C P 216
 Orders by court, criminal, R Cr P 28
 Overruled, error not waived by proceeding further, R C P 110
 Parties to take notice of motions filed and motion days, R C P 114
 Perpetuation of testimony pending appeal, R C P 166
 Pleading over after adverse ruling
 Clerk to furnish attorneys with ruling, R C P 86
 Election to stand, final adjudication, R C P 86
 Time for further pleading, failure, R C P 86
 Pleadings
 Judgment on, motion for, R C P 222
 Motions are not pleadings, R C P 69, 109
 Post trial, criminal cases, R Cr P 23
 Pretrial, criminal cases, R Cr P 10
 Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling
 Clerk to furnish copy of ruling, R C P 86
 Election to plead over or stand, R C P 86
 Production of books of corporation, 491 64
 Proof of facts by affidavit, R C P 116
 Removal to federal court, petition, bond, suspends motion filing time, R C P 85(g)
 Rent accruing after judgment, 646 25

MOTIONS — Continued

- Ruling within 30 days, R C P 117(c)
- Security for costs
 - Additional security to bond already filed, 621 6
 - Bond for costs, procedure, ch 621
 - Cost bond, summary judgment, 621 8
 - Motion filed with supporting affidavits, 621 3
 - Nonresident intervenor procedure, 621 2, 621 3
 - Probate action, 621 2, 621 3
 - Procedure, ch 621
- Separate ruling on each ground, R C P 118
- Shortening time for filing, R C P 85(e)
- Signature and address required, R C P 78
- Single motion only to same pleading, R C P 111
- Small claims cases, 631 7
- Strike, motion to
 - Combined with motion to dismiss or more specific statement, R C P 111
 - Defense, sufficiency raised by, R C P 104(c, d)
 - Error not waived by proceeding, R C P 110
 - Failure to move, pleading sufficiency, R C P 110
 - Improper matter stricken out, R C P 113
 - Interrogatories for discovery, R C P 126
 - Specification required, R C P 104(d)
- Submission not on motion day, notice, R C P 115
- Summary judgments, procedure, R C P 237-240
- Suppress deposition, waiver, R C P 158(f)
- Suppression of evidence, R Cr P 10, 11, 51
- Survey of real property, 646 14
- Time for filing expired, extension, R C P 85(f)
- Time to attack pleadings by motion, R C P 85
- Transcript costs revised, 625 9
- Venue change, civil cases, R C P 167, 175
- Venue, change of, criminal cases, R Cr P 10, *see also* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- Written pleadings, 631 7
- Wrong county, transfer for trial, R C P 175

MOTORBOATS

See **BOATS AND VESSELS**

MOTORBUSES

See **BUSES**

MOTORCYCLES

- Brakes, 321 430(2)
 - Course, education, required, 321 189(1)
 - Defined, 321 1(3a)
 - Licenses
 - Fees, 321 191
 - Issuance, 321 189(1)
 - Lights, 321 386
 - Operation, 321 275
 - Operators
 - Course, education, required, 321 189(1)
 - Licenses, *see subhead Licenses above*
 - Permits, 321 180(1)
 - Plates, 321 34, 321 37, 321 166(4)
 - Registration, fees, 321 117
 - Sales, franchises, ch 322D
- MOTOR FUEL**
- Tax, 324 1-324 21
- MOTOR HOMES**
- Defined, 321 1(68d)
 - Registration fees, 321 124

MOTOR INNS

See **HOTELS, INNS, AND MOTELS**

MOTORIZED BICYCLES

- Defined, 321 1(3b)
- Licenses, operators, 321 189(2)
- Plates, 321 34

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS

(General provisions relating to motor vehicle carriers For provisions relating to other motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES)

- Agricultural lime carriers, permits, 327 23
- Buses, *see* **BUSES**
- Car pools, 325 1(7)
- Certificated carriers
 - General provisions*, ch 325
 - Accounting system regulated, 325 2(2-4)
 - Approval before doing business, 325 18
 - Assignment, transfer, lease, 325 25
 - Certificate of convenience and necessity, 325 6-325 36
 - Certificate of insurance, liability, 325 26
 - Charges and rates regulated, 325 2(1), 325 5
 - Charter carrier must have certificate, 325 6(1)
 - City regulations, 325 27
 - Exceptions, 325 6
 - Fees collected, use, 325 35, 325 36
 - Fenders, passengers not to ride on, 325 30
 - Financial responsibility, 325 26
 - Hearings, costs paid, 325 19
 - Inspection of vehicles, 325 3, 325 28
 - Liquid transport, ch 327A
 - Markings required on vehicles, 325 31
 - Penalty for law violations, 325 33, 325 34
 - Permits to operate, *see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity under this subhead above*
 - Protests against applications, 325 13
 - Railroads may operate, 327E 3
 - Safe condition of vehicle required, 325 28
 - Violations, 325 6, 325 33, 325 34
 - Certificate of public convenience and necessity, 325 6-325 9
- Chauffeurs' licenses, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles**
- Common carriers, *see* **COMMON CARRIERS**
- Contract carriers, 327 1(5)
- Fees for registration, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration and Certificates of Title**
- Fuel tax, interstate operations, 324 50-324 56
- Gravel carriers, permit, 327 23
- Lights, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Limestone carriers, permits, 327 23
- Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
- Motorbuses, *see* **BUSES**
- Motor fuel carrier, 324 12-324 15
- Nonresident, intrastate use, registration, 321 54
- Passenger carriers, certificates, ch 325
- Property carriers, certificates, ch 325
- Public transit, *see* **PUBLIC TRANSIT**
- Registration
 - See also* **MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration and Certificates of Title**
 - Interstate reciprocity, ch 326
- Safety equipment, 321 450

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS — Continued

- Sand carriers, permits, 327.23
- Semitrailers, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Speed limit, 321.286
- Stock in company, owned by railroads, 327E.3
- Stone carriers, permits, 327.23
- Tax, fuel, interstate operation, 324.50–324.56
- Trailers, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Truck operators, ch 327
- Trucks, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Van pools, 325.1(8)
- Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
- MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**
- Alcohol blends, notice, 214A.16
- Dealers
 - Defined, 324.2(4)
 - Franchises, termination, ch 323
 - Pumps, licenses, ch 214
 - Records, 324.10
 - Special fuel, *see subhead Special Fuel below*
- Defined, 324.2(1)
- Diesel, waterborne vessels, sales tax exemption, 422.45(23)
- Distributors
 - Defined, 324.2(2)
 - Franchises, termination, ch 323
 - License, 324.4
 - Record, 324.10
- Franchises, purchase, alternative sources, ch 323A
- Gasohol, defined, 324.2(7), *see also* **GASOHOL**
- Gasoline, 324.2(1), *see also* **GASOLINE**
- Interstate use, tax, 324.50–324.56
- Motor fuel
 - Defined, 324.2(1)
 - Tax, 324.1–324.21
- Price, 214A.18
- Pumps, ch 214
- Sales, tax exemption, 422.45(11)
- Special fuel
 - Defined, 324.33(1)
 - Tax, 324.31–324.38
- Standards, ch 214A
- Taxes
 - General provisions*, ch 324
 - Interstate use, 324.50–324.56
 - Motor fuel, 324.1–324.21
 - Special fuel, 324.30–324.38
 - Use of funds, Const., Iowa, VII, 8
- Testing, ch 214A
- Whole-cent pricing, 214A.18

MOTOR VEHICLES

- Abandoned vehicles, 321.89–321.91, 331.653(40), 556B.1
- Accessories, *see subhead for particular accessory*
- Accidents
 - Aid given in case of injury or death, 321.263
 - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.332–321.334
 - Bond, financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.24
 - Driver unable to report, occupant's duty, 321.268
 - Duty of driver in particular accidents, 321.261–321.265
 - Failure to stop, penalty, 321.261, 321.262

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

- Accidents — Continued
 - Fee refund when vehicle junked, 321.126(1), 321.128
 - File record kept by department, 321.200
 - Hit and run, insurance, ch 516A
 - Identity of parties disclosed, 321.271
 - Information required of driver, 321.263, 321.266, 321.267
 - Liability
 - Emergency assistance, volunteers, 613.17
 - Execution, vehicle not exempt, 627.7
 - Financial responsibility, ch 321A
 - Highways or structures damaged, 321.475
 - Insurance, ch 516A
 - Owner, car driven with consent, 321.493
 - Motor vehicle fuel destroyed, tax refund, 324.16–324.19
 - Negligence as proximate cause, proof, 321.292
 - Penalty for failure to stop, 321.261, 321.262
 - Reports
 - General provisions*, 321.266–321.274
 - Failure to report, 321A.4
 - License revoked for failure to stop, 321.209
 - Security following accident, 321A.4–321A.11
 - Statistics published by department, 321.272
 - Stopping at scene of accident, 321.261–321.265
 - Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
 - Warning lights, 321.396
 - Wrecks cleared from highway, 321.371
- Actions
 - Against nonresidents, 321.498–321.512
 - Overload damage to highway, 321.475
- Addresses, change, notice to county treasurer, 321.41
- Alcohol, concentration level of driver, ch 321J
- Alcoholic beverage, open container, 123.28
- Alleys, emerging from, stop, 321.353
- All-terrain vehicles
 - Bicycle safety flag, 321.234A
 - Definition, 321.1(16d, 86)
 - Operation, 321.234A
 - Registration exemption, 321.18
- Altering center of gravity, 321.240
- Ambulances, *see* **AMBULANCES**
- Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298, 321.398
- Animal, person riding, traffic laws apply, 321.234, 321.298
- Antifreeze, ch 208A
- Antique vehicles
 - Center of gravity alteration, exception to prohibition, 321.240
 - Registration, 321.115
 - Sales, 321.115
- Antitheft law
 - General provisions*, 321.72–321.96
 - Alarm device permitted, 321.433
 - Fees refunded when vehicle stolen, 321.126(2), 321.128
 - Registration refused, 321.30(3)
 - Sheriff, duties, 331.653(29)
- Appearance to citation by counsel, 321.487

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Applications, department may grant or refuse, 321.14

Armed forces personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107

Arson, 712.1

Assemblages, local authorities, power, 321.236(3)

Association or copartnership considered as a person, 321.1(35)

Automobiles

- Defined, 321.1(2e)
- Insurance, *see INSURANCE, subhead Automobile Insurance*

Automotive fluids, sales tax exemption, 422.45(33)

Axles

- Auxiliary, registration, 321.122
- Distance apart, 321.459, 321.463, 321.474
- Tandem, defined, 321.1(69)

Backing up on highway, 321.323

Bells, prohibition, 321.433

Bicycles, *see BICYCLES*

Bonds

- Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21
- Certificated carriers bonded, 325.26
- County treasurer, registration fee liability, 321.151
- Credit card accepted, 321.486
- Employee of department, traffic officer, 321.478
- Truck operator's bond, 327.15

Bottles thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

Brakes

- Requirements, 321.430, 321.431
- Unattended vehicle, setting, 321.362

Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

Bulk spreaders, registration fees, 321.123

Bumpers, height regulations, 321.240

Buses, *see BUSES*

Camping trailer defined, 321.1(68)

Caravans, spacing, 321.308, 321.309

Car pools, 325.1(7)

Carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS; MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

Cars, defined, 321.1(2e)

Cemeteries, rules excluding cars, 321.248

Center of gravity, altering, 321.240

Certificates of title

- General provisions, 321.17–321.52, see also subhead Registration and Certificates of Title below*
- Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103
- Dealer's failure to comply, 322.9
- Duplicate issued, 321.42
- Forms provided, 321.8
- Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100
- Nonresident purchaser, 321.109
- Odometer statement required, 321.71
- Operation without, 321.98
- Owner's liability provisions, 321.493
- Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96
- Sales and use tax, 423.1, 423.6–423.8
- Seizure authorized, 321.14

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Certificates of title — Continued

- Violations, 321.104, 322.9

Chains, 321.442, 321.462

Chauffeurs, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below, thereunder Chauffeurs*

Child restraint devices, 321.446

Church buses, registration fee, 321.119

Cigarette trucks, labeling and inspection, 98.13(7), 98.36(2)

Citation and complaint

- Forms, 805.6, 805.9–805.13
- Quotas prohibited, 321.492A

Cities, official cars, plates, 321.19

City authority to regulate, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate below*

Clearance lights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*

Clear distance ahead, assured, 321.285

Coasting, 321.365

Combination of vehicles, maximum length, 321.457

Completed motor vehicle, defined, 322.2(21)

Component part and component part number, 321.1(73), 321.92–321.96

Concealed weapons in vehicles, 724.4

Construction machinery on highways, permits, ch 321E

Controlled-access highways, driving regulations, 321.366

Control of vehicle

- Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
- Driving at careful and prudent speed, 321.285
- Following too closely, 321.307
- Grades, hills, or defiles, 321.364
- Reduction in speed, when required, 321.288
- View obstruction interfering with control, 321.363

Converted motor vehicle, registration, 321.111

Conviction record forwarded to department, 321.207

Convictions, file kept by department, 321.200

Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309

Cornshellers and feed grinders on truck, fee, 321.1(17), 321.118

County cars, official plates, 321.19

Criminal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*

Crossing gate or flagman, stop required, 321.341

Crosswalks

- Defined, 321.1(55)
- Stopping on, prohibited, 321.358

Curve

- Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
- Passing on curve prohibited, 321.304(1)
- Speed and control on, 321.288(2c)
- U-turn prohibited, 321.312

Custom built vehicles, 321.1, 321.23

Dealers

- Coercion by manufacturer forbidden, 322.3(8)
- Consumer credit code applicable, 322.33
- Distributor's contracts, 322.3, 322.6
- Franchises, ch 322A
- Importer's or manufacturer's certificate, 321.45

MOTOR VEHICLES – Continued

Dealers – Continued

- Installment sales, 322 3(6), 322 17–322 24
- Liability insurance statement required, 321A 39
- Licenses, ch 322
- Registration and certificates of title, *see subhead Registration and Certificates of Title below*
- Repair and replacement of new vehicles, ch 322E
- Resale, subject to security interest, 321 48
- Sunday sales prohibited, 322 3(9)
- Trailer dealers, use tax, 423 8
- Transfers of ownership of car, 321 45, 321 48, 322 9
- Used motor vehicles, *see subhead Used Motor Vehicles below*

- Violations, penalties, 321 104, 322 14

Debris on highway, 321 369, 321 370

Definition, 321 1(2a)

Demolisher, defined, 321 1(75)

Destruction

- Abandoned vehicles, 321 90

- Refund of fees, 321 52, 321 126–321 128

Directional signal device required, 321 317

Disabled veterans plates, stickers, 321 166

Dismantled car, plates, registration, certificate of title surrendered, 321 52

Distributors, licenses, 322 28–322 31

Ditch digging apparatus, 321 1(17)

Divisible load permit, 321E 29

Drag racing prohibited, 321 278

Drawbars when towing, 321 462

Driver education

- Course, 321 178(1)

- Required, 321 178(1)

- Vehicles, 285 14

Drivers

- Defined, 321 1(44)

- Education, *see subhead Driver Education above*

- Intoxicated, *see subhead Operating While Intoxicated (OWI) below*

- Licenses, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below*

- Publicly owned vehicles, 321 230

Driveways

- Defined, 321 1(49)

- Emerging from, stop before sidewalk, 321 353

- Parking or stopping at entrance, 321 358(2)

Driving on ice, 106 33

Driving on right hand side of road, exceptions, 321 297

Dual axles, minimum separation, 321 459

Electric motor vehicles, registration, fee, 321 116

Elevated structures

- Parking or stopping, 321 358(12)

- Speed restricted, 321 295

Embezzled vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*

Emergency vehicles, *see EMERGENCY VEHICLES*

Enforcement

- Cooperation, state and local, 321 6

- Peace officer, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions below*

MOTOR VEHICLES – Continued

Enforcement – Continued

- Public safety department, 80 9

- Transportation department director, 321 3

- Engine, change in vehicle, authority, 321 44

Engine numbers

- Fraudulent alteration

- Garages, duty to hold and report, 321 66

- Inspection, right of peace officers, 321 95

- Garage record of vehicles kept, 321 65

- Registration applications, 321 20

- Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321 43

Equipment in condition for safe driving, 321 381, 321 383

Equipment, interstate vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

Equipment, secured transactions, law applicable, 554 9103

Essential parts, defined, 321 1(14)

Explosives, vehicles carrying

- General provisions*, 321 450

- Definition of explosives, 321 1(31)

- Hazardous materials, 321 266, 321 343

- Railroad crossing, vehicles to stop, 321 343

Factory representatives, licenses, 322 28–322 31

Factory vehicles not registered, 321 18(5)

False statement, purchase price, 423 26

Farm products, overload on trucks, 321 466

Farm tractors and equipment, *see FARM*

TRACTORS AND EQUIPMENT

Fees

- Action against nonresidents, 321 501

- Ambulance, 321 117

- Antique vehicles, 321 115

- County fee on registration, 321 152

- Dealers' licenses, 322 5

- Delinquent, 321 135

- Department, certified copy of records, 321 10

- Drivers' and chauffeurs' licenses, 321 191

- Duplicate certificates, cards or plates, 321 42, 331 557

- Duplicate licenses and permits, 321 195

- Electric automobiles, 321 116

- Excessive loads, transporting, 321E 14

- Instruction permit, 321 191

- Motorized bicycle operator's license, 321 191, 321 195

- Motor vehicle fuel

- License fee, 324 4

- Test fee, 214A 6

- Refund, 326 15

- Registration, 321 105–321 132

- Reinstatement of license, 321 191

- Salvagers and recyclers, 321H 4

- Special plates, 321 58, 321 60

- Special trucks, 321 121

- Trailers, 321 123

- Truck operators' permits, 327 9

- Unpaid, collection, 331 653(31)

- Use, Const , Iowa, VII, 8

Fertilizer, transportation, *see FERTILIZERS*

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Financial responsibility

General provisions, ch 321A

Accident, security following, 321A.4–321A.11

Administration, 321A.2, 321A.3

Appeal procedure, 321A.2(2)

Duration of suspension, 321A.7

Exceptions, 321A.33

Judgment debt security, 321A.12, 321A.14

Leased motor vehicle, 321F.6

License or registration reinstated, 321A.6,
321A.7, 321A.13–321A.17

Penalties, violations, 321A.30–321A.32

Proof for future responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29

Security after accident, 321A.5–321A.10

Firearms, carrying in vehicles, 110.36

Fire destruction, refund of fees, 326.15

Fire trucks, *see FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION*

Fish and game laws, confiscation, 110.32

Flags

Explosives, vehicles carrying, 321.450

Handicapped persons, distress flags,
601E.1–601E.5

Projecting loads, 321.394

Flammable liquid, defined, 321.1(32)

Food delivered, displayed, 170.1

Franchises, ch 322A

Frontage along highway, defined, 321.1(61)

Front seat, number of persons, excess, 321.363

Fuel, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*Funds, *see subhead Registration and Certificates of
Title below, thereunder Funds from Fees*

Game animals, killed, disposal, 109.11

Garages

Defined, 321.1(22)

Engine number altered, duty to hold and report,
321.66

Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95

Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles,
105.7–105.9

Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve,
518A.14

Lien for motor vehicle storage, ch 579

Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65

State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 18.115

Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax,
321.130Gasoline, *see GASOLINE*

Glass on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.371

Glass, safety, requirements, 321.444

Golf carts, 321.247

Government vehicles, registration, 321.19

Guarantee bond certificate, defined, 321.1(70)

Guns to be taken down when in vehicle, 110.36

Habitual offenders, 321.555–321.562

Handicapped persons, 321.23(4), 321.34, ch 601E

Harassment by explosives, 708.7

Headlights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting
Equipment below*

Hearses, registration, fees, 321.117

Heavy equipment at crossings, 321.344

Heirs, certificate of title, 321.47

MOTOR VEHICLES — ContinuedHighway safety patrol, *see HIGHWAY SAFETY
PATROL*

Highways, applicability of law, 321.228

Hills

Brakes, performance on a grade, 321.431

Coasting prohibited, 321.365

Control of vehicle, 321.288

Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432

Prohibited passing, 321.304

U-turns prohibited, 321.312

Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274, 321.484

Hit-and-run, insurance, ch 516A

Hitches, trailers, 321.430

Hitchhikers, 321.331

Homicide by vehicle, 707.6A

Horns and warning devices

Child or incapacitated person, 321.329

Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364

Distance for audibility, 321.432

Emergency vehicles, sirens and bells, 321.324,
321.433

Hills, use when required, 321.364

Passing a vehicle, use, 321.299–321.301

Pedestrians warned when necessary, 321.314,
321.329

Required equipment, 321.432

Sirens, whistles or bells, restrictions, 321.433,
321.434

Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298

Horse-drawn vehicles, traffic laws apply, 321.234

Hotelkeepers liability, 105.7–105.9

House trailers, *see MOBILE HOMES*

Hunting regulations, 109.54, 110.32, 110.36

Ice, driving on, 106.133

Identification number, *see subhead Vehicle
Identification Number below*

Implied consent law, ch 321J

Injurious substances on highway, 321.369, 321.371

Insects and plant diseases, pest Act applies,
ch 177A

Inspection

Certificates, seizure, 321.14

Crop pests, 177A.11

Peace officers, 321.95, 321.492

Reciprocal agreements, 307.12(9)

Transportation department employees, 321.492

Installment sales, *see subhead Sales Financing
below*Insurance, *see INSURANCE, subhead Motor
Vehicle Insurance*

Interest or title transferred, 321.45–321.52

Interplant vehicles, not registered, 321.18

Intersections

Approaching or entering, 321.319

Lights confusing motorists, removal, 307A.2

Lights removed when interfering with railroad
signals, 327C.3

Local signs and regulations, 321.311

Parking or stopping prohibited, 321.358(3)

Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334

Prohibited passing, 321.304

Right of way, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320, 321.327

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Intersections — Continued

Signals for turning or stopping, 321 311–321 318

Signs changing rules, local, 321 311

Stop signs, 321 314, 321 345

Through highways, entering, 321 319, 321 321

Traffic control signals, *see subhead**Traffic-Control Devices below*

Turning, rules, 321 311, 321 320

Intoxicated drivers, *see subhead Operating While Intoxicated (OWI) below*

In transit vehicles, fees, 321 109

Junked

Registration fees, refund, 321 126–321 128

Sale, 321 52

Junkyards, 306C 1–306C 9

Lakes, driving on, 106 33

Laned highways, 321 1(52), 321 302, 321 306, 321 308

Leasing

See also subhead Rental below

License for business, ch 321F

Registration, 321 20

Use tax, vehicles purchased for leasing, exemption, 423 4(7)

Left turn, 321 302, 321 306, 321 311, 321 320

Lemon law, ch 322E

Length, *see subhead Size, Weight, and Load below*Liability insurance, *see INSURANCE, subhead Motor Vehicle Insurance*

Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321 493

Licenses to operate vehicles

General provisions, 321 174–321 224

Applications, 321 182–321 185

Chauffeurs, 321 174, 321 175, 321 179

Compacts, interstate, ch 321C

Defined, 321 1(77)

Display, 321 174

Drivers education, 321 178

Exemptions, 321 176

Expiration, 321 196–321 198

Fees, 321 191, 321 192

Identification cards, nonoperators, 321 190

Issuance, 321 189

Minors

Applications, 321 184

Instruction permits, 321 180

School licenses, 321 194

Motorized bicycles, *see MOTORIZED BICYCLES*Operating while intoxicated (OWI), *see subhead Operating While Intoxicated (OWI) below*

Permits, 321 180, 321 181

Photographs, 321 189

Records, 321 199

Restricted, 321 193

Revocation, 321 201–321 215

School licenses, 321 194

Suspension, 321 201–321 215

Violations, 321 216–321 224

Vision test, 321 196

Liens on motor vehicles

Application for registration and certificate of title, statement of liens to accompany, 321 20(4)

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Liens on motor vehicles — Continued

Artisans, 321 47

Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 322 3(7)

Foreclosure, certificate of title, 321 47

Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627 7

Landlords, 321 47

Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321 24

Noted on certificate of title, 321 24

Procedure for noting, releasing, 321 50

Registration fees, 321 131–321 133

Security interest, perfection, 321 50

Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321 73

Storage, 321 47, ch 579

Storage facility, self-service, 578A 4

Lights and lighting equipment

General provisions, 321 384–321 429

Accident extinguishing lights, duty, 321 396

Animal drawn vehicles, 321 398

Approval by director, 321 424–321 429

Auxiliary driving lamps, 321 403, 321 409

Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321 408

Bicycles, 321 397

Clearance or identification lights, 321 392

Color of lights, truck or trailer, 321 393

Courtesy lamps, 321 407

Cowl or fender lamps, 321 406

Exceptions, light only, 321 383, 321 398

Flashing lights, use authorized, 321 423

Flashing strobe light, 321 373

Headlights

Alternate equipment, 321 418

Distance of illumination, 321 409, 321 415

Intensity and distribution, 321 409, 321 415

Lowering when meeting vehicle, 321 415

Motorcycles, 321 386

Multiple beam equipment, 321 409

Number, 321 419, 321 420

Red front light prohibited, 321 422

Required equipment, 321 385

Single beam equipment, 321 417

Speed of vehicle with weak lights, 321 418

Indicator lights, requirements, 321 409(3)

Lamps, required for safe driving, 321 381, 321 383

Lantern or lighted lamp, when required, 321 398

Lists of approved devices published, 321 428

Parked vehicles, 321 395, 321 396, 321 419

Penalty for improper equipment, 321 381

Rear lights

Animal-drawn vehicles, 321 398

Back up lamps, when lighted, 321 408

Illumination of registration plates, 321 388

Projecting load, 321 394

Required equipment, 321 387

Stop lights, 321 393, 321 404, 321 423

Visibility, distance, 321 387, 321 388

Reflectors

Approval by department, 321 391

Colors permissible, 321 393

Garbage trucks, 321 383

Rear reflectors required, 321 389, 321 392

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Lights and lighting equipment — Continued

Reflectors — Continued

Visibility distance, 321.390

Restrictions on lamp use, 321.421

Road machinery, 321.383

Rural mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423

Sale of unsafe vehicle, 321.424

Self-illuminated signal lamps, 321.405

Signal lamp and devices, 321.317, 321.404,
321.405

Signal, school bus, 321.372, 321.373

Spot lamps, limitation on use, 321.402, 321.421

Stopped vehicle, lights required, 321.395

Time for illumination, 321.384

Tractors, 321.383

Trademark on lamps must be intact, 321.424

Traffic lights, *see subhead Traffic-Control
Devices*

Trucks, kinds and placement, 321.392

Turning signals, 321.317

Unauthorized lamps, 321.424

Visibility, standard requirements, 321.384(2)

Lights near crossing or intersection removed,
307A.2Liquefied petroleum gas fuel or natural gas, usage,
must display symbol, 101.11

Liquid fertilizer equipment, 321.1(17)

Liquids, bulk carriers, 327A.1–327A.16

Littering highway, 321.369, 321.370

Livestock, loading chutes, 321.1(16), 321.457(2d)

Load, *see subhead Size, Weight, and Load below*

Local authorities, power to regulate

General provisions, 321.236–321.251

Adopt additional regulations, 321.235

Bicycles, 321.236(10)

Carriers regulated, 325.27

Conflict with state law, illegal, 321.235, 321.236

Discrimination, reciprocity, permitted, 321.250

Enforcement reciprocal, state and local, 321.6

Excess load, 321.473

Golf carts on city streets, 321.247

Intersection markers, 321.311, 321.345

Lights on parked vehicles, 321.395

Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443

Parking ordinances, 321.361

Parks, vehicles excluded, 321.248

Permits, road machinery, excessive size and
weight, ch 321E

Railroad crossings, 321.342

Real property owners' rights, 321.251

Reciprocal rules and ordinances, 321.250

Rural residence district, 321.236

School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249

Signs, posting of regulations, 321.237

Size, weight and load provisions, 321.473

Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237

Speed limits altered, 321.293

Speed signs installed, 321.289

Traffic-control devices, 321.254, 321.255

Weight of vehicles, 321.471–321.473

Manufacturers

Date of sale in registration, 321.20

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Manufacturers — Continued

Dealers contracts, 322.3–322.6

Definition, 321.1(40), 322.2(15, 19)

Denial of license, 322.31

Display of license, 322.30

Factory interplant cars, not registered, 321.18

Issuance of license, fees, 322.29

Licenses, 322.27, 322.29–322.31

Prices and weights filed, 321.157–321.162

Registration applied for cards, 321.25

Registration required of vehicles, 321.18(1)

Repair and replacement of new vehicles, ch 322E

Retail label, omission of, penalty, 322.35

Serial numbers, *see subheads Engine Numbers
above; Numbers below*Special plates, *see subhead Registration and
Certificates of Title below*

Towing of vehicles by nonresident, 321.309

Transfer of ownership of car, 321.45

Transporting vehicles, 321.57–321.66

Values and rates registered, 321.157–321.162

Manufacturer's or importer's certificate

Forged or altered, 321.100

Liens, 321.50

Schedule of prices and weights furnished,
321.157Security interest, notation and perfection,
321.50

Transfer of title, 321.45–321.47

Violations, 321.104

Marks on publicly owned vehicles, 721.8

Median strip, crossing, 321.366

Metal tire or track prohibited, 321.441

Military personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107

Minors

Due care duty of driver toward child, 321.329

Motor vehicle operations

Application for license, 321.183–321.185

Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493

Driver education required, 321.177, 321.178

Driver licenses, 321.176–321.180

Prosecution provisions, 321.482

Restricted licenses, 321.178, 321.184, 321.193,
321.194

School bus drivers, 321.375, 321.376

Unauthorized driving, 321.219

Mirrors, requirements, 321.437

Mobile homes, *see MOBILE HOMES*Motorcycles, *see MOTORCYCLES*Motor homes, *see MOTOR HOMES*Motorized bicycles, *see MOTORIZED BICYCLES*

Movable tracks, permission to operate, 321.443

Mufflers, 321.436

Municipal cars, official plates, 321.19

Narcotic drugs, driving under influence, ch 321J

Negligence

Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292

Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493

New, repair and replacement, ch 322E

Nonoperator's identification card, 321.190

Nonresidents

Actions against, 321.498–321.513; R.C.P. 381

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Nonresidents — Continued

- Application for registration, 321.18
- Carriers in intrastate use, to register, 321.54
- Commuters not exempt, 321.55
- Conviction, notice to other states, 321.204
- Defined, 321.1(37), 321.498
- Employed in state, requirements, 321.55
- Exemption from registration or fees, when, 321.53
- Financial responsibility, 321A.8
- Foreign government cars, exempt from registration, 321.19
- Foreign state registration, effect, 321.23
- Insurance, 321.512
- Operators' licenses, exemptions, 321.176
- Owner may operate within state, 321.53
- Permits to nonresident owners, 321.53–321.55
- Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration and Certificates of Title below*
- Registration reciprocity, ch 326
- Reinstatement of license, 321.191
- Renting motor vehicles, 321.53, 321.222
- Suspension of driver license, 321.203, 321.214
- Suspension or revocation of registration or title, 321.101, 321.103
- Traffic violator compact, 321.513
- Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
- Transporting by towing, requirements, 321.309
- Trip permits, 326.23–326.27

Numbers

- Altered or defaced, test applied, 321.94
- Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers or component part numbers, 321.92, *see also subhead Engine Numbers above*
- Registration numbers given after accident, 321.263
- Registration plates, *see subhead Plates below*

Obstructing driver's view or control, 321.363

Odometer requirements, 321.71

One-way streets

- Designation, 321.236(4)
- Direction of travel, 321.305
- Turns, from or into one-way streets, 321.311

Operating while intoxicated (OWI)

General provisions, ch 321J

Alcohol concentration

Defined, 321.1(84), 321J.1(1), 321J.2(1)

Evidence, admissibility as, 321J.15

Chemical testing pursuant to search warrant, 321J.10

Chemical test results, admissibility as evidence, 321J.18

Dead persons, consent to test, 321J.7

Drinking drivers course, court-ordered, 321J.3, 321J.22

Driving while license revoked, violations, 321J.21

Implied consent to test, 321J.6

Juvenile violators, license suspension or revocation, 321.213

License revocation

Civil penalty assessed, 321J.17

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Operating while intoxicated (OWI) — Continued

License revocation — Continued

Conviction, revocation required, 321J.4

Hearing to contest, 321J.13

Information to other states, 321J.19

Judicial review, 321J.14

Reinstatement fee, 321.191

Review of departmental decision, 321J.13

Temporary restricted license, issuance, 321J.20

Military forces, state, 29B.106

Notice of law posted, 123.151

Offenders assigned to treatment facilities, 246.513

Offense, conditions, 321J.2

Peace officer, statement to person to be tested, 321J.8

Penalties, 321J.2

Preliminary screening test, 321J.5

Refusal to test

Admissibility as evidence, 321J.16

License revocation resulting from, 321J.9

Submission to testing, license revocation, 321J.12

Taking sample for chemical test, 321J.11

Treatment, court-ordered, 321J.3

Unconscious persons, consent to test, 321J.7

Operators

Defined, 321.1(42)

Licenses, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles above*Nonresidents, *see subhead Nonresidents above*

Record, abstract, 321A.3, 321A.3A

Overloading, 321.466

Oversized, movement permits, ch 321E

Overtaking vehicles, 321.297–321.308

Owners

Defined, 321.1(36), 321A.1(8)

Liability, 321.484, 321.493

Nonresidents, *see subhead Nonresidents above*

Parking

Controlled-access highways, 321.366

County highways, regulation, 321.329

Handicapped parking, 601E.6

Local regulation, 321.236(1)

Regulation, 321.354–321.361

Violations

Fines, 805.8(2a)

Point system, exemption, 321.210

Parks

General provisions, 111.36–111.38, 111.46

Commercial vehicles excluded, 321.248

Speed in public parks, 321.236(5)

User permits, certain state lands, 111.85

Parts

Dealers, used vehicle parts

Licenses, ch 321H

Records, 321.95

Salvage, *see subhead Salvage and Salvagers below*Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

MOTOR VEHICLES -- Continued

Passenger car, changed to truck, effect, 321.111
 Passing vehicles, 321.297-321.308
 Peace officer provisions
 Accident report made to peace officers, 321.265, 321.266
 Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485-321.488
 Authority to stop, inspect, and cite, 321.485, 321.492
 Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481
 Citations, quotas prohibited, 321.492A
 Definition of peace officer, 321.1(45)
 Department employees as peace officers, 321.477
 Directing traffic, 321.229, 321.256, 321.358
 Driver licenses inspected on demand, 321.174
 Duties unimpaired by weight law, 321.481
 Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10-7.12
 Entry to any public garage authorized, 321.95
 Inspection of vehicles, 321.95, 321.492
 Investigation of altered factory numbers, 321.66
 License of driver displayed on demand, 321.174
 Memorandum of offense, procedure, 321.485-321.488
 Military service, proof with extended license, 321.198
 Minimum speed regulations enforced, 321.294
 Numbers altered, 321.66
 Overload permit inspected, 321E.1
 Parking, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358
 Reciprocity, state and local officers, 321.6
 Removal of vehicles, 321.356, 321.357
 Rental car record, open to inspection, 321.224
 Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72, 331.653(29)
 School bus law enforced, 321.380
 Seizure of vehicles, 321.84-321.90
 Short course for peace officers, 80.10-80.14
 Slow speed blocking traffic, duty, 321.294
 Test to determine true engine number, 321.94
 Traffic officers to be obeyed, 321.229
 Traffic signals, orders disobeyed, 321.256
 Unfit vehicles, condition reported, 321.30
 Violation procedure, summons, 321.485-321.488
 Pedestrians, *see PEDESTRIANS*
 Permits
 Divisible load, 321E.29
 Driving on ice, 106.33
 Moving mobile homes, 321E.30, 321E.31
 Moving oversize vehicles, ch 321E
 Operators, instruction permits, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles above*
 Overweight movement required, 321.457(2h)
 Seizure by department, 321.14
 Pickups, defined, 321.1(5)
 Pistols, when carrying permitted, 724.4
 Plates
 General provisions, 321.34-321.38, 321.165-321.171
 Antique vehicles, 321.115

MOTOR VEHICLES -- Continued

Plates -- Continued
 Collegiate registration plates, 321.34(10)
 Congressional medal of honor plates, 321.34(11)
 Counterfeiting, 321.100
 Dealers, 321.57-321.63
 Government vehicles, 321.19
 Handicapped persons, 321.34(7)
 Illumination, 321.388
 Manufacturers, 321.57-321.63
 National guard member, 321.34(9)
 Personalized plates, 321.34(5)
 Prisoner of war, 321.34(8)
 Public transit buses, 321.22
 Radio operators, 321.34(3)
 Replacement, 321.42
 Special mobile equipment, 321.21
 Special plates, 321.57-321.63
 Stickers, 321.34
 Transporters, 321.57-321.63
 Police officer, obedience, 321.229
 Police officers' duties, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions above*
 Portable mills on trucks, 321.118
 Power of attorney, 321.49
 Private vehicle, state use, rate per mile, 18.117
 Probationary licenses, 321.178
 Processions, local authorities, power, 321.236(3)
 Public officers, drivers law applicable, 321.230
 Public safety department, enforcement duties and powers, 80.9(2b)
 Public vehicles, marking and using, 721.2, 721.8
 Racing on highways, 321.278, 321.299
 Radar jamming device, 321.232
 Railroad crossings
 See also RAILROADS, subhead Crossings
 Heavy equipment, crossing, 321.344
 Passenger carrying vehicles, stop required, 321.343
 Passing on, prohibited, 321.304
 Stopping at, required, 321.341, 321.342
 Stopping near, prohibited, 321.358
 Railroad motor vehicles, safety, 327F.39
 Rate per mile, private vehicle for state use, 18.117
 Real property owners, right to control vehicular travel, 321.251
 Rebuilders
 Application for a salvage certificate, 321.52
 Defined, 321.1(78)
 Licenses, ch 321H
 Records, 321.95
 Reciprocity
 Agreements to apportion fees, ch 326
 Discrimination against Iowa vehicles, 321.250
 Fees, payment by check, 326.10A
 License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(3)
 Nonresidents, exemption provisions, 321.53
 Traffic enforcement, state and local, 321.6
 Reckless driving
 Criminal penalties, 321.277
 Military personnel, 29B.106

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
 Recreational vehicle chassis, transporting,
 321.457(2e)
 Recyclers, licenses, ch 321H, *see also subheads
 Parts; Rebuilders above; Salvage and
 Salvagers below*
 Red flags, 321.394, 321.450
 Reflectors, *see subhead Lights and Lighting
 Equipment above*
 Registration and certificates of title
 Abandoned vehicle sale, 321.47
 Address changed, 321.41
 Affidavit of transfer, 321.46
 Agreements with other states to apportion fees,
 ch 326
 Ambulance, 321.117
 Antique vehicles, 321.115
 Application, 321.20
 Application for renewal, 321.40
 Applications, fraudulent, penalty, 321.97
 Attorney's power to assign, 321.49
 Birth month, 321.106
 Bond may be required, 321.24
 Building movers, 321E.12
 Buses registered as trucks, 321.1, 321.122
 Cancellation on dismantling of car, 321.52
 Card shown, officers request, 321.32
 Cards, registration applied for, use, 321.25
 Certificate of title, when necessary for
 registration or renewal, 321.30(8)
 City-owned vehicle, plates issued, 321.19
 Collection of fees
 General provisions, 321.131–321.135
 County treasurer, duties, report,
 321.151–321.153, 331.557
 Department duties, 321.133–321.135,
 321.154–321.156
 Treasurer of state, duties, 321.155
 Converted truck or truck tractor, payment,
 321.466
 Copies filed, 321.24
 County treasurer's duties
 Application in county of residence, 321.20
 Bond, requirements, 321.24
 Bulk sales transfers, requirements, 321.68
 Change of name or address, notice, 321.41
 Collection of fees and penalties, 321.133,
 321.134
 Collection of local option vehicle tax, 422B.4
 Collection, registration fees, 321.151, 321.152,
 331.557
 Emblems in lieu of plates, 321.167, 321.168
 Fee retained for county, 321.152
 Fees paid treasurer, procedure,
 321.105–321.125
 Funds, disposition, 321.145
 Issued, 321.24
 Manufacturers' data furnished, 321.160
 Mobile home, tax clearance statement,
 135D.24

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Registration and certificates of title — Continued
 County treasurer's duties — Continued
 Nonresidents' cars listed, permits,
 321.53–321.55
 Plates issued, 321.167–321.171
 Refund of fees, requirements, 321.126–321.128
 Refusing registration, grounds, 321.30
 Report to department of funds, 321.153
 Retains registration receipt, 321.24
 Settlement on department audit, 321.156
 Stolen car, sale, notice to treasurer, 321.86
 Surrender of cards and plates, specially
 constructed or foreign cars, 321.23
 Transfer, 321.45–321.52, 331.557
 Used motor vehicles, 321.67, 321.68
 Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28
 County vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
 Custom built vehicles, 321.23
 Delinquency, registration withheld, 321.28
 Department duties
 Fees, 321.105–321.135
 Funds from fees, 321.145–321.156
 Original and renewal of registration,
 321.17–321.44
 Plates and supplies, 321.165–321.173
 Special plates, 321.57–321.66
 Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52
 Used motor vehicles, 321.67, 321.68
 Disabled veterans plates, 321.166
 Dismantled car, 321.52
 Displayed on request, 321.32
 Duplicate certificate of title, 321.46
 Electric vehicles, 321.18(6)
 Embezzled car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
 Emergency vehicle, certificate issued, 321.451
 Employer certification number, 321.20
 Exceptions to registration, 321.18, 321.19
 Exemption no relief from duties, 321.125
 Exempt vehicles, distinguishing plates, 321.170
 Expiration time, 321.39
 Failure to register for prior period, 321.28
 False statements in application, 321.30(1),
 321.97
 Fees
 General provisions, 321.105–321.135
 Certificate of title, 321.20, 321.46
 Certificate of transfer, 321.152
 Credits, 321.46
 Dealers' plates, 321.58
 Delinquencies, penalties, 321.123–321.135
 Delinquent payment, 321.28, 321.46, 326.16
 Duplicate certificate of title, 321.42
 Erroneous fee refunded, 321.173
 Exceptional cases, department to fix, 321.159
 Fees in lieu of taxes, 321.130
 Fifth-wheel travel trailers, 321.123
 Financial institutions may receive, 321.105
 Funds from fees, *see Funds from Fees under
 this subhead below*
 Junked vehicles, refund, 321.126(6)

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Registration and certificates of title — Continued

Fees — Continued

- Manufacturer's data as basis, 321.157–321.162
- Minimum, 321.112
- Motor homes, 321.124
- Nonpayment, registration refused, 321.30
- Notification, 321.40
- Proportional registration, ch 326
- Reciprocity with other states, 321.53, 326.1–326.33
- Reduction, automatic with age, 321.113
- Refunds, 321.126–321.128
- Refusal of registration, return of fee, 321.173
- Semiannual installments inapplicable, 321.134
- Special plates, 321.58–321.60
- Trailers, semitrailers, 321.122
- Trailers, semitrailers, period of registration, 321.105
- Transfer
 - Assignment of plates, rulemaking, 321.34(1)
 - Credit, inheritance, family member, 321.46(6)
 - Fee, 321.46
 - Trucks, 321.122
 - Value and weight as basis, 321.158
- First time registration, 321.24
- Foreign vehicles, surrender of cards and plates, 321.23
- Foreign vehicles, when exempt, 321.19
- Forms, 321.8, 321.149
- Fractional part of year, 321.106
- Fraud or false statements, registration refused, 321.30
- Fraudulent use, 321.99–321.102
- Funds from fees
 - General provisions, 321.145–321.156
 - Road use tax fund, 312.1
- Garage, altered or obliterated numbers, duty, 321.66
- Garage, record of vehicle, 321.65
- Hot rods, 321.23
- Interstate reciprocity agreements, ch 326
- In-transit, 321.109
- Iowa base plates, fleet owners, 326.17
- Issuance, title obligations, 326.45
- Junked vehicles, refund of fees, 321.126–321.128
- Junking certificate, titling of vehicles, 321.52(3)
- Late registration, penalty, 321.134
- Leased vehicles, registration, when required, 321F.8
- Lienholder retains certificate of title, 321.24
- Liens stated in application, 321.20(4)
- Loan increase, reclassification, 321.466
- Makes and models, department statement, 321.160
- Manufacturer's and importer's certificate, 321.8
- Manufacturer's data furnished, 321.157–321.162
- Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128
- Motor homes, dealers, 321.124
- Motors changed, rules to be made, 321.44

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Registration and certificates of title — Continued

Multiple registration periods, 321.26

Municipal vehicles, plates issued, 321.19

Name and address changed, 321.41

Nonresident owners

- Applications filed with department, 321.20
- Carriers required to register, 321.54
- Exemption from registration, 321.53
- Foreign vehicle, defined, 321.1(15)
- Operation while registration revoked, 321.104
- Persons employed in state, 321.55
- Reciprocity of state laws, 321.53, ch 326
- Return of evidence of registration, 321.103
- Oath administered, by whom, 421.21
- Official plates for state cars, 321.19
- Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
- Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
- Original registration in state, 321.20
- Passenger buses, 321.17, 321.122
- Penalty for nonpayment of fees, 321.134
- Permitting use of unregistered vehicle, 321.17
- Plates, *see subhead Plates above*
- Price and weight listed, 321.157–321.162
- Proportional registration, ch 326
- Records system maintained, county and state, 321.31
- Refund computed, time plates returned, 321.127
- Refund of fees, 321.126–321.128, 326.15
- Refusal, grounds, 321.28, 321.30
- Refused application, fee returned, 321.173
- Registration applied for cards, 321.25
- Renewal
 - Application, time for making, 321.40
 - Arrest warrant, reason for refusal, 321.40
 - Deadlines, staggered, 321.1(82), 321.26, 321.27
 - Failure to pay local vehicle taxes, refusal, 321.40, 422B.4
 - Not permitted after foreign registration, 321.29
 - Refused for outstanding arrest warrants, 321.236(1)
 - Sticker furnished, 321.33, 321.34
- Replevin, transfer of title, 321.47
- Required of motor vehicles, exception, 321.18
- Reregistration of increased load, 321.466
- Residency, rebuttable presumption, 321.1A
- Return after foreign registration, 321.29
- Revocation, *see Suspension or Revocation under this subhead below*
- Roadblocks, law enforcement, 321K.1
- Safety glass necessary, 321.444
- School buses, exceptions, 321.18(7)
- Security interests noted on certificate, 321.24
- Signature required, 321.20, 321.32
- Snowmobiles, ch 321G
- Social security number, 321.20, 321.46
- Special fuel type listed, 321.40, 321.41
- Specially constructed vehicles, 321.23
- Special mobile equipment, 321.166
- Special trucks (farm) fee, 321.121
- State-owned vehicles, official plates, 18.115(7), 321.19

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Registration and certificates of title — Continued

- Stolen car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
- Storage to avoid penalty, 321.134
- Surrender of plates to avoid penalty, 321.134
- Suspension or revocation
 - General provisions*, 321.101–321.104
 - Grounds for, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30
 - Refusal of registration, 321.30
 - Sell to bona fide purchaser, effect, 321.101
 - Stolen or embezzled vehicles, 321.74
- Temporary, 326.46
- Trackless trolleys exempt, 321.18(6)
- Trailer subject to registration, 321.18
- Transfer
 - General provisions*, 321.45–321.52
 - Inheritance, family members, fee credit, 321.46(6)
 - Negligence, transferor not liable, 321.493
 - Ownership, 321.46
 - Refusal, grounds, 321.30
 - Stolen vehicles not transferred, 321.74
 - Time limit, 321.49
 - Used cars by dealers, 321.67, 321.68
- Transit sticker, 321.109
- Truck made from passenger car, 321.111
- Trucks, load capacities indicated, 321.53
- Trucks, load capacities, list by department, 321.160
- Trucks pulling trailers, 321.123(3)
- Twelve-month system, 321.1(82), 321.26, 321.27
- Unsafe vehicle, registration refused, 321.30
- Use tax not paid, grounds for revocation, 321.30(6)
- Use tax, payment as condition, 423.5
- Validation sticker, 321.34, 321.166, 321.167
- Value and weight, listed, 321.157–321.162
- Vehicles subject to registration, 321.18
- Violations, penalties, 321.17, 805.8
- Regulation by local authorities, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate above*
- Remanufactured vehicle, defined, 321.1(83)
- Removal rights of realty owner, 556B.1
- Rendering works, sanitation of vehicles, 167.15–167.17
- Rental
 - See also subhead Leasing above*
 - Collision damage waiver, ch 516C
 - Drivers' license required, 321.222, 321.223
 - Records, 321.224
 - Sales tax, 422.45(2)
- Rescue vehicles, *see EMERGENCY VEHICLES*
- Residency, rebuttable presumption, 321.1A
- Restricting highway use, conditions, local power, 321.236(8)
- Revolvers, when carrying permitted, 724.4
- Right of way
 - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
 - Emergency vehicles approaching, 321.324
 - Highway workers, 321.329
 - Intersections, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320
 - Left turns, 321.306, 321.320
 - One-way roads, 321.236(4), 321.305

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Right of way — Continued

- Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334
- Through highways, 321.319, 321.321
- Traffic signal at intersection, 321.257
- Right turn on red light, 321.257
- Road machinery
 - Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
 - Equipment, 321.383
 - Lighting equipment, 321.384, 321.423(6)
 - Permits for moving, ch 321E
 - Purchase by transportation department, 313.37
 - Size, weight and load, 321.453
 - Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233
- Road tractors
 - Defined, 321.1(8)
 - Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 - Fee for registration, 321.122
- Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
- Rotary traffic island, passing to the right, 321.305
- Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
- Rules, 321.4
- Rumble strips at dangerous crossings, 307.26(5a), 321.342
- Safety belts, 321.445, 321.446
- Safety glass, 321.444
- Safety zone, 321.340, 321.358
- Sales
 - Consumer credit code, applicability, 322.33
 - Dealers, manufacturers and factory representatives, licenses, 322.27–322.32
 - Failure to deliver certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
 - Implements of husbandry, records maintained, 321.100
 - Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
 - Manufacturer, retail information mandatory, 322.351
 - Negligence, former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493
 - Out of state, registration and plates surrendered, 321.52
 - Rebates, taxation, 423.1(3)
 - Records required, demolisher and component part sales, 321.95
 - Refunds, 321.126–321.128
 - Registration applied for cards, use, 321.25
 - Sunday, sales on, prohibited, 322.3(9)
 - Unsafe vehicles, 321.424
- Sales financing
 - Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
 - Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
 - Definitions, 322.2
 - Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
 - Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
 - Hearings by director of transportation, 322.24
 - Installment contracts, semitrailers, 322C.12
 - Insurance, 322.18
 - Interest rates, 322.19
 - Violations, penalties, 322.14
- Salvage and salvagers
 - Licenses, ch 321H

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Salvage and salvagers — Continued

Sales, 321.52

Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23

Scheduled violations, 805.8–805.13

School buses, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL***DISTRICTS, subhead Buses*

School district marked, 321.285

School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249

Seat belts, use required, 321.445, 321.446

Secondhand vehicles, *see subhead Used Motor Vehicles below*

Security interest

General provisions, 554.9101–554.9507

Bond may be required, 321.24

Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24

Noted on certificate of title, 321.24

Perfection, 321.50

Transfer of title, 321.45, 321.47

Uniform commercial code, applicable, 321.50

Seizure and sale

Abandoned, stolen or embezzled vehicle,
321.84–321.90

Cigarette law, confiscation, 98.32(1)

Semitrailers

Authority to weigh and inspect,
321.476–321.481

Axles

Distance apart, load, 321.459, 321.463

Registration plates, display, 321.37

Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430

Dealers licensing, ch 322C

Definitions, 321.1(10), 325.1(1), 327.1(1)

Length, maximum, 321.457

Lighting equipment, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393,
321.424

Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441

Nonresidents, operation, 321.53, 321.55

Overloads, lawful or unlawful, 321.466

Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389

Refund of registration fee, 326.15

Registration, 321.18, 321.122(2), 321.123(3),
321.134, 321.466

Retail installment contracts, 322C.12

Tax exemption, 321.130

Trailer pulled behind, prohibited, 321.310

Truck operators, law applicable, 327.1(1)

Truck tractor, connection type approved, 321.462

Serial numbers, destroyed, new one assigned,
321.43

Service contracts, ch 321I

Service stations, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**,
subhead Dealers

Sidewalks

Crossing, stop required, 321.353

Defined, 321.1(51)

Stopping on, prohibited, 321.358

Signals

Hand and arm, 321.317, 321.318

Railroad signals, 321.1(64)

Stopping, 321.311–321.318

Traffic-control signals, *see subhead*
*Traffic-Control Signals below***MOTOR VEHICLES** — Continued

Signals — Continued

Turning, 321.311–321.318

Signs

See also subhead Traffic-Control Devices below

County roads, 321.352

Highway intersections, 321.253,
321.345–321.347

Local authorities, powers, 321.236, 321.237

Railroad signs, 321.1(64)

Speed limits, 321.289

Sirens, prohibition, 321.433

Size, weight, and load

Authority of officers to weigh, 321.476–321.481

Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463

Axles, maximum gross weight, 321.463, 321E.7

Border cities, exemption, 321.457(2g)

Chains, safety, for towing, 321.462

Combined gross weight defined, 321.1(25)

Damage liability due to overload, 321.475

Divisible load permit, 321E.29

Drawbars for towing, 321.461, 321.462

Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Escort service, ch 321E

Excess gross weight, percentage allowed,
321.463, 321.466

Excess size and weight permits, ch 321E

Excess weight load removed, 321.465

Exemption, border cities, 321.457(2g)

Fire apparatus, exception, 321.453, 321.457

Front load extension limit, 321.458

Gross weight, maximum, axles, 321.463, 321E.7

Height of vehicle or load, 321.456

Indivisible loads, width limit, 321E.8

Length, limitation, 321.457, 321E.24

Loading beyond fenders, 321.455

Loading beyond front, 321.458

Load, maximum, 321.452, 321.463

Local regulation, 321.471–321.473

Overload damage, driver and owner liable,
321.475

Overload law, 321.466, ch 321E

Parks, excessive weight prohibited, 111.37

Passenger carriers, tests, 321.464

Penalty for exceeding maximum, 321.452

Permits, divisible load, 321E.29

Permits, excess size or weight, 321.457(2h),
ch 321E

Projecting load, flag or lamp, 321.394, 321.455

Registration of weight, 321.157–321.160

Safety investigation, passengers, 321.464

Scope and effect, 321.452

Sealed loads certified by weight officer, 321.465

Spilling loads on highways, 321.460

Transportation department's authority to
restrict, 321.474

Violations, penalty, 321.452, 321E.16

Weighing by transportation department, 321.476

Weighing of load by peace officer, 321.465

Weight, maximum, 321.463

Weight permit, carried in vehicle, ch 321E

Wheelbase, minimum, 321.459

Width limit on vehicle and load, 321.454

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Snowmobiles, *see* **SNOWMOBILES**
 Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1(12), 321.23
 Special mobile equipment
 Defined, 321.1(17)
 Load limit, 321E.7, 321E.14
 Permit fees, 321E.14
 Transport vehicle registered, 321E.12
 Special stops required, 321.341–321.353
 Special trucks
 Defined, 321.1(71)
 Registration, 321.121
 Speed regulations
 Approaching construction or maintenance zone, 321.288(2f)
 Approaching emergency vehicle, 321.288
 Approaching slow-moving vehicle, 321.288
 Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285
 Bridges, 321.295
 Careful prudent speed defined, 321.285
 Coasting, when forbidden, 321.365
 Control of vehicle, 321.288
 Determination of safe speed, 321.290, 321.295
 Dim headlights, speed restrictions, 321.418
 Districts enumerated, 321.285
 Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
 Elevated structures, 321.295
 Following too closely, 321.307
 Fusees, flares and signals, 321.288
 Hand signal when slowing vehicle, 321.318(3)
 Increase when being passed, 321.299
 Interstate system, 321.285(8)
 Local authorities, regulations, 321.236(5)
 Local speed changes, signs, 321.293
 Minimum speeds
 Slow, blocking normal traffic, 321.294
 Trucks and buses, adequate speed required, 321.464
 Upgrade, speed required, 321.382
 Negligence, proof in civil actions, 321.292
 Nighttime defined, 321.285
 Parks, state, 111.36
 Passenger bus speed limits, 321.287
 Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
 Primary roads, 321.285(5)
 Reasonable speed, 321.285, 321.288, 321.290, 321.294
 Reduction of speed, when required, 321.288
 Regents, board of, state institutions, 262.68
 School buses, 321.287, 321.377
 Secondary roads, 321.285(7)
 Signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
 Slowing, hand signals, 321.316–321.318
 Slowing or stopping too quickly, 321.302
 Special restrictions, 321.290
 State institutions, 262.68
 Towing another vehicle, 321.285
 Trailer, 321.285
 Truck speed limits, 321.286
 Violations
 Penalties, 805.8(2g)
 Points, license suspension, 321.210
 Sprinkling to clean roadway, 321.460

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Standing vehicles, local authorities, regulation, 321.236(1)
 State-owned vehicles
 Authority, general services department, 18.114
 Gasoline and repairs, 18.115(3, 9)
 Institution heads, reports made, 218.48
 Official plates issued, 321.19
 Ownership marked on state vehicles, 18.115(7)
 Political campaigning, use prohibited, 721.4
 Private use prohibited, 18.117, 18.118, 721.2
 Replacement fund, 18.120
 Trips outside of state, 79.12
 Use by public officers, 79.9
 Violations, 18.116
 Stolen vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
 Stop and go signals, *see subhead Traffic-Control Signals below*
 Stopping
 Accident, duty after striking, 321.264
 Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
 Controlled-access highways, 321.366
 Curb, distance from, 321.361
 Disabled vehicle on highway, 321.355
 Discharging passengers, restrictions, 321.360
 Freight, discharging restrictions, 321.360
 Lamps on stopped vehicles, 321.384
 Lights, vehicles on roadway or shoulder, 321.395
 Prohibited stopping places, 321.354–321.360
 Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
 Signals for stopping, 321.315–321.318
 Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
 Traveled way, 805.8
 Stops required
 Accident, driver to stop, 321.261–321.264
 Alleys, emerging from, 321.353
 Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
 Brakes, performance ability, 321.431
 Buildings, emerging from, 321.353
 Buses at railroad crossings, 321.343
 City, through traffic, 321.293, 321.345
 Crop pest Act, vehicle inspection, 177A.11, 177A.13
 Crossing gates or flagman, 321.341
 Crosswalks marked, stop for pedestrians, 321.327
 Dangerous railroad crossings, 321.342
 Driveways, emerging from, 321.353
 Emergency vehicles approach, 321.324
 Emergency vehicles at stop signs, 321.231
 Explosives in vehicles, railroad crossing, 321.343
 Heavy equipment at railroad crossing, 321.344
 Intersection, 321.236(6), 321.322
 Local authorities, stop signs, 321.236
 Overload tested by officers, 321.465
 Parking motor vehicle, *see subhead Parked Motor Vehicles above*
 Private roads emerging, 321.353
 Prohibited parking places, 321.358
 Railroad crossings, 321.341–321.343
 School bus at railroad crossing, 321.343
 School bus, passing when stopped, 321.372
 School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Stops required — Continued

- Sidewalks, crossing, 321.353
- Signal by arm or hand, 321.316–321.318
- Sign displayed when receiving passengers, 321.373
- Through highway signs, 321.231, 321.345–321.350
- Train signal near crossing, 321.341
- Weighing and inspecting, 321.476–321.481
- Yield signs, 321.322, 321.345

Storage

- Liens, ch 579
- Taxation, 321.130

Streetcar regulations, 321.324

Street excavation, stopping near, 321.358(10)

Studded tires, 321.442

Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)

Surcharge, criminal penalties, ch 911

Sway control, trailers, 321.430

Taxation

- Fuel, ch 324
- Local option vehicle tax, 422B.1–422B.4
- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26
- Personal property tax on vehicles, 321.130
- Sales tax on rental, 422.45(2)
- Sales tax when fuel tax not imposed, 422.52(4)
- Use tax, 423.6–423.8

Terrorism of, 708.6

Theft, 714.1, 714.7, *see also subhead Antitheft Law above*

Through highways

- Definitions, 321.1(53), 321.350
- Designated, authority, 321.345
- Stops required, signs, 321.236, 321.293, 321.321, 321.345–321.350

Tires, *see TIRES*

Title, transfer of interest, 321.45–321.52

Towing vehicles

- Agricultural products, equipment, 321.1(16c)
- Caravans or convoys, spacing, 321.309
- Chain, safety, required, 321.462
- Drawbar distance limited, 321.461
- Drawbar, type approved, 321.309
- Spacing distance requirements, 321.308
- Trailer restrictions, 321.310

Tractors

- Farm tractors, *see FARM TRACTORS AND EQUIPMENT*
- Road machinery, *see subhead Road Machinery above*
- Road tractors, *see subhead Road Tractors above*
- Truck tractors, *see subhead Truck Tractors below*

Traffic-control devices

- Defined, 321.1(62)
- Requirements, 321.252–321.260

Traffic-control signals

- See also subhead Traffic-Control Devices above*
- Cities, erection, 321.347–321.349
- Defined, 321.1(63)
- Requirements, 321.257, 321.258
- Traffic islands, rotary, passing, 321.305

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Traffic laws

- General provisions*, 321.228–321.235
- Distance when following car, 321.307, 321.308
- Traffic regulations by police officers, 321.229
- Traffic signs, *see subhead Signs above*
- Traffic violations, 805.8(2)

Trailers

- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
- Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
- Capacities listed, 321.160
- Chain, safety, required, 321.462
- Clearance lamps, 321.393
- Convoys, spacing, 321.308
- County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34, 321.105
- Definitions, 321.1(a), 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
- Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
- Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
- Fee for registration, 321.123
- Fees payable in installments, 321.134
- Fifth-wheel travel trailers, 321.1(68c), 321.123
- Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310
- Length, maximum, 321.457
- Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
- Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
- Load limit, 321.463
- Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
- Mobile homes, *see MOBILE HOMES*
- Multiyear plates, 321.34, 321.126, 321.127
- Nonresidents, registration, 321.55
- Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
- Refund of registration fees, 326.15
- Registration, 321.18
- Speed limit, 321.285
- Transit fees, 321.109
- Travel trailers, *see TRAVEL TRAILERS*
- Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8
- Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52, 322.9, 331.557
- Transportation department's enforcement powers and duties, 321.2–321.6
- Transporters, special plates and permits, 321.57–321.66

Trucks

- Altering center of gravity, 321.240
- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
- Axles, auxiliary, 321.1
- Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
- Axles, registration, 321.37, 321.122
- Axles, tandem, 321.1(69)
- Capacity registered, 321.466
- Chauffeurs, 321.1(43)
- Coasting downhill, 321.365
- Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
- Convoys and caravans, spacing, 321.308
- Cornshellers mounted on trucks, 321.1, 321.118
- Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**Trucks — Continued**

- Distance, following requirements, 321 308
- Dual axles, distance apart, 321 459, 321 463
- Explosives, carrying, *see subhead Explosives, Vehicles Carrying, above*
- Farm products, overload permitted, 321 466
- Feed grinders on trucks, 321 1(17), 321 118
- Fee for registration, 321 109, 321 120–321 122
- Fees paid in installments, 321 134
- Fire trucks, exempt from emission standards, 455B 131(2)
- Following behind, distance requirements, 321 307, 321 308
- Food delivered, displayed, 170 1
- Foods and drugs, access for inspection, 189 4
- Inspection by state for weights, 212 6
- Interstate commerce commission, authority required, ch 327B
- Length, maximum, 321 457
- Light delivery trucks
 - Defined, 321 1(5)
 - Four wheeled trailer permitted, 321 310
- Lights, requirements, 321 392, 321 393
- Load increase, classification, payment, 321 466
- Load limits, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
- Load, maximum per wheel, 321 463
- Loads spilled on highways, 321 460
- Local regulation, power, signs erected, 321 473
- Minimum speed up hills, 321 382
- Models listed, copies with county treasurer, 321 160
- Motor trucks, defined, 321 1(4)
- Nonresident owner, registration requirements, 321 53, ch 326
- Operators to inspect load, 189 4
- Panel delivery truck, defined, 321 1(5)
- Pickups, defined, 321 1(5)
- Portable mill mounted on truck, fee, 321 1(17), 321 118
- Projecting loads, flag or lamp, 321 394
- Rear view mirror, 321 437
- Registration reciprocity, ch 326
- Restrictions, exemptions for border cities, 321 457(2g)
- Restrict size or load, signs, 321 472–321 474
- Seat belts, 321 445
- Size, weight, and load, *see subhead Size, Weight, and Load above*
- Solid tired truck, fee, 321 120
- Spacing in convoys, 321 309
- Special trucks, *see subhead Special Trucks above*
- Speed limits, 321 286
- Theft alarm signal permitted, 321 433
- Towing, drawbar requirements, 321 310
- Tow trucks exempt from certain regulations, 327 1
- Trip permits, 326 23–326 27
- Truckers, sales tax on sale, 422 42(5)
- Truck tractors
 - Connection with semitrailer, approval, 321 462
 - Definition, 321 1(6)

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**Trucks — Continued**

- Truck tractors — Continued
 - Explosives, carried, 321 449
 - Registration, 321 123(3)
 - Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321 466
 - Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321 70
 - Use tax exemptions, 423 4(10)
 - Use tax law, retailer defined, 423 1(5)
 - Weight indicated on plates, 321 53
- Turning
 - General provisions*, 321 311–321 318
 - Red light, turns allowed, 321 257
 - Yield right of way, required, 321 320
- Unattended, precautions, 321 362
- Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
- Unsafe condition, 321 381, 321 383
- Used motor vehicles
 - Certificates of title, 321 67
 - Dealers, licenses, ch 322
 - Defined, 321 1(2), 322 2(6)
 - Odometer requirements, 321 71
 - Sales, in bulk, 321 68
- Used parts dealer, defined, 321 1(79)
- Use tax requirements, 331 557, 423 6–423 8
- U turn, when prohibited, 321 312
- Validation sticker, registration plates, 321 34
- Van pools, 325 1(8)
- Vans, mirrors required, 321 437
- Vehicle, defined, 321 1(1)
- Vehicle dispatcher, state, 18 114–18 121
- Vehicle identification number
 - Altering, 321 92–321 96
 - Defined, 321 1(74)
- View of driver obstructed
 - Passengers riding, 321 363
 - Windshields and windows, 321 438
- Violations
 - General provisions*, 805 8(2)
 - Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321 261–321 274
 - Alcoholic beverage containers, open, 123 28
 - Alteration of plates or permits, 321 100(1)
 - Altering center of gravity, 321 240
 - Antitheft law, 321 72–321 96
 - Appearance to citation, 321 487
 - Arrest without warrant, 321 485–321 488
 - Axle weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321 463, 805 8
 - Backing motor vehicles, 321 323
 - Bail in lieu of appearance, 805 8
 - Blind with white cane, penalties, 321 334
 - Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325 33, 325 34
 - Certificates, revoked or altered, 321 96
 - Chauffeur's certificate or badge, fictitious, 321 96, 321 216(1)
 - Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321 221
 - Child restraint devices, 321 446, 805 8
 - Cigarettes, search of trucks carrying, 98 36(2)
 - Citation or memorandum, 321 485–321 488
 - Conviction no bar to other charge, 321 280
 - Conviction records, misconduct, 321 491
 - Court appearance required, 805 10

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Violations — Continued

Credibility not affected by conviction, 321.490
 Credit card for bond, 321.486
 Damages, *see DAMAGES, subhead Motor Vehicle Operation*
 Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.9, 322.11, 322.14
 Drag racing, 321.278
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209
 Drivers under the influence of alcohol, ch 321J
 Driving under influence of narcotics, ch 321J
 Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
 Driving while license revoked or suspended, 321.218
 Driving without license, 321.174
 Driving without plates, 321.98
 Eluding peace officers, 321.279
 Enforcement by transportation department, 321.2
 Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383, 805.8
 Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104
 Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.465
 Failure to identify driver, 321.484
 False evidence of registration, 321.100
 False swearing, general provision, 321.217
 Felony, 321.483
 Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32
 Fingerprints of violators, 690.2
 Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)
 Forwarded to department, 321.207
 Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92
 Fraudulent use of registration plates, 321.99
 Fuel importation, 324.52
 Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3–214A.11
 General penal provisions, 321.104, 321.482, 321.483
 Habitual offender law, 321.555–321.562
 Handicapped, parking, 805.8(2s)
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.266
 Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331
 Identification markings, 805.8
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79
 Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
 Interstate authority, 805.8
 Intrastate authority, 805.8
 License provisions, 321.216–321.224, 805.8
 License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
 Lighting equipment, 321.381, 805.8
 Liquor conveyances, 690.2
 Liquor in open containers, 123.28
 Local ordinances, 321.473
 Memorandum of offense, 321.485
 Military personnel, 29B.106
 Minors subject to prosecution, 321.482
 Misdemeanor, filing fee amount, 602.8106(1)
 Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
 Nonpayment of registration fees, 321.28
 Notice to appear after arrest, 321.485, 321.486
 Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Violations — Continued

Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476
 Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19
 Operating while intoxicated, ch 321J
 Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484
 Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
 Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
 Overloading unlawful, 321.466
 Oversize vehicle movement permit, ch 321E
 Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
 Owner responsibility, certain exemptions, 321.484
 Parking, 805.8
 Parking exempt from point system, 321.210
 Passengers seated improperly, 321.455
 Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
 Penalty statutes, 321.482, 321.483
 Perjury, 321.209(4), 321.217
 Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
 Plates, scheduled violations, 805.8
 Point system authorized, 321.210
 Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
 Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
 Preventing weighing officer from performing duties, 321.476
 Procedure not exclusive, 321.488
 Promise by offender to appear, 321.485–321.487
 Public safety department, to enforce, 80.9
 Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67
 Quotas prohibited, 321.492A
 Radar jamming devices, 321.232, 805.8(9)
 Reckless driving
 Definition and penalty, 321.277
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
 Record and report of convictions, 321.207, 321.491, 321A.3
 Record inadmissible, 321.489, 321A.3
 Refusal to permit weighing of load, 321.465
 Registration, *see subhead Registration and Certificates of Title above*
 Renting, license inspection required, 321.223
 Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
 Report of accidents, confidential, 321.271
 Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
 Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
 Scheduled violations, 805.8–805.14
 School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
 Signs, signals, 805.8(2l)
 Size, weight and load regulations, 321.452, 321E.16, 805.8
 Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
 Speeding, 805.8
 Speed stated in information and notice, 321.291
 Stopping on traveled way, 321.354, 805.8(2h)
 Tampering with a vehicle, 321.78
 Theft, 321.72–321.85, 714.1, 714.7
 Transfer of ownership, 321.49
 Traffic violations, admission, 805.8, 805.9
 Traffic violations, uniform citations, court costs, 805.6
 Truck operators, general penalty, 327.21, 327.22
 Unattended vehicles, 321.362, 805.8

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**Violations — Continued**

- Unlawful use of license, 321 216
- Unqualified driver, 321 218–321 221, 805 8
- Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321 381
- Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321 68
- Venue, 805 13
- Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321 465
- Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321 463
- Windows, excessively dark, 321 438, 805 8
- Volunteer firefighter, blue light authorized, 321 423
- Weapons, when carrying permitted, 724 4
- Weight, *see subhead Size, Weight, and Load above*
- Wheel load maximum, 321 463
- Whistles, prohibition, 321 433
- Wholesalers, licenses, 322 28–322 31
- Width, *see subhead Size, Weight, and Load above*
- Windows, requirements, 321 438
- Windshields
 - Requirements, 321 438
 - Wipers required, 321 439
- Wrecks, *see subhead Accidents above*
- Yield right of way signs, 321 322, 321 345

MOTTO

- State motto, text, 31 1

MOUNT PLEASANT MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

See MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES

MUFFLERS

- Motor vehicles, 321 436
- Snowmobiles, 321G 11

MULCT TAX

- Nuisances, tax imposed, 99 27–99 31

MULES

- Meat, inspection, ch 189A
- Strays, ch 188
- Trespassing, ch 188

MULTIPLE HOUSING

- Condominiums, ch 499B
- Co-operatives, ch 499A
- Municipal housing projects, ch 403A

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

See also CITIES, COUNTIES, SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, TOWNSHIPS

- Actions, place of bringing, 616 16
- Budget law, ch 24
- Exemption of public property from execution, 627 18
- Farm corporation restrictions, exempt, 172C 4
- Food establishments, inspection agreement with state, 170 55
- Food service establishments, inspection agreement with state, 170A 4
- Food service sanitation code
 - Authority to inspect, 170A 4
 - Fees collected, 170A 5
- Garnishment not permitted, 642 2
- Grading standards, dairy products, 192 30
- Group insurance, ch 509A
- Home rule, Const , Iowa, III, 38A, ch 362

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS — Continued

- Hotel sanitation code
 - Authority to inspect, 170B 3
 - Fees collected, 170B 6
- Hotels, inns, and motels, inspection agreement with state, 170B 3
- Injunctions against, hearing, R C P 326
- Liability insurance, purchase authorized, 613A 7
- Municipal assistance fund, 411 20
- Political advertising restrictions, 306C 22
- Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 527 4, 527 5
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Vending machines, inspection agreement with state, 191A 14
- Venue of actions, 616 16

MUNICIPAL INFRACTIONS

- Jurisdiction, 602 6405(1)
- Offenses, 364 22

MURDER

- Attempt to commit, 707 11
- Bail not allowed, 811 1
- Civil liability, 707 6
- Definition, 707 1
- Degree, how determined, 707 2, 707 3
- Feticide, 707 7
- Fetus aborted alive, 707 9
- Homicide by vehicle, 707 6A
- Investigation, medical examiner, 331 802
- Limitation of action for prosecution, 802 1
- Malice aforethought, 707 1
- Manslaughter, included offense, 707 4, 707 5
- Premeditation, 707 2

MUSEUMS

- Actions against museums, time limitations, 305B 9
- County museums, ch 111A
- Exhibits, indemnification for loss or damage, 304A 21–304A 30
- Geologic materials, furnished by geologist, 305 4
- Historical museum, state, *see CULTURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT*

Property

- General provisions*, ch 305B
 - Actions, against museums, time limitations, 305B 9
 - Loaned property
 - Conservation, 305B 4
 - Disposal, 305B 4
 - Injury, 305B 5, 305B 9
 - Owner, interest preserved, 305B 8
 - Records, 305B 11
 - Recovery, limitation of action, 305B 9
 - Terminating loan, 305B 6
 - Title, acquiring, 305B 6, 305B 10
 - Undocumented property, acquiring title, 305B 7
- Records, required, 305B 11
- Smoking, prohibitions, ch 98A
- Theft, materials, 702 22, 714 5
- Weapons, display authorized, 724 2(7)

MUSIC

- Education, school standards, 256 11

MUSIC — Continued

Instruments

- Debtors, exemption from execution, 627.6(9)
- Property tax, 427.13(3)

MUSSELS

Fishing, commercial, ch 109B

MUTILATION

- Animals, penalty, ch 717
- Criminal mischief, ch 716

MUTINY

Armed services personnel, 29B.91

MUTUAL

- Execution on mutual judgments setoff, 626.92
- Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE*

NAMES

- Alias, true name entered at arraignment, R.Cr.P. 8
- Arraignment, incorrect, estoppel, R.Cr.P. 8
- Bank or trust, use of words restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005
- Birth certificate entries, 144.13–144.18, 144.38
- Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
- Changing names
 - General provisions*, ch 674
 - Birth certificates, 144.39
 - General assembly acts, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Marriage dissolutions, 598.37
 - Marriages, 595.5
 - Notaries, effect, 77.12
- Cities, 368.2
- Claimants against county, publication, 349.18
- Commercial paper
 - Misspelled name, 554.3203
 - Signature, liability, 554.3401
- Death certificate entries, 144.26
- Decrees, unknown defendants, name variations legalized, 587.1
- False, purchase of firearms, 724.21
- Farms, registration, 557.22–557.26
- Given name
 - Decree, variations legalized, 587.1
 - Variations in conveyances, 558.6
- Idem sonans statute, 558.6
- Insurance company, unlike others, 515.4
- Marriage, surname adopted, 595.5
- Newspapers, name change, effect, 618.4
- Nonprofit corporations, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68
- Notaries, name change, effect, 77.12
- Partnerships, *see PARTNERSHIPS*
- Probate docket entries, 633.27, 633.28
- Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 331.602(1)
- Surname, 595.5
- Townships, 359.14–359.16
- Trade names
 - Businesses, recording, ch 547
 - Registration, ch 548
- Variations
 - Conveyances, presumption, 558.6
 - Decrees, legalizing, 587.1

NAPHTHA

Definition, 324.2(6)

NARCOTICS

See DRUGS

NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS

School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

NATIONAL GUARD

See also MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

- Actions against guard, 29A.51, 29A.52
- Adjutant general, *see ADJUTANT GENERAL*
- Ambulance service, helicopter, 29A.79
- Appeal, claims for benefits, 29A.27
- Armories, *see ARMORIES*
- Armory board, duties, 29A.57, 29A.58
- Assault on guard, penalty, 29A.44
- Awards and decorations, 29A.15, 29A.77
- Bond, accountable or responsible officer, 29A.37
- Brevet rank, 29A.78
- Burial records, commission of veteran affairs, 250.19
- Civil disturbances, 29A.7, 29A.8
- Civil employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
- Claims for death, illness, disease, filed, 29A.27
- Clothing and equipment, 29A.34, 29A.35
- Confinement, 29B.7, 29B.21
- Cost of prosecution paid, 29A.61
- Court members immunity, 29A.62
- Courts-martial, *see COURTS-MARTIAL*
- Courts of inquiry, 29B.51, 29B.117
- Created, 29A.2
- Crimes
 - Interference with guard, 29A.42
 - Theft of funds, 29A.39
 - Trespass, 29A.42
 - Unlawful wearing of uniforms, 29A.40
- Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64
- Death benefits, 29A.27
- Defense of state, 29A.7
- Defined, 29A.1(2)
- Disability benefits, 29A.27
- Discharge papers recorded, 331.608
- Discipline, 29A.4
- Discriminating against guard, penalty, 29A.43
- Efficiency board, officers, 29A.22
- Enlisted, additional pay, 29A.27
- Enlistment not shortened by federal service, 29A.53
- Enlistments, 29A.25
- Equipment, 29A.4
- Exemption from civil duties and process enumerated, 29A.41
- Exemption from military duty on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Facilities improvement fund, 29A.14, 29A.57
- False certificate or return, 29A.38
- Federal law to apply, 29A.4, 29A.5
- Federal service, call by president, 29A.53
- Field training, 29A.9
- Fines paid, disposition of proceeds, 29A.61
- Firearms, minors, exception, 724.22
- Funds, per capita allowance to units, 29A.33

NATIONAL GUARD — Continued

Funds, theft of, 29A.39
 Funds, value of clothing and equipment recovered, disposition, 29A.34
 Governor
 Appoints officers, 29A.20
 Calls to active service, 29A.8
 Commander in chief, 29A.7
 Military, 29A.17
 Records military acts required, 7.2
 To regulate, 29A.4
 Guard duty, 29A.9
 Headquarters allowance fixed by armory board, 29A.57
 Headquarters and headquarters detachment, 29A.26
 Helicopter ambulance service, 29A.79
 Honorable discharge, 29A.41
 Immunity of guard same as peace officer, 29A.50
 Inactive guard, 29A.30
 Injury on duty, benefits, 29A.27
 Inspections, 29A.10
 Iowa tort claims Act, exceptions, 25A.14(7)
 Jurisdiction of courts and boards presumed, 29A.63
 Leave of absence, state, county, city employees, 29A.28
 Liability insurance authorized, 29A.55
 Maintaining law and order, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Martial law, 29A.45, 29A.50
 Military courts, 29A.63, ch 29B
 Minors disability removed, 599.5
 Motor vehicles, special plates, 321.34(9)
 Municipal employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
 Officers
 Appointment, 29A.20
 Bond when required, 29A.37
 Commission to designate branch, 29A.20
 Defined, 29A.1(9)
 Efficiency board, 29A.22, 29A.24
 Expense allowance, 29A.54
 Moving from state, 29A.22
 Powers and duties, 29A.21
 Retired, 29A.23
 Surplus, 29A.22
 Term of office, 29A.20
 Unassigned list, 29A.24
 Operating expenses, 29A.13
 Organization, 29A.3, 29A.4
 Pay and allowances, 29A.27
 Payment from treasury, 29A.29
 Per capita allowance to units, 29A.33
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77
 Property
 Accountability and responsibility, 29A.34, 29A.37
 Exempt from taxation, 29A.60
 Failure to return, 29A.35
 Military use only, 29A.35
 Penalty for destruction, sale, 29A.36
 Property and fiscal officer, 29A.18
 Quartermaster, 29A.19
 Regulations, 29A.4, 29A.5
 Special services, 29A.9

NATIONAL GUARD — Continued

Unit, 29A.3
 Utilities, free use authorized, 29A.60
 Weapons, authorized to carry, 724.2
 Weapons, concealed, 724.4
NATIONAL HOUSING ACT
 Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8(96)
 Investment of bank funds, 524.901
NATIVE AMERICANS
See INDIANS
NATURAL GAS
See also PETROLEUM
 Liquefied, safety rules, ch 101
 Motor vehicle fuel
 Tax, 324.34
 Use, 101.11
 Pipelines, chs 479, 479A
 Safety, rules, ch 101
 Storage, underground, chs 479, 479A
 Supply, review, 476.6(15)
 Wells, regulation, ch 84
NATURALIZATION
 Congressional control, Const., U.S. I, 8
 Fees, 602.8105(1h, i)
NATURAL RESOURCE COMMISSION
See NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT, subhead Natural Resource Commission
NATURAL RESOURCES
 Environmental protection, ch 455B
 Land preservation, ch 176B
 Natural resources department, *see NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT*
 Soil and water conservation, ch 467A
 Zoning, municipal, approval required, 414.21
NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
General provisions, ch 455A
 Boats, ch 106, *see also BOATS AND VESSELS*
 Conservation peace officers
 Appointment, 107.13–107.15, 111.26
 Retirement benefits, 97B.49(7, 16)
 Created, 455A.2
 Dams, construction authorized, chs 112, 469
 Director
 Appointment, 455A.3
 Duties and powers, 455A.4
 Environmental protection, jurisdiction, ch 455B, *see also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION*
 Fish and game, ch 110
 Fish and game conservation, ch 109
 Funds report, 107.18
 Oil and gas wells, ch 84
 Parks and lands, state, ch 111
 Report, 17.3(13), 455A.4(1d)
 Rules, 455A.4(1i)
 Divisions named, 455A.7
 Employees, appointment and removal, 107.13–107.15
 Endangered species protection, ch 109A
 Energy and geological resources division, 455A.7(1)
 Energy policy, duties, 93.7, *see also ENERGY*

NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT —

Continued

- Environmental protection, ch 455B, *see also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION*
- Environmental protection commission
 - See also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, subhead Environmental Protection Commission*
 - Appointment, duties, 455A.6
 - Dams, removal or destruction, approval, 109.15
 - State parks and lands, flood control, 111.4
 - Water recreational areas, approval, 111.62
- Environmental protection division, 455A.7(1)
- Federal government land acquisition, approval, 1.6
- Fish and fishing, chs 109, 110, *see also FISH AND FISHING*
- Fish and wildlife division, 455A.7(1)
- Fishing, commercial, ch 109B
- Forests and forestry division, 455A.7(1)
- Game, *see GAME*
- Game breeding and shooting preserves, ch 110A, *see also PRESERVES*
- Gas wells, ch 84
- Geological survey, *see GEOLOGICAL SURVEY*
- Laboratories, environmental analyses, certification, 455B.113–455B.115
- Lands, acquisition, ch 108
- Migratory waterfowl, ch 110B
- Mississippi river parkway
 - Duties, 308.7
 - Federal authorities, agreements with, 308.8
- Natural resource commission
 - Appointment, 455A.5
 - Appropriations, 99E.32(3a)
 - Boundaries, state property, adjustment, 111.24
 - Conservation easements, 111D.1, 111D.2
 - Conservation fund, 107.17
 - Dams and spillways erected by state, ch 112
 - Duties, 455A.5
 - Endangered species, rules, 109A.3
 - Environmental protection, ch 455B
 - Expenditures, 107.19
 - Federal wildlife Act, powers under, 107.27
 - Fish and game, ch 110
 - Fishing, commercial, rules, 109B.1
 - Fish restoration, federal Act, powers under, 107.28
- Funds, 107.17
- Game breeding and shooting preserves, ch 110A
- Gifts to state, acceptance authority, 111.11
- Highways to parks, eminent domain power, 111.8
- Hunter safety education, 110.27
- Navigation laws, ch 106
- Nursery stock, limitation on expenditures, 107.20
- Officers and employees, 107.13
- Outdoor recreational and watershed projects, powers, 107.29, 107.33, 107.34
- Parks, eminent domain power, 111.7
- Powers, 107.24
- Preserves, state, ch 111B, *see also PRESERVES*
- Protected water area systems, rules, 108A.16

NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT —

Continued

- Natural resource commission — Continued
 - Public outdoor recreation and resources fund advisory council, 111.80
 - Rules, 455A.5(6a)
 - Snowmobiles, ch 321G
 - State parks and lands, ch 111
 - Temporary officers, 107.14
 - Water recreational areas, ch 111
 - Navigation laws, ch 106, *see also BOATS AND VESSELS*
 - Oil wells, ch 84
 - Parks and lands, state, ch 111, *see also PARKS*
 - Parks and preserves division, 455A.7(1)
 - Preserves, state, ch 111B, *see also PRESERVES*
 - Protected water systems, administration, ch 108A, *see also WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Protected Water Systems*
 - Rules, 107.24(5), 455A.5(6a)
 - Sewage treatment works financing program, 220.131–220.133, 455B.291–455B.299
 - Snowmobiles, ch 321G, *see also SNOWMOBILES*
 - Vessels, ch 106, *see also BOATS AND VESSELS*
 - Waste management authority, *see WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY*
 - Water navigation regulations, ch 106, *see also BOATS AND VESSELS*
 - Water recreational areas, ch 111
 - Waters and watercourses stream control on private land, 108.7
 - Wildlife habitat bonds, 110.50–110.56
- NECESSARIES**
- Minor liable, 599.2
 - Property of husband or wife liable, 597.14
- NEGLECT OF DUTY**
- Health care facility resident, 726.7
 - Neglect or misconduct in public office, 721.2
- NEGLIGENCE**
- Actions against municipalities, 420.45, ch 613A
 - Actions against state, ch 25A
 - Cities, 364.14
 - Common carriers, liability, damages, 327D.186–327D.190
 - Comparative fault, ch 668
 - Contributory negligence
 - Blind, failure to use cane or dog, exception, 601D.6
 - Burden of proof, mitigation, 327D.188; R.C.P. 97
 - Damages, *see DAMAGES*
 - Insurance against loss or damage, 515.48(5b); Ia.R.Evid. 411
 - Insurance, professional liability, ch 519
 - Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1
 - Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5b)
 - Message by telephone or telegraph company, damages, 477.7–477.9
 - Military forces
 - Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105
 - Missing movement of troops, 29B.84
 - Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96
 - Motor vehicle carrier liability insurance required, 325.26, 327.15

NEGLIGENCE — Continued

Motor vehicles

Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292

Liability for damages, 321.493

Personal injury action

Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory, 601D.6

Boat or raft as cause, 667.1

Car accident, plaintiff has burden, 321.292

City liable, 364.14, 420.45

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

Contributory fault, burden of proof, 619.17

Death, disposition of damages, 633.336

Death or injury of a woman, 613.15

Death or injury of minor, R.C.P. 8

Employees, 85.16; R.C.P. 97

Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320

Insurance against, 515.48(5b); Ia.R.Evid. 411

Interurban or street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Minor child, injury or death, R.C.P. 8, 12-14

Mitigating facts, pleadings, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493

Place of bringing action, *see* **VENUE (CIVIL CASES)**

Railways, judgment as lien, priority, 624.27, 624.28

Second injury compensation fund, action, 85.68

Statute of limitations, 614.1

Women, injury or death, what recoverable, 613.15

Workers' compensation, 85.68, *see also* **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

Railroad employees, 327D.186-327D.190; R.C.P. 97

Railroads, killing stock, 327G.6-327G.10

Railways damage, 327D.186-327D.190

Telegraph or telephone company, presumed, 477.8

Trustees for ousted corporation, action on bond, 660.6

Willful, compensation cases, 85.16

Zoning board decision, negligence, costs, 414.18

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*General provisions*, 554.3101-554.3805, *see also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subheads Commercial Paper; Documents of Title; Secured Transactions*

Assignment prohibited, ch 539

Bills of exchange, banks authorized to deal in, 524.902, 524.903

Bills of lading, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Checks

Action on check, 613.1

Clearance at par required, exception, 524.819

False drawing or uttering, penalty, 714.1(6)

Insuring fidelity of parties, 515.48(2, 9)

Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1

Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B

Commercial paper, banks dealing, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901-524.903

Consideration, 537A.2-537A.4

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS — Continued

Consumer credit transactions, notice and instruments required, 537.3211, 537.3307

Documents of title, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Drafts

Banks dealing in, 524.902, 524.903

Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)

Endorsement, genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100

Execution levy, appropriated without sale, 626.87

Garnishee protected on negotiable paper, 642.17

Investment securities, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2

Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87

Limitations of action, 614.1

Locker, frozen food, receipt not negotiable, 172.10

Negotiation

Application to commercial paper, 554.3102

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3202

Holidays, valid, 541.202

Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501

Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10

Order, joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2

Place of bringing actions, 616.19

Place of payments

Deposit with clerk of district court, 538.5

Failure to pay at place named, penalty, 625.25

Pleading denial of signature, R.C.P. 100

Promissory notes

Actions, 611.5, 613.7, 625.22-625.25, 654.4

Banks authorized to deal, 524.902, 524.903

Insurance notes, requirement, 515.79

Judgment on note, clerk's record, R.C.P. 228

Judgments, enforcing limitations, ch 615

Purchase and sale by banks, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901-524.903

Sale of checks, money orders, ch 533B

Signatures, genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100

Taxation, 428.3, 428.8

Venue of actions, 616.19

Violations, fraud, 714.8

NEPOTISM

Public officers, prohibited, ch 71

NEWSPAPERSAdvertising, *see* **ADVERTISING**

Freedom of the press, Const., U.S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7

Legal publications

Cities, ordinances, fee, 380.9

Counties, ordinances, fee, 331.302(10)

Court docket, 618.13

Fees, 618.11

Notices, ch 618

Proving, 622.92

Public matters, important, 618.14

School district, financial statements, 279.34-279.36

Libel, *see* **LIBEL AND SLANDER**

Official newspapers

County, selection, ch 349, 618.7

NEWSPAPERS — Continued

Official newspapers — Continued

Requirements, 618.3

Tax sale, publication of time and place, 446.9(2)

Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(9)

Slander, *see LIBEL AND SLANDER*

Tax, sales, exemption, 422.45(9)

NEWSSTANDS

Child labor, restrictions, 92.1–92.3, 92.7

Courthouses, veterans' concessions, 331.361(4)

NEW TRIAL

Civil cases

Application, R.C.P. 244, 252

Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions,
R.C.P. 250Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 167,
169

Cost paid as ordered by court, 624.16

Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242

Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252

Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367

Judgment by default on published notice, retrial,
R.C.P. 251

Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252–255

Military courts, 29B.69

Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2

Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367

Motion to obtain new trial

General provisions, R.C.P. 243–250Instructions, objections, when proper in,
R.C.P. 196, 197

Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253

Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)

Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255

Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254

Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252

Criminal cases

Grant on appeal, 814.20, 814.22

Grounds, R.Cr.P. 22, 23

Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55

Motion to obtain, R.Cr.P. 23

Procedure, R.Cr.P. 23

Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27

Motion to obtain, R.C.P. 248

NEXT FRIEND

Actions brought, 85.61(4), 675.8; R.C.P. 12

Application for guardian of minor, R.C.P. 14

NEXT OF KIN*See also PROBATE CODE*

Application for disinterment, permit, 144.34

Consanguinity and affinity, 4.1(23)

Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187

NITROGLYCERINE*See EXPLOSIVES***NOMINATIONS**Public officers, election candidates, *see*
*ELECTIONS***NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS***See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS***NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS***See CORPORATIONS***NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS***See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS***NONRESIDENCE***See also NONRESIDENTS*

Affidavits, decrees legalized, 587.8, 587.9

NONRESIDENTS

Actions by or against

Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also BONDS*,
subhead Cost Bonds

Bonds, release of liens, 584.1

Claim assigned to defeat exemption, 627.17

Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS*, *subhead*
Foreign Corporations

Criminals brought into state for trial, 617.1

Dismissal, grounds for obtaining, 616.20

Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498–321.513

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60

Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Paternity suits, nonresident plaintiff, 675.11

Place, 616.4, 616.17

Recovery of real property, service, 646.5

Rights of defendants, 616.20

Security for costs, 621.1, 621.2, 621.5

Venue, 616.4, 616.17

Alcoholics, liability for care, 125.44

Aliens, rights, ch 567, *see also ALIENS*

Attachment, 616.4, 639.3(2)

Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5

Broker's real estate license, 117.21–117.23

Child support obligation, 252B.12

Compact, traffic violator, 321.513

Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS*, *subhead*
Foreign Corporations

Defendants, right of nonresident, 616.20

Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Depositions, service on nonresident, R.C.P. 142

Drainage districts, voting by agent, 462.13

Employment security law, process agent,
96.14(6–15)

Execution creditor, notice, 626.44

Fiduciary, 633.64

Financial responsibility, 321A.1(5, 6)

Fishing licenses, ch 110

Fur dealers, license, 109.95, ch 110

Hunting licenses, ch 110

Income taxes, 422.4(12), 422.5, 422.8,
422.16–422.21

Insurance an asset in motor vehicle cases, 321.512

Limitation of actions, tolls statutes, 614.6

Mentally ill, support, 230.5–230.14, 230.19, 230.32

Motor vehicle carriers, permit fee waived, 327.10

Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

Notarial seal, presumption, 558.15

Notice

Cigarette law violations, 98.32

Condemnation, 472.12, 472.13

Depositions, R.C.P. 142

Drainage rights, notice of hearing, 465.3

Eminent domain, 472.12, 472.13

Executions, nonresident security holder, 626.44

Fence viewers, partition fence, 113.7

Foreign corporations, actions against, *see*
ORIGINAL NOTICE

NONRESIDENTS — Continued

Notice — Continued

- Levee and drainage district assessments, 455.55
- Motor vehicle actions, 321.498–321.513, 321A.1
- Original notice in actions against nonresidents, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
- Workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36
- Original notice, forms, service, R.C.P. 381
- Paupers, importation prohibited, 252.18
- Real property recovery, service on agent, 646.5
- Reciprocity, *see RECIPROCITY*
- School for blind, admission, 269.1
- School for deaf, admission, 270.3
- Service of notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
- Taxation
 - Corporate income, 422.32–422.41
 - Estate tax, ch 451
 - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.91
 - Personal property, liens, 445.42–445.46
 - Tax redemption notices served, 447.9–447.11
 - Use tax, ch 423
- Unemployment compensation requirements for nonresident employing unit, 96.14
- Weapons, permit to carry, 724.11
- Workers' compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

NONSUPPORT

- Children, ch 252A, 726.5
- Family, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Abandonment of Family*
- Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4

NORTH CENTRAL CORRECTIONAL FACILITY (ROCKWELL CITY)

See MEDIUM SECURITY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, MEN'S

NOTARIES PUBLIC

General provisions, ch 77

Acknowledgments

- Taken, legalized, 586.1(2)
- Taking, power, 558.20, 558.21

Actions, legalized, 586.1(1)

Affidavits, foreign, taking, 622.86

Affirmations, power to take, 78.1(4)

Appointment, 77.1, 77.20

Commissions

- Fees, 77.4
- Requirements, 77.4
- Revocation, 77.6

Corporate employee, 77.10

Corporate officer, 77.9

Death, 77.14

Fees, received, 77.19

General assembly members

- Appointment as notaries, 77.1(2)
- Fee, 77.4
- Term, 77.2

Name change, effect, 77.12

Nonresident

- Appointment, 77.20
- Seal, presumption of legality, 558.15
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(4)

NOTARIES PUBLIC — Continued

Powers, 77.7

Records, 77.13, 77.14, 77.18

Removal, 77.11, 77.14

Residence, change, 77.17

Resignation, 77.14

Seal, 77.4

Services, limits on discretion, 77.8

Term

- Expiration, notice, 77.3
- Length, 77.2

NOTES, PROMISSORY

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper

NOTICE

Abandoned accounts, 556.2(1e)

Abandoned buildings as a public nuisance, 657A.2

Abandoned vehicle, notification of claimant, 321.89(3)

Administrative hearings, 17A.12, 17A.19

Adoption hearing, 600.11

Affidavit, proof of serving or posting, 622.94

Affidavits, cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116

Alcoholic beverage control proceedings, 123.64, 123.87

Assessment, guaranty corporation, 536B.9

Attachment cases, 639.31–639.33, 639.49

Bail forfeiture hearing, 811.6

Banks, succession of fiduciary accounts, 524.1007, 524.1008

Cancellation of registration of qualified elector, 48.31

Cemetery, lot abandonment, 566.22–566.24

Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.4, 598A.5

Cigarettes and tobacco, delinquent taxes, 98.29

Conservatorships, 633.568

Constructive notice

- Condemnation proceedings, title under, 472.41
- Execution sale purchase, 626.99
- Instruments filed and indexed by recorder, 558.55

Land grants recorded, 10.11

Lis pendens, 617.14

Oil and gas well leases, 84.22, 84.24

Paternity proceedings, 675.16

Petition affecting real estate filed, 617.10–617.15

Railroad land grants recorded, 558.11

Real estate actions, 617.10–617.15, 646.13, 656.5

Real estate conveyances, filing, 558.55

Consumer leases, loans and credit transactions, 537.3203–537.3212, 537.5111, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

Continuing education, 258A.4

Corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Debtors, refunds, income tax setoff, 421.17(25)

Defacing or destroying, penalty, 99.9, 716.5

Depositions

Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142

Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)

Oral examination, R.C.P. 147, 148

Parties in default, R.C.P. 142

Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89

Deposit of estate or trust funds with clerk, 682.34

NOTICE – Continued

Dishonor, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**,
subhead *Notice of Dishonor*

Dispute resolution centers, tolling of statute of
 limitations, 679 14

District court clerk, judicial review, 602 1212

District court judges, death, 602 6304

Drainage and levee districts, landowners,
 completion of work, 455 111

Drainage districts, *see* **DRAINAGE AND LEVEE
 DISTRICTS**

Elections, 39 6, 49 53, 296 4, 298 18, 331 305,
 331 425, 331 442, 331 447, 362 3

Electric power generators, construction, 476A 4

Estate proceedings, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead*
Notice

Estates, personal representative, written notice to
 revenue department, 422 27(1), 450 58

Estray, publication, 188 43

Evidence, notice required before use, R Cr P 18

Executions, 626 19, 626 44, 626 50, 626 74, 626 78

Extradition hearing, 818 13

Fire district trustee election, 357B 2

Flammable liquids control law, 101 4, 101 5

Foreign corporations, *see* **ORIGINAL NOTICE**

Foreign judgments Act, enforcement, 626A 3

Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656 2

Garnishment notice, 642 22

Guaranty corporation, 536B 17

Guardianship proceedings, 633 554–633 561

Guardianships, petition, 633 554

Habeas corpus hearing, 818 13

Habeas corpus, writ of, 820 10

Health rules, local, hearing, 137 6

Hearing impaired person, interpreter, 622B 3

Highway obstructions, removal, 319 3

Homestead, notice to plat, 561 5

Hotel and motel tax assessment sent to director of
 revenue and finance, 422A 1

Inheritance tax appraisalment, 450 28, 450 29

Inheritance tax, objections to appraisalment, 450 31

Insurers
 Liquidation notice, 507C 22
 Proceedings, 507C 9

Interest, legal rate, 535 2

Investment securities, *see* **UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE**

Islands and river channel sales, 568 19

Judicial magistrates, vacancy, appointment,
 602 6403

Judicial notice, *see* **EVIDENCE**, *subhead* *Judicial
 Notice*

Judicial qualifications commission hearing,
 602 2104

Legalizing Acts, 587 1–587 11, 591 1–591 7

Legal representative substituted for deceased
 defendant, 611 22

Library material or equipment overdue, 714 5

Lienholder, county limestone quarries, 202 4

Lien notices
 Animal service lien, 580 5, 580 6
 Artisan's lien, 577 2
 Boat storage lien, 579 2

NOTICE – Continued

Lien notices – Continued
 Cold storage locker lien, 578 2
 Combining and husking liens, 571 5
 Federal tax liens, 331 609
 Hospital lien, 582 2
 Hotelkeeper's lien, 583 4
 Livestock keeper's lien, 579 2
 Mechanic's, subcontractor to owner, 572 10
 Motor vehicle storage lien, 579 2
 Thresher's and cornsheller's lien, 571 5

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101 4, 101 5

Lis pendens, 617 10–617 15

Lost property found, 644 3–644 10

Lost records restoration, 647 2

Mailing notices
 Certified mail
 Bulk transfers, 554 6107, 554 6108
 Certified public accountant, license renewal,
 116 20
 City appointees removed, 372 15
 Defined, 618 15
 Drainage contract abandoned, demand,
 455 114
 Drainage hearing notice on agent, 455 22
 Employment security law, 96 14(6–15)
 Guaranty insurance, application to disburse
 assets, 515B 25
 Homestead tax credit notice, 425 3
 Motor vehicle accident cases, 321 499–321 504
 Owners notified, self-supported municipal
 improvement districts, 386 3, 386 6
 Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A 6
 Real estate commission, broker's license
 hearing, 117 35
 Sales tax notices, 422 57
 Securities law violations, 502 501, 502 502,
 502 609
 Taxpayers notice of assessment, 429 1
 Warehouse operator's lien, enforcement,
 554 7210

Ordinary mail
 Carrier's liability terminated, 327D 174
 Corporations, notice report and fee due,
 496 18
 Default judgment debtor, clerk, R C P 233
 Employment security law, rulings, 96 6(2, 3)
 Marriage, clerk to notify county of residence,
 595 7
 Partition hearing on referee's report of sale,
 R C P 290(b)
 Postage taxed as costs in action, 625 7
 Savings and loan associations, conversion,
 534 509
 Transient merchants, 81A 4

Mental illness, hospitalization, R H M I, Exh B(3)
 Mentally ill, hospitalization, hearing, R H M I,
 Exh A(3)

Mortgage foreclosure, moratorium hearing, 654 15

Motions, R C P 114, 115

Motor carrier's certificate hearing, 325 13

Name change, petition, original notice to spouse,
 674 6

NOTICE — Continued

Newspaper, ch 618; R.C.P. 60-63
 Newspaper publication, how proved, 622.92
 Nonresident employer, workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36
 Nonresidents, original, R.C.P. 381
 Notary public, record kept, 77.13
 Notice to quit
 Realty, forcible entry, 648.3, 648.4
 Tenant at will, 562.4
 Tenant's liability, double rental value, 562.2
 Termination of farm tenancy, service, 562.5-562.7
 Oil and gas well law, requirements, 84.22
 Oil and gas well leases, 554.11105
 Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A.6
 Partition action, hearing on liens, R.C.P. 280
 Party to action, notice of substitution, R.C.P. 21
 Perpetuating real estate final judgment, 617.15
 Perpetuating testimony, on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161
 Perpetuation of proof of serving or posting, affidavit filed, 621.8
 Personal service
 Drainage preliminary hearing, 455.23
 Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Pipelines, subsequent tiling, 479.47
 Pleadings, garnishment, 642.5-642.15; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Posting
 Alphabetical list of tax increases, 441.36
 Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.4
 Estrays, 188.27-188.30
 Execution sales, 626.75
 Fee for posting, 618.12
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10
 Lost property, 644.3, 644.5, 644.8
 Nonresident, drainage township notice, 465.3
 Not recognized except where expressly authorized by statute, R.C.P. 369
 Proof of posting by affidavit, 622.94, 622.96
 Railroads, notice of withdrawing agency service, 327C.7
 Smoking signs, 98A.4
 Soil conservation notice, 467A.3
 Township boundary changed, 359.7
 Township boundary change election, 359.13
 Water district election, 357.12
 Water district hearing, 357.4
 Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*
 Production of books and papers, 622.65
 Proof of service or posting by affidavit, 622.94
 Property forfeiture, 809.8
 Property seizure, 809.2
 Publication in newspapers, ch 618; R.C.P. 60, 63
 Public funds, interest rate, 453.6
 Public meetings, 21.4
 Quieting title action, 649.3
 Railway finance authority, obligations, 307B.22
 Restricted residence districts erected, 414.24
 Revenue and finance department, income tax notice, 422.25

NOTICE — Continued

Revenue bonds, alcoholic beverage, warehouse projects, 123.158
 Road assessment, 311.11-311.13
 Sale of estray animals, 188.43-188.45
 Sale of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 School reorganization, hearing, 275.15, 275.18
 Security interest, farm products sale, 554.9307(4a)
 Service contracts, license denial, 523C.3, 523C.4
 Service, proof perpetuated, 622.94, 622.96
 Slaughterhouse operators, bond canceled, 172A.4
 Small claims, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9
 Soil conservation notices, 467A.3
 Storage facility, satisfy lien, sale notice, 578A.4
 Summary judgment motion, R.C.P. 240
 Tax sale redemption, expiration, 447.9-447.13
 Telephone companies, use violations, 727.7
 Termination of farm leases required, 562.6
 Transient merchant law, 81A.4
 Transportation department, method, 321.16
 Transportation service coordination, noncompliance, 601J.5
 Unclaimed deposits or funds, banks or financial organizations, 556.2
 Underground storage tanks, owners' notification requirements, 455B.473
 Utilities, buried lines, 478.36
 Vehicle registration fees due, 321.40
 Water recreational areas, hearing notice, 111.63
 Weed control program notice, 317.14
 Weed law violation assessment, 317.21
 Workers' compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36
NUCLEAR ENERGY
See ATOMIC ENERGY
NUISANCES
General provisions, ch 657
 Abatement and prevention
 Houses, prostitution or gambling, ch 99
 Procedure, 657.4-657.7
 Action to restrain, notice, R.C.P. 326
 Advertising on interstate highways, 306B.5
 Advertising signs, road or railroad, 657.2(7)
 Agricultural area for land preservation, 176B.11
 Airport hazard as a public nuisance, 329.2(1)
 Airport obstructions, 657.2(9)
 Alcoholic beverage violations, abatement, 123.60-123.69, 123.72-123.89, 123.119
 Anhydrous ammonia plant, action against, 200.21
 Billboards
 Interstate highways, removal, 306B.5
 Regulation, 306C.19
 Roads, abated, 319.10
 View, 657.2(7)
 Bond given, effect, 657.6
 Bootlegging, 123.60
 Breach of the peace, buildings, 657.2(6), 657.3
 Buildings, 657.2(1)
 Buildings, abandoned, rehabilitation, ch 657A
 Contraband articles, 110.32
 Controlled substances, 657.2(6)
 Cottonwood trees, 657.2(8)

NUISANCES — Continued

County attorney to prosecute, 331 756(21)
 Crop pest Act, 177A 5, 177A 7
 Damages, 657 1
 Dams, illegal operation, 469 16
 Dams, obstructions, fishways, 109 14
 Dead animal disposal plants, 167 12(2), 167 19, 657 2
 Definition, 657 1, 657 2
 Drainage and levee districts, 455 160, 455 161
 Dutch elm disease, infected trees, 657 2(13)
 Execution stay, 657 6
 Expenses, how collected, 657 7
 Feedlots, livestock, 172D 2, 657 8
 Filth accumulation, 657 2(2)
 Fire hazards, 657 2(10, 12)
 Fish and game laws, unlawful devices, 110 32
 Gambling, ch 99, 657 2(6)
 Highway obstructions, removal, 319 8–319 15
 Highway signs, unauthorized, removal, 321 259
 Houses, prostitution or gambling, ch 99
 Inflammable junk, 657 2(10)
 Injunctions, hearing, R C P 326
 Junkyards, 306C 6
 Levee and drainage districts, 455 161
 Livestock feedlots, 172D 2, 657 8
 Notice of injunction, when necessary, R C P 326
 Obstruction of watercourses, 109 14, 657 2(3)
 Obstructions on highways, injunction, 319 8, 319 9
 Odors
 Buildings emitting, 657 2(1)
 Collection of filth, 657 2(2)
 Renderies, regulations, 167 12, 167 19
 Order of abatement, process, 657 3, 657 4
 Penalty, abatement, 657 3
 Plant insect pests and diseases, 177A 5, 177A 7
 Process for abatement, warrant, 657 4
 Prostitution, ch 99, 657 2(6)
 Public use of private land or waters, construction, attractive nuisance doctrine, 111C 7
 Refrigerators, abandoned, 727 3
 Restricted residential districts, zoning, 414 24
 River obstructions, 469 16, 657 2(3)
 Rubbish, 657 2(10)
 Shooting range, 657 9
 Sign boards obstructing view, 657 2(7)
 Signs, advertising on roads, 319 10–319 15
 Signs on highways, unauthorized, 321 259
 Slaughterhouse operations, unlicensed, 172A 10
 Smoke, 657 2(11)
 Spite ditch, 455 161
 Stay of execution, 657 6
 Stream obstructions, 657 2(4)
 Structure or object near airport, 657 2(9)
 Warrant, process for abatement, 657 4
 Weeds, 657 2(12)

NUMBERING

Alteration of serial numbers, 714 8
 Altering automobile engine numbers, 321 84–321 94
 Answer and reply, equity, R C P 81
 Bills of lading, sets, 554 7304
 Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554 3118

NUMBERING — Continued

Counts, separate, numbered, R C P 79
 County warrants, 331 506(1)
 Instructions to jury, paragraphs, R C P 196
 Motor vehicle registration plates, 321 166, 321 167
 Paragraphs of pleadings, R C P 79, 81
 Warehouse receipts, 554 7202

NUNC PRO TUNC ORDERS

Court entries altered to correct mistake, 602 6203(4)

NURSERIES, HORTICULTURAL

False or misleading description of stock by nursery, 177A 6
 Insect pests and diseases, ch 177A
 Inspection, 177A 9
 Nursery stock, mechanic's lien, 572 2

NURSERY SCHOOLS

See *DAY CARE*

NURSES

General provisions, ch 152
 Ambulances, staffing, 147A 12
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 Drugs, dispensing, authorized, 147 107(3)
 Education, approved, 152 5
 Examinations, 147 29–147 43
 Examining board, see *NURSING EXAMINING BOARD*
 Fees, 147 80, 147 82
 Insurance
 Liability, mutual corporations, ch 519
 Malpractice, medical, ch 519A
 Itinerants, 147 75
 Licenses
 General provisions, 147 2–147 11, chs 152, 258A
 Reciprocal, 147 44–147 54
 Revocation, 147 55–147 71, 152 10
 Malpractice
 Damages, recoverable, 147 136
 Insurance, chs 519, 519A
 Public health nurses, ch 143
 Students
 Scholarships, state program, 261 2(4)
 Tuition grants, 261 25
 Titles, use, 147 72–147 74, 152 6

NURSING EXAMINING BOARD

General provisions, 147 12–147 28
 Composition, 147 14(3)
 Director, executive, 152 2, 152 3
 Employees, 258A 7
 Hearings, disciplinary, 258A 6
 Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A 8
 Location, 135 31
 Powers, chs 152, 258A
 Records, 147 104
 Rules, 135 31, 147 76, 258A 2–258A 5, 258A 10

NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

General provisions, ch 135E
 Continuing education, 135E 10
 Examinations, 135E 9(2)
 Examining board, see *NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS EXAMINING BOARD*

NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS —

Continued

Fees, 135E.5, 135E.15

Licenses, chs 135E, 258A

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS
EXAMINING BOARD**

Composition, 135E.2

Employees, 258A.7

Hearings, disciplinary, 258A.6

Information, disclosure, 135E.17

Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A.8

Members, public, 135E.16

Officers, 135E.7

Powers, chs 135E, 258A

Rules, 258A.2-258A.5, 258A.10

Secretary, 258A.7

NURSING HOMESAdministrators, licensing, *see NURSING HOME
ADMINISTRATORS*Hospitals, memorial, erection and operation of
nursing homes, 37.27Licensing, ch 135C, *see also HEALTH CARE
FACILITIES***NUTRITION**

Dieticians, licensure, ch 152A

Milk consumption, education, funds, 179.4

OAKDALE CAMPUS*General provisions*, ch 271Commitment costs, county mental health and
institutions fund, 331.424(1), 331.425(13)**OATHS**

Administering, public officers authorized, ch 78

Affidavits, made under oath, 622.85

Affirmations, substitute for oaths, 4.1(12)

Impeachments

Administered, 68.11

Senate, Const., Iowa, III, 19

Office, entering, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.1, 63.10

Public officers

Administering oaths, authorized, ch 78

Attached to bond, 63.11

Entering office, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.1, 63.10

Witnesses, Ia.R.Evid. 603

OATS*See also CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES*

Marketing compact, ch 183

Weight, standard, ch 210

OBLIGATIONS*See BONDS***OBSCENITY***General provisions*, ch 728

Children, sexual exploitation, 728.12

Defined, 728.1(1)

Determination, 728.6, 728.9, 728.10

Dissemination

Injunction, 728.6

License revocation, 728.8

Minors, 728.2

Educational institutions, use exempt, 728.7

Evidence, 728.9

Exhibition, minors admitted, 728.2, 728.3

OBSCENITY — Continued

Family planning services, exempt, 234.28

Indecent exposure, 728.5

Injunctions, 728.6

Libraries, use exempt, 728.7

Local regulation, prohibited, 728.11

Pornography, sale prohibited, 728.4

Sale, *see subhead Dissemination above***OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE***General provisions*, ch 719**OBSTRUCTIONS**

Airport hazards abated, 329.4, 329.5, 657.2(9)

Bridges, motor vehicles removed, 321.357

Ditches or drains, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160

Emergency telephone calls, 727.5

Fairs, removal of obstructions, 174.6, 174.7

Fishways required at dams, 109.14, 109.33

Highway obstructions, removal, ch 319

Levee and drainage districts, obstructions removed,
455.148, 455.149, 455.160, 465.19

Nuisances, obstructions deemed, 657.2(5, 7)

Rivers and streams, 109.14, 109.33, 657.2(3)

Signs and billboards on highways, ch 319, 657.2(5, 7)

State lands and waters, removal, 111.5

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION*General provision*, ch 85A**OCCUPATIONAL HEARING LOSS***General provisions*, ch 85B**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH***General provisions*, ch 88

Citations, 88.7

Contested cases, 88.8(3)

Employers, duties to employees, 88.4

Hazardous chemicals risks, worker right to be
informed, 89B.8

Inspections, 88.6

Judicial review, 88.9

Records, 88.6(3)

Report, 88.19

Standards, promulgation, 88.5(1)

Statistics, 88.18

Variances, 88.5(3, 6, 7)

Violations, penalties, 88.14

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS*General provisions*, ch 148B

Continuing education, ch 258A

Examinations, 147.29-147.43

Examining board, *see PHYSICAL AND**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY EXAMINING
BOARD*

Fees, 147.80, 147.82

Licenses

General provisions, 147.2-147.11, chs 148B,
258A

Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54

Revocation, 147.55-147.71

Loans, payment program, 261.46

Permits, 148B.4

Titles, use, 147.72-147.74

OCCUPATIONS*See PROFESSIONS*

OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS*General provisions*, ch 560**OCTANE***See GASOLINE***ODOMETERS**

Law, enforcement, 307.37

Used motor vehicles, requirements, 321.71

ODORS

Nuisances, 657.2

Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19

OFFENSES*See PUBLIC OFFENSES***OFFICIAL REGISTER**

Compiled, 9.6

Distribution, 18.86–18.91

Executive council report, 19.6

Federal census report, 26.4

Publication, 17.20(2)

OFFSET*See PLEADINGS*, subhead *Counterclaims***OILS**

Dairy products, adding oils, prohibited, 190.6

Illuminating oil, regulation, 189.1(1)

Linseed oil, regulation, 189.1(1)

Milk, adding oils, prohibited, 190.6

Petroleum, *see PETROLEUM*Poisons, *see POISONS*Tanks, underground storage, regulation,
455B.471–455B.479**OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS' INSURANCE SYSTEM**

Public employees, 97.50–97.53

OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE*General provisions*, ch 249D, *see also SOCIAL WELFARE*, subhead *Old-Age Assistance*;
SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Homestead tax credit, 425.2

Low income mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22

Medical, 249A.1–249A.7

Property tax relief, 425.16–425.39

Recipients, tax sales, 446.38

Revolving fund, 249.14

Work training program, ch 249C

OLEOMARGARINE

Advertising, 191.5

Labeling, 191.2(2), 192.54

Serving, notice required, 191.3

Standards, 191.6

OLYMPICS

Leave of absence

County employees, 331.324

Public employees, 79.24

State employees, 79.24

Tax checkoff, 422.12A

OMBUDSMAN*See CITIZENS' AIDE***OPEN BURNING**

Prohibiting, 100.40

OPENING ARGUMENTS

Civil cases, party having burden, R.C.P. 195

Interlocutory questions argued, 624.13

Restricted on trial in court, R.C.P. 195

Waiver of, effect, R.C.P. 195

OPENING STATEMENTS

Civil cases, after jury impaneled, R.C.P. 191

OPEN MEETINGS LAW*General provisions*, ch 21**OPEN SPACES**

Protection, ch 111E

OPERATING MOTOR VEHICLE WHILE INTOXICATED (OWI)*See MOTOR VEHICLES*, subhead *Operating While Intoxicated (OWI)***OPHTHALMIC DISPENSERS***General provisions*, ch 153A

Apprentices, 153A.3

Continuing education, 153A.4, ch 258A

Fees, 153A.11

Titles, use, 153A.10

OPIATES*See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES***OPINIONS**

Appellate courts, criminal cases, 814.24

Attorney general, 13.2(4)

County attorney, 331.756(7)

Court of appeals, 602.511

Evidence, expert witness, 622.25, 622.72;
R.C.P. 122(d)

Homestead, opinion of referees to determine, 561.8

Supreme court opinions

Dissent stated with or without opinion, 602.4106

Filed in important cases, 602.4106

Publication by private party, 602.4106(3)

Publication withheld on order, 602.4106(4)

Warranties, creation, 554.2313

Written required, filed with clerk, 602.4106

Title, attorney's opinion attached to plats, 409.9,
409.12

Trial court, statement of facts and legal conclusion, R.C.P. 179

OPPRESSION IN OFFICE

Ground for removal from office, 66.26(4)

Penalties, 721.2

OPTICIANS*See OPTHALMIC DISPENSERS***OPTIONS**Commercial instruments, option to purchase,
554.1201

Commercial instruments, payment acceleration at will, 554.1208

Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2311

OPTOMETRISTS*General provisions*, ch 154

Contact lenses, sale, 154.9

Continuing education, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Examinations, 147.29–147.43

OPTOMETRISTS — Continued

Examining board, *see* **OPTOMETRY EXAMINING BOARD**

Fees, 147.80, 147.82

Insurance, malpractice, ch 519A

Itinerants, 147.75

Licenses

General provisions, 147.29–147.43, chs 154, 258A

Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54

Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 154.4

Malpractice

Damages, recoverable, 147.136

Insurance, ch 519A

Schools, approved, 154.5

Students, out-of-state enrollment, 261.26, 261.27

Therapeutically certified optometrists, 154.1, 154.10

Titles, use, 147.72–147.74

OPTOMETRY EXAMINING BOARD

General provisions, 147.12–147.28

Composition, 147.14(6)

Employees, 258A.7

Hearings, disciplinary, 258A.6

Inspector, 147.116

Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A.8

Powers, chs 154, 258A

Records, 147.104

Rules, 147.76, 258A.2–258A.5, 258A.10

Secretary, 258A.7

Staff, 135.11A

ORCHARDS

Condemnation

General provisions, chs 471, 472

Damage paid before taking, 472.26

Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27

Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13

Railway condemnation, 471.12

Supervisor's discretion, highways, 460.13

Encouragement of culture, 186.3

Entomologist, state, ch 177A

Fruit-tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.22

Insects and plant diseases, ch 177A

ORDINANCES

Cities, *see* **CITIES**

Counties, *see* **COUNTIES**

ORDNANCE PLANTS

School lands, location, sale of land authorized, 274.39–274.45

ORE

Investigation at Ames, 266.3

Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see also* **MINES AND MINING**

Specimens to University of Iowa, 263.3

Study by geological survey, 305.3

ORGANIC FOOD

Regulation, ch 190B

ORGANIZATIONS

Associations, *see* **ASSOCIATIONS**

Clubs, *see* **CLUBS AND LODGES**

Community-based, 19.15

ORGANIZATIONS — Continued

Contributions, forced, 721.2

Co-operative associations, chs 497–499

Exempt from corporate business tax, 422.34

Fair employment practices, 729.4

High school secret orders, ch 287

Labor incorporation authorized, 504.1

Nonprofit, financing unemployment compensation, 96.7

Public employees, 20.1

Tax exemption, 427.1

ORIGINAL NOTICE

Accepted service authorized

Auditor of state, 534.702(6, 7)

Commissioner of insurance, *see* **INSURANCE DIVISION**, *subhead* *Commissioner of Insurance*

County home inmates, service, R.C.P. 56.1(e)

Foreign corporations, *see subhead* *Foreign Corporations Served below*

Secretary of state, 491.15, 494.2(6), 499.54

Superintendent of state mentally ill, R.C.P. 56.1(e)

Transportation department, director, 321.498

Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 56.1(e)

Address of signer of petition required, R.C.P. 49

Affidavit of mailing required, R.C.P. 59(e)

Agents served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g)

Amended at court's discretion, R.C.P. 59.1

Appearance date, *see subhead* *Return Day, Time Required below*

Associations, consent service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)

Attorney general, service on state, 613.9

Attorney in fact for interinsurance or reciprocal exchanges, 520.5–520.7

Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

City served, R.C.P. 56.1(h)

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42.7

Commencement of civil actions

Last known officers served, 617.6

Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49

Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167–175

Time, statute of limitations, R.C.P. 49

Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61

Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9

Consumer frauds, 714.16

Contents, 321.500; R.C.P. 49, 78

Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3

Copy of petition attached, R.C.P. 50, 53(a)

Corporation served, 504A.6, 807.3, 807.5

County attorney, service on state, 613.9

County home inmates served, R.C.P. 56.1(e)

County officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)

County of residence changed, 616.21

Criminal defendant, suit against, 617.1

Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R.C.P. 49

Delivery commences action, R.C.P. 49

Domestic company or corporation served

Membership sales association, 503.14

No local office, process service, 491.15

Pipelines, 479.27

ORIGINAL NOTICE — Continued

Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96 14(6-15)
 English language publication, 618 1, 618 2
 Federal land, right of entry to serve notice, 1 4-1 9
 Fees
 Advance fees may be required, 331 655(1j)
 Posting notice, 618 12
 Publication of notice in newspaper, 618 11
 Filing or return required, 617 2, R C P 59(c)
 Foreign corporations served
 Agent or officer served, R C P 56 1(f, g), 56 2
 Co operative associations, 494 1, 494 2(6), 499 54
 Corporations selling courses of instruction, designation of agent, 714 18
 Doing business in state, 617 3
 General agent, service on, 617 3
 Life companies, 507A 3
 Name, 504A 67
 Nonprofit corporations, 504 28, 504A 74
 Pipeline companies, 479 27
 Process agent service
 Authorization under the rules, R C P 56 1(f), 56 2
 Authorized as personal service, R C P 56 1
 Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R C P 56 1(f), 56 2
 Fraternal companies, 512 22-512 26
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682 20, 682 21
 Life companies, 511 27-511 29
 Membership sales associations, 503 14, 511 28
 Nonlife companies, 507A 3, 515 73, 515 74
 Partnerships, personal service, R C P 56 1
 Pipeline companies, 479 27
 Public utilities, 494 2(6)
 Real estate broker, 117 23
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520 5-520 7
 Savings and loan associations, 534 702(6, 7)
 Single act statute, 617 3
 Surety companies, 682 20, 682 21
 Tort committed in state, 617 3
 Profit corporations, 494 1, 494 2(6)
 Publication, R C P 60
 Public utility, 494 2(6), 495 1, 617 3, R C P 60
 Railroad station or ticket agent, 617 4
 Form, motor vehicle nonresident defendant, 321 500
 Form, nonresident, or foreign corporation, 617 3
 Form of notice, R C P 49, 50, 381
 Garnishment, appearance of garnishee, notice requirements, R C P 54(b)
 Garnishment, service requirements, 642 2
 General assembly members, not held to appear, R C P 58
 Incompetents, time service required, R C P 14
 Insufficiency, how raised, R C P 104(a)
 Insurance companies, on agents, 321A 25, 507A 3(3), 617 5, R C P 56 1(g)
 Insurer, unauthorized, ch 507A
 Issuance and form, R C P 49
 Jurisdictional attack, defects raised by special appearance, R C P 104(a)

ORIGINAL NOTICE — Continued

Later born persons of a class, R C P 43
 Legalization of notices, chs 587, 590, 591
 Legal representative of deceased defendant, 611 22
 Mail, service by
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96 14
 Foreign insurance corporations, 511 28, 515 74
 Iowa corporation without local office, 491 15
 Nonresident car owners, 321 501-321 506
 Service by publication on known defendant, R C P 60 1
 State as defendant in action, 613 9
 Mileage in advance may be required, 331 655(1j)
 Minor, time service required, R C P 14
 Municipal corporations, R C P 56 1(h)
 New parties brought in, R C P 34
 Newspaper publication, R C P 62
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A 10, 504A 74
 Nonresidents
 Boats and watercraft, ch 106A
 Contracts made or performed in state, 617 3
 Corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served above*
 Mortgage of personal property, 626 44
 Motor vehicle actions, 321 498-321 506, 321 511
 Process agent service
 Brokers real estate license actions, 117 23
 Motor vehicle owner, 321 498-321 509
 Security interest in personal property, 626 44
 Single act statute, 617 3
 Notices other than original notices, *see NOTICE*
 Paternity proceedings, 675 15
 Penalty for holding notice, 617 2
 Personal judgment not asked, effect, R C P 51
 Personal service
 General provisions, R C P 56 1
 Agent served for
 Co operative associations, 494 1, 499 54
 Nonresident realty owner, 646 5
 Surety company, action on bond, 682 20, 682 21
 Age requirement, R C P 56 1(a)
 Appearance time, R C P 53
 City, R C P 56 1(h)
 Clubs or apartment buildings, R C P 56 1(a)
 Corporations
 General provisions, 617 3-617 6, R C P 56 1(f, g), 56 2
 Agents or clerks of agency, 494 1, 617 3-617 6, R C P 56 1(f, g), 56 2
 Foreign corporations, 617 3, R C P 56 1(f, g), 56 2
 Dwelling house, service at, R C P 56 1(a)
 General manager, 617 3, 617 6
 Government boards, officers served, R C P 56 1(m)
 Guardian ad litem, R C P 56 1(b, c)
 Hotels or rooming houses, at, R C P 56 1(a)
 Incompetents, R C P 56 1(c)
 Inmates of institutions, R C P 56 1(d)
 Last known officer of corporation, 617 6
 Mentally ill persons, R C P 56 1(d)

ORIGINAL NOTICE — Continued

Personal service — Continued
 Method of service, R C P 56 1, 56 2
 Minor under 18 years old, R C P 56 1(b)
 Motor vehicle cases, nonresident,
 321 498–321 506, 321 511
 New trial after judgment, R C P 253(b)
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A 10, 504A 74
 Nonresident individual, consent, R C P 56 1(l)
 Parental rights terminated, 600A 6
 Partnership, R C P 56 1(f, l)
 President of school district, R C P 56 1(j)
 Return, *see subhead Return of Service below*
 School district or corporation, R C P 56 1(j)
 State, service on, 613 1–613 10, R C P 56 1(k)
 Persons under disability served, R C P 56 1(c–e)
 Persons who may serve notice, R C P 52
 Petition on file, appearance time, R C P 49
 Plaintiff's option on failure of service, 617 9
 Posting of original notices
 Fees for posting, 618 12
 Proof of posting affidavits, 622 94
 Private corporations, 494 1, 494 2(6), R C P 56 1(l),
 60
 Process agent service, *see subheads Foreign
 Corporations Served, Nonresidents above*
 Proof, *see subhead Return of Service below*
 Publication of original notices
 Absconding debtors, R C P 60(h)
 Actual service supersedes, R C P 64
 Affidavit filing requirements, R C P 60
 Affidavit of nonresidents before 1966, 587 8
 Affidavit of publication, legalized, 587 2–587 9
 Annulment of illegal marriage, R C P 60(i)
 Annulment of marriage, legalized, 587 11
 Appearance time, R C P 53
 Association, when no one found, R C P 60(k)
 Authority for, R C P 60
 Avoidance of service, R C P 60(h)
 Contingent interest or liens, R C P 60(g)
 Contract for realty sale, specific performance,
 R C P 60(d)
 Corporation, R C P 60
 Default judgments, 624 22, R C P 234, 236, 251,
 254
 Disputed corners and boundaries, 650 3
 Dissolution of marriage or separate
 maintenance, R C P 60(i)
 English language required, 618 1, 618 2
 Fees allowed, 618 11
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648 10
 Foreclosure, R C P 60(c)
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656 3
 Guardians' sales, legalized, 587 4
 Heirs and devisees of deceased judgment debtor,
 626 90
 How published, R C P 62
 Injunction against house of ill fame, 99 4
 Judgment, to vacate or modify, R C P 60(l)
 Known defendant, R C P 60 1
 Legalization Acts, ch 587
 Method required, R C P 62
 Newspaper defined, R C P 62

ORIGINAL NOTICE — Continued

Publication of original notices — Continued
 Newspapers selected, 618 1–618 8, R C P 62
 New trial after judgment, R C P 60(l), 253(b)
 Nonresidents of Iowa, R C P 60
 Partition, R C P 60(b)
 Partnership, when no one found, R C P 60(k)
 Proof filed before default, 622 92–622 96,
 R C P 63
 Proof of publication, R C P 63
 Provisional remedy, nonresident property,
 R C P 60(f)
 Quasi in rem, R C P 60(f)
 Quieting title, R C P 60(j)
 Quieting title actions before 1966, 587 7
 Real estate contract foreclosures, 656 3
 Real property recovery, R C P 60(a)
 Restoration of lost records, action, 647 2
 Separate maintenance or modification of
 dissolution of marriage decree, R C P 60(i)
 Specific performance of contract, R C P 60(d)
 Times published, requirements, R C P 62
 Unknown defendants, 617 7, R C P 61
 Unknown parties, R C P 60
 Vacation or change of judgment, R C P 60(l)
 When completed, R C P 62
 Will cases legalized, 587 5
 Will contest or construction, nonresident,
 R C P 60(e)
 Railroads, 617 3, 617 4
 Recovery of real property, when landlord served,
 646 11
 Residence changed after action begun, 616 21
 Return day, time required
 Civil cases, R C P 53
 Garnishee, R C P 54
 Return of service
 Affidavit to return, when required, R C P 59(a)
 Amendment of return permitted, 617 2
 Clerk's entry in docket, 602 8102(7)
 Contents, R C P 59
 Employment security, nonresident, 96 14(11)
 Endorsement and filing by sheriff, 617 2,
 R C P 59(c)
 Fees or mileage when allowed, R C P 59(a)
 Judicial notice of signatures, R C P 59(a)
 Motor vehicle case filed with clerk, 321 505
 Posting of notice not recognized, 622 94
 Proof of service, R C P 59(d)
 Return, what constitutes, 617 2, R C P 59
 Signature requirements, R C P 59(a)
 Time limit on, 622 94
 Sales tax provisions, 422 57
 Savings and loan associations, 534 702(6, 7)
 School districts and corporations, R C P 56 1(j)
 Service
 Delay, sheriff to serve without, R C P 59(c)
 Personal service, *see subhead Personal Service
 above*
 Process agent service, *see subheads Foreign
 Corporations Served, Nonresidents above*
 Publication by, *see subhead Publication of
 Original Notices above*

ORIGINAL NOTICE — Continued

Service — Continued

Substituted service, *see subhead Substituted Service below*

Who may make service, R C P 52

Sheriff's fees for serving, 331 655(1a, j)

Signature and address required, R C P 78

Signed by clerk, R C P 49

Single act statute, 617 3

State, service on, 613 8-613 10, R C P 56 1(k)

Substituted service

Appearance time, R C P 53

Club, hotel, or apartment, R C P 56 1(a)

Dwelling house or place of abode, R C P 56 1(a)

Individual's spouse, R C P 56 1(a)

Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R C P 233

Member of family or custodian, R C P 56 1(a)

Sunday, notice served, method, R C P 57

Theft, 714 1

Time for appearance, R C P 53

Torts committed in state, 617 3

Transient merchants, 81A 4

Transportation department, service, 613 13

Unknown defendants, 617 7, R C P 61-64

Violations

English language publication, failure, 618 2

Failure to return or file, 617 2, R C P 59(c)

Weekly publications to be on same day, 618 9

ORIGINALS

Certified copies as evidence of originals, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*

Entries as evidence

Copies of original entries book, 622 44, 622 45

Judicial record, certified copy, 622 53

Writing and records, 622 28

Papers sent to supreme court on appeal, 686 8

Photographic copies, use in evidence, 622 30

Warehouse receipts, issuance, 543 17, 543 18, 543 28

ORPHANS

Insuring lives of orphans, 503 3

War orphans educational fund, 35 7-35 11

OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

General provisions, ch 150A

Child abuse, reporting required, 232 69(1)

Colleges, approved, 150A 4

Continuing education, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Examinations, 147 29-147 43, 150A 7

Examining board, *see MEDICAL EXAMINING BOARD*

Family practice, residents, training, ch 148D

Fees, 147 80, 147 82, 147 102

Insurance

Liability, mutual corporations, ch 519

Malpractice, medical, ch 519A

Itinerants, 147 75

Licenses

General provisions, 147 29-147 43, chs 150, 150A, 258A

OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS — Continued

Licenses — Continued

Applications, 147 102

Reciprocal, 147 44-147 54

Revocation, 147 55-147 71

Malpractice

Damages, recoverable, 147 136

Insurance, chs 519, 519A

Radiation machines, use, ch 136C

Resident physicians, family practice, training, ch 148D

Students

Tuition loans, 261 2(5)

Tuition subvention program, 261 18, 261 19

Titles, use, 147 72-147 74

OSTEOPATHS

General provisions, ch 150, *see also*

OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

OUNCE

Standard weight, 210 4

OUSTER PROCEEDINGS

Forcible entry and detainer, 648 1-648 3

Impeachment, ch 68

Quo warranto, ch 660, *see also QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS*

Recovery of real property, ch 646, *see also REAL PROPERTY*

Removal from office, ch 66

OVERHEAD CROSSINGS

Highways, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*

Motor vehicles, speed regulation, 321 295

Pedestrians, crossing of highways, 321 328

Railways, 309 79, 327F 2, 327G 12

PACKAGES

See CONTAINERS

PACKINGHOUSES

Child labor laws, ch 92

Food law, ch 189

Licenses, ch 170

Meat and poultry inspection, ch 189A

Slaughterhouses, *see SLAUGHTERHOUSES*

PAINTINGS

See also ART

Bequests to art gallery, tax exemption, 450 4(3)

Debtor, exemption from execution, 627 6(3)

PAINTS

Regulation, 189 1(1)

PAMPHLETS

State publications, 14 21, 17 27, 18 61, 18 76

PANEL

Jury, *see JURIES*

PAPERS

Acknowledgments, 558 20-558 42

Books and papers, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*

Credit union records, 533 26-533 28

Criminal cases, motions, R Cr P 28

Inflammable junk, nuisance, city's power, 657 2(10)

Newspapers, *see NEWSPAPERS*

PAPERS — Continued

Production for evidence, R C P 126(c), 129-131, *see also BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection*

Recycled paper, state purchase, 18 18(1, 4)

Removal of district court files, 619 4

Use by jury on retiring, R C P 198

Use on appeal to supreme court, 686 8

PARADES

Motorcycles and motorized bicycles, 321 275

Motor vehicles regulated, 321 236(3)

National guard on governor's order, 29A 9

PARAMEDICS

Certification, ch 147A

Child abuse reporting, required, 232 69(1)

Defined, 147A 1(5)

Liability for actions, 147A 10, 613 17

PARDONS

Applications, ch 248A

Governor's power, Const , Iowa, IV, 16

Report, Const , Iowa, IV, 16, 17 5

PARENTAL RIGHTS

See also PARENT AND CHILD

Termination, ch 600A, R App P 17

PARENT AND CHILD

Abandonment, 726 3

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A

Adopted children

Birth certificates, 144 19-144 25, 144 38

Expenses, accounting, hearing, 600 9, 600 11

Identity revelation, 600 16

Adoptive parents, inheritance, 633 3(5), 633 223, 633 267

Birth control, planning and services, 234 21-234 28

Births reported, 144 13-144 25, 144 38, 144 40

Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A

Child liable for own acts, 624 38

Children, education and support, 597 14

Child's acts, parents' responsibility, 613 16

Child stealing, 710 5

Custody, illegitimate, 675 40

Custody orders, violation, 710 6

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232

Dependent child aid, ch 239

Education, blind or deaf child, 299 18-299 21

Family expenses, 597 14

Father's obligation, 675 1-675 6

Firearms, given to minor, 724 22

Foster care, 234 35-234 42

Gifted and talented children, 442 31

Guardianship, ch 633, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Handicapped children, education, duty, 281 6

Homemaker services, 232 80

Illegitimate children, ch 675

Incest, 726 2

Jurisdiction over child support by nonresident, 252B 12

Legitimatization of children by marriage, 595 18

Mentally retarded persons, costs of care, 222 78

Name change, 674 6

PARENT AND CHILD — Continued

Nonsupport, 726 5

Parental responsibility for acts of child, 613 16

Parental rights terminated, 232 109-232 118, ch 600A

Paternity, blood tests, 675 41

Removal of children, temporarily, 232 78-232 81

Sexual offenders removed from premises, 232 82

Support debts, ch 252C

Support of children

Abandonment, 597 10-597 13, 726 3

Child support recovery Act, 252B 1

Dissolution of marriage cases, 598 11, 598 21-598 25, 598 41

Failure to pay, contributing to delinquency, 233 1(5)

Illegitimates, 252A 3(9), 675 37

Liability, 252 2, 252 3, 597 14

Mentally retarded children, cost of state hospital care, 222 78

Neglected children committed, 232 25

Payments recovered from responsible party, 252A 5(5)

Seizure of property for, 597 10-597 13

Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A

Wages and earnings not exempt, 627 11, 627 12

Wanton neglect, 726 6

PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATIONS

Meetings, schoolhouse used, 297 9

PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING

General provisions, ch 99D

Breakage, 99D 2(2), 99D 12

Defined, 99D 11

Legalized, 99D 4

Minors, wagering prohibited, 99D 11(7)

Public safety department, enforcement duty, 80 25A

Tax, 99D 15

Winnings

Taxes withheld, 99D 16

Unclaimed, 99D 13

PARKS

See also PRESERVES

Camping fees, subject to sales tax, 422 43(11)

City parks, 384 24

Conservation corps, 15 224-15 230

County parks, 111 34, 331 382(1a)

Lakes established as state parks, 111 18

Misuse, violation, 805 8

Motor vehicle regulations

Animals to be restrained, 111 45

Local authority, 321 248

Speed in city parks, 321 236(5)

State parks, 111 36-111 38

Vehicles excluded, sign posted, 321 248

Private parks, 111 34

Scheduled violations, 805 8

State parks and lands

Acquisition by condemnation, 111 7, 111 10

Boundaries established, 111 19-111 24

Bow and arrows, when permitted, 111 42

Bridges improved and maintained, 307A 2(11)

PARKS – Continued

State parks and lands – Continued

- Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
- Cities, care or purchase, 111.27–111.32
- Commercial concessions, 111.4
- Condemnation of land, 111.7–111.10
- Construction permits, piers, buildings, 111.4
- Counties, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
- County or city aid, 111.28–111.30, 111.34
- Custodians and employees, 107.13–107.15
- Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35
- Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
- Engineer, improvements, 111.16, 111.17
- Engineers, highway, county, 111.20–111.23
- Excessive loads, director's powers, 111.37
- Forester appointed, 107.13
- Forest reservation reports received, 161.13
- Forestry land acquired, powers of commission, 107.24(2), 111.11–111.15
- Game management areas established, 109.6
- Gifts, 107.24(2), 111.10–111.15
- Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Highways, construction and maintenance, 111.8, 307A.2(11)
- Ice removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Landscape architect, 111.16, 111.17
- Leases authorized, 107.24(2, 3), 111.25
- Maintenance by cities or counties, 111.27
- Motor vehicles in parks, 111.35–111.38
- Natural resources department jurisdiction, 111.18
- Outdoor recreation and resources fund, 111.79
- Police powers conferred, 111.26
- Private funds for improvements, 111.15
- Refuges and sanctuaries authorized, 109.5
- Regulations
 - General provisions*, 111.35–111.45
 - Camping regulations, 111.47–111.51
 - Closing time, 111.46
 - Fires regulated, 111.40
- Removal of obstructions, 111.4–111.6
- Roads, 111.8, 111.36–111.38, 306.3, 306.4, 307A.2(6, 11), 315.6
- Sale of lands, 111.10, 111.31–111.33
- Snowmobiles in parks, regulated, ch 321G
- Surveys and plats, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24
- Title to land acquired by state, 111.10
- Training school inmates, transfer to, 242.15
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
- Weed extermination by supervisors, 317.9
- Wood or stone removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Township parks, tax levy, 359.30
- User permits, penalties, 111.57, 111.85
- Weed law enforcement, 317.8
- Zoning as affecting parks, 414.3

PARKWAYS

- Controlled-access highways, ch 306A
- County conservation parkways, projects funded, 315.6(2)

PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS

- See *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*, subhead *Nonpublic Schools*

PAROL CONTRACTS

- Evidence, 622.32–622.35
- Limitation of actions, 614.1
- Party wall agreements, 563.12
- Pleading, R.C.P. 91
- Sales contracts, 554.2202
- Statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35

PAROLE

- General provisions*, ch 906
- Board, see *PAROLE BOARD*
- Clothing, furnished, 906.9
- Compact, ch 907A
- Consideration for parole, 906.5
- Controlled substance offenses, 204.409
- Defined, 906.1
- Discharge, 906.15
- Felons, eligibility, 902.1, 902.2, 902.7, 902.8, 902.11
- Habitual offenders, eligibility, 902.8
- Medical care, 255.29
- Money, furnished, 906.9
- Out-of-state, 906.12
- Parole officers, 906.2, 906.11
- Reciprocal agreement, 906.13
- Recommendation, trial court, 901.9
- Relief fund, 906.10
- Restitution, condition of parole, 910.5
- Revocation
 - Appeal, ch 663A
 - Proceedings, 908.7
- Rules, 906.3
- Sentence, application of time, 906.1
- Standards, 906.4
- Supervision, community-based correctional programs, ch 905
- Transportation, furnished, 906.9
- Violations, proceedings, ch 908
- Violators
 - Confinement, 906.16
 - Disposition, ch 908
- Work release, see *WORK RELEASE*

PAROLE BOARD

- General provisions*, ch 904A
- Commutations, applications, review, ch 248A
- Compensation, 7E.6(5), 904A.6
- Hearings, 908.7
- Pardons, applications, review, ch 248A
- Parole violations, action, 908.7
- Remissions, fines and forfeitures, applications, review, ch 248A
- Repleves, applications, review, ch 248A
- Restorations, citizenship, applications, review, ch 248A
- Retirement system, exception, 97B.41(3b)
- Risk assessment program, 904A.7
- Rules, 904A.4(7), 906.3
- Subpoenas, 906.8

PAROL EVIDENCE RULES

- General provisions*, 563.12, 622.32–622.35, 622.61
- Commercial paper, accommodation, 554.3415
- Sales, contract for sale, 554.2202
- Sales, sale or return, 554.2326

PARTIES, POLITICAL*See* **POLITICAL PARTIES****PARTIES TO ACTIONS***See* **ACTIONS****PARTITION PROCEEDINGS**

Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1
 Abstract of title filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
 Administrator's application to sell, R.C.P. 270
 Answer, requirements, 651.2
 Appearance in personality action, R.C.P. 274
 Appraiser's compensation, R.C.P. 295
 Attorney's fees as costs, R.C.P. 293-295
 Authority to partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
 Care and custody of property protected by court,
 R.C.P. 282
 Confirmation of shares, R.C.P. 279
 Contingent interests, R.C.P. 271, 273(b), 276
 Conveyance by referee, approval, R.C.P. 289-292
 Costs
 Abstracts, plats, and surveys, taxed, R.C.P. 272
 Advancement by plaintiff, taxed, R.C.P. 293
 Apportioned, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Transcript, taxed, 651.4
 Cotenants liable for rent, 557.16
 Cotenants rental value deducted, 557.17
 Counterclaim and joinder, limitation, R.C.P. 275
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 275
 Decedent's estate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
 Decree, R.C.P. 279, 286, 287, 298
 Encumbrances, R.C.P. 273(a), 280, 281
 Estates for life or years, R.C.P. 277
 Execution, plans for division of land, 626.84
 Expense of preserving taxed, R.C.P. 282
 Final report of referee, R.C.P. 296
 Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn parties,
 R.C.P. 298
 Issues as to liens, R.C.P. 280
 Joinder and counterclaim, limitation, R.C.P. 275
 Jurisdiction of property, R.C.P. 276
 Lease or possession by referee, R.C.P. 282
 Legalization of referee's allotments, 589.11
 Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9
 Liens
 Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
 Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273
 Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
 Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
 Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
 Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
 Limitation when estate pending, R.C.P. 270
 Minor's share payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
 Owners and lienholders have same rights in
 proceeds as in property sold, R.C.P. 276
 Parties, indispensable, optional, R.C.P. 273, 281
 Partition in kind
 Division into parcels permitted, R.C.P. 278
 Hearing on referees' report, R.C.P. 286
 Lien adjudication first required, R.C.P. 280
 Lien on personality, partition only by sale,
 R.C.P. 278
 Oath by referees, no bond, R.C.P. 283
 Parcels marked by referees, R.C.P. 284

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS — Continued

Partition in kind — Continued
 Referees, number, R.C.P. 279
 Report of referees, plat, R.C.P. 284, 286
 Report of referees, unable to make division,
 R.C.P. 283
 Specific allotment may be ordered, R.C.P. 285
 Surveyor, employment authorized, R.C.P. 284
 Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 Part of premises partitioned, part sold, 651.3
 Personality partitioned with realty, R.C.P. 275
 Personality, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
 Petition, requirements, R.C.P. 271, 272
 Place of bringing, 616.1
 Plats and surveys filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
 Possession and preservation of property, R.C.P. 282
 Probate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
 Proceeds
 Minor's share, when payable to parent,
 R.C.P. 297
 Unborn parties, rights protected, R.C.P. 298
 Proceeds of sale
 Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1
 Costs a prior charge on proceeds, R.C.P. 276
 Costs prorated, R.C.P. 287(a), 293
 Delay due to encumbrances, R.C.P. 280
 Estates less than fee, trustee, R.C.P. 277
 Lien controversy, distribution to others not
 delayed, R.C.P. 280
 Remainders, estates for life or years, trustee to
 take, R.C.P. 277
 Return if sale disapproved, 651.5
 Rights in proceeds same as property, R.C.P. 276
 Security to refund money, 651.6
 Subject to court order until vested, R.C.P. 276
 Quieting title, rights adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
 Real property, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
 Realty and personality in same action, R.C.P. 275
 Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Referees
 Act for real and personal property, R.C.P. 275
 Appointed by decree of court, R.C.P. 279
 Bond, R.C.P. 283, 288
 Compensation allowed and taxed, R.C.P. 295
 Conveyance, requirements, R.C.P. 291, 292
 Division of property, R.C.P. 284, 286
 Encumbrances, R.C.P. 280, 281
 Oaths required to make sale, R.C.P. 288
 Possession or lease, court order, R.C.P. 282
 Reports, division in kind, R.C.P. 284, 286
 Sale made, R.C.P. 288
 Same referee in same action for both realty and
 personalty, R.C.P. 275
 Sale of property
 Advertising expense by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Appraisal and sale ordered, R.C.P. 279
 Approval of court required, R.C.P. 289(a)
 Auctioneer or clerk authorized, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Authorized, division impracticable, R.C.P. 278
 Bond before conveyance, amount, R.C.P. 288
 Conveyance, approval by court, R.C.P. 291
 Deed of referee, validity, R.C.P. 292
 Disapproval of sale, money refunded, 651.5

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS — Continued

Sale of property — Continued
 Encumbrancer, notice of sale, R.C.P. 280
 Hearing on sale, report, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
 Notice of hearing on sale report, mandatory on request, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
 Notice of public sale by referee, R.C.P. 289(c)
 Part of premises, R.C.P. 286
 Personalty, R.C.P. 278, 281
 Private sale approval authorized, R.C.P. 291
 Real property sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281
 Referees appointed by decree, R.C.P. 279
 Report of sale to court, R.C.P. 290(a)
 Security to refund if title fails, 651.6
 Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 When ordered, R.C.P. 278, 279
 Security from parties in case of refund, 651.6
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
 State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
 Supplemental pleadings, denials, 651.2
 Surveyor employed, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
 Tenancy in common, 557.17
 Title fails, security for refund, 651.6
 Transcript costs taxed, 651.4
 Trustee for proceeds of estates for life or years or remainders, R.C.P. 277
 Unborn parties, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 298

PARTITIONS

Fences, ch 113

PARTNERSHIPS

General provisions, ch 544

Actions

Judgments, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Original notice, how served on, under common name, R.C.P. 60(k)
 Parties to action, joinder, R.C.P. 4
 Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
 Assessors' schedules, listing, 441.26
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, ch 681
 Banking restricted, 524.107, 524.1603
 Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001
 Banks, pay for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610
 Beginning farmer loan program, 175.2, 175.3, 175.12
 Commercial code, organization as including partnerships, 554.1201
 Commercial paper
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Payment from assets, 554.3105
 Competition law, defined, 553.3
 Contracts, unfair discrimination, void, 551.5
 Criminal liability, 703.5
 Employees
 False charges of dishonesty, 730.3
 Mutual benefit societies, 513.1
 Farms, ch 172C
 Fines, treble damages, 909.4
 Fraudulent practices, 714.8

PARTNERSHIPS — Continued

Income tax return, 422.7(18), 422.10, 422.15(2), 422.20
 Inheritance tax, 450.10(5)
 Insurance contracts, reciprocal, 520.1
 Insurance laws applicable, 515.127
 Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
 Judgment, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
 Legalizing Acts, 589.11, 589.24
 Liability
 Limitation on bank loans, 524.902, 524.904
 Taxes, 428.15
 Limited partnerships
General provisions, ch 545
 Agricultural land ownership
 Report, 172C.5A, 172C.8, 172C.10
 Restrictions, 172C.4, 172C.5
 Certificates
General provisions, 545.201–545.208
 Amending, 545.202, 545.205
 Cancellation, 545.203, 545.205
 Fees, 545.1105
 Filing, 545.206
 Creditors, rights, 545.703
 Defined, 545.101(7)
 Dissolution, 545.801–545.804
 Farming, restrictions, ch 172C
 Foreign limited partnerships, 545.101(4), 545.901–545.910
 Forming, 545.201–545.208
 Interest, assignment, 545.701–545.705
 Legal actions, derivative, 545.1001–545.1004
 Name, 545.102, 545.103
 Partners
 Contributions, 545.501–545.504
 Deceased, 545.705
 Distributions, 545.601–545.608
 General partner, 545.101(5), 545.401–545.405
 Incompetent, 545.705
 Legal actions, derivative, 545.1001–545.1004
 Limited partner, 545.101(6), 545.301–545.305
 Withdrawal, 545.601–545.608
 Loan business, ch 536
 Loans by limited partner, 545.107
 Mortgages, marginal releases legalized, 589.8
 Names registered, chs 547, 548
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Partners
 Admission, 544.17, 544.41
 Deceased, 544.42
 Duties, 544.18
 Liability, 544.15–544.17
 Property rights, 544.24, 544.25
 Retirement, 544.42
 Rights, 544.18
 Property, 544.8, 544.10
 Railways, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses, ch 117
 Real estate, conveyance acknowledgement forms, 558.39
 Seals unnecessary, 537A.1

PARTNERSHIPS — Continued

- Securities, sale, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203
- Service of notice, R.C.P. 56.1(f), 56.2
- Taxation, listing property, 428.1(5)
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Trademarks and trade name, registration, chs 547, 548
- Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551
- Uniform partnership Act
 - General provisions*, ch 544
 - Account of affairs, 544.21, 544.22
 - Accounts distributed after dissolution, 544.40
 - Assets, 544.40
 - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 544.40
 - Assignment of interest, 544.27
 - Assignment of rights, 544.41
 - Books and records, 544.19
 - Business authorized, 544.9
 - Business continued after death or retirement, 544.41, 544.42
 - Compensation, 544.8
 - Construction of rules, 544.4
 - Contributions, 544.18, 544.40
 - Creditors, ch 544
 - Death, 544.20–544.25, 544.31, 544.33
 - Definitions, 544.2
 - Dissolution, 544.29–544.40
 - Estates, 544.8, 544.42
 - Existence of partnership, 544.7
 - Fraud, rights rescinded, 544.39
 - Interest charged, 544.28
 - Interest in partnership, 544.26, 544.27
 - Joint property, 544.7
 - Liability, 544.13–544.18, 544.35, 544.36
 - Profits, 544.26
 - Real property, 544.8, 544.10
 - Rights and duties, 544.18, 544.24, 544.25
 - Rules, 544.4–544.7
 - Term, continued past fixed term, 544.23
 - Third persons, 544.35
 - Winding up affairs, 544.33, 544.37
 - Wrongful acts, 544.12–544.15
- Violations
 - Blacklisting employees, ch 730
 - Employees, false charges of dishonesty, 730.3
 - Trade name without filing, ch 547

PARTY WALLS

See *WALLS IN COMMON*

PAR VALUE

- Articles of incorporation for profit, 491.5(3)
- Reports, annual, of corporations, 496.1(4)
- Requirement for stock issuance, 492.1–492.5
- Stock without par value, ch 493

PASSES

Railroad, see *RAILROADS*, subhead *Free Passes* or *Tickets*

PASTEURIZATION

Dairy products, 192.7–192.34

PASTORS

See *RELIGION*, subhead *Clergy*

PATENT MEDICINES

See *DRUGS*

PATENTS

- Board of regents, authority to secure, 262.9
- Congressional control, Const., U.S., I, 8
- Defense when highway construction involved, 7.5, 307A.2(5)
- Inventions of students or officials, 262.9(10)
- Land patents, see *REAL PROPERTY*, subhead *Land Office and Patents*
- Quo warranto to annul patent claim, R.C.P. 299(e)

PATERNITY

- General provisions*, ch 675
- Aid in establishing, 252B.5, 252B.9, 252B.10
- Birth certificate amended to show, 144.40
- Blood tests, 675.41
- Child support payments, judgment, 675.25
- Established for child support, 252B.12
- Established, obligation to support, ch 675
- Support payments, debt against estate, 633.425

PATHOLOGY

- Chiropractic license examination, 151.3(3)
- Hospitals, services, 135B.19–135B.32
- Podiatry license examination, 149.3(3)
- Speech pathology, see *SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS*

PATROL

See *HIGHWAY SAFETY PATROL*

PATRONAGE

Nepotism, 71.1, 71.2

PAVING

- Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24
- State to pay costs on state lands, 307.45

PAWNBROKERS

- Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
- Regulated loan Act, not applicable, 536.20

PEACE

- Arrest, R.Cr.P. 38
- Conservators, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 7
- Disorderly conduct, 723.4
- Institute, ch 38
- Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

PEACE INSTITUTE

- Appropriation, 99E.32
- Created, ch 38

PEACE OFFICERS

- Action against, taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
- Agriculture and land stewardship department, duty to aid, 159.16
- Alcoholic beverage control, duties, 123.14, 123.20, 123.87, 123.100, 123.102, 123.112
- Animal health law enforcement, 163.8
- Arrests, ch 804
- Assault, 907.3(1e)
- Assistance in serving process, 719.1
- Attorney general, power to call, 817.2
- Boats and vessels, hull identification, 106.70
- Bovine tuberculosis tests, to assist, 165.28
- Breaking and entering premises to make arrest, 804.15

PEACE OFFICERS – Continued

Bureau of identification, 690.1–690.3
 Bystanders, assist in arrest, 804.9, 804.17
 Capitol security force, 80.9(2f), 80.17, 80.35
 Cemetery sextons and watchpersons, 359.39
 Chief of police, *see* **POLICE**
 Child sexual and domestic abuse reporting, crime
 victim reparation, 912.4, 912.6, 912.7
 Cigarette law, enforcement, 98.25(3)
 Cigarettes, display invoice of purchase, 98.17
 Citations and complaints
 Duties, 805.1–805.5
 Quotas, prohibited, 321.492A
 City utility plant employees, ch 412
 Civil service, cities, 400.6, 400.17
 Conservation peace officers
 Appointment, 107.13–107.15, 111.26
 Retirement benefits, 97B.49(7, 16)
 Controlled substances, duties, 80.27, 80.30, 80.33,
 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510
 Course of instruction, 80.11
 Criminal history and intelligence data
 Penalties for violations, 692.7
 Redissemination, restricted, 692.3
 Dead bodies, record, inspection, 142.7
 Delinquent children, custody pending commitment,
 232.20–232.22
 Disaster order violations, arrests, 29C.18
 Diseases of animals, enforcement, 163.8
 Dogs without tags, duty to kill, 351.26
 Domestic abuse, duty, liability, 236.11, 236.12
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Driver license displayed on demand, 321.174
 Drug laws, enforcement, 80.9, 80.34
 Duties, 817.2
 Emergency appointments, authority, 400.17
 Emergency peace officers, appointment and
 authority, 7.10–7.12
 Expenses, automobile, 79.9–79.13
 Fairground police, 174.5
 False report to, 718.6
 Fees
 Contagious diseases, removing persons, 139.13
 Conveying prisoner to jail, 804.27
 Mileage fees, 79.9–79.13
 Witness in court, 622.71
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 690.2
 Fire investigation reports, 100.5
 Fish and game law enforced, 109.12
 Fugitives from justice, chs 818, 820
 Gambling devices, duty to check for, 99A.4
 Governor, power to call, 817.2
 Guns, permits to carry authorized, 724.11
 Habeas corpus, copy of process, 663.21
 Harassment, false reports, 708.7
 Health rules, enforcement, 135.35, 135.36
 Hearing impaired person, arrest, interpreter,
 804.31
 Highway safety patrol, *see* **HIGHWAY SAFETY
 PATROL**
 Houses used for prostitution, closing, 99.22
 Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
 Implied consent law, ch 321J

PEACE OFFICERS – Continued

Indian settlement, 331.660
 Inmates escaped from correctional institutions,
 arrested, 246.507
 Investigative reports, confidential, 22.7(5)
 Justice department agents, 80.22, 80.23
 Juvenile court officer as peace officer, 602.7202
 Law enforcement, not relieved from duty of,
 331.654
 Library equipment, recovery, 714.5
 Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.19
 Lost property, duties, 644.2
 Lottery board, peace officer as member, 99E.6
 Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 1
 Maximum age allowed, 80.36
 Mentally ill escapees, recapture, 226.16, 230.31
 Mentally retarded persons, escapees, 222.9, 222.10
 Mileage allowance requirements, 18.117, 79.9,
 79.13
 Military personnel, power to arrest, 29B.4
 Missing person cases, training programs, 694.10
 Motor vehicles
General provisions, 321.294, 321.476–321.492
 Abandoned, 321.89–321.91
 Accident reports, 321.266, 321.271
 Owner to identify driver, 321.484
 Registration card, examination, 321.32
 Registration plates, 321.19
 Traffic violations, 805.9–805.13
 Murder, first degree, 707.2
 Nontestimonial identification order served,
 810.11–810.13
 Notice to motor vehicle operators, 321.211
 Obscenity laws, exemption, 728.12
 Official misconduct, 721.2
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Parole officer as peace officer, 906.2
 Participation in crime to get evidence, 704.11
 Pensions, 97B.49(8, 16)
 Pharmacy inspectors, agents, 147.95
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
 Police, *see* **POLICE**
 Polygraph examinations, condition of employment,
 730.4
 Poultry dealers, licensees' records open, 197.4
 Prisoners, identification records, 690.2, 817.1
 Private investigative and security agencies,
 exempt, 80A.2
 Probation officers as peace officers, 602.7202,
 906.2, 907.2
 Process, resistance to execution, 719.1
 Profiting from inmates, penalty, 721.12
 Public offense dismissed, costs reimbursed, 80.37
 Public safety peace officers, *see* **PUBLIC SAFETY
 DEPARTMENT**
 Radar jamming devices, 321.232
 Radio broadcasting system, ch 693
 Removal of children from home or day care facility,
 232.78, 232.79
 Reserve peace officers
 Counties, 331.382(2)
 Establishment, ch 80D
 Workers' compensation, 80D.12, 85.36(10)

PEACE OFFICERS — Continued

- Retirement, benefits, 97B.49(8, 16)
 - Return of prisoner after magistrate appearance, 804.26
 - Riots and unlawful assembly, dispersion, 723.3
 - School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
 - School of instruction by sheriff, 331.652(4)
 - Search and seizure, ch 808
 - Seizable and forfeitable property, ch 809
 - Sheriffs, *see* **SHERIFF**
 - Signature facsimiles, 622.29; Ct.R. 208
 - Snowmobile inspection, 321G.25
 - Snowmobiles, special registration, examination, 321G.21(6)
 - Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 - Special agents, 80.7, 80.23
 - State officers, 80.1–80.24
 - Student searches, 808A.3
 - Subpoenas, service, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14
 - Substance abusers, emergency detention, 125.91
 - Suit for taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
 - Training schools for peace officers, 80.10–80.14
 - Transportation department, motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76
 - Trespass, authority to deal with, 716.7
 - Truancy officers, 299.10, 299.11
 - University security officers, 262.13
 - Use of force, 704.8
 - Vehicle roadblocks, 321K.1
 - Vessels, registration certificates, 106.5(1)
 - Violations
 - Arrest, failing to aid in arrest, 804.17
 - Assistance to officer refused, 719.2
 - Quotas prohibited, 321.492A
 - Refusal to execute process, 721.2
 - Refusal to give copy of process to prisoner, 663.21
 - Suing out malicious search warrant, 808.10
 - Warrants
 - Arrests, 804.2, 804.4, 820.7–820.9; R.Cr.P. 38
 - Outside of state, 79.12
 - Search, ch 808
 - Within state except on court order, 79.12
 - Water navigation rules, emergency exemptions, 106.29
 - Weapons, carrying authorized, 724.2, 724.4
 - Weighing vehicle, refusal, 321.465
 - Workers' compensation, 85.36, 85.61
- PECK**
- Standard weight, 210.6–210.11
- PECUNIARY INTEREST**
- Judge, change of venue, ground, R.C.P. 167
 - Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187; R.Cr.P. 17
 - Witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3
 - Witness to will, 633.281
- PECUNIARY PROFIT CORPORATIONS**
- See* **CORPORATIONS**, *subhead Profit Corporations*
- PEDDLERS**
- Child labor regulated, 92.1–92.3, 92.7
 - Door-to-door sales, ch 82

PEDDLERS — Continued

- Drugs, itinerant vendors, licenses, 203.6, 203.7
 - Fish, license, 109.115–109.118
 - Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)
 - Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)
- PEDESTRIANS**
- General provisions*, 321.325–321.334
- Blind persons
- Driver's duties, 321.333, 321.334
 - Rights and liabilities, 601D.6
 - White canes, restriction, 321.332, 321.334
- Crosswalks, 321.1(55)
- Defined, 321.1(47)
- Hitchhiking, restrictions, 321.331
- Safety zones, 321.1(56), 321.340
- Sidewalks, 321.1(51)
- Traffic control signals, 321.257
- Violations, penalties, 805.8(2i, j)
- Warning signal, 321.314
- PEER REVIEW**
- Committees
- Civil liability, 147.135(1)
 - Defined, 258A.1(8)
 - Establishing, 258A.3(1h, i)
 - Records confidential, 147.135(2)
- Defined, 258A.1(7)
- Hospital, disciplinary action, report, 147.135(3)
- Physician, disciplinary action, 147.135(3)
- Professional persons, 147.135, 258A.1(7)
- PENAL INSTITUTIONS**
- See* **CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**, *subhead Institutions*
- PENALTIES**
- See also* **CRIMES**
- Abandoned property, fail to deliver, 556.25
 - Absent voters, 53.7
 - Actions for recovery, 611.2, 616.3, 666.4
 - Actions for, venue, 616.3(1)
 - Agricultural chemicals and pesticide violations, 206.18, 206.22
 - Alcoholic beverage control violations
 - General provisions*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.39, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.135, 123.180, 123.184
 - Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137
 - Aliens, land registration, 567.11
 - Amusement ride violations, 88A.10
 - Annual report by clerk, fines, penalties, forfeitures, 666.6
 - Arson investigation information, 100A.4
 - Asbestos projects, 88B.12
 - Assessment, property fraudulently withheld, 443.13
 - Assessor, failure of duty, 441.52
 - Assessor, refusing to assist, 441.24
 - Bank holding companies, 524.1807
 - Banking violations, 524.1601–524.1611
 - Bees, illegal transportation, 160.14
 - Beverage containers deposit Act, 455C.12
 - Bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4
 - Billboard violations, 306C.19
 - Blood plasma sale, false information, 139.33

PENALTIES — Continued

Building code violations, state, 103A.21
 Capitol building, parking violations, 18.11
 Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11
 Checks, drafts, or orders, dishonored, 554.3806
 Child runaway, harboring, violation, 710.8
 Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.15, 98.23–98.38, 551A.3
 Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22
 Civil, competition law cases, 553.13
 Civil, public utilities, 476.51
 Civil service powers, 400.24, 400.30
 Coal mine permit violation, 83.15
 Collusion in obtaining judgment, 666.5
 Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Concealment of child, custodial orders violated, 710.6
 Consumers, finance charges, 535.11
 Controlled substances, 204.401–204.414
 Co-operative association's failure to file report, 497.22–497.28, 498.24, 498.27–498.30, 499.52
 Co-operatives, breach of member contract, 499.9
 Cornsheller's lien, satisfaction of claim, 571.6
 Corporation, failure to report, 496.5–496.10, 496.13, 496.16
 Corporation powers, falsely using, 422.40
 Corporations, collection, 807.6
 County attorney's duty to collect, 331.756(5)
 County auditor, neglect of school fund duties, 302.44
 County infractions, 331.307
 Court costs, nonpayment, 909.5
 Crimes, *see* **CRIMES**, *subhead for particular offense*
 Criminal, competition law violations, 553.14
 Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14
 Day care centers, no registration, 237A.19
 Disposition of proceeds, 666.3
 Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10
 Door-to-door sales Act, ch 82
 Electric transmission lines, tax failure, 437.5
 Elevator code violation, 89A.18
 Engineer's failure, road bill, 314.3
 Executions, officer selling without notice, 626.77
 Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A
 Express companies, 436.5, 436.12
 Failure to pay fine, license suspension, 321.210A
 Fair employment practices, 729.4
 False advertising, course of instruction, 714.21
 Farm products sales, security interests, 554.9307
 Felonies, *see* **FELONIES**
 Financial institutions, real estate mortgage loans, tying arrangement, 535A.7
 Fines, *see* **FINES**
 Fire laws violated, 100.35
 Food service sanitation code, violations, 170A.13
 Forfeitures, *see* **FORFEITURES**
 Franchiser farm implement, 322D.4
 Fraternities in high school, ch 287
 Fruit-tree and forest reservation owners, 161.11
 Gambling and betting, 725.7, 725.16

PENALTIES — Continued

Going-out-of-business sales, violation, 714.16(2c, g)
 Guardian's failure to account, 633.162
 Habeas corpus, refusing writ, 663.10, 663.29
 Hazardous conditions, 455B.386
 Hazardous waste, 455B.417, 455B.466
 Hotel sanitation code, violation, 170B.16
 Hunting law violations, 110.42
 Imitation controlled substance, 204A.4
 Income tax return, fraudulent, 422.25
 Indecent contact, lascivious acts with a child, 709.8(2), 709.12(4)
 Industrial commissioner, employer's records, inspection refusal, 86.10, 86.12
 Inheritance tax, property removed from state, 450.50
 Inmates, disciplinary rule violations, 246.505
 Insurance companies, failure to file annual statement, 515.65
 Insurance, false statements, 515.93
 Insurance, illegal business, 512.40
 Insurance, obstructs or violates proceedings, 507C.6
 Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7, 507B.11
 Insurance, unlawful combinations, 515.132
 Interstate low-level radioactive waste, ch 8C
 Judgments, failure to record payment, 624.37
 Judicial officers, court employees, gift law violations, 602.1609
 Juvenile court referees to punish, contempt, 665.4(3)
 Junkyards, 306C.6
 Labor boycotts and strikes, 732.4
 License suspension, failure to pay fine, 321.210A
 Life-sustaining procedures Act, 144A.10
 Limestone quarries, interest on installments, 202.5
 Limitation of actions to recover, 614.1, 614.8
 Littering state, 455B.364
 Loan brokers, 535C.5, 535C.6
 Loans, prepayment, 534.206, 535.9
 Lottery, state
 Conflict of interest, 99E.13
 Tickets or shares, forged, 99E.18, 725.12
 Manslaughter, 707.4, 707.5
 Mental health, retardation, bill of rights, violations, 225C.29
 Mentally ill, county's failure to pay support, 230.22
 Mine site registration violations, 83A.13, 83A.29
 Mines, land reclamation, 83A.1–83A.3
 Misdemeanors, *see* **MISDEMEANORS**
 Mobile home relocation, tax clearances statement, 135D.29
 Mortgage loans Act, violations, 535A.7, 535A.8
 Motorcycle franchiser, failure to comply, 322D.4
 Motor vehicle conviction record, misconduct, 321.491
 Motor vehicles
 Abandonment, 321.91
 Child restraint devices, 805.8
 Delinquent transfer charge, 321.49

PENALTIES — Continued

Motor vehicles — Continued

- Failure to surrender plates on cancellation, suspension, or revocation, 321.104(3)
- False statement, purchase price, 423.26
- License suspension, unpaid fines, 321.210A, 321.212
- Open alcoholic beverage containers, 123.28(2)
- Parking violations, 321.239
- Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)
- Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11
- Municipal infractions, 364.22
- Murder, 707.2, 707.3
- Newspaper lists, fraudulent, contests, 349.9
- Noxious weed control, violations, 317.1, 317.8, 317.16
- Occupational safety and health Act, violations, 88.14
- Odometer violations, 321.71
- Omitted property assessed by revenue and finance department, 440.5
- Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2
- Park user permits, violations, 111.57
- Pension fund, fire fighters and police officers, 410.4
- Pipeline company, 438.11, 479.31
- Place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
- Plat, sale of lots without filing, forfeit, 409.45
- Police citations, failure to appear, 805.5
- Polygraph examinations, illegal use, 730.4
- Pork promotion, violations, 183A.13
- Printing, state, breach of contract with, 18.44
- Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6
- Private investigative and security agencies, violations, 80A.16
- Property omitted from assessment by fraud, 440.6
- Property taxes, delinquent payments, 445.39
- Public officers, budget and financial control, 8.40
- Radiation emitting equipment, 136C.4
- Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.340
- Railroad companies, failure to file plats, 434.19
- Railways, revenue and finance department rules, refusal, 434.12
- Refund policies, tuition, postsecondary course of instruction, violation, 714.23
- Refunds, setoff, district court debt, 421.17(25)
- Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16
- Registry lists, elections, misuse, 48.5
- Religious belief, asking, prohibited, 729.3
- Reports filed by district court clerk, 666.6
- Respiratory care practitioners, violations, 135F.8
- Runaway child, harboring, enticing, 710.8–710.10
- Sales tax refund, false application, 422.47A, 422.47B
- Sales tax violations, 422.58
- Sanitary landfill operators, tonnage fee, failure to pay, 455B.310
- Savings and loan associations, 534.515, 534.705(3)
- School funds, county auditor's neglect, 302.44
- School officers, violations, 277.32
- School tuition, officers' unlawful acts, 282.20
- Seed potatoes, illegal sale, 199.7, 199.8
- Service contracts, deceptive acts or practices, 523C.13

PENALTIES — Continued

- Sexual abuse, children, 802.3
- Sheep and wool promotion board, false report, 182.21
- Sheriff, failure to execute process, 331.654
- Shorthand reporter examining board, 602.3301
- Smoke detector violations, 100.18
- Smoking violations, 98A.6
- Snowmobile violations, 321G.14
- Soliciting political aid, campaigns, 721.7
- Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.307
- South Africa investments, 12A.5
- State contracts, conflict of interest, 18.5
- Supervisors' failure, road bills, 314.3
- Surcharge on criminal penalties, 805.8, ch 911
- Surveys, federal, defacement, 355.14
- Tax penalties, *see TAXATION, subhead for particular tax*
- Telegraph and telephone companies, failure to make statement, 433.3
- Timber buyers, 107.36(5)
- Time-share owner or user, rights suspended, 557A.7(10), 557A.10(11)
- Tonnage fee, refusal to pay, 455B.310
- Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487
- Training schools, discharge or age of majority of inmate cancels all penalties, 242.13
- Transportation services noncompliance, funds withheld, 601J.5
- Travel trailer dealers, manufacturers or distributors, 322C.11
- Tuition refunds, postsecondary level, violations, 714.23
- Underground storage tanks, 455B.477
- Unemployment compensation law, 96.9, 96.11, 96.14, 96.16
- Unlawful combination, insurance, 515.132
- Usury, 535.5
- Vehicle tax, local violations, 422B.4
- Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12
- Water treatment violations, 455B.224
- Weed law violations, 317.8, 317.16
- Workers' compensation, refusal to report, 85.41, 86.10

PENITENTIARY, STATE (FORT MADISON)

Administration, 246.102, *see also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, subhead Institutions*

PENSIONS

- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5d)
- Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
- Fire fighters, chs 410, 411
- Judges, 602.9101–602.9116
- Municipal utility employees, ch 412
- Police officers, chs 410, 411
- Public employees, chs 97, 97B, *see also PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (IPERS)*
- Teachers, 294.8–294.11, 294.15

PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES

See JURIES

PERISHABLE PROPERTY

- Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4

PERISHABLE PROPERTY — Continued

Sale of perishable property, attachment cases,
639 10, 639 48–639 50, 639 56

PERJURY

Criminal provisions, 720 2, 720 3
Military personnel, 29B 112, 29B 113

PERMITS

See also LICENSES

Agricultural seeds, sale, 199 15
Amusement rides, 88A 2, 88A 4
Beer, *see BEER*
Billboards, 306C 18
Building, state code, 103A 20
Child labor, ch 92
Cigarettes, sale, 98 13–98 17, 98 23
Coal exploration, 83 18
Coal mines, revisions, 83 12
Coal mining and reclamation sites, 83 4, 83 5,
83 9–83 15, 83 18
Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS*
Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
Drivers, temporary, 321 181
Driving instruction, 321 180
Elevators, ch 89A
Explosive materials, 101A 1, 101A 3, 101A 4
Fireworks display, 331 304(9), 727 2
Fish hatchery, permit to kill birds, 109 49
Fuel, motor vehicles, interstate operations, 324 53
Gasohol blenders, refund, 324 18
Gran bargaining agent, 542A 3
Hazardous waste facility, 455B 413, 455B 415
Liquor, special, 123 29, 123 38
Migrant labor camp, ch 138
Milk or milk products permit, 192 5–192 33
Motor vehicles, operators instruction permits,
321 180
Oil and gas wells, drilling permits, 84 5
Quo warranto to annul permit claim, R C P 299(e)
Radioactive materials, 455B 335
Regulatory information service, 28 17
Sales tax, retailer's permit, fee, 422 53
Solid waste disposal, recycling for energy source,
28G 4
Swine dealer, agents, 163 30
Transacting business without license, 727 9
Vehicles, excessive size and weight, movement over
highways, ch 321E
Weapons
Acquire, permits to, 724 15–724 20
Carry, permits to, 724 4–724 8, 724 10–724 13
Persons eligible, 724 8
Requirements of permit, 724 6

PERPETUITIES

Cemeteries, municipalities as trustees, 566 14
Contingent remainders, subject to rule, 557 7,
557 8
Conveyances, 558 68
Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491 3
Property disposition against rule is void, 557 8
Rule against, 558 68

PERSON

Defined, 4 1(13)

PERSONAL INJURIES

Actions, time limitation, 614 1(2)
Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*
Workers' compensation, ch 85

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Abandoned property, escheat, ch 556

Actions

Allegation of kind in action for injury, 619 13
Foreclosure, publication service, R C P 60(c)
Inspection for discovery purposes, R C P 129
Interpleader, R C P 35–41
Limitation, injury to property, 614 1
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619 7, 619 8, R C P 97
Partition, ch 651
Replevin, ch 643
Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE*
Trespass, *see TRESPASS*
Arson, setting fire or burning, 712 1
Attachment, ch 639, R C P 260
Auxiliary proceedings, discovery, ch 630
Bailments, *see BAILMENT*
Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
CODE*
Bulk sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
Commodities, 553 3, 553 13
Contracts, tender of performance, ch 538
Contracts to sell, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
CODE*
Conveyance or bequests to heirs or issue, 557 21
Defined, 4 1(9)
Descent and distribution, 633 210–633 226
Discovery, execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
Dogs, 351 24, 351 25
Estates, sale or mortgage, 633 383–633 402
Execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
Executions, ch 626, R C P 260
Exemptions from executions, ch 627
Foreclosure under security interests, *see
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
Secured Transactions*
Fungible goods, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
CODE*
Garnishment, 642 20, R C P 54(b), *see also
GARNISHMENT*
Gifts to state, county, or city, 565 3–565 7
Inheritance by widow, 633 211, 633 212
Inspection for discovery purposes, R C P 129
Instruments affecting title to personal property
Assignment, 539 1, 539 2
Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured
Transactions*
Satisfaction of mortgages, ch 655
Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN
INSTRUMENTS*
Insurance, burning to secure, penalty, 712 1
Insurance companies, authorized investments
515 35
Intestate share, surviving spouse, 633 211, 633 212
In transit property, tax exemption, 427 1(29),
427 16

PERSONAL PROPERTY – Continued

Inventories of state property, correctional institutions, 17.30
 Lease, lease-purchasing agreements
 Cities, 364.4
 Counties, 331.301(10)
 Lien of taxes, 445.29–445.32
 Lost property, ch 644
 Partition, ch 651; R.C.P. 270–298
 Perishable property
 Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
 Preference in time for shipping, 327D.8
 Sales of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48–639.50, 639.56
 Police seizure, recovery, 321.89
 Removal rights of realty owners, 556B.1
 Rental purchase agreements, 537.3601–537.3624
 Replevin, ch 643
 Restitution on judgment reversal, 686.15
 Sales, 554.2101–554.2725
 Sales tax, 422.42–422.59
 Search warrants, *see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES*
 Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
 Seizable and forfeitable property, ch 809
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206
 Statutory construction, 4.1(9), 10)
 Taxation
 Abstract of city or county assessor, 441.45
 Banks, 428.36
 Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
 Branch banks, 428.12–428.14
 Cancellation, 445.8(6)
 Capital stock, 428.27
 Collection, 445.50
 Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
 Credit, 427A.1–427A.6
 Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
 Dog taxes, 351.16, 351.17, 351.24
 Exemptions, 427.1
 Ice and coal dealers, 428.10
 In transit property, exemption, 427.1(29), 427.16
 Items taxable in general, 427.13
 Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10, 428.1, 428.4
 Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
 Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
 Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46
 Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
 Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
 Phaseout, 427A.9–427A.14
 Replacement fund, 427A.12
 Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
 Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
 Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Use tax, exemptions, 423.4
 Valuation, 441.21
 Tax credit, ch 427A
 Tax liens, 331.512(14), 445.29–445.32, 445.42–445.46
 Tender, 538.6–538.8

PERSONAL PROPERTY – Continued

Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
 Violations
 Carrying away, 716.1
 Criminal mischief, ch 716
 Extortion, 711.4
 False pretenses, 714.1, *see also THEFT*
 Receiving stolen goods, 714.1
 Robbery, 711.1–711.3
 Taking from custody of officer, 714.1
 Theft, 714.1

PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE

See PROBATE CODE, subhead Personal Representative

PERSONAL SERVICE

Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Agent served for
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
 Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
 Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
 Age requirement, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Amendment at courts discretion, R.C.P. 59.1
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 City, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
 Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Corporations, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 County attorney in actions against state, 613.9
 County home patients, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
 County officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
 Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(10–13)
 Failure to make return promptly does not invalidate, R.C.P. 59(d)
 General manager, 617.3, 617.6
 Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(m)
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
 Hotels or rooming houses, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
 Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Last known officer of corporation, 617.6
 Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
 Method of service, R.C.P. 56.1
 Minor under eighteen years old, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
 Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511
 New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)
 Original notice forms, R.C.P. 49, 381
 Nonresident individual consent, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
 Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
 Partnership, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l)
 President of school district, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
 Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21
 School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
 Service, how made, R.C.P. 56.1, 56.2
 State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)
 Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57
 Transportation department, 613.13
 United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

PERSONATION*See IMPERSONATION***PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION**

Personnel department, state, ch 19A
 State employees, contested cases, hearing, 10A 601

PERSONNEL COMMISSION*See PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT***PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT***General provisions, ch 19A*

Affirmative action

Duties, 19B 3

Report, 19B 5

Appeals, merit employment system, 19A 14

Assistance to, by state agencies, 19A 11

Collective bargaining agreements, precedence over rules, 79 37

Contested cases, procedure, 10A 601

Creation, 19A 1

Director

Annuity contracts for state employees, purchase arranged by, 19A 30

Duties and powers, 19A 1A, 19A 5, 19A 8, 19A 9, 19A 13, 19A 17

Educational leave, state employees

Expenses, payment allowed, 79 25

Usage review, 79 25

Public employees' retirement system administrator, appointed, 97B 3

Public employees' retirement system investment board, member of, 97B 8

Interchange of government employees, administration, 28D 8

Management training system, 19A 12

Merit employment system, application, exceptions, 19A 3

Old age survivors' insurance liquidation fund, administration, 97 51

Payroll certification required, 19A 13

Personnel commission

Administrative procedure

Appeals, 19A 14

Certification of payrolls, 19A 13

Administrative rules adopted, 19A 9

Appointment, 19A 6

Created, 19A 4

Duties and powers, 19A 6, 19A 7, 19A 9, 19A 14, 19A 17

Rules

Career executive program, 19A 9

Classification plan established, 19A 9

Moving expenses reimbursement, 79 16

Pay plan established, 19A 9

Political activities restricted, 19A 18

Sick leave conversion, 79 1

Public buildings, use of, 19A 10

Public employees' retirement system (IPERS), ch 97B

Public safety peace officers retirement system

Administrative duties, 97A 5

Conflict of interest prohibited, 97A 7

Records, public inspection, 19A 15

Rules, 19A 9

PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT — Continued

Teacher pensions, application for payment, rules, 294 15

Workers' compensation, state employee claims, 19A 32

PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Division and commission, 601K 71-601K 79

PER STIRPES

Descent of property, 633 210-633 226

PESTICIDES*General provisions, ch 206*

Accidents, reporting, 206 14

Applicators

Certification, 206 5, 206 7

Commercial applicators

Bond, 206 13

Defined, 206 2(12), 19)

Insurance, 206 13

Home applicators, 206 31

Licenses, 206 6

Public applicators, 206 2(20)

Records, 206 15

Chlordane

Defined, 206 2(29)

Prohibited, 206 32

Committee, advisory, 206 23

Confiscation, 206 16

Containers, disposal, 206 25

Dealers

Defined, 206 2(24)

Licenses, 206 8

Defined, 206 2(1)

Fertilizer, mixture, 200 7

Home application, 206 31

Poisonings, reported, 135 11(20, 21), 139 35

Registration, 206 12

Restricted use pesticides, 206 20

Rules, 206 19

Sales, 206 11

Use, restrictions, 455B 491

PETITION*See also PLEADINGS*

Appeal, rehearing, R App P 27

Civil actions, R C P 48, 70

Contents, law or equity, R C P 70

Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R C P 49

Elections, nomination by, 43 121, ch 45

Medical malpractice, money damages, 619 18

PETIT JURIES*See JURIES***PETROLEUM**

Containers, requirements, 214A 15

Fuel, motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLE**FUEL*

Gas, liquefied, safety rules, ch 101

Gasohol, *see GASOHOL*Gasoline, *see GASOLINE*

Industrial petroleum, importing permit, 214A 12

Kerosene, *see KEROSENE*Motor fuel, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*Natural gas, *see NATURAL GAS*

PETROLEUM — Continued

Overcharges, funds, 93.11, 93.19

Pipelines, *see PIPELINES AND PIPELINE COMPANIES*

Production, requirements, ch 84

Recycled, uses, 455B.412(5)

Storage

Locations, recorded, requirement, ch 480

Underground storage

Insurance, obtaining, assistance, 507D.3(6)

Tanks, 455B.471–455B.479

Transportation

Carriers, liquid transport, ch 327A

Pipelines, *see PIPELINES AND PIPELINE COMPANIES*

Used, disposal, ch 455F

Waste, prohibited, 84.3

Wells, ch 84

PETSCats, *see CATS*Dogs, *see DOGS*

Food, ch 198

Game animals, 110.23

Shops, licenses, ch 162

PET SHOPS

Licenses, ch 162

PEYOTE

Use, Native American religious ceremonies, 204.204(8)

PHARMACIES*General provisions*, ch 155A

Beer sales, permit, 123.129

Libraries, required, 155A.31

Licenses, 155A.13, ch 258A

Records, 155A.35

Titles, 155A.20

PHARMACISTS*General provisions*, ch 155A

Alcoholic liquor, use, permits, 123.29(1)

Colleges, approved, 155A.9

Continuing education, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Drugs, dispensing, authorized, 147.107(1, 2)

Examinations, 147.29–147.43

Examining board, *see PHARMACY EXAMINING BOARD*

Fees, 147.80, 147.82, 147.94

Insurance

Liability, mutual corporations, ch 519

Malpractice, medical, ch 519A

Interns, 155A.6

Licenses

General provisions, 147.2–147.11, 147.94, chs 155A, 258A

Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54

Revocation, 147.55–147.71

Liquor, use, permits, 123.29(1)

Malpractice

Damages, recoverable, 147.136

Insurance, chs 519, 519A

Poisons, sales, register, 205.6

Prescriptions, *see DRUGS***PHARMACISTS** — Continued

Titles, use, 147.72–147.74, 155A.20

PHARMACY EXAMINING BOARD*General provisions*, 147.12–147.28

Agents, powers, 147.95, 155A.26

Composition, 147.14(5)

Employees, 258A.7

Hearings, disciplinary, 258A.6

Inspections, 203A.16

Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A.8

Location, 135.31

Powers, 147.96, chs 155A, 258A

Professional responsibility code, 155A.37

Records, 147.104

Rules, 135.31, 147.76, 258A.2–258A.5, 258A.10

Secretary, 147.98, 147.99, 258A.7

PHOTOGRAPHY

Engraving, sales and services tax, 422.43(4)

Engraving, use tax imposed, 423.2

Photographs

Bank records, preservation, 524.221

Depositions, photographic exhibits, when admissible, 622.30

Evidence, copies of books of account, 622.30

Inspection on court order to photograph, R.C.P. 129

Juvenile offenders, 232.148

Obscenity law, *see OBSCENITY*

Prisoner held for felony, 817.1

Tax records, copies admissible in evidence, 422.68

Sales and services tax, 422.43(4)

Use tax imposed, 423.2

PHYSICAL AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY EXAMINING BOARD*General provisions*, 147.12–147.28

Composition, 147.14(10)

Employees, 258A.7

Hearings, disciplinary, 258A.6

Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A.8

Powers, chs 148A, 148B, 258A

Records, 147.104

Rules, 147.76, 258A.2–258A.5, 258A.10

Secretary, 258A.7

Staff, 135.11A

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Iowa State University, 266.2

University of Iowa, 263.1

PHYSICAL EXERCISE CLUBS

Membership contracts, regulation, ch 552

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS*See DISABLED PERSONS***PHYSICAL THERAPISTS***General provisions*, ch 148A

Continuing education, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Examinations, 147.29–147.43

Examining board, *see PHYSICAL AND**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY EXAMINING BOARD*

Fees, 147.80, 147.82

PHYSICAL THERAPISTS — Continued

Licenses

General provisions, 147 2–147 11, chs 148A, 258A

Reciprocal, 147 44–147 54

Revocation, 147 55–147 71

Titles, use, 147 72–147 74

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT EXAMINING BOARD

General provisions, 147 12–147 28

Composition, 147 14(12)

Employees, 258A 7

Hearings, disciplinary, 258A 6

Investigators, 147 103

Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A 8

Powers, chs 148C, 258A

Rules, 148C 7, 258A 2–258A 5, 258A 10

Secretary, 258A 7

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

General provisions, ch 148C

Continuing education, ch 258A

Drugs, dispensing, authorized, 147 107(3)

Examinations, 147 29–147 43

Examining board, *see* **PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT EXAMINING BOARD**

Eye examinations, restrictions, 148C 9

Fees, 147 80, 147 82

Itinerants, 147 75

Licenses

General provisions, 147 2–147 11, chs 148C, 258A

Reciprocal, 147 44–147 54

Revocation, 147 55–147 71

Radiation machines, operation, ch 136C

Registration, 148C 3

Titles, use, 147 72–147 74

Training, 148C 2

PHYSICIANS

General provisions, ch 148

Alcoholic liquor, use, permit, 123 29(1)

Assistants, *see* **PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**

Child abuse, reporting required, 232 69(1)

Chiropractors, *see* **CHIROPRACTORS**

Continuing education, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Dentists, *see* **DENTISTS**

Drugs, prescription, dispensing, 147 107(1, 2)

Examinations, 147 29–147 43, 148 4

Examining board, *see* **MEDICAL EXAMINING BOARD**

Family practice, residents, training, ch 148D

Fees, 147 80, 147 82, 147 102

Insurance

Liability, mutual corporations, ch 519

Malpractice, medical, ch 519A

Licenses

General provisions, 147 2–147 11, chs 148, 258A

Applications, 147 102

Reciprocal, 147 44–147 54

Revocation, 147 55–147 71

Liquor, use, permits, 123 29(1)

PHYSICIANS — Continued

Malpractice

Actions

Attorneys, fees, 147 138

Time limitation, 614 1(9)

Damages, recoverable, 147 136

Insurance, chs 519, 519A

Witnesses, expert, 147 139

Optometrists, *see* **OPTOMETRISTS**

Osteopathic physicians and surgeons, *see* **OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

Osteopaths, *see* **OSTEOPATHS**

Peer review, 147 135, 258A 1(7)

Podiatrists, *see* **PODIATRISTS**

Poisons, purchase, 205 2

Radiation machines, use, ch 136C

Resident physicians

Family practice, training, ch 148D

Licenses, 148 5

Titles, use, 147 72–147 74

Tuition, loans, 261 2(5)

PICKPOCKETS

See **THEFT**

PICKUPS

See also **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Defined, 321 1(5)

PICTURES

Bequest to art gallery, tax exemption, 450 4(3)

Debtor, exemption from execution, 627 6(3)

Motion picture theaters, insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A 14

Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also* **OBSCENITY**

PIERS

State owned waters, 111 4

PIGEONS

Carrier pigeons, interference prohibited, 109 59

Hunting, restrictions, 109 48

PIGS

See **HOGS**

PILOTS

Aircraft, *see* **AIRCRAFT**

Vessels, *see* **BOATS AND VESSELS**

PINT

Dry measure, standards, 210 6

Liquid measure, standard, 210 5

PIPELINES AND PIPELINE COMPANIES

General provisions, ch 479

Eminent domain, right, 479 24

Locations, recorded, requirement, ch 480

Motor fuel, storage, report, 324 15

Natural gas, interstate, regulation, ch 479A

Taxation, ch 438

PISTOLS

See **GUNS, WEAPONS**

PLACE

Allegation in pleadings, R C P 92

Amusement, place of, *see* **AMUSEMENT PLACES**

PLACE — Continued

Bringing actions

Civil actions, *see* **VENUE (CIVIL CASES)**Criminal actions, *see* **VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)**

Criminal mischief, 716.5

Disorderly conduct in public, 723.4

PLAINTIFF

Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2

Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3

Class suits, R.C.P. 42.1–44

Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5

Definition, 611.2

Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11

Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17

Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11

Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12, 17

Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22–28

Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235

Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2

Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12, 17

Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12

Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23

Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62

Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2

Partition actions, R.C.P. 273

Partnerships, R.C.P. 4

Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11

Plant disease eradication cases, 177A.21

Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6

Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17

Real actions, strength of title, 646.3

Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)

Security for costs, ch 621

Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6

State may sue, R.C.P. 9

Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62

Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239

Trademark and label damage suit, 548.11

Waste, 658.5–658.9

Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10

Women, injury or death action, 613.15

PLANES*See* **AIRCRAFT****PLANNING COMMISSIONS**

Cities

Municipal improvements projects, evaluation, 386.3(3), 386.6(2)

Zoning commission, appointed, 414.6

Joint commissions, ch 473A

Metropolitan commissions, ch 473A

Powers, joint exercise, 28E.15

Regional commissions, ch 473A

PLANTS

Diseases, eradication, ch 177A

Endangered species, protection, ch 109A

Fertilizers, ch 200, *see also* **FERTILIZERS**Pesticides, ch 206, *see also* **PESTICIDES**

Seeds, sales, regulation, ch 199

Soil conditioners, ch 200

Trees, *see* **TREES**

Weeds, eradication, ch 317

PLASTICS

Dies, molds, and forms, ownership, ch 556C

State purchase, starch-based products, 18.18, 262.9(4), 307.21(4), 601L.3(12)

PLATE GLASS*See* **GLASS****PLATS**

Action to recover interest, limitations, 592.3

Assessment of platted lots, 409.48

Assessor, auditor, to furnish plat book, 441.29

Certified, 409.43

City

General provisions, ch 409

Abstract of title attached, 409.9

Acknowledgment by owner, 409.13

Additions, approval by council, 558.65

Approval or disapproval, 409.7, 409.14–409.16

Auditor's plat, defective, legalized, 589.23

Cemeteries, 359.40, 359.41

Condemnation application, 472.3

Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Conveyances according to plat, 409.3

Corners or monuments, plat to refer to, 409.1

County records, legalizing auditor's city plats, 589.23, 592.4

Encumbrances, affidavit, bond, 409.10, 409.11

Engineer, information furnished, 384.45–384.48

General assembly not to vacate by special laws, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Homestead, size limited, 561.2

Legalizing Acts, 592.2–592.4, 592.7

Recording

Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16

Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2

Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54

Effect of record, 409.13

Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)

Homesteads, 561.4–561.7

Mortgages recorded, 558.53

Penalty for failure to record, 409.45

Requirement for filing, 409.12

Replating, 409.26–409.37

Resurvey, 331.511, 409.38–409.44

Sale or lease without plat, penalty, 409.45

Streets and alleys

General provisions, 409.1–409.7, 409.14

Change of street name, 331.511, 409.17, 592.7

Enclosure and use of vacated land, 409.20

Vacation of plat, effect, 409.18

Subdivisions, plat required, 409.1

Survey by county surveyor, 355.1–355.7

Vacation of plat, 409.18–409.26

Void plat, action to annul, 409.16

Walls in common on platted building lots, 563.1

County records

Auditor's book, entries, 558.60, 558.63–558.66

Auditor's duties, 331.511

Benefited water districts, 357.8–357.11

Book furnished by supervisors, 331.321(2)

Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17

City and adjacent land, plat by, 558.65

Drainage plat book kept, 465.25–465.27

Inadequate descriptions, 441.65–441.71

PLATS — Continued

County records — Continued

- Indexed by recorder, 331.302(12), 355.16
- Instruments affecting city land recorded separately, 558.53, 558.54
- Plat book kept by auditor, 331.508, 558.63, 558.64
- School corporation boundaries changed, 274.13
- Subdivision, plat required, 409.1
- Weed eradication plats, 317.21(2)
- Deed tax exempt, 428A.2
- Drainage provisions
 - Annexation of land, 455.128, 455.129, 455.131
 - Election districts platted, 462.6
 - Establishment, engineer's report, 455.18(2)
 - Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
 - Intercounty districts, records, 457.4
 - Investigation when district established, 455.28
 - Ownership of plats, 455.186
 - Permanent survey authorized by board, 455.36
 - Private systems recorded, 465.25-465.29
- Errors or omissions, 331.511, 409.32
- Evidence, surveyor's plat, presumption, 355.5, 622.42
- Fee simple owner, action against, limitation, 592.3
- Field notes, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
- Highway plats, 306.21, 311.8
- Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1c)
- Homesteads, recording of plats, 561.1-561.9
- Inadequate descriptions, 331.511, 441.65-441.71
- Islands and river channels, sale, 568.22, 568.24
- Legalizing city plats, 592.2-592.4, 592.7
- Legalizing defective plat of homestead, 588.2
- Legalizing instruments referring to plats, 589.23
- Mortgages of land in cities and villages recorded, 558.53
- Partition action, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
- Partition, with report of referees, R.C.P. 286
- Railroad land grants recorded, 558.9, 559.10
- Railroads, private farm crossings requested, 327G.12
- Railroads to file plats of all lines, 434.18, 434.19
- Requirements prior to recording, 409.31
- Resurveyed or subdivided land, 355.4, 355.7, 355.16
- Rural subdivisions, approval and filing, 306.21
- School districts, 274.13
- State park plats filed, 111.22, 111.32
- Streets and alleys, vacation of plat, effect, 409.25
- Subdivision, 409.1
- Surveyors' plats
 - Certification, 409.12, 409.43
 - Certified, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
 - Defective, legalized, 441.65-441.71, 589.23
 - Fee for survey, 355.15
 - Intercounty drains, plats filed, 457.4
 - Levee, drainage districts, old plat used, 455.131
 - Record, 331.321(2), 355.1
 - State park plats by county engineer, 111.21
- Township cemeteries platted, 359.40, 359.41
- Utility easements not encumbrance, 409.9

PLAYGROUNDS

- Cities, 384.24
- Memorial buildings, 37.18
- Schools, 297.3, ch 300

PLEADINGS

- Abandonment when stated case submitted, 678.7
- Account, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
- Admissions
 - Account not denied, R.C.P. 99
 - Confession and avoidance, specially pleaded defense, R.C.P. 101
 - Exceptions, when deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 - Facts admitted to avoid legal effect, R.C.P. 101
 - Facts pleaded and not denied, R.C.P. 102
- Affidavits, R.C.P. 80
- Agreed facts, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
- Agreeing to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
- Allegations
 - Admitted when not controverted, R.C.P. 99, 102
 - Amendment to conform to proof, R.C.P. 88
 - Answer, defense as alleged, R.C.P. 102-104
 - Answer, specific denials, R.C.P. 72
 - Avoidance, matter in, R.C.P. 101
 - Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
 - Conditions precedent in contract, R.C.P. 98
 - Conditions precedent performed, R.C.P. 98
 - Contracts void or voidable, R.C.P. 101
 - Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
 - Denial of allegations, evidence admissible, 619.10
 - Denial of conclusion averments, R.C.P. 98
 - Discharge, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Escrow of instrument, R.C.P. 101
 - Estate in real property, 619.12
 - Excuse, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Facts arising after former pleading, R.C.P. 90
 - Goods injured, kind or species, 619.13
 - Judgments, R.C.P. 98
 - Judicial notice need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
 - Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Mitigating facts alleged, 619.7, 619.8
 - Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
 - Personal property injuries, 619.13
 - Place, R.C.P. 92
 - Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Real property injuries, description, 619.14
 - Realty actions, title, 646.6
 - Release, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
 - Specially pleaded defenses, R.C.P. 101
 - Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
 - Value need not be denied, R.C.P. 102
- Allowable pleadings, R.C.P. 68
- Alternative causes not permitted in attachment, 639.4
- Amendments
 - General provisions*, R.C.P. 88
 - Abstracts of title, 646.9
 - Account, bill of particulars, permitted, R.C.P. 99
 - Attachment, liberally construed, 639.67
 - Claim or defense substantially unchanged, R.C.P. 88, 89

PLEADINGS — Continued**Amendments — Continued**

- Conform to evidence, R C P 106
- Construed as part of original pleading, R C P 89
- Interlining or expunging forbidden, R C P 89
- Made on separate paper, R C P 89
- Permitted before responding pleading filed, R C P 88
- Permitted if not prejudicial, R C P 89
- Pretrial procedure, R C P 136
- Relief sought, change by, R C P 107
- Time for answering, R C P 85(d)

Answer

- See also subhead Defenses below*
- Abatement or in bar defense, R C P 103
- Affirmative defenses, 619 7, 619 8
- Allegations, R C P 72
- Contents required, R C P 72
- Counterclaim, *see subhead Counterclaims below*
- Counterclaim in separate division, R C P 72
- Defenses, legal or equitable, allowed, R C P 72
- Denials, R C P 72
- Examination of debtors, verified, 630 4, 630 17
- Execution auxiliary examination, 630 4, 630 17
- Habeas corpus, no verification, 663 27
- Habeas corpus, requirements, 663 31
- Inconsistent defense permitted, R C P 72
- Information, lack of, R C P 72
- Mitigating facts, 619 7, 619 8
- Moratorium on foreclosure requested, 654 15
- Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619 1
- Specific admissions or denials, R C P 72
- Unemployment compensation, 96 6

Appearance

- Alone, effect, R C P 87
- Attachment, bond as appearance, 639 43
- Attachment cases, when claim not due, 639 10
- Bonds as appearance, 639 43, 667 15
- Contents of appearance filed, R C P 78
- Firm name, signature inadequate, R C P 65
- General appearance, how made, R C P 65
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663 27
- Jurisdiction of court, attack by, R C P 66
- Method of appearance, R C P 65, 66
- Motor vehicle offense, person or counsel, 321 487
- Nonresident owners of automobiles, 321 500
- Partition of personalty, court to order, R C P 274
- Special cases, statutes govern, R C P 54
- Special, to attack jurisdiction, R C P 66, 104(a)
- Time for appearance of defendant, R C P 53
- Time to move or plead, R C P 53, 85
- Assumption of risk, defense by employer, 85 16
- Attachment, chs 639–641, *see also*

ATTACHMENTS

- Avoidance, R C P 101, 103
- Bill of particulars, action on account, R C P 99
- Bond as security for costs, procedure, ch 621
- Bonds, breach of conditions pleaded, 619 15
- Caption requirements, R C P 78
- Certificate of readiness for trial, R C P 181
- Certiorari, title of petition, R C P 307
- Claims against estates, defenses, 633 444
- Clearness and conciseness required, R C P 69

PLEADINGS — Continued

- Commission, real estate sale, license, 117 30
- Common counts abolished, R C P 67
- Conclusion of law
 - Permissible conclusions, R C P 98
 - Referee, 414 18
- Condemnation proceedings, appeals, 472 22
- Confession and avoidance, R C P 101
- Consideration, 537A 2, 537A 3
- Constitutional amendments, challenging, 619 2, 619 3
- Contents, claims and demand judgments, R C P 69
- Contents of pleadings filed, R C P 78
- Contract actions
 - Allegations admitted unless denied, 622 34
 - Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667 13
 - Conditions precedent, R C P 98
 - Copy of contract, when set out, R C P 91
 - Defenses to be specially pleaded, R C P 101
 - Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622 34
 - Verification, R C P 80
 - Written or oral stated, R C P 91
- Contributory fault, 619 17
- Contributory negligence, R C P 97
- Controversies on stated case, pleadings abandoned, 678 7
- Conveyances pleaded by name or effect, 619 11
- Correcting or recasting, R C P 81
- Counterclaims
 - General provisions*, R C P 29–32
 - Affirmative relief granted, R C P 225
 - Assignment no bar to defense, 539 1, 539 3, R C P 7
 - Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639 14, 639 15
 - Barred action, use as, 614 12, R C P 29–32
 - Barred judgment, use as, ch 615
 - Claims against estates, 633 416
 - Comaker allowed to make, 619 6
 - Compulsory counterclaims, R C P 29
 - Defense in case of assignment, 539 1, 539 3, R C P 7
 - Dismissal, consent of other party, R C P 215
 - Dismissal without prejudice, R C P 215
 - Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611 15
 - Joinder of counterclaims, R C P 31
 - Judgment on counterclaim
 - Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611 15
 - Barred action, for costs only, 614 12
 - Excess amount, R C P 225
 - Judgment on merits, when a bar, R C P 29
 - Judgment, recovery preserved, 611 15
 - Judgment without prejudice to rights in issues, R C P 74
 - Limitations, 614 12, R C P 29–32
 - Matured counterclaim pleadable, R C P 30
 - New parties brought in, R C P 34
 - Not allowed, 646 1, 648 19, 661 12, R C P 275, 301
 - Permissive counterclaims, R C P 30
 - Relief claim not limited, R C P 32
 - Surety to make principal, 619 6

PLEADINGS — Continued

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10, *see also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Cross-claims, R.C.P. 33, 74

Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 34, 74, 215

Damages

Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34

Contributory negligence, carriers, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97

Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102

Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95

Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96

Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Not to be stated, 619.18

Nuisance, abatement and damages joined, 657.1

Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95

Declaratory judgment, prayer, R.C.P. 261

Default for failure to appear or plead, R.C.P. 230

Default not delayed by appearance alone, R.C.P. 87

Default, withdrawal without permission, R.C.P. 230

Defects, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16

Defenses

Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103

Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Actions on county bonds, 346.21

Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8

Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104

Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7

Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47

Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103

Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)

Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10

Contracts, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101

Contributory negligence, 85.16

Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65

Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10

Discovery after action brought, 625.10

Discovery after judgment, 611.15

Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Frauds, statute of, 554.2201, 554.8319, 563.12, 622.32-622.35

Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103

Jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104

Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104

Libel and slander, truth as malice, 569.6

Life insurance suits, 511.30-511.32

Mentally ill person, defense for, 597.7

Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79

Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)

Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9

Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101

Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)

Definition of pleadings, R.C.P. 68, 69

Demurrers, R.C.P. 104, 112

Demurrers abolished, R.C.P. 67

Demurrers, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10

PLEADINGS — Continued

Demurrer to answer, habeas corpus, 663.34

Denials

Account assumed admitted, R.C.P. 99

Commercial paper, signature, 554.3307

Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98

Evidence under denial, 619.10

Investment securities, signature, 554.8105

Lack of information, R.C.P. 100

Operation of law, reply, R.C.P. 102

Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98

Performance of conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98

Reply, by operation of law, R.C.P. 102, 103

Specific, required, R.C.P. 72

Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93

Divisions, numbering, R.C.P. 79

Election to stand on adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86

Eminent domain appeals, 472.22

Enumeration of pleadings, R.C.P. 68

Errors disregarded, 619.16

Estate, particular or superior, pleading, 619.12

Exception, claim founded, how pleaded, R.C.P. 93

Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)

Failure to attack by motion, R.C.P. 110

Fictions abolished, R.C.P. 67

Filing

District court, 602.8102(9), 602.8104(2f); R.C.P. 82

Fees, 602.8105

Removal of files from office, 619.4

Withdrawal of motion or demurrer, 619.5

Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648

Foreign insurer, 321A.20, 507A.7

General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67

Habeas corpus, ch 663

Holiday, appearance or answer not required, 617.8

Improper matter stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113

Inconsistent claims may be stated, R.C.P. 69

Injuries to goods, kind alleged, 619.13

Insurers, proof of policy conditions, 515.105

Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(c)

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41

Intervention petition, response, R.C.P. 76

Investment securities, denial of signature, 554.8105

Investment securities, statute of frauds, 554.8319

Issue raised, R.C.P. 176

Judgment on the pleadings, motion, R.C.P. 222

Judgments as legal conclusions, R.C.P. 98

Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237-240

Judicial notice matters, R.C.P. 94

Justification

Mitigating facts, 619.7; R.C.P. 97, 101

Necessity to plead, exception, 619.8; R.C.P. 101

Law points

Answer may raise, R.C.P. 72

Separate adjudication, R.C.P. 105

Legal conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98

Libel action, ch 659

Lost pleading, substitute ordered, R.C.P. 108

Malice, to affect damages, R.C.P. 96

Mandamus proceedings, 661.9, 661.10

Military courts, 29B.46

PLEADINGS — Continued

Mitigating facts, 619 8
 Motion calendar, R C P 117
 Motion days, R C P 117, 118
 Motion for more specific, R C P 112
 Motions, R Cr P 10, *see also* **MOTIONS**
 Motions not considered pleadings, R C P 69, 109
 Numbering, form, R C P 79
 Partition action, 651 2, R C P 271, 275
 Permissible conclusions, denials thereof, R C P 98
 Petition
 Abandoned husband or wife, 597 10
 Attorney's fee agreed in contract, 625 24
 Auxiliary to execution, taken as true, 630 17
 Bonds, facts of breach alleged, 619 15
 Certiorari proceedings, title, R C P 307
 Contents required, R C P 70
 Cross claims
 Coparties, against, R C P 33
 Dismissal without prejudice, R C P 215
 Judgment without prejudice to rights in issues, R C P 74
 New parties, against, R C P 34
 Original action not to be delayed, R C P 74
 Rules to govern, R C P 74
 Dismissal of actions, R C P 215, 215 1
 Habeas corpus, requirements, 663 1
 Injunction, requirements, R C P 321
 Lis pendens indexed, 617 10, 617 11
 Malice in libel and slander actions, 659 6
 Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597 7
 Motions attacking, time for filing, R C P 85(a)
 New parties brought in, R C P 34
 Quieting title action, 649 2
 Quo warranto action, R C P 302
 Real estate action, constructive notice, 617 10-617 15
 Real property recovery action, 646 6
 Receivers, petition for appointment, 680 1
 Restoration of lost records, 647 2
 Transportation department order enforced, 327C 28, 327C 29
 Unknown defendants, required allegations, 617 7
 Verification, R C P 80, *see also subhead Verification below*
 Plea bargaining, R Cr P 9
 Pleading over after adverse ruling, R C P 86
 Points of law, R C P 72, 105
 Prayer
 Declaratory judgment, R C P 261
 Not needed in defense pleadings, 619 1
 Real property actions, 646 6-646 10, ch 648
 Pretrial motions, criminal cases, R Cr P 10
 Pretrial procedure after issues joined, R C P 135-138
 Prolix or multiple pleadings recast, R C P 81
 Proof necessary to secure relief asked or sustain defense, 619 9, R C P 106
 Real estate brokers, commission cases, alleging license, 117 30
 Real property injuries, 619 14
 Remedy by specific equitable relief, R C P 107

PLEADINGS — Continued

Removal to federal court, petition, bond suspends pleading filing time, R C P 85(g)
 Reply
 Abatement or in bar defense, R C P 103
 Allegations deemed denied, R C P 102
 Denied by operation of law, R C P 102
 Extending time for filing, order, R C P 85(f)
 Habeas corpus, not verified, 663 34, 663 35
 Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619 1
 Response to amendments, R C P 85(d), 90
 Ruling or order on pleadings
 Election to stand or plead over, R C P 86
 Final order before trial on issues, R C P 105
 Interlocutory, R C P 105
 Law points adjudicated before trial, R C P 105
 Notice to attorneys by clerk, R C P 86
 Overruling motion, error not waived, R C P 110
 Sales contract, statute of frauds, 554 2201
 Security for costs, ch 621
 Setoff
 Judgments barred by limitation, ch 615
 Mutual judgments, 626 92
 Real property actions, improvements, 646 20
 Shortening time for filing, order, R C P 85(e)
 Signature and address required, R C P 78
 Signature, denial, inspection, R C P 100
 Slander action, ch 659
 Small claims cases, 631 7
 Special, R C P 101
 Special execution, right to, shown, 624 17
 Special matters, R Cr P 6
 Stated case submitted, pleadings abandoned, 678 7
 Statute of frauds, sales contract, 554 2201
 Statute pleaded by plain designation, R C P 94
 Statutes, R Cr P 6
 Statutes judicially noticed, R C P 94
 Stricken for disobedience of discovery orders, R C P 134(b)
 Subpoena not necessary to take party's deposition, R C P 147(c)
 Substituted or supplemental pleadings, time for filing answer or reply, R C P 85(d)
 Substitute pleadings, R C P 89, 108
 Sufficiency, attack, R C P 110
 Sufficiency determined, rules, R C P 67
 Sufficiency questioned, time, R C P 110
 Summary judgments, procedure, R C P 237-240
 Supplemental pleadings
 Later facts alleged, R C P 90
 Remitted even if original pleading defective, R C P 90
 Retroactive, R C P 89
 Technical forms abolished, 611 3, R C P 67
 Time, constitutional amendment, 619 2, 619 3
 Time for filing, R C P 85
 Time for pleading over, R C P 86
 Time limits, how computed, 4 1(22)
 Time or place alleged, when and how, R C P 92
 Time to plead or attack by motion, R C P 85
 Trial readiness, certificate, R C P 181
 Undenied parole contracts, enforced, 622 34
 Unliquidated damages, R C P 95

PLEADINGS — Continued

Variance, 619 9, R C P 106

Verification

Abolished, R C P 80

Attachment, 639 3

Changing name, 674 2

Confession of judgment, 676 3

Contested election, statements, 61 3, 62 5

Discovery of defendants, petition, 611 17

Dissolution of marriage, 598 7

Estates, 633 35

Execution proceedings, 630 17

Guardianships, 633 35

Habeas corpus, 663 27, 663 34

Habeas corpus, required on petition, 663 2

Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R C P 80(c)

Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597 7

Municipal zoning board appeals, 414 15, 414 17

Not required, 619 19

Quieting title, 649 2

Replevin, 643 1

Statute requiring, affidavit, R C P 80

Withdrawal, improperly joined cause, R C P 27(b)

Witness, party as, nonappearance, 622 80

Written pleadings, 631 7

PLEDGES*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Pledges*

Corporate stock, voting when pledged, 491 55

Rents and profits, realty mortgage, 654 13, 654 14

Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE***PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING**

Code, established, 135 11(5)

Food establishments, 170 9, 170 10

Food service establishments, 170A 8

Hotels, 170B 9

License fees, payment to state, 135 15

PODIATRISTS*General provisions*, ch 149

Child abuse, reporting required, 232 69(1)

Continuing education, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Drugs, prescription, dispensing, 147 107(1, 2)

Examinations, 147 29–147 43

Examining board, *see PODIATRY EXAMINING BOARD*

Fees, 147 80, 147 82

Insurance

Liability, mutual corporations, ch 519

Malpractice, medical, ch 519A

Itinerants, 147 75

Licenses

General provisions, 147 2–147 11, chs 149, 258A

Reciprocal, 147 44–147 55

Revocation, 147 56–147 71

Malpractice

Damages, recoverable, 147 136

Insurance, chs 519, 519A

Radiation machines, use, ch 136C

Schools, approved, 149 4

Titles, use, 149 6

PODIATRY EXAMINING BOARD*General provisions*, 147 12–147 28

Composition, 147 14(1)

Employees, 258A 7

Hearings, disciplinary, 258A 6

Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A 8

Powers, chs 149, 258A

Records, 147 104

Rules, 147 76, 258A 2–258A 5, 258A 10

Secretary, 258A 7

Staff, 135 11A

POISONINGS

Animals, prohibited, 717 1

Chemicals, agricultural, restrictions, 455B 491

Fish, prohibited, 109 76

Lead, elimination, 135 100–135 105

Occupational safety and health, rules, 88 5(2)

Pesticides, reporting, 135 11(21)

Reporting, 135 11(20, 21), 139 35

Wildlife, prohibited, 109 32

POISONS

Effects, education, school standards, 256 11

Gas, offensive weapon, 724 1(4)

Lead, elimination, 135 100–135 105

Pesticides, *see PESTICIDES*

Prescriptions, 205 3

Sales, ch 205

POKER TABLES

Possession, license revoked, ch 99A

POLES AND WIRES

Highway obstructions, removal, 319 2–319 4

Highways, right of utility to cross, 478 30

Islands and river channels, 568 10

Railroads, wire across regulated, 478 25–478 29

Removal from highways, 319 1–319 6

Telephone and telegraph lines, ch 477

Transmission lines, ch 478

Wiretapping, penalty, 727 8

POLICE

Bystanders, assist in arrest, 804 9, 804 17

Cities, departments, *see CITIES, subhead Police Departments*

Entrapment, solicitation, 704 11

Harassment, false reports, 708 7

Highway safety patrol, *see HIGHWAY SAFETY PATROL*

Maximum age, 362 10

Pensions, chs 410, 411

Psychological examinations, candidates, 22 7(19)

Quotas on citations, prohibited, 321 492A

Radio systems, 80 9, ch 693

Retirement, chs 410, 411

Seizure, motor vehicles, recovery, 321 85, 321 89(3a)

Weapons, permits to carry authorized, 724 11

Workers' compensation not applicable, 85 1

POLITICAL ACTIVITY

Advance funding authority director, influence prohibited, 442A 6A

Criminal provisions, 722 4–722 9

POLITICAL ACTIVITY – Continued

Public employees

Leave of absence, 55.5

Restrictions, 19A.18, 19A.25, 400.29,
721.3–721.7

Telephones, government property, use, 721.2(8)

POLITICAL COMMITTEES

Filing requirements, 56.5, 56.6

Treasurer's duties, 56.3, 56.6

POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS

Nonparty, candidates nomination, ch 44

POLITICAL PARTIESActivities, state employees, restrictions, 19A.18,
19A.25

Advertising, 56.14, 306C.22

Bylaws, 43.111

Candidates

Nomination, ch 43

Public employees, leave of absence, 55.4

State employees, campaigning allowed, 721.6

Caucuses, precinct, 43.4, 43.91–43.93

Checkoff, income tax, 56.18–56.26

Committees

County central committee, 43.99–43.101

Election, 43.4

Finances, disclosure, ch 56

State central committee, 43.111

Constitutions, 43.111

Contributions

Alcoholic beverage manufacturers, prohibited,
123.44

Disclosure, ch 56

Income tax, checkoff, 56.18–56.26

Soliciting, from state employees, 721.3

Conventions

County, 43.4, 43.90, 43.94–43.97

District, 43.102, 43.104

State, 43.107–43.109

Defined, 43.2

Election witnesses, 49.104

Finances, disclosure, ch 56

Funds, income tax checkoff, 56.18–56.26

Games, skill or chance, conducting authorized,
99B.7(5)Gifts, *see subhead Contributions above*

Incorporation, 504.1

Nominations, ch 43

Nonparty organizations, nominations, ch 44

Platforms, 43.111

Pollwatchers, 49.104

Presidential electors, ch 54

Primary elections, ch 43, *see also ELECTIONS*

Raffles, conducting authorized, 99B.7(5)

Signs, 56.14, 306C.22

Voter registrars, deputy, appointed, 48.27

POLK COUNTYDistrict court, judicial review of administrative
procedures instituted, 17A.19(2)

Guaranty corporation, judicial review, 536B.13

POLLING PLACES*See ELECTIONS***POLLUTION**Air pollution, *see AIR POLLUTION*

Nuisances, 657.2

Water pollution, *see WATER POLLUTION***POLYGRAPHS**Examinations, condition of employment,
prohibition, 730.4**PONDS**

Farm ponds, defined, 106.2(9)

Nuisances, 657.2(4)

Wildlife, state ownership, 109.2

POOL ROOMS

Admitting minors, ch 233

POOL SELLING

Prohibited, 725.10

Sports, betting pools, conducting authorized,
99B.6(7)**POOR PERSONS***See LOW-INCOME PERSONS***POPULAR NAMES***(For a list of statutes by popular name, see index
titled POPULAR NAME STATUTES in the
pink pages after the Skeleton Index at the end
of each volume of the Code.)***POPULATION**Census, *see CENSUS*

Certification, 26.2–26.6

Cities, 26.6

Counties, 26.6

Defined, 4.1(25)

General assembly districts, Const., Iowa, III, 34,
35; 42.4

Precincts, election, 49.3–49.8

School district director districts, 275.23A

PORK*See HOGS***PORK PRODUCERS COUNCIL**

Creation, 183A.2

Porcine animals, assessment, referendum, 183A.6,
183A.9

Powers and duties, 183A.5

PORNOGRAPHY*See also OBSCENITY*

Sale, 728.4

POSSE COMITATUS

Power to summon, 331.652(2)

POSSESSION

Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.23

Burglar tools, penalty, 713.7

Felon, weapons, exception, 724.27

Firearms by felon, 724.26

Game or illegal devices, penalty, 109.37

Material to aid escape of prisoner, 719.6

Real property

Action by spouse to recover, 597.3

Administrator, 633.351

Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24

Definition, 557.1

Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3

Execution for delivery of property, 626.14

POSSESSION — Continued

Real property — Continued

- Executor, 633.351
- Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
- Mortgagor's right to realty, 557.14
- Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
- Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4
- Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
- Recovery action, proof, 646.12
- Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
- Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
- Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
- Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24

POSTAGE

Taxed as costs of action, 625.7

POSTCONVICTION PROCEDURE

General provisions, ch 663A

POSTERS

See SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS

POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN

- Guardian ad litem, partition, R.C.P. 298
- Inheritance when left out of will, 633.220, 633.267

POSTING

Game breeding and shooting preserve boundaries, 110A.2

Posting notice, *see NOTICE*, subhead *Posting*

Sample ballots at polls, 43.30, 49.71

Smoking signs, 98A.4

POST MORTEM

Disinterment for, procedure, 144.34

POST OFFICE

Congressional power to establish, Const., U.S., I, 8

POSTS

Fences, ch 113

Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*

POTATOES

Seed, sale, 199.7, 199.8

POULTRY

Associations, shows, state aid, ch 184

Chicks, baby, dealers licenses, ch 168

Dealers licenses, ch 197

Ducks, *see DUCKS*

Feeders, report required, 172C.5B

Feedlots, operation, ch 172D

Geese, *see GEESE*

Inspection, ch 189A

Shows, state aid, ch 184

Taxation, exemption, 427.1(13)

Turkeys, *see TURKEYS*

POUND

Bushel measure, commodities, equivalent weights enumerated, 210.10

Standard weight, 210.4

POUNDS

Animals

Defined, 162.2(1)

Registration, certificate, 162.3

POWDER

Explosives, *see EXPLOSIVES*

POWER

Appointment, power of

Attorney in fact, disability, 633.705, 633.706

Definition, 559.2

Office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*

Release by donee, ch 559

Companies, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Declarations, realty, 557.10

Political, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2

PRACTICE ACTS (PROFESSIONS)

General provisions, ch 147, 258A, *see also*

PROFESSIONS; heading for a particular profession

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

Administrative agencies, ch 17A

Appellate, ch 686, *see also RULES OF*

APPELLATE PROCEDURE

Civil cases

General provisions, chs 611–631, *see also*

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

Appellate court procedure, ch 686, *see also*

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE

Court of appeals, *see COURT OF APPEALS*

Courts, system of practice provided, Const., Iowa, V, 14

Criminal cases, chs 801–819, *see also CRIMINAL*

PROCEDURE; *RULES OF CRIMINAL*

PROCEDURE

District court, *see DISTRICT COURT*

Juvenile court, ch 232, *see also RULES OF*

JUVENILE PROCEDURE

Mentally ill, involuntary hospitalization, *see*

RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF

MENTALLY ILL

Probate, 633.33–633.53, *see also PROBATE CODE*;

RULES OF PROBATE PROCEDURE

Small claims, ch 631, *see also SMALL CLAIMS*

Substance abusers, involuntary commitment or

treatment, *see RULES FOR INVOLUNTARY*

COMMITMENT OR TREATMENT OF

SUBSTANCE ABUSERS

Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*

PREACHERS

See RELIGION, subhead *Clergy*

PRECEPT

Venire, trial of nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48

PRECINCTS

Election precincts, *see ELECTIONS*, subhead

Precincts

PREFERENCE LAWS

Lottery, equipment procurement contracts, resident vendor preferred, 99E.9(6)

Political subdivisions, purchasing, local businesses preferred, 23A.3

Public agencies, purchasing, Iowa products

preferred, 73.1, 73.2

Public improvements

Contracts, awarding, resident bidders preferred, 23.21

Counties, Iowa products and labor preferred, 331.341

PREFERENCE LAWS — Continued

Public improvements — Continued

Iowa labor preferred, 73 6–73 10

State institutions, human services department,
purchasing, Iowa products preferred, 218 52
State purchasingAmerican products and businesses preferred,
18 3(1)

Iowa products and businesses preferred, 18 6(10)

Veterans

City civil service, 400 10

Public employment, ch 70

PREFERRED

Claims

Assignment for creditors, 681 1, 681 12, 681 13,
681 22

Bank creditors, Const , Iowa, VIII, 10

Estates of decedents, 633 426

Executions, 626 69–626 73

Labor claims, preference

Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681 13

Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633 426

Seizure under court process or action,
626 69–626 73Public improvements, construction, 573 18,
573 19

Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654 14

Receiverships, 680 6–680 9

Liens, chs 570–584

Stock, annual corporation report, 496 1(4)

PREGNANCYSee *MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY***PREJUDICE**

Change of venue because of, R Cr P 10

Civil case, change of venue, R C P 167

New trial, excessive damages as result,
R C P 243, 244**PREJUDICIAL ERROR**

Exceptions taken on appeal, 624 15

Immaterial errors disregarded, 619 16, 624 15

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233 4

County attorney, duty, 331 756(1–10, 86)

Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321 485–321 487

Witnesses, 804 23

PRELIMINARY HEARING

Appearance of defendant, R Cr P 2

Bail endorsed on warrant, 804 3

Citation, 804 1

Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, I, 11

Coroner's suspects, 331 802(7)

Counsel allowed defendant, R Cr P 2

Criminal cases, 804 1

Discharge of defendant, R Cr P 2

Fish and game violations, 109 36

Food and drug law violations, 189 22

Juvenile court cases, 232 16

Motion to suppress, R Cr P 2

Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321 291

Private hearing, R Cr P 2

Procedure, R Cr P 2

PRELIMINARY HEARING — Continued

Prosecution on information, R Cr P 5

Return to district court, R Cr P 2

Waiver, R Cr P 2

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION

Bail, endorsed on warrant, 804 3

Citation, 804 1

Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, I, 11

Coroner's suspects, 331 802(7)

Criminal cases, 804 1

Fish and game violations, 109 36

Food and drug law violations, 189 22

Juvenile court cases, 232 16

Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321 291

Prosecution on information, R Cr P 5

PREMIUMS

Gift enterprises prohibited, 553 15–553 18

Insurance, venue of actions to collect, 616 12

Notes in payment of insurance premiums, 515 79

PRESCRIPTIONSee *EASEMENTS***PRESCRIPTIONS**Drugs, see *DRUGS*Poisons, see *POISONS***PRESERVES**Board, see *PRESERVES ADVISORY BOARD*

Designation, ch 111B

Game preserves

General provisions, ch 110A

Turkeys, wild, hunting, 110 24

Misuse, fines, 805 8(6)

PRESERVES ADVISORY BOARD

Ecologist, 111B 7

Organization, 111B 2–111B 7

Powers, 111B 8

PRESIDENT OF THE SENATESee *GENERAL ASSEMBLY*, subhead *President of the Senate***PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES***General provisions*, Const , US , IIContempt toward, military forces, punishment,
29B 85

Electors, election

General provisions, Const , US , II, 1, Amend
12, ch 54

Contesting, ch 60

National guard, call, federal service, 29A 53

Nomination

Candidates, certification, 54 5

Precinct caucuses, see *CAUCUSES*

Vacancy, succession, Const , US , Amends 20, 25

PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORESee *GENERAL ASSEMBLY*, subhead *President Pro Tempore***PRESS**See *NEWSPAPERS***PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE**Civil cases, see *EVIDENCE*Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PRETRIAL PROCEDURE

- Civil cases, R C P 135-138
- Criminal cases
 - Conference, R Cr P 15
 - Motions, R Cr P 10

PRICE

- Sales of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
- Sales of real estate, lien for, 557 18
- State publications, 17 22, 17 23

PRIESTS

- See RELIGION, subhead Clergy*

PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE

- Civil cases, *see EVIDENCE*
- Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PRIMARY RESEARCH AND MARKETING CENTER FOR BUSINESS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE

- Establishment, 28 101(1)
- Satellite centers, 28 101(2)

PRIMARY ROADS

- (For provisions relating generally to highways and roads, see HIGHWAYS)*

General provisions, ch 313

Bridges

- Cities, 313 27
- Construction, 455 118
- Interstate, 313 59-313 66
- Business routes, 313 43-313 45
- Changes, 306 27-306 37
- Cities
 - Business routes, 313 43-313 45
 - Detours, in cities, 313 29
 - Extensions, 313 21-313 24, 313 27, 313 36
- Commercial and industrial highways network, 307A 2, 313 4(5)
- Construction, funds, ch 315
- Defined, 306 3(2)
- Detours, 313 28, 313 29
- Diagonal routes, restrictions, 306 9
- Extensions, 306 5, 313 21-313 27, 313 36, 314 5, 314 6

Federal aid, 313 1

Fund

- Accounting, 313 6, 313 7
- Allocations to, 312 2(1, 12, 13)
- Appropriations, 313 5
- Contingency fund, 313 17-313 19
- Disbursements, 313 3, 313 4
- Revitalize Iowa's sound economy (RISE) fund, ch 315
- Improvements, ch 313
- Jurisdiction, 306 4(1), 313 2
- Maintenance, 313 36, 313 37
- Parking areas, roadside, 313 2
- Parks, roadside, 313 2
- Program, 307A 2(12)
- Railroad crossings, cities, 313 27
- Relocation, restrictions, 306 9
- Rest areas, 313 2, 313 67
- Scenic areas, roadside, 313 67

PRIMARY ROADS — Continued

- Study, 306 44
- Vacating, 306 10-306 17
- Viaducts, cities, 313 27
- Weeds, destruction, ch 317

PRINCIPAL

- Accessory, ch 703
- Bonds of deputy officers, not relieved, 64 15
- Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agents*
- Principal and agent
 - Counterclaim by surety with principal's consent, 619 6
 - Execution against, after stay, 626 64
 - Penalty for sending claims out of state, 627 17
- Principal and surety, order of liability, 626 17, 626 64, R C P 224
- Schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
- Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals, or cosureties, R C P 239
- Surety, ch 540

PRINTING AND BINDING

- Commercial paper, handwritten terms controlled, 554 3118
- Sales and services tax, 422 43(4)
- Superintendent, ch 18
- Trade shop, sales tax exemption, 422 45(21)
- Use tax imposed, 423 1

PRINTING, STATE

- General provisions, 18 26-18 63, 18 74-18 103*
- Accounts kept with state departments, 18 53
- Administrative rules, published, 17 21, 17A 6
- Advertisements for bids, requirements, 18 32, 18 33, 18 39
- Agriculture bulletins printed, number, 189 2(4)
- Appeals from superintendent's editing decisions, 18 78
- Approval required, 18 63
- Assistants outside Des Moines, 18 47
- Ballots, cost, general services director to determine, 49 56
- Bids, 18 32-18 43, 18 49, 602 1204
- Binding, 18 28
- Books and pamphlets, 18 61
- Cigarette stamps, designed and printed, 98 7
- Code of Iowa, *see CODE OF IOWA*
- Contracts
 - Award of contract, basis for making, 18 38
 - Bidder must enter into contract, 18 43
 - Bonds required of contractors, 18 45
 - Cancellation for failure to perform, 18 44
 - Compliance and quality before acceptance, 18 48
 - Contractor to complete jobs, 18 44
 - Deduction, when printing defective, 18 48
 - Emergency contracts, authority, 18 50
 - Forfeiture by bidder, 18 43
 - Institutional heads, competitive bids, 18 49
 - Letting, 18 27-18 52
 - Limitation, three years, 18 42
 - Motor vehicle department printing, 321 149
 - Orders for printing under contract, 18 46

PRINTING, STATE — Continued

Contracts — Continued

- Paper, purchase and use for state, 18.52
- Provisions required in contracts, 18.44
- Release of contractor, 18.44
- Specifications and rules drafted and filed, 18.31, 18.35
- State institutions printing needs contracted, 18.47, 218.46
- State institutions, requirements, 18.29, 18.30
- Superintendent to supervise and enforce, 18.75
- Court rules and supplements, 14.21, 17.22
- Cumulative legislative bulletin published, 18.103
- Deliveries of printing, 18.44

Departments

- Accounts charged for their printing, 18.53
- Approval of publications required, 18.63
- Publications to be sold, 17.27
- Superintendent to separate items, 18.55
- Distribution of documents, 18.83–18.100
- Duties enumerated, 18.27, 18.59
- Form of printing determined, 18.27
- Human services department bulletin printed, 218.46
- Inks, purchase, 18.18, 262.9(4), 307.21(4), 601L.3(12)
- Legalizing Acts, printing, paid in advance, 17.19
- Legal publications printed, 17.21–17.26
- Legislative journals, 17.15–17.17
- Manuscript, failure of officers to furnish, 17.28
- Number printed, 17.14, 17.26
- Office copiers, control, 18.58
- Official register (redbook), *see OFFICIAL REGISTER*

Orders for printing requirements, 18.47

Pamphlets and books, 18.61

Paper

- Accounts kept, 18.52
- Purchase, 18.18, 18.51, 262.9(4), 307.21(4), 601L.3(12)
- Stocks furnished to departments, 18.62
- Watermark, 18.51

Price of documents sold, 17.21–17.23

Printing

- Assistants order contract performance, 18.47
- Bills, audited and approved, 18.56
- Centralized department established, 18.57
- Cost system by departments, 18.60
- Defined, 18.28
- Estimates filed with budget, 18.54
- Machinery, state-owned, 18.57–18.59
- Orders to perform contract, written, 18.46
- Publications, number and reserve, 18.79–18.81
- Quality of work, effect of failure, 18.48
- Reimbursement from department, 18.54
- Requisitions to director of general services, 18.59

Printing of documents

- General provisions*, 17.15–17.29
- Book of agriculture, 159.10
- Engineering reports, 114.10
- Geological reports, 305.9
- Medical blanks, indigents hospital, 255.27

PRINTING, STATE — Continued

Printing of documents — Continued

- Official register, 17.20(2)
- Reports of departments, 17.2, 17.14
- Psychiatric hospital blanks, printed, 225.30
- Public utility assessments, published, 17.20(3)
- Record of proceedings, 18.27
- Redbook, *see OFFICIAL REGISTER*
- Reports
 - Official reports published, 17.1–17.14
 - Report to governor, 18.27
- Revolving fund, 18.57, 18.58
- Rules, authority to adopt, 18.27, 18.31
- Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.6(5)
- Rules of appellate procedure, 14.6(4), 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(7)
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(7)
- Rules of criminal procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.21
- Sale of unused documents, when permitted, 18.81
- Samples of work and materials kept, 18.31, 18.56
- Specifications, authority to adopt, 18.27, 18.31
- State institutions
 - Contracts with, requirements, 321.149
 - Own plant, limitation on printing, 18.29, 18.30
- State office publications approved, 18.63
- State officials, roster, 14.7
- Style of printing determined, 18.27
- Superintendent of printing
 - Accounts chargeable to each department determined, 18.54, 18.55, 18.75
 - Advertisements for printing, 18.32, 18.33, 18.39, 18.75
 - Appointment and tenure of office, 18.74
 - Bills for printing itemized and approved, 18.56, 18.75
 - Bills of legislature printed, 17.18
 - Bond required, amount, 18.75
 - Bulletin of legislative bills, 18.102, 18.103
 - Census, published in official register, 26.4
 - Code, recommendations concerning, 14.12(9)
 - Codes and session laws, old, free copies, 18.95
 - Colleges, state publications free, 18.96
 - Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
 - Departmental reports, distribution, 18.85
 - Disputes on editing, appeal, 18.78
 - Distribution of documents
 - General provisions*, 18.82–18.102
 - Codes sold, price, 17.22
 - Geological reports, to state geologist, 18.93, 305.10
 - Price of Code and other publications, 17.22
 - Documents, 18.79–18.103
 - Duties, 18.75, 18.77
 - Editing, 17.1, 18.76–18.78
 - Index and history of legislation, compile, 18.102
 - Legal publications printed, 17.21–17.26, 18.75
 - Legislative publications, 17.15–17.18, 18.102, 18.103
 - Miscellaneous publications, 17.27
 - New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25
 - Number of documents printed, designated, 17.26

PRINTING, STATE — Continued

Superintendent of printing — Continued

Printing of documents

General provisions, 17 19, 17 20

Legislative journals and bills, 18 101, 18 102

Title page, provided, 17 29

Record of documents printed, 18 79

Report, 17 3(7)

Reports of departments published, 17 2, 17 14,
17 21, 17 23, 17 29Report to governor, failure of officers to furnish
manuscript, 17 28

Reserve copies of publications, 18 80, 18 95

Revenue laws, pamphlets published, 421 17(14)

Specifications for printing, 18 75

Supervised by general services director, 18 75

Unused documents, condemned and sold, 18 81

Supreme court rules published, 14 6(4), 14 21,
17 21, 17 22(7)

University hospital blanks printed, 255 27

Voting machine supplies, general services director
to determine cost, 49 56

Vouchers, 18 56

PRIORITY*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Claims

Assignment for creditors, 681 1, 681 12, 681 13,
681 22

Bank creditors, Const , Iowa, VIII, 10

Estates of decedents, 633 426

Executions, 626 69–626 73

Labor claims, preference

Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633 426

Seizure under court process or action,
626 69–626 73Public improvements, construction, 573 18,
573 19

Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654 14

Receiverships, 680 6–680 9

Letters of credit, good faith purchaser, 554 5108

Liens, chs 570–584

Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE*Security interests, bank deposits and collections,
554 4208Trial, *see TRIALS, subhead Advancing Causes for
Trial*

Unemployment contributions, priority, 96 14(4)

Wage assignments, order of notice, 539 5

PRISON INDUSTRIES*See IOWA STATE INDUSTRIES***PRISONS AND PRISONERS***See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES,**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, JAILS*

Community based correctional programs, ch 905

Confinement places provided, 903 4

Construction, lease purchase, limitations, 18 12(10)

Controlled substances, furnished to, unlawful,
719 8Correctional institutions, state, ch 246, *see also
CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES*

Death, investigated, 331 802

PRISONS AND PRISONERS — Continued

Deferred sentence, ch 907

Detainers, interstate agreement, ch 821

Escape, 246 507, 719 4–719 6

Escape prevention, reasonable force used, 704 8

Industries, 246 801–246 814

Inmates, state institutions, *see CORRECTIONS
DEPARTMENT, subhead Inmates*

Intoxicants, furnished to, unlawful, 719 7

Jails, ch 356, *see also JAILS*

Misdemeanants, local facilities preferred, 903 5

Parole, ch 906

Prison industries, 246 801–246 814

Probation, ch 907

Property, purchase by officer restricted, 721 12

Segregation of prisoners, 903 6

Sentence reduction, ch 903A

Workers' compensation, 85 59

PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS

Amount issued, state ceiling allocated, ch 7C

PRIVATE DETECTIVES*See PRIVATE INVESTIGATIVE AGENCIES***PRIVATE INVESTIGATIVE AGENCIES**

Badges, 80A 9

Bond, 80A 10

Financial responsibility, 80A 10A

Identification cards, 80A 7, 80A 9

Licenses

General provisions, 80A 3, 80A 4

Display, 80A 6

Duplicate, 80A 8

Exemptions, 80A 2

Fees, 80A 5, 80A 14

Reciprocal, 80A 18

Refusal, 80A 12

Revocation, 80A 12

Suspension, 80A 12

Records, relating to agencies, confidentiality,
80A 17

Report, to client, 80A 11

Rules, 80A 15

Uniforms, 80A 9

Weapons, permits, 724 6

PRIVATE SCHOOLS*See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS,
subhead Nonpublic Schools***PRIVATE SECURITY AGENCIES**

Badges, 80A 9

Bond, 80A 10

College security officers, weapons, requirements
for carrying, 80A 13

Financial responsibility, 80A 10A

Identification cards, 80A 7, 80A 9

Licenses

General provisions, 80A 3, 80A 4

Display, 80A 6

Duplicate, 80A 8

Exemptions, 80A 2

Fees, 80A 5, 80A 14

Reciprocal, 80A 18

Refusal, 80A 12

Revocation, 80A 12

PRIVATE SECURITY AGENCIES — Continued

Licenses — Continued

Suspension, 80A.12

Records, relating to agencies, confidentiality,
80A.17

Report, to client, 80A.11

Rules, 80A.15

Uniforms, 80A.9

Weapons, permits, 724.6

PRIVILEGEDiscrimination, *see DISCRIMINATION*

Equal civil rights, infringement, ch 601A

Hearing impaired persons, witness, 622B.6

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS*See CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND
RECORDS; EVIDENCE, subhead Privileged
Communications***PRIZE FIGHTS***See BOXING***PRIZES**

Games of skill, chance and raffles, ch 99B

Lottery, state, 99E.19

PROBATE CODE*General provisions, ch 633*

Abandonment of property, 633.116

Abatement, 633.278, 633.436, 633.437

Absence, as evidence of death, 633.514

Absentee

Conservatorship, 633.580–633.585

Estate, *see subhead Administration of Absentee's
Estate below*Abstract, costs deducted from sale proceeds,
633.102

Accident insurance

Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts,
633.333Proceeds, simultaneous death of beneficiary and
insured, 633.526, 633.527

Accounting

Common trust fund, 633.128

Conservator

Contents, 633.671

Final, 633.677–633.682

When required, 633.670

Examination of fiduciary, 633.161

Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

Personal representative

Final, 633.477

Interlocutory, ordered any time, 633.469

Waived by distributee, 633.470

Trustee, 633.700(4), 633.701(3)

Actions

Against conservator, how commenced, 633.665

Against distributee by contingent claimant,
633.427

Against distributees, costs prorated, 633.476

Against personal representative, probate filing
not jurisdictional, 633.415

At law, 633.33

By conservator for possession of ward's property,
633.640**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

Actions — Continued

By fiduciary, personally charged with costs,
633.159

By foreign fiduciary, 633.148

By or against conservator, 633.646(1)

By or against fiduciary, 633.81

By or against trustee, 633.699(1)

By personal representative, 633.351

By surviving spouse for possession of land set
off, 633.252

Cofiduciaries considered one, 633.79

Declaratory judgment, 633.11

Hearing on appointment of conservator tried at
law, 633.569Hearing on appointment of guardian tried at
law, 633.555

In equity, 633.33

Motion to review clerk's actions, 633.23

On bond, limited, 633.186, 633.187

On bond to prevent sale, 633.394(1)

Petition to remove fiduciary, 633.65

Separate, in lieu of claim, 633.415

Specific performance against fiduciary, 633.97

Statute of limitations, time for bringing when
death of party delays, 633.415To recover real estate sold by fiduciary, limited,
633.93

Will contest, 633.308–633.320

Adjournment of public auction, 633.398

Adjusted gross estate, 633.266

Administration of absentee's estate

General provisions, 633.510–633.517

Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10

Administration of decedent's estate

Accounts and reports, 633.469, 633.477

Action to determine title or obtain possession of
property, 633.351Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents,
633.374

Appointment of executor, 633.292–633.294

Appraisal of estate property, 633.365

Approval of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease,
633.399Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, of estate
property, 633.394

Claims, 633.410–633.424

Claims, contested, 633.438–633.449

Classification of debts and charges, 633.425

Closing estate, 633.473

Declaratory judgment on will, 633.320

Delivery of specific devise, 633.355

Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449

Discharge of personal representative, 633.479

Exchange of property, 633.383–633.402

Executions and levies on property prohibited,
633.430Executor not discharged of debts to decedent,
633.366Exempt personal property set aside to spouse,
633.332

Exempt personal property sold, 633.386

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Administration of decedent's estate — Continued
 Exoneration of encumbered property, abatement, 633 278
 Failure to file inventory reported by clerk, 633 363
 Federal and state estate taxes, source of payment, 633 449
 Final settlement, 633 473, 633 477, 633 479
 Foreign will, probating, 633 495–633 498
 Income from estate property, 633 352
 Insurance proceeds not subject to debts, 633 333
 Interlocutory accounting, 633 469
 Intestate shares, 633 210–633 226
 Inventory, 633 361
 Investment, prudent person rule, 633 123
 Judgment in separate action binding on estate, 633 415
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633 10(1)
 Nonresident, law governing, 633 88
 Notice of probate of will, 633 304
 Opening intestate estate, 633 227–633 230
 Opening testate estate, 633 290–633 320
 Partial intestacy, 633 272
 Payment of estate taxes, 633 449
 Possession of property by personal representative, 633 351
 Power to prescribe manner in will, 633 265
 Probate of will, procedure, 633 290–633 320
 Proceeding in rem, 633 330
 Property distributed in kind, 633 472
 Property, leased, sold or mortgaged, 633 383–633 402
 Recovery of property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633 368
 Reopening estate, 633 487–633 489
 Report of sale, mortgage, may be joined with petition, 633 400
 Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633 247–633 258
 Share of surviving spouse in insurance proceeds, 633 335
 Small estates, ch 635
 Supplementary inventory, 633 364
 Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633 353, 633 354
 Taxes and charges on estate property, 633 352
 Temporary administration, 633 342, 633 343
 Time for commencing limited, 633 331
 Title to property of decedent, 633 350
 Will contest, 633 308–633 320
 Will filed, 633 317, 633 318
 Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633 336
 Administration of intestate estates, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*
 Administrator
See also subheads Fiduciary, Personal Representative below
 Absentee's estate, appointment, 633 515
 Appointment, 633 227–633 230, 633 290–633 320
 Bond, 633 169
 Coadministrators, 633 67, 633 76, 633 77, 633 79
 Compensation, 633 197, 633 199

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Administrator — Continued
 Defined, 4 1(20), 633 3(1)
 Duties, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
 Final report, tax payments, 422 27
 Foreign
 Appointment, 633 500, 633 501
 Bond, 633 149
 Investment
 Existing, right to retain, 633 348
 Prudent person rule, 633 123
 Letters, 633 178
 Letters revoked by later probate of will, 633 317
 Liability, 633 155–633 162
 Nonresident, 633 64, 633 500, 633 501
 Oath, 633 168
 Powers, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
 Qualification, 633 63, 633 64
 Removal, 633 65
 Securities transfer exemption, 502 203(6)
 Substitution, 633 69
 Successor, 633 66, 633 68
 Temporary administrator, 633 342, 633 343
 Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B 7
 Time allowed in filing petition, 633 228
 Waiver of bond, 633 173, 633 175
 Adopted child
See also subhead Child below
 As pretermitted heir, 633 267
 Inheritance from and through, 633 223
 Within definition of child, 633 3(5)
 Advancement, 633 224–633 226
 Adverse claims, quieting, 633 391
 Advice and consultation, fiduciary, 633 84
 Affidavit
 For corporate fiduciary, 633 203
 Of publication, 633 46
 Relative to compensation, 633 202
 To prove execution of will, 633 295, 633 319
 After acquired property, 633 269
 After born child, 633 220, 633 267
 After discovered will, 633 317, 633 318
 Agents, 633 84, 633 85
 Alcoholic, disqualified as fiduciary, 633 63(1)
 Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633 41
 Allowance, 633 374–633 377
 Ancillary administration
 Appointments, foreign, 633 500–633 503
 Removal of property, payment of claims and distributions as prerequisite, 633 504
 Time for filing limited, 633 331
 Antilapse statute, 633 273, 633 274
 Appeal
 Clerk's orders, trial de novo, 633 23
 Confirmation of referee's report, 633 252
 Orders without notice, 633 37
 Appearance
 By attorney general, 633 43
 By surety, execution of bond deemed appearance, 633 186
 Applications for orders, 633 35

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Appointive counsel, 633.118
 Appraisal
 Any time, 633.101
 As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367
 Intestate estate, 633.213
 Objections to, intestate estate, 633.216
 Objections tried in equity, 633.217
 Property in decedent's estate, when required, 633.365
 Real property, sale by personal representative, 633.396
 Appraisers, 633.21
 Assets
 Commingled, 633.158
 Decedent, include property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
 Decedent, includes right against executor, 633.366
 Deposit in bank, 633.87
 Deposit to reduce bond, 633.176
 Deposit under control of surety, 633.183
 Encumbered, 633.117
 Exhaustion terminates conservatorship, 633.676
 Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123
 Minor ward, exhaustion terminates conservatorship, 633.681
 Uncollectible, 633.157
 Assignment of securities by fiduciary, 633.131
 Attesting witnesses, 633.279
 Attorney
 Appointed for persons not represented, 633.118, 633.561
 Appointment in compromise of personal injury settlement by conservator, 633.648
 As witness to will, not interested, 633.281
 Compensation of appointed counsel, 633.120
 Designation of by fiduciary, 633.82
 Division of fee, substitution for appointive counsel, 633.121
 Duration of appointment, unrepresented persons, 633.119
 Fees, 633.198–633.200
 For guardian, fee included in court costs, 633.673
 Ineligible to act as surety, 633.182
 Of deceased fiduciary, 633.204
 Served with fiduciary, 633.45
 Unrepresented persons, 633.118
 Attorney general
 Duties, charitable trust, 633.303
 Informed of escheat, 633.543
 Intervene with approval of court, 633.43
 Right to request notice, 633.43
 Auctioneer's fee, expense of sale, 633.102
 Banks
 General provisions, 633.124–633.127, see also BANKS AND BANKING
 Deposit in by fiduciary, 633.87
 Qualified to serve as fiduciary, 633.63, 633.64
 Bankruptcy, discharge in not barring retainer, 633.471

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Beneficiary
 Common trust fund, notice to, 633.128
 Trust, notice of trustee's final report, 633.702
 Trust, payments to by trustee, alternatives, 633.699(6)
 Bequest
 See also subhead Devise below
 Abatement, 633.436
 Defined, 633.3(3)
 Separate identification, 633.276
 To existing trust, 633.275
 To minor, payments under \$4,000, 633.108
 Bond
 Additional may be required where real property sold, 633.396
 Amount, equal to personal property plus income, 633.170(1)
 Approval by clerk, 633.22(1), 633.170(2)
 Breach, to prevent sale, mortgage, 633.394(2)
 By distributees where contingent claim outstanding, 633.424
 Changed any time, 633.180
 Clerk can fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
 Conditions of, 633.169
 Conservator for veteran, 633.622
 Denial of liability by surety, 633.186(5)
 Deposit in lieu of, 633.177
 Execution deemed appearance, 633.186(1)
 Expense chargeable to estate, 633.169
 Fiduciary's clerk fixes, 633.170(2)
 Fixed by clerk, 633.22(1)
 Foreign conservator, 633.606–633.608
 Foreign fiduciary, 633.149
 Guardians, 633.174
 Increased or decreased any time, 633.180
 Insolvency of fiduciary, 633.185
 Joint and several liability of obligors, 633.181
 Not void upon first recovery, 633.186(4)
 Obligees, 633.181
 Prevent sale, mortgage, of estate property, 633.394
 Proceeded against until exhausted, 633.186(4)
 Qualifications of personal surety, 682.4
 Record of, 633.30
 Reduction by deposit, 633.176
 Release of surety, 633.184
 Required of fiduciary, 633.169
 Reviewed when inventory filed, 633.179
 Runs to benefit of all interested parties, 633.181
 Sufficiency, 633.171
 Suit on, 633.186
 Summary enforcement, 633.186(2)
 Sureties, qualifications of, 633.182
 Time limit of action against, 633.187
 To prevent sale to set apart share of surviving spouse, 633.256, 633.257
 Waiver, 633.172–633.175
 Bonds, record of, 633.30
 Bonds, transfer, 633.130–633.138
 Breach of contract, by conservator, 633.650
 Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160
 Broker's fees, expense of sale, 633.102

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Business, continuation, 633.83
 Calendar, court, 633.31
 Cash
 Deposit in bank, 633.87
 Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177
 Certificate of authority and appointment
 Foreign administrator, 633.501
 Foreign executor or trustee, 633.503
 Foreign fiduciary, 633.145–633.147
 Recorded, transfer of securities, 633.145
 Recorded with instrument conveying estate property, 633.98
 Certificate of probate, 633.300
 Certificate to county auditor and recorder for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
 Change of election, surviving spouse, 633.246
 Change of venue, 633.49
 Charge against estate, fees of deceased fiduciary, 633.204
 Charges
 Against estate, classified, 633.425
 Against estate, payment where not filed, 633.435
 Defined, 633.3(4)
 Not filed as claims, 633.410
 Order of payment, 633.426
 Sale, mortgage, of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)
 Wrongful death damages liable to pay, 633.336
 Charitable trust, 633.303
 Charity, gifts to, by conservator, 633.668
 Chattel mortgage, *see subhead Mortgage below*
 Child
 After-born, 633.220, 633.267
 Defined, 633.3(5)
 Grandchild or remote descendants not included, 633.3(5)
 Illegitimate, *see subhead Illegitimate Child below*
 Includes adopted child, 633.3(5)
 Intestate share, 633.219(1)
 Omitted from will, share of, 633.267
 Preferred payment of accrued support, 633.425, 633.426
 Chronic alcoholic, disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
 Claims
 Abatement of distributees shares to pay, 633.436, 633.437
 Admission in writing by personal representative, effect, 633.428
 Against estate of nonresident, payment as prerequisite for removing property, 633.504
 Against ward, *see subhead Conservatorship below*
 Allowance by personal representative, effect, 633.428
 Barred if no administration, 633.413
 Barred if not timely filed, 633.410
 Barred twenty days after notice of disallowance, 633.442
 Charges not included, 633.410

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Claims — Continued
 Classification, 633.425
 Commencement of separate action, 633.415
 Compelling payment, 633.429
 Compromise, 633.114, 633.115
 Compromise, arbitration, adjustment by conservator, 633.647(5)
 Contested, 633.33, 633.439–633.448
 Contingent, 633.424
 Corepresentative may act on claim of another representative, 633.431
 Denied if not admitted, 633.438
 Disallowance, written notice, 633.439
 Discount when not matured, 633.421, 633.422
 Entitling, 633.420
 Estate insolvent or insufficient to pay, 633.434
 Execution and levy on estate property prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
 Expenses of last illness, payment, 633.433
 Form and contents, 633.418
 Founded on written instrument, 633.419
 General requirements, 633.418
 Hearing, right to, on disallowance, 633.443
 Insurance coverage, 633.410
 Liens not affected by failure to file, 633.414
 Limitation, insurance coverage, 633.410
 No preference in payment among a class, 633.426
 Not filed, payment by personal representative, 633.435
 Not yet due, secured, 633.422
 Not yet due, unsecured, 633.421
 Offsets and counterclaims by estate, 633.445, 633.448
 Of personal representative, 633.431, 633.432
 Order of payment, 633.426
 Payment, expiration of claims period, 633.433, 633.434
 Payment of contingent claims by distributees, 633.427
 Payment of secured claim, 633.423
 Peculiar circumstances, equitable relief, 633.410
 Procedure for denial and contest not applicable to separate action, 633.417
 Reopening estate does not revive barred claim, 633.489
 Restatement not barred, 633.444
 Revivor of pending action, 633.415
 Secured
 Describing security, 633.423
 Exhaustion of security, 633.423(1)
 Right to deficiency released, 633.390
 Sale of secured property to claimant, 633.393
 Sale of security, 633.390
 Surrender of security, 633.423
 Value of security deducted, 633.423(2)
 Separate action commenced, filings in probate not jurisdictional, 633.415
 Statute of limitations, effect, 633.412
 Substitution of personal representative in pending action, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Claims — Continued

- Taxes, estate, payment of, 633 449
 - Time for filing limited, 633 410
 - Trial of, 633 447, 633 448
 - Unmatured, 633 421, 633 422
 - Waiver of limitations on filing, 633 410, 633 411
 - Writing and verification required, 633 418
- Classification of claims, 633 425
- Classification of debts and charges, 633 425
- Clearing title, 633 391
- Clerk
- Approval of bonds, 633 171
 - Approves sales, mortgages, leases, exchanges, 633 22(5)
 - Bond, not subject to change by, 633 170(2)
 - Bonds, power to fix, waive and approve, 633 22(1)
 - Calendar, duty to keep, 633 31
 - Charitable trust, copy to attorney general, 633 303
 - Conservators, power to appoint, 633 22(1)
 - Defined, 633 3(6)
 - Delinquent inventories and reports, duties, 633 32
 - Delivery of will after death, 633 289
 - Delivery of will to testator, 633 288
 - Deposit of state funds with, 633 109, 633 110
 - Deposit with, of will, 633 286, 633 645
 - Filing will copy in probate file, 633 302
 - Guardians, power to appoint, 633 22(1)
 - Hear petition for probate without notice, 633 293
 - Intermediate accounts and reports, examination, 633 22(2)
 - Issuance of commission for deposition, 633 296
 - Letters, issuance of, 633 178
 - Nonresident fiduciary, agent of, duties, 633 71, 633 72
 - Not compensated as fiduciary, 633 201
 - Notice published where probate without administration, 633 305
 - Orders and judgment, 633 25
 - Orders, power to make, 633 22(4)
 - Personal representative, power to appoint, 633 22(1)
 - Preparation of reports prohibited, 633 26
 - Probate docket, duty to keep, 633 27
 - Probate fees, duties, 633 31
 - Probate powers, 633 22
 - Probate record, duty to keep, 633 29
 - Proof of service filed with, 633 47
 - Recording will admitted to probate, 633 301
 - Record of bonds, duty to keep, 633 30
 - Reporting failure to file inventory, 633 363
 - Requests for notice, duty to docket and transmit, 633 42
 - Review of actions, 633 23, 633 24
 - Review of bond, 633 179
 - Testamentary trust, duty to file will, 633 28
 - Transfer of proceedings, duties, 633 50, 633 51
 - Wills, uncontested, 633 22(3)
- Clerk of probate court, *see* **PROBATE COURT**

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Closing estate

- General provisions*, 633 469–633 481
 - Absentee, 633 515
 - Deposit undistributable funds with clerk, 633 109
 - Receipts for undistributable funds, 633 110
 - Trust, 633 701–633 703
- Cloud on title, 633 391
- Codicil, *see subhead Wills below*
- Cofiduciaries, *see subhead Fiduciary below*
- Collateral attack
- Death of absentee, 633 516
 - On sale, mortgage, by personal representative, 633 395
- Collateral heirs, share in intestacy, 633 219(3)
- Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, 633 627
- Commingle estate and other property, 633 158
- Commission to take testimony of witness, 633 296
- Commitment, 633 70, 633 113
- Common trust funds, 633 126–633 129
- Compelling payment of claim, 633 429, 633 658
- Compensation
- Appointed attorney, 633 120
 - Fiduciaries and attorneys, 633 197–633 204
- Competency, witness to will, 633 280
- Compromise
- By conservator, 633 647(5)
 - By fiduciary, claims against estate, 633 115
 - By fiduciary, claims of estate, 633 114
 - By trustee, 633 699(1)
 - Claims not yet due, 633 421, 633 422
 - Contingent claims, 633 424(1)
 - Personal taxes, 633 475
- Compulsory counterclaims, separate action by or against estate, 633 416
- Conclusiveness, orders in probate, 633 36
- Concurrent jurisdiction, 633 14
- Confirmation, sale, mortgage, of real property, 633 399
- Conflict of laws
- Domicile of corporation controls for transfer and registration of securities, 633 136(1)
 - Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633 88
- Conservator
- See also subheads Conservatorship, Fiduciary below*
- Absentee, conservator for, 633 580–633 585
 - Accounting to ward, notice, 633 677
 - Accounts and reports, 633 670–633 674
 - Action by or against, 633 646(1)
 - Action for possession of ward's property, 633 640
 - Allowance of claim, 633 659
 - Appointment, 633 22(1), 633 566–633 575, 633 633–633 635
 - Bond, 633 169–633 187
 - Breach of ward's contracts, 633 650
 - Claims by, procedure, 633 661
 - Coconservators, 633 67, 633 76, 633 77, 633 79
 - Compensation, 633 200
 - Compromise, settlement, of claims, 633 647
 - Defined, 633 3(7)

PROBATE CODE – Continued

Conservator – Continued

- Discharge on final settlement, 633.682
- Duties, 633.641–633.651
- Exchange of property, procedure, 633.652
- Final report, notice, 633.677
- Foreign, 633.603–633.608
- Gifts to charity on behalf of ward, 633.668
- Health care facility resident, restriction, 135C.24
- Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.569
- Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.634
- Inventory of ward's property required, 633.670
- Investment
 - Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
 - Original power to hold, 633.646(5)
 - Prudent person rule, 633.123
 - Ward's property, 633.647(1)
- Involuntary appointment, law action, 633.33
- Lease ward's property, power, 633.647(2)
- Leasing property, procedure, 633.652
- Letters, 663.178
- Liability, 633.155–633.162
- Management of ward's property, 633.640
- Mortgaging property, procedure, 633.652
- Nonresident, 633.64
- Oath, 633.168
- Parents preferred, 633.571
- Payment of claims, 633.653, 633.654
- Payment of claims not filed, 633.662
- Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)
- Payments with regard to ward, 633.647
- Petition, 633.566, 633.580, 633.627
- Pledging property, procedure, 633.652
- Powers, 633.641–633.651
- Qualification, 633.63
- Receive additional property, 633.646(4)
- Removal, 633.65
- Reports, 633.670, 633.671
- Representation, 633.575
- Right to possess ward's property, 633.639, 633.640
- Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.568
- Sale of property, procedure, 633.652
- Same person as guardian, 633.628
- Separate action against, procedure, 633.665
- Standby conservator
 - Appointment, 633.596
 - Nominated in petition, 633.592
 - Powers and duties, 633.597
- Substitution, 633.69
- Successor, 633.66, 633.68
- Surcharged, 633.674
- Termination, 633.675–633.682
- Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.571
- Torts of ward, nonliability, 633.651
- Veterans, 633.614, 633.615, 633.617, 633.622
- Voluntary petition, 633.572
- Vote ward's interests, 633.646(3)
- Waiver of bond, 633.175

PROBATE CODE – Continued

Conservator – Continued

- Waiver of statute of limitations discretionary, 633.663
- Ward entitled to attorney, 633.575
- Conservatorship
 - General provisions, 633.552–633.682, see also subhead Conservator above*
 - Absentee, 633.580
 - Accounting by conservator, when required, 633.670
 - Accounts and reports, contents, 633.671
 - Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.633
 - Appointment of conservator, 633.570, 633.617
 - Appointment of independent attorney in personal injury case, 633.648
 - Arbitration, compromise, adjustment of claims, 633.647(5)
- Assets
 - Collected, 633.640
 - Delivered on termination, 633.678, 633.681
 - Inventoried, 633.670
- Attorney appointed in compromise of personal injury, 633.648
- Claims, 633.653–633.667
- Closing estate, 633.675–633.682
- Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627
- Contest of claim, 633.666
- Contracts and transfers by ward presumed fraudulent, 633.638
- Court costs paid before accounts approved, 633.672
- Death of ward terminates, 633.675
- Delivery of minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681
- Delivery of ward's will to clerk, 633.645
- Determination of nonnecessity terminates, 633.675
- Discharge of conservator on final settlement, 633.682
- Execution and levy on estate prohibited, 633.660
- Final report, notice, 633.677
- General powers of conservator, 633.649
- Gifts by conservator to charity, 633.668
- Guardian of property synonymous, 633.3(20)
- Hearing on combined petitions triable to court, 633.634
- Insolvent, payment of claims, 633.667
- Inventory of ward's property, 633.670
- Investments
 - Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
 - Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)
 - Prudent person rule, 633.123
- Involving veterans administration, 633.614
- Minor, payment to parent as alternative, 633.574
- Minor ward attaining majority terminates, 633.675
- Name of person entered in probate docket, 633.27(2)

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Conservatorship — Continued
 Notice of hearing on appointment of conservator, 633.568
 Personal injury settlement, independent attorney appointed, 633.648
 Petition for appointment of conservator, contents, 633.566
 Powers of conservator, 633.646, 633.647
 Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(3)
 Procedure for handling will of ward, 633.643–633.645
 Procedure in lieu of, 633.574
 Reports by conservator, when required, 633.670
 Representation, 633.575
 Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.568, 633.569
 Settlement of conservator's accounts, 633.674
 Standby, 633.591–633.597
 Statute of limitations may be waived by conservator, 633.663
 Supplementary provisions for veterans, 633.614–633.622
 Surety released, 633.682
 Temporary conservator, 633.573, 633.661
 Termination, 633.675–633.682
 Title to property in ward, 633.639
 Transfer, encumbrance or lease of property, 633.652
 Veteran, 633.614–633.622
 Veteran rated incompetent, 633.617
 Ward cannot transfer property, 633.637
 Ward entitled to attorney, 633.575
 Construction of trusts and wills, 633.10
 Consular representative, notice, 633.41
 Contempt of court, custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
 Contents of petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
 Contents of petition for probate of will, 633.291
 Contesting
 Acts of fiduciary, 633.122
 Final settlement, 633.487, 633.488
 Surviving spouse's share, 633.253
 Contest, will, 633.308–633.320
 Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
 Continuation of business, 633.83
 Contracts, land, 633.117, 633.144
 Contractual will, 633.270
 Contribution, payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427
 Control of probate records, 633.16
 Conversion, 633.385
 Conveyance
 By conservator, 633.652
 By fiduciary, 633.96, 633.97
 By personal representative, 633.399
 By spouse of absentee, 633.516
 By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638
 In fraud of creditors, 633.368
 Corporate fiduciary
 Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
 Bond, waiver, 633.172
 Deposit estate funds in self, 633.156

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Corporate fiduciary — Continued
 Qualified, 633.63
 Corporate trustee, use of, 633.124, 633.125
 Corporation
 Formation of in continuing business, 633.83(1)
 Officer may make affidavit, 633.203
 Qualified as fiduciary, 633.63
 Security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130
 Corrections, when possible, 633.52
 Costs
 Personal liability of fiduciary for unreasonable suit, 633.159
 Recording will in foreign county, 633.307
 Costs of administration
 Classification, 633.425(2)
 Defined, 633.3(8)
 Payment, 633.426, 633.433
 Costs of service of notice, 633.47
 Counterclaim, compulsory, 633.416
 County attorney, notice of hearing for absentee's conservator, 633.582
 County auditor, 633.480, 633.481
 County of jurisdiction, 633.12
 County treasurer, 633.475
 Court, *see* **PROBATE COURT**
 Court costs
 Classification, 633.425(1)
 Include fees of guardian and attorney, 633.673
 Payment, 633.426, 633.433
 Payment as condition to approval of conservator's account, 633.672
 Court officers not compensated as fiduciaries, 633.201
 Credit, authorization and extension, 633.392
 Creditors
 May be appointed executor, 633.294
 Notice to, in intestate estate, form, 633.230
 Notice to probate of will with administration, form, 633.304
 Petition for intestate administration, 633.227(3)
 Recovery of property transferred in fraud, 633.368
 Rights prejudiced by devise, security, 633.349
 Custodian, liability for failure to deliver will, 633.285
 Custody of will, 633.285–633.289
 Damages
 Breach of bond obligation, 633.186
 Failure to deliver will, 633.285
 Wrongful death, disposition, 633.336
 Death
 Date of, recorded in probate docket, 633.27(1)
 Disclaimer, right to continue, 633.704
 Feloniously caused, 633.535–633.537
 Of ward terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
 Simultaneous, 633.523–633.528
 Debtors, notice to make payment, 633.230, 633.304
 Debts
 Compromise by conservator, 633.647(5)
 Compromise by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115
 Compromise by trustee, 633.699(1)

PROBATE CODE — Continued**Debts — Continued**

- Defined, 633.3(10)
- Extension, renewal and modification, 633.114
- Of estate, classified, 633.425
- Of executor not excused, 633.366
- Payment, claim period, 633.433, 633.434
- Payment where no claim filed, 633.435, 633.662
- Preferred under laws of United States, classification and payment priority, 633.425(4), 633.426
- Real estate sales, 450.12
- Sale, mortgage, of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)
- Uncollectible by fiduciary, 633.157
- Wages owing to employees of decedent, classification and payment priority, 633.425(7), 633.426
- Wrongful death damages not chargeable, 633.336

Deceased fiduciary's fees, 633.204**Decedent's estate**

See also subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above

- Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)
- Power of attorney not terminated, 633.705, 633.706
- To administration of absentee's estate, 633.515
- To conservatorship, sale, mortgage, of property, 633.652

Declaratory judgment, 633.11, 633.320**Decreases, 633.36, 633.37****Deed**

- By foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
- Limitation on actions, 633.93
- Waiver of exemptions by fiduciary, 633.100

Defective execution of will cured, 633.282**Defects in report waived, 633.479****Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313****Defending will, allowance for, 633.315****Deficiency, right to release, 633.390****Delegation of authority, 633.84****Delinquent inventories and reports, 633.32****Delivery of specific devise, 633.355****Delivery of will to court, 633.285, 633.643****Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449****Dependents of ward, support, 633.647(4)****Deposit**

- By corporate fiduciaries, 633.156
- Estate assets in joint name, 633.183
- Estate funds with clerk, 633.109
- In lieu of bond, 633.177
- Money in banks, 633.87
- Reducing bond, 633.176
- Will with clerk, 633.286–633.289, 633.645

Deposition to prove will, 633.296**Descent, 633.210–633.212, 633.219–633.223****Designation of attorney, 633.82****Destruction of will, effect, 633.284****Determination of heirship by declaratory judgment, 633.11****PROBATE CODE — Continued****Devise**

- Abatement, 633.436
- Defined, 633.3
- Dissolution of marriage of testator revokes as to spouse, 633.271
- Includes personalty, 633.3(11, 12)
- Legacy included, 633.3(11)
- Of encumbered property, 633.278
- Security to sustain where prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
- Specific, time for delivery, 633.355
- To existing trust, 633.275
- To one who predeceases testator, 633.273
- To spouse, presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
- To spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274

Devisee

- Defined, 633.3(13)
- Dies before testator, heirs take, 633.273
- Disclaimer, 633.704
- Feloniously causing death, barred from taking devise, 633.535
- Legatee included, 633.3(13)
- Notice to, will contest, 633.316
- Spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274
- Takes encumbered property subject to lien, 633.278

Devolution of estate at death, 633.350**Disability, feloniously caused, 633.536****Discharge**

- Conservator, 633.677, 633.682
- Fiduciaries, undistributable funds, 633.111
- Personal representative, 633.478, 633.479
- Trustee, 633.702, 633.703

Disclaimer, succession, 633.704**Discount, 633.421–633.424****Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113****Disposal of property by will, 633.264****Disposition, surrender of property to distributees, 633.353****Disqualification of fiduciary, 633.63****Disqualification of judge, 633.17****Dissolution of marriage, revokes provisions in favor of spouse, 633.271****Distributees**

- Action against by contingent claimant, 633.427
- Costs in action against, prorated, 633.476
- Defined, 633.3(14)
- Final settlement reopened, extent of liability, 633.488
- Indebted to estate, retainer, 633.471
- Indemnification of one satisfying liability of others, 633.427
- Joint and several liability to creditor with contingent claim, 633.427
- Of real property, possession during administration, 633.351
- Share not increased by payment of encumbrance, 633.117
- Waiver of bond by, 633.173
- Waiver of interlocutory accounting, 633.470

Distribution

- Abatement, 633.436

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Distribution — Continued
 Allowance, 633 433
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633 103
 Contingent claims, 633 424, 633 427
 Declaratory judgment, 633 11
 Exempt property, 633 332
 Final, 633 473, 633 477
 Inability to make, deposit of funds with court, 633 109–633 111
 In kind, 633 472
 Retainer, right against distributee debtor, 633 471
 Sale, mortgage, of property, purpose, 633 386(1b)
 Distributive share of spouse, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
 District court, probate jurisdiction, 633 13
 Dividing compensation, 633 202
 Dividing trust corpus, 633 699(7)
 Docket, 633 27, 633 28
 Docketing trust proceedings, will filed by clerk, 633 28
 Domicile, 633 12
 Dower, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
 Effective date, 633 2(1)
 Election, 633 246
 Election against will
 After born child, 633 267
 Surviving spouse, right to take against will, 633 236–633 246
 Election, personal, 633 242
 Embezzlement by fiduciary, 633 160
 Encumbered assets
 Exoneration, 633 278
 Powers of fiduciary, 633 117
 Purchase by holder of lien, 633 393
 Release of lien by foreign fiduciary, 633 144
 Encumbrance
 On devised property, discharge and abatement, 633 278
 Payment of, without claim, 633 117
 Equitable conversion, 633 384, 633 385
 Equity, nature of probate proceedings, 633 33
 Escheat, intestate property, 633 219(5)
 Escheat proceedings, 633 543–633 546
 Establishment of common trust funds, 633 127
 Estate
 Assets, *see subhead Assets above*
 Claims, compromise, 633 114, 633 115
 Claims, insurance coverage, limit, 633 410
 Claims, poor persons care, 252 13
 Closing where undistributable funds, 633 111
 Defined, 633 3(15)
 Discovery of property, 633 112
 Distribution, declaratory judgments, 633 11
 Fiduciary liable for, 633 157
 Income tax, alternative minimum tax, 422 5
 Inheritance tax, assessment, determination period, 450 94
 Investments, 633 123–633 125
 Name of deceased in probate docket, 633 27(1)
 Notice to revenue department, closing, 422 27(1)

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Estate — Continued
 Surviving spouse, property taxable, 450 3
 Time sharing, ch 557A
 Valueless property, abandonment, 633 116
 Vehicle ownership, transfer, 321 46(6)
 Estate funds
 Deposit by corporate fiduciary, 633 156
 Deposit in bank, 633 87
 Inability to distribute, 633 109
 Estate, probate court has jurisdiction, 633 10
 Estate property, discovery of, 633 112
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633 88
 Estates, small, administration of, ch 635
 Estate tax, failure to remit, when penalty not assessed, 421 27
 Estate taxes, federal and state, source of payment, 633 449
 Evidence
 Appointment or incumbency of fiduciary, security transfer, 633 132
 Inventory and appraisal not conclusive, 633 367
 Official military reports of whereabouts of personnel admissible, 633 517(2)
 Proving execution of will, 633 295–633 297
 Will as, probate certified, 633 300
 Written finding of presumed death admissible, 633 517(1)
 Examination of fiduciaries, 633 161
 Exchange
 By conservator, 633 652
 By personal representative, 633 383–633 402
 By trustee, 633 699(2)
 Execution
 Against claimant, 633 448
 Against fiduciary personally for costs, 633 159
 Execution of foreign will, 633 283
 Execution of wills and codicils, 633 279
 Executions and levies on estate prohibited, 633 430, 633 660
 Executor
 See also subheads Fiduciary, Personal Representative below
 Appointment
 Hearing, notice given by clerk, 633 293
 Notice of, form, 633 304
 Order, 633 299
 Petition for combined with petition for probate, 633 290
 Petition for, contents, 633 292
 Preferences for appointment, 633 294
 Bond, 633 169–633 187
 Coexecutors, 633 67, 633 76, 633 77, 633 79
 Compensation, 633 197, 633 199
 Debts to decedent are assets of estate, 633 366
 Defined, 633 3(16)
 Duties, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
 Effect on filing of another will, 633 318
 Expenses for defending will, 633 315
 Final report, tax payments, 422 27
 Foreign, appointment, 633 502, 633 503

PROBATE CODE — Continued**Executor — Continued****Investment**

Authorized, 220 30

Existing, power to retain, 633 348

Prudent person rule, 633 123

Letters, 633 178

Liability, 633 155–633 162

Nonresident, 633 64

Nonresident appointed in another state, 633 502

Oath, 633 168

Powers, *see subheads Fiduciary, Personal Representative below*

Qualification, 633 63

Receives copy of will, 633 301

Removal, 633 65

Securities transfer exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502 203

Small estates, ch 635

Statutory construction, 4 1(20)

Substitution, 633 69

Successor, 633 66, 633 68

Surviving spouse as, presumed to take under will, 633 237

Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B 7

Exemption, waiver by fiduciary, 633 100

Exempt property

Conveyance by conservator, 633 652

Rights of spouse in, not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633 240

Sale, mortgage, 633 386

Set aside to surviving spouse, 633 332

Share of spouse who takes against will, 633 238(2)

Surviving spouse takes in intestacy, 633 211(2), 633 212(2)

Existing investment, 633 348, 633 646(5)

Exoneration, 633 278

Expenses and costs of property sale, mortgage, 633 102

Expenses of last illness

Classification, 633 425(5)

Payment order, 633 426, 633 433

Father

Inherits from illegitimate child, 633 222

Share in intestacy, 633 219(2)

Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633 99

Fees

Appointed attorney, 633 120

Appraiser, 633 21

Attorney for fiduciaries, 633 200, 633 204

Attorney for personal representative, 633 198, 633 199

Auctioneer, expense of sale, 633 102

Broker, expense of sale, 633 102

Brokers and agents, 633 21

County auditor, certificate of inventory, 633 481

County officer as referee, 633 20

Deceased fiduciary, charge against estate, 633 204

Division of, affidavit required, 633 202

Fiduciaries other than personal representatives, 633 200

PROBATE CODE — Continued**Fees — Continued**

Inheritance tax appraisers, 633 21

Necessary and extraordinary attorney services, 633 199

Personal representatives, 633 197

Probate court fees, 602 8105(1p), 633 31

Reduced when agents employed, 633 86

Referee, 633 21

Violation of Code diminishes, 633 162

Fee splitting, 633 202

Felonious death or disability, 633 535–633 537

Fiduciary

Abandonment of property, 633 116

Action by or against, 633 81

Actions against cofiduciaries, 633 79

Acts contested, 633 122

Advice and consultation, 633 84

Affidavit relative to compensation, 633 202, 633 203

Agents, liability for, 633 85

Application for order to deal with self, contents, 633 155

Appointment, legal effect, 633 71

Assignment of securities, 633 131

Attorney, designation filed, 633 82

Attorneys to post surety bond, Ct R 121 5

Bank deposits, 633 87

Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*

Bond, 633 169–633 187

Bonds, record of, 633 30

Breach of duty, 633 160

Ceases to be resident, removal, 633 65

Cofiduciaries

Concurrence, 633 76

Consent to use nominee, 633 124

Considered as one, 633 79

Liability for wrongs of others, 633 160

Receipts, 633 77

Survivor's powers, 633 67

Commingling funds, liability, 633 160

Committed to jail, 633 70

Common trust fund, defined, 633 126(1)

Compensation, 633 197, 633 199, 633 200

Compromise of claims, 633 114, 633 115

Continuation of business, 633 83

Conveyance of property by, 633 96, 633 97

Corporate, affidavit relative to compensation, 633 203

Corporate qualified, 633 63

Costs and expenses of property transactions paid from proceeds, 633 102

Costs in action by or against, personal liability, 633 159

Costs taxed to, where estate closed, 633 32(3)

Court can remove on own motion, 633 65

Court officers serving as not compensated, 633 201

Deadlocked cofiduciaries, 633 76

Dealing with estate, conditions, 633 155

Death of, 633 66

Deceased, fees, charge against estate, 633 204

Decedent a fiduciary, 633 80

PROBATE CODE — Continued**Fiduciary — Continued**

Deed by, action to cancel limited, 633 93
 Defined, 633 3(17)
 Delay, liability, 633 160
 Delegation of authority, 633 84
 Delinquent inventories and reports, effect, 633 32(3)
 Delivery of property on removal, 633 70
 Deposit funds in bank, 633 87
 Deposit in lieu of bond, 633 177
 Discharge where funds undistributable, 633 109–633 111
 Discovery of estate property, 633 112, 633 113
 Disqualification, 633 63
 Dividing compensation, 633 202
 Embezzlement, 633 160
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633 88
 Examined, 633 161
 Extension, renewal and modification of obligations to estate, 633 114
 Failure to perform duty, removal, 633 65
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633 99
 Fees, 633 197, 633 199, 633 200
 Fees diminished as penalty, 633 162
 Fee splitting, 633 202
 Fees reduced when agent employed, 633 86
 Final report, tax payments, 422 27
 Foreign, *see subhead Foreign Fiduciary below*
 Homestead waived, 633 100
 Inability to distribute estate funds, 633 109
 Income tax, 422 15, 422 27, 450 58
 Insolvency, effect of, 633 185
 Investment, existing, 633 348
 Investment power, 633 123
 Joint, *see Cofiduciaries under this subhead above*
 Joint and several liability with surety, 633 181
 Legal effect of appointment, 633 71
 Liability, 633 157–633 160
 Lien, release of, 633 95
 Ministerial acts, delegation, 633 84
 Minor, payment to of small legacy, 633 108
 Mistakes in settlement corrected, 633 52
 Negligence, 633 160
 Nonresident, when appointed, 633 64
 Notice of transaction with self, 633 155
 Notice to revenue and finance department, thirty days, 422 27, 450 58
 Oath, 633 168
 Payment of encumbrance, 633 117
 Penalty for violation of Code, 633 162
 Personal powers not exercisable by successor, 633 68
 Platting, 633 94
 Preserve vouchers and receipts, 633 53
 Prudent person investment rule, 633 123(1)
 Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633 117
 Qualification, 633 63
 Receipt for estate funds, 633 110
 Release of mortgage, 633 95
 Removal, 633 65
 Removed, prior official acts still valid, 633 65

PROBATE CODE — Continued**Fiduciary — Continued**

Resignation, 633 66
 Revenue and finance department, written notice, thirty days, 422 27, 450 58
 Right or title acquired from, 633 78
 Securities, deposit of, 633 89
 Security, transfers by, 633 130–633 138
 Self-dealing, grounds set forth in application for order permitting, 633 155
 Service of orders affecting, 633 45
 Service of process, nonresident, 633 72
 Settlement by, contesting, 633 122
 Small legacies, payment, 633 108
 Specialists, engaging, 633 84
 Specific performance against, 633 97
 Substitution, effect, 633 69
 Successor, 633 66, 633 68
 Suit by and against, 633 81
 Surety can petition for removal, 633 65
 Third parties protected, 633 78
 Time periods not affected by substitution, 633 69
 Transactions with self, contents of application, 633 155
 Transfers of securities, 633 130–633 138
 Transfers to or from in good faith, 633 78
 Uncollectible debts or assets, 633 157
 Voluntary conveyance by, 633 96
 Vouchers and receipts, submission and withdrawal, 633 53
 Waiver of bond, 633 172, 633 173, 633 175
 Waiver of exemptions by deed or mortgage, 633 100
 Ward a fiduciary, 633 80

Filing
 Claims, 633 410, 633 657
 Wills deposited with clerk, 633 286

Finality
 Final settlement of estate, 633 487, 633 488
 Orders and decrees, 633 36

Final report
 Contents, 633 477, 633 677, 633 701
 Order approving waives omissions, 633 479, 633 703
 Receipts for deposits with clerk, 633 111

Final settlement
 Appeal is only remedy of party with notice, 633 487
 Binds all persons with notice, 633 487
 Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes, 633 480, 633 481
 Discharge of conservator, 633 682
 Discharge of personal representative, 633 479
 Discharge of personal representative, notice, 633 478
 Discharge of trustee, 633 703
 Discharge of trustee, notice, 633 702
 Final report, contents, 633 477, 633 677, 633 701
 Time for reopening limited, 633 488
 Time limit, decedent's estate, 633 473

Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu, 633 114

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Foreign administrator
See also subheads Foreign Fiduciary, Foreign Representative below
 Appointment, 633 500, 633 501
 Removal of property, payment of claims, 633 504

Foreign conservator, 633 603–633 608, *see also subhead Foreign Fiduciary below*

Foreign executor, 633 503, 633 504

Foreign fiduciary
 Appointment, 633 64, 633 71, 633 502
 Certificate of authority and appointment, 633 145
 Copy of appointment filed, 633 149
 Filing bond, 633 149
 Maintaining actions, 633 148
 Place of filing certificate, 633 146
 Powers of, 633 144
 Recording certificate of, 633 147
 Resident cofiduciary may be appointed, 633 64, 633 502
 Service of process on, 633 72

Foreign representative, 633 500–633 504

Foreign trustee, 633 502, 633 503

Foreign will, 633 283, 633 496–633 498

Forfeiture
 Acquisition of estate property by, equitable conversion, 633 385
 Witness to will, interested, 633 281

Forms
 Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, 633 230
 Notice of probate, 633 304, 633 305
 Written testimony of will witness, 633 295

Fraud
 By personal representative, 633 487
 Contracts, transfers and gifts by ward, 633 638
 Suit against surety limited, 633 187
 Transfers of property in fraud of creditor, 633 368

Full age, defined, 633 3(18)

Funeral and burial expenses
 Classification, 633 425(3)
 Payment order, 633 426, 633 433

Gender, use of terms, 633 4

General devise, abatement, 633 436(3)

Gift
 By conservator on behalf of ward, 633 668
 By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633 638
 Presumed, rather than advancement, 633 224

Good faith purchaser
 From fiduciary, 633 78
 Of property of estate, protected, 633 488
 Recording foreign will, not defeat recorded rights, 633 497
 Transfers of securities by fiduciary, 633 135

Grandchild, not within definition of child, 633 3(5)

Guarantor, not liable for transfer of security, 633 135(2)

Guardian
See also subheads Fiduciary, Guardianship
 Appointment, 633 22(1), 633 552–633 561, 633 633–633 635

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Guardian — Continued
 Bond, 633 633
 Coguardians, 633 67, 633 76
 Compensation, 633 200
 Defined, 633 3(19)
 Domestic, sexual abuse victim, confidentiality waiver, 236A 1(g)(2,3)
 Fee included in court costs, 633 673
 Grounds for appointment, 633 552
 Hearing on appointment, law action, 633 555
 Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633 634
 Involuntary appointment, trial, 633 33
 Letters, 633 178
 Liability, 633 155–633 162
 Nonprofit corporation qualified, 633 63
 Nonresident, qualified, 633 64
 Notice for hearing on appointment, 633 554
 Notice to proposed ward, 633 554
 Oath, 633 168
 Parents preferred, 633 559
 Payments to, by conservator, 633 647(3c)
 Payments to, by trustee, 633 699(6)
 Petition, 633 552, 633 627
 Preferences as to appointment, 633 559
 Qualification, 633 63
 Removal, 633 65
 Reports, 633 669
 Representation for ward, 633 561, 633 575
 Responsibilities, 633 635
 Same person as conservator, 633 628
 Standby, appointment, 633 560
 Substitution, 633 69
 Successor, 633 66
 Temporary, 633 558
 Termination, 633 675–633 682
 Testamentary nominee preferred, 633 559
 Voluntary petition, 633 557
 Waiver of bond, 633 172, 633 175
 Ward entitled to attorney, 633 561

Guardian ad litem, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*

Guardian of property, 633 3(20)

Guardianship
 Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633 633
 Appointment of guardian, 633 556
 Cessation, 633 675–633 682
 Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633 627
 Combining voluntary, involuntary and standby petitions in one hearing, 633 634
 Fees of guardian and attorney charged to estate, 633 673
 Frequency of termination petitions limited, 633 680
 Grounds, 633 552
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633 10(3)
 Name of ward in probate docket, 633 27(2)
 Nonprofit corporation eligibility requirements, 633 63(3)
 Notice of hearing on appointment of guardian, 633 554

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Guardianship — Continued
 Reports required, 633.669
 Responsibilities, 633.635
 Right to counsel, duties, 633.561
 Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.554, 633.555
 Standby basis, 633.560
 Termination, 633.675, 633.679
 Ward entitled to attorney, 633.561
 Hearing, 633.38–633.40, 633.118
 Heir
 After-born, 633.220
 Defined, 633.3(21), 633.334
 Feloniously causing death, barred from inheritance, 633.535
 Intestate succession, 633.219
 Of predeceasing advancee, 633.226
 Of predeceasing devisee, inherits devised property, 633.273
 Petition for administration, 633.227(2)
 Surviving spouse not included, 633.3(21)
 Homestead
 Absentee's rights barred, 633.516
 Appraised separately in intestacy, 633.213
 Election to occupy by surviving spouse, 633.240
 Included in share of spouse who takes against will, 633.239
 Purchase of new by surviving spouse, 633.255
 Sale, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
 Sale, mortgage, by personal representative, 633.386(3)
 Waived by fiduciary, 633.100
 Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240–633.246
 Illegitimate child
 Inherits from father, 633.222
 Inherits from mother, 633.221
 Not included in definition of child, 633.3(5)
 Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109
 Income
 Collected by conservator, 633.640
 Collected by personal representative, 633.352
 Collected by trustee, 633.699(1)
 Gross annual, estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229
 Gross annual, estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292
 Incompetency, determination of, 633.244, 633.556, 633.570, 633.617
 Incompetent
See also subheads Minor; Ward below
 Conservatorship, 633.566–633.575
 Defined, 633.3(22)
 Guardianship for, 633.552–633.561
 Spouse, election by court, 633.244
 Inheritance, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223
 Inheritance tax appraisers, fees fixed by rule, 633.21
 Inheritance tax, supplemental return filed, 450.53
 In rem, administration of decedent's estate, 633.330
 Insolvency
 Conservatorship terminated, 633.676

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Insolvency — Continued
 Of fiduciary, 633.185
 Reported by clerk, 633.32(3)
 Insolvent conservatorship, payment of claims, 633.667
 Insolvent estate, payment of claims, 633.434
 Insurance
 Application of simultaneous death Act, 633.527
 Beneficiary feloniously causing death or disability cannot take proceeds, 633.536
 Claim time limitation, 633.410
 Coverage of claims, insured, 633.410
 Heirs, includes surviving spouse, 633.334
 Proceeds go to insured or estate if beneficiary prohibited from taking, 633.537
 Proceeds not subject to decedent's debts, 633.333
 Share of surviving spouse taking as heir, 633.335
 Simultaneous death of insured and beneficiary, 633.526
 Interested witness to will, forfeiture, 633.281
 Interlocutory accounting
 Approval by clerk, 633.22(2)
 Conservator, 633.670
 Personal representative, 633.469
 Trustee, 633.700
 Waiver by distributee, 633.470
 Interrogation, person suspected of possessing estate property, 633.112, 633.113
 Intervention
 By attorney general, 633.43
 By surety, 633.186(5)
 Intestate estate
See also subhead Administrator
 Administration, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*
 Advancee predeceases intestate, 633.226
 Advancements, 633.224, 633.225
 Appraisal, 633.213–633.217
 Descent and distribution, 633.211, 633.212
 Escheat of property, 633.219(5)
 Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240
 Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230
 Notice of appraisal, 633.215
 Opening administration, 633.227–633.230
 Partial intestacy, 633.272
 Petition for administration, contents, 633.229
 Right of spouse to select property, 633.218
 Rules of descent, 633.210, 633.211, 633.212
 Time for original administration limited, 633.331
 Intestate succession, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223
 Inventory
 As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367
 Bond reviewed, 633.179
 Closing estate without administration, 633.481
 Contents, 633.361
 Debts of executor are assets of decedent, 633.366
 Delinquent, 633.32
 Filing mandatory, 633.362, 633.670

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Inventory — Continued

Includes property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368

Procedure for filing, 633.361

Property of ward, 633.670

Reporting failure to file, 633.363

Supplemental, 633.364, 633.670

Investments

Authorized investment construed, 633.123(2)

By conservator

Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)

Holding original, 633.646

Powers, 633.647(5)

By personal representative, 633.348

By trustee, 633.699, 633.700

Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103

Common trust fund, 633.127

Legal investment construed, 633.123(2)

Nominee, held in name of, 633.124, 633.125

Prudent person investment Act, 633.123

Segregation of, by bank or trust company, 633.125

Involuntary appointments, trial, 633.33

Involuntary specific performance, 633.97

Irregularity, proceeding for sale, mortgage, of property, 633.395

Issue

Defined, 633.3(23)

Inheritance by, 633.219(1)

Joinder

Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313

Parties to declaratory judgment action, 633.320

Joint control between fiduciary and surety, 633.183

Joint fiduciaries, 633.76, 633.77

Joint personal representatives appointed, 633.500, 633.502

Joint tenants, simultaneous death, 633.525

Judge

Disqualification procedure, 633.17

Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201

Judgment

Against claimant on counterclaim, 633.448

Against one cofiduciary, 633.79

Classification of debt, 633.425

Foreign fiduciary may release, discharge, assign, 633.144

In separate action, adjudication against estate, 633.415

Personal liability of fiduciary for costs, 633.159

Jurisdiction

General provisions, 633.10

Action by foreign fiduciary, 633.148

Administration of decedent's estate, one proceeding, 633.330

Auction sale of property located in different counties, 633.397

Coextensive with state, 633.13

Concurrent, 633.14

County of residence, 633.12

Extent, 633.13

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Jurisdiction — Continued

Nonresidents, 633.12

Probate will of nonresident, 633.495

Quiet title, 633.391

Residents, 633.12

Transferring proceedings from county, 633.49

Jurisdictional facts, 633.12

Jury trial

Contest of will, 633.311

Hearing on contested claim, 633.447

Involuntary appointment of conservator, 633.569

Involuntary appointment of guardian, 633.555

Killing of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535–633.537

Kind, property distributed in, 633.472

Land contract, enforcement by fiduciary, 633.117

Lapse, 633.273–633.275

Last illness, expenses, priority, 633.425(5), 633.433

Last will, declaratory judgment to determine, 633.320

Later will, 633.318

Law, actions at, specified, 633.33, 633.311, 633.447, 633.555, 633.569

Lease by conservator, 633.647(2), 633.652

Lease by personal representative

Approval by court, 633.399

Bond to prevent, 633.394

Collateral attack, 633.395

Delivery by personal representative, 633.399

Exempt property, 633.386

Homestead, 633.386(3)

Notice of hearing, 633.389, 633.399

Order to lease, 633.389, 633.396

Personal property, 633.386, 633.389

Petition, contents, 633.388

Power given in will, 633.383

Purposes for which permitted, 633.386(1)

Quieting adverse claims, 633.391

Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401

Rejection by court, 633.399

Report joined with petition, 633.400

Separate property or as unit, 633.388

Terms and conditions, 633.389

Lease by trustee, 633.699(5)

Legacy

Abatement, 633.436

Defined, 633.3(24)

Small, payment to minor, 633.108

Legal heirs include spouse, insurance, 633.334

Legatee, defined, 633.3(25)

Letters

Defined, 633.3(26)

Issuance of, 633.178

Levies and executions prohibited, 633.430, 633.660

Liability

Acts of agents or specialists, 633.85

Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160

Continuation of business, 633.83(2, 3)

Custodian of will, 633.285

Denial of, by surety, 633.186(5)

PROBATE CODE – Continued

Liability – Continued

- Estate of ward, contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
- Fiduciary, 633.155–633.158
- Guarantor of fiduciary's signature in transfer of securities, 633.135
- Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160
- Obligors of bond, 633.181
- Person wrongfully possessing estate property, 633.112
- Surety where fiduciary insolvent, 633.185
- Third persons, transfer of securities by fiduciary, 633.135, 633.136(2)
- Tort of ward, conservator, 633.651
- Transfer agent where fiduciary transfers, 633.134

Lien

- Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664
- Discharge, devised property, 633.278
- Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
- Release by fiduciary, 633.95
- Sale of estate realty subject to, 633.390
- Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117

Lienor

- Consent to sale by estate, no deficiency, 633.390
- Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
- Purchase of property subject to lien from estate, 633.393
- Transfer of encumbered assets to, 633.117

Life insurance

- Feloniously killing insured, 633.536, 633.537
- Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333
- Share of spouse taking as heir, 633.335
- Simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527
- Spouse included as heir or legal heir, 633.334
- Life insurance trust, testamentary additions, 633.275

Limitation

- See also subhead Time Limit below*
- Frequency of petitions for terminating conservatorship or guardianship, 633.679, 633.680

Lineal descendant, intestate share, 633.219(1)

Loan

- Federal stock, purchase to obtain loan authorized, 633.99
- Trustee authorized to obtain, 633.699(4)

Majority

- Full age, 633.3(18)
- Minor ward terminates guardianship and conservatorship, 633.675

Marketable title, sale of estate realty, 633.391

Mental illness, disqualifies fiduciary, 633.63(1)

Mentally ill person, 633.552, 633.566

Minor

- Allowance where not residing with spouse, 633.376
- Conservator requested by preferred, 633.571

PROBATE CODE – Continued

Minor – Continued

- Conservatorship authorized, 633.566
- Defined, 633.3(27)
- Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63
- Guardian ad litem, 633.118
- Guardian appointment, preferences, 633.559
- Guardianship authorized, 633.552
- Intestate share, payments where small, 633.108
- Legacies, payment where small, 633.108
- Majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
- Procedure for payments to, without conservator, 633.574
- Representation, court-appointed counsel, 633.561, 633.575
- Testamentary nomination of conservator for, 633.571
- Testamentary nomination of guardian for, 633.559
- Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
- Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
- Mismanagement, fiduciary, 633.65
- Missing soldiers and sailors, 633.517
- Mistakes, when corrected, 633.52
- Model prudent person investment Act, 633.123
- Mortgage
 - Approved by probate clerk, 633.22(5)
 - By conservator, 633.652
 - By personal representative, *see subhead Lease by Personal Representative above*
 - By trustee, 633.699(4)
 - Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664
 - Deficiency, right to release by consent to sale, 633.390
 - Devised property, exoneration, 633.278
 - Entry in probate record, 633.29
 - Estate property mortgaged to purchase federal stock, 633.99
 - Exemptions, waived by fiduciary, 633.100
 - Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)
 - Exoneration, 633.278
 - Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
 - Homestead
 - By personal representative, 633.386(3)
 - Waived by fiduciary, 633.100
 - Property sold subject to, 633.390
 - Purchase federal stock to obtain loan, 633.99
 - Release by fiduciary, 633.95
 - Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 - Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117
- Mortgagee
 - Consent to sale releases deficiency, 633.390
 - Estate as, fiduciary can accept conveyance of property, 633.114
 - Purchase of mortgaged property from estate, 633.393
 - Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117
- Mother, 633.219, 633.221
- Motor vehicle, ownership transferred, credit, 321.46(6)

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Murder of insured, intestate or testator,
633 535-633 537

Mutual will, 633 270

Nature of proceedings, 633 33

Negligence of fiduciary, 633 160

Nominees, 633 124

Nonclaim statute, 633 410

Nonresident

- Absentees, estate administered, 633 510
- Administration of estate of, 633 495-633 504
- Appointment as administrator, resident
coadministrator, 633 500
- Appointment as executor or trustee resident
coexecutor, or cotrustee, 633 503
- Foreign conservator appointed, 633 603
- Law governing administration of estate, 633 88
- Notice to, 633 40(2)

Nonresident conservator, 633 603

Nonresident executor, 633 502, 633 503

Nonresident guardian, 633 603

Nonresident trustee, 633 502, 633 503

Notice

- General provisions*, 633 40
- Absentee's conservatorship, 633 581
- Accounting to ward, 633 677
- Affidavit of publication, 633 46
- Aliens, 633 41
- Application for discharge of personal
representative, 633 478
- Application for discharge of trustee, 633 702
- Appointment of administrator and notice to
creditors, form, 633 230
- Appointment of executor and notice to creditors,
633 304
- Appraisal of intestate estate, 633 215
- Attorney general may request, 633 43
- By adverse claimant in security transfer by
fiduciary, 633 133
- Cofiduciaries considered as one, 633 79
- Common trust fund accounting, 633 128
- Consular representative, 633 41
- Continuation of business, 633 83
- Costs of service taxed to administration costs,
633 47
- Disallowance of claim, 633 439, 633 440
- Discharge of personal representative, 633 478
- Escheat proceedings, 633 544
- Exchange of estate property, 633 389, 633 399
- Finality of orders and decrees as to parties
without notice, 633 36
- Foreign citizens, nationals or subjects, 633 41
- Hearing for appointment of conservator, 633 568
- Hearing for appointment of guardian, 633 554
- Hearing on application for discharge of trustee,
633 702
- Hearing on appointment of referees, 633 248
- Hearing on final report of personal
representative, 633 478
- Hearing on petition to administer absentee's
estate, 633 511
- Hearing on petition to appoint executor, 633 293
- Hearing on report of referees, 633 251

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Notice — Continued

- Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, exchange or
lease of real property, 633 399
- Hearing time and place fixed by court, 633 38
- Interested party may request, 633 42
- Lease of estate property, 633 389, 633 399
- Legalizing Acts, 590 1, 590 2
- Mortgage of estate property, 633 389, 633 399
- Orders, service on fiduciary and attorney, 633 45
- Pledge of estate property, 633 389, 633 399
- Probate of will, 633 293, 633 304, 633 305
- Proof of publication, 633 46
- Proof of service filed with clerk, 633 47
- Public auction sale, 633 397
- Quiet title, 633 391
- Request by interested party, contents, 633 42
- Sale of estate property, 633 389, 633 399
- Self dealing by fiduciary, 633 155
- Separate action against estate, 633 415
- Service by United States mail, 633 40(4)
- Service on nonresident fiduciary, 633 72
- Special, request for, 633 42
- To adverse claimant in security transfer by
fiduciary, 633 133
- To creditors, 633 230, 633 304
- To surviving spouse to elect under will, 633 237
- To veterans administration in conservatorship,
633 615
- Waiver, 633 44
- Will contest, devisees in other wills, 633 316

Notice of probate, 633 304, 633 305

Number, singular and plural, 633 4

Oath of fiduciary, 633 168

Objections

- Appraisal of estate, 633 216
- Confirming sale of real property, 633 399
- Escheat, 633 545
- Probate of will, 633 310

Officer makes affidavit for corporation, 633 203

Offsets, 633 445

Opening administration, *see subheads*
Administration of Decedent's Estate,
Conservatorship, Guardianship above

Orders, 633 36, 633 37, 633 45

Original notice, proposed guardianship, 633 554

Parent

- Intestate succession, 633 219(2)
- Preferred as conservator, 633 571
- Preferred as guardian, 633 559

Partial intestacy, 633 272

Partnership, formation of, in continuing business,
633 83(1)

Paternity, recognition necessary for inheritance,
633 222

Payment of contingent claims by distributees,
633 427

Payment of estate debts and charges

- Abatement, 633 436, 633 437
- Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents,
633 433
- Before expiration of claim period, 633 433
- Claims, 633 431-633 435

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Payment of estate debts and charges — Continued

- Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
- Classification, 633.425
- Contingent claims, alternatives, 633.424
- Contingent claims, payment by distributees, 633.427
- Estate taxes, federal and state, 633.449
- Final settlement, time limit, 633.473
- Insolvent estate, 633.434
- Insufficient funds, 633.434
- No preference within class, 633.426
- Order of payment, 633.426
- Sale, mortgage, of property, purpose, 633.386(1)
- Secured claims, 633.422, 633.423

Payment of estate taxes, 633.449

Penalty

- Custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
- Failure of removed fiduciary to deliver property, 633.70
- Failure to surrender estate property, 633.113
- Fiduciary violating Code, 633.162

Perishable property, sale, 633.387

- Personal injury, compromise of ward's claims, 633.648

Personal property

- Abandonment, 633.116
- Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640
- Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, 633.394
- Delivery to foreign conservator, 633.605–633.608
- Exchange by personal representative, 633.383–633.402
- Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
- Exempt, sale, mortgage, 633.386
- Lease by personal representative, 633.383
- Mortgage by personal representative, 633.383
- No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
- Petition to sell, mortgage, 633.388
- Pledge by personal representative, 633.383–633.402
- Possession by personal representative, 633.351
- Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, 633.386(1)
- Realty, treat as, 633.385(2)
- Regular market, sale, 633.387
- Rights of spouse not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240
- Sale, mortgage
 - By conservator, 633.646(2)
 - By personal representative, 633.386, 633.387, 633.389
 - By trustee, 633.699(2)
 - On credit, 633.392
- Sale without court order, 633.387
- Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238
- Subject to possession of conservator, 633.640
- Succession, disclaimer, 633.704
- Surviving spouse's share in intestacy, 633.211, 633.212
- Tangible, 633.276
- Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392
- Title in ward, 633.639
- Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Personal property — Continued

- Transfer, encumbrance on lease by conservator, 633.652
- Validity of proceeding for sale, mortgage, 633.395
- Value estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229
- Value estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292
- Ward cannot transfer, 633.637

Personal representative

See also subheads Administrator; Executor; Fiduciary; above

- Abandoning property, 633.116
- Accounting, 633.469, 633.477
- Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
- Application for allowance for surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
- Application to surrender property, 633.353
- Appointed on application of creditor, cannot waive limitations, 633.411
- Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
- Bond, 633.169
- Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, of estate property, 633.394
- Breach of duty, 633.160
- Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
- Compromise claims, 633.114, 633.115, 633.422, 633.424(1)
- Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
- Contesting acts, 633.122
- Continuing a business, 633.83
- Conveyance by, 633.96, 633.97, 633.399
- Definition, 633.3(29)
- Delegating authority, 633.84
- Delivery of deed, mortgage, lease or other instrument, 633.399
- Deposit money in banks, 633.87
- Designation of attorney, 633.82
- Disallowance of claims, 633.439
- Discharge, application for, notice, 633.478
- Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
- Distribution of property in kind, 633.472
- Encumbered assets, 633.117, 633.278
- Escheat proceeding, duties, 633.543–633.546
- Examination of accounts, 633.161
- Examination of claimant, 633.446
- Exchange of estate property, *see subhead Exchange above*
- Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199
- Failure to file inventory reported, 633.363
- Fees, 633.197
- Final report, 633.477, 633.478
- Foreign, 633.64, 633.500–633.503
- Fraud by, action not barred by discharge, 633.487
- Inability to distribute funds, 633.109–633.111
- Income, collection, 633.352
- Insolvency, effect on sureties, 633.185

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Personal representative — Continued

Inventory of estate, duty to file, 633.361, 633.364

Investments

Existing, right to continue, 633.348

Prudent person rule, 633.123

Joint, 633.67, 633.76, 633.79

Lease of estate property, *see subhead Lease by Personal Representative above*

Letters, 633.178

Liability, 633.155–633.162

Limitation on filing, claims, insurance coverage, 633.410

Mortgage of estate property, *see subhead Mortgage above*

Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500–633.503

Notice to proposed ward, 633.554

Notice, written, revenue and finance department, thirty days, 422.27, 450.58

Oath, 633.168

Payment of claims, *see subhead Claims above*

Pay taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352

Pleading statute of limitations, discretion, 633.411

Pledge of estate property, *see subhead Pledge below*

Possession of real property, 633.351

Power of sale given in will, 633.383

Powers relating to property, 633.94, 633.383

Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117

Qualification, 633.63

Real estate, conveyance acknowledgment forms, 558.39

Reappointment on reopening estate, 633.489

Release of liens, 633.95

Removal, 633.65

Rents, collection of, 633.352

Report of sale, mortgage, 633.399, 633.400

Requests for notice, duty to serve, 633.42

Revenue and finance department, written notice, thirty days, 422.27, 450.58

Right of retainer, 633.471

Right to possession of decedent's property, 633.350, 633.351

Right to recover property transferred in fraud of creditors, exclusive, 633.368

Right to retain existing property, 633.348

Sale, mortgage, pledge, exchange or lease of property, 633.383–633.402

Sale of estate property, *see subhead Sale below*

Self-dealing, 633.155

Small payments to minors, 633.108

Substitution, 633.69

Successor, 633.66, 633.68

Suit by and against, 633.81

Surrender of possession of estate property, 633.353, 633.354

Taxes

Charges on estate property, 633.352

Inheritance, 450.37

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Personal representative — Continued

Third parties dealing with, protected, 633.78

Time for delivering specifically devised property, 633.355

Waiver of accounting distributees, 633.470

Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175

Personal surety, qualifications, 682.4

Petitions

Administer absentee's estate, 633.510

Appointment

Administrator, 633.229

Conservator, 633.566

Executor, 633.292

Guardian, 633.552

Lease mortgage or sale of property, 633.388

Probate of will, 633.290, 633.331

Place of hearing, 633.38, 633.39

Platting, 633.94

Pledge

By conservator, 633.652

By personal representative

Bond to prevent, 633.394

Collateral attack, 633.395

Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)

Order to pledge, 633.389

Petition, contents, 633.388

Power given by will, 633.383

Purposes, 633.386(1)

Quieting adverse claims, 633.391

Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392

By trustee, 633.699(2)

Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414

Not affected by failure to claim in conservatorship, 633.664

Property held by estate, 633.114

Satisfied from estate assets, 633.117

Pledgee

Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114

Purchase of pledged property from estate, 633.393

Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117

Possession

Decedent's estate, 633.350, 633.351

Ward's estate, 633.639, 633.640

Posthumous child, 633.220, 633.267

Posting, prohibited, 633.40(3)

Pour-over to trust, 633.275

Power of sale in will, 633.383, 633.384

Powers

Conservator, 633.646, 633.647

Court, *see subhead Probate Court below*

Fiduciary, 633.76–633.89

Personal representative, 633.383

Successor fiduciary, 633.68

Surviving cofiduciary, 633.67

Trustee, 633.699

Preference

Appointment of conservator, 633.571

Appointment of executor, 633.294

Appointment of guardian, 633.559

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Preference — Continued

Petition for administration, 633.227

Presumption

Authenticity of military records, 633.517(3)

Death of missing serviceman, 633.517(1)

Devise to spouse in lieu of rights, 633.268

Fraud, contracts and transfers of ward, 633.638

Gift not advancement, 633.224

Spouse takes under will, 633.237, 633.242

Waiver of right to elect homestead occupancy, 633.241

Pretermitted heir, 633.267

Priority

Among claims, 633.426

None between real and personal property, 633.350

Probate court, *see* **PROBATE COURT**

Probate docket, 633.27, 633.28

Probate file, will copy filed if original filed separately, 633.302

Probate of will

Admission without notice, 633.293

Another will already admitted, 633.318

Any interested person may petition, 633.290

Appointment of executor, 633.299

Certificate, 633.300

Combining petitions for probate and appointment of executor, 633.290

Contents of petition, 633.291

Contested, 633.308

Deposition of witness, 633.296

Foreign will, 633.495–633.498

Notice, no administration, 633.305

Notice of appointment of executor, 633.304

Notice, with administration, 633.304

Order admitting or disallowing, 633.298

Petitions, 633.290, 633.291

Recorded, 633.301

Revokes outstanding letters of administration, 633.317

Testimony of witnesses, 633.295

Time for filing limited, 633.331

Witnesses unavailable, other evidence, 633.297

Probate record, 633.16, 633.29

Probate rules, 633.18, *see also* **RULES OF PROBATE PROCEDURE**

Procedure

Absentee's estate administered same as decedent's, 633.515

Action against conservator, 633.665

Administration if decedent's estate a proceeding in rem, 633.330

Application of Code, 633.2(1)

Applications, 633.35

Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118

Attorney general, intervention, 633.43

Breach of bond to prevent sale of property, 633.394(2)

Commencement of action against estate, 633.415

Contesting acts of fiduciaries, 633.122

Correction of mistakes, 633.52

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Procedure — Continued

Discovery of property, 633.112

Escheat proceedings, 633.543–633.546

Former procedure applies, 633.2(1)

Hearing, 633.38, 633.39

Nature of proceedings, 633.33

Notice, *see subhead Notice above*

Orders and decrees final, 633.36

Orders without notice reviewable, 633.37

Pleading statute of limitations, 633.411

Power to prescribe by will, 633.265

Probate of will, same for foreign and domestic, 633.498

Reports, requirements, 633.35

Review of clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24

Rules of civil procedure, application, 633.34

Rules of probate procedure, *see* **RULES OF PROBATE PROCEDURE**

Separate action against estate, 633.415

Special notice, 633.42

Substitution of personal representative in action that survives, 633.415

Suit on bond, 633.186

Transfer of proceedings, 633.49–633.51

Vouchers and receipts, 633.53

Proceedings

Administration as a suit in rem, 633.330

Probate, in equity, 633.33

Process, service of, *see subhead Service of Notice below*

Proof

Appraisal as, 633.367

Death of missing serviceman, 633.517

Payment of claim, burden on estate, 633.446

Publication proved by affidavit, 633.46

Service of notice, filed with clerk, 633.47

Service of notice of disallowance of claim, 633.441

Wills

General provisions, 633.295–633.300

Uncontested, 633.22(3)

Without notice, 633.293

Property

Abandonment, 633.116

After acquired by testator, 633.269

Appraisal, 633.101, 633.213, 633.365

Commingled, 633.158

Costs and expenses of sale, mortgage, 633.102

Decrease in value, not chargeable to fiduciary, 633.157

Defined, 633.3(30)

Delivery by removed fiduciary, 633.70

Descent of, 633.210–633.226

Discovery, 633.112, 633.113

Distributed in kind, 633.472

Encumbered

Conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, 633.114

Devise, 633.278

Fiduciary can satisfy, 633.117

Purchase by lienholder, 633.393

Sale subject to encumbrance, 633.390

Exemptions waived by fiduciary, 633.100

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Property — Continued

- Exempt, sale by personal representative, 633.386
- Freedom to dispose of by will, 633.264
- Liability for, by fiduciary, 633.157, 633.158
- No priority between real and personal, 633.350
- Placed in joint name with surety, 633.183
- Purchased by lienholder, 633.393
- Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
- Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
- Surrender by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
- Transferred, 450.3(4)

Proxy

- Conservator can give, 633.646(3)
- Trustee can give, 633.699(3)

Prudent person investment Act, 633.123

Publication of notice, 633.40(2)

Public auction, 633.397, 633.398

Purchase

- By holders of lien, 633.393
- From estate by fiduciary, 633.155
- Homestead by surviving spouse, 633.255

Qualification

- Fiduciary, 633.63
- Sureties, 633.182

Quieting adverse claims, 633.391

Real property

- Abandonment, 633.116
- Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640
- Appraisal for sale, 633.396
- Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, 633.394
- Certificate to county auditor and recorder for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
- Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
- Contracts for, by decedent, 633.117
- Conveyance by spouse of absentee, 633.516
- Declaratory judgment as to title, 633.11
- Distributed by estate, title certificate, 633.480
- Exchange by personal representative, 633.383
- Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
- Fiduciary's deed, limitation on action to set aside, 633.93
- Foreign
 - Certified copy of proceeding affecting furnished, 633.48
 - Recording will affecting, 633.306, 633.307
 - Will as muniment of title, 633.497
- Hearing on sale, mortgage, 633.399
- Homestead
 - Sale of, 633.386(3)
 - Waived by fiduciary's deed, 633.100
- Lease by trustee, 633.699(5)
- No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
- Objections to sale, 633.399
- Order for sale, mortgage, 633.396
- Petition to sell, mortgage, 633.388
- Platting, 633.94
- Possession by conservator, 633.640
- Possession by personal representative, 633.351

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Real property — Continued

- Powers of trustee, 633.699(2)
- Private or public sale, 633.396
- Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
- Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, 633.386(1)
- Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
- Recording conveyance from fiduciary, 633.98
- Recording conveyance or encumbrance by personal representative in foreign county, 633.401
- Rejection of sale, 633.399
- Report of sale, mortgage, joined with petition, 633.400
- Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
- Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
- Sale as equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
- Sale at public auction, 633.397, 633.398
- Sale, lease or mortgage, 633.22(5), 633.383–633.402
- Sale, mortgage, by conservator, 633.652
- Sale noted in probate docket, 633.27(5)
- Sale or mortgage, entry in probate record, 633.29
- Setting off spouse's share in, 633.249
- Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
- Subject to mortgage, sale, 633.390
- Succession, disclaimer, 633.704
- Surrender by representative, 633.353, 633.354
- Surviving spouse's interest in intestacy, 633.211(1), 633.212(1)
- Surviving spouse who takes against will, 633.238(1)
- Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392, 633.396
- Title certificate, no administration, 633.481
- Title determined, action by personal representative, 633.351
- Title established by declaratory judgment, 633.11
- Title in ward, 633.639
- Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350
- Title quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
- Transfer, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
- Validity of proceedings for sale, mortgage, 633.395
- Ward cannot transfer, 633.637
- When treated as personalty, 633.385(1)
- Will affecting, recorded in foreign county, 633.306
- Receipt by parent for minor's property, 633.574
- Receipts
 - By one cofiduciary, 633.77
 - Submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
 - Undistributable estate funds, 633.109, 633.110
- Recording
 - Bond of foreign conservator, 633.608
 - Certificate of foreign fiduciary, 633.147
 - Conveyance by fiduciary, certificate of appointment and authority, 633.98
 - Election of surviving spouse, 633.245

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Recording — Continued

- Foreign will affecting land title, 633.497
- Proceedings wherein real property conveyed or encumbered, 633.401
- Will in foreign county, 633.306, 633.307

Record of bonds, 633.30

Reduction of fees, 633.86

Referee

- Approval, conservator's reports, 633.670
- Compensation transition, 602.11101(5)
- County officer as, 633.20
- Fees fixed by rule, 633.21
- Persons eligible, 633.20
- Setting off share of spouse, 633.247–633.252
- When appointed, 633.20

Register, *see subhead Recording above*

Registration of securities in fiduciary's name, 633.130

Release of liens and mortgages, 633.95

Release of surety, 633.184

Rent

- Collection by conservator, 633.640
- Collection by personal representative, 633.352

Reopening estate, 633.487–633.489

Reports

- By conservator, 633.670, 633.671
- By guardian, 633.669
- By personal representative, 633.361, 633.469, 633.477
- By trustee, 633.700, 633.701
- Clerk cannot prepare, 633.26
- Delinquent, 633.32
- Federal estate tax copy filed, 450.53
- Intermediate, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)
- Requirements as to form, 633.35

Representation, attorney appointed for unrepresented persons, 633.118, 633.561, 633.575

Requests for notice, 633.42

Residence, jurisdictional, 633.12

Residue, devise of, abatement, 633.436(2)

Resignation, fiduciary, 633.66

Retainer, right of, 633.471

Revenue stamps, expense of sale, 633.102

Review

- Allowance to minor children, 633.377
- Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.375
- Authorization to continue business, 633.83
- Bond, by clerk, 633.179
- Clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
- Orders entered without notice, 633.37

Revival of revoked will, 633.284

Revivor of action, equivalent to filing claim, 633.415

Revocation

- Letters of administration, will filed, 633.317
- Petition for standby conservator, 633.594

Revocation of process, 633.19

Revocation of will, 633.284

Rights not affected when Code takes effect, 633.2

Right to take against will, spouse, 633.236

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Rules of civil procedure

- Applicability, 633.34
- Applicable in claims contest, 633.444
- Applicable to hearing, for absentee's conservatorship, 633.583
- Applicable to hearing for conservator, 633.569
- Applicable to published notice, 633.40(2)
- Compulsory counterclaims in action by or against fiduciary, 633.416
- Notice of hearing for absentee's conservatorship, 633.581
- Notice of hearing for conservator, 633.568
- Notice of hearing for guardian, 633.554
- Notice to defendants in will contest, 633.312

Rules, 633.18, *see also RULES OF PROBATE PROCEDURE*

Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226

Sale

- By conservator, 633.652
- By personal representative
 - Appraisal of real property, private sale, 633.396
 - Approval by court, 633.399
 - Bond to prevent, 633.394
 - Collateral attack, 633.395
 - Credit arrangements, 633.392
 - Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
 - Exempt property, 633.386
 - Homestead, 633.386(3)
 - Market, regularly established, personalty, 633.387
 - Mortgaged property, effect, 633.390
 - Notice, 633.389, 633.399
 - Objections to, 633.399
 - Order to sell, 633.389, 633.396
 - Perishable property, 633.387
 - Personal property, without order, 633.387
 - Petition joined with report, 633.400
 - Petition to quiet title combined, 633.391
 - Petition to sell, contents, 633.388
 - Power of sale in will, 633.383
 - Price authorized by court, 633.389
 - Private sale of real property, 633.396
 - Proceeds from exempt property, 633.386(4)
 - Public auction, 633.397
 - Purchase by holder of lien, effect, 633.393
 - Purposes for which sale allowed, 633.386(1)
 - Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 - Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401
 - Real property, report and confirmation, 633.399
 - Real property subject to mortgage, 633.390
 - Rejection by court, 633.399
 - Separate property or treat as unit, 633.388
 - Subject to mortgage, 633.390
 - Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392
- By trustee, 633.699(2)
- Clerk to approve, 633.22(5)
- Personal property by conservator, 633.646(2)
- Power of, given by will, statutory procedure inapplicable, 633.383

PROBATE CODE — Continued**Sale — Continued**

- Real estate commission deducted, inheritance tax, 450.12
- Real estate entry in probate record, 633.29
- To set off share of spouse, 633.254–633.258
- Secured claims, payment, 633.423
- Security deposits by fiduciary, 633.89
- Security to sustain devise, 633.349
- Security transfers by fiduciary, 633.130–633.138
- Self-dealing, by fiduciary, 633.155
- Self-explanatory reports required, 633.35
- Senile person
 - Appointment of conservator, 633.566
 - Appointment of guardian, 633.552
- Service of notice
 - General provisions*, 633.40
 - Accounting to ward, 633.677
 - Action against conservator, 633.665
 - Action continued or commenced against personal representative, 633.415
 - Administration of intestate estates, 633.230
 - Appointment of executor, 633.304
 - Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.214
 - Attorney general, 633.43
 - Auction sale, 633.397
 - Cofiduciaries, 633.79
 - Common trust fund accounting, 633.128
 - Consular representative, 633.41
 - Costs, 633.47
 - Disallowance of claim, 633.439
 - Hearing on application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478
 - Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
 - Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.512
 - Hearing to sell, mortgage, estate property, 633.399
 - On attorney, 633.45
 - On fiduciary, 633.45, 633.72
 - Probate of will, 633.304, 633.305
 - Proof, 633.47
 - Requested, 633.42
 - Sale, mortgage, estate property, 633.389
- Service of process, *see subhead Service of Notice above*
- Set-off to claims, 633.445
- Setting aside probate will, 633.308–633.331
- Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258
- Settlement
 - Claims by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115
 - Claims by trustee, 633.699
 - Conservator's accounts, 633.674
 - Contested, 633.122
 - Mistakes corrected, 633.52
- Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238
- Short title, 633.1
- Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528
- Singular, includes plural, 633.4
- Small estates, administration of, ch 635
- Small estates, minors, 633.108, 633.681

PROBATE CODE — Continued

- Small legacies to minors, payment, 633.108
- Special administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*
- Special conservator, *see subhead Temporary Conservator below*
- Special guardian, 633.558
- Specialists, 633.84, 633.85
- Special notice, requested, 633.42
- Specific devise
 - Abatement, 633.436(4)
 - Delivery in nine months, 633.355
- Specific performance against estate, 633.97
- Spendthrift, disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
- Spouse, predeceased, devise to lapses, 633.274
- Spouse, surviving, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
- Standby conservator, 633.591
- Standby conservatorship, 633.591–633.597
- Standby guardian, 633.560
- Statute of limitations
 - Death delays bringing action, 633.415
 - Effect on claim, 633.412
 - Pleading by personal representative, 633.411
 - Retainer not barred, 633.471
 - Tolled by filing claim in conservatorship, 633.657
 - Waiver by conservator, 633.663
- Statutory share, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
- Stock, federal, authority to purchase, 633.99
- Stock transfer, 633.130–633.138
- Submission and retention of vouchers and receipts, 633.53
- Subscribing witnesses to will, 633.279
- Substitution, conservator as defendant, 633.665
- Substitution of appointed attorney, 633.121
- Substitution of fiduciary, effect, 633.69
- Substitution, personal representative as defendant, 633.415
- Successor fiduciary, 633.66, 633.68
- Suit by and against fiduciary, 633.81
- Suit on bond, 633.186
- Summary enforcement of bond, 633.186(2)
- Supplemental assistance, 249.10
- Supplemental inventory
 - Property of decedent, 633.364
 - Property of ward, 633.670
- Support
 - Dependents of ward, 633.647(4)
 - Preferred payment of accrued support, 633.425, 633.426
 - Trust beneficiary, 633.699(6)
 - Ward, 633.647(3)
- Surcharge
 - Of conservator, 633.674
 - Of fiduciaries, 633.157–633.160
- Surety
 - General provisions*, 633.181–633.187
 - Deceased, delinquent reports, 633.32(3)
 - Release, conservatorship, 633.682
- Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
- Survey, expense of sale, 633.102

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Surveyor, employed in setting off spouse's share in real estate, 633.249

Surviving cofiduciary, powers, 633.67

Surviving spouse

- Abatement of devise, 633.436(5)
- Action for possession of land set apart, 633.252
- Allowance, 633.374, 633.375
- Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
- Death or remarriage does not abate allowance, 633.374
- Defined, 633.3(31)
- Devise presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
- Divorce or dissolution revokes devise, 633.271
- Election to occupy homestead, 633.240–633.246
- Election to take against will, 633.236–633.246
- Exempt personal property set aside, 633.332
- Exempt property, consent to sale, mortgage, 633.386
- Feloniously causing death, barred from any interest in estate, 633.535
- Filing election, 633.243
- Homestead
 - Election to occupy, 633.240–633.246
 - Included in share of spouse, 633.239
 - New purchased, 633.255
- Included as heir or legal heir, insurance, 633.334
- Includes wife or husband, 633.3(31)
- Intestate share, 633.211, 633.212
- Not an heir, 633.3(21)
- Notice to requiring election, 633.237
- Partial intestacy, 633.272
- Preferred payment of accrued support, 633.425, 633.426
- Priority to petition for administration, 633.228(1)
- Right to take against will, 633.236–633.246
- Selection of intestate property, 633.218
- Setting off share, 633.239, 633.247–633.258
- Share if no intestate heir found, 633.219(4)
- Share in insurance proceeds where taken as heir, 633.335
- Share in intestate succession, 633.211, 633.212
- Share in partial intestacy subject to debts and charges, 633.272
- Share to embrace homestead, 633.239
- Share where takes against will, 633.238

Taxes

- Certificate to county auditor, 633.480, 633.481
- Estate taxes, payment from property of estate, 633.449
- Federal estate, gift, generation skipping transfer tax, 450.94
- Income or alternative minimum tax, 422.5
- Inheritance, 450.3, 450.37, 450.58
- Obligations unaffected by rules pertaining to security transfers by fiduciary, 633.137
- On estate property, payment by personal representative, 633.352
- On ward's property paid by conservator, 633.640
- Personal, compromise, 633.475
- Personal representative, final settlement, 450.58
- Preferred under Iowa law, 633.425, 633.426

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Taxes — Continued

- Preferred under laws of United States, 633.425, 633.426
- Property included, 450.3

Temporary conservator

- Appointment, 633.573
- For absentee, 633.585
- Hearing on claim by regular conservator, 633.661

Temporary guardian, 633.558

Termination

- Conservatorship, 633.675–633.682

Guardianship

- Grounds, 633.675
- Limitation on frequency of petitions, 633.680
- Petition, 633.679

Terms, defined, 633.3

Terms of sale, estate property, 633.389, 633.392

Testamentary additions to trust, 633.275–633.277

Third parties protected, 633.78

Time and place of hearing, 633.38

Time limit

- Absence of absentee, 633.510
- Action against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427
- Action delayed beyond statute of limitations by death of party, 633.415
- Action on bond, 633.187
- Action to contest will, 633.309
- Action to recover real estate sold by fiduciary, 633.93
- Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
- Administration of estate of decedent, 633.331
- Allowance to minors, 633.376
- Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.374
- Appeal confirmation of referees' report, 633.252
- Claims, filing, 633.410–633.414
- Conservators annual report, filing, 633.670(1)
- Continuation of business, 633.83(4)
- Delivery of specifically devised property, 633.355
- Election against will by spouse, 633.237
- Election to occupy homestead, 633.241
- Extension of time for election to occupy homestead, 633.241
- Extension of time for election under will, 633.237
- Final settlement of decedent's estate, 633.473
- Hearing on disallowed claim, 633.442
- Inventory, conservatorship, 633.670
- Inventory, decedent's estate, 633.361
- Keeping estate open to satisfy contingent claims, 633.424(2)
- Not affected by substitution of fiduciary, 633.69
- Notice to veterans administration, 633.615
- Objections to report of appraisers, 633.216
- Reclaim escheated property, 633.546
- Record foreign will, 633.497
- Reopen final settlement, 633.488
- Report of conservator, 633.670
- Reviewal of clerk's actions, 633.23
- Sale in escheat proceedings, 633.545

Time-share estates, ch 557A

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Title

- Certificate to county auditor and recorder for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
- Changed without administration, 633.481
- Controverted, determining, 633.391
- Declaratory judgment determines, 633.11
- Foreign will as muniment, time period, 633.497
- Quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
- Title certificate, 633.480, 633.481
- Title to decedent's estate, 633.350
- Title to real property
 - Certificate of change, 633.480, 633.481
 - Foreign will recorded affects, 633.497
 - Vests in distributees on death, 633.350
- Tort, by ward, conservator not liable, 633.651
- Transcript of proceedings, 602.3202
- Transfer agent, security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130–633.138
- Transfer of proceedings, 633.49
- Transfers in fraud of creditors by decedent, 633.368
- Trial by jury, *see subhead Jury Trial above*
- Trial de novo, review of clerk's order, 633.24
- Trial, matters in probate, 633.33
- Trust
 - Amendment does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
 - Charitable, 633.303
 - Construction of trust instrument, 633.10(2)
 - Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77
 - Defined, 633.3(34)
 - Discharge of trustee, 633.702, 633.703
 - Final report of trustee, contents, 633.701
 - Final settlement, notice, 633.702
 - Intermediate reports by trustee, contents, 633.700
 - Investments
 - Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
 - Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
 - Prudent person rule, 633.123
 - Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(4), 682.60
 - Not administered in probate court, powers and duties of trustee, ch 682
 - Payment of minor's interest, 633.108
 - Pour-over, 633.275
 - Powers of trustee, 633.699
 - Powers of trustee to deal with property, 633.699(2)
 - Proceedings docketed separately, 633.28
 - Revocability does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
 - Termination, report, 633.701
 - Testamentary additions to, 633.275
 - Testamentary, duty to file will, 633.285
 - Title recorded in probate docket, 633.27(4)
- Trust company, 633.124–633.127
- Trustee
 - Banks and trust companies, acting as, 633.10(4)
 - Bond, 633.169–633.187
 - Compensation, 633.200
 - Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Trustee — Continued

- Defined, 633.3(33)
- Deposit money in bank, 633.87
- Discharge, 633.703
- Discharge, notice of application for, 633.702
- Final report, 633.701
- Foreign, application for appointment, 633.503
- Intermediate reports required, 633.700
- Investments
 - Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
 - Prudent person rule, 633.123
- Liability, 633.155–633.162
- Nonresident, 633.64
- Notice of application for discharge, 633.702
- Oath, 633.168
- Payments by, 633.699(6)
- Powers, 633.699, *see also subhead Fiduciary above*
- Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(4)
- Qualification, 633.63
- Recommendations re investments, 633.700(3)
- Removal, 633.65
- Report changes in investments, 633.700(3)
- Small payments to minor, 633.108
- Specific powers, 633.699
- Substitution, 633.69
- Successor, 633.66, 633.68
- Suit by and against, 633.81
- Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
- Undivided interests in trust, 633.699(7)
- Uniform interpretation, common trust fund law, 633.129
- Uniform probate rules, power to adopt, 633.18
- Uniform simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
- United States, priority of claims, 633.425(4)
- Unknown persons, service of notice of, 633.40(2)
- Unmatured claims, 633.421, 633.422
- Unrepresented party, appointment of attorney, 633.118
- Unsound mind, appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication, 633.636
- Validity of clerk's orders, 633.25
- Valuation, advancements, 633.225
- Vehicle ownership transferred, credit, registration fee, 321.46(6)
- Venue
 - Action against conservator, 633.665
 - Action against personal representative, 633.415
 - Transfer of proceedings, 633.49
 - Verification of all reports and applications, 633.35
 - Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614–633.622
 - Violations of Code, fiduciary fees diminished, 633.162
 - Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
 - Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
 - Voluntary specific performance, 633.96
 - Voting corporate shares
 - Conservator, 633.646(3)
 - Trustee, 633.699(3)
 - Vouchers, submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Wages owed to employees of decedent, 633.425, 633.426

Waiver

- Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
- Bond, by court, 633.175
- Bond, by distributees, 633.173
- Bond by will, 633.172
- Claims, limitation on filing, 633.410, 633.411
- Exemption by fiduciary, 633.100
- Interlocutory accounting, 633.470
- Notice, 633.44
- Omissions in final report, 633.479, 633.703
- Right to occupy homestead, 633.240
- Statute of limitations by conservator, 633.663

Ward

- Accounting to, notice, 633.677
- Appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
- Attorney, entitlement, 633.561, 633.575
- Charged for court costs of guardianship, 633.673
- Contracts and transfers presumed fraudulent, 633.638
- Contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
- Death terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
- Delivery of will to clerk by court, 633.645
- Dependents of, support, 633.647(4)
- Determination of competency terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
- Fiduciary, as, 633.80
- Gifts on behalf of to charity, 633.668
- Minor, attainment of majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
- Notice on accounting, 633.677
- Notice to attorney, 633.554, 633.568
- Payments to by conservator, 633.647
- Power to transfer property, 633.637
- Property inventoried, 633.670
- Property managed by conservator, 633.640
- Report on by conservator, 633.671
- Report on by guardian, 633.669
- Title to property, 633.639
- Tort of, conservator not liable, 633.651
- Veteran rated incompetent, 633.617
- Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
- Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557

Will

- Delivered to court, 633.643
- Effective if has testamentary capacity, 633.637
- Procedure for preserving, 633.644, 633.645

Wills

- Action to set aside probate, 633.308–633.331
- Adjusted gross estate, 633.266, 682.61
- Admission to probate without notice, 633.293
- After acquired property, 633.269
- After-born child, 633.267
- Aliens, 567.1, 567.2
- Antilapse statute, 633.273
- Bond waived, 633.172
- By ward delivered to court, 633.643
- Cancellation, witnessed, 633.284

PROBATE CODE — Continued

Wills — Continued

- Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
- Certificate of probate, 633.300
- Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66
- Charitable corporations, 504.2
- Charitable trust created, 633.303
- Child born or adopted after execution, 633.267
- Codicil
 - Contingent remainders after 1925; 557.7, 557.8
 - Cures defective execution of will, 633.282
 - Execution formalities, 633.279
 - Revocation, cancellation, revival, 633.284
- Competency to make, 633.264
- Conservator nominated by preferred, 633.571
- Construction by probate court, 633.10(2)
- Construction of wills, R.C.P. 262, 264
- Construction on realty bequests after 1907, 557.21
- Contest, 633.308–633.320
- Contractual, 633.270
- Copies filed in probate file, 633.302
- County hospitals, bequests accepted, 347.13(12)
- Custodian, 633.285
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262, 264
- Defined, 4.1(16), 633.3(35)
- Delivery by clerk, 633.288, 633.289
- Deposit with clerk, 633.286, 633.287
- Destroyed, effect, 633.284
- Devise of encumbered property, 633.278
- Devise to predeceasing spouse lapses, 633.274
- Devise to spouse presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
- Disclaimer, 633.704
- Disposal subject to rights of surviving spouse, 633.264
- Dissolution of marriage, effect, 633.271
- Election against by spouse, 633.236
- Evidence, admission of will, 622.26
- Execution defective, cured by codicil, 633.282
- Execution formalities, 633.279
- Foreign
 - Admission to probate, 633.495, 633.496
 - Execution requirements, 633.283
 - Legalization of Iowa Acts, 589.18
 - Recording as muniment of title, 633.497
- Freedom to dispose of all property, 633.264
- Gifts to counties, schools and townships, 565.6
- Guardian nominated by preferred, 633.559
- Hearing on petition to probate, no notice, 633.293
- Homesteads, ch 561
- Includes codicil by definition, 633.3(35)
- Inheritance tax matters, ch 450
- Interested witness, 633.281
- Last, determination by declaratory judgment, 633.320
- Legalizing Acts, 587.5
- Married persons, 597.1
- Mutual, 633.270
- Named executor's debts not excused, 633.366

PROBATE CODE – Continued

Wills – Continued

- Nonresident aliens, 567.1, 567.2
- Nonresident, notice by publications, R.C.P. 60(e)
- Notice not required to admit to probate, 633.293
- Objections to probate, 633.310
- Partial intestacy, 633.272
- Pour-over to trust authorized, 633.275
- Power of sale given by, effect, 633.383
- Prescribes manner of administration, 633.265
- Prescribes order of abatement, 633.437
- Pretermitted heir, 633.267
- Private writing, exception, 622.26
- Probate, procedure, 633.290–633.307
- Proving, 633.22(3), 633.295–633.297
- Recorded in foreign county where real estate located, 633.306, 633.307
- Re-execution required for revival, 633.284
- Renunciation by surviving spouse, 633.236
- Revival after revocation, 633.284
- Revocation, 633.284
- Security to sustain, disposition prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
- Self-proved, 633.279
- Separate identification of bequests, 633.276
- Separate writings for bequests, 633.276
- Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275
- Testator can recover from clerk, 633.288
- Violations, destruction, 716.5
- Ward has power to make, 633.637
- Witnesses, 633.279–633.284
- Writing required, 633.279
- Witness, 633.279–633.281, 633.295–633.297
- Written instrument, claims founded on, 633.419, 633.655
- Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336

PROBATE COURT

General provisions, 633.10–633.32

Appointments by court

- Attorney for minors and persons not represented, 633.118–633.120
- Executors, 633.290–633.292
- Guardian ad litem, mentally ill spouse, 633.244
- Bonds filed and approved by clerk of court, 633.22(1)
- Calendar, 633.31(1)
- Clerk of probate court, duties, 633.22–633.32
- Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14
- Discovery of assets, 633.112, 633.113
- Docket, 633.27, 633.28
- Equity court, 633.33
- Estates, ch 633, *see also* **PROBATE CODE**
- Executors and administrators, ch 450, 633.64–633.204
- Fees, 633.31(2)
- Hearings
 - Court always open for probate business, 633.15
 - Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32
 - Mentally ill spouse's election as to dower, will, or homestead occupancy, 633.244
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Investments reported annually, 633.700, 633.701

PROBATE COURT – Continued

Judges

- Approval, sales less than appraisement, 633.399
- Discovery of property ordered, 633.112
- Disqualification, procedure, 633.244
- Election made for mentally ill spouse, 633.44
- Escheat cases, duties, 633.543–633.546
- Hearing on claims, 633.438–633.449
- Hearings, time and place appointed, 633.447
- Inventory filing enforced, 633.362, 633.670
- Notice on hearings directed, 633.443
- Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 633.10, 633.13
- Jurisdiction, trusts administered by banks, trust companies, 633.10
- Legalizing judgments and decrees, 587.12
- Mistakes corrected, probate settlements, 633.52
- Notice of hearing, *see subhead Hearings above*
- Open always, 633.15
- Orders, final settlement without inheritance tax payment, order void, 450.58
- Perpetual care of cemetery lots, order, 566.19
- Probate duties of clerk, 633.22–633.32
- Records
 - Bonds, 633.30
 - Docket, 633.27
 - Probate, 633.29
- Referee in probate
 - Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20
 - Appointment, 633.20
 - Clerk as referee, 633.20
 - Fees, fixed by rule, 633.21
 - Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
 - Inheritance tax, payment, 450.58, 450.88
- Removal proceedings, 633.65–633.70
- Sales of real estate, 633.383–633.402

PROBATE OF WILLS

See **PROBATE CODE**

PROBATION

- General provisions*, ch 907
- Compact, ch 907A
- Controlled substance offenders, 204.409
- Small business, employee, tax deduction, 422.35(6)
- Supervision, community-based correctional programs, ch 905
- Violations, 908.11

PROCEDENDO

- Appeals issued, time, R.App.P. 29
- Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
- Criminal cases, 814.24
- Remand to carry into effect, 686.14
- Supreme court, review, R.App.P. 402
- Writ of restitution, 686.15

PROCEEDINGS

- See also heading for particular kind of proceedings*
- Auxiliary to execution, ch 630
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Classification of types, 611.1
- Code provisions liberally construed, 4.2
- Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Actions*
- Court proceedings, *see* **ACTIONS**

PROCEEDINGS — Continued

Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
 Equitable proceedings defined, 611.4
 Forms of civil actions, classified, 611.3
 Insolvent insurance companies, 507C.5
 Insurers, supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation, ch 507C
 Judicial process, interference, ch 720
 Juvenile court, 602.7101–602.7103
 Notices published in newspapers, ch 618
 Open to public, 602.1601, 675.20
 Ordinary proceedings, *see* **ACTIONS**
 Presumed to be regular, officers and courts, 622.56
 Recorded, signed by judge, 602.6203
 Report of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18
 Summary, judgments, R.C.P. 237–240
 Transfer from law to equity, 611.7–611.12
 Trial of civil cases, ch 624, *see also* **TRIALS**
 Trial of criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18

PROCESS

Agent for service, *see* **PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**

Attachment, chs 639–641
 Certiorari, *see* **CERTIORARI**
 Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.5
 Civil, served on criminal defendant, 617.1
 Contempt warrant issued, 665.7–665.11
 Contracts made in state, 617.3
 Corporations, adequate service, 807.4, 807.5
 Corporation served, 496A.3
 Corporations served, foreign, *see* **PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**
 Criminal case motions, R.Cr.P. 28
 Criminal mischief, 716.5
 Employees group insurance, exemption, 509A.9
 Executions, ch 626
 Exemptions, *see* **EXEMPTIONS**
 Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Habeas corpus, ch 663
 Injunctions, *see* **INJUNCTIONS**
 Inmate of state institution served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Issuance by district court, seal, 602.6701(2)
 Labor claims, preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73
 Mandamus, ch 661
 Military courts, power to issue, 29A.46, 29A.47, 29B.120
 National forests and refuges, process served, 1.9
 National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41
 Nonprofit corporation, 504A.10, 504A.55, 504A.74
 Nonresident criminal defendant, service, 617.1
 Nonresident employment units under unemployment compensation, 96.14(6)
 Nuisance abatement, warrant issued, 657.4
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49–64
 Posse called out to aid in execution, 719.2
 Process agent, *see* **PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**
 Public employees' retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39
 Purchasing associations served, 503.14
 Quo warrant, ch 660; R.C.P. 299–305
 Replevin, ch 643
 Resistance to execution, 719.1

PROCESS — Continued

Return required, R.Cr.P. 7
 Service, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
 Service on federal lands, 1.4
 Sheriff's fees for service, 331.655
 Sheriff's successor, duty to serve, 331.653(1)
 Single act statute, 617.3
 State of Iowa, style of, Const., Iowa, V, 8
 Subpoenas, 622.63–622.78; R.Cr.P. 14, *see also* **SUBPOENAS**
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4
 Torts committed in state, 617.3
 Violations
 Arrest, R.Cr.P. 7
 Disobedience as contempt, 665.3(5)
 Evasion of service as contempt, 665.2(5)
 Refusal of officer to execute, 331.654
 Refusal of officer to give copy to prisoner, 663.21
 Refusal to assist officer to enforce, 719.2
 Resistance to execution, 719.1
 Witnesses of criminal defendant served, Const., Iowa, I, 10

PROCESS AGENT SERVICE

Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f–n)
 Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 Corporation doing business in state, 491.15, 496A.13, 617.3
 Employing units, 96.14(6–15)
 Foreign corporations, 496A.112
 Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21
 Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
 Insurer, unauthorized, process Act, ch 507A
 Life companies, 511.27–511.29
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28
 Motor vehicle owner, 321.498–321.509
 Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.24, 504A.10, 504A.74
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(f)
 Pipeline companies, 479.27
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
 Real estate broker, 117.23
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7
 Savings and loan associations, 534.702(6, 7)
 Single act statute, 617.3
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21
 Tobacco products distributor, 98.44

PROCLAMATIONS

See **GOVERNOR**

PROCUREMENT

See **PURCHASING**

PRODUCE EXCHANGE

Collective marketing, ch 500
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–500

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

General provisions, 28.81–28.94
 Appropriations, 99E.32(3b)

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

— Continued

Audit, 28.93
 Bondholders and noteholders, remedies, 28.94
 Bonds and notes, 28.87, 28.90, 28.91
 Directors, 28.85
 Financial aid, applications, 28.88
 Fund created, 28.89
 President, appointment and duties, 28.86
 Purpose and powers, 28.87
 Report, 28.92
 Succession, perpetual, 28.84

PRODUCTS

Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A
 Iowa preference, ch 73

PRODUCTS LIABILITY

Nonmanufacturers, liability limited, 613.18
 State of the art defense, 668.12

PROFANITY

Public use prohibited, 723.4

PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

General provisions, ch 496C
 Securities, registration exemptions, 502.202

PROFESSIONAL LICENSING AND REGULATION DIVISION

General provisions, 546.10
 Accountancy examining board, *see*
ACCOUNTANCY EXAMINING BOARD
 Architectural examining board, *see*
ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD
 Engineering and land surveying examining board,
see **ENGINEERING AND LAND**
SURVEYING EXAMINING BOARD
 Examining boards under division, 546.10(1)
 Landscape architectural examining board, *see*
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL
EXAMINING BOARD
 Real estate commission, *see* **REAL ESTATE**
COMMISSION
 Rules, 546.10(3)

PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE DIVISION

Established, 135.11A

PROFESSIONAL PERSONS

See **PROFESSIONS**

PROFESSIONAL TEACHING PRACTICES COMMISSION

Established, ch 272A

PROFESSIONS

See also heading for particular profession
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Drug dispensing, limits, 147.107
 Examinations, 147.29–147.43
 Examining boards, 147.12–147.28
 Fees, 147.80, 147.82
 Insurance, liability, ch 519
 Licenses
 General provisions, 3.20, 147.2–147.11,
 147.44–147.76
 Appeals, conduct of, 10A.202(1e)
 Hearings, conduct of, 10A.202(1e)
 Investigations, 10A.402(1)

PROFESSIONS — Continued

Schools, accreditation, 147.32, 147.33
 Titles, 147.72–147.74
 Violations, reported, 147.83–147.86

PROFESSORS

Military instructor as colonel of cadets, 262.27
 Number in institution reported, 262.25(4)

PROMISES

Candidates for office, penalty, 49.120, 49.121
 Effect on actions barred by limitations, 614.11

PROMISSORY NOTES

See **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead*
Commercial Paper

PROMOTERS

Insurance corporation organized, 506.4–506.8
 Prize fights regulated, ch 90A

PROMOTION

Civil service promotions, 400.9, 400.12, 400.15
 Co-operatives, expenses prohibited, 499.58
 Insurance companies, ch 506
 Veterans preference law, ch 70, 400.10

PROOF

Amount required in trial, 619.9
 Burden, 619.9; R.C.P. 191, 195, *see also*
EVIDENCE
 Sufficient, relief asked or defense, 619.9

PROOF OF LOSS

County mutual insurance association,
 518.19–518.21
 Insurance actions, nonlife, 515.98
 Lost property, justice case, 644.12
 Paper of public officer, 622.48; Ia.R.Evid. 1004,
 1005
 Restoration of lost records, 647.3

PROPANE

Safety rules, ch 101

PROPERTY

See also **PERSONAL PROPERTY**; **REAL**
ESTATE; **REAL PROPERTY**
 Abandoned or unclaimed, escheat, ch 556
 Arson, 712.1
 Assessments, *see subhead Taxation below*
 Assessors, *see* **ASSESSORS**
 Attempted burglary, 713.2
 Bail, amount of property required, 811.3
 Bomb threat, 712.8
 Burglary, 713.1
 City power to protect and hold, 364.1
 City, revitalization areas, ch 404
 Condemned, public use, 427.2
 Conservation and parks, ch 111, *see also* **PARKS**
 County property, *see* **COUNTIES**
 Criminal mischief, 716.1
 Damaged in riot, 723.1
 Defense of, 704.4, 704.5
 Defined, criminal code, 702.14
 Defined, higher education facilities program
 purposes, 261A.34
 Energy conservation measures, lease purchase,
 state government, 19.34
 Energy costs, disclosure by utilities, 476.56

PROPERTY — Continued

Extortion, use of, 711.4
 Fraudulent practices, 714.8
 Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A
 Hearings on seized property, 809.4
 Horizontal property, ch 499B
 Identification number removed, 714.8
 Industrial property, tax exemptions, ch 427B
 Leases, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
 Lien for generation skipping transfer tax, 450A.6
 Limitation on actions for injury, 614.1
 Lost property, 331.502(46), 331.653(53), ch 644
 Meters for measurement altered, 714.8
 Mobile home leases, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
 Mortgages of real property, 524.906, 533.16(4), 534.204, 558.19, ch 654, *see also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 Municipal property, *see CITIES*
 Pari-mutuel wagering, winnings, unclaimed, 99D.13
 Parks, ch 111, *see also PARKS*
 Personal property, *see PERSONAL PROPERTY*
 Public property, private use, 721.2
 Railroad, reversion, 614.24
 Real estate, *see REAL ESTATE*
 Real property, *see REAL PROPERTY*
 Receiving stolen goods, 714.1
 Reckless use of explosives, 712.5
 Rehabilitation, homesteading program, 220.14
 Rights in general, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 9, 18
 School property, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*, subhead *Buildings and Grounds*
 Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
 Seizable and forfeitable property, ch 809, *see also SEIZABLE AND FORFEITABLE PROPERTY*
 State, *see STATE OF IOWA*, subhead *Buildings and Property*; *TITLES*, subhead *State-Owned Property*
 State lands, *see STATE OF IOWA*, subhead *Lands*
 Taxation
 General provisions, chs 425–441
 Agricultural land, credit, ch 426
 Disabled persons, credit or reimbursement, 425.16–425.39
 Elderly persons, credit or reimbursement, 425.16–425.39
 Equalization, 441.21
 Limitations, suspension, 24.48
 Military service, credit, ch 426A
 Personal property
 Credit, 427A.1–427A.6
 Phaseout, 427A.9–427A.14
 Real property, 427A.1
 Review board, 441.31–441.37
 Valuation, 441.21
 Transactions, exclusions from taxable income, 422.5, 422.7
 Trespass, 714.6, 716.7
 Unsolicited goods, ch 556A
 Valuation, tax assessments, 441.21
 Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

PROPHYLACTICS

Distribution, permits, 135.11(14)
 Samples, collection, 135.19
 Standards, 135.11(14)

PROPRIETARY MEDICINES

See DRUGS

PROPYLENE

Safety rules, ch 101

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY

See ATTORNEY GENERAL; COUNTY ATTORNEY

PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS TRAINING COORDINATOR

General provisions, ch 13A
 Dispute resolution program, ch 679

PROSECUTING WITNESS

Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50

PROSECUTIONS

Criminal, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PROSTITUTION

Brothel, detaining person, 709.7
 Children, engaging prostitution services, 233.1(2)
 Crime, 725.1
 Enticing person into prostitution, 709.7
 Houses, nuisance
 Abatement, ch 99
 Declared, 657.2(6)
 Pandering, 725.3
 Pimping, 725.2
 Premises leased for prostitution, 725.4

PROTEST

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

PROXIES

Barred in political conventions, 43.96, 43.108, 46.5
 Insurance companies, voting, 523.1, 523.2

PROXIMATE CAUSE

Damages, wrongful dishonor of commercial paper, 554.4402
 Firefighters and police officers pension, accident benefits, 411.6
 Motor vehicle speed prosecution not to relieve proof in civil case, 321.292

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL, STATE (IOWA CITY)

General provisions, ch 225

PSYCHOLOGISTS

General provisions, ch 154B
 Child abuse, reporting required, 232.69(1)
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 Examinations, 147.29–147.43
 Examining board, *see PSYCHOLOGY EXAMINING BOARD*
 Fees, 147.80, 147.82, 147.102
 Itinerants, 147.75
 Licenses
 General provisions, 147.2–147.11, chs 154B, 258A

PSYCHOLOGISTS — Continued

Licenses — Continued

Applications, 147.102

Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54

Revocation, 147.55–147.71

Titles, use, 147.72–147.74

PSYCHOLOGY EXAMINING BOARD*General provisions*, 147.12–147.28

Composition, 147.14(7)

Employees, 258A.7

Hearings, disciplinary, 258A.6

Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A.8

Powers, chs 154B, 258A

Records, 147.104

Rules, 147.76, 258A.2–258A.5, 258A.10

Secretary, 258A.7

Staff, 135.11A

PUBLIC

Use of private lands and waters, ch 111C

PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

Discrimination, 601A.7, 601D.4

PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS*See ACCOUNTANTS***PUBLIC AGENCIES**Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis,
ch 470

Facilities, sharing or renting, 28E.18

Information and records available to public, 22.11

Meetings open to public, ch 21

PUBLICATION

Ballot and notice of election, 49.53

Constitutional amendments, procedure, 6.1

Elected candidates, 43.62

General assembly Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 26

Incorporation, 491.17, 491.18

Job service employment statistics, 96.11(3)

Legalizing Acts proposed, 3.7(7), ch 585

Legalizing, incorporation notice, 591.1–591.5

Lost property, proof, 644.8–644.10

Matters of public importance, 618.14

Newspapers, *see NEWSPAPERS*Notices, ch 618; R.C.P. 381, *see also NOTICE*

Official reports and documents, state, ch 17

Original notice, R.C.P. 60, 381

Probate, 633.40

Public measure, 6.2, 49.53

School bond or indebtedness elections, 296.4

School district reorganization, decision by area
education agency, 275.15, 275.18

Service by, R.C.P. 53, 60

Sheep and wool promotion, notices, 182.3, 182.7

State departments and commissions, approval of
publications required, 18.53

State publications, free distribution, 18.97

Water usage suspension or restrictions, emergency
order, 455B.266**PUBLIC AUCTIONS***See also AUCTIONS*

Liens enforced

Agistor's, 579.2

Artisan's, 577.2

PUBLIC AUCTIONS — Continued

Liens enforced — Continued

Forwarding and commission merchant's, 576.2

Hotel or innkeeper's, 583.4

Livery or garage owner's, 579.2

Tax, chs 445, 446

PUBLIC BIDDER LAWS*See BIDS AND BIDDERS***PUBLIC BONDS***See BONDS***PUBLIC BROADCASTING**Board and division, *see PUBLIC**BROADCASTING DIVISION*Television stations, property tax exemption,
427.1(40)**PUBLIC BROADCASTING DIVISION**

Administrator, appointment, 303.1, 303.76

Autonomy, 303.1A

Competition with private sector, 303.33

Created, 303.76

Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(12)

Public broadcasting board

Administrator appointed, 303.1, 303.76

Advisory committees, 303.77

Capital equipment replacement revolving fund,
303.81

Created, 303.79

Facilities and permits, 303.79

Trusts, power to administer authorized, 303.82

PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Arson, 712.1

Blind, food services, ch 601C

City, *see CITIES*Claims for labor or material, ch 573, *see also**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*Contracts, ch 23, *see also CONTRACTS*County buildings, *see COUNTIES*

Defacing, penalty, 716.1

Discrimination, 601A.8

Entrance for handicapped persons, ch 104A

Execution, exempt from, 627.18

Federal buildings, land acquired, 1.4

Handicapped persons, construction standards,
ch 104A

Life cycle cost analysis, ch 470

Schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL**DISTRICTS*

Smoking prohibitions, ch 98A

State buildings, ch 18, *see also STATE OF IOWA*Township halls, *see TOWNSHIPS***PUBLIC CONTRACTS***See CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts***PUBLIC DEBTS***See INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC***PUBLIC DEFENDER**

Funding, 331.424(1m)

Indigents, legal counsel, appointment, 815.10

Legal publications, state, distribution, 18.97(15)

Local public defender, 13B.8–13B.10

State public defender

General provisions, 13B.2–13B.7

PUBLIC DEFENDER — Continued

State public defender — Continued

Merit system applicability, 19A.3(11)

PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT*General provisions*, ch 29Adjutant general, designated as director, 29.1, *see also* *ADJUTANT GENERAL*

Created, 29.1

Disaster services division, 29.1, 29C.5, 29C.8, *see also* *DISASTER SERVICES DIVISION*

Emergency telephone number system, ch 477A

Military division, 29.1, *see also* *MILITARY CODE*Veterans affairs division, 29.4, ch 35A, *see also* *VETERANS AFFAIRS DIVISION***PUBLIC DEPOSITS***See* *PUBLIC FUNDS*, subhead *Deposits of Public Funds***PUBLIC DISORDER**

Defined, 29C.2(2)

Proclamation, 29C.3

PUBLIC DOCUMENTSEvidence, *see* *EVIDENCE*

Falsifying, 718.5

Open records, ch 21

Printing and distribution, *see* *PRINTING, STATE***PUBLIC EMPLOYEES***See also* *EMPLOYEES, STATE*

Bribery, 722.1, 722.2

Collective bargaining, ch 20

Deferred compensation, 509A.12

Elections, absent voter ballot soliciting, prohibited, 53.7

Harassment, 718.4

Insurance, ch 509A

Leaves of absence, political candidates, 55.5

Life insurance, 509A.6

Payroll deduction, health maintenance, 514B.21

Personnel reprisals, 79.29

Political activities prohibited, 19A.18, 20.26, 721.3-721.5

Retirement, *see* *PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (IPERS)*State employees, *see* *EMPLOYEES, STATE*

Strikes, prohibited, 20.14

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (IPERS)*General provisions*, ch 97B

Accrued liability contribution, 97B.54

Actuarial investigation, 97B.60

Actuary, 97B.59

Administrator, 97B.3

Age of retirement, minimum and maximum, 97B.45-97B.47

Airport firefighters, benefits computed, 97B.49(14)

Annual report, 97B.4

Annual valuation of assets, 97B.61

Appeals, 97B.19-97B.32

Assignment or transfer of rights forbidden, 97B.39

Attorneys and agents, 97B.37, 97B.38

Beneficiaries

Designation, 97B.44

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (IPERS) — Continued

Beneficiaries — Continued

Payments, 97B.52

Benefits

Appeals, 97B.26-97B.29, 97B.32

Applications, examinations, 97B.25

Payments, 97B.49

Board, 97B.8

Certification of benefits, 97B.33

Community action program employees, 97B.41(3b)

Consent, accepting employment deemed, 97B.62

Conservation peace officers, 97B.49(7)

Contested case, hearing, 10A.601

Contributions, 97B.9-97B.14

Contributions to another public system, 97B.73

County attorneys, 97B.41(3b)

County obligation, tax levy, 331.424(1j)

County officers and employees, 331.324(1i)

Court employees, 602.1613

Covered wages, 97B.41(1)

Death benefits, 97B.52

Definitions, 97B.41

Delegation of department's authority, 97B.36

Delinquent contributions, collection and interest, 97B.9

Dividends to members, 97B.70

Early retirement, 97B.50

Election, increased life benefit over death benefit, 97B.49

Employees covered and not covered, 97B.41, 97B.42

Established, 97B.1

Evidence, 97B.22-97B.24

Federal retirement program members not eligible, 97B.68

Fraud, penalty, 97B.40

Fund created, 97B.7(1)

Fund, state treasurer's duties as custodian, 97B.7(2)

General assembly members, 97B.72, 97B.72A

Hearing officer, 97B.26, 97B.27

Hearings, 97B.16, 97B.19-97B.28

Inactive vested member, 97B.41(9, 10, 11), 97B.49

Incompetent persons receiving benefits, 97B.34, 97B.35

Increased employer contributions, schools, 442.7

Information, 97B.57, 97B.58

Insurance laws not applicable, 97B.64

Interstate agency, contributions, 97B.41

Investments

Board, 97B.8

Dividends, payment, 97B.70

Interest, payment, 97B.70

Restrictions, 97B.7

Securities, lending program, 12.8

Judges excluded, 602.1611

Judicial magistrates, 97B.41(3b), 602.1611

Leave of absence, vacation, not interrupting service, 97B.41(13b)

Liquidation fund, abolished system, 97B.56

Loans, securities, program, 12.8

Members

General provisions, 97B.42

County attorneys, part-time, 97B.73A

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (IPERS) — Continued

Members — Continued

- Mandatory, exceptions, 97B.41(3)
- Mississippi riverway commission employees, 97B.55
- Statement to, 97B.12, 97B.18
- Vested, 97B.41(10)
- Mississippi riverway commission employees may become covered, agreement, 97B.55
- Peace officers, years of service, 97B.49
- Phased retirement program, 79.30–79.34
- Prior service credit, another public system, 97B.73
- Purpose of retirement law, 97B.2
- Receipts existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
- Records, 97B.6, 97B.12, 97B.18–97B.20
- Refunds of excess contributions, 97B.71
- Reinstatement, vested member, 97B.74
- Report, 97B.7
- Retired person re-employed, 97B.48
- Retirement
 - Early, 97B.47, 97B.50
 - Normal, 97B.45
- Rights to revise reserved, 97B.65
- Rules, 97B.4, 97B.15
- School teacher, service not interrupted, 97B.41(13c, d)
- Seasonal, temporary interruption in service, 97B.41(13d)
- Securities, lending program, 12.8
- Securities, sale, 97B.7
- Service credit prior to January 1, 1946, 97B.75
- Service in armed forces, 97B.41(13a)
- South Africa, investments, 12A.3, 12A.4, 97B.7
- Statement of accumulated credit, 97B.18
- Statement of wages and taxes furnished, 97B.12
- Study committee, 97B.76
- Teachers insurance annuity association, 97B.42, 97B.66
- Termination of employment before retirement, 97B.53
- Three-year average covered wage, 97B.41(19)
- Township officers and employees, 331.324(1i)
- Vested member, 97B.41(10), 97B.74, 97B.75
- Wages, covered, 97B.41(19)

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD

See also COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

- Compensation, 7E.6(5)
- Established, 20.5
- Judicial department employee bargaining, 602.1401(3)
- Merit system appeals heard, 19A.14
- Merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(11)
- Rules, 20.6(5)
- School district reorganization, 275.33
- Supreme court, personnel system, 602.1401

PUBLIC FUNDS

- Abandoned mine reclamation, 83.21
- Airport hazards, elimination, municipalities power, 329.2(4)
- Area school job training fund created, 280C.6, 280C.8

PUBLIC FUNDS — Continued

- Audits required, 11.1–11.23
- Bank insolvency, 524.1312
- Beer and liquor control fund, 123.53
- Bonds and rates, finance authority, private activity bond allocation Act, ch 7C
- Budget and financial control, ch 8
- Capital improvement funds, residential historic districts, 386.9
- Cities, 384.1–384.12
- Conservation practices, revolving loan fund, 467A.71
- County funds
 - General provisions*, 331.421–331.437
 - Agricultural extension education fund, 176A.8(14–17)
 - Debt service fund, 331.430
 - General fund, 331.427
 - Liability for juvenile care, 244.14
 - Mandatory county funds, 331.422
 - Mental health and institutions, 331.424(1a)
 - Rural services fund, 331.428
 - Secondary road fund, 331.429
- Credit unions authorized as agent, pledge assets, 533.4(26)
- Credit unions, dissolution, distribution of assets, 533.22
- Definition, 453.1(26)
- Deposits of public funds
 - Collateral not required, 453.15
 - Condition of security, 453.18
- Depositories
 - General provisions*, ch 453
 - Collateral required, 453.22
 - County funds, 452.10, ch 453
 - Definitions, 453.1
 - Liability of depositor, 453.24
 - Payment of losses, 453.23
 - Rules, 453.22
 - Security requirements, 453.16, 453.17, 453.22
 - Service charge, 453.12
 - State funds, 452.10, ch 453
 - Township funds, 359.21
- Deposits in general, ch 453
- Deposits of securities, 453.17
- Domestic, sexual abuse centers, 602.8105(1n)
- Eligibility, procedures, 453.6A
- Fish and game, 111.79
- Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10
- Interest on deposits, 453.7
- Interest rate, 453.6
- Lease or lease-purchase agreement, debt service fund, 384.4(3)
- Liability of depositing officer, 453.8
- Not membership, 453.13
- Pass book entries required, 453.6
- Refusal to accept, procedure, 453.5
- Revenue and finance department, rules for all public deposits, 421.6
- Savings accounts, 453.7
- Security for deposits, 453.16
- Time deposits in depositories, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6, 453.7

PUBLIC FUNDS — Continued

Deposits of public funds — Continued
 Withdrawals, exchange of security, 453 19
 Economic emergency fund, Iowa plan fund, excluded, 99E 10(3)
 Election expense fund, 331 424(1)
 Emergency fund, 24 6
 Energy conservation, construction, life cycle cost analysis, 470 6
 Energy research and development fund, 476 51
 Estimated tax reserve fund, 422 101–422 104
 Farm to market road fund, 310 27
 Federal funds
 Acceptance by governor, 7 9
 Authority to accept, *see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations*
 Fertilizer fund, 201 13
 Finance authority
 Commitment costs fund, 220 40
 Title guaranty division, 220 40, 220 91
 Title guaranty fund, 220 91
 Financial institutions selected, eligibility requirements, 453 6A
 Fish and game protection fund, income tax checkoff, 107 16
 Forgivable student loan repayment fund, 261 73
 Gamblers' assistance fund, gamblers anonymous, 99E 10
 General funds
 Cities, 384 3
 Counties, 331 427
 State, 444 21
 Governor elect expense fund, 7 13
 Hazardous waste remedial fund, 455B 423, 455B 473
 Highway beautification fund, 306C 11, 306C 18, 306C 20
 Historic district, residential, operation fund, 386 8
 Hospital construction, 135A 15
 Inmate allowance supplement revolving fund, 246 814
 Insurance companies, venture capital funds, 511 8(20)
 Insurance, unclaimed and withheld, 507C 45
 Investment of public funds
 General provisions, 12 8, 452 10, 453 1, 453 6–453 12
 Authorized securities for trust funds, 682 23
 Cemetery funds, 566 5
 Federally insured loans, 682 45
 Fire fighters and police officers pension funds, 410 3, 411 7(2)
 Government bonds, 452 10
 IPERS, 97B 7, 97B 8
 Judicial retirement fund, 602 9111
 Nonactive public funds invested, 452 10, 453 1
 School funds, 302 19–302 41
 Service charges, 453 12
 Sinking funds invested, 453 9
 State board of regents funds, 262 14–262 19
 Trust funds, securities authorized, 682 23
 Iowa plan fund, 99E 10, 99E 20

PUBLIC FUNDS — Continued

Linked deposit program, 12 33
 Lottery fund, 99E 20
 Medical assistance fund, deposits, 218 78
 Mentally ill, retarded or developmentally disabled, 225C 26
 Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A 22
 Military service tax, 426A 1
 Missing person information clearinghouse, 694 10
 Motor fuel tax, 324 77
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, auction proceeds, 321 89, 321 90
 Payment of funds into court
 Attachment, 639 35, 639 54, 639 56
 Claimant interpleading, R C P 35, 37, 38
 Execution sales of secured personal property, 626 34–626 40, 626 46, 626 49
 Occupying claimants of real estate, 560 4
 Received and disbursed per case, 602 6605
 Redemption of real estate, 628 13, 628 18, 628 21
 Trust funds in litigation, 682 29, 682 30
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A 5–97A 7
 Personal property tax replacement, 427A 13
 Pledging, 453 16–453 19, 453 22–453 24
 Pork promotion fund, 183A 7, 183A 14
 Priority, 524 1312, 533 22, 534 308
 Product development corporation, exceptions, 28 89
 Public funds, deposits, credit unions, 533 22
 Public policy research foundation, endowment created, 19 15
 Records, state treasurer, 12 10–12 15
 Recreation and resources, 111 79
 Revitalize Iowa's sound economy (RISE) fund, ch 315
 Road funds, 312 1–312 8, *see also HIGHWAYS*
 School funds, ch 302, *see also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
 Sectarian use prohibited, 331 901(5, 7)
 Security of revenue
 General provisions, ch 452
 Deposit of public funds, ch 453
 Sewage works construction fund, 455B 241
 Sinking funds
 See also subhead Deposits of Public Funds above
 Created, 453 25
 South Africa investments or loans, 12 8, ch 12A
 Special railroad facility fund, credit, 307B 23
 State funds
 Accounting system
 General provisions, ch 8
 Method required by state auditor, 11 5
 Community mental health and mental retardation services, 225C 7
 General fund, 444 21
 Receipts and disbursements, 12 1–12 15
 Revenue from leasing, 29A 14
 Revolving fund, general services, 18 9
 Township funds, 359 21
 Vocational youth organization, 258 14
 Warrants
 Anticipatory, 19 8
 County warrants, 331 506
 Exchange of bond issues and warrants, 75 9

PUBLIC FUNDS — Continued

Warrants — Continued

- Insufficient funds to pay obligations, ch 74
- Legalizing Acts, cost of publication, 585 1, 585 4
- School warrants, 291 8, 291 12
- State warrants, *see STATE OF IOWA*

PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT*General provisions*, ch 135

Birth defects institute, ch 136A

Criminal history data, disseminated to department, 692 1(1)

Dead bodies, use for scientific purposes, ch 142

Director

- Appointment, 135 2
- Assistants, 135 6
- Duties and powers, 135 11
- Expenses allowed, 135 9
- Health maintenance organizations, duties, 514B 4
- Hospitals, mentally ill or retarded, county and private, inspection, 227 2
- Report, 17 3(8)
- Vacancy, how filled, 135 2
- Vital statistics, state registrar
 - Designated as, 144 4
 - Duties, 144 5

Diseases, contagious and infectious, ch 139

Divisions, 135 11(12)

Employees

- Appointment, 135 6
- Bonds, 135 7

Examining boards, located in department, 135 31

Federal aid, 135 39

Health board, city, *see HEALTH BOARDS, LOCAL*Health board, county, *see HEALTH BOARDS, LOCAL*Health board, district, *see HEALTH BOARDS, LOCAL*Health board, local, *see HEALTH BOARDS, LOCAL*Health board, state, *see HEALTH BOARD, STATE*Health care facilities, *see HEALTH CARE FACILITIES*Health data commission, *see HEALTH DATA COMMISSION*

Health facilities, ch 135A

Health facilities council, *see HEALTH FACILITIES COUNCIL*

Hospice programs, 135 90–135 96

Hospital survey and construction division, 135A 2

Immunization of children, 139 9

Inspector, practice professions, enforcement, 147 88

Lead abatement program, 135 100–135 105

Licenses, practice of professions, ch 147, *see also heading for a particular profession*

Migratory labor camps, ch 138

Morbidity and mortality study, 135 40–135 42

Powers and duties, 135 11

Plumbing code fund, 135 15

Professional colleges, schools, accredited, 147 32

Professional licensure division, 135 11A

PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT — ContinuedProfessions, practice regulated, licenses, chs 147, 258A, *see also heading for a particular profession*

Radiation machines and radioactive material, regulation, ch 136C

Records and statistics division, 144 2

Renal disease program, 135 45–135 48

Rules, 135 11(15), 136 3(7)

Substance abuse program, *see SUBSTANCE ABUSE*

Venereal disease control, ch 140

Violations, *see CRIMES, subhead Health Violations*

Vital statistics, ch 144

PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

Enumerated, 33 1

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Abandonment of work, effect, 573 23

Actions, optional and mandatory, 573 16

Action to adjudicate rights to retained fund, 573 16

Bids, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*

Bond by contractor

- Action to adjudicate rights, joinder, 573 16, 573 17

Action when work stopped, 573 23

Amount of bond, 573 5

Approval by officer or board, 573 5

Benefited water district contracts, 357 17

Deposit or check in lieu of bond, 573 4

Drainage and levee districts, 455 45

Drainage districts, intercounty, 457 18

Enforcement of bond, 23 8

Iowa coal, contract to furnish, 73 7

Judgment entered when claims unpaid, 573 22

Mechanic's lien, 572 11, 572 13, 572 15, 572 24

Release bond to obtain unpaid funds, 573 16

Requirements of bond, 573 2, 573 3

Revealing contents of bid, liability, 72 4

Schoolhouse erection or repair, 297 8

Secondary road construction, 309 58, 314 1

Subcontractor's provisions on bond, 573 6

Suit by public corporation, 573 26

Venue of action against surety company, 616 15

Water districts, 357 17

Cities, council to accept, 380 4

Claims for labor and material

Attorney fees taxed as costs, 573 21

Claimants joined as parties to suit, 573 17

Claims paid only from withheld percentage, 573 25

Filing of, where filed, 573 7

Fund retained to pay, 573 12–573 14

Highway claims, where filed, 573 8

Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573 19

Interest on overdue payments, 573 14

Material defined, 573 1(4)

Order of payment from fund, 573 18, 573 19

Payment from retained fund, proof, 573 15

Retained fund to pay claims, 573 12, 573 13

Service defined, 573 1(5)

Subcontractor's rights on bond, 573 6(1)

Work stopped, how claims are paid, 573 23

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS — Continued

Construction defined, 573.1(3)
 Contract law in general, *see* **CONTRACTS**,
subhead Public Contracts
 Convict labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
 Corrections institutions, 246.108, 246.314–246.316
 Definitions, 23.1, 573.1(2)
 Drainage districts, 455.201
 Filing claims, percentage only held, 573.25
 Filing of claims after action brought, 573.11
 Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
 Human services department, contracts, 218.58
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
 Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
 Internal improvements, *see* **INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**
 Joint exercise of governmental powers,
 28E.1–28E.17
 Joint financing, ch 28F
 Judgment on bond when claims unpaid, 573.22
 Limitation of action against subcontractor, 573.6
 Limitation on contract payments, 573.12
 Mechanics' liens, ch 572
 Military given preference, ch 70
 Order of payment from retained fund, 573.18,
 573.19
 Payment before work completed, 573.27
 Payment from primary road fund, 573.24
 Payment from retained fund, 573.15, 573.18
 Payments under public contracts, 573.12
 Preference for Iowa products and labor, ch 73
 Priority of filing claims within class, 573.19
 Prisoners' labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
 Property converted to money to pay claims, 573.20
 Retention percent of estimates, 573.12
 Service defined, 573.1(5)
 State land, assessment, municipalities and
 counties, 307.45
 Time of filing claims, 573.9, 573.10
 Unpaid funds to be retained, 573.14

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION*See* **EDUCATION****PUBLIC LANDS**

Electric lines, franchise, 478.1–478.5
 Federal
 Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
 Federal land office
 Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
 Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
 Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51
 Tract books, use, 10.3
 Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
 Jurisdiction, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10
 Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
 Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
 Taxation, exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)
 Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
 Public parks, chs 111, 370, *see also* **CITIES**,
subhead Parks; PARKS
 Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
 State lands
 Acquisition of title by state, ch 569

PUBLIC LANDS — Continued

State lands — Continued

Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations,
 262.10
 Buildings and property, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**
 Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9
 Communication companies, use granted,
 477.1–477.3
 Conveyances
 General provisions, ch 10
 School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36
 Unused highway right of way, 306.16–306.20
 Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
 Dedication of preserves, 111B.9–111B.12
 Littering prohibited, 106.12
 Oil and gas leases, 84.21
 Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
 Taxation exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)
 Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8
 Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8
 Use for water power purposes, 469.30
 Use prohibited, 721.2

PUBLIC LIBRARIES*See* **LIBRARIES****PUBLIC MEASURES***General provisions*, ch 6**PUBLIC OFFENDER**

General provisions, ch 910
 Court costs, 910.2, 910.3
 Escrow account for victim, 910.15
 Restitution, ch 910

PUBLIC OFFENSES

General provisions, ch 701, *see also* **CRIMES**
 Conspiracy, merger, 706.4
 County infractions, 331.307
 Defenses, 701.4–701.6
 Defined, 701.2
 Employer liability, 703.4
 Explosives, possession, 712.6
 Extortion, 711.4
 Felony, 701.7
 Fines, 909.1
 Government, crimes against, ch 718
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Judgment and sentence, ch 901
 Manslaughter, 707.5
 Merger, 701.9
 Misdemeanor, 701.8
 Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483
 Multiple offenses, pleading of, R.Cr.P. 6
 Municipal infractions, 364.22
 Obscenity, showing to minor, 728.2
 Participation in, 702.3
 Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
 Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
 Presumption of innocence, 701.3
 Principal and accessory, ch 703
 Probation, ch 907
 Reported to public safety department, 692.15
 Trespass, 716.7

PUBLIC OFFICERS

(General provisions relating to public officers. For provisions relating to a particular public officer, see heading for that officer.)

Accounts

Audits and examinations, ch 11, *see also*
AUDITOR OF STATE, subhead Audits and Examinations

Examination by legislative fiscal committee, 2.46

Failure to, disqualified from holding office, Const., Iowa, III, 23

Failure to report expenditures, 721.2

Inspection, by whom, 79.8

Actions against, venue, 616.3(2)

Actions, representative capacity ceases, successor as party, R.C.P. 20

Administrative rules, 17A.1–17A.17

Advertisements for bids, form, 73.2

Annotations to Code furnished, 18.98

Appeal from decision to district court, procedure, R.C.P. 368

Appointments

Civil service, requirements, 341A.2, 400.16, 400.17

Confirmation by senate, 2.32, *see also*

GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Senate

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 21; IV, 10; XI, 6

County officers, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

Deputies, state officers, 27.1, 27.2

Duration, 69.11

Employees, limitations, 70.1–71.1

Governor's appointments, *see GOVERNOR*

Impeached person, substitute, 68.5

Mayor's appointments, *see CITIES, subhead Mayor*

Military service, civil service preference, 400.10

Vacancies in general, 69.8–69.11

Veterans preference, 70.1, 400.10

Attorney general, duty to represent, 13.2–13.7

Authentication of books and records, federal statute, *see AUTHENTICATION OF*

RECORDS, printed at the beginning of Vol I

Automobile expenses, 79.9

Bank deposits, ch 453

Bids, sealed, divulging, penalty, 72.3, 72.4

Bonds, official, ch 64, *see also BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*

Bonds, official, security to the body politic, 666.1

Books and records, inspection, state offices, 79.8

Bribery, 722.1, 722.2

Bulk transfer, sales, application of law, 554.6103

Campaign funds

General provisions, ch 56, see also CAMPAIGN FINANCE DISCLOSURE

Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29

Soliciting from state employees, 721.3

Candidates for public office, *see ELECTIONS*

Certificate of search, lost record, 622.48

PUBLIC OFFICERS — Continued

Certified copies of records, 622.43, 622.46

City officers, *see CITIES*

Coal, domestic given preference, ch 73

Code of Iowa furnished, 14.21, 18.97

Compensation, 79.1

Confidential communications against public interest, 622.11

Confirmation of appointment, senate, 2.32

Conflicts of interest, ch 68B

Conservation, peace officers, retirement, 97B.49(7)

Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*

Contribution for political purposes, 721.2, 721.3

Cooperation required by interim committee, 2.44

County officers, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*

Deposit of funds, 421.6, ch 453

Deputies

Bonds, principal's liability, 64.15

Relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2

Disqualification

Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5

Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13

Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.13

Legislative members from another office, Const., Iowa, III, 21

Election, *see ELECTIONS*

Election misconduct, penalty, 43.119, 49.113

Employment, preference, Iowa labor, 73.3, 73.5

Employment, preference, military, ch 70

Escape, allowing prisoner to, 719.5

Escape from, penalty, 719.4

Evidence, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37, 622.38; Ia.R.Evid. 1001–1008

Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7

Expense and mileage, when allowed, 79.9–79.11

Expenses

Approval by executive council, 19.29–19.31

Collection of fees due office, 666.4

Election, 56.1–56.7

Payable, when, 79.4, 79.5

Receipt for, 79.6

Report in general, 79.7

Witness in court, 622.70, 622.71

False reports, penalty, 718.6

Fines and fees collected, report of, 79.7

Forfeiture of office, quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303

Funds deposited, ch 453

Funds lost in depository, liability, 453.8

Gifts

Reporting, requirements, 68B.11

Value limit, 68B.5

Harassment, 718.4

Helper, relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2

Holding over

Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1

Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U.S., Amend. 20, secs 1, 2

Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6

Penalty, after suspension, 67.6

Term of office, 69.1

Impeachment, procedure, ch 68

PUBLIC OFFICERS — Continued

Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
 Interchange with other governmental units, ch 28D
 Interest on public funds prohibited, 453.7
 Judicial functions
 Certiorari for exceeding jurisdiction or acting illegally, R.C.P. 306
 Witnesses interested no bar, 622.3
 Leave of absence, ch 55, 79.1
 Legislative fiscal committee, inspection of accounts by, 2.46
 Liability for deposit of public funds, 453.8
 Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
 Limitation of actions against, 614.1(3)
 Lost records, copies as evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 1004
 Mandamus against, ch 661
 Manner and time of qualifying, ch 63
 Meetings open to public, ch 21
 Mileage and expense, when allowed, 79.9–79.11
 Misconduct
 Criminal offenses, ch 721
 Removal for, ch 66
 Motor vehicles
 Fees for use of private car, 18.117, 79.9–79.13
 Labeling publicly owned, 721.8
 Use of public car in campaign prohibited, 721.4
 Neglect, removal for, ch 66
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Nominations, chs 43–46, *see also* **ELECTIONS**
 Oath of office
 General provisions, 63.3–63.13
 Appointees to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 Constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
 Oaths, power to administer, ch 78
 Official bonds, ch 64, *see also* **BONDS**
 Opinions of attorney general furnished, 13.2(4)
 Opinions of county attorney, 331.756(7)
 Ouster proceedings
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see also* **IMPEACHMENT**
 Removal of officers, chs 65–67
 Police officers, *see* **PEACE OFFICERS**
 Political activities and contributions, 107.22, 400.29, 721.3–721.5
 Preference given Iowa products and labor
 Required, penalty for noncompliance, ch 73, 218.52, 331.341
 Veterans employed, ch 70, 400.10
 Private use of public property, penalty, 721.2
 Privileged communications against public interest, 622.11
 Proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
 Public contracts, ch 23, *see also* **CONTRACTS**
 Public records, open for examination, ch 22
 Qualifying for office
 General provisions, ch 63
 Bond requirements, *see* **BONDS**
 Deputy state officers, 27.2
 Oath of office, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
 Quo warranto proceedings to test rights, ch 660; R.C.P. 299–305
 Records or certified copies admissible in evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 1001–1008

PUBLIC OFFICERS — Continued

Records, public misuse, 721.10
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Religious test prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Removal from office
 General provisions, ch 66
 Attorney general's duty, 11.16
 County attorney to prosecute, 331.756(16)
 County conservation board member, 111A.2
 County officers, by supervisors, 331.323(2c)
 Evidence, 67.5, 67.13
 Grounds for removal
 Bonds, failure to furnish, 65.3, 65.8
 Budget law violations, 24.24
 Conflicts of interest, 68B.8
 Revealed by auditor's examination, 11.16
 Impeachment, *see* **IMPEACHMENT**
 Report, copy to governor, attorney general, 67.13
 Reports, fees and fines collected, 79.7
 Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 5; IV, 6
 Resignations
 County supervisors, absence from county, 331.214
 Method of making, 69.4
 Notary public, 77.14
 Officer receiving, to notify appointive agency, 69.7
 Revenue and finance department, duty to inform, 421.18
 Salaries
 Assignment of, requirements, 539.4
 City officers, 372.13
 County officers and deputies, 331.904, 331.907
 State officers and employees, how paid, 79.1
 Suspension pending impeachment action, 67.7
 Sex, no disqualification, 39.25
 Statement of election expenses, 56.1–56.7
 State officers, *see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**
 Summary judgment on motion for money or damages, R.C.P. 239
 Sureties, ch 65
 Suspension of officers
 General provisions, ch 67
 County, township or city officers, 66.7
 Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see also* **IMPEACHMENT**
 Temporary appointment, 66.19
 Tax matters, duty to cooperate, 421.18
 Term of office, 39.8, 69.1
 Truancy officers, 299.10
 Vacancies in office
 General provisions, ch 69
 Appointees finish term, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 Appointees to fill, oath, 63.8, 63.10, 66.19, 67.8
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 10, 17, 19; XI, 6
 Elections to fill, 39.6
 Judges, 602.6201, 602.6303
 Political affiliation, 69.16
 Record made in election book, 65.3, 65.8
 Vacations, when and to whom granted, 79.1

PUBLIC OFFICERS — Continued

Venue of actions against, 616 3(2)

Violations

Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72 4

Bonds, failure of duty at sale, 75 7

Bribery, 722 1, 722 2

Campaign expenditures, failure to report, 66 1(7)

Conflicts of interest, ch 68B

Contracts and bonds, violations, 24 24

Contracts to spend more than authorized, 721 2

Deputies, failure to perform, misconduct or neglect, punishment, 721 2

Election precinct officials, misconduct, grounds for contest, 57 1(1)

Exercising office without authority, 718 2

Extortion, 721 2

Failure to report expenditures, 721 2

False entries of fees, 721 10

Falsifying documents, 718 5

Fees, failure to pay over, 721 2

Fees, taking more than lawful, 721 2

Grand jury to investigate, misconduct, R Cr P 3

Grounds for removal from office, *see subhead Removal from Office above*

Insurance company officials, misdemeanor, 515 121

Iowa labor and material, failure to give preference, 73 3-73 5

Maladministration in office, 66 1, 66 26, 66 29

Malfeasance, Const., Iowa, III, 20

Neglect or misconduct in office, 721 2

Oppression in office, 721 2

Original notice, failure to file or return, 617 2

Political activities and contributions

Civil service employees of city, 400 29, 400 30
Commerce counsel, 475 4

Employees of state, prohibited, 721 3-721 5

Human services department director, 217 5

Industrial commissioner, 86 4, 86 5

Natural resources department, 107 22

Prosecutions, witnesses, 515 135(6)

Revenue and finance director, 421 3

Statement of contributions of candidates, 56 1-56 9

Private use of public property, 721 2

Promises of candidate, penalty, 49 120, 49 121

Public contracts, unauthorized expenditures, 72 1, 72 4

Report of fines and forfeitures, penalty, 666 6

State owned cars, use prohibited, 721 2

Tax matters, duty to cooperate, 421 18

Witnesses, fees, 622 70, 622 71

PUBLIC POLICY

Blind, partially blind and disabled, rights, ch 601D

Contracts contrary to

Gambling contracts, 537A 4

Insurance promotion, 506 6

Unfair discrimination, 551 5

Corporation articles, against, refusal to file, 491 6

Research foundation, 19 15

PUBLIC POLICY RESEARCH FOUNDATION

Established, 19 15

PUBLIC PROPERTY

Private use prohibited, 721 2

PUBLIC RECORDS*General provisions*, ch 22Authentication, federal law, 558 22-558 29,
622 52-622 55, *see also AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS*, printed at the beginning of Vol ICertified copies, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*Certified copies as evidence, *see EVIDENCE*

Citizen's right to examine and copy, 22 2

Confidential public records, 22 7, *see also CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS*

Copies

Fees, 22 3

Furnishing, required, 622 46

Veterans, free copies, 331 608(6)

Court records, *see DISTRICT COURT*

Definition, 22 1

Disposal of old records, 331 323(2e)

Employment security records, 96 11(12)

Enforcement, examinations, 22 10

Examination, ch 22

False representation, 720 5

Falsifying, 721 1

Health care facility inspection findings, 135C 19

Identification as evidence, 622 101

Lost records

Certification, 622 48

Restoration, ch 647

Microfilming, 331 101(15), 331 603(3), 602 8103(2)

Misuse of records by employees, 721 8

Official reports and documents, ch 17

Real property, declarations of value, 428A 1

PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEMS COMMITTEE

Established, 97B 76

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT*General provisions*, ch 80

Abandoned vehicles, 321 88-321 91

Agents

Pharmacy examiners board, transfer, 80 28,
80 29, 80 31

Railroad, appointment, 80 7

Special, 80 23

Aircraft, 356 56(3, 4)

Alcoholic beverages law, enforcement, 80 25,
123 14Appointment and dismissal of personnel,
80 4-80 16Arrested persons kept by sheriff, 331 653(60),
804 28

Arson investigation, ch 100A

Arson investigators

Assignment, 80 9(4)

Retirement benefits, 97B 49(16)

Attorney, 80 1

Attorney general, requisition of officers, 80 22

Automobiles use, sign requirements, 20 3(7), 721 8

Beer and liquor enforcement division

Established, 80 25, 123 14

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT — Continued

Beer and liquor enforcement division — Continued
 Gifts and gratuities, 123.18
 Hearing board, membership, 123.15
 Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3
 Building code commissioner, *see BUILDING CODE (STATE)*
 Capitol security division, 80.9(2f), 80.17, 80.35
 Citations, quotas prohibited, 321.492A
 Commissioner, 80.2
 Contested cases, hearing, 10A.601
 Controlled substances, enforcement, 80.27, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501
 Crime victim reparation program, ch 912
 Criminal history and intelligence data, dissemination, ch 692
 Criminal identification bureau, *see CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION BUREAU*
 Criminal investigation division, *see CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION*
 Criminalistics laboratory, ch 691
 Criminal records confidentiality, rulemaking, 692.10
 Director, *see subhead Commissioner above*
 Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.2
 Districts, headquarters, authorized, 80.20
 Divisions, 80.17
 Drug enforcement, 80.27
 Duties, 80.9, 80.17
 Education in public safety, 80.19
 Employees
 Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 Appointment, 80.8, 80.30
 Bonds, 80.16
 Compensation, 80.8
 Examinations, mental and physical, 80.15
 Oaths, 80.15
 Officers, *see subhead Officers below*
 Peace officers, *see subhead Officers below*
 Expenses and equipment, furnished, 80.18
 Fees and rewards go to department fund, 80.21
 Fingerprint computer, appropriation, 99E.32
 Firearms, sale of forfeited property, 809.21
 Fire marshal, *see FIRE MARSHAL*
 Fire protection division, 80.17, 100.1
 Gun permits issued, 724.11
 Headquarters in various parts of state, 80.20
 Highway safety and uniformed force division, 80.17
 Highway safety patrol, *see HIGHWAY SAFETY PATROL*
 Industrial disputes, department powers, 80.24
 Inspection division, 80.17
 Instruction of peace officers, 80.10–80.14
 Interdepartmental operations, flexibility, 80.17
 Justice department, agents furnished, 80.22
 Labor disputes, 80.24
 Licenses for operators and chauffeurs, 321.174–321.200
 Medical examiner, state, *see MEDICAL EXAMINER*
 Members, 80.9, 80.15, 80.16
 Missing persons, *see MISSING PERSONS*

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT — Continued

Motor carriers, traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9
 Motor vehicles, *see TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT, subhead Motor Vehicle Administrator*
 Motor vehicle, implied consent law, ch 321J
 Oath required of members, 80.15
 Officers
 See also subhead Employees above
 Age, maximum, 80.36
 Disability, benefits, ch 97A
 Instruction, 80.10–80.14
 Merit system, applicability, 19A.3(13)
 Powers, 80.34
 Retirement, benefits, ch 97A
 Reserves, ch 80D
 Short course, 80.10–80.12
 Training school, 80.13
 Pari-mutuel wagering law enforcement, 80.25A
 Peace officers, *see subhead Officers above*
 Personal property seized, disposition, 80.39
 Police radio broadcasting system, ch 693
 Private investigative agencies, licensing, *see PRIVATE INVESTIGATIVE AGENCIES*
 Private security agencies, licensing, *see PRIVATE SECURITY AGENCIES*
 Quarters provided for members, 80.18
 Radioactive materials, transportation, 455B.333
 Radio broadcasting system, 80.9(2e), ch 693
 Railway special agents, authorized, 80.7
 Rewards not to be retained by members, 80.21
 Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5
 Salaries, longevity pay, 80.8
 Seized property, disposition, 80.39
 Sheriff, aid given to, 331.652
 Special agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 State fair, security services, 173.14(10)
 Statistics and records division, 80.17
 Supplies provided for members, 80.18
 Transportation department, safety patrol
 Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
 Motor vehicles, law enforcement duties, 321.2
 Travel subsistence, furnished, 80.18
 Weapons permits, issuance, 724.11
**PUBLIC SAFETY PEACE OFFICERS
 RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND
 DISABILITY SYSTEM**
 General provisions, ch 97A
PUBLIC SCHOOLS
See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
PUBLIC TRANSIT
 Administrator, transportation department, 307.25
 Assistance, state, 307.25, 307.38, 312.2(17), ch 601J
 Certificates, passenger carriers, exemption, 325.6
 Cities
 Bonds, issuance authorized, 384.23–384.36, 384.80–384.94
 Franchises, 364.2(4)
 Tax levies, 384.12(9, 10)

PUBLIC TRANSIT — Continued

Cities — Continued

Urban transit systems, *see subhead Urban Transit Systems below*

Counties, regional transit systems, *see subhead Regional Transit Systems below*

Fuel, taxation, exemption, 324.3(4, 5), 324.35

Funds, 307.38, 312.2(17), ch 601J

Joint agencies, establishment, 28E.17

Plates, registration, issuance, 321.19, 321.22

Private enterprise, competition with, prohibited, exception, 23A.2

Regional transit systems

Funds, 307.38, 312.2(17), ch 601J

Registration fees, exemption, 321.19

Registration, fees, exemption, 321.19

Taxation, assessment, 434.15

Taxis, *see TAXIS*

Urban transit systems

Funds, 307.38, 312.2(17), ch 601J

Registration fees, 321.19

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

See PUBLIC TRANSIT

PUBLIC TRIAL

Criminal cases, Const., Iowa, I, 10

Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8

Paternity proceedings, exception, 675.20

PUBLIC UTILITIES

General provisions, ch 476

Accounts, 422.93

Actions against

Place of bringing, 616.8

Service of process, 617.3

Antitrust, complaints, 476.55

Board, state, *see UTILITIES DIVISION*

Charges

See also subhead Rates below

Impermissible, 476.18

Late payment, 476.54

Cities, *see CITIES, subhead Utilities*

Complaints, 476.2

Consumer advocate, ch 475A

Costs, property receiving services, disclosure, 476.56

Criminal mischief against, 716.3

Defined, 476.1

Disconnection, 476.20

Division, state, *see UTILITIES DIVISION*

Easements, freeway right-of-way, accommodation, 314.20

Efficiency, 476.52

Electric utilities, *see ELECTRIC UTILITIES*

Energy costs, property receiving services, disclosure, 476.56

Foreign companies, ch 495

Franchises, cities, 364.2(4)

Gas utilities, *see GAS*

Hydroelectric facilities, *see HYDROELECTRIC FACILITIES*

Interruption, criminal offense, 716.3

Lines

Construction damages, actions for, 616.9

PUBLIC UTILITIES — Continued

Lines — Continued

Electricity, *see ELECTRIC UTILITIES*

Pipelines, *see PIPELINES AND PIPELINE COMPANIES*

Telegraph lines, *see TELEGRAPH AND TELEGRAPH COMPANIES*

Telephone lines, *see TELEPHONES AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES*

Television, cable, *see TELEVISION*

Low-income persons, energy assistance, customer contributions fund, 476.66

Municipal utilities, *see CITIES, subhead Utilities*

Natural gas, *see NATURAL GAS*

Pipelines, *see PIPELINES AND PIPELINE COMPANIES*

Poor persons, energy assistance, customer contributions fund, 476.66

Rates

Changing, procedure, 476.6, 476.8

Discounts, 476.5

Review, utility request, 476.7

Relocation, interstate highway construction, 306A.10–306A.13

Reports, annual, review, 476.32

Services, interruption, criminal offense, 716.3

Tariffs, filing, 476.4

Taxation, 428.24

Telegraph companies, *see TELEGRAPH AND TELEGRAPH COMPANIES*

Telephone companies, *see TELEPHONES AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES*

Television, *see TELEVISION*

Underground facilities, location recorded, ch 480

Water districts, *see WATER DISTRICTS*

PUMPING PLANTS

Drainage and levee districts, ch 461

Screens against fish, 109.14

PUNCH BOARDS

Possession, license revoked, ch 99A

PUNISHMENT

Blacklisting employees, 730.1

Contempts, 665.4, 665.5

Corporal, foster parents, 234.40, 234.41

Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 8

Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21

Felonies, ch 902

Fines, *see FINES*

Military forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*

Misdemeanors, ch 903

Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES*

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Attachment, malicious, 639.14

Award, basis, 668A.1

Blacklisting employee, treble, 730.2

Commercial transactions, 554.1106

Common carrier, law violations, treble, 327D.16

Deceit by attorney, treble, 602.10113

Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159

Libel and slander, 659.2–659.6

PUNITIVE DAMAGES — Continued

- Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6, 327G.7
- Tort claims, officers and employees, municipalities, 613A.8, 613A.12
- Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
- Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1
- Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9

PURCHASER

See *REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE; VENDOR AND PURCHASER*

PURCHASING

- Area education agencies, local businesses preferred, 23A.3
- Blind commission
 - State system, exemption, 18.3(1)
 - Vehicles, state system, exemption, 18.115(4)
- Cities
 - Equipment, joint purchases, 28E.20
 - Improvements, contract letting procedure, 384.95–384.103
 - Local businesses preferred, 23A.3
- Corrections department institutions
 - Improvements, public contracts, 246.314–246.316
 - Supplies, 246.311–246.313
- Counties
 - Equipment, joint purchases, 28E.20
 - Improvements, contract letting procedure, 331.341
 - Local businesses preferred, 23A.3
- General services department, *see subhead State Purchasing below*
- Governmental agencies
 - Cities, *see subhead Cities above*
 - Coal, Iowa products preference, 73.6–73.10
 - Counties, *see subhead Counties above*
 - Labor, Iowa labor preferred, 18.6(10), 73.1–73.11
 - Products, Iowa products preferred, 18.6(10), 73.1–73.11
 - School districts, *see subhead School Districts below*
 - Small business, procurements set aside for, 73.15–73.21
 - State agencies, *see subhead State Purchasing below*
- Human services department institutions
 - Improvements, public contracts, 218.58
 - Supplies, 218.52–218.56
- Municipalities, public improvements, contracts, ch 23
- Political subdivisions, equipment purchases, joint, 28E.20
- Prison industries, purchases from, 246.807, 246.808
- Public contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
- Regents board
 - Improvements, contracts for, requirements, ch 23
 - State system, exemption, 18.3(1)
 - Vehicles, state system, exemption, 18.115(4)
- School districts
 - Equipment, joint purchases, 28E.20

PURCHASING — Continued

- School districts — Continued
 - Improvements, contracts for, requirements, ch 23
 - Local businesses preferred, 23A.3
- Small businesses, state purchasing from, requirement, 73.15–73.21
- State fair board, improvements, contracts for, requirements, ch 23
- State purchasing
 - General provisions*, 18.3(1)
 - Bidding, procedure, 18.6, 18.7
 - Communications, 18.132–18.135
 - Corrections department, *see subhead Corrections Department above*
 - Gasoline, 18.115(9)
 - Human services department, *see subhead Human Services Department above*
 - Insurance, 18.160–18.169
 - Paper, 18.18
 - Preference, Iowa labor and products, 18.6(10)
 - Printing, 18.26–18.63
 - Prison industries, purchases from, 246.807, 246.808
 - Recycled products, 18.18
 - Small business, procurements set aside for, 73.15–73.21
 - Vehicles, 18.115(4)
- Townships, improvements, contracts for, requirements, ch 23
- Transportation department
 - Administration, 307.21(4)
 - State system, exemption, 18.3(1)
 - Vehicles, state system, exemption, 18.115(4)

PURCHASING ASSOCIATIONS

General provisions, ch 503

PURNELL ACT

Acceptance for Iowa State University, 266.6, 266.7

QUARANTINE

- Animals, 163.10, 163.30, 165.4, 165.26, 165.28, 165.36
- Bees, state apiarist, 160.9–160.11
- Cattle, brucellosis infected, 164.19
- Contagious diseases, ch 139
- Crop pest Act, 177A.11–177A.22
- Officers, 135.1(7)
- Plants quarantined, seizure, 177A.11–177A.22
- Sheep, scabies infected, 166A.8

QUARRIES

- Access, railway right of way, 471.4(3)
- Gravel, *see GRAVEL AND GRAVEL BEDS*
- Limestone, *see LIME AND LIMESTONE*
- Mining, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINING*
- Stone, *see STONE AND STONE QUARRIES*

QUASI-PUBLIC CORPORATION

Stock exemption, 492.4

QUESTIONS OF LAW

- Certification to supreme court, ch 684A; R.App.P. 451–461

QUIETING TITLE

- General provisions*, ch 649
- Legalization of decrees, 587.7

QUIETING TITLE — Continued

- Limitation of actions, 614.1(7)
- Lost records, action to restore, 647.2
- Partition action, rights adjudicated in, R.C.P. 275
- Tax deed, affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15-448.17

QUITCLAIM DEED

- Demand and tender in quieting title action, 649.5
- Form, 558.19

QUORUM

- Agencies, 17A.2(1)
- Appeal board, state, 24.26
- Area education agency board, 273.8(4)
- Banks, state
 - Directors, 524.607
 - Shareholders, 524.512
- Civil rights commission, 601A.4
- Community mental health center trustees, 230A.7
- Corporations
 - Nonprofit
 - Directors, 504A.20
 - Members, 504A.16
 - Profit
 - Directors, 496A.38
 - Shareholders, 496A.31
- Court of appeals, 602.5102
- Credit union review board, 533.53
- Defined, 4.1(30)
- Examining boards, 147.14
- Executive council, 19.1
- General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 8
- Hearing aid dealers examining board, 154A.7
- Prosecuting attorneys training coordinator council, 13A.5
- Railway finance authority, governing board, 307B.6(3)
- Supreme court, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2; 602.4101
- Urban renewal agency commissioners, 403.15(4)
- Veterinary medicine board, 169.5(6)

QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS

- Annulment of patent, permit, certificate, or license, R.C.P. 299(e)
- Books and papers obtained, 660.1
- Bringing action, by whom authorized, 331.756(84); R.C.P. 300
- Civil action by equitable proceedings, R.C.P. 299
- Civil liability in general, 660.11
- Civil liability of ousted corporation officers, 660.3
- Commencement, R.C.P. 300(b)
- Contempt, refusal to obey orders, 660.11
- Co-operatives, ousted by attorney general, 499.53
- Corporation dissolved, orders to effectuate, R.C.P. 305
- Corporation, ultra vires acts, R.C.P. 299
- Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 304
- Damages, action for, 660.2
- Failure to obey, contempt, penalty, 660.11
- Grounds for bringing proceedings, R.C.P. 299
- Insurance mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.34
- Joinder or counterclaim forbidden, R.C.P. 301

QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS —

- Continued
- Judgment
 - Corporate ultra vires acts forbidden, R.C.P. 303(c)
 - Corporation dissolved, R.C.P. 305
 - Office, right to hold, determined, R.C.P. 303(b)
 - Ouster from office or franchise, R.C.P. 303(c)
 - Prohibition to exercise illegal power or privileges, R.C.P. 303(d)
 - Refusal to obey, penalty, 660.11
 - Rights determined and enforced, R.C.P. 303(a)
- Ouster of corporations, official misconduct, 660.3-660.11
- Petition, contents, R.C.P. 302
- Public officer forfeits office, cause of action, R.C.P. 299
- Trustees of ousted corporations, 518A.28, 660.4-660.11

RABBIS

See RELIGION, subhead Clergy

RABBITS

- Box trapping, 109.92
- Hunting, 109.48
- Pet shops, care, ch 162
- Selling, 109.55

RABIES

- Dogs
 - Damages, owner's liability, 351.28
 - Vaccination requirement, 351.33-351.43
- Pseudorabies, control, ch 166C
- Reporting, 351.38, 351.39

RACING

- Betting
 - Pari-mutuel wagering, ch 99D, *see also PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING*
 - Prohibited, 725.10
- Commission, *see RACING COMMISSION*
- Dogs, ch 99D
- Drag racing, 321.278
- Fairs, county and district, horses, 174.20-174.23
- Horses, ch 99D
- Licenses, dogs and horses, ch 99D
- Motor vehicles, 321.278
- Pools, selling, prohibited, 725.10
- Wagering
 - Pari-mutuel, ch 99D, *see also PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING*
 - Prohibited, 725.10

RACING AND GAMING DIVISION

- Administrator, appointment, 99D.6
- Established, 10A.106(5), 10A.701
- Games, licenses, ch 99B
- Racing commission, *see RACING COMMISSION*
- Racing, supervision, ch 99D, *see also PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING; RACING*
- Rules, 99B.13
- RACING COMMISSION**
 - Chemist, 99D.23
 - Created, 99D.5
 - Criminal history data, distribution, 692.2(1d)
 - Duties, 10A.701

RACING COMMISSION — Continued

Funds

Deposit, 12.10

Use, 99D.17, 99D.18

Licenses, issuance, 99D.8–99D.10

Powers, 99D.7

Racing and gaming division administrator
appointed, 99D.6

Report, 99D.21

Rules, 99D.7

Veterinarian, 99D.23

RADARJamming devices, motor vehicles, prohibited,
321.232, 805.8(9)**RADIATION EQUIPMENT**

Use, regulation, ch 136C

RADIATION SICKNESS

Occupational disease compensation, 85A.12

RADIO*See also TELEVISION*

Amateur's special motor vehicle plates, 321.34

Citizens band, use in hunting, 109.24

Emergency communications, obstruction, 727.5

Libel, *see LIBEL AND SLANDER*

Police broadcasting system, 80.9, ch 693

Public broadcasting division, 303.75–303.85

Sheriffs, 331.322(12), 693.4

Slander, *see LIBEL AND SLANDER*

Sound recordings, reproduction, 714.15

RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Disposal, ch 8C, 455B.331–455B.340

Radon, testing, ch 136B

Use, regulation, ch 136C

RADIOACTIVE WASTESDisposal, ch 8C, 455B.331–455B.340, 455B.486,
455B.487**RADIOLOGY**

Hospitals, services, 135B.19–135B.32

RADON

Testing, ch 136B

RAFFLES*See also GAMBLING; GAMES OF SKILL OR
CHANCE*

Defined, 99B.1(3)

Fairs, 99B.5

RAFTS*See also BOATS AND VESSELS*

Lost property, taking up, 644.1–644.5

Seizure, ch 667

RAILROADS*General provisions*, chs 327C–327H

Abandoned lines preserved, 307B.7(25)

Abandonment of right of way, 327G.76–327G.78,
471.16, 471.18

Accidents reported, investigation, 327C.37

Accounting system prescribed, 327C.42,
434.8–434.11

Actions against company

Burden of proof of compliance, 327D.5

Choice of remedies, 327C.24

RAILROADS — Continued

Actions against company — Continued

Construction actions, where brought, 616.9

Cumulative remedies, 327C.14

Damage to persons or property, 327C.6

Double damages, loss of stock, 327G.7

Passenger, proof of contributory negligence,
R.C.P. 97

Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9

Rate violation, prima facie evidence, 327D.19

Regulate violations, 327C.24–327C.37

Rules of transportation department, violations,
327C.16–327C.21

Service of notice, 617.3, 617.4

Stock killed on track, 327G.6, 327G.7

Treble damages recovered, 327D.16

Venue of action against railroads, 616.8, 616.9

Violations of law, 327C.14

Agency service, withdrawal, 327C.7–327C.9

Agents at stations, *see subhead Employees below*

Alcoholic beverage licenses, 123.30, 123.133

Animal shipments, *see subhead Shipments below,
thereunder Livestock Shipments*

Appeals, 327C.33

Appraisal of property for sale, 327G.79

Articles of incorporation

General provisions, 327C.6, 491.24–491.32

Fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30

Foreign corporations, fees, periodical,
494.3–494.5

Assessments, paving city streets, 384.77

Assistance fund, 327H.18–327H.25

Bankrupt, property valuation, tax purposes, 444.3

Billboards and signs, removal, 319.10, 319.11

Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309

Blacklisting employees, prohibited, ch 730

Boilers, engine, exempt from inspection law, 89.4

Bonds

Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(7,8)

Investments by insurance companies, 511.8(5)

Payment not operating expense, 434.13

Spur track construction, 327G.66, 327G.67

Bridges

Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3

City to aid construction, 384.12

Cost when at natural waterway, 455.121

Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124

Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G.28

Flood control in cities, 364.9

Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F.2

Inspection, notice to repair, 327C.4

Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G.28

Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123

Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F.2

Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7

Mississippi River, taxation, 434.1, 434.20

Missouri River, taxation, 434.1, 434.20

Specifications by transportation department,
309.79

Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F.1, 327F.2

Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13

Buildings and spur tracks, 327G.62–327G.69

Buildings, listed for taxation, 434.1(3)

RAILROADS — Continued

- Cabooses, requirements, 327F 18–327F 20
- Canals, railway crossing, 327F 1
- Capital stock
 - Corporations, 492 4–492 12
 - Motorbus companies, 327E 3
- Cars
 - Cabooses, requirements, 327F 18–327F 20
 - Furnished, 327D 3
 - Taxation, ch 434
 - Track power cars, *see subhead Track Power Cars below*
- Catwalks and handrails, 327F 3
- Chair cars, listed for taxation, 434 1(7)
- Cigarettes, permits for railway car, 98 23
- Classification
 - See also subhead Rates and Charges below*
 - Freight rates, 327D 10–327D 89
- Commodity weighing, 327D 127–327D 132
- Complaints
 - Choice of remedies, 327C 24, 327C 25
 - Law violations, 327C 25–327C 27
 - Orders of transportation department, 327C 29
 - Rate violations, 327D 89, 327D 90
- Condemnation rights
 - General provisions*, 471 4–471 19
 - Abandonment of right of way, 327G 76, 327G 77
 - Pipeline under right of way, 479 24
 - Procedure, ch 472
 - Spur tracks, 327G 64–327G 69
- Conductors, *see subhead Employees below*
- Connecting railroads
 - Joint through rate, 327D 42, 327D 45, 327D 53
 - Shipper's right to transfers, 327D 42
- Consolidation, service of original notice, 617 4
- Continuing offenses, *see subhead Violations below*
- Contracts
 - Examination by transportation department, 327C 10
 - Joint agreements, 327E 2
 - Limitation on liability, 327D 7, 327D 186, 327D 187
 - Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D 14
 - Production for investigation, 327C 10, 327C 12
 - Secured transactions, 554 9103, 554 9104
- Corporation, defined, 321 1(30)
- Corporation law applicable, 491 1–491 19
- Crossings
 - General provisions*, ch 327G
 - Bridges, *see subhead Bridges above*
 - Construction, requirements, 327F 1
 - Highways
 - Blocking, prohibited, 327G 32
 - Danger, elimination, 307A 2(4), 314 5
 - Elimination, authority, 306 27, 314 5
 - Lights near, removal for safety, 307A 2(9)
 - Maintenance, 327G 15–327G 31
 - Primary roads, elimination, 313 27
 - Secondary roads, 309 79
 - Signals, 321 1(64), 327G 13
 - Signs, 321 1(64), 321 342
 - Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Railroad Crossings*

RAILROADS — Continued

- Crossings — Continued
 - Pipelines, 479 24
 - Private crossings, 327G 11, 327G 12
- Culverts and drains, 455 119–455 124
- Damages, *see subheads Liability of Railroads, Violations below*
- Defined, 321 1(28)
- Depots, *see subhead Stations below*
- Detectives, public safety agents, 80 7
- Dining cars, taxation, 434 6, 434 16
- Directors, liability for corporate breach of law, 327D 17
- Discrimination of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*
- Drains and ditches
 - Assessments for cost, 455 51, 455 55, 455 146, 455 147, 459 3, 460 6(3), 466 5, 466 6
 - City as part of district, assessment, 459 3
 - Construction across railway, 455 6, 455 119–455 124
 - Election to establish district, vote, 462 11
 - Eminent domain, 471 13, 471 14
 - Equipment, passage across railway, 455 124
 - Highway drainage districts, 460 3, 460 5, 460 6(3)
 - Individual drainage rights, 465 1–465 17
 - Lateral ditches, assessment, 455 49
 - Levy, 455 146, 455 147
 - Notice of hearing on engineer's report, 455 20
 - United States levees, level rate levy, 466 5
- Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10 12
- Duration of corporate existence, 491 24
- Earnings, computation, revenue and finance department, 434 1, 434 7, 434 9
- Electric wires crossing, 331 756(69), 478 18, 478 20, 478 25–478 29
- Elevated street railways, *see STREET RAILWAYS*
- Embankments, condemnation for, 471 9(3)
- Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
- Employees
 - Agents at stations, passenger ticket redemption, 327D 114
 - Assumption of risk, 327D 189
 - Books and papers ordered produced, 327C 12
 - Buildings, destruction, 327G 63
 - Conductors, power to eject passengers, 327F 30
 - Criminal liability, 327D 17
 - Damages for being blacklisted, 730 2
 - Examination by transportation department, 327C 10
 - False charges concerning honesty, 730 3
 - Free service permitted, 327D 29
 - Hindering or obstructing department, 327C 13, 327C 16
 - Injunction to enforce orders, 327C 16
 - Injuries, judgment lien, 624 27, 624 28
 - Inspections, hazardous cargo, 327D 192
 - Livestock, killing through negligence, 327G 10
 - Negligence, actions from, 327D 186–327D 190, 327G 63
 - Negligence, injuries, judgment lien, 624 27, 624 28

RAILROADS — Continued

Employees — Continued

- Officers of company, *see subhead Officers below*
- Passengers, power to eject, 327F 30
- Passes, free transportation, 327D 113
- Railroad retirement board cooperation, 96 9(7), 96 11(11), 96 12, 96 13
- Sanitation and shelter, 91 5, 327F 37
- Transportation, motor vehicle safety regulations, 327F 39
- Unemployment compensation, 96 3(1), 96 11(11)
- Workers' compensation, 85 56, 624 27, 624 28

Engines

- Screen exhaust fire control, 327F 36
- Signals sounded at road crossings, 327G 13, 327G 14

Equipment

- Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
- Horns and bells, 327G 13
- Inspection by transportation department, 327C 4
- Interlocking switches, 327G 28
- Lights, 327F 14
- Listing for taxation, 434 1
- Safety devices, *see subhead Safety Devices below*
- Tracks, *see subhead Tracks below*
- Windshields, 327F 34

Express companies, defined, not railroads, 436 2

Federal laws, inconsistency, 327D 200

Fences, 327G 3–327G 10

Fire damage liability, 327D 190

Fireworks as signal, 727 2

Foreign railway companies, powers, 327E 1

Franchises, sale or lease by company, 327E 2

Free passes or tickets

General provisions, 327D 113

Freight rates, when permitted, 327D 29

Freight

- Cars for freight, duty to furnish, 327D 3
- Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*
- Regulations, *see subhead Shipments below*

Fuel tax, ch 324A

Funds, reversion to city, county or railroad district, 327H 24

Grade crossing fund, 327G 19, 327G 29–327G 31

Grades, condemnation of land for change, 471 9(3)

Harassment by explosives, 708 7

Hazardous materials, transporting, accidents reported, 321 266, 321 343

Improvements on railroad lands, controversies, 327G 62

Improvements required by transportation department, 327C 6

Inconsistency with federal laws, 327D 200

Injunctions, 327C 16, 327C 31, R C P 326

Injuries, judgment lien, 624 27, 624 28

Injuries to persons, R C P 97

Injuries to railroad, *see subhead Violations below*

Interstate commerce

- Freight rates, interstate, investigated, 327C 22
- Gross earnings, interstate business, 434 7
- State transportation department, duty to prosecute, 327C 23

Interstate rates, 307D 201

RAILROADS — Continued

Interurban railroads

Corporations

- Duration, 491 30
- Fees, 491 24, 496A 129

Foreign corporations

General provisions, ch 495

Fees, 494 4

Judgments against, liens, 624 27, 624 28

Workers' compensation claims, liens, 624 27, 624 28

Intoxication, passengers ejected, 327F 30

Intrastate transport of persons and property, 327D 1

Joint tariff schedules, 327D 75

Jurisdiction of grade crossing, 327G 23

Labor commissioner to inspect, 91 9

Land grants recorded, 558 9, 558 10

Land grant titles, 10 12

Leases

Authority to lease, 327E 2

Service of notice in case of lease, 617 4

Levees and drainage districts, crossings, 455 119–455 124

Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491 22

Liability of railroads

Bills of lading, 554 7301–554 7309

Bridge maintenance, neglect, damage, 327F 2

Buildings, destruction, 327G 63

Burden of proving compliance, 327D 5

Common law rights in addition to statute, 327C 36

Contract limiting illegal, 327D 7

Criminal liability, 327D 17, *see also subhead Violations below*

Damage suit or complaint, option, 327C 24

Election of remedies against company, 327C 24

Fire damage, 327D 190

Insurance, authority to write, 515 48(1)

Judgment liens, 624 27, 624 28

Livestock killed, 327G 10

Negligence of employees, 327D 186–327D 190

Personal injuries, contributory negligence, pleading, R C P 97

Shipments less than carload, 327D 173, 327D 174

Signals at road crossings, 327G 13

Transportation department, order not to relieve, 327C 6

Unjust discrimination, 327D 27, 327D 28

Lien for injury judgment, 624 27, 624 28

Liens

Judgment for injuries, priority, 624 27, 624 28

Life insurance company investments, 511 8(15)

Mechanic's lien, 572 7, 572 12

Mortgage lien, ch 555

Secured transactions, 554 9103, 554 9104

Security interests, ch 555

Subcontractor's lien, 572 12

Workers' compensation claims, 624 27

Lights, signal interference removed, 327C 3

Livestock shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*

RAILROADS — Continued

Management of business, 327C.6, 327C.10,
327C.12, 327C.13
Mechanic's lien, 572.7
Merger, 617.4
Mileage traveled, taxation, ch 435
Mississippi River, railway crossings near, 327G.22
Mortgages and deeds of trust
 Priority of judgment liens, 624.28
 Recording, ch 555
Motorbuses authorized, 327E.3
Motor carriers, law applicable, 325.4, 327.4
Motor vehicles, employees transportation, safety,
 327F.39
Officers
 Books and papers ordered produced, 327C.12
 Criminal liability, 327D.17
 Examination by transportation department,
 327C.10
 Statement of assets, 434.1
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
Offices
 Freight, operating, 327F.26
 Listing of property for taxation, duty, 434.1
Operation of road
 General provisions, ch 327F
 Changes required by transportation department,
 327C.6
 Control by state, 327C.2–327C.43
 Failure to operate as abandonment, 327G.77
 Original notice served on railroad, 617.3, 617.4
Passengers, free passes, 327D.113
Passenger tourism fund, 307B.23
Patents for land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
Personal injuries, 327D.186, 624.27; R.C.P. 97
Pipelines, petroleum, right angle crossing, 479.24
Plats, filing for assessment, 434.18, 434.19
Preferences prohibited, exception, 327D.8
Private buildings on railroad lands, 327G.62
Property, reversion, 614.24
Property sale, 327G.78
Property, taxation, ch 434
Railway finance authority, *see RAILWAY
FINANCE AUTHORITY*
Rates and charges
 Carload lots, 327D.10, 327D.11
 Changes, how made, 327D.75–327D.81
 Changes ordered by transportation department,
 327C.6
 Complaints, hearings, 327D.83–327D.90
 Continuous shipments, 327D.15
 Discrimination
 Action by transportation department to
 prosecute, 327C.34
 Civil liability, 327D.16, 327D.28
 Criminal liability, 327D.17
 Investigation, 327C.25–327C.27
 Penalties, 327D.27, 327D.28
 Prevention by transportation department,
 327C.22
 Prima facie evidence, 327D.19
 Rebates prohibited, 327D.19, 327D.82
 Reduced rates permitted, 327D.29, 327D.113

RAILROADS — Continued

Rates and charges — Continued
 Discrimination — Continued
 Unjust discrimination defined, 327D.10
 Effective date, 327D.79–327D.86
 Established, 327D.85
 Evidence on hearings, 327D.90
 Examination by transportation department,
 327C.22, 327C.34
 Handling charges, 327D.9, 327D.19,
 327D.27–327D.29
 Interstate rate investigation, 327C.22, 327C.23
 Intrastate rules prevail, 327D.201
 Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D.43
 Joint rates, 327D.40–327D.45, 327D.75, 327D.83
 Long and short haul, 327D.13
 Passes issued, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets
 above*
 Power of commission to revise, 327D.83
 Reasonable rates required, 327D.12
 Rebates prohibited, 327D.10, 327D.19, 327D.82
 Reconsignment without charge, 327D.11
 Refrigeration charges, 327D.67
 Reports annually to transportation department,
 327C.38, 327C.41
 Storage, 327D.67
 Suspension of revised rates, 327D.84
 Switching charges, 327D.8
 Taxation, assessments, 434.23
 Terminal charges, 327D.67
 Tickets, *see subhead Tickets below*
Real estate grants, foreign railway companies,
 327E.1
Receipts not to limit liability, 327D.7
Recording of land grants, 558.9
Refrigerator cars, charges and other rates, 327D.67
Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32
Repairs or changes, temporary road, 327G.21
Repairs ordered by transportation department,
 327C.4, 327C.6
Reports
 General provisions, 327C.37–327C.43
 Improvements and changes suggested, 327C.6
 Tax assessment purposes, *see subhead Taxation
 below*
Returns on crossing expense, held in trust,
 327G.18
Reversion of abandoned right of way, 327G.76,
 327G.77
Right of way
 Abandoned, drainage district easement,
 455.127A
 Abandonment, 327G.76–327G.78, 471.16, 471.18
 Acquisition, 307B.24, 327G.64, 327G.81
 Crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
 Fences required, 327G.3–327G.6
 Flood protection, city, 364.9
 Improvements, 427.1(39)
 Limitation on right to condemn, 471.8
 Maintenance and improvements, 327G.81
 Purposes for condemnation, 471.9
 Sale of adjoining property, 327G.78, 327G.79
 Streams, change to protect, 471.13

RAILROADS — Continued

- Right of way — Continued
 - Tax exemption, 427.1(39)
 - Transmission lines, 478.18, 478.20
 - Utility facilities located, 327G.77
 - Vegetation destruction, 327F.27–327F.29
 - Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14
 - Wires across, 478.18, 478.25–478.29
- Riparian owners' rights, 327F.4, 327F.5
- Rolling stock
 - Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
 - Equipment, *see subhead Equipment above*
 - Mechanic's lien, construction, 572.7
 - Railway finance authority, 307B.2
 - Removal from tracks as abandonment, 471.16
 - Sales tax exemption, 422.45(10)
 - Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
 - Trains, *see subhead Trains below*
 - Use tax exemption, 423.4(6)
- Safety devices
 - Compulsory at crossing or bridge, 327G.28
 - Interlocking switches, 327G.28
 - Traffic devices at crossings, 321.259
- Sales, property to connecting railway, 327E.2
- Scales for weighing bulk commodities, 215.25, 327D.127–327D.132
- Schedule of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
- Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202
- Security interests, ch 555
- Shares of stock, *see subhead Stock below*
- Shipments
 - Adulterated or mislabeled articles, 189.23
 - Animal health law, 163.11–163.14
 - Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
 - Bulk commodities, 327D.127–327D.132
 - Carload lots, 327D.10, 327D.11, 327D.42
 - Charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
 - Consignee, notice of freight arrival, 327D.173, 327D.174
 - Continuous shipments, 327D.15
 - Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
 - Fireworks as signal, 727.2
 - Fish and game, 109.23–109.32, 109.34
 - Freight, 327D.3
 - Intrastate, routing, 327D.43
 - Joint through shipment rates, 327D.40–327D.45
 - Liability, civil, treble damages, 327D.16
 - Livestock shipments
 - General provisions, 327D.102
 - Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13
 - Dead animals transported, 167.15
 - False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
 - Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
 - Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
 - Reconsignment upon request, 327D.11
 - Unreasonable charges prohibited, 327D.12
 - Violations, 327D.19, 327D.27, 327D.28
- Signals, interfering lights removed, 327C.3
- Speed, local ordinances, approval by state, 327F.31
- Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69, 471.9

RAILROADS — Continued

- Stations
 - Agents, *see subhead Employees above*
 - Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9
 - Changes ordered by transportation department, 327C.6
 - Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)
 - Revised rates schedule, 327D.79, 327D.81, 327D.87
 - Smoking prohibitions, ch 98A
 - Track scales at division stations, 327D.127
- Stock
 - Endorsement of shares, 492.4
 - Ownership of other stock, 327E.3
- Stockholders, liability for corporate debts, 491.22
- Stopping at grade crossings, 327G.23
- Street railways, *see STREET RAILWAYS*
- Supervision by state, 327C.2–327C.43
- Switches, interlocking, 327G.28
- Switching service
 - Charges, 327D.9–327D.19
 - Definitions, 327D.2
 - Duty to handle cars, 327D.4, 327D.9
- Tax aid, 327H.18–327H.25
- Taxation
 - Credit to special fund, 435.9
 - Drainage assessments, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6
 - Exemption, rolling stock, 422.45, 423.4
 - Freight line and equipment car companies, ch 435
 - Fuel excise tax, ch 324A
 - Land leased from railway company, 428.10
 - Mileage traveled, ch 435
 - Property, ch 434
 - Rolling stock, *see subhead Rolling Stock above*
 - Telegraph lines operated by road exempt, 433.13
 - Use tax exemption, 423.4(6)
 - Valuation, 331.512(7), 434.15–434.21
 - Telegraph lines, listed for taxation, 434.1(6)
 - Theft prohibited, 714.7
- Ticket offices, *see subhead Offices above*
- Tickets
 - Free, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*
 - Redemption required, 327D.114, 327D.116
- Track power cars
 - Lights, 327F.14
 - Windshields, 327F.34
- Tracks
 - Construction, land condemned for, power, 471.6, 471.9, 471.10, 471.16, 471.18
 - Crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
 - Inspection, 327C.4
 - Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69
 - Street improvements, between tracks, 364.11
 - Taxation, *see subhead Taxation above*
- Track scales
 - Inspection, 215.25
 - Operation, 327D.127–327D.132
- Trains
 - Accidents, 327C.37
 - Cars, requirements, 327F.19, 327F.20

RAILROADS — Continued

Trains — Continued

- Ejection of passengers, drunkenness or profanity, 327F.30
- Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
- Mechanic's lien on rolling stock, 572.7
- Rates and charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
- Rolling stock, *see subhead Rolling Stock above*
- Safety devices, *see subhead Safety Devices above*
- Shipments, *see subhead Shipments above*
- Signals at crossings, 321.341, 327G.13, 327G.14
- Stopping at crossings, 327G.23
- Tracks, *see subhead Tracks above*
- Transmission lines, 331.756(69), 478.18, 478.20, 478.25-478.29
- Transportation department, 327C.2-327C.43
- Transportation without rate schedules prohibited, 327D.77
- Trust funds, expenses of crossing changes, 327G.18
- Unemployment compensation, 96.9(7)
- Urban renewal, acquisitions by, 403.6(15)
- Vegetation destruction, 327F.27-327F.29, 331.756(60)
- Viaducts, 309.79, 327F.2, 364.8
- Violations
 - Books and papers not produced, 327C.12
 - Bulk commodities, illegal practices, 327D.132
 - Cabooses, illegal construction, 327F.20
 - Civil forfeiture for discrimination, 327D.28
 - Criminal liability for corporate breach, 327D.17
 - Crossing violations, 327G.14, 327G.32
 - Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above, thereunder Discrimination*
 - False charges against employees, 730.3
 - Fences, failure, penalties, 327G.3-327G.9
 - Hindering investigations, 327C.13
 - Injunctions violated, 327C.16
 - Length of cars, equipment, 327F.19
 - Lighting equipment improper, 327F.14
 - Lights interfering, removal, 327C.3
 - Obstructing investigations, 327C.13
 - Orders of transportation department, 327C.17, 327C.20, 327C.21
 - Plats, failure to file, 434.19
 - Pooling contracts, 327D.14
 - Refusal to obey revenue and finance department, 434.12
 - Reports, failure to make, 327C.43
 - Schedule of violations, 327C.5
 - Screen exhaust fire control, engines not equipped, 327F.36
 - Signals at crossings not given, 327G.13, 327G.14
 - Signs at railroad crossing, damage liability, 327G.2
 - Signs or signals, interference with, 321.260
 - Terrorism, 708.6
 - Ticket redemptions, failure, 327D.116
 - Treble damages in civil goods, 327D.16
 - Vegetation on right of way, 327F.28
 - Warehouseperson's liability, storage charges, 327D.12, 327D.29, 327D.173
 - Weed destruction, 317.9-317.14

RAILROADS — Continued

Violations — Continued

- Weighing of cars, 327D.132
- Windshields, 327F.34
- RAILWAY FINANCE AUTHORITY**
- General provisions, ch 307B*
- Bonds, issuance, 12.30, 307B.9
- Condemnation of property, 471.6, 471.10
- Obligations, 307B.9-307B.13
- Organization, part of transportation department, 7E.7(4)
- Property acquisition, abandoned right of way, 307B.24
- Railroads, abandoned, 327G.76
- Railroads, right of way
 - Acquisition, 307B.24
 - Option to purchase, 307B.24, 427.1(39)
 - Transfer of property, 307B.24
- Rules, 307B.7(2)
- Tax exempt property, 427.1(39)
- RAILWAY RETIREMENT BOARD**
- Cooperation, job service division, 96.12(1)
- Job service division records available to board, 96.11(11)
- RAINMAKING**
- Weather modification, ch 361
- RAPE**
- See SEXUAL ABUSE*
- RATES**
- City utility system, 384.84
- Commercial instruments, 554.4212, 554.4401, 554.7202, 554.7209
- Common carriers, 327D.66-327D.90
- Insurance, ch 515A
- Interest rates, ch 535
- Liens for rates and charges, 570.1-584.4
- Medical assistance recipients, 249A.16
- Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2(1), 325.5
- Public utilities, ch 476
- Railroads, 327D.1-327D.90, 327D.201
- Sanitary districts, rates and rentals, 358.20
- Tax rates based on valuation, 444.1
- Truck operators, 327.2(1), 327.4, 327.5
- Unfair discrimination, ch 551
- Warehouse, bonded, rates fixed, 543.28
- RATIFICATION**
- Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404
- Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; ch 6, 49.43-49.47
- Sales, acceptance of signatures, 554.2606
- REAL ESTATE**
- See also REAL PROPERTY*
- Broker associates, defined, 117.5(1)
- Brokers
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - Defined, 117.3
 - Examinations, 117.20
 - Examining board, *see REAL ESTATE COMMISSION*
 - Fees, 117.17, 117.27

REAL ESTATE — Continued

Brokers — Continued

Licenses, 117.15–117.33, ch 258A

Trust accounts, 10A.302(1), 117.46

Conveyances, ch 558, *see also* CONVEYANCES

Defined, 4.1(8)

Examining board, *see* REAL ESTATE

COMMISSION

Instruments affecting real estate, 558.1, *see also* CONVEYANCES

Licenses

Brokers, *see subhead* Brokers aboveSalespersons, *see subhead* Salespersons below

Salespersons

Continuing education, ch 258A

Defined, 117.5

Examinations, 117.20

Examining board, *see* REAL ESTATE

COMMISSION

Fees, 117.17, 117.27

Licenses, 117.15–117.33, ch 258A

Taxation, *see* PROPERTY, *subhead* TaxationTime-share programs, *see* TIME-SHARE

PROGRAMS

Titles, *see* TITLES

Transfers

Conveyances, ch 558, *see also* CONVEYANCES

Fees, 331.507(2)

Taxation, ch 428A

REAL ESTATE COMMISSION

Administration, professional licensing and regulation division, 546.10

Compensation, 117.12

Composition, 117.8

Decisions, 546.10(3)

Information, disclosure, 117.52

Investigations, 117.34

Meetings, 117.50

Members, public, 117.51

Powers, ch 258A

Records, 117.13

Rules, 117.9, 546.10(3)

Seal, 117.13

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST

Law applicable, R.C.P. 2

Workers' compensation actions, 85.26

REAL PROPERTY*General provisions*, ch 557, *see also* REAL ESTATE

Abandoned buildings, nuisance abatement, ch 657A

Abandonment, *see* ABANDONMENT

Abstracts of title, 409.9, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272

Access

Condemnation by private owner, 471.4

Rights of municipalities, 409.24

Accretion or avulsion

Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20

Good faith possession, preference, 568.18

Sale or lease by state, 568.21

Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39

Acquiescence, 650.14

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Acquisition of title by state or municipality, ch 569

Acre defined, 210.3

Actions

Attachments, 639.27–639.30

Boundary disputes, ch 650

Creditors bill to subject to judgment, 630.16

Damage, mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Dower lands set off, possessory action, 633.247–633.258

Easements, actions to establish, 564.8

Escheat, 567.10

Executions, ch 626

Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648

Indexing of actions affecting realty, 617.10, 617.15

Injury to real property

Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Trespass, ch 658

Jurisdiction of actions involving title, 648.15–648.17

Legalizing actions, ch 589

Limitation, ch 614

Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15

Lost records, action to restore, ch 647

Notice to third parties, 617.10–617.15

Occupying claimants, improvements, ch 560

Partition, ch 651

Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 129

Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3

Quieting title, ch 649

Record by clerk of actions changing title, 624.21

Recovery of real property, ch 646; R.C.P. 255

Specific performance, 633.97, 633.640, 654.11

State suable to establish title, 613.8–613.10

Trial in district court, 648.15–648.17

Venue of actions, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3

Adjoining owners

Boundaries

Actions to establish, ch 650

State and private property, 111.19, 111.24

Drainage, chs 455–469

Easements, ch 564

Eminent domain right, 471.4

Fences, ch 113

Party walls, ch 563

Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1–320.3

Walls in common, ch 563

Weed law, assessments against, 317.18–317.21

Adverse possession

Access to controlled-access highways, 306A.5

Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17

Color of title, 560.2

Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5

Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14

Easement, 564.1, 564.2

Evidence, boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14

Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3

Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Adverse possession — Continued
 Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.4–564.8
 Occupying claimants, rights, ch 560
 Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
 Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16
 Affidavit
See also AFFIDAVITS
 Claims to realty before 1970, 614.17
 Index, recorder's office, 558.50
 Title explanation, presumption, 558.8
 After-acquired interest
 Deed, inures to grantee, exception, 557.4
 Devise by will when intention clear, 633.269
 Dower release does not affect, 557.4
 Judgment liens, 624.23
 Agricultural land, *see AGRICULTURAL LAND*
 Aliens' ownership rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; ch 567
 Ancient deeds, mortgages and contracts, limitation, 614.21–614.23
 Appraisals, *see APPRAISAL*
 Arson, 712.1
 Assessments, ch 441, *see also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
 Assignments
 Certificate of entry of land, 558.7
 Mortgages, 558.45, 589.10
 Auxiliary to execution proceedings, discovery, ch 630
 Avulsion and accretion, 568.18–568.21
 Bail, amount of real property required, 811.3
 Beneficiary of trust, recovery limitation, 614.14
 Boundaries, ch 650
 Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
 Buildings, *see BUILDINGS*
 Cancellation, real estate contracts, ch 656
 Certificate of redemption from tax sale fees, 331.522(23)
 Change in title, by clerk, 558.66
 Cities
 Improvement districts, ch 386
 Revitalization areas, ch 404
 Urban renewal, ch 403
 City, power to acquire and dispose, 364.4, 364.7, 384.24
 Claimants' book, kept by county recorder, 614.18
 Claimants, occupying, ch 560
 Color of title, ch 560
 Commission, *see REAL ESTATE COMMISSION*
 Commissioners, 624.29–624.35
 Commodities, 553.3, 553.13
 Complete record kept by clerk, 624.21
 Condemnation proceedings, ch 472, *see also EMINENT DOMAIN*
 Condominiums, ch 499B
 Constructive notice, recording, 558.11
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Contingent remainders, 450.96, 557.7–557.9, 658.5
 Contracts
 Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Contracts — Continued
 Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
 Completion by fiduciary, 633.117, 633.144
 Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
 Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11–654.13
 Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, ch 656
 Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
 Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
 Legalization, 589.1
 Married persons authorized to enter into, 557.11
 Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
 Sale of structure, application of uniform commercial code, ch 554
 Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
 Conveyances
 Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516
 Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39
 Acknowledgments before 1970 without seal, legalized, 589.1
 Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4
 Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
 Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.22
 Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25
 Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1
 Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21
 Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
 Certificate of title, probate, 633.480, 633.481
 City, right to receive, 569.1
 Commercial code application, 554.9104
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
 Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
 County, right to receive, 569.1
 Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401
 Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10
 Deeds
 Actions, limitation on
General provisions, 614.14–614.28
 Contract for deed prior to 1970, 558.5
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
 Anticipating death, copy to revenue and finance department, 450.81
 Contract for deed prior to 1970, 558.5
 Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
 Estoppel by deed, 557.4
 Execution, 569.7
 Execution sale deed, 331.655(1g), 626.95–626.100
 Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.402, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
 Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
 Guardian, 633.383–633.402, *see also PROBATE CODE*

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Conveyances — Continued

Deeds — Continued

- Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11
- Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
- Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615
- Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
- Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
- Power of appointment, ch 559
- Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
- Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
- Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
- Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95-626.100
- State, execution by, 569.7

Deeds of trust

See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

- Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
- Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
- Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
- Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1-615.4
- Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Moratorium provision, 654.15
- Mortgage construed as, 654.2
- Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53-633.56
- Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
- Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1-615.4

Deed tax, ch 428A

Definition, 558.1

Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21

Dissolution of marriage, 598.21

Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21

Evidence in court, 622.36-622.50

Executors and administrators, 633.383-633.401, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9

Farms with registered names, 557.25

Fee simple, 557.2

Foreign acknowledgment, 558.39

Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20

Forms of conveyances, 558.19

Forty-year marketable record title, 614.29-614.38

Fraudulent conveyances

- Estates of decedents, 633.368
- Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30
- Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19

Future estates, 557.6, 557.9

Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4

Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9-558.11

Guardian

General provisions, 633.383-633.401
Absentees, 633.144

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Conveyances — Continued

Guardian — Continued

- Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
- Ward, conveyance presumed fraudulent, 633.638
- Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
- Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21
- Islands and river channels, 568.10-568.25
- Legalizing Acts, 558.14, ch 589
- Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615
- Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21
- Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
- Married person's right, 557.11
- Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13
- Municipalities right to receive, 569.1
- Names of signers typed or printed, 331.602(1)
- Names, variation, presumption, 558.6
- Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
- Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11
- Partition, R.C.P. 292
- Partnerships, uniform Act, 544.18
- Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14
- Platted subdivisions, 409.2, 409.3
- Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11
- Power of attorney
 - Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
 - Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
 - Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
 - Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
- Powers, manner of creation, 557.10
- Presumption of validity, fiduciaries deed, 633.402
- Probate sales defined, 633.402
- Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34
- Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95-626.101
- Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98
- Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
- Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5
- Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7
- Recording, *see subhead Recording Laws below*
- Settlement of estates, 633.383-633.401
- Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523-633.528
- Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
- State, ch 10
- State, right to receive, 569.1
- Tax deed, ch 448
- Tenancy in common, 557.15

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Conveyances — Continued

- Trustee authorization, 557.10
- Value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
- Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18
- Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21
- Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
- Co-operative apartments, ch 499A
- Corporations holding real estate, forced sale, 491.3(6), 515.35(4h)
- Covenants, spouse not bound, 557.13
- Criminal mischief, 716.1
- Curative Acts, ch 589
- Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*
- Deeds of trust, 557.10, *see also subhead Conveyances above*
- Defined, 4.1(8), 702.14
- Descent and distribution, 633.210–633.226
- Devise, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Disclaimers, 633.704
- Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.12
- Displaced persons, relocation expenses, 316.4
- Distributive share of surviving spouse, 633.236–633.258
- Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A
- Double possibilities, rule, 557.7
- Dower, 633.212, 633.213
- Easements
 - General provisions*, ch 564
 - Condemnation for U.S., conveyance, 471.3
 - Conservation easements, ch 111D
 - Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4
 - Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251
 - Railways, abandonment, 471.16
 - Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21
- Encumbrance
 - Fines, lien on property, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Judgment liens, 624.23, *see also LIENS*
 - Mechanics' liens, priority, 572.17–572.21
 - Mortgage liens, ch 654, *see also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 - Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31
 - Partition actions, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 280
 - Security interest of fixtures, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Tax liens, ch 445, *see also TAXATION*
- Encumbrance book
 - Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
 - Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
 - Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
 - Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15
 - Duty to make entries, 602.8104(2e)
 - Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
- Entering for highway surveys and other tests, 314.9
- Escheat, ch 567, 633.219(5), 633.545, 633.546
- Estates
 - After-acquired interest, inures to grantee, 557.3
 - Condominiums, 499B.3
 - Contingent estates, 450.96
 - Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9, 658.5, *see also subhead Remainders below*

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Estates — Continued

- Decedent's estate, administration, ch 633, *see also PROBATE CODE*
- Deferred, inheritance tax, 450.46–450.48, 450.51, 450.52
- Expectant estate, 557.9
- Fee simple
 - Dower rights, 633.212, 633.213
 - Form of conveyance, 558.19(2, 3)
- Future estates
 - Conveyance of prior estate no bar, 557.9
 - Creation authorized, 557.6
 - Inheritance tax, 450.51
- Inheritance taxes, 450.2, 450.3
- Leasehold interest
 - General provisions*, 562.1–562.7
 - Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
 - Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
 - Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
 - Lien upon, 84.9
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.6
- Life estates
 - Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51
 - Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
 - Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
 - Sale by life tenant, 557.9
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6
- Limited estates, deed or devise since 1907; 557.21
- Remainders, *see subhead Remainders below*
- Tenancies, *see TENANCY*
- Term estates
 - Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.47, 450.51
 - Waste, liability of tenant, 658.1–658.6
 - Years, partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
- Eviction
 - Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.2
 - Writ of possession, 646.24
- Execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
- Executions, ch 626, 639.27–639.30
- Execution sales legalized, 588.1, 588.2
- Exemptions
 - Homesteads, ch 561, *see also HOMESTEADS*
 - Tax exemptions, chs 425–427, *see also TAXATION*
- Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
- Farm tenancy, leases and termination, 562.5–562.7
- Fixtures, application of commercial code, 554.9313
- Footways, no right by prescription, 564.3
- Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
- Foreclosure
 - Actions, service by publication, R.C.P. 60
 - Contract, for sale of real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15; R.C.P. 60
 - Mortgages, ch 654
 - Priority of previous mortgages, exception, 654.12A
- Foreign acknowledgments accepted, 558.39
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

- Fraudulent advertising, 714.16
- Fraudulent conveyances
 - Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
 - Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
 - Decedent's estate, 633.368
 - Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19
- Fraudulent practice, transfer interest, 714.8
- Future interests, indestructibility, 557.9
- Geological deposits, 111.2, ch 305
- Gifts, ch 565, *see also GIFTS*
- Given names, variances and effect, 558.6
- Grantee
 - After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
 - Patents furnished, 558.10
- Grantor
 - Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14
 - Given names, variation, effect, 558.6
 - Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3
- Heirs
 - Deeds, use of heirs not necessary, 557.2
 - Descent and distribution, chs 636, 637
 - Estates, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
 - Limited estate not enlarged by grant, 557.21
- Home equity line of credit, 535.10
- Homesteads, ch 561
- Homestead tax credit, ch 425
- Horizontal property Act
 - General provisions*, ch 499B
 - Pleading injury, 619.14
- Improvements
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1(11)
 - Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7
 - School site improvements, sale, 297.20
 - Setoff in realty recovery action, 646.20
- Industrial property, report to assessor, 441.19
- Inheritance tax, qualified use, ch 450B
- Injury to real property
 - Damages, *see DAMAGES*
 - Pleadings requirements, 619.14
 - Trespass, ch 658
 - Waste, ch 658
- Inspection to survey or photograph, R.C.P. 129
- Instruments affecting real estate
 - Acknowledged or proved, read in evidence, 622.36
 - Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.42
 - Bankruptcy certified copies, defined as, 558.1
 - Conveyances, *see subhead Conveyances above*
 - Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*
 - Deeds of trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*
 - Definition, 558.1
 - Evidence, when admissible, 622.36
 - Plats, cities, ch 409
- Islands, ch 568
- Joint tenants
 - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
 - Created by express intent, 557.15
 - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
 - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Land grants
 - Constitution provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; IX, 2nd, 3, 5; XI, 7

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

- Land grants — Continued
 - Dubuque and Pacific railway, 10.12
 - Railroad grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
 - State, partial enumeration, 10.2, 302.1(2)
 - United States for wildlife refuge, 1.7
- Land office and patents
 - General provisions*, ch 10
 - Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14
 - Certified copies of records, 9.4, 622.41–622.51
 - Patents issued and corrected
 - Island and river channel, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
 - Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299(e)
 - Records to be kept
 - General provisions*, 9.1, 9.4
 - Island and river channel sales, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22
 - Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11
 - School land, 302.7, 302.8, 302.35
- Land preservation, ch 176B
- Land surveys, ch 355, *see also SURVEYS*
- Land titles, *see TITLES*
- Leasehold interest, *see subhead Estates above*
- Leases, ch 562, *see also LEASES*
- Legalizing Acts affecting real estate, 558.14, chs 589, 614
- Licenses, real estate brokers and salespersons, ch 117
- Lienholder
 - Partition suit, rights, R.C.P. 273
 - Protection of junior liens, ch 629
 - Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20
- Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
- Lien of taxes, ch 445, *see also TAXATION*
- Liens affecting real estate, *see LIENS*
- Life tenants
 - Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
 - Petition for sale, 557.9
 - Rent apportioned, 562.1
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Limitation of actions, ch 614, *see also LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
- Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
- Loan charges, 535.8
- Loans, prepayment penalties, 535.9
- Lost corners and boundaries, ch 650
- Lots
 - Cemetery, platting and conveying, 359.40, 359.41
 - Sale or lease before recording plat, penalty, 409.45
- Military service, tax exemption, 427.3, 427.4
- Modular homes, 135D.24
- Monuments, land surveys, corners marked, 355.3
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Motor vehicles
 - Abandoned, removal, 556B.1
 - Travel, owner's restrictions, 321.251

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
 Names changed, reindexing real estate, 674.3, 674.6
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, presumption, 558.15
 Occupants, notice of road changes, 306.29, 306.30
 Occupying claimants
 General provisions, ch 560
 Improvement value, paid by owner, 560.4
 Islands and river channels, 568.18–568.20
 Public land abandoned, 568.10, 568.16–568.19
 Reversions and restrictions, limitations, 614.24–614.28
 Partition, ch 651; R.C.P. 270–298
 Partnerships, uniform, 544.8, 544.10
 Patents, *see subhead Land Office and Patents above*
 Paternity complaint, filing creates lien, 675.16
 Payment reduction fee, 535.8
 Perpetuities
 Cemeteries, municipal trustees, 566.14
 Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
 Prohibited, 558.68
 Plats, ch 409, *see also PLATS*
 Possession
 Action by conservator to recover, 633.640
 Administrator, 633.351
 Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24
 Definition, 557.1
 Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3
 Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
 Executor, 633.351
 Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
 Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14
 Occupying claimants, ch 560
 Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1
 Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4
 Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
 Recovery action, proof, 646.12
 Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
 Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
 Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
 Power of attorney
 Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
 Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
 Death or disability not to cause termination, 633.705, 633.706
 Execution when realty is affected, 557.10
 Revocation, 588.1, 633.705, 633.706
 Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
 Presumption of payment for state land, 10.6
 Presumption of seizing and possession, 557.1
 Public lands
 Electric lines, franchise, 478.1–478.6
 Federal, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Land*
 Public parks, ch 111, 384.24, *see also CITIES, subhead Parks; PARKS*
 Public squares, *see CITIES*
 Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
 State lands, *see STATE OF IOWA*
 Public use of private land and water, ch 111C
 Quitclaim deeds
 Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Quitclaim deeds — Continued
 Demand in quieting title, 649.5
 Form, 558.19
 Railroad grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
 Railroad property, sale or lease, 327E.2
 Railroad roadbeds, tax to railroads, 434.21
 Real estate
 Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
 Commissioner, conveyance by court order, 624.29, 624.35
 Contracts
 Foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
 Forfeiture, 656.1–656.6
 Index numbering system and tax maps, 441.29
 Investment trusts, interest, 535.2
 Recording laws
 Acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558.42
 Affidavit of possession, 614.23
 Affidavits explaining title, 558.8, 558.42
 Assignment for creditors, 681.3
 Assignment of original entry deemed deed, 558.7
 Assignments recorded, 558.45
 Attachment, certificate of release, 639.70
 Auditor to enter before recording, 558.57
 Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
 Certificate of authenticity, 558.22, 558.24, 558.29
 Certification of transcript, 558.12, 558.18
 Change of title certified, 558.66
 Condominiums, 499B.9
 Constructive notice by record, 558.11, 558.55
 Conveyance by commissioner, 624.33–624.35
 Conveyance of decedent's property, 633.401
 Copies made, certification, 558.18
 Curative Acts, 558.5–558.8
 Duty of recorder, 331.602(1), 558.49
 Easement, notice to prevent, 564.6
 Errors corrected, 331.602(2, 3), 558.67
 Evidence in court, use, 622.36–622.51
 Fees of recorder, 331.604, 558.57, 558.58
 Filing and recording of instruments, 558.11
 Final record book, 558.59
 Grantor described as spouse or heir, 558.14
 Index books
 General provisions, 558.49–558.64
 Claimant's book, 614.18
 Index copy by county, 558.18
 Judgments, 624.24, 624.25
 Legalizing Acts, ch 589
 Marginal references, 558.45
 Mortgages, assignment, 558.45
 Names or initials, variation, effect, 558.6
 Partition, transcript of decree recorded by clerk, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Patents of land in different counties, 558.10
 Plats
 Cities, ch 409
 Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
 Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
 Highway establishment, 306.21
 Homesteads, 561.4–561.7
 Mortgages recorded, 558.53

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Recording laws — Continued

Plats — Continued

Penalty for failure to record, 409.45

Resurvey, 409.43

Power of attorney, release, 558.1, 559.1, 586.1

Railroad land grants, duty to record,
558.9–558.11

Record book for city lots, 558.53, 558.54

Recording after transfer book entry, 558.57

Recording required, 558.41, 558.42

Records transcribed, certified, 558.18

Reversions and restrictions, claims,
614.24–614.28

Revocation of instruments, 558.1

Time of filing, 331.606, 558.55

Title, change of, certified, 558.66

Transcript of record, 558.12, 558.13

Transfer book, 558.57–558.67

Validity against purchasers, 558.41, 558.42

Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

Recovery of real property

General provisions, ch 646Ancient deeds and instruments of record,
limitation, 614.14–614.28

Estate, realty recovered, 633.368

Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)

New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252–255

Place of bringing action, 616.1

Quieting title, ch 649

Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14

Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation,
614.15Titles, *see* **TITLES**

Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11

Venue of action, 616.1

Redemption

Execution sales, chs 628, 629

Homestead, separate redemption, 654.16

Tax sales, ch 447

Rehabilitation, ch 657A

Remainders

Contingent remainders, inheritance tax, 450.96

Contingent remainders, title, 557.7–557.9

Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52

Sale by life tenant, 557.9

Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

Rent

Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16

Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6

Double liability for holding over, 562.2

Drainage district receiverships, 455.196

Estates, collection by executors, 633.352

Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents pledged,
receiver, 654.13–654.15

Landlord's lien, ch 570

Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1

Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19

Limitation on rent judgment, ch 615

Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer,
648.1–648.4

Payment to stranger, void, 562.3

Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Rent — Continued

Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4

Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25

Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16

Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)

Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22

Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17

Reversion

Inheritance tax, 450.52

Limitations, 614.24–614.28

Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14

Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76,
327G.77

Schoolhouse site abandoned, 297.15–297.21

Township property, 360.9

Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

Revitalization areas, ch 404

Riparian owners, 327F.4, 327F.5

River channels, ch 568

Rule against perpetuities, 558.68

Sales

Advertising, false, 714.16

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25

Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29

Effect after death, 450.3(2)

Fixtures, application of commercial code,
554.9313

Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11

Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656

Guardian, 633.383–633.404, *see also* **PROBATE
CODE**

Insurance companies forced sale, 515.35(4h)

Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4

Lien on personal property tax, time, 445.29,
445.30

Liens, sale to satisfy, 654.5–654.9

Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298

Probate sales, 633.383–633.402, *see also*
PROBATE CODE

Purchase money lien, 557.18

Railroad, 327G.78, 327G.79

Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288–292

Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100

Subdivisions outside of Iowa, ch 117A

Tax sales, ch 446

Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30

Urban renewal projects, 403.5

Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

Saline lands, 10.2

Sand bars, survey and sale, ch 568

Savings and loan associations, loans, 534.204,
534.205, 534.511, 534.605

Scavenger sale, 446.18, 446.19

School lands, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL
DISTRICTS**Security interest in real property restricted,
537.2307

Seisin, realty owners deemed have, 557.1

Seizable and forfeitable property, ch 809

Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Sheriff's deeds, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24, 626.95–626.100

Shifting or springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8

Shore lands
 Special charter cities, 420.155
 Water and watercourses, *see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

Shore line, 111.18, 568.21–568.25

Soil and water conservation districts, 467A.1–467A.12

Squatters, ch 560

State lands, *see STATE OF IOWA*

Statutory construction, 4.1(8), 10)

Surveys, 646.14, *see also SURVEYS*

Taxation, *see PROPERTY, subhead Taxation*

Tax exempt property, 427.1

Tax lien, federal, recorded, 331.609

Tax liens, 445.28

Tax maps and real estate index, numbering system, 441.29

Tax relief for elderly and disabled, 425.16–425.39

Tax sale
General provisions, ch 446
 Defective sales legalized, 589.16A
 Special assessment unpaid, 384.69

Tenants at will
 Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
 Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
 Termination notice, 562.2–562.7

Tenants by the entirety
 Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
 Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

Tenants for years
 Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
 Termination notice, 562.2–562.7
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Tenants in common
 Cotenant, 557.16
 Definition, 557.15
 Recovery of real property, 646.4
 Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
 Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
 Walls in common, ch 563
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Time-share programs, ch 557A, *see also TIME-SHARE PROGRAMS*

Titles, *see TITLES*

Transcripts of record, recording, 558.12, 558.13

Transfers, value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15

Transmission lines, electric, crossing, 478.2–478.30

Trustees, conveyance of real estate, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24, 633.96, 633.97

Trusts, ch 533, 557.10

United States lands, *see UNITED STATES*

Urban renewal, ch 403

Urban revitalization, ch 404

Value declaration at transfer, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15

Vendor and purchaser, lien for taxes, 445.30

Vested remainders, 557.9, 658.5

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Vested rights, exception to limitation of estates, 557.21

Warranty deeds
See also subhead Conveyances above
 Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
 Authentication form, 558.25
 Conveyance of city lot, covenant, 409.2
 Estoppel by warranty, 557.4
 Form and contents, 558.19

Water, *see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

Wildlife lands and habitats, acquisition, 110.50–110.56

Wills, ch 633, *see also WILLS*

Writ of possession, 646.24

Written instruments affecting, as evidence, 622.36

Zoning law
 County, ch 358A
 Municipal, ch 414

Zoning of airports, ch 329

REAPPORTIONMENT
General provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 6, 34–37, 39; ch 42

REBATES
 Assignment for creditors, debts not due, 681.21
 Consumer credit transactions, upon prepayment, 537.2510
 Consumer fraud, 714.16
 Dairy marketing Act, 192A.6
 Dairy retailers, 192A.16
 Dentists and dental hygienists, unprofessional conduct, 153.32
 Hog cholera, price rebate, 166.37
 Insurance, unfair practice, 507B.4
 Railroad rates, rebates prohibited, 327D.10
 Refunds, *see REFUNDS*
 School district, tuition, 282.20

REBELLION
 Insurrection, 718.1

REBUTTAL
 Argument or reply in court actions, 624.13; R.C.P. 195
 Evidence in court actions, R.C.P. 191

RECAPTURE
 Escape of distrained animals, 188.16

RECEIPTS
 Commercial paper upon presentment, 554.3505
 County attorney for money received, 331.756(9)
 Falsifying, official misconduct, 721.7
 Land office receiver, use as evidence, 622.49
 Officer making execution, 626.16
 Officers, report of money collected, 79.7
 Tax receipt given by treasurer, 445.5
 Tax sale, to purchaser, 446.32
 Tender, right to demand receipt, 538.8
 Treasurer of state for money received, 12.4
 Trustee, deposit of trust funds, 682.32, 682.33

RECEIVERS
General provisions, ch 680
 Alien insurers, insolvency, procedure, 515.72

RECEIVERS – Continued

Appointment
 Authority of court to appoint, 491.66
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310–524.1314
 Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
 Consumer fraud practices, 714.16
 Owner, preference to, 654.14
 Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
 Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
 Referees to hear causes, R.C.P. 207
 Assets, failure to deliver, contempt, 680.11
 Attachment purposes, 639.39
 Bank deposit payable, 524.805(6-8)
 Banks and trust companies, claim priority law not applicable, 680.8, 680.9
 Banks in receivership, 524.1310–524.1314
 Bond filed with clerk, 680.3
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Cigarette law applicable, 98.1
 Claims, priority, exceptions, 654.14, 680.7–680.9
 Closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1, 615.2
 Compensation, 524.1001, 626.25, 630.13
 Contempt for failure to obey orders, 680.11
 Continuances under moratorium, charge of property, 654.15
 Conveyances, 524.1311, 680.4
 Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5
 Corporations for pecuniary profit, 491.66
 Costs of receivership, 626.45, 654.14(1)
 Dams, unlawful management, 469.15
 Discovery of assets, 680.10, 680.11
 Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Discrimination, unfair, law applicable, 551.4
 Drainage and levee districts, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196
 Drainage bonds, defaulted, 464.6–464.12
 Evidence at hearing of application, 680.2
 Executions
 Action to ascertain extent of lien, 626.33, 626.45
 Joint or partnership property, 626.33
 Proceedings auxiliary, 630.7–630.9, 630.13
 Fees
 Banks and trust companies acting, 524.1001
 Executions, receiver appointed, costs taxed, 626.45, 630.13
 Suspended during receivership, 491.11
 Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.13–654.15
 Foreign corporations, 495.6
 Foreign receivers, legalizing Acts, realty, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.72, 512.101
 Funds, investment, 682.23–682.28
 Guaranty corporations, auditor, 536B.16
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19
 Insurance company, *see INSURANCE*
 Land office, receipt as evidence, 622.49–622.51
 Legalization of conveyances, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24, 614.22
 Levee and drainage district, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196
 Liens, priority, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5
 Membership sales companies, 503.11

RECEIVERS – Continued

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.58
 Oath to discharge trust faithfully, 680.3
 Orders of court signed in vacation, R.C.P. 120
 Pledge of rents on realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.13–654.15
 Powers in general, 680.4
 Preference as to rents, 654.13, 654.14
 Real estate brokers law not applicable, 117.7
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
 Recording instruments, 558.52
 Rentals on real estate mortgage foreclosures, 654.13–654.15
 Sales tax law applicable, 422.42
 Savings and loan associations, 534.405, 534.406, 534.511, 534.515
 Securities, sale exempt from securities law, 502.203(6)
 Sheriff as receiver, execution, 630.7, 630.9
 Superintendent of banking for banks, 524.1310
 Taxes as prior claim, 654.14, 680.6, 680.7
 Unemployment claims, priority, 96.14
 Vacation orders signed, R.C.P. 120

RECIPROCITY

Abandoned property, 556.10
 Accountants, 116.13
 Admission to Iowa bar, Ct. R. 114–116
 Boats and vessels, 106.71
 Boxing and wrestling matches, licenses to conduct, 90A.4
 Cosmetologists, license, 157.3
 Credit unions, other states, 533.39
 Engineers and surveyors, 114.20
 Fish and game licenses, 109.19
 Handicapped identification devices, 601E.6
 Inheritance tax, 450.91
 Interstate bridges, 313A.34
 Interstate motor fuel tax agreements, 324.56
 Military personnel, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5
 Motor vehicle provisions
 License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(3)
 Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
 Registration fee exemption, 321.53
 Registration reciprocity agreements, ch 326
 Traffic law enforcement within state, 321.6
 Truck fee agreements made, 327.10
 Navigation laws, 106.71
 Nursing home administrators, 135E.11
 Parole agreements, reciprocal, 906.13
 Professions, licenses, 147.44–147.54
 Rendering plants, 167.21
 Tax enforcement, 421.24
 Telegraph and telephone service, 477.10–477.14
 Unemployment compensation, 96.19(6c), 96.20
 Use tax, 423.25
 Wage payment collection law, 91A.11
 Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

RECKLESS DRIVING

Criminal definition, punishment, 321.277
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209(5), 321.210(2)
 Military personnel, 29B.106

RECOGNIZANCES

Bail bonds, 811 1, 811 6
 Report by district court clerks, 666 6
 Report of auditor, publication, 331 509

RECORDER

See *COUNTY RECORDER*

RECORDING ACTS

Boundary agreements recorded, 650 17
 Condominiums, 499B 3-499B 9
 Corporation for profit, articles recorded, 491 5
 County recorder's duties, 331 602
 Dairy products containers, brands, 192 58
 Farm names registered, 557 22-557 26
 Homestead selected and recorded, 561 4-561 7
 Marketable record title, 614 29-614 38
 Marks, trademarks and trade names, ch 548
 Mental hospital support lien, 230 25, 230 26
 Oil and gas leases, terminations, 84 22
 Plats, filing required, 409 12
 Public utility equipment, 555 3
 Real property instrument, 558 1-558 13
 Secured transactions, ch 555, see also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Secured Transactions*
 Trademarks and trade names, chs 547, 548

RECORDS

See also *CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS, PUBLIC RECORDS, VITAL STATISTICS*
 Adoption, 600 16, 600 24
 Alcoholic beverage control, 123 33,
 123 101-123 103, 123 109, 123 138
 Appeals, requirements, R App P 10, 11
 Authentication
 General provisions, ch 622
 Executed in a foreign country, 558 27-558 29
 Federal provisions, see *AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS*, printed at the beginning of *Vol 1*
 Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14 12
 Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554 3510
 Change of name record, 674 11
 Civil service, 341A 19
 Confidential, see *CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS*
 Controlled substances, 204 306, 204 402, 204 403
 Control of records, judicial officer vacancy,
 602 6607
 County medical examiners, autopsies, 331 802
 Credit union records, 533 26-533 28
 Destruction by clerk of court, 602 8103(4)
 District court proceedings, preparation and
 signing, alterations, 602 6203
 Explosive materials, 101A 5, 101A 8
 False representation, 720 5
 Games of skill and chance, 99B 2
 Human rights department, confidentiality, 601K 6
 Insurers liquidated, 507C 21
 Investment securities, issuer's duty of inquiry,
 554 8403
 Judicial qualifications commission hearing,
 602 2104
 Juvenile cases, 232 147-232 151

RECORDS – Continued

Land survey, 355 7
 Lost, ch 647
 Mentally ill persons, hearing, R H M I Exh A(21)
 Microfilming, 331 101(15), 331 603(3), 602 8103(2)
 Misuse of public records, 721 10
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, destruction, 321 90
 Occupational safety and health information, 88 6
 Open records, ch 21
 Preliminary hearing, R Cr P 2
 Public records, see *PUBLIC RECORDS*
 Real property, sales contracts, 554 2107
 Risk management, 18 160-18 169
 Sound recordings, theft, 714 15
 State building code, decisions, 103A 17
 State records, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
 Swine identification, 163 30
 Tampering, 715A 5
 Vital statistics, ch 144

RECORDS COMMISSION

Established, ch 304

RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Amusement park projects, bonding, 419 1
 Boats and vessels, registration exemptions, 106 6
 City, 384 24
 County conservation board projects, ch 111A
 Land preservation, 176B 1
 Municipal recreational areas, 111 60-111 78
 Park user permits, 111 85
 Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance,
 ch 300
 Public use of private land and water, encouraged,
 ch 111C
 Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
 Schools, public recreation, ch 300
 State recreational and watershed projects,
 107 29-107 34
 Trails, development, ch 111F
 Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297 9

RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

See also *MOBILE HOMES, MOTOR HOMES, TRAVEL TRAILERS*
 Rental, sales tax, 422 45(2)

RECREATION CENTER

Memorial hall, 37 18(3)

RECYCLING AND RECYCLED PRODUCTS

Facilities, intergovernmental, ch 28G
 Hazardous wastes, household, 455F 11
 Paper, state purchase, 18 18(1, 4)
 Purchasing, state, 18 18
 Solid waste disposal
 Intergovernmental facilities, ch 28G
 Promotion, 455B 301A(1)
 Vehicles, recyclers, licenses, ch 321H
 Waste disposal, promotion, 455B 480-455B 489

REDEMPTION

Beverage containers, ch 455C
 Execution sales, chs 628, 629
 Homestead, farm, separate redemption, 654 16
 Mortgages on real estate, ch 628

REDEMPTION — Continued

Secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506

Tax sales, ch 447

RED-LINING

See *MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

REFEREES

Court-appointed referees

See also *MASTERS*

Appointment, R.C.P. 207

Compensation, 602.1508; R.C.P. 208

Procedure, R.C.P. 209–214

Supervision, 602.6602

Judicial hospitalization referees

Appointment, 229.21(1)

Hearing procedure, 229.21(3–6)

Qualifications, 229.21(2)

Juvenile referees

Appointment, 602.7103(1)

Decisions, review, 602.7103(3)

Jurisdiction, 602.7103(2)

Report, Ct.R. 200

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)

Probate referees

Appointment, 633.20

Duties, R.Prob.P. 4.1

Fees, 633.21; R.Prob.P. 4.1

Report, form, R.Prob.P. 4

REFERENDUM

See also *ELECTIONS*

Beef cattle excise tax, 181.9–181.20

Corn promotion, 185C.2, 185C.16–185C.20

Egg excise tax, 196A.3

Pork, assessment, 183A.9

Sheep and wool, assessment, 182.14

Social security, 97C.20

Soybeans, promotional order, ch 185

Turkey excise tax, 184A.10

REFORMATORIES

Men's reformatory (Anamosa), 246.102, *see also* *CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, subhead Institutions*

Women's reformatory, *see* *WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION (MITCHELLVILLE)*

REFRIGERATION PLANTS

See *COLD STORAGE PLANTS; LOCKER PLANTS*

REFRIGERATORS

Abandoned, regulations, 727.3

REFUGES

Game refuges, *see* *GAME*

REFUNDING BONDS

City bonds, 384.68

County bonds, 331.441(2b(6))

Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, ch 464

Drainage districts, ch 463

Public utilities owned by cities, 384.82

School bonds, 298.20

REFUNDS

See also *REBATES*

REFUNDS — Continued

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4212

Beef cattle excise tax, 181.12

Beverage containers deposit Act, 455C.2

Cigarettes and tobacco

Permit fees, 98.13

Tax stamps, 98.8

Claims against state, 25.2

Corn promotion assessment, 185C.27

Drainage surplus refunded, 455.68

Erroneous taxes to counties, 452.16–452.18

Erroneous taxes to individuals, 445.60

Federal tax on gasoline, 324.81

Gasohol taxes, 324.21

Income tax, individual

Overpayments, 422.25

Setoff for debts, procedure, 421.17(23–26)

Withholding tax, 422.16

Income tax refunds or claims, 422.73

Industrial loan companies, license applications, 536A.7

Inheritance taxes, 450.94–450.96

Insurance companies, erroneous payments, 505.11

Insurance guaranty associations, assessments, 515B.5

Insurance premium taxes not paid under protest, 505.14

Islands and abandoned river channels, action over title, 568.16, 568.20

Life insurance premiums, 536.26

Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.128

Old-age and survivors insurance fund, 97.51

Partition proceedings, security, title failure, 651.6

Public utilities, rate increases, interest, 476.6, 476.13

Sales or use tax, correction of errors, 422.73

Sales tax, construction contractors, 422.47(2)

Social security tax, 97C.9, 97C.11

Tax payments, claims for refunds or credits, 422.73

Turkey marketing fee, 184A.8

REFUSE

See *SOLID WASTES*

REGENTS, BOARD OF

General provisions, ch 262

Affirmative action

Duties, 19B.3, 19B.7

Report, 19B.5

Annuity contracts, 262.21

Appointment, 262.2

Appropriations, 262.28

Bonds

Defined, 262A.2(7)

Estimate of needs, 262A.3

Form, 262A.6

Issuance, ch 23

Budget, 262.26, 262.64A, 262A.13, 263A.11

Building projects, bonds, issuance authorized, ch 263A

Business offices, 262.20

College costs, savings plans, bond issuance, 262A.6A

Copyrights, 262.9(10)

Early development education center, 262.71

REGENTS, BOARD OF — Continued

- Easements, granting, 262.67
- Employees, 262.12
 - Sick leave, 79.1
- Energy conservation measures, identification and implementation, 93.12
- Expenses
 - Payment, 8.31, 262.29, 421.31(6)
 - Reported, 262.22
- Federal aid, acceptance authorized, 262.64
- Fire protection services contracts, 262.33
- Institutions governed, 262.7, *see also COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*, subhead *State Institutions*
- Investments, 262.14
- Legalizing Act, 262.66
- Meetings, 262.8
- Members, 262.1
- Mental health program, 262.70
- Patents, 262.9(10)
- Powers and duties, 262.9
- Printing, contracts, 18.29
- Private enterprise, competition with, prohibited, 23A.2
- Record, 262.11
- Removal, 262.4
- Reports, 262.26, 262.64A, 262A.13, 263A.11
- Student member, 262.1
- Teacher education, 262.30–262.32
 - Cooperating teacher incentive, 262.75
 - Gifted and talented children, assistance, 263.8A
- Traffic control, 262.68, 262.69

REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEM

General provisions, ch 303B

REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS

See PLANNING COMMISSIONS

REGIONAL TRANSIT SYSTEMS

See PUBLIC TRANSIT

REGISTRARS

Vital statistics, *see VITAL STATISTICS*, subhead *Registrar*

Voters, ch 48

REGISTRATION

- Agricultural land, nonresident aliens, 567.7
- Aircraft, 328.20–328.35
- Boats and vessels, 106.35–106.71
- Breeding bulls, 163.42
- Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B
- Child abuse information, 235A.14
- Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306
- Farm names, 557.22–557.26
- Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Marks, ch 548
- Memorial buildings or monuments, tax anticipatory warrants, 37.30
- Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Radiation emitting equipment, 136C.3
- Snowmobiles, ch 321G
- Trademarks and trade names, chs 547, 548
- Vital statistics, *see VITAL STATISTICS*

REGISTRATION — Continued

Voters, ch 48

REGULATED LOANS

General provisions, ch 536, *see also LOANS*, subhead *Regulated Loans*

REHABILITATION OF DISABLED

See VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

REHEARING

Criminal appeals to appellate courts, 814.19, 814.24

Military courts, 29B.64

Workers' compensation cases, 86.24

REINSURANCE

See INSURANCE, subhead *Consolidation and Reinsurance*

RELATIVE RIGHTS

Injuries, limitation of actions, 614.1(2)

RELATIVES

Arrested person, communications, 804.20

Autopsy, consent, 144.56

Beneficiary in assessment life insurance, 510.10

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Child-placing agencies, 238.24

Children's fraternal insurance, application, 512.56

Consanguinity, 4.1(23), *see also*

CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY

County compensation board members, 331.905

Dead bodies, scientific purposes, rights, 142.1–142.10

Disinterment, 144.34

Employment of, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Incest, 726.2

Indigents to hospital, no attendance fee, 255.13

Inheritance tax, fate, 450.10

Inquest on request of relatives, 226.34

Judges, disqualified, 602.1606

Jurors, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17

Life insurance loans to relatives, 508.7

Marriage, 595.19

Parent and child, chs 252A, 597, 675

Poor support, chs 252, 252A

Real estate transfer tax, exceptions, 428A.2

Responsibility of relatives

Dependent children, aid payments, 239.5

Hospital inmates, mentally ill, state

Dangerous incurables, release to relatives, 226.26

Inquest requested, expense payable, 226.34

Liability for support, 230.15

Special care expense, 226.11

Mental illness, 230.15–230.17

Mentally retarded persons

Cost of care, liability, when, 222.78

Cost of commitment, payment, 222.51

Discharge from state hospital, 222.15

Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19

Petition by, 222.16

Request for inquest in case of death, 222.12

Voluntary admission to state hospital, 222.13

Parents, chs 252A, 597, 675

Poor support, 252.1–252.6, 252A.1–252A.9

RELATIVES — Continued

Responsibility of relatives — Continued

- Psychiatric hospital patients, 225.8, 225.9, 225.22
- University hospital patients, 255.26
- Sexual abuse, 709.4
- Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614–633.622
- Vital statistics, relatives to furnish, 144.51

RELEASE

- Pleadings specially as a defense, R.C.P. 101
- Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406
- Warehouse operator, delivery excused, 554.7403

RELEVANCY

- Irrelevant pleadings stricken, R.C.P. 113

RELIEF

- Emergency relief administration, ch 251
- General relief director, chs 252, 255
- Labor on lime projects, 202.11
- Poor relief, chs 239, 252–255
- Unemployment compensation, 96.1–96.21
- Work projects for poor, 252.27

RELIGION

- Associations, *see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes below*

Banks, donations, 524.801

Beliefs, religious

- Abortion, participation, 146.1, 146.2
- Affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institutions, 729.2
- Handicapped children, protected, 281.8
- Indigents, hospital care, refusal, 255.10
- Jurors, when excused on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
- Residents of state institutions, 218.25–218.27
- Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6
- Christian Science exemption
 - Indigents, state hospital care, 255.10
 - Venereal disease law when inapplicable, 140.14

Churches, *see CHURCHES*

- Civil rights, protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.2
- Civil service, discrimination prohibited, 400.17

Clergy

- Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
- Confidential communications, 622.10
- Correctional institution visits, 242.6, 246.512
- Extinct society taken over, 504.11
- Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
- Liquor permits, 123.29
- Marriage duties, 595.9–595.17
- Meetings out of state, 504.15
- Residents of state institution, ministration, 218.26
- Controlled substances, use, 204.204
- Corporations, donations, 496A.4
- Corporations for religious purposes
 - General provisions*, ch 504
 - Control to be in boards of trustees, 565.1
 - Fees and reports, exemption, 496.19
 - Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.10(4)
 - Land grants, how used, 565.1, 565.2
 - Trustees
 - Church affairs controlled by trustees, 565.1
 - Election of trustees, 504.14, 504.16

RELIGION — Continued

Corporations for religious purposes — Continued

Trustees — Continued

- Endowment fund trustees, 504.21
- Extinct societies, trustees take charge, 504.23
- Powers of trustees, 504.22
- Trust property, controlled, 504.24
- Corrections department residents, preference, 246.510

Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17

Donations, solicitation, regulated, ch 122

Education

- Attendance at school excused, 299.2(4)
- Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6
- Handicapped children, rights, 281.8
- Parochial schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools below*
- School standards exception, 299.24

Exemptions

- Confidential communications, 622.10
- Corporation reports and fees, 496.19
- Discriminatory practices, housing, 601A.12
- Education, requirements, 299.2(4), 299.24
- Eye treatment of babies, 140.13
- Jurors, because of religious faith, R.C.P. 188
- Marriage law, certain denominations, 595.17
- School attendance, 299.2(4), 299.24
- State medical care of indigent persons, 255.10
- Taxation exemptions, *see subhead Taxation Exemptions below*

Venereal disease treatment, 140.14

Fair employment practices, 729.4

Family planning services, 234.26

Freedom of religious rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 3

Freedom of worship, Const., U.S., Amend. 1

Immunization of children, exemptions, 139.9

Institutions, state, residents' rights, 218.25–218.27

Insurance of religious groups

- Fraternal religious law applicable, 512.3
- Group insurance, 509.1(2a)
- Mortality assessment rates, exemption, 512.44
- Reorganization, fraternal insurance, 512.7, 512.8
- Securities, deposit law not applicable, 512.54

Marriage by clergy, 595.10–595.17

Marriage law exemptions, 595.17

Merit system, state, discrimination, 19A.18

Ministers, *see subhead Clergy above*

Native American, peyote use, 204.204(8)

Nonpublic schools

See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Compulsory attendance, ch 299

County funds not to be used, 331.901(5)

Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4

Priests, *see subhead Clergy above*

Qualification tests for office, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Rabbis, *see subhead Clergy above*

Religious test

Not permitted as qualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Schools and institutions, asking religious affiliation, 729.2

RELIGION — Continued

Religious test — Continued

Witnesses, not permitted, Const , Iowa, I, 4
Societies, *see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes above*

Solicitation of public donations, ch 122

Taxation exemptions

Corporate income tax, 422 34(2)
Inheritance tax exemptions, 450 4(2, 4)
Property exempt, 427 1(9, 10)
Sales tax, receipts exempt, 422 45(3)
Taxation of leased property, 565 1, 565 2
Tax equalization, school, 442 1–442 23
Taxes or tithes not to be paid to churches, Const ,
Iowa, I, 3
Uniform assessments mandatory, 443 22
University of Iowa, free from religious
denomination control, 263 1

Violations

Academic degrees without authority, 504 13
Equal privileges, civil rights violations, 729 2
Marriage by clergy without license, 595 9
Public funds, unlawfully used, 331 901(5, 7)
Religious tests unlawfully required, 729 1, 729 3
Water treatment plants, operators,
discrimination, 455B 213
Work release program, participation, 247A 5
Witness, evidence of religious beliefs,
Ia R Evid 610

REMAINDERS

Contingent remainders, 557 7–557 9
Inheritance tax, 450 27, 450 44–450 48, 450 52
Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658 5

REMAND

Appeals to appellate courts, 686 14, R App P 26
Remedy at law not merged in crime, 611 21

REMEDY AT LAW

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611 21, 701 10,
707 6

REMISSION

Fines and forfeitures, governor's power, Const ,
Iowa, IV, 16, 17 5, ch 248A
New trial, condition for refusing, R C P 250
Taxes, property lost, 445 62

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

General provisions, ch 66

RENAL DISEASES

Financial assistance program, 135 45–135 48

RENDERING WORKS

Dead animals, use and disposal, ch 167
Packing houses, *see PACKINGHOUSES*
Slaughterhouses, *see SLAUGHTERHOUSES*

RENTS

Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646 25
Broker's license, when required, 117 1–117 7
Cotenant liable for rent, 557 16
Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562 6
Double liability for holding over, 562 2
Drainage district receiverships, 455 196
Foreclosure, rents pledged, 654 13–654 15
Housing codes, cities of 15,000 or more, 364 17

RENTS — Continued

Landlord and tenant, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Landlord's lien, 570 1–570 10

Life tenant, apportioned at death, 562 1

Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646 19

Limitation on rent judgment, 615 1–615 4

Mobile homes, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648 1

Payment to stranger, void, 562 3

Pledge of rents and profits, 654 13, 654 14

Receiver pending action, 680 1, 680 4

Rental purchase agreements, 537 3601–537 3624

Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643 18

Secured transactions, right of setoff, 554 9104

State agencies, fees established, 18 12

Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427 1(14)

Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646 22

Urban renewal relocations, rental paid, 403 6(14)

REPARATIONS

Crime victims, chs 910, 912, *see also VICTIMS*
Juvenile delinquents, victims, restitution, ch 232A

REPEAL

Bills repealing law, form, 3 1

Commercial code, construction against implied
repeal, 554 1104

Commercial code, laws not repealed, 554 10104

Statute, effect, 4 1(1)

REPLEVIN

Bond

Delivery of property to defendant, 643 12, 643 13

Filing of plaintiff's delivery bond, 643 6

Judgment against plaintiff, 643 17

Judgment when property not delivered, 643 20

Return of defendant's delivery bond, 643 13

Cigarette law seizures not repleviable, 98 32

Concealment of property, 643 21

Contempt penalty for obstruction, 643 11, 643 21

Costs, bonds to pay, 643 7, 643 12

Counterclaim not allowed, 643 2

Damages, taking or detention, found by jury,
643 16

Delivery fails, writ becomes execution, 643 18

Examination of defendant, 643 10, 643 21

Execution, delivery of possession, 643 18

Exemption of judgment, 643 22

Inspection, appraisal of property, 643 14

Intervention of third person, 643 4

Issuance and execution of writ

General provisions, 643 3–643 10

Instructions to officer on execution, 643 18

Notice and opportunity to be heard, 643 5

Return of writ, 643 15

Time of return by officer, 643 15

Joinder of actions not allowed, 643 2

Judgment as to right of possession, 643 16, 643 17

Judgment for value of property and damages,
643 17

Judgment on defendant's bond, 643 20

Ordinary action, 643 2

Parties brought into action, 643 4

Petition, contents, 643 1

REPLEVIN — Continued

- Place of bringing action, 643 1
- Plaintiff's option after judgment, 643 19
- Removal of property out of county, 643 8, 643 9
- Sales Act, 554 2711, 554 2716
- Sheriff's duties, 331 653(51)
- Small claims court jurisdiction, 631 1(3)
- Sunday process, when allowed, 643 3
- Value of property assessed by jury, 643 16
- Verdict of value and damages, 643 16
- Verification of petition required, 643 1
- Wrongful removal, follow property, 643 8

REPLY

- Abatement or in bar defense, R C P 103
- Allegations deemed denied, R C P 102
- Court may order, R C P 73
- Denied by operation of law, R C P 102
- Extending time for filing, order, R C P 85(f)
- Habeas corpus, not verified, 663 34, 663 35
- Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R C P 80(c)
- Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619 1
- Time for filing, R C P 85(f)

REPORTERS

- Court reporters, *see* **COURT REPORTERS**
- Shorthand reporters, *see* **SHORTHAND REPORTERS**

REPORTS

- State officers and departments, ch 17

REPRESENTATIVES

- State, *see* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**
- United States, *see* **CONGRESS**

REPRIEVES

- General provisions*, ch 248A
- Granting, governor's power, Const , Iowa, IV, 16
- Impeachment, exception, Const , Iowa, IV, 16
- Report to general assembly, 17 5
- Treason, limitation, Const , Iowa, IV, 16

REPUTATION

- Actions for injury to, limitation, 614 1
- Alcoholic beverage control violations, 123 67, 123 88
- Applicants for admission to bar, 602 10102
- Ill fame, houses, injunctions, evidence, 99 14
- Witnesses, moral character, Ia R Evid 607-609

RESCISSION

- Commercial paper, negotiations, 554 3207
- Sales
 - General provisions*, 554 2209
 - Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554 2720
 - Effect on remedies and fraud, 554 2721

RESCUE

- Person arrested by legislative order, 2 18(6)
- Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 719 2

RESCUE SQUADS

See also **AMBULANCES**

- Vehicles
 - Builders, licenses, 322 29
 - Defined, 321 1(87)

RESERVATIONS

- Indians, 1 12-1 15, 331 660, 425 12

RESERVE PEACE OFFICERS

General provisions, ch 80D, *see also* **PEACE OFFICERS**

RESERVOIRS

- City powers, 364 2
- Condemnation of land by railroad, 471 9(4)

RESIDENCE

See also **DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**

- Alcoholics, county determined, 125 46
- Change of residence
 - Election requirements, *see subhead Election Requirements below*
 - Notice after commencing action, 616 21
- Definition
 - Exemption from execution laws, 627 2
 - Homestead tax exemptions, 425 11(1)
 - Income tax, individual, 422 4(8)
- Election requirements
 - Change of address, 48 7, 48 29
 - Constitutional provision, Const , Iowa, II, 1
- Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255 8
- Legal settlement acquired
 - Mental illness support law, 230 1-230 6
 - Poor relief law provisions, 252 16-252 24
- Sales, goods, place of delivery, 554 2308

RESIDENCES

- Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89 4
- Disorderly conduct, near, 723 4
- Exemption from execution, 561 16, 627 2
- Homesteads, ch 561
- Houses, *see* **BUILDINGS**
- Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A
- Original notice served by leaving at, R C P 56 1(a)
- Residential home, definition for zoning, 414 22

RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES

See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

RESISTANCE TO EXECUTION OF PROCESS

General provisions, 719 1

RESOLUTIONS OF NECESSITY

- Dams and spillways, 112 1
- Drainage districts, 455 128, 460 3
- Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325 6-325 26

RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS

- General provisions*, ch 135F
- Committee, advisory, 135F 10
- Continuing education, 135F 11, ch 258A
- Fees, 135F 6(2)
- Rules, 135F 6(1)

RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS

See **RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS**

RESPONDENTIA

- Insurance companies authorized, 515 48(9)
- Loans by insurance companies, 515 50

RESTAURANTS

See **FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

RESTITUTION

- Claims, fraudulent certification, 714 8(3)
- Crime victims, chs 910, 912, *see also* **VICTIMS**
- Juvenile delinquency victims, ch 232A
- Lost property, 644 6

RESTITUTION – Continued

Property, appellate court decision, 686.15, 686.16
 Real property, forcible entry or detention action,
 appeal, 648.23

RESTORATION

Citizenship, convicts, ch 248A
 Lost records, ch 647
 Military personnel, setting aside sentence, 29B.71
 Property taken by courts, *see RESTITUTION*

RESTRAINT OF TRADE

Competition law prohibits, 553.4
 Dairy products, price differentials, 192A.3–192A.6
 Liquid transport carriers, prohibited, 327A.14
 Trade and commerce, *see TRADE AND*

COMMERCE

Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551

RESTRAINTS ON ALIENATION

General provisions, 557.7, 558.68

RESTRICTED CERTIFIED MAIL

Defined, 618.15

RETAIL

Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A
 Food establishments, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 Installment sales as secured transactions,
 554.9201
 Sales tax, 422.42–422.59
 Use tax definition of retailer, 423.1(5, 6)

RETIREMENT

See also PENSIONS

Discriminatory practices, exception, 601A.13
 Firefighters, cities, chs 410, 411
 General assembly members, 97B.72
 Judges, 602.9101–602.9116
 Net income tax, 422.7
 Peace officers, public safety department, ch 97A
 Police officers, cities, ch 410, 411
 Public employees, chs 97, 97B, *see also PUBLIC*
EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM
(IPERS)
 Public retirement systems committee, 97B.76
 State employees, chs 97, 97B
 United States civil service retirement, income tax
 exemption, 422.5

RETRIAL

Civil actions, R.C.P. 242–253
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18(6), 23(2)

RETURN

Day

Civil cases, R.C.P. 53
 Garnishee, R.C.P. 54

Execution

Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259
 Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
 Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
 Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
 Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
 Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17

False returns, penalty, 721.1

Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

REVENUE

See also PUBLIC FUNDS; TAXATION

REVENUE – Continued

Estimating conference, 8.22A
 Revenue bonds, 23.17, chs 262A, 263A, 384.82,
 384.83, ch 419
 Security of, ch 452

REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT

General provisions, ch 421

Abstract of taxable property, 441.45
 Accounts and accounting, state, duties and powers,
 421.31–421.45
 Actions prosecuted, 421.20
 Adjusted valuations, 441.47
 Administration of tax laws, 421.17
 Administration of three-point tax law
General provisions, 422.67–422.75
 Banks, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
 Bonds required of director, 422.67
 Classification of three-point tax law, 422.1
 Definition, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32, 422.42, 422.61
 Errors corrected, refunds, 422.73, 422.74
 False tax return, penalty, 422.25(8)
 Funds, excess transferred, 422.69
 Income tax, corporations, 422.32–422.41
 Income tax, individual, 422.4–422.31
 Information deemed confidential, 422.72
 Interest, rate and penalty, 422.25
 Notice of deficiency to taxpayer, 422.25
 Oaths administered, 421.21
 Penalties charged, 422.25
 Powers and duties, 422.68, 422.70
 Property relief Act, 422.2
 Refund, goods for public purposes, 422.45(7)
 Review of individual income tax, 422.28
 Rules prescribed, 422.68(1)
 Sales and services tax law, 422.42–422.59
 Statistics published annually, 422.75
 Tax lien recorded, requirements, 422.26
 Agricultural land tax credit, rules, 426.10
 Appraisal of estates, 450.27, 450.37, 450.39
 Assessing jurisdiction, valuation adjusted, 441.21,
 441.47–441.49
 Assessment, erroneous or unjust, 421.17(10)
 Assessment of omitted property, ch 440
 Assessment of public utilities
General provisions, 428.24–428.29
 Electric power generating plants, 428.37
 Electric transmission lines, ch 437
 Express companies, ch 436
 Freight lines and equipment companies, ch 435
 Pipeline companies, ch 438
 Published annually, 17.20
 Railway companies, ch 434
 Reassessment and relevy made, ch 439
 Report required annually, 428.28
 Telegraph and telephone companies, ch 433
 Assessments, equalization orders, 441.49
 Attorney general, duties, 421.19
 Audit of personal property tax credits, 427A.6
 Auditor of state, audits and examinations, 422.72
 Auditors
 Appointed, 421.4, 422.71
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(7)
 Banks, notification of joint accounts, 450.97

REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT –
Continued

Bonds, official, 422.67, 422.71(4)
 Books, records, produced, 422.70(1)
 Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28, 422.71
 Child support recovery unit, debtor's claim against
 income tax refund, 421.17(21, 25)
 Cigarette law
 Assistant to administer and enforce, 98.25(3)
 Auditors employed, 98.30
 Custody of stamps, 98.7
 Enforcement, power, 98.8(4)
 Forms, authorized to prescribe, 98.15
 Permits, authority to issue, 98.13
 Reports from permit holders, to require, 98.15
 Revocation of permit, 551A.11
 Rules and powers, 98.25
 Stamping machines, authority to purchase,
 98.12
 Tax paid to department, 98.6
 Unfair sales practices, ch 551A
 Cigar tax law, duties, 98.42–98.50
 Corporate powers, false use, action, 422.40
 Counsel from attorney general, how paid, 13.5
 County assessor's duties, 441.17
 County attorney's duties, 421.19
 Creation of department, 421.2
 Delinquent taxes, collection agency, 421.17
 Director of revenue and finance
 Accounting, power to require, 421.32
 Accounts and accounting, state
 Account, failure to render, penalty, 421.33
 Amount due, failure to pay, 421.34, 421.35
 Claims against state
 Approval, 421.39
 Limits on payments, 421.38
 Voucher required, 421.40
 Warrant, form, 421.41
 Claims exceeding appropriations, 421.44
 Information, request for, 421.37
 Payments, credit given, oath required, 421.26
 Warrants
 Cancellation, 421.45
 Prohibited payee, 421.43
 Required payee, 421.42
 Administrative rules, 421.17
 Agricultural land tax credit rules, 426.10
 Appointment, 421.2
 Assessing jurisdiction, valuations adjusted,
 441.47
 Assessments, adjusted valuations, 441.48, 441.49
 Assessors
 Appointment, examination, duties,
 441.5–441.7, 441.10
 Continuing education, 441.8
 Auditing and accounting, state, duties and
 powers, 421.31
 Bond to secure taxation payment, 422.16
 Certification of levies to auditors, 421.9(3c)
 Certification of value to auditors, 441.21
 Changing of liens, 422.26
 Cigarette stamps, custody, 98.7
 Counsel, 421.19

REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT –
Continued

Director of revenue and finance – Continued
 Delinquent taxes, collection agency employed,
 421.17
 Deputies, 421.4, 421.9
 Documentary tax stamp, duties, ch 428A
 Duties and powers, 56.25, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68,
 422.70, 422.72(1), 422.88, 422.102, 422.103
 Electric co-operatives, 437.14
 Employees, salaries and expenses, 422.71
 Errors, correction, 422.73
 Examinations and hearings, information
 confidential, 422.70, 422.72
 Expenses, 421.16
 Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23
 Fire and police retirement systems, payments to
 cities, 411.20
 Funds, duties, 422.69
 General assembly expenses, warrants issued,
 2.10–2.13
 Generation skipping transfer tax
 Collection enforced, 450A.10
 Rulemaking, 450A.12
 Homestead tax credit, 425.1
 Hotel and motel tax, administered, 422A.1
 Inheritance tax, appraisal requests, 450.37
 Inheritance tax, qualified use, ch 450B
 Investigation of local taxing bodies, 421.17(9)
 Judicial review, cigarette law, 98.29
 Listing property, 428.4
 Local taxing bodies, information, 421.18
 Military service tax credit, payments certified,
 426A.4
 Oaths, power to administer, 421.21, 422.70(1)
 Orders of director served, 421.22
 Powers and duties, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70
 Production of books and records, 422.70, 422.72
 Professional appraisers employed, 421.25
 Property tax equalization valuations, 441.21,
 441.49
 Property tax reimbursement for elderly and
 disabled, duties, 425.25, 425.27
 Qualifications and restrictions, 421.3
 Real estate, declarations of value, 428A.1, 428A.7
 Reassessment and relevy, ch 439
 Reassessment expense fund, administration,
 421.30
 Reciprocal interstate tax enforcement, 421.24
 Refunds, 422.73, 422.74
 Report from review board, 441.33
 Report, state fiscal condition, 17.3(1)
 Review of taxes
 Corporation income tax, 422.41
 Personal income tax, 422.28
 Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B
 Rules, 421.14
 School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.16,
 442.18
 Seal, 421.15
 Settling doubtful claims for taxes, 421.5
 Statistics, publication, 422.75
 Subpoena, property owners, 421.17

REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT – Continued

Director of revenue and finance — Continued
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A 2
 Urban revitalization, 403 6(19)
 Valuations, equalizations, 421 17
 Witness fees and mileage, 421 23
 Distress warrants, 422 26, 422 39, 422 56, 422 66,
 445 6, 445 7, 626 29–626 31
 Electric transmission lines, property valuation and
 tax assessment, ch 437
 Employees
 Appointment, 421 4, 422 71
 Oaths, power to administer, 78 2(7), 422 70
 Estates, income tax court hearing, 422 23
 Estate tax law, ch 451
 Expenses allowed, 421 16
 Express companies, property valuation and tax
 assessment, ch 436
 Field persons, *see subhead Employees above*
 Financial institutions, franchise tax,
 422 60–422 66
 Foster care recovery unit, 421 17(21)
 Garnishment to collect taxes, 626 29–626 31
 Gasohol tax, 324 8
 Gas tax, ch 324
 Generation skipping transfer tax, release of
 liability, 450A 6
 Homestead exemption and credit, 425 1–425 15
 Income, corporate and sales tax administration, *see*
subhead Administration of Three-Point Tax
Law above
 Income tax
 Allocation of income, reciprocal agreements,
 422 8
 Checkoff, fish and game protection fund, 107 16
 Computed, notice to taxpayer, 422 25
 Corporation, 422 32–422 41
 District court hearing, estates, 331 702(61),
 422 23
 Individual, 422 4–422 31
 Refunds or claims, 422 73
 Setoff procedure, child support, foster care
 recovery, 421 17(21)
 Withholding, duties, 422 16
 Indexing, individual income tax brackets,
 422 4(17), 422 5, 422 21
 Inflation factor, annual, computation, 422 4(17)
 Inheritance tax law duties, ch 450
 Injunctions authorized, 421 20
 Instructions on uniform assessment rolls, 441 27
 Insurance companies, gross premium tax law,
 ch 432, 515 24, 518 18, 518A 35, 520 19
 Interstate fuel permit, 324 53
 Levy for state needs, 444 22, 444 23
 Loan agencies, return form prescribed, 430A 5
 Local tax boards, power over, 421 17(2)
 Lottery division, *see LOTTERY, STATE*
 Lottery, state, *see LOTTERY, STATE*
 Mandamus action authorized, 421 20
 Military service tax credit, ch 426A
 Motor fuel tax, ch 324, 331 653(34)
 New job training program, ch 280B

REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT – Continued

Notice to county auditor of increased valuations,
 441 48
 Oaths, power to administer, 78 2(2, 7), 421 21
 Office at Des Moines, 421 9
 Office of investigations, 421 17(21)
 Omitted property assessment, ch 440
 Penalties enforced, 421 17(5)
 Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
 Pipelines, property valuation and tax assessment,
 ch 438
 Powers and duties, 421 9, 421 17, 422 68, 422 70
 Property exempt and taxable, ch 427
 Property overlooked, procedure, ch 440
 Property relief Act, 422 2
 Property tax credit and reimbursement, elderly
 and disabled, 425 16–425 39
 Public officers' assistance required, 421 18
 Public utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public*
Utilities above
 Railroads, property valuation and tax assessment,
 ch 434
 Railway fuel tax, ch 324A
 Real estate transfers, taxation, ch 428A
 Reassessment and relevy, procedure, ch 439
 Reciprocal tax enforcement, 421 24
 Reciprocity, student loan defaults, income tax
 refund, 421 17
 Refunds, satisfy tax liabilities, 421 17
 Refusal of taxpayer to make statement, 441 24
 Removal of action, limitation, 421 20
 Reports from political subdivisions, 441 17(6–9)
 Review board, state, powers and duties, 421 1, *see*
also TAXATION, subhead Assessments
 Review duties of director, county valuations
 adjusted, 441 21, 441 47–441 49
 Rules, 421 14
 Sales or use tax refunds, claims, 422 73
 Sales tax provisions, 422 42–422 59
 Seal of director, 421 15
 Service tax, 422 42–422 59
 Sessions deemed continuous, 421 9
 Student loan, default, set off against income tax
 refund, 421 17
 Student loans, income tax setoff program, 261 37
 Tax assessments
 Omitted property, ch 440
 Reassessment, procedure, ch 439
 Tax levy for state needs, 444 22, 444 23
 Tax lists certified by auditor, 443 5
 Tax review board, state, 421 1
 Tax year, defined, 422 4(4)
 Telegraph companies, property valuation and tax
 assessment, ch 433
 Telephone companies, property valuation and tax
 assessment, ch 433
 Uniform assessment roll instruction, 441 26, 441 27
 Use tax law, ch 423
 Utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public*
Utilities above
 Valuation of property, 441 18, 441 21–441 24
 Violations prosecuted, 425 29, 425 36

REVENUE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT —

Continued

Withholding tax, duties, 422.16

REVENUE ESTIMATING CONFERENCE

Created, 8.22A

REVERSAL

Appellate courts, power, 686.2

Criminal cases, 814.22

Effect on purchaser in good faith, 686.16

Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16

Immaterial exceptions disregarded, 624.15

Judgments, effect on titles, 686.16

Restitution of property, 686.15

Supreme court, power, 686.2

REVERSION

Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52

Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14

Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76,
327G.77

Real property reserved, 614.24

Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21

Township property, 360.9

Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

**REVITALIZE IOWA'S SOUND ECONOMY
FUND (RISE)***General provisions*, ch 315**REVIVAL OF ACTIONS**

Admission in writing, 614.11

Garnishment proceedings, after death of
garnishee, 642.4

Judgments after death of parties, 626.103–626.107

REVOLVERS

Concealed weapons, 724.4

Permit to acquire, 724.15

REWARDS

Criminals, arrest, reward offered, 7.6

Lost property, 644.5, 644.13

RIFLESConfiscation for game law violation prohibited,
110.32

Debtor, exemption from execution, 627.6(2)

Defined as gun, game laws, 110.35

Offensive weapons, defined, 724.1

Possession, sale, use, ch 724, *see also* **WEAPONS**

Shooting over highways or water, 109.54

RIGHT OF ENTRY

Access to land taken by eminent domain, 471.4

Labor services division inspectors, 91.9

Peace officers making arrest, 804.15

Search warrant execution, 808.6

RIGHT OF PRIVACY

Guaranteed, Const., Iowa, I, 8

RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE*General provisions*, Const., Iowa, II, 1–5**RIGHT OF WAY**

Billboards, 306C.10–306C.23

Change in, permit required, 319.14

Disposition by transportation department, 307.36

Easements, 564.3–564.8

Electric and communications lines, 477.1, 478.30

RIGHT OF WAY — Continued

Highways, 306.19, 313.4, 313.55–313.57

Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9

Land without access, securing road, 471.4

Maintenance, railroads, 327G.81

Motor vehicle law, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**,
subhead *Right of Way*Railroads, *see* **RAILROADS**

Water districts, right to condemn, 357.31

RIGHT TO SERVE

Public offices, leave of absence, ch 55

RIOTS

Defined, 723.1

Dispersing, 723.3

Military forces, participation, punishment, 29B.110

Public disorders, ch 29C

Punishment, 723.1

Reinsurance program, ch 518B

Theft, property removed during riot, 714.2(1)

RIPARIAN OWNERSBoundary rivers and streams, 327F.4, 327F.5,
420.165

Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10

Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165

Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12

RISK RETENTION GROUPS

Regulation, ch 515E

Taxation, 432.5

RISKS

Assumption of risk, 88.14, 327D.189

Letters of credit, transmission, 554.5107

Nonlife insurance companies, authority,
515.48–515.50

Risk management, government loss, 18.160–18.169

Risk retention groups, *see* **RISK RETENTION
GROUPS**Risks of loss, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Secured transactions, 554.9207

RIVERS AND STREAMS*See* **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES****ROADBLOCKS**

Vehicle roadblocks, 321K.1

ROAD MACHINERY

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443

Construction and maintenance machinery, special
mobile equipment, 321.1

Equipment, 321.383

Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384

Mobile equipment registration, 321.21

Permits for moving, ch 321E

Purchase by transportation department, 313.37

Security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103

Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233

ROADS*See* **HIGHWAYS****ROAD USE TAX FUND***General provisions*, ch 312**ROBBERY**

Bail not allowed, first degree, 811.1

ROBBERY — Continued

Criminal provisions, 711.1

RODEO

Games of skill and chance, exceptions, 99B.11

ROOMING HOUSES

Hotelkeeper's lien, ch 583

Liability for baggage and automobile of guest, 105.8, 105.9

Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Rentals

Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1

Sales tax, 422.43(7)

ROSTER

State officers, published, 14.7

ROULETTE WHEELS

Possession, revocation of license, ch 99A

RUBBISH*See SOLID WASTES***RULE CONCERNING PERPETUITIES***See also PERPETUITIES*

Cemeteries, cities as trustees, 566.14

Contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8

Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3

Creation void, 558.68

Rule as to suspension of alienation, 558.68

RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE

Abolished, 557.20

RULESAdministrative rules, *see ADMINISTRATIVE RULES*Appellate procedure, *see RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*

Bar, admission rules, Ct.R. 100-117.1

Bar rules, Ct.R. 100-214

Civil procedure, *see RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*Court rules, *see COURTS, subhead Rules*Criminal procedure, *see RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*Departmental rules, *see ADMINISTRATIVE RULES*Evidence, *see RULES OF EVIDENCE (IOWA)*Hearing impaired, interpreters, *see RULES FOR INTERPRETERS FOR HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS*Juvenile procedure, *see RULES OF JUVENILE PROCEDURE*Mentally ill, involuntary hospitalization, *see RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL*Probate procedure, *see RULES OF PROBATE PROCEDURE*Questions of law, certification, *see RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*

Statutory construction, rules for, 4.1

Substance abusers, involuntary commitment or treatment, *see RULES FOR INVOLUNTARY COMMITMENT OR TREATMENT OF SUBSTANCE ABUSERS*Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT***RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL***(Published in "Iowa Court Rules")**General provisions, 229.40, 602.4201, 602.4202*

Affidavits, serious mental impairment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(2)

Application, involuntary hospitalization, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(1)

Attorney appointed, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(30)

Attorney, place to confer with respondent, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(6)

Attorneys at law, fees, appointment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(5, 6)

Chemotherapy, notification, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(31)

Continuance, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(5), B(9)

Counsel, right to, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3(B))

Custody, immediate

Argument and evidence by attorney, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(10)

Order, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3, 14)

Probable cause, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(14)

Detention, time limitation, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(15)

Duties, respondent, examination and jurisdiction, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3(B))

Emergency hospitalization

Magistrate approval, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(28)

Treatment, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(23)

Evaluation, order, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(23)

Evaluation, time extension, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(24)

Evidence, offered after confinement, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(11)

Examination

Court appointed physician, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(13)

Report to attorney, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(12)

Right, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3(B))

Forms

Affidavit, support of application, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(2)

Alternate placement, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(18c)

Appeal, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(21)

Application

Alleging mental impairment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(1)

Appointment of counsel, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(6)

Attorney, order appointing, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(5)

Attorneys, report and request for withdrawal, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(22)

Continuance order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(9)

Detention order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(24)

Emergency hospitalization order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(26)

Fee, claim, attorney or physician, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(23)

Findings of fact, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(13)

Magistrates, report, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(25)

Medication, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(11)

Notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(3)

Notice of order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(15)

Order after evaluation, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(20)

Order for immediate custody, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(4)

Periodic medical report, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(18a, b)

Physician, appointment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(7)

RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL — Continued

Forms — Continued

- Physicians, report of examination,
R.H.M.I. Exh. B(8)
- Proceeding, discharge and termination,
R.H.M.I. Exh. B(12)
- Proceedings, notice of termination,
R.H.M.I. Exh. B(14)
- Report, chief medical officer, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(19)
- Report, psychiatric evaluation,
R.H.M.I. Exh. B(18)
- Return of service, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(3)
- Rights, mentally ill, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(3)
- Stipulations, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(10)
- Time extension, psychiatric evaluation,
R.H.M.I. Exh. B(16, 17)

Hearing

- Persons required, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(20)
- Right to, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3(B))
- Transfer of respondent, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(22)
- When held, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(5)
- Where held, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(16, 17)
- Medical officer, chief, examination findings,
R.H.M.I. Exh. A(25)

Notice

- Mentally ill person, proceedings,
R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3)
- Waiver, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(4)
- Process, proof of service, amendment,
R.H.M.I. Exh. A(9)
- Recording of hearing, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(21)
- Records, confidential, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(2)
- Reports, periodic, system, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(27)
- Reports to attorney and advocate,
R.H.M.I. Exh. A(26)
- Return of service, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(8)
- Rights of respondent, explained before hearing,
R.H.M.I. Exh. A(18)
- Rights of respondent, informed,
R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3(B))
- Right to counsel, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3(B))
- Service of notice, personal, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3)
- Service, other than personal, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(7)
- Subpoena power, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(19)
- Termination proceedings, insufficient grounds,
R.H.M.I. Exh. A(2)
- Waiver, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(4)

RULES FOR INTERPRETERS FOR HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS

(Published in "Iowa Court Rules")

- General provisions, 602.4201, 602.4202, 622B.1
- Appointment and qualifications, R.I.H.I. 1
- Compensation, R.I.H.I. 2

RULES FOR INVOLUNTARY COMMITMENT OR TREATMENT OF SUBSTANCE ABUSERS

(Published in "Iowa Court Rules")

- General provisions, 125.94, 602.4201, 602.4202
- Hearing, R.C.S.A. 16-23
- Notice, R.C.S.A. 3, 7

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE

(Published in "Iowa Court Rules")

General provisions, 602.4201, 602.4202

Certiorari

- Petition, R.App.P. 301
- Procedure, R.App.P. 303
- Remedy, wrong, appeal, R.App.P. 304
- Resistance, ruling, R.App.P. 302

Civil appeals

- Amount in controversy, R.App.P. 3
- Appeals, R.App.P. 5, 6
- Bond
 - Judgment, R.App.P. 9
 - Sufficiency hearing, R.App.P. 8
 - Supersedeas, R.App.P. 7

Briefs

- Amendments, R.App.P. 13(d)
- Amicus curiae, R.App.P. 18
- Appellant, appellee, requirements, R.App.P. 14
- Appendix, R.App.P. 15
- Copies, number, R.App.P. 13(e)
- Cross-appeals, R.App.P. 13(b), 14(i)
- Failure to file, R.App.P. 13(f)
- Filing, serving, R.App.P. 13(a)
- Form, R.App.P. 16
- Multiple parties, R.App.P. 13(c), 14(c, j)
- Certificate, ordering transcript, R.App.P. 12(b)
- Child custody cases, R.App.P. 17
- Confidential papers, R.App.P. 33
- Costs, R.App.P. 28
- Dismissal, failure to transmit record,
R.App.P. 12(d)
- Docket dismissal, fee nonpayment, R.App.P. 12(c)
- Docketing, R.App.P. 12(a)
- Filing, R.App.P. 30
- Final judgments and decisions, R.App.P. 1
- Interlocutory, R.App.P. 6
- Interlocutory rulings, R.App.P. 1, 2
- Motions, R.App.P. 22(c)
- Motions, temporary or procedural orders,
R.App.P. 22(e, f, g)

Oral argument, requirements, R.App.P. 21

Procedendo, R.App.P. 29

Record

- Composition, R.App.P. 10(a)
- Correction or modification, R.App.P. 10(d)
- Ordering, R.App.P. 10(b)
- Statement, no record, R.App.P. 10(c)
- Transmission, R.App.P. 11

Remand, R.App.P. 26

Remand, limited, R.App.P. 12(g)

Review, scope, R.App.P. 4

Ruling, hearings, R.App.P. 22(d)

Service, R.App.P. 30

Special appearance, R.App.P. 2

Stay, interlocutory order, R.App.P. 2

Trial court jurisdiction, restored, R.App.P. 12(e)

Voluntary dismissal, R.App.P. 12(f)

Writs and process, R.App.P. 22(a, b)

Civil cases

- Clerk of supreme court, motions,
R.App.P. 22(h, i)
- Failure to prosecute, R.App.P. 19

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE —

Continued

Civil cases — Continued

- Judgment, affirmed, no opinion, R.App.P. 24
- Motions, dismiss, affirm, R.App.P. 23
- Quarterly publications, R.App.P. 25
- Rehearing, petition, R.App.P. 27
- Shortening, enlarging appeal time, R.App.P. 20

Criminal appeals

- Abstract, R.App.P. 102
- Attorney general, service, R.App.P. 102
- Counsel, withdrawal, R.App.P. 104
- Docketing, fee, R.App.P. 103
- Frivolous appeals, R.App.P. 104
- Perfecting appeals, R.App.P. 101
- Procedure, R.App.P. 102
- Time allowed, appeal, R.App.P. 105

Dates, effective, governance, R.App.P. 702

Discretionary review

- Application, R.App.P. 201
- Docketing, R.App.P. 203
- Procedure, R.App.P. 203
- Resistance, ruling, R.App.P. 202

Forms, R.App.P. 601

Other proceedings, R.App.P. 501

Power to change rules, R.App.P. 701

Printing, 17.21, 17.22

Publication, 14.6(4), 14.12(7), 14.21

Questions of law, certification, R.App.P. 451–461

Transfer and further proceedings

- Application, review, R.App.P. 402
- Court of appeals, transfer, R.App.P. 401
- Grounds, R.App.P. 402
- Procedendo, R.App.P. 402(f)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*(Published in "Iowa Court Rules")**General provisions, 602.4201, 602.4202*

Actions

- Abatement and revival, R.C.P. 103, 220
- Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7
- Class actions, *see subhead Class Actions below*
- Commenced by filing petition, R.C.P. 48
- Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 216
- Dismissal unless unable to serve, R.C.P. 215.1
- Forms, technical, abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
- Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22–28
- Parties to actions, R.C.P. 2–14
- Reinstatement of dismissed actions, R.C.P. 215.1
- Shareholders to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
- Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Administrative bodies, appeals, R.C.P. 368

Admissions, R.C.P. 127

Affidavits, change of venue, R.C.P. 167

Agency actions, judicial review

- General provisions, R.C.P. 331–333*
- Contested case, R.C.P. 333
- Intervention, R.C.P. 333
- Special appearance, R.C.P. 332

Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)

Allegations, *see PLEADINGS*

Appeals from administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368

Appeals, small claims, R.C.P. 181.2(b)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE — Continued

Appeal without objections below, R.C.P. 179

Appearance, R.C.P. 53

Applicability, R.C.P. 1

Arbitration proceedings, 679A.15

Attachments, R.C.P. 54, 260

Attorney fees, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 175

Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319

Change of venue, *see VENUE (CIVIL CASES)*

Child support debts, notice to recover, 252C.3

Class actions

- Amendment, certification order, R.C.P. 42.5
- Attorney's fees and expenses, R.C.P. 42.16, 42.17
- Certification, R.C.P. 42.2
- Commencement, R.C.P. 42.1
- Compromise, R.C.P. 42.12
- Conduct of actions, R.C.P. 42.9
- Costs, R.C.P. 42.14
- Counterclaims, R.C.P. 42.11
- Criteria for certification, R.C.P. 42.3
- Discovery, R.C.P. 42.10
- Dismissal, R.C.P. 42.12
- Exclusion of party, R.C.P. 42.8
- Judgment, effect, R.C.P. 42.13
- Jurisdiction, multistate classes, R.C.P. 42.6
- Notice, R.C.P. 42.7
- Order, appeal, R.C.P. 42.4, 42.5
- Order on certification, R.C.P. 42.4
- Relief afforded, R.C.P. 42.15
- Statute of limitations, R.C.P. 42.18

Comments and footnotes not a part, R.C.P. 370

Construction of rules, R.C.P. 370

Contesting elections, notice, 58.2, 59.1, 60.4, 61.10

Corporations, original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269

Default judgments, R.C.P. 87, 230–236

Depositions, R.C.P. 140–158

Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367

Discovery, R.C.P. 121–134

Documentary evidence, exhibits, destruction,
R.C.P. 253.1

Duties and powers of chief judges, R.C.P. 377

Effective date, 602.4202

Enlargement of time for acting, limitations,
R.C.P. 83

Evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1

Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132, 133

Exceptions to rulings or orders, R.C.P. 180

Executions, R.C.P. 258–260

Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1

Fiduciary interested, notice on guardian,
R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

Findings by court, R.C.P. 179

Forms, original notice, R.C.P. 381

Fraud in contract, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e)

Garnishment, R.C.P. 54

General assembly member, R.C.P. 58

Guardian ad litem, notice, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

Holidays, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366

Incompetent, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE — ContinuedInjunctions, R C P 320–330, *see also***INJUNCTIONS**

Inspection of realty or personalty, R C P 129–131
 Instructions to jury, R C P 196, 197
 Interpleader, R C P 35–41
 Intervention, R C P 75–77
 Issues, trial, R C P 176
 Joinder of actions, R C P 22–28
 Judge, disability, other judge to act, R C P 367
 Judgments and decrees, R C P 219–229
 Judgment, summary, R C P 237–240
 Jurisdiction, appearance submits to, R C P 87
 Jury, R C P 177, 187–205
 Limitation of actions, tolling the statute, R C P 55
 Limitation on substitution, R C P 15
 Masters in equity cases, R C P 207–214
 Mental examination, 229 12, R C P 132
 Minors, guardians interested, R C P 56 1(b, c)
 Motions, R C P 109–118, *see also* **MOTIONS**
 New trial, R C P 242, 244–250, *see also* **TRIALS**
 Original notice, R C P 49–64
 Partition proceedings, R C P 270–298
 Partnership, R C P 4
 Perpetuating testimony, R C P 159–166
 Petit jury panel, absence, attachment, R C P 187(a)
 Photograph, view of property, R C P 129
 Physical examination, R C P 132
 Pleadings, R C P 67–108
 Pretrial conference, R C P 136(b)
 Pretrial procedure, R C P 135–138
 Printing, 17 21, 17 22
 Production of books and documents for inspection
 Application, hearing, notice, R C P 129
 Disobedience of order, R C P 134
 Publication, 14 6(4), 14 12(7), 14 21
 Quo warranto proceedings, R C P 299–305
 Real party in interest, R C P 2
 Referee in partition proceedings, R C P 270–298
 Referees, bond, when required, R C P 288
 Retrial, default on published notice, R C P 251
 Separate trials may be ordered, R C P 186
 Small claims appeals, R C P 181 2(b)
 Special appearance, R C P 49, 53
 Statutes affected, R C P 1
 Stay, motions after verdict, R C P 246, 253(e)
 Summary judgments, R C P 237–240
 Sunday, computing time under rules, R C P 366
 Sunday, service of notice on, R C P 57
 Technical forms abolished, 611 3, R C P 67
 Tort claims against state, application, 25A 6
 Trial, R C P 176–218
 Venue, change of, R C P 167–175
 Verdict of jury, R C P 201–207
 Verification of pleadings, R C P 80

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*(Published in "Iowa Court Rules")**General provisions*, 602 4201, 602 4202, ch 813

Accomplice, testimony, R Cr P 20

Accused, rights

 Compensation for court appointed attorney,
 R Cr P 2, 26

 Counsel for defense, R Cr P 8

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —

Continued

Acquittal

 Discharge of defendant, R Cr P 49
 Grounds for, R Cr P 21
 Informal judgment of jury, R Cr P 21
 Judgment of acquittal, time, R Cr P 22
 Mental illness, grounds for acquittal, R Cr P 21
 Motion for judgment, R Cr P 18
 Several defendants, form of verdict, R Cr P 21
 Verdict of acquittal, form, R Cr P 21

Actions

 Accused, right to counsel, R Cr P 2
 Attorney's fees, R Cr P 2, 26
 Change of venue, R Cr P 10
 Complaint, R Cr P 35
 Defendant must be present, R Cr P 22, 25
 Issues, how made and tried, R Cr P 8, 16
 Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as
 cause for challenge, R Cr P 17
 Order of trial, R Cr P 18
 Pleas, R Cr P 18, *see also* *subhead Pleading*
 below

 Transfer of action, R Cr P 10

 Verdict of jury, R Cr P 21

Affidavits

 Change of venue, R Cr P 10, 46
 Motions, R Cr P 28

After trial, motions, R Cr P 23

Agreement to sentence, R Cr P 9

Alias

 Magistrates, information, effect, R Cr P 41
 Use, estoppel, R Cr P 8, 41

Amendments, 813 4

Appeals

 From magistrate, R Cr P 54(3, 4)
 Nonindictable offenses, R Cr P 54
 Notification of right, R Cr P 22
 Probation, stay of, R Cr P 24
 Review by supreme court, R Cr P 54(7)

Appearance of defendant

 Arraignment in felony cases, R Cr P 25
 Forfeiture of collateral, R Cr P 53
 Judgment pronounced, R Cr P 22
 Misdemeanors, not required, R Cr P 25
 Trial in felony cases, R Cr P 25

Arguments, trial of case, R Cr P 18

Arraignment

 Right to present own witness, R Cr P 8
 Upon indictment, R Cr P 4, 8

 Upon information

General provisions, R Cr P 5

 Magistrates, R Cr P 41

 Pleas, R Cr P 44

 Written arraignment, R Cr P 31, Form 10 1

Arrest

 Consult with attorney, right, R Cr P 26

 Warrant, arrest with

 After indictment, R Cr P 7

 Court to issue warrant after indictment,
 R Cr P 7

 Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, R Cr P 22

 Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, R Cr P 38, 39

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —

Continued

Arrest — Continued

Warrant, arrest without, forms, R.Cr.P. 31
 Attorney, appointed to defend criminal, fee,
 R.Cr.P. 2, 26

Bail

Amount fixed in warrant, R.Cr.P. 7
 Appeal, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 23
 Bail bonds, form of bail bonds, indictment,
 R.Cr.P. 31

Exonerated, no indictment found, bail
 exonerated, R.Cr.P. 3

Forfeiture

In lieu of appearance, R.Cr.P. 53

Nonappearance, arrest, R.Cr.P. 22

Indictable offenses, endorsement, R.Cr.P. 7

Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 43

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43

Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47

Bench warrant, arrest, nonappearance for
 arraignment, R.Cr.P. 22

Bill of exceptions, R.Cr.P. 23.1

Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10

Certification of records, change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10

Challenges, R.Cr.P. 3

Change of judge, R.Cr.P. 10

Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see also subhead*
Venue below

Commitments

Authority for, R.Cr.P. 24

Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24

Execution of, R.Cr.P. 24, *see also subhead*

Execution below

Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24

Competent witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19

Complaint

Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35

Contents, R.Cr.P. 36

Filing, R.Cr.P. 37

Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44

Confessions, defendant, R.Cr.P. 20

Contempt, immunity as a witness, R.Cr.P. 19

Continuance, amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Convictions

Conviction of lower degree, R.Cr.P. 21

Joint defendants, conviction of one, R.Cr.P. 21

Judgment, R.Cr.P. 22

Prior conviction, R.Cr.P. 6, 18

Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40

Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56

Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20

Costs

Appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26

Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10

Malicious prosecution, R.Cr.P. 50

Prosecuting witness, R.Cr.P. 50

Witness fees, R.Cr.P. 19

Counsel appointed, R.Cr.P. 2, 8, 26, 54

Court rules adopted, R.Cr.P. 29

Cross-examination, defendant, R.Cr.P. 19

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —

Continued

Defendant

Appearance

Felony cases, mandatory, R.Cr.P. 25

Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22

Presence at trial, R.Cr.P. 25

Trial, R.Cr.P. 25

Degree of proof to convict, R.Cr.P. 21

Discharge, verdict of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 21

Multiple defendants pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6, 21

Rights, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42

Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22

State may not call as a witness, R.Cr.P. 19

Defenses, pleas, R.Cr.P. 8

Depositions, rules in civil cases made applicable,
 R.Cr.P. 12

Diminished responsibility, verdict, R.Cr.P. 21

Disability of trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18

Discharge of defendant, acquittal, R.Cr.P. 49

Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13

Disposition of seized property, R.Cr.P. 51

Doubt, reasonable, effect, R.Cr.P. 21

Errors, amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Evidence

Burden of proof

Burden on state, R.Cr.P. 21

Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21

Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20

Degree of proof required, R.Cr.P. 21

Depositions, R.Cr.P. 12

Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13

Grand jury, evidence before, R.Cr.P. 3, 13

Immunity to prosecution, procedures, R.Cr.P. 19

Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18

Minutes of grand jury

Clerk's duty to keep, R.Cr.P. 3

Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Minutes of preliminary proceedings, R.Cr.P. 2

Motion to suppress, R.Cr.P. 51

Notice of evidence supporting indictment,
 R.Cr.P. 18

Order of presentation, R.Cr.P. 18

Perpetuating testimony, depositions of witnesses,
 R.Cr.P. 12

Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9

Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2

Self-incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19, 20

Subpoena, duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14

Suppression, motion, R.Cr.P. 10, 11, 51

Suppression of illegal, R.Cr.P. 10, 11

Exceptions, bill of, R.Cr.P. 23.1

Execution

General provisions, R.Cr.P. 24

Fines, judgments for, R.Cr.P. 24

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54

Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24

Exhibits, jury consideration, R.Cr.P. 18

Fees

District court, change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10

Witness fees, defense, state expense, court order,
 R.Cr.P. 19

Filing criminal complaint, R.Cr.P. 37

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —

Continued

Findings of fact
 Questions of law and fact, R.Cr.P. 20
 Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Forms, R.Cr.P. 26.3, 30, 31, 56
 Grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
 Immunity from prosecution, witness, R.Cr.P. 19
 Imprisonment, execution of judgment, R.Cr.P. 24
 Incrimination, right against, R.Cr.P. 19
 Indictment
General provisions, R.Cr.P. 4
 Arraignment of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
 Dismissal, R.Cr.P. 27
 Finding and presentation, R.Cr.P. 3
 Form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Identification of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
 Joint indictment, R.Cr.P. 21
 Misdemeanors, rules applicable, R.Cr.P. 33
 Pleading, special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 Pleas of indictment, R.Cr.P. 8
 Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
 Rules applicable to information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Supporting evidence, notice, R.Cr.P. 18
 Vote in presence of grand jury only, R.Cr.P. 3
 Vote not recorded, R.Cr.P. 3
 Indigents, right to counsel, R.Cr.P. 2, 26
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Information, commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35
 Information, county attorney's
General provisions, R.Cr.P. 5
 Content of complaint, R.Cr.P. 36
 Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 5, 31
 General indictment, form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 Trial, form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Information, preliminary
 Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
 Complaint, content, R.Cr.P. 36
 Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 5, 31
 Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
 Prosecution, R.Cr.P. 5
 Instructions to jury, R.Cr.P. 18
 Interrogatories, jury answers, R.Cr.P. 21
 Investigation by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
 Joint trials, R.Cr.P. 52
 Judge, disability, R.Cr.P. 18
 Judge, motion to change, R.Cr.P. 10
 Judgment and sentence
 Acquittal, motion form, R.Cr.P. 18
 Agreement between parties, R.Cr.P. 9
 Arrest of judgment
 Conviction, time for judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
 Granting of motion, R.Cr.P. 23
 Correction, R.Cr.P. 23, 56
 Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
 Execution, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
 Fine, lien on real estate, R.Cr.P. 24
 Lien of judgments, R.Cr.P. 24
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49
 Multiple offenses of defendants, R.Cr.P. 6
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 49, 54
 Plea bargaining, court approval, R.Cr.P. 8, 9

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —

Continued

Judgment and sentence — Continued
 Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6
 Pronouncement in defendant's presence,
 R.Cr.P. 22, 25
 Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
 Rendition by jury, when authorized, R.Cr.P. 21
 Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21
 Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22
 Jurisdiction of public offenses
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see also subhead*
Venue below
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34
 Jury
 Admonitions, R.Cr.P. 18
 Alternate jurors impaneled, R.Cr.P. 17, 18
 Answers to interrogatories, R.Cr.P. 21
 Challenges, R.Cr.P. 17
 Change of venue after selection, R.Cr.P. 27
 Clerk to prepare list, R.Cr.P. 17
 Computer selection, R.Cr.P. 17(1)
 Defendants, multiple, strike allowed, R.Cr.P. 17
 Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18
 Discharged
 Crime committed in another state, R.Cr.P. 18
 Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18
 Lack of jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 18
 No offense charged, R.Cr.P. 18
 Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 18
 Exhibits, R.Cr.P. 18
 Impaneled outside of county, R.Cr.P. 27
 Instructions, R.Cr.P. 18
 Interrogatories to be answered, R.Cr.P. 21
 Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18
 Law and fact tried, R.Cr.P. 16
 Names of jury read, R.Cr.P. 17
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 45, 48
 Notes taken by juror, R.Cr.P. 18
 Oath, R.Cr.P. 17
 Panel, R.Cr.P. 17
 Polling of jury, R.Cr.P. 21
 Reading of names after challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
 Retrial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Return to read verdict, roll call, R.Cr.P. 21
 Separation, R.Cr.P. 18
 Special findings, R.Cr.P. 21
 Swearing of twelve jurors, R.Cr.P. 17
 Transfer of jury, R.Cr.P. 10
 Vacancies filled after challenges, R.Cr.P. 17
 Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21, *see also subhead Verdicts*
below
 View of premises, R.Cr.P. 18
 Voir dire examination, R.Cr.P. 17
 Waiver, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
 Waiver of trial by jury, R.Cr.P. 16
 Limitation of actions, appeal, R.Cr.P. 54
 Malicious prosecution, R.Cr.P. 50
 Mental illness of defendant
 Acquittal, commitment, R.Cr.P. 21
 Arrest of judgment for insanity, R.Cr.P. 22
 Defense, notice requirement, R.Cr.P. 10
 During trial, R.Cr.P. 22

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —

Continued

- Mental illness of defendant — Continued
 - Procedure to determine sanity, R.Cr.P. 22
- Misdemeanors
 - Applicability of indictable offense rules, R.Cr.P. 33
 - Defendant's rights, R.Cr.P. 42
 - Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48
 - Presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Trial, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
- Motions
 - General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Change of venue, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
 - Correct sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
 - Dismissal of actions, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Information set aside, R.Cr.P. 5
 - In limine, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Judgment of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
 - New trial, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Suppress evidence, R.Cr.P. 2, 51
- Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
- Names, R.Cr.P. 8, 41
- New trial
 - Grounds, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
 - Motion for, R.Cr.P. 23
- Nonindictable offenses, jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 34
- Notice
 - Appeal, R.Cr.P. 54
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
 - Depositions for criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 12
 - Evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
- Objections to proceedings, R.Cr.P. 10
- Orders
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Discovery, protective, R.Cr.P. 13
 - Dismissal of actions, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Grand jury, order for refilling panel, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Indictment, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Preliminary examinations, R.Cr.P. 2
 - Probation, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
- Panel of jury, R.Cr.P. 17
- Peremptory challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
- Perpetuation of testimony, R.Cr.P. 12
- Place of crime, viewing by jury, R.Cr.P. 18
- Pleading
 - Defendant, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Pleas
 - General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 8
 - Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 41
 - Arraignment for plea, R.Cr.P. 8
 - Guilty plea
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 44

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —

Continued

- Pleading — Continued
 - Pleas — Continued
 - Guilty plea — Continued
 - Time for pronouncing judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 44
 - Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
 - Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Statutes, R.Cr.P. 6
- Posttrial matters, R.Cr.P. 23
- Preliminary examinations, witnesses, appearances, R.Cr.P. 2
- Presence of defendant
 - Arraignment, felony, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Criminal trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Magistrates, nonindictable offense, R.Cr.P. 41
 - Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
- Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
- Pretrial motions, R.Cr.P. 10
- Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
- Prisoners, credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
- Probation, R.Cr.P. 24
- Process, motions, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
- Prosecuting witness
 - Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Liability for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
- Prosecutions
 - Commencement on information, R.Cr.P. 35
 - Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
 - Dismissal by court, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Immunity, witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Information by county attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Malicious, R.Cr.P. 50
 - Multiple defendants or offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Punishment, credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
- Quashing
 - Dismissal of criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Indictment, setting aside, R.Cr.P. 10
- Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21
- Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, R.Cr.P. 2
- Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
- Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
- Retrial, grounds, R.Cr.P. 18
- Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
- Right to counsel
 - Indigent, R.Cr.P. 2, 26
 - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42
 - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
 - Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
- Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
- Rules adopted for court, R.Cr.P. 29
- Sanctions for disobeying subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
- Search warrants, R.Cr.P. 30, 31
- Self-incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19, 20, 42
- Sentence, arrest warrant for failure to appear, form, R.Cr.P. 31
- Special findings
 - Interrogatories by jury, R.Cr.P. 21

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —

Continued

- Special findings — Continued
 - Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21
- Special matters pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
- Statutes pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
- Stay of executions, R.Cr.P. 24
- Subpoenas in criminal cases
 - Duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14
 - Grand jury investigations, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 14
- Suppression of illegal evidence, R.Cr.P. 10, 11
- Time
 - Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Judgment of conviction, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Subpoenas, time shown on return, R.Cr.P. 14
- Trial
 - Assignments, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Commencement, when, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Date, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
 - District court
 - Acquittal, motion for, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Adjournment, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Competency of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Confession, weight given to, R.Cr.P. 20
 - Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Defendant discharged, dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Defendant's presence, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Disability of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Duties of court and jury, R.Cr.P. 16
 - Executions, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Fines a lien on realty, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Indictment, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Indictment, trial, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Instructions, jury, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Joint trial of defendants, R.Cr.P. 52
 - Judge disabled, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Judgment, pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Jury, R.Cr.P. 16–18
 - Law and fact questions decided, R.Cr.P. 20
 - Misdemeanors, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
 - New trial, R.Cr.P. 23, 55
 - Order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Questions of law and fact, R.Cr.P. 16, 20
 - Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Retrial, when allowed, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Information, form, R.Cr.P. 31
 - Magistrates, jury trial, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48
 - Mental illness of defendant
 - Insanity after conviction, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Notice of defense, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Nonindictable offenses
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 46

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —

Continued

- Trial — Continued
 - Nonindictable offenses — Continued
 - Date of trial, R.Cr.P. 45
 - New trial, R.Cr.P. 55
 - Venire, R.Cr.P. 48
 - Order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44
 - Speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
- Venue
 - Change of venue
 - General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 10
 - After jury selection, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Costs, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 46
 - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
 - Procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
- Verdicts
 - General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 22, 49
 - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 49
- Viewing premises, jury, R.Cr.P. 18
- Waiver of trial by jury, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
- Warrants, R.Cr.P. 7
 - Warrants, arrest, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 38
 - Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30, 31
 - Warrants, service, R.Cr.P. 7
- Witnesses
 - General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Attendance from out of state, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
 - Cross-examination of defendant, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Defendant, R.Cr.P. 12, 19
 - Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
 - Fees, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Hearing private, R.Cr.P. 2
 - Incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Indictment, names endorsed, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Investigation by prosecuting attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Juror a witness, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Juror a witness, ground for challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Perpetuating testimony, R.Cr.P. 12
 - Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
 - Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Refusal to testify before grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
 - Trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Trial of challenge to jurors, R.Cr.P. 17
- Written arraignment, R.Cr.P. 31, Form 10.1

RULES OF EVIDENCE (IOWA)*(Published in "Iowa Court Rules")*

- General provisions*, 602.4201, 602.4202
- Admissibility, limited, Ia.R.Evid. 105
- Applicability of rules, Ia.R.Evid. 1101
- Authentication and identification, Ia.R.Evid. 901
- Character evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 404, 405, 608, 803
- Citation, Ia.R.Evid. 1103
- Compromise, Ia.R.Evid. 408
- Conduct of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 608
- Contents of writings, Ia.R.Evid. 1001

RULES OF EVIDENCE (IOWA) — Continued

Cumulative evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 403
 Declarant, credibility, Ia.R.Evid. 806
 Domestic public documents, Ia.R.Evid. 902
 Duplicates admissible, Ia.R.Evid. 1003
 Experts, testimony, Ia.R.Evid. 702–706
 Family records, Ia.R.Evid. 803
 Foreign public documents, Ia.R.Evid. 902
 Functions of court and jury, Ia.R.Evid. 1008
 Grand jury, rules not applicable, Ia.R.Evid. 1101(c)
 Habit, Ia.R.Evid. 406
 Harassment of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 611
 Hearsay
 General provisions, Ia.R.Evid. 801, 802
 Declarant unavailable, Ia.R.Evid. 804
 Exceptions, Ia.R.Evid. 803
 Within hearsay, Ia.R.Evid. 805
 Impeachment of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 607, 609
 Insurance, Ia.R.Evid. 411
 Interpreters, Ia.R.Evid. 604
 Irrelevant evidence inadmissible, Ia.R.Evid. 402
 Judge as witness, Ia.R.Evid. 605
 Judicial notice, Ia.R.Evid. 201
 Juror as witness, Ia.R.Evid. 606
 Leading questions, Ia.R.Evid. 611
 Learned treatises, Ia.R.Evid. 803
 Liability insurance, Ia.R.Evid. 411
 Nolo contendere in another court, Ia.R.Evid. 410
 Oath of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 603
 Official publications, Ia.R.Evid. 902
 Opinion by expert, bases, Ia.R.Evid. 703
 Opinion testimony, Ia.R.Evid. 701
 Original document not available, Ia.R.Evid. 1004
 Original writing, recording or photograph,
 Ia.R.Evid. 1002
 Other crimes, Ia.R.Evid. 404
 Pardon of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 609
 Past sexual behavior, Ia.R.Evid. 412
 Payment offer not admissible, Ia.R.Evid. 409
 Pleas inadmissible, Ia.R.Evid. 410
 Prejudice, Ia.R.Evid. 403
 Preliminary questions, Ia.R.Evid. 104
 Presumptions in civil cases, Ia.R.Evid. 301
 Privileges, Ia.R.Evid. 501
 Public record, Ia.R.Evid. 1005
 Purpose, Ia.R.Evid. 102
 Recorded recollections, Ia.R.Evid. 803
 Relevant evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 401–403
 Religion of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 610
 Remainder of related acts admissible,
 Ia.R.Evid. 106
 Rules not applicable to grand jury,
 Ia.R.Evid. 1101(c)
 Rulings on evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 103
 Scope, Ia.R.Evid. 101
 Self-authentication, Ia.R.Evid. 902
 Sexual abuse, past behavior, Ia.R.Evid. 412
 Statement against interest, Ia.R.Evid. 804
 Subscribing witness, Ia.R.Evid. 903
 Subsequent remedial measures, Ia.R.Evid. 407
 Summaries admissible, Ia.R.Evid. 1006
 Telephone conversations, Ia.R.Evid. 901
 Testimony, opinion and expert, Ia.R.Evid. 701–706

RULES OF EVIDENCE (IOWA) — Continued

Ultimate issue, opinion by expert, Ia.R.Evid. 704
 Verdict inquiry, Ia.R.Evid. 606
 Vital statistics, Ia.R.Evid. 803
 Voice identification, Ia.R.Evid. 901
 Witness
 Called by court, Ia.R.Evid. 614
 Competency, Ia.R.Evid. 601
 Conduct, Ia.R.Evid. 608
 Conviction of crime, Ia.R.Evid. 609
 Credibility, Ia.R.Evid. 607
 Exclusion, Ia.R.Evid. 615
 Experts, Ia.R.Evid. 702–706
 Harassment, Ia.R.Evid. 611
 Impeachment, Ia.R.Evid. 607, 609
 Interpreters, Ia.R.Evid. 604
 Judge as witness, Ia.R.Evid. 605
 Juror as witness, Ia.R.Evid. 606
 Oath of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 603
 Opinions, limited, Ia.R.Evid. 701
 Pardon, Ia.R.Evid. 609
 Personal knowledge, Ia.R.Evid. 602
 Prior statements, Ia.R.Evid. 613
 Reference to notes, Ia.R.Evid. 612
 Religion, Ia.R.Evid. 610
 Subscribing witness, Ia.R.Evid. 903
 Unavailability, Ia.R.Evid. 804
 Written admission of party, Ia.R.Evid. 1007

RULES OF JUVENILE PROCEDURE

(Published in "Iowa Court Rules")

General provisions, 232.152, 602.4201, 602.4202
 Discovery, R.Juv.P. 1.1–1.3
 Forms, R.Juv.P. 1
 Hearing, R.Juv.P. 4.1–4.6
 Motions, R.Juv.P. 2.1, 2.2
 Pretrial conference, R.Juv.P. 3.1

RULES OF PROBATE PROCEDURE

(Published in "Iowa Court Rules")

General provisions, 602.4201, 602.4202, 633.18
 Attorney, complaint against, R.Prob.P. 5
 District court rules, R.Prob.P. 3
 Fees, R.Prob.P. 2
 Fiduciary, removal, turnover, R.Prob.P. 1
 Filing, rule, R.Prob.P. 3
 Referee, report, R.Prob.P. 4, 4.1
 Report, clerk, R.Prob.P. 5

RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Loans, program, 15.281–15.288
 Programs, coordination, 15.111

RURAL SUBDIVISIONS

Plans, approval, 306.21

RURAL WATER DISTRICTS

General provisions, ch 357A

SABBATH

Holiday, *see* HOLIDAYS

SACCHARIN

Use, labeling requirements, 190.11

SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES AND SAFEKEEPING

Abandoned or unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
 Banking provisions, 524.108, 524.809–524.813
 Inheritance tax requirements, 450.86

SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES AND SAFEKEEPING

— Continued

Insurance of safe deposits, 515.48(3)

SAFETY DEVICES

Boilers, steam, inspection, ch 89

Elevators, ch 89A

Factories

Inspectors, labor services division, 91.8–91.16

Labor commissioner's jurisdiction, 91.5

Fire escapes, 100.35

Fire extinguishers, 100.39

Motor vehicles, 321.381–321.451

Radiation emitting equipment, regulations,
 ch 136C

Railroads, ch 327G

Schools, required, 280.10, 280.11

Steam boilers inspected in cities, 89.3

Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260

SAFETY GLASS

Required in motor vehicles, 321.444

SAILORS*See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY
AND PERSONNEL; VETERANS***SALARY**

Garnishment, ch 627

SALE BOOK*General provisions, 602.8104(2d), 626.10, 628.20***SALES***See also REAL PROPERTY, subhead Sales;
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
Sales*

Abandoned property, 556.17

Advertising, consumer frauds, 714.16

Agricultural lime, ch 201

Agricultural seeds, ch 199

Alcoholic beverages, ch 123

Animals, trespassing, sale, 188.16–188.18

Art, buyers warranty, ch 715B

Attachment on fraudulently induced sales, 640.2

Attachment, perishable property, 639.10, 639.50

Auction sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
CODE*

Bee sales regulated, 160.14

Bills of sale

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE,
subhead Documents of Title*

Fee of sheriff for executing bill, 331.655(1g)

Inheritance tax law requirements, 450.81

 Sheriff's general execution sale, 331.655(1g),
 626.93

Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10

Bond sales, public, ch 75

Bulk sales

Tax liens follow property sold, 422.26, 445.31

Transfers, 554.6101–554.6111

Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B

Captured or abandoned property, 29B.100

Commodities, standard weight or measure, 210.18

Conditional sales contracts, *see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured
Transactions***SALES — Continued**

Condominiums, 499B.10

Consumer credit sales, ch 537, *see also
CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

Consumer frauds, 714.16

Corporation stock sales, chs 502, 503,
 554.8101–554.8406

Credit cards, false use, 715.16

Dairy products, price discrimination, ch 192A

Discrimination prohibited, ch 551

Door-to-door, ch 82

Equipment of utilities, sale of lease, ch 555

Estrays sold, 188.16–188.18, 188.42, 188.43

Execution sales, 626.74–626.101

Executors' and administrators' sales of real estate,
 633.383–633.402

Executors' sales of personalty, 450.54, 568.2

Fair trade Act, ch 551

Fertilizers, 200.16, 200.17

Fish and game, 109.23, 109.50, 109.63, 109.81

Food law, chs 189–197

Foreclosure sales

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE,
subhead Judicial Sales*

Advancements protected, ch 629

Animal service lien, 580.4–580.9

 Certificates, insurance company investment in,
 511.8(10)

Mechanic's lien, 572.21

Miner's lien, 574.1

Oil and gas well lien, 84.25

Real estate mortgages, ch 654

 Security interests, *see UNIFORM* *COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured
 Transactions*

State as party, 613.8

Thresher's or cornsheller's lien, 571.5

Forfeited property, sales, 809.21

Fraudulently induced sales, attachment, 640.2

Fraudulent use of recordings, 714.15

Funerals, merchandise and services, ch 523A

Going out of business sales, 714.16(2)

Guardianship sales, *see PROBATE CODE*

Harassment, false orders, 708.7

Husband and wife, binding, 597.11

Inheritance tax provisions, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8

Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206

Installment sales, motor vehicles, *see MOTOR
VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing*

Insurance given as inducement, prohibited, 507B.4

Interest, lawful rate, 535.4

Interstate bridge land, excess, 313A.24, 313A.25

Investment securities, ch 502

Judicial sales

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Approval of sales and conveyances, 624.33

 Assignment for benefit of creditors,
 681.23–681.25

Bank receivership sales, 524.1310–524.1314

Color of title resulting from judicial sale, 560.2

 Electric transmission lines, notice to
 utilities board, 478.10 Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*

SALES — Continued**Judicial sales — Continued**

- Execution sales, ch 626, *see also EXECUTION*
- Foreclosure sales, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
- Homestead exempt, 561.16
- Lien foreclosures, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
- Officer as purchaser, sale void, 331.659(2)
- Partition sales, R.C.P. 270, 298
- Real estate mortgage foreclosures, ch 654
- Receiverships in general, 680.4
- Securities law exempt, 502.203(6)
- Special assessment liens not divested, 384.65
- Liens, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
- Livestock sales, 163.11–163.14, 163.19
- Membership sales, ch 503
- Military forces, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
- Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing*
- Motor vehicles, bulk sales of used cars, 321.68
- Obscene material, 728.4
- Personal representatives' sales of personalty, 450.54
- Pork, ch 183A
- Probate sales, 633.383–633.402
- Property seized by public safety department, 80.39
- Real estate
 - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 - Assignee of banks and trust companies, 524.1001
 - Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
 - City, urban renewal, 403.11, 403.12
 - Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
 - Condominiums, 499B.10
 - Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
 - Effect after death, 450.3(2)
 - Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.402
 - Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
 - Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656
 - Guardian, *see PROBATE CODE*
 - Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
 - Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
 - Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
 - Probate sales, 633.383–633.402
 - Purchase money lien, 557.18
 - Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
 - Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100
 - State land when no patent issued, 10.6
 - Tax sales, ch 446
 - Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
 - Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Rental purchase agreements, 537.3601–537.3624
- Sales Act, 554.2101–554.2755, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Sales tax, 422.42–422.59
- School bond sales, ch 75
- School book sales, 301.1, 301.4
- School district property, 297.22
- Seeds, agricultural, ch 199
- Sheep and wool, ch 182

SALES — Continued

- Shoes, corrective, podiatry law inapplicable, 149.2
- Statute of frauds, personal property, 622.32–622.35
- Tax lien on certain personalty, 445.31
- Tax on retail sales, 422.42–422.59
- Theft, security interest, 714.1
- Transient merchants, ch 81A
- Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551
- Uniform securities Act, ch 502
- Use tax law, ch 423
- Utility equipment, sale or lease, ch 555
- Weapons, 724.24
- Weights and measures, ch 210
- Wine, ch 123

SALES ACT

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales

SALES, CONDITIONAL

- See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
- Motor vehicles, suspended registration, 321A.30
- Motor vehicles, vendee as owner, 321.1(36)
- Release, satisfaction, 655.2
- Theft, contract, 714.1

SALES TAX

- Local sales tax, 422B.8–422B.10
- State sales tax, 422.42–422.59, *see also TAXATION, subhead Sales Tax*

SALINE LANDS

- Land office records kept, 10.2

SALT

- Standard weight, 210.10
- Warehouses, agricultural products, ch 543

SAMPLE, SALE BY

- General provisions, 554.2316, 554.2317*

SANATORIUMS

- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.72
- Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
- Indigents hospital, ch 255, *see also UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals*
- Insane hospitals, county and private, *see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*
- Liquor permits, 123.29
- Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.40–135.42
- Oakdale campus, 262.7, 271.1–271.6

SAND

- Contract carriers, permits, 327.23
- Mines and mining, ch 83A
- Pumps, fish screens not required, 109.14
- Sandbars, survey and sale, ch 568
- Standard weight, 210.10

SANITARY DISPOSAL

See SOLID WASTES

SANITARY DISTRICTS

- General provisions, ch 358*
- Appeal to district court, 358.23
- Bonds issued as in cities, 358.21, 358.25, 384.82, 384.83
- Condemnation proceedings authorized, 358.17
- Conveyance to city, 358.31–358.40

SANITARY DISTRICTS — Continued

- Corporate body, districts as, 358.11
- Counties, 331.441[2b(3)]
- Damage liability beyond its limits, 358.16
- Dissolution, 358.40
- Election, 358.6–358.9
- Hearing on petition and order, 358.5
- Incorporation, contiguous territory, 358.1
- Indebtedness, limitation, 358.21
- Joint financing projects, ch 28F
- Jurisdiction, records, 358.3
- Notice of hearing, 358.4
- Petition to supervisors, contents, 358.2
- Rate changes, how determined, 358.20
- Rentals and charges, equitable, established, 358.20
- Sale of property not needed, 358.17
- Sewers and sewage treatment, financial assistance, 220.131–220.133, 455B.291–455B.299
- State-owned land included, trustees appointed, 358.9
- Treasurer to collect and disburse moneys, 358.19
- Trustees, 331.512(1k), 358.9–358.23
- Utilities services furnished, charges, 358.20

SANITATION

- Baby chick hatcheries and delivery containers, ch 168
- Cold storage and locker foods, 171.3, 172.6
- Creamery, cream station, or vehicle, 195.20, 195.21
- Dairy products, 190.2–190.7, 192.5–192.36, 192.63–192.66, 195.20, 195.23, 195.26(9)
- Educational campaigns by state, 135.11
- Food establishments, ch 170
- Hotels, ch 170B
- Jails, keeper's duty, 356.5
- Local boards of health, powers and duties, 137.6, 137.7
- Migrant labor camps, ch 138
- Motor carriers, trucks, kept sanitary, 327.17
- Motor carrier vehicles, 325.28
- Public health department, 135.11
- Sanitary districts, ch 358
- Schools inspected, 135.11
- Toilets, *see TOILETS*

SATISFACTION

- Bank receiver's authority to execute, 524.1311
- Fiduciary, satisfaction, 589.21, 633.117
- Foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Judgments
 - Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 624.37
 - Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 331.552(21)
 - Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37
 - Fiduciaries, before 1970, legalized, 589.21
 - Foreign fiduciaries, 633.144
 - Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, ch 655
 - Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37
 - Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56
 - Real estate, complete record, 624.21
 - Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6
 - Tax levy to pay judgment
 - City, 626.24
 - County, 331.430, 626.24
 - Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41

SATISFACTION — Continued

- Judgments — Continued
 - Tax levy to pay judgment — Continued
 - School districts, 298.16
 - Mechanic's lien released, penalty for failure, 572.23
 - Mortgage, method, 655.1
 - Penalty for failure to satisfy mortgage, 655.2
 - Real estate mortgages, ch 655
 - Satisfaction pieces executed, 572.23, 655.1
 - School fund mortgages released by auditor, 302.30, 655.1
- SATURDAY**
 - Jury duty, Sabbatarians excused, R.C.P. 188
- SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
 - Abandoned or unclaimed property, 556.2
 - Account books of members, 534.302
 - Accounts and records, 534.106
 - Acknowledgment taken by officers, employees, members, 534.603
 - Annual reports, unincorporated associations, 534.515
 - Annual statement, 534.408(4), 534.705(1, 3)
 - Annual statement published, 534.108
 - Articles of incorporation
 - Amendment procedure, 534.501(4), 534.702(8)
 - Certificate of operation, 534.503
 - Contents, 534.501
 - Corporation law, exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31
 - Recordation, 331.602(32)
 - Attorneys representing, conflict of interest, 534.605
 - Audit annually, 534.401, 534.403
 - Bank deposit of funds, 534.213(4)
 - Banking prohibited and exceptions, 534.103(9)
 - Books and records, right to inspect, 534.404
 - Bulk transfer of business, 534.514
 - Bylaws, 534.502
 - Capital certificates, 534.104
 - Capital stock dividends, 534.508(4)
 - Certificate of authority, unincorporated associations, 534.515
 - Commercial NOW accounts, 534.209
 - Conservator appointed, powers, 534.405
 - Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 534.102(1, 30), 534.409
 - Consumer loans, 534.208
 - Conversion, 534.508(1–3), 534.509, 534.510
 - Conversion, state to federal, 534.509
 - Corporate powers, 534.103
 - Corporation law exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31, 491.58, 492.5
 - Credit arrangements, 534.210
 - Credit unions, electronic transmissions, 534.103(9)
 - Credit unions, reserves, risk assets, 533.17
 - Defamation, 534.105
 - Definitions, terms used in savings and loan chapters, 534.102
 - Deposit, exclusions, 533.17, 554.9105
 - Depository for federal and state taxes, 534.103(7)
 - Development corporations, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —

Continued

Directors

- General provisions*, 534.601
- Conflict of interest, 534.605
- Conversion plan, 534.509
- Indemnification, 534.605(4), 534.607
- Liability for breach of duty, 534.601(1)
- Not to be surety on employees' bond, 534.602
- Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.515, 534.606
- Removed by supervisor, 534.405
- Disaster, emergency operations, 534.110
- Discrimination in other states, reciprocity, 534.701
- Discriminatory practices prohibited, ch 535A, 537.3311, 601A.10
- Dividends, how determined and paid, 534.307(1)
- Dividends on capital stock, 534.508(4)
- Division, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN DIVISION*
- Electronic transactions, 534.103(9), *see also ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFERS*
- Embezzlement by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.515, 534.606
- Emergency operation, 534.110
- Employees, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*
- Escrow account, report, 534.206
- Escrow agent, 534.206
- Examination or audit, cost paid by associations, 534.408
- Examination, unincorporated associations, 534.515
- Examiner, examinations, 534.401, 534.403
- Expense of operation, maximum amount permitted, 534.107
- False reports of financial condition, 534.105
- Federal associations, law applicable, 534.106, 534.404
- Federal associations, same rights as state associations, 534.111
- Fee schedules, 534.408, 534.703
- Fiduciary's accounts, 534.302
- Foreign associations, 534.102(8), 534.701–534.705
- Fraud on public, association dissolved, 534.406
- Fraudulent acts by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.515, 534.606
- Funds deposited, 534.213(4)
- Grandfather clause, 534.109
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incorporation, 534.501
- Incorporation fee, 491.12, 491.31, 534.408
- Incorporation prior to Act, effect, 534.109
- Industrial loan law not applicable, 536A.5
- Insolvency threatened, conservator appointed, 534.405
- Insurance, deposits, 534.506
- Insurance premiums, real estate loans, 534.206
- Insured investments, 534.213, 534.214
- Interest rates, 534.205
- Investment in and by banks, 534.214
- Investments, actions to avoid loss, 534.212
- Investments by associations, 123.160, 175.21, 220.30, 307B.21, 403.10, 534.103, 534.202, 534.208, 534.213, 534.301(6), 534.508(4), 682.45

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —

Continued

- Joint accounts, 534.302
- Joint accounts, notification of revenue and finance department, 450.97
- Judicial review, superintendent's actions, 534.402
- Leasing of personal property, 534.103(8)
- Lending powers, 534.201
- Libel and slander, financial condition, 534.105
- Lien on savings for association debt, 534.306
- Limitations, actions, against associations, 534.106, 534.605
- Liquidation procedure, 534.513
- Loans
 - General provisions*, 534.201–534.214, 534.605
 - Administrative details, 534.203–534.209
 - Authority to make, 534.103
 - Commercial, 534.209
 - Development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10
 - Officers, employees, attorney, exempt, 534.605
 - Prepayment penalty, 534.206
 - Requirements, 534.203, 534.205
- Losses, actions to avoid, 534.212
- Members
 - Authorized to take acknowledgments, 534.603
 - Limit on liability for loans, 534.106
 - Limit on savings, 534.301(7)
 - Rights, 534.304–534.306, 534.503
 - Rights on conversion of association, 534.509
 - Rights to inspect books, communicate with others, 534.404
 - Right to annual statement, 534.108
 - Savings limited, 534.301(7)
 - Vote on consolidation plan, 534.511
- Merger, 534.207, 534.511, 534.512, 534.514
- Minor members, 534.302
- Mismanagement, 534.405, 534.406
- Mortgages, real property
 - Balloon payments, 534.205
 - Contracts, purchase, 534.103
 - Discrimination, red-lining, ch 535A
 - Escrow reports, 534.206
 - Investments, limitation, 534.213
 - Lending powers, 534.103, 534.201, 534.204
 - Liquidation of association, transfer, 534.513(4)
 - Loan disclosure statement, 535A.4
 - Loan practices, 534.205, 534.206
 - Loans Act, ch 535A
 - Marketability reports, 534.206(6)
 - Officers and employees, transactions, 534.605
 - Prepayment penalty, 534.206
 - Rulemaking, 534.204
- Name requirement, 534.507
- NOW accounts, 534.301
- Office building, limits on expenditures, 534.213(5)
- Officers and employees
 - Authority to take acknowledgment, 534.603
 - Bonds, 534.602
 - Compensation, 534.604
 - Conflict of interest, 534.605
 - Indemnification, 534.605(4), 534.607
 - Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.515, 534.606

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —

Continued

Officers and employees — Continued
 Removed by supervisor, 534 405
 Unincorporated associations, 534 515
 Operating expenses, maximum amount, 534 107
 Organization, 534 501, 534 502, 534 504,
 534 505(1-3), 534 601
 Payment, liability, 534 211
 Payroll savings plan, 534 303
 Perjury by officer, director, agent or employee,
 534 515, 534 606
 Personal property, leasing, 534 103(8)
 Petition for incorporation, 534 505(1-3)
 Photographic copies of records admissible as
 original, 534 106
 Pledge of savings account, 534 302
 Political contributions prohibited, 56 29
 Powers of corporation, 534 103
 Preference between share accounts prohibited,
 534 308
 Prepayment of loans, 534 206
 Previous incorporation, effect, 534 109
 Public funds, deposit, ch 453
 Railway finance authority, obligations invested,
 307B 21
 Real estate loans, 534 204-534 207
 Real estate transactions authorized, 534 213,
 534 605
 Receiver appointed, 534 405, 534 406
 Receiver, unincorporated association, 534 515
 Reciprocity, discrimination in other states, 534 701
 Records and accounts, 534 106, 534 404
 Redemption of savings accounts, 534 306
 Red lining, discrimination in mortgage loans,
 ch 535A
 Regulated loan Act not applicable, 536 20
 Reorganization, plan approval, 534 513(2)
 Residential loans, minimum held, 534 207
 Revocation of certificate for violation, 534 407,
 534 515
 Revolving fund, deposited with state treasurer,
 534 408
 Run on savings account, felony for false rumors,
 534 105
 Satellite banking, ch 527
 Savings account limited, 534 301(7)
 Savings accounts, 534 301, 534 302, 534 306,
 534 308
 Savings and loan division, 534 401-534 409
 School savings program, 534 303
 Securities, exempt uniform securities Act,
 502 202(4)
 Securities purchased for investment, 534 213
 Service corporations, authority to establish,
 534 103(5)
 Service of process on foreign associations,
 534 702(6, 7)
 Stock association
 Capital stock, 534 508
 Conversion, 534 508(1-3), 534 509, 534 510
 Stockholders, meetings, 534 504
 Successors in interest, 534 211

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —

Continued

Superintendent of savings and loan associations,
see SAVINGS AND LOAN DIVISION
 Taxation, 422 61-422 66, 428 36
 Tax payments, real estate loans, 534 206
 Trust powers, 534 103(6)
 Unincorporated associations, law applicable,
 534 515
 Urban renewal investments, 403 10
 Violations
 Certificate of authority revoked, 534 407,
 534 515
 Discrimination in mortgage loans, 535A 7,
 535A 8
 Doing business without certificate, 534 515,
 534 606
 Embezzlement, 534 515, 534 606
 Failure to file annual report, 534 705(3)
 False reports of financial condition, 534 105
 Fraudulent act, 534 515, 534 606
 Perjury, 534 515, 534 606
 Sale of stock or solicitation of share accounts in
 foreign associations, 534 704
 Unincorporated associations, 534 515
 Violations of law, associations dissolved, 534 406
 Violations of law, conservator appointed, 534 405
 Voting right of members, 534 503
 Wartime emergency powers, 534 110
 Withdrawal accounts, 534 302
 Withdrawal from membership, 534 304
 Withdrawals provoked by rumors, 534 105
SAVINGS AND LOAN DIVISION
General provisions, 534 401-534 409
 Created, 534 401
 Duties, 546 7
 Fees, 534 408
 Merit system applicability, exception, 19A 3(20)
 Mortgage bankers, licensing, ch 535B
 Mortgage brokers, licensing, ch 535B
 Superintendent
 Appointment, 534 401
 Examinations of associations, 534 403
 Judicial review, 534 402
SAVINGS BANKS
See BANKS AND BANKING
SCABIES
 Animals, control, ch 163
 Sheep, control, ch 166A
SCALES
See also WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
 Commercial scales, inspection, ch 215
 Electronic scales, 215 14
 Livestock packers scales, 215 22
 Petroleum gas, liquefied, meters, 215 20
 Public scales, licenses, ch 214
 Railroad track scales
 Inspection, 215 25
 Operation, 327D 127-327D 132
 Repairers, bond, 215 12
 Servicers, licenses, 215 23
 Weight recorder, automatic, 215 19

SCAVENGER SALE

See *TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales*

SCHOOL BUDGET REVIEW COMMITTEE

Created, 442.12

Duties, 442.13

SCHOOL DISTRICTS

See *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

See also *EDUCATION; EDUCATION DEPARTMENT*

Abuse of children, reporting by employees mandatory, 232.67–232.77

Accounting system, audit, 11.18–11.23

Accreditation

College preparatory schools, 256.11

Procedure, 256.11

Standards, 256.11, 256.11A, 256.17

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), education, 141.3, 141.9

Actions against, tort claims, ch 613A

Administrative expenses, reduction, 279.45

Administrators

Certification, 260.6, 260.8

Contracts, 279.23, 279.24

Discharge, 279.25

Dissolved districts, early retirement, 275.59

Evaluation, 279.32A

Minorities, advancement and recruitment, 256.23

Principals, *see subhead Principals below*

Reorganized districts, early retirement, 275.59

Superintendents, *see subhead Superintendents below*

Women, advancement, 256.23

Advance funding authority, ch 442A

Advertising, courses of instruction, ch 714

Advertising, special event signs, 306C.23

Affirmative action, 19B.11

Agricultural land tax credit, ch 426

Agricultural technology, vocational education, 256.32, 280.20

Aid, state, ch 442

Annuity contracts authorized, 294.16

Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.28

Appeals

Area education agency board, 285.12

Bond issue appeals, 23.12–23.16

Directors to state board, ch 290

Disagreements between boards, 285.13

Local budget law appeals, ch 24

Public contract law appeals, 23.1–23.11

Area education agencies, *see AREA EDUCATION AGENCIES*

Area schools, *see AREA SCHOOLS*

Art, education standards, 256.11

Asbestos, removal or encapsulation, 279.43, 442.5

Athletics**Coaches**

Authorizations, 260.31, 279.19B

Contracts, 279.19A

Interscholastic contests and competitions, requirements, 280.13

Recreational activities, tax levy, ch 300

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS –

Continued

At-risk children, education programs, 256.9(31–33), 256.11, 262.71

Attendance

Admission and exclusion, 282.3

Another district, requirements, 282.7

Child labor law requirements, 92.2–92.4, 92.7, 92.9

Colleges, by high school students, 282.26

Compulsory attendance, ch 299

Dismissal power delegated, 282.4

Nonresident, board to make terms, 282.1

Outside state, provisions, 282.8

Part-time, when required, penalty, ch 289

Readmission after expulsion, 282.5

Religious groups excepted, 299.24

School age defined, 282.1, 282.3

School year, 279.10

Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1

Attorney, 279.37

Audits, state, 11.18–11.23

Aviation programs, 297.7(2)

Beginning date

Early, state aid reduction, 442.26A

Established, 279.10

Bequests, authority to receive, 279.42, 565.6

Bequests, exempt from inheritance tax, 450.4(2)

Bids

Books and supplies, 301.7–301.10

Emergency repairs, bids not required, 297.8

Sale or lease in certain districts, 297.22–297.25

Schoolhouse erection or repairs, 297.7

School lands, 302.5, 302.6, 302.8

Bilingual instruction, 280.4

Board of directors, *see subhead Directors below*

Bonds

Authorization and sale of bonds, ch 75

Authorization by voters, sixty percent required, 75.1, 274.2, 296.6

Buildings and sites purchased, ch 296

Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6

Denomination of bonds, 75.10

Directors to issue when voted, 296.6, 298.20, 298.21

Duration of bonds, 296.1, 298.22

Election held for approval, 75.1, 274.2, 278.1, ch 296, 298.21

Engraving and printing expense, 298.22

Equipment, bonds to acquire, 298.21(3)

Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9

Form of bonds required, 298.22

Funding or refunding bonds, 298.20

Funds derived from issuance, 291.13

Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12–23.16

Indebtedness limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1

Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2)

Interest rate, 296.1, 298.22, 298.23

Investment of school funds authorized, 302.20

Judgment paid by bond issue, 298.15–298.17, 298.20

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Bonds — Continued

- Legalizing Acts to be published, ch 585
- Legal limit of indebtedness, Const , Iowa, XI, 3
- Maturity and payment, ch 76
- Maturity limit, 298 22
- Notice of sale, published, 75 2
- Officers and employees bonded, 291 2, 291 3
- Payment and maturity, ch 76
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75 7
- Record kept by auditor, 302 31
- Redemption of bonds, 298 23, 298 24
- Refunding of bonds permitted, 298 20
- Registration of bonds, 298 22
- Religious books, 280 6
- Retirement, 76 1, 76 2
- Sales
 - Proceeds of sale, funds, 291 13
 - Treasurer's duty as to bonds, 298 23
- Schoolhouse erection, approval prior to issuance, 297 7
- Schoolhouse erection, contractor's bond, 297 7
- Schoolhouse fund derived from bonds, 291 13
- Sealed bids, requirements, 75 3, 75 4
- Secretary and treasurer, 291 2, 291 3
- Sites for school purposes, bonds for, 298 21(1)
- State bonds to cover deficits in funds, 302 12
- Tax levy, 298 16, 298 18
- Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76 2
- Tax limitations, valuation, 76 3
- Textbooks purchased, bond, 301 2, 301 6, 301 11
- Voters authorization prerequisite to issuance, 274 2

Books and supplies

- Advertisements for bids, 301 7
- Available to nonpublic schools, 301 1
- Bid, contract, purchase, 301 4–301 6
- Bond required, 301 2, 301 6, 301 11
- Directors power to purchase, 301 1
- Fire bulletin furnished by fire marshal, 100 32
- Indigent children, schoolbooks furnished, 279 28
- Officers and teachers as agents, 301 28
- Purchase authorized, 279 28, 301 4
- Religious books, 280 6
- Samples and lists, 301 10
- Textbooks
 - General provisions, ch 301
 - Voters authorize change, 278 1

Boundaries

- Changing, 274 37, ch 275
- Recorded, 274 4
- Study, 274 38

Bridges on school property, 307A 2**Budget, certification, ch 24****Budget review committee, see SCHOOL BUDGET REVIEW COMMITTEE****Buildings and grounds**

- Alcoholic liquor consumption prohibited, 279 9
- Appraisal before sale, when, 297 16–297 20
- Area of site limited, 297 2, 297 3
- Asbestos removal, 279 43
- Athletic field, 296 1

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Buildings and grounds — Continued

- Bidding requirements, *see subhead Bids above*
- Bond issues, ch 296, 298 21, *see also subhead Bonds above*
- Boundaries changed, construction, 274 37
- Community purposes, use permitted, 297 9
- Condemnation, 297 6, 472 26
- Construction contracts approved by education department, 297 7
- Contracts of directors, *see subhead Directors below*
- County auditor's annual report, 302 39, 331 509(1)
- County conservation board may use, 111A 8
- Elections concerning, 277 2, ch 278
- Elections held in schoolhouses, 49 24
- Emergency repairs, 297 8
- Eminent domain, 297 6, 472 26
- Erection of schoolhouses, authority, 297 7
- Exempt from execution, 627 18
- Facilities, jointly share, 280 15
- Fence requirements, 297 13, 297 14
- Fire safety equipment, 100 31
- Fire safety rules, 100 35
- Flags and flagstaffs required, 31 3–31 7, 280 5
- Fuel purchases, ch 73
- Fund received when schoolhouse or site is condemned, 279 41
- Furnishing purchase, 296 1
- Gymnasium, indebtedness and bonds for, 296 1
- Improvement costs, 297 5
- Improvements appraised and sold, 297 20
- Inspection by fire marshal, 100 31
- Insurance, authority to purchase, 279 28
- Laboratory schools, 265 2
- Land acquisition, vocational instruction, 297 7(2)
- Leased, 297 22
- Lease purchase agreements, 279 26
- Leasing of vacant facilities, 7 20, 297 4, 331 361(7), 364 21
- Lodge meetings in schoolhouses, 297 9
- Lunch facilities, 283A 9
- Plans and specifications, 297 7, 297 8
- Playgrounds, 297 3, ch 300
- Public meetings in schools, 278 1
- Public meetings on premises, 297 9–297 11
- Repairs of schoolhouses, 297 7, 297 8, 297 10
- Reversion of site for nonuser, 297 15–297 21
- Rooms rented to hold school, 297 12
- Sale or lease, certain districts, 297 22–297 25
- Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297 21
- Schoolhouses
 - Acreage limitation on site, 297 2, 297 3
 - Erection or repair, 297 7, 297 8
 - Indebtedness and bonds for, 296 1
 - Meetings, public, 297 9–297 11
 - Polling place, 49 24
 - Sale or lease, 297 22–297 25
 - Schoolhouse fund tax, 297 5
 - Site, 297 1
- Site for school selected, 297 1

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Buildings and grounds — Continued

Tax voted, 278 1

Vacant buildings, leasing, 7 20, 297 4,
331 361(7), 364 21

Voters may forbid outside use, 297 11

Zoning in cities, 414 3

Buses*General provisions*, ch 285, 321 372–321 380

Construction, 321 373

Defined, 321 1(27)

Drivers

Licenses, 321 1(43), 321 376

Requirements, 285 11(9, 10), 321 375

Inspection, 285 8(4), 321 374

Insurance, 285 5(6), 285 10(6)

Length, 321 457

Loading, 279 8, 321 372

Nonstandard buses, operation, 285 8(4), 285 14

Private service, contracts, 285 5

Purchase, 285 10(7, 8)

Railroad crossings, stop required, 321 343

RoutesCounty road construction, routes considered,
309 25

Establishing, 285 11

Safety standards, 321 373

Seat belts, requirements, exception, 321 445(2)

Speed

Limits, 321 287, 321 377

Violations, 805 8(2)

Stops, authorized, 321 354

Unloading, 279 8, 321 372

Warning devices, obedience to, violations,
321 372(3), 321 372A

Width, 321 454

Career education, 280 9

Cash reserve, 298 10, 442 13(15), 442 22

Child abuse reporting, 280 17

Child day care facilities, 279 49

Children in foster care facilities, 282 19

Children requiring special education

(handicapped), 263 9, 280 8, ch 281

Claims

Audited and allowed by board, 279 29, 279 30

State, claims by, 25 6

Tort claims, ch 613A

Coaches, *see subhead Athletics above*

Collective bargaining, ch 20, 275 33

College aid commission, ch 261

College preparatory schools, accreditation, 256 11

Colleges and universities, *see COLLEGES AND
UNIVERSITIES*

Common school law, applies to all districts, 274 2

Community colleges, *see AREA SCHOOLS*

Community education Act, ch 276

Community education programs, in schoolhouses,
297 9

Compact on education, 272B 1

Compulsory attendance, *see subhead Attendance
above*

Compulsory education, ch 299

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Condemnation of land, 297 6, 472 26

Consolidation, ch 275

Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, IX (2nd),
1–7

Contests and competition, 280 13

Contracts

Coaches, 279 19A, 279 19B

Interstate educational personnel, ch 284

Preference

Employment, veterans, ch 70

Iowa labor and products, ch 73

Teachers, *see TEACHERS*Controlled substances, use by students prohibited,
279 9

Counsel, legal, employment authorized, 279 37

County attorney's opinion given, 331 756(7)

Courses of study, *see subhead Public Schools below,
thereunder Courses of Study*

Debt limit, constitutional, Const , Iowa, XI, 3

Degrees, academic

Power to confer, 504 12

State universities confer, 263 2

Use by professionals persons, 147 72–147 74

Denominational schools, *see subhead Nonpublic
Schools below*

Director districts, redrawing, 273 8(6), 280A 13

Directors

Accounting of officers, 279 31, 279 33–279 35

Advise elections commissioner of election board
volunteers, 49 15Appeals from state department decisions,
reorganization questions, 275 8

Appointments made by directors

Advisory committee on vocational education,
258 9

Conference board representative, 441 2

Physician for child labor matters, 92 11

Teachers, *see TEACHERS*

Arbitration of disputes between boards, 275 30

Asbestos removal costs, 279 43

Attorney, authority to employ, 279 37

Basic school tax, 298 1

Bingo license, 99B 7

Boards in new or modified districts

Defense projects, 274 42–274 45

Elected in new districts, 275 25, 275 41,
277 25

Bond election, duties, ch 296

Bonds issued, *see subhead Bonds above*

Books, purchase and exchange, 279 28

Bridge, Mississippi, purchase, approval, 313 66

Buses to transport pupils, *see subhead Buses
above*

Cash reserve, levy, 298 10, 442 13(15)

Claims audited and allowed, 279 29, 279 30

Compensation not allowed directors, 279 32

Contracts made

Erection or repair of schoolhouse, 297 7, 297 8

Lease-purchase of airport real estate, 297 7

Lease purchase of schoolhouses, 278 1, 279 23

Public contracts, ch 23

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Directors — Continued

Contracts made — Continued

- Public library, for use, 298.7, 358B.18
- Reciprocal insurance, 520.1–520.21
- Teachers, *see TEACHERS*
- Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Buses above*
- Tuition in outside districts, 282.6–282.24
- Decisions, appeal, ch 290
- Defense projects, sale of land, powers, 274.39–274.45
- Dental clinics, may establish, 280.7
- Depository banks, selection, 453.4
- Educational excellence project, application, ch 260A
- Educational programs prescribed, ch 280
- Elected, 39.24, ch 277
- Estimate of expenditures and receipts, 298.1
- Evaluation criteria, 279.14
- Expulsion of pupils, power, 282.4
- Extending time of school attendance, 279.11
- Financial statements, 279.35, 291.14
- Funds, *see subhead Funds below*
- Investment of moneys, powers, 274.29
- Judgments paid, tax, 298.15–298.17, 298.20
- Management of school corporation affairs, 274.7
- Meetings, when held, 279.1, 279.2
- Member county compensation board, 331.905
- Membership in association of school boards, 279.38, 280A.37
- Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22
- Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25, 278.1(8)
- Number of schools taught determined, 279.11
- Oath of office by director, 277.28
- Organization of board, 279.1
- President of board, 291.1
- Proceedings, publication, 279.35, 279.36
- Property sold or leased, 297.22
- Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
- Qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
- Quorum, majority constitutes, 279.4
- Redistricting following census, 275.23A
- Religious test for employees prohibited, 729.1
- Request for additional services, 273.7
- Residence in district required, 275.25
- Rules
 - General provisions*, 279.8
 - Societies and fraternities, 287.2
 - Textbooks, 301.26
 - Tobacco and alcohol use, 279.9
 - Truants, 299.9
- School year fixed, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Secretary, *see subhead Secretary below*
- Settlements made with officers, 279.33
- Special education, powers, 281.1, 281.4
- Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12
- Taxation, duties, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Teachers, employment, *see TEACHERS*
- Term of office, 274.7, 277.25
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Directors — Continued

- Transportation of pupils, ch 285
- Treasurer, *see subhead Treasurer below*
- Vacancies in offices, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Vote for area education agency board, 273.8
- Discrimination, 601A.9
- Dissolution
 - General provisions*, 275.51–275.56
 - Administrators, early retirement, 275.59
 - Buildings, demolition or conversion, expenditures, 442.13(7)
 - Record, filing, 274.4
 - Teachers, early retirement, 275.59
- Donations, soliciting, no permit required, 122.4
- Driver education, 321.177, 321.178
- Dropouts, programs for, 442.51–442.54
- Educational excellence project, ch 260A
- Educational funds and lands, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 1
- Educational goals, five year plan, 256.6
- Educational leave, certificated employees, 279.12
- Educational services, funding, 442.27
- Educational standards, 256.11, 256.17
- Election activities in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Elections
 - General provisions*, ch 277
 - Asbestos removal or encapsulation, tax levy, 279.43
 - Bond issues, 75.1, 274.2, 275.32, 277.2, ch 296, 298.21
 - Bond tax, 298.18
 - Contests, 277.22
 - Directors, 39.24, 275.25, ch 277
 - Dissolution, 275.55
 - Enrichment amount, tax levy, 442.14, 442.15
 - Hospitals, area, merger plan approval, 145A.7
 - Indebtedness, ch 296
 - Judgment tax, 298.16
 - Questions submitted to voters
 - Asbestos, removal or encapsulation, tax levy, 279.43
 - Bond issues
 - General provisions*, 75.1, 274.2, ch 296, 298.21
 - Buildings, construction and repair, 275.32
 - Principal and interest, tax levy to pay, 298.18
 - Special elections, 277.2
 - Bond tax, 298.18
 - Boundary changes
 - General provisions*, 275.11–275.13, 275.18, 275.20, 275.22–275.24
 - Directors, election, 275.25
 - Debt, *see Indebtedness under this subhead below*
 - Dissolution, 275.55
 - Enrichment amount, additional, 442.14
 - Indebtedness
 - See also Bond Issues under this subhead above*

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Elections — Continued

Questions submitted to voters — Continued

Indebtedness — Continued

Bonded, principal and interest, tax levy,
298.18

Contracting, ch 296

Judgment tax, 298.16

Libraries, city, contract to use, 358B.18

Public educational and recreational activities,
tax levy, 300.2–300.4

Schoolhouse tax, levy, 278.1(7)

Surtax, individual income tax, 442.14, 442.43

Tax levies

Buildings, 275.32

Indebtedness, bonded, 298.18

Insurance, indebtedness, 296.7

Public educational and recreational
activities, 300.2

Recreational activities, tax levy, 300.2

Reorganization, 275.18–275.22

Schoolhouse tax levy, 278.1

Schoolhouse, use as polling place, 49.24, 297.9

Surtax, imposition, 442.14, 442.43

Voters, powers, ch 278

Eminent domain power, 297.6

Employees

Annuity contracts, 294.16

Certificates, 260.6

Child abuse reports mandatory, 232.67–232.77

Collective bargaining, ch 20, 279.13

Dissolved districts

Re-employment, 275.56

Retirement, early, 275.59

Educational leave, 279.12

Extracurricular contracts, 279.19A

Group health and hospital plans, 279.12

Group insurance, ch 509A

Reorganized districts, early retirement, 275.59

Requirements, advisory committee, 256.31

Retirement

Early, 275.59

Incentives, 279.46

Sick leave, 279.40

Teachers, *see* **TEACHERS**

Veterans, preference, ch 70

Energy use

Audits, 279.44

Conservation, financing, 93.19–93.20A

Enrollment

Calculation, 442.4

Students from contiguous districts, 282.18

Equipment, purchase of, joint, 28E.20

Equipment replacement tax, 280A.28

Evaluation of educational program, 280.12

Evening schools, 282.1, ch 288

Exemption of property from school debt, 627.18

Expenditures, state mandates, policies, ch 25B

Extracurricular contracts, 279.19A

Eye and ear protective devices, 280.10, 280.11

Federal aid, 283.1

Federal social security, ch 97C

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Financial aid, college students, 261.35–261.42

Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21

Financial statements, published, 279.35, 279.36

Fire drills, 100.31

Fire prevention, information distribution, 100.32

Fire safety rules, 100.35

First day of school, *see subhead Beginning Date*
above

Fiscal year, 8.51, 24.2(4)

Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.5

Foundation aid program, ch 442

Fraternities, prohibited, ch 287

Funds

Accounts examined, 11.7–11.21

Advance for increasing enrollment, 442.28

Community education Act, 276.10

Community education programs, 276.11

Condemnation of schoolhouse or site, use of
funds received, 279.41Control and management, general assembly,
Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 1

County school funds

Accounts by county officers, Const., Iowa, IX
(2nd), 6; 302.11, 302.29–302.31, 452.11Actions brought, 302.10, 302.16, 302.28,
302.33Apportionment among districts, Const., Iowa,
IX (2nd), 7; 298.11

Attorney's fees in suits to collect, 302.33

Deposits in bank or depository, ch 453

Established, 331.427(1b)

General fund, *see Local School Funds under*
this subhead below

Interest rate to be uniform, 302.10

Investment, *see Investment under this subhead*
below

Losses, liability, 302.17, 302.18

Management by state treasurer, 302.15

Management by supervisors, 331.427(1b)

Mortgage, auditor's failure to release, forfeit,
655.1, 655.2

National defense, land sale proceeds, 274.41

Permanent fund

General provisions, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3;
ch 302Apportionment of interest among counties,
298.11Audit of losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3;
302.11Bond by state for losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3;
302.12

County liable for losses, 302.38

Default of loan, foreclosure, 302.10,
302.28–302.34

Definition, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3

Escheated estate proceeds credited, 302.2

Interest on loans, 302.10, 302.39–302.41

Loans made by state treasurer, 302.19

Loans secured by mortgage, *see Mortgage*
Loans under this subhead below

Report, 298.12

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Funds — Continued

County school funds — Continued

Permanent fund — Continued

Sixteenth section land sale, 302 1-302 9

Sources enumerated, 302 4-302 9,

302 35-302 38, 302 42

Waste on school lands, damages paid to,
302 7

Reports by auditor, 302 42, 302 44

Sale of land for defense project, 274 41

Use for private purposes prohibited, 452 4

Defense plant, education board, authority,
274 43-274 45

Defense plant, proceeds of land sale, 274 41

Deposits of public funds, ch 453

Federal aid

Education board, authority to accept, 283 1

Iowa State University, 266 1, 266 4, 266 6,
266 7, 266 27, 266 28

Vocational education, ch 258

Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

General fund, *see Local School Funds under this
subhead below*Group health and hospital plans, payment,
279 12

Investment

General provisions, 452 10, 453 1,
453 6-453 12

Bank stock prohibited, Const , Iowa, VIII, 4

Federal insured loans, 682 1-682 3, 682 45

Powers, 274 29

Real estate mortgages, *see Mortgage Loans
under this subhead below*

Savings and loan shares, 534 303

State and municipal bonds, 302 20

United States securities and obligations,
302 20

Local budget law, ch 24

Local school funds

Accounts, secretary, treasurer, 291 12, 291 13

Deposits in banks or depositories, ch 453

Drafts, *see subhead Warrants below*

Emergency fund requirements, 24 6, 24 22

General funds

Dental clinic's expense paid, 280 7

Estimates for tax levy, 294 14

Foundation property tax, 442 2

Maximum tax levy, 442 10

Property tax levy, 442 9

Receipts from use of buildings, paid into,
297 10

Tax levy, board's estimate, 298 1-298 7

Uses, 262 30, 279 28, 280 7, 280 10, 280 11,
282 20, 290 4, 291 13, 297 10, 298 22Investment, *see Investment under this subhead
above*

Lost property sale proceeds, 644 15, 644 18

Orders, how drawn and paid, *see subhead
Warrants below*

Pension retirement fund, 294 9, 294 12

Reports, officers, 291 7, 291 14, 291 15

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Funds — Continued

Local school funds — Continued

Schoolhouse fund

Accounts kept separate by treasurer, 291 13

Tax levy, 297 5, 298 9

Voters to authorize tax, 278 1

Settlement between officials, 279 33

State aid, *see State Aid under this subhead
below*

Tax levy to raise various funds, 298 8-298 19

Township hall excess transfer to, 360 3

Transfer and return, 24 21, 24 22, 278 1

Treasurer's duties, 291 12-291 15, ch 453

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

Lunch facilities, 283A 9

Merged areas, 280A 17, 280A 18, 280A 34

Miscellaneous income defined, 442 5

Mortgage loans

Acknowledgments, legalized, 586 1

Auditor's duties, 302 29-302 44

Conveyance under foreclosure legalized,
589 19County attorney to foreclose, 302 33,
331 756(54)

Deed of sheriff to state on foreclosure, 302 35

Foreclosure, rental, resale, 302 32-302 42

Interest due dates specified, 302 10

Legalization of imperfect foreclosure, 589 19

Liability of county for officer's neglect, 302 17

Marginal releases legalized, 589 8, 589 9

Record, settlement, 302 31

Redemption period expires, deed, 302 35

Resale of lands, law applicable, 302 36

Satisfaction, instrument as evidence, 655 1

Perpetual school fund, Const , Iowa, IX (2nd),
3-7Schoolhouse fund, *see Local School Funds under
this subhead above*

Special education, 442 42

State aid

Employment of teachers, no bar, 294 3

Foundation program, ch 442

Laboratory schools, 265 6

Part time schools, 289 4

Transportation, ch 285

Tuition for boarding home children, 282 23

Vocational training, 258 12

War orphan's educational aid fund, 35 7-35 11

State funds

Allocation, ch 405A

Deposit of public funds, ch 453

Investments in savings and loan associations,
534 303

Permanent fund for schools

Apportionment of interest to counties,
298 11, 302 1Audit of county losses by state, Const ,
Iowa, VII, 3, 302 11Bonds for losses, state, Const , Iowa, VII, 3,
302 12

County liable for losses, 302 38

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS –

Continued

Funds – Continued**State funds – Continued****Permanent fund for schools – Continued**

Definition, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3

Escheated estate proceeds, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3; 302.2

Land sale proceeds, 302.1, 302.2

Loans by state treasurer, 302.19

Sources in general enumerated, 302.4–302.9, 302.35–302.38, 302.42

Permanent fund for university, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 2, 5

Perpetual support, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3, 7

Taxes for community education program, 276.12

Transfer to permanent school fund, 302.38

Gifted and talented programs

Councils, advisory, 442.40, 442.41

Funding, 442.31–442.36, 442.40, 442.41

Standards, 256.11

Teachers, assistance, 263.8A, 302.1A

Gifts accepted, 273.3(7), 279.42, 565.5, 565.7

Government instruction, requirement, 280.9A

Grade-sharing, 256.13, 280.15, 282.10–282.12

Group insurance, 273.3(16), 279.12, ch 509A

Guidance counselors

Information disclosure, prohibited, 622.10

Standards, 256.11

Handicapped children, education, law, 263.9, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281

Health education, standards, 256.11

High schools

College courses, attendance by students, 282.26

Diplomas, equivalency, ch 259A

Government instruction, requirement, 280.9A

History instruction, requirement, 280.9A

Standards, 256.11

Voting instruction, requirement, 280.9A

History instruction, requirement, 280.9A

Hospital-schools, mentally retarded, ch 222

Human growth and development education, 279.50

Immunizations, 139.9

Increasing enrollment, 275.56

Indebtedness*See also subhead Bonds above*

Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Innovative school year, 279.10

Inspectors, state

Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9

Part-time school law enforced, 289.7

Instruction, non-English speaking students, 280.4

Insurance

Group, 273.3(16), 279.12, ch 509A

Indebtedness authorized, 296.7

Liability, 613A.7

School property, 279.28

Interstate agreement on qualification of educational personnel, ch 284

Joint action with board of regents, 280A.33

Joint county systems, 442.27

Joint districts, employment and services, 280.15, 442.13(13)

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS –

Continued

Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17

Judgments against school, payment, 298.15–298.17

Junior colleges*See also AREA SCHOOLS*

Approved list, 280A.33

Attendance by high school students, 282.26

Defined, 280A.2

Established, 280A.1

Legalizing Act, 594A.4

Standards, established, 280A.33

Kindergartens

Admissions programs, at-risk children, inclusion, 280.19

Human growth and development education, 256.11, 279.50(4)

Standards, 256.11

Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, ch 73

Laboratory schools*General provisions*, ch 265

Early development education center, 262.71

Land grants, proceeds for school support, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 1–7

Lands

Bids, county auditor at execution sale, 302.17, 302.34

County auditor's duties, 331.502(28)

Description of school lands, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 2; 302.1

Division and appraisal for sale, 302.4

Five hundred thousand-acre grant, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3; 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39

General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 1

Land office records, 10.2

Lease

Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25

Rentals to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3, 5

Rents reported by county auditor, 302.42

Management by state treasurer, 302.15

Purchase at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33–302.36

Rents

Apportionment, unsold lands, 298.11

Reports by county auditor, 302.42

Use, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3, 5; 298.11

Sales

Actions on contracts of sale, 302.16, 302.32–302.34

Appraisal required, exception, 302.4, 302.6

Cash or collateral security required, 302.9

Credit sale requirements, 302.5, 302.7, 302.9

Defense projects, 274.39–274.45

Flood control projects, 274.39

Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25

Interest payment conditions, 302.5, 302.10

Legalized if before 1970, 589.25

Mining camp schools, 297.26–297.29

Notice of sale required, publication, 302.5

Patents issued, 302.7, 302.8

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Lands — Continued

Sales — Continued

Report, 302.39

Resale after foreclosure, 302.36–302.39

Schoolhouse and sites unnecessary, 297.21

Schoolhouse site, 297.15–297.20

Supervisor's authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5

Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34

Sheriff's deed made to state, 302.35

Sixteenth sections, 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39

Taxation, contract of purchase, 302.7

Vocational education, aviation mechanics, land acquisition, 297.7

Laws

Interpretation, 256.9(16)

Publication, 256.9(26, 27)

Recommendations, 256.9(28)

Law school, *see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Law College*

Legalizing Acts, ch 594A

Libraries

Books purchased and distributed, 279.28

Media centers, 273.1, 273.6

Official register furnished, 18.91

Public libraries, contract for use, 298.7,
331.428(2b), 358B.18

Tax voted to procure libraries, 278.1

Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*

Loan agreements, schoolhouse tax, 297.36

Lunch program, ch 283A

Manual training, child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9

Maps, purchase authorized, 279.28

Media centers, 256.11, 273.1, 273.6

Media services, funding, 442.27

Meetings open to public, ch 21

Merged area schools, *see AREA SCHOOLS*

Merger, ch 275

Mileage allowed, 18.117

Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.32

Motorcycle education, 321.178

Music, purchase of supplies authorized, 279.28

Names, 274.6, 278.1(10)

National defense projects, 274.39–274.45

Nomination of school officers, petition, 277.4

Nonpublic schools

Abuse of children, cooperation with investigators, 232.71

Accreditation, 256.11, 256.11A

Advertising and selling of courses of instruction, ch 714

Advisory committee, 256.15

Attendance compulsory, exemptions, 299.1–299.3, 299.24, *see also subhead Attendance above*

Auxiliary services, 273.2

Buses, *see subhead Buses above*

Defined, 280.2, 285.16, 301.29

Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4

Driver education, 321.177, 321.178

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Nonpublic schools — Continued

Educational standards and courses of instruction, 256.11, ch 280

Fire drills required, 100.31

Fraternal association may operate, 512.62–512.72

Media service funding, area schools, 442.2, 442.27

Non-English speaking students, 280.4

Reports required, penalty, 299.3, 299.4

School lunch program, 283A.10

Services comparable to public school pupils, 442.27

Sharing instructors and services, 256.12

Standards

Accreditation, 256.11, 256.11A, 256.17

Exemption, 299.24

State aid not allowed, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3; 331.901(5, 7)

Textbook privileges, 301.1, 301.30

Transportation, state aid, ch 285

Truants and incorrigibles, 299.11, 299.13

Nonresident pupils, attendance, 256.13

Notices

Bids, advertisements for, 73.2

Budget hearings, 24.9

Financial statement, 279.35

Sale of school lands, 302.5

Sale or lease of school site, 297.23

Schoolhouse emergency repairs, 297.8

Textbook purchases, 301.7

Number of schools required, fixed by board, 279.11

Nurses, employment, ch 143

Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7

Officers

Accounting of officers, 279.31

Accounts examined by state, 11.7–11.21

Bonds required, 279.3, 291.2, 291.5

Compensation not allowed, exceptions, 279.32

Directors, *see subhead Directors above*Election of officers, *see subhead Elections above*

Intergovernmental relations advisory

commission, membership, 28C.2

Oath of officer, 63.10, 277.28, 291.4

Penalty for violations, 277.32

President of school board, *see subhead Directors above*Principals, *see subhead Principals below*Published notices, *see subhead Notices above*

Qualifications of elective officers, 277.27, 277.28

Religious test for employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1

Secretary, *see subhead Secretary below*

Settlements and book examinations, 279.33

Sex no disqualification for holding office, 39.25

Temporary officers appointed by board, 279.5

Terms of office, school directors, 274.7, 277.25

Treasurer, *see subhead Treasurer below*Truancy officers, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*

Tuition rebating prohibited, 282.20

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Officers — Continued

- Uniform system of accounts, 11.23
- Vacancies, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7

Official register, distribution, 18.91

Open enrollment, 280.16, 282.18

Original notice of suit served, R.C.P. 56.1(j)

Out-of-state attendance, agreements, 282.7(3)

Parent-teacher associations, meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

Parochial schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools above*

Part-time schools, ch 289

Personnel, *see subhead Employees above*

Physical education, standards, 256.11

Playgrounds, ch 300

Postsecondary schools

See also COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

High school students, enrollment, ch 261C, 282.26

Registration, ch 261B

Prekindergartens, standards, 256.11

Preparatory schools, accreditation, 256.11

Preschools, 237A.1, 237A.12

President, school board, *see subhead Directors above***Principals**

Employment, 279.21

Pupils

Dismissal power, 282.4

Readmission power, 282.5

Printing, contracts, 18.29

Private enterprise, competition with, prohibited, ch 23A

Private schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools above*

Proceeds of sale, investment, 453.14

Professional schools, *see PROFESSIONS*Property, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Proprietary schools, information disclosures required, 714.25

Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.15

Public improvements, contracts and bonds

General provisions, 23.1–23.16

Preference, Iowa labor and materials, ch 73

Public schools

Abuse of children, cooperation with investigators, 232.71

Approved, 256.17

Books, purchase authorized, 279.28

Certificates, state, required, 260.6

Closing of schools, school site, 297.21

Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A

Courses of study*General provisions, 256.11, ch 280*

Agriculture, 247.25(6h), 258.10

Career education, 280.9

Dental clinics, 280.7

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Public schools — Continued**Courses of study — Continued**

Driver education, 321.177, 321.178

Electors' power of determining, ch 278

English as medium of instruction, 280.4

Home economics, 258.10

Hunter safety education, 110.27

Special education, 273.5, 280.8, ch 281

Vocational education, ch 258, 297.7

Defined, 280.2

Employees, sick leave, 279.40

Federal aid, *see subhead Funds above*

Non-English speaking students, 280.4

Officers, *see subhead Officers above*

Public use of school buildings, 278.1

Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*

Religion test for employees, prohibited, 729.1, 729.2

Rules, *see subhead Directors above*Sales of land, *see subhead Lands above*Schoolhouses and sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Sharing instructors and services, 256.12, 280.15

Soliciting funds, permit not required, 122.4

Standards, 256.11, ch 280

State aid, chs 285, 286A, 442

SupervisionSchool board, *see subhead Directors above*Superintendent of schools, powers, *see subhead Superintendents below*

Supplies, purchase authorized, 279.28

Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*

Truants, 299.13

Tuition rate, 282.8–282.24

Tuition, students residing on state land, 262.43

Vocational education, approved schools

General provisions, 258.4–258.12

Approval standards, 280A.33

Pupils

Admission and exclusion, 282.3

Age requirements, 282.3

Attendance, *see subhead Attendance above*

Attendance of college courses, 282.26

Attendance outside districts or state, 282.7, 282.8

Attendance register kept, 294.4

Bilingual instruction, 280.4

Blind pupils taught, ch 269, 270.4–270.8

Bus regulations, loading and unloading, 279.8

Census, transportation state aid, ch 285

Cost per pupil defined, 442.8, 442.9

Cost per pupil, temporary increase, 442.8

Deaf children taught, ch 270

Dismissal of pupils authorized, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3

Driver education, 321.177, 321.178

Education, compulsory, ch 299

Enrollment decreases, 442.4

Evening school, age of pupils, 282.1, 288.3

Expulsion of pupils, 279.9, 282.4

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Pupils — Continued

- Fraternalities and societies banned, ch 287
- Handicapped children education law, 280 8, 281 1-281 10
- Interscholastic competition, 280 13
- Narcotics, use prohibited, 279 9
- Non English speaking, 280 4
- Readmission of pupil, 282 5
- Registration to vote, 48 1
- Requiring special education, defined, 281 2
- Residents of state land, tuition, 262 43
- Rules, *see subhead Directors above*
- Safety equipment required, 280 10, 280 11
- Schoolbooks may be purchased at cost, 301 26
- Searches of students, ch 808A
- Special education, 282 3
- State aid, transportation, ch 285
- Suspension of pupils authorized, 287 3
- Tobacco, use prohibited, 279 9
- Transportation
 - General provisions*, ch 285
 - Handicapped children, 281 4
- Truancy, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*
- Tuition, *see subhead Tuition below*
- Ward, which attended, 279 11
- Zones of safety, movable stop signs, 321 249
- Purchasing
 - Equipment, joint purchases, 28E 20
 - Local businesses preferred, 23A 3
- Real estate sold or leased, 297 22
- Records, confidentiality, 22 7(1)
- Recreational activities, 297 9, ch 300
- Redistricting following census, 275 23A
- Religion
 - Books used in public schools, 280 6
 - Exemptions, 299 2(4), 299 24
 - Handicapped children, rights respected, 281 8
- Reorganization
 - General provisions*, ch 275
 - Administrators, early retirement, 275 59
 - Buildings, demolition or conversion, expenditures, 442 13(7)
 - Dissolution, *see subhead Dissolution above*
 - Enrollment, calculation, 442 4(7)
 - Legality, actions testing, limitation, 274 5
 - Legalized, ch 594A
 - Record, filing, 274 4
 - Teachers, early retirement, 275 59
- Requirements, uniform, ch 280
- Retirement age under IPERS, 97B 45
- Retirement, IPERS, increased cost, 442 7
- Roads on school property, maintained, 307A 2
- Roads to schools, voters authorized, 278 1
- Safety equipment required, 280 10, 280 11
- Sanitation, state inspection, 135 11
- School budget review committee, *see SCHOOL BUDGET REVIEW COMMITTEE*
- School buses, *see subhead Buses above*
- School foundation program, ch 442

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

School fund

- Constitutional provisions, Const , Iowa, IX (2nd), 1-7
- Mortgage, payment, 331 502(47)
- Proceeds of land grants, Const , Iowa, IX (2nd), 5
- School grounds, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Schoolhouse funds, *see subhead Funds above, thereunder Local School Funds*
- Schoolhouses, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Schoolhouses, use as polling places provided, 49 24
- Schoolhouse tax purposes, 278 1
- School lands, proceeds of land grants, Const , Iowa, IX (2nd), 5
- School year, 279 10
- Searches of students, ch 808A
- Secretary
 - Appointed, 279 3
 - Bond, 291 2
 - Duties, 291 6, 291 8
 - Oath, 291 4
- Secret societies, prohibited, ch 287
- Securities, bank investments, 524 901(1e)
- Services, state mandates, policies, ch 25B
- Sharing instructors and services, 256 12
- Sidewalks to schools outside city, 320 1-320 3
- Smith Hughes Act, state acceptance, ch 258
- Social security, federal, ch 97C
- Soliciting donations, no permit required, 122 4
- Special education
 - General provisions*, ch 281
 - Area education agency services, 273 5
 - Costs, reimbursement, 442 29
 - Enrollment, factor in computing, 442 4(1)
 - Family support subsidies, 225C 35-225C 42
 - Requirement, 280 8
 - Standards, 256 11
 - State aid, 442 13(5n)
- Special event signs, 306C 10(21)
- Sports, *see subhead Athletics above*
- Standards, 256 11, 256 11A, 256 17
- Starting date, 279 10
- State aid, chs 285, 442
- Students, *see subhead Pupils above*
- Superintendents
 - Employment, 279 20
 - Homes, construction, indebtedness authorized, 296 1
- Pupils
 - Dismissal power, 282 4
 - Readmission power, 282 5
- Supervisors, certificates, 260 6
- Supplemental aid, 442 9A, 442 13(5)
- Supplies, *see subhead Books and Supplies above*
- Talented and gifted children, *see subhead Gifted and Talented Programs above*
- Taxes
 - Account of county treasurer, 331 555
 - Additional for asbestos removal, 279 43
 - Agricultural land school tax credit, ch 426

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Taxes — Continued

- Appeal from review board decision, 441.43
 - Apportionment by county auditor, 298.11
 - Assessments revised by review board, 441.43
 - Budget law, ch 24
 - Certification and levy
 - Bond tax, limitation, 296.1, 298.18, 298.19
 - Buildings, grounds, sites, 275.32
 - Buildings, rental and lease, 278.1
 - Cash reserve, 298.10
 - County auditor's duties, 331.512(12)
 - County levy for schoolhouse tax, 298.9
 - Educational and recreational tax, ch 300
 - Foundation property tax, 442.2
 - General certification requirements, 444.1–444.8
 - Income surtax, 442.9, 442.14–442.20
 - Judgments, tax levy to pay, 298.16, 298.17
 - Levies by supervisors, 298.8, 298.9, 298.17–298.19
 - Library, public, use by school, tax, 298.7
 - Personal property tax replacement fund, 442.2
 - Property tax levy, 442.9
 - Rates reported to board, 23.5(8)
 - Recreation and playgrounds, public, 300.2–300.4
 - Schoolhouses and sites, tax levy, 278.1, 297.5, 298.9
 - Teachers' pensions, tax levy, 294.9
 - Void levies, 23.16, 24.10
 - Community education Act, funding for, 276.12
 - Computation enrichment amount, 442.15
 - Consolidated tax, entry on list, 443.1
 - Deduction of tuition paid in another district, 282.2
 - Educational and recreational tax, ch 300
 - Equipment replacement, 280A.28
 - Estimates of various funds, 298.1–298.7
 - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 - Exemption on school bonds and property, 427.1(1, 5, 11)
 - Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
 - Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
 - Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment, 445.11
 - Limitation on schoolhouse tax voted, 278.1
 - Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22
 - Offsetting taxes on tuition, 282.2
 - Payment, county to school treasurers, 298.11, 298.13
 - Payment monthly, method, 298.13
 - Reduction due to unencumbered special education funds, 442.37
 - Schoolhouse site and building, 277.2
 - Supervision by revenue and finance department, 421.17
 - Supplemental aid, 442.9A
 - Supplemental school income surtax, 442.43
 - Teachers' pension liquidation fund, 294.14
- Teachers, *see* **TEACHERS**
- Term of schools, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
 - Territory, attaching, 274.13, 274.14

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Textbooks

- General provisions*, ch 301
- Voters may authorize change, 278.1
- Tobacco, use by students prohibited, 279.9
- Tornado drills required, 100.31
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249
- Transportation, ch 285, *see also subhead Buses above*
- Treasurer
 - Appointed, 279.3
 - Bond, 291.2
 - Duties, 291.12
 - Oath, 291.4
 - Report, 291.15
 - Statements, financial, 291.14
- Truancy and truancy officers
 - General provisions*, 299.8–299.15
 - Child labor law enforced, 92.22
- Tuition
 - Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24
 - Attending school outside state, 282.8
 - Fees for tuition, 282.20, 282.21, 282.24
 - Foster care children, 282.19
 - Free tuition, 282.6
 - Graduate students, 282.6
 - High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.24
 - Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7, 282.8, 282.24
 - Rebating prohibited, 282.20
 - Students residing on state-owned lands, 262.43
 - Summer schools, 282.6
 - Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3
 - Vocational-technical grants, 261.17
- Uniform school requirements, ch 280
- Universities, *see* **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**
- Vacancies in office, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Veterans preference, ch 70
- Violations
 - Barbed wire on schoolgrounds, penalty, 297.14
 - Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
 - Buses, 321.379
 - Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
 - Discrimination, 601A.9
 - Rebating tuition, 282.20
 - School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
 - School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
 - School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
 - School law, 277.32
 - Transportation duty failure, forfeit, 285.15
- Vocational education
 - Approved schools, ch 280A
 - Area vocational schools, ch 280A
 - Aviation mechanics facilities, 297.7(2)
 - Federal and state aid, ch 258
 - Rehabilitation, vocational, ch 259
 - Tuition grants available, 261.17
- Voting instruction, requirement, 256.11, 280.9A

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS —

Continued

Warrants

- Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8
- Claims audited and paid by warrant, 279.30
- Countersigned by secretary, 291.8, 291.12
- Draft on county treasurer for funds, 291.8, 298.11
- Exchange for bonds not prohibited, 75.9
- Federal aid paid by state warrants, 283.1
- Funds for payments, 291.13
- Interest rates determined, 74A.7
- President to sign warrants and drafts, 291.1
- Publication of lists, 279.36
- Sale to bidder, lowest interest rate, 74A.7
- Secretary to issue, when, 279.30
- Specific fund must be named, 291.13
- Treasurer to pay warrants, keep records, 291.12
- Weighting plan, 281.9, 442.7, 442.39
- Whole-grade sharing
 - Agreements, 282.10–282.12
 - Studies, 256.9(13)
- Workers' compensation, compulsory, 85.2
- Year, 279.10
- Zones for traffic regulations, established by cities, 321.1, 321.249, 321.285
- Zoning law, ch 414

SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES

- Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incorporation, ch 504
- Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45
- Trustees or managers, 504.14

SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT

- Workers' compensation, 85.3

SCREENS

- Fish screens, when required, 109.14

SEAL

- Acknowledgment, under seal, proof, 558.34
- Affidavit or deposition, officer taking, 622.91
- Agricultural products, state seal, 159.31
- Architects, 118.28
- Authentication of records, federal, *see AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS, printed at the beginning of Vol I*
- Certificate of proof under seal, 558.34
- Commercial paper, 554.3113
- Corporations, power to use common seal, 491.3(3)
- County must have, 331.301(8)
- County treasurer, 331.552(4)
- County treasurer, oaths in tax matters, 421.21
- Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
- Desecrating state seal, penalty, ch 32
- District court seal, 602.8102(3)
- Evidential use of documents under seal
 - Depositions or affidavits, signed, presumed genuine, 622.91
 - Foreign court records, 622.55
 - Judicial records certified, 622.53
 - Public seal of state or county, 622.60
- Farm aid association, 176.6

SEAL — Continued

- Great seal of Iowa
 - Authorized, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
 - Description, ch 1A
 - Desecration, ch 32
- Liquor, packaging, 123.26
- Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
- Nonresident notaries, presumption, 558.15
- Notarial seals, 77.4
- Officials, *see heading for particular official*
- Private seals abolished, 537A.1
- Public seal affixed to documents, admissibility, 622.60
- Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2203
- State seal, *see subhead Great Seal of Iowa above*
- Statutory construction, 4.1(14, 19)
- SEALER OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**
- See METROLOGIST*
- SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**
- General provisions, ch 808*
- Administrative search warrants, 808.14
- Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17, 189.18
- Cigarette law violations, 98.32–98.34, 331.653(12)
- Constitutional protection against unreasonable searches and seizures, Const., U.S., Amend. 4; Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Controlled substances, 204.505
- Crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Evidence, illegally obtained, suppression, R.Cr.P. 11
- Fish and game law provisions
 - Confiscation, exemptions, 110.32
 - Contraband equipment, 110.32
 - Contraband shipments, 109.30
 - Nets and seines without license tag, 109.107
 - Seizure when unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30, 331.653(14)
 - Traps without license tags, 109.92
 - Trial procedure, 110.32
- Forfeiture of property seized, ch 809
- Imitation controlled substance, ch 809
- Insurer, seizure order, 507C.10
- Library materials, theft, 808.12
- Meat products, 189A.12
- Motor vehicle permits and plates, 321.14
- Motor vehicles, seizure permitted, 321.84
- Oil and gas, 84.15, 331.653(8)
- Operating motor vehicle while intoxicated, testing alcohol concentration, 321J.6
- Persons searched and detained, 808.7
- Plant quarantine, seizure and destruction, 177A.11–177A.13
- Poultry products, 189A.12
- Probable cause, R.Cr.P. 30, 31
- Radar, jamming devices, 321.232
- Search warrants
 - Application, 808.3
 - Authorization, 808.2
 - Confidential information, 808.13
 - Execution, 808.5
 - Forcible execution, 808.6
 - Form of warrants, R.Cr.P. 30, 31

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES — Continued

- Search warrants — Continued
 - Issuance, grounds, 808.4
 - Maliciously suing out warrant, 808.10
 - Manslaughter, alcohol concentration tested, 321J.10
 - Officer exceeding authority, 808.10
 - Proceedings, jurisdiction, 602.6405(1)
 - Return of warrant, 808.8
 - Strip search, 804.30
 - Suppression of illegally obtained evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
- Seeds, unlawful, seizure and destruction, 199.12
- Seizable and forfeitable property, ch 809, *see also SEIZABLE AND FORFEITABLE PROPERTY*
- Seized property, disposition, ch 809
- Shoplifting, 714.5, 808.12
- Strip searches, 702.23, 804.30
- Students and student-protected areas, searches of, ch 808A
- Unreasonable searches and seizures prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 4; Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Vehicle roadblocks, 321K.1
- Warrants, *see subhead Search Warrants above*

SEAT BELTS

- Motor vehicles, use required, 321.445, 321.446

SEAT OF THE GOVERNMENT

- Location, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

SECONDARY ROADS

(For provisions relating generally to highways and roads, *see HIGHWAYS*)

- General provisions, ch 309
- Assessment districts, ch 311
- Bikeways, use of secondary roads, ch 308A
- Bridges, 309.3, 309.74, 309.75, 309.79
- Budget, county, 309.93–309.97
- Cities, improvements, assessments for, 311.5
- Construction, 309.22–309.43
- County engineer, *see COUNTY ENGINEER*
- Culverts, 309.3, 309.74, 309.75, 309.79
- Defined, 306.3(4)
- Drainage districts, ch 460
- Farm-to-market roads, *see FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS*
- Funds
 - General provisions, 331.429
 - Anticipatory certificates, 309.46–309.55
 - Appropriations, 331.429
 - Budget, 309.93–309.97
 - Farm-to-market road funds, use, 309.10
 - Revitalize Iowa's sound economy (RISE) fund, ch 315
 - Road use tax funds, allocation of, ch 312
 - State funds, allocation of, ch 312
- Gravel, acquisition, 309.63, 309.66
- Improvements, costs, assessment, ch 311
- Jurisdiction, 306.4(2), 331.362
- Local secondary roads, defined, 306.3(3)
- Maintenance
 - Classifications, 309.57
 - Supervision, 309.21

SECONDARY ROADS — Continued

- Weeds, destruction, ch 317

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

See AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP DEPARTMENT

SECRETARY OF STATE

General provisions, ch 9

Acts, legislative

- Deposited and kept by secretary of state, 3.6, 9.1
- Governor fails to return, certified as law, 3.5
- Journals bound and preserved, 2.9
- Legalizing Acts, cost received before publication, 17.19
- Publication, 17.19
- Agreements for joint exercise of governmental powers filed, 28E.8
- Agricultural land, aliens, enforcement, 567.9
- Agricultural supply dealer's lien
 - Acknowledgment of satisfaction filed, 570A.10
 - Lien statement verified, 570A.4
 - Petition to enforce lien, 570A.8
- Articles of incorporation filed, foreign railway companies, 327E.1
- Athlete agents, registration, ch 9A
- Attachment inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260
- Attorney of nonresident employer for service, workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36
- Bond required, amount, 64.23(2)
- Bonds of state officers and employees filed, 64.23(1), 64.24
- Broker's real estate license, ch 117
- Building code, state, rules filed, 103A.12
- Census, federal, ch 26
- City corporations, records kept, 9.2
- Code and session laws, received, 18.97
- Commissioner of elections, 47.1, 48.32, 49.5, 53.13
- Commissions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3
- Constitutional amendment, 9.1
- Corporation duties
 - Agent for service of process, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*
 - Annual reports, cancellation of certificate for failure to file, 496A.130
 - Articles of incorporation
 - Amendment, 496A.59–496A.62
 - Bank corporation articles recorded
 - General provisions, 524.105, 524.106, 524.306
 - Amendments, 524.1506
 - Articles of conversion, 524.1414
 - Becoming subject to, ch 496A, 524.1309
 - Renewals, 524.105, 524.106
 - Restated articles, 524.1508
 - Trust companies, law applicable, 524.1005
 - Co-operative associations
 - Amendments filed, 497.9, 499.44
 - Approval, certificate issued, 499.44
 - Fees collected, 497.4, 499.45
 - Filed and recorded, 497.3, 497.4
 - Nonprofit co-operatives, 498.5, 498.7, 498.34
 - Renewals filed, 499.42, 499.44

SECRETARY OF STATE — Continued

Corporation duties — Continued
 Articles of incorporation — Continued
 Nonprofit corporations
 Foreign corporations, 504.28–504.31,
 504A.70
 Organizations and societies, 504.1
 Profit corporations
 Amendments filed, 491.20
 Approval when in proper form, 491.6
 Attorney general's opinion, 491.7, 491.8
 Certificate of incorporation, 491.5, 491.11
 Certificate of renewal, 491.28, 491.29,
 491.32
 Certificate of secretary admissible as
 evidence, 496A.136
 Disapproval when improper, 491.6
 Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11
 Fees charged, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20,
 491.28, 491.31, 493.11
 Filing, 491.5, 491.6, 491.8, 491.9, 491.107,
 496A.50, 496A.53
 Forwarded to county recorder, 491.5,
 491.107
 Interpretative clause, 491.10
 Interrogatories to corporations, 496A.132,
 496A.133
 Powers of secretary, 496A.134
 Proof of publication filed, 491.19, 491.32
 Recording by secretary, 491.5
 Renewals filed, fee, 491.27–491.32
 Submission to executive council, 491.9
 Cancellation of authority, 422.40, 423.22,
 496.8–496.15, 496A.130, 504A.80, 504A.81,
 551.8
 Certificate of incorporation issued, 496A.51
 Certificate of stock issues, filed, 492.9, 495.1
 Charter organizations, 504.6
 Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10
 Corporate or partnership farming, administers
 Act, ch 172C
 Discrimination, unfair, permit revoked, 551.8
 Dissolution, 491.23
 Dissolution of co-operatives, report, 499.47
 Duties in general, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.1
 Fee computation, no par stock, 493.1
 Fees, 496A.123–496A.126
 Forfeiture, 496.8–496.15, 551.8
 Insurance company articles recorded
 Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25
 Inapplicability of corporation law, 491.10
 Nonlife companies, 515.3, 515.5
 Professional liability company, 519.3
 Insurance, foreign company becoming domestic,
 491.33
 List of nonprofit corporations, filed, 504.4,
 515.99
 Merger and consolidation, 491.106–491.108
 Nonprofit corporations
 Annual reports, 504A.83
 Appeals from, 504A.92
 Articles of dissolution, 504A.52

SECRETARY OF STATE — Continued

Corporation duties — Continued
 Nonprofit corporations — Continued
 Articles of incorporation, 504A.29, 504A.30,
 504A.35–504A.39
 Certificate of authority, 504A.69–504A.71
 Certificates of merger and consolidation,
 504A.43
 Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86
 Filing and recording of documents, 504A.32
 Forms to be furnished by secretary of state,
 504A.94
 Incorporation procedure, 504A.92
 Interrogatories, 504A.89, 504A.90
 Notification to attorney general for actions,
 504A.54
 Powers, 504A.91
 Revocation of certificates, 504A.80, 504A.81,
 504A.87
 Permits, foreign
 General provisions, ch 494
 Application, profit corporation, 496A.107,
 496A.108
 Delinquency notice, procedure, 496.9–496.16
 Holding company for utility, 495.2
 Issuance to profit corporation, 494.7, 496A.103
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31,
 504A.69–504A.71
 Public utility permits, 495.1, 495.2
 Reports, fees collected, 496.1, 496.4
 Revocation, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15,
 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8
 Place of business change, proof filed, 496.1(5)
 Process agent, *see subhead Process Agent for
 Corporations below*
 Proof of publication of notice filed, 491.18
 Registered agent office, 496A.11, 496A.12,
 496A.110–496A.112
 Registered name, 496A.9, 496A.10, 496A.105,
 496A.106
 Report, co-operatives, preferred stock, 499.25
 Reports and fees
 Attorney general, reports by secretary of state,
 504A.54
 Attorney general's recommendation, notice,
 forfeiture, 496.9–496.15
 Blank forms furnished, 496.17
 Corporations to file, 496.1, 496.3, 496.19,
 504.30
 County attorney to aid collection of fee, 496.6
 Delinquent list to attorney general, 496.6
 Dissolution to avoid fee, proof filed, 496.7
 Exempted corporations, 496.3, 496.19
 Fee paid with report, 496.2, 496.4
 Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.85, 504A.86
 Notice of corporate expiration, 496.17, 496.18
 Notice of delinquency, 496.9–496.11
 Penalties added to fee, 496.5
 Registered name, 496A.105
 Verification of reports, filed, 496.2
 Reserved name, 496A.8

SECRETARY OF STATE — Continued

Corporation duties — Continued
 Savings and loan associations
 Certificate of conversion, 534.509
 Certificate of merger, 534.511
 Soil and water conservation districts, 467A.10
 Stock issuance certificate filed, 492.9
 Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
 Unfair discrimination complaints, 551.7, 551.8
 Use tax delinquency, 423.22
 Deputy, appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2
 Disaster emergency proclamation filed, 29C.6
 Donation soliciting, regulated, ch 122
 Duties, 9.1–9.3
 Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9
 Election duties
 Certificate of election signed, 50.41, 50.43
 Clerk of contest courts, 60.2–60.6, 61.2
 Commissioner of elections, 47.1, *see also*
ELECTIONS, subhead State Commissioner
 Contesting elections for seats in the general
 assembly, ch 59
 Contesting elections of presidential electors,
 ch 60
 Contesting elections of state officers, 61.2–61.14
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6
 Engineering examiners' report filed, 114.10
 Execution inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260
 Farming, corporations, trusts, partnerships, reports
 received, ch 172C
 Federal census, certified copy, 26.3
 Fees for copies and certificates, 9.4
 Island and river channel sales, 568.2–568.22
 Judges, notification of judicial nominating
 commission on death, resignation or vacancy,
 602.6201
 Land office, state, ch 10, *see also REAL*
PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents
 Legislative Acts, *see subhead Acts, Legislative*
above
 Licensing transient merchant, 81A.3–81A.8
 List of state officers and judges, for roster, 14.7
 Marks, labels, registered, fee, 548.1–548.8
 Medical malpractice insurance plan filed, 519A.4
 Membership on boards and commissions
 Executive council, 19.1
 Insurance consolidation and reinsurance
 commissions, 521.5
 State records commission, 304.3
 Midwest nuclear compact, bylaws, 8B.3
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6
 Notaries public, appointment, ch 77
 Oath of office taken, 63.10, 63.11
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Official register, duties, 9.6
 Park land conveyances executed, 111.32, 111.33
 Process agent for corporations
 Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.13
 Doing business in state, 617.3
 Foreign co-operatives, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.28
 Foreign profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2,
 496A.13

SECRETARY OF STATE — Continued

Process agent for corporations — Continued
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1
 Iowa corporations, no local office, 491.15
 Nonresident employing unit, employment
 security law, 96.14(6b)
 Unauthorized insurers, 507A.6
 Process agent for nonresident
 Boat owners and operators, 106A.1, 106A.11
 Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
 Process agent for service of notice
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54
 Employing units, 96.14(5–14)
 Foreign limited partnership, 545.906
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Publication of Acts, private legalizing bills, cost
 paid, 17.19
 Public disaster proclamation, 29C.3
 Railroad land list furnished on request, 558.10
 Records kept, 9.1, 9.2, 428A.1
 Reports made to secretary
 Agricultural land, aliens, 567.8
 City charter filed, 372.2
 Co-operative associations, 497.22–497.28,
 498.24–498.30, 499.49–499.54
 Corporation reports, *see subhead Corporation*
Duties above, thereunder Reports and Fees
 County officers elected or appointed, 331.510(3)
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504A.83
 Nonprofit corporations, annual reports, 504A.83
 Nonresident aliens, 567.8
 Notification if late, 172C.11
 Resignation, 69.4
 Rulemaking
 Nonresident alien reports, 567.9
 Registration of postsecondary schools, 261B.3
 U.C.C., filing and indexing, 554.1110
 Salary fixed, 9.5
 School land deed recorded, 302.35
 School land sale duties, 302.6–302.8, 302.35
 Schools, postsecondary, registration, ch 261B
 Service contracts, certificate issued, 523C.3
 Solicitation of public donations, ch 122
 State aid for fairs, certified, 174.12
 Supreme court clerk, deputy's appointment filed,
 602.4301
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
 Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
 Trademarks and trade names registered,
 548.1–548.8
 Uniform commercial code duties, 554.1110,
 554.9401–554.9507, 554.11105
 Uniform limited partnership
 Certificates filed, 545.102, 545.103, 545.201,
 545.204, 545.206, 545.902, 545.905
 Filing fee, 545.1105
 Foreign partnerships registered,
 545.902–545.907
 Name reserved, 545.103
 Vacancy, office taken over, how filled, 43.77, 43.78,
 69.3, 69.8, 69.13(1)

SECRETARY OF STATE — Continued

Workers' compensation, process agent for
nonresident employer, 85 3, 86 36

SECRET ORDERS

Incorporation, ch 504

Listed, charter corporations, 504 5, 504 6

Public schools, prohibited, ch 287

SECTARIAN INSTITUTIONS

Religion, *see RELIGION*

Use of public funds prohibited, Const , Iowa,
IX (2nd), 3, 331 901(5, 7)

SECURED TRANSACTIONS

General provisions, 554 9101–554 9507, *see also*
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
Secured Transactions

SECURITIES

General provisions, ch 502

Abandoned or unclaimed property, 556 2, 556 17

Advertising, fraudulent, 714 16

Agents, *see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act*
(Blue Sky Law) below

Application, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL*
CODE, subhead *Investment Securities*

Banks authorized to handle, 524 801, 524 802,
524 901–524 903, 524 907

Blue sky law, ch 502, *see also subhead Iowa*
Uniform Securities Act (Blue Sky Law) below

Broker dealers, *see subhead Iowa Uniform*
Securities Act (Blue Sky Law) below

Collateral, transfer of shares, release, 491 54

Co-operatives may issue or buy, 498 20, 498 33

Corporate takeovers, registration, 502 211–502 218

Cost bonds, when required, *see BONDS*, subhead
Cost Bonds

Credit unions, holdings, 533 38

Dealers, *see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act*
(Blue Sky Law) below

Deposit with clerk or court order, 682 29–682 38

Fiduciary, power to deposit, 633 89

Fraudulent advertising, 714 16

Guaranty corporation, exemption, 536B 20,
536B 23

Insider trading prohibited, 523 8–523 14

Insurance companies, deposits by, *see*
INSURANCE, subhead *Securities Deposited*

Insurance company securities, insider trading
prohibited, 523 8–523 14

Investments, *see INVESTMENTS*

Investment securities, 554 8101–554 8406

Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law)

General provisions, ch 502

Administration, 502 601–502 612

Administrator, 502 601

Advertising, requirements, 502 407, 502 602

Agents

Defined, 502 102(2)

Registration, 502 301–502 304

Transactions, prohibited, 502 404

Broker dealers

Defined, 502 102(4)

Registration, 502 301–502 304

Transactions, prohibited, 502 404

SECURITIES — Continued

Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law) —
Continued

Cease and desist orders, 502 604

Fraudulent practices

Liability, 502 502

Prohibited, 502 401–502 407

Injunctions, 502 604

Insider trading, prohibited, 502 402

Investigations, 502 603

Judicial review, 502 606

Registration

General provisions, 502 201–502 210

Exemptions, 502 202, 502 203

Rules, 502 607

Takeover offers, 502 211–502 218

Transactions, registration

General provisions, 502 201–502 210

Exemptions, 502 203

Violations

Civil liability, 502 501–502 507

Criminal penalties, 502 605

Membership sales, ch 503

Public securities, exempt, 427 1(5)

Public utilities, legal reserve exception, 511 8

Registration, *see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities*
Act (Blue Sky Law) above

Sale regulated, *see subhead Iowa Uniform*
Securities Act (Blue Sky Law) above

Savings and loan associations, 534 213

Tax exemption on public securities, 427 1(5)

Tax on inheritance, 450 86

Thrift loan certificates, 536A 22

Transactions, registration, *see subhead Iowa*

Uniform Securities Act (Blue Sky Law) above

Uniform transfers to minors Act, ch 565B

Violations

Fraudulent practices, 502 401–502 407

Liability to purchasers, 502 501, 502 502

Security law violations, penalties,
502 401–502 507, 502 605

Wagers, consideration for, 537A 4

SECURITY

See also SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

Bail bond, 811 4

Cost bond, ch 621, *see also BONDS*

Guards permit for weapons, 724 6

Mechanic's lien, effect of collateral, 572 3, 572 4

Prohibited in games of skill and chance, 99B 17

Public officers, 64 1–65 11, *see also BONDS*

Real property, security interest in restricted,
537 2307

Security interest, consumer credit transactions,
537 3301–537 3303

Security of public revenue, ch 452

SECURITY FOR COSTS

Additional security, 621 6

Bond for costs, procedure, ch 621, *see also BONDS*

Cash in lieu of bond, 621 9

Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621 4

Motion and affidavits filed, 621 1, 621 3

Nonresident intervenors, 621 2, 621 5

Probate actions, bond required on motion, 621 2

SECURITY FOR COSTS — Continued

Prohibited sureties, 621.7
 Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12

SECURITY GUARDS

College security officers, weapons, requirements
 for carrying, 80A.13
 Licensing, ch 80A
 Weapons permits, 724.6

SEDUCTION

Action by unmarried woman, R.C.P. 6
 Evidence of past sexual conduct, Ia.R.Evid. 412

SEEDS

Agricultural seeds
 General provisions, ch 199
 Containers defined, 189.1(4)
 Crop improvement association, purposes, 177.2
 Noxious weeds defined, 317.1
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
 Lien for shelling or husking, ch 571
 Lien for threshing or combining, ch 571
 Liens, priority, 571.2
 Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

SEINES

See *FISH AND FISHING*

SEISIN

Realty owners deemed to have, 557.1

SEIZABLE AND FORFEITABLE PROPERTY

General provisions, ch 809
 Combined proceedings, 809.15
 Definitions, 809.1
 Forfeitable property
 Application for return, 809.9
 Hearing on application for return, 809.10
 Seizure, 809.7
 Forfeited property, disposition, 809.13
 Forfeiture, hearing procedures, 809.11
 Judgment of court, appeal, 809.12
 Nonforfeitable interests, 809.14
 Notice of seizure, 809.2
 Rules, 809.16
 Seized property
 Application for return, 809.3
 Claim by state for forfeiture, 809.8
 Disposition, 809.5
 Forfeiture, 809.6
 Hearing on application for return, 809.4

SEIZURE

See *SEARCHES AND SEIZURES; SEIZABLE AND FORFEITABLE PROPERTY*

SELF-DEFENSE

General provisions, ch 704

SELF-INCRIMINATION

Competition law testimony, 553.9
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 20
 Incrimination and immunity of witnesses,
 R.Cr.P. 19
 Insurance commissioner's examinations, 515.136
 Insurance trade practices Act provisions, 507B.13
 Securities Act violations, testimony, 502.603

SELF-INCRIMINATION — Continued

Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)

SELF-LIQUIDATING IMPROVEMENTS

Dormitories, regents board institutions,
 262.35–262.42
 Joint financing, ch 28F
 Municipal improvement districts, ch 386

SELLER

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103
 Sales, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

SELLING ASSOCIATIONS

Collective marketing, ch 500
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–499

SELLING PRICE

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

SEMINARIES

Nonprofit corporations, ch 504

SENATE

State, see *GENERAL ASSEMBLY*, subhead *Senate*
 United States, see *CONGRESS*

SENATORS

State, see *GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
 United States, see *CONGRESS*

SENIOR CITIZENS

See *ELDERLY PERSONS*

SENTENCE

See also *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead
Judgment and Sentence
 Appeal, R.App.P. 105
 Probation, 907.3

SEPARATE MAINTENANCE

Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
 Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
 Jurisdiction, 598.2
 Petition for, 598.28
 Temporary maintenance during litigation, 598.11

SEPARATE TRIALS

Civil cases, allowance discretionary, R.C.P. 186

SEPARATION

Females kept separate in jails, 356.4
 Juries segregated
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 199
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
 Minors from other prisoners in jails, 356.3

SERVICE MARKS

General provisions, ch 548

SERVICE OF NOTICE

Affidavit of mailing filed with court clerk,
 R.C.P. 59(e)
 Amendment if court allows, R.C.P. 59.1
 Consent of service, R.C.P. 56.1(l), 56.2
 Corporation, 807.4, 807.5; R.C.P. 56.1(l), 56.2, 60,
 see also *ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Extension allowed after service by mail, R.C.P. 83
 Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60, see also
ORIGINAL NOTICE
 Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(7)
 Motions, R.C.P. 114, 240; R.Cr.P. 28
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49–64

SERVICE OF NOTICE — Continued

Process agent, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*

Proof of process, amendment, mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(9)

Proof of service perpetuated, 622.94–622.96

Publication and mailing, R.C.P. 53

Publication, probate cases, judgments legalized, 587.12

Return, mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(8)

Return required, R.Cr.P. 7

Subpoenas, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 14

Warrant, R.Cr.P. 7

SERVICES

Action for loss of minor's service resulting from death or injury, R.C.P. 8

Deception, taking, 714.1

Harassment, 708.7

Labor laws in general, *see LABOR LAWS*

Lien for services, animals, ch 580

Liens of laborers, chs 571–583, *see also LABOR LAWS*

Medical service under workers' compensation law, 85.27, 86.38, 86.39

Payment to minor for personal service, effect, 599.4

Sales tax, 422.42–422.59

Unemployment compensation, services included, excluded, 96.19(6)

Use tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2–423.4

SERVICE STATIONS

See MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL, subhead Dealers

SERVICES TAX

See SALES TAX

SERVITUDE

Involuntary, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23

SESSION LAWS

Citation, 14.18, 14.20

Contents, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10

Distribution, 18.95–18.97

Number printed, 17.26

Price, 17.22

Publication, 2.42(11), 14.6(3), 17.21

Published volumes, *see list printed at the end of Vol III*

SETOFF

Child support recovery claims against income tax refund or rebate, 421.17(21)

Commercial transactions, 554.1201, 554.4201, 554.4303, 554.9104, 554.9306

SETTLEMENT

Compromise and settlement, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*

Domicile, *see DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE*

Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*

Indians, 331.660, 425.12

Insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2

Mentally ill person's legal settlement, 230.1–230.14

Partnerships, administrator's powers, 545.705

Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 8, 9

Poor relief legal settlement provisions, 252.16–252.24

SETTLERS ON PUBLIC LANDS

Occupying rights obtained, 560.2(5)

Rights as to use, 658.8

SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL**Cities**

Bonds, 384.23–384.36, 384.80–384.94

Special assessments, 384.37–384.79

Construction, 455B.241–455B.246

Financing program

Bonds, issuance, 220.131–220.133

Established, 455B.291–455B.299

Joint financing, ch 28F

Food establishments, 170.10

Food service establishments, 170A.8

Hotels, 170B.9

Regulation, 455B.171–455B.191

Sanitary districts, ch 358

Sludge, use on land, 455B.304

Standards, 455B.173(8)

Treatment, 455B.211–455B.224

Waste water treatment facilities, operation, 455B.211–455B.224

SEX

Abuse, parental rights terminated, 600A.6

Act defined, 702.17

Contraceptives, *see CONTRACEPTIVES*

Crimes

Enticement to prostitution, 709.7

Incest, 726.2

Indecent exposure, 709.9, 728.5

Lascivious acts with children, 709.8

Pandering, 725.3

Pimping, 725.2

Prostitution, 725.1

Sale of obscene material, 728.4

Sexual abuse, ch 709, *see also SEXUAL ABUSE*

Sexual exploitation of children, 728.12

Discrimination, *see DISCRIMINATION*

Diseases, sexually transmitted, *see ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS); VENEREAL DISEASES*

Human sexuality, instruction in schools, 256.11, 279.50

Prophylactics, *see PROPHYLACTICS*

SEXUAL ABUSE

General provisions, ch 709

Adult, 235B.1

Assault, intent to commit, 709.11

Bail not allowed, second and third degree, 811.1

Brothel, detention in, 709.7

Degrees of, 709.2–709.4

Evidence of past sexual conduct, Ia.R.Evid. 412

Examination, venereal disease, payment, 709.10

Incest, 709.4

Indecent contact with child, 709.12

Indecent exposure, 709.9

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

Kidnapping, 710.1, 710.2

Lascivious acts with children, 709.8

Offender removed from household, 232.82

Parole, 906.15

Resistance not required, 709.5

SEXUAL ABUSE — Continued

Victim's testimony, 709.6; Ia.R.Evid. 412

SHAM DEFENSES

Stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113

SHARE

Corporate stock, 492.1–492.12

Distributive, surviving spouse, 633.247–633.258

Drafts, *see CREDIT UNIONS*

Estates of decedents, when paid to heirs, 633.473, 633.477

Security sales, chs 502, 503

SHEEP

Assessment

Referendum, 182.2

Setting, 182.14

Branding, ch 187

Feedlots, operation, ch 172D

Management education projects, appropriation, 99E.32

Meat, inspection, ch 189A

Promotion, 159.5(12), ch 182

Scabies, control, ch 166A

Slaughterhouses, licenses, ch 172A

Strays, ch 188

Transportation, ch 172B

Wool, *see WOOL***SHEEP AND WOOL PROMOTION BOARD***General provisions*, ch 182

Establish, referendum, 182.2–182.4

Membership, 182.5

Powers and duties, 182.12

Rules, 182.12(4)

SHELLEY'S CASE

Rule abolished, 557.20

SHERIFF*General provisions*, 331.651–331.660

Action against

Interpleader, R.C.P. 41

Neglect of duty, nonpayment of money, limitation, 614.1(3)

Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239

Advancements by certificate holder as lien, 331.653(47), 629.3

Animal brand disputes investigated, 187.10, 331.653(20)

Appointment, temporary, 66.19, 331.651

Arrest under habeas corpus writ, 331.653(52), 663.16, 663.23

Attachment proceedings, 331.653(49), 639.16–639.58, 641.5

Attorney, acting as, penalty, 331.659(1a), 331.901

Automobiles, provided, 331.322(8)

Badge of office, standard, 331.657(1)

Bailiffs, *see BAILIFFS*

Bank deposits, 331.655, 453.1

Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1

Boarding of prisoners, fee for boarding and care, 331.322(10), 331.658(3)

Bond

General provisions, ch 64

Amount, 64.8

SHERIFF — Continued

Bond — Continued

Approval, 64.19–64.22

Custody, 64.23

Payment, 64.11, 331.322(1), 331.324(6)

Record, 64.24

Child abuse, investigation, 331.653(24)

Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22, 331.653(10)

Cigarette law, seizure and sale, 98.32, 331.653(11)

Clerks and assistants, 331.323(2h), 331.652(7), 331.903

Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97

Compensation, 331.907

Condemnation of land

Funds, management, 331.656

Procedure, 331.653(39), ch 472

Confidential information, wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112, 331.653(18)

County attorney, investigation for, 331.653(2)

Court orders executed, R.C.P. 7

Crime victim reparation program, 912.3

Criminal identification records furnished, 331.653(56), 690.1

Dead bodies, right to inspect, 142.7

Deeds

Certificate lost, deed issued on duplicate, 626.96

Evidence, presumption of regularity, 626.100

Execution, contents, 626.95, 626.98

Failure to procure, certificate canceled, 626.97

Legalizing Acts affecting, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24

Sale certificate, recording unnecessary, 626.99

Defendants, release, 331.653(64)

Defined, 331.101, 801.4

Definition in attachment matters, 639.68

Delivery bond in replevin cases, 643.12–643.14

Depository, 453.1

Deputies

Appointment, 331.323(2), 331.652, 331.903

Civil service, ch 341A

Conditions for discharge, 341A.11

First deputy as sheriff, 331.651

Insurers, liquidation, 507C.21

Original notice, return of service, 331.653(69); R.C.P. 59

Powers and duties, 331.903

Purchase at sale, penalty, 331.659

Qualifications, bond, oath, 331.903

Salary, 331.904

Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13

Uniforms and badges, 331.322, 331.657

Writs and legal processes served, 331.653

Disobedience, legal process, 331.654

Duties and powers, 331.652, 331.653

Election, 39.17, 331.651

Election contests duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.19, 331.653(7)

Eminent domain duties, 331.653(39), 472.7–472.40

Estate funds delivered, court order, 331.653(54), 682.30

Estrays killed, when disabled, 331.653(21)

Execution

Criminal cases, 331.653(68); R.C.P. 24

SHERIFF — Continued

Execution — Continued

- Levy, sales, 626.24–626.105
- Proceedings auxiliary to, ch 630
- Supreme court countermand, 686.11

Explosives, user permits, 101A.3

Fees

- General provisions*, 331.655
- Collection and disposition, 331.902
- Costs when paid by county, 331.424(1m), 331.655(2)
- Delivering prisoner on change of venue, 331.655(1p), 815.8; R.Cr.P. 10
- Explosive materials, permit, 101A.3
- Failure to report, penalty, 331.322
- Fee book, 331.655(3), 331.902
- Inheritance tax cases, 450.70
- Mileage in addition to salary, 331.655(2)
- Motor vehicle license fee retained, 321.192, 331.655(1n)
- Notice, service, 331.655(1a)
- Payments by sheriff to county, 331.655(3), 331.902
- Permit, explosive material, 101A.3
- Posting notice or advertisement, 331.655(1o), 618.12
- Receiver under execution, 630.13
- Schedule of fees, 331.655
- Subpoena, service, 331.655(1c)
- Warrants, service, 331.655(1b, m)
- Fingerprints, duty to take, 331.653(57), 690.2
- Firearms, permit issued, 331.653(59), 724.11
- Firearms, training program, 331.653(59), 724.9
- Funds, deposits, depositories, 331.655(4), 453.1–453.8
- Garnishments, duties, 331.653(50), ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Governor, power to call, 331.653(65)
- Grand jury, summoning, R.Cr.P. 3
- Habeas corpus writ served, 331.653(52), 663.3, 663.13–663.17
- Implied consent law, 331.653(33)
- Indian settlement, special deputy, 331.660
- Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2, 331.653(26)
- Information, criminal identification records, 331.653(56), 690.1
- Interpleader, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
- Jails, *see JAILS*
- Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9, 331.653(5)
- Jurors, food and lodging furnished, R.C.P. 202
- Jurors summoned, clerk precept, 331.653(43, 44)
- Legal publications, free copies, 18.97(15)
- Liability
 - Condemnation funds, 331.656
 - Execution sale held without notice, 626.77
 - Funds lost in depository, 453.8
 - Mileage fees, 79.13, 331.655(1j, 2)
 - Minors separately confined, ground for removal, 356.3
- Motor vehicle
 - Abandoned, 331.653(40), 556B.1

SHERIFF — Continued

Motor vehicle — Continued

- Abstract of operating record furnished individual, 321A.3
- Driver license examiner, 321.187, 331.653(31)
- Financial responsibility Act, duties, 321A.3
- License of driver displayed on demand, 321.174
- Notice of removal by realty owner, 331.653(40), 556B.1
- Owned by county, 331.322(8)
- Thefts, duty to report, 321.72, 331.653(29)
- Unpaid fees, collection, 331.653(30)
- Use of private vehicle, 331.322(8)
- Nomination objections heard, 44.7
- Notice, hearing, mentally ill, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3)
- Notices served
 - Appraisal of schoolhouse sites, 297.17, 297.28, 331.653(27)
 - Arbitration board hearings, 331.653(9), 679B.10
 - Endorsement of date received, served without delay, R.C.P. 59(c)
 - Fee for service, 331.655(1a)
 - Forfeiture of bail, 331.653(61), 811.6
 - Involuntary hospitalization cases, 229.7, 331.653(23)
 - Official notices, publication, 331.653(45), 618.7; R.C.P. 381
 - Original notices, filed or returned, penalty for failure, 617.2
 - Original notices, judicial notice of signature on return, R.C.P. 59(a)
 - Pipeline company damages, 479.46
 - Removal of motor vehicle or personal property by realty owner, 331.653(40), 556B.1
 - Subpoenas, 331.653(9), 622.63, 622.78, 679B.10
 - Oaths, power to administer, 331.652(5)
 - Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)
 - Order to discharge defendant, form, R.Cr.P. 31
 - Paupers removed on court order, 252.18(3), 331.653(25)
- Permits
 - Explosive materials, use, 101A.3, 101A.4, 331.653(13)
 - Weapons, 331.653(59), ch 724
- Posse, authority to call, 331.652, 719.2
- Prisoners
 - See also JAILS*
 - Board and care, 331.322(10), 331.658, 356.30
 - Delivered to successor, receipt, 331.653(3)
 - Rulemaking, 356.44
- Private investigative and security agencies, identification cards issued, 80A.7
- Procedure of transferring prisoner on change of venue, 331.653(67); R.Cr.P. 10
- Processes served, penalty, 331.653(1), 331.654
- Prohibited actions, 331.659
- Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 331.653(45), 618.7
- Public safety department, 80.9, 80.24, 331.652
- Radio broadcasting system, use, 693.4
- Radio material furnished, 331.322(12)

SHERIFF – Continued

Receiver under execution, fees, 331.653(48),
630.7–630.9, 630.13

Recommitment after giving bail, 331.653(62), 811.7

Record books kept
Calendar of jail commitments, 356.6
Condemnation funds listed, 331.656
Fee book, 331.655(3), 331.902
Prisoner's supplies, 331.658, 356.5(5)

Refusal to serve notice, 331.655

Removal from office
District court, grounds, 66.1
Failure to keep minors segregated, 356.3

Replevin writs, duties, 331.653(51), 643.5–643.21

Reports by sheriff
Crimes committed, 331.653(58), 692.15
Discharge of prisoner, R.Cr.P. 24
Fees collected, 331.655(3), 331.902
Jail regulations, 356.44
Wounds reported, advise bureau of investigation,
147.112, 331.653(18)

Reports made to sheriff
Snowmobile accident, 321G.10
Wounds treated indicating crime, 147.111,
331.653(18)

Reserve peace officers, ch 80D

Resignation, 69.4

Revenue and finance department orders,
subpoenas, served, 331.652, 421.22

Salary, 331.907

Sales by sheriff
Animal, lien for services, 331.653(42),
580.4–580.8
Assignment of sales certificate, 628.22
Certificate of sale on execution, 626.95–626.97
Executions, 626.74–626.105
Fees for attending sale, 331.655(1k)
Lost property sold, 331.653(53), 644.4, 644.15
Mechanic's lien foreclosed, 572.21
Miner's lien foreclosed, 574.1
Personal property, *see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial
Sales*
Purchasing property prohibited, 331.659
Real estate mortgages foreclosed, 302.34, 654.5
Redemption, assignment of certificate, 628.22
Thresher's and cornhusker's lien, 571.5

School for peace officers held, 331.652

Searches and seizures, *see SEARCHES AND
SEIZURES*

Securities transfer, exempt uniform securities Act,
502.203(6)

Statutory construction, 4.1(18)

Subpoenas, service of, 331.653(9), 331.655(1c),
622.63, 622.78, 679B.10

Summary judgment on motion by execution
plaintiff, R.C.P. 239

Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)

Supreme court, Polk county sheriff attendance,
602.4108

Supreme court process to enforce judgment, 686.14

Suspension from office, 66.7, 331.651

SHERIFF – Continued

Tama county, special deputy for Indian settlement,
331.660

Taxes, duty to collect, fee, 331.653(17, 37), 445.49

Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19, 331.651

Term of office, 39.17, 331.651

Theft, 714.1

Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized,
receipts, 79.13, 331.655(1j)

Trust funds, deposit order enforced, 682.30

Uniforms, 331.322(9), 331.657

Unlawful assemblies dispersed, 723.3

Vacancy, filling, 66.19, 69.8, 331.651

Violations
Minors separately confined, penalty, 356.3
Mistreatment of prisoners, 356.23
Wages, collection from released prisoners, 356.29
Warrants served outside of state, 79.12
Weapons, concealed, permits to carry, 331.653(59),
724.4–724.8
Weapons, permits to purchase, 331.653(59),
724.15–724.20
Writ of certiorari, 331.653(70)
Writs and legal processes served, 331.653(1)

SHIFTING USE

Contingent remainder takes effect as, 557.7, 557.8

SHOPLIFTING

Detention and search of persons, 808.12
Intent, evidence, 714.5

SHOPS

See FACTORIES

SHORT COURSES

Farmers, reports published, 159.10(1)
Peace officers, 80.12

SHORTHAND REPORTERS

Certification, ch 258A, 602.3203
Continuing education, ch 258A
Examinations, 602.3107
Examining board, *see SHORTHAND
REPORTERS EXAMINING BOARD*

Fees

Certification, 602.3106
Transcripts, 602.3202
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(5)
Titles, use, 602.3201
Travel expenses reimbursement, Ct.R. 203.1

**SHORTHAND REPORTERS EXAMINING
BOARD**

Compensation, 602.1511
Established, 602.3101–602.3105
Information, disclosure, 602.3301
Powers, ch 258A
Rules, *published in "Iowa Court Rules"*

SHOWS

Mobile home dealers, license, 322B.3(4)
Removal from fairgrounds, power, 174.6
Travel trailer displays, 322C.3(9)

SHRUBBERY

Damages recoverable for injury, 658.4, 658.8

SHRUBBERY – Continued

Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148
 Injury to shrubs in state parks, 111.35, 111.41
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Trees, *see* **TREES**

SICK LEAVE

School employees, 279.40
 State employees, 79.1, 79.23

SIDEWALKS

Catwalks along railroads, 327F.3
 Cities, 364.12, 384.24
 Elevated structures, bikeways, 308A.3
 Ice and snow removal, 364.12
 Mechanic's lien for building sidewalks, 572.2
 Motor vehicles, no parking on, 321.358(1)
 Obstruction, penalty, 723.4
 Schools outside certain cities, 320.1–320.3, 331.362

SIGNALS

Railroad crossing, penalty, 327G.13, 327G.14
 Traffic signals, 321.252–321.260, *see also* **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead* **Traffic-Control Signals**

SIGNATURES

Acknowledgments out of state authenticated, 558.21, 558.22, 558.29
 Commercial paper
 Agents, 554.3403
 Application of, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Burden of proof, 554.3307
 Defined, 554.3401
 Corporation reports, 496.2
 Corporation stock certificate, 491.48
 Denial, 622.24; R.C.P. 100
 Evidential use
 Authentication of acknowledgment, form, 558.25
 Authentication of foreign officer's acknowledgment, 558.29
 Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22
 Commercial paper, 554.3307
 Denial, proof by other evidence, 622.24
 Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91
 Depositions, witnesses reading and signing, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
 Handwriting comparison by experts, 622.25
 Investment securities, 554.8107
 Judicial records certified, 622.53–622.55
 Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41–622.51; R.C.P. 153
 Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Wills, soldiers, proof, 633.517
 Inability to sign name, 4.1(17)
 Inspection of signature permitted, R.C.P. 100
 Letters of credit, 554.5104
 Notarial commission requirements, 77.4
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49
 Original notice returns, judicial notice, R.C.P. 59
 Pleading denial, supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 100
 Pleadings, required, R.C.P. 78

SIGNATURES – Continued

Statutory construction, 4.1(17)
 Verdicts must be signed, R.C.P. 204
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.517

SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS

Advertising signs
 Advertising on traffic signs barred, 321.259
 Billboard control, 306C.10–306C.23
 Highways, advertising, 319.10–319.15, 657.2(7)
 Imitating traffic signs prohibited, 321.259
 Interstate highways, ch 306B
 Nuisance, abatement, 306B.5, 319.10, 319.11, 657.2(7)
 Obscuring traffic signals prohibited, 321.259
 Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12, 319.13, 657.2(7)
 Removal after notice, 306B.5
 Roads, billboards as nuisances, abatement, 319.10–319.15, 657.2(7)
 Handicapped parking, ch 601E
 Hazardous chemicals, 89B.14
 Highway business signs permitted, 306C.11
 Lights near railway crossings removed, 307A.2(9), 327C.3
 Political signs, 56.14, 306C.10(20), 306C.22
 Railroad crossing, signs required, 327G.2
 School zones in cities, 321.249
 Special event advertising, 306C.23
 Speed limit signs on highway, 321.289, 321.290, 321.293, 321.295
 Stop signs at through highways, 321.345–321.352
 Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260
 Yard signs, political, 56.14

SILVER

Articles
 Fineness, testing, 119.6
 Markings, 119.3–119.5
 Coin silver, fineness, 119.4
 Plated articles, 119.8
 Sterling silver, fineness, 119.3
 Taxable property, 427.13(3)

SINKHOLES

Groundwater contamination, prevention, 159.28

SIRENS

Bicycles, not permitted on, 321.434
 Motor vehicle regulations, 321.433

SITUS

Automobile liability insurance, nonresident, 321.512
 Marine liability insurance, nonresident, 106A.14

SLANDER

See **LIBEL AND SLANDER**

SLAUGHTERHOUSES

See also **MEAT**
 Beef processors, report filed with secretary of state, 172C.9
 Bonds, 172A.4
 Child labor, ch 92
 Dead animal disposal law, application, 167.1
 Factory law, *see* **FACTORIES**

SLAUGHTERHOUSES — Continued

Licenses, chs 170, 189A
Operators, bonding, ch 172A

SLAVERY

Prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 13; Const., Iowa, I, 23

SLOT MACHINES

Possession, license revoked, ch 99A
Use of slugs, 714.8

SMALL BUSINESS

Assistance, state, 15.108(7, 8)
Business development finance corporation, 28.131–28.148
Case management assistance program, 15.259
Cooperatives, *see CO-OPERATIVE*

ASSOCIATIONS

Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS*
Economic development bond bank program, 220.101–220.106
Economic development corporations, loans guaranteed, 15.261–15.268
Employees, handicapped, parolees, prisoners, tax deductions, 422.7(18), 422.35(6)
Hazardous substances, disposal, information, 268.4
Highway construction contracts, set-aside, 314.14
Insurance company investments, 511.8(20), 515.35(4m)
Job training, area schools programs, ch 280C
Loans, 15.111, 15.241, 15.261–15.268, 28.131–28.148, 75A.8, 220.61–220.65, 220.101–220.106

Low-income persons

Assistance, case management program, 15.259
Loans, self-employment loan program, 15.241
Mortgage foreclosure, continuance, 654.15(1)
New jobs training program, ch 280C
Operating assistance, 175A.8
Partnerships, *see PARTNERSHIPS*
Poor persons, *see subhead Low-Income Persons above*

Rules, state agencies, impact analysis, 17A.31, 17A.32

Self-employment loan program, 15.241

Solid waste, disposal, assistance, 268.4

Targeted small business

Bonds, satisfaction and performance, requirement waiver, 12.44
Financial assistance program, 15.111
Linked deposit program, 12.43
Procurement set-aside program, 10A.104(8), 73.15–73.21
Public contracts, satisfaction and performance bonds, waiver, 12.44, 573.2
Taxation, deductions, 422.7(18), 422.35(6)

SMALL CLAIMS

Amount in controversy, R.App.P. 3
Appeals, 602.5103, 631.13, 631.16
Claims and small claims, joined, 631.8
Commencement of action, 631.3
Costs, 631.6
Counterclaims and cross-claims, 631.7
Debt collection, prohibited practices, 631.17

SMALL CLAIMS — Continued

Default, 631.5
Defined, 631.1
Depositions for discovery, R.C.P. 141
Discretionary review of small claims by supreme court, 631.16
Entry of judgment, 631.12
Failure to determine within time period, 631.8
Fees, 631.6
Filings excluded in determining judgeships, 602.6201
Forcible entry or detention, 631.4
Forms of pleadings, 631.15
Hearing, record, 631.5, 631.11
Intervention, 631.7
Jurisdiction and procedures, 631.1, 631.2, 631.9
Money judgments, action for, 631.4
Notice, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9
Pleadings and motions, 631.7
Representation, 631.14
Service, 631.4, 631.5
Subpoenas, 631.3
Supreme court, discretionary review, 631.16

SMITH-HUGHES ACT

Accepted by state, ch 258

SMOKE

Detectors, installation required, 100.18
Nuisance, 657.2(11)
Trapping animals, use prohibited, 109.92

SMOKING

Cigarettes, *see CIGARETTES*
Cigars, *see CIGARS*
Food establishment employees, prohibited, 170.19(5)
Prohibited, ch 98A
Tobacco, *see TOBACCO*
Violations, fine, 808.8(11)

SNOWMOBILES

General provisions, ch 321G
Brakes, 321G.12
Competition registration, 321G.2, 321G.3
Course of instruction, 321G.23
Definition, 321G.1(12)
Driving on ice, 106.33
Fees, registration, 321G.3, 321G.4, 321G.6, 321G.21
Highways, operation on, 321G.9
Hunting from, unlawful, 109.120
Identification number, 321G.5, 321G.21
Inspection, violations, 321G.25, 321G.26
Liability, 321G.18, 321G.22
Lights, 321G.12
Local laws, 321G.28
Minors, operation allowed, 321G.9
Mufflers, requirements, 321G.11
Operation on roadways, restricted, 321G.9
Penalties, 321G.14
Registration, 321G.3–321G.6, 331.602(17)
Rental, 321G.19
Rules, 321G.2, 321G.28
Safety certificate, 321G.24
Special events, 321G.16

SNOWMOBILES — Continued

Violations, 805.8(4)

SOCIAL CLUBSSee *CLUBS AND LODGES***SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)**Numbers, motor vehicle operators license,
321.189(1)

Public employees, coverage, ch 97C

Registration, record, 331.602(4)

Tax, individual income, 422.7(9)

SOCIAL WELFARE

Aging, ch 249D

Assignment of support payments, 252A.13

Birth control, planning and services,
234.21–234.28

Blind, department of, ch 601L

Boards, counties, see *COUNTY SOCIAL
WELFARE BOARD*

Child day care facilities, ch 237A

Children in need of assistance, ch 232

Child welfare

Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)

Aid to dependent children, ch 239

Assignment of support payments, 252A.13,
675.38

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Child foster care facilities, ch 237

Child-placing agencies, ch 238

Child support recovery Act, ch 252B

County board, duties

General provisions, ch 235

Authority in general, 234.11

Foster care

Accounts for certain children established,
234.37Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court,
331.424(1e)

Costs, primary responsibility, 234.39

County responsibility, 234.36

Earnings and profits of placed children, held
in trust, 244.6

Foster parents, paid directly, 234.38

State responsibility, 234.35

Training school children, placement costs,
242.7

Friend of court assistance, 252B.6

Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5,
263.6

Short title of Act, 235.6

State director, child welfare duties

Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)

Child-placing agencies, inspection and
licensing, 235.3(8)

Duties, ch 235

Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2

Interstate compact on placement of children,
238.33–238.40

Rules, 235.3(3)

State funds appropriated, 8.23–8.32, 235.2(5)

Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

Conveyances legalized, 589.26

SOCIAL WELFARE — ContinuedCounty board of social welfare, see *COUNTY**SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD*

Day care facilities, ch 237A

Delinquent children and children in need of
assistance, chs 232, 233, 239

Dependent children, aid to, ch 239

Disabled mobile home owners, tax relief, 135D.22

Disabled persons, aid to, ch 249

Disabled work training, ch 249C

Elder affairs department, see *ELDER AFFAIRS
DEPARTMENT*

Emergency relief

Administration, ch 251

Amount of relief for each applicant, 251.6

County board, duties

General provisions, 251.4–251.6, 331.381(7)

Authority in general, 234.11

Relief labor, use by supervisors, 202.11, 251.6

State director, emergency relief duties

Appropriation, estimate, 251.3(3, 4)

Authority, 234.6, 251.4

Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 251.3

Work projects determined by supervisors, 251.6

Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5c)

Family planning, 234.21–234.28

Food stamp programs, 234.11

Foster care, ch 237

Handicapped children, cooperation with other
agencies, 281.3, 281.7

Health care facilities, cooperation, 135C.17

Human services department, see *HUMAN
SERVICES DEPARTMENT*

Juvenile delinquency, chs 232, 233

Medical assistance, ch 249A

Mentally ill persons, support, ch 230

Mentally retarded persons, ch 222

Mobile home owners tax relief, 135D.22

Neglected children, chs 233, 239

Old-age assistance

General provisions, ch 249

Homestead tax credit, 425.2

Insurance system, old-age and survivors', public
employees, chs 97, 97B

Licenses, fish and game, exemption, 110.24

Mobile home owners, property tax relief,
135D.22

Property tax reimbursement, 425.16, 425.39

Recovery by state

Actions against state involving real estate,
613.8–613.10Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who
served, 447.9

Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B

School lunch facilities, 282A.8

Supplemental assistance program

General provisions, ch 249

Recipients, tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12

Tax credit, homestead, investigator files, 425.2

Tax relief for mobile home owners, 135D.22

Work training program, ch 249C

Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B

State director, defined, 234.1

SOCIAL WELFARE — Continued

- Supplementary assistance program, ch 249
- Support payments, assignment, 675 38
- Unemployment compensation, ch 96
- Veterans, *see* **VETERANS**
- Vocational education and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259
- Work and training program, 239 5, 239 19, ch 249C

SOCIAL WORKERS

- General provisions*, ch 154C
- Continuing education, 154C 4, ch 258A
- Examinations, 147 29–147 43
- Examining board, *see* **SOCIAL WORK EXAMINING BOARD**
- Fees, 147 80, 147 82
- Information, disclosure, 154C 5
- Licenses
 - General provisions*, 147 2–147 11, chs 154C, 258A
 - Reciprocal, 147 44–147 54
 - Revocation, 147 55–147 71
- Titles, use, 147 72–147 74

SOCIAL WORK EXAMINING BOARD

- General provisions*, 147 12–147 28
- Composition, 147 14(1)
- Employees, 258A 7
- Hearings, disciplinary, 258A 6
- Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A 8
- Powers, chs 154C, 258A
- Records, 147 104
- Rules, 154C 4, 258A 2–258A 5, 258A 10
- Secretary, 258A 7
- Staff, 135 11A

SOCIETIES

- Agricultural societies, ch 174
- Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524 805(7, 8)
- Co operative societies, chs 497–499
- Farmers, ch 176
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512 62–512 72
- Fraternal societies in public schools, ch 287
- Historical society, nonprofit, county revenue, 331 427(2k)
- Horticultural society, state, ch 186
- Military or veterans organizations, *see* **ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL**
- Nonprofit corporations, ch 504
- Parent teacher association, meetings in schoolhouse permitted, 297 9
- Religious societies, ch 504, *see also* **RELIGION**, *subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
- Savings and loan shares, investment, 534 303
- Schoolhouses, meetings permitted, 297 9
- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
 - Income tax exemption, 422 34(2)
 - Inheritance tax exemption, 450 4(2)

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

- General provisions*, ch 467A
- Boundaries, 467A 5(1)

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS — Continued

- Commissioners
 - Election, 467A 5(2, 3)
 - Organization, 467A 6
 - Powers, 467A 7
 - Discontinuance, 467A 10
 - Established, 467A 5(1)
 - Highway construction plans, review, 306 50–306 54
 - Powers, 467A 7
 - Subdistricts
 - General provisions*, 467A 13–467A 22
 - Bonds, 467A 22
 - Condemnation power, 467A 21
 - Eminent domain power, 471 4(5)
 - Formation, 467A 13–467A 18
 - Governing body, 467A 19
 - Powers, 467A 22
 - Taxing authority, 467A 20
 - Tort claims liability, 25A 2(1), 613A 1(1)
 - Water protection projects, ch 467F
- SOIL CONDITIONERS**
See **FERTILIZERS**
- SOIL CONSERVATION**
General provisions, ch 467A, *see also* **FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL**
- Abandoned mine reclamation fund, coal, 83 21
 - Agricultural land, erosion control, 467A 61–467A 66
 - Agricultural seed law, ch 199
 - Artificial lake construction, soil conservation a prerequisite, 108 10
 - Commissioners, *see* **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
 - Committee, *see* **SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE**
 - Condemnation, 467A 21, 471 4
 - Cost sharing funds, 467A 48, 467A 62, 467A 65
 - Districts, *see* **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
 - Division, *see* **SOIL CONSERVATION DIVISION**
 - Equipment exempt from load limit per axle regulations, 321E 7
 - Flood control and watershed protection, subdistricts, 467A 13–467A 41, chs 467B, 467C
 - Groundwater protection, *see* **GROUNDWATER**
 - Land disturbing activity, defined, 467A 64(3)
 - Land preservation, information for land inventory, 176B 4
 - Loan fund, revolving, conservation practices, 467A 71
 - Loans, agricultural development, 175 34
 - Metallic minerals, 84 1–84 5, 84 21, 84 22
 - Mining operations, ch 83A, *see also* **MINES AND MINING**
 - Oil and gas, 84 2, 84 17
 - Peats, study by geological survey, 305 3
 - Pipeline construction standards, 479 29
 - Public lands, protection, objective, 467A 2
 - Revolving loan fund, 467A 71
 - Road construction, impact on soil conservation, 306 50–306 54

SOIL CONSERVATION – Continued

Rulemaking

Coal mines, reclamation plan, 83.16–83.19,
83.23, 83.25, 83A.16

Committee, *see* **SOIL CONSERVATION
COMMITTEE**

Conservation loss limits, 467A.44

Soil erosion

Control and standards, 467A.42–467A.53

Cost-sharing funds, 467A.48, 467A.62, 467A.65

Excessive, inspections, 467A.61

Farm unit conservation plan, 467A.62

Research, 467A.7(1)

Revolving loan fund, 467A.71

Special projects, 467A.64

Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4

State agencies to cooperate, 467A.9

State committee, *see* **SOIL CONSERVATION
COMMITTEE**

State land, 467A.54

Subdistricts for flood prevention, 467A.13–467A.41

Taxation, procedure, 467A.23–467A.41

Water conservation practices defined, 467A.42

Wind erosion control barriers, fund credited, 312.2

Witnesses, produce records, 84.12

SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

Legal services, 467A.4(2)

Membership, 467A.4(1)

Organization, 467A.4(3)

SOIL CONSERVATION DIVISION

Coal mining, regulation, ch 83

Conservation practices revolving loan fund,
established, 467A.71

Duties, 467A.4(4)

Established, 159.5(14), 467A.4(1)

Expenditures statement submitted, 467A.12

Legal services, 467A.4(2)

Mining, regulation, ch 83A

Policy, 467A.4(1)

Powers, 467A.4(4)

Report, 467A.11

Rules, 467A.4(1)

SOLAR ENERGY

See **ENERGY**

SOLDIERS

See **ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY
AND PERSONNEL; VETERANS**

SOLDIERS PREFERENCE LAW

See **VETERANS PREFERENCE LAW**

SOLICITATION

Consumer credit sales, 537.3501

Criminal offense, ch 705

Door-to-door sales, regulated, ch 82, 537.3501

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

Insurance agents, ch 522

Penal provisions

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121

Interinsurance contracts, 520.14

Military personnel, 29B.79

Political aid, 721.3–721.7

SOLICITATION – Continued

Penal provisions – Continued

Proxies for insurance company elections, 523.2

Public donation, license, ch 122

Savings and loan agents, 534.515, 534.704

Prostitution, 725.1–725.3

Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses,
ch 117

SOLICITOR

City, *see* **CITIES**, *subhead* **Attorney**

SOLID WASTES

Defined, 455B.301(15)

Disposal facilities

Establishment, 455B.301–455B.312

Financing, joint, by public agencies, ch 28F

Landfills, 455B.301(4)

Litter, discarding prohibited, 455B.361–455B.364

Recycling, local governments facilities,
establishing, ch 28G

Small business, disposal assistance, 268.4

SOLITARY CONFINEMENT

Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14, 356.21

Time in solitary not part of sentence, 356.21

SON

Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10

Marriage of, where void, 595.19

SORGHUM

See also **CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES**

Grain marketing compact, ch 183

Syrup, defined, 190.1(68)

Weight, standard, ch 210

SORORITIES

Corporations not for pecuniary profit, 504.5

Public schools, prohibited, ch 287

SOUTH AFRICA

Investments, prohibited and restricted, ch 12A

SOYBEAN PROMOTION BOARD

Assessment, referendum conducted, 185.16–185.18

Employees, public employees' retirement system,
excluded from, 97B.41(3b)

Established, 185.3

Powers and duties, 185.13

Report, 185.33

Rules, 185.13(3)

SOYBEANS

See also **CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES**

Assessment, 185.21

Association, ch 185A

Excise tax, 185.22

Grain marketing compact, ch 183

Inks, soybean-based, state purchase, 18.18,
262.9(4), 307.21(4), 601L.3(12)

Promotion board, ch 185

Storage facilities, acquisition by cities and
counties, 419.18

SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE

Division and commission, 601K.11–601K.17

SPAS

Physical exercise clubs, membership contracts,
regulation, ch 552

SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

See *GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Speaker of the House of Representatives*

SPECIAL CHARTER CITIES

See *CITIES*

SPECIAL EDUCATION

See *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

SPECIE PAYMENTS

Banks, suspension prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 11

SPECIFIC ATTACHMENTS

General provisions, ch 640

SPECIFIC LEGACIES

Abatement, 633.436(4)

Defined, 633.3(24)

Delivery, 633.355

Small, payment to minor, 633.108

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716

Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement, 554.3201

Co-operative association contracts, 499.9

Decedent's contracts, 633.97, 633.117

Foreclosure optional, 654.11

Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 633.117

Investment securities, 554.8315

Limitation of actions, 614.1

Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)

Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

SPECULATION

Cemetery lots, 566A.11

SPEECH

Freedom of speech, see *FREEDOM OF SPEECH*

Speech pathology, see *SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS*

SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS

Continuing education, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Examinations, 147.29-147.43

Examining board, see *SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY EXAMINING BOARD*

Fees, 147.80, 147.82

Itinerants, 147.75

Licenses, 147.2-147.11, 147.151-147.156, ch 258A

Titles, use, 147.72-147.74

SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY EXAMINING BOARD

General provisions, 147.12-147.28

Composition, 147.14(9)

Employees, 258A.7

Hearings, disciplinary, 258A.6

Liability, acts, decisions, omissions, 258A.8

Powers, 147.151-147.156, ch 258A

Records, 147.104

Rules, 147.76, 258A.2-258A.5, 258A.10

Secretary, 258A.7

Staff, 135.11A

SPEED

Motor vehicles, see *MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Speed Regulations*

SPENDTHRIFTS

Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)

SPORTS

See *ATHLETICS*

SPOUSE

See also *HUSBAND AND WIFE*

Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.1, 567.2

Assault, 236.2

Bigamy, 726.1

Cared for in veterans home, 219.5

Conveyances, 557.4-557.12, 558.35, 597.10-597.12

Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14

Debtor, exemption from execution, 627.4

Displaced homemakers programs, 241.3

Domestic relations, ch 597

Estate provisions, see *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

Exemption from legal process

Damages recovered for spouse's wrongful death, 633.336

Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 512.17, 633.333

Personal property, 633.332

Inheritance tax exemption as credit, 450.9

Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10

Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.9, 450.12

Liability for other's torts, 597.19

Marriages, when void, 595.19

Pensions, police officers and fire fighters, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6

Support of dependents, ch 252A

Surviving spouse

Estate of decedent, allowance for support, 633.274

Intestate succession, share of estate, 633.211, 633.212

Testate succession, rights, 633.236-633.258, see also *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Spouse Surviving*

Will, right to take against, 633.236

Veterans home, admission qualifications, 219.4

Veterans' spouses

Burial expenses, 250.13

Cared for in veterans home, 219.1-219.5

Property tax exemption, 427.3(5)-427.6

Relief from veterans commission, tax, 331.427(2h)

SPRINGING USE

Contingent remainder takes effect, 557.7, 557.8

SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

Fire prevention, 100.35

Leakage insurance, 515.48(5c), 515.111

STABLES

Keeping horse with glanders, 163.20, 163.21

Lien for care of stock, ch 579

STAMPS

Cigarette stamps, 98.1-98.16, 98.35, 98.38

Documentary, real estate transfers, ch 428A, 450.12

Migratory waterfowl, ch 110B, 331.602(11)

Trout stamps, 110.1(6h), 110.6

Wildlife habitat stamps, 110.1(1e), 110.3

STANDING ARMY

Keeping, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 14

STANDING COMMITTEES

General assembly, *see* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

STATE AUDITOR

See **AUDITOR OF STATE**

STATE FAIR

Authority, 173.1, *see also* **STATE FAIR BOARD**

Board, *see* **STATE FAIR BOARD**

Convention, 173.2–173.5

Fairgrounds

Control, 173.14

Maintenance, 173.16

Road maintenance, 307A.2(11)

Fireworks, permitted, 727.2

Maintenance, 173.16

Management, 173.15

Private property, lien, 173.23

Purchasing, 173.24

Roads, maintenance, 307A.2(11)

Security, contracts, 173.14(10)

STATE FAIR AUTHORITY

See **STATE FAIR BOARD**

STATE FAIR BOARD

Audited, 173.19

Bonds, ch 23, 173.14B

Compensation, 173.8

Contracts, public improvements, ch 23

Established, 173.1

Executive committee, 173.13

Expenses, payment, 8.31, 173.17, 173.18, 421.31(6)

Functions, 173.14

Funds, deposit requirement, exception, 12.10

Notes, 173.14B

President, 173.6

Private property, lien, 173.23

Purchasing, 173.24

Reports, 159.10(1), 173.20, 173.21

Secretary

Duties, 173.9

Salary, 173.10

Treasurer

Duties, 173.11

Salary, 173.12

Vacancies, 173.7

Vice president, 173.6

STATE-FEDERAL RELATIONS OFFICE

Established, ch 7F

STATE GUARD

Activation, 29A.65

Militia designated, 29A.65

STATE INSTITUTIONS

(General provisions relating to several or all state institutions. For provisions relating to a particular state institution, see heading for that institution.)

Accounts, inspection, 79.8

Contracts, indebtedness authorized, 72.2

Corrections department, *see* **CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**

Disease prevention, 263.7

Documents, distribution to institutions, 18.87, 18.97(9)

STATE INSTITUTIONS — Continued

Employees, *see* **EMPLOYEES, STATE**

Gifts, acceptance authorized, 565.5

Habeas corpus, *see* **HABEAS CORPUS**

Human services department, *see* **HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**, subhead *Institutions*

Indebtedness, increase authorized, 72.2

Legal publications, distribution to institutions, 18.97(9)

Merit employment system, persons confined excepted, 19A.3(10)

Penal institutions, *see* **CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**

Printing, 18.29, 18.30

Regents board, *see* **REGENTS, BOARD OF**

Sanitary conditions, 136.3(2b)

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

(General provisions relating to several or all state officers and departments. For provisions relating to a particular state officer or department, see heading for that officer or department. For provisions relating to public officers in general, see PUBLIC OFFICERS.)

Accountability to general assembly, 2.55

Accounting, 421.31–421.45

Accounting and funds remitted to treasurer

Accounts kept, 12.15

Amounts departments may hold, 12.10

General duty to remit, 8.32, 12.10

Receipts given by treasurer, 12.4

Statement to accompany remittance, 12.12, 12.14

Time allowed for holding receipts, 12.10

Unclaimed fees deposited, how recovered, 12.11–12.13

Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(1), 11.5

Accounting required of re-elected officers, 63.13

Accounts examined and inspected

Audit by state auditor, ch 11

Examining commission specially appointed by governor, 67.1–67.4

Legislative fiscal committee, 2.46

Open to inspection, 79.8

Action against state, notice, 613.8–613.10

Actions by or against officers

Attorney general's duty, 13.2(3)

Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.22

Administrative rules, 14.6(5), 14.13, ch 17A, 18.97

Advisory commission on intergovernmental relations, information, 28C.7

Affirmative action, ch 19B

Aircraft

Marking, 328.53

Use, 328.56

Appointive officers

Confirmation, 2.32

Removal, causes, 66.26

Appointments, *see* **GOVERNOR**, subhead *Appointments*

Appropriations

Allotment controls expenditures, 8.31

Availability of appropriations, 8.30–8.32

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

- Appropriations — Continued
 - Biennial departmental estimates, 8 23, 8 24
 - Biennial fiscal term defined, 8 37
 - Deficit, increase to meet, 8 39
 - Exceeding or misuse of, penalty, 8 38, 8 40
 - Fiscal year to be adopted, 8 36
 - Governor's power as to allotments, 8 3, 8 30, 8 31
 - Information to be furnished, 8 35
 - Quarterly requisitions required, 8 31
 - Receipts of departments deposited with treasurer, exceptions, 8 32, 12 10
 - Salary adjustment fund, 8 43
 - Temporary officers, 69 11
 - Unexpended balances, transferred, 8 34, 8 39, 19 11–19 14
- Bank deposits by state officers, 421 6, 453 1
- Bids, revealing contents prohibited, 72 3, 72 4
- Boards and commissions
 - See also BOARDS*
 - Gender balance policy, 69 16A
 - General assembly members, political balance, 69 16
 - Members, compensation, 7E 6
 - Persons serving on, leaves of absence, 55 3
- Bonding activities, coordination, 12 1, 12 30
- Bonds
 - General provisions, chs 64, 65, see also BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
 - Actions on bonds, ch 666
 - Amount, 64 6
 - Approval, 64 19, 64 20
 - Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64 18
 - Blanket bonds used, 64 6
 - Conditions of bond, 63 1, 64 2, 64 5
 - Custody, 9 1, 64 23
 - Deputies bonds, 27 1, 64 15
 - Payment, 64 6
 - Record, 9 1, 64 24
 - Sureties released, procedure, new bond, 65 3–65 8, 65 11
 - Time for approval or disapproval, 64 20
- Books and pamphlets, 14 7, 18 59(5), 18 61, 18 63
- Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
- Buildings, vacant school, leasing, 7 20
- Capitol complex, space assigned, 18 8
- Certificate by official as to loss of papers, effect, 622 48
- Code extracts published for officers, 14 21
- Code, session laws and annotations, copies furnished, 18 97, 18 98
- Commissions, *see subhead Boards and Commissions above*
- Committees, *see subhead Boards and Commissions above*
- Confirmation, 2 32
- Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
- Costs of court actions, council pays, 19 10
- Councils, *see subhead Boards and Commissions above*

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

- Decisions, appeal of, 10A 202
- Departmental rules, *see subhead Administrative Rules above*
- Departments
 - Defined, 7E 4(1), 8 2(1), 11 1
 - Directors, powers and duties, 7E 3
 - List of departments, 7E 5
 - Rules, *see subhead Administrative Rules above*
 - Structure, 7E 2(3)
 - Subunits, 7E 4(2)
- Deposit of public money, 12 10, 421 6
- Depository, state officers, 453 1
- Deputies
 - Acting on executive council prohibited, 19 1
 - Appointment and qualification, 27 1, 27 2
 - Bonds, 64 15, *see also subhead Bonds above*
 - Disbursement of state funds, 12 5, 421 31
 - Dismissal of appointive official, budget duties, refusal to perform, 8 40
 - Disputes between departments, compulsory arbitration, 679A 19
- Disturbance, penalty, 718 3
- Documents and reports
 - Bulletins and booklets printed, 17 27, 17 28
 - Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17 29
 - Disputes as to editing appealed to executive council, 18 78
 - Distribution, 17 23, 18 85
 - Editing, printing superintendent's right, 17 1, 18 76
 - Mailing list furnished by departments, 18 84
 - Price of reports, printing superintendent fixes, 17 23
 - Printing superintendent to advise, 18 77
 - Reports, *see subhead Reports below*
 - Reserve supply of printed reports, how obtained, 18 80
 - Sale of unused documents, approval, 18 81
- Elected officers, compensation, review, ch 2A
- Election, *see ELECTIONS*
- Employees, *see EMPLOYEES, STATE*
- Equipment purchases, report, 8 23
- Executive department, organization, ch 7E
- Expenditures of state funds
 - Authorization by executive council, 72 2
 - Budget control Act requirements, 8 38–8 40
 - Disbursements, 12 5, 421 31
 - Expenses, *see subhead Expenses below*
 - Limited to amount authorized, 72 1
 - Public improvements, *see subhead Public Improvements below*
- Expenses
 - Automobile, charge allowed for use, 18 117, 79 11
 - Convention expense, requirements, 421 38
 - Credit union division, 533 57
 - Employees on exchange, 28D 7
 - Mileage allowed, 18 117, 79 9–79 11
 - State vehicle costs charged to various state departments, 18 119
- Extra compensation to officers prohibited, Const , Iowa, III, 31

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

Federal aid received, 18.13
 Federal insured loans, state investment, 682.45
 Fees remitted to state treasurer, 12.10
 Financial control, 8.6
 Forms, management, ch 304
 Funds, control, ch 8
 Gifts
 Reporting, requirements, 68B.11
 Value limit, 68B.5
 Harassment of public officers, 718.4
 Holidays, paid, 33.2
 Impeachment, procedure, ch 68
 Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
 Independent agency, defined, 7E.4(3)
 Information disclosure, reprisals prohibited, 79.28
 Inspection, 79.8
 Intergovernmental relations advisory commission, staff, assistance, 28C.5
 Interstate contracts, exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17
 Inventories, 17.30
 Investigation, 8.6(6), 8.35
 Iowa products and labor given preference, ch 73
 Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17
 Judicial department, *see JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT*
 Judicial functions of officers reviewed by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
 Labeling of public automobiles, 721.8
 Labor, Iowa, preferred, 73.3–73.5
 Leave of absence, when granted, 79.1, 79.24
 Legal publications received, 18.97, 18.98
 Legislative department, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
 Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
 Liability, state exposure, 18.160–18.169
 Liability, torts, 25A.1–25A.22
 List of state officers in session laws, 14.10
 Mandamus to compel performance of duties, ch 661
 Manuscripts, governor to compel completion, 17.28
 Meetings open to public, ch 21
 Merit employment system, ch 19A
 Mileage and expenses, when allowed, 18.117, 79.9–79.11
 Motor vehicles used by officers and employees, 18.114–18.121, 321.19, 721.4
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Oath of office, custody, filed with secretary of state, 64.23
 Oath of office, required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; ch 63
 Oaths, administering, power, ch 78
 Official confidences privileged, 622.11
 Opinions from attorney general, 13.2(4)
 Organization, general principles, ch 7E
 Original notice served on state, method, 613.9
 Pamphlets and books, 14.7, 18.59(5), 18.61, 18.63
 Paper stock drawn from general services department, 18.62
 Peace officers, employment prohibited, 80.22
 Performance audit, subject to, 2.46

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

Printing for departments
 Accounts kept by general services director, 18.52, 18.53
 Charges to departments, 18.52–18.55
 Code excerpts printed, 14.21
 Departments in Des Moines, 18.58–18.63
 Departments outside of Des Moines, how printing obtained, 18.47, 18.49, 18.60
 Emergency contracts, power to let, 18.50
 Estimates filed with budget, 18.54
 General services director, jurisdiction over printing, 18.58–18.63
 Machinery and equipment, 18.58, 18.59
 Miscellaneous matters printed, 17.27
 Private enterprise, competition with, prohibited, ch 23A
 Publications to be deposited, 303.93
 Public funds, deposits, 12.10, 421.6
 Public improvements
 Appeal from decision on improvement proposals, 23.4–23.10
 Bond required of contractors, 573.2–573.5
 Extra compensation to contractors, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 Indebtedness authorized by council, 72.2
 Iowa coal, bids, publication, 73.6–73.10
 Laborer's and materialperson's rights, ch 573
 Public hearing held by municipality on improvement proposal, 23.1–23.3
 Public records open for inspection, ch 22
 Purchasing, 18.6
 Qualifying for office, chs 63, 64
 Quo warranto to test right to office, 660.11; R.C.P. 299
 Real estate purchases, 8.45
 Records
 Access, public, ch 22
 Management, ch 304
 Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
 Removal from office, 8.40, 24.24, 65.3, 65.8, ch 66, 68B.8, *see also PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 Reports
 Annual, 17.4
 Biennial, 17.3
 Biennial, budget estimates, 8.23–8.28
 Delay, governor may correct delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
 Documents and reports printed, *see subhead Documents and Reports above*
 Extension of time, governor may grant, 17.13
 Federal funds received, 8.44
 Governor to compel compliance, 17.28
 Made to governor, 17.2
 Official, ch 17
 Printed, number, information to printer, 17.14
 Transfer of appropriated funds, 8.39
 Unexpended balances to executive council, 19.11
 Uniform, for counties, 331.901
 Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115, 18.119, 18.120
 Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(3)

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

- Revenue and finance department, advice given, 421.17(16), 421.18
- Risk management, 18.160–18.169
- Rulemaking, ch 17A
- Rules, *see subhead Administrative Rules above*
- Salaries
 - Compensation in full for services, 79.1
 - Elected state officials, commission established, ch 2A
 - Fixed biennially, *see latest session laws*
 - Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
 - Vacant offices, appointees, salary lowered, 7.16
- Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, 39.25
- Sick leave, 79.1, 79.23
- Signatures of officers on certified copies presumed genuine, 622.51
- Social security, federal, ch 97C
- Special state agents, 80.22, 80.23
- State vehicles, assignment by vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
- Subpoenas, authority of officers to issue, 622.81
- Surplus property, acceptance by state from federal, 18.15
- Suspension from office, 11.5, ch 67
- Tax report to state director, 421.17(6)
- Telephones, political use, 721.2(8)
- Temporary officers appointed, 67.8, 69.11
- Term of office, commencement, 39.8, 69.1, 69.12
- Testifying in court, when excused, 622.11, 622.48
- Title page complimentaries, prohibited, 17.29
- Transportation department, action against, 613.11–613.14
- Unexpended balances, transfer, method, 19.11–19.14
- Vacancies in office, ch 69
- Vacant school buildings, leased, 7.20
- Vacations with pay, when granted, 79.1
- Vehicle dispatcher, assignment, state vehicles, 18.115
- Vehicle replacement fund, 18.120
- Veterans preference law, ch 70
- Violations
 - Acting without giving official bond, 64.25
 - Audit requirements violated, 24.24
 - Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 - Budget control Act violations, 8.40, 24.24
 - Exercise of office when suspended, 67.6, 67.7
 - False entries in relation to fees, 721.1
 - Interference with performing duty, 718.1
 - Misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.40
 - Political activity and contributions
 - Employees not to campaign during working hours, 721.5
 - Officers not to campaign during working hours, exception, 721.5
 - Removal from office, 66.1(7)
 - Solicitation from employees, 721.3
 - Preference law violations, 73.5
 - Private use of public property, 721.2
 - Public contract appeal provisions violated, 24.24

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

- Violations — Continued
 - Religious test for employees, 729.1
- Volunteers, liability, 25A.24
- Voter registration assistance, 48.20
- Workers' compensation
 - Claims, insurance, 19A.32
 - Payments, 85.2, 85.57, 85.58
- STATE OF IOWA**
- See also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Acquisition of title by state, 569.1
- Actions against the state
 - Attorney general's duty to defend, 13.2
 - Commodity or product wrongfully condemned or seized, 189.18
 - Constitutional amendments tested, 6.10, 6.11, 624.7, 686.3, 686.13
 - Copy of notice and petition to attorney general, 613.9
 - Costs taxed against the state, how paid, 19.10, 815.1
 - Counsel employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
 - Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3–7.5
 - County attorney, when to appear, 331.756(2)
 - Judgments or decrees binding on state, 613.10
 - Original notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(k)
 - Rights and liabilities, 613.10
 - Service of original notice, 613.9
 - Suit authorized, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9
 - Tort claims, ch 25A
- Actions by state
 - Attachment proceedings, ch 641
 - Attorney general's duty to prosecute, 13.2
 - Counsel, employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
 - Counsel, employed by governor, 7.3–7.5
 - Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5
 - Mandamus, authority to petition for, 661.8
 - Security not required, R.C.P. 9
- Admission into the union, *printed at the end of Vol III*
- Agencies, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Agents of state, 80.23, 820.22
- Aircraft, 328.56
- Associations, *see ASSOCIATIONS*
- Automobiles, marked with state name, 18.115(7)
- Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Banner, *see BANNER, STATE*
- Boards, *see BOARDS*
- Bonds
 - See also BONDS*
 - Anticipatory warrants of state sinking fund, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, thereunder Sinking Fund*
 - Banks, investment, 524.901
 - Deposit of funds outside of Iowa to pay bonds, 453.4
 - Fiduciaries, trust fund investments, 682.23(3)
 - Firefighters and police officers, pension funds, invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)

STATE OF IOWA — Continued

Bonds — Continued

- Highway drainage district warrants, 460.7
- Insurance companies may invest in, 511.8(2), 515.35
- Interest paid by state treasurer, 12.7
- Officers and employees, chs 64, 65, *see also* **BONDS**, *subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
- Public improvement contracts, state bonds deposited, 573.4
- Railway finance authority, ch 307B
- Revenue bonds, board of regents institutions, 262.48–262.52
- Sale of bonds, 75.2–75.9
- School fund deficits covered, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12

Boundaries

- Boundary commission, 2.91
- Bridges, 384.12
- Commission to determine, 568.14, 568.15
- Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
- Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
- Missouri, compromise, *printed at the end of Vol III*
- Nebraska, compromise, *printed at the end of Vol III*

State and private, 111.19–111.24

Budget and financial control Act, ch 8

Building code enforcement, 103A.2

Buildings and property

- Blind, food services, ch 601C
- Building code, 103A.10
- Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.5
- Construction of, consultation with arts council, 304A.9–304A.12
- Disposal, 18.12(8, 13)
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Flags displayed, 31.3–31.10
- Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A
- Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30
- Lease-purchase, 18.12(10, 14)
- Private use prohibited, 721.2
- Sewers of cities, use, 384.56
- Storage of documents, buildings, control, 18.82
- Supervision, 18.12
- Titles when state owned, *see* **TITLES**
- Water districts, included in, 357.27

Capital, located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

Capitol, *see* **CAPITOL**

Claims against the state

- General provisions*, 421.39–421.44
- Appeal board, procedure, ch 25
- Attachment, wrongful, state's liability, 641.5
- Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
- Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Convention expenses, approval required, 421.38
- Limitations on time of filing, 421.38
- Tort claims, ch 25A
- Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13
- Workers' compensation, 85.57, 85.58

STATE OF IOWA — ContinuedCode of Iowa, *see* **CODE OF IOWA**Commissions, *see* **COMMISSION**Committees, *see* **COMMITTEES**Constitution, *see* **CONSTITUTION, IOWA**

Contracts

- Appeal board, public contracts, 24.24
- Audits, before payments, 11.36
- Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3
- Printing contracts, *see* **PRINTING, STATE**, *subhead Contracts*
- Public improvements, labor and material furnished, rights of suppliers, ch 573, *see also* **PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**
- Real estate purchase, 8.45
- Report on completion, 23.11
- State institutions, *see* **STATE INSTITUTIONS**

Conveyance to state to protect rights, 569.1

Corporation stock, ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Councils, *see* **COUNCIL**

Debts

- Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII
- Election to approve, Const., Iowa, VII, 5, 6
- Execution sale, property bid for debts due, 569.2–569.4
- School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
- Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5

Deeds and leases, execution by state, 569.7

Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)

Departments, *see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Desecration of state insignia, ch 32

Disaster aid, 29C.9

Employees, *see* **EMPLOYEES, STATE**Examining boards, *see* **EXAMINING BOARDS**Flag, *see* **BANNER, STATE**

Funds

- Accounts and accounting, *see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**
- Anticipation of revenues, executive council, 19.8
- Block grants, 8.2(10), 8.22(2e), 8.41
- Brand recording fees to general fund, 187.12
- Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
- Child support recovery payments, 252B.4
- Collection of state revenue from counties, 12.9, 331.555, 445.22, 452.1
- College aid, 261.25
- Contingent, 7.4, 218.49
- County funds withdrawn, investment, 12.8
- County, payment of state money, 331.555
- Deposit of public funds, *see* **PUBLIC FUNDS**
- Economic emergency, 8.55
- Expenditure of state funds
 - Disbursements, 421.31
 - Executive council's power to authorize, 72.2
 - Limited authorization, 72.1
 - Treasurer's duties, *see* **TREASURER OF STATE**
- Explosive materials, inspection of storage facilities, 101A.7
- Federal funds, *see* **UNITED STATES**, *subhead Federal Aid*

STATE OF IOWA — Continued**Funds — Continued**

Fines deposited by state treasurer, 476A.14
 General fund, 123.97, 444.21
 Governor's powers, 8.3, 8.21–8.35, ch 67, 79.8
 Highway funds, ch 312, *see also HIGHWAYS*
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1–425.15
 Inspection, subject to, 79.8
 Institutional receipts deposited, human services,
 218.78

Investments

General provisions, 452.10, 453.1,
 453.6–453.11
 Board of regents funds, 262.14–262.19
 Federally insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Finance authority bonds approved, 220.30
 Loans to college students, 261.38, 261.39
 Permanent, losses, become state funded debt,
 Const., Iowa, VII, 3
 Phased retirement program, 79.30–79.34
 Property seized, disposition of proceeds from
 sale, 80.39
 Protected water system, tax reimbursement,
 108A.12
 Racing, unclaimed winnings, 99D.13
 Receipts and disbursements published, Const.,
 Iowa, III, 18; 14.10

Reports

Biennial budget document, 8.21–8.28
 County supervisors, on state revenue, 452.6
 County treasurer, monthly report, 331.555
 State budget report, 8.6(9)

Rules for deposits, 421.6

School funds, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL
 DISTRICTS, subhead Funds*

Schools, advance funding for increased
 enrollment, 442.28

State aid

Agricultural associations, 173.3
 Agricultural societies, 174.9–174.12
 Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
 Crop improvement association, ch 177
 Dairy association, ch 178
 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12
 Grain growers association, ch 177
 Horticultural society, ch 186
 Mobile home owners, reduced tax rate,
 135D.22
 Poultry association, ch 184
 Schools granted state aid, *see SCHOOLS AND
 SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds*

Supplemental grant program, appropriation,
 261.63

Treasurer of state, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9

Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10

Violations

Audit requirements violated, 11.5
 Budget Act violations, 8.39, 8.40, 24.24
 Failure to report expenditures, 721.2
 False accounting, 452.14
 General penalty clause, 452.15

STATE OF IOWA — Continued**Funds — Continued****Violations — Continued**

Loan or use for private purposes, 452.4, 452.5
 Vocational education funds, 258.12
 Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7
 War orphans educational aid fund, ch 35
 Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
 Gifts accepted and managed, 565.3–565.5
 Immunity waived, 25A.4
 Insurance, risk management, 18.160–18.169
 Interchange with other governmental units,
 ch 28D
 Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
 Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30
 Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17
 Jurisdiction of state, ch 1

Lands

Acquisition of title by state, ch 569
 Assessments by cities, 384.56
 Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations,
 262.10
 Buildings and property, *see subhead Buildings
 and Property above*
 Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9
 Communication companies, use granted,
 477.1–477.3
 Conveyances
 General provisions, ch 10
 School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36
 Unused highway right of way, 306.16–306.20
 Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
 Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30
 Dedication as preserves, 111B.9–111B.12
 Deed tax exemption, 428A.13
 Improvement costs, 384.56
 Library compact, 303A.8–303A.11
 Oil and gas leases, 84.21
 Purchase by state departments, 8.45
 Sanitary district to include, trustees appointed,
 358.9
 Settlers, right to use, 658.8
 Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
 Tax sale exemption, 446.7
 Tuition, students residing on, 262.43
 Use for water power purposes, 469.30
 Lands purchased, cost paid, ch 569
 Leases and deeds, execution by state, 569.7
 Liability for torts, 25A.4, 232.13, 321G.22
 Licensing boards, *see EXAMINING BOARDS*
 Management of realty vested in state, 569.5, 569.6
 Missouri-Iowa boundary compromise, *printed at the
 end of Vol III*
 Motto, *see MOTTO*
 Nebraska-Iowa boundary compromise, *printed at
 the end of Vol III*
 Officers, *see STATE OFFICERS AND
 DEPARTMENTS*
 Official register, *see OFFICIAL REGISTER*
 Peace officers, *see PUBLIC SAFETY
 DEPARTMENT, subhead Officers*
 Police power, motor vehicles, local authority
 recognized, 321.236

STATE OF IOWA — Continued

Property, *see subhead Buildings and Property above*
 Public property exempt from execution, 627.18
 Public works reserves encouraged, 96.11(6)
 Railroad right of way, responsibilities, 327G.81
 Reserve peace officers force established, volunteer, 80D.1, 80D.11–80D.14
 Revolving motor pool fund, balance to general fund, 18.119
 Right of way over lands, telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
 Right to appeal, criminal cases, 814.5, 814.12
 Risk management, 18.160–18.169
 Sales tax exempt, 422.45(5)
 Seal, *see GREAT SEAL OF IOWA*
 Sovereignty, 1.2
 State fair, *see STATE FAIR*
 Stationery, improper use, 502.406
 Statutory construction, 4.1(15)
 Supplementary assistance, agreement with federal government, 249.2
 Taxes, *see TAXATION*
 Tax exempt, property of, 427.1(1)
 Tax levy, 8.6(5), 444.22
 Title received by state, ch 569
 Titles to state-owned property, *see TITLES*
 Tort claims, ch 25A, 907.13
 Tort liability exemptions, 668.10
 Tourist attractions, 111.79
 Warrants
 Anticipatory, by executive council, 19.8
 Discounting by treasurers prohibited, 452.3
 Exchange for public bond not prohibited, 75.9
 Form and contents of, 421.41–421.43
 Interest on warrants, payment receipted, 452.2
 Unpaid, lack of funds, ch 74, 421.44
 Voiding, 421.45
 Water districts, property in district, 357.27
 Weapons manufacture authorized, 724.2
 Wildlife, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
 Women, discrimination in compensation, 79.18
 Workers' compensation, compulsory, 85.2, *see also WORKERS' COMPENSATION*

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)

STATIONS

Filling stations, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL, subhead Dealers*
 Fire departments, *see CITIES, subhead Fire Departments*
 Police departments, *see CITIES, subhead Police Departments*
 Railroads, *see RAILROADS*
 Service stations, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL, subhead Dealers*

STATISTICS

Adoptions, ch 144, 600.13(5)
 Agriculture, 159.5(7), 159.11
 Annulments of marriage, ch 144
 Births, ch 144
 Crimes, 602.8102(45), 692.15

STATISTICS — Continued

Criminal justice, analysis center, 601K.136
 Deaths, ch 144
 Dissolutions of marriage, ch 144
 Health care facilities, costs, 135.78
 Health data commission, ch 145
 Health personnel, 147.25
 Hospitals, costs, 135.78
 Judicial, 602.1209(6)
 Juvenile justice, analysis center, 601K.136
 Labor, 91.4(2), 91.12
 Marriages, ch 144
 Motor vehicle violations, 321.491
 Occupational safety and health, 88.18
 Taxes, 422.75
 Unemployment, 96.11(3)
 Vital statistics, ch 144

STATUS OF BLACKS

Division and commission, 601K.141–601K.149

STATUS OF WOMEN

Division and commission, 601K.51–601K.60

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Choses in action, 622.34, 622.35
 Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
 Contracts, 622.32–622.34
 Facts which take the case out of the statute, 622.33
 Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
 Part payment satisfies statute, 622.33
 Party made witness, 622.35
 Party wall agreements, writing required, 563.12
 Pleading required to invoke, 622.34
 Pleading, specific denial necessary, 622.34
 Sales Act, 554.2201
 Sales of goods, 622.34, 622.35
 Secured transactions, 554.1206
 Statutory provisions, 622.32–622.35
 Unwritten contract, how established, 622.35

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

STATUTES

General provisions, chs 3, 4
 Ambiguous, construction, 4.6
 Amendments, conflicting, interpretation, 4.11
 Appropriations Acts, *see APPROPRIATIONS*
 Bills, legislative, chs 3, 4, *see also GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
 Citation, method, 14.17–14.20
 Code, *see CODE OF IOWA*
 Conflicting, construction, 4.7–4.11
 Constitution as supreme law, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
 Construction
 General provisions, chs 3, 4
 Liberal, 4.2, 639.67; R.C.P. 262
 Depository for original Acts, 3.6, 9.1
 Distribution, 18.95–18.97
 Documents of title, application, 554.7103
 Effective date
 Appropriation, 3.12
 Private Acts, 3.11
 Public Acts, 3.7
 Enforcement, Const., Iowa, IV, 9; 7.3, 7.4

STATUTES — Continued

Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1
 Legalizing Acts, publication, ch 585
 Original Acts, used to prepare Code, 14.11
 Penalty under statute, limitation, 614.1
 Pleading, R.Cr.P. 6
 Pleading, judicial notice, R.C.P. 94
 Private Acts, effective date, 3.11
 Proof, 622.59
 Prospective effect, construction, 4.5
 Public Acts, effective date, 3.7
 Publication of Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 26; ch 585
 Re-enactment, effect, 4.10
 Reference, adoption by, effect, 4.3
 Repeal, effect, 4.1(1)
 Rules of construction, ch 4
 Savings provision, construction, 4.13
 Session laws, *see* **SESSION LAWS**
 Severability, 4.12
 Subject, limited to one, Const., Iowa, III, 29
 Time computed, 4.1(22)
 Title, Const., Iowa, III, 29
 Unconstitutional, effect, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
 Uniform laws, *see* **UNIFORM STATE LAWS**

STAY OF EXECUTION

General provisions, 626.58–626.68
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
 Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
 Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
 Occupant enhancing value, ch 560
 Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
 Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18
 Suspending proceedings, 683.3
 Vacation of judgment, 683.3

STEAMBOATS

See **BOATS AND VESSELS**

STEAM BOILERS

See **BOILERS**

STEAM ENGINES

Movement on highways, 321.344
 Railroad engines
 Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)
 Water supply, 471.11–471.14

STENOGRAPHERS

Confidential communications, 622.10
 Courts, *see* **COURT REPORTERS**

STOCK

Business associations, interests, unclaimed, 556.5
 Corporations, *see* **STOCK, CORPORATE**
 Life insurance companies, conversion, ch 508B
 Livestock, *see* **LIVESTOCK**
 Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315
 Unclaimed or abandoned, 556.5

STOCK BREEDERS

Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
 Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22
 Dairy association, ch 178
 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 Lien for services of animals, ch 580

STOCK BREEDERS — Continued

Marking and branding of animals, ch 187
 Stallions and jacks, ch 580

STOCK BROKERS

See **SECURITIES**, *subhead* **Iowa Uniform Securities Act (Blue Sky Law)**, *thereunder* **Broker-Dealers**

STOCK, CORPORATE

See also **CORPORATIONS**, *subhead* **Profit Corporations**
 Insurance stock, *see* **INSURANCE**, *subhead* **Capital Stock**
 Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
 Savings and loan shares, ch 534
 Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315
 Uniform transfers to minors Act, ch 565B

STOCK FOODS

Commercial feed, ch 198, *see also* **ANIMALS**

STOCK SALES

See **SECURITIES**, *subhead* **Iowa Uniform Securities Act (Blue Sky Law)**

STOCK TRANSFER ACT

General provisions, 554.8307–554.8315

STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY

Automobiles, 321.72–321.96
 Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601
 Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804
 Investment securities, claims, 554.8405
 Receiving stolen goods, 714.1
 Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 644.5
 Return to owner, 639.42–639.44
 Theft, 714.1
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7601

STONE AND STONE QUARRIES

Access, railway right of way, 471.4(3)
 Carriers, permits, 327.23
 Geological survey, 305.3
 Gravel beds, county, acquisition, 309.63, 309.65, 309.66
 Limestone, *see* **LIME AND LIMESTONE**
 Masonry, standard measure, 210.17
 Mining, ch 83A
 State lands, removal prohibited, 111.52, 111.53

STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU

See **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead* **Sales**

STOPPING PAYMENT

Bank, deposits and collections, 554.3303, 554.4403

STORAGE

Agricultural products, warehouses, ch 543
 Boats, liens, ch 579
 Explosives, ch 101A
 Food
 Cold storage plants, *see* **COLD STORAGE PLANTS**
 Locker plants, *see* **LOCKER PLANTS**
 Motor vehicles, liens, ch 579
 Self-service facilities, liens, ch 578A
 Tanks, underground, regulation, 455B.471–455B.479

STORAGE — ContinuedWarehouses, *see* **WAREHOUSES****STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**

Child labor, ch 92

Collective bargaining, ch 500

Co-operative enterprises, chs 497-499, *see also***CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

Definition for labor purposes, 91.15

Drug stores, *see* **PHARMACIES**

Fire escapes, 100.35

Food establishments defined, 170.1(6)

Food laws, chs 189-197, *see also* **FOODS**

General penalty clauses, 91.11, 91.16

Grocery stores, *see* **GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES**

Inspection, 159.7, 170.46, 170.47

Inspection by labor services division, 91.8-91.15

Meat markets, *see* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**

Merchant defined, tax purposes, 428.16

Railroad rate and service complaints, 327C.25

Reports to labor commissioner, 91.12

Sales tax, retail, 422.42-422.59

Scales inspected, ch 215

Taxation

Property taxable, 428.11-428.17

Use tax, ch 423, *see also* **TAXATION**

Trademarks and trade names registered, 548.1-548.13

Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551

Weight and measure standards, ch 210

STRAW

Baler's lien, ch 571

STRAYS

Animals, ch 188

Lost property, ch 644

STREAMS*See* **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**, *subhead Rivers and Streams***STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**

Benefited districts, ch 357C

STREET RAILWAYS

Assessments, special, 384.77

Cities, franchises, 364.2(4)

Corporations

Existence, duration, 491.24

Fees, 491.30, 496A.129

Foreign corporations

Fees, 494.4

Regulation, ch 495

Franchises, cities, 364.2(4)

Judgments against, 624.27, 624.28

Liens against, 624.27, 624.28

Obstructions, view of track, nuisances, 657.2(7)

Stockholders, liability, 491.22

Taxation, property, assessment, 428.24-428.29

Vehicles, registration, exemption, 321.19

STREETS*See* **HIGHWAYS****STRICT CONSTRUCTION**

Statutes, applicability, 4.2

STRIKES*See also* **LABOR DISPUTES**

Arbitration and conciliation, 679B.1-679B.14

Boycotts, prohibited, ch 732

Lockouts, *see* **LOCKOUTS**

Public employees

Defined, 20.3(6)

Prohibited, 20.10(3), 20.12

Prohibited, ch 732

Strikebreakers, professional, hiring prohibited, 732.6

Unemployment benefits, disqualification, 96.5(3, 4)

STUDENTS*See also* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**College students, *see* **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

Compulsory attendance, ch 299

Financial aid, ch 261

Law schools, law practice, Ct.R. 120

Optometry, out-of-state schools, 261.26, 261.17

Osteopathic students, tuition subvention, 261.18, 261.19

Scholarships, state, 261.2(4)

Schools, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

Searches of students, ch 808A

Tax exemption, 427.1(10)

Teachers, 260.27

Truants, ch 299

University students, *see* **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES****SUBCONTRACTORS**

Actions, 572.30

Mechanic's lien, 572.9-572.11

Oil and gas wells, liens for labor and materials, 84.25

Public improvement contracts, ch 573

SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES

Advertisement, 117A.1, 117A.3

Brokers or salespersons, sales only by, 117A.6

Filing fees, 117A.8

Inspection of, 117A.4

Monumentation, permanent control corners, 409.30

Offering statements, 117A.2, 117A.3

Plats certified, 409.12, 409.32

Registration of, 117A.2

Unlawful practices, 117A.4

SUBORNATION

Perjury provisions, penalty, 720.3

Witness subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)

SUBPOENAS

Administrative hearings

Accountancy examining board, 116.23

Agriculture and land stewardship department, dairy products marketing, 192A.21

Arbitrators of labor disputes, 679B.8-679B.10

Architectural examining board, 118.13

Auditor and examiners, state, 11.12, 11.13

Authority of officers and boards, 622.81, 622.102

Banking superintendent and examiners, 524.214(1)

SUBPOENAS — Continued

Administrative hearings — Continued

- Bond approving officer, power to issue, 65.6
- Civil rights commission, 601A.5
- Civil service commission, 400.24, 400.25
- Credit union, 533.59, 533.60
- Deponents, a corporation, partnership, association, or governmental agency, so named, R.C.P. 147(e)
- Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155(a)
- Domestic abuse hearings, 236.4(4)
- Driver's license suspension hearing, 321.211
- Duces tecum subpoenas, 622.65; R.C.P. 155
- Education board, state, 290.4
- Election contest courts, 61.11, 62.11
- Executive council, state, 66.27
- Fire loss litigation, 100A.3
- General assembly, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 68.10
- Governor's commission to examine accounts, 67.2
- Human services department, 218.31, 218.32
- Impeachment court, 68.10, 68.11
- Inheritance tax matters, 450.66–450.70
- Insurance commissioner, 507.3
- Issuance by officers and boards authorized, 622.81, 622.102
- Job service division, 96.11(8, 9), 97B.22–97B.24
- Labor commissioner and deputies, 91.10
- Officers authorized to take acknowledgments, 558.33
- Personnel department director, issuance authorized, 19A.17
- Power, 17A.13
- Referees appointed by the court, R.C.P. 209
- Revenue and finance department, 421.9, 421.23, 422.70, 423.23, 450.66–450.70
- Soil conservation division, 84.12
- Surveyor making resurvey and plat, 409.41
- Surveyors, county, 355.9
- Teacher contract termination, 279.16
- Transportation, department of, 327C.10, 327C.12
- Unemployment compensation department, 96.11(8, 9)
- Utilities board, rate regulation hearing, 476.2
- Workers' compensation cases, 86.22
- Affidavit compelled by subpoena, 622.87–622.90
- Arbitration board hearings, authority, 679B.10–679B.22
- Arbitration proceedings, 679A.7
- Attorney disciplinary hearings, Ct.R. 118.8
- Books and papers produced, 622.65; R.C.P. 155(c)
- Boundary commission, 2.91
- Cigarettes, attendance of witnesses, 98.20
- Citizens' aide, power to issue, 601G.9
- Civil cases
 - Disobedience
 - Attachment, proceedings against delinquent, 622.76
 - Contempt of court, 622.76, 665.2(4), *see also* CONTEMPTS
 - Continuance for other party, 622.79
 - Damages and liability for consequences, 622.76

SUBPOENAS — Continued

Civil cases — Continued

- Disobedience — Continued
 - Deposition witnesses, enforcing obedience, 622.84, 622.102
 - Pleadings taken as true, 622.80
 - Receipt of subpoena and advance fees tendered, prerequisite for contempt, 622.77
- Duces tecum, 622.65
- Fees for subpoenaed witnesses, 622.69–622.74
- Fees of witnesses paid in advance if demanded, 622.74
- Issuance by court clerks
 - Application made to clerk, 622.63
 - Continuance when not obeyed, 622.79
 - Persons entitled to request, 622.63
 - Persons to whom directed, 622.65
- Master's hearings, power, R.C.P. 211
- Service by other than officers, no costs, 622.64
- Service by sheriff, 622.63
- Service, return, 622.63, 622.64, 622.77, 622.78
- Contents required, 622.65
- Continuing education, 258A.6
- Contumacy or refusal to obey, job service witnesses, 96.11(9)
- Criminal cases
 - General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 14
 - Accused persons' constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 - Arrest of material witness, 804.11
 - Clerk to issue on request, 624.8
 - County attorney investigations, witness fees, 815.3
 - Duces tecum, 622.65, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14
 - Grand jury investigations, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Reimbursement to county of fees collected, 622.75
 - Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 14
- Deeds, witness to execution and delivery, 558.33
- Denial or modification, grounds, R.C.P. 155(c)
- Deposition proceedings, witness fees, 622.104
- Depositions, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102
- Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155
- Deposit of fees to compel attendance, 622.67
- Director of revenue and finance to issue, 421.17
- Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
- Duces tecum, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14
- Election contests, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
- Fee to sheriff for services, 331.655
- Information, witnesses, R.Cr.P. 5
- Issuance by court clerks, application, 622.63
- Legislative fiscal bureau director, power to issue, 2.52
- Limit of distance, attendance, 622.66, 622.67
- Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(19)
- Military courts, 29B.47, 29B.120
- Military districts under martial law, 29A.47
- Parole, witnesses, 906.8
- Proof of service, costs, 622.64
- Real estate commission hearings, 117.36–117.40
- Referees appointed by court, R.C.P. 209
- Securities Act violations, 502.603

SUBPOENAS – Continued

Service and proof, 622.63–622.68, 622.77, 622.78
Witnesses, 622.68

SUBROGATION

Commercial paper, payor bank, 554.4407
Comparative fault actions, 668.5
Dependent's right to support, state or subdivision to recover payments, 252A.5(5)
Execution creditor paying secured interest, 626.37
Firefighters and police officers retirement system, 411.22
Fire insurance company, 515.138(6)
Injured employee's recovery from third party, employer's or insurer's rights, 85.22
Medical assistance, 249A.6
Secured transactions, 554.9504
Surety paying judgment subrogated, 626.19
Tobacco products dealer's bond, surety, 98.44
Workers' compensation, provisions, 85.22

SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES

Signatures proved, 622.24, 622.25

SUBSEQUENT CREDITORS OR PURCHASERS

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Holder in Due Course*

Investment securities, defined, 554.8102
Recording statutes' effect, 558.41

SUBSTANCE ABUSE

General provisions, ch 125, see also CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES; DRUGS
Alcoholics, *see ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*
Antagonists, treatment program, 125.21
Commission, 125.3–125.7
Commitment proceedings, 125.75–125.94, *see also RULES FOR INVOLUNTARY COMMITMENT OR TREATMENT OF SUBSTANCE ABUSERS*
Grants, 125.59, 125.60
Program, state, 125.3
Public health department director
Duties, 125.10
Powers, 125.9
Rules, 125.7(5), 136.3(7)
Substitutes, treatment program, 125.21
Treatment
Facilities
Audits, 125.55
Boards, 125.39
Budget, 125.25
Contracts, 125.44
Inspections, 125.15, 125.58
Licenses, 125.13–125.19
Patients, fishing license requirement, exception, 110.24
Records, 125.37, 125.93
Involuntary treatment, proceedings, 125.75–125.94, *see also RULES FOR INVOLUNTARY COMMITMENT OR TREATMENT OF SUBSTANCE ABUSERS*

SUBSTANCE ABUSE – Continued

Treatment – Continued
Voluntary treatment, 125.33, 125.34

SUBSTANCE ABUSE COMMISSION

See SUBSTANCE ABUSE

SUBSTITUTED SERVICE

Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
Club, hotel or apartment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

SUBSTITUTION

Actions survive, legal representative substituted, time limit, 611.22, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
Appeal, death of party during, effect, 686.17
Real actions, owner substituted for tenant, 646.11
Replevin against sheriff, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
Replevin, owner for defendant, 643.4; R.C.P. 37, 38
Sales, substitute goods, 554.2712

SULFAMATE

Use, labeling requirements, 190.11

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS

Civil actions, R.C.P. 237–240

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS

Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237–240
Practice Act license revocation, 147.65

SUMMONS

Corporation, criminal charge, 807.1, 807.5
Corporation, form for, 807.2
Indictment or information, after, R.Cr.P. 7
National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41
Original notice, R.C.P. 49–66

SUNDAY

See HOLIDAYS, subhead Sunday

SUPERINTENDENTS

Schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

SUPERSEDEAS

Animals distrained, appeals taken, 188.20–188.23
Approval presumed by filing, 682.10
Attachment, appeal of discharge order, 639.65
Bond, appeal, R.App.P. 7
Carriers, violations, transportation department orders appeals, 327C.33
Certiorari proceedings, stay, bond, R.C.P. 310
Child custody, appeals, Ct.R. 15
Election contest appeals, 62.20
Execution issued by appellate courts, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
Execution on unstayed part of judgment, 686.9
Execution recalled and property surrendered, 686.10, 686.11
Injunction to stay proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 329
Nuisance abatement stayed by bond, 657.6
Practice Act license revocation, appeals, 147.71
Property returned to judgment debtor, 686.11
Real property, actions to recover, 646.25

SUPERSEDEAS — Continued

Removal of public officials, no stay, 66 22
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96 6

SUPERVISORS

See *COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

General provisions, ch 249
 Investigators, oaths, power to administer, 78 2(6)

SUPPLIES

County supplies, 331 322
 School supplies, 73 2, 301 1
 State supplies, 18 6

SUPPLY ASSOCIATIONS

Collective marketing, ch 500
 Co-operative enterprises, chs 497-499

SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS

Child support
 Debts, payment, ch 252C
 Recovery, ch 252B
 Collection, 252B 13-252B 17, 598 22, 598 23
 Delinquent, income assigned, ch 252D
 Extradition, 252A 24, 252A 25
 Foreign orders, enforcement, 252A 16-252A 19
 Garnishment, see *GARNISHMENT*
 Obligation, ch 675
 Proceedings, ch 252A
 Public assistance recipients, assignment of support payments, 252A 13, 252B 13-252B 17, 252C 2, 598 34, 675 38
 Tax refund, support debts set off, 421 17(21)
 Unemployment compensation benefits withheld, 96 3(9)

SUPREME COURT

General provisions, Const , Iowa, V, 602 4101-602 4108
 Administration, 602 4301-602 4305
 Appeals taken
 See also *RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*
 Civil, R App P 1-9
 Court of appeals decisions, R App P 402
 Criminal, R App P 101-105
 Industrial commissioner decisions, 86 26
 Appointments, Const , Iowa, V, 15, 46 15
 Apportionment, jurisdiction, Const , Iowa, III, 36
 Briefs, R App P 13-16
 Certiorari, R App P 301-305
 Chief justice
 Absence, 602 4103, Ct R 2
 Selection, 602 4103
 Clerk
 Appointment, 602 4301
 Compensation, 602 1503
 Duties, 602 4301
 Deputy, 602 4302
 Legal publications received, 18 97(7)
 Oaths, power to administer, 78 1(3)
 Compensation, 602 1501
 Court of appeals, decisions reviewed, R App P 402
 Decisions, 602 4106
 Discretionary review, R App P 201-203

SUPREME COURT — Continued

Divisions, 602 4104
 Elections, 46 17-46 25
 Fees, 602 4303
 Grievance commission, Ct R 118-118 22
 Impeachment, 602 2201, see also *IMPEACHMENT*
 Industrial commissioner decisions, appeal, 86 26
 Judges, see *subhead Justices below*
 Jurisdiction, Const , Iowa, V, 4, 602 4102
 Justices
 Appointment, 46 15, 602 4101
 Chief justice, see *subhead Chief Justice above*
 Expenses, 602 4305
 Nomination, Const , Iowa, V, 16, 46 14
 Qualifications, Const , Iowa, V, 18
 Resignations, 46 12
 Salaries, Const , Iowa, V, 18
 Terms, Const , Iowa, V, 17, 46 16(1)
 Vacancies, Const , Iowa, V, 15, 46 12
 Location, 602 4105
 Nominations, Const , Iowa, V, 16
 Opinions, 602 4106
 Questions of law, certification, ch 684A, R App P 451-461
 Quorum, Const , Iowa, V, 2
 Reapportionment, jurisdiction, Const , Iowa, III, 36
 Resignations, 46 12
 Review, court of appeals decisions, R App P 402
 Rules
 (Rules adopted by the Supreme Court are published in the separate publication "Iowa Court Rules")
 General provisions, Const , Iowa, V, 14, 602 4201, 602 4202
 Appellate procedure, 602 4201(2), R App P 701, see also *RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*
 Civil procedure, 602 4201(1), see also *RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*
 Criminal procedure, 602 4201(1), 813 4, see also *RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Evidence, 602 4201(1), see also *RULES OF EVIDENCE (IOWA)*
 Hearing impaired persons, interpreters, 622B 1(2), see also *RULES FOR INTERPRETERS FOR HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS*
 Interpreters, legal proceedings, 622A 7
 Juvenile procedure, 232 152, see also *RULES OF JUVENILE PROCEDURE*
 Mentally ill, hospitalization, 229 40, see also *RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL*
 Power to prescribe, 602 4201
 Probate, procedure, 633 18, see also *RULES OF PROBATE PROCEDURE*
 Publication, 14 6(4), 14 12(7), 14 21, 17 21, 17 22
 Rule making procedure, 602 4202
 Substance abusers, commitment and treatment, 125 94, see also *RULES FOR INVOLUNTARY COMMITMENT OR TREATMENT OF SUBSTANCE ABUSERS*

SUPREME COURT — Continued

Small claims, appeals, 631.16
 Transfers, cases to court of appeals, R.App.P. 401
 Vacancies, Const., Iowa, V, 15; 46.12
 Writs, R.App.P. 22(a)

SUPREME COURT CLERK

See *SUPREME COURT*, *subhead Clerk*

SURCHARGE

Criminal penalties, added, 805.8, ch 911
 Dishonored checks, 554.3507

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

General provisions, 682.1–682.22

Sureties

Actions by, ch 540
 Counterclaim in legal action, 619.6
 Execution against surety
 Liability, 626.17
 Subrogation, 626.19
 Liability, joint and several, 613.1
 Prohibited, 621.7, 682.5
 Qualifications, 682.4

Surety bonds

Court costs, security for, ch 621
 Execution, stay of, bond for, 626.58
 Fiduciaries
 Attorneys acting as, Ct.R. 121.5
 Bond required, 633.169–633.187
 Public officers, official bonds, chs 64, 65, *see also*
 BONDS, *subhead Official Bonds of Public*
 Officers and Employees

Surety companies

Authority to do business, certificate, 682.11
 Criminal bonds, law not applicable, 682.18
 Liability, release of, 682.19
 Stockholders, liability, 682.22

SURETY BONDS

See *SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

SURGEONS

Licenses, ch 148, *see also* *PHYSICIANS*
 Osteopathic surgery, licenses, ch 150A, *see also*
 OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS AND
 SURGEONS

SURNAMES

Names, *see* *NAMES*
 Notary, former name kept, 77.12

SURPLUS

Attached property sold, surplus to debtor, 639.59
 Execution sale proceeds, surplus to debtor, 626.82
 Foreclosure sale, surplus to mortgagor, 654.7
 Secured transactions
 Accounting by secured parties,
 554.9502–554.9504
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Surplus property, acceptance by state, 18.15

SURPRISE

Default judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P. 236
 New trial, ground for, R.C.P. 244(c)

SURTAX

School district, income surtax, 442.14–442.20,
 442.43

SURVEYORS

General provisions, ch 114

Apartments, floor plan certification, 499B.6
 Application and examination requirements,
 114.13–114.15
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 County engineer, surveys and reports, 309.56,
 311.8, 460.5
 County surveyors, *see* *COUNTY SURVEYOR*
 Disclosure of confidential information, 114.32
 Disputed boundaries, appointed to survey, 650.7
 Dower set off, surveyor employed, 633.249
 Examining board, *see* *ENGINEERING AND*
 LAND SURVEYING EXAMINING BOARD
 Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 355.5,
 622.42
 Foreign registrants, 114.20
 Land surveyors, *see* *LAND SURVEYORS*
 Monumentation, permanent control corners,
 409.30
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 Partition actions, employment, expenses taxed,
 R.C.P. 284

Plats

General provisions, ch 409, *see also* *PLATS*
 Certified, 409.43
 New plats authorized, 441.65–441.71
 Recording requirements, 409.31
 Registration and certification, 114.1,
 114.16–114.20
 Secretary, 114.9–114.12
 Suspension or revocation of certification, 114.21,
 114.22
 Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
 United States surveyor general's records, use in
 evidence, 622.47

SURVEYS

See *also* *SURVEYORS*

Cemetery surveys, 359.40
 City engineer, *see* *CITIES*
 Conservation land surveys, 111.21–111.24, 111.32
 Corner and boundary disputes, ch 650
 Corners destroyed, penalty, 314.8
 County engineer, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
 County surveyor, ch 355
 Dower set off by survey, 633.249
 Drainage
 Abandoned surveys utilized, 455.131
 Additional lands annexed, survey, 455.128
 Highway drainage district surveys, 460.5
 Individual systems, recorder's records, 465.26
 Intercounty district surveys, 457.4
 Interstate drainage districts, 467.6
 Natural watercourse to be followed, 455.5
 Permanent survey, 455.36
 Preliminary surveys, 455.11, 455.17, 455.19,
 455.28, 455.30
 United States levee surveys, 466.8
 Federal survey, rights, damages, 355.10–355.14
 Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 622.42
 Geological surveys, ch 305
 Government surveys, taxation, descriptions of
 subdivisions, 428.7

SURVEYS — Continued

Highway surveys

Entering private land, 314.9

Primary roads, 313.9

Secondary roads

Construction programs prepared,
309.26–309.38, 309.56, 311.8

Drainage survey, 460.5

Farm-to-market road surveys, 310.13

Research, 310.34–310.36

Violations by engineer, penalty, 314.8

Hospitals, ch 135A

Inspection of real estate to view, survey, or
photograph, R.C.P. 129Island and river channels, 568.1–568.13,
568.22–568.24Partition actions, filed on court order, cost taxed,
R.C.P. 272

Pipeline companies, private land, 479.30

Plats, city, ch 409, *see also* PLATS

Real actions, procedure to obtain survey, 646.14

Real actions, survey for identifications, 619.14

School districts, reorganization, 275.1, 275.2, 275.5

School lands surveys, 302.4

Soil conservation surveys, 305.3

State land office, ch 10

SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS

Death of a joint obligee, effect, 613.1

Death of a party does not abate action,
611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4, 686.17

Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15

SURVIVORS

Inheritance tax, chs 450, 451

Joint accounts, savings and loan associations,
534.302

Joint bank account, 524.806

Joint obligations, liability, 613.1

Partnership law, partner's death, 545.705

Simultaneous death, evidence uncertain,
devolution, 633.523–633.528Surviving spouse, *see* PROBATE CODE, *subhead*
*Surviving Spouse***SUSPENSION**Attorney's license, 602.10121–602.10136;
Ct.R. 118, 121.3(i)(7), 121.4(c), 123.5

Bank deposits and collections, payment, 554.4214

Civil service employees suspended, 400.20–400.22

Commercial paper, pro tanto, 554.3802

Driver licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.4, 321A.5,
321A.13, 321A.16, 321A.17, 321A.31Insurance company certificates of authority,
507.10, 520.15

Insurance policies, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102(5)

Motor vehicle permits, plates and licenses, 321.14,
321.207, 321A.5, 321A.6, 321A.17, 321A.19,
321A.30

Practice Act licenses, 147.55–147.71

Rates of carriers, suspended, 327D.84

Sentences suspended

Board of parole, after commitment, 906.15

Mentally retarded, 222.53

Trial court, ch 907

SUSPENSION — Continued

Suspension of officers

Additional security, failure to give, 65.3

Commission to examine accounts, ch 67

County, township or city officers, 66.7

Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6

Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11

General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10

Governor's duty, 67.1, 67.5, 67.9

Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7

Impeachment, ch 68

Order of suspension, effect, 67.6

Salary pending suspension, 67.7

Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8

Warehouse licenses, 543.5, 543.11

Workers' compensation suspended, 85.39

SWAMPLANDS

Federal indemnity money apportioned, 12.16

Records kept by state land office, 10.2

Taxable, county titles in other counties, 427.14

SWEARINGFalse swearing, 720.2, *see also* CRIMES, *subhead*
*Perjury***SWINDLING***See* FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS; THEFT**SWINE***See* HOGS**SWINE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION***See* PORK PRODUCERS COUNCIL**SWITCHES**

Railroads, 327G.28

SYPHILIS*See also* VENEREAL DISEASES

Pregnant women tested, 140.11

TABLES OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS*Printed at the end of Vol III*

Publication, 14.9

TANGIBLE PROPERTY*See also* REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE

Competition law, defined, 553.3

Definition, corporation income tax law, 422.33

Sales tax, 422.43

Taxation, 427A.1

Use tax, 423.1, 423.2

TANKSUnderground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND
STORAGE TANKS**TARGETED SMALL BUSINESS***See* SMALL BUSINESS**TAVERNS***See* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**TAXATION**Administrator, authority to pay taxes on realty,
633.352Advance funding authority, revenue anticipation
notes, 12.25, 12.26

Agricultural extension education tax, 176A.10

Agricultural land, tax credit, ch 426

TAXATION — Continued

Aircraft, *see AIRCRAFT*
 Alcoholic beverages, *see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*
 Annuity, gift to municipality, tax to pay, 565.12–565.15
 Appeals, *see subhead Assessments below*
 Apportionment of taxes, 443.13, 445.57–445.59, ch 449
 Armories exempt, 29A.60
 Assessments
 Adjustment of valuations, 403.20, 441.21, 441.45–441.49
 Apportionment, *see subhead Taxpayers, Assessments below*
 Appraisers employed, 441.50
 Assessable property, *see subhead Property and Persons Taxable below*
 Assessed value, 441.18, 441.21–441.24
 Assessment of agricultural and residential land, 441.21
 Assessment of valuations, percentage, 403.20
 Assessment rolls, 441.19, 441.20, 441.26–441.28
 Assessor's duties, 441.17–441.30
 Banks, 428.36
 Benefited water districts, 357.22–357.25
 Board of review, correction of error, 441.37
 Buildings, repair, 441.21
 Certificate of treasurer, taxes due, 445.24
 Certified to county auditor, 331.512(5), 443.21
 Commercial property, valuation equalized, 441.21
 Condominiums, 499B.11
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 7
 Corporation real estate, valuation, 428.34
 Debts deducted, *see subhead Deductions below*
 District court, income tax appeals, 422.29
 Double and erroneous assessments, 452.1, 452.6
 Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
 Equalization board, 421.1–421.17
 Equalization orders, 441.47
 Errors, previous years, 441.37
 Exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions below*
 False statement on return, perjury, 441.25
 Financial institutions, 428.36
 Fire hazards, removal, 100.27–100.29
 Flood control projects assessments canceled on land acquired, 467B.15
 Freight line and equipment companies, 441.21
 Illegal, invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1
 Industrial projects, municipal, 419.11
 Industrial property, valuation equalized, 441.21
 Insurance companies, 432.7
 Locker plants, 428.22
 Notice of taxpayers right to appeal, 429.1
 Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26
 Omitted property
 Assessment, notice procedure, 440.1–440.5
 Correction of list after discovery, 443.6–443.14
 Delinquency, entry of tax, 440.7, 440.8

TAXATION — Continued

Assessments — Continued
 Omitted property — Continued
 Examination of taxpayer, 441.17
 Fraudulent omission, penalty, 440.6
 Procedure, 441.17–441.30
 Railroads, 434.15–434.21, 441.21
 Railway finance authority, rented property, 307B.14
 Real and personal property, 428.4
 Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29
 Review by county or city (local) boards
 Appeals, 441.37–441.44
 Assessor examined, 441.2–441.6, 441.10
 Board of review
 General provisions, 441.31–441.36
 Meetings, 331.322(15), 441.33
 Report to revenue and finance director, 441.33, 441.49
 Valuation, adjustments, 428.4
 Breach of duty, penalty, 441.52
 Complaints reviewed, 441.37
 Counsel, 331.756(65), 441.41
 Disaster areas, time for protest, extended, 441.37
 Meetings, 331.322(15), 441.33
 Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26
 Protest, grounds, 441.37
 Protests, dates for, 441.49
 Revaluation, 441.35
 Supervision by state revenue and finance director, 421.17
 Review by state board of tax review, 421.1, ch 429
 Review by revenue and finance director
 General provisions, ch 421
 Adjustment of valuations, 441.45–441.49
 Assessing jurisdiction valuation adjustments, 441.45–441.49
 Income tax of individual, 422.28
 Invalid assessments, reassessments, 439.1, 439.2
 Refunds of erroneous income, corporate and sales tax, 422.59
 Review of income tax on corporations, 422.41
 Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16
 Valuation, adjustment, 441.45–441.49
 Review procedures
 Agricultural land, school credit denied, 426.6
 Appeals from local board, 441.38–441.44
 Apportionment of taxes, 449.6, 449.7
 Auditor's action reviewed, 443.8–443.11
 Income tax appeals, 422.29, 422.41
 Sales tax, 422.55
 Rolls, *see subhead Assessors below, thereunder Assessment Rolls and Books*
 Soil and water conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
 Solar energy systems, 441.21(9)
 Special assessments
 Bee treatment costs, lien, 160.8

TAXATION — Continued

Assessments — Continued

Special assessments — Continued

Benefited water districts, 357.3,
357.10–357.31

Book, entries, how made, 445.11–445.15

Cities, *see CITIES, subhead Special*

Assessments

Fences, failure to repair or maintain, 113.6

Fire protection, 384.24

Highways, secondary, levy, 331.429

Industrial property, 441.21

Levy procedures, 364.13B

Lien on realty, 364.13A, 445.11–445.15

Limestone, sold by county, levy, 202.4

Limitation on actions after November 1, 1939,
not applicable, 448.13

Payment, installments, 384.65

Sanitary districts, 358.22

Secondary road districts, ch 311

Tax list, 445.11–445.15

Tax sale prior to 1936, no limitation, 448.13

Telephone and telegraph companies, survey
costs, 433.15

Weed eradication, 317.20

State land by municipality or county, 307.45

Time limit, 443.15

Time of assessment, 428.4

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22

Utilities, 428.24–428.29

Valuation, 441.18, 441.21–441.24, 441.45–441.49

Violations

False statements, perjury, 441.17

Refusing to assist assessor, 441.24

Travel trailer registration, 441.17(10)

Weed law, land assessment, 317.16, 317.18,
317.21

Withholding property, 443.12, 443.13

Assessors

General provisions, ch 441

Abstract to state, 441.45

Appeals, 441.38

Appointment, 441.6, 441.8

Assessment rolls and books

Agricultural land, school credit, 426.4

Assessment book prepared, 331.508(9), 441.26,
441.28

Destruction after ten years, 331.323(2e)

Combined appointment, 441.56

Conflicting laws, 441.55

Construction, 441.54

Counsel, 441.41

Duties, 441.17–441.30

Exemptions, persons claiming, list, 427.3–427.6

Homestead exemptions, duty, 425.2–425.5

Insurance companies, statements furnished,
432.6, 432.7

Listing for assessment, duties, ch 428

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4), 441.20

Offices, 331.322(5)

Owner to aid in listing, 441.18, 441.19

Personal property of nonresidents, 445.42

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.11

TAXATION — Continued

Assessors — Continued

Reports, forest and fruit-tree reservations,
161.12

State land, improvement, assessment, 307.45

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22

Valuation of property, 441.18–441.25

Aviation gas tax fund, 422.112

Banks, 422.60–422.66, 428.12–428.14, 428.36, *see*
also BANKS AND BANKING, subhead
Taxation

Banks, satellite terminal transactions, 527.7

Beer, *see BEER*

Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7,
357C.9–357C.13

Boards of review, chs 421, 441, *see also subhead*
Assessments above

Bonds for public projects, prerequisites, 23.16

Bonds for security of payment

Income tax, 422.16, 422.30

Inheritance tax, 450.48–450.51

Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45

Sales tax, 422.52

Use tax, 423.15

Bonds, insufficient funds, mandatory levy, 76.2

Bonds, private activity bonds allocation, federal
interest exemption, ch 7C

Bonds, taxation of

Inheritance tax, executor's bond premium,
deducted, 450.12

Place of assessment and listing, 428.8

Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3

Books

Assessments, omitted property, 440.6–440.8

Correction by assessor, 425.5

Correction of apportionment, 331.512(16), 449.4,
449.5

Crop pest Act, assessment entered, 177A.17

Fraudulent withholding, penalty, 440.6

Special assessment book, 445.11

Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.248

Suspended tax list book, 427.12

Weeds, destruction costs entered, 317.21

Brucellosis eradication, 165.18

Budget laws, chs 8, 24, 384.19, 441.16

Building and loan associations, 422.60–422.66,
428.36

Business tax on corporations, *see subhead Income*
Tax (Corporate) below

Cancellation of tax, 220.14, 427.8–427.11

Capitation tax, federal limitation, Const., U.S., I, 9

Certificate of taxes due by treasurer, 445.24

Certificates, *see subhead Tax Sales below*

Certification of assessments to county auditor,
443.21

Charitable trusts and private foundations, ch 634

Checkoff

Excise tax, *see subhead Excise Tax below*

Income tax, *see subhead Income Tax (Individual)*
below

Churches, business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2

Churches, exemption, 450.4(2), 565.1, 565.2

Cigarettes, 98.6–98.39

TAXATION — Continued

Cigars, 98.42–98.50
 Cities, ch 384
 City levies, *see subhead Levies below*
 City special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above*
 City utility revenue, ch 388
 Claim against estate, priority, 633.425(4, 6), 633.426
 Collection agencies, employment, 421.17(22)
 Collection by county treasurer
 General provisions, 331.559, ch 445
 Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3
 Agent of revenue and finance department, 422.71(5)
 Applicable statutes, 445.4
 Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58
 Attachment, 445.4
 Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3
 Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229
 Cigarette tax, permit fees, 98.35
 Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
 Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10
 Compromise of tax, *see subhead Compromise of Tax below*
 Condemned property, collection assistance, 427.2
 County for another county, 445.53–445.56
 County responsible to state, 452.1
 Delinquent taxes
 Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58
 Certificate of tax, issuance, 445.24
 Cigarettes, 98.13, 98.22
 Collection, 445.22, 445.47–445.56
 Collection agencies, 421.17(22)
 Compensation of collectors, 445.48
 Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
 Delivered for collection, time, 445.51
 Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58
 Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Lien of personal taxes, 445.29–445.32
 Lien on migratory property, 445.42–445.45
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248
 Mobile homes, 135D.24
 Motor fuel tax, 324.4, 324.65, 324.68
 Penalties, 445.39–445.41, 445.55
 Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50
 Personal taxes entered, 445.8–445.10
 Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10
 Retailer, permit denied, 422.53
 Statement taxes due, 445.23
 Tax sales and deeds, effect, 445.10
 Time delinquent, 445.37, 445.39
 Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7
 Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11
 Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61
 Estates, income tax, fiduciary, 422.27
 Express company, tax, 436.10
 False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
 Funds kept separate, 331.555, 445.59

TAXATION — Continued

Collection by county treasurer — Continued
 Income tax, 422.71(5)
 Lawsuit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4
 Lien of taxes, *see subhead Liens below*
 Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4
 Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
 Payment of taxes
 Failure to receive, 622.105
 Medium of payment, 445.33
 Receipt given, 445.5
 Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40
 Time allowed for payment, 445.6
 Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
 Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17
 Property owner about to leave county, dispose of property, 445.6
 Railroad lines, 434.22
 Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
 Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
 Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
 Sales tax, 422.64(5)
 Security of the revenue, chs 452, 453
 Settlement for public funds, 452.7–452.14
 Special assessments, 445.11–445.15
 Special assessments, charter cities, 420.220–420.229
 Subsequent collection of tax, 445.22
 Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
 Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
 Treasurer's liability, funds used for private purpose, 452.4
 Unlisted property, 443.12–443.19
 Unpaid tax, penalty, 445.22
 Water service levy, 357.22
 Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4
 Collection by state treasurer
 Accounting given, examination, 452.11–452.14
 Inheritance tax, *see subhead Inheritance Tax below*
 Loans by state treasurer prohibited, 452.5
 Settlement for public funds, 452.11–452.18
 Collectors
 Appointment, compensation, 445.47–445.52
 Sheriff and constables as collectors, 445.49
 Special charter cities, own taxes, 420.220–420.229
 Compromise of tax
 Delinquent taxes, 445.16–445.19
 Income tax, 422.25, 422.27, 422.28
 Inheritance tax, 450.92
 Personal taxes due from estates, 633.475
 Special charter cities, 420.228
 Computers, special valuation, 427B.10–427B.14, 427B.17
 Condemned property, collection of tax, 427.2
 Condominiums, 499B.11
 Confidential information, 422.20
 Congressional power to tax, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Conservator's power to make gifts, 633.668
 Consolidated tax returns, 422.37
 Construction contractors, refund, 422.47(2)

TAXATION — Continued

Contested cases, payment under protest, 421 8A
 Cornshellers, license in lieu of tax, 321 118
 Corporations
 Income tax, *see subhead Income Tax (Corporate) below*
 Property, authorized, Const, Iowa, VIII, 2
 County auditor, adjusted valuation, 441 49
 County auditor, duties, 331 512
 County levies, 331 421–331 429
 County mutual insurance association, 518 18
 County responsibility for state levy, 452 1
 Credits, *see subheads Income Tax (Corporate), Income Tax (Individual) below*
 Credit unions, *see CREDIT UNIONS*
 Crop destroyed, taxes remitted, 445 62
 Crop pest Act costs as tax, 177A 17
 Dairy industry commission, excise tax on milk, 179 5
 Dairy industry, excise tax, 179 2
 Dairy products, marketing division, fees, 192A 30
 Debt service fund, 331 430, 331 447
 Deceased person, claim against estate, 633 425, 633 426
 Deductions
 See also subhead Exemptions below
 Estate or trust, 422 12
 Income tax, *see subhead Income Tax (Individual) below*
 Inheritance tax deductions, 450 12
 Insurance liabilities deductible, 432 9
 Offset taxes on outside school tuition, 282 2
 Deeds, ch 448, *see also subhead Tax Deeds below*
 Deed tax, ch 428A
 Delinquent taxes, collection, *see subhead Collection by County Treasurer above*
 Delinquent taxes, collection agency, 421 17(22)
 Descriptions by lots and government tracts, 428 7
 Devisee to pay tax, 427 11
 Documentary stamp taxes, ch 428A
 Dog tax, 351 24
 Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
 Earnings tax, local, 422B 1
 Educational and recreational levy, ch 300
 Election campaign fund, checkoff provided, 56 18, 56 25
 Electric power generating plants, 428 37
 Electric transmission lines, 331 512(9), ch 437
 Equalization boards, *see subhead Assessments above*
 Equipment car tax, payments, penalty, 435 5
 Estates, income tax, fiduciary, 422 27
 Estates, priority, 633 425, 633 426
 Estate tax, ch 451
 Excessive tax prohibited, 444 7
 Excise tax
 Beef and veal producers referendum, 181 19
 Beef cattle and veal calves referendum, 181 9–181 20
 Corn, ch 185C
 Dairy producers referendum, 179 13
 Eggs, ch 196A

TAXATION — Continued

Excise tax — Continued
 Gasohol, 324 3
 Grain handled, 428 35
 Milk, 179 4, 179 5
 Motor fuel, 324 3
 Pork sales, 183A 1
 Railway fuel tax, ch 324A
 Sheep and wool sales, 182 14
 Soybeans, 185 21
 Turkeys, ch 184A
 Executor reports, 422 27
 Exemptions
 General provisions, ch 427
 Agricultural land school credits, 331 512(3), ch 426
 Aviation authorities, 330A 16
 Bonds and interest, beer and liquor warehouse projects, 123 159
 Bonds, revenue, board of regents, 262 51
 Cemetery association, nonprofit, 427 1(7)
 Cemetery trust fund, 566 1
 Churches
 Business property taxable, 565 1, 565 2
 Corporate income, 422 34
 Gifts, devises and bequests, 450 4(2)
 City revitalization areas, 404 3
 Claims to be filed in assessment year, 441 46
 County health center bonds, 331 441[2c(7)]
 Credit union shares, 533 24
 Definitions, 427 1
 Disabled veterans, 425 15
 Dogs, licensed, 351 24
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262 41
 Drainage and road right of way, 427 2
 Feed grinder on truck, 321 118
 Fire loss, tax remission, 445 62
 Forest and fruit tree reservations, 161 1, 161 3, 161 11, 161 12
 Free newspapers and shoppers guides, 422 42(3), 423 1(1)
 Higher education loan authority, 261A 27
 Homestead tax credit, 331 401(1f), 331 512(3), 425 1–425 15
 Impoundment structures, 331 401(1), 427 1(33)
 Income tax, *see subhead Income Tax (Individual) below*
 Inheritance tax, 450 4, 450 9
 Insurance premium, self insurance group plan, 87 4
 Judicial retirement annuities, 602 9109
 Military property, 29A 60, 427 1(2, 27)
 Military veterans, 331 401(1f), 331 512(4), ch 426A, 427 3, 427 4
 Motor vehicles, license in lieu of tax, 321 130
 Multiple housing co operatives, 499A 14
 Peace officers' benefits, 97A 12
 Pensions, police officers and fire fighters, 411 13
 Personal exemption credits, 422 12
 Personal property tax credit, 427A 1–427A 9
 Pollution control property, 427 1(32)
 Property, prorated, 427 19

TAXATION — Continued**Exemptions — Continued**

- Property, services provided by city or county, 364.19
- Property sold, persons liable for tax, 427.18
- Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.16–425.39
- Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
- Railroad roadbeds limited, 434.21
- Railway finance authority income, 307B.14
- Real property, natural conservation areas, 427.1(36)
- Sales tax, *see subhead Sales Tax below*
- Special fuel tax, 324.35
- Supplementary assistance program recipients, 427.8–427.11
- Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
- United States lands, 1.4
- Urban revitalization, ch 404
- Urban transit system, 324.3
- Use tax, *see subhead Use Tax below*
- Export tax or duty, state, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9
- Express companies, 331.512(8), ch 436
- Farm, 422.33
- Federal estate tax referred to in Iowa estate tax law, ch 451
- Federal social security, 97C.5–97C.11, 331.424(1j)
- Federal tax liens recorded, 331.609
- Fences, damages and fees collected as taxes, 113.6, 331.512(1e)
- Financial institutions, 422.60–422.66, 422.85–422.92, 428.36
- Fire district trustee levies, 357B.3–357B.5
- Fiscal year, when delinquent, 441.46
- Flood and erosion control, 467B.9
- Flood control subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
- Forest reservations, exemption, ch 161, 441.22
- Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
- Freight companies, ch 435
- Frivolous returns, additional penalty, 421.8
- Fruit-tree reservations, exemption, ch 161, 441.22
- Fuel, motor vehicles, *see MOTOR FUEL TAX*
- Gasoline, ch 324
- General funds, counties, 331.427
- General fund, state, 8.6(5), 444.22
- Generation skipping transfer tax
 - General provisions*, ch 450A
 - Claim maximum credit allowable, 450A.11
 - Definitions, 450A.1
 - Delinquent returns, 450A.9
 - Director, collection enforced, 450A.10
 - General fund, disposal of proceeds, 450A.7
 - Imposition of tax on property, 450A.2
 - Liability for payment of tax, 450A.5
 - Lien on property for payment, 450A.6
 - Limitation on amount of tax, 450A.14
 - Payment due, 450A.4
 - Penalty not assessed on tax due, 421.27
 - Property value determined, 450A.3
 - Release of lien, 450A.6
 - Retroactive, 450A.13
 - Returns filed, 450A.8

TAXATION — Continued

- Gifts to municipalities, tax to maintain, 565.15
- Gross receipts tax, 422.33
- Hazardous waste, surcharge imposed, 455B.455
- Homestead tax credit or exemption, 331.401(1f, g), 331.512(3), ch 425
- Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
- Income tax (corporate)
 - General provisions*, 422.32–422.41
 - Alcohol fuel tax credit, 422.35(7)
 - Capital gains and losses, deduction, 422.35(3)
 - Credits, 422.33(5–7)
 - Dividends, 422.35(1, 2)
 - Estate taxes, 422.85–422.93
 - Exempted corporations, 422.34
 - Federal income taxes, 422.35(4)
 - Jobs tax credit, 422.35(5)
 - Minimum tax, alternative, 422.33(4)
 - Net income, 422.35
 - Net operating loss, 422.35(11)
 - Percentage depletion, oil, gas, geothermal wells, 422.35(10)
 - Rates, 422.33
 - Returns, 422.36, 422.37
 - Sale-leaseback agreements, 422.35(8)
 - Small businesses, deductions, 422.35(6)
 - Windfall profits, 422.35(9)
- Income tax (federal), authorized, Const., U.S., Amend. 16
- Income tax (individual)
 - General provisions*, 422.4–422.31
 - Business assets, expensing, 422.7(7)
 - Capital gains or losses, 422.7(3, 7)
 - Checkoff
 - Fish and game protection fund, 107.16
 - Olympics, 422.12A
 - Political party contributions, 56.18
 - Civil service annuities, 422.5(6)
 - Credits
 - Child and dependent care, 422.12(2)
 - New jobs, 422.11A
 - Personal exemption, 422.12(1)
 - Research activities, 422.10
 - Tuition, 422.12(3)
 - Venture capital fund investment, 422.11
 - Deductions
 - General provisions*, 422.7
 - Itemized, 422.9(2)
 - Standard, 422.9(1)
 - Dependents, credits, 422.12
 - Dividends, 422.7(1, 2)
 - Estates, 422.6
 - Exclusions, income, 422.5
 - Fish and game protection fund, checkoff, 107.16
 - Minimum tax, alternative, 422.5(1)
 - Net income, computing, 422.7
 - Nonresidents, allocation, 422.8
 - Olympic checkoff, 422.12A
 - Political party contributions checkoff, 56.18
 - Rates, 422.5(1)
 - Residents, allocation, 422.8
 - Retirement benefits, 422.7(13)
 - Returns, 422.13, 422.14, 422.21–422.23, ch 423A

TAXATION – Continued

Income tax (individual) – Continued
 Small business, deductions, 422.7(12)
 Tuition
 Credit, 422.12(3)
 Deduction, 422.9(2g)
 Trusts, 422.6
 Withholding, 422.16
 Incremental financing, 280B.4, 280C.4, 403.19
 Indexing, ch 422
 Industrial machinery and computers,
 427B.10–427B.14, 441.19(6)
 Industrial machinery and equipment, tax refund,
 422.69
 Industrial property, exemptions for improvements,
 ch 427B
 Inflation factor, 422.4(17), 422.5, 422.21
 Inheritance tax
 General provisions, chs 450, 450B
 Accrual of tax, maturity, interest, 450.6, 450.63
 Action to collect tax, 450.55, 450.65
 Additional tax imposed, 450B.3, 450B.5
 Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22
 Administrators, executors and trustees
 *See also Personal Representatives under this
 subhead below*
 Appointment on state's application, 450.21
 Bank and trust company, duty, 450.86
 Bequest, to, effect, 450.61
 Collection of tax, 450.57, 450.62
 Corporations duty, 450.87, 450.88
 Expenses deducted from estate, 450.12(1)
 Final settlement to show payment, 450.58
 Information given, 450.71
 Legacies charged on realty, enforced, 450.62
 Transfer of stock, 450.87, 450.88
 Aliens, 567.8
 Appraisal of estates
 Annuities, value determined, 450.51
 Appeal, notice, bond, 450.33, 450.34
 Appraisement filed with state, 450.29
 Appraisers, appointment, duties, 450.24,
 450.27
 Contingent estates, 450.96
 Cost charged to estate, 450.84
 Court fixes tax on appeal, 450.32
 Deferred estate, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
 Foreign estates, 450.90, 450.91
 Life estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
 Notice of appraisement, return, 450.28
 Property in different counties, effect, 450.30
 Remainder of estate, 450.44–450.47, 450.52
 Request for appraisement, 450.36
 Term estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
 Value computed, 450.12, 450.37
 Value stipulated, 450.37
 Appropriations, 450.85, 450.95
 Banks, notification of joint accounts, 450.97
 Bonds
 Appraisers not bonded, 450.24
 Deferred payment by giving bond, 450.48
 General requirements of bonds, 450.49
 Personal representatives, 450.12

TAXATION – Continued

Inheritance tax – Continued
 Bonds – Continued
 Records kept, deferred tax bond, 450.20(1)
 Removal of property from state, 450.50
 Clerk's duties
 Appraisal filed with state, 450.29
 Appraisal of estates, 450.45–450.47
 Bonds filed, 450.48, 450.50
 Commission to appraisers, 450.27
 Proof of amount due furnished, 450.71
 Receipts entered on lien book, 450.58
 Collection of tax
 Action to collect, 450.55, 450.65
 Administrator's duty, 450.57, 450.62
 Bonds posted, for tax, 450.48–450.51
 Delinquent taxes, 450.63–450.65
 Fiduciaries' duty, 450.53
 Penalty not assessed on tax due, 421.27
 Personal representatives, duties, 450.53
 Revenue and finance department to enforce,
 450.65
 Sale of property to collect tax, 450.45, 450.54
 Suit against corporations, 450.87, 450.88
 Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57
 Compromise settlement of tax, 450.92
 Confidential information, 450.68
 Conservator's power to make gifts, 633.668
 Contemplation of death, transfer, 450.3(2), 450.8
 Contempt, citation for refusal, 450.69
 Contingent estates, 450.96
 Corporation transfers reported, 450.88
 Costs charged to estate, 450.84, 450.85
 Credits allowed, 450.9, 450.10(6)
 Debts deducted, 450.12, 450.71, 450.90
 Deceased depositor, 524.805(9)
 District court's duties
 Appraisers appointed, 450.24
 Hearings on appraisal objections,
 450.31–450.34
 Jurisdiction, 450.59
 Life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.45
 Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84,
 450.85
 Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93
 Estates subject to tax
 Foreign estate property, 450.90, 450.91
 Foreign estates, 450.46
 Life and term estates, 450.45, 450.46
 Estate tax, ch 451
 Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.91
 Extension of time, 450.6
 Federal estate tax rules apply, 450B.2
 Fees for witnesses on hearing, 450.70
 Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A
 Interest on delinquent taxes, 450.63
 Investigation by director, 450.66
 Liability for tax, 450.5
 Lien of tax
 Conveyance does not discharge lien, 450.17
 Court's inspection of lien book, 450.84
 Deferred estates, 450.46–450.48
 Discharge, how effected, 450.84, 450.92

TAXATION — Continued

Inheritance tax — Continued

Lien of tax — Continued

- Legacy charged on real estate, 450.62
- Lien until paid, 450.7
- Life of lien, 450.48
- Qualified real property, additional tax, 450B.6
- Removal of lien, 450.27, 450.52, 450.58
- Trust created, 450.8

Maturity of tax, 450.6, 450.63

Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84, 450.85

No administration, procedure, 450.22

Payment of tax

- Bonds to defer, exceptions, 450.48–450.50
- Compromise settlement, 450.92
- Federal estate tax copy filed, 450.53
- Maturity, 450.63
- Penalty, 450.63
- Receipt, duplicate filed with clerk, 450.64
- Required before estate closed, 450.58
- Time, extension, 450.45–450.48, 450.63

Personal representatives

See also Administrators, Executors and Trustees under this subhead above

- Appeal value determination, 450.37
- Appointment on state's application, 450.21
- Expense deducted, 450.12
- Value for computing tax, 450.37

Persons liable to pay

- Alien beneficiaries, 450.93
- Banks holding assets, 450.86
- Beneficiaries, 450.5, 450.10
- Corporations, 450.87, 450.88
- Executor as beneficiary, 450.61
- Executors, administrators, 450.5
- Nonresidents, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
- Personal representative, 450.5
- Referees or trustees, 450.5, 450.8
- Unknown heirs, 450.93

Probate deductions, 450.12

Proof of amount of tax due, 450.71

Property assessment, 450.94

Property taxable

- Collateral inheritance, rate, 450.10(2)
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Debts deductible, 450.12, 450.90
- Deferred estates, remainders, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Discovery, 450.66–450.70
- Estate property, fines enumerated, 450.2
- Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93
- Exemption, 450.4, 450.9
- Foreign estates, 450.90–450.91
- Life estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Nonresidents property, 450.91
- Property included, enumerated, 450.3
- Remainders, deferred estates, 450.51
- Removal from state, penalty, 450.50
- Reversions, 450.52
- Statutory inheritances, 450.3(1)
- Term estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Will, property passing by, 450.3(1)

TAXATION — Continued

Inheritance tax — Continued

Qualified use, ch 450B

Rates of tax

- General provisions*, 450.10
- Alien or unknown beneficiaries, 450.93
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Interest, 450.6, 450.63

Real property

- Appraisal, 450.32
- Transferred in lieu of money, 450.6

Reciprocal exemptions, 450.91

Recorder's duty to report, 331.602(5), 450.81

Record of estates kept, 450.20

Refund of tax, 450.93–450.96

Release by receipt or order of court filed, 450.7

Remainders, appraisal, 450.44

Reports required

- Corporations, report of stock transfers, 450.88
- Recorder, 450.81

Retirement annuity exemption, 450.4(5)

Revenue and finance department duties

- Administration of estates asked, 450.21
- Appeal from appraisal permitted, 450.33
- Corporation stock transfers enforced, 450.87, 450.88

Costs certified, 450.84

Enforcement of tax collection, 450.65

Foreign estates, 450.90, 450.91

Investigation, 450.66–450.71

Legal counsel, county attorney, 331.756(66), 450.1

Lien released by receipt filed, 450.7

Objections to appraisal, 450.31–450.34

Payments, received by director, 450.57, 450.63

Proof demanded on amount due, 450.71

Record of estates kept, 450.20

Refunds of tax, duty, 450.94

Represent state in tax matters, 450.60

Sale to charge real estate, 450.62

Sale to collect tax, 450.54

Securities and assets in bank examined, 450.86

Tax receipts transmitted, 450.64

Witness fees paid, 450.70

Secret disposition, liability, 450.3(6)

Securities and assets held by bank, 450.86

Small estates, ch 635

Tangible personal property transferred in lieu of money, 450.6

Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(2), 450.8

Transfer prior to death, 450.3(2)

Trusts in contemplation of death, 450.8

Unknown heirs, 450.93

Use for state purposes, 450.6

Valuation of estates, 450.24–450.96, *see also Appraisal of Estates under this subhead above*

Insurance companies, ch 432

Insurance, marine, ch 432A

Insurance premium exempt, self-insurance group plan, 87.4

TAXATION — Continued

Insurance premium taxes, prepayment, 432.1(4)
 Insurers, health maintenance organization,
 514B.31
 Insurers, unauthorized, premium tax on, 507A.9
 Intangible property taxable, 427.13, 450.2
 Internal revenue code, defined, 422.3(5)
 Investment securities, compliance with law,
 554.8401
 Judicial retirement annuities, exempt, 602.9109
 Juvenile homes, 232.142
 Laws, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III,
 30; VII, 5-7
 Leasehold interests, 427.15
 Levies
 Assessments, 444.1-444.8
 Aviation authorities, 330A.15
 Certification, 8.6(5)
 City
General provisions, 384.1-384.12, 384.17
 Airports, 330.21, 330A.15
 Annuities to donors, tax, 565.13
 Assessments, special, *see subhead Assessments
 above, thereunder Special Assessments*
 Auditor's duties, special charter cities,
 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246
 Certification, 444.1-444.6
 Computation of rate, 444.3
 Debts of discontinued or consolidated cities,
 368.21
 Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 Execution levy to pay judgments, 626.24
 Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
 Funds, *see CITIES*
 General purposes, 384.26
 Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19
 Insurance premiums, 384.12(18)
 Levies, 441.1
 Levy invalid without notice, 384.17
 Levy to pay bonds, 384.32
 Levy to pay bonds when void, 384.32
 Limitation on amount, 76.3, 384.1, 384.12
 Memorial buildings, monuments, 37.6, 37.8,
 37.20
 Pensions, police officers and firefighters,
 410.1, 411.11
 Railroad aid, 384.12
 Record of rates, 444.6
 Regional libraries, 303B.9
 Revenue and finance department supervision,
 421.17
 Riverfront improvement, 420.155
 Streets, alleys and public grounds, *see
 CITIES, subhead Streets and Alleys*
 Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.23,
 28E.24
 Urban renewal projects, 403.19
 County
General provisions, 331.422-331.431
 Agricultural extension tax, 176A.10, 176A.11
 Agricultural fairs or society aid, 331.427(2f)
 Airport taxes, 330A.15, 331.424(2b)
 Ambulance service, county hospitals, 347.7

TAXATION — Continued

Levies — Continued
 County — Continued
 Amount restricted, 298.8
 Annual levy, limitation, 331.423
 Assessments, *see subhead Assessments above,
 thereunder Special Assessments*
 Benefited law enforcement district, 357D.8
 Bonded debt, 331.430
 Bounties on wild animals, 331.401(3)
 Brucellosis eradication, 165.18
 Budget law regulations, *see BUDGET AND
 FINANCIAL CONTROL*
 Buildings and grounds, 331.424(1k)
 Cattle tuberculosis eradication, 165.18
 Certification, 444.2-444.4
 City fund, 384.17
 Compromise of tax due from fiduciaries,
 633.475
 Conservation board, 111A.6, 331.427(2d)
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Court expense fund, 331.424(1m)
 Debt service fund, 331.430
 Detention home, 232.142
 Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE
 DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
 Elections
 Bonds, limitation and tax levies, 331.442,
 331.447
 County enterprise commissions, 331.471
 Excess levy election, 331.425
 Expense fund, 331.424(1i)
 Tax questions submitted, 331.425
 Voting machines, 331.427(2c)
 Emergency fund, 331.426(1b)
 Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.4
 Fairs and fairgrounds, aid, 174.13, 174.19,
 331.427(2f)
 Flood and erosion control, 467B.9
 Flood control projects tax canceled on land
 acquired, 467B.15
 Funds, *see COUNTIES, subhead Funds*
 General obligation bonds, 331.447
 Health center, 331.424(1)
 Homes for delinquent children and children in
 need of assistance, 232.142
 Hospitals
 Area, 145A.18, 145A.19
 County hospitals and sites, 331.441[2c(8)]
 Levy for operation and maintenance, 347.7,
 347A.3
 Interest on bonds, 76.3, 331.430(2b)
 Judgment payments, 626.24
 Juvenile homes, 232.142, 331.427(2g)
 Levies, 331.422-331.431, 444.1-444.8
 Libraries, 331.428(2b), 358B.13
 Limitation on tax levies, 76.3, 331.423,
 331.447
 Majority of supervisors required to levy,
 331.212
 Mandatory and permissive, 331.422-331.431
 Memorial halls and monuments, 37.8,
 331.427(2b)

TAXATION — Continued

Levies — Continued

County — Continued

- Mental health and institutions fund, 331.424(1)
- Payment gives color of title, 560.2(1, 4)
- Poor benefits, 251.4, 331.427(2i)
- Rate, 331.426(2)
- Regional libraries, 303B.9
- Revenue and finance department supervision, 421.17
- Revenue for county, 331.422–331.426
- Road clearing fund, weeds cut, 331.428(2a)
- Roads
 - Improvement, 311.16
 - Legalizing Act, 592.8
 - Primary road improvements, 313.3
 - Secondary roads, 331.429
- Sanitary disposal projects, 331.428(2c)
- Sidewalks to schools outside cities, cost assessed, 320.2, 320.3
- Supervisors' duties, powers, 331.422–331.431
- Unclaimed levies to general fund, 331.554(6, 7)
- Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.23, 28E.24
- Veteran affairs, 331.427(2h)
- Voter registration, 331.424(1i)
- Voting machines or electronic systems, levy to purchase, 52.3, 331.427(2c)
- War veterans burial benefits, 250.13, 331.427(2h)
- Water districts, assessments, 357.19–357.31
- Weather modification, ch 361
- Drainage and levee district levies
 - Annexed lands, 455.130
 - Appeals, reversal, rescission by board, 455.107
 - Assessment levy a lien, 455.58
 - Bond payments, 461.20
 - Debt service tax, joint agreement, 331.490
 - Districts joining federal levees, 466.4–466.7
 - Emergency pumping stations, 461.2
 - Funds, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Fund, Drainage District*
 - Improvements, reclassification, 455.147
 - Intercountry levees and drains, 457.16
 - Maintenance tax, 461.10
 - Outlet acquisition, 455.158
 - Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
 - Tax sale of land, 455.170–455.178
- Educational and recreational, ch 300
- Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
- Political subdivisions
 - Mandatory levies, anticipation of taxes, 76.2
 - Merged area hospitals, 347A.3
- Report to appeal board, 23.5(8)
- Sanitary district levies, 358.18
- School district levies, 298.1–298.19, ch 442, *see also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Taxes*
- Secondary road, 331.429

TAXATION — Continued

Levies — Continued

- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3, 386.8–386.11
- State levies
 - Certification to county auditor, 444.23
 - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - County responsible for state levies, 452.1
 - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 - Funds, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*
 - Governor's recommendation, 8.22
 - Inheritance tax rates, 450.10
 - Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Taxation of Companies*
 - Rate, 444.1–444.6
 - Relevy by revenue and finance department, 439.1, 439.2
 - Revenue and finance department, 444.21–444.23
- Township levies
 - Airport taxes, 330A.15
 - Ambulance service, 359.43
 - Basis for amount, 444.1
 - Budget law regulations, *see BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
 - Cemetery purposes, 359.30–359.35
 - Consolidated tax list authorized, 443.1
 - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 - Expenses of litigation, 359.19
 - Fire equipment, 359.43–359.45
 - Funds, *see TOWNSHIPS, subhead Funds*
 - Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19
 - Parks, 359.30
 - Rates, 444.6
 - Revenue and finance director supervision, 421.17
 - Township halls, 360.7, 360.8
- Water district maintenance levy by trustees, 357.25, 357.28
- Liens
 - Bee treatment costs, 160.8
 - Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10
 - Building assessed as personality, 445.32
 - Cigarette tax liens, 98.26
 - Delinquent realty taxes, lien preserved, 445.10
 - Drainage assessment tax, 455.58, 461.13, 461.22
 - Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 - Enumerated personal property, 445.31
 - Federal tax lien recorded, 331.609
 - Fire hazard, expense assessed, 100.29
 - Gasoline tax, 324.66
 - Income tax, 331.602(21), 422.26
 - Inheritance taxes, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above, thereunder Lien of Tax*
 - Limitation of actions, tax sales, deeds, 448.13
 - Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
 - Motor fuel tax, 324.66
 - Mulct tax on house of prostitution, 99.27, 99.28
 - Nonresident personality, 331.512(14), 445.42–445.46
 - Personal property tax, time, 445.29–445.32
 - Real property, tax lien, 445.28–445.30

TAXATION — Continued**Liens — Continued**

- Release by auditor upon bond, 445.45
- Sales tax, 422.26, 422.56
- Special assessment liens
 - Drainage installments, time, 455.67
 - Established in cities, 384.65(5)
 - List, 445.11–445.15
- Special charter city taxes, 420.231–420.234
- Subsequent taxes paid after sale, 446.32
- Time limit, extensions, 422.26
- Use tax, 423.17
- Vendor and purchaser, when attaches, 445.30

Listing of property

- General provisions*, ch 428
- Auditor to correct list, 443.6, 443.7
- Personal property, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10
- Treasurer to correct list, 443.12–443.16
- Trust companies, 428.36

Lists, taxation

- General provisions*, 331.512, ch 443, *see also subhead Assessments above*
- Action to collect taxes based on tax list, 445.3
- Agricultural land school credit, 426.8
- Appeal from corrected assessments, 443.7–443.13
- Apportionment of consolidated tax, 443.3
- Assessments, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240
- Auditor to prepare, 331.512, 443.21
- Authority, treasurer to collect, 445.1, 446.3
- Brucellosis eradication fund, 331.512(1g)
- Buildings on leased ground, entered as realty, 428.4
- Consolidated school and township tax, 443.1, 443.3
- Contents, 443.2
- Correction by auditor, 443.3, 443.6
- County treasurer, duties, 331.559(20), 443.4–443.17
- Delay not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
- Delinquent personal tax list, 445.8
- Delinquent realty taxes, lien held, 445.10
- Entry of taxes, details required, 443.16
- Errors not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
- Expense of adjustment apportioned, 443.9, 443.10
- Owner's duty to list property, 443.18
- Personal property, tax credit, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 427A.10
- Personal tax list, how kept, 445.8–445.10
- Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
- Sales for delinquent taxes shown, 446.1, 446.24
- Sanitary district taxes entered, 331.512(1k), 358.18
- Special assessment, 445.11–445.14
- Suspended tax list kept, contents, 427.12
- Treasurer to correct unlisted taxes, 443.12
- Tuberculosis eradication fund, 331.512(1g)
- Loan agencies, ch 430A
- Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Local budget law, ch 24

TAXATION — Continued**Local option taxes**

- Elections, 422B.1
- Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
- Rates imposed, 422B.1
- Sales and service tax, 422B.8–422B.10
- School income surtax, 442.43
- Vehicle tax, 422B.1–422B.4
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26
- Lottery, state
 - Prize money, 99E.19, 422.43(2)
 - Sales tax on ticket sales, 99E.10
- Lump sum distribution, 422.5
- Machinery and equipment tax refund, 422.69
- Machinery, industrial, special valuation, 427B.10–427B.14
- Memorial buildings, maintenance tax, 37.8
- Merchandise
 - Lien follows, 445.31
 - Taxed, 428.16, 428.17
- Merged area hospitals, 145A.5, 145A.14, 145A.18
- Military service exemptions, 331.401(1f), 331.512(4), ch 426A, 427.3–427.6
- Milk, excise tax, 179.4, 179.5
- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.27
- Moneys and credits
 - Credit unions, taxable, 533.24
 - Debts deductible, 432.9
 - Flat rate taxation, 444.2
 - Insurance companies, 432.9
 - Listing for assessment, 428.3, 428.23
 - Place of listing and taxation, 428.8, 428.11–428.15
- Motel tax, *see subhead Hotel and Motel Tax above*
- Motor vehicle fuel, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*
- Motor vehicle license fee in lieu of taxes, 321.130
- Natural gas, special fuel use, rate, 324.34
- Mulct tax, 99.28, 331.512(1c)
- Municipal housing, public property, exempt, 403A.10, 427.1(34)
- National banking associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- New jobs tax credit, 422.33(7)
- Nonresident's property
 - Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
 - Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21
 - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
 - Insurance companies, 432.1–432.4
 - Lien, 445.43–445.45
 - Lump sum distribution, 422.5
 - Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46
 - Use tax, exemption, 423.4(4)
- Nuisance
 - Abatement costs, 657.7
 - Ill fame, injunction, tax imposed, 99.27, 99.29
 - Oil and gas, 84.18–84.20
- Old-age assistance, suspension and remission, 427.8–427.11
- Omitted property, ch 440, 443.6–443.19
- Overpayment, refund, 445.60, 450.94–450.96, 452.16–452.18
- Pari-mutuel wagering
 - Tax, 99D.15

TAXATION — Continued

Pari-mutuel wagering — Continued

Winnings, 99D.16

Payment of taxes

Agricultural land school tax credit, shown on tax receipt, 426.8

Apportionment of installment payments, 445.38

Compromise payment, effect, 445.18

Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426

Fiduciary's report, payment shown, 450.58

Installment payments, 445.36–445.38

Interest as penalty for nonpayment, 445.39, 445.41

Limitation on penalty and interest collected, 445.20

Migratory personalty, bar in another county, 445.46

Penalty

Equipment car tax, 435.5

Estimated tax, 422.88

Franchise tax, 422.88

Income tax, 422.25

Inheritance tax, 450.45, 450.46, 450.63

Motor fuel tax, 324.65

Withholding, 422.16

Receipt given on payment, 445.5

Special charter cities, collection procedure, 420.220–420.229

Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20

Time of payment

Corporation tax, 422.21

Estate tax, 451.6

General taxes, delinquent, 445.36–445.39

Income taxes, 422.21

Inheritance tax, 450.6, 450.45–450.47, 450.63

Personal taxes, 445.40

Proof of mailing, 622.105

Sales tax (retail), 422.52

Use tax payments, 423.13

Personal property

Additional credit, 427A.9

Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3

Branch banks, 428.12–428.14

Capital stock, 428.27

Collection, 445.50

Compromise of fiduciaries taxed, 633.475

Computers, 427A.1, 427A.10

Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23

Credit, ch 427A, 428.4

Credit unions, 533.24

Delinquent tax list, record, 331.653(36), 445.8, 445.9

Estates, compromise to aid final settlement, 633.475

Exemptions, 97B.39, 427.1

Financial institutions, 428.36

Homesteading program, 220.14

Items taxable in general, 427.13

Judicial retirement annuities exempt, 602.9109

Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45

Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20

Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 428.1, 428.4

TAXATION — Continued

Personal property — Continued

Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21

Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21

Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46

Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.25

Municipal interest deducted, 428.26

One-time filing, 427A.4

Penalty when delinquent, 445.40

Phaseout of taxes, 427A.9, 427A.10

Production credit associations, 428.36

Property in transit, exemption, 427.16

Replacement fund, 427A.12, 427A.13

Rolling stock of railways, 428.26

Snowmobiles, 321G.6

Stocks of merchandise, 428.17

Tax credit, 427A.1, 427A.9

Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20

Pipeline companies, 331.512(10), ch 438

Plats of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26

Plats, resurveys, 409.43

Political contribution credit, 422.12

Private foundations and charitable trusts, ch 634

Processing by food manufacturers, exemption, 422.42(3)

Production credit associations, 422.60–422.66, 628.36

Property and persons taxable

Automobiles exempt, exception, 321.130

Coal dealers, 428.10

Condominiums, 499B.11

Corporations, ch 422, *see also* CORPORATIONS

Corporation stocks, 450.86

County lands, 427.14

Credit unions, 533.24

Dogs, 351.1–351.24

Eminent domain, special assessments, 427.2

Estate property, ch 451, *see also* subheads*Inheritance Tax; Moneys and Credits above*

Exemptions, ch 427

Exemptions, eligibility, prorated, 427.19

Exempt property sold, tax liability, 427.18

Forest reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.22

Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.22

Grain dealers, 428.35

Historic districts, 386.8–386.10

Ice dealers, 428.10

Income taxable, *see subheads Income Tax**(Corporate); Income Tax (Individual) above*

Incremental financing, new jobs, 280B.2(10), 280B.4, 280C.4

Industrial, exemptions for improvements, ch 427B

Industrial machinery and computers, special valuation, 427B.10, 427B.17

Inheritances, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above*

Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14

Insurance companies, ch 432

Items taxable in general, 427.13

Lessee of state institution land, 427.15

Liability accrues, 427.18

TAXATION — Continued

Property and persons taxable — Continued

- Limitation, suspension of, 24 48
- Listing in general, ch 428, 441 18–441 25
- Loan agencies, ch 430A
- Loan associations, 422 60–422 66, 428 36
- Manufacturing companies, listing, 428 20–428 23
- Merchants, merchandise, 428 9, 428 16, 428 17, 445 31
- Mobile homes, 135D 22–135D 26
- Mobile homes reconverted, delinquent tax, refusal to register, 321 30
- Moneys and credits, *see subhead Moneys and Credits above*
- Motor vehicles when in storage, 321 130
- Partnerships, 428 15
- Personal property, *see subhead Personal Property above*
- Production credit associations, 430A 2
- Public road purposes, 427 2
- Public utilities, 428 24–428 29
- Public utility plants, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Railroads, 434 1–434 23
- Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Research service facilities, 427B 1
- Sales taxable, *see subheads Sales Tax, Use Tax below*
- School lands after sale, 302 7
- Small business, new jobs training program, incremental tax, 280C 4
- Solar energy systems, 441 21(9)
- Stock or securities, 450 86
- Street railways, 428 24–428 29
- Supplementary assistance recipient, 427 9
- Suspension, 24 48
- Swamplands of other counties, 427 14
- Tax deed, recovery, exceptions, 448 12
- Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433, *see also PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Transmission lines, ch 437
- Trust companies, 422 60–422 66, 428 36
- Utilities listed, valued, 428 29
- Utilities, public, listing, 428 26
- Valuation, 428 4, 441 21
- Warehouse operator, 428 18, 428 19
- Waterworks, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Property relief Act, purpose, 422 2
- Property tax equalization, valuation, 441 21
- Property tax limitation, suspension, 24 48
- Prostitution and gambling, 99 27–99 31, 331 512(1c)
- Public bidder law, 446 19–446 21, 569 8
- Railroads
 - General provisions*, ch 434
 - Assessed value, 331 512(7), 434 22
 - Delinquent, collection, 307 29
 - Fuel tax, ch 324A
 - Right of way deducted from adjacent land, 434 21, 441 29
- Railway mileage tax, 421 27, ch 435
- Rainmaking, ch 361

TAXATION — Continued

Real property

- Agricultural land school credit, ch 426
- Apportionment among owners, ch 449
- Assessed and listed by assessor, 428 4, 441 19
- Buildings, 428 4
- City budget, 384 16
- Collection of taxes, 445 1–445 62
- Condemned property, collection of taxes, 427 2
- Condominiums, 499B 11
- Corporation, 428 34, 428A 3
- Deceased owners, how listed, 428 6
- Delinquent, 445 5, 445 37
- Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A
- Exemption from taxation
 - General provisions*, ch 427, *see also subhead Exemptions above*
 - City revitalization areas, 404 3
 - Classes of exempt property listed, 565 2
 - Elderly and disabled, ch 425
 - Federal lands and property, for, 565 2
 - Military service, 29A 60, 427 3–427 7
 - Military service, homestead credit, 425 1–425 14
 - Mobile homes, 135D 26
 - School, agricultural college or university land, tax sale, 427 1(1), 446 34
 - War veterans' families, 427 3–427 7
- Exempt property, 427 1–427 10
- Exempt property report, 427 1(31)
- Express companies, 436 3–436 12
- Ferries and toll bridges, 427 13(1)
- Ferry franchises considered as, 427 13(1)
- Financial institutions, 428 36
- Fire hazard expense, assessed, charge, 100 29
- Fiscal year, 445 37
- Former delinquent real estate tax listed, 445 10
- Freight line companies, 435 4–435 8
- Government survey, description of tracts, 428 7
- Incremental financing, 280B 4, 280C 4, 403 19
- Industrial, exemptions for improvements, ch 427B
- Industrial projects, payments in lieu of tax, 419 11
- Inheritance tax, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above*
- Institution land lessee, interest, 427 14
- Insurance companies, 432 6, 432 7
- Interest penalty, computation, 445 39
- Iowa Missouri boundary compromise, effect on taxes, *printed at the end of Vol III*
- Iowa Nebraska boundary compromise, effect on taxes, *printed at the end of Vol III*
- Leased ground, building and fixtures on, 428 4
- Lien, 445 10, 445 28
- Listing in general, 428 1–428 7, 428 22, 428 23, 441 18–441 25
- Lots platted for taxation, 409 3, 409 26, 409 33–409 37
- Machinery, when deemed realty, 420 207, 428 22
- Mobile homes, 135D 26
- Modular homes, 135D 24
- Oil and gas rights, 84 18–84 20

TAXATION – Continued

Real property – Continued

- Omitted property assessed, 428.4
- Pipeline companies, 438.1–438.19
- Plat book, index system, tax map, 441.29
- Platted lots, taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37
- Production credit associations, 428.36
- Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
- Public utility plants, listing, 428.24, 428.34
- Railroad right of way, not included in adjacent property, 434.21
- Railroads, 434.1–434.5, 434.18–434.23
- Redemption after tax sale, 447.1–447.13
- Reimbursement of taxes paid, elderly and disabled, 425.23
- Sales, effect on title, 560.2(1)
- School lands after sale, 302.7
- Special valuation, machinery and computers, 427B.10–427B.15
- Street railways, 428.26
- Suspended tax list, 427.12
- Taxable property in general, 427.11–427.15
- Tax deed, 448.1–448.14
- Tax maps and index number system, 441.29
- Tax sale, 446.1–446.37, 560.2(1)
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.11
- Toll bridges as real property, 427.13(1)
- Transfer, deed tax, ch 428A
- Unknown owners, how listed, 428.5
- Valuation, 331.510(4, 5), 428.4, 441.21
- Value declaration at transfer, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
- Reassessment and relevy, director, 439.1, 439.2
- Receipts
 - Agricultural school credit shown, 426.8
 - Destruction after ten years, 331.323(2e)
 - Homestead tax credit shown on receipt, 425.1
 - Treasurer's receipt to taxpayer required, 445.5
- Receivers, taxes as priority claim, 680.6, 680.7
- Reciprocity tax enforcement, 421.24
- Records and returns, destruction, 422.68
- Recreational and educational levy, ch 300
- Redemption, ch 447
- Refund of excess tax payments
 - Corporation tax, 422.73, 422.74
 - Erroneous tax, refund by supervisors, 445.60
 - Gas tax, 324.16–324.19
 - Income tax, 422.10, 422.33(5), 422.73, 422.74
 - Inheritance tax improperly paid, 450.94–450.96
 - Limitations, 422.73
 - Sales and services tax, 422.59, 422.73, 422.74
 - State treasurer, excess to counties, 452.16–452.18
 - Tobacco products, 98.47
- Refunds or rebate of claims, college aid commission, 421.17(25)
- Religious sects, no support by taxes, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Remission of tax
 - Aged and infirm person, 427.8–427.11
 - Bank stock, destruction defined, 445.62

TAXATION – Continued

Remission of tax – Continued

- Property or crop destruction, 445.62
- Supplementary assistance recipients, 427.9
- Research activities credit, 422.10, 422.33(5)
- Retirement annuity premium excluded, 432.1
- Revenue and finance department, ch 421
- Review, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Road use tax fund, ch 312
- Rolls, *see subhead Assessors above, thereunder Assessment Rolls and Books*
- Sales tax
 - General provisions, 422.42–422.59, see also subhead Use Tax below*
 - Administration, 422.67–422.75
 - Catalog sales, 422.43(12)
 - Exemptions, 422.45
 - Imposed, 422.43
 - Local taxes, 422B.8–422B.10
 - Permits, 422.53
 - Rate, 422.43
 - Refunds, 422.47–422.47C
 - Savings and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Scavenger sales, 446.18, 446.19
- Schoolhouse, school board, loan agreements, 297.36
- Schools, taxation, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Taxes*
- Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207
- Security of the revenue, ch 452
- Services tax, *see subhead Sales Tax above*
- Small business, new jobs training, incremental financing, 280C.4
- Social security tax, 97C.5–97C.11
- Soil and water conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
- Soil conservation committee aid, 467A.2
- Special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Special fuel tax, ch 324
- State debt, tax to pay distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
- State levy, 8.6(5), 444.22
- Statement of tax due, 445.23
- State mutual insurance association, 518A.35
- Stock or securities, 450.86
- Suspension of tax, 427.8–427.12
- Suspension, property tax limitations, 24.48
- Tax deeds
 - See also subhead Tax Sales below*
 - Acknowledgment, 448.2
 - Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
 - Adverse claims quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
 - Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17
 - Ancient deeds, limitation of action, 614.22
 - Assignment presumed from recitals, 446.31
 - Cancellation of sale, five years, no deed, 446.37
 - Conclusive evidence, 447.8
 - County, charter city to purchase, 420.221
 - Defeat of deed, facts necessary, 448.6–448.9
 - Drainage district land, 455.171

TAXATION — Continued**Tax deeds — Continued**

- Erroneous tax, deed title not affected, 445.61
- Evidence, effect of tax deed, 448.4, 448.5
- Execution, effect, fee, 448.1, 448.3
- Failure to obtain deed, sale canceled, 446.37
- Form, 448.2
- Holding over after, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
- Legality despite errors or omissions, 443.19
- Legalizing Acts, 448.13, 448.15, 448.16, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
- Limitation of action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
- Limitation of five years, 446.37
- Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
- Official misconduct, penalty, 446.26
- Possession, holding over, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
- Presumption, recital of assignment, 446.31
- Quiet title, affidavit, estoppel, 448.15–448.17
- Redemption before issuance of deed, *see subhead Tax Sales below, thereunder Redemption from Sale*
- Restrictive covenants protected, 448.3
- Sale by mistake, deed conveys to title, 448.8
- Sale through fraud, title void, 448.9
- Special charter cities, in, 420.241–420.246
- Titles, *see subhead Titles below*
- Wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11
- Taxes and imposts, Congress, power to collect, Const., U.S., I, 8
- Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, ch 24
- Tax exempt property, 427.1(2–4, 8)
- Tax levied for airport, 330.16
- Tax levies, *see subhead Levies above*
- Tax levy to pay execution on judgment, 626.24
- Tax maps and real estate index number system, 441.29
- Taxpayers, assessments
 - Examination of officers' accounts, petition, 11.18
 - Nonresidents, *see subhead Nonresident's Property above*
 - Notified, ch 429
 - Objection to bond issues, 23.13–23.15
 - Statement of taxes due, 445.23
 - Valuation method and formula furnished, 441.21
- Tax rates, based on valuation, 331.512(13), 444.1
- Tax refunds, *see subhead Refund of Excess Tax Payments above*
- Tax sale certificates, bondholder may purchase, 455.178
- Tax sales
 - General provisions*, ch 446
 - Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
 - Adjournment of sale, 446.5, 446.25, 589.16
 - Advertisement, 446.9–446.14, 446.18, 446.25
 - Agricultural college land, effect, 446.34
 - Annual tax sale, real estate, 446.7
 - Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
 - Assignment of tax sale certificate, 446.31
 - Attendance of officers required, 446.26
 - Authority of treasurer, tax list, 443.4, 446.3
 - Bid and price, 446.16

TAXATION — Continued**Tax sales — Continued**

- Cancellation, no deed, after five years, 446.37
- Certificate of purchase
 - Drainage district land, 455.172
 - Fee for issuing certificate, 331.552(23), 446.29
 - Limitation to five years, 446.37
 - Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
 - Special charter cities, 420.237
 - Waste or trespass, holder's right of action, 658.9, 658.10
- Certificate of sale
 - Cities under special charter, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248
 - City tax sale after public bidder sale, charter city, 420.220–420.229
 - Compromise of tax, charter cities, 420.228
 - Compromising tax, 445.16–445.22
 - Correction of wrongful sale, 448.11
 - County as purchaser, 331.361(5), 446.19, ch 569
 - Deed not taken, canceled after ten years, 446.37
 - Deeds, *see subhead Tax Deeds above*
 - Defect in proceeding, legalized, 589.16A
 - Delay in sale, time subsequently set, 446.28
- Distress and sale
 - Corporation income tax collected, 422.39
 - Delinquent taxes collected, 445.47
 - Income tax collected, 422.26, 626.29
 - Inheritance tax on estates, 450.45, 450.46
 - Sales tax collected, 626.29
 - Sheriff or constable as collector, 445.49
- Drainage districts, 455.170–455.178
- Drainage refunding bonds, redemption, 463.17
- Dual county seats, procedure, 446.8
- Erroneous sale, 448.6–448.8
- Erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
- Evidence, certified copy of record, 446.36
- Finance authority limitations, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
- Fraudulent sale, effect, 448.9
- Freight line and equipment companies, 435.8
- Land described, method, 446.13
- Leasehold interests, 447.3
- Limitation of recovery action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
- Limitation on resale, charter cities, 420.224
- Limitation to five years, cancellation, 446.37
- Misconduct and fraud of officers, 446.26, 446.27
- Notice of sale, 446.2, 446.4, 446.9–446.12
- Old-age assistance recipients, 446.38
- Penalties and interest, suspended taxes, 446.7
- Personal property, distress, 445.47, 446.3–446.6
- Place of sale, 446.4, 446.9
- Public as bidder, 446.18–446.21
- Public bidder sale, special charter cities rights, 420.220–420.229
- Public lands exempt, 446.7
- Purchaser
 - Bid and price, 446.16
 - Certificate of purchase given, 446.29
 - Identification in wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11
 - School or university land, rights, 446.34
 - Sheriff prohibited from buying, 331.659(2)

TAXATION — Continued

Tax sales — Continued

Purchaser — Continued

- Special charter city, 420.223, 420.226
- Real property, 445.6, 445.10, 446.7
- Record copies certified evidence, 446.36
- Record kept by treasurer, 446.24, 447.5
- Redemption from sale
 - General provisions*, ch 447
 - Certificate, fee to treasurer, 331.552(23)
 - Drainage tax sale, 455.171–455.178
 - Evidence, copies of records, 446.36
 - Limitation on action to redeem, 614.22
 - Notice of expiration, charter cities, 420.227
 - Special charter cities, 420.207, 420.238, 447.9–447.13
- Resale by charter city, limitation, 420.224
- Resale for nonpayment, 446.23
- Sale after public bidder sale, charter cities, 420.220
- Sale by mistake or fraud, effect, 448.8–448.11
- Sale canceled after five years, 446.37
- Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18
- School lands, rights affected, 446.34
- Special charter cities, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248
- Special charter cities collecting own taxes, 331.512(2), 420.220–420.229, 420.247, 420.248
- Statement of taxes due, 445.23
- Subrogation, city to county rights, 420.225
- Subsequent sale, 446.28
- Subsequent taxes paid by purchaser, 446.32
- Surplus paid to owner, 446.6
- Suspended taxes, interest and penalty allowed, 446.7
- Tax list to show property sold, 446.1
- Time of sales, 446.5, 446.7, 446.15, 446.28
- Titles
 - Drainage district sale, 455.176, 455.178, 455.179
 - Legalization of tax sales, limitation, 448.13
- University land, rights affected, 446.34
- Validity of sale
 - Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
 - Correction of erroneous tax, 445.61
 - Delinquent tax brought forward, 445.10
 - Fraudulent sale invalid, 446.26, 446.27, 448.9
 - Irregular notice immaterial, 446.14
 - Limitation of action on sales, 448.13
 - Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
 - Void sales, 446.26, 446.27, 448.6–448.9
 - Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10
- Teachers pension liquidation, 294.14
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 331.512(6), 433.1–433.15
- Three-point tax law, administration, 422.67–422.75
- Titles
 - Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
 - Deeds, ch 448
 - Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
 - Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
 - Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8

TAXATION — Continued

Titles — Continued

- Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
 - Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244
 - Tobacco products, 98.42–98.50
 - Township levies, township halls, tax, erection and repair, 360.2, 360.8
 - Transmission lines, ch 437
 - Trust companies, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
 - Uniform federal taxes, Const., U.S., I, 8
 - Unknown and known owners, description, 428.5–428.7
 - Urban renewal, tax increment financing, 403.19
 - Urban revitalization areas, exemptions, ch 404
 - Use tax
 - General provisions*, ch 423, *see also subhead Sales Tax above*
 - Exemptions, 423.4
 - Imposed, 423.2
 - Rate, 423.2
 - Valuation
 - General provisions*, 441.21
 - Aggregate certified to revenue and finance director, 443.5
 - County auditor property report, 331.510(4, 5)
 - Electric power generating plants, 428.37
 - Utilities, 428.28
 - Venture capital fund investment credit, 422.11, 422.33(6)
 - Violations
 - Assessment, *see subhead Assessments above*
 - Deed tax, 428A.10
 - Disclosing information contained in income tax returns, 422.20
 - Estimated tax, 422.88–422.90
 - Excessive levy, 444.7
 - Income tax, 422.25, 422.40, 422.70
 - Inheritance tax violations, 450.50, 450.69
 - Officers' misconduct in tax sales, 446.26, 446.27
 - Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.29, 425.36
 - Returns, preparation, confidential, ch 423A
 - Sales and services tax, 422.49, 422.58, 422.70
 - Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.26
 - Void taxes for public contract or bonds, 23.16
 - Voting machines or electronic systems, levy to purchase, 52.3
 - Weed law assessments, 317.21
 - Wheel tax, local, 422B.2
 - Wine, *see WINE*
 - Withholding, 422.16
- TAXIDERMY**
- Licenses, 109.126, 110.1(6e)
- TAXIS**
- Cities, franchises, 364.2(4)
 - Needs, transportation services, studies, 307.25(2)
- TAX REVIEW BOARD (STATE)**
- General provisions*, 421.1
 - Appeals to board, revenue and finance assessments, ch 429

TEACHERS

See also *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

Administrators

- Collective bargaining, exclusion, 20.4(2)
- Contracts, 279.23, 279.24
- Discharge, 279.25
- Evaluations, 279.23A
- Probation, 279.24
- Resignation, 279.24

Agricultural education

- Pay plan, 294A.17
- Standards, 256.32
- Vocational education programs, encouragement, 280.20

Annuities, purchase authorized, 294.16**Area education agencies, see AREA EDUCATION AGENCIES****Area schools, see AREA SCHOOLS****Attendance records kept, 294.4****Bonds, 279.8****Braille and sight-saving school, contracts, 262.9(2)****Certification**

General provisions, ch 260, see also EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS BOARD

Committee, advisory, 256.31

Child abuse reports, 232.69**Coaches**

- Authorization, 260.31, 279.19B
- Contracts, 279.19A

Collective bargaining

See also *COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*

- Agreement, validity, 279.13(3)
- Reorganized district, agreement, validity, 275.33
- Salary increases, 294A.24

College, see subhead Training below**Contracts**

- Reorganized districts, validity, 275.33(1)
- Termination, 279.15–279.18
- Terms, 279.13

Deaf school, contracts, 262.9(2)**Discharge, 279.27****Dissolved districts, early retirement, 275.59****Education programs**

- Cooperating teacher incentive program, 262.75
- Requirements, 260.25

Elementary school teachers

- Certification, 260.5
- Endorsements, 260.34

Evaluations, 256.7(3), 279.14**Evaluators, state approval, 260.33****Examining board, see EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS BOARD****Excellence program, ch 294A****Gifted and talented children, teachers for, assistance, 263.8A****Homes, school district indebtedness authorized, 296.1****Insurance, 279.12****Leave, educational, 279.12****Mathematics teachers, student loans, 261.51–261.54****Nepotism prohibition, exception, 71.1****Pay, see subhead Salaries below****TEACHERS — Continued****Pensions, 294.8–294.15**

Preparation, *see subhead Training below*

Principals, 279.21, *see also subhead Administrators above*

Probationary period, 279.29**Professional practices, ch 272A****Qualifications, interstate acceptance agreement, ch 284****Quality, enhancement, 294A.12–294A.20****Recruiting, 294A.4–294A.6****Register, daily, kept, 294.4****Reorganized districts, early retirement, 275.59****Reports, 294.5****Residence requirement, 279.22****Resignation, 279.13(2)****Retirement, reorganized or dissolved districts, early retirement, 275.59****Sabbaticals, 256.21****Salaries**

Increases, ch 294A

Minimum, 294A.5

School service persons, certification, 260.6**Science teachers, student loans, 261.51–261.54****Secondary school teachers, certification, 260.5****Sharing, 256.12, 280.15****Sick leave, 279.40****Special education, ch 281, see also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Special Education****Students**

Dismissal, power, 282.4

Readmission, power, 282.5

Student teachers

Authorized, 260.27

Cooperating teachers, incentive program, 262.75

Requirements, 260.25

Substitute teachers, certification, 260.19**Summer institutes program, appropriation, 99E.32****Superintendents, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS****Supervisors, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS****Training**

Area education agency services, 273.2(1)

Contracts, regents institutions, 262.30–262.32

Courses, University of Northern Iowa, 268.3

Requirements, 256.7(8), 256.16

Truancy reports, 299.15**Tuition reimbursement, 279.12****Vocational agriculture, see subhead Agricultural Education above****Vocational education teachers, training, aid, 258.5****TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)**

See *UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (CEDAR FALLS)*

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

See also *TELEVISION*

Emergency, obstruction prohibited, 727.5**Schools, use in instruction, 256.7(9–11), 279.47**

TELEGRAPHS AND TELEGRAPH COMPANIES*See also PUBLIC UTILITIES*

- Capital stock, tax exemption, 427.1(19)
- Delays, liability, 477.6-477.9
- Franchises, cities, 364.2(4)
- Lines
 - Construction, 477.1-477.5
 - Highway obstruction, removal, ch 319
- Maps, 433.14, 433.15
- Mistakes, liability, 477.6-477.9
- Property tax, ch 433
- Taxation, ch 433
- Telegrams
 - Defined, 554.1201(41)
 - Mistakes and delays, liability, 477.6-477.9
- Underground facilities, location information recorded, ch 480

TELEPHONES AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES*See also PUBLIC UTILITIES*

- Capital stock, tax exemption, 427.1(19)
- Delays, liability, 477.6-477.9
- Deregulation, 476.1
- Directory assistance, charges, 476.6(1-4)
- Disconnection, 476.20
- Eavesdropping, crime, 727.8
- Emergency communications, obstruction, 727.5
- Emergency number system (911), chs 477A, 477B
- Franchises, cities, 364.2(4)
- Lines
 - Construction, 477.1-477.5
 - Highway obstruction, removal, ch 319
- Local exchanges, long distance connections, 477.10-477.14
- Long distance, access, 477.10-477.14
- Maps, 433.14, 433.15
- Mistakes, liability, 477.6-477.9
- Property tax, ch 433
- Rates
 - General provisions, 476.6
 - Discounts, 476.5
 - Filing, exemptions, 476.4A
 - Schedule, 476.6(12)
- Taxation, ch 433
- Tolls, between companies, 476.11
- Underground facilities, location information recorded, ch 480
- Wiretapping, crime, 727.8

TELEVISIONAdvertising, *see ADVERTISING*

Cable systems

- Construction, 477.1-477.5
- Franchises, cities, 364.2(4)
- Sales tax, 422.43(11)
- Theft of services, 714.1(7)
- Educational television, 303.75-303.85
- Libel, *see LIBEL AND SLANDER*
- Public television
 - General provisions, 303.75-303.85
 - Stations, property tax exemption, 427.1(40)
- Securities, sale or purchase offers, 502.610
- Slander, *see LIBEL AND SLANDER*

TELEVISION – Continued

Translators, city-owned, funding, 384.24(3p)

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES

Incorporation, ch 504

TENANCY

- Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
- Joint tenants
 - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
 - Created by express intent, 557.15
 - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
 - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
 - Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
- Landlord and tenant, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Life tenants

- Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
- Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
- Petition for sale, 557.9
- Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
- Successor to life tenant, rent, 562.10
- Termination of life estate, farm tenancy, 562.8
- Termination of life estate, nonfarm, 562.9
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
- Mobile homes, *see MOBILE HOMES*
- Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
- Notice, forcible entry and detainer, 648.3, 648.4
- Tenants at will

- Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5-562.7
- Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
- Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
- Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4
- Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
- Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants for years

- Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5-562.7
- Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
- Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
- Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4
- Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
- Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants in common

- Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
- Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16
- Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15
- Definition, 557.15
- Recovery of real property, 646.4
- Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
- Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
- Walls in common, ch 563
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
- Termination of tenancy at will by notice, 648.4

TENDER

General provisions, ch 538

- Adjudicated value of river lands by occupant, effect, 568.19
- Agricultural products to warehouse, discrimination prohibited, 543.27

TENDER — Continued

Amount of security interest by execution creditor, 626.34–626.42
 Animals distrained, damages, 188.13
 Attorney fee, tender required to avoid, 625.25
 Damages
 Entry to make land survey, 355.12
 Highway established, altered or vacated, 306.37
 Trespassing animals, 188.13
 Fee for statement of tax due, 445.23
 Fraudulent practice, 714.8
 Garnishee, tender of fees and mileage, 642.9
 Publication charges for official notice, refusal, effect, 618.8
 Purchase price for samples, pure food law, 189.5
 Quitclaim deed, for title, cost, 649.5
 Sales law provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Tax payments, when treasurer must accept, 445.5
 Witness fees and expenses, 622.77, 642.9

TERMINALS

Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini, 325.1
 Motor vehicle truckers, 327.1
 Railway stations, *see RAILROADS*
 Terminal charges, schedules, 327D.67

TERRACE HILL

Commission, 303.17

TERRORISM

Crime, 708.6

TESTIMONY

See also WITNESSES

Child, limitations, 910A.3
 Civil cases, ch 622, *see also EVIDENCE*
 Competition law, confidential, 553.9
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12, *see also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence*
 Husband and wife, 726.4
 Perpetuating testimony
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 159–166, *see also DEPOSITIONS*
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12

TEXTBOOKS

Schools, ch 301

THEATERS

Blank cartridges, use allowed, 727.2
 Fire protection standards, 100.35
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also OBSCENITY*
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
 Smoking, prohibitions, ch 98A

THEFT

General provisions, ch 714
 Attempted burglary, 713.2
 Burglary, 713.1
 Cable television, theft of services, 714.1(7)
 Consolidation, 714.1
 Criminal provisions, ch 714
 Deception, taking services, 714.1
 Defense, claim of right, 714.4
 Degrees, 714.2
 Embezzlement, armed forces, 29B.113

THEFT — Continued

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
 Library materials
 Defined, 702.22
 Equipment, 702.22, 714.5
 Evidence of intent, 714.5
 Search authority, 808.12
 Public utilities, theft of services, 714.1(7)
 Reproduction of sound recordings, 714.15
 Share drafts, 714.1(6)
 Shoplifting, 714.5
 Trespass on land, no theft, 714.6
 Vehicles, not permanently taking, 714.7

THERAPY

Occupational therapy, *see OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS*
 Physical therapy, *see PHYSICAL THERAPISTS*
 Respiratory therapy, *see RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS*

THINGS IN ACTION

See CHOSSES IN ACTION

THREATS

Bomb threats, 712.6–712.8
 Harassment, 708.7
 Injury threatened, injunction, R.C.P. 321
 Obstruction of justice, 719.3
 Witnesses, 719.3

THRESHING

Lien, ch 571
 Machines, taxation, 427.13(5)

TIMBER

Buyers, 107.36
 Contract for sale, 554.2107
 Culture Acts
 General provisions, ch 161
 State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
 Geological survey investigation, 305.4
 Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
 Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9402, 554.11105

TIME

Allegation of time in pleading, R.C.P. 92
 Appearance in court, time for, R.C.P. 53
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Computation, holidays excluded, 4.1(22)
 Daylight saving time, 122A.1
 Dismissal of action for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
 Limits on starting actions, chs 614, 615, *see also LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
 Original notice, cited to appear, R.C.P. 49, 53, 54
 Original notice requirements, R.C.P. 49, 53
 Pleadings and motions, time for filing, R.C.P. 85
 Publication of original notices, R.C.P. 60–63
 Standard time, defined, 122A.1

TIME-SHARE ACT

General provisions, ch 557A, *see also TIME-SHARE PROGRAMS*

TIME-SHARE PROGRAMS

Disclosure requirements, 557A.11–557A.13

TIME-SHARE PROGRAMS — Continued

- Financing, 557A.18
- Management and operation
 - Time-share estate program, 557A.7
 - Time-share use program, 557A.10
- Property report, 557A.11(1)
- Sales
 - Cancellation, 557A.14
 - Excluded from subdivided land sales law, 117A.1(1)
- Time-share Act
 - Applicability, 557A.3
 - Violations, 557A.16
- Time-share estates
 - Creation, 557A.6
 - Sales, license required, 557A.20
- Time-share uses
 - Creation, 557A.9
 - Sales, excluded from real estate sales law, 117.1(7)

TIRES

- Chains, use allowed, 321.442(2)
- Farm machinery, 321.442(1)
- Metal tires
 - Defined, 321.1(20)
 - Prohibited, 321.441
- Pneumatic tires, defined, 321.1(18)
- Requirements, 321.440
- Retreading services
 - Sales tax, 422.43(5)
 - Use tax, 423.1(4)
- Snow tires
 - Required, local authority, 321.236(12)
 - Studded, use authorized, 321.442(3)
- Solid tires, defined, 321.1(19)
- Tracked vehicles, operation allowed, 321.343

TITHES

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 3

TITLES

- Abandoned river channels
 - Action to determine title, 568.19
 - Conveyance of title by state, 568.12
 - Failure to convey, refund, 568.16, 568.20
 - Rights of occupants on sale, 568.10
- Abandoned spouse, property rights, 597.10
- Abstracts of title
 - Court records involving title to realty, 624.21
 - Drainage records no part of title, 465.28
 - Partition actions, R.C.P. 272
 - Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7–646.9
 - School fund loans, state, 262.14
- Actions involving title to real estate, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Actions*
- Adverse possession, title claim by, 564.1
- Affidavits explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8
- After-acquired interest, estoppel by deed, 557.4
- Aliens' property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; ch 567
- Ancient deeds and instruments, limitation of actions, 614.14–614.23
- Art work acquired by state, 304A.14
- Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, 554.4207

TITLES — Continued

- Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Bond to convey real estate, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
- Boundary disputes, title determined, ch 650
- Cemetery lots abandoned, reversioner's right, 566.25
- Certificate of entry, assignment carries title, 558.7
- Chain of title
 - Claims to real estate antedating 1970, 614.17
 - Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
 - Record of title kept in land office, 10.1
- Change in title by court action, 558.66
- Christian name, variation, effect, 558.6
- City-owned real estate
 - General provisions*, ch 569
 - Plats to have abstract of title attached, 409.9
- Clerk's fee for certifying change, 602.8105(1n)
- Color of title defined, 560.2
- Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Commissioner's deed, conveys title, 624.29–624.35
- Commissioner to convey real estate, 624.29–624.33
- Condemnation records, presumption, 472.41
- Contract for sale of real estate, forfeiture, ch 656
- Conveyance by court commissioner, 624.31–624.35
- Conveyances of title, ch 558
- Co-operatives, contracts authorized without acquiring title, 499.8
- Co-operatives, multiple housing, 499A.1, 499A.11–499A.13
- Corporate stock, title divested by execution, right to vote, 491.55
- County-owned real estate
 - General provisions*, 569.1–569.8
 - Buildings, *see COUNTIES, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
- Court conveyances, validity of title, 624.31–624.35
- Credit union, use of title restricted, 533.3
- Curative Acts, ch 589, *see also LEGALIZING ACTS*
- Decrees of court affecting title entered on transfer book, 558.66
- Disputed corners and boundaries, ch 650
- Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603
- Drainage provisions
 - Changes of title, right to vote, 462.9, 462.10
 - Drainage records, not part of title, abstract, 465.28
 - Tax sale, acquisition by bondholder, 455.178
 - Tax sale, acquisition by county, 455.176, 455.178
 - Voting power when title held in trust, 455.179
- Easements acquired by adverse possession, 564.1
- Eminent domain
 - Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.16
 - Presumptive evidence of title, 472.41
- Escheat, procedure to obtain title, 567.10
- Estray law provisions, 188.1, 188.36, 188.38, 188.40
- Extinct religious societies, transfer, 504.23
- Federal lands
 - Authority to acquire state lands, 1.4

TITLES — Continued

Federal lands — Continued

- Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9
- Grants, 10.9, 10.11
- Land office records, 10.1, 622.41–622.51
- National forests, 1.9
- Railroad land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
- Forcible entry and detainer actions, ch 648
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1, 656.6
- Forms of conveyances, 558.19
- Forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38
- Gifts, devises and bequests
 - Estate proceedings, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead* *Wills*
 - Public bodies, acceptance to pass title, 565.6
 - State, acceptance necessary to pass title, 565.3
 - Townships, acceptance required, 359.29
- Grain bargaining agency, 542A.1
- Grantee, after-acquired interest inures to, 557.4
- Grantor described as spouse or heir, presumption, 558.14
- Guaranty, *see* **FINANCE AUTHORITY**
- Highway rights of way, 306.9
- Homestead tax credit, owner must be titleholder, 425.11
- Individual drainage rights, record not part of title, 465.28
- Insurance commissioner, notice served addressed to official title, 511.28, 515.74
- Insurance prohibited, 515.48(10)
- Inurement of after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
- Investment securities, 554.8301
- Iowa-Missouri boundary compromise, effect on titles, *printed at the end of Vol III*
- Iowa-Nebraska boundary compromise, effect on titles, *printed at the end of Vol III*
- Islands or abandoned river channels, 568.10, 568.19, 568.20
- Judgment, motion to vacate, title protected, R.C.P. 254(a)
- Land office and patents, ch 10
- Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see also* **LEGALIZING ACTS**
- Legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 29; 3.1
- Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
- Limitation of actions affecting title, 614.1, 614.14–614.28, ch 615
- Lost property, finder's title, 644.5, 644.11
- Lost records, proceedings, and proof, ch 647
- Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
- Mortgages of realty, title in mortgagor, 557.14
- Motor vehicle provisions
 - Certificate of title, 321.17–321.52
 - Registration of specially constructed or foreign vehicle, certificate surrendered, 321.23
 - Registration plates, 321.171
 - Sale of unused vehicle, certificate, 321.67
 - Security interests, 321.24
 - State-owned cars, 18.115
 - Transfer, 321.45–321.51

TITLES — Continued

- Municipally owned real estate, *see subhead* *City-Owned Real Estate* *above*
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
- Occupying claimants, color of title, ch 560
- Option to remove improvements when title questioned, 560.7
- Parks and highways under natural resources department, title, 111.10, 111.14
- Partition action, ch 651, *see also* **PARTITION PROCEEDINGS**
- Party walls, ch 563
- Personal property transfers, *see* **PERSONAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Plats, city subdivisions or additions, ch 409
- Possession claims, ancient deeds, limitation, 614.23
- Preserved on modification of judgment, R.C.P. 254
- Professions, *see heading for particular profession*
- Quieting title action, ch 649
- Railroad land grants record, 558.9, 558.10
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Real estate, state institutions, 262.37
- Recovery of real property, 646.3
- Religious societies, extinct, disposition, 504.23
- Restoration of lost records, ch 647
- Reversion of titles
 - Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
 - Limitation, 614.24–614.28
 - Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
 - Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21
 - Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
- Rights of way, 306.9
- Sales of goods, 554.2403
- Savings and loan associations, conversion, 534.510
- School lands, chs 297, 302
- Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202
- State-owned property
 - General provisions*, ch 569
 - Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37
 - Federal land granted to state, list, 10.11
 - Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3
 - Gifts to state, conditions, acceptance, 111.12, 565.3
 - Islands and abandoned river channels, ch 568
 - Official records, 304.15
 - State parks, title in state, 111.10, 111.12
 - State university land, patent, 10.13
- Supreme court reversal, effect, 686.16
- Tax titles
 - Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
 - Deeds, ch 448
 - Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
 - Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
 - Limitation on action to set aside, 614.22
 - Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
 - Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
 - Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244
- Title acquired under judgment, later reversed, effect, 686.16

TITLES — Continued

- Title insurance companies exempt from corporate income tax, 422.34(1)
- Title of actions and proceedings
 - Appeal, 814.2
 - Execution levies on real estate encumbrance book entries, 626.20
 - Name of cause not to be changed, 611.14
- Transcript, effect same as original, 558.13
- Transfer of title, auditor's fee, 331.507(2)
- Walls in common, ch 563
- Warehouse provisions
 - Agricultural products warehouses, negotiable receipts, restrictions, 543.18
 - Warehouse receipts law provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouse Receipts*
- Warranty of title by deed, 558.19(3)

TOBACCO

- Cigarettes, *see CIGARETTES*
- Cigars, *see CIGARS*
- Effects, education, school standards, 256.11
- School students, use prohibited, 279.9
- Smokeless tobacco, furnishing to minor, prohibited, 98.2
- Tax, 98.42–98.50

TOILETS

- Food establishments, 170.16
- Food service establishments, 170A.7
- Handicapped persons, construction standards, 104A.3(6)
- Hotels, 170B.8
- Pay toilets prohibited, 135.21

TOLEDO JUVENILE HOME

See JUVENILE HOMES, subhead State Juvenile Home

TOLL BRIDGES

- Interstate, construction and acquisition, ch 313A
- Taxation, 427.13(1)

TOMBS AND TOMBSTONES

See GRAVES

TON

- Standard weight, 210.4
- Trailer registration fees, 321.123
- Truck registration fees, 321.120–321.122
- Wheel load maximum, 321.463

TOOLS

- Burglar tools in possession, 713.7
- Debtor, exemption from execution, 627.6(10)
- Exemption from taxation, 427.1(16)
- Prison labor, tools furnished for, 356.18, 356.20

TORNADOES

- Disasters, recovery services, ch 29C
- Insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1, *see also INSURANCE*
- Property losses, tax remission, 445.62
- Schools, drills, 100.31

TORTS

- Actions in courts, *see ACTIONS*
- Anatomical gifts, liability, 142A.8

TORTS — Continued

- Committed in state, basis for service of process, 617.3
- Contributory fault, pleading, 619.17
- Liability, comparative fault, ch 668
- Municipalities, liability, ch 613A
- Negligence, liability, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Parental responsibility for acts of children, 613.16
- Personal injury action, limitation, 614.1
- Public use of private land or waters, liability limited, ch 111C
- Spouse, tort liability, 597.19
- State, liability, ch 25A

TOURISM

- Bed and breakfast, *see BED AND BREAKFAST*
- Grants, 111.79(2)
- Highway signs, 321.252
- Promotion, 15.108(5), 111.79(3)
- Recreation trails, development, ch 111F
- Scenic roads, ch 306D
- Welcome centers, 15.271, 15.272

TOWNS

See CITIES

TOWNSHIPS

- Accounts audited and examined, 11.18–11.21
- Ambulance service, 359.42, 359.43, 359.45
- Attorney authorized on tax appeals, 441.41
- Attorney in litigation specified, 359.18, 359.19
- Audit, state, 11.18–11.21
- Bank stock ownership, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
- Bonds
 - Elections, 75.1
 - Interest, rate established, ch 74A
 - Issuance, 23.12–23.19
 - Requirements, ch 76
 - Sale, ch 75
- Boundaries, 359.1, 359.3, 359.4
- Cemeteries, 331.402(2), 359.28–359.41
- Cities
 - Boundaries adjusted, 359.3
 - Division, 359.6
 - Offices abolished, 359.24
- Claims
 - State, claims by, 25.6
 - Tort claims, ch 613A
- Clerks
 - Appointment, 39.22
 - Bond, 64.12, 64.19
 - Cemetery duties, 359.40, 359.41
 - Cemetery funds, custody, 359.21
 - Compensation and fees, 331.322(14), 359.47, 360.2
 - Deposits in depositories, 453.1–453.8
 - Election, 39.22
 - Estray animals, duties, 188.14–188.48
 - Fence dispute, duties, 113.10, 113.11, 113.23–113.25
 - Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
 - Fires, duty to investigate, 100.34
 - Funds collected, disbursed, 359.21, 453.1
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 - Office abolished, 359.24

TOWNSHIPS — Continued**Clerks — Continued**

- Real estate, reversion, duties, 360.9
- Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
- Resignation, 69.4(4)
- Term of office, 39.22
- Vacancy, filled, 69.8(5)

Condemnation, right to purchase, 471.5**Contracts**

- Preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
- Public, *see* **CONTRACTS**

Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1**Created, 359.1****Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3****Deeds and leases executed, 569.7****Division of townships, 331.303(8), 359.1–359.8****Elections***See also* **ELECTIONS**

- Ballots, 49.30
- Bond issues, 75.1
- Clerk, 39.22
- First election, 359.10–359.13
- Hall, erection, 360.1
- Primary election, candidates, 43.21
- Trustees, 39.22

Emergency warning system, 359.42, 359.43, 359.45**Employees**

- Covered by federal social security, ch 97C
- Reprisals, information disclosure, 79.29
- Supervisors' duties, 331.321–331.324

Equipment, purchase of, joint, 28E.20**Execution sale, bidding for debt due, 569.2, 569.3****Expenditures, state mandates, policies, ch 25B****Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8****Fire districts, benefited**

- Services, agreements, 357B.7
- Withdrawal from, 357B.18

Fire protection

- General provisions, 359.42, 359.43, 359.45*
- Investigations, 100.2–100.5

Former townships, restoration, 359.9**Funds**

- Accounting given to treasurer, 452.11
- Accounts audited and examined, 11.7–11.21
- Cemetery funds, 359.21, 359.35, 566.14–566.16
- City covers township, funds transferred, 359.24–359.27

Clerk to have custody, 359.21**Deposits in depositories, 453.1–453.8****Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13****General fund, uses, 359.28****Investments****Cemetery fund investments, 566.15****Federal insured loans, 682.23****Loan or use by county treasurer, punishment, 452.4****Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23****Transfer of funds, 24.21, 24.22, 359.27****Garnishment not permitted, 642.2****Gifts accepted**

- Authority, management, 359.29, 565.6

TOWNSHIPS — Continued**Gifts accepted — Continued**

- Cemetery donations, 566.14–566.18
- Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7

Halls, erecting, ch 360**Hazardous materials, transporting, accidents reported, 321.266****Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5****Hospital, area, establishing, ch 145A****Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3****Joint city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4****Litigation expenses, tax levy, 359.19****Management of realty when title vests, 569.5, 569.6****Meetings open to public, ch 21****Missouri river barge compact, no conflict, 307C.5****New townships, formation, 359.6–359.16****Officers****Abolished, 359.24****Appointment, temporary, 66.19****Bonds****Additional security and discharge of sureties, ch 65****Approval by township clerk, 64.19****Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18****Custody, filed with county auditor, 64.23****Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25****Clerks, *see subhead Clerks above*****Compensation, supervisors fix, 331.324(10)****Counsel for trustees, 359.18, 359.19****County attorney, advice and opinions, 331.756(7)****Deposit in depositories, 453.1–453.12****Election, 39.22, 359.22****Fees and fines reported annually, 79.7****Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2****Nomination, 43.21****Removal from office, 65.3, 65.8, ch 66****Report to revenue and finance department, 421.17(6)****Residence requirements, 39.22****Resignations, 69.4(4)****Sex no disqualification for holding office, 39.25****Suspension from office, 66.19****Terms of office, 39.8, 39.18–39.22, 69.1, 69.12****Time and manner of qualifying, ch 63****Trustees, *see subhead Trustees below*****Vacancies, 69.8(5)****Violations, bribery and acceptance of bribes, 722.1, 722.2****Parks, public, improvement tax, 359.30****Population, determined, 26.6****Public contracts and bonds, ch 23****Public funds, deposit, 453.1, 453.22–453.25****Public grounds and buildings, 359.28–359.41****Public improvements and bonds, ch 23****Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8****Real estate, reversion, payment, 360.9****Real estate title acquired, ch 569****Restoration, 359.9****Road expenditures, published by county, 349.16****Sectarian use, money for, prohibited, 331.901(5)****Services, state mandates, policies, ch 25B**

TOWNSHIPS — Continued

- Social security, federal, ch 97C
- Soil conservation, 467A.9
- Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)
- Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 421.17
- Title to real estate acquired, ch 569
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Trustees
 - Abolished, 359.24
 - Animal board of health, constitute, 165.35
 - Animals trespassing, 188.11–188.14
 - Appointment, 39.22
 - Bonds, not required, 64.1
 - Cemeteries, duties, 359.28–359.41, 566.14–566.16
 - Compensation and fees, 331.322(14), 359.46
 - County attorney, duties, 331.756(64)
 - Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
 - Depositories for funds approved, 453.1, 453.2
 - Duties, 359.17
 - Election, 39.22, 359.11
 - Fence viewers, ch 113, 359.17
 - Number of trustees, 359.17
 - Record of acts and proceedings, 359.20
 - Resignations, 69.4(4)
 - School lands sold, 302.4, 302.7, 302.35
 - Tax exemption for infirm, 427.8, 427.9
 - Tax levies, 331.512(11), 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8
 - Term of office, 39.22, 359.11
 - Vacancy, filled, 69.8(5)
- Veterans job preference, applications, 70.1
- Volunteers, liability, 613A.2
- Weed eradication, ch 317

TOXINS

- Antitoxin distribution, 135.11(7)
- Hog cholera, biological products, production, 266.24–266.26

TRACIS

See *TRAFFIC RECORDS AND CRIMINAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (TRACIS)*

TRACKS

Railroads, see *RAILROADS*

TRACTORS

- Farm tractors, see *FARM TRACTORS AND EQUIPMENT*
- Road tractors, see *MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Road Tractors*
- Truck tractors, see *MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Truck Tractors*

TRADE AND COMMERCE

- See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Accounts, assignment, ch 539
- Advertisements, see *ADVERTISING*
- Assignments of nonnegotiable paper, ch 539
- Banking provision, chs 524–533B
- Branded articles, ch 548
- Businessperson's associations, incorporation, 504.1–504.6
- Child labor, ch 92
- Commerce department, state, ch 546
- Commercial clubs incorporation, 504.1–504.6

TRADE AND COMMERCE — Continued

- Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Competition law, ch 553
- Contracts, ch 537, see also *CONTRACTS*
- Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
- Co-operatives not in restraint of trade, 499.11
- Corporations, 491.1–491.68, ch 504
- Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1201–554.1205
- Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A
- Economic development department, promotion, 15.108
- Factories, see *FACTORIES*
- Fair trade provisions
 - Cigarettes, ch 551A
 - Discrimination
 - Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6
 - Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B
 - Railroad rates, ch 327D
 - Sales practices prohibited, 551.1
 - Discrimination by monopolies
 - Complaint sent to attorney general, 551.7
 - Contracts in violation, void, 551.5
 - Co-operative association exemptions, 499.11
 - Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6
 - Enforcement of law, 551.6
 - Exceptions, 551.11
 - Injunctions for violations, 551.9
 - Penalty for violations, 551.4
 - Permits to corporations revoked, 551.8, 551.9
 - Purchases, practices prohibited, 551.2
 - Remedies cumulative to others, 551.10
 - Sales, practices prohibited, 551.1
 - Price fixing in general
 - Co-operatives agreements exempt, 499.11
 - Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6
 - Dams, power output limited, receivership, 469.15
 - Marketing association contracts, ch 500
 - Railroad rates, ch 327D, see also *RAILROADS*
 - Trademarked or branded articles, see *LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*
 - Violations
 - Injunction against discrimination, 551.9
 - Remedies cumulative, 551.10
 - Revocation of corporation permit, 551.8
 - Unfair discrimination, penalty, 551.4
- Industrial and business export trade plan, 15.231
- Industrial loan companies, ch 536A
- Interest rates
 - Amount chargeable, 535.2
 - Consumer credit code, ch 537
 - Corporations, usurious rate, 535.2(2)
 - Judgments and decrees, 535.3
 - Small loan law, ch 536
 - Usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5
- Interstate, cigarette selling, 98.15
- Iowa products, preference given, ch 73
- Labels, registration, ch 548
- Law merchant
 - Notaries, powers and duties, 77.7

TRADE AND COMMERCE — Continued

Law merchant — Continued
 Supplementary, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Liquid transport carriers, restraint of trade provisions, 327A 14
 Losses, insurance authorized, 545 35(8)
 Lotteries, *see* **LOTTERIES**
 Marks, registration, ch 548
 Money defined, 535 1
 Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325–327
 Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A
 Partnerships, ch 545, *see also* **PARTNERSHIPS**
 Peddlers, *see* **ITINERANTS**
 Public utilities, rate regulations, ch 476
 Reciprocal interstate trade provisions
 Fish and game licenses, 109 19
 Motor vehicles
 Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321 250
 Truck taxation agreements, 327 10
 Professions and trades, *see* **RECIPROCITY**
 Unemployment compensation, 96 20
 Use tax, 423 25
 Regulated loans, ch 536
 Taxation
 See also **TAXATION**
 Income tax (corporate), 422 32–422 41
 Sales tax, 422 42–422 59
 Use tax, ch 423
 Tender of payment or performance, ch 538
 Trade customs
 See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**,
 subhead Custom and Usage
 Law merchant, *see subhead Law Merchant above*
 Trade fixtures
 Bulk transfers, 554 6101–554 6111
 Mechanic's lien law applicable, 572 1(4)
 Trade formulas, printing on labels, 189 12
 Trademarks, ch 548
 Trade names, registration, chs 547, 548
 Trade schemes, unlawful property seized, 726 4
 Trade unions, *see* **LABOR UNIONS**
 Unfair discrimination, ch 551
 Unfair practices, insurance, ch 507B
 Unions, *see* **LABOR UNIONS**
 Vocational education, ch 258
 Warehouse receipts law, 554 7201–554 7210
 Warehouses, ch 543
 Workers' compensation, employer's election to provide, 85 1(3)
 Zoning law applicability, ch 414
TRADEMARKS
General provisions, ch 548
 Commercial paper, 554 3401
 Limitation, twenty years, renewal, 548 5
 Registration, 548 1–548 8
 Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190 10
 Shown on package labels, 189 9
TRADE NAMES
General provisions, chs 547, 548
 Advertising for bids, public, use of trade name, prohibited, 73 2
 Commercial feed, label requirements, 198 5

TRADE NAMES — Continued

Corporations, 491 5, 496A 7
 Farm names registered, 557 22–557 26
 Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190 10
TRADE SCHOOLS
See **VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS**
TRADE UNIONS
See **LABOR UNIONS**
TRAFFIC RECORDS AND CRIMINAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (TRACIS)
General provisions, ch 692, *see also* **CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)**
TRAFFIC SIGNS
See **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead Signs*
TRAILER PARKS
See also **MOBILE HOMES**
 Landlord and tenant law, ch 562B
 Mobile home parks, 135D 1(2)
TRAILERS
 Axles, distance apart, 321 459, 321 463
 Brakes, 321 430, 321 431
 Chains, safety, required, 321 462
 Coaches, defined, 321 1(11)
 Convoys, spacing, 321 308
 County treasurer, registration duties, 321 24, 321 34, 321 105
 Defined, 321 1(9)
 Drawbars, 321 309, 321 461, 321 462
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321 466
 Fees, registration, 321 122, 321 123
 Four-wheeled trailers, towing, 321 310
 Height, restrictions, 321 456
 Hitches, requirements, 321 430
 House trailers, *see* **MOBILE HOMES**
 Inspection, authority, 321 476–321 481
 Length, maximum, 321 457
 Lights, requirements, 321 384–321 429
 Load limit, 321 463
 Mobile homes, *see* **MOBILE HOMES**
 Nonresidents, registration, 321 53, 321 55
 Overloads permitted, 321 466
 Parks, *see* **TRAILER PARKS**
 Permits required, 321 58
 Plates, 321 34
 Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321 394
 Registration
 General provisions, 321 17–321 44
 Fees, 321 122, 321 123
 Plates, 321 34
 Semitrailers
 Defined, 321 1(10)
 Finance charge limited, 322C 12
 Registration
 Fees, 321 122, 321 123
 Plates, 321 34(4)
 Soil conservation equipment, axles, distance requirements, 321E 7(3)
 Special mobile equipment, registration, 321 21
 Speed limit, 321 285(3)
 Tires, metal, prohibited, 321 441

TRAILERS – Continued

Travel trailers, *see TRAVEL TRAILERS*
 Use tax, payment, 423 1(9), 423 6–423 8
 Weighing, authority, 321 476–321 481
 Weight, restrictions, 321 452–321 481
 Width, restrictions, 321 454

TRAILS

Appropriations, 312 2(18), 312 2A
 Recreation trails, development plan, ch 111F

TRAINING SCHOOL

General provisions, ch 242
 Administration, 217 8, 218 1, 218 3
 Commitment procedure, ch 232, 242 5
 Designation, official, 242 1
 High school equivalency diploma, 259A 6
 Inmates
 Custody and discipline, 242 2
 Discharge procedure, 242 9–242 13
 Fingerprints and photographs, 690 4
 Foster care placement, 242 7
 Instruction and employment, 242 4
 Parole authorized, conditions, 242 12
 Placing out under agreement, 242 7–242 13
 Transfers authorized, 218 91, 242 14, 242 15,
 331 756(41)
 Rules, 242 16(1)
 Special education programs, funding, 282 28
 Superintendent, 218 9, 242 2, 242 3
 Transfers to work in parks, 242 15
 Visitation, 242 6

TRAINS

See RAILROADS, subhead Trains

TRANSCRIPTS

Accountancy hearings, 116 23
 Appeals
 Attorneys, removal proceedings, 602 10135
 Criminal cases, transcript at county expense,
 814 9
 Drainage appeals, 455 95, 457 26, 465 10
 Election contests, 61 12, 62 25
 Estray animals, proceedings, 188 24
 Forcible entry and detainer cases, 602 4106(2)
 Industrial commissioner's hearings, 86 32
 Insurance commissioner's hearings, stock sales,
 506 8
 Local budget board hearings, 24 29
 Official newspapers, contest hearing, 349 12
 Trespassing animals, damage appeal, 188 24
 Veterans preference law appeals, 70 5
 Attachment inventory recorded, R C P 260
 Bill of exceptions, R C P 241(a)
 Certiorari, R C P 315–317
 Circuit court records, by district court clerk,
 602 6701(2)
 College credits, nonexistent institutions, ch 264
 Court cases
 Appeals, record transmitted, 686 7,
 R App P 10–12
 Circuit courts, 602 6701
 Destruction, 602 8103(4)
 Evidence, admissibility as, 622 97–622 101

TRANSCRIPTS – Continued

Court cases – Continued
 Fees
 Established, 602 3202, 602 8105(1), 625 9
 Payment, deferral, ch 610
 Indigents, right to have transcript made, 814 9,
 814 10
 Judgments, docketing by clerk, 624 26
 Requirements, 624 9–624 11
 Court conveyances, record, 633 401
 Court reporter, fees, 602 3202, 625 9
 Deeds by state, minutes transcribed, 569 7
 District court
 Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144 22
 Appeals from school superintendent, 290 4
 Appeals, papers or records on request, 686 7,
 686 8
 Assessment appeals certified, 441 39, 441 40
 Bill of exceptions, R C P 241
 Change of venue, R C P 173, R Cr P 10
 Court conveyances, 633 401
 Election contests, county, 62 25
 Estates, 450 84, 633 49–633 51
 Fees, 602 8105(1, 2)
 Foreign wills, 633 495–633 498
 Judgments against real estate, 624 23, 624 26
 Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420 37
 Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349 12
 Partition decree, filed with recorder,
 R C P 287(b)
 Probate deeds, certification of transcript,
 633 401
 Realty in foreign county, record, 633 51
 Recorder's transcript certified, 558 12
 Road assessments, 311 25
 Sessions not at county seat, 602 6106
 Evidence
 Ordinances, transcripts as, 622 62
 Probate proceedings, 633 296–633 298, 633 301,
 633 367, 633 517
 Reporter's transcript, 622 97–622 101
 Execution inventory recorded, R C P 260
 Fees
 Clerk of court, 602 8105(1)
 College credits, transcript fee, 264 5
 School appeals, 290 3
 Shorthand reporter's fees, rules, 602 3202, 625 9
 Taxation as costs, 625 9
 Human services department, hearing, 218 33
 Inheritance tax records to revenue and finance
 department, 450 71
 Judgments
 Appellate courts, 624 25, 624 26
 Circuit court records, 602 6701(2)
 Creation of lien by filing, 624 23–624 26
 Election contests, 61 12, 62 25
 Federal courts, 624 23, 624 24, 624 26
 Judicial qualifications commission, hearing,
 602 2106, 602 2107
 Partition action decrees, 558 64, R C P 287(b)
 Partition action, expense taxed as costs, 651 4
 Probate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Real property instruments, 558 12, 558 13, 633 401

TRANSCRIPTS — Continued

- Residents of mental health institutions, 218.69
- Road assessment, 311.25
- School land sale proceedings, 302.6
- Surveys of abandoned river channels, 568.14, 568.16
- Vital statistics records, 144.46

TRANSFER AGENT

- See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Investment Securities*

TRANSFER BOOK

- Auditor to keep record, 558.60
- Entries to be made before recording, 558.57
- Fees for entries collected by recorder, 558.58
- Form of transfer book, 558.61

TRANSFER COMPANIES

- Damage liability, no contract limitation, 327D.7
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.36

TRANSIENT MERCHANTS

- License, ch 81A

TRANSIT LINES

- See *PUBLIC UTILITIES; STREET RAILWAYS*

TRANSIT SYSTEMS

- See *PUBLIC TRANSIT*

TRANSMISSION LINES

- Electric lines
 - Operation, franchise, ch 478
 - Taxation, ch 437
- Telegraph lines, ch 477
- Telephone lines, ch 477
- Television, cable, ch 477

TRANSPLANTS

- Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
- Data, collection, 145.7

TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

- See *TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT*

TRANSPORTATION COMPANY

- Carrier's lien, 554.7307
- Common carriers, ch 327D
- Express companies, ch 436
- Freight lines, ch 435, see also *FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES*
- Motor vehicle carriers, ch 325
- Railroads, chs 327D, 327F, 327G
- Warehouse operator's lien, 554.7209

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

- General provisions*, ch 307
- Administrative services administrator, 307.21
- Aeronautics and public transit administrator, 307.25
- Aeronautics regulated, 307.25, ch 328
- Agreements with public transit systems, 601J.6
- Alteration or modification of vehicle, 321.240
- Attorney, 307.23
- Authorized emergency vehicles designated, 321.1(26)
- Building movers, registration, 321E.12
- Carriers
 - General provisions*, ch 327D
 - Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT — Continued**Carriers — Continued**

- Motor carriers
 - Certificated carriers, ch 325
 - Truck operators, ch 327
- Railroads, chs 327D, 327F, 327G
- Compacts and agreements
 - Interstate driver's license, ch 321C
 - Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326
 - Vehicle equipment, ch 321D
- Condemnation proceedings, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27
- Construction inspectors program, 307.35
- Contracts, distribution of copies, 307.40
- Costs, departmental, prorated, 307.28
- Created, 307.2
- Data processing system, 307.21
- Director
 - Administration of vehicle salvagers and recyclers, ch 321H
 - Appointed, 307.11
 - Authority to compact and agree
 - Interstate driver license compacts, 321C.1
 - Motor vehicle registration reciprocity agreements, 326.5
 - Vehicle equipment compacts, 321D.1
 - Duties, 307.12
 - Federal equipment donated, acceptance authorized, 307.43
 - Interstate driver license compacts, authority to enter into, 321C.1
 - Mississippi river parkway, duties, 308.4, 308.6
 - Motor fuel tax interstate agreements, authorized, 324.56
 - Motor vehicle laws
 - Emergency vehicles, certification, 321.451
 - Engines, rules for change, 321.44
 - Equipment approved, 321.383, 321.423–321.430
 - Habitual offender law, 321.556, 331.756(58)
 - Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)
 - Process agent, 321.498–321.509
 - Registration mailing fees determined, 321.105
 - Registration, use of official plates exempt, 321.19
 - Negotiate apportionment agreements, 326.6
 - Prohibited acts, 307.11
 - Qualifications, 307.11
 - School bus lights approved, 321.373
 - Snow tires, requirements, 321.236
- Disadvantaged persons, transportation, 601J.1, 601J.4
- Divisible load permit, 321E.29
- Driver license examiners, 321.187
- Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27
- Employees
 - Expenses, 307.8
 - Longevity pay, 307.48
 - Transfer, 307.13
- Energy conservation measures, identification and implementation, 93.13
- Federal funds, supervision, 307.44
- Fire vehicle designated emergency vehicle, 321.1(26), 321.451

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT —

Continued

Fuel tax collection duties, 324.53
 Functional classification boards, 306.6
 Fund, public transit assistance, 601J.6
 General counsel
 Actions to enforce orders, 327C.30
 Condemnation proceedings, notice of appeal served upon, 472.19
 Creation and duties, 307.23
 Highway patent cases, assistance provided, 307A.2(5)
 Golf carts, registration not required, 321.247
 Handicapped identification devices, ch 601E
 Highways administrator
 Actions against, 613.11–613.14
 Advertising signs prohibited, ch 306B, 319.10–319.14
 Advice on road matters furnished, 307A.2(2)
 Advice to board of supervisors furnished, 309.16
 Annual reports from cities, 312.12, 312.14
 Archaeological remains salvaged or preserved, 305A.2, 305A.4–305A.6
 Auditor for department, appointed, bond, 313.20
 Billboards
 Duty to remove, 319.10–319.14
 Interstate highways, 306B.5
 Regulation, 306C.10–306C.23
 Boundary river bridges, gifts accepted, 313.59–313.65
 Bridges across drainage ditches, 455.118
 Bridges, Mississippi, purchase and maintenance, 313.66
 Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
 Budget for highway administrative expense, 313.5
 Classification of highways, 306.1–306.3, 306.6, 306.7
 Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
 Contracts, personal interest prohibited, 314.2
 Controlled-access highways, authority to establish, 306A.3
 Creation and duties, 307.24
 Crossings
 Railroad, dangerous crossings designated, 321.342
 Railroad, improvements and maintenance, 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27
 Regulations, 327G.23, 327G.28
 Dam permits issued, 469.30
 Detours, temporary, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
 Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316
 Divisible load permit, 321E.29
 Drainage assessment for primary roads, 455.50
 Duties, 307.24
 Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27
 Employees
 Maintenance vacations with pay, 79.1
 Peace officers, 321.476–321.481
 Enforcement of highway law by department, 320.8
 Engineer
 Bonds required, 313.13

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT —

Continued

Highways administrator — Continued
 Engineer — Continued
 Fences and public utility poles, 319.4
 Fences as highway obstructions, 319.1–319.6
 Public utility, new lines, 319.5
 Engineering studies, 310.35
 Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
 Expenditures, monthly estimate, 321.148
 Farm-to-market roads
 General provisions, ch 310
 Accounts, 310.6
 Cities, projects, 314.5, 314.6
 Claims audited and paid, 310.16
 Contracts for projects awarded, 310.14, 314.1
 Fund, temporary allocation, 310.27
 Treasurer, state, duties, 310.7, 310.20, 314.3
 Federal aid, powers, 313.1, 313.3
 Functional classification review board, 306.6
 Grade crossing regulations, 327G.23, 327G.28
 Great river road, ch 308
 Highway administrative expense, appropriation by general assembly only, 313.5
 Highway materials and equipment revolving fund, 307.47
 Highways, establishment, alteration or vacation, 306.10–306.26
 Implied consent law, ch 321J
 Institutional roads and bridges improved and maintained, 307A.2(12)
 Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A.2(10)
 Interstate rest areas, duties, 306C.21, 313.2
 Interstate roads, advertising regulated, ch 306B
 Interstate toll bridge, ch 313A
 Investigation of highway conditions, 307A.2(4)
 Junkyards, regulation, 306C.1–306C.9
 Jurisdiction over primary roads, 306.4, 306.5, 313.2
 Land acquired for future use, rented, 306.38
 Lectures on roads, no expense incurred, 307A.2(8)
 Limitation of actions, 613.14
 Long-range primary road program, 307A.2(12)
 Machinery moved on highways, permits, ch 321E
 Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1
 Maintenance equipment loaned to natural resources department, 111.58
 Manual, traffic signs and signals, markings, 321.252
 Mississippi river parkway, authority, ch 308
 Motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76, 331.653(34)
 Movable tracks on highways, permission, 321.443
 Obstructions on highways removed, 319.1, 319.13
 Original notice, service, 613.13
 Oversize vehicles, permit, ch 321E
 Park roads and bridges maintained, 307A.2(11)
 Patent suits, highway, assist defense, 307A.2

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT –

Continued

Highways administrator – Continued

- Permits for mains, sidewalks and cattleways, 320.4
- Pipelines, 320.4, 479.24
- Plans, construction, maintenance, 307.24, 307A.2(1)
- Power to alter, vacate, close roads, 306.10
- Primary roads
 - Bids for road work, 313.10
 - Cities, streets designated, 313.24
 - Claims for road work, 313.14–313.20
 - Control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5
 - Extensions in cities, 313.21
- Funds
 - Accounts kept of fund, 313.6, 313.7
 - Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307.47
 - Motor vehicle receipts, 321.145
 - Tax claims, 313.16
 - Power to restrict weight of vehicles, 321.474
 - Sewer lines, approval, 358.24
 - Use of highways grant, duty to enforce, 320.8
- Process, service, 613.13
- Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3
- Railroad crossings, 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27, 321.342, 321.343
- Reciprocal endorsement provisions, 321.6
- Record of commission operations, 307A.2(7)
- Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
- Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.9
- Reseeding ditches, 314.19
- Roads altered, vacated, closed, 306.10
- Roads and streets, jurisdictional transfer, 306.8, 306.43
- Roadside parks, 313.2
- Road system study, 306.44
- Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
- Rulemaking power, 307A.2(13)
- Scenic improvement fund, administration, 313.67
- Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
- Signs and signals on highways
 - Billboards, ch 306B, 319.10–319.14
 - Confusing lights removed, 307A.2(9), 10)
 - Elevated structure signs, 321.295
 - Installation on primary roads, 321.253
 - Permission to local authorities, 321.254
 - Purchase from corrections department, 321.253
 - Specifications for uniform system, 321.252
 - Speed signs, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
 - Stop signs, 321.342, 321.345–321.348
 - Traffic manual, adoption, 321.252
- Size, weight and load restrictions, signs required, 321.472–321.474
- Speed regulations, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
- Speed regulations by local authorities approved, 321.290, 321.293
- State park and institutional roads, 307A.2(11)

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT –

Continued

Highway administrator – Continued

- Stops, prescribed at crossings, 321.342, 321.345, 321.347, 321.348
- Subdivisions delineated, 307.24
- Surveys and estimates of cost, 307A.2(4)
- Tree planting, erosion control, funding, 312.2
- Utilities, cost of relocation paid, 306A.10–306A.13
- Venue, actions against, 613.12
- Violation of duties, report to general counsel, 307A.2(5)
- Watercourses, changed to aid roads, 306.27
- Weeds, control along primary roads, 317.11
- Width of motor vehicles, 321.454
- Inspection of specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
- Inspectors, construction projects, 307.35
- Interstate fuel permit, 324.53
- Intrastate transport, ch 327D
- Justice department vehicles, distinguishing plates, exemption, 321.19
- Leasing and renting of vehicles regulated, ch 321F
- Licenses to salvagers and recyclers, 321H.4
- Maintenance facilities, 307.39
- Manual, traffic signs, signals and markings, 321.252
- Members not covered by IPERS, 97B.41(3b)
- Missouri river barge compact, jurisdiction and duties, 307C.2, 307C.3
- Mobile home dealer's licensing Act, ch 322B
- Motor fuel refund, 324.54
- Motor vehicles
 - Authorized emergency vehicle designated, 321.1(26)
 - Certificate of title, original replaced, 321.42
 - Inspections, reciprocity, 307.12(9)
 - Junked
 - Certificate mistakenly obtained, title issued, 321.52(3)
 - Refund of fees, 321.126(6)
 - Justice department vehicles, distinguishing plates, exemption, 321.19(1)
 - License suspension, unpaid fines, court costs, 321.210A, 321.212
 - Records, 321.11, 321.12, 321.31
 - Refunds, fees, 321.126, 321.127
 - Registration, deadlines, 321.1(82)
 - Registration plates, 321.34
 - Registration reciprocity, payment by check, 326.10A
- Sales
 - Antique vehicles, 321.115
 - Refund of fees, 321.126(6)
 - Spot inspections, 321.492
 - Transfer, assignment of plates, 321.34(1)
- Motor vehicles administrator
 - Accident reports
 - General provisions, 321.261–321.274
 - Confidential, 321.271
 - Failure to report, 321A.4

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT —

Continued

Motor vehicles administrator — Continued

Accident reports — Continued

Form supplied, 321.269

Tabulated, 321.272

Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9

Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3

Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13

Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391

Audit and settlement with county treasurer,
321.156Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer,
321.149, 321.150

Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68

Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224

Certificate of title file, 321.31

Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10

Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.174–321.200

Convictions reported, abstracts open to public,
321.491

County fees deducted, reported, 321.152

Dealer's law administered, 321.1, 322.1–322.24

Dealer's special plates, 321.57–321.66

Director vested with power, 321.3

Duties

General provisions, 307.27Eminent domain, railroad, 471.10, 471.11,
472.42

Enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3

Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.167

Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6

Engine number, 321.66, 321.94

Equipment required, 321.381–321.391

Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159

Files required, contents, 321.31

Forms prescribed by director, 321.8

Identifying numbers, when serial number
destroyed, 321.43

Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15

Law of the road, 321.228–321.371

Licenses, 321.174–321.224

Local officials governed by department, 321.5

Manual, traffic signs, signals and markings,
321.252

Manufacturer, data published, 321.160–321.162

Manufacturer's plates, 321.57–321.66

Memorandum by officer, duplicate received,
321.486Motor vehicle lessors licensed, financial
responsibility, ch 321F

Motor vehicles, spot inspections, 321.492

Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.513

Nonresidents, financial responsibility, 321A.4,
321A.8, 321A.12, 321A.17, 321A.20

Nonresidents, registration reciprocity, ch 326

Notice served, method, 321.16

Oaths, authority of officers and employees,
321.9, 321.182

Odometer, regulation, 307.37, 321.71

Operator's licenses, 321.174–321.200

Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6

Peace officer provisions, 80.9

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT —

Continued

Motor vehicles administrator — Continued

Peace officers' retirement, ch 97A

Plates and containers furnished,
321.165–321.171

Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14

Plates and validation stickers furnished, 321.34

Publication of motor vehicle law required,
321.15

Public safety peace officers, duties, 321.3

Reassignment of registration plates, 321.34

Records, 321.10–321.12

Refund of registration fee, 321.126–321.128,
321.173

Registration cards, seizure, 321.14

Registration forms prescribed, 321.8

Registration laws, 321.17–321.70

Renting record inspected, 321.224

Reports of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154

Return of services, notices, method, 321.16

Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14

Rules by commissioner, 321.4

Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5

Sale of manufacturer's schedule, 321.160

Seal, adopted, 321.7

Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43

Signal devices, type approved, 321.317

Special mobile equipment, 321.21

Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60

Stolen cars, 321.72–321.96

Suspension or revocation of registration,
grounds, 321.101, 321.102

Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371

Transfer of vehicles, 321.45–321.52

Transporter, special plates, 321.57–321.66

Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22

Used cars, 321.67–321.70

Values and weights published, 321.160–321.162

Moving expense, 307A.2

Odometer violations, 307.37

Operating motor vehicle while intoxicated, ch 321J

Personnel, reassigned by director, 307.13

Pesticide application, license, 206.6

Planning and research administrator, 307.22

Police vehicle designated emergency vehicle,
321.1(26)Private enterprise, competition with, prohibited,
exception, 23A.2Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties,
321.3

Public transit, assistance, 307.25, 307.38, ch 601J

Purchase of vehicles, 18.115

Rail and water administrator

General provisions, chs 327C–327G

Actions prosecuted

County attorney to aid, 327C.30

Discrimination by common carriers, 327C.34

Enforcement of orders, 327C.28–327C.33

General counsel to appear, 327C.30

Remedies cumulative, 327C.14, 327C.36

Venue in any county, certain cases, 327C.34

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT —

Continued

Rail and water administrator — Continued

- Appeal to interstate commerce commission, 327C.23
- Appeal to supreme court, 327C.33
- Attorney fees and costs taxed, 327C.21
- Carriers, supervision, ch 327C
- City crossings, regulations challenged, 364.10
- Common law rights and remedies, 327C.36
- Complaints filed, 327C.24, 327C.25
- Discontinuance of agency service, 327C.7–327C.9
- Discriminations prosecuted, 327C.22, 327C.23, 327C.34
- Duties, 307.26, 327C.2
- Express companies supervised, 327C.2
- Hazardous cargo, spot checks, 327D.192
- Highway crossings, warning devices, 307.26
- Inconsistency with federal laws, 327D.200
- Interlocking switches, 327G.28
- Intrastate shipment, definitions, 327D.2
- Investigations and examinations made
 - Long and short haul rates, 327D.13
 - Rates, railway, 327D.89, 327D.90
 - Spur track approved, 327G.64
- Lights obscuring railway signals, 327C.3
- Notice of railway rate change, 327D.75
- Obstructing or hindering, 327C.13
- Orders and rules
 - Hearings on complaint, 327D.89, 327D.90
 - Industrial vicinity, fixed by commission, 327D.2
 - Joint rates, 327D.40–327D.53, 327D.74, 327D.75
 - Joint tariff schedules, 327D.75
 - Power to revise rates, 327D.83–327D.85
 - Private railway crossings, 327G.11, 327G.12
 - Rate matters, 327D.1–327D.116
 - Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69
 - Track scales for bulk commodities, 327D.127
- Overpasses, underpasses, city approval, 364.8
- Penalties for violation of injunction, 327C.32
- Persons interested may begin proceedings, 327C.29
- Rate cases, 327C.22–327C.34, 327D.1–327D.116
- Rates and charges, intrastate rules prevail, 327D.201
- Remedies against carrier, cumulative, not exclusive, 327C.14, 327C.36
- Remedies for carrier damage, choice, 327C.24
- Reports, 327C.36–327C.43
- Safety devices approved, 327G.28
- Switching service, 327D.9
- Taxes, delinquent, collection, 307.29
- Violations
 - Investigation of carrier's law, 327C.2
 - Obstructing department's work, 327C.13
 - Railway, penalty each day's delay, 327C.43
- Railroads, *see RAILROADS*
- Railway finance authority, *see RAILWAY FINANCE AUTHORITY*
- Records management Act, exemption, 304.17

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT —

Continued

- Registration, fees for mailing, 321.105
 - Registration of motor vehicles, 321.17–321.44
 - Remanufactured vehicle defined, 321.1(83)
 - Report, 17.9
 - Right of way, disposition, 307.36
 - Rights of way, transfer, 306.42
 - Risk management, 18.161
 - Road construction soil conservation, county commissioners' review, 306.50–306.54
 - Road or street projects, RISE program, ch 315
 - Road use tax fund, administration, 312.2
 - Road workers, minimum speed limit, exemption, 321.33
 - Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
 - Rules, 307.12(9), 307A.2(13)
 - Rural transportation program, 601J.2
 - Sales tax exemption, 422.45(5, 7)
 - Seat belts, requirements, 321.445
 - Study of roads and bridges, 307A.2, 312.4, 312.5
 - Tort claims, exemptions, 613A.4
 - Tourist attractions, traffic regulation, 321.252
 - Traffic violations, duties, 805.9
 - Transportation commission
 - Appointment, 307.3
 - Compensation, 307.6, 307.8
 - Duties, 307.10, 307A.2
 - Meetings, 307.7
 - Motor vehicle registration reciprocity agreements, approval required, 326.5
 - Public employees' retirement system (IPERS), 97B.41[3b(11)]
 - Removal, 307.9
 - Rules, 307A.2(13)
 - Vacancies, 307.5
 - Transportation services coordinated, 601J.5
 - Travel trailers, ch 322C
 - Urban transportation program, 601J.2
 - Use tax on motor vehicles, duties, 423.7
 - Vehicle registration, staggered deadlines, 321.1(82)
 - Wind erosion control barriers, highways, 312.2
- TRAPS AND TRAPPING**
- Birds, restrictions on trapping, 109.58
 - Fish, restrictions on trapping, 109.76
 - Fur-bearing animals
 - Licenses, 109.51, ch 110
 - Restrictions, 109.87–109.92
 - Mantraps, illegal, 708.9
 - Minnnows, restrictions on traps, 109.80
- TRASH**
- See SOLID WASTES*
- TRAVELERS CHECKS**
- Sales, licenses, ch 533B
- TRAVEL TRAILERS**
- Dealers, licenses, 322C.4–322C.6
 - Defined, 321.1(68b)
 - Distributors, licenses, 322C.7–322C.9
 - Fifth-wheel travel trailers, 321.1(68c), 322C.2(4)
 - Finance charges, limited, 322C.12
 - Manufacturers, licenses, 322C.7–322C.9

TRAVEL TRAILERS — Continued

Plates, 321.34

Registration fees, 321.123

TREASON

Criminal provisions, Const., U.S., III, 3; Const., Iowa, I, 16

TREASURERCity, *see* **CITIES**, *subhead* *Treasurer*County, *see* **COUNTY TREASURER**School, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL***DISTRICTS*, *subhead* *Treasurer*State, *see* **TREASURER OF STATE****TREASURER OF STATE***General provisions*, ch 12

Abandoned property, duties, 507C.45, ch 556

Accountancy examining board fees, 116.3

Accounts and accounting

General provisions, 12.1–12.15

Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(1)

Audits and examinations, 11.2, 79.8, 452.11–452.14

Action on county treasurer's bond, 331.555(3)

Administrative rules

Public funds, 453.22

South Africa investment prohibition, 12A.5

Advance funding authority, legislative statement of findings, 12.25

Agricultural land tax credit fund, 426.1

Agricultural marketing fund, 159.23

Agricultural society state aid warrants, 174.12

Agriculture and land stewardship department fees,

189.31, 189A.3, 192.40, 192A.30, 194.14,

195.9, 195.17, 196.3, 197.2, 199.15, 200.9,

201.13, 203.7, 206.6, 208A.10, 215.2, 215A.9

Aid to dependent children account, 239.12

Alcoholic beverage control fund, 123.53

Appeal board, state, member, 24.26

Appropriations, unexpended

Reversion, 8.33

Transfer, 8.34, 19.11, 19.14

Architectural examining board, funds, 118.11, 118.12

Area school job training fund, 280C.4–280C.6, 280C.8

Attorney general's duty to account, 13.2(8)

Audits, abandoned property, 556.23

Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82, 422.112

Banking division, fees and expenses, 524.207, 524.209, 524.219

Barrel tax, 123.143(3)

Birth certificate, registration fee, 144.13A

Blind, state school expenses, 269.2, 270.4–270.8

Boiler inspection fees, remitted, 89.9

Bonding activities, state agencies and political subdivisions, duties, 12.1, 12.30

Bonds required of treasurer

Employment security funds, 96.13(1, 3)

Liability for losses, 12.7, 452.15, 453.8

Cattle and veal calf fund, 181.13, 181.16

Checks, treasury, voided, replaced, 12.19, 12.20

Child abuse prevention funds, 235A.1

Child support recovery payments, 252B.4

TREASURER OF STATE — Continued

Cigarette sale proceeds from seizure, 98.32

Collections from departments, deposited, 8.32, 476.51

Committee to establish interest rate on public obligation bonds and assessments, 74A.6

Conservation fund for enforcement of navigation laws and water safety, 106.21, 106.52

Constitutional requirements as to duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 22

County treasurer, funds remitted, 331.555(1–3), 452.1, 452.6, 452.10–452.18

Court revenue distribution account, fund received, 625.8

Court revolving fund, jury and witness fees, 602.1302

Credit and financial services, filing of information, disclosure, 12.27

Criminal penalty, surcharge, ch 911

Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8

Dairy trade practice permit fees, 192A.30

Deaf, state school expense collected, 270.4–270.8

Debt management license fees, remitted, 533A.14

Depositories, location specified, 453.4

Deposits

Automobile accident securities, 321A.25

Bank deposits, ch 453

Custodial services, 453.4

Depository, ch 453

Flag desecration penalties, 32.2

Nonprofit corporations, upon dissolution, 504A.63

Public funds, 12.8, 421.6, 452.10, ch 453

Retirement fund accounts, 453.4

State officers, 12.10–12.15

Deputy, appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2

Disbursements on warrants, recorded, 12.1–12.5

Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.8

Economic protective and investment authority, advisory panel member, 175A.4

Educational examiners, expenses paid, 260.28

Egg fund, 196A.17

Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9

Elevators, penalties, 89A.18

Employees, merit system applicability, exception, 19A.3(11)

Employment security fund, 96.13

Engineers' fees, 114.12

Entomologist's fees, 177A.9

Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.101–422.104

Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3–310.7, 310.20, 312.5, 314.3

Federal funds provided, *see* **UNITED STATES**

Fees

Authority to collect, 8.32, 12.10

Court fees, annual report, 12.9

Examination and admission to the bar, 602.10108

Licenses to operate vehicles, 321.191

Motorized bicycle license fees, 321.191

Nonoperator's identification card, fees, 321.190

Private investigative and security agencies, licenses, 80A.14

TREASURER OF STATE — Continued

Fees — Continued

Unclaimed, 12.11–12.15
 Fertilizer fund, 200.9
 Finance authority
 Commitment costs fund, 220.40
 Title guaranty fund, 220.91
 Fines and forfeitures, deposit in general fund, 666.3
 Fines and forfeitures, disposition by district court clerk, 602.8106(3–5)
 Fines for contempt of legislature collected, 2.21
 Fines, received from district court clerk, 476A.14
 Fines, surcharge on criminal penalties, 911.3
 First in the nation in education fund investments, 257A.7
 Fish and game protection fund, 107.16–107.19
 Food and drug law fees, 189.31
 Franchise tax, allocation to cities and counties, 422.65
 Fund, public transit system, 601J.6
 Fund, substance abuse program, 12.21
 General assembly, expenses paid, 2.12
 General fund, 444.21
 Governor's fees, 7.7
 Grain depositors and sellers indemnity fund, 543A.3
 Groundwater fund created, 455B.310
 Hazardous waste violations, fund, 455B.466
 Higher education loan authority, records, 261A.15(4)
 Highway beautification fund, 306C.11
 Highway grade crossing safety fund, 327G.15, 327G.19, 327G.29
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1
 Human services department funds
 Aid funds, 239.12, 239.19, 249A.4
 Federal funds, 234.14
 Institution funds, 218.49, 218.50, 218.58, 218.68, 218.94
 Transcript of inmates' estates received, 218.69
 Indigents hospital, expense paid, 255.24–255.26
 Inmate employees' pay supplement revolving fund, 246.814
 Insurance division, fees and expenses, 503.8, 505.7, 507.4, 507.9, 511.24–511.26, 512.102, 515.128, 515.129, 522.4
 Interest on bonds, funds for payment, 12.7, 452.2
 Investment of funds, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.10
 Island and river channel, sales, 568.24
 Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.8106, 805.12
 Judicial retirement fund, 602.9104
 Judicial retirement investment, 602.9111
 Law enforcement training reimbursement fund created, 384.15
 Linked deposit Act, 12.31–12.39
 Livestock disease research fund, 267.8
 Loan program, college aid commission, 261.35–261.42
 Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644.15
 Lottery, state
 Gambler's assistance fund, 99E.10
 Lottery fund created, 99E.20(2)

TREASURER OF STATE — Continued

Lottery, state — Continued

Reports, 99E.11
 Sales tax, tickets, 99E.10
 Marine fuel tax fund, 324.84
 Marriage license fees, 602.8105(1k)
 Marriages solemnized, nonstatutory, forfeiture, 595.11
 Membership on boards
 Centennial memorial foundation, 504.32
 Executive council, ex officio, 19.1
 State appeal board, 24.26
 State records commission, 304.3
 Mental health and mental retardation services fund, established, 225C.7
 Mentally ill patients, support and expenses, 227.7, 230.11, 230.21, 230.22
 Military operations fund, 29A.58
 Military service credit tax fund, 426A.1
 Mortuary inspection, trust fund, 156.10
 Motor carrier operator fees, 327.13
 Motor fuel tax fund, 324.77, 324.84
 Motor vehicles
 Carriers
 Certificate of convenience, 325.36, 327A.19
 Registration fee, 327B.3
 Dealers' license fee, 322.12
 Funds, 321.145–321.156, 321.160
 Grounds for refusing registration, 321.30
 Mulct tax deposit in general fund, 99.30
 National guard claims and expenses, 29A.29
 Natural resources department funds, 107.16–107.19, 109.17
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Old-age and survivors' insurance liquidation fund, 97.51
 Old-age assistance revolving fund, 249.14
 Operators' certification fees, 455B.221
 Ophthalmic dispensers' fees, 153A.11
 Pari-mutuel wagering tax distributed, 99D.15
 Parole relief fund, 906.10
 Payroll accrual account, established, 8.42
 Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.5–97A.8
 Personal property tax credit replacement fund, 427A.12
 Pesticide fund, 206.6
 Petroleum products, inspection fees, 189.31
 Pipeline company, funds, 479.16
 Plant inspection fees received, 177A.9
 Plumbing code fund, 135.15
 Pork promotion fund, 183A.7
 Practice Act, professions, fees, 147.82
 Primary road funds, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7, 313.17–313.19
 Printing costs, charged and collected, 18.55
 Product development corporation, funds approved and invested, 28.87
 Public employees health insurance funds, 514.16
 Public employees retirement fund, trustee, 97B.7
 Public funds, 12.1–12.15, 421.6, chs 452, 453, 524.1001–524.1006

TREASURER OF STATE — Continued

Public funds, deposit
 Liability, 453.24
 Payment of loss procedure, 453.23
 Rulemaking, 453.22
 Security approval, 453.1, 453.16, 453.22
 Public transit assistance fund, ch 601J
 Railway facility fund, 307B.23
 Real estate brokers, trust account interest, 117.46
 Real estate commission, fees and expenses, 117.14
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
 Reassessment expense fund committee, members,
 421.30
 Receipts, record and account, 12.1–12.5
 Records commission, member, 304.3
 Registrar of vital statistics, state, fees, 144.46
 Reports made by treasurer
 Biennial report, 12.17, 17.3
 Filing fees, 12.9
 Linked deposit program, 12.38
 Motor vehicle fee receipts, 321.155
 Public employees retirement system, securities
 lending program, 12.8
 Second injury fund, 85.66
 Transportation department, 312.4
 Treasury, condition of, 17.3(2)
 Vocational education fund, 258.12
 Reports received
 Conservation director on funds, 107.18
 County treasurer on state funds, 331.555
 District court clerk, 666.6
 Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.11, 12.14
 Forfeited bonds and fines collected, 666.6
 Highway division, monthly estimate, 321.148
 Motor vehicle fee receipts reports, 321.153
 Notice to transfer unexpended appropriations,
 8.34
 Residents of mental health institutions, deceased,
 funds of, 218.68–218.70
 Respiratory care practitioners, registration fees,
 135F.6
 Revenue and finance department
 Collections, 423.24, 450.3, 451.7
 Deposits, rules, 421.6
 Expenses, 422.71, 450.84
 Hearings, costs, 422.70(3), 450.70
 Refunds, 422.74
 Revenue anticipation notes, 12.26
 Revitalize Iowa's sound economy (RISE) fund,
 ch 315
 Riot reinsurance fund, federal, 518B.2, 518B.5
 River road fund, 312.2
 Road use tax fund, ch 312
 Rulemaking, unclaimed property, 556.26
 Salary fixed, 12.18
 Savings and loan association revolving fund,
 534.408
 School districts, income surtax fund, 442.18
 School funds
 Custody and management, ch 302
 Federal aid, 283.1, 283A.3
 Voted tax, 280A.22

TREASURER OF STATE — Continued

School tuition and transportation, foster children,
 282.19
 Second injury fund, 85.64–85.69
 Security of revenue, ch 452
 Settlement with auditor, 11.2, 452.11–452.14
 Sinking fund, 453.9
 Small claims action, docket fee, 631.6
 Snowmobile program, funding, 321G.7
 Social security fund, 97C.12–97C.16
 Soil conservation, funds, 312.2
 Soil conservation property proceeds, 467A.10
 Soil conservation, wind erosion control barriers,
 funds credited, 312.2
 South Africa investments and deposits, 12.8,
 ch 12A
 Soybean promotion fund, 185.26
 Special railroad facility fund, credit, 307B.23
 State employees, workers' compensation paid,
 85.58
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
 State sinking funds, 453.23, 453.25
 Substance abuse funds, transferred annually,
 125.59
 Supreme court clerk, fees, 602.4301
 Surcharge, criminal penalties, ch 911
 Swampland indemnity paid counties, 12.16
 Tax anticipation notes, 12.26
 Temporary emergency surcharge fund, 96.13(3)
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
 Tonnage fee, groundwater fund, 455B.310
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
 Transportation department, tree planting, erosion
 control, funding, 312.2
 Transportation department, truck fees and
 expenses, 327.11, 327.13
 Trust fund, health insurance, 514E.3
 Turkey account, 184A.4–184A.7
 Unclaimed property, duties, ch 556
 Underground storage tanks, fund created, fees,
 455B.473(4)
 Utilities board
 Pipeline regulation, fees and expenses, 479.16
 Public utility regulation, funds deposited, 476.10
 Vacancy, how filled, office secured, 43.77, 43.78,
 69.3, 69.8
 Vehicle dispatcher revolving fund, 18.119
 Veterans home receipts, support fund, 219.7
 Violations
 Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
 False statements or reports, 452.14
 Official delinquency, 452.15
 Private use of public funds, penalty, 452.5
 Vocational education funds, 258.12
 Vocational rehabilitation funds, 259.2, 259.7
 Vocational youth organization fund, 258.14
 Voting machine examination receipts, 52.6
 Warehouse, bond fees, remitted, 543.33
 War orphans educational fund, ch 35
 Warrants
 Canceled, list, 421.45
 Disaster assistance, 29C.14
 Orders, fund deficiency, 331.554

TREASURER OF STATE — Continued

Warrants — Continued

Paid, treasurer's duties, 12.3–12.6, 452.2

Unpaid for want of funds, ch 74

Weights and measures inspection fees, 189.31, 215.2

Wine gallonage tax fund, 123.183

Workers' compensation, second injury fund, 85.66–85.68

TREES

Arbor day, 186A.1

Arbor week, 186A.1

Condemnation, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*

Cottonwoods, nuisance, 657.2(8)

Damages

Trespassing, 658.4

Wildlife, advisory committee, 109.10A

Destruction, *see subhead Damages above*

Diseases, control, ch 177A

Drainage, obstructions, removal, 455.148, 455.149

Dutch elm disease, nuisance, 657.2(13)

Forest trees, reservations, ch 161, 441.22

Fruit trees, reservations, ch 161, 441.22

Highways

Drainage, obstructions, removal, 460.12, 460.13

Protection, 314.7

Injury, *see subhead Damages above*

Insects, pests, eradication, ch 177A

Nuisances, 657.2(8, 12, 13)

Nursery stock, state, distribution, 107.20

Orchards, ch 161

Parks

Animals, hitching, prohibited, 111.39

Injury, 111.35

Removal, 111.41, 111.52, 111.53

Pests, eradication, ch 177A

Preserves, state, ch 111B

Removal, city authority, 364.12(2c, 3b), 384.24(3a, o)

Waste, *see subhead Damages above*

Windbreaks, demonstrations, 107.20

TRESPASS

Actions

Accrual, limitation, 614.4

Legal remedy, 648.17

Animals, ch 188

Criminal offense, 716.7, 716.8

Land sold for taxes, damages, 658.9, 658.10

Public lands, improvement, 658.8

TRIAL COURTUnified trial court, 602.6101, *see also DISTRICT COURT***TRIALS**

Abstracts, when required in equity, 624.5

Acquittal, motion for, R.Cr.P. 18

Adjournment at court's direction, R.C.P. 193, 201; R.Cr.P. 18

Admonition to the jury, R.C.P. 199

Advancing causes for trial

Action to test constitutional amendment, 624.7

Common carriers, for discrimination, 327C.34

County zoning appeals, 358A.22

TRIALS — Continued

Advancing causes for trial — Continued

Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216

Municipal zoning board decisions appealed, 414.19

Practice Acts, license revocation actions, 147.63–147.70

Transportation department orders, appeals from, 327C.16, 327C.34

Triable, when, 624.6, 624.7

Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6

Unemployment compensation, contributions collected, 96.14(3)

Zoning certiorari cases, 414.19

Appeals to supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*

Appearances, R.C.P. 65, 66; R.Cr.P. 25

Argument of counsel, R.C.P. 195

Arguments on interlocutory questions, 624.13

Arguments on objections to testimony, 624.13

Assignment calendar, criminal cases, 624.8

Assignment for trial, Polk county published, 618.13

Assignment of cases for trial

Actions placed on ready calendar, R.C.P. 181.2

Assigned case settled, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3

Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181

Delay after assignment, R.C.P. 181.3

General assignment, notice, R.C.P. 115

Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45

Assignment of civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2

Causes, when triable, 624.6, 624.7

Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181

Change of venue, pretrial motion, 803.2

Change of venue, where tried, R.C.P. 171

Child sexual abuse

Victim, corroboration of testimony, 910A.3

Victim or witness, depositions, 910A.4

Child witness, competency, 910A.4

Civil actions, R.C.P. 176–218, *see also RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*

Claims against estates, 633.33, 633.447

Competency of judge, R.Cr.P. 18

Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179

Consolidation of cases for trial, R.C.P. 185

Continuances, R.C.P. 182–184, *see also**CONTINUANCES*Costs, ch 625, *see also COSTS*

Counterclaim, separate trials, R.C.P. 186

Counterclaim tried or dismissed, R.C.P. 215

Court appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26

Courtroom conduct, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 25

Court, trial to

Equitable actions, 624.3–624.5; R.C.P. 179

Issues of law and fact, R.C.P. 176, 178

Jury provisions, applicable to court, 624.19

Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214

Paternity proceedings, 675.18

Criminal actions, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Cross-examination

Affiants at time affidavit made, 622.89, 622.90

Affiants brought in, 622.89; R.C.P. 116

Depositions, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 150(c)

TRIALS — Continued

Cross-examination — Continued

- Parental rights terminated, hearings, 600A.7
- Sustaining or resisting motions, R.C.P. 116
- Default trials, R.C.P. 230, 231
- Defense, when asserted, R.C.P. 104
- Definition of trial, R.C.P. 176
- Demand for jury trial, requirements, R.C.P. 177
- De novo trials, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
- Dependents, support, 252A.6
- Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
- Dismissal motion after plaintiff rests, not a waiver, R.C.P. 216
- Dismissal of actions, *see ACTIONS*
- District court
 - See also DISTRICT COURT*
 - Assignment of causes, R.C.P. 117, 181.2
 - Calendar prepared by clerk, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
 - Clerk's actions reviewed, 633.24
 - Court always open for verdict, R.C.P. 201
 - Reporter appointed by judge, 602.1507
 - Will contests, 633.310
- Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
- Errors waived unless objection, 611.12
- Estates, claims filed, 633.33, 633.447
- Evidence, appeals, *see also EVIDENCE*
- Exceptions
 - Appeals, only material points, 624.15
 - Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11
 - Boundary dispute, commissioner's report, 650.12
 - Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 - Definitions, R.C.P. 180
 - Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180
 - Errors in decision, time, 611.12
 - Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
 - Form, grounds, R.C.P. 93
 - Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100
 - Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196
 - Material points only regarded, 624.15
 - Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93
 - Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15
 - Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 214
 - Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10
 - Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180
 - Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
 - Time of filing, R.C.P. 241
 - Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
 - Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
 - Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
- Exclusion of bystanders, paternity cases, 675.20
- False evidence, penalty, 719.3
- Findings, R.C.P. 179
- Habeas corpus, before judge or court, 663.34
- Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4
- Information and form, R.Cr.P. 5, 31
- Information filed, attorney general, R.Cr.P. 5
- Instructions to jury
 - Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197
 - Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
 - Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18

TRIALS — Continued

Instructions to jury — Continued

- Findings of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
- Objections not timely made waived, R.C.P. 196
- Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196
- Sunday, instructions permitted, 602.1602
- Interlocutory questions heard, 624.13
- Interpreters, ch 622A; Ia.R.Evid. 604
- Issues
 - Assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2
 - Court or jury, triable to, R.C.P. 178
 - Equitable issues in law proceedings, 611.10
 - Fact and law, how tried, R.C.P. 176
 - Joinder or separation, R.C.P. 24, 27, 186
 - Law and fact, how tried, R.C.P. 176
 - Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214
 - Omission to submit, waiver if not demanded, R.C.P. 205
 - Raised by amendment of pleadings after verdict, R.C.P. 249
 - Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
 - Trial by referee, *see REFEREES*
- Joint trial, misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 52
- Judge as a witness, Ia.R.Evid. 605
- Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
- Judicial notice, *see EVIDENCE*
- Jury trial
 - Challenges to jury, R.C.P. 187
 - Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 - Declaratory judgments, right not abridged or extended, R.C.P. 268
 - Demand, R.C.P. 177
 - Discharge, retrial, R.C.P. 200
 - Employer's failure to insure liability, damages, 87.21
 - Evidence produced by parties, order, R.C.P. 191(c)
 - Examination of witnesses, R.C.P. 191(e)
 - Guardian, involuntary appointment, 633.555
 - Impaneling jury, R.C.P. 187, *see also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; JURIES*
 - Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197, *see also subhead Instructions to Jury above*
 - Mistake, further testimony, R.C.P. 192
 - Opening statements by parties, R.C.P. 191(a, b)
 - Paternity proceedings, 675.18
 - Procedure after jury sworn, R.C.P. 191
 - Rebutting evidence, R.C.P. 191(d)
 - Right, Const., Iowa, I, 9; R.Cr.P. 16
 - View by jury conducted by officer, R.C.P. 194
 - Waiver of jury, R.C.P. 177; R.Cr.P. 16
 - Will contests, 633.310
- Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
- Misdemeanor, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
- Mistrial, judge's disability, other judge may declare, R.C.P. 367
- Motions after trial, R.Cr.P. 23
- Motions, criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
- New trial
 - Appeal, R.App.P. 1
 - Application, R.C.P. 244
 - Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250

TRIALS — Continued

New trial — Continued

- Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
- Costs paid as ordered by court, 624.16
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 22
- Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
- Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8
- Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
- Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
- Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
- Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252-255
- Military courts, 29B.37, 29B.69
- Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
- Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
- Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
- Motion to obtain new trial
 - Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 - Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
 - Filing no waiver of other motions, R.C.P. 248
 - Grounds stated, R.C.P. 243, 244
 - Instructions, objections, when proper, R.C.P. 196, 197
 - Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 - Judgment notwithstanding verdict, when new trial granted, R.C.P. 243
 - Military courts, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 - New trial on vacation of adverse decision, R.C.P. 244
 - Nonpleaded issues considered, R.C.P. 249
 - Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
 - Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
 - Vacation of verdict, decision or report to grant new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
- Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
- Petition, notice, R.C.P. 253(b)
- Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
- Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
- Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
- Notice required before introducing evidence, R.Cr.P. 18
- Objections, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197
- Objections to testimony, procedure, 624.13
- Obstruction of justice, 719.3
- Order of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18
- Place of trial, ch 616, *see also VENUE (CIVIL CASES)*
- Plaintiff rests, defendant's motion to dismiss, no waiver of right to proceed, R.C.P. 216
- Postponement, *see CONTINUANCES*
- Postponement of assigned cases, R.C.P. 181.3
- Posttrial motions, R.Cr.P. 23
- Preferences of trial for certain cases, *see subhead Advancing Causes for Trial above*
- Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(b)
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-138
- Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
- Public trials, civil service appeals, 400.26
- Questions of law and fact, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 20
- Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.2

TRIALS — ContinuedReferees, *see REFEREES*

Referees as masters in equity cases,
R.C.P. 207-214

Report of trial

General provisions, 624.9-624.11

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18

Shorthand reporter on request, 602.1507

Retrial of cases

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18

Default judgment on published notice,
R.C.P. 251

Dissolution of marriage and annulment
exception, R.C.P. 251

Jury disagreement, retrial after, R.C.P. 200

New judgment after retrial, R.C.P. 251(b)

Right to counsel, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 26

Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27

Rulings or orders, exceptions, R.C.P. 180

Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186

Settlement before trial, notice to court,
R.C.P. 181.3

Severance of claims ordered, R.C.P. 186

Special appearance overruled, no waiver in
proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 66

Speedy trial, constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I,
10; R.Cr.P. 27

Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16

Taking part as appearance, R.C.P. 65, 66

Testimony, interlocutory questions, hearing, 624.13

Weapons, concealed, defense, 724.4

Will contest, 633.310

TROY WEIGHT

Standard of weight, ratios, 210.4

TRUCKS

See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks

TRUCK TRACTORS

See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Truck Tractors

TRUST COMPANIES

See BANKS AND BANKING

TRUSTEES

See also TRUSTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Trusts and Trustees

Actions in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2

Agreements with sureties for joint control, 682.47

Allowed and fixed by court for services,
633.198-633.200

Appointment of trustees

Appointment by court, 633.64

Church corporations, 504.14, 504.21-504.25

Corporations ousted, 660.3-660.10

District court's jurisdiction over, 633.10

Institution gifts, bond, 565.7

Workers' compensation beneficiaries,
85.49-85.52, 85.61(4), 86.13

Banks and trust companies acting as,
524.1001-524.1006, 633.10(4)

Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Benefited water districts, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25,
357.30

Bequests to personal representatives, income tax,
450.61

TRUSTEES – Continued

Bonds
 Approval by clerk, 633.169–633.187
 Premiums paid from trust funds, 682.15
 Required same as executors, 633.169

Cemetery funds managed, ch 566

Cigarette laws applicable, 98.1(3)

Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129

Compensation, 85.50, 524.1001, 633.200

Compensation, income tax, 450.61

Construction certificate, electric power generators, 476A.7

Conveyances of real estate
 Authorization, 557.10
 Foreign trustees, 633.35–633.37
 Legalization, 589.11, 589.13, 589.24

Corporations, nonprofit, management by, 504.14–504.24

Corporations ousted, 660.3–660.10

Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514

County hospital, consolidated hospital service, ch 348

County hospital, tax levy, 331.441(2c), 347.7

Court jurisdiction, bank or trust company as trustee, 633.10

Courts control, funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

Death of trustee
 Funds in trust, payment on trustee's death, 524.807
 Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
 Substitution of successor in action, R.C.P. 20
 Successor in interest substituted, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21
 Time limit on substitution, R.C.P. 15

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Deposits
 Bank deposits, ch 453, 524.805(6–8)
 Clerk or county treasurer, with, 682.29–682.38
 Court order, 682.23(14), 682.29
 Depository, ch 453
 Litigation pending, with clerk, 682.29, 682.30
 Property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

Discharge, notice required, 633.703

Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33

Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 682.31–682.38

District court, exclusive jurisdiction, 633.10

Drainage and levee district, ch 462, *see also*
DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

Execution levy against, 626.13

Federal insured loans, housing Act, investment authorized, 682.2, 682.3

Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99

Fees
 Allowed and fixed by court, 633.200
 Itemized statement and affidavit, 633.198, 633.199
 Workers' compensation, court allowance, 85.50

Final report of fiduciaries, 422.27

Fire and police department retirement funds, chs 410, 411

TRUSTEES – Continued

Foreign trustees, acts affecting realty legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24

Funds in banks on court order, 682.23(14), 682.29

Gifts to institutions, court appointment, 565.7

Grain bargaining agent, 542A.1

Higher education facilities program, obligations, trust agreements, 261A.44, 261A.48

Hospitals, county, 331.441(2c), 347.7, 347.25, ch 348

Illegitimate children, payment to trustees, 675.27

Income tax paid before final report, 422.27

Income tax return by, 422.6(2), 422.14

Inheritance tax, corporation transfer shown, 450.88

Inheritance tax law duties, 450.5, 450.8, 450.57, 450.58

Investment of trust funds, ch 682

Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33

Investments reported, approved by court, exception, 682.23

Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47

Jurisdiction of district court exclusive, 633.10

Jurisdiction of probate court, 682.60

Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73

Legacies of minors, payment, 633.108

Library trustees, county, 358B.4–358B.8

Loan brokers, ch 535C

Mental and physical examination of ward, R.C.P. 132

Mental health centers, ch 230A

Municipal hospital trustees, 392.6

Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125

Nonprofit foundations, 262.9

Partition proceeds, holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277

Powers and duties, 682.60

Product development corporation, powers, 28.94

Property deposited in court during litigation, 682.29

Railway finance authority, bondholder, 307B.13

Regional library system, 303B.6

Reports
 Annual accounting required, 682.28
 Clerk forbidden to prepare reports, 633.26
 Final report, deposit receipts, 633.700, 633.701
 Requirements, 633.700, 633.701

Retail sales tax duties, 422.42

Sanitary districts, election, 358.9

Savings and loan associations, 534.103(6)

Securities, sale exempt, Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)

Support payments, 252D.4(3)

Taxation
 Income tax, fiduciary responsible, 422.6
 Listing by trustee, 428.1(3)

Township trustees, *see* **TOWNSHIPS**

Transfers to minors, uniform Act, ch 565B

Trusts not subject to probate court, authority, 682.60

Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514

TRUSTEES — Continued

Water districts, benefited, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25,
357.30, 357.35
Workers' compensation cases, 85.43, 85.49–85.53

TRUSTS

Accumulation distributions, tax status, 422.6
Agricultural land ownership
 Report, 172C.12
 Restrictions, 172C.4, 172C.5
Banks and trust companies, ch 524
Brokers, real estate, account, 117.46
Cestui que trust declaratory judgments to
 determine rights, R.C.P. 264
Charitable trusts, *see CHARITABLE TRUSTS*
Church endowment fund, 504.21–504.25
Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
Competition law, ch 553
Constructive, 557.10
Corporate and partnership farming Act, ch 172C
Creation, realty, execution same as deeds, 557.10
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Deeds of trust
 Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation,
 614.14–614.28
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14–614.28
 Moratorium provision, 654.15
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2
 Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
 Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
Deposit, distribution impossible, 682.31–682.41
Deposit with court during litigation,
 682.29–682.38
Distribution of trust funds on trustee's death,
 524.807
Estate, adjusted gross, 682.61
Farming, report, 172C.5A, 172C.8, 172C.10
Finance authority, ch 220
Funerals, prearranged, ch 523A
Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565B
Income from trusts taxable, 422.6
Inheritance tax, property transfers, 450.8
Investment or deposit
 Accounting annually, 682.28
 Bonds and securities authorized, 682.23
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or
 income, 633.103
 Collection and reinvestment, 682.27, 682.28
 Court approval required, exception, 682.23,
 682.26
 Deposits in banks, 524.805(6–8), 524.807
 Existing investments, 682.25
 Federal loans and stock, 633.99
 Funds given to municipality, 566.16
 Report of estate funds annually, 682.28
 Security subject to court order, 682.26
Jurisdiction of court, 633.10, 633.32

TRUSTS — Continued

Life insurance proceeds, 508.32
Loan brokers, ch 535C
Mandamus proceedings, 661.1, 661.6
Merged area schools, 280A.32
Minors, payment of funds, 633.108
Money received in trust, interest, 535.2(1d)
Nominee, investments registered in name of,
 633.124, 633.125
Nonprofit foundations, 262.9
Not subject to probate court, 682.60
Operation of law, no execution, 557.10
Payment when no legal guardian for minor,
 633.108
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.10
Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE*
Proceeds of sale of lost property, 644.15
Real estate broker's trust account, 117.46
Real estate investments, interest, 535.2
Realty trusts, creation, 557.10
Receipts for deposit filed on final discharge, 682.33
Recovery of realty by cestui, limitation, 614.14
Regents board, authority to accept, 262.9(6)
Resulting trusts excepted from execution, 557.10
Simultaneous death Act, applicability,
 633.523–633.528
Tax listing by trustee, 427A.3, 428.1
Testamentary additions, 633.275
Testamentary trustees, qualification, 633.63
Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
Trust companies, ch 524
Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565B
Unlawful combinations, hydraulic or hydroelectric
 companies, 469.15

TUBERCULOSIS

Cattle, eradication, ch 165
Persons afflicted, treatment, 347.16(4)
Sanatoriums, leasing, 347.13(14)
Swine, eradication, 159.5(13)

TUCK LAW

County officers, limit on expenditures, 331.476,
 331.478

TUITION

Area schools, 280A.23(2)
Colleges and universities
 Financial aid, state programs, chs 261, 261A
 Grants
 Supplemental, 261.61–261.63
 Tuition, 261.9–261.17
 High school students, attendance, 261C.6,
 261C.8
 Loans
 Forgivable, 261.71–261.73
 Guaranteed, 261.35–261.42, 261.45
 State educational institutions, increases,
 procedure, 262.9(17)
Instruction, courses of, 714.17, 714.23
Mathematics teachers, 261.51–261.54
Osteopathic students, subvention program, 261.18,
 261.19

TUITION — Continued

Postsecondary institutions, *see subhead Colleges and Universities above*

Schools and school districts

Collection, 282 21

Grades discontinued, 282 7(1)

Grade sharing, 282 10–282 12

Juvenile home, children in, payment, 282 28

Out of state attendance, 282 8

Payment, 282 20

Rate, maximum, 282 24

Residents, 282 6

State lands, students residing, payment, 262 43

Tax credit, 422 12(3)

Tax deduction, 422 9(2g)

Training school, children in, payment, 282 28

Vocational programs, students in, 282 7(2)

Science teachers, loans, 261 51–261 54

State educational institutions, increases, procedure, 262 9(17)

Universities, *see subhead Colleges and Universities above*

TUNNELS

Pedestrian tunnels, 321 328

Vehicle obstructing, removal, 321 357

TURKEY MARKETING COUNCIL

General provisions, ch 184A

Employees, public employees' retirement system, excluded from, 97B 41(3b)

TURKEYS

See also POULTRY

Game, *see subhead Wild Turkeys below*

Marketing council, ch 184A

Taxation, excise, ch 184A

Wild turkeys

See also GAME

Hunting

See also HUNTING

Licenses, 109 38, 110 1(2), 110 7

Preserves, game breeding and shooting, 110 24

Preserves, breeding and shooting, ch 110A

TURTLES

Defined, 109 1(25)

Fishing

Commercial, ch 109B

Limits, 109 67

Nonresidents, restrictions, 109 121

Seasons, 109 67

UNCLAIMED FEES

General provisions, 12 11–12 13, 602 8105(4)

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Escheat, disposition procedure, ch 556

Estrays, 188 27–188 38

Interest payment, 556 2

Motor vehicles, 321 85–321 88

UNDERGROUND FACILITIES

Location reported, ch 480, 558 69

Pipelines, *see PIPELINES AND PIPELINE*

COMPANIES

Storage tanks, *see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS*

UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Environmental protection, 455B 471–455B 479

Insurance, 507D 3(6)

Real property transfer, tank locations stated, 558 69

UNDERPASSES

See VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES

UNDERTAKERS

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS

UNDUE INFLUENCE

Corruption, bribery, ch 722

Interference with administration of justice, 719 3

Subornation of juror or witness, 665 3(4)

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

General provisions, ch 96

Appeals, 96 6

Benefits, 96 3

Child support obligation, recovery from benefits, 252B 5(5)

Claims, 96 6

Contested cases, appeals, 10A 601

Disqualification, 96 5

Eligibility, 96 4

Employers

Contributions

Collection, 96 14, 626 29

Rate, 96 7

Covered by law, 96 8

Extended benefits, 96 29

Fund, 96 9

Job service commissioner, *see JOB SERVICE*

DIVISION, subhead Job Service

Commissioner

Job service division, *see JOB SERVICE DIVISION*

Unemployment compensation fund, 96 9

UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION

See DISCRIMINATION

UNGUARDED MACHINERY

See LABOR LAWS

UNIFIED TRIAL COURT

Established, 602 6101, *see also DISTRICT COURT*

UNIFORM ACTS

See UNIFORM STATE LAWS

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Acceleration

Commercial paper

Notice to purchaser instrument overdue, 554 3304

Payment of instrument, 554 3109

Time for presentment, 554 3503

Option at will, 554 1208

Payment, 554 1208

Performance, 554 1208

Acceptance

See also subhead Bank Deposits and Collections below

Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*

Defined

Bank deposits and collections, 554 4101

Commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 3410

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Acceptance — Continued
 - Defined — Continued
 - Letters of credit, 554 5103
 - Sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2606
- Accessions, secured transactions, 554 9314
- Accident, documents of title, title and rights, 554 7503
- Accommodation, nonconforming goods offered buyer, 554 2206
- Accommodation parties
 - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 - Defined, commercial paper
 - General provisions*, 554 3415
 - Application, 554 3102
- Accord and satisfaction
 - Commercial paper
 - Discharge, 554 3603
 - Terms not affecting negotiability, 554 3112
 - Delivery of goods excused, 554 7403
 - Payee endorsing or cashing, negotiability, 554 3112
- Account debtor, secured transactions, 554 9105
- Accounts and accounting
 - Commercial paper, conditional promise or order, 554 3105
 - Defined
 - Application, 554 9105
 - Application, commercial paper, 554 3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554 3102, 554 4104
 - Secured transactions, 554 9105, 554 9106
- Accrual, commercial paper, cause of action on, 554 3122
- Acknowledgment, commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554 3112
- Actions
 - Bank deposits and collections, conflict of laws, 554 4102
 - Bills of lading, provisions, 554 7309
 - Bulk transfers, 554 6111
 - Enforcement of remedies, 554 1106
 - Garnishment, secured transactions, 554 9311
 - Investment securities
 - Burden of proof, 554 8105
 - Possession, 554 8315
 - Presumptions, 554 8105
 - Limitation of actions, *see subhead Limitation of Actions below*
 - Replevin, sales Act
 - General provisions*, 554 2711
 - Buyer, 554 2716
 - Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554 7204
- Address, list of creditors, bulk transfers, 554 6104
- Administration, remedies, liberal administration, 554 1106
- Administrators, *see subhead Executors and Administrators below*
- Admissions as evidence
 - Commercial paper, payee, existence and capacity, 554 3413

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Admissions as evidence — Continued
 - Investment securities, contract for sale made, 554 8319
 - Sales, oral contract, 554 2201
- Advances
 - Secured transactions
 - After acquired property, 554 9108
 - Future advances, 554 9204
 - Warehouse receipts, statement, 554 7202
- Adverse claims
 - Commercial paper, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554 3305
 - Defined, investment securities, 554 8102, 554 8301
 - Documents of title, 554 7603
- Advice, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554 3701
- Advising bank, letters of credit, 554 5101–554 5117
- Affirmations, *see subhead Oaths and Affirmations below*
- Afternoon defined, bank deposits and collections, 554 4104
- Afternoon hour, bank deposits and collections, cutoff time, 554 4107
- Age, checks, bank deposits and collections, 554 4404
- Agents
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554 4201
 - Commercial code, supplementary, 554 1103
 - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 - Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 - Issuer, defined, documents of title, 554 7102
 - Seller under sales Act, 554 2707
 - Signatures
 - Commercial paper, 554 3403
 - Transfer agent, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 - Warehouse receipts, 554 7202
- Aggrieved party, defined, 554 1201
- Agreements
 - See also subhead Contracts below*
 - Bank deposits and collections, variation, 554 4103
 - Disclaimed diligence, prohibited, 554 1102
 - Law governing, 554 1105
 - Sales Act, defined, 554 2106
 - Territorial application of Act, 554 1105
 - Time for action, fixing by, 554 1204
 - Varying provisions of Act, 554 1102
- Agricultural products
 - Contract for sale, growing crops, 554 2107
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554 9109
 - Growing crops
 - Contract for sale, 554 2107
 - Goods, defined, 554 2105
 - Insurable interest of buyer, 554 2501
 - Security interests, 554 9203
 - Protection of buyer, 554 9307
 - Sales Act, application, 554 2102

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Agricultural products — Continued
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
 Third party rights, 554 2107
 Warehouse receipts, 554 7201
 Agricultural supply dealer's lien, ch 570A
 Aircraft, secured transactions, 554 9103
 Alcoholic beverages, warehouse receipts, 554 7201
 Allocation
 Risk, under sales contract, 554 2303
 Sales, performance, 554 2615, 554 2616
 Alteration of instruments
 Bank items
 Duty of customer, 554 4406
 Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554 4207
 Bills of lading, 554 7306
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Defined, commercial paper
General provisions, 554 3407
 Application, 554 3102
 Investment securities, 554 8206
 Warehouse receipts, 554 7208
 Alternative payees, commercial paper, payable to order, 554 3110
 Ambiguity, commercial paper, terms, rules of construction, 554 3118
 Amendments, secured transactions, financing statement, 554 9402
 Ancillary obligation or promise, sale contract, remedies for breach, 554 2701
 Animals
 Sale
 Goods, defined, 554 2105
 Insurable interest, 554 2501
 Secured transactions, farm products, defined, 554 9109
 Antecedent debt, commercial paper, consideration, 554 3408
 Anticipatory repudiation
 Letters of credit, 554 5115
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Appearance, sales, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554 2607
 Application, bulk transfers, proceeds, 554 6106
 Apportionment, sales, delivery of goods, 554 2307
 Approval sales, 554 2326, 554 2327
 Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554 4402
 Assessments, investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554 8207
 Assignments
 Damages, breach of sales contract, 554 2210
 Funds, check or draft, 554 3409
 Investment securities
General provisions, 554 8204
 Endorsement, 554 8308
 Letters of credit
General provisions, 554 5116
 Warranties, 554 5111
 Sales contract, 554 2210

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Assignments — Continued
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, bulk transfers, 554 6103
 Assortment of goods, sales, buyer's option, 554 2311
 Assumed names, commercial paper, signatures, 554 3401
 Assurance, investment securities, endorsements, 554 8402
 Attachment
 Attachment of personalty, ch 639
 Documents of title, goods, 554 7602
 Goods under document of title, 554 7602
 Investment securities, 554 8317
 Attachment of interest
 After acquired property, 554 9204
 Collateral, 554 9203
 Attorneys
 Commercial paper, fees
 Discharge from liability, 554 3604
 Sum certain, 554 3106
 Documents of title, fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, 554 7601
 Fees
 Commercial paper
 Discharge from liability, 554 3604
 Sum certain, 554 3106
 Documents of title, lost, stolen or destroyed, bailee, 554 7601
 Secured transactions, collateral
 Disposition after default, 554 9504
 Redeemed after default, 554 9506
 Secured transactions, fees, collateral
 Disposition after default, 554 9504
 Redeemed after default, 554 9506
 At will, acceleration of option at will, 554 1208
 Auctions and auctioneers
 Application of proceeds, 554 6108
 Bulk transfers, exceptions, 554 6104, 554 6105, 554 6108
 Completion of sale, 554 2328
 Defined, 554 6108
 Forced sales, 554 2328
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554 6108
 Lots, sales Act, 554 2328
 Notice, bulk transfers, 554 6108
 Reopen bidding, 554 2328
 Resale by bidder, 554 2706
 Reserve, 554 2328
 Sales Act, 554 2328
 Without reserve, 554 2328
 Authenticating trustees, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Authentication
 Investment securities, warranty, 554 8208
 Letters of credit, telegram, 554 5104
 Automotive equipment, secured transactions, applicability of law, 554 9103
 Bailee, defined, document of title, 554 7102

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**Bailment**

- Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705
- Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading below*
- Delivery of goods, duty, 554.7403
- Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*
- Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title, 554.7404
- Investment securities, conversion, 554.8318
- Sale of goods, tender of delivery, 554.2503
- Sales Act, risk of loss, 554.2509
- Services or facilities to be afforded by, laws not repealed by commercial code, 554.10104
- Stoppage of delivery, 554.2703, 554.2705
- Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*

Bank deposits and collections

- General provisions, 554.4101–554.4504, see also BANKS AND BANKING*

Acceptance

- Death of customer, 554.4405
- Defined, commercial paper, 554.3410, 554.4104
- Incompetency of customer, 554.4405
- Notice of holding, 554.4210
- Warranties, 554.4207

Account, defined

- General provisions, 554.4104*
- Application, commercial paper, 554.3102

Actions, conflict of laws, 554.4102**Afternoon, defined, 554.4104****Afternoon hour, cutoff time, 554.4107****Agency relationship, 554.4201****Age of check, 554.4404****Agreements, variations, 554.4103****Alterations**

- Duty of customer, 554.4406
- Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207

Application of article

- General provisions, 554.4102, 554.4201*
- Variation by agreement, 554.4103

Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402**Banking day, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104****Branch banks, 554.4106****Breach of warranties, damages, 554.4207****Burden of proof, 554.4202, 554.4403****Cashier's check, settlement of item, 554.4211****Certificate of deposit, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104****Certification, defined, commercial paper, 554.3411, 554.4104****Certified checks**

- Settlement of item, 554.4211
- Time for presenting, 554.4404

Charge back, 554.4212**Charging items against accounts, 554.4401****Checks**

- Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104
- More than six months old, payment, 554.4404

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**Bank deposits and collections — Continued**

- Citation, 554.4101
- Clearing house
 - Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 - Provisional settlement for item through, 554.4213
 - Return, item received through, 554.4301
 - Rules varied by agreement, 554.4103
- Closing time, item or deposit received after, 554.4107
- Collecting bank
 - Care required, 554.4202
 - Charge back, 554.4212
 - Death of customer, 554.4405
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105
 - Delay, 554.4108
 - Documents of title, warranties, 554.7508
 - Duration, security, interest, 554.4208
 - Final payment, 554.4213
 - Holder in due course, 554.4209
 - Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
 - Insolvency and preference, 554.4214
 - Instructions, 554.4203, 554.4204
 - Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111
 - Methods of sending and presenting, 554.4204
 - Modification of time limits, 554.4108
 - Nonpayment, 554.4202
 - Notice of dishonor, 554.4202, 554.4210
 - Ordinary care required, 554.4202
 - Payments suspended, 554.4214
 - Presentment, 554.4202
 - Presumption and duration of agency status, 554.4201
 - Refund, 554.4212
 - Seasonable action, 554.4202
- Secured transactions
 - General provisions, 554.9203*
 - Priorities, 554.9312
- Security interest
 - General provisions, 554.4208*
 - Filing financing statement to perfect, 554.9302
- Sending direct to payor bank, 554.4204
- Settlement of item, 554.4211
- Warranties, 554.4207
- Collection, nonaction, 554.4102
- Commercial paper, application, 554.3103, 554.4102
- Communication facilities, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108
- Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.4102
- Conversion, 554.4203
- Credits
 - Charge back or refund, 554.4212
 - Provisional status, 554.4201
 - Withdrawal, availability for, 554.4213
- Customers
 - General provisions, 554.4401–554.4406*
 - Defined, 554.4104
 - Warranties, 554.4207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Bank deposits and collections — Continued

Damages
General provisions, 554.4103
 Breach of warranties, 554.4207
 Payment after stop payment order, 554.4403
 Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Death of customer, 554.4405

Default, 554.4202

Deferred posting, 554.4301

Definitions, 554.4104, 554.4105

Delayed beyond time limit, 554.4108

Delay, notice, 554.4202

Depository bank
 Charge back, 554.4212
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102,
 554.4104, 554.4105
 Final payment, 554.4213
 Supplying missing endorsements, 554.4205

Discharge, damages for breach of warranty,
 554.4207

Dishonor
General provisions, 554.4211
 Documentary draft, 554.4504
 Items not payable at bank, 554.4210
 Notice of dishonor, *see Notice of Dishonor
 under this subhead below*
 Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503
 Sending notice, 554.4202
 Time, 554.4301
 Warranties, 554.4207
 Wrongful, damages, 554.4402

Documentary drafts
General provisions, 554.4501–554.4504
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102,
 554.4104
 Handling, 554.4501
 Notice of dishonor, 554.4501
 Presentment
General provisions, 554.4501
 On arrival drafts, 554.4502
 Privilege of presenting bank to deal with
 goods, 554.4504
 Referee, 554.4503
 Report of reasons for dishonor, 554.4503
 Security interest for expenses, 554.4504

Draft
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104,
 554.4104
 Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504

Emergencies, collection of items, delays,
 554.4108

Endorsements, 554.4201–554.4205

Expenses, 554.4503, 554.4504

Extension, time limits, 554.4108

Federal reserve regulations, 554.4103

Final payment, 554.4213

Foreign currency, charge back or refund,
 554.4212

Holder, acquisition of rights, 554.4201

Holder in due course
General provisions, 554.4209

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Bank deposits and collections — Continued

Holder in due course — Continued
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302,
 554.4104
 Subrogation of bank, 554.4407

Identity, transferor bank, 554.4206

Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, 554.4405

Index of definitions, 554.4104

Insolvency
General provisions, 554.4202
 Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
 Warranties of transferor, 554.4207

Instructions
 Documentary drafts, presentment, 554.4503
 Method of sending and presenting
 instruments, 554.4203, 554.4204

Intermediary banks
 Charge back or refund, 554.4212
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102,
 554.4104, 554.4105
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive
 endorsements, effect, 554.4205

Investments, securities, application, 554.4102

Item, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Late return of item, 554.4302

Liens, handling goods, expenses, 554.4504

Limitation of damages, agreement, 554.4103

Lost or destroyed property, notice to transferor,
 554.4202

Methods, sending and presenting, 554.4204

Midnight deadline
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Late return of item, 554.4302
 Return of items, 554.4301
 Seasonable action, 554.4202

Misconduct, 554.4202

Missing endorsement, supplying, 554.4205

Mistake
General provisions, 554.4202
 Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Modification, time limit, 554.4108

Neglect, liability, 554.4202

Negligence, other banks, 554.4202

Nonaction, liability, 554.4102

Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202

Notice, 554.4205, 554.4210

Notice of dishonor
General provisions, 554.4301
 Collecting bank, 554.4202
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102,
 554.3508, 554.4104
 Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503
 Warranties, 554.4207

Office, separate, 554.4106

On arrival drafts, presentment, 554.4502

Oral stop payment order, 554.4403

Order, charge or certification of items, 554.4303

Orders, stop payment, 554.4106, 554.4303,
 554.4403

Overdraft, charging against account, 554.4401

Payments
 Charging against accounts, 554.4401

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Bank deposits and collections — Continued

Payments — Continued

- Check, time limit for presenting, 554 4404
- Death of customer, 554 4405
- Final payment, 554 4213
- Incompetence of customer, 554 4405
- Nonaction, 554 4102
- Nonbank as payment place, 554 4210
- Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554 4202
- Notice of holding, 554 4210
- Revocation, 554 4301
- Suspended, 554 4214
- Warranties, 554 4207

Payor bank

- Death of customer, 554 4405
- Defined, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 4104, 554 4105
- Delayed beyond time limits, 554 4108
- Excuse for delay, 554 4108
- Final payment, 554 4213
- Incompetence of customer, 554 4405
- Insolvency, 554 4214
- Late return of item, 554 4302
- Notice, items subject to, 554 4303
- Payments suspended, 554 4214
- Reimbursement, 554 4212
- Restrictive endorsement, effect, 554 4205
- Revocation of payment, 554 4301
- Sending direct to, 554 4204
- Stop orders, 554 4303
- Subrogation, 554 4407

Preferences and preferred claims, 554 4214

Presenting bank, 554 4104, 554 4105

Presenting items, methods, 554 4204

Presentment

- Collecting bank, 554 4202
- Defined, commercial paper, 554 3504, 554 4104
- Direct to payor bank, 554 4204
- Documentary drafts, 554 4501-554 4504
- Nonaction, 554 4102
- Time limit, check, 554 4404

Presumptions, agency status of collecting bank, 554 4201

Priorities, security interest, 554 4208

Process, items subject to, time, 554 4303

Properly payable, defined, 554 4104

Prosecution, wrongful dishonor, damages, 554 4402

Protest

- Collecting bank, 554 4202
- Defined, commercial paper, 554 3509, 554 4104
- Warranties, 554 4207

Provisional settlement, 554 4212-554 4214

Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554 4402

Questions of fact, damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554 4402

Recovery of payment by return of items, 554 4301

Refunds, 554 4212

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Bank deposits and collections — Continued

- Reimbursement, payor bank, 554 4212
- Remittance, media, 554 4211
- Remitting bank, defined, 554 4104, 554 4105
- Restrictive endorsement, 554 4203, 554 4205
- Revocation of payment, 554 4301
- Secondary party, defined, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 4104
- Secured transactions, 554 9104, 554 9105
- Security interest, collecting bank, 554 4208
- Sending item, method, 554 4204
- Separate offices, 554 4106
- Setoff
 - General provisions*, 554 4201
 - Payor bank, 554 4303
- Settle, defined, 554 4104
- Settlement, agency, 554 4201
- Settlement of item, 554 4211, 554 4212
- Signatures, unauthorized signature, duty of customer, 554 4406
- Standard of care, 554 4103
- Stop payment orders, 554 4106, 554 4303, 554 4403
- Subrogation, payor bank, 554 4407
- Suspends payments, defined, 554 4104
- Suspension, payments, collecting or payor bank, 554 4214

Time

- General provisions*, 554 4107
- Claims, 554 4207
- Damages for breach of warranty, 554 4207
- Dishonor, 554 4301
- Limit for presenting check, 554 4404
- Modification, 554 4108
- Receipt of items, 554 4107
- Seasonable action for collection, 554 4202
- Stop payment orders, 554 4403
- Title, warranties, customer and collecting bank, 554 4207
- Transfer between banks, 554 4206
- Unauthorized signatures, duty of customer, 554 4406
- Value, determination of status as holder in due course, 554 4209
- Variation, agreement, 554 4103
- Waiver, time limits, 554 4108
- War, delay caused by, 554 4108
- Warranties
 - General provisions*, 554 4207
 - Documents of title, 554 7508
- Withdrawal, 554 4213
- Wrongful dishonor, damages, 554 4402
- Banker's credit defined, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2325
- Banking day, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554 3102, 554 4104
- Bankruptcy
 - Bulk transfer law, 554 6103
 - Commercial code, supplementary, 554 1103
 - Insolvency, *see subhead Insolvency below*
 - Trustees
 - Bulk transfer law, 554 6103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Bankruptcy — Continued
 Trustees — Continued
 Creditor as including, 554 1201
 Banks and banking
 See also BANKS AND BANKING
 Branch banks, defined, 554 1201
 Collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 Documents of title, delivery, 554 2308
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
 Bearer form, defined, investment securities, 554 8102
 Bearer, instrument payable, 554 3111
 Bearer instruments
 General provisions, 554 3111
 Blank endorsements, 554 3204
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Investment securities
 Adverse claims, notice, 554 8304
 Defined, 554 8102
 Endorsement, 554 8310
 Negotiability, 554 3104
 Negotiated by delivery, 554 3202
 Payable to order, 554 3110
 Beneficiaries
 Defined, letters of credit, 554 5103
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
 Between merchants, defined, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2104
 Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554 2314
 Bids, *see subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above*
 Bills and notes, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Bills of exchange, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Bills of lading
 General provisions, 554 7301–554 7309, *see also subhead Documents of Title below*
 Actions
 Provisions, 554 7309
 Through bills, 554 7302
 Alterations, 554 7306
 Blanks, 554 7306
 Bona fide purchaser
 General provisions, 554 7501
 Judicial process lien, 554 7602
 Breach of obligation, through bills, 554 7302
 Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 554 7301
 Care required, 554 7309
 Change of instructions, 554 7303
 Charges, lien of carrier, 554 7307
 C I F, sales Act, 554 2320
 Claims, provisions, 554 7309
 Connecting carrier, liability under through bill, 554 7302

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Bills of lading — Continued
 Consignee, delivery of goods, 554 7303
 Consignor
 Carrier's lien effective against, 554 7307
 Diversion instructions, 554 7303
 Conversion
 General provisions, 554 7308
 Bailee, 554 7601
 Liability, 554 7309
 Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554 7502
 Damages
 Description of goods, reliance, 554 7203, 554 7301
 Limitation, 554 7309
 Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554 7203
 Overissue, 554 7402
 Sale by carrier, 554 7308
 Sets, 554 7304
 Through bills, 554 7302
 Degree of care required, 554 7309
 Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, 554 7307
 Destination bills, 554 7305
 Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, 554 7302
 Diversion of goods, 554 7303
 Diversion of shipment, consignee's title, 554 7504
 Duplicates, 554 7402
 Endorsement, 554 7501
 Enforcement of carrier's lien, 554 7308
 Expenses, lien of carrier, 554 7307
 F A S, sales Act, 554 2319
 Good faith, sale of goods by carrier, 554 7308
 Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, 554 7301
 Handling, improper handling, 554 7301
 Indemnification
 Rights of issuer, 554 7301
 Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554 7504
 Instructions
 Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554 7504
 Delivery of goods, 554 7303
 Labels, description of goods, 554 7301
 Laws not repealed, 554 10104
 Lien of carrier, enforcement, 554 7307, 554 7308
 Limitation of damages, 554 7309
 Loss, lien of carrier, 554 7307
 Marks, description of goods, 554 7301
 Misdating, 554 7301
 Negligence, carrier, 554 7309
 Negotiability, 554 7104
 Nonnegotiable, 554 7104
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554 7203, 554 7301
 Numbering, sets, 554 7304
 Omissions, implication, 554 7105
 Overseas shipment
 General provisions, 554 3223
 Sets, 554 7304

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Bills of lading — Continued
 Packages of goods, issuer to count, 554 7301
 Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of carrier, 554 7307
 Prima facie evidence, 554 1202
 Reconsignment, 554 7303
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554 10104
 Reservation of interest
 Security interest, 554 2401
 Seller, 554 2505
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Satisfaction, lien of carrier, 554 7308
 Sets, 554 7304
 Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 554 7301
 Standard of care, 554 7309
 Substitute bills, 554 7305
 Through bills, 554 7302
 Blank endorsement
 Commercial paper, 554 3204
 Investment securities, 554 8308
 Blanks
 Bills of lading, filling in, 554 7306
 Investment securities, filling, 554 8206
 Warehouse receipts, filling, authority, 554 7208
 Boats, *see subhead Ships and Shipping below*
 Bona fide purchaser
 Bills of lading
 General provisions, 554 7501
 Judicial process, lien, 554 7602
 Bulk transfers, 554 6110
 Defined, investment securities, 554 8102, 554 8302
 Holder in due course, *see subhead Holder in Due Course below*
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Resale by seller, 554 2706
 Seller, right to reclaim goods, 554 2702
 Title to goods, 554 2403
 Warehouse operator's lien, sale to enforce, 554 7210
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
 Bonds
 Indemnity bond, investment securities, adverse claims, 554 8403
 Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, 554 7201
 Books and papers, commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554 3510
 Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, 554 2314
 Breach of contract, *see subhead Sales below*
 Breach of warranty
 Bank deposits and collections, damages, 554 4207
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Breach, waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554 1107
 Brokers
 Commercial paper, warranties by selling broker, 554 3417

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Brokers — Continued
 Defined
 Application, 554 8102
 Investment securities, 554 8303
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Bulk transfers, 554 6101–554 6111
 Burden of establishing a fact, defined, 554 1201
 Burden of proof
 Bank deposits and collections
 Damages, payment after stop payment order, 554 4403
 Reasonable time, 554 4202
 Commercial paper
 Incomplete instruments, 554 3115
 Signatures, 554 3307
 Holder in due course, 554 3307
 Investment securities, signature, 554 8105
 Lack of good faith, 554 1208
 Nonconformance of goods, 554 2607
 Option to accelerate at will, lack of good faith, 554 1208
 Reasonable time, bank collections, 554 4202
 Signatures
 Commercial paper, 554 3307
 Investment securities, 554 8105
 Business records, commercial paper, dishonor, 554 3510
 Business trust, organization, definition, 554 1201
 Buyer, *see subhead Sales below*
 Buyer and buying, defined, 554 1201
 Bylaws, investment securities, notice, 554 8402
 C & F
 Defined, 554 2320
 Irrevocable offer, 554 2205
 Price basis, 554 2321
 C I F, 554 2320, 554 2323
 C O D, inspection of goods, 554 2513
 Cancellation
 Commercial paper
 Discharge, 554 3605
 Endorsement, reissue, 554 3208
 Defined, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2106
 Investment securities, material change, 554 8202
 Letters of credit, beneficiary's rights, 554 5115
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Capacity to contract, commercial code, supplementary general principles of law, 554 1103
 Captions, section captions as part of Code, 554 1109
 Carriers, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
 Cash, commercial paper payable to cash, 554 3111
 Cashier's check, bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554 4211
 Cash sale, title to goods, 554 2403
 Catchwords, captions, part of Code, 554 1109
 Cause of action, commercial paper, accrual, 554 3122
 Certainty
See also subhead Commercial Paper below

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Certainty — Continued
 Sale contract, 554 2204

Certificate of deposit
 Cause of action, accrual upon demand, 554 3122
 Defined, commercial paper
General provisions, 554 3104
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 3102,
 554 4104

Certificates
 Commercial paper, protest, 554 3509
 Investment securities, fiduciary's endorsement,
 554 8402
 Secured transactions, filing officer, 554 9407

Certified checks
 Bank deposits and collections, settlement of
 item, 554 4211
 Drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554 3411
 Time for presenting, 554 4404

Chain of title, commercial paper, endorsements,
 554 3415

Charge back, bank deposits and collections,
 554 4212

Charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*

Chattel mortgages, *see subhead Secured
 Transactions below*

Chattel paper
 Purchase, 554 9308
 Secured transaction, 554 9102, 554 9105
 Security interest, 554 9103

Chattel trust, secured transaction, applicability of
 law, 554 9102

Checks, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*

Children and minors
 Commercial paper
 Holder in due course, 554 3305
 Rescission of negotiation, 554 3207
 Irrevocable offer, 554 2205
 Price settlement, 554 2321
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Claims
 Adverse claims
 Defined, investment securities, 554 8102,
 554 8301
 Documents of title, 554 7603
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment
 Securities below*
 Bills of lading, provisions, 554 7309
 Commercial code, waiver, 554 1107
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial
 Paper below*
 Letters of credit, relinquishment, 554 5110
 Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections,
 554 4214
 Sales, adjustment, 554 2515
 Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554 7204

Clearing house
*See also subhead Bank Deposits and Collections
 above*
 Commercial paper, presentment, 554 3504
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554 3102,
 554 4104
 Provisional settlement for item, 554 4213

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Clearing house — Continued
 Return, item received through, 554 4301
 Rules, varying by agreement, 554 4103

Closing, bank deposits and collections, item or
 deposit received after, 554 4107

Code, letters of credit, telegram authenticated in
 Code, 554 5104

Coercion
 Commercial code, supplementary, 554 1103
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554 7502
 Holder in due course, defenses, 554 3305
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554 3207

Collateral
 Defined, secured transactions, 554 9105
 Impairment, commercial paper, 554 3606
 Retention in satisfaction of lien, 554 9505
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured
 Transactions below*

Collateral contract, sales, nonimpairment of
 remedies for breach, 554 2701

Collecting bank, *see subhead Bank Deposits and
 Collections above*

Collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and
 Collections above*

Commercial entity, organization as including,
 554 1201

Commercial paper
General provisions, 554 3101–554 3805, *see also
 BANKS AND BANKING*

Acceleration
 Notice to purchaser, instrument overdue,
 554 3304
 Payment of instrument, 554 3109
 Time for presentment, 554 3503

Acceptance
 Certification of check, 554 3411
 Date, holder supplying in good faith, 554 3410
 Deferred, 554 3506
 Defined, 554 3102, 554 3410
 Dishonor, 554 3507
 Finality, 554 3418
 Liability, 554 3409
 Payable at bank, 554 3121
 Set of drafts, single part of draft, 554 3801
 Time, 554 3506
 Time operative, 554 3410
 Variance, 554 3412
 Warranties, 554 3417
 Written on draft, 554 3410

Acceptor, liabilities, 554 3413

Accommodation parties
General provisions, 554 3415
 Defense, notice to purchaser, 554 3304
 Defined, 554 3102, 554 3415
 Extension of instrument, consent binding,
 554 3118
 Notice of claim or defense, 554 3304
 Presumption, 554 3416

Account, defined
 Application, 554 3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4104
 Account to be debited, effect, 554 3105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued

Accrual, cause of action, 554 3122

Actions

Accrual of cause, 554 3122

Endorsement of transferor, specific performance, 554 3201

Holder, 554 3301

Impairment of recourse or collateral, 554 3606

Interest, costs and attorneys' fees, discharge from liability, 554 3604

Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554 3804

Notice, third party, 554 3803

Underlying obligation, 554 3802

Admissions, payee, existence and capacity, 554 3413

Adverse claims, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554 3305

Agents

Conversion of instrument, 554 3419

Descriptive words, 554 3117

Notice of dishonor, 554 3508

Signatures, 554 3403

Warranties, 554 3417

Alterations

General provisions, 554 3407

Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 554 3410

Blank endorsement, 554 3204

Defined, 554 3102

Negligence, 554 3406

Notice of claim or defense, 554 3304

Warranties, 554 3417

Alternative payment, two or more payees, 554 3116

Ambiguous terms, 554 3118

Antecedent obligation, consideration, 554 3408

Antedating

General provisions, 554 3114

Notice of claim or defense, 554 3304

Application of article, 554 3103, 554 3805

Assignment of fund, check or draft, 554 3409

Associations, 554 3105, 554 3110

Assumed name, signature, 554 3401

Attorney fees

Discharge from liability, 554 3604

Sum certain, 554 3106

Bank deposits and collection, application, 554 3103, 554 4102

Banking day, defined

Application, 554 3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554 4104

Bearer instrument

General provisions, 554 3111

Application of article, 554 3805

Blank endorsement, 554 3204

Negotiability, 554 3104

Negotiated by delivery, 554 3202

Nonpayable to bearer, 554 3805

Payable to order, 554 3110

Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*

Blank endorsement, 554 3204

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued

Book records, dishonor, evidence, 554 3510

Breach of duty

Notice to purchaser, 554 3304

Rescission, 554 3207

Broker, warranties by selling broker, 554 3417

Burden of proof

Incomplete instrument, 554 3115

Signatures, 554 3307

Cancellation

Discharge, 554 3605

Endorsement, reissue, 554 3208

Capacity to endorse, admission, 554 3413

Cash, payable to cash, 554 3111

Cause of action, accrual, 554 3122

Certainty

General provisions, 554 3104, 554 3118

Papers signed while incomplete, 554 3115

Signature, 554 3402

Sum certain in money, 554 3106, 554 3107

Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554 3104

Certificate of deposit, 554 3102, 554 3104

Certificates, protest, 554 3509

Certification, defined, 554 3102, 554 3411

Certification of check, acceptance, 554 3411

Certified checks, drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554 3411

Chain of title, endorsements, 554 3415

Checks

See also CHECKS

Acceptance, 554 3410–554 3412

Ambiguous terms, 554 3118

Assignment of funds, 554 3409

Certification, acceptance, 554 3411

Defined

General provisions, 554 3102, 554 3104

Bank deposits and collections, 554 4104

Sales Act, 554 2103

Secured transactions, 554 9105

Surety, discharge, 554 3802

Demand instrument, taking after more than reasonable length of time, 554 3304

Dishonored, 554 3507–554 3511, 554 3806

International sight draft, letter of advice, 554 3701

Negotiable or nonnegotiable

General provisions, 554 3104

Terms affecting, 554 3112

Other obligation, extension of time as to discharge of surety, 554 3802

Payment by financing agency, 554 2506

Presentment, six months after date, 554 4404

Remitting bank, 554 4211

Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Secured transactions, cash proceeds, 554 9306

Sets of drafts, 554 3801

Tender under sales Act, 554 2511

Title to goods, delivery in exchange for check later dishonored, 554 2403

Children and minors

Rescission, 554 3207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued
 Children and minors — Continued
 Rights of holder in due course, 554 3305
 Citation, 554 3101
 Claims
 General provisions, 554 3304–554 3307
 Knowledge, 554 3603
 Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554 3804
 Warranties, 554 3417
 Clearing house
 Bank deposits in collections, 554 4104
 Defined, 554 3102
 Presentment through, 554 3504
 Collateral
 Impairment, 554 3606
 Negotiability, 554 3112
 Collecting bank
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4105
 Defined, 554 3102, 554 3120
 Collection costs, sum certain, 554 3106
 Collection guaranteed, 554 3416
 Condition precedent, defense of nonperformance,
 554 3306
 Conditions
 Endorsement, occupying, 554 3202
 Promise or order, unconditional, 554 3104,
 554 3105
 Restrictive endorsements, 554 3205, 554 3206
 Confession of judgment, negotiability, 554 3112
 Consideration
 Failure of consideration, defense, 537A 3,
 554 3408
 Letters of credit, 554 5105
 Omission of statement, 554 3112
 Constructive condition, 554 3105
 Consul, certificate of dishonor, 554 3509
 Conversion, 554 3419
 Corporation, ultra vires, rescission, 554 3207
 Costs
 Collection, sum certain, 554 3106
 Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent
 liability, 554 3604
 Criminal liability, endorsement, 554 3405
 Criminal mischief, 716 5
 Currency, payable in money, 554 3107
 Custom and usage, time for presentment,
 554 3503
 Customer, defined
 Application, 554 3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4104
 Damages, converted instrument, 554 3419
 Date, 554 3114
 Death of signer, effectiveness of signature,
 554 3307
 Defects, notice to purchaser, 554 3304
 Defenses
 Failure of consideration, 554 3306, 554 3408
 Holder, 554 3306
 Holder in due course, 554 3305
 Notice to purchaser, 554 3304
 Signatures admitted or established, 554 3307
 Warranties on transfer, 554 3417

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued
 Deferred acceptance, 554 3506
 Definite time, 554 3102, 554 3104, 554 3109
 Definitions
 General provisions, 554 3102
 Acceptance, 554 3410
 Delay in presentment, 554 3511
 Demand instrument, negotiability, 554 3104
 Demand, notice of dishonor, 554 3122
 Depository bank, defined
 Application, 554 3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4105
 Description of payee, 554 3117
 Destroyed instruments, 554 3804
 Discharge
 General provisions, 554 3601–554 3606
 Accommodation party, 554 3415
 Alteration, 554 3407
 Certification of check, 554 3411
 Drafts in a set, 554 3801
 Effect on holder in due course, 554 3305
 Endorsees, cancellation of endorsement,
 554 3208
 Insolvency proceedings, holder in due course,
 defenses, 554 3305
 Notice of dishonor, delay, 554 3502
 Obligation, 554 3802
 Presentment, delay, 554 3502
 Protest, delay, 554 3502
 Rights of a holder, 554 3301
 Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of
 dishonor, 554 3502
 Variance of draft, 554 3412
 Disclaimer of liability
 Endorsements, effect, 554 3202
 Maker, drawing without recourse, 554 3413
 Discount, sum certain, 554 3106
 Dishonor
 General provisions, 554 3507
 Actions, accrual, 554 3122
 Defined, 554 3102
 Discharge of obligation, 554 3802
 Drafts, acceptance which varies draft,
 554 3412
 Drawer, liability, 554 3413
 Endorsers, liability, 554 3414
 Letter of credit, sales Act, 554 2325
 Liability of grantor, 554 3416
 Notice of dishonor, *see Notice of Dishonor*
 under this subhead below
 Presumption, 554 3510
 Protest, time, 554 3501
 Underlying obligations, effect, 554 3802
 Variance of draft, 554 3412
 Documentary draft, defined
 Application, 554 3102
 Bank deposits in collection, 554 4104
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of*
 Title below
 Draft
 Checks, *see subhead Checks above*
 Defined, 554 3102, 554 3104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued

Draft — Continued

Dishonored, civil action, 554.3806

Drawer, liabilities, 554.3413

Duress

Defense against holder in due course,
554.3305

Rescission, 554.3207

Endorsements

Actions against endorser, time of accrual,
554.3122

Blank, 554.3204

Cancellation, reissue, 554.3208

Certification, discharge, 554.3411

Correction of name, 554.3203

Criminal liability, 554.3405

Defenses of one not a holder in due course,
554.3306

Discharge

General provisions, 554.3412Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of
dishonor, 554.3502

Effect, 554.3202

Imposter, 554.3405

Liability, 554.3414

Misspelled name, 554.3203

Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112

Negotiation, 554.3201, 554.3202

Notice, accommodation, 554.3415

Notice of dishonor, 554.3501

Presentment necessary, 554.3501

Restrictive

General provisions, 554.3205

Conversion, 554.3419

Defined, 554.3102

Effect, 554.3206

Payment or satisfaction, 554.3603

Signatures, 554.3402

Special, 554.3204

Transferee's rights, 554.3201

Warranties, 554.3417

Without recourse, 554.3414

Wrong name, 554.3203

Entries in records and books, evidence of
dishonor, 554.3510

Equity, action, definition, 554.1201

Estates

Holder in due course, acquisition of
instruments in taking over estate,
554.3302Instruments payable to the order of estate,
validity, 554.3110

Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Payment limited to estates, conditional order,
554.3105

Evidence

Dishonor, 554.3510

Exchange, sum certain, 554.3106

Signature of authorized representative,
establishment, 554.3403

Excuse, 554.3511

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued

Executors and administrators

Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Payable to order, 554.3110

Promise or order unconditional, 554.3105

Exhibition of instrument, presentment, 554.3505

Extension of payment, 554.3118

Extension of time of payment, acceptance of
check, effect, 554.3802

Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408

Fiduciary

Descriptive words, 554.3117

Notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Figures, rules of construction, 554.3118

Finality, payment or acceptance, 554.3418

Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107

Foreign nation, necessity of protest, 554.3501

Forgery

Conversion, 554.3419

Notice of claim of defense, 554.3304

Fraud

Alteration, 554.3407

Defense against holder in due course,
554.3305

Rescission, 554.3207

Transferee, 554.3201

Funds, check or draft as assignment, 554.3409

Government, issuance, effect, 554.3105

Guarantor, 554.3416

Guaranty, negotiation, effect, 554.3202

Handwritten terms, controlling, 554.3118

Holder

Actions, burden of proof, 554.3307

Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3306

Effect of restrictive endorsement, 554.3206

Notice to purchaser, claim or defense,
554.3304

Rights, 554.3301, 554.3306, 554.3507

Taking for value, 554.3303

Through holder in due course, 554.3201

Holder in due course

General provisions, 554.3302

Acceptance, finality, 554.3418

Accommodation party, liability, 554.3415

Alteration, defense, 554.3406, 554.3407

Burden of proof, 554.3307

Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3305

Defined, 554.3102

Discharge

General provisions, 554.3602Endorsee, cancellation of endorsement,
554.3208

Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408

Holder through, 554.3201

Notice, claim or defense, 554.3304

Payment, finality, 554.3418

Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207

Restrictive endorsement, 554.3206

Rights, 554.3305, 554.3306

Secured transactions

General provisions, 554.9206

Priorities, 554.9309

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued
 Holder in due course — Continued
 Separate written agreement, 554.3119
 Taking for value, 554.3303
 Unauthorized signatures, 554.3404, 554.3406
 Hours, time of presentment, 554.3503
 Identification of person, presentment, 554.3505
 Identification, protest, identification of instrument, 554.3509
 Illegal terms, validation, 554.3106, 554.3112
 Illegal transaction, rescission, 554.3207
 Impairment of rights, discharge, 554.3606
 Implied condition, promise or order, 554.3105
 Imposters, endorsement, 554.3405
 Incapacity, defense, against holder in due course, 554.3305
 Incompetents
 Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Incomplete instruments
 General provisions, 554.3115
 Acceptance, 554.3410
 Alteration, 554.3407
 Liability of acceptor and maker, 554.3413
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Indemnification, lost or destroyed instrument, expenses of defendant, 554.3804
 Index of definitions, 554.3102
 Insolvency
 Collection guaranteed, liability, 554.3416
 Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
 Installments, sum certain, 554.3106
 Instrument, defined, 554.3102
 Interest
 Accrual of cause of action, 554.3122
 Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
 Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
 Sum certain, 554.3106
 Tender of payment, discharge of parties, 554.3604
 Intermediary bank
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
 Conversion, liability, 554.3419
 Defined, 554.3102
 International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Issue, defined, 554.3102
 Joint liability, 554.3118
 Judgments and decrees, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 Judicial sales, purchase of instrument, holder in due course, 554.3302
 Larceny, payment, rights of holder, 554.3603
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued
 Limitation, words of, effect on endorsement, 554.3202
 Lost instruments, 554.3804
 Mail
 Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
 Presentment, 554.3504
 Maker, liabilities, 554.3413
 Mark in lieu of signature, 554.3401
 Material alteration
 Definition, 554.3407
 Incomplete instrument, 554.3115
 Maturity
 Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
 Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501
 Medium of exchange, money, 554.3107
 Midnight deadline, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Misspelled name, endorsement, 554.3203
 Mistake, rescission, 554.3207
 Modification of terms, 554.3119
 Money, 554.3103, 554.3107
 Multiple payees, 554.3116
 Names
 Misspelled, 554.3203
 Signature, liabilities, 554.3401
 Negligence, 554.3406
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable note, 554.3104
 Negotiation
 General provisions, 554.3202
 Rescission, 554.3207
 Notaries public, certification of protests, 554.3509
 Note, defined, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Notice
 Purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304
 Third party, obligation, 554.3803
 Notice of dishonor
 General provisions, 554.3501–554.3511
 Demand, 554.3122
 Drawer, liability, 554.3413
 Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
 Words of guaranty, 554.3416
 Numbers, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Obligation, 554.3802, 554.3803
 Office, instruments payable to, 554.3110
 Officers
 Instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117
 Signatures, 554.3403
 Omissions not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 On demand, defined, 554.3102, 554.3108
 Oral notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Order
 Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
 Instruments not payable to order, 554.3805
 Liability, endorsers, 554.3414
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 Payment, 554.3110
 Unconditional, 554.3105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued

Overdue

Acceptance, 554.3410

Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304

Parol evidence, accommodation party, 554.3415

Partial assignment, 554.3202

Partnership

Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Payable to order, 554.3110

Payment from assets, 554.3105

Part payment, receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505

Payable at bank, 554.3121

Payable at definite time, 554.3109

Payable in money, 554.3107

Payable on demand, 554.3104, 554.3108

Payable through bank, 554.3120

Payable to bearer, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3111

Payable to named person, description, 554.3117

Payable to order, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3110

Payee

Existence, admission, 554.3413

Two or more persons, 554.3116

Payment

Discharge, 554.3603

Dishonor, 554.3507

Finality, 554.3418

Guaranteed, 554.3416

Note, payable at bank, 554.3121

On demand, defined, 554.3108

Tender, discharge, 554.3604

Time, 554.3506

Payor bank, 554.4105

Postdating

General provisions, 554.3114

Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304

Postponement of acceptance, 554.3506

Preexisting obligation, consideration, 554.3408

Presentment

General provisions, 554.3501–554.3511

Discharge of obligation, 554.3802

Six months after date, 554.4404

Warranties, 554.3417

Words of guaranty, 554.3416

Presumptions

Checks, reasonable time for payment, 554.3304, 554.3503

Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419

Date of instrument, 554.3114

Dishonor or notice of dishonor, 554.3510

Genuineness of signature, 554.3307

Order of liability of endorsers, 554.3414

Ownership of transferee, 554.3201

Signature as accommodation, 554.3416

Printed terms, handwritten terms, control, 554.3118

Process, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302

Promises

Defined, 554.3102

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued

Promises — Continued

Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107

Unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105

Protest

General provisions, 554.3501–554.3511

Endorsers, liability, 554.3414

Words of guaranty, 554.3416

Purchaser's rights, 554.3306

Ratification, unauthorized signature, 554.3404

Reacquisition, 554.3208

Receipt, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505

Recording, notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Records, bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510

Recourse, impairment, 554.3606

Renunciation, 554.3605

Requirement for negotiability, 554.3104

Rescission, negotiation, 554.3207

Reservation of rights, 554.3606

Restrictive endorsements, *see Endorsements under this subhead above*

Rules of construction, 554.3118

Satisfaction, discharge, 554.3603

Scope of chapter, limitations, 554.3103

Seal, 554.3113

Secondary parties

Defined, 554.3102

Discharge, unexcused delay, 554.3502

Extension, consent, 554.3118

Presentment necessary to charge, 554.3501

Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

Security interest, transfer, 554.3201

Separate written agreement, 554.3119

Sets, drafts, 554.3801

Signatures

Acceptance, 554.3410

Accommodation party, 554.3415

Agent, 554.3403

Ambiguous capacity, 554.3402

Assumed names, 554.3401

Burden of proof, 554.3307

Collection guaranteed, 554.3416

Defined, 554.3102, 554.3401

Endorsement, 554.3402

Imposters using name of payee, 554.3405

Incomplete instruments, 554.3115

Liability, 554.3401

Mark, 554.3401

Negotiability, 554.3104

Payment guaranteed, 554.3416

Representative, 554.3403

Unauthorized, 554.3404, 554.3406

Six months after date, presentment, 554.4404

Special endorsement, 554.3204

Specific performance, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201

Statute of frauds, guaranteed payment, 554.3416

Stolen instruments, 554.3804

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued
 Sum certain
 General provisions, 554 3106
 Foreign currency, 554 3107
 Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554 3104
 Surety on check, discharge, 554 3802
 Suspension, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554 3802
 Taking for value, 554 3303
 Tender of payment, discharge, 554 3604
 Terms modified by other writings, 554 3119
 Terms not affecting negotiability, 554 3112
 Third party, notice of breach, 554 3803
 Time
 Acceptance, 554 3506
 Notice of dishonor, 554 3508
 Payable at definite time, 554 3109
 Payment, 554 3506
 Presentment, 554 3503
 Time instrument, accrual of cause of action, 554 3122
 Trade name, signature, 554 3401
 Transfer
 General provisions, 554 3201
 Application of article, 554 3805
 Warranties, 554 3417
 Transferee, restrictive endorsement, 554 3206
 Typewritten terms, 554 3118
 Ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554 3207
 Unconditional promise or order
 General provisions, 554 3105
 Negotiability, 554 3104
 United States consul, certificate of dishonor, 554 3509
 Validating illegal terms, 554 3106, 554 3112
 Value, holder taking for value, 554 3303
 Variance, acceptance, 554 3412
 Vice consul, protests, 554 3509
 Waiver, protest, 554 3511
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
 Warranties, presentment and transfer, 554 3417
 Without recourse, transfer, 554 3417
 Words and figures, controlling, 554 3118
 Wrong name, endorsement, 554 3203
 Commercial unit
 Acceptance of part, 554 2606
 Defined, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2105
 Commingling goods
 Secured transactions
 General provisions, 554 9315
 Fraud, 554 9205
 Fungible collateral, 554 9207
 Warehouseperson, fungible goods, 554 7207
 Commission, merchant buyer after rejection of goods, 554 2603
 Communication facilities, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by interruption, 554 4108

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Compensation and salaries, assignment, secured transactions, 554 9104
 Concealment
 See also subhead Secured Transactions below
 Bulk transfers, 554 6111
 Conditional sales, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
 Condition precedent, commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554 3306
 Conditions
 Acceptance, sale, 554 2207
 Commercial paper
 Endorsement, occupying, 554 3202
 Promise or order, unconditional, 554 3104, 554 3105
 Restrictive endorsement, 554 3205, 554 3206
 Letters of credit, conditional payment, 554 5114
 Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, 554 2507
 Conduct of parties, contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, 554 2204, 554 2207
 Confession of judgment, commercial paper, negotiability, 554 3112
 Confirmation
 Letters of credit, 554 5107
 Sales contract, additional terms, 554 2207
 Confirmed credit, defined, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2325
 Confirming bank
 Defined, letters of credit, 554 5103
 Letters of credit, 554 5101-554 5117
 Conflict of laws
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 1105, 554 4102
 Bank liability, 554 4102
 Bulk transfers, 554 1105
 Investment securities, 554 1105, 554 8106
 Sales, 554 1105
 Secured transactions, 554 1105, 554 9103
 Conforming, defined, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2106
 Connecting carrier, bills of lading, liability, 554 7302
 Consequential damages, commercial code, 554 1106
 Consideration
 Bulk transfers, 554 6107
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 Failure as defense, 537A 3
 Firm offers, 554 2205
 Letters of credit, 554 5105
 Sales contract, agreement modifying, 554 2209
 Waiver or relinquishment of claim or right, 554 1107
 Consignee
 Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554 7303
 Defined, documents of title, 554 2103, 554 7102
 Consignment
 See also subhead Secured Transactions below
 Creditors' claims, 554 2326
 Financing statements, 554 9408
 Reservation of title, security interest, 554 1201
 Security interests, 554 9114

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Consignor
 Bills of lading, 554.7303, 554.7307
 Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Construction machinery, secured transactions, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103
 Construction mortgage, 554.9105
 Construction of laws, *see subhead Statutes below*
 Constructive condition, commercial paper, 554.3105
 Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
 Consumer goods
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
 Containers, sale warranty, 554.2314
 Contract for sale
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Documents to title, 554.7102
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Contracts
See also subhead Agreements above
 Good faith obligation, 554.1203
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*
 Conversion
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
 Commercial paper, 554.3419
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 Investment securities, 554.8318
 Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, 554.2603, 554.2604
 Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505
 Warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
 Copies
 Investment securities, document, notice of content, 554.8402
 Secured transactions
 Assignments, 554.9405
 Filing officer, duties, 554.9407
 Security agreement, financing statement, 554.9402
 Cornsheller's lien, enforcement, 571.5
 Corporations
 Dissolution, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 Reorganization, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Ultra vires, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 Counterclaims, *see subhead Setoff and Counterclaim below*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Course of dealing, 554.1205
 Cover, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712
 Credit
See also subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
 Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
 Sales
 Beginning of period, 554.2310
 Reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
 Creditors, *see subhead Debtors and Creditors below*
 Credit unions, secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104
 Crimes and offenses
 Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405
 Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*
 Fraud, *see subhead Fraud below*
 Larceny, *see subhead Larceny below*
 Crops, *see subhead Agricultural Products above*
 Currency, commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107
 Custom and usage
 Agreement as including bargain implied from, 554.1201
 Commercial paper, time for presentment, 554.3503
 Evidence, admissibility, 554.1205
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
 Notice, offer of evidence of usage, 554.1205
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Customers
 Bank deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 Defined
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letter of credit, 554.5103
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation, 554.5109
 Damages
 Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
 Assignment, breach of sales contract, 554.2210
 Banks, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
 Breach of warranty, 554.2316
 Bulk transfers, auction sales, 554.6108
 Commercial paper, converted instrument, 554.3419
 Consequential damages, 554.1106
 Conversion, warehouse receipts, 554.7204
 Duplicate documents of title, 554.7402
 Incidental damages, sales Act, 554.2710
 Investment securities, overissue, 554.8104
 Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, 554.5115
 Limitation
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
 Bills of lading, 554.7309

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Damages — Continued
 Limitation — Continued
 Sales Act, 554 2718, 554 2719
 Nonreceipt of goods, consignee, 554 7301
 Penal damages, 554 1106
 Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, 554 4402
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Secured transactions, secured party, 554 9507
 Special damages, 554 1106
 Warehouse operator, sale to enforce lien, 554 7210
 Warehouse receipts
 General provisions, 554 7204
 Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554 7203
 Overissue, 554 7402
 Wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554 4402

Date
 Commercial paper, 554 3114
 Time, *see subhead Time below*

Death
 Bank customer, authority of bank, 554 4405
 Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554 3307

Debtors and creditors
See also subhead Bulk Transfers above
 Debtor defined, secured transactions, 554 9105
 Insolvency, seller's remedies, 554 2702
 Investment securities, 554 8317
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554 6104
 Notice, bulk transfers, 554 6105, 554 6107
 Sale on approval or return, 554 2326
 Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554 2402

Debts, buying as excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554 1201

Deceit, *see subhead Fraud below*

Decrees, *see subhead Judgments and Decrees below*

Deeds of trust, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

Default, bank deposits and collections, 554 4202

Defects
 Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554 3304
 Letters of credit, documents, indemnity agreement, 554 5113

Sales
 Defective documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554 2506
 Waiver by buyer, 554 2605

Defenses
 Investment securities
 Genuineness, 554 8202
 Issuer, defined, 554 8201
 Staleness of instrument as notice, 554 8203
 Statute of frauds, 554 8319
 Secured transactions
 Agreements, 554 9206
 Assignee, defenses against, 554 9318

Deficiency, secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554 9112

Definite time, defined, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 3109

Definitions, 554 1201, *see also subhead Words and Phrases below*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Delay
 Bank collections
 General provisions, 554 4108
 Notice, 554 4202
 Delivery of goods by bailee, 554 7403
 Sales, excuse, 554 2311, 554 2615, 554 2616
 Delegation, sales, performance, 554 2210
 Delivered weights, C I F or C & F contracts, basis of price, 554 2321

Delivery
 Bailee, duty to deliver goods, 554 7403
 Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554 6107
 Letters of credit, assignment, 554 5116
 Written waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554 1107

Delivery of goods, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*

Delivery order
See also subhead Documents of Title below
 Defined, documents of title, 554 7102

Deposit accounts, 554 9105

Depository bank, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Deposits
 Sales
 Buyer's right to return on breach, 554 2718
 Restitution on buyer's breach, 554 2718
 Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfers, 554 9104

Deposits in banks, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Description
 Bills of lading, misdescription of goods, 554 7301
 Bulk transfers, property to be transferred, 554 6107
 Commercial paper, payee, 554 3117

Sales
 Inconsistent specifications, 554 2317
 Warranty of conformance, 554 2313

Secured transactions
General provisions, 554 9110
 Proceeds, 554 9203

Destination bill of lading, request of consignor, 554 7305

Destroyed property, *see subhead Lost or Destroyed Property below*

Destruction, documents of title, 554 7601

Deterioration of goods
 Buyer's option, 554 2613
 C I F or C & F contracts, risk on seller, 554 2321
 "No arrival, no sale" term, goods no longer conforming to contract, 554 2324
 Warehouse operator, right to sell, 554 7206

Diligence, agreement disclaiming prohibited, 554 1102

Diplomatic and consular officers, invoice, prima facie evidence, 554 1202

Discharge
 Bank deposits and collections, damages, breach of warranty, 554 4207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Discharge — Continued

Claim or right after breach by waiver or renunciation, 554 1107

Discharge of lien, retention of collateral, 554 9505

Disclaimer of liability

Endorsements, effect, 554 3202

Makers, drawing without recourse, 554 3413

Discounts

Commercial paper, sum certain, 554 3106

Purchase of instruments, 554 1201

Discovery, bulk transfers, concealed transfer, 554 6111

Dishonor

Actions, accrual, 554 3122

Checks, payment of instrument, 554 2511

Collecting banks

General provisions, 554 4211

Notice, 554 4202, 554 4301

Collections, items not payable at bank, 554 4210

Defined, commercial paper

General provisions, 554 3102, 554 3507

Sales Act, 554 2103

Documentary draft, 554 4501, 554 4503

Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554 3412

Letters of credit

General provisions, 554 5112

Rights of seller, 554 2325

Wrongfully, 554 5115

Notice

General provisions, 554 3508

Liability of grantor, 554 3416

Presenting bank, collections, 554 4503

Underlying obligations, effect, 554 3802

Disputes

Bulk transfers, debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, 554 6106

Evidence of goods, preservation, 554 2515

Distilled spirits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554 7201

Diversions, bills of lading, shipment, consignee's title, 554 7504

Dock receipts, *see subhead Documents of Title below*

Dock warrants, *see subhead Documents of Title below*

Documentary demand for payment, defined, letters of credit, 554 5103

Documentary draft

Bank deposits and collections

General provisions, 554 4501–554 4504

Defined, 554 3102, 554 4104

Letters of credit, 554 5103

Dishonor, 554 4501, 554 4503

Documents

Defined

Documents of title, 554 7102

Letters of credit, 554 5103

Secured transactions, 554 9105

Indemnity agreements, application to defect, 554 5113

Documents of title

General provisions, 554 7101–554 7603

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Documents of title — Continued

Accident, title and rights, 554 7502

Adequacy, 554 7509

Applicability of treaty, statute, tariff, 554 7103

Attachment of goods, 554 7602

Attorney fees, lost or destroyed documents, bailees, 554 7601

Bailee

Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, 554 7601

Defined, 554 7102

Possession, tender of delivery, 554 2503

Bank deposits and collections, security interest, collecting bank, 554 4208

Banking channels, delivery, 554 2308

Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*

Citation, 554 7101

Collecting bank, warranties, 554 7508

Commercial paper, exception, 554 3103

Compliance with commercial contracts, 554 7509

Conflicting claims, 554 7603

Consignee and consignor, 554 7102

Construction against negative implication, 554 7105

Contract for sale

Adequacy, 554 7509

Defined, 554 2106, 554 7102

Conversion, title and rights, 554 7502

Creditors, title to goods, 554 7504

Damages

Description of goods, reliance, 554 7203

Duplicate documents, 554 7402

Good faith delivery, 554 7404

Damage to goods, delivery, 554 7403

Defeat of documents, 554 7205, 554 7503

Definitions, 554 1201, 554 7102

Delay, delivery, 554 7403

Delivery

General provisions, 554 2308

Document, title and rights, 554 7504

Goods

Good faith, damages, 554 7404

Stoppage, 554 7504

Obligation, 554 7403

Delivery order, defined, 554 7102

Description of goods, reliance, 554 7203

Destruction, 554 7601

Destruction of goods, delivery, 554 7403

Diversion of goods

Delivery, 554 7403

Title, 554 7504

Documents, definition, 554 7102

Duly negotiate

Defined, 554 7102, 554 7501

Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554 7501

Duplicates, 554 7402

Duress, title and rights, 554 7502

Endorsement

Delivery without endorsement, 554 7506

Liability, 554 7505

Negotiations, 554 7501

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Documents of title — Continued
 Endorsement — Continued
 Right to compel endorsement, 554.7506
 Exception, 554.3103
 Excuses for delivery of goods, 554.7403
 Financing agency, rights secured, 554.2506
 Genuine, warranties, on transfer, 554.7507
 Good faith delivery, damages, 554.7404
 Goods, defined, 554.7102
 Holder
 Rights, 554.7502
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
 Indemnification, lost or missing document,
 security of claimant, 554.7601
 Index of definitions, 554.7102
 Injunction, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
 Insurance, warehouse operator, lien for cost,
 554.7209
 Interpleader, 554.7603
 Irregular document, 554.7401
 Issuer
 Defined, 554.7102
 Obligations, 554.7401
 Larceny
 General provisions, 554.7601
 Title and rights, 554.7502
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Legal interest before issuance of document,
 554.7503
 Letters of credit, adequacy, 554.7509
 Liens
 Judicial process, 554.7602
 Satisfaction, 554.7403
 Loss of goods, delivery, 554.7403
 Lost instruments
 General provisions, 554.7601
 Title and rights, 554.7502
 Mail, warehouse operator's lien, enforcement,
 554.7210
 Misdescription, damages, 554.7203
 Mistake, title and rights, 554.7502
 Negotiability, 554.7104
 Negotiation, 554.7501–554.7507
 Nonnegotiable, title and rights, 554.7104,
 554.7504
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203
 Obligation, 554.7401, 554.7403
 Omissions, implication, 554.7105
 Overissue, 554.7402
 Overseas, defined, 554.2323, 554.7102
 Passing title to goods, 554.2401
 Person entitled under the document, defined,
 554.7102, 554.7403
 Prima facie evidence, 554.1202
 Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Reconsignment, delivery, 554.7403
 Registered mail, warehouse operator's lien,
 enforcement, 554.7210
 Regulatory statutes, application, 554.7103
 Release, warehouse operator, delivery excused
 by, 554.7403
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Documents of title — Continued
 Right in goods defeated, 554.7503
 Rights of holder, 554.7502
 Security interest, title to goods, 554.7503
 Statutes, application, 554.7103
 Stop delivery
 Exercise of right, 554.7403
 Seller, 554.7504
 Tender of delivery, bailee in possession, 554.2503
 Transfer, warranties, 554.7507
 Treaties, application, 554.7103
 United States statutes, application, 554.7103
 Warehouse operator, defined, 554.7102
 Warranties, 554.7507, 554.7508
 Drafts
 Assignment of funds, 554.3409
 Defined, commercial paper
 General provisions, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Delivery of documents, 554.2514
 Documentary drafts
 General provisions, 554.4501–554.4504
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Drafts in a set, 554.3801
 International sight drafts, letter of advice,
 554.3701
 Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
 Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506
 Drawer, commercial paper, liabilities, 554.3413
 Duly negotiate, documents of title, 554.7102,
 554.7501
 Duplicates, documents of title, 554.7402
 Duration, contracts providing for successive
 performances, 554.2309
 Duress, *see subhead Coercion above*
 Effective date, commercial code, 554.10101
 Elections, registered owner, investment securities,
 554.8207
 Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108
 Employees, investment securities, unauthorized
 signatures, effect, 554.8205
 Encumbrances
 Liens, *see subhead Liens below*
 Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages below*
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Endorsement
 Bank deposits and collections, *see subhead Bank
 Deposits and Collections above*
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial
 Paper above*
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of
 Title above*
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment
 Securities below*
 Endorsements
 Actions against endorser, time of accrual,
 554.3122
 Bills of lading, 554.7501

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**Endorsements — Continued**

- Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306
- Definitions, 554.3102
- Discharge of endorser, 554.3412
- Restrictive endorsements, payment or satisfaction, 554.3603
- Warehouse receipts, transfer by endorsement, 554.7501
- Warranties, 554.3417
- Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510
- Entrusting, defined, sales Act, 554.2403
- Equipment
 - Bulk transfers, 554.6102
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
- Equipment trusts, 554.9102
- Equity
 - Actions, definitions, 554.1201
 - Supplementary, 554.1103
- Errors, *see subhead Mistake below*
- Estates
 - Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 - Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302
 - Instruments payable to the order of estates, validity, 554.3110
 - Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 - Organization includes an estate, 554.1201
 - Payment limited to estate, unconditional order, 554.3105
- Estoppel, supplementary, 554.1103
- Evidence
 - Burden of proof, *see subhead Burden of Proof above*
 - Consular invoice, 554.1202
 - Custom and usage, admissibility, 554.1205
 - Dishonor, commercial paper, 554.3510
 - Market price, sales Act, 554.2723
 - Notation credit, time for obtaining, 554.5108
 - Parol evidence, *see subhead Parol Evidence below*
 - Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions below*
 - Prevailing prices, sales Act, 554.2724
 - Prima facie evidence, 554.1202
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 - Secured transactions
 - Assignment, 554.9318
 - Subordinate security interest, 554.9504
 - Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403
 - Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
 - Usage of trade, 554.1205
- Examination of goods
 - See subhead Inspections and Inspectors below*
 - Buyers, implied warranties, 554.2316
- Exchange, bills of, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
- Exclusion, *see subhead Exemptions below*
- Exclusive dealings, sale agreement, obligations, 554.2306

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**Excuse**

- Bank deposits and collections, delay by collecting or payor bank, 554.4108
- Protest or notice of dishonor, 554.3511
- Execution
 - Bulk transfer law, exemption, 554.6103
 - Security interests, ch 626
- Executors and administrators
 - Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 - Creditor, defined, 554.1201
- Exemptions
 - Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 - Secured transactions, 554.9104
 - Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
- Expenses
 - Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513
 - Presenting bank, 554.4503, 554.4504
 - Rejected goods
 - Buyer's security interest, 554.2711
 - Care and sale, 554.2603
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Express warranties, *see subhead Sales below*
- Ex-ship, goods, delivery, 554.2322
- Extension
 - Contracts for sale, limitations, 554.2725
 - Payment of commercial paper, 554.3118
 - Time limits, collecting bank, 554.4108
 - Time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802
- Factors' liens, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Falsification, letters of credit, liability, 554.5109
- Family, warranties of seller, extension of members, 554.2318
- Farm products
 - See also subhead Agricultural Products above*
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 - Security interests, 554.9307, 554.9404
- F.A.S., defined, sales Act, 554.2319
- Federal government, *see subhead United States below*
- Federal reserve regulations, bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
- Fees, *see subheads Attorneys above; Secured Transactions below*
- Feminine gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102
- Fiduciaries
 - See also subhead Executors and Administrators above*
 - Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402
 - Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 - Trustees, *see subhead Trusts and Trustees below*
- Figures, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Filing officer, secured transactions, duties, 554.9403-554.9407
- Filing rules, 554.1110
- Final payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4213
- Finance authority, bonds and notes, 220.26

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Financing agency, defined, 554 2103
- Financing statement
 - Amendment requirements, revised, 554 9402
 - Commingled goods, 554 9315
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554 9402, 554 11105, 558 1, 558 42
 - Farm products, termination statement, 554 9404
 - Fees, filing or recording, 554 9405
 - Security interest, perfection, 554 9302
- Firm offers, sales, 554 2205
- Fitness, warranties, 554 2314–554 2317
- Fixtures, security interest, 554 9313, 554 9401
- FO B
 - Defined, sales Act, 554 2319
 - Overseas shipments, bill of lading required, 554 2323
- Food, warranty sales, 554 2314
- Forced sales, auctions, 554 2328
- Foreclosure
 - See also subhead Judicial Sales below*
 - Secured transactions, 554 9501
- Foreign currency
 - Collecting bank, charge back or refund, 554 4212
 - Money payable, 554 3107
- Foreign nations
 - Application of law, power to choose, applicable law, 554 1105
 - Commercial paper, necessity of protest, 554 3501
- Foreign states, territorial application of Act, power to choose applicable law, 554 1105
- Forgery
 - Commercial paper
 - Conversion, 554 3419
 - Notice of claim or defense, 554 3304
 - Letters of credit, 554 5114
 - Unauthorized signature, definition, 554 1201
- Forms
 - Contract for sale, 554 2204
 - Financing statements, secured transactions, 554 9402
 - Letters of credit, 554 5104
 - Warehouse receipts, 554 7202
- Fraud
 - Alterations
 - Commercial paper, 554 3407
 - Investment securities, 554 8206
 - Commercial code, supplementary, 554 1103
 - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 - Documents of title, title and rights, 554 7502
 - Holder in due course, defense, 554 3305
 - Investment securities
 - Alteration, 554 8206
 - Purchaser, 554 8301
 - Letters of credit, 554 5114
 - Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554 3207
 - Purchaser, investment securities, 554 8301
 - Sales Act
 - General provisions*, 554 2721
 - Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554 2702

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Fraud — Continued
 - Sales Act — Continued
 - Retention by seller, rights of seller's creditors, 554 2402
 - Statute of frauds, *see subhead Statute of Frauds below*
- Freight, C I F and C & F, definition, 554 2320
- Funds, assignment, 554 3409
- Fungible goods
 - Commingleing, effect, 554 7202
 - Implied warranties, 554 2314
 - Merchantability, 554 2314
 - Security interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554 8313
 - Undivided shares, identification, 554 2105
- Fungible securities, defined, 554 1201
- Future goods
 - Defined, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2105
 - Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554 2501
- Garnishment
 - Secured transactions, 554 9311
 - Securities and documents of title, 642 17
- General intangibles, defined, secured transactions, 554 9105, 554 9106
- Genuine
 - Defined, 554 1201
 - Documents of title, warranties on transfer, 554 7507
 - Letters of credit, issuer's obligations, 554 5109
 - Third party document, prima facie evidence, 554 1202
- Gifts
 - Definition of purchase, 554 1201
 - Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554 2318
- Good faith
 - Accelerate payments or performance, 554 1208
 - Bailee's liability, 554 7404
 - Construction of Act, 554 1102
 - Defined, sales Act, 554 1201, 554 2103
 - Delivery by agent or bailee, investment securities, 554 8318
 - Duties, obligation of, 554 1203
 - Holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 554 3302
 - Investment securities, transfer agent and registrars, duties, 554 8406
 - Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554 5109
 - Obligation, 554 1203
 - Purchasers, voidable title, 554 2403
 - Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554 2603
 - Sales, specifications for performance, 554 2311
- Goods
 - Defined
 - Documents of title, 554 7102
 - Sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2105
 - Secured transactions, 554 9105
 - Documentary drafts, bank presenting, 554 4503, 554 4504
 - Hazardous, disposition by warehouse operators, 554 7206

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Goods — Continued

Indemnity agreement, defects, applicability,
554.5113

Leased, financing statements, 554.9408

Misdescription, bills of lading, 554.7301

Government

Commercial paper, issuance, 554.3105

Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities,
554.8202

Sales, government regulations

Delay in delivery, 554.2615

Failure to pay due to, 554.2614

Growing crops, *see subhead Agricultural Products above*

Guarantee of the signature, defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402

Guaranty

Commercial paper

Contract of guarantor, 554.3416

Effect on negotiation, 554.3202

Documents of title, endorser, 554.7505

Investment securities

Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308

Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102,
554.8402

Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201

Signature of endorser, 554.8402

Warranties, 554.8312

Guests, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318

Handling

Bills of lading, improper handling, 554.7301

Warehouse receipts, charges, liability, 554.7202

Handwritten terms, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Harvesting equipment, secured transactions,
554.9103

Hazardous goods, warehouse operators, disposition,
554.7206

Headnotes, captions, part of Code, 554.1109

Holder

Banks, acquisition of right, 554.4201

Rights, 554.3301

Holder in due course

Burden of proof, 554.3307

Defined, commercial paper

General provisions, 554.3102, 554.3302

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Secured transactions, 554.9105

Duress, defense, 554.3305

Honor, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*

Hours, commercial paper, time of presentment,
554.3503

Household, seller's warranties, extensions to members of household, 554.2318

Identification

Commercial paper, identification, 554.3505,
554.3509

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501

Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403

Implied conditions, commercial paper, promise or order, 554.3105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Implied repeal, construction, 554.1104

Implied warranties, *see subhead Sales below*

Imposters, commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405

Incidental damages, *see subhead Sales below*

Incompetents

Burden of establishing signatures and defenses,
554.3307

Customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405

Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Incomplete instruments, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*

Indefiniteness, sale contracts, validity, 554.2204

Indemnity

Bills of lading, rights of issuer, 554.7301

Letters of credit, 554.5113

Lost or destroyed instruments

Bond of claimant, 554.8405

Expenses of defendant, 554.3804

Security of claimant, 554.7601

Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 554.8403

Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee,
554.7504

Indenture, investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

Infants, *see subhead Children and Minors above*

Information, secured transactions, filing officer,
554.9407

Infringement, claims, duties, of buyer, 554.2607

Injunctions

Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602

Investment securities, 554.8315, 554.8317

Letters of credit, issuer's duty to honor, 554.5114

Secured transactions, owner of collateral,
554.9112

Securities, registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Insolvency

See also subhead Bankruptcy above

Bank deposits and collections

General provisions, 554.4202

Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214

Warranties of transferor, 554.4207

Banks, letters of credit, 554.5117

Holder in due course, rights, 554.3305

Letters of credit, 554.5117

Secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306

Inspections and inspectors

Bulk transfer, schedule of property and list of creditors, 554.6104

Certificates, prima facie evidence, 554.1202

Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706

Installment contract, defined, sales Act, 554.2103,
554.2612

Installments

Commercial paper

Receipts, rights of party on presentment,
554.3505

Sum certain, 554.3106

Sales, breach, 554.2612

Secured transactions law, effect, 554.9201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Instructions
 - Banks, documentary draft, presentation, 554 4503
 - Bills of lading
 - Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554 7504
 - Delivery of goods, 554 7303
 - Collecting banks, method of sending and presenting instruments, 554 4204
 - Rejected goods, 554 2603
 - Sales, delivery instructions, 554 2319
- Instrument
 - Defined
 - Commercial paper, 554 3102
 - Secured transactions, 554 9105
 - Policy and scope of law, 554 9102
 - Security interest, 554 9304, 554 9305
- Insurable interest, sales, buyer, 554 2501
- Insurance
 - Buyer under sales Act, 554 2501
 - C I F, sales Act, 554 2320
 - Collateral in secured party's possession, 554 9207
 - Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554 9104
 - Policy, prima facie evidence, 554 1202
 - Warehouse operators, lien for costs, 554 7209
- Intangibles
 - General intangibles, defined, 554 9105, 554 9106
 - Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554 9301
- Intent, warranties, sales Act, 554 2317
- Interest
 - Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554 3304
 - Sum certain, commercial paper, 554 3106
 - Usury, secured transactions, 554 9201
- Intermediary bank
 - Conversion of commercial paper, 554 3419
 - Defined
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554 4105
 - Commercial paper, 554 3102
 - Investment securities, 554 8102
 - Restrictive endorsements, transfer, effect, 554 4205
 - Securities, transfer to, warranties, 554 8306
 - Unpaid items, charge back, 554 4212
- Interpleader, documents of title, 554 7603
- Intoxicating liquors, warehouse receipts, 554 7201
- Inventory
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554 9105, 554 9109
 - Purchase money security interest, priority, 554 9312
 - Secured transaction, priorities, 554 9308
- Investment securities
 - General provisions*, 554 8101-554 8406
 - Actions
 - Burden of proof, 554 8105
 - Possession, wrongful transfer, 554 8315
 - Presumptions, 554 8105
 - Admissions, contract for sale, 554 8319

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Investment securities — Continued
 - Admitted investments, 554 8105
 - Adverse claims
 - Defined, 554 8102, 554 8301
 - Indemnity bond, 554 8403
 - Notice
 - General provisions*, 554 8304
 - Date, redemption or exchange, 554 8305
 - Endorsement, bearer form, 554 8310
 - Staleness as notice, 554 8305
 - Registration of transfer, 554 8403
- Agents
 - Conversion, 554 8318
 - Registration of transfer, 554 8406
 - Transfer agent, *see Transfer Agent under this subhead below*
- Alteration, 554 8206
- Application of law, 554 8106
- Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, defined, 554 8402
- Appropriate person, defined, 554 8308
- Assessments, registered owner, liability, 554 8207
- Assignment, 554 8204, 554 8308
- Assurance, endorsements, 554 8402
- Attachment, 554 8317
- Authenticating trustee
 - Duties, 554 8406
 - Signature, 554 8205
 - Warranties, 554 8208
- Bailee, conversion, 554 8318
- Bank deposits and collections, application, 554 4102
- Bearer form
 - Adverse claims, notice, 554 8304
 - Defined, 554 8102
 - Endorsement, 554 8310
- Blank endorsement
 - General provisions*, 554 8308
 - Transfer or pledge, 554 8309, 554 8320
- Blanks, completion of instrument, 554 8206
- Bona fide purchaser
 - Action for possession, 554 8315
 - Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, 554 8206
 - Defects, 554 8202
 - Defined, 554 8102, 554 8302
 - Delivery without endorsement, 554 8307
 - Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, 554 8405
 - Registration of transfer, warranties, 554 8306
 - Rights transferred, 554 8301
 - Secured transactions, priorities, 554 9309
 - Title acquired by, 554 8301
 - Unauthorized endorsement, effect, 554 8311
 - Unauthorized signatures, 554 8205
- Broker
 - Defined, 554 8102, 554 8303
 - Duty to deliver, 554 8314
 - Holding for purchaser, 554 8313
 - Warranties, 554 8306
- Burden of proof, signature, 554 8105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Investment securities — Continued

- Bylaws, notice, 554.8402
- Calls, 554.8203, 554.8207
- Cancellation of contract, material change, 554.8202
- Certificates, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402
- Citation, 554.8101
- Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103
- Completion of instrument, 554.8206
- Confirmation of sale, 554.8319
- Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.8106
- Contract of purchase, duty to deliver, 554.8314
- Conversion, 554.8318
- Copy, document, notice of content, 554.8402
- Damages, overissue, 554.8104
- Defect
 - Burden of proof, 554.8105
 - Notice to purchaser, 554.8202, 554.8203
- Defenses
 - Genuineness, 554.8202
 - Issuer, defined, 554.8201
 - Staleness of security as notice, 554.8203
 - Statute of frauds, 554.8319
- Definitions
 - Adverse claim, 554.8301
 - Application, 554.8102
 - Appropriate person, 554.8308
 - Bona fide purchaser, 554.8302
 - Broker, 554.8303
 - Issuer, 554.8201
 - Overissue, 554.8104
- Delivery
 - Duty, 554.8314
 - Endorsement without delivery, 554.8307, 554.8309
 - Good faith delivery by agent or bailee, 554.8318
 - Intermediary, warranties, 554.8306
 - Purchaser, 554.8313
 - Rights acquired, 554.8301
 - Statute of frauds, 554.8319
- Demand, proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316
- Destroyed instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
- Employees, unauthorized signature, effect, 554.8205
- Endorsements
 - General provisions*, 554.8308, 554.8309
 - Admitted, 554.8105
 - Adverse claims, 554.8304
 - Bearer form, 554.8310
 - Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307
 - Guarantee, 554.8312
 - Registration of transfer, 554.8402
 - Unauthorized endorsements, owner, rights, 554.8311
 - Warranties, 554.8312
- Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
- Exception, 554.3103
- Fiduciaries, transfer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
- Fraud
 - Alteration, 554.8206

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Investment securities — Continued

- Fraud — Continued
 - Purchaser, 554.8301
- Fungible bulk, interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313
- Genuine
 - Defenses, 554.8202
 - Signatures
 - Burden of proof, 554.8105
 - Warranties, 554.8312
 - Warranties, 554.8208, 554.8306
- Good faith delivery, agent or bailee, 554.8318
- Good faith, transfer agents and registrars, 554.8406
- Governing law, 554.8106
- Government, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202
- Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402
- Guarantor, endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
- Guaranty
 - Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201
 - Signature of endorser, warranties, 554.8312
- Holder, warranties, 554.8306
- Indemnification, 554.8403, 554.8405
- Indemnity bond, adverse claim, 554.8403
- Indenture, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Index of definitions, 554.8102
- Injunctions
 - General provisions*, 554.8317
 - Registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 - Transfer, 554.8315
- Intermediary bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4105, 554.8102
- Intermediary, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306
- Issue, overissue, 554.8104
- Issuer
 - Defenses, 554.8202
 - Defined, 554.8102, 554.8201
 - Endorsements, assurance requirement, 554.8402
 - Lien, 554.8103
 - Lost, destroyed or stolen securities, duties, 554.8405
 - Notice, defects or defenses, 554.8202, 554.8203
- Registration
 - Duties, 554.8401
 - Liabilities, 554.8404
 - Transfer, 554.8106
- Responsibility, 554.8202
- Restrictions on transfer, 554.8204
- Rights with respect to registered owners, 554.8207
- Lack of genuineness, defense, 554.8202
- Larceny, 554.8405
- Levy, 554.8317
- Lien, issuer, 554.8103
- Limited interest purchaser, 554.8301
- Lost instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
- Money, application of law, 554.8102
- Negotiability, 554.8105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Investment securities — Continued
 Notice, 554.8202, 554.8203
 Overissue, defined, 554.8102, 554.8104
 Owner, unauthorized endorsement, rights, 554.8311
 Partial assignment or endorsement, 554.8308
 Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
 Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319
 Pleadings, statute of frauds, 554.8319
 Pledges or pledgee, warranties, 554.8306
 Possession, action, 554.8315
 Presentment for registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306
 Proper form, defined, 554.8102
 Purchaser
 Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315
 Compelling endorsement, 554.8307
 Delivery, 554.8313
 Notice of adverse claims, 554.8304, 554.8313
 Proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316
 Registration requisites, right to, 554.8316
 Rights, 554.8301
 Records, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Registered form, defined, 554.8102
 Registered owner, rights, 554.8207
 Registrar
 Registration of transfer, 554.8406
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Registration of transfer
General provisions, 554.8401–554.8406
 Issuer, liability, 554.8106
 Presentment, warranties, 554.8306
 Purchaser's right to requisites, 554.8316
 Registered owner, rights, 554.8207
 Unauthorized endorsement, 554.8311
 Reissue, overissue, 554.8104
 Restriction on transfer, 554.8204
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
 Signatures
General provisions, 554.8205, 554.8208
 Admitted, 554.8105
 Endorser, warranties, 554.8312
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8312
 Special endorsement, 554.8309
 Specific performance, 554.8315
 Staleness, notice of defects, 554.8203
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206, 554.8319
 Stolen instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
 Subsequent purchaser, defined, 554.8102
 Taxes, compliance with law, 554.8401
 Title acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301
 Transfer
 Action for possession, 554.8315
 Endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8309
 Injunction, 554.8315
 Proof of authority, 554.8316
 Restriction, 554.8204
 Rights acquired, 554.8301

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Investment securities — Continued
 Transfer — Continued
 Without endorsement, 554.8307
 Wrongful, action for possession, 554.8315
 Transfer agent
 Registration of transfer, 554.8406
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Trustees
 Registration of transfer, 554.8406
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Unauthorized endorsement
 Owner, rights, 554.8311
 Transfer, action for possession, 554.8315
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Vendor, *see Purchaser under this subhead above*
 Voting rights, registered owner, 554.8207
 Warranties
 Brokers, 554.8306
 Endorsements, 554.8312
 Presentment for registration of transfer, 554.8306
 Wills, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402
 Invoices
 C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, preparation by seller, 554.2320
 Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Irrevocable credit, letters of credit, conditions of revocation, 554.5106
 Issue, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Issuer, defined
 Application, 554.8102
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Investment securities, 554.8201
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Item, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Joint and several liability, commercial paper, 554.3118
 Joint or common interest, organization as including, 554.1201
 Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Judgments and decrees
 Confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 Default, secured transactions, 554.9501
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Judicial sales
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Instruments purchased, holder in due course, 554.3302
 Thresher's lien, 571.5
 Jurisdiction, secured transactions, 554.9103
 Labels, 554.2314
 Labor, lien of warehouse operator, 554.7209
 Laches
 Investment securities, 554.8203
 Redemption or exchange, 554.8305
 Land, *see subhead Real Estate below*
 Landlord's lien, application of law, 554.9104
 Larceny
 Commercial paper
General provisions, 554.3804

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Larceny — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued

Payment, rights of holder, 554.3603

Documents of title

General provisions, 554.7601

Title and rights, 554.7502

Investment securities, 554.8405

Law merchant, supplementary, 554.1103

Leases

See also subhead Secured Transactions below

Security interest, definition, 554.1201

Letters of advice, definition, 554.3701

Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117

Levies

Bulk transfers, limitations, 554.6111

Investment securities, 554.8317

Secured transactions, 554.9311, ch 626

Liberal construction, statutes, 554.1102

Licenses and permits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201

Lien creditor, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301

Liens

Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403

Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308

Bulk transfer, 554.6103

Delivery of goods ex-ship, satisfaction, 554.2322

Enforcement

Carrier, 554.7308

Warehouse operator, 554.7210

Goods under document of title, 554.7602

Issuer, investment securities, 554.8103

Letters of credit, presenter's reservation, 554.5110

Motor vehicles, 321.50

Policy and scope of law, 554.9102

Presenting banks, expenses, 554.4504

Sales contracts, warranties, 554.2312

Settlement, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Thresher's or cornsheller's lien, 571.3

Limitation of actions

General provisions, ch 614

Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature or alteration, 554.4406

Bulk transfer, 554.6111

Commercial paper, 554.3122

Sales Act, 554.2725

Limitations

Damages

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103

Bills of lading, 554.7309

Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719

Warehouse receipts, 554.7204

Negotiation, words of limitation, effect on endorsement, 554.3202

Warranty, sale of goods, 554.2316

Lists

Auctioneers, bulk transfers, 554.6108

Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104

Secured transactions, collateral request, 554.9208

Livestock

Farm products, defined, 554.9109

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Livestock — Continued

Sale

Goods, defined, 554.2105

Insurable interest, 554.2501

Secured transactions

Farm products, defined, 554.9109

Security interest, attaching, 554.9204

Warranties exemption, ch 554A

Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201

Location

Bulk transfers, property, notice to creditors, 554.6107

Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Logs and logging

Contract for sale, 554.2107

Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204

Security interest, timber to cut, 554.9203

Lost or destroyed property

Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, 554.4202

Commercial paper, 554.3804

Documents of title

General provisions, 554.7601

Title and rights, 554.7502

Investment securities, registration of transfer, 554.8405

Issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109

Letters of credit, 554.5109

Risk of loss, *see subhead Sales below*

Sales, payment, time, 554.2321

Warehouse operators, liabilities, 554.7403

Lots

Auctions, 554.2328

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

Lumber, *see subhead Logs and Logging above*

Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103

Mail

Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108

Commercial paper

Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405

Presentment, 554.3504

Warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

Mark, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723

Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724

Masculine gender words, feminine and neuter included, 554.1102

Material alteration

Commercial paper, incomplete instrument, 554.3115

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3407

Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104

Memorandum, sales, contract for sale, 554.2201

Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons

Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405

Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305

Merchantability, sales, implied warranty, 554.2314

Merchant, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104

Messages, credit messages, cost, 554.5107

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Midnight deadline
 Bank deposits and collections
 General provisions, 554 3102, 554 4104
 Letters of credit, 554 5103
 Letters of credit, notice of objection, 554 5113
 Minerals
 Sales, contract for sale, 554 2107
 Secured transactions
 Financing statements, 554 9402
 Not goods before extraction, 554 9105
 Mining, contract for sale, 554 2107
 Minors, *see subhead Children and Minors above*
 Misconduct, bank deposits and collections,
 554 4202
 Misrepresentation, *see subhead Fraud above*
 Misspelled names, commercial paper, 554 3203
 Mistake
 Bank deposits and collections
 General provisions, 554 4202
 Wrongful dishonor, 554 4402
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554 6104
 Commercial code, supplementary, 554 1103
 Commercial paper, wrong or misspelled name,
 554 3203
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554 7502
 Letters of credit, terms of credit, 554 5107
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554 3207
 Secured transactions, 554 9401, 554 9402
 Models, *see subhead Sales below*
 Modification
 Bank deposits and collections, time limit,
 554 4108
 Sale agreement
 General provisions, 554 2209
 Construction, 554 2208
 Secured transaction
 Right of assignee, 554 9318
 Seller's warranties, application of law,
 554 9206
 Warranty of merchantability, 554 2316
 Money
 Cash proceeds, definitions, 554 9306
 Commercial paper, 554 3103, 554 3107
 Investment securities, application of law,
 554 8102
 Sales, payment of price, 554 2304
 Mortgages
 Defined, secured transaction, 554 9105
 Financing statements, 554 9402
 Foreclosure, secured transactions, 554 9501
 Security interest, attachment, after-acquired
 property, 554 9204
 Motor vehicles
 F O B sales Act, 554 2319
 Secured transactions, 321 50
 Secured transactions, equipment, applicability of
 law, 554 9103
 Names
 Commercial paper
 Misspelled name, 554 3203
 Signature, liabilities, 554 3401
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554 6104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Negligence
 Bank deposits and collections, other banks,
 554 4202
 Commercial paper, material alteration, defenses,
 554 3406
 Negotiable instruments, *see subheads Bills of
 Lading, Commercial Paper, Documents of
 Title, Investment Securities above, Warehouse
 Receipts below*
 Negotiation
 Defined, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 3202
 Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554 7501
 Net landed weight, sales, C I F or C & F
 contracts, payment, 554 2321
 Neuter gender, masculine gender words as
 including, 554 1102
 Nonconforming goods, *see subhead Sales below*
 Nonnegotiable instruments
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial
 Paper above*
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of
 Title above*
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment
 Securities above*
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse
 Receipts below*
 Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554 4202
 Notaries public, commercial paper, certification of
 protests, 554 3509
 Notation credit, defined, letters of credit, 554 5103,
 554 5108
 Notes, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 Notice of dishonor
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4104
 Defined, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 3508
 Letters of credit, 554 5112
 Notices
 Adverse claims, *see subhead Investment
 Securities above*
 Auction, bulk transfers, 554 6108
 Bank deposits and collections
 Holding for acceptance or payment, 554 4210
 Restrictive endorsements, 554 4205
 Creditors, bulk transfers, 554 6105, 554 6107
 Letters of credit, 554 5106, 554 5116
 Purchaser, bulk transfers, 554 6110
 Secured transactions, owner of collateral,
 554 9112
 Termination of storage, 554 7206
 Usage of trade, offer of evidence, 554 1205
 Numbering
 Bills of lading, sets, 554 7304
 Warehouse receipts, 554 7202
 Numbers, commercial paper, rules of construction,
 554 3118
 Oaths and affirmations
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554 6104
 Warranties, express warranty by seller, 554 2313
 Objections, sales, waiver of buyer's objections to
 defects, 554 2605
 Offers, *see subhead Sales below*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Office, commercial paper, instruments payable to, 554 3110

Officers
 Commercial paper, signature, 554 3403
 Negotiable paper, instruments payable to, 554 3110, 554 3117

On demand, defined, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 3108

Operation of law, sales, rejection, revesting of title in seller, 554 2401

Opinion, express warranties, creation, 554 2313

Options
 Payment, acceleration at will, 554 1208
 Release as security, option to purchase, effect, 554 1201
 Sales contracts, performance, 554 2311

Oral
 Bank deposits and collections, stop payment order, 554 4403
 Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554 3508

Order
 Bank deposits and collections, charge or certification of items, 554 4303
 Defined, commercial paper, 554 3102
 Stop payment
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4303, 554 4403
 Branch banks, 554 4106

Order of court, secured transactions, use of collateral, 554 9207

Order of liability, commercial paper, endorsers, 554 3414

Output, sales, measure of quantity, 554 2306

Overdraft, bank deposits and collections, 554 4401

Overissue
 Defined, investment securities, 554 8102, 554 8104
 Documents and title, liabilities of issuer, 554 7402
 Warehouse receipts
 Fungible goods, liability of warehouse operators, 554 7207
 Liabilities, 554 7402

Overseas
 Defined, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2323
 Documents of title, 554 7102

Overseas shipment, 554 2323

Paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*

Papers, *see subhead Books and Papers above*

Parol evidence
 Accommodation, commercial paper, 554 3415
 Contract for sale, 554 2202
 Sale or return, 554 2326

Partial assignment, commercial paper, 554 3202

Partial endorsement, investment securities, 554 8308

Partial performance, usage of trade, interpretation of agreement, 554 1205

Parties, aggrieved parties, definition, 554 1201

Part interest, sales, 554 2105

Partnership
 Commercial paper
 Notice of dishonor, 554 3508

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Partnership — Continued
 Commercial paper — Continued
 Payable to order, 554 3110
 Payment from assets, 554 3105
 Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554 8402
 Organization as including partnership, 554 1201

Part payment, *see subhead Installments above*

Passbooks, financial institutions, 554 9105

Pawnbrokers, buyer in the ordinary course of business, definition, 554 1201

Payee, commercial paper, description, 554 3117

Payment
 Investment securities, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554 8319
 Option to accelerate at will, 554 1208

Payor bank
 Commercial paper, 554 3102
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554 4104, 554 4105

Penal damages, restrictions, 554 1106

Perfecting interest, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

Performance, 554 1207, 554 1208

Personal property
See also subhead Secured Transactions below
 Statute of frauds, 554 1206

Person entitled under the document, defined, 554 7102, 554 7403

Person in the position of a seller, defined, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2707

Pleading
 Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554 3307
 Investment securities
 Denial of signature, 554 8105
 Statute of frauds, 554 8319
 Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, 554 2201

Pledges
 Investment securities, warranties, 554 8306
 Purchase, definition, 554 1201

Plural number, singular number words as including, 554 1102

Postdating
 Commercial paper
 Negotiability, 554 3114
 Notice of claims or defense, 554 3304
 Notice to purchaser, 554 3304
 Invoices, credit period, beginning, 554 2310
 Preexisting obligation, commercial paper, consideration, 554 3408

Preferences
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4214
 Letters of credit, insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, 554 5117

Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554 4214

Presenter, defined, letters of credit, 554 5103, 554 5112

Presenting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554 4104, 554 4105

Presentment
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued
 Presentment — Continued
 Defined, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 3504
 Letters of credit, warranties, 554 5111
 Present sale, defined, sales Act, 554 2103,
 554 2106
 Preservation, collateral in secured party's
 possession, 554 9207
 Presumptions
 Checks
 Reasonable time for payment, 554 3304
 Reasonable time for presentment, 554 3503
 Collecting banks, agencies, status, 554 4201
 Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee,
 554 3419
 Investment securities, signature, genuineness,
 554 8105
 Signature
 Accommodation, 554 3416
 Investment securities, genuineness, 554 8105
 Price, *see subhead Sales below*
 Prima facie evidence, *see subhead Evidence above*
 Principal and agent, *see subhead Agents above*
 Printing, commercial paper, handwritten terms
 control, 554 3118
 Priorities
 Letters of credit, priority between good faith
 purchasers, 554 5108
 Security interest, bank deposits and collections,
 554 4208
 Proceedings, *see subhead Actions above*
 Proceeds
 Bulk transfers, application
 General provisions, 554 6106
 Auction sale, 554 6108
 Defined, secured transactions, 554 9105,
 554 9306
 Secured transactions, definitions, 554 9203
 Process
 Bank deposits and collections, items subject to,
 time, 554 4303
 Commercial paper, taking under, status of
 holder, 554 3302
 Profits, secured transactions, sale of collateral,
 disposition, 554 9207
 Promises
 Defined, commercial paper, 554 3102
 Express warranties, creation by seller, 554 2313
 Proper form, defined, investment securities,
 554 8102
 Properly payable, defined, bank deposits and
 collections, 554 4104
 Pro rata, bulk transfers, distribution of
 consideration to pay debts, 554 6106
 Prosecution, bank deposits and collections,
 damages for wrongful dishonor, 554 4402
 Protest
 Defined, commercial paper
 General provisions, 554 3509
 Application, 554 3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4104
 Under protest, reservation of rights by use of
 words, 554 1207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued
 Provisional settlement, *see subhead Bank Deposits
 and Collections above*
 Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor,
 554 4402
 Public officers, bulk transfers, sales, application of
 law, 554 6103
 Public sales, secured transactions, collateral,
 default, 554 9504
 Purchase money security interest
 Defined, secured transactions, 554 9105,
 554 9107
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554 9301,
 554 9312
 Purchaser
 Investment securities
 Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554 8315
 Delivery, 554 8313
 Rights, 554 8301
 Notice, bulk transfers, 554 6110
 Purposes, 554 1102
 Questions of fact
 Course of dealing, 554 1205
 Damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554 4402
 Usage of trade, 554 1205
 Quota, sales, 554 2615, 554 2616
 Railroads, 554 9103, 554 9104
 Rates and charges
 Collecting bank, charge back, 554 4212
 Payor bank, charge of customer's account,
 554 4401
 Warehouse operator, lien, 554 7209
 Warehouse receipts, storage, 554 7202
 Ratification
 Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures,
 554 3404
 Sales, acceptance of goods, 554 2606
 Reacquisition, commercial paper, 554 3208
 Real estate
 Contract for sale, structures, 554 2107
 Interest, transfer, application of law, 554 9104
 Sales, price payable in, 554 2304
 Security interest
 Default, procedure, 554 9501
 Fixtures, priorities, 554 9313
 Reasonableness, commercial transactions,
 disclaimer, 554 1102
 Reasonable time
 Definition, 554 1204
 Firm offers, revocability, 554 2205
 Receipt of goods
 Defined, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 7102
 Delivery under C I F and C & F terms,
 554 2320
 Delivery under F A S terms, 554 2319
 Receipts, commercial paper, right of party on
 presentment, 554 3505
 Receivers
 Bulk transfer law, 554 6103
 Creditors, definition, 554 1201
 Sales, bulk transfer law, 554 6103
 Reclamation, goods, seller's remedy on discovery of
 buyer's insolvency, 554 2702

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Reconsignment, bills of lading, 554 7303

Recording
 Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554 3304
 Sales contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554 2107

Records
 Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554 3510
 Investment securities, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554 8403
 Realty, sales contracts, 554 2107

Recoupment, actions, definition, 554 1201

Recourse, commercial paper, impairment, 554 3606

Redemption, secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554 9506

Referees, bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554 4503

Refunds, bank deposits and collections, 554 4212

Registered form, defined, investment securities, 554 8102

Registered mail
 Bulk transfers, 554 6107, 554 6108
 Warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 554 7210

Registration, transfers, *see subhead Investment Securities above*

Release
 Secured transactions, collateral, 554 9406
 Warehouse operators, delivery excused by, 554 7403

Remedy, liberal administration, 554 1106

Remitting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554 4104, 554 4105

Rents, secured transactions, right of setoff, 554 9104

Renunciation
 Claims or rights after breach, 554 1107
 Commercial paper, rights of holder, 554 3605

Repeal
 Construction against implied repeal, 554 1104
 Laws not repealed, 554 10104
 Specific repeals, 554 10102

Replevin
 Sales Act
General provisions, 554 2711
 Buyer, 554 2716

Repudiation, letters of credit, rights of beneficiary, 554 5115

Requirements, sales, output measured by requirements of buyer, 554 2306

Rescission
 Commercial paper, negotiation, 554 3207

Sales
General provisions, 554 2209
 Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554 2720
 Effect on remedies for fraud, 554 2721

Reservation
 Sales, shipments under, rights of seller, 554 2310
 Title, consignment or lease of security interest, 554 1201

Reservation of claims, letter of credit, 554 5110

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Reservation of rights
 Commercial paper, 554 3606
 Commercial transactions, 554 1207

Reserve, auctions, 554 2328

Residence, goods, place of delivery, 554 2308

Restrictive endorsements
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4203
 Defined, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 3205
 Notice, 554 4205

Retail installment sales, secured transactions, 554 9201

Revocation
 Firm offers, 554 2205
 Letters of credit, 554 5106

Risk, letters of credit, transmission and translation, 554 5107

Risk of loss
See also subhead Sales below
 Secured transactions, collateral and secured price possession, 554 9207

Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554 9103

Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, 554 9103

Sale on approval, defined, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2326

Sale or return, defined, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2326

Sales
General provisions, 554 2101–554 2725

Acceptance
General provisions, 554 2206, 554 2606
 Additional terms, 554 2207
 Assurance of future performance, 554 2609
 Conditional, 554 2207

Damages
 Nonacceptance, 554 2708
 Nonconformity of tender, 554 2714
 Defined, 554 2103, 554 2606
 Draft, documents delivered, 554 2514
 Improper delivery, 554 2601
 Inspection of goods, 554 2513
 Nonconforming goods, 554 2206
 Nonconformity of tender, 554 2714
 Obligation of buyer, 554 2301
 Part of unit, 554 2606

Payment
General provisions, 554 2607
 Before inspection, 554 2512
 Rejection precluded, 554 2607
 Sale on approval, 554 2327
 Substituted performance, 554 2614
 Written confirmation, 554 2207

Actions
 Good faith conduct, buyer, 554 2603
 Limitation of actions, 554 2725
 Price, 554 2709
 Replevin, 554 2716
 Specific performance
General provisions, 554 2711, 554 2716
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 554 2302
 Third party actions, 554 2722

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued
Sales — Continued

Administrators, bulk transfer law, 554 6103
 Admissions, oral contract, 554 2201
 Affirmation of fact, express warranty, 554 2313
 Agent, position of seller, 554 2707
 Agreement
 Defined, 554 2106
 Limitations of actions, 554 2725
 Agricultural products, 554 2101
 Allocation
 Delay in performance, 554 2616
 Performance, 554 2615
 Risk, shifting, 554 2303
 Ancillary promises, breach, 554 2701
 Animals
 Goods, defined, 554 2105
 Insurable interest, 554 2501
 Anticipatory repudiation
 Market price, 554 2723
 Performance not due, 554 2610
 Retraction, 554 2611
 Appearance, notice to seller to defend action for
 breach of warranty against buyer, 554 2607
 Application of law, 554 2102
 Apportionment of price, lots, 554 2307
 Approval, sale on approval, 554 2326, 554 2327
 Assignment of rights, 554 2210
 Assortment of goods, option, 554 2311
 Assurance of due performance, 554 2609
 Auctions, *see subhead Auctions and Auctioneers*
above
 Bailee in possession
 Acknowledgment goods held for buyer,
 554 2705
 Risk of loss, 554 2509
 Tender of delivery, 554 2503
 Banker's credit, defined, 554 2103, 554 2325
 Between merchants
 Assurance of performance, 554 2609
 Contract for sale, 554 2201
 Defined, 554 2103, 554 2104
 Modification of contract, 554 2209
 Rescission of contract, 554 2209
 Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554 2314
 Bill of lading
 C I F, 554 2320
 Enforcement of lien, 554 7308
 F A S, 554 2319
 Overseas shipment, 554 2323
 Bona fide purchaser
 Resale by seller, 554 2706
 Seller's right to reclaim goods, 554 2702
 Title, 554 2403
 Brands and labels, merchantability,
 requirements, 554 2314
 Breach of contract
 Collateral contract, 554 2701
 Damages, assignment, 554 2210
 Deduction of damages from price, 554 2717
 Delegation of duty, 554 2210
 Letter of credit, 554 2325
 Limitation of actions, 554 2725

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued
Sales — Continued

Breach of warranty
 Consequential damages, 554 2715
 Damages, 554 2316, 554 2714
 Incidental damages, 554 2715
 Notice to seller, 554 2607
 Personal injury, 554 2318
 Burden of proof, conformance, 554 2607
 Buyer
 Acceptance, 554 2301
 Acceptance of goods, 554 2606
 Assignment of rights, 554 2210
 Cover, 554 2711
 Deterioration of goods, option, 554 2613
 Insolvency of seller, 554 2502
 Insolvency, remedy of seller, 554 2702
 Inspection, 554 2513
 Insurable interest, 554 2501
 Limited interest, 554 2403
 Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554 2603
 Objections, waiver, 554 2605
 Obligations, exclusive dealings, 554 2301,
 554 2306
 Perishable goods rejected, 554 2604
 Protection of, 554 9307
 Rejection of goods, 554 2401
 Rejection, time, 554 2602
 Replevin, 554 2716
 Resale, 554 2711
 Rights on improper delivery, 554 2601
 Risk of loss, 554 2509
 Special property, identification of goods,
 554 2401
 Specific performance, 554 2716
 Third party actions, 554 2722
 Title acquired, 554 2403
 Cancellation
 General provisions, 554 2703, 554 2711
 Construed, 554 2720
 Defined, 554 2103, 554 2106
 C & F
 General provisions, 554 2320
 Foreign shipment, 554 2323
 Price, 554 2321
 Carriers, liens, 554 7308
 Cash sales, 554 2403
 Casualty, identified goods, 554 2613
 Certainty of contract, 554 2204
 Checks
 General provisions, 554 2403, 554 2514
 Defined, 554 2103, 554 3104
 Dishonored, 554 2403
 Tender of payment, 554 2511
 C I F (cost insurance and freight)
 General provisions, 554 2320
 Inspection of goods, 554 2513
 Overseas shipment, 554 2323
 Price, 554 2321
 Citation, 554 2101
 Claims, adjustment, 554 2515
 C O D (collect on delivery), inspection of goods,
 554 2513

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued
 Sales — Continued

Collateral promises, breach, 554.2701
 Commercial unit, 554.2105, 554.2106
 Commission, 554.2603
 Conditional acceptance, 554.2207
 Confirmed credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105
 Conformance to description, warranty, 554.2313
 Conforming, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Conforming goods
 Identity to contract, 554.2704
 No arrival, no sale, 554.2324
 Consequential damages
 Breach of warranty, 554.2715
 Limitation, 554.2719
 Consideration, 554.2205, 554.2209
 Consignee, defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Consignment sales, creditors' claims, 554.2326
 Consignor
 Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Delivery of goods, 554.7303
 Consumer goods, defined, secured transactions, 554.2103, 554.9109
 Consumers sales, application, 554.2102
 Containers, warranty, 554.2314
 Contract, defined, 554.2106
 Contract for sale
 Conduct of parties, 554.2207
 Confirmation, additional terms, 554.2207
 Course of dealing, 554.2202, 554.2208
 Defined
 General provisions, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Explained or supplemented, 554.2202
 Extension, statute of limitations, actions of, 554.2725
 Form, 554.2204
 Growing crops, 554.2107
 Indefiniteness, 554.2204
 Interest in land, 554.2107
 Minerals, 554.2107
 Modification of terms, 554.2208
 Open terms, 554.2204
 Performance, 554.2208
 Price, 554.2305
 Requirements, 554.2201
 Seal, 554.2203
 Single delivery, 554.2307
 Specially manufactured, 554.2201
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206
 Structures on realty, 554.2107
 Termination, notice, 554.2309
 Timber, 554.2107
 Usage of trade, 554.2202, 554.2208
 Waiver, of terms, 554.2208
 Written agreement, 554.2201
 Conversion, merchant buyer, 554.2603, 554.2604
 Cooperation between parties, 554.2311, 554.2319

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued
 Sales — Continued

Cover by buyer
 General provisions, 554.2711, 554.2712
 Application, 554.2103
 Creditors of seller, rights, 554.2402
 Creditors, sale or return, 554.2326
 Credit period, duration, 554.2310
 Credit, reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
 Crops, insurable interest, 554.2501
 Custom and usage
 Contract for sale, 554.2202, 554.2208
 Implied warranty
 General provisions, 554.2314
 Exclusion, 554.2316
 Shipment by seller, 554.2504
 Damages
 Action for price, 554.2709
 Assignment, breach of contract, 554.2210
 Breach of warranty, consequential damages, 554.2316, 554.2714, 554.2715
 Cancellation construed, 554.2720
 Consequential damages, limitation, 554.2715, 554.2719
 Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712
 Deduction from price, 554.2717
 Fraud, 554.2721
 Incidental damages
 General provisions, 554.2710
 Action for price, 554.2709
 Breach of warranty, 554.2715
 Limitation, 554.2718
 Liquidated, 554.2718
 Market price, determination, 554.2713, 554.2723
 Modification, 554.2719
 Nonacceptance, 554.2703, 554.2708, 554.2709
 Nonconforming goods, 554.2714
 Nondelivery, 554.2713
 Person in position of seller, 554.2707
 Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724
 Replevin, 554.2716
 Repudiation, 554.2708
 Repudiation by seller, 554.2713
 Resale, 554.2706
 Rescission construed, 554.2720
 Specific performance, 554.2716
 Third party actions, 554.2722
 Defects
 Documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506
 Waiver by buyer, 554.2605
 Deficiency after resale, secured transactions, 554.9112
 Definition and index, 554.2103
 Definitions, 554.2104–554.2106
 Delay in delivery
 Breach of duty, 554.2615
 Excuse, 554.2311
 Notice of excuse, 554.2616
 Delay, repudiation of contract, 554.2611
 Delegation of performance, 554.2210

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued
Sales — Continued

Delivery
 Apportionment, 554.2307
 Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, 554.7403
 Delay, 554.2615, 554.2616
 Documents on acceptance, 554.2514
 Entrusting as including delivery, 554.2403
 Ex-ship, 554.2322
 Failure, buyer's right to cancel, 554.2711
 F.A.S., 554.2319
 Financing agency, right to stoppage, 554.2506
 F.O.B., 554.2319
 Improper
 Acceptance, 554.2609
 Buyer's rights, 554.2601
 Insolvent buyer, 554.2702
 Inspection, 554.2513
 Installment contract, 554.2612
 Letter of credit, 554.2325
 Nonconformance, risk of loss, 554.2510
 Nondelivery, 554.2711, 554.2713
 Obligation of seller, 554.2301
 Option, 554.2311
 Place, 554.2308
 Rejection
 General provisions, 554.2508
 Seller's remedy, 554.2703
 Risk of loss, shipment by seller, 554.2509
 Shipment by seller, 554.2504
 Single delivery, 554.2307
 Stoppage, financing agency's rights, 554.2506, 554.2705
 Substitute, 554.2614
 Time, 554.2309
 Deposits, 554.2718
 Description, 554.2313, 554.2317
 Deterioration, 554.2321, 554.2324
 Dishonor
 Checks, payment of instruments, 554.2511
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3507
 Letter of credit, 554.2325
 Sale of goods for dishonored check, 554.2403
 Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515
 Division of risk, 554.2303
 Document, draft drawn, 554.2514
 Draft
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3104
 Delivery of document, 554.2514
 Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506
 Drinks, merchantable warranty, 554.2314
 Duration, contract calling for successive performances, 554.2309
 Encumbrances, warranties, 554.2312
 Enforcement
 Contract for sale, 554.2201
 Unconscionable contract, 554.2302
 Entrusting, defined, 554.2103, 554.2403

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued
Sales — Continued

Evidence
 Market price, 554.2723
 Preservation, goods in dispute, 554.2515
 Prevailing price, 554.2724
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
 Examination of goods, implied warranties, 554.2316
 Exclusion, warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
 Exclusive dealing, 554.2306
 Excuse
 Delayed performance, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616
 Failure of presupposed conditions, 554.2615
 Performance of agreements, 554.2311
 Substituted performance, 554.2614
 Executors, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Exemptions, 554.2102
 Expenses
 Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513
 Rejected goods, buyer's security interest, 554.2711
 Rights of buyer, 554.2603
 Seller's incidental damages after breach, definition, 554.2710
 Express warranties
 General provisions, 554.2313
 Cumulative, 554.2317
 Intention of parties, 554.2317
 Quality or condition of goods on arrival, 554.2321
 Right to transfer, 554.2312
 Third parties, 554.2318
 Title, 554.2312
 Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322
 Extension, contracts, limitations, 554.2725
 Farmers, application, 554.2102
 Farm implement franchise, 322D.6
 F.A.S., 554.2319
 Filing, secured transactions, 554.9113
 Financing agency
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Letter of credit, 554.2325
 Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
 Rights, 554.2506
 Firm offers, 554.2205
 F.O.B., foreign shipment, 554.2319, 554.2323
 Food, warranty, 554.2314
 Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328
 Foreign shipment, letter of credit, 554.2325
 Form, contract for sale, 554.2204
 Fraud
 Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702
 Remedies, 554.2721
 Rights of creditor, 554.2402
 Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definitions, 554.2320
 Fungible goods
 Implied warranties, 554.2314
 Undivided share, 554.2105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

Future goods

Defined, 554 2103, 554 2105

Insurable interest, time of acquisition,
554 2501

Future performance, assurance, 554 2609

Future sales, identification of goods, 554 2501

Gifts, extension of seller's warranties, 554 2318

Good faith

Defined, 554 2103

Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554 2603

Specification for performance, 554 2311

Good faith purchaser, voidable title, 554 2403

Goods, defined, 554 2103, 554 2105

Governmental regulations, 554 2614, 554 2615

Growing crops, 554 2107

Guest in home, seller's warranty extending to,
554 2318Household, seller's warranties, extension to
members, 554 2318

Identification, defined, 554 2103, 554 2501

Identification of goods

General provisions, 554 2501

Action for price, 554 2709

Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554 2403

Resale of goods by seller, 554 2706

Identified goods to contract

General provisions, 554 2704

Casualty, 554 2613

Place of delivery, 554 2308

Identity of goods, passing title, 554 2401

Implied warranties, 554 2314–554 2318, ch 554A

Improper delivery, buyer's rights, 554 2601

Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, 554 2204

Index of definitions, 554 2103

Infringement

Burden of proof, 554 2607

Buyer's warranties, 554 2312

Claims, duties of buyer, 554 2607

Insolvency of buyer, 554 2702, 554 2705

Insolvency of seller, 554 2502

Inspection of goods

General provisions, 554 2310

Buyer, 554 2513

Conformance of goods, 554 2515

Payment, 554 2321, 554 2512

Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554 2706

Installment contracts, 554 2612, 554 2616

Instructions

Delivery instructions, 554 2319

Rejected goods, 554 2603

Insurable interest, buyer, 554 2501

Intention of parties, warranties, 554 2317

Interest in land, contract for sale, 554 2107

Invoice, C I F, 554 2320

Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocability,
554 2205Lack of consideration, revocation of offer,
554 2205

Letter of credit, 554 2103, 554 2325

Liens

Ex ship delivery, 554 2322

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

Liens — Continued

Warranty of freedom, 554 2312

Limitation of actions, 554 2725

Limitation of damages, 554 2718, 554 2719

Limitation of warranty, 554 2316

Limited interest, 554 2403

Liquidated damages, 554 2718

Livestock, warranties, ch 554A

Lost or destroyed property

C I F and C & F terms, payment, time,
554 2321

No arrival, no sale, 554 2324

Lots

Auctions, 554 2328

Defined, 554 2103, 554 2105

Price, apportionment, 554 2307

Market price, 554 2713, 554 2723

Market quotations, evidence, admissibility,
554 2724

Memoranda, contract for sale, 554 2201

Merchantability, warranty, 554 2314

Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554 2603

Merchant, defined, 554 2103, 554 2104

Minerals, contract for sale, 554 2107

Models

Examination, implied warranty, 554 2316

Inconsistent specifications, 554 2317

Warranty of conformance, 554 2313

Modification

Contract, 554 2209

Contract for sale, 554 2208

Damages, 554 2719

Warranty of merchantability, 554 2316

Money, payment of price, 554 2304

Negation of warranty, 554 2316

Net landed weights, C I F or C & F contracts,
payment, 554 2321

No arrival, no sale

Casualty, identified goods, 554 2613

Conforming goods, 554 2324

Nonacceptance, damages, 554 2708, 554 2709

Nonconforming goods

Acceptance, effect, 554 2206, 554 2607

Damages, 554 2714

Identification, rights of buyer, 554 2501

Installment contracts, 554 2612

Payment before inspection, 554 2512

Rejection, 554 2508

Revocation of acceptance, 554 2608

Risk of loss, 554 2510

Nonconforming tender, 554 2508, 554 2510

Nondelivery, damages, 554 2713

Notice

Allocation of performance, 554 2616

Buyer's rights in realty, 554 2107

Delay in performance, 554 2616

Rejection, 554 2602

Stopped delivery, 554 2705

Tender of delivery, 554 2503

Objections, waiver of buyer's objections to
defects, 554 2605

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

- Obligations, 554 2301, 554 2306
- Offers, 554 2203–554 2207
- Open price term
 - General provisions*, 554 2204
 - Contracts, cure, 554 2305
- Operation of law, rejection, revesting title in seller, 554 2401
- Opinions, 554 2313
- Option, 554 2311
- Oral agreements, contract for sale, 554 2202
- Output, requirements, 554 2306
- Overseas, defined, 554 2103, 554 2323
- Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, 554 2323
- Parol evidence
 - Contract, 554 2202
 - Sale or return, 554 2326
- Part interest, 554 2105
- Passing of title, 554 2401
- Payment
 - Acceptance of goods, 554 2607
 - Arrival of goods, 554 2321
 - Before inspection, 554 2512
 - Check, 554 2511
 - C I F , 554 2320
 - F A S , 554 2319
 - F O B , 554 2319
 - Insolvent buyer, 554 2702
 - Inspection of goods, 554 2321, 554 2513
 - Obligation of buyer, 554 2301
 - Price, 554 2304
 - Substituted performance, 554 2614
 - Tender, 554 2511
 - Tender of delivery, 554 2507
 - Time and place, 554 2310
- Performance
 - Anticipatory repudiation, 554 2610, 554 2611
 - Assurance, 554 2609
 - Contract for sale, 554 2208
 - Delegation of duty, 554 2210
 - Specified by parties, 554 2311
 - Substitute, 554 2614
- Perishable goods rejected, 554 2603, 554 2604
- Person in position of seller, defined, 554 2103, 554 2707
- Place, 554 2308, 554 2310
- Pleading, contracts, statute of frauds, 554 2201
- Possession, 554 2602, 554 2603
- Postdating invoice, credit period, beginning, 554 2310
- Present sale, defined, 554 2103, 554 2106
- Prevailing price, evidence, 554 2724
- Price
 - Action to recover, 554 2709
 - C & F , 554 2321
 - C I F , 554 2321
 - Contract for sale, 554 2305
 - Deduction of damages, 554 2717
 - F O B , 554 2319
 - Lots, 554 2307
 - Payment, 554 2304

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

- Promises, express warranties, creation by seller, 554 2313
- Quantity, 554 2306
- Quota, 554 2615, 554 2616
- Ratification, acceptance of goods, 554 2606
- Real estate, price payable in, 554 2304
- Reasonable time, firm offers, revocability, 554 2205
- Receipt
 - Delivery under C I F and C & F terms, 554 2320
 - Delivery under F A S terms, 554 2319
- Receipt of goods, defined, 554 2103
- Receivers, bulk transfer law, 554 6103
- Reclamation, seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554 2702
- Recording, contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554 2107
- Rejection of goods
 - Buyer, 554 2401
 - Improper delivery, 554 2601
 - Installment, 554 2612
 - Merchant buyer, duties, 554 2603
 - Nonconformance, 554 2508
 - Option by buyer to salvage, 554 2604
 - Perishable goods, 554 2604
 - Precluded by acceptance, 554 2607
 - Remedies of buyer, 554 2711
 - Remedies of seller, 554 2703
 - Time, 554 2602
 - Waiver, 554 2605
- Remedies
 - General provisions*, 554 2701–554 2725
 - Action for price, 554 2709
 - Breach of collateral contract, 554 2701
 - Breach of warranty, 554 2714
 - Consequential damages, 554 2715, 554 2719
 - Cover, 554 2711, 554 2712
 - Delivery not made, 554 2711
 - Fraud, 554 2721
 - Identified goods to contract, 554 2704
 - Incidental damages, breach of warranty, 554 2710, 554 2715
 - Insolvency of buyer, 554 2702
 - Limitation, 554 2719
 - Misrepresentation, 554 2721
 - Nonacceptance, 554 2708, 554 2709
 - Nonconforming goods, 554 2714
 - Nondelivery, 554 2713
 - Person in seller's position, 554 2707
 - Rejection of goods, 554 2703
 - Replevin, buyer, 554 2716
 - Repudiation, seller, 554 2708, 554 2713
 - Resale, *see subhead Resale below*
 - Revocation of acceptance, 554 2703
 - Seller, 554 2703
 - Specific performance, 554 2716
 - Stoppage in transit, 554 2705
 - Substitution, 554 2719
 - Unfinished goods, 554 2704
- Replevin, buyer's right, 554 2711, 554 2716

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

Repudiation

- Damages, 554 2708
- Performance not due, 554 2610
- Remedy of buyer, 554 2711
- Seller, 554 2713

Requirements of buyer, quantity, 554 2306

Resale

- General provisions*, 554 2706
- Buyer, 554 2711
- Damages, 554 2703
- Liquidated damages, 554 2718
- Unfinished goods, 554 2704

Rescission

- General provisions*, 554 2209
- Construed, 554 2720
- Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554 2720
- Effect on remedies for fraud, 554 2721
- Written instrument, 554 2209

Reservation of security interest, 554 2505

Reservation of title, security interest, 554 2401

Reservation, shipments under, rights of seller, 554 2310

Residence, place of delivery, 554 2308

Retraction

- Anticipatory repudiation, 554 2611
- Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554 2209

Return, 554 2103, 554 2326, 554 2327

Revocation, 554 2205

Revocation of acceptance

- General provisions*, 554 2608, 554 2703
- Remedies of seller, 554 2401, 554 2703, 554 2704
- Remedy of buyer, 554 2711

Risk of loss

- General provisions*, 554 2509
- Assignment of rights, 554 2210
- Breach, effect, 554 2510
- Casualty, identified goods, 554 2613
- C I F, 554 2320
- Deterioration, 554 2321
- Division, 554 2303
- Ex ship, delivery, 554 2322
- F O B, 554 2319
- "No arrival, no sale" terms, 554 2324
- Nonconforming tender, 554 2510
- Return, sale on approval, 554 2327
- Sale on approval, 554 2327
- Sale or return, 554 2327
- Shifting allocation, 554 2303
- Shrinkage, 554 2321

Sale of secured property, unlawful, 714 1

Sale on approval or return, 554 2326, 554 2327

Salvage

- Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554 2604
- Unfinished goods, 554 2704

Samples

- Examination, implied warranties, 554 2316
- Inconsistent specifications, 554 2317
- Warranty of conformance, 554 2313

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

- Scope of law, 554 2102
- Seal, contract for sale, 554 2203
- Secured transactions

General provisions, 321 50

Attachment of security interests, ch 639

Execution and levy, ch 626

Public utilities, ch 555

Railroads, ch 555

Sale of property covered, crime, 714 1

Security interest

- Attachment, ch 639
- Execution and levy, ch 626
- Garnishment, 642 17
- Rejected goods, buyer's interest, 554 2711
- Reservation, 554 2505
- Reservation of title, 554 2401
- Warranty of freedom from, 554 2312

Seller

- Action for price, 554 2709
- Assignments of rights, 554 2210
- Cancellation of contract, 554 2703
- Creditors, rights, 554 2402
- Cure of nonconformance, 554 2508
- Defined, 554 2103
- Identified goods to contract, 554 2704
- Incidental damages, 554 2710
- Insolvency, rights of buyer, 554 2502
- Insurable interest, 554 2501
- Nondelivery, 554 2713
- Obligations, exclusive dealing, 554 2301, 554 2306
- Persons included, 554 2707
- Repudiation, damages, 554 2713
- Resale, 554 2706
- Reservation of security interest, 554 2505
- Risk of loss, nonconforming goods, 554 2509, 554 2510
- Security interest, 554 2401
- Shipment, 554 2504
- Stop delivery, 554 2703
- Stoppage in transit, 554 2705
- Tender of delivery, 554 2503, 554 2507
- Third party actions, 554 2722
- Severance, goods from realty, 554 2107
- Shipment by seller, reservation, 554 2310, 554 2504, 554 2505
- Shrinkage risk, 554 2321
- Signs, creditor's claims on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554 2326
- Specially manufactured, 554 2201
- Specification of performance, 554 2311
- Specifications, 554 2312, 554 2317
- Specific performance
 - General provisions*, 554 2711, 554 2716
 - Unconscionable contract or clause, 554 2302
- Statute of frauds
 - General provisions*, 554 2201
 - Modification, sales contract, 554 2209
 - Sale or return, 554 2326
- Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, 554 2702

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

- Stoppage in transit
 - General provisions*, 554 2705
 - Bailee excused from delivery, 554 7403
 - Damages, expenses, 554 2710
 - Person in position of seller, 554 2707
- Stopping delivery, person in position of seller, 554 2707
- Structure to be moved from realty, 554 2107
- Substituted performance, delay in delivery, 554 2614, 554 2615
- Substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554 2712
- Successive performances, termination, 554 2309
- Tender
 - Delivery
 - Manner, 554 2503
 - Rejection, 554 2508
 - Risk of loss, 554 2509, 554 2510
 - Payment, 554 2511
 - Substituted performance, 554 2614
- Termination
 - Contract, notice, 554 2309
 - Defined, 554 2103, 554 2106
- Third parties
 - Inspection of goods, 554 2515
 - Notice of buyer's right, 554 2107
- Third party actions, 554 2722
- Thresher's liens, enforcement, 571 5
- Timber, contract for sale, 554 2107
- Time
 - Anticipatory repudiation, 554 2610
 - Assurance of due performance, 554 2609
 - Delivery, 554 2309
 - Payment, 554 2310
 - Rejection, 554 2602
 - Revocation of acceptance, 554 2608
 - Tender of delivery, 554 2503
- Title
 - General provisions*, 554 2403
 - Passing, 554 2401
 - Sale on approval, 554 2327
 - Seller's creditors, rights against sold goods, 554 2402
 - Warranty, 554 2312
- Transfer
 - Interest in realty, price, 554 2304
 - Obligation of seller, 554 2301
- Transmitting utilities, secured transactions, ch 555
- Trustees in bankruptcy, bulk transfer law, 554 6103
- Unborn young, insurable interest, 554 2501
- Unconscionable contract, enforcement, 554 2302
- Undivided share in identified bulk, 554 2105
- Unfinished goods, 554 2704
- Unit of goods, defined, 554 2105
- Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554 2402
- Value, opinion, 554 2313
- Voidable title, good faith purchaser, 554 2403

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Sales — Continued

- Waiver
 - General provisions*, 554 2209
 - Contract for sale, terms, 554 2208
 - Rejection, 554 2605
- Warehouse operator, 554 7206, 554 7210
- Warranties, 554 2312–554 2318, ch 554A
- War risk insurance, C I F, 554 2320
- Written instruments
 - Confirmation of acceptance, 554 2207
 - Contract for sale, 554 2201
 - Modification, 554 2209
 - Offers, 554 2205
 - Rescission, 554 2209
 - Seal, 554 2203
- Sales agents, warranties, commercial paper, 554 3417
- Salvage
 - Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554 2604
 - Unfinished goods, sales, 554 2704
- Samples, *see subhead Sales above*
- Savings and loan association, deposit, exclusions, 554 9104, 554 9105
- Schedules, bulk transfers, 554 6107, 554 6108
- School financing program, bonds defined, 442A 7(3)
- Seals
 - Commercial paper, 554 3113
 - Contract for sale, 554 2203
- Seasonably, defined, 554 1204
- Secondary party, commercial paper, defined, 554 3102, 554 4104
- Section captions as part of Code, 554 1109
- Secured party, defined, secured transactions, 554 9105
- Secured transactions
 - General provisions*, 554 9101–554 9507
 - Accessions, priorities, 554 9314
- Account
 - Assignment, financing statement, filing, 554 9302
 - Attachment of interest, 554 9204
 - Collect or compromise, debtor's liberty, 554 9205
 - Defined, 554 9105, 554 9106
 - Jurisdiction, 554 9103
 - Sale, 554 9102, 554 9104
- Account debtor, defined, 554 9105
- Advances
 - After acquired property, 554 9108
 - Future advances, 554 9204
- After acquired collateral
 - Antecedent debt, 554 9108
 - Attachment of interest, 554 9204
- Agreements, subordination of priorities, 554 9316
- Agricultural products
 - Conflicting interest, priorities, 554 9312
 - Definition, 554 9109
 - Priority, rules of, 554 9312
 - Security interest, as, 554 1201(37)
 - Security interest, enforcement, 554 9203
- Aircraft, 554 9103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Secured transactions — Continued

Amendments, financing statement, 554 9402

Antecedent debt, after acquired collateral,
554 9108

Application of law

General provisions, 554 3103, 554 9102

Conditional sales, 554 9203

Assignee, defenses, 554 9318

Assignment

General provisions, 554 9318

Accounts or contract rights, 554 9302

Application of law, 554 9102

Claim or defense, asserting, 554 9206

Debtor's rights in collateral, 554 9311

Financing statement, 554 9405

Term prohibiting, 554 9318

Wages, 554 9104

Attachment, 554 9311

Attachment of interest, 554 9204

Attachment of security interest, perfecting,
554 9303

Attorney fees, collateral, 554 9504, 554 9506

Bank deposits, 554 9104, 554 9105

Beneficial interest, assignment of, 554 9302

Bona fide purchasers

Priorities, 554 9314

Rights, 554 9309

Bulk transfer law

General provisions, 554 9111

Transferee, subordination of rights, 554 9301

Buyer, protection, 554 9307

Certificate of title

Condition of perfection, 554 9103

Filing requirements, 554 9302

Certificates, filing officer, 554 9407

Chattel paper

Defined, 554 9105

Priorities, 554 9308

Chattel trust, application of law, 554 9102

Check, defined, 554 3104, 554 9105

Citation, 554 9101

Claims, agreement, 554 9206

Classification of goods, 554 9109

Collateral

Acceptance as discharge of debt, 554 9505

After-acquired, antecedent debt, 554 9108

After-acquired property, 554 9204

Attachment, 554 9311

Commingle, 554 9205

Compulsory disposition, 554 9505

Crops, 554 9203

Debtor, collateral not owned, 554 9112

Debtors and creditors, right to redeem,
554 9506

Defined, 554 9105

Disposition after default, 554 9504

Disposition, secured party's rights to proceeds,
554 9306

Garnishment, 554 9311

Judicial process, 554 9311

Levy, 554 9311

List, approval, 554 9208

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Secured transactions — Continued

Collateral — Continued

Owned by other than debtor, 554 9112

Possession by secured party

General provisions, 554 9207

Financing statement, filing, 554 9302

Possession, perfecting interest, 554 9305

Priorities among conflicting security interest,
554 9312

Proceeds, 554 9203

Redemption, 554 9506

Redemption by owner, 554 9112

Release, 554 9406

Removal, 554 9401

Sale, 554 9311

Statement, 554 9208

Third person, owned by, 554 9112

Title, 554 9202

Use or disposal, 554 9205

Collecting bank

Enforcement of interest, 554 9203

Priority, 554 9312

Collection purposes, 554 9104

Collection rights of secured party, 554 9502

Commingling goods

General provisions, 554 9205

Fungible collateral, 554 9207

Priorities, 554 9315

Conflicting security interests, 554 9312

Conflict of laws, 554 1105, 554 9103

Consignment, security interests, 554 9114

Construction machinery, security interest,
validity and perfection, 554 9103

Consumer goods

Attachment of interest, 554 9204

Defined, 554 9105, 554 9109

Protection of buyer, 554 9307

Purchase money security interest, 554 9302

Security interest, place of filing to perfect,
554 9401

Continuing interest, 554 9306

Continuous perfection, 554 9303

Contract for sale, defined, sales Act, 554 2106,
554 9105

Contract liability of secured party, 554 9317

Contract right

Defined, 554 9105, 554 9106

Jurisdiction, rights relating to another
jurisdiction, 554 9103

Control of proceeds, default, 554 9502

Conversion, possession after default, 554 9505

Copies

Assignments, 554 9405

Filed statements, 554 9407

Security interest, financing statement,
554 9402Coverage, security agreement covering both real
and personal property, 554 9501Creation of lien by operation of law, priority,
554 9310

Creditor of seller, rights, 554 2402

Creditors, validity of agreement, 554 9201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Secured transactions — Continued
 Credit union, application of law, 554 9104, 554 9105
 Crops
 Attachment of interest, 554 9204
 Defined, 554 9109
 Security interest, 554 9203
 Damages, against secured party, 554 9507
 Debtor, defined, 554 9105
 Default
 General provisions, 554 9501–554 9507
 Sales, 554 9113
 Defenses against assignee, 554 9318
 Defenses, agreements, 554 9206
 Deficiency, owner of collateral, 554 9112
 Definitions
 General provisions, 554 9105
 Account, 554 9106
 Consumer goods, 554 9109
 Contract price, 554 9106
 Crops, 554 9109
 Equipment, 554 9109
 Farm products, 554 9109
 Financing statement, 554 9402
 General intangibles, 554 9106
 Inventory, 554 9109
 Lien creditor, 554 9301
 Proceeds, 554 9306
 Purchase money security interest, 554 9107
 Deposits in banks, 554 9104, 554 9105
 Descriptions
 Proceeds, 554 9203
 Sufficiency, 554 9110
 Disposal of goods, 554 9205
 Disposal of property after default, 554 9504, 554 9505
 Document, defined, 554 9105
 Encumbrances, defined, 554 9105
 Enforcement of security interest, 554 9203
 Equipment, defined, 554 9105, 554 9109
 Equipment trust
 Policy and scope of law, 554 9102
 Railway rolling stock, 554 9104
 Evidence
 Assignment, 554 9318
 Subordinate security interest, 554 9504
 Exceptions, after acquired collateral as security for antecedent debt, 554 9108
 Exclusions, 554 9104
 Farm equipment
 Filing of security interest, 554 9401
 Protection of buyer, seller's security interest, 554 9307
 Farm products
 Defined, 554 9109
 Protection of buyer, 554 9307
 Fees, 554 9403–554 9407
 Fiduciaries, endorsement, 554 8308, 554 8402
 Filing
 General provisions, 554 9401–554 9407
 Financing statement, 554 9302
 Governing law, 554 9103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Secured transactions — Continued
 Filing — Continued
 Perfecting interest, 554 9302, 554 9304
 Permissive filing, 554 9304
 Sales Act, 554 9113
 Filing officer, duties, 554 9403–554 9407
 Financing statement
 Amendments, 554 9402
 Assignment, 554 9405
 Commingled goods, 554 9315
 Consigned or leased goods, 554 9408
 Defined, 554 9402
 Filing, 554 9302, 554 9402, 554 9403
 Form, 554 9402
 Perfection of security interest, 554 9302
 Place of filing, 554 9401
 Recording, 554 9403
 Fixtures
 General provisions, 554 9104
 Financing, statement, filing, 554 9302
 Place of filing, 554 9401
 Priorities, 554 9313
 Foreclosure, 554 9501
 Forms, financing statements, 554 9402
 Future advances, 554 9204
 Garnishment, 554 9311
 Gas, 554 9204
 General intangibles, defined, 554 9105, 554 9106
 Goods
 Classified, 554 9109
 Defined, 554 9105
 Protection of buyers, 554 9307
 Harvesting equipment, 554 9103
 Holder, documents of title, rights, 554 9309
 Holder in due course
 Commercial paper, 554 9206
 Defined commercial paper, 554 3302, 554 9105
 Rights, 554 9309
 Index of definitions, 554 9105
 Information from filing officer, 554 9407
 Injunction, owner of collateral, 554 9112
 Insolvency proceedings, secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554 9306
 Installment sales, effect of law, 554 9201
 Instrument
 Defined, 554 9105
 Filing, 554 9304
 Policy of law, 554 9102
 Protection of purchasers, 554 9309
 Scope of law, 554 9102
 Security interest, perfection, 554 9305
 Insurance
 Collateral in secured party's possession, 554 9207
 Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554 9104
 Intangibles
 General intangibles defined, 554 9105, 554 9106
 Perfection, law governing, 554 9103
 Policy of law, 554 9102
 Scope of law, 554 9102

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Secured transactions — Continued

Intangibles — Continued

 Security interest, place of filing, 554 9401

 Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554 9301

Inventory

 Defined, 554 9105, 554 9109

 Priorities, 554 9308

 Purchase money security interest, priorities, 554 9312

Judgment

 Default, 554 9501

 Rights, 554 9104

Judicial process, 554 9311

Judicial sales

General provisions, 554 9501

 Debtor's rights in collateral, 554 9311

 Foreclosure of security interest, 554 9501

 Priority of purchaser at, 554 9313, 554 9314

Jurisdiction, 554 9103

Landlord's lien, 554 9104

Levy, 554 9311

Liability, secured party's failure to comply with law, 554 9507

Lien creditor, defined, 554 9105, 554 9301

Liens, policy and scope of article, 554 9102

List of collateral, approval, 554 9208

Loans, small loans, application of law, 554 9201

Losses, owner of collateral, 554 9112

Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554 9103

Mechanic's liens

General provisions, 554 9104

 Priority, 554 9310

Minerals, 554 9103(5), 554 9105, 554 9203, 554 9402

Modification of contract

General provisions, 554 9318

 Seller's warranties, application of law, 554 9206

Money, cash proceeds, definition, 554 9306

Mortgage foreclosure, 554 9501

Mortgages, security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554 9105, 554 9204

Multiple state transactions, 554 9103

Noncompliance by secured party, 554 9507

Nonnegotiable instruments, priorities, 554 9308

Note, defined, commercial paper, 554 3104, 554 9105

Notices, owner of collateral, 554 9112

Oil, 554 9204

Operation of law, creation of lien by, priority, 554 9310

Order of court, use of collateral, 554 9207

Owner of collateral, rights, 554 9112

Passbooks, financial institutions, transfer, application of law, 554 9104

Payment, default, 554 9502

Perfecting interest

General provisions, 554 9103, 554 9303

 Filing, 554 9302, 554 9304

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Secured transactions — Continued

 Perfecting interest — Continued

 Instruments, documents and document-covered goods, 554 9304

 Permissive filing, 554 9304

 Possession of collateral, 554 9305

Possession

 Default, 554 9503

 Perfecting interest, 554 9305

 Secured party, 554 9207

Presentation for filing, 554 9403

Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554 9207

Priorities

General provisions, 554 9308, 554 9309, 554 9312

 Accessions, 554 9314

 Chattel paper on nonnegotiable instruments, 554 9308

 Commingled goods, 554 9315

 Fixtures, 554 9313

 Liens created by operation of law, 554 9310

 Processed goods, 554 9315

 Purchase money security, 554 9312

 Subordination, 554 9316

 Unperfected security interest, 554 9301

Proceeds

 Control on default, 554 9502

 Definition, 554 9105, 554 9203, 554 9306

 Secured party's right to, 554 9306

Profits, sale of collateral, disposition, 554 9207

Protection of buyer, 554 9307

Public sales, collateral default, 554 9504

Public utilities, ch 555

Purchase money security interest

 Defined, 554 9105, 554 9107

 Priorities, 554 9301, 554 9312

Purchasers, validity of agreement, 554 9201

Railroads, rolling stock

General provisions, 554 9103

 Equipment trusts covering, application of law, 554 9104

Real estate

 Interest, transfer, application of law, 554 9104

 Security interest

 Default, procedure, 554 9501

 Fixtures, priorities, 554 9313

Redemption, 554 9112, 554 9506

Release of collateral, 554 9406

Rents, right of setoff, 554 9104

Repossession, 554 9205

Retail installment sales, 554 9201

Risk of loss, collateral and secured party's possession, 554 9207

Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554 9103

Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, place, 554 9103, ch 555

Sales

General provisions, 554 9113

 Application of law, 554 2102

 Collateral, 554 9311

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Secured transactions — Continued
 Sales — Continued
 Conditional sales, 554 9203
 Default, 554 9504
 Defined, sales Act, 554 2106, 554 9105
 Enforcement of interest, 554 9203
 Purchase money security, 554 9206
 Rights of creditor, 554 2402
 Savings and loan association deposits, excluded,
 554 9104
 Scope of article, 554 9102
 Secured party
 Defined, 554 9105
 Possession of collateral, 554 9207
 Security agreement
 General provisions, 554 9201, 554 9203
 Defined, 554 9105
 Setoff
 General provisions, 554 9104
 Security interest, 554 9306
 Signature, termination statement, 554 9404
 Small loans Act, 554 9201, 554 9203
 Statement of account, 554 9208
 Statements
 Owner of collateral, 554 9112
 Termination, 554 9404
 Unpaid indebtedness, 554 9208
 Statute of frauds, 554 1206
 Subordination of priorities, 554 9316
 Substitution of contract, 554 9318
 Sufficiency of description, 554 9110
 Surplus
 Accounting by secured party, 554 9502,
 554 9504
 Owner of collateral, 554 9112
 Taxes, expenses incurred, 554 9207
 Temporary perfection of interest, 554 9304
 Termination statement, 554 9404
 Timber as goods, 554 9105
 Timber, financing statements, 554 9402
 Title to collateral, 554 9202
 Tort liability of secured party, 554 9317
 Transfer of right, 554 9311
 Transition provisions, 554 11101–554 11109
 Trust deeds, 554 9102
 United States statutes, application, 554 9104
 Unperfected security interest, 554 9301
 Use of goods, 554 9205
 Usury laws, 554 9201
 Utility, defined, 554 9105
 Validity
 General provisions, 554 9203
 Interest, 554 9103
 Security agreement, 554 9201
 Waiver, defenses against assignee, 554 9206
 Securities, bulk transfers, 554 6103
 Securities, sale thereof, ch 502
 Security
 Defined, investment securities, 554 5103,
 554 8102
 Lost or destroyed documents of title, 554 7601

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Security agreement, defined, secured transactions,
 554 9105
 Security interest
 Bills of lading, reservation of interest, 554 2401
 Bulk transfer law, exception, 554 6103, 554 9111
 Collecting bank, 554 4208
 Defined, 554 1201
 Franchises, farm implement and parts, 322D 6
 Intangibles
 Perfection, law governing, 554 9103
 Place of filing, 554 9401
 Policy of law, 554 9102
 Scope of law, 554 9102
 Warehouse receipts, 554 7209
 Seller
 Defined, sales Act, 554 2103
 Deterioration, risk on, C I F or C & F contract,
 554 2321
 Reservation of interest, bill of lading, 554 2505
 Separate agreement, commercial paper,
 prepayment or acceleration, unconditional
 promise or order, 554 3105
 Service, bulk transfers, 554 6107, 554 6108
 Setoff and counterclaim
 Action, included in term, 554 1201
 Bank deposits and collections
 General provisions, 554 4201
 Payor bank, 554 4303
 Secured transactions, 554 9104
 Security interest, 554 9306
 Sets, bills of lading, 554 7304
 Settle, defined, bank deposits and collections,
 554 4104
 Severability, provisions of Act, 554 1108
 Severance, 554 2107
 Sheriffs, *see subhead Judicial Sales above*
 Ships and shipping
 F A S , 554 2319
 F O B , sales Act, 554 2319
 Shrinkage, sales, risk of loss, 554 2321
 Sight draft, letter of advice, international sight
 draft, 554 3701
 Signatures
 Agents
 Commercial paper, 554 3403
 Warehouse receipts, 554 7202
 Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized
 signature, 554 4406
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554 6104
 Burden of proof
 Commercial paper, 554 3307
 Investment securities, 554 8105
 Defined, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 3401
 Letters of credit, 554 5104
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554 6104
 Unauthorized signature, defined, 554 1201
 Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after
 breach, 554 1107
 Warehouse receipts, 554 7202
 Signs, sales, creditor's claims against goods on sale
 or return, sign of consignor's interest,
 554 2326

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued
 Singular number, plural number words included
 in, 554.1102
 Small loans, secured transactions, 554.9201,
 554.9203
 Special damages, restriction, 554.1106
 Special endorsement
 Commercial paper, 554.3204
 Investment securities, 554.8308
 Transfer, 554.8309
 Specially manufactured goods, sales Act, exception,
 554.2201
 Specifications
 Inconsistent sample or model, 554.2317
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2312
 Specific performance
 Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716
 Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement of
 transferor, 554.3201
 Investment securities, 554.8315
 Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716
 Standards
 Bank deposits and collections, care, 554.4103
 Bills of lading, care, 554.7309
 Warehouseperson, care, 554.7204
 Statements
 Advances, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Secured transactions
 Amount of unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Statute of frauds
 Commercial paper, guaranteed payment,
 554.3416
 Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
 Secured transaction, 554.1206
 Statute of limitations
 Bank deposits and collections, forgery, 554.4406
 Bulk transfers, 554.6111
 Commercial paper, 554.3122
 Sales Act, 554.2725
 Statutes
 Construction
 Commercial paper, 554.3118
 Liberal, 554.1102
 Negative implications, 554.7105
 Documents of title, application, 554.7103
 Stolen documents
 Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804
 Investment securities, claims, 554.8405
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, delivery
 of goods, 554.7601
 Stoppage in transit, *see subhead Sales above*
 Stop payment, order, bank deposits and collections,
 554.4303, 554.4403
 Storage charges
 Lien of warehouse operators
 General provisions, 554.7209
 Statement, 554.7202
 Warehouse receipts, terms, 554.7202
 Storage, warehouse receipts, *see subhead
 Warehouse Receipts below*
 Subordination, secured transactions, agreement,
 554.9316

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued
 Subrogation
 Payor bank, 554.4407
 Secured transactions, 554.9504
 Subsequent purchaser, defined, investment
 securities, 554.8102
 Substitution, sales, substitute goods, buyer's
 procurement, cover, 554.2712
 Suits, *see subhead Actions above*
 Surety
 Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802
 Defined, 554.1201
 Surplus, secured transactions
 Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Suspends payments
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Item returned, 554.4214
 Suspension
 Bank deposits and collections, payment,
 collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
 Commercial paper, underlying obligation pro
 tanto, 554.3802
 Taxes
 Investment securities, compliance with law,
 554.8401
 Secured transactions, expenses incurred,
 554.9207
 Tender, *see subhead Sales above*
 Termination
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Sales contract, notice, 554.2309
 Territorial application of law, 554.1105
 Theft, *see subhead Larceny above*
 Third parties
 Action for injury to goods, 554.2722
 Documents, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Inspection of goods, 554.2515
 Party distinct from, 554.1201
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2318
 Through bills of lading, 554.7302
 Time
 Bulk transfers, application of proceeds to
 transferor's debts, 554.6106
 Letters of credit
 Effect, 554.5106
 Honor or rejection, 554.5112
 Notice or knowledge, effective time, 554.1201
 Taking action, 554.1204
 Warehouse receipts, presenting claims and
 instituting actions, 554.7204
 Title
 Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title,
 customer and collecting bank, 554.4207
 Investment securities, acquired by bona fide
 purchaser, 554.8301
 Reservation, security interests, consignment or
 lease, 554.1201
 Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202
 Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based
 on, 554.7503
 Trademarks and trade names, commercial paper,
 signature, 554.3401

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Transfer agent, *see subhead Investment Securities above*

Transfers
 Letters of credit, 554 5116
 Sale, obligation of seller, 554 2301

Transition, 554 10102, 554 11101-554 11109

Transmitting utilities, security interest, ch 555

Transportation
 Carrier's lien for charges, 554 7307
 Warehouse operator's lien for charges, 554 7209

Treaties, documents of title, application, 554 7103

Trust receipts, *see subhead Secured Transactions above*

Trusts and trustees
 Bankruptcy
 Bulk transfers, 554 6103
 Creditor as including, 554 1201
 Organization as including trust, 554 1201
 Unauthorized signature, investment securities, 554 8205

Typewriting, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554 3118

Ultra vires, commercial paper, ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554 3207

Unborn animals, goods, defined, sales Act, 554 2105

Unconditional promise or order, 554 3104, 554 3105

Unconscionable sales contract or clause, enforcement, 554 2302

Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554 1207

Uniform laws
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4101-554 4504
 Bulk transfers, 554 6101-554 6111
 Commercial paper, 554 3101-554 3805
 Documents of title, 554 7101-554 7603
 Investment securities, 554 8101-554 8406
 Letters of credit, 554 5101-554 5117
 Sales, 554 2101-554 2725
 Secured transactions, 554 9101-554 9507

United States
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554 3509

Statutes
 Documents of title, 554 7103
 Secured transaction law, 554 9104

Unit of goods, defined, sales, 554 2105

Usage of trade, defined, 554 1205

Usury, secured transactions, 554 9201

Value
 Bank deposits and collections, determination of status as holder in due course, 554 4209
 Defined, 554 1201

Variance, commercial code by agreement, 554 1102

Vehicles, F O B , sales Act, 554 2319

Vice consul, commercial paper, protests, 554 3509

Voidable title, 554 2403

Voting, investment securities, registered owner, rights, 554 8207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Waiver
 Bank deposits and collections, time limits, 554 4108
 Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, 554 1107
 Claim, 554 1107
 Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554 3511
 Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554 9206

War, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554 4108

Warehouse receipts
General provisions, 554 7201-554 7210
 Bona fide purchaser, 554 7501, 554 7602

Conversion
 Bailee, 554 7601
 Damages, 554 7204
 Delivery of goods under missing document, 554 7601
 Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554 7502

Damages
General provisions, 554 7204
 Description of goods, reliance, 554 7203
 Overissue, 554 7402

Defeat of title, 554 7205

Defined, 554 1201

Delivery, negotiation, 554 7501

Delivery of goods
 Adverse claim, 554 7603
 Bailee's duty, 554 7403
 Conversion, 554 7601
 Demand, 554 7206
 Endorsements, documents of title, 554 7506
 Good faith, liability of bailee, 554 7404
 Lien, loss, 554 7209
 Statement as to delivery, 554 7202
 Stoppage by seller, 554 7504
 Title based on unaccepted delivery order, 554 7503

Demand, delivery of goods, 554 7206

Description of goods
General provisions, 554 7202
 Enforcement of warehouse operator's lien, 554 7210
 Reliance, 554 7203

Deterioration of goods, sale, 554 7206

Distilled spirits, issuance, 554 7201

Duplicates, 554 7402

Endorsement, transfer by, 554 7501

Enforcement of lien, 554 7210

Field warehousing arrangement, 554 7202

Form, 554 7202

Fungible goods, 554 7205, 554 7207

Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, 554 7404

Government bonded storage, 554 7201

Handling charges, 554 7202

Insertions without authority, 554 7208

Intoxicating liquors, 554 7201

Irregularity in issue, 554 7401

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**Warehouse receipts — Continued**

Issuance, 554 7201
 Joint owner, 554 7202
 Labor, lien of warehouse operators, 554 7209
 Laws not repealed, 554 10104
 Licenses, issuance, 554 7201
 Lien of warehouse operator
 General provisions, 554 7209
 Enforcement, 554 7210
 Form, 554 7202
 Proceeds of sale, 554 7206
 Limitations, damages, 554 7204
 Location, warehouse, form, 554 7202
 Lost or destroyed property, warehouse operators,
 liabilities, 554 7403
 Misdescription, damages, 554 7203
 Negotiability, 554 7104
 Negotiation, 554 7501
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554 7203
 Numbering, 554 7202
 Omissions, implications, 554 7105
 Option, termination of storage, 554 7206
 Overissue
 Fungible goods, liability of warehouse
 operators, 554 7207
 Liabilities, 554 7402
 Rate of storage, 554 7202, 554 7209
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554 10104
 Sale, 554 7206, 554 7210
 Security interest, 554 7209
 Separation of goods, 554 7207
 Signature, 554 7202
 Sole owner, 554 7202
 Statements, advances made, 554 7202
 Storage and handling charges, terms, 554 7202
 Termination of storage, 554 7206
 Time, presenting claims and instituting actions,
 554 7204

Title

Acquired by negotiation, 554 7502
 Fungible goods, 554 7205

Warehouses and warehouse operators

Commingling goods, fungible goods, 554 7207
 Conversion, sale to enforce lien, 554 7210
 Damages, sale to enforce lien, 554 7210
 Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554 7206
 Documents of title, defined, 554 7102
 Hazardous goods, disposition, 554 7206
 Lien
 General provisions, 554 7206, 554 7209,
 554 7210
 Enforcement, 554 7210
 Satisfaction, 554 7403
 Standard of care, 554 7204
 Storage charges, lien, 554 7202, 554 7209
 Transportation charges, lien, 554 7209

Warranties

Commercial paper, presentment and transfer,
 554 3417
 Documents of title, 554 7507, 554 7508
 Livestock, exemption, ch 554A

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**Warranties — Continued**

Secured transactions, application of law,
 554 9206
 War risk insurance, C I F, sales Act, 554 2320
 Weighers and measurers, certificate, prima facie
 evidence, 554 1202
 Wills, investment securities, copy as notice
 affecting transfers, 554 8402
 Withdrawal
 Auction with reserve, goods from sale, 554 2328
 Bank credits, 554 4213
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4213
 Without prejudice, reservation of rights by use of
 words, 554 1207
 Words and phrases
 Acceptance
 Commercial paper
 General provisions, 554 3410
 Application, 554 3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4104
 Letters of credit, 554 5103
 Sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2606
 Accommodation party, commercial paper,
 554 3102, 554 3415
 Account
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 3102,
 554 4104
 Secured transactions, 554 9105, 554 9106
 Account debtor, secured transactions, 554 9105
 Action, 554 1201
 Adverse claim, investment securities, 554 8102,
 554 8301
 Advising bank, letters of credit, 554 5103
 Afternoon, bank deposits and collections,
 554 4104
 Aggrieved party, 554 1201
 Agreement
 General provisions, 554 1201
 Sales Act, 554 2106
 Airbill, 554 1201
 Alteration, commercial paper, 554 3102,
 554 3407
 Appropriate evidence of appointment or
 incumbency, investment securities, 554 8402
 Appropriate person, investment securities,
 554 8308
 Auctioneer, bulk transfers, 554 6108
 Bailee, document of title, 554 7102
 Banker, 554 1201
 Banker's credit, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2325
 Banking day, 554 3102, 554 4104
 Bearer, 554 1201
 Bearer form, investment securities, 554 8102
 Beneficiary, letters of credit, 554 5103
 Between merchants, sales Act, 554 2103,
 554 2104
 Bill of lading, 554 1201
 Blank endorsement
 Commercial paper, 554 3204
 Investment securities, 554 8308
 Bona fide purchaser, investment securities,
 554 8102, 554 8302

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Words and phrases — Continued

Branch, 554 1201
 Broker, investment securities, 554 8102,
 554 8303
 Bulk transfers, 554 6102
 Burden of establishing a fact, commercial code,
 554 1201
 Buyer in ordinary course of business, 554 1201
 Buyer, sales Act, 554 2103
 Buying, 554 1201
 Cancellation, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2106
 C & F, sales Act, 554 2320
 Certificate of deposit, commercial paper
General provisions, 554 3104
 Application, 554 3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4104
 Certification, commercial paper
General provisions, 554 3411
 Application, 554 3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4104
 Chattel paper, secured transactions, 554 9105
 Checks, commercial paper
General provisions, 554 3104
 Application, 554 3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4104
 Secured transactions, 554 9105
 C I F, sales Act, 554 2320
 Clearing house, bank deposits and collections
General provisions, 554 4104
 Application, commercial paper, 554 3102
 Collaterals, secured transactions, 554 9105
 Collecting bank, bank deposits and collections
General provisions, 554 4105
 Application, 554 4104
 Commercial paper, 554 3102
 Commercial unit, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2105
 Confirmed credit, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2325
 Confirming bank, letters of credit, 554 5103
 Conforming, sales Act, 554 2106
 Conforming to contract, sales Act, 554 2103,
 554 2106
 Consignee, documents of title, 554 2103,
 554 7102
 Consignor, documents of title, 554 2103,
 554 7102
 Conspicuous, 554 1201
 Consumer goods, secured transactions
General provisions, 554 9109
 Application, 554 9105
 Sales Act, 554 2103
 Contract, 554 1201
 Contract for sale, sales Act
General provisions, 554 2106
 Application, 554 2103
 Documents of title, 554 7102
 Letters of credit, 554 5103
 Secured transactions, 554 9105
 Contract right, secured transactions, 554 9106
 Conversion, commercial paper, 554 3419
 Course of dealing, 554 1205
 Cover, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2712
 Credit, letter of credit, 554 5103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Words and phrases — Continued

Creditor, 554 1201
 Crops, secured transactions, 554 9109
 Customer
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 3102,
 554 4104
 Letters of credit, 554 5103
 Debtor, secured transactions, 554 9105
 Defendant, 554 1201
 Definite time, commercial paper, 554 3102,
 554 3109
 Delivery, 554 1201
 Delivery order, documents of title, 554 7102
 Depository bank, bank deposits and collections
General provisions, 554 4105
 Application, 554 4104
 Commercial paper, 554 3102
 Dishonor, commercial paper
General provisions, 554 3507
 Application, 554 3102
 Sales Act, 554 2103
 Documentary demand for payment, letters of
 credit, 554 5103
 Documentary draft
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 3102,
 554 4104
 Letters of credit, 554 5103
 Documents
 Letters of credit, 554 5103
 Secured transactions, 554 9105
 Documents of title
General provisions, 554 7102
 Commercial code, 554 1201
 Draft, commercial paper
General provisions, 554 3104
 Application, 554 3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554 4104
 Letters of credit, 554 5103
 Sales Act, 554 2103
 Duly negotiate, documents of title
General provisions, 554 7102, 554 7501
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading,
 554 7501
 Entrusting, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2403
 Equipment, secured transactions, 554 9105,
 554 9109
 Farm products, secured transactions, 554 9105,
 554 9109
 F A S, sales Act, 554 2319
 Fault, 554 1201
 Financing agency, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2104
 Financing statement, secured transactions,
 554 9402
 F O B, sales Act, 554 2319
 Fungible, 554 1201
 Future goods, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2105
 General intangibles, secured transactions,
 554 9105, 554 9106
 Genuine, 554 1201
 Gives notice, 554 1201
 Good faith
General provisions, 554 1201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Words and phrases — Continued

Good faith — Continued

Sales, 554 2103

Goods

Document of title, 554 7102

Sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2105

Secured transactions, 554 9105

Guarantee of the signature, investment securities, 554 8102, 554 8402

Holder, 554 1201

Holder in due course, commercial paper

General provisions, 554 3302

Application, 554 3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554 4104

Letters of credit, 554 5103

Secured transactions, 554 9105

Honor, 554 1201

Identification, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2501

Insolvency proceedings, 554 1201

Insolvent, 554 1201

Installment contract, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2612

Instrument

Commercial paper, 554 3102

Secured transactions, 554 9105

Intermediary bank, bank deposits and collections

General provisions, 554 4105

Application, 554 4104

Commercial paper, 554 3102

Inventory, secured transactions, 554 9105, 554 9109

Issue, commercial paper, 554 3102

Issuer

Documents of title, 554 7102

Investment securities, 554 8102, 554 8201

Letters of credit, 554 5103

Item, bank deposits and collections, 554 3102, 554 4104

Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554 3701

Letter of credit

General provisions, 554 5103

Sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2325

Lien creditor, secured transactions, 554 9105, 554 9301

Lot, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2105

Merchant, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2104

Midnight deadline, bank deposits and collections

General provisions, 554 4104

Commercial paper, 554 3102

Letters of credit, 554 5103

Money, 554 1201

Negotiation, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 3202

Notation credit, letters of credit, 554 5103, 554 5108

Note, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 3104

Notice, 554 1201

Notice of dishonor, commercial paper

General provisions, 554 3508

Application, 554 3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554 4104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Words and phrases — Continued

Notifies, 554 1201

On demand, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 3108

Order, commercial paper, 554 3102

Organization, 554 1201

Overissue, investment securities, 554 8102, 554 8104

Overseas, sales Act

General provisions, 554 2323

Application, 554 2103

Documents of title, 554 7102

Party, 554 1201

Payor bank, bank deposits and collections

General provisions, 554 4105

Application, 554 4104

Commercial paper, 554 3102

Person, 554 1201

Person entitled under the document, documents of title, 554 7102, 554 7403

Person in the position of a seller, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2707

Presenter, letters of credit, 554 5103, 554 5112

Presenting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554 4104, 554 4105

Presentment, commercial paper

General provisions, 554 3504

Application, 554 3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554 4104

Present sale, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2106

Presumption, 554 1201

Proceeds, secured transactions, 554 9105, 554 9306

Promise, commercial paper, 554 3102

Proper form, investment securities, 554 8102

Properly payable, bank deposits and collections, 554 4104

Protest, commercial paper

General provisions, 554 3509

Application, 554 3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554 4104

Purchase, 554 1201

Purchase money security interest, secured transactions, 554 9105, 554 9107

Purchaser, 554 1201

Receipts of goods, sales Act

General provisions, 554 2103

Documents of title, application, 554 7102

Receives notice, 554 1201

Registered form, investment securities, 554 8102

Remedy, 554 1201

Remitting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554 4104, 554 4105

Representative, 554 1201

Restrictive endorsement, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 3205

Rights, 554 1201

Sale

General provisions, 554 2106

Secured transactions, 554 9105

Sale on approval, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2326

Sale or return, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2326

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Words and phrases — Continued
 Seasonably taking action, 554 1204
 Secondary party, commercial paper, 554 3102
 Secured party, secured transactions, 554 9105
 Securities, investment securities, 554 5103,
 554 8102
 Security agreement, secured transactions,
 554 9105
 Security interest, 554 1201
 Seller, sales Act, 554 2102
 Send, 554 1201
 Settle, bank deposits and collections, 554 4104
 Signature, commercial paper, 554 3102, 554 3401
 Signed, 554 1201
 Subsequent purchaser, investment securities,
 554 8102
 Surety, 554 1201
 Suspends payment, bank deposits and
 collections, 554 4104
 Telegram, 554 1201
 Term, 554 1201
 Termination, sales Act, 554 2103, 554 2106
 Unauthorized, 554 1201
 Unauthorized signature or endorsement,
 554 1201
 Unit of goods, 554 2105
 Usage of trade, 554 1205
 Value, 554 1201
 Warehouseperson, documents of title, 554 7102
 Warehouse receipt, 554 1201
 Writing, 554 1201
 Written, 554 1201
 Written instruments, letters of credit, 554 5104

UNIFORM CONSUMER CREDIT CODE

See *CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

UNIFORM LAWS

See *UNIFORM STATE LAWS*

UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT

General provisions, ch 545, *see also*
PARTNERSHIPS, *subhead Limited Partnerships*

UNIFORM PARTNERSHIP ACT

General provisions, ch 544, *see also*
PARTNERSHIPS

UNIFORMS**Military**

Civil, social, benevolent organizations, 29A 31
 Retired officers, may wear, 29A 23
 Wearing unlawful, 29A 40
 Private investigative and security agencies, 80A 9
 Public safety department members, 80 18
 Veterans organizations, 29A 40

UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT

General provisions, ch 502, *see also* *SECURITIES*,
subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act (Blue
Sky Law)

UNIFORM STATE LAWS

Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
 Certification of questions of law, ch 684A
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Class actions rules, R C P 42 1-44

UNIFORM STATE LAWS — Continued

Commercial code, ch 554
 Commission, state, ch 5
 Common trust funds, 633 126-633 129
 Consumer credit code, ch 537
 Controlled substances, ch 204
 Criminal extradition, ch 820
 Enforcement of foreign judgments, ch 626A
 Fresh pursuit, ch 806
 Individual accident and sickness, ch 514A
 Individual accident and health insurance
 minimum standards, ch 514D
 Limited partnerships, ch 545
 Partnerships, ch 544
 Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
 Residential landlord and tenant, ch 562A
 Securities, ch 502
 Simultaneous death, 633 523-633 528
 Support of dependents, ch 252A
 Testamentary additions to trust, 633 275
 Transfers to minors, ch 565B
 Witnesses, securing from without the state, ch 819

UNIFORM STATE LAWS COMMISSION

General provisions, ch 5

UNINSURED MOTORIST

Insurance coverage, ch 516A

UNIONS

Credit unions, *see* *CREDIT UNIONS*

Labor unions, *see* *LABOR UNIONS*

UNITED FUND

Payroll deductions, 79 14, 79 15

UNITED STATES

Airports, regulation recognized, 330 9
 Archaeological remains or sites, agreement with
 federal agencies to preserve or salvage, 305A 3
 Armed forces, missing in action, proof, 633 517
 Armed forces, weapons, 724 4
 Arson investigations, ch 100A
 Articles of Confederation, *printed at the beginning*
of Vol I
 Attorney general, receive copy of extradition
 compact, 818 23
 Boilers, exempt from state inspection, 89 4
 Bonds, *see subhead Securities of Federal Agencies*
below
 Bonds, government
 Fiduciaries investments, 682 23(1, 2, 11, 12)
 State funds invested, 452 10
 Bovine brucellosis testing, costs of tests, 164 6
 Bureau of standards, standards adopted, 210 1
 Census, *see* *CENSUS*
 Citizen's privileges and immunities, entitled to,
 Const , US , II, 2, Amend 14, Sec 1
 Claims against estates, 633 425, 633 426
 Coal mining standards, ch 83
 Commander in chief, president, Const , US , II, 2
 Condemnation by state for US , 471 2, 471 3
 Congress, *see* *CONGRESS*
 Congressional districts, *see* *CONGRESSIONAL*
DISTRICTS
 Constitution, *see* *CONSTITUTION, UNITED*
STATES

UNITED STATES — Continued

Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

Employees
Interchange with other governmental agencies, ch 28D
Leave of absence, 55.1
State income taxes, 422.5

Endangered plants and wildlife, department of interior, duties, 109A.1–109A.10

Estates of decedents, debts, claims, 633.425, 633.426

Executive department, constitutional powers, Const., U.S., II

Extradition compact, copies to, 818.23

Federal aid
Acceptance by secretary of agriculture, 159.22
Agricultural college, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28
Airports, 330.13
Assistance to state, electric power generators, 476A.13
Blind aid, 234.6
Block grant, 8.2(10), 8.22(2e), 8.41
Categorical grant, 8.2(11), 8.22(2e)
Child welfare aid, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
Displaced persons, ch 316
Education, 283.1
Emergency relief, 234.6, 234.14, 251.2, 251.3
Employment security, effect on, 96.5(6)
Flood control, 455.202–455.217, ch 467B, *see also FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*
Highway aid, 310.1, 310.2, 313.1
Hospitals, ch 135A
Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5
Old-age assistance, 234.6, 234.14
Railroad assistance fund, 327H.21
Reports of receipt, 8.44
School lunch program, 283A.3, 283A.7
Schools aided, 283.1
Services and commodities, 18.15
Soil conservation aid obtained, 467A.4(4d), 467A.7(10)
Unemployment compensation aid, 96.11(11), 96.13, 96.21
Vocational education, ch 258
Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259
Wildlife restoration Act of 1937, 107.27
Work and training program, 239.19, 249C.14

Federal aircraft obstruction standards, 329.1

Federal aviation administration, airport zoning, 320.9

Federal housing administration lenders, 534.202(2)

Federal officers
President, *see PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES*
Representatives in Congress, *see CONGRESS*
Senators in Congress, *see CONGRESS*
Vice president, *see VICE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES*

Federal programs exempt from state merit system, 19A.24–19A.26

Federal reserve bank system, 524.802, 524.901

UNITED STATES — Continued

Federal taxes, lien, 331.609

Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9

Fish restoration projects, 107.28

Flag, disrespect, penalty, 723.4

Full faith and credit, Const., U.S., IV, 1

General services administrator, copy of interstate extradition compact, 818.23

Geological and geodetic surveys, defacement, 355.14

Habeas corpus, inmates of institutions, 663.5

Health work, public, federal aid accepted, 135.39

Hog cholera eradication, cooperation, 166B.5

Housing Act, bonds, insurance companies investments, 511.8

Immigration laws, international adoption, 600.15

Immigration or migration, regulation of, Const., U.S., I, 9

Impeachment
Grounds, removal from office, Const., U.S., II, 4
House of representatives, Const., U.S., I, 2
Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U.S., I, 3

Institutions, inmates, habeas corpus, 663.5

Institutions, inmates, original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Interior, secretary, state coal reclamation plan, 83.21

Interstate bridges, ch 313A

Jails, county, prisoners, expenses, 356.1, 356.15

Judges, appointment, Const., U.S., II, 2

Judicial department, powers, Const., U.S., III

Land
Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
Federal land office
Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51
Tract books, use, 10.3
Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
Jurisdiction, exclusive, 1.2, 1.4
Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
State deed tax inapplicable, 428A.13
State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.2
Taxation, exempt, 1.4
Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9

Legislative department, powers, Const., U.S., I

Levees connected with drainage districts, ch 466

Low-level radioactive waste compact, ch 8C

Military
Motorcar license exemption, 321.176
National defense projects, school lands purchased, 274.39–274.45
National guard, *see NATIONAL GUARD*
Property and fiscal officer, 29A.18, 29A.19
Reservations, water supply, 29A.12
Veterans, *see VETERANS*

Missing in action, armed forces, proof, 633.517

Motor vehicles
Drivers, law applies, 321.230
License exemption, military, 321.176
Registration exemptions, 321.19

National weather service, cooperate with state, 159.5(4)

UNITED STATES — Continued

Naturalization, congressional control, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Navy, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Nobility, titles of, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9, 10
 Oath, officers required to take, Const., U.S., VI
 Ordnance plant, school lands taken, 274.39–274.45
 Pardons and reprieves, Const., U.S., II, 2
 Patents and copyrights, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Patents, original entry assigned, 558.7
 Patents recorded, read in evidence, 622.41
 Poor relief projects, cooperation, 252.42
 Post offices and post roads
 Established, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Mailing, nonreceipt, proof, 622.105, 622.106
 President, *see* **PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES**
 Prisoners, transfer to state prisons, 246.504
 Proof of state Acts, Const., U.S., IV, 1
 Railroads, federal interstate commerce commission jurisdiction, 327D.200, 327D.201
 Reconstruction finance corporation, loans for drainage refunding, 463.26, 463.27
 Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Representatives in Congress, *see* **CONGRESS**
 Reprieves and pardons, Const., U.S., II, 2
 Republican form of government, Const., U.S., IV, 4
 Savings and loan, conversion authority, 534.509, 534.510
 Secretary of treasury, social security payments, 97C.15
 Securities exchange Act of 1934, 535.2
 Securities of federal agencies
 Credit unions, ownership, 533.17, 533.38
 Exempt from Iowa uniform securities law, 502.202
 Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802, 524.901
 Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)
 Federal home loan securities, 524.901, 682.23(11)
 Federal housing administration securities, 524.901, 682.45, 682.46
 Federal securities, investments authorized
 Banks, investments, 524.802, 524.901
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 515.35(1)
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
 Savings and loan associations, 534.213
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8
 State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
 Home owners loan corporation, 524.901, 682.23(11)
 Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
 Senators, *see* **CONGRESS**
 Servicemen's readjustment Act, national bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8
 Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Social security agreements, 97C.3
 Social security numbers, recorded, 331.602(4)

UNITED STATES — Continued

Social security payments, 97C.15
 Soil conservation provisions, 467A.3, 467A.4, 467A.7
 Statutory construction, 4.1(15, 33)
 Supplementary assistance to state, 249.2
 Supreme court
 Constitutional powers, Const., U.S., III
 Library, 18.97
 Surgeon general, 135A.8–135A.14
 Surveys, federal, 355.10–355.14
 Surveys in state land office, access to, 10.8
 Taxes
 Power to levy and collect, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Uniformity required, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Tax exemption of property, 427.1(1)
 Tax lien recorded, 331.609
 Territories, bonds, investments, 511.8(2)
 Titles, foreign, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9
 Treason, Const., U.S., III, 3
 Treaties
 President, senate consent, Const., U.S., II, 2
 State, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 10
 Truth in lending Act, 537.1301(19)
 Unemployment compensation, 96.11(12)–96.13, 96.21
 Unemployment compensation trust fund, federal, state account, requirements, 96.9
 Use tax, purchases from U.S., 422.44, 423.3
 Veterans' administration, incompetent veterans, guardianship, 633.614–633.622
 Veterans' administration, transfer mentally ill person from state facility, 229.30
 Veterans, fraudulent practices, 714.8
 Vice president, *see* **VICE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES**
 Vocational education, federal aid, 258.1, 258.5
 Vocational rehabilitation, federal aid accepted, 259.1–259.3
 War, Congress to declare, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Warehouse provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28
 War veterans, *see* **VETERANS**
 Water conservation, cooperate with state, 455B.263
 Weights and measures, congressional power to fix standards, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Weight standard, applicable, 210.1
 Wild and scenic rivers system, 108A.15
UNIVERSITIES
See **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**
UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)
General provisions, ch 263, see also COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES, subhead State Institutions; REGENTS, BOARD OF
 Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28
 Archaeologist, state, appointed from faculty, 305A.1
 Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Auditoriums constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Bacteriological examinations, 263.7, 263.8
 Bonds, revenue, ch 262A
 Child behavior and development institute, 263.5, 263.6

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —
 Continued

Colleges within university, 263.1
 Courses of instruction outlined, 263.1, 263.2
 Degrees, 263.2
 Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
 Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66
 Environmental contamination health effects center, 263.17
 Epidemiological examinations, 139A.3, 263.7, 263.8
 Field house constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Funds, permanent
 Creation and maintenance, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 2, 5
 Diminishment of funds prohibited, 262.9(7)
 Losses audited, bonds issued, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12
 Geological specimens, natural history cabinet, 263.3
 Governed by board of regents, 262.7
 Handicapped children, hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
 Homeopathic hospital, 263.4
 Hospitals
 Accounts
 Audit, 255.25
 Collection, 255.26, 255.30
 Actions and proceedings, claims for care, 255.26, 255.30
 Admission
 County quotas, indigents, 255.16
 Indigents, 255.15
 Private patients, 255.19
 Admitting physician, duties, 255.15
 Ambulances
 Indigents, 255.13
 Private patients, 255.19
 Attendant accompany patient, 255.13, 255.21
 Audits, 255.25
 Authorization, treatment, minors or incompetents, 255.22
 Bids and quotations, 255.24
 Bonds, revenue, ch 263A
 Budget, report to board of regents, 262.24
 Buildings, construction, ch 263A
 Care, standard, 255.20
 Charges, *see Expenses under this subhead below*
 Children, *see Minors under this subhead below*
 Civil process on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Claims for care, collection and settlement, 255.30
 Committed patients, *see Indigents under this subhead below*
 Compensation
 Attendants, 255.13, 255.21
 Personnel, 255.13, 255.23
 Contracts, supplies, 255.24
 Costs, claim against assets, 255.30
 County quotas, indigent patients, 255.16
 Denial of admission, 255.15
 Dogs for research, ch 351A
 Earnings, 255.19

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA — Continued

Hospitals — Continued
 Emergency, commitment and treatment, 255.8, 255.11, 255.22
 Expenses
 County quota, indigents, excess patients, 255.16
 Indigents, 255.8, 255.13, 255.14
 Payment, 255.14, 255.26
 Private patients, 255.19
 Record and report, 255.24
 Handicapped children, hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
 Homeopathic hospital, 263.4
 Hospital-school for handicapped, 262.7, 263.9–263.13
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 Incompetent persons, 255.11, 255.22
 Indigents, medical treatment, chs 255, 255A
 Information blanks, printing, 255.27
 Insurance, patients, claims, 255.30
 Medical and hospital buildings, ch 263A
 Minors
 Committed, emergency, 255.11
 Treatment, authorization, 255.22
 Nursing care, 255.20
 Oakdale campus, ch 271
 Obstetrical patients, 255.8, 255.16, 255.19
 Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Orthopedic patients, 255.8, 255.16
 Osteopaths, admit patients, 150.10, 150A.6
 Outpatient care, 255.21
 Parolees, correctional institutions, 255.29
 Patient defined, 255.3
 Patients not committed, 255.19
 Physicians
 Admission of patient, duty, 255.15
 Charges, private patients, 255.19
 Compensation, 255.13, 255.23
 Printing, information blanks, 255.27
 Private patients, 255.19
 Psychiatric hospital, *see subhead Psychiatric Hospital below*
 Quotas, county, indigent patients, 255.16
 Reports
 Denial of admission, 255.15, 255.18
 Denial of treatment, 255.17, 255.18
 Expenses, 255.24
 Superintendent to board of regents, 262.24
 Revenue bonds, ch 263A
 Special services, separate billing, 255.24
 Standards of treatment, 255.20
 Superintendent
 Budget recommendations, 262.24
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Expenses, report, 255.24
 Indigent patients claims filed, 255.14
 Report to board of regents, 262.24
 Supplies, purchase, 255.24
 Transfer of patients, 255.18, 255.27
 Treatment authorized, minor or incompetent, 255.2
 Veterans, agent orange exposure, 139A.6

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —

Continued

- Hygienic laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
- Institute of child behavior and development, 263.5, 263.6
- Inventions patented, 262.9(10)
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Land grants, funds from, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 1-7
- Lands
 - Leasehold interest taxed, valuation, 427.15
 - Leases authorized, 262.9(13)
 - Patents, when issued, effect, 10.13, 10.14
 - Proceeds as support fund, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 2, 5
 - Records kept by land office, 10.2
 - Tax exempt, 427.1(1)
 - Tax land sold on credit, 446.34
- Law college
 - Established, 263.1
 - Peace officers instructed, 80.10, 80.11
 - Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
- Law library
 - State legal publications received, 18.97(2), 18.98(2)
 - Supreme court records received, Ct.R. 13
- Leases, property and facilities, 262.9(13)
- Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
- Liberal arts college, 263.1
- Location, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
- Medical college
 - Blanks prepared by faculty, 225.30
 - Dead bodies, scientific use, ch 142
 - Dean on medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
 - Dogs for research, ch 351A
 - Established, 263.1
 - Homeopathic materia medica and therapeutics, 263.4
 - Hygienic laboratory, *see subhead Hygienic Laboratory above*
 - Occupational disease, medical board, 85A.20
 - Psychiatric hospital, integrated with, 225.2, 225.3
 - Residency program, family practice, ch 148D
 - Syphilis tests made, 140.11
- Military science, 262.27
- Motor vehicle plates, collegiate, 321.34(10)
- Natural history cabinet, specimens collected, 263.3
- Normal training, 262.30-262.32, 263.1
- Oakdale campus, state hospital, ch 271
- Parking and traffic control, 262.69
- Parking facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53
- Patents on inventions, 262.9(10)
- Peace officers short course, 80.10-80.12
- Permanent fund, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 2
- Perpetuation of college credits, ch 264
- Physical education, 263.1
- President
 - Budget recommendations to board, 262.24
 - Election, 262.9(2)
 - Report, 262.24
- Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —

Continued

- Psychiatric hospital
 - General provisions*, ch 225
 - Appropriations, 225.28, 225.34
 - Autism unit established, 225C.4
 - Blanks for medical reports, 225.30
 - Commitment procedure, *see subhead Patients below*
 - Cooperation with mental hospitals, 225.5
 - Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33
 - Governed by board of regents, 225.3
 - Medical director
 - Care of patients, 225.15-225.27
 - Mental health, education, prevention and research programs, 262.70
 - Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 - Patients
 - Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21
 - Classification of patients, 225.7
 - Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 331.424(1)
 - Death at hospital, expense, 225.33-225.35
 - Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27
 - Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21
 - Private patients
 - Commitment as public patient, 225.25
 - Commitment procedure, 225.10-225.14, 225.17
 - Liability for expenses, 225.17, 225.22-225.26, 225.35, 331.502(17)
 - Treatment administered, 225.17
 - Voluntary admittance, 225.7-225.9
 - Public patients
 - Commitment procedure, 225.7-225.14, 225.16
 - Examination and report, 225.11-225.15
 - Expense, state liability, 225.25, 225.28
 - Financial condition investigated, 225.13, 331.756(44)
 - Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14, 225.25
 - Report, physician's examination, 225.30, 225.32
 - Voluntary patients, 225.10
- Recreational building, constructed, 262.44-262.53
- Registrar, college credits, defunct institutions, depository, ch 264
- Religious control, freedom from, 263.1
- Research and development consortia, ch 262B
- Revenue bonds, ch 262A
- Rules, 262.9(3)
- Sanitary conditions, inspected, 135.11
- Secretary
 - Election, 262.9(2)
 - Report, 262.27
- Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
- Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55, 262.66
- Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44-262.53
- Serological examinations, 263.7, 263.8
- Speed limits, 262.68
- Stadium constructed, 262.44-262.53
- State hygienic laboratory, 135.11(4), 263.7, 263.8

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —

Continued

- Student fees, charges, 262 47–262 52
- Student union constructed, 262 44–262 53
- Syphilis tests made, 140 11
- Talented and gifted education, national center for, 263 8A, 302 1A
- Teachers training, 263 1
- Transcripts, fees, 264 4, 264 5
- Treasurer
 - Bond and duties, 262 23
 - Election, 262 9(2)
- Tuition to local schools, 262 43

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (CEDAR FALLS)

General provisions, ch 268, see also COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES, subhead State Institutions, REGENTS, BOARD OF

- Accredited high schools, list furnished, 147 31
- Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262 28
- Athletic facilities constructed, 262 44–262 53
- Auditorium constructed, 262 44–262 53
- Bonds, revenue, ch 262A
- Courses, 268 2
- Decision making science institute, appropriation, 99E 32
- Dormitories, 262 35–262 42
- Educational personnel preparation, 268 2
- Employee's sick leave, 79 1
- Field house constructed, 262 44–262 53
- Governed by board of regents, 262 7
- Hygiene taught, 268 2
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Location, 268 1
- Military science instructor, rank, 262 27
- Motor vehicle plates, collegiate, 321 34(10)
- Name of college, 268 1
- Narcotics, effects stressed, 268 2
- Official designation of college, 268 1
- Parking and traffic regulations, 262 69
- Parking facilities constructed, 262 44–262 53
- President
 - Elected by board of regents, 262 9(2)
 - Report to board of regents, 262 24
- Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147 33
- Program of instruction, 268 2
- Recreational facilities constructed, 262 44–262 53
- Research and development consortia, ch 262B
- Revenue bonds, ch 262A
- Sanitary conditions inspected, 135 11(5), 136 3(2b)
- Secretarial officer, elected by board of regents, 262 9(2)
- Secretary, report to board of regents, 262 25
- Security officers as peace officers, 262 13
- Self liquidating dormitories, 262 55–262 66
- Self liquidating improvements, 262 44–262 53
- Services, improvement programs, 268 2
- Small business assistance center, solid waste and hazardous substances management, 268 4
- Speed limits, 262 68
- Stadium construction, 262 44–262 53

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (CEDAR FALLS) — Continued

- Student fees, charges, 262 47–262 52
- Student union constructed, 262 44–262 53
- Teacher preparation, 268 2
- Teacher training contracts, 262 30–262 32
- Treasurer
 - Duties, 262 23
 - Elected by board of regents, 262 9(2)
- Tuition to local schools, 262 43

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

See IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)

UNKNOWN

- Claimants, nuisance injunction case, 99 4
- Defendant, lost records, 647 1, 647 2
- Defendant, service on, 617 7, R C P 61–63
- Heirs, inheritance tax, 450 93

UNSOLICITED GOODS

- Use permitted, 556A 1

UNSOUND MIND

- Guardianship, 633 636
- Judgment against, vacated, R C P 252(c)
- Judgments, time limit for vacating, 683 1
- Jurors, challenge, R C P 187(f), R Cr P 17
- Mentally ill persons, chs 226–230, *see also MENTAL ILLNESS*
- Mentally retarded persons, ch 222, *see also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*
- Voting privilege denied, Const , Iowa, II, 5

UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVERWAY**Commission**

- Employees, retirement, 97B 55
- Membership, 27A 2
- Compact, 27A 1
- District, 27A 1

URBAN RENEWAL

- General provisions, ch 403*
- Airports and air rights, 403 6
- Bonds, 403 9, 403 10, 403 12(5)
- Cities, bond issue authorized, 384 24(3q), 419 17
- Condemnation of property, 403 7
- Definitions, 403 17
- Emergency conditions, special powers, 403 5(7)
- Eminent domain, 403 7
- Exclusion from taxation, 403 6(18)
- Finding of necessity, 403 5(4, 5)
- Grants, contributions, 403 6(17)
- Hearing on plan, 403 5(3)
- Municipal program, contents, 403 3
- Personal interest in project prohibited, 403 16
- Plan formulated, 403 5
- Policy of statute, 403 2
- Powers of municipality, 403 6, 403 12
- Property exempt from process or tax, 403 11
- Railroad acquisition, 403 6(15)
- Rent subsidy, 403 6(14)
- Resolution of council before action taken, 403 4
- Revenue bonds, 419 17
- Sale or lease of property to private persons, 403 8

URBAN RENEWAL — Continued

- Tax exemption, 403 11(2)
- Tax increment financing, 403 19
- Titles presumed valid, 403 13
- Urban renewal agency, powers, 403 14, 403 15
- Written assessment agreement, 403 6(19)

URBAN REVITALIZATION

- Revenue bonds, 419 17
- Tax exemptions, ch 404

URBAN TRANSIT SYSTEMS

See *PUBLIC TRANSIT*

USAGES OF TRADE

- See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*,
subhead *Custom and Usage*
- Commercial code, defined, 554 1205

USE AND OCCUPATION

- Color of title granted, 560 2
- Occupying claimants' rights, ch 560
- Recovery of real property, five year limitation,
646 19

USED MOTOR VEHICLES

See *MOTOR VEHICLES*

USE, SHIFTING OR SPRINGING

General provisions, 557 7, 557 8

USE TAX

General provisions, ch 423, see also *TAXATION*,
subhead *Use Tax*

USURY

- Assignee's rights against usurer, 535 7
- Contracts usurious, 535 5–535 7
- Corporations, defense prohibited, when, 535 2(2)
- Definition of usury, 535 4
- Forfeiture barred by legalizing Act, 589 22
- Illegal rate prohibited, 535 4
- Interest, 535 2–535 6
- Loan charges limited, 535 8
- Penalty, civil liability, 535 5
- Regulated loans, 536 15
- School fund penalty, cannot be invoked, 589 22
- Secured transactions, 554 9201
- Usurer's liability to good faith assignee, 535 7

UTILITIES

See *PUBLIC UTILITIES*

UTILITIES BOARD

See *UTILITIES DIVISION*

UTILITIES DIVISION

- General provisions, ch 474
- Administrator, 474 1
- Board, see subhead *Utilities Board* below
- Consumer advocate, see *CONSUMER ADVOCATE*
- Duties, 546 7
- Electric power generating facilities, construction,
approval, ch 476A
- Electric transmission lines, construction,
franchises, ch 478
- Expenses, 476 10
- Fees, deposit, 476 10
- Pipelines
 - Natural gas, interstate, regulation, ch 479A
 - Regulation, ch 479

UTILITIES DIVISION — Continued

Public utilities, regulation, ch 476, see also

*PUBLIC UTILITIES***Utilities board**

- Appointed, 474 1
- Compensation, 7E 6(5)
- General counsel, 474 10
- Judicial review, 476 13
- Jurisdiction, 474 9
- Report, 17 10, 476 16
- Rules, 474 5
- Seal, 474 7
- Secretary, 474 1

UTTERING

False checks, penalty, 714 1

VACATION

- Employees of state institutions, 218 17
- Equivalent of wages, 91A 2
- Judges, Ct R 202
- Judgments, ch 683, R C P 252
- State employees, 79 1

VACCINES AND VACCINATIONS

- Antitoxins, distribution, 135 11(7)
- Aujesky's disease, distribution, 166C 3(6)
- Cattle, brucellosis, 164 3
- Children, immunizations, communicable diseases,
139 9
- Distribution, 135 11(7)
- Dogs, rabies, 351 33–351 43
- Hog cholera serums and viruses
 - Distribution, ch 166
 - Production, laboratory, 266 24–266 26
- Rabies, dogs, 351 33–351 43

VAN POOLS

- Carrier certification exemption, 325 6(6)
- Defined, 325 1(8)

VAULTS

- Hotelkeeper's liability for valuables, 105 1, 105 2
- Safety deposit boxes in vaults, 524 809
- Treasurer to keep funds in vault, 452 10

VEAL

Calves, see *CATTLE*

VEGETABLES

- Baskets, sale in, standard, 210 12
- Farmers markets, 170 1(6)
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Sale by dry measure, 210 11
- Shipping time preference by carrier, 327D 8
- Weight, standard, ch 210
- Wholesale store, food license, 170 2–170 8

VEHICLE DISPATCHER

General provisions, 18 114–18 121

VEHICLES

- See also *MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Application of law of the road, 321 234
- Criminal mischief, 716 1
- Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
- Defined, 321 1(1)
- Excess size and weight, permit for movement on
highways, ch 321E
- Insects and plant diseases, pest Act, ch 177A

VEHICLES — Continued

- Inspection when loaded with sold goods, 212.6
- Lamp or flag on projecting load, 321.394
- Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
- Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
- Light requirements, nonmotor, 321.397, 321.398
- Motor vehicles, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11–177A.13
- Snowmobiles, ch 321G
- State-owned, replacement fund, 18.120
- Taxation, 427.13(4)
- Trespass, 716.7
- Use tax, exemptions, 423.4

VENDING MACHINES

- Beverage vending machines, *see subhead Food Vending Machines below*
- Cigarettes, sales restrictions, 98.36(6)
- Food vending machines
 - General provisions*, ch 191A
 - Commissaries, 191A.1(1)
 - Enforcement, 191A.9
 - Fees, 191A.4, 191A.13
 - Inspection, 191A.8
 - License, 191A.2
 - Local health board, enforcement authority, 191A.14
 - Rules, 191A.10
- Slugs, prohibition, 714.8(7)
- Tokens, prohibition, 714.8(7)

VENDOR AND PURCHASER

- Appeal, title not affected under judgment, 686.16
- Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
- Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656
- Fraudulent conveyance, by vendee, 557.19
- Fraudulent practice, 714.8
- Holder of tax certificate, treble damages for waste or trespass, 658.9, 658.10
- Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.6, 203.7
- Lien for taxes
 - Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58
 - Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 - Personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
 - Real estate taxes, 445.28–445.30
 - Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232
- Liens, *see* **LIENS**
- Lis pendens, real estate actions, 617.10–617.15
- Purchase money lien, 557.18
- Purchaser at execution sale, waste and trespass rights, 658.7
- Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.10–617.15
- Recovery of real property, purchaser not affected, R.C.P. 255
- Sale of real property, *see* **REAL PROPERTY**
- Sales of personal property, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Tax liens, *see subhead Lien for Taxes above*
- Time, tax assessment lien attaches, 420.232
- Title under judgment not affected by appeal, 686.16

VENDOR AND PURCHASER — Continued

- Vendee deemed mortgagor in foreclosure of title bond, 654.12
- Vendee's collusion or fraud to defeat vendor's lien, 557.19
- Vendor's lien, purchase money, 557.18

VENEREAL DISEASES

- General provisions*, ch 140
- Cures, false advertising, 203A.14(2)
- Defined, 140.2
- Division, 135.11(12)
- Drugs, treatments and cures, false advertising, 203A.11
- Education, school standards, 256.11
- Examinations
 - Reports, 140.3–140.6
 - Requiring, 140.8
- Migrant labor camps, food handlers, restriction, 138.13(9g)
- Minors, consent to treatment, 140.9
- Newborn children, treatment, 140.13
- Pregnant women, testing, 140.11, 140.12
- Prophylactics
 - Distribution, permits, 135.11(14)
 - Samples taken, 135.19
 - Standards, established, 135.11(14)
- Reports
 - Confidentiality, 140.3
 - Failure to make, 140.6
 - Requirements, 140.4
- Sexual abuse crimes, treatment cost, 709.10
- Treatment
 - Minors, 140.9
 - Religious exception, 140.14
 - Sexual abuse crimes, cost, 709.10

VENIRE

- Trial of nonindictable offenses, R.C.P. 48

VENUE (CIVIL CASES)

- Actions brought
 - Agent or branch office in county, 616.14
 - Arbitration disputes, hearings, 679A.16
 - Attachment, 616.4–616.6
 - Bonds, actions on, 616.3(3–5), 616.15
 - Bond to release lien, 584.4
 - Canal and river craft, 616.8
 - Carriers, 486.9, 616.8
 - Change of residence of defendant, 616.21
 - Civil rights, violations of civil rights Act, 601A.16
 - Coal mine operators, 616.13
 - Competition law enforcement, 553.8
 - Construction companies, 616.9
 - Consumer credit transactions, 537.5113, 537.6116
 - Contract payments, 557.20, 616.5–616.7
 - Dismissal by nonresident, grounds, 616.20
 - Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 598.2
 - Enjoining proceedings or judgment, R.C.P. 329
 - Express companies, 616.8
 - Fines, forfeitures or penalties, 616.3(1)
 - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5–648.9
 - Foreign corporations, 617.3

VENUE (CIVIL CASES) — Continued

Actions brought — Continued

- Fraternal insurance association, 512.16
 - Guardians' bonds, 616.3(4)
 - Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.4
 - Injunctions against civil actions or judgments, R.C.P. 329
 - Insurance companies, 520.5, 616.10–616.12
 - Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70
 - Local actions, county where cause arose, 616.3
 - Mental retardation adjudication, 222.16
 - Military courts, 29A.46
 - Motor vehicle carriers, 616.8
 - Municipal corporations, 616.16
 - Negotiable paper, 616.19, 616.20
 - Nonprofit corporations, dissolution, 504A.55
 - Nonresident motor vehicle action, 321.507
 - Nonresidents, 616.4, 616.17, 616.20
 - Office or agency in county, 616.14
 - Personal actions, 616.17, 616.20
 - Personal or property, injury, 616.18
 - Polk county district court
 - Cigarette tax actions, 98.27, 98.34
 - Domestic insurance companies, appeals from commissioner's orders, 506.9
 - Removal from public office, 66.2
 - Revenue and finance department garnishment, 626.31
 - Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.9
 - Public improvement contract action, 573.16
 - Public officers, 616.3(2)
 - Public utilities, 616.8
 - Railway corporations, 616.8, 616.9
 - Real property, 616.1, 616.2
 - Reciprocal and interinsurance policies, 520.5
 - Resident, attachment, 616.5, 616.6
 - Residents of different counties, 616.20
 - Revenue and finance department garnishment, 626.31
 - Statutory penalties, 616.3(1)
 - Steamboats, 616.8
 - Surety companies, 616.15
 - Telephone and telegraph companies, 616.8, 616.9
 - Traffic violations, 805.13
 - Transmission companies, 616.8, 616.9
 - Transportation department, 613.12
 - Wrong county, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
- Administrative hearings, 17A.19
- Change of residence of defendant, effect, 616.21
- Change of venue
- Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175
 - Affidavits, use with motion, R.C.P. 167
 - Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)
 - Attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 167(e), 175
 - Bond for costs, when required, R.C.P. 167(e)
 - Change after trial, court's discretion, R.C.P. 169
 - Change of judge instead, R.C.P. 171
 - Cost of county, jury fees, when, R.C.P. 174
 - Costs of change, R.C.P. 167, 172, 175
 - Costs paid movant, waiver, R.C.P. 172
 - County as party, R.C.P. 167(a)
 - Dismissal for nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175

VENUE (CIVIL CASES) — Continued

Change of venue — Continued

- Docketed without fee, R.C.P. 173
 - Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.9
 - Fraud in contract, R.C.P. 167(e)
 - Grounds for change in motion, R.C.P. 167, 171
 - Judge, another in lieu of change, R.C.P. 171
 - Jury disagreement, R.C.P. 169
 - Jury fees, when paid by county, R.C.P. 174
 - Limitation on change, R.C.P. 168
 - Military districts, 29A.45
 - Motion for change, R.C.P. 167–170, 175
 - Motion for change of place of trial, R.C.P. 167
 - New trial granted, R.C.P. 169
 - Not allowed, state exclusions, exceptions, R.C.P. 168
 - Prejudice of judge or people, R.C.P. 167(c)
 - Subsequent change, R.C.P. 169
 - Supreme court may designate judge, R.C.P. 171
 - Transcript of case, R.C.P. 170, 173
 - Transfer of cause, R.C.P. 173
 - Trial on change, where held, R.C.P. 171
 - Two changes allowed, R.C.P. 168
 - Waiver by nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 172
 - Whole case, coparties, R.C.P. 170
 - Wrong county
 - Action brought in, costs, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
 - Nonresident dismissal rights, 616.20
 - Procedure, costs, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
 - Cigarette taxes, 98.27, 98.34
 - Coal mining, citizen suits, 83.17(6)
 - Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.68–232.71
 - Domestic abuse, 236.3
 - Foreclosure, real estate mortgages, 654.3
 - Juvenile cases, from police court, 232.62
 - Paternity proceedings, 675.10
 - Pipeline companies, 479.27
 - Residence of defendant changed, notice, where served, 616.21
 - Transportation department, actions brought, 613.12
- VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)**
- General provisions*, ch 803
- Alcoholic beverage control proceedings, 123.21
 - Change of venue
 - Cost attending change, 815.8
 - Cost paid by original county, R.Cr.P. 10
 - County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 331.756(2)
 - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
 - Sheriff's fees for delivering prisoner, 815.8
 - Competition law enforcement, 553.8
 - Corporation, action against, 496A.11
 - Domestic abuse, 236.3
 - Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
 - Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
 - Fish and game violations, 109.36
 - Minors, delinquency cases, 232.10
 - Traffic violations, 805.13
- VERDICTS**
- Civil cases, R.C.P. 203–206
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21, 22

VERIFICATION

Estate proceedings, 633.35
Pleadings, R.C.P. 80, *see also* **PLEADINGS**

VESSELS

See **BOATS AND VESSELS**

VETERAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION, COUNTY

General provisions, ch 250

VETERANS

See also **VETERAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION, COUNTY; VETERANS AFFAIRS DIVISION**

Agent orange exposure, ch 139A

Burial

See also subhead Graves below

Expenses, paid, 250.13–250.15

Records, 35A.2(7), 250.19

City civil service preference, 400.10

Commissions, county, ch 250

Commission, state, ch 35A

Conservatorships, 633.614–633.622

Disabled, property tax credit, 425.15

Division, state, ch 35A

Firefighters, pensions, military service counted, 410.7, 411.9

Graves

See also subhead Burial above

Maintenance, 250.17, 250.18

Markers, 250.16

Records, 35A.2(7), 250.19

Homes

Organizations, operating, property tax exemption, 427.1(12)

State home, *see* **VETERANS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)**

Medical care, hospitals, contracts with federal government, 35.6

Memorials, erection, ch 37

Missing, death presumed, 633.517

Personnel records maintained, 331.608

Police officers, pensions, military service counted, 410.7, 411.9

Preference

City civil service, 400.10

Public employment, ch 70

Prisoners of war, motor vehicle registration plates, 321.34(8)

Property tax, military service exemptions, 427.3–427.7

Public employees

Preference, *see subhead Preferences above*

Retirement benefits, credit for service, 97B.80

Tax credits

Homestead, 425.15

Military service, ch 426A

Tax exemptions

Personal property, 427A.2

Property, 427.3–427.7

Veterans home, *see* **VETERANS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)**

Vietnam veterans, memorial, inclusion of names, 35A.6(4)

War orphans educational aid, 35.7–35.11

VETERANS AFFAIRS COMMISSION, STATE

See **VETERANS AFFAIRS DIVISION**

VETERANS AFFAIRS DIVISION

General provisions, ch 35A

Adjutant general, powers and duties, 35A.7

Administrator, appointment and duties, 35A.8

Agent orange chemical exposure, duties, 139A.3

Commission, *see subhead Veterans Affairs Commission below*

Created, 29.4

Duties, 35A.2

Information furnished by county commission, 250.11

Veterans affairs commission

Created, 35A.3

Duties, 35A.6

Vietnam veterans memorial, names included, 35A.6(4)

War orphans educational aid fund, administration, 35.7–35.11

VETERANS DAY

Holiday proclaimed, 31.7

Legal holiday, 33.1(8)

State employees paid holiday, 33.2(6)

VETERANS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)

Administration, 218.1, 219.3

Admission requirements, 219.2–219.6

Commandant

Appointment, 219.13

Discipline enforced, 219.18

Qualifications, 219.13(2)

Salary, 219.13(3)

Conviction of offenses, probation, 219.19

County's liability for support, affidavit, 219.6

Court-martial demanded by members, 219.19

Discharge from home, 219.18, 219.19

Expense of support, members, 219.10

Liquor permit, 123.29

Location, 219.1

Pension money, 219.6, 219.10–219.12

Report, 219.21

Residence on discharge from home, 219.9

Residents

Bank account, 219.12

Conditional admittance, 219.8

Expense of own support, 219.7, 219.8

Legal settlement, discharge, 219.9

Pension check, disposition for dependents, 219.10–219.12

Rules, 219.3

Spouse of veteran, admission, 219.4, 219.5

Voluntarily leaving home, effect, 219.9

Work performed by members, 219.7

VETERANS PREFERENCE LAW

General provisions, ch 70

VETERINARIANS

General provisions, ch 169

Abandoned animals, destruction, 162.19

Agriculture and land stewardship department veterinarians

Animal disease eradication, 163.3–163.5, 163.8

Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.5

VETERINARIANS — Continued

- Alcoholic liquor, use, permits, 123.29(1)
- Assistants, 169.20
- Board, *see VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD*
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Disciplinary actions, 169.13, 169.14
- Drugs
 - Dispensing, authorized, 147.107(1)
 - Samples, distribution, 155A.38
- Examinations, 169.9
- Examining board, *see VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD*
- Fraud, 169.18
- Hospitals, licenses, 162.11(4)
- Licenses, 169.4–169.16, ch 258A
- Liens, ch 581
- Liquor, use, permit, 123.29(1)
- Poisons, purchase, 205.2
- Qualifications, 169.8
- Racing commission veterinarian, 99D.23(2)
- Radiation machines, use, ch 136C
- Services, insurance to furnish, 515.48(4), 518A.1
- Statistics, personnel, 147.25
- Veterinary medicine board, *see VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD*
- Violations, penalties, 169.19

VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD

- Disciplinary actions, 169.13, 169.14
- Established, 169.5
- Information disclosure, 169.6
- Judicial review, 169.15
- Powers, ch 258A
- Rules, 169.5(9i, j)

VETO

- Administrative rules, nullification, Const., Iowa, III, 40
- Governor, general assembly bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16
- President, congressional bills, Const., U.S., I, 7

VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES

- Bridges, ch 309
- City authority, 364.8, 364.12, 384.24
- Highways
 - Aid on primary extensions, 313.27
 - Elimination of dangerous crossings, 307A.2(4)
 - Specifications, secondary roads, furnished, 309.79
 - Surveys for railroads, 307A.2(4)
- Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304
- Pedestrian tunnel, right of way, 321.328
- Railroad viaducts and underpasses
 - Authority to cross railway or watercourse, 327F.1
 - Duty of railroad to maintain, 327F.2
 - Highway division survey for railroad, 307A.2(4)
 - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
 - Private owners of land, crossings, 327G.11, 327G.12
 - Specifications, secondary roads, furnished by transportation department, 309.79

VICE

- General provisions*, ch 725
- Bookmaking defined, 725.13
- Collection services, 725.18
- Gambling, 725.5–725.18
- Leasing premises for prostitution, 725.4
- Lotteries, 725.12
- Pandering, 725.3
- Pimping, 725.2
- Prostitution, 725.1
- Protection money, 725.17

VICE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

- Electors, election
 - General provisions*, Const., U.S., II, 1; Amend. 12; ch 54
 - Contesting, ch 60
- Presidential succession, Const., U.S., II, 1; Amends. 20, 25
- President of the senate, Const., U.S., I, 3
- Term, Const., U.S., II, 1; Amend. 20

VICTIMS

- Children
 - Guardian ad litem appointed, 910A.15
 - Identity protected, 910A.13
 - Medical services, 910A.16
 - Testimony, 910A.14
- Communications, confidentiality, ch 236A
- Crime victims
 - Children, *see subhead Children above*
 - Damages, restitution, ch 910
 - Impact statement, 910A.5A
 - Juvenile delinquency victims, restitution, ch 232A
 - Notifications required, 910A.6–910A.10
 - Protection, ch 910A
 - Registration, 910A.1(3), 910A.6(5)
 - Reparations, ch 912
- Crime witnesses, protection, ch 910A, *see also WITNESSES*

VIDEOTAPES

- Rentals
 - Records, confidentiality, 727.11
 - Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(24)

VIETNAM WAR

- Agent orange exposure, ch 139A
- Memorial, veterans names included, 35A.6(4)
- Veterans, *see VETERANS*

VIEW

- Inspection of property on court order to view or photograph, R.C.P. 129
- Jury in civil cases, R.C.P. 194
- Jury in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
- Production of books and papers for inspection, R.C.P. 129
- Signature denied, inspection, R.C.P. 100

VIEWERS

- Appraisers, *see APPRAISAL, subhead Appraisers*
- Fence viewers, ch 113

VILLAGES

- Amana, *see AMANA VILLAGES*
- Real estate conveyances, recording, 558.53, 558.54

VILLAGES — Continued

Schools

Location, 297.1

Size of site, 297.3

Telephone exchanges, 477.10–477.14

VINEGAR

Coloring, 190.8

Definitions, 190.1(59–63)

Labeling, requirements, 191.8

VINES*See PLANTS***VISITORS**

Correctional institutions, 242.6, 246.512

Grandparents visitation rights, 598.35

VITAL STATISTICS*General provisions*, ch 144

Access to records, 144.42–144.46

Adoption certificates, 144.19–144.25

Amending, 144.38–144.41

Annulments, record, 144.37

Birth certificates

General provisions, 144.13–144.25

Adoption proceedings, 144.19–144.25, 600.13

Amending, 144.38–144.41

Delayed registration, 144.15

Name change, 144.39, 674.9

Sex change, 144.23

Syphilis test, report by physician, 140.12

Burial-transit permits, 144.32, 144.33, 144.35

Copies

Certified copies, 144.42, 144.43

Fees, 144.46

Death certificates

General provisions, 144.26–144.35

Amending, 144.38–144.41

Delayed registration, 144.16

Fetal deaths, 144.29–144.31

Funeral directors, duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49

Physicians, medical certification, 144.28, 144.31

Stillborn children, 140.12, 144.29–144.31

Defined, 144.1(6)

Disinterments, permits, 144.34

Division, established, 135.11(12), 144.2

Fetal death certificates, 144.29–144.31

Forms, 144.12

Foundlings, reporting, 144.14

Information, furnishing, requirement, 144.51

Inspection, restrictions, 144.43, 144.44

Institutions, persons confined in, 144.47–144.50

Marriage certificates

General provisions, 144.36

Amending, 144.38–144.41

Annulments, records, 144.37

Delayed registration, 144.16

Dissolutions, records, 144.37

Paternity actions, judgments reported, 675.36

Records and statistics division, 144.2

Registrar, county, 144.9

Registrar, state, 144.4, 144.5

Reproduction of records, 144.42–144.46

Research, 144.44

Rules, 144.3

VITAL STATISTICS — Continued

Violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION*General provisions*, ch 258

Agricultural technology, public school programs, 256.32, 280.20

Board, 258.2

Child labor, restrictions not applicable, 92.9

Council, 258.7, 258.8

Federal aid, 258.5

Job service division assistance, 96.11(6)

Job training programs, 84A.3

Local advisory councils, 258.9

Organizations, youth, state grants, 258.14

Part-time schools, ch 289

Report, 258.13

Rules, 258.3A

Tuition grants, 261.17

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD

Established, 258.2, 259.3

Vocational education duties, 258.3A, *see also**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION*Vocational rehabilitation duties, 259.3, *see also**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION***VOCATIONAL EDUCATION COUNCIL**Established, 258.7, 258.8, *see also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION***VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION***General provisions*, ch 259

Disabled persons, job training program, 84A.3(3)

Division, 259.3, 259.4

Services provided, 259.4

Workers' compensation, additional benefit, 85.70

VOCATIONAL SCHOOLSArea schools, ch 280A, *see also AREA SCHOOLS*

Courses, advertising and selling unlawful,

714.17–714.23

State aid, ch 258

VOCATIONAL TRAINING*See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION***VOIR DIRE**

Examination of juror, R.C.P. 187(e)

VOLUNTEERS

Conservators, human services department program, 217.13

Cooperative associations, liability, 497.33, 498.35, 499.59

Guardians, human services department program, 217.13

Human services department program, 217.13

Local government, liability, 613A.2

Nonprofit corporations, liability, 504.17, 504A.101

Nonprofit organizations, liability, 613.19

State government, liability, 25A.24

VOTERS AND VOTING*See also ELECTIONS*

Absent persons, ch 53

Assistance, 49.90

Ballots, *see ELECTIONS*

Blind persons, assistance, 49.89, 49.90

Bribery, 722.4

VOTERS AND VOTING – Continued

Challenges, 48.79–48.81
 Disabled persons, assistance, 49.89, 49.90
 Disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 Electronic systems, 52.26–52.38
 Eligible elector, 39.3(1)
 Employees
 Intimidation by employer, 49.110
 Leave time to vote, 49.109
 General assembly, elections by, Const., Iowa, IV, 38; 2.29, 2.30
 Improper voting, prohibited, 722.5
 Instruction, high schools, requirement, 280.9A
 Machines, ch 52
 Military service persons
 Absentees, 53.37–53.53
 Residency, Const., Iowa, II, 4
 Preventing, duress used, 722.8
 Procured, duress used, 722.9
 Qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1; 47.4
 Qualified elector, 39.3(2)
 Registration, ch 48
 Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1; 47.4

VOUCHERS

Claims payable by state, voucher required, 421.40
 Official misconduct, 721.2
 State vouchers open to investigation, 79.8

WAGE PAYMENT COLLECTION LAW

General provisions, ch 91A

WAGERS

See BETTING

WAGES

Alimony, wages not exempt, 627.11
 Assignments, 539.4–539.6
 Assignments prohibited, 91A.13
 Child support recovery, assignment, ch 252D
 Claims under reciprocity, 91A.11
 Comparable worth, 602.1204
 Convict labor, 246.701
 County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
 Debtor's earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12
 Deduction from earnings, 91A.5
 Defined, income tax law, 422.4(14)
 Elected officials, 97B.41
 Election, time not deducted, 49.109, 49.110
 Employment agencies, 94.6, 94.9
 Execution, labor claim preference, 626.69–626.73
 Exemption from execution, 627.11, 627.12
 Garnishment, 626.26, 627.11–627.13, 639.25, 642.13, 642.21
 Hospital and medical service, deduction, 514.16
 Human services department, employees, 218.13
 Income tax withholding, 422.16
 Judgment for, execution not stayable, 626.58
 Limitation of action for wages, 614.1
 Marriage, effect on separate debts, 597.16, 597.17
 Minors, when payment satisfies debt, 599.4
 Officers, state, 79.1
 Payment, requirements, ch 91A
 Physical examination for workers' compensation, time lost, compensated, 85.39

WAGES – Continued

Preferred claim
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 Executions or seizure in court action, 626.69–626.73
 Junior to coal mine development, 626.70, 626.73
 Prorated property under execution, 626.29
 Receiverships, 680.7(3)
 Rights of married women, 597.16, 597.17
 Support payments delinquent, assignment of income, ch 252D
 Tax, income, federal employees, 422.5
 Tax on income, 422.4–422.31, *see also TAXATION*
 Unemployment compensation defined, 96.19(12)
 Wage payment collection law, ch 91A, 331.324(1g)
 Wife's wages, rights, 597.16, 597.17
 Workers' compensation based upon, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40
 Workers' compensation exempt, 627.13

WAGNER-PEYSER ACT

Accepted by state, 96.12(1)
 Grants or credits for buildings, 96.25–96.28

WAGONS

See VEHICLES

WAIVER

Appellate counsel, right, R.Cr.P. 26.2
 Bank deposits and collections, time, 554.4108
 Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511
 Commercial transactions, breach, 554.1107
 Confidential communication, 622.10
 Examination of party, examiner's report, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133(b)
 Extradition proceedings, by accused, 820.5
 Habeas corpus, presence at trial waived, 663.41
 Highway benefits assessed, appeal, 311.11
 Homestead exemption, failure to apply, 425.6
 Jury
 District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
 Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
 Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 45
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 45
 Parties, R.C.P. 178
 Trial, R.Cr.P. 16
 Levee and drainage districts
 Appeal, failure to pay filing fee, 455.96
 City, bonds and certificates, 459.6
 Damage claim, failure to file, 455.25, 457.7
 Damage claims, individual, 465.5
 Installment payments, objections, 455.165
 Notice of preliminary hearing waived, 455.24
 Mentally ill person, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(4)
 Mental or physical examination, R.C.P. 133(b)
 Parole violation, probable cause, hearing, 908.5
 Plaintiff's right to be present, habeas corpus, 663.41
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, right of confidentiality waived, 425.28
 Railroad's liability for personal injury void, 327D.187

WAIVER — Continued

- Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554 9206
- Tender, failure to object deemed waiver, 538 8
- Trial, plea of guilty, R Cr P 8(2b)
- Unemployment compensation waivers void, 96 15
- Workers' compensation, 85 55

WALLS

- Common, *see* **WALLS IN COMMON**
- Food establishment requirements, 170 19
- Waterfront, special charter cities, 420 155

WALLS IN COMMON

- General provisions*, ch 563
- Adjoining owners, 563 1-563 4, 563 9
- Disputes, bond filed to proceed, 563 11
- Fixtures, consent to attach, 563 10
- Openings, 563 3, 563 10
- Rebuilding expense, 563 4, 563 7
- Special agreements authorized, evidence, 563 12

WAR

- See also* **ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL**
- Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554 4108
- Congress to declare war, Const , US , I, 8
- Debts, constitutional authority to incur, Const , Iowa, VII, 4
- Election day, military duty, Const , Iowa, II, 3
- Mental health hospitals, emergency provisions, 226 40-226 42
- Military code, ch 29A
- Military code of justice, ch 29B
- Military forces, *see* **MILITARY FORCES**
- Military subordinate to civil, Const , Iowa, I, 14
- Orphans, educational aid, 35 7-35 11
- Quarters for soldiers, Const , Iowa, I, 15
- Theft during, 714 2
- Treason, penalty, Const , Iowa, I, 16
- Troops called out, 29A 53
- Veterans, *see* **VETERANS**
- War debts
 - Credit given in time of war, Const , Iowa, VII, 1
 - State's right to contract, limitation, Const , Iowa, VII, 4
- War orphans aid fund, 35 7-35 11
- War veterans, guardianship, 633 614-633 622

WARDENS

- See* **CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**, *subhead* *Institutions*

WARDS

- See* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead* *Ward*

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

- See* **WAREHOUSES**

WAREHOUSES

- General provisions*, 554 7101-554 7210, 554 7401-554 7603
- Agricultural products
 - Cooperative associations, 499 6
 - Licenses, ch 543
 - Losses, indemnification, ch 543A
- Alcoholic beverages, state projects, 123 153-123 162

WAREHOUSES — Continued

- Feed, *see subhead* *Agricultural Products above*
- Grain, *see subhead* *Agricultural Products above*
- Locker plants, exception, 172 10
- Operators
 - Fraudulent practices, 714 8
 - Liens, 554 7209, 554 7210
 - Receipts, 554 7101-554 7210, 554 7401-554 7603
 - Tax liability, 428 18, 428 19
- Railroad access, construction, eminent domain power, 471 9
- Receipts
 - General provisions*, 554 7101-554 7210, 554 7401-554 7603
 - Defined, 554 1201(45)
 - Fraudulent practices, 714 8
- State warehouses
 - Alcoholic beverages, 123 153-123 162
 - Control, 18 14
- Taxation
 - Exemptions, 427B 1-427B 6
 - Liability, 428 18, 428 19

WARRANTIES

- Anatomical gifts, 142A 8
- Art, buyers protection, ch 715B
- Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Deeds, form prescribed, 558 19
- Livestock, exemption, ch 554A
- Motor vehicles, new, repair and replacement, ch 322E
- Subdivision of city lots, owners covenant, 409 2

WARRANTS

- Administrative inspections, 204 502
- Anticipatory
 - County limestone quarries, 202 6, 202 7
 - Self supported municipal improvement districts, 386 12
 - State, 19 8
- Appearance, initial, of defendant, R Cr P 2
- Arrest warrants
 - Affidavits, 820 13
 - Bail, 804 21
 - Bench warrants, R Cr P 7
 - Citizen's arrest, 804 24
 - Contempt proceedings, 665 5, 665 7, 665 10
 - Criminal provisions, ch 804, *see also* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, *subhead* *Arrest*
 - Extradition of fugitive, 820 7, 820 8
 - Failure to appear, police citations, 805 5
 - Form, R Cr P 7, 31
 - General assembly, contempt, 2 18-2 22
 - Judgment debtor proceedings, 630 11, 630 14
 - Legislative warrants, impeachment, 68 7
 - Misdemeanor, R Cr P 38
 - National guards on duty, 29A 41
 - Probation violation, 908 11
 - Replevin proceedings, 643 11, 643 21
 - Within state except on court order, 79 12
- Arson investigation, ch 100
- Bench warrants
 - Defendants, bail forfeiture, R Cr P 22
 - Judgment debtors, 630 11, 630 14

WARRANTS — Continued

Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.1–667.5
 Cigarettes and conveyances seized, 98.32
 Condemnation damages paid, 472.31
 Confidential information, 804.29, 808.13
 Confiscation of scales, weights, and measures, 215.5
 Contempt, commitment, 665.7, 665.10
 Conveyance under interstate extradition compact, 818.9
 County, 331.554, 452.3, *see also* **COUNTIES**
 Distress, job service commissioner, 626.29
 Distress, personal property tax, treasurer to issue, 445.8
 Drainage, 455.88, 457.16–457.28, 460.7, 466.6
 Fees, service, sheriffs, 331.655(1b)
 Interest on state warrants, 452.2
 Interest rates for public obligations and assessments, ch 74A
 Judicial magistrates, 602.6405
 Public obligations unpaid for lack of funds, ch 74
 School warrants, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**, *subhead* **Warrants**
 Search warrants, ch 808, R.Cr.P. 30
 State, 12.3–12.6, 75.9, 421.41–421.45
 Strip searches, 804.30
 Supplementary assistance, 249.6, 249.8
 Suppression of illegally obtained evidence, R.Cr.P. 11

WARRANTY DEEDS

Form, 558.19

WASTE

Air pollution, *see* **AIR POLLUTION**
 Disposal, ch 455B
 Gas, waste prohibited, ch 84
 Hazardous wastes, *see* **HAZARDOUS WASTES**
 Household wastes, disposal, 455B.486, ch 455F
 Litter, 455B.361–455B.364
 Management authority, 455B.480–455B.489
 Oil, waste prohibited, ch 84
 Radioactive wastes, *see* **RADIOACTIVE WASTES**
 Real property, ch 658
 Sewage, *see* **SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL**
 Solid wastes, *see* **SOLID WASTES**
 Water pollution, *see* **WATER POLLUTION**

WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY

Established, 455B.480–455B.489

WATCHES

Taxation, 427.13(3)
 Watchcases, standard of gold fineness, 119.1

WATCHPERSONS

Levee and drainage districts, board may employ, 455.181
 Township cemetery, 359.38, 359.39

WATER

Abatement costs borne by violators, 455B.275
 Agricultural production, sales tax exemption, 422.47(4)
 Allocation and use, 455B.261–455B.280
 Bottled and contained, inspection and regulation, 159.5(15)

WATER — Continued

Conditioning, subject to sales tax, 422.43(11)
 Districts
 Benefited districts, ch 357
 Rural districts, ch 357A
 Drainage and levee districts, drainage coordinator established, 467A.4(4)
 Flood plain control, 455B.261
 Insurance against damage by, 515.48
 Interstate low-level radioactive waste, ch 8C
 Jail requirements, 356.5
 Permit to use required, 455B.265–455B.268
 Pollution, 455B.171–455B.246
 Protected water areas, public hearing, 108A.5
 Protected water systems, ch 108A
 Protection projects, soil and water conservation districts, ch 467F
 Public water systems, ch 357
 Quality, monitoring, sanitary disposal projects, 455B.304
 Treatment, residential systems, sales, 714.16(2)
 Water allocation priorities plan, 455B.266
 Water plants, rates and services, 476.1–476.20
 Wells, *see* **WELLS**
 Zoning law provisions, 414.3

WATER DISTRICTS

Benefited districts, ch 357
 Rural districts, ch 357A

WATER POLLUTION

Control
 General provisions, 455B.171–455B.191
 Cities, facilities, authorized, 384.24(3h), 419.2
 Counties, facilities, authorized, 331.382(9), 419.2
 Taxation
 Exemption, 427.1(32)
 Municipal facilities, 419.11
 Variances, 455B.181
 Defined, 455B.171(4)
 Nuisances, 657.2(5)

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

Accretion, sale of land formed, 568.18–568.20
 Actions, original notice, 617.3
 Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
 Allocation and use, 455B.261
 Artesian waters, geological survey study, 305.3
 Benefited water districts, ch 357
 Boats, ch 106, *see also* **BOATS AND VESSELS**
 Boundary of county, concurrent jurisdiction, 331.361(1)
 Boundary waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3
 Bridges, *see* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**
 Canals
 Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9
 Mechanic's lien, 572.7
 Cities, water recreational areas, 111.59–111.78
 Coal mining, effect, 83.24
 Courses changed, supervisors power, 306.27–306.37
 Creeks, *see subhead* **Rivers and Streams below**
 Damming or injuring drainage ditch, damage, 455.159, 455.160

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES — Continued

Dams and races

General provisions, ch 469

Abatement, 455B 275-455B 277

Cities, authority to build, 384 24

Condemnation of land by railway,
471 9(4)-471 12

Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472 27

Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455 162

Destruction or injury, penalty, 109 15, 109 33

Fishways required, 109 14

Milldams

Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469 15

Construction and operation

Access to works for inspection, 469 11

Banks, protection and repairs, 469 23,
469 24

Fall, right to utilize, 469 25

Investigation and methods, 469 10

Time limit for completion, 469 26, 470 5

Enforcement of law, 469 12

Permits required, 455B 275, ch 469

Price fixing on output, state action, 469 15

Violations

Action to collect fees, 469 14

Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469 13

Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy,
469 16

Penalty, 455B 279(2)

Price fixing, state action, 469 15

Public rights adversely affected, 469 5

Removal or changes, approval, 109 15,
455B 275(7)Screens, protect fish from pumping plants,
109 14

Soil conservation law to protect, 467A 2

Dams and spillways erected by state, ch 112

Definitions, 455B 171

Disease, bacteriological examination, 263 7

Ditches, *see DRAINAGE, DRAINAGE AND
LEVEE DISTRICTS*Diversion of waters, approval required, 455B 264,
455B 265Drainage and levee districts, chs 455-467, *see also
DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*Dry runs, supervisors power to change,
306 27-306 37Easements, federal water resources projects,
306 39, 306 40Effluent standards, changes not to affect
construction, 455B 173

Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455 56

Fire protection water districts established, 357 1(5)

Fish and fishing, *see FISH AND FISHING*Flood control, *see FLOOD AND EROSION
CONTROL*

Flood plain control, 455B 261, 455B 264

Flood protection in cities, 384 24

Hazardous substances, accidents reported, 321 266

Hygienic laboratory, University of Iowa, 263 8

Ice removal contracts, 111 52-111 57

Island and abandoned river channel sales

General provisions, ch 568**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES — Continued**

Island and abandoned river channel sales —

Continued

Action to determine title, 568 19, 568 20

Advertisement, 568 10, 568 22

Application by county auditor, 568 2

Application by prospective purchaser, 568 3

Appraisal, 568 7-568 9, 568 22-568 24

Bids, 568 10, 568 11, 568 22

Boundary commission, 568 14, 568 15

Cash transactions, paid to state, 568 17, 568 24

Commissioners' compensation, 568 9

Deed or patent, 568 12

Lease of island, 568 23

Lease when no buyers, 568 11

Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568 21

Occupants, rights, 568 10

Patent or lease, 568 25

Possession in good faith, 568 18-568 20

Readvertisement of lands, 568 11

Refund of purchase money, 568 16, 568 20

Right of way, utility, 568 10

Sale of island, approval, 111 31

Sales and leases authorized, 568 10, 568 11

Sales and leases for cash, 568 17, 568 24

Surveys, 568 5-568 8, 568 13, 568 22

Title imperfect, refund of price, 568 16, 568 20

Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568 20

Jurisdiction over waters

Concurrent over boundary waters, 1 3,
331 361(1)

District court, 602 6702

Natural resources department, 107 24, 111 18

State of Iowa, 602 6702

Venue for offenses committed on, 616 3(1)

Lakes

Artificial

Boat regulations, 106 31

Soil conservation, prerequisite to construction,
108 10Boating, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*Boundaries, state lands, determined,
111 19-111 24

Buoys, 106 32

Destructive acts, prohibited, 111 35

Dredging for sand, regulations, 111 55, 111 56

Fishing regulations, 109 64, 109 67-109 86

Fishways required, 109 14

Ice

Ice fields, barriers required, 111 54

Vehicles driving on ice, 106 33

Parks, established as part of, 111 18

Protected areas, ch 108A

Public parks and game refuges, 109 5

Removal of obstructions by commission,
111 4-111 6

Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111 52-111 57

Sanitary districts including state owned land,
trustees appointed, 358 9

Stocking with fish, distribution, 109 16

Structures along shores, regulated, 111 4

Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111 4,
111 57

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES — Continued

- Levees, chs 455–467, *see also DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
- Levees in cities, ch 459
- Littering prohibited, 106.12
- Mississippi River, *see MISSISSIPPI RIVER*
- Missouri River, *see MISSOURI RIVER*
- Natural resources department, duties, 111.3
- Natural river areas, ch 108A
- Navigable waters
 - Accretion and avulsion provisions, 568.18–568.20
 - Dams obstructing navigation, 469.5
 - Public use, 106.69
 - Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2
- Navigation laws, boating regulations, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
- Negligence, boat owner's civil liability, 106.18
- Nuisances
 - Abatement, 657.3–657.7
 - Dams without fishways, 109.14
 - Watercourse obstructions, 657.2
 - Water pollution, 657.2(4)
- Obstructions
 - Drains, penalty, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160
 - Nuisances, 109.14, 496.15, 657.2(3)
 - Removal, 111.4–111.6
- Permits, water allocation priorities, 455B.266
- Pollution, *see WATER POLLUTION*
- Ponds
 - Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3
 - State ownership of wildlife, 109.2
- Protected water systems
 - General provisions*, ch 108A
 - Cooperation, interagency and political subdivisions, 108A.13, 108A.14
 - Hearing, 108A.5, 108A.7
 - Landowner cooperation, 108A.10
 - Nomination of prospective area, 108A.3
 - Plan submitted to legislature, 108A.8
 - Rulemaking, 108A.13, 108A.16
 - Tax reimbursement, 108A.12
- Public use of private, encouraged, ch 111C
- Public utilities, ch 357
- Public water systems, 135A.1–135A.17
- Races, *see subhead Dams and Races above*
- Railroad, right to bridge across watercourse, 327F.1, 327F.2
- Real property, tax exemption, 427.1(36)
- Recreational areas
 - Application, 111.61, 111.62
 - Condemnation and land acquisition, 111.75
 - Contracts with land and levee districts, 111.76
 - Hearings, notice, order, 111.63–111.68
 - Municipal, establishment, 111.59–111.78, 331.382(1b)
 - Natural river areas, ch 108A
 - Permits, 111.59–111.74
 - Petition, contents, 111.61
 - Prohibited near state boundaries, 111.77
 - Public access and use, 111.71
- Recreational projects, state and federal, 107.29–107.33

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES — Continued

- Riparian owners
 - Boundary rivers and streams, 327F.4, 327F.5, 420.165
 - Coal mining, effect, 83.24
 - Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
 - Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
 - Railroads along boundary rivers, 327F.5
 - Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12
- Rivers and streams
 - Big Sioux River, *see BIG SIOUX RIVER*
 - Boats, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
 - Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
 - Change by railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14
 - Change by supervisors, 306.27–306.37, 455.8
 - Change in drainage districts, 455.5
 - Channels, abandoned, sale, ch 568
 - Course of streams, drainage to follow, 455.5
 - Dams and spillways, erected, ch 112
 - Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5
 - Fishing laws, *see FISH AND FISHING*
 - Islands, abandoned channels, sale, ch 568
 - Jurisdiction, Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.6702
 - Meandered, islands, sale, 111.31, 568.21–568.25
 - Mississippi River, *see MISSISSIPPI RIVER*
 - Missouri River, *see MISSOURI RIVER*
 - Natural river areas, ch 108A
 - Obstructions
 - Drainage improvements, 455.159–455.161
 - Nuisance when unlawful, 657.2(3)
 - Pollution, milldams, permit, 469.5
 - Protected areas, ch 108A
 - Railroads, right to change, 471.13, 471.14
 - Right of way, telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
 - River craft, actions against owner, original notice, 617.3
 - Special charter cities, 420.155
 - Steamboat owners, original notice, service, 617.3
 - Telegraph and telephone lines, crossing, 477.1
 - Water power, geological survey studies, 305.4
 - Water power utilization, ch 469
- Rulemaking, navigation law, 106.3
- Rural water districts, ch 357A
- Scenic rivers, 108A.15
- State-owned, commercial concessions, other structures, regulated, 111.4
- Tillage of land around, 455B.275(7)
- Use of water controlled
 - Average minimum flow preserved, 455B.267
 - Conservation, development and use, 455B.263
 - Definition of terms, 455B.261
 - Jurisdiction of commission over water, 455B.264
 - Landowners' rights preserved, 455B.270
 - Navigability preserved, 455B.267
 - Permit to use water required, 455B.264–455B.268
 - Pollution control, 455B.267
 - Priority of permits, 455B.266
 - State jurisdiction, 455B.262–455B.264

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES — Continued

- Use of water controlled — Continued
 - Taking of water prohibited, 455B.269
 - Termination of permit for nonuse, exception, 455B.272
 - Unauthorized use, 455B.274, 455B.279
 - Water coordinator, 455B.105(11)
- Violations
 - Dams, building or operating without license, 469.13
 - Ditches or drains, obstructing, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160
- Watercourses
 - See also subhead Rivers and Streams above*
 - Change
 - Bridge requirements, 455.118, 455.121
 - Drainage district, authorized, 455.5
 - Re-establishment of drainage district, 455.132
 - Road benefits, supervisors power, 306.27–306.37, 455.1–455.6
 - Drains, private, to follow natural course, 465.22
 - Natural course, drainage to follow, 455.5
 - Water districts, *see WATER DISTRICTS*
 - Watershed projects, 107.33
 - Water standards, criteria considered, 455B.176
 - Water supply
 - County water districts, chs 357, 357A
 - Soil conservation law, protection, 467A.2, 467A.6
 - Wetlands, acquisition by state, 108.11
 - Wildlife, *see WILDLIFE*

WATERWORKS

Cities, *see CITIES, subhead Waterworks*

WEAPONS

- General provisions, ch 724*
- Antique firearms defined, 724.25
- Application for permit, 724.10
- Armed forces, authorized, 724.2
- Arrest, taking at time, 804.18
- Cartridges, blank, 727.2
- Concealed weapons
 - Carrying prohibited, 724.4
 - Permits to acquire, 724.16–724.20
 - Permits to carry, 724.4–724.8
- Correctional officers, 246.505
- Crimes involving weapons
 - Assault, 708.1
 - Burglary, aggravated, 713.3
 - Carrying, 708.8, 724.4
 - Escapes, aiding, 719.6
 - Hunting violations, *see HUNTING*
 - Interference with official acts, 719.1
 - Purchasing under fictitious name, 724.21
 - Robbery, aggravated, 711.2
 - Sale of weapons, 724.22
 - Shooting
 - Boats, 708.6
 - Buildings, distance requirements, 109.123
 - Fur-bearing animals, 109.91
 - Highways, water or railroads, over, 109.54
 - Terrorism, 708.6
 - Trains, 708.6
- Dangerous weapons, 702.7, 711.2, 724.2

WEAPONS — Continued

- Debtor, exemption from execution, 627.6(2)
- Felony, possession of weapons, 724.3, 724.26, 724.27
- Firecrackers, 727.2
- Forfeited property, disposition, ch 809
- Hunting, *see HUNTING*
- Kidnapping with dangerous weapons, 710.3
- Manufacturing, authorized, 724.2
- Military forces, penalties, 29B.87
- Museums, display, 724.2
- Offensive, defined, 724.1
- Permits, ch 724
- Private investigative agencies, 80A.13
- Private security agencies, 80A.13
- Public parks, use prohibited, 111.42
- Public safety department
 - Arms furnished, 80.18
 - Concealed weapons permits, 724.11, 724.13
 - Small arms instruction, 80.11(9)
- Purchases in other states, 724.24
- Reserve peace officers, approval to carry, 80D.7
- Sales
 - Authorized in conformance with federal gun control Act, 724.2
 - Authorized, other states, 724.24
 - Minors, sales to, prohibited, 724.22
- Sexual abuse, use of weapons, 709.3
- Shotgun, offensive weapon, 724.1
- Spring gun or traps, 704.4, 708.9
- Tby pistols, 727.2
- Training program, 724.9
- War relics, 724.2

WEATHER

- Data, collection, 159.5(4, 5)
- Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)
- Modification, county programs, ch 361
- State climatologist, 159.5

WEATHERIZATION

- Programs, state
 - Delivery, 601K.93
 - Funds, audit, 10A.302(4)

WEDDINGS

See MARRIAGE

WEEDS

- General provisions, ch 317*
- Botanist, state, duties, 317.2
- Commissioner, county, 317.3, 331.321(11)
- Costs of treatment or eradication, 317.16–317.21, 331.428(2a)
- County attorney, duties, 317.23
- Destruction, costs assessment, cancellation or suspension, 427.8
- Dipsacus, sale or distribution prohibited, 317.25
- Enumerated, 199.1, 317.1
- Eradication and equipment fund, 331.428(2a)
- Highways, control, 317.18, 317.19, 317.22, 317.26
- Landowners duties, 317.10, 317.13–317.18, 317.21
- Noxious, 317.1, 331.756(56)
- Nuisance, 657.2(12)
- Railroad lands, 317.9, 317.12, 327F.27, 327F.28
- Road clearing fund, 331.428(2a)

WEEDS — Continued

Secretary of agriculture, duties, 317 8
 Seeds, 199 1, 317 25
 Teasel, sale or distribution prohibited, 317 25
 Violations, 317 24, 317 25

WEIGHMASTERS

Requirements, 214 6–214 8

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Acres, standard, 210 3
 Animals, individual carcass, 215 21
 Avoirdupois standard weight, 210 4
 Bottomless dry measure, limitation, 210 7
 Bread, standards enforced, 210 19–210 25
 Bulk commodities shipment by railroads,
 327D 127–327D 132
 Bushel measure by weight, 210 10
 Calibration by agriculture and land stewardship
 department, 213 2
 Certificates, prima facie evidence, 554 1202
 City sealer, 213 5
 Complaints, effect, 213 3, 215 1–215 9
 Congressional power, Const , US , I, 8
 Definitions, 215 26
 Dry measure, 210 6–210 10
 False, penalty, 215 6, 215 7
 Flour, packaged, weight, 210 16
 Fraudulent practices, 714 8
 Fruits or vegetables, basket or box, 210 10–210 13
 Hops, boxes, 210 14
 Inspection
 General provisions, 213 3, ch 215
 Loaded vehicles, 212 6
 Land measure, 210 3
 Length and surface measure, 210 2
 Limitation on power of cities, 215 9
 Liquid measure, 210 5
 Logs, standard rule, 210 26
 Mason or stone work, 210 17
 Metrologist, state, ch 213
 Milk and cream bottles, 210 15
 Motor vehicle fuel pumps, ch 214
 Motor vehicles, weighing loads, 321 463–321 475
 Pounds per bushel, commodities enumerated,
 210 10
 Railroad track scales, inspection, 215 25
 Reweighing by city forbidden, 215 9
 Sales to be by standards, 210 18
 Scales
 Coal mine scale requirements, 215 6
 False weights, penalty, 215 6, 215 7
 General penalty clause, 189 21
 Graduations on beam, 215 13
 Inspection, ch 215
 Installation requirements, 215 10
 Packer monorail, 215 22
 Public scales, ch 214, 321 465
 Railroad scales for bulk commodities,
 327D 127–327D 132
 Repairers, bond, 215 12
 State metrologist, 213 1–213 4
 Test weights, 215 17
 Variation, reasonable, permitted, 215 8
 Visible dial, 215 11

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES — Continued

Scales — Continued
 Weighmasters, requirements, 214 6–214 8
 Scribner log rule as standard, 210 26
 Sealers, cities, 213 5
 Servicer's license, 215 23
 Standards
 General provisions, 210 1, 210 4
 City sealer to furnish standards, duty, 213 6
 Preservation, state, by department, 213 2
 Testing of weights and measures by state, 213 3
 Violations, penalties, 189 21–189 27, 215 6, 215 7
 Yard, feet and inches, 210 2

WELCOME CENTERS

Appropriations, 99E 32(5i)
 Development program, 15 271, 15 272

WELLS

Drainage wells, agricultural
 Closure, 159 29
 Registration, 159 29(1)
 Wetlands, acquisition and easements, 108 11
 Gas wells, ch 84
 Hazardous waste, injection prohibited, 455B 465
 Oil wells, ch 84
 Water wells
 Abandonment, regulation, 455B 172(6, 8),
 455B 173(9), 455B 190
 Construction, regulation, 455B 172(7),
 455B 173(9), 455B 187, 455B 188
 Defined, 455B 171(27)
 Interference, compensation, 455B 281
 Location, statement when transferred, 558 69
 Regulation, state jurisdiction, 455B 172(6–8),
 455B 173(9)
 Rules, 455B 173(9)

WETLANDS

Acquisition by state, 108 11
 Highway construction, protection, 314 15

WHARVES

Cities, 384 24
 State owned waters, 111 4

WHEAT

See also CROPS, GRAIN AND GRANARIES
 Grain marketing compact, ch 183
 Weight, standard, ch 210

WHISKEY

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

WHISTLES

Bicycles, use prohibited, 321 434
 Motor vehicles, use prohibited, 321 433

WHOLESALERS

Alcoholic beverages, 123 42–123 45, 123 124,
 123 142
 Cigarettes, 98 1(13), 98 36(7)
 Drugs, 155A 17

WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS

See also SPOUSE
 Estate provisions, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
 Exemption from legal process
 Damages recovered for spouse's wrongful death,
 633 336

WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS — Continued

- Exemption from legal process — Continued
 - Homestead, 561.17
 - Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 512.17, 633.333
 - Personal property, 633.332
- Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10
- Inheritance tax, surviving spouse's allowance, 450.12
- Marriages, when void, 595.19
- Pensions, police officers and fire fighters, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6
- Workers' compensation benefits, 85.31

WIFE

See *DOMESTIC RELATIONS*, subhead *Husband and Wife*

WILD ANIMALS

See *WILDLIFE*

WILDLIFE

See also *ANIMALS*

Areas

- Establishing, 109.6
- Taxation, exemption, 427.1(36)
- Biological balance, 109.39
- Birds, see *BIRDS*
- Bounties, restrictions, 331.401(3)
- Conservation, ch 109
- Crop damage, farmer advisory committee, 109.10A
- Cruelty to animals, 717.2
- Endangered species, protection, ch 109A
- Fish, see *FISH AND FISHING*
- Game, see *GAME*
- Habitats
 - Bonds, issuance, 110.50–110.56
 - Taxation, exemption, 427.1(38)
 - Tax refund checkoff, 107.16
- Hunting, see *HUNTING*
- Management, 109.6
- Ownership, 109.2
- Preserves, state, ch 111B
- Protection, ch 109
- Refuges
 - Federal, land acquisition, 1.5–1.10
 - State, 109.5–109.8
- Restoration projects, co-operative, establishing, 107.27
- State land, commercial concessions, 111.4

WILLS

See also *PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Wills*

- Anatomical gifts, 142A.4–142A.6
- Living wills, life-sustaining procedures, ch 144A

WINDBREAKS**Highways**

- Funding, 314.20, 314.21
- Removal of trees, 460.12, 460.13

WINE

General provisions, 123.171–123.185, see also

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

- Advertising, 123.51
- Bootlegging, 123.59
- Bottles
 - Deposit, ch 455C

WINE — Continued

- Bottles — Continued
 - Labeling, 123.182
 - Containers
 - Deposit, ch 455C
 - Labeling, 123.182
 - Defined, 123.3(7)
 - Gallonage tax, 123.183
 - Native wines
 - Promotion, 28.116, 28.117
 - Sales, 123.56
 - Nuisances, premises, 123.60
 - Permits
 - Applications, 123.175, 123.176
 - Classes, 123.173
 - Fees, 123.179
 - Issuance, 123.174
 - Promotion, Iowa made, 28.116, 28.117
 - Sales
 - Authorized, 123.177, 123.178
 - Reports, 123.184, 123.185
 - Vintners, certificate of compliance, 123.180
- WINE AND BEER PROMOTION BOARD**
- Created, 28.116
- WIRES**
- Barbed wire, see *BARBED WIRE*
 - Cables laid under streets, 384.40
 - Erection on highways, 319.5
 - Fraudulent use of records, tapes, discs, 714.15
 - Poles, see *POLES AND WIRES*
 - Regulation, city, 364.2
 - Removal from highway, procedure, 319.1–319.9
 - Underground facilities, location information recorded, ch 480
- WIRETAPPING**
- Criminal provisions, 727.8
- WITNESSES**
- Abatement of house of ill fame, 99.19
 - Absence, ground for continuance, admitting testimony, R.C.P. 183(b)
 - Accidents, reports required from, 321.267
 - Accountancy board hearings, 116.23
 - Accountants, certified public, evidence in master's hearings, R.C.P. 212
 - Accused, entitled to
 - Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U.S., Amend. 6
 - Confrontation, Const., U.S., Amend. 6
 - Accused in criminal case, Const., U.S., Amend. 5
 - Administrative hearings, 17A.4
 - Adverse examination, 624.1
 - Affiant cross-examined, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 - Affidavits taken before trial, 622.85–622.96
 - Appearance before magistrate, 804.23
 - Arbitration proceedings, 679A.7
 - Arrest of material witness, 804.11
 - Attendance required
 - Civil cases, 622.66, 622.67, 622.76; R.C.P. 209
 - Criminal cases, ch 189
 - Attorneys confidential communications, 622.10
 - Auxiliary to execution examinations, 630.5
 - Boundary commission, 2.91

WITNESSES — Continued

Bribery, 722 1, 722 2
 Character, evidence to impeach, 622 97, Ia R Evid 607-609
 Child witnesses, 904A 14, 910A 15
 Citizens' aide, hearings, 601G 9
 Civil liability for failure to testify, 622 76
 Civil liability no excuse for not answering, 622 13
 Civil rights commission, 601A 5
 Communications privileged, 622 8-622 11
 Competency, R Cr P 19, Ia R Evid 601
 Concealment of witnesses, 622 78
 Confidential communications, 622 8-622 11
 Constitutional provisions, Const, Iowa, I, 4
 Contempt of court
 Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622 76-622 78, 622 102, 665 2(4), R C P 209, R Cr P 14
 Inducing witness to perjure, 665 3(4)
 Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630 11
 Proceedings for contempt, 622 77
 Punishment, 665 4, 665 5
 Referee's power to punish, R C P 209
 Unlawfully detaining witness, 657 7, 665 2(5)
 Witnesses, immunity, refusal to testify, R Cr P 19
 Coparties, apportioned, 625 12
 Corroboration, R Cr P 20
 County attorney investigations, fees, 815 3
 Credibility
 General provisions, Ia R Evid 607-609
 Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622 2
 Motor vehicle offense conviction, 321 490
 Criminal cases, ch 819, *see also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Criminalistics laboratory employees, legal proceedings, 691 2
 Criminating questions
 Answers, when not excused, 96 11(10)
 Immunity and self incrimination provisions, R Cr P 19
 Immunity, insurance officials, 515 136
 Cross examination, 624 1, R C P 116, 150, 157, 162, 232, R Cr P 2, 19, Ia R Evid 611
 Deaf, ch 622B, *see also DEAF PERSONS*
 Defendant's witness, paid by state, R Cr P 19
 Depositions
 Child witness, R Cr P 12
 Civil cases, R C P 140-158
 Criminal cases, civil procedure applicable, R Cr P 12
 Objection to competency, R C P 158(e)
 Reading and signing by deponent, R C P 149
 Discovery of, R Cr P 13
 Disqualification, 622 9-622 11
 Dissolution of marriage actions, 598 8
 Duces tecum, subpoena, 622 65
 Evidence, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Witnesses, RULES OF EVIDENCE (IOWA), subhead Witness*
 Examination, adverse, 624 1
 Executions of instrument denied, 622 24
 Exemption from arrest, service of process, 819 4

WITNESSES — Continued

Expert witnesses
 General provisions, Ia R Evid 702-706
 Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622 72
 Discovery, R C P 122(d)
 Fees compensated, 815 5
 Handwriting, comparisons, 622 25
 Malpractice cases, 147 139
 Professional liability cases, disclosure, 668 11
 Scientific or professional, fees, 622 72
 Failure to attend or testify, liability, 622 76, 811 2
 Failure to obey subpoena, 622 76-622 80, 622 102, R Cr P 14
 Fees
 General provisions, 622 69-622 75
 Advance, 79 5, 622 74, 622 77
 Amount per day, 622 69, 622 72
 Attorney, juror or officer, 622 70
 Courts of record, fees and mileage, 622 69
 Criminal cases, paid by warrant, 331 506(2b)
 Defendants, R Cr P 19
 Depositions, fees and mileage, 622 104
 Deposit with clerk as guarantee, 622 67
 Experts, additional compensation, 622 72, Ia R Evid 706
 Garnishee as witness, 642 8
 General assembly, 2 24
 Grand jury, 331 506(2a)
 Indigent defendant, 815 4
 Judgment debtor examinations, 630 13
 Juror as witness, 622 70
 Legislative committee hearings, 2 24
 Mental retardation adjudication, 222 48
 Mileage, 331 506(2b), 622 69, 622 104, 625 2
 Naturalization of aliens, 602 8105(1i)
 Payment in advance, 622 74
 Peace officer, 622 71
 Publication not required, 349 16
 Public officials, 622 71
 Reimbursement to person or county, 622 75
 Surveyors, county, witnesses, 355 9
 Felony convictions, previous, 321 490, Ia R Evid 609
 Financial responsibility hearings, 321A 2
 Garnishee as witness, 642 6-642 9
 General assembly
 Attendance compulsory, 2 23
 Compensation, 2 24
 Grand jury indictment, R Cr P 4
 Guardian ad litem, 910A 4
 Harassment protection, Ia R Evid 611
 Hearing impaired persons, interpreters, ch 622B, Ia R Evid 604
 Hiding by witnesses, officer's powers, 622 78
 Hospital license hearings, 135B 6
 Husband and wife, 726 4
 Husbands, 622 8, 622 9
 Immunity from prosecution, 96 11(10), 515 136, R Cr P 19
 Impeachment
 General provisions, Ia R Evid 607, 609
 Adverse examination, 624 1
 Cases, 68 10-68 14, 622 97

WITNESSES — Continued

Impeachment — Continued
 Depositions, R.C.P. 144
 Incrimination, 96.11(10), 515.136; R.Cr.P. 19
 Indigent defendants, fees, 815.4
 Instrument execution denied, other proof, 622.24
 Interest in action, no bar, 622.3
 Interrogation, Ia.R.Evid. 611
 Job service division, power to compel attendance, 97B.22–97B.24
 Judge as witness, R.Cr.P. 18; Ia.R.Evid. 605
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.5
 Juror as witness
 Fees and mileage allowed, 622.70
 Law applicable, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18; Ia.R.Evid. 606
 Personal knowledge, verdict set aside, 624.14
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 679B.8–679B.11
 Land survey, 114.19, 355.9, 355.11, 409.41
 Limiting number at pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(b)(3)
 Lottery commissioner, power to subpoena, 99E.15
 Maker of oral contract, 622.35
 Master's hearings, certified public accountant's evidence, R.C.P. 212
 Master's power to compel attendance, R.C.P. 209
 Material, fees, 815.6
 Military court, power to compel attendance, 29A.46
 Military courts, 29B.120
 Moral character credibility, Ia.R.Evid. 608, 609
 Motor vehicle law, credibility not affected by conviction less than felony, 321.490
 Notice of evidence required, R.Cr.P. 18
 Oath or affirmation, Ia.R.Evid. 603
 Officers, public, 622.11, 622.48, 622.71
 Oral contract, party made witness, 622.35
 Out of state, ch 819
 Parole, subpoena, 906.8
 Party to action, interest no bar, 622.3
 Pecuniary interest, competence, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166; R.Cr.P. 12
 Physicians and surgeons, privilege, 622.10
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136
 Prisoner produced as witness, 622.82
 Privileged communications, 622.8–622.11
 Production before master compelled, R.C.P. 209
 Professional privilege, 622.10
 Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
 Protection, ch 910A
 Public officers, official confidence, 622.11
 Refusal to testify, civil liability, 622.76
 Religious opinions, Ia.R.Evid. 610
 Removal of public officers, 66.27, 66.28, 67.2, 67.3
 Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97–622.101
 Reputation, to test credibility, 622.2; Ia.R.Evid. 608, 609
 Rules in general, 622.1–622.13; Ia.R.Evid. 601–615
 Sexual abuse, jury instructions, 709.6
 Sexual abuse, past behavior, Ia.R.Evid. 412

WITNESSES — Continued

Soil conservation division, power to compel attendance, 84.12
 Spouse, testimony, 622.8
 Stenographers privileged, 622.10
 Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
 Subpoenas, 622.63–622.89; R.C.P. 155; R.Cr.P. 14, *see also SUBPOENAS*
 Subscribing witness, other proof on denial, 622.24
 Subscribing witness, testimony, Ia.R.Evid. 903
 Suspension of state officer, 67.3
 Tampering, 720.4
 Trial information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Uniform Act to secure witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819
 Unwritten contracts, party made witness, 622.35
 Violations
 Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 Detaining witness from trial, 665.2(5)
 Intimidation and improper influence, 719.3
 Military courts, refusal to appear, 29B.48
 Obstruction of justice, penalty, 719.3
 Perjury, 96.11, 720.2
 Refusal to testify, *see subhead Contempt of Court above*
 Subornation of perjury, 665.3, 720.3
 Wills, execution of, 633.279–633.281, 633.284, 633.296–633.298
 Wives, 622.8, 622.9
WOLVES
 Bounties, prohibited, 331.401(3)
 Hunting, 109.87–109.93
 Trapping, 109.87–109.93
WOMEN
 Abortions, *see ABORTION*
 Actions
 Injury or death, wrongful, 613.15
 Libel and slander, imputing unchastity, 659.4
 Married women may sue or be sued, R.C.P. 10
 Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
 Birth centers, ch 135G
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Disabilities, common law, removed, 613.15
 Displaced homemakers, ch 241
 Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
 Indigent, obstetrical and newborn care, ch 255A
 Injury or death action, what allowed, 613.15
 Jails, separate apartment for females, 356.4
 Job discrimination, compensation, 79.18
 Majority obtained by marriage, 599.1
 Married women
 Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
 Contracts, 597.18
 Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
 Encumber property, right established, 557.11
 Evidence as witnesses, 622.8, 622.9
 Name of husband changed, 674.10
 Notary's use of former name, 77.12
 Property rights, liabilities, ch 597
 Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
 Right to devise, 597.1
 Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10

WOMEN — Continued

Married women — Continued

Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17

Mentally retarded, woman attendant, 222.38

Office holders, 39.25

Pregnant, *see MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY*

School administrators, advancement program, 256.23

Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16

Small businesses, targeted, *see SMALL***BUSINESS**

Social welfare board member, 234.9

Status of women, division and commission, 601K.51-601K.60

Suffrage, legalized, Const., U.S., Amend. 19

Unmarried women

Age for valid marriage contract, 599.1

Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6

Venereal disease, tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

Violations

Bigamy, 726.1

Enticing to house of ill fame, 709.7

Feticide, 707.7

Prostitution, 725.1

Seduction, R.C.P. 6

Sexual abuse, 709.1-709.7

Widows, *see WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS***WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION (MITCHELLVILLE)**Administration, 246.102, *see also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, subhead Institutions***WOMEN'S REFORMATORY***See WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION (MITCHELLVILLE)***WOMEN, STATUS OF**

Division and commission, 601K.51-601K.60

WOODWARD STATE HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED*See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, subhead Hospital-Schools***WOOL***See also SHEEP*

Assessment

Referendum, 182.2

Setting, 182.14

Grading and weighing, 543.20

Management education projects, appropriation, 99E.32

Promotion, 159.5(12), ch 182

Taxation, exemption, 427.1(13)

WORKERS' COMPENSATION*General provisions, ch 85*

Acceptance, when, 85.1-85.3, 85.20

Action, 85.26

Action for second injuries, 85.68

Additional services allowed, 85.27

Adopted child as dependent, 85.42

Agreements of settlement, 85.35, 86.13, 86.14, 86.42

Amount, how determined

Basis, 85.36, 85.37

WORKERS' COMPENSATION — Continued

Amount, how determined — Continued

Medical and hospital services, 85.27

Second injury basis, 85.64, 85.65

Appeals to district court, 86.26-86.43

Arbitration, 86.14-86.43

Assumption of risk, 85.16, 88.14

Attorney fees, approval, 86.39

Beneficiaries, 85.31, 85.42-85.44, 85.51, 85.53

Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16

Burial expenses, how paid, 85.28, 85.29, 86.39

Casual employment, when covered, 85.1(2)

Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27

Clerical workers, 85.61

Coal purchases, public contract requires compliance, 73.6

Community service work, benefits, 85.59

Commutation of future payments, 85.45-85.48

Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517, *see also INSURANCE, subhead Compensation Liability Insurance*

Compensation schedule, 85.30-85.41

Compromise and settlement, 85.22

Compulsory compensation, 85.2, 87.13

Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41

Consuls, trustees for alien nonresident, 85.51-85.53

Contested cases, 86.26-86.43

Contracts, compensation, to avoid, void, 85.54

Contributions from employees not to decrease liability, 85.38

Corporate officers, nonfarm, rejection of coverage, 85.1, 87.21, 87.22, 517.6

County officers and employees, 331.324(1c)

Damages collected from others, effect, 85.22

Death benefits, 85.31, 85.59

Defenses

Injury, 85.16

Refusal to submit to medical examination, 85.39

Definition of terms, 85.61

Dependents, 85.31, 85.42-85.53, 87.9

Disabilities

Compensation begins, 85.32, 85.59

Permanent, 85.34

Temporary, 85.33

Domestic servant, not under Act, 85.1(1)

Earnings, statement of

Furnished by employer, 85.40

Refusal of employer to furnish, penalty, 85.41

Employee defined, 85.61

Employees excepted, 85.61(3)

Employees under Act

Agricultural, on employers election, 85.1(6)

County, city and school employees, 85.2, 331.324

Definitions of employee, 85.61(2-4)

Inmates, county jail, 85.62

Interstate commerce, effect, 85.56

State employees, 85.2, 85.57, 85.58

Employers

Agricultural, election to provide, 85.1(6)

Contributions and charges, 96.19

Definition, 85.61

WORKERS' COMPENSATION — Continued

Employers — Continued

- Failure to file reports, willful, penalty, 86 12
- Liability, 85 3, 85 22, 87 1, 87 21
- Liability insurance, ch 87
- Nonresident, 85 3(2), 86 36
- Notify employees of benefits terminated, 85 34
- Self insured group plans, 87 4
- Supplemental workers' compensation by
 - reducing vacation or sick leave, 85 38
- Employment outside of state, 85 71
- Employment security, effect on, 96 5(5b)
- Employment training, benefits for persons in, 85 60
- Evaluation of disability, 85 39
- Exclusions from legal process, 627 13
- Exclusions from provisions of the Act, 85 1
- Expenses of last illness, 85 29
- Extended benefits, 96 29
- Fire fighters
 - Benefits deducted from city liability, 410 18
 - Pensioners, excluded from Act, 85 1(4)
 - Volunteer, defined, 85 61(1, 8)
- Group plans, reduction of benefits, payment, 85 38
- Healing period, 85 34, 85 37
- Hearings before deputy commissioner, 86 17–86 19
- Hospital bills, approved, 86 39
- Hospitalization services furnished, 85 27, 85 38, 410 18
- Household servant, when covered, 85 1(1)
- Incapacity, extent, effect on compensation, 85 32
- Increase by periods, 85 32
- Injuries
 - Definition, 85 61(5, 6)
 - Employment outside of state, 85 71
 - Examination, requirements, 85 39, 86 38
 - Failure to notify, requirements, 85 23–85 25
 - Interurban, street railways, judgment lien, 624 27, 624 28
 - Minor employee, 85 49
 - Railroad judgment liens, priority, 624 27, 624 28
 - Reports by employers required, 86 11
 - Second injuries, 85 63–85 69
- Inmates, benefits, 85 59
- Insurance, chs 87, 517, *see also INSURANCE, subhead Compensation Liability Insurance*
- Interstate commerce, employees, effect, 85 56
- Intoxication, injuries, no compensation, 85 16
- Judicial review, 86 26–86 43
- Jury trial, 87 21
- Liability insurance, ch 87
- Liability of employer, 85 29, 87 1, 87 21
- Liability of third parties, 85 22
- Liens
 - Insurance policy clause giving lien, 87 9
 - Judgment for injuries against railway, interurbans, or street railways, 624 27, 624 28
- Limitation of action for compensation, 85 26
- Medical examinations, 85 34
- Medical services and supplies furnished, 85 27, 85 38
- Member of household, defined, 85 1(1)

WORKERS' COMPENSATION — Continued

Midwest nuclear compact, 8B 4

Minor employee

- Death, payments to dependents, 85 31(2)
- Minimum benefit, 85 34(2)
- Payments made to clerk, 85 49, 85 50
- Payments made to trustee, 85 45
- Minors, benefits regardless of age, 85 61
- Negligence causing second injury, action, 85 68
- Nursing services furnished, 85 27
- Occupational diseases, 85A 3, 85A 5, 85A 16, 85A 26
- Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B
- Osteopathic services furnished, 85 27
- Payments
 - Commutation of future payments, 85 45–85 48
 - Definitions, 85 61
 - Dependents, actual, to, 85 44
 - Dependents paid, 85 42–85 62, 87 9
 - Examinations of employee, 85 34
 - Maturity date and interest, 85 30
 - Notice, commencement of payments, 86 13
 - Second injury payments, 85 64, 85 65
 - Security for payment, solvency, 87 11
 - Spouse, regulations, 85 43
 - Trustees, 85 43, 85 49, 85 50, 87 9
 - Vocational rehabilitation, 85 70
- Peace officers, disability or death, 97A 6
- Permanent, total or partial disability, 85 34
- Personal injuries, *see subhead Injuries above*
- Personal injury, term construed, 85 61
- Physical examination, 85 39
- Physical rehabilitation, 85 27
- Police officers, 85 1(4), 410 18
- Prisoners
 - Benefits, 85 59
 - Commutation of payments, 85 45
 - Compensation rate, 85 36
- Proprietors and partners, coverage, 85 1A
- Public contract for coal requires compliance, 73 6
- Railroad's liability, 624 27
- Real party in interest, 85 26
- Reduction
 - Compensation reduction, limitation, 85 38
 - Hospitalization, fire fighters and police officers, 410 18
- Refusal of employee to be examined, effect, 85 39
- Relieves employer from other liability, 85 3
- Remarriage, death benefits, 85 31
- Review by commissioner, 85 27, 86 8(4), 86 19–86 43
- Rights of employee exclusive of others, 85 20
- Schedule, 85 37
- School employees, compensation compulsory, 85 2
- Second injuries Act, 85 63–85 69
- Secretary of state as attorney of nonresident employer for service of notice, 85 3, 86 36
- Settlement
 - Authority of commissioner, 85 22, 86 27
 - Contested cases, 85 35
 - Third party affected, procedure, 85 22
- Sickness expense, how paid, 85 27, 85 29

WORKERS' COMPENSATION — Continued

State employees
 Claims handled, 19A.32
 Compensation compulsory, 85.2, 85.57, 85.58
 Stepchild as dependent, 85.42
 Students, full-time, minimum benefit, 85.34(2)
 Subrogation, rights against third party, 85.22(2)
 Surgical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 410.18
 Temporary disability, 85.33
 Time compensation begins, 85.32
 Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
 Unemployment compensation, effect on, 96.5(5b)
 Violations
 Contract to relieve or avoid, 85.54
 Employer's failure to make reports, 86.11, 86.12
 Employer's refusal to submit record, 86.10
 Failure of employer to give statement, 85.41
 Vocational rehabilitation payment, 85.70
 Waiver of benefits prohibited, 85.55
 Willful injury, no compensation, 85.16
 Worker defined, 85.61
 Work training program participants to be covered, 249C.9

WORK PERMITS

Child labor, ch 92

WORK RELEASE

General provisions, 246.901–246.909
 Clothing, furnished, 906.9
 Consideration for work release, 906.5
 Defined, 906.1
 Felon, eligibility, 902.11
 Misdemeanants, sentence, 903.3
 Medical care, 255.29
 Money, furnished, 906.9
 Parole, affected by work release, 246.907
 Recommendation, trial court, 901.9
 Restitution, condition of work release, 910.5
 Rules, 906.3
 Sentence, application of time, 906.16
 Small business, employment, tax incentives, 422.7(18), 422.35(6)
 Standards, 906.4
 Transportation, furnished, 906.9

WORKSHOPS

Defined, 91.15, *see also* **FACTORIES**

WORLD TRADE CENTER

Construction, goods and services used, sales tax exemption, 422.45(28)
 Establishing, ch 18C

WORSHIP

See **RELIGION**

WRESTLING

Matches, licenses, ch 90A

WRITINGS

Debt revived by admission, 614.11
 Rules of evidence, 622.21, 622.25–622.27; R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131; Ia.R.Evid. 1001–1008
 Statutory construction, 4.1(17)
 Written instruments, *see* **WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**

WRITS

Attachment, 602.6106, 639.16–639.21
 Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319
 Court of appeals, 602.5103(4)
 Execution and return by sheriff or deputy, 331.653(1)
 Executions, 626.1; R.C.P. 259
 Fees for service, 79.5, 331.655(1f)
 Habeas corpus, chs 661–663, 820.10
 Habeas corpus, effect on extradition, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
 Injunctions, ch 660
 Mandamus, 70.4, 70.5, 661.1–661.6
 Quo warrant orders, 660.3–660.11
 Replevin, ch 643
 Resistance to execution of writ, penalty, 719.1
 Sheriff and deputy to serve writs, 331.653(1)
 Supreme court's power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4
 Writ of entry
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.22
 Recovery of real property, survey, 646.14, 646.15
 Writ of error
 District court jurisdiction, 602.6102
 Filing fee, 602.8105(1a)
 Forcible entry and detainer case, 648.22, 648.23
 Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58
 Writ of possession, crops growing, 646.23
 Writ of possession, showing necessary, 646.24

WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

Acknowledgments outside of state, 558.21–558.29
 Acknowledgments within state, 558.20, 558.30
 Actions on
 Consideration implied, 537A.2
 Defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Denial of genuineness of signature, R.C.P. 100
 Evidence, proof of signatures, 622.24
 Inconsistency, written and printed parts, 622.21
 Inspection of signatures, R.C.P. 100
 Instrument filed with clerk when judgment entered, R.C.P. 228
 Limitations of actions, 614.1
 Parties to action, 613.7
 Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3
 Understanding of parties different, 622.22
 Use in pleadings, R.C.P. 67
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
 Assignment, rights, ch 539
 Debt revived by admission in writing, 614.11
 Evidence, 622.21–622.62, *see also* **EVIDENCE**
 Tender offer in writing, 538.6–538.8

WRONGFUL DEATH

Damages, disposition in settling estate, 633.336
 Insurance beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
 Parent, suit for death of minor child, R.C.P. 8
 Person causing death not to benefit, 633.535–633.537
 Right to bring action, 613.15

X RAY

Equipment, regulation, ch 136C
 Hospitals, services, 135B.19–135B.32
 Radiation, exposure, prohibited, 727.4

YARDS

Zoning law, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21

YEAR

Defined, 4.1(11, 35)

Estate, partition proceeds, trustee, R.C.P. 277

Fiscal year

Local budget law, 24.2(4)

State budget and financial control Act, 8.36

Limitation of actions, criminal actions,
802.1-802.4

School year, attendance, 279.10, 299.1-299.3

Support of surviving spouse and children in estate,
633.374

YOUTH HONOR DAY

Proclamation, 31.8

ZONING

Airport zoning

General provisions, ch 329

Commission, 329.9

Violations, 329.14

City zoning law, *see subhead Municipal Zoning*
Law below

County zoning law

General provisions, ch 358A

Adjustment board, 358A.10-358A.17

ZONING – Continued

County zoning law – Continued

Airport zoning, *see subhead Airport Zoning*
above

Commission, 358A.8

Family homes, 358A.25

Manufactured homes, 358A.30

Violations, 358A.23

Developmentally disabled, residence homes for,
358A.25, 414.22

Manufactured homes, 358A.30, 414.28

Municipal zoning law

General provisions, ch 414

Adjustment board, 414.7-414.14

Airport zoning, *see subhead Airport Zoning*
above

Commission, 414.6

Districts, 414.2

Extension beyond city limits, 414.23

Family homes, 414.22

Manufactured homes, 414.28

Powers of cities, 414.1

Restricted residence districts, 414.24

Violations, 414.20

Livestock feedlots, 172D.4

Shooting ranges, 657.9

ZOOS

Cities, 384.24(2c), ch 394

NOTES